369.1-21

VOLUME XX

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

Issued by direction of

The Hon. the Secretary for Agriculture

Edited by J. F. F. REID

JULY to DECEMBER, 1923

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL.

VOL. XX. PARTS 1 TO 6.

GENERAL INDEX.

Page.

A.

Abortion, Contagious 203
Abstracts and Reviews 372, 456
African Maize Purchase 115
Agriculture and New Measures 112
Agriculture and the University 53, 69
Agricultural College of Queensland, Dairy Herd 53, 161, 321, 371, 451
Agricultural College of Queensland, Egg-laying Competitions 21, 182, 321, 355, 431
Agricultural Council Standing Committee 474
Agricultural Court, Royal National Exhibition 187
Agricultural Districts Rainfall 111, 180, 314, 393, 450
Agricultural Education 17, 52, 336
Agricultural High School in lieu of Gatton College 17
Agricultural Legislation Foreshadowed 2
Agricultural Legislation in Queensland 87
Agricultural Organisation of Queensland Interests Canada 58
Agricultural Position in Queensland ... 396
Agricultural Societies Subsidies and Duties 475
Agricultural Students and Land 52
Agricultural Tile Draining 271
American New Butter Records 109
Analyses of, Soils and Others ... 31, 71, 161
Answers to Correspondents 58, 122, 271, 329, 389, 476
Ants, Poison Baits for White 16
Aphis of Apple, Woolly 179
Aphis Parasite, Woolly 370
Apple, Codling Moth of 179
Apple Weevil 369
Apple Woolly Aphis 179
Appointments 325, 386
Appointments, Departmental 57
Appointments, Staff 116, 271, 326
Arsenical Poison to Kill Green Trees ... 388
Asilid Larvae 300
Asphalt 272
Astronomical Data for Queensland 68, 152, 276, 334, 394, 460
Atherton Pig Pool 112
Atherton Tableland Maize Board 113
Australian Forest Botany 471
Awards (Butter) 217
Awards, National Show 207

B.

Baccharis halimifolia Weed 49
Bacon Prices 227
Baits for White Ants 16
Banana Beetle Borer 202
Banana Bunchy Top 82

Page.

Banana Bunchy Top, Commonwealth Research Co-operation 269
Bananas, Queensland 472
Beef Cattle Prizes 220
Beef Production 375
Beerburrum Dehydrated Products 113
Beetle, Banana Borer 202
Beetle, Cane Borer Parasites 454
Beetle, Gonocephalum 301
Beetles and Grubs as Poultry Food (Dried) 377
Bird Sanctuary, Nanango 59
Bisulphide Carbon Kills Cane Beetles in Pupal Cells 455
Blowfly Pest of Sheep Experiments ... 13
Blue Grass 437
Blue Quandong Tree 175
Boll Weevil Occurrence in Northern Territory 101
Bolly Gum Tree 46
Bond's Queensland Rainfall Tables 67, 111, 180, 314, 393, 450
Borer Beetle of Banana 202
Borer Beetle of Cane Parasites 454
Borer Beetle of Cane (Tineid Moth) ... 455
Botany of Australian Forest 471
Bottle Trees as Fodder 469
Boys and Girls' Fruit Packing Competition 228
Breed Improvement of Horses and New Legislation 175
Breeding and Liberation of Tachinid Flies 377
Breeds of Pigs 422
Brigalow Scrub Falling or Ringing ... 476
British Empire Exhibition 56, 88
Brooder, A Novel Cool 63
Brown's Sheep Blowfly Pest Experiments 13
Brown's Wangella Sheep, Type of 318
Buffer Area for Bunchy Top 173
Bug of Citrus 181, 328
Bug of Orange Tree 90, 301
Bull Ringing 275
Bunchy Top Buffer Areas 173
Bunchy Top in Bananas 82
Bunchy Top in Bananas, Commonwealth Research Co-operation 269
Burnett Dairying 116
Butter Awards 217
Butter Export 215
Butter Market, London 154
Butter, New American Record 109
Butter Pool, Queensland 320
Buttercups and Compines 302

C.

Cabbage, Home Grown Seed 329
Cactus Curse, Quest for Natural Enemies 58

Page.

Canada Interested in Queensland Agricultural Organisation 58
Cane Beetles Killed in Pupal Cells by Carbon Bisulphide 455
Cane Beetles Borer Parasites 454
Cane Grub Parasites of Queensland, Introduction in Java 16
Cane Grub Effective Fumigation with Paradichlorobenzene 15
Cane Harvester 472
Cane Pest Combat and Control 15, 300, 376, 454
Cane Pest Parasites, Introduction from Java 300
Cane Tineid Moth Borer 455
Cane Top Rot 384
Carabid Larvae 300
Carbon Bisulphide Kills Cane Beetles in Pupal Cells 455
Cases for Fruit, New Regulations 471
Caterpillar of Tomato 180, 365
Cattle Forage Plants 459
Cattle Prizes (Beef) 220
Cattle Prizes (Dairy) 222
Cattle (Red Poll) 378
Cereals 202
Chara Algae (Destruction of Mosquitoes) 457
Charcoal for Pigs, An Aid for Digestion 453
Cheese Industry in Queensland 80
Cheese Manufacture 81
Cheese Markets 82
Cheese Pasteurised 82
Cheese Prizes 219
Chemical Analyses of Soils and Others 31, 71, 161
Chicken Leg Weakness 275
Children and Milk Food Value 388
Chloridea obsolet, Tomato Pest 365
Cinematograph in French Country Districts 459
Cinematograph Teaching in France ... 459
Citrus Bug 181, 328
Climate, Queensland 153
Climatic Cycles 361
Clydesdale Sires for Queensland 155
Clydesdale Sires Allotment 385
Codlin Moth 116, 327, 369
Codlin Moth of Apple 179
Cold Storage 178
Cold Storage and Fruit Fly 449
Coleman's Explanation of Pure Seeds Acts 444
Colleges on Wheels 330, 387
Colostrum Milk 80
Compines and Buttercups 302
Congress of World's Farmers 1
Conservation of Fodder 27, 87
Conservation of Water in Queensland 461
Contagious Abortion 203
Co-operation 278, 336
Co-operation Between Farmers and Factory 29
Co-operative Associations Acts 387
Co-operative Banks Uses 7
Corduroy Tamarind Tree 90
Corn or Maize 291
Cosmopteryx Moth 301
Cotton 193
Cotton Bush 476
Cotton Culture in Queensland 239
Cotton Deliveries 270
Cotton Entomology 199
Cotton Fields and Turkeys 114
Cotton Ginning 258, 263
Cotton Grading 259
Cotton Growers' Association Agreement 268
Cotton Growing Prizes 213
Cotton Guarantee 261
Cotton Industry Act in Operation 472

Page.

Cotton Industry Act in Queensland 268
Cotton Marketing 268
Cotton Marketing and Ratoon 112
Cotton of Queensland on Liverpool Market 115
Cotton Picking 255
Cotton Planting Time 244
Cotton Proclamation Extension 58
Cotton Pure Varieties 241
Cotton Ratoon Field Tests 469
Cotton Research and Teaching Institute in Transvaal 459
Cotton Seed Cost for Coming Sowing ... 114
Cotton Seed Bed Preparation 242
Cotton Seed Receipts 115
Cotton Spacing 248
Cotton Thinning 249
Council of Agriculture Standing Committee 474
Country's Contribution to the Commonwealth 336
Country Women Welfare 439
Cow, Self-sucking Cure 476
Cream Classification 29
Cream Grading 28
Cross-breeding Experiments in Sheep and Lamb Raising 457
Crotalaria striata Weed 236
Crown Lands Selection 112
Cryptocarya obovata Tree 362
Curassow Importation 269
Curd Cooking 81
Cut Flowers Freezing Temperature 457

D.

Dairy Cattle Forage Plants 458
Dairy Cattle Prizes 222
Dairy Herd, Queensland Agricultural College 53, 161, 321, 371, 451
Dairy Shorthorn Points 114
Dairying in Central Burnett 116
Dehydrated Beerburrum Products 113
Departmental Appointments 57
Diggers' Success as Sugar-growers 395
Dingo and Marsupial Destruction 325
Dingo Board Elections 474
Diseases of Stock Experiments Station 202
District Fruit Exhibit 225
Draining, Tile 271
Dried Grubs and Beetles as Poultry Food 377
Drought Resisting Grasses 438

E.

Eat More Fruit—Commonwealth Campaign 451
Economics, National State Life and the Scientist 52
Edible Trees and Shrubs 192
Education, Agricultural 17, 52, 336
Education of Future Farmer 51
Egg-laying Competition, Queensland Agricultural College 21, 182, 321, 355, 431
Egg-laying Competition, Toowoomba 26, 110
Egg-laying Competition, Zillmere 184, 323
Egg Room, Modern 63
Eglinton's Astronomical Data for Queensland 68, 152, 276, 334, 394, 460
Eklund's Irrigation in Queensland 4, 102, 168, 279, 337, 397
Elaterid Larvae 300
Electric Windmills 374
Eloecarpus grandis Tree 175

Empire Exhibition, Queensland Effort 473
Enterprising Farmer and Finance ... 7
Entomological Exhibit 377
Entomology 199
Euroschimis falcatus Tree 434
Event and Comment 1, 69, 153, 278, 336, 395
Exhibition (British Empire 56
Exhibition (Royal National) 187
Experiment Sugar Station Bureau Summary 31, 71
Export of Butter 215

F.

Factory and Farm Co-operation 29
Falling *versus* Ringing Brigalow or Ti-tree Scrub 476
Farm and Garden Notes 64, 149, 275, 331, 391, 477
Farm Produce 214
Farmer and Finance 7
Farmer and Science 51
Farmer of Future's Education 51
Farmers of Queensland Organisation and Southern Interest 154
Farmer's Enterprise 3, 7
Farmer's Requirements Trade 472
Farmers' World's Congress 1
Fertilisers Ready Reckoner 234
Fertilisers, Scattering and Seed-sowing Simultaneously in Parallel and Close Lines 372
Fertilisers, Unit Value and Price 229
Field Reports, Sugar 10, 83
Field Tests, Ratoon Cotton 469
Finance, The Enterprising Farmer and 7
Flies, Breeding and Liberation of (Tachinid) 377
Flies (Tachinid) 300
Flies, Useful Insects, Hover 370
Fly, Fruit, and Cold Storage 449
Fly, Fruit, Investigations 178, 369
Fly, Fruit, Combat and Control 20
Fly, Persistency in Stored Fruit 178
Fly Pest 468
Fodder and Grasses Crop 329
Fodder, Bottle Trees 469
Fodder Conservation 27, 87
Fodder for Starving Stock 275
Fodder Machine Tests for Prickly-pear 56, 117
Forage Plants for Dairy Cattle 458
Forest Botany of Australia 471
Fowl Scales 123
Freezing Temperature of Some Fruits, Vegetables, and Cut Flowers 457
Friesian Herd Tests 113
Fruit and Maggots (Imported) 178
Fruit Cases New Regulations 471
Fruit, Commonwealth Campaign 451
Fruit Conference Scheme 70
Fruit Exhibit 228
Fruit Fungus Diseases 180
Fruit Fly and Cold Storage 449
Fruit Fly, Combat and Control 20
Fruit Fly Investigations 178, 369
Fruit Fly Persistency in Stored Fruit 178
Fruit Freezing Temperature 457
Fruit in the South and Need of Market Organisation and Advertisement 383
Fruit Industry Difficulties 70
Fruit, Injurious Insects 179
Fruit Marketing, Queensland 18, 96
Fruit Packing Classes, Queensland, Commended 469
Fruit Packing Competition for Boys and Girls 228
Fruitgrowers and Standard Grades Importance 384

Page.

Fruits, Queensland 199
Fuel, Motor, from Molasses 56
Fumigant for Cane Grubs 15
Fungus Diseases of Fruit 180

G.

Garden and Farm Notes 64, 149, 275, 331
Gatton College Dairy Herd 53, 161, 321, 371, 451
Gatton College Proposed Supercession by Agricultural High School 17
General Notes 56, 112, 269, 325, 383, 469
Genetics of Jacob 456
Ginnery Souvenirs Collection 270
Ginning Cotton 259, 268
Girls and Boys' Fruit Packing Competition 228
Gonocephalum Beetles 301
Government Stallions Advisory Board 117
Grading Cotton 259
Grading Cream 28
Grass (Rhodes) 476
Grass (Soudan) 330
Grass (Sour or Yellow) 46
Grasses and Fodder Crops 329
Grasses (Blue, Kangaroo, Mitchell, and Panick Natural) 438
Grasses, Drought Resisting 438
Grasses, Natural 437
Greasy Heel 123
Green Trees Arsenical Poison Killing 388
Groundsel Weed (Tree) 49
Grub of Cane Parasites of Queensland, Introduction to Java 16
Grubs and Beetles as Poultry Food (Dried) 377
Grubs of Cane, Effective Fumigant in Para-Dichlorobenzene 15
Guarantee, Cotton 261
Gum Tree, Bolly 46
Gympie Progress 326, 388

H.

Ham Prizes 227
Harvester for Cane 472
Heel, Greasy 123
Hide Tanning 122
High School of Agriculture in Lieu of Gatton College 17
Hindquarters Paralysis in Pigs 441
Home Projects Scheme 274
Horse Gear Attachment for Semi-rotary Pump 272
Horses, Breed Improvement and New Legislation 175
Horse Prizes 225
Horses Purchased by Government, Pedigree 155
Hover Flies, Useful Insects 370

I.

I.M.S. Herd Book Entry Conditions ... 386
I.M.S. Recent Figures 112
Indian Corn or Maize 291
Insects Injurious to Fruit 179
Insects Which are Useful 370
Irrigation Farm for Wembley, Model Australian 269
Irrigation in Queensland 4, 102, 168, 279, 337, 397
Irrigation Influence on Soil Composition 373

Page.

J.

Jacob's Genetics 456
Java, Introduction of Queensland Cane Grub Parasites 16
Java Parasites of Cane Pest, Introduction to Queensland 300
Jensen's Climatic Cycles 361
Jersey Tests 112, 471
Journal Back Numbers 474
Judges, Young 206

K.

Kangaroo Grass 437
Kapok 133

L.

Lamb-raising, Cross-breeding Experiments 457
Land for Agricultural Students 52
Land Selection, Crown 112
Lard Prizes 227
Larvæ, Asilid 300
Larvæ, Carabid 300
Larvæ, Elaterid 300
Larvæ, Scenopidæ 300
Leg Weakness in Chickens 271
Legg's Roundworms in Swine 441
Legislation and Horses Breed Improvement 175
Legislation Foreshadowed 2
Legislation, Queensland Agricultural ... 87
Litsea reticulata Tree 46
Liverpool Market and Queensland Cotton 115
London Butter Market 154
Lucerne Cutting-time Experiments 269

M.

Macadamia ternifolia Tree 93
Machine Tested for Prickly-pear Fodder 56
Maggots in Imported Fruit 178
Maize Board, Atherton Tableland 113
Maize Combined with Mangolds 372
Maize or Indian Corn 291
Maize Purchase from South Africa 115
Maize Shipments from South Africa ... 471
Maize Varieties 193
Mangolds Combined with Maize 372
Market for Butter, London 154
Market for Cheese 82
Market Organisation and Advertisement, Need *re* Queensland Fruit in South 533
Market, Cotton 268
Market, Queensland Fruit 18, 96
Market, Queensland Products Overseas 154
Market, Ratoon Cotton 112
Marsupial and Dingo Destruction 325
Meat Industry Uplift Schemes 70
Meat Meals for Poultry 114
Milk and Thunderstorms 385
Milk Colostrum 80
Milk Food Value and Children 388
Milk Pool Nominations 325
Milk Pool Proposed 3
Milk Straining, Æration, and Storage 80
Milk Cleanliness 80

Page.
Millet 389
Mitchell Grass 437
Middleman's Margin 2
Model Australian Irrigation Farm for Wembley 269
Molasses Motor Fuel 56
Mosquito Destroying Power of *Chara Algæ* 457
Moth Control, Codlin 116, 327, 369
Moth, *Cosmopteryx* 301
Moth of Apple, Codlin 179
Motor Fuel from Molasses 56
Mulch of Paper Tests 468

N.

Nanango Bird Sanctuary 59
N.U.P.B.A. Activities 57, 114, 302
N.U.P.B.A. Competition, Zillmere 23, 358
Natural Grasses 437
Natural Pastures, Wealth of Queensland 438
Nature Restored 270
Nephelium lantererianum Tree 90
North Kept White 87
Northern Territory Boll Weevil Occurrence 101
Nut of Queensland, Thin Shelled Variety 93

O.

Oil-bearing Sunflower in Italy 374
Oncoscelis sulciventris Bug 181, 301
One-farm Competition 213
Opossum Season Closed 115
Orange Tree Bug 90, 301
Orange Wine 185
Orchard Notes 65, 151, 273, 332, 390, 478
Organisation and Advertisement of Queensland Fruit, Need for Southern Markets 383
Organisation and Advertisement of Queensland Agriculture Interests Canada 58
Organisation and Advertisement of Queensland Farmers Interests the South 154
Overseas Marketing of Queensland Products 154

P.

Packing Fruit, Competition for Boys and Girls 228
Packing Fruit, Queensland Class System Commended 469
Packing Sheds 179
Pan-Pacific Congress 269
Panick Grass 438
Paper Mulching Tests 468
Para-dichlorobenzene as an Effective Fumigant for Cane Grubs 15
Para-dichlorobenzene as a Deterrent ... 454
Para-dichlorobenzene Experiments 376
Paralysis in Pigs' Hindquarters 441
Parasite of Woolly Aphis 370
Parasites, Introduction of, from Java 300
Parasites of Cane Borer Beetle 454
Parasites of Queensland Cane Grubs, Introduction into Java of 16
Pasteurisation 31
Pasteurised Cheese 82

Page.

Pastoral Holdings Resumption 87
Pastures of Queensland 189
Pastures, Wealth of Queensland 438
Peanuts 58, 389
Pear Fodder Machine Test 56, 117
Pedigree Power 456
Pedigreed Horses Purchased by the Government 155
Pepperberry Tree 362
Pest Destroyers Acts 113, 475
Picking Cotton 255
Pig Breeds 422
Pig Classification 347
Pig Pool, Atherton 112
Pig Digestion and Charcoal 453
Pig's Headquarters, Paralysis 441
Pigs, Salt Poisoning in 448
Planting Cotton 244
Poison Baits for White Ants 16
Poison to Kill Green Trees 389
Poisoning Pigs with Brine 448
Police Remounts 205
Poll Cattle (Red) 378
Pool (Atherton Pig) 112
Pool (Queensland Butter) 320
Pool Nomination (Milk) 325
Pool (Tomato) 383
Possum Season Closed 115
Potash and Potatoes 113
Potatoes—Dishonest Practice 471
Potato (Sweet) 124
Potatoes and Potash 113
Poultry Diseases Act Regulation 325
Poultry Farm, A Southern 63
Poultry Food in Shape of Dried Grubs and Beetles 377
Poultry in North 88
Poultry-keepers, Recommendations 89
Poultry Meat Meals 114
Prickly-pear as Fodder—New Machines Tested 56, 117
Prickly-pear Control and Natural Enemies 472
Primary Products and Manufactures, Prizes 207
Primary Products Only, Prizes 211
Produce of Farm 214
Propagation of Sugar-cane 192
Pump Horse Gear Attachment (Semi-rotary) 272
Pure Seeds Acts Explained 444

Q.

Quandong Tree, Blue 175
Queensland Agricultural College Dairy Herd 53, 161, 321, 371, 451
Queensland Agricultural College Egg-laying Competition 21, 182, 321, 355, 431
Queensland Agricultural Legislation ... 87
Queensland Agricultural Organisation Interests Canada 58
Queensland Agricultural Position 396
Queensland Astronomical Data 68, 152, 334, 394, 460
Queensland Bananas 472
Queensland Butter Pool 320
Queensland Cane Grub Parasites, Introduction into Java of 16
Queensland Cheese Industry 80
Queensland Climate 153
Queensland Clydesdale Sires 155
Queensland Cotton Culture 239
Queensland Cotton Industry 268
Queensland Cotton on Liverpool Market 115
Queensland Empire Exhibition Effort ... 473

Page.

Queensland Farmers' Organisation and Southern Interest 154
Queensland Fruit in the South and Need of Market Organisation and Advertisement 383
Queensland Fruit Marketing 96
Queensland Fruit Packing System Recommended 469
Queensland Fruits 199
Queensland Future, Southern View ... 383
Queensland Irrigation 4, 102, 168, 279, 337, 397
Queensland Natural Pastures, Wealth in 438
Queensland Nut, Thin Shelled Variety 93
Queensland Rich Natural Pastures 189
Queensland Products Overseas Marketing 154
Queensland Sugar Crop, 1923 115
Queensland Sugar Industry 442
Queensland Trees 46, 90, 175, 362, 434
Queensland Water Conservation 461
Queensland Wealth in Wool 188
Queensland Weeds 49, 237

R.

Radio-telephone as Means of Distribution of Weather Forecasts, Crop Reports, and General Agricultural News 373
Rainfall in Agricultural Districts 67, 111, 180, 314, 393, 450
Ratoon Cotton, Field Tests 469
Ratoon Cotton, Marketing 112
Rattle Pod Weed 236
Red Poll Cattle 378
Remounts (Police) 205
Rennet Use 81
Resumption of Pastoral Holdings 87
Rhodes Grass 476
Ribbonwood Tree 434
Ringing Bulls 275
Ringing or Falling Brigalow or Ti-tree Scrubs 476
Rot of Sugar-cane (Top) 384
Roundworms in Swine 441
Royal National Exhibition 187

S.

Salt Poisoning of Pigs 448
Sanctuary for Birds, Nanango 59
Scale in Fowls 123
Scenopidæ larvæ 300
School of Agriculture in Lieu of Gatton College 17
Science and the Farmer 51
Scientist and National State Life and Economics 52
Scouring and Tanning Sheepskins 330
Seed Bed Preparation (Cotton) 242
Seed Cost for Coming Cotton Season ... 114
Seed Cotton Deliveries 270
Seed, Modern, Testing 458
Seed of Cabbage (Home Grown) 329
Seed Sowing and Chemical Fertilisers—Scattering Simultaneously in Parallel and Close Lines 372
Seed Receipts (Cotton) 115
Seeds Acts Explained 444
Seeds Purity 203
Self-sucking Cow 476
Semi-rotary Pump Horse Gear Attachment 272

Page.

Settlement and State Stations 175
Sheep as Weeds Exterminator 58
Sheep Blowfly Pest Experiments 13
Sheep-raising, Cross-breeding Experiments 457
Sheep Type, the Wangella 318
Sheepskins, Scouring and Tanning 330
Shelton's Pig Breeds 422
Shelton's Pigs 347
Shorthorn Points (Dairy Strain) 114
Show Awards 207
Showring, Bad Losers 471
Shows List 89
Shrubs (Edible) 192
Silage Stacked 386
Sires Allotment, Clydesdale 385
Sires for Queensland, Clydesdale 155
Snow in August 153
Soil and Other Chemical Analyses 37, 71, 161
Soil Composition and Irrigation Influence 373
Soldier Settlements 87
Soudan Grass 330
Sour or Yellow Grass 46
South African Maize Shipment 471
Sowing Seeds and Scattering of Chemical Fertilisers Simultaneously in Parallel and Close Lines 372
Stacked Silage 386
Staff Changes and Appointments 271, 326
Stallions Advisory Board 117
Stallions Registration Act 474
Stallions Soundness Certificates 117
Standard Grades Importance and Fruitgrowers 384
Stanthorpe Tobacco 123
State Stations and Closer Settlement ... 175
State Wheat Board 474
State Wheat Board Elections 325, 383
Stock Breeders of the Future 2
Stock Diseases Experiments Station ... 202
Stock Fodder, Starving 275
Stock Food Purity 203
Stock Tuberculosis 203
Storage 178
Storage and Fruit Fly 449
Starck's Co-operative Banks Uses 7
Starck's Enterprising Farmer and Finance 7
Subsidies and Duties, Agricultural Societies 475
Sugar as Food 368
Sugar Belt 193
Sugar-cane Propagation 192
Sugar-cane Tineid Moth Borer 455
Sugar-cane Top Rot 384
Sugar Crop of Queensland 115, 193
Sugar Experiment Station Bureau Summary 31, 71, 161, 309
Sugar Experiment Station Display at Show 192
Sugar Exports in Form of Manufactured Goods 470
Sugar Field Reports 10, 83, 315, 360, 452
Sugar Figures 470
Sugar-growers, Ex-Diggers 395
Sugar Importation 470
Sugar Industry 87, 192, 442
Sugar Industry 2, 84
Sugar Season, 1923 85
Sulphur 300
Sunflower Bearing Oil 374
Sweet Potato 124
Swine Prizes 227
Swine Roundworms 441

Page.

T.

Tachinid Flies 300
Tachinid Flies Breeding and Liberation 377
Tamarind Corduroy Tree 90
Tanglefoot 389
Tanning and Scouring Sheepskins 330
Tanning Hides 122
Tea Growing Proposal 270
Teaching by Means of Cinema in France 459
Testing Seed, Modern Method 458
Tick Investigations 56
Tile, Agricultural, Draining 271
Tineid Moth Borer of Sugar-cane 455
Ti-tree Scrub, Ringing or Falling 476
Thin Shelled Variety of Queensland Nut 93
Thunderstorms and Milk 385
Tobacco in Stanthorpe District 123
Tomato Caterpillar 180, 365
Tomato Pool 383
Tomato Worm 365
Toowoomba Egg-laying Competition 26, 110
Top Rot of Sugar-cane 384
Tree, Blue Quandong 175
Tree, Bolly Gum 46
Tree Bug 30, 90
Tree, Corduroy Tamarind 90
Tree Groundsel Weed 49
Tree, Ribbonwood 434
Trees as Fodder 469
Trees Which Are Edible 192
Trees, Killing, with Arsenical Poison 388
Trees of Queensland 46, 90, 175, 362, 434
Tryon on Orange Tree Bug 90
Tryon on Tomato Caterpillar or Worm 365
Tuberculosis of Stock 203
Turkeys in Cotton Field 114

U.

University and Agriculture 53, 69
Useful Insects 370

V.

Vegetable Freezing Temperature 457
Vegetables 202

W.

Wangella Sheep Type 318
Water Conservation in Queensland 461
Wealth in Natural Pastures 438
Weed Extermination by Sheep 58
Weed, Rattle Pod 236
Weed, Tree Groundsel 49
Weeds of Queensland 49, 236
Weevil Occurrence in Northern Territory (Boll) 101
Weevil of Apple 369
Welfare of Country Women 439
Wells' Cotton Cultivation in Queensland 239
Wheat 198
Wheat Board Election 325, 383
Wheat Board Insurance 384
Wheat Crop, 1922 270
Wheat, State, Board 474

	Page.
Wheat Tests	472
Whey Drawing and Care	81
White Ants Poison Baits	16
White Labour Production	193
White North	87
White's Queensland Trees	46, 90, 175, 362, 434
White's Queensland Weeds	49, 236
Windmills Driven by Electricity	374
Wine, Orange	185
Women Welfare in Country	439
Wool Wealth of Queensland	188
Woolly Aphis Parasite	370
Woolly Apple Aphis	179
World's Farmers in Congress	1
Worm of Tomato	365
Worms in Swine	441
Wyandottes	57

Y.

Yellow or Sour Grass	46
Young Show Judges	206

Z.

Zillmere Egg-laying	5, 184, 323
Zillmere, N.U.P.B.A. Competitions	23, 358

INDEX TO ILLUSTRATIONS.

Page.

A.

Agriculture and Stock Departmental Court ... 188, 190, 194, 196-7, 199, 201, 204, 206, 298
Agriculture and Stock Department Wheat-breeding Work Illustrated ... 196
Air Vessels, Irrigation ... 289
Artesian Bore Flow Measuring ... 169
Artesian Bore Partly Closed ... 170
Australian Cotton Growers' Association, Brisbane Show, 1923 ... 191
Ayrshires, Judging, Brisbane Show, 1923 ... 306

B.

Babinda, Cane-cutting ... 118
Babinda Central Sugar Mill ... 33
Backfatter Sow ... 350
Baconers on Way to Factory ... 351
Baconers Ready for Curer ... 353
Bananas in Transit to Market ... 117
"Baron-again," Clydesdale Sire ... 157
Berkshire Boar "Pamber Ugly Duckling," Latest English Type ... 426
Berkshire Brood Sows, Selected Group 423
Berkshire Champion Boar "Goomalibee Colonel" ... 424
Berkshire Popular Type ... 429
Berkshire Sow ... 429
Berkshire Sow "Brentwood Dorothy" 427
Berkshire Sow "Topsy of Yarra" ... 425
Berkshire-Yorkshire Slips Group ... 349
"Beryl," Champion Draught Mare ... 305
Blood Stallion Champion "Polybius," Brisbane Show ... 306
Blue Quandong Dry Fruit, Stone and Leaf ... 177
Blue Quandong Tree ... 176
Boar "Goomalibee Colonel," Champion Berkshire ... 424
Boar "Pamber Ugly Duckling," Latest English Berkshire Type ... 426
"Bold Wyllie," Clydesdale Sire ... 158
Boll of Cotton, 8-locked, Mount Larcom ... 382
Bolls of Cotton Injured by Insect Pests and Internal Rot ... 266-7
Bolls of Cotton Past Picking Stage ... 265
Bolls of Cotton, Well Developed ... 264
Bolls of Immature Seed Cotton ... 263
Bolly Gum-tree ... 47-3
Bona Vista Bore ... 466
Bore, Euloia ... 467
Bore Flow, Measuring ... 169
Bore, Hand or Spring-pole ... 283
Bore, Maxwelton ... 466
Bore, Offham ... 467
Bore, Partly Closed ... 170
Bore, Whyenbah ... 465
Bores being Pumped by Windmill ... 290
Boring by Spring-pole ... 286
"Brentwood Dorothy," Berkshire Sow 427
Brisbane Show Illustrations 186, 191, 194-7, 199-201, 204-6

Page.

British Empire Exhibition Plan ... 121
Brood Berkshire Sows, Selected Group 423
Brooder Shed, Capacity 3,500, "All Varieties" Stud, Victoria ... 60
Brooklands Pine and Cane Farm, Chowey, Burnett ... 54
Buck Scraper Discharging ... 410
Buck Scraper, Filling ... 410
Buderim Show, Citrus Exhibit ... 61
Buderim Show Coffee in all Stages, Exhibit ... 55
Buderim Show, Queensland Fruit Display ... 55
Burdekin 8-in. Pumping Plant on Open Well 56 ft. deep ... 102
Burdekin, Good Cane Crop ... 119
Burdekin, Open Water Pumping Plant 103
Burdekin Railway Bridge Damaged by 1916 Flood ... 104
Burnett Cane and Pine Farm ... 54
Byrne Grader ... 413
Byrne Smoother ... 413

C.

Camden Park Merinos, Trio ... 319
Camden Park Typical Ram ... 318
Canal Regulators, Yanco ... 107
Cane Crop, Lower Burdekin ... 119
Cane-cutting, Babinda ... 118
Cane Farm, Inkerman ... 464
Cane, 50 Tons per Acre, Burdekin ... 119
Cane, Inkerman Irrigation Area ... 464
Cane of Queensland, Array at Departmental Court, Brisbane Show, 1923 ... 196
Central Sugar Mill, Babinda ... 33
Centrifugal Pump Dismantled ... 340
Centrifugal Pump Performance ... 342-3
Chaffcutter, Giant ... 59
"Champion King" Cock ... 62
Citrus Exhibit, Buderim Show ... 61
Citrus Orchard, 12 Months Old ... 105
Citrus Pack Sample, Departmental Court, Brisbane Show, 1923 ... 206
Clydesdale Sires ... 155-160
Cockerels' Pen, "All Varieties Stud," Victoria ... 60
Coffee from Tree to Tin in all Stages, Buderim Show Exhibit ... 55
Concrete Flume and Outlet ... 404
Concrete Sluice Box ... 407
Corduroy Tamarind, Dried Fruit and Leaf ... 92
Corduroy Tamarind Tree ... 91
Corn or Maize Types ... 292
Cotton and Products at Departmental Court, Brisbane Show ... 194
Cotton Arriving at Railway for Forwarding to Ginnery ... 261
Cotton Boll, 8-locked, Mount Larcom 382
Cotton Bolls Injured by Insect Pests and Internal Rot ... 266-7
Cotton Bolls Past Picking Stage ... 265
Cotton Bolls, Well-developed ... 264
Cotton Crop Beyond Proper Picking Stage ... 256

INDEX TO ILLUSTRATIONS—*continued.*

Page.

Cotton Delegation back in London Satisfied with Queensland's Future ... 297
Cotton Delivered at Mareeba Station by Motor Lorry ... 303
Cotton Drying Preparatory to Packing for Ginnery ... 258
Cotton Drying and Wool-packs ready for Ginnery ... 258
Cotton, First Load at Mareeba ... 303
Cotton from Roseby's Te Whare Farm, Wondai ... 382
Cotton Growers' Association Exhibit, Brisbane Show, 1923 ... 191
Cotton Grown by O. Hansen, near Mareeba ... 304
Cotton Plant, Root System Development ... 243
Cotton very Heavy Picking ... 254
Cotton Wool-packs Ready for Ginnery 258
Crossbred Sweet Potato Seedlings, Batch ... 147
Crotalaria striata Weed ... 237
Cryptocarya obovata Tree ... 363
Curve Tests for Pumps ... 344, 346
Curves, H.P. and Dynamic ... 171
Cutting Cane, Babinda ... 118

D.

"Dairymaid," a New Friesian Record-breaker ... 61
Damage done to Railway Bridge over Burdekin River, 1916 Flood ... 104
Dawson Irrigation ... 463
Delaware Potato Display ... 120
Dent Maize ... 293
Departmental Court, Agriculture and Stock Department, Brisbane Show, 1923 ... 188, 190, 194, 196-7, 199, 201, 204, 206, 298
Dethridge Meter ... 399
Diseases and Pests of Stock, Departmental Court, Brisbane Show ... 204
District Exhibit, Kingaroy ... 200
District Winning Exhibit, A Grade, Moreton, Brisbane Show ... 200
Draught Champion Mare "Beryl," Brisbane Show ... 305
Draught Champion Stallion "Windermere Bay Kennedy," Brisbane Show 305
Duty of Water ... 397
Dynamic and H.P. Curves ... 171

E.

Economical Forestry Object Lessons Display, Brisbane Show ... 201
Eight-lock Cotton Boll, Mount Larcom 382
Elæocarpus grandis Tree ... 176
"Emperor," Mr. Pippin's Famous Ram ... 319
Empire Exhibition Plan ... 121
Entomology Exhibit, Brisbane Show ... 199
Executive Council of Queensland ... 174
Exhibition, Opening by the Governor-General, Lord Forster ... 188
Exhibition Stock Parade, Brisbane Show, 1923 ... 186
Euloia Bore ... 467
Euroschinus falcatus Tree ... 435

Page.

F.

"Fabric's Heir," Clydesdale Sire ... 155
Flint Maize ... 293
Flower and Seed of Sweet Potato ... 148
Flume and Outlet (Concrete) ... 404
Forest Service Display ... 201
Forestry ... 201
Friesian Record-breaker ... 61
Fruit and Stone of Quandong Tree ... 177
Fruit Packing and Grading, 1923 ... 206
Fruit Packing, Queensland ... 298
Fruits of Irrigation ... 280-1

G.

Gear Attachment, Semi-rotary Pump (Horse) ... 272
"General Wallace," Clydesdale Sire ... 156
"Glenalla," Clydesdale Stallion ... 160
"Goomalibee Colonel," Champion Berkshire Boar ... 424
Governor-General Opening Show, 1923 188
Grader (Byrne's) ... 413
Grader (Pavey's) ... 411
Grader (Horne's) ... 411
Grading and Packing Fruit ... 206
Grading Triangle ... 405
Grain Trophy, Departmental Court, Brisbane Show, 1923 ... 197
Groundsel Weed (Tree) ... 50
Gum-tree (Bolly) ... 47
Gum-tree Flower, Fruit and Leaf (Bolly) ... 48
Gillies, Hon. W. N. ... 189

H.

H.P. and Dynamic Curves ... 171
Hand Bore ... 283
"Hog Heaven" ... 354
Horne Grader ... 411
Horse-Gear Attachment for Semi-rotary Pump ... 272
Hydraulic Ram ... 415-20

I.

Illawarras ... 307
Indian Corn or Maize Types ... 292
Inkerman Cane Farm ... 464
Inkerman Irrigation Cane ... 464
Inkerman Well ... 465
Irrigation Air Vessels ... 289
Irrigation Cane, Inkerman ... 464
Irrigation, Dawson River Scheme ... 463
Irrigation Fruits. Mildura Sultana Vines ... 281
Irrigation Fruits. Peaches ... 280
Irrigation, Mallee Country (before and after) ... 284
Irrigation Tools ... 288

J.

Jersey Judging ... 307
Johnstone Sugar Mill ... 162, 303
Judging Ayrshires, Brisbane Show, 1923 ... 306
Judging Illawarras, Brisbane Show, 1923 ... 307

INDEX TO ILLUSTRATIONS—*continued.*

Page.

K.

Kingaroy District Exhibit, Brisbane Show 200

L.

Lateral Offtake and Meters 399
Leaf of Bolly Gum Tree 48
Leaf of Corduroy Tamarind 92
Leaf of Pepperberry Tree 364
Leaf of Quandong Tree 177
Leaf of Ribbonwood Tree 436
Leaves of Sweet Potato 148
Lirsea reticulata Tree 47-8
Lower Burdekin, 50 Tons of Sugar-cane per Acre 119

M.

Macadamia Nut Trees 94
Macadamia ternifolia Nut 95
Maize, Flint and Dent 293
Maize or Indian Corn Types 292
Mallee Country (before and after Irrigation) 284
Mammoth Brooder Shed, 3,500 Capacity, "All Varieties Stud," Victoria 60
Mareeba's First Cotton Delivery 303
Maxwelton Bore 466
Measuring Artesian Bore Flow 169
Measuring Driving Water 421
Merino of To-day 320
Merino Trio of Camden Park 319
Meter (Dethridge) 399
Meters and Lateral Offtake 399
Mildura Sultana Vines, Fruits of Irrigation 281
Mirrool-Murrumbidgee Irrigation Illustration 280-1
Moreton Winning District Exhibit, A Grade, Brisbane Show, 1923 200
Mount Larcom, 8-lock Cotton Boll 382

N.

Nectarines and Peaches Drying at Mirrool 281
Nephetum lauterianum Tree 91
Nut of Queensland, Thin-shelled Variety 95
Nut Trees of Queensland, Upper Eungella 94

O.

Offham Bore 467
Orchard Lands in Granite Belt, ex-Diggers 299
Orchard of Citrus, 12 Months Old 105
Orchard of Four-year-old Peaches, Yanco 103
Orphan Pig-rearing 349
Outlet and Concrete Flume 404

Page.

P.

Pack of Citrus 206
Packing and Grading, 1923 206
Packing Queensland Fruit 298
Packing Seed Cotton 260
"Pamber Ugly Duckling," Berkshire Boar of Latest English Type 426
Pastures of Queensland 201
Pavey Grader 411
Peach Orchard at Yanco 108
Peaches and Nectarines Drying at Mirrool 281
Peaches, Fruits of Irrigation 280
Pepperberry Tree 363
Pests and Diseases of Stock 204
Picking Cotton 254
Picking Stage of Cotton Crop 266
Pig-rearing 349
Pines and Sugar-cane, Brooklands Farm 54
"Polybius," Champion Blood Stallion, Brisbane Show 306
Potato Classification Plot (Sweet) 145
Potato Display 120
Potato Flower and Seed (Sweet) 148
Potato (Ivory White-leaved Variety of Sweet) 147
Potato Leaves (Sweet) 148
Potato Propagation Bed (Sweet) 144
Potato Sections (Sweet) 148
Potato Seedlings, Crossbred Batch (Sweet) 147
Potato Tubers (Sweet) 148
Potato Yield Per Annum (Sweet) 146
Potatoes (Satisfaction) 120
"Premier Again," Clydesdale Sire ... 159
Propagation Bed of Sweet Potatoes ... 144
Protecting Farmers' Interests 204
Pruning Lessons, Stanthorpe Soldiers' Settlement 299
Pump Dismantled (Centrifugal) 340
Pump Performance (Centrifugal) 342-3
Pump Test Curves 344, 346
Pumping by Windmill from Two Shallow Bores 290
Pumping Plant Drawing from Open Water, Lower Burdekin 103
Pumping Plant on an Open Well, Lower Burdekin 102
Pumpkins Grown by Mr. O. Hansen, near Mareeba 304
Pure Seeds Display 204

Q.

Quandong 176-7
Queensland Bananas 117
Queensland Canes 196
Queensland Citrus Pack 206
Queensland Executive Council 174
Queensland Fruit Display 55
Queensland Fruit Packing 298
Queensland's Great Wool Industry, Brisbane Show, 1923 197
Queensland, from a Wheat Importing to Exporting State 196
Queensland Nut, Thin-Shelled Variety 95
Queensland Nut Trees, Upper Eungella 94
Queensland's Rich Natural Pastures ... 201
Queensland's Textile Future 191
Queensland Woods 201

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS—*continued.*

Page.

R.

Ram (Hydraulic) 415-20
Rattle Pod Poison Weed 237
Red-polled Champion Bull, "Royal Farmer" 380
Regulations on Yanco Main Canal 107
Ribbonwood Flower, Fruit, Leaf, and Tree 435-6
Root System of Cotton Development ... 243
Rotary Pump, Horse-gear Attachment 272
"Royal Farmer," Champion Red-polled Bull 380
"Royal Farmer," Champion Red-polled Bull's Sons 381

S.

Satisfaction Potatoes 120
Seed and Flower of Sweet Potato 148
Seed Cotton 260, 303
Seed Cotton, Immature Bolls 263
Seed Cotton, Packing 260
Seeds, Pure 204
Semi-rotary Pump, Horse-gear Attachment 272
Show Illustrations ... 186-91, 194-7, 199-201, 204-6, 305-7
Sluice, Concrete Box 407
Sluice, Wooden 409
Smoother (Byrne's) 413
Soldiers' Settlement, Stanthorpe 299
South Johnstone Mill 162, 308
Spring Pole Bore 283
Spring Pole Boring 286
Stanthorpe Soldiers' Settlement 299
Stock Diseases and Pests 204
Stock Parade 186
Sugar-cane and Pines, Burnett 54
Sugar-cane, Burdekin 119
Sultana Vines, Fruits of Irrigation, Mildura 281
Sun Gold of Sun Land 206
Sweet Potato Classification Plot 145
Sweet Potato, Crossbred Seedlings Batch 147
Sweet Potato Flower and Seed 148
Sweet Potato, Ivory White-leaved Variety 147
Sweet Potato Leaves 148
Sweet Potato Propagation Bed 144
Sweet Potato Sections 148
Sweet Potato Tubers 148
Sweet Potato Yield per Acre 146

Page

T.

Tamarind Corduroy Tree 91
Thin-shelled Queensland Nut Variety ... 95
Tomato Packing 304
"Topsy of Yarra," Berkshire Sow ... 425
Trees of Queensland, Upper Eungella 94
Triangle Grading 405

U.

Under Secretary of Agriculture and Stock Department (Mr. Scriven) ... 205

V.

Vines, Fruits of Irrigation 281
Vision of Queensland Textile Future ... 191

W.

Water Duty 397
Water Measuring 421
Water Pumping Plants, Lower Burdekin 102-3
Wealth of Queensland Woods 201
Weed, Rattle-pod 237
Weed, Tree-groundsel 50
Weirboards 400-1
Well, 56 ft. Deep and 8-in. Pumping Plant, Lower Burdekin 102
Well, Inkerman 465
Wheat-breeding Work of Agriculture and Stock Department, 1923 196
Wheat-importing to Exporting State (Queensland) 196
Whyenbah Bore 465
"Windermere Bay Kennedy," Champion Draught Stallion 305
Windmill Pumping from Two Shallow Bores 290
Wooden Sluice 409
Woods, Wealth of Queensland 201
Wool Industry 197

Y.

Yanco, Four-year-old Peach Orchard ... 108
Yanco, Main Canal Regulators 107
York-Berkshire Pig Slips Group 349

A Cross in this space is a reminder that your Subscription to the Journal expires with this number.

ANNUAL RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.
Farmers, Graziers, Horticulturists, and Schools of Art FREE on prepayment of 1/- to cover postage. Members of Agricultural Societies, 5/-, including postage. General Public, 10/-, including postage.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

VOL. XX. JULY, 1923. PART 1.

Event and Comment.

The Current Issue.

The place that agricultural education is occupying in the public mind is recognised by the amount of space devoted to it in this issue. An important Ministerial statement on the proposed abolition of the Queensland Agricultural College, at Gatton, and the creation of a modern Agricultural High School in its place outlines a progressive educational scheme; an abridged report of a noteworthy public lecture on the relation of science to agriculture, by Professor Goddard, of the Queensland University, is included in this section. A review of the work of our Sugar Experiment Stations is continued. A useful contribution on cream grading, and details of a comprehensive project for the marketing of Queensland fruit are also notable features. The development of the Burnett lands, and the various projects for water storage in that district, revives interest in the question as to whether we have yet fully considered the possibilities of the regulated use of water in districts in which irrigaton may be applied, and makes the publication in this issue of the first article of a series on "Irrigation in Queensland" opportune. The regular features are as usual full of information for farmers engaged in the sections of the industry to which they respectively apply.

World's Farmers in Congress.

The Eleventh International Agricultural Congress, at which some very important problems affecting the world's fundamental industry were discussed, assembled in Paris in May. Over 200 delegates from various countries contributed to the deliberations. M. Chéron, the French Minister of Agriculture, touched on one of the major difficulties of the present day when he referred to the tendency to beat down the prices paid to farmers as a disastrous policy, which would result in the abandonment of the land by people who were unable to make ends meet, and cause the world's commerce to suffer. In all countries the prices of primary produce, with few exceptions, are near, or even below, pre-war parity, whereas the growers have to pay from 75 to 100 per cent. above pre-war rates for the manufactured articles they require. The post-war readjustment has penalised the country for the benefit of the towns; but the present state of affairs is too unfair to be stable. There is little hope, it is feared, of the people of industrial centres acting voluntarily to restore a more equitable

economic balance. In Queensland, however, farmers have now an opportunity, through the operation of recent far-reaching legislation, of obtaining something more like a fair deal, and their economic future may be shaped largely by their own hands. An obvious additional aim is to make efficient agricultural organisation truly federal and establish a co-operative and co-ordinated system throughout the Commonwealth.

The Middleman's Margin.

A writer in "The Nation and the Athenæum" (14th April, 1923) quotes from a recent very interesting book entitled "Food," by Sir Charles Fielding, the late Director-General of Food Production in the United Kingdom, as follows:—

"To sum up the subject of unaccounted-for and seemingly unwarranted difference between producers' receipts and consumers' payments, there seems to be an excess of £175,000,000 now paid by the consumer and kept in the hands of the distributors, viz.:—

For bread	£52,000,000
For meat	£78,000,000
For milk	£45,000,000
	£175,000,000

over and above what is paid to the farmers, the railway, and in excess of the reasonable working cost of the miller, baker, and butcher, and after allowing about 10 per cent. profit on the cost of commodities they purchase and deal in."

Sir Charles Fielding also shows the part of the price paid by the householder which is obtained by the farmer, who has twelve months' work with his animals, till they are fit for slaughter or to milk, and the part which finds its way into other pockets, viz.:—

"Farmer gets of the price paid for bread	35 per cent.
Farmer gets of the price paid for meat	40 per cent.
Farmer gets of the price paid for milk	47 per cent.
Miller, baker, and transporter get of bread price ..	65 per cent.
Butcher and allies get of meat price	60 per cent.
Milk combine and transporter get of milk price ..	53 per cent."

The foregoing table, though perhaps not entirely applicable to Queensland conditions, provides ample food for thought by those who might possess a lingering doubt as to the necessity of complete organisation in our own agricultural industry.

New Agricultural Legislation Foreshadowed.

In the first session of the new Parliament the Government policy of agricultural betterment in Queensland will, it is anticipated, be extended further along the road to organised and stabilised industry. Among land and agricultural measures understood to be on the stocks are proposals relating to the regulation of co-operative companies to provide that they be genuinely co-operative and not proprietary, the provision of water supplies for farming groups, to fodder conservation, to the storage and marketing of maize, to agricultural education, to an amendment of the Main Roads Act providing for control of roads in new settlement areas, and to other rural matters not fully provided for in existing legislation.

The Future of the Sugar Industry.

In the course of the month the Prime Minister's sugar proposals were submitted to the growers for consideration by the Premier (Hon. E. G. Theodore), and the replies received from the sugar districts indicate a general, though reluctant, acceptance of the Commonwealth policy, coupled with a protest against the inadequacy of the Federal offer. A pool has since been constituted and a Pool Board appointed, the members of which are Messrs. W. Short (General Manager, Bureau of Central Sugar Mills), G. H. Pritchard (representing the Australian Sugar Producers' Association), and T. A. Powell (representing the United Canegrowers' Association). On behalf of the pool, Mr. Theodore has consented to take over the stocks of sugar in the hands of the Commonwealth, approximately 50,000 tons, subject to stocktaking and book values.

Our Future Stock Breeders.

Apropos of the activities of the Queensland State Educational authorities in the direction of providing for sound grounding of country scholars in rural subjects it is interesting to note and quote what a writer in the "Breeders' Gazette" has to say on the value of catching our future stockbreeders when they are young. He

claims that enlivening and sustaining the interests of youngsters in stock matters are among the most effective means of spreading the gospel of better stock, and are alike beneficial to the producer and user. The idea is to reach the raiser of poor grade or scrub stock, with a view to demonstrating in a practical manner by himself the advantages of feeding and raising a calf or a pig, or any animal or pure breeding alongside a scrub or grade. A few months' feeding, the scales, the price, and the use of a lead pencil tell the story and bring about, unconsciously perhaps, the preparation of a death warrant for the uneconomical scrub. This is ground gained—gained by an actual demonstration by the owner on his own farm by following his own methods. The results convince beyond any question. Breeders' associations, national or local, may well afford ao devote much time to boys and girls' calf and pig club plans, with a view to facilitating the organisation of such clubs in every district where there is a desire for one. It would mean much to the improved live stock; it would mean more for the boy and girl who joined the club, for it would give them a greater interest in the work of the farm, something worth while to work with in which they have an added interest because it is new and different. Their thoughts would be centred on their work, and when they finished the work in hand they would have a better idea of what goes to make up the type of animal of the breed, and would want no more of scrub stock. Moreover, it would broaden their vision. They would see things in farming and the development of farm animals that were not before apparent. They would become interested, and interesting work is never drudgery. The more intelligently one applies himself to his work, the better and greater the results. The first thing is to make the work interesting. One thing that the junior clubwork has done is to make the feeding of good live stock interesting to farm boys and girls. Boys and girls of to-day are the men and women of to-morrow. Anything that will increase their interest in their work, or cause them to strive to excel, tends to a progressive and contented people, and the creation of a better atmosphere. It aids in rearing the right kind of men and women to carry on the rural interests of the country.

Farmers' Enterprises: A New Zealand View.

The chairman of the Bank of New Zealand (Sir George Elliot) had something to say recently ("Dominion," 16th June, 1923) on co-operation generally among farmers. Reviewing the development of co-operation in the Dominion during the period 1895-1921—a period of rising prices—he said that, had the co-operative companies consistently adhered to the lines upon which they were inaugurated, they would have reached a sound financial position. Bad leadership had, however, brought about in some instances a total loss of shareholders' funds, and in others a very unsound state of affairs. Co-operative freezing companies were the greatest sufferers. Certainly some of the losses could not, even under the best of management, have been avoided, owing to the sudden and heavy fall in the value of meat; but, unlike proprietary and joint stock concerns, most co-operative companies made little or no attempt in prosperous times to reduce their heavy liabilities or to make adequate provision for contingencies. Instead, they launched out on a most extravagant scale on borrowed money, so that when straitened times came several had to close up, whilst others were staggering along under a great burden of debt. The principles of co-operation had much to commend it; it could be made of great value to farmers, but only if sound financial principles were followed. Some of the dairy companies in the Dominion were in a thoroughly satisfactory position, thanks to directorates that had recognised the necessity for building up capital and reserves and keeping down indebtedness. Those companies had come through the depression with ease, and it would be well if the example they had set were taken to heart by others. Proprietary and joint stock concerns were making inroads in the business of co-operative companies, and would continue to do so unless the latter kept their finances on a sound footing and conducted their affairs on business lines.

Proposed Milk Pool.

A project for the creation of a metropolitan district milk and cream pool and the establishment of central distributing depôts is now under Ministerial consideration and the review of those concerned in the industry. The project has advanced to the stage of favourable recommendation from the Council of Agriculture to the Government. Pending submission of the scheme to the Cabinet, the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) is seeking the views of the metropolitan local authorities. The Minister proposes to meet the local authorities in conference with the object of placing the plan before them, as it is really their job to supervise and control the distribution of milk supply on modern lines for the city and its suburbs. The suggestion is that a pool be created for five years. The scheme provides against overlapping by vendors in distribution, for the protection of the consumers, and a guarantee of reasonable rates to the producer.

IRRIGATION IN QUEENSLAND—I.

By H. E. A. EKLUND, late Hydraulic Engineer, Queensland Water Supply Department.

Subjoined is the initial chapter of a comprehensive survey of irrigation possibilities in Queensland. Mr. Eklund was formerly in the State Service as an Hydraulic Engineer and as Executive Engineer in charge of the Inkerman Irrigation Works in North Queensland, and is now engaged on an important water supply project in South Australia. The widespread interest now centred upon land settlement in Queensland, and the general practical development of the forward Government policy in relation to agricultural extension and the enrichment of rural life in this State, makes the publication of Mr. Eklund's observations particularly timely. The review will be continued through succeeding issues of the Journal.—Ed.

INTRODUCTION.

Apparently the first, or among the first attempts, to place on record information regarding the irrigation possibilities of Queensland was made by Major A. J. Boyd, F.R.G.S. The information compiled by him, though printed, does not appear to have become widely known, and much valuable and interesting matter, therefore, escaped notice at the time. In the following pages much of Major Boyd's compilation has been condensed and revised, and this attempt to bring before the public the success of, and necessity for, irrigation in Queensland is due to a suggestion made by Major Boyd. Being unable to clothe the facts in the easy and pleasing style that is characteristic of the former editor of the "Queensland Agricultural Journal," I have rather endeavoured to show possibilities than to record history. Originality is not claimed for this work. It may rather be classed as an attempt to collect, from many sources, and summarise such facts, figures, and particulars as have been made the subject of numerous inquiries. I hope that this endeavour will be of some use to those who are not masters in the art of irrigation.

IRRIGATION IN QUEENSLAND—SECTION I. HISTORICAL.

Irrigation may be defined as the science of artificially supplementing an insufficient rainfall in order to obtain the best possible result from cultivation of the soil. Though agricultural in its object, it forms a special branch of engineering, on account of the works needed to obtain and control the supply of water. Efficient irrigation in its fullest sense is a modern achievement, but it is possible that the ancients who practised the art knew more about it than can be gleaned from existing records. The earliest mention of irrigation on a large scale appears to be an inscription by a Babylonian monarch (Hammurabi: about 2200 B.C.), who thus records his engineering achievements:—"I have made the canal of Hammurabi a blessing for the people of Shumir and Accad. I have distributed the waters by branch canals over the desert places. I have made water flow in the dry canals, and have given an unfailing supply to the people. I have changed desert plains to well watered lands. I have given them fertility and plenty, and have made them an abode of happiness."

Irrigation has probably been practised in certain localities in China continuously since about the time of Confucius. In Europe it appears to have fallen into disuse during the warring ages, but the concentration of population on fertile areas of uncertain rainfall necessitated an attempt to ensure uniformity and certainty in the return of cultivated products. That these attempts have been crowned with success can be seen wherever irrigation is properly practised.

As an indication of the extent to which irrigation is practised, it may be mentioned that in India over 40,000,000 acres are intensively cultivated by artificial application of water. In the United States, where irrigation, as compared with other countries, is of recent origin, no less than 10,000,000 acres are dealt with; and in Europe at least 15,000,000 acres are irrigated lands.

The necessity for irrigation generally, in Australia, is governed not so much by a concentration of population as by the uncertainty of rainfall. The interior portion

of the Australian continent is liable to severe droughts, and over great portions of coastal areas the rainfall is capricious. Particularly is this the case with Queensland; yet practically all the other States of the Commonwealth, notably Victoria and New South Wales, have established large irrigation schemes, and during drought it is from these irrigated areas that Queensland must obtain her produce, though our climate, with water, is better suited to quick growth and abundant crops than that of the Southern States. The reason for this being that given water, the humidity, essential to good growth, is greater because of the higher temperature. Many attempts to explain this fact have been made, but no description is better than that offered by a French authority on irrigation—M. Auguste de Gasparin—who thus illustrates it:—

"Two units of humidity multiplied by two of heat give four, but four of heat by four of humidity give sixteen. Such is, in fact, the rate of progression in which are manifested the advantages produced by the association of these two essentials to vegetable growth."

It is a matter for comment, therefore, that more has not been done to foster this agricultural refinement in Queensland. While railways, for instance, may be good security for money-borrowing purposes, the fact remains that they are, themselves, not productive. It is, after all, to the primary producer that any State must look for its wealth, and if there are neither people nor produce to be carried, railways may not be as good an investment as is generally supposed.

As will be shown later, Queensland offers better facilities to the agriculturist than many of its own inhabitants appear to be aware of, and with railways already extending for over 5,000 miles the possibilities for marketing any produce grown are fair.

The point may be raised that irrigation can only be successfully practised from snow-fed rivers on account of the enormous storage capacity needed when depending on any source not perennial. This may be true as a generalisation, or in cases where a supply to large areas from one source is being contemplated, but the argument does not hold good if an abundant supply of ground water is obtainable, or, if such natural facilities exist that sufficient storage can be obtained at a cost bearing correct proportion to the rest of the scheme. Critics must also remember that the larger portion of Queensland is situated in the tropics, and the coastal ranges are within the area where monsoonal rains are experienced. These downpours largely take the place of snow in colder regions, and though more sudden and boisterous, and perhaps more trying on engineering works, they are just as efficacious as the melting snow in supplying the required volume, the run-off of such storms necessarily being large.

Another argument often used against irrigation is that we have not yet the population. The reason that so few people settle on the land as agriculturists is that farming is generally considered too uncertain. Unless farming can offer a fair inducement, young men will prefer the city and a certain, if less profitable, employment, but the growth of our cities will be limited unless backed up by closer settlement in the country. Closer settlement in the country will only take place when the farmer knows that his labour will give a return, and this certainly will never appear until water conservation (and also irrigation) is more generally practised. As our pastoral industry remained a speculative investment with odds against it until the artesian supplies were made available, so will our agricultural pursuits remain a gamble until irrigation is employed wherever possible.

It is not essential that irrigation should be practised on a large scale to be profitable or individually successful. In many localities sufficient ground-water can be obtained to enable each farmer to have a private installation, as has been done on the Lower Burdekin, or on the River Don at Bowen, and several other districts. The results in cases are not so good as they should or might be, but more scientific methods of applying the water and a system of carefully recording both applications and results would soon cause a general and marked improvement.

The financial difficulties to be overcome by a State undertaking a large irrigation scheme are almost invariably more troublesome than the engineering problems in connection with any particular project. Very large schemes require correspondingly large amounts of money spent, and the interest accumulating on this money usually becomes a national bugbear before the scheme is sufficiently advanced to show any return whatever, let alone catching up to and holding the interest in check, or showing profit. Any irrigation settlement as a whole cannot show as a successful venture until at least the majority of the settlers are privately successful. A sufficient portion of the area must also be occupied before the scheme can be considered to be potentially successful. One of the greatest difficulties is to obtain a sufficient number of settlers with irrigation experience who understand how to make a success of their

individual efforts from the start. Much time is generally lost in teaching and helping the less apt farmers, who require "nursing" through the experimental stage. This reacts on the scheme as a whole until the "nursing" stage is passed, for on the success of the irrigator depends the success of the scheme. For these reasons any State desirous of making a success of artificial agriculture should eliminate the necessity for the nursing stage by educating its farmers to become efficient irrigators, and encouraging private effort before the launching of a big scheme takes place.

Such education could readily be given to the farmers in this State, where provisions already exist for group settlements, which by the nature of their constitution are self-supporting from the start.

In a State like Queensland, where adequate water supplies are of such vital importance, one would think that water supply engineering would be considered a science of some consequence. If such were the case, and if the remuneration paid for such services were proportionate to the knowledge and skill necessary, it is possible that greater value would be placed on any advice given by engineers. It is an infallible axiom that anything we obtain is valued at the price paid. Hence a doctor or a wise lawyer will never give free advice. Why should an engineer? And yet engineers are generally expected to give free advice, the result being that it is a much more difficult matter to find a good engineer than a good doctor or lawyer. To relieve this difficulty in the future, it would pay the State to encourage water supply engineering by offering travelling scholarships to University students in this branch of technical science, just as much as it would pay some chambers of commerce to offer large scholarships to students in technical chemistry.

There is much work to be done before a large irrigation scheme can be intelligently designed for Queensland, past effort in this direction, if any, having apparently been spasmodic and undirected. It is yet extremely doubtful if the essentials for a successful, purely gravity scheme exist, and nothing else appears to have been considered in connection with any preliminary investigations made. There are, however, many localities in Queensland where smaller areas have the appearance of promising good results by an adoption of correct methods, and it is possible that once an attempt has proved successful, administrative eyes will be opened to possibilities in this direction, and a vigorous and needful water conservation policy may be the result.

"The farmer is the one indispensable man. His industry is the industry of society. The real and fundamental prosperity of any State is vested in the soil."

An idea appears to be entertained by many that irrigation is an expensive luxury—too costly to be indulged in by the average farmer. It may be stated at once that though irrigation is *the most expensive* method of farming, it is also the *most profitable when intelligently practised.*

There are just three things about water in connection with production that our familiarity with this commodity has apparently caused us to forget:—

1. It is the cheapest element to produce when its actual value is considered.
2. It is the most essential thing to production, whether primary or secondary.
3. It is the most productive agent, and chemically and physically the most active substance known.

In connection with farming, where water in abundance is readily available without the necessity for expenditure on storage or conservation works, the outlay on a pumping plant is an investment which should be made in the nature of an insurance policy. The subsequent cost of irrigation may then be found to bear about the same ratio to profits as would the premium to the amount on a life policy. Especially is this the case during a drought, when produce brings a good price and any attempt at raising a crop without irrigation would prove an abortive experiment. In one case, where over £40,000 were spent on an irrigation plant, the undertaking is said to have paid for itself in two seasons.

It is not now possible to ascertain who made the first attempt at irrigation in this State. The credit would probably fall to some Chinese gardener. It is, however, fairly certain that it was first practised on a larger scale by the sugar-growers in the Lower Burdekin district, and the lead in that locality appears to have been given by Brandon and Spiller, the owners of the Pioneer sugar plantation.

(*The next article will cover irrigation on the Lower Burdekin and in other Queensland sugar areas.*)

THE ENTERPRISING FARMER AND FINANCE.

CO-OPERATIVE BANKS AND THEIR USES.

BY F. W. STRACK, F.A.I.S., F.C.I.S. (ENG.).

An address on the history and working of Co-operative Banks was read at the Convention of the Chamber of Agriculture, held at Hamilton (Vic.) on 11th April. Mr. Strack is an acknowledged authority on banking, and his remarks will be followed with interest. We have curtailed portions of the history of the establishment of Co-operative Banks in order to give full space to the practical details.

This subject is much in the air nowadays, and it is as well for men on the land to know something about the matter, for such banks are designed solely in their interests.

It is beginning to dawn upon the farmer that he has not been getting that fair deal in financial matters that he is entitled to. Honest men will admit that it is only through the hard work of the men on the land that any work at all is available to men in our cities. Sixty-six pounds out of every £100 of our Australian national wealth is supplied by primary producers, yet the Savings Banks in 1921 loaned only £20 in every available £100 to men on the land, while the trading banks probably did no better; therefore the time is ripe for more assistance and consideration to be given to those producers, and at the moment politicians in every State are falling over each other to assure the farmer that Codlin is his friend and not Short. They are talking loudly of helping him with loans, and all sorts of financial schemes are in the air, but all to be under control of red tape Government departments.

Now all this is the experience of other countries, and the only really successful efforts to help the producers has come from the men themselves, in some form of co-operation. This has taken the form of Co-operative Banks, and we will proceed presently to inquire as to how these institutions are worked and how they meet the long-felt want of those who produce so much of a nation's wealth, and yet who do not get the proper financial help at the proper time. The system of loans that can be called up at a moment's notice is the worst that can be devised, so far as farmers are concerned.

The trading banks do not, and cannot, lend on long terms. In Australia we are subject to periods of drought, when crops fail and stock die. But these troubles pass in time, yet it often happens that in the very midst of one of these trials money is "tight," or the loan the farmer has from his bank is called up, and he is at once in financial straits.

This is all wrong, and the only remedy is some arrangement whereby he shall be tided over the bad times; this remedy lies in the long-term loan. We are rather prone in a young country to try to get rich too quickly—we want to buy our farm and add acre to acre and clear it of all debt in one lifetime, whereas the next generation should be required to do its share. Again and again we see a man working like a slave, year in and year out, struggling to have his farm free to hand down to his children. He sacrifices himself, and his wife does the same, for years, but when he passes away his son takes life much more easily. He discards father's old spring cart and buys a motor-car, forgetting the long and weary struggle his parents have made in their efforts to pass down the property free of debt.

The long-term loans would distribute the work, the worry, and the debt a little more evenly, to the advantage of each generation.

Many European nations have grappled with the problem, and have gone a long way to solve the difficulties of financing the men on the land. The main lessons to be learned from a study of the world's land credit systems are the tremendous benefit to farmers of long-dated loans, and the ease with which money can be obtained by the issue of debentures secured by the solidarity of groups of land-owners, or by the assets of a co-operative association properly supervised and carefully managed.

The only really successful co-operative associations for long-term credits in other parts of the world are those where only members are borrowers. Experience of many years and in many countries proves that such associations are the best for

obtaining long-term loans at low rates of interest and on easy terms. The association issues debentures, and in exchange its members—the borrowers—give it a mortgage over their property.

A co-operative society such as a village bank or people's bank of a European country, is an association of individuals, and not a combination of capital. It rests on self-help.

Speaking generally, the European Co-operative Banks have from 50 to 150 members, who buy one share of about £2 10s., paying for it by instalments spread over two years. Where no shares are issued the members are jointly and severally liable for all debts of the association. In case of loss, a creditor can sue any one of the members whom he thinks can pay, and he can take them in turn until his debt is satisfied. But as there are no shares the reserves grow steadily, and it is very rare that any individual member is called upon to pay the association's debts. In these societies outside deposits are not always taken, and the security required for loans is much like that of the ordinary trading bank, except that the character of the applicant is taken into account, so that under proper safeguards a loan may be made to a person with no property, but whose asset is a good character.

Now, in a new land like ours we move about from place to place more than they do in the older lands, and our lands do not so often remain in the one family. This has the effect of making us more careless of our character and of our probity. In the result, therefore, personal character here is not usually an asset available as security for a loan.

The European farm mortgage is generally from ten to seventy-five years' duration, equal instalments being paid with interest quarterly, half-yearly, or yearly. The rate varies according to circumstances, but from ½ to 1 per cent. is added for a sinking fund when periodical repayments are made. These sinking fund amounts are reinvested with the society, and, of course, carry interest.

In France, true amortisation is the rule; that is, so much principal and interest is payable at stated intervals, so that as principal is paid off interest payments decrease until finally the last payments include scarcely any interest, but mostly principal.

In European associations a custom is growing up for borrowers to take out a life insurance policy, which the society holds against long-term loans, so that if the borrower dies the debt has not to be carried on by his descendants.

Co-operative banking is making headway in British India, and wherever established these banks quickly stamp out the awful usury that is so prevalent in India. What militates against their more rapid spread is the inordinate love of the native for hoarding gems and ornaments. Since time began he seems to have a craving for precious stones and metals, and seeks to obtain them even though he may be living in the greatest squalor and poverty.

The associations have either limited or unlimited liability of members, and where the liability is limited no member may hold more shares than of a face value of 1,000 rupees (about £70). After devoting quarter of the profits to reserve, the remainder may be divided. Where the liability is unlimited, all profits go to reserve until it reaches a certain percentage of the liabilities outstanding.

Neither class of association takes deposits from non-members or lends money to them. Most of them buy and sell for their members in addition to doing all their banking.

In Japan, mutual assistance amongst farmers is a practice as old as amongst Europeans. As a rule, their co-operation is for the sale of produce and the purchase of requirements, but pure co-operative credit societies number over 10,000, with a membership of over 1,000,000. Just before the war the rates of interest were excessive in Japan, and the co-operative associations granted from 6 to 13 per cent. for deposits, charging from 12 per cent. to 18 per cent. for loans.

As 87 per cent. of the farmers of Japan keep a family of four or five on the produce of less than 5 acres, it is a marvel how they can pay such high rates for monetary assistance.

In Ireland, in 1918, there were 236 rural co-operative credit societies, but sixty of them were practically moribund, and no progress has been made since.

Neither in England nor Wales does rural co-operative credit show much vitality. The reasons assigned for the slow growth are the reluctance of the farmers to borrow, and so exhibit their financial needs to their neighbours, and they do not like the idea of unlimited liability.

In Scotland, up to a year or two ago at any rate, the idea had not caught on, mainly because the ordinary banks afforded more facilities to the small man than in any other part of the Empire. May I venture to suggest that no Scotchman would

appreciate his neighbour knowing all about his financial position, though perhaps he is not averse to knowing his neighbour's affairs.

In North America, the first co-operative bank was started in Quebec in 1900. Its first receipt was the sum of 5d. By 1914 its assets equalled £61,000. Of its 7,200 loans, about 1,200 were for £2 or less, and none exceeded £20, while it has never lost 1d.

A very large number of these People's Banks sprang up in Quebec, and they now have about 25,000 shareholders, with 10,000 borrowers, with loans of from 5s. to £200, aggregating over £500,000, and averaging £52 per loan—total capital, £200,000.

These banks raise their capital by selling shares at £1 each, in instalments. They deal very little in mortgages, but lend mostly on personal security.

In other parts of Canada, seven years ago, several of the Provincial or State Governments took power to provide money for loans to farmers.

In Nova Scotia the Government will assist in rather an unusual way. Thus, if a loan company advances a farmer 80 per cent. of the value of his property, the Government will guarantee the loan company to the extent of 40 per cent. of the value, but repayments must first go in reduction of the Government guarantee. Loans for machinery and plant are freely granted, and have proved a great boon to farmers.

In New Brunswick the Farm Settlement Board has power to buy and sell real estate and personal property for *bonâ fide* settlers. The Government has power to raise loans in order to supply the board with funds.

In Ontario, under the Farm Loans Act, the Government lends funds to any municipal corporation, which in turn lends it out to farmers in its district, but at least half of each loan must be for permanent improvements. The corporation takes a debenture for each loan, and the debenture is held by Government. A special rate is levied on the particular property to meet the annual interest and sinking fund.

The loan must not exceed 60 per cent. of the value of the property, and under certain conditions the loan may be repaid at any time.

In 1919 the Government lent about £1,000,000 towards the purchase of seed, machinery, live stock, buildings, creameries, mills, &c.

Many other parts of Canada have their People's Co-operative Banks, and in the United States there are numbers of Federal Land Banks or Farmer Loan Associations; these must have a minimum capital of £150,000 before the law allows them to start. Loans from the bank run from £20 to £2,000, borrowed only by members. The term is from five to forty years, repayment being on the amortisation principle; that is, fixed regular payments of principal and interest.

With all of these associations, however, the Government has a finger in the pie, and there is the usual red tape, with all its vexatious accompaniment of delay, expense, and want of human sympathy.

In conclusion, it appears that co-operation in farm loans to be successful must have—

Undoubted means of ascertaining the value of the property.

Low legal expenses.

Economy in working the institution.

Safeguards for the lenders.

Restrictions against thriftless borrowing.

Reduced to a few words—the system of co-operative banks can be explained as associations of producers lending their own money to each other on long easy terms, assisted perhaps by outside deposits and Government loans.

Farmers usually have little idle cash, as they can do better with it on their farms. The Co-operative Bank attracts them rather than the ordinary bank, because it is far more economical, and profits do not leave the district to go out of the country. Moreover, the Co-operative Bank attends to all his financial dealings, whether sales, purchases, or investments, particularly in insurance in all its forms; above all, it helps to eliminate that parasite—the middleman.

As to long-term loans—the only danger is the temptation to borrow unnecessarily owing to the day of reckoning being so far off, but there are two classes of farmer that it is a boon to—the young man and the old—the young man, because it enables him to make a start on virgin land, and to buy the property out of the annual produce of the soil; the older man, because, having pioneered and borne the heat and burden of the day, he can use a larger portion of his income for his own comfort in advancing years, leaving the next generation to do its share of paying for the property.

—Extract from "Australian Farming."

SUGAR: FIELD REPORTS.

The Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) has received the following report, under date 27th June, 1923, from the Northern Field Assistant, Mr. E. H. Osborn:—

Invicta Mill, Haughton Valley.

In this district conditions had been slightly better than in Ayr, as the local rainfall had been 7.61 inches, against that of 1.47 inches for the same period at Ayr, but which was, of course, quite inadequate to allow the cane to do its best. In consequence the crops were very backward. Quite a number of the farmers had installed tractor-driven pumps for irrigation purposes.

There are now twelve tractors at work in the district.

Mr. J. Humphreys had some very good plant and first ratoon Badila growing on unirrigated land. Considering unfavourable weather, this is a very good crop. Mr. R. W. Walton also has some very fair cane, mostly N.G. 24, N.G. 24B, and B.208, growing upon sandy loam. This farmer uses a 6-inch and 4-inch pump driven by a tractor, but so far had only watered once. Up to the time of visit, grubs had not shown up to any great extent in the area, but Messrs. Wight, Snow Brothers, and Nelson, who had all used arsenic previously, are still satisfied by their ratoons that its use was of benefit to them.

Rollingstone, Ingham Line.

This area has also been short of its customary rainfall, the total fall for the year (up to 8th May) being 17.77 in. only. As most of the soil is of a light, loamy nature, a fairly heavy precipitation is required for good cane-growing.

Despite the dry conditions some good crops were seen upon several farms, notably upon Mr. C. Barney's property, where a splendid stand of July-planted Tableland Badila was much admired.

Nearby, some Plant Tableland Badila cane of about six weeks of age had struck very well. Mr. V. Tilbey, too, had some very good Badila and H.Q. 426 upon his farm, as also had Mr. G. T. Peebles, of Coolbie. Nearer Rollingstone, Messrs. Barnes and Webster are hoping to have about 100 acres under cane for 1924. They are now working up a block that has had a green crop ploughed in, and which looks well. These growers are using a tractor for most of their work.

Bambaroo.

Conditions here were rather better than in the Rollingstone area, the rainfall for the same period being 21.02 in. Quite a number of new settlers are hereabouts, and although the present year will be a poor one from a growers' point of view, yet the number for next season will be much greater. Last year about thirty growers supplied the Giru mill with cane grown between Rollingstone and Toobanna. With any sort of favourable weather about sixty suppliers will be represented in 1924.

Some very fair H.Q. 426 and Badila first ratoons were seen upon Mr. A. Holland's place. A 12-acre block of six weeks old Plant Badila looked very pleasing. Adjoining the latter is a 28-acre block of deep scrub land, now being cleared of bananas for cane-growing by Mr. Holland. The farms of Messrs. Talbot, Hecht, Ross, and Melvin looked very well, when the scanty rainfall is considered. Two of these growers, Messrs. Talbot and Hecht, have used manure with their first ratoons with appreciable results.

On account of these areas being so scattered it was impossible to get around as many places as one would have wished. In the Rollingstone area much valuable assistance was given me by the courtesy of the Local Producers' Association, and in the Bambaroo area by Mr. D. W. Ross.

Herbert River Area.

This sugar centre was reached in the middle of May, and was found to be on the light side as far as the rainfall was concerned. So far at Ingham the registration had been:—January, 6.46; February, 4.38; March, 5.79; April, 6.84; May, 0.63 in., or a total only of 24.12 in. Naturally the cane was on the backward side, and will probably cut under the earlier estimates.

This dry weather, although unfavourable to this year's growth, has enabled a very large area of ground to be planted early for next season, the resultant strike in most cases being very good. Most of this young cane is very clean, and with favourable conditions should result in a heavy crop for 1924. Although the pasturage

so far looked very fair, there was very little water in the creeks or river. For instance, Gredge's Crossing has been fordable with a vehicle continuously this year, whilst in an average year this is very rare during the first months of each year.

Pests.—Prior to my visit a good deal of damage had been done to the crops by caterpillars. In one place the leaves had been stripped from stools, showing 5 and 6 feet of cane. Although not very bad in any one place, the presence of grubs in scattered areas seemed more noticeable than in former years. The dry conditions being experienced helped, of course, to accentuate this.

Liming.—The use of lime is steadily increasing in this large area. One Halifax grower (Mr. E. C. Biggs) used 1 ton of earth lime to the acre in 1921. Last year he used 2 tons per acre, and he intends using the same quantity this year. His plant cane that had been treated now looks remarkably green and healthy.

Tractor power.—Tractors have been the means of several growers getting fairly large areas planted in good time this season. One farmer with 60 and another with 50 acres of forward young cane, each attribute its healthy appearance to their being able to take full advantage of the weather conditions.

Varieties.—H.Q. 426 (Clarke's Seedling), Badila, H.Q. 409, the Gorus, Black Innis, D.1135, Nanemo, Korpi, Oramboo, and Q.813 are all being grown in this area, the last seven in much smaller quantities. Of these varieties, Q.813 is steadily gaining favour. Mr. Blackburn, of Macknade, is satisfied with it after a two-years' trial. He has planted out some 13 acres this year, and mentions that it is the only variety where he has not had to supply. Most of his March planting of this cane shows far better growth than canes of other varieties of a similar age planted elsewhere, especially when the very medium quality of the soil whereon it is planted is taken into consideration. Readers of the Journal will recollect that for two years in succession this cane has had the second highest average density in the Proserpine area, and last season held the record for the year at Mossman, with an average density of 15.59 c.c.s.

Innisfail.

This area was visited at the end of May, the conditions there being most promising. The rainfall had been sufficient for a good growth of cane, and in consequence the Goondi area looked very fine. Some splendid crops were seen, notably upon the newer lands of the Upper Daradgee, and again lower down the river upon Mr. H. Stone's property. This property will probably average a 35-ton crop throughout, for plant and first ratoons. Generally speaking, the crop to be harvested this year should be nearly a record one, as the tonnage per acre will probably be very high. When it it remembered how many years a large proportion of the area has been under cultivation, it certainly speaks well for the fertility of the Johnstone River lands.

As mentioned previously, manuring is carried on to a large extent in this locality. It will be remembered that owing to cold and, later on, to dry weather, the 1922 crops, although manured well, did not give the expected results. One grower, in speaking of this, expressed the opinion that although his crops were on the light side last year, yet his ratoons are now showing the effects of such manuring.

Pests.—In the Goondi area there are very few traces of grubs to be seen this year, nor is the presence of borers as apparent as in other years.

South Johnstone.

Up to time of writing the rainfall recorded at South Johnstone amounted to 64.22 in., which, although light, had been sufficient to enable the cane to make very fair growth. Probably the best cane is to be seen upon No. 7 Branch (Myers') and at Miskin's, whilst some very solid cane was also seen upon No. 1 Branch, and at the end of Kalbo. In this direction some very good first ratoon Badila twelve months old was noticed upon Mr. T. Zampatti's ground, a lot of it lying down already.

Pests.—Very little damage has been done by grubs this year in the area. The only place showing any effects is in the vicinity of the 12½-mile on the Nerada line, where some 40 to 50 acres have been slightly damaged.

Cane Varieties.—Quite a few of the newer canes are being now grown in the South Johnstone area, among them E.K. 1, E.K. 28, H.Q. 458, H. 146. Most of them are more forward than the usual varieties that are being generally planted. Some very fair Green Goru, 24B, Red Goru, N.G. 24, Striped Goru, and N.G. 24A was seen upon the red soils.

On the same soils and upon the Nerada line some very good 7R 428 (Pompey) carries an exceedingly heavy crop of plant cane about twelve months old.

Tractors.—Several new ones of different makes have been put in use here since my last visit some months ago; the owners all speak well of their machines.

The Southern Field Assistant (Mr. J. C. Murray) reports to the Director of Sugar Experiment Stations, under date 5th July, 1923, as follows:—

Bingera.

The cane on this area looks better generally than the other centres visited. This applies to both scrub and forest loams. On the red forest loams at Bingera South the cane looks particularly vigorous; in fact, it has in many instances the appearance of hardly having received a check from the dry weather. Varieties outstanding in the Bingera district are 1900 Seedling, Q. 813, H.Q. 285, and Black Innes. Other canes mentioned in previous reports are growing, but the varieties named will probably give the best returns.

Farmers are trying most of the standard fertilisers on scrub soils, with positive or negative results according to the rainfall, while on the forest loams the most consistent returns are being obtained with bone dust. It costs approximately £9 per ton to get this fertiliser landed at Bingera railway siding. Farmers are advised in this area to work an interchange of plant as much as possible, forest loam plants to scrub and *vice versâ*. This is a factor, combined with careful selection of sets, in preventing deterioration. There is very little disease in this area, although D.1135 in patches is showing signs of gumming. Leaf mottling occurs at intervals, but there were no canes noticed showing secondary symptoms of "leaf stripe."

Gin Gin.

The crop in this district looks well, considering the adverse weather conditions. The cane is green and full of growth, although the stick is short. However, cane that is being milled after, say, September, should give a fair tonnage. This applies particularly to the 1900 Seedling.

Varieties that present a good appearance in this area just now are 1900 Seedling, H.Q.285, Q.813, and D.1135. The farmers are advised to concentrate more on growing these than the first-named canes as much as is reasonably possible. Although 1900 Seedling is an excellent cane in many respects, it is a mistake for a farmer to have all of this variety. If this cane is cut early the stool often bleeds and the subsequent stools suffer from what might be called "debility," and the c.c.s. value is not the same as if the cane is cut in October. It is wise, therefore, to have a small acreage of an early maturing cane with 1900 Seedling. During this coming season the growers are recommended to work into the soil any available vegetable matter.

Childers.

This important sugar centre is suffering considerably from the effects of the dry weather. The cane is green, however, and if the winter is not too severe it should make good growth by the end of September. As is usual with this district, the farms are clean and present a well-ordered appearance. There is very little disease in the cane as far as could be observed, and parasites that make sugar-cane their host were not greatly in evidence. Green manuring is being carried on fairly extensively, and the growers are actively interesting themselves in local experiments with varieties and fertilisers. Local fertilising experiments are very important on these lands.

Farmers who are growing D.1135 in the Childers district and intend to go on doing so would be well advised to try to get a change of plants from, say, the Bauple or the Nambour districts. They are advised to try more extensively H.Q.285 and Q.813. It is not advisable for any grower to devote all his area to raising 1900 Seedling.

Maryborough.

Cane looks well in this district. The rainfall since January has been very well distributed, and on Tinana Creek and The Island Plantation some really splendid crops of D.1135 and 1900 Seedling are to be seen. Growers in these localities are now taking cane-growing more seriously than heretofore, but as yet the areas under cane are but a small portion of what could be profitably planted.

Farmers in the Maryborough district still have a number of old varieties which it would be profitable to discard in favour of those which are more resistant to disease. The growers on The Island are getting excellent results from filter-press refuse obtained from Millaquin. This material has small manurial value, but it improves the texture of the soil and consequently creates a greater feeding area for plant roots. Lime and green manures would be very beneficial on most of the Tinana Creek cane lands.

Growers here should never hesitate, if it is at all possible, to spend a little time and capital on chipping and otherwise combating weed growth. Proper application of labour at the right time always pays handsomely in sugar-cane.

A better organisation of the harvest facilities is required in the Maryborough district. This would probably mean a much greater output of cane. Economic harvesting means lessening that all-important factor to the Queensland farmer, the cost of production.

Pialba.

The farmers here have no reason to be disappointed with their prospects. The cane is green and healthy, and although the stick in most instances is not long, there are patches of very fine cane showing. This applies particularly to the Q.813. One farmer has the whole of his available cane land under this variety, while others have a fair portion under. The rich scrub land that divides the mountain area from the coast is being gradually cleared, and some that has already been planted is showing excellent cane.

Varieties doing well at Pialba include 1900 Seedling, Q.813, Q.970, Q.1098, M.89, D.1135, and Shahjahanpur No. 10. Greater interest is being taken in obtaining the best canes, and it is probable, if the farmers work with enthusiasm in this direction, that the district will soon be yielding much more.

Farmers are advised to go in more for local experiment with fertilisers, and to communicate with the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations on matters upon which they wish information.

As mentioned in previous reports, greater work could be done with liming and planting leguminous crops in the Pialba district than is being done at present.

Useful crops as green manure are cowpea, Mauritius beans, velvet beans, tares, vetches, rape, soya beans, and maize. Speaking generally, growers are more concerned at the economic outlook than any other factor. Unless the position is consolidated firmly and quickly, the advance of the industry will receive a setback from which it may take years to recover.

SHEEP BLOW FLY PEST.

A REVIEW OF EXPERIMENTS SINCE 1913.

By W. G. BROWN, Sheep and Wool Expert.

In the course of the very serious outbreak of the pest in 1913, when from 23 to 75 per cent. of the sheep were attacked in the Central District, a commission of inquiry was sent out to investigate the conditions.

A report was furnished by Major A. H. Cory, Chief Inspector of Stock, and Mr. Edmund Jarvis, Assistant Entomologist, in 1913. In that report it was stated that the owners of over 1,000,000 sheep were interviewed, and various opinions as to control were expressed. These were shown in the published report of these gentlemen.

A recommendation was made that the Department should experiment, for the purpose of finding some means to either abolish or at least control the pest. Accordingly, sheep were purchased and sent to Gindie State Farm, and several methods were tried out. Numerous specifics, of all kinds, were tried and found—some valueless, some fairly effective, and a few good.

In 1918 the Commonwealth Institute of Science and Industry took over the experiments, and working on the lines of the Gindie results, they succeeded in giving a reasonable protection, at a very moderate cost, for the sheep men. It is not practicable in the present review to give all the measures taken in detail, as the work extended over seven years. It was observed early in the operations that the problem was very complex. For instance, it came to be seen that specifics that gave good results at first were found to be useless later. Paddocks badly infested in one fly season were found comparatively free later. The life histories of the various flies worked out by the entomologists varied, and were found to be very incomplete. They could not say whether flies were local; that is, whether they stayed where they were hatched, or travelled for miles; or whether the presence of carrion was essential for their propagation. Neither of these questions has been answered to-day, and they are both most important factors in the solution of the problem. At the end of over seven years of experimentation, we can look back and say that four methods were tried, and it may be interesting to give them in their order. They were—

(*a*) Methods to drive flies away from the sheep;
(*b*) Methods of attacking and destroying flies;
(*c*) Methods of combating the flies by parasites; and
(*d*) The method of attracting flies to sheep and poisoning them and their progeny on the animal.

(*a*) Taking them in the above order, it was obvious that if the flies could be kept away from the sheep there would be no infestation. Consequently, every effort was made to get a specific which would drive away the flies. Not one was found to do that. After repeated trials, sheep were still attacked. It should have been known

that a female fly full of eggs must get rid of her burden, and nothing can prevent her placing them somewhere. In the presence of a sheep and the absence of carrion, the conclusion was forgone, unless a prohibitory influence could be found. None was found.

(*b*) Then it was thought that if the flies were attacked and destroyed, the end would be gained. Traps of various kinds were invented and tried, and one in particular caught flies by the hundred thousand, and a solution of the question appeared to be in sight. It was found by experience, however, not only in the experiments, but by the wide-spread use of traps all over Queensland, that however many flies were caught there still remained more than enough to cause just as serious losses as were sustained before traps were tried. Traps were, therefore, abandoned.

(*c*) Then the question of natural parasites presented itself. In 1913 Mr. Edmund Jarvis discovered a parasite (*Nasonia Brevicornis*) which parasitised the pupæ of flies. These wasps were found in a district (Longreach) where from 23 per cent. to 75 per cent. of the sheep had been attacked. Later they were found in several other districts in Queensland, and by Mr. W. Froggat, Government Entomologist of New South Wales. Thus it did not seem very hopeful that a parasite such as *Nasonia Brevicornis* would be of much value, considering that so many losses were sustained in the districts where it was so numerous. Yet in the hope that it would be helpful the parasite was cultivated and issued. Results were nil, or nearly so.

(*d*) In 1916 it came to be known that the Manager of Orion Downs, Springsure District, was using a method which gave at least 90 per cent. of protection to his sheep for a longer or shorter period. This method consisted of jetting a poisonous solution—namely, Cooper's Sheep Dip, at quadruple strength into the breech of the sheep, where 90 per cent. of the attack is made by flies. This was tried at Gindie and found good, but somewhat costly. When the experiments were taken in hand by the Institute of Science and Industry, and Mr. Russell, of Dalmally, handed over plant and 25,000 sheep for experiments, a number of the specifics tried at Gindie and found useful, with several new ones, were applied. Among them was the Orion Downs formula. Mr. Russell considered the matter and came to the conclusion that it was only the arsenic in the dip which gave the results, and suggested that trials with plain arsenic should be substituted. Knowing little of the effects of the poison at that time, the Committee was chary of using the strength required as contained in four packets of Cooper's Dip per 100 gallons of water, but Mr. Russell said to the Committee: "Here are the sheep and the plant, go as far as you like."

A good proprietary sheep dip in solution ready for use contains about 0.2 per cent. of arsenic, or 2 lb. of arsenic to 100 gallons of water; therefore, if the Orion Downs formula of four packets of 10 lb. each be used in each 100 gallons of water, a total amount of 0.8 per cent. of arsenic is jetted into the breech of the sheep. Mixed with this quantity of arsenic was sulphur and other ingredients. From the time that plain arsenic of not less than 90 per cent. quality was used, it became evident that a method had been evolved which gave protection for a certain period (about 12 weeks). The next thing to be considered was the effect of arsenic as jetted on to the breech of the sheep. Various strengths were applied, up to 1.5 per cent., or 15 lb. to the 100 gallons of water, and the sheep treated with this extreme proportion carefully watched for weeks. In no case was there found any ill-effect, either on the animal or the fleece. It was found, however, that increased strength did not give increased protection after a certain point in the percentage of arsenic in the solution was reached. It was found that 0.7 per cent., or 7 lb. per 100 gallons, was quite as efficient as higher percentages. By analysis of the wool taken weekly from the jetted sheep it was learned that from the very day of the jetting process the amount of arsenic in the wool decreased, until at the end of about three months there was only a negligible amount of the poison left. This accounts for the fact that no more than three months' protection could be given. On the commercial side of the proposition it has been found that one-fifth of a penny will cover the cost, this including reasonable charges for labour.

The net result of the latest experiments is this:—If sheep be jetted with a solution of from 5 lb. to 7 lb. of arsenic per 100 gallons, the arsenic being dissolved in either equal parts of carbonate of soda or half that quantity of soda ash, the animals are protected for about three months. It does not matter how much growth of wool is on the sheep's back. The more the better.

Another result is that after jetting a mob of sheep dead flies of all kinds are to be found in the yards and in the paddocks. All the maggots which have been deposited by the flies do not live long enough to be mischievous. Thus the sheep are not only safe from the maggots, but they act as a fly trap of the first order.

An important matter is that pressure of up to 150 lb. per square inch, varying according to the length of wool to be penetrated, is absolutely necessary.

This process has now been tried in all parts of Queensland, and has never yet failed in giving the protection described. Therefore, until the biologists and entomologists can give us something better, it is safe to say that the problem is solved to the extent of 90 per cent.

CANE PEST COMBAT AND CONTROL.

The Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) has received the following report dated 26th June, from the Entomologist at Meringa, Mr. Edmund Jarvis:—

PARA-DICHLOROBENZENE PROVED TO BE AN EFFECTIVE FUMIGANT FOR CANE GRUBS.

In my April report the appearance of our experiment plots at Greenhills and Meringa on the 28th of that month was outlined, when the condition of treated cane in both these localities was found to be very satisfactory.

I mentioned that about the end of April several yellowing grub-infested patches had commenced to show up in the check plots at Greenhills, but that no such indication of grubs was observable in the area treated with para-dichlor.

Similarly, on the plots at Meringa one could quite easily pick out the treated from check stools by the decided difference in the colour of the leaves; the treated cane being dark green, while that in check rows continued getting yellower day by day.

During the interval between 22nd April and 17th May, only 36 points of rain fell at Meringa, with the result that an examination of these experiment plots on the latter date yielded still more convincing proof of the effectiveness of para-dichlor. as a cane-grub destroyer; the contrast between green and grub-smitten lines of stools having, during this dry interval of about twenty days, become very marked indeed.

At this time interesting evidence was afforded in connection with the work of injecting these stools on 25th January.

This work was carried out by different men, each using a "Jarvis" injector, and treating separate rows, the cane on that date being less than 3 feet high. In some rows, stools had been accidentally missed, while others had not been injected to the proper depth (owing possibly to the spear having met with a stone or other hard substance). The whereabouts of such missed stools, however, was now clearly revealed, four months after the application, by yellowing of the foliage, due to some of the grubs at these points having escaped fumigation.

By carefully counting all the stools in six of the treated and the same number of untreated rows of cane, the following conclusive results were obtained:—

Plot 1 Treated: (Three rows consisting of 900 stools of cane)—20 stools affected.

Plot 1 Untreated: (Three rows consisting of 900 stools of cane)—575 stools affected.

Plot 2 Treated: (Three rows consisting of 900 stools of cane)—49 stools affected.

Plot 2 Untreated: (Three rows consisting of 900 stools of cane)—779 stools affected.

Note.—Injections in Plot 1 were made 12 inches apart, 4 inches from plants, and 6 inches deep, while in Plot 2 injections were 18 inches apart.

Affected stools occurring in treated rows were often surrounded by, or growing alongside, green injected cane, thus showing that such occurrence was, in many cases, not due to failure of the fumigant at all, but to defects in application. This was very clearly exemplified in the case of a row consisting of 300 stools injected by one operator, and which happened to form one edge of a treated plot. This row presented an unbroken line of green foliage and did not contain a single affected stool, showing that it had been carefully and uniformly treated throughout the entire length. Running parallel to it, and only 4 feet 6 inches away, the edge of the adjoining check plot formed an almost continuous row of yellow grub-eaten cane. The unmistakeable contact between these two rows of cane growing side by side was amply sufficient in itself to prove the effectiveness of the fumigant. The next examination at Meringa was on 27th May, by which time, owing to continuation of dry weather, some of the cane in check plots had apparently succumbed, and much appeared to be dying.

The difference between treated and check stools was naturally still more marked, as injected canes had remained green, indicating the presence of enough moisture in the soil to enable stools having uninjured roots to continue making slow growth.

Between 29th May and 4th June we had a fall of 2.14 inches of rain, which came just in time to freshen up the grub-eaten cane.

The latest inspection of these plots was on 11th June, when the treated cane was seen to be higher than that affected by grubs.

Greenhill Plots.

When last examined on 11th June, we found that the injected cane had continued unaltered during the recent dry spell, without a single stool showing grub-injury; while on either side, in the check plots, decided evidence of grub-infestation was still very noticeable over patches of varying extent.

INTRODUCTION INTO JAVA OF QUEENSLAND CANE-GRUB PARASITES.

The consignment of digger-wasp parasites reported last month as having been sent to Buitenzorg, for introduction into sugar-cane and cassava plantations in East Java, were supplemented this month (May) by additional parcels containing in all 160 cocoons which were spun at our laboratory last month.

A further shipment of 75 cocoons will be forwarded to Java by the next mail boat on 9th July.

This total of 259 cocoons was derived from eggs laid here during March to June by our digger-wasps *Campsomeris tasmaniensis* and *C. radula* on the grubs of grey-back cane-beetles, each parasitised grub being confined in a separate breeding cage. The average temperature during this period was 80.73 degrees Fahr., and the total rainfall about 21 inches.

In return for cocoons sent away, we shall receive from Professor Leefmans those of two species of Scoliid wasps from Java for introduction into our own canefields to combat grubs of the grey-back cockchafer and those of *Lepidiota frenchi*.

Although our digger-wasps in the Cairns district destroy every year a small percentage of the grubs of these cane-beetles, the proportion killed in this way does not vary much, owing to the natural checks imposed on these parasites by their hyper-parasitic enemies—at least three of which are already known to us, and have been studied to some extent at this station.

In all probability these natural checks would not, however, materially affect the increase of introduced digger-wasps, the hyper-parasites of which do not, so far as is known, occur in Queensland.

The establishment of inter-relationship between parasitic insects and their various hosts has not been brought about in a day, but in many cases centuries may have elapsed during such adjustment of the so-called "balance of nature." We may, therefore, reasonably assume that our Queensland hyper-parasites affecting wasps of the genus *Campsomeris* are not likely to attack larvæ of *Dielis thoracica* and *D. javana*, the two digger-wasps we are hoping to establish in our canefields.

POISON BAITS FOR WHITE ANTS.

Experimentation along this line of control work was commenced on 9th May, when a number of poisoned baits were prepared and placed in cages of soil in which specimens of the white ant *Mastotermes darwinensis* had previously nested in tunnels.

The medium used consisted of small pieces of crushed sugar-cane which had been dipped in various arsenical solutions, such as copper arsenate (with and without molasses); sodium arsenite of different strengths, &c.

Best results were obtained from the simplest preparation—viz., arsenite of copper ½ oz., water 2½ pints—which gave a mortality of 100 per cent. after four days.

The pieces of cane were merely dipped in the above solution and laid on top of the soil. The termites evidently came up out of the ground to feed on this bait, but whether they would do so under outside field conditions has yet to be determined.

Arsenious acid (white arsenic) ½ oz., sodium carbonate 1 oz., water 3 pints, proved effective after seven days, giving a mortality of 100 per cent. We are still experimenting in the laboratory with other baits and hope to report results from these and from field tests in the near future.

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION.

PROPOSED SUPERSESSION OF THE COLLEGE AT GATTON BY AN AGRICULTURAL HIGH SCHOOL—MINISTERIAL STATEMENT.

It is intended to discontinue the operations of the Agricultural College at Gatton as at present constituted, and, in its place, to establish an Agricultural High School and College, to provide a High School education in agriculture for youths from 14 to 18 years of age. The intentions of the Government in the matter are embodied in a recent official statement by the Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies).

"The Government," Mr. Gillies said, "fully recognises the vital importance of agricultural training as being an important part of the rural organisation and land settlement policy, and it has been forced to the conclusion that the Queensland Agricultural College as at present constituted is not obtaining the best results for the purpose for which it exists. This conclusion has not been reached by the Government as it is at present constituted, but the members of the Government immediately preceding had similar views. I have, as also did my immediate predecessor, given much consideration to the problem, and an adverse report by Public Service inspectors some time ago confirmed the impression that had been formed. I have no desire to animadvert in any way upon the ideas of the Government which founded the college, and am quite ready to believe that then and for years afterwards it served the purpose of its foundation, but times have changed, and there is no doubt, for the number of students who attend and the number who graduate in comparison with the cost of maintenance, the continuation of it on the present basis is not warranted.

"There is at present accommodation at this institution for sixty resident students. The average number during the past five years is forty, and the average net cost per student is £333.

Changed Conditions.

"The war made a difference in the number of students, and other colleges in Australia were affected likewise, but with every allowance for those circumstances the fact remains that the average annual number of students of all kinds—full paying, bursars, soldier, and other short-period students—for the past five years, and the average annual cost of maintenance each year, in the same period, does not indicate a satisfactory condition of things. Moreover, the college has departed in several ways from the original idea of a college; a large herd of the different dairy breeds is kept, far larger than is necessary for college purposes; pig-breeding and dealing is on a commercial scale, a butter factory is maintained, poultry competitions are carried out, and so on.

"Several methods of improvement were considered and discussed, but without practical result, because they could not be carried out upon the lines of what is really required—the broadening of agricultural education, bringing it within the reach of all who so desired, from the usual time of leaving the State school, and at the same time providing for the higher education in agriculture, preparatory to the time when there would be an opportunity for a student to take an agricultural course at the University.

The New Proposals.

"After full consideration by the Government, a special committee was appointed by the Governor in Council, consisting of Mr. E. Graham, the Director of Dairying; Mr. H. C. Quodling, the Director of Agriculture; Mr. R. M. Riddell, Inspector of Technical Colleges; Mr. R. A. Wearne, Principal of the Central Technical College; with the Under Secretary for Agriculture and Stock Mr. E. G. E. Scriven, as chairman. This was a committee of advice with respect to the reorganisation of the college, and briefly their more important recommendations were:—The establishment of a Queensland High School and College, and a Rural School for day scholars to link up with the High School. Bursaries to the High School for boys of fourteen

years who have obtained State and State High School scholarships, the first twenty annually to be free of all cost of maintenance, but preference in selection to be given to State school scholarships. Extension scholarships from the junior course to a senior standard. Travelling research scholarships, instruction by correspondence, reservation of land for students who have graduated honourably, reorganisation of the Queensland Agricultural College, of the accommodation, and the erection of additional buildings.

"The report of the committee was approved by Executive on the 14th June.

An Early Change.

"The Committee recommends that the Queensland Agricultural College be terminated, and that in its place an Agricultural High School and College be established, the intention being to provide a High School education in agriculture for boys of, say, from fourteen to eighteen years, who then, it is hoped, would enter the college at the regulation age and complete the agricultural education, so far as opportunities are provided. The date of the change has been fixed for the 1st September next, and the Department of Agriculture, in conjunction with the Public Service Commissioner, are now taking the necessary action accordingly."

THE MARKETING OF FRUIT.

A COMPREHENSIVE QUEENSLAND PROJECT.

A project of wide importance to orchardists, aiming at the improvement of the marketing of Queensland fruit, was explained by Mr. J. D. Story, I.S.O., the chairman of the Administrative and Publicity Committees of the Council of Agriculture and Public Service Commissioner, to metropolitan Press representatives recently.

"Much attention," said Mr. Story, "is being given at present throughout the Commonwealth to the fruit industry, and particularly to the question of marketing. According to Commonwealth statistics, the estimated annual value of the Commonwealth fruit industry exceeds £6,000,000; the Queensland figure exceeds £1,000,000. The decade, 1910-1920, showed an increase of Commonwealth fruit acreage of approximately 60 per cent.; the Queensland figure is also about 60 per cent. Owing to young plantations coming into bearing the production is estimated to have increased about 300 per cent., and it is still increasing. Many returned soldiers have taken up fruitgrowing. In view of the increased production, it is generally recognised that special attention must be given to the organisation of marketing arrangements on sound lines, if adequate returns are to be secured to the fruitgrowers."

A Policy for the Fruit Industry.

Questioned respecting the action taken by the Council of Agriculture, Mr. Story stated that the general question of the marketing of Queensland fruit had received the earnest attention of the Council; that existing local arrangements had been closely studied and critically examined, and that the director (Mr. Macgregor), in company with the chairman of the Southern Queensland Fruitgrowers' Society (Mr. Burtt), had visited Sydney, Melbourne, and Adelaide, and made exhaustive inquiry into the methods of the marketing of Queensland fruits in the Southern cities. A review of the whole industry was then prepared for the Council by the director, and this review formed the basis of an examination by a special committee of the Council into the various aspects of the fruitgrowers' problems. The committee had the assistance also of the Trade Commissioner (Mr. Austin) and the Director of Fruit Culture (Mr. Benson).

The outcome of the deliberations was the formulation of a policy for the fruit industry.

Principal Recommendations.

Some of the principal recommendations were:—

That an Act of Parliament should be asked for, covering the organisation of fruit marketing.

That an endeavour should be made to use local organisations and corporations already in existence and existing agencies of distribution as far as practicable.

That local organisations should be allowed to trade in fertilisers, fruit cases, and other growers' requisites by consent of the central organisation, but the activities of the central organisation to be confined to the marketing of fruit.

That each local organisation should be a member of the central organisation to control marketing in Brisbane, Sydney, Melbourne, Adelaide, and elsewhere.

That the central growers' organisation should be controlled by a committee of direction, to be elected annually by members of the local organisations, and one member nominated by the Council of Agriculture, the committee of direction not to exceed ten in number, and to be comprised as follows:—Banana growers, 2; pineapples, 2; citrus, 2; deciduous, 2; small fruits, 1; and a nominee from the Council of Agriculture; the committee of direction to control matters of general policy, but it to be permissive for the committee to delegate certain powers to an executive of three, to be elected from among their own number; that the growers' representatives on the committee of direction be elected by growers on a sectional basis, and that the members of the committee of direction retire annually, but be eligible for re-election.

Other Suggestions.

Further recommendations were:—

That the central organisation be a non-profit, non-capital organisation.

That the proposed Act vest in the committee of direction control of the marketing of all Queensland fruit as from a date to be fixed.

That a vigorous policy should be pursued to attain the objective that all fruit transmitted to market will pass through either community packing sheds, or, alternatively, a form of inspection in cases in which the application of the packing shed principle is impracticable or undesirable.

That provision should be made for the institution of packing sheds on the requisition of the growers concerned.

That the fruit should be marketed under the growers or community brand, and at the outset growers be invited to nominate those agents by whom they desire their fruit to be handled, and in order that as little disturbance as possible may result, an endeavour be made by the committee of direction to the effect that fruit which has been marketed by growers for years through one agent shall still go through that agent.

That agency or other representations should be established in the larger towns in Queensland, such as Gympie, Maryborough, Rockhampton, Bundaberg, Mackay, Cairns, Mount Morgan, Toowoomba, Roma, and Goondiwindi, as well as in such places outside the State as Newcastle, if necessary.

That consideration should be given to the running of a special fruit train on country railways, and that consideration also be given to instituting negotiations with the Commissioner for Railways with a view to railway station-masters acting as agents on a small commission basis.

That encouragement should be given to the establishment of co-operative retail shops by growers' societies, but not under the committee of direction.

That marketing, both in the sphere of the local and central organisations, be conducted on a non-profit basis, growers securing full benefit of freight concessions and any other savings.

That provision should be made for this scheme to be operative for a term of three years, and to continue thereafter, unless on requisition of 500 growers a ballot be demanded, and a majority of registered growers demand discontinuance.

A Conference Called.

Mr. Story added that an exhaustive pamphlet containing a review of existing methods of marketing of Queensland fruit, with concrete proposals for the reorganisation of the industry, had been prepared by direction of the Council, and this pamphlet is being issued to Local Producers' Associations in fruit-growing districts. A conference of delegates of these associations would be held in the Council of Agriculture Building on Thursday, 19th July, to consider the proposals of the Council. This conference of fruitgrowers was likely to be one of the most momentous of fruit conferences ever held in Queensland, and in view of the important issues involved the delegates should carefully study the proposals beforehand, and come to the meeting fully equipped to discuss them in all their phases. The conference had been called so that the Council, when it approached the Government, would be in a position to assure it that it had the support of the growers, for whom it was devised. Provided that the producers approve of the scheme, the Government would be asked to legislate on the lines indicated, or with such modifications as the conference may have recommended, and the Council of Agriculture approved.

FRUIT FLY COMBAT AND CONTROL.

WESTERN AUSTRALIAN EFFORTS—REMARKABLE RESULTS CLAIMED FROM GROWER'S MASSED ATTACK.

The Western Australia Minister for Agriculture (Hon. H. K. Maley) has made available the following report received from the officer in charge of fruit industries (Mr. G. Wickens):—

The results of the efforts at Spearwood (W.A.) to control the fruit fly are of great interest to fruitgrowers. The plan was first outlined by the district orchard inspector (Mr. C. Simmons), who told the growers at a meeting he was certain much better results would be obtained if the growers combined and paid someone to apply bait to the trees regularly once in every ten days, instead of depending upon carrying out this work themselves. A majority of growers at the meeting favoured giving the suggested innovation a trial; the Minister for Agriculture agreed to assist by lending a spray pump, donating £15 towards the provision of fruit fly bait, and instructing that Mr. Simmons should personally supervise the work.

"Fifty-seven orchardists came into the scheme, the portion of the district covered being approximately one mile and a-half by three miles. A man was engaged, who provided a horse, cart, and labour for 25s. per day.

"Baiting commenced on 21st October, 1922, before the ripening of the first stone fruits, and has been continued once in every ten days until 10th February, the trees of each variety being treated as the fruit ripened sufficiently to render it liable to attack by fruit fly.

"The trees were baited in the usual way—that is, they were not covered with the material, as a customary when treating most insect pests, but a small quantity only was sprayed on the leaves on two sides of each tree, missing the fruit as much as possible. This is why I refer to the operation as baiting instead of using the usual word 'spraying.' The bait used is known as 'Newman's fruit fly bait,' and is put up in tins ready for use, 10 gallons of water being added to 1 gallon of prepared bait.

"The conditions obtaining this season are ideal from the fruit fly's point of view. There is an exceptionally heavy stone fruit crop, and, prices being low, growers (I am not now specially referring to Spearwood) are not so careful in picking up fallen fruits, nor are the trees so carefully cleared of all ripe fruits, as when fruit is scarce and prices high.

"Consequently, there is, unfortunately, in many orchards in districts within 50 miles of Perth, where the infection is worst, abundant material in which the pest can, and does, propagate and spread. I am mentioning this specially because it makes the results obtained at Spearwood all the more noteworthy, where out of the fifty-seven orchards treated, there were only two in which infected fruit was found this season, and the loss in these was limited to about four cases in one instance, and half a dozen fruits in the other.

"The Spearwood growers set out to prove two things—firstly, whether fruit fly could be kept under control by systematically baiting the trees; and, secondly, whether the cost, when combining and paying a man to do the work, was less than with each man attending to the application of bait in his own orchard.

"So far as the former is concerned, it has been proved to be a fact in this State a number of times both by the entomologist of this department (Mr. Newman) and also by individual growers, but, where the Spearwood effort differed from previous ones was the co-operation of growers to keep a whole district free.

"So successful have the operations been that growers in the area treated, with the two slight exceptions mentioned above, have gathered the whole of their stone fruit free from fruit fly, commencing with early Newcastle apricots in November, and finishing with Elberta peaches on 10th February. The cost has worked out very low, being less than 3d. per treated tree for the season, including labour and material.

"It is particularly worthy of mention that, while the orchards in the co-operatively treated area are free from fruit fly, there are some very close to its boundaries where fruit fly is plainly in evidence, and this notwithstanding that the owners of the latter are supposed to be applying bait exactly in the same way as is being done for the combined growers by the man who is paid to do the work.

"The Spearwood growers are to be congratulated upon the result of their efforts, as is also Mr. Simmons, the officer of this department, who initiated and practically organised the movement."

REPORT ON EGG-LAYING COMPETITION, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, JUNE, 1923.

Good rain fell on 4th June, and then a cold snap set in, the temperature falling to 33.5 degrees. During the rest of the month cold westerlies prevailed, which kept the birds indoors most of the day. However, in spite of the weather, the laying was very good. In the light breeds, C. H. Singer's pen made the best score, with 132 eggs, while in the heavy breeds Jas. Potter's Black Orpingtons laid 126 eggs. The following are the individual scores:—

Competitors.	Breed.	Jne.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.			
*C. H. Singer	White Leghorns	132	341
*W. and G. W. Hindes	Do.	125	322
*N. A. Singer	Do.	126	321
*S. L. Grenier	Do.	109	309
*Ancona Poultry Club	Anconas	118	297
*Oakleigh Poultry Farm	White Leghorns	110	291
Jas. Hutton	Do.	100	290
*Rock View Poultry Farm	Do.	106	288
*O. Goos	Do.	106	284
*J. W. Newton	Do.	94	280
*Beckley Poultry Farm	Do.	101	275
F. Sparsholt	Do.	100	261
*J. W. Short	Do.	90	254
*J. M. Manson	Do.	104	254
*R. C. J. Turner	Do.	95	252
*Bathurst Poultry Farm	Do.	105	250
*Mrs. L. Andersen	Do.	105	250
G. Marks	Do.	101	250
Jas. Harrington	Do.	83	210
G. E. Rogers	Do.	91	237
*H. P. Clarke	Do.	106	236
*Geo. Williams	Do.	97	235
*Arch. Neil	Do.	90	227
*A. C. G. Wenck	Do.	101	226
*Mrs. R. E. Hodge	Do.	95	220
W. A. and J. Pitkeathly	Do.	65	213
*H. Fraser	Do.	81	211
Jas. Earl	Do.	80	206
*C. A. Goos	Do.	104	206
W. Becker	Do.	80	200
C. Quesnell	Do.	72	189
Chapman and Hill	Do.	72	188
W. and G. W. Hindes	Brown Leghorns	71	185
*Mrs. E. White	White Leghorns	79	179
E. Ainscough	Do.	74	168
*J. Purnell	Do.	81	144
Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	68	140
*N. J. Nairn	Do.	62	118
HEAVY BREEDS.			
*W. Becker	Chinese Langshans	105	314
*R. Burns	Black Orpingtons	118	298
*Jas. Hutton	Do.	113	294
*Jas. Ferguson	Chinese Langshans	120	290
*Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	Black Orpingtons	114	285

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

Competitors.	Breed.	June.	Total.
HEAVY BREEDS—*continued.*			
*Jas. Potter	Black Orpingtons ...	126	283
J. R. Douglas	Do.	113	281
R. Conochie	Do.	96	266
*E. Walters	Do.	104	265
*H. M. Chaille	Do.	115	254
*Mrs. A. Kent	Do.	108	252
*E. F. Dennis	Do.	115	248
Beckley Poultry Farm	Do.	84	243
W. T. Solman	Do.	100	237
*R. Holmes	Do.	100	227
*Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	91	227
*T. Hindley	Do.	101	223
*J. H. Jones	Do.	74	208
Jas. Ferguson	Plymouth Rocks ...	105	200
*Rev. A. McAllister	Black Orpingtons ...	82	194
G. E. Rogers	Do.	104	191
H. B. Stephens	Do.	84	185
W. F. Ruhl	Do.	92	176
W. G. Badcock	Ch. Langshans	78	174
*C. C. Dennis	Black Orpingtons ...	112	170
V. J. Rye	Do.	72	145
Jas. Ferguson	Rhode Island Reds ...	67	91
F. J. Murphy	Black Orpingtons ...	51	77
Mos. Stephens	Do.	51	71
Total	...	6,374	15,406

* Indicates that the birds are being single tested.

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS.

Competition.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.							
C. H. Singer	53	76	55	44	50	63	341
W. and G. W. Hindes	46	63	44	43	62	64	322
N. A. Singer	48	61	58	58	47	49	321
S. L. Grenier	48	51	57	51	53	49	309
Ancona Club	48	47	59	43	45	55	297
Oakleigh Poultry Farm	57	53	40	45	54	42	291
Rockview Poultry Farm	52	58	52	50	40	36	288
O. Goos	43	54	55	40	43	49	284
J. W. Newton	50	49	45	31	49	56	280
Beckley Poultry Farm .. .	52	36	31	50	51	55	275
J. W. Short	38	44	48	52	45	27	254
J. M. Manson	39	31	53	52	40	39	254
R. C. J. Turner	33	46	43	46	30	54	252
Bathurst Poultry Farm	41	47	38	48	39	37	250
Mrs. L. Andersen	25	48	51	54	35	37	250
H. P Clarke	50	20	48	34	41	43	236
Geo. Williams	50	52	26	39	35	33	235
Arch Neil	37	26	23	46	56	39	227
A. C. G. Wenck	37	27	39	45	32	46	226
Mrs. R. E. Hodge	24	37	24	45	48	42	220
H. Fraser	42	28	29	29	39	44	211
C. A. Goos	36	52	36	35	23	24	206
Mrs. E. White	28	23	44	35	24	25	179
J. Purnell	26	10	38	12	38	20	144
N. J. Nairn	36	11	30	18	11	12	118

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS—*continued.*

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
HEAVY BREEDS.							
W. Becker	52	64	59	51	46	42	314
R. Burns	58	34	47	35	77	47	298
Jas. Hutton	55	52	59	46	40	42	294
Jas. Ferguson	54	53	46	45	48	44	290
Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	46	56	47	48	45	43	285
Jas. Potter	29	58	47	46	43	60	283
E. Walters	54	59	32	33	38	49	265
H. M. Chaille	38	52	51	51	26	36	254
Mrs. A. Kent..	37	64	45	60	34	12	252
E. F. Dennis	56	39	36	36	48	33	248
R. Holmes	36	29	37	31	43	51	227
Parisian Poultry Farm	13	34	44	47	48	41	227
T. Hindley	38	51	49	52	19	14	223
J. H. Jones	36	34	40	38	15	45	208
C. C. Dennis	32	38	13	29	28	30	170

CUTHBERT POTTS, Principal.

NATIONAL UTILITY POULTRY BREEDERS' ASSOCIATION COMPETITION, ZILLMERE.

REPORT FOR MAY.

A total of 2,077 eggs were laid at the above competition during May, an average of 15.73 eggs per bird. Two birds were troubled with warts and two have had bowel trouble, and colds have affected the laying of two other pullets. Otherwise, all the birds are in good health. No. 87 was replaced owing to sickness. The following birds have been moulting—Nos. 21, 32, 47, 52, 82. Nos. 96, 110, and 111 have been broody.

Pen No.	Owner.	May.	Total.	Pen No.	Owner.	May.	Total.
WHITE LEGHORNS.							
62	Miss L. M. Dingle	26	52	43	Kelvin Poultry Farm	21	38
75	W. Shaffrey ...	24	46				
15	W. J. Berry ...	25	45	16	W. J. Berry ...	21	38
14	Enroh Pens ...	23	45	65	R. Duff	22	37
42	W. Wakefield ...	21	44	18	A. W. Ward ...	21	37
8	Oakleigh Poultry Farm	20	43	76	W. Shaffrey ...	19	36
				45	F. R. Koch ...	16	35
40	J. Earl	21	43	30	W. and G. W. Hindes	17	35
33	A. S. Walters ...	20	42				
72	W. H. Forsyth ...	24	41	3	T. H. Craig ...	23	34
41	W. Wakefield ...	21	41	31	H. Needs ..	16	33
66	R. Duff	20	41	7	Oakleigh Poultry Farm	20	33
64	S. Lloyd ...	21	40				
61	Miss L. M. Dingle	21	40	28	H. T. Britten ...	20	32
27	H. T. Britten ...	21	40	36	J. T. Webster ...	14	32
22	M. F. Newberry...	20	40	55	G. Baxter	18	32
81	J. E. G. Purnell...	20	39	70	R. Shaw	23	31
13	Enroh Pens ..	20	39	51	Kidd Bros. ...	22	31
50	J. Harrington ...	22	38	38	G. Williams ...	21	31
49	J. Harrington ...	20	38	20	W. Witt	21	30
48	R. D. Chapman ...	23	38	10	R. C. J. Turner ...	15	30

NATIONAL UTILITY POULTRY BREEDERS' ASSOCIATION COMPETITION, ZILLMERE—*continued.*

Pen No.	Owner.	May.	Total.	Pen No.	Owner.	May.	Total.
	WHITE LEGHORNS—*continued.*						
51	H. Holmes ...	21	29	39	J. Earl	11	21
57	H. Fraser ...	14	28	67	J. and G. Green ...	15	20
26	E. Stephenson ...	16	28	73	A. Hodge ...	16	19
35	J. T. Webster ...	13	26	6	P. J. Fallon ...	13	18
84	L. Andersen ...	19	26	58	H Fraser ...	6	17
4	T. H. Craig ...	23	26	34	A. S. Walters ...	12	17
56	G. Baxter ...	20	25	5	P. J. Fallon ...	13	17
59	G. Scaletti ...	13	25	77	W. Smith ...	13	16
29	W. and G. W. Hindes	20	25	17	A. W. Ward ...	8	15
				11	A. Neil	6	15
71	W. H. Forsyth ...	21	24	12	A. Neil	15	15
21	Parisian Poultry Yard	14	24	78	W. Smith ...	9	14
				23	Parisian Poultry Yard	14	14
19	W. Witt	15	21				
37	G. Williams ...	17	21	68	J. and G. Green ...	10	11
2	Carinya Poultry Farm	21	21	46	F. R. Koch ...	2	11
				83	L. Andersen ...	7	9
71	A. Hodge ...	9	23	79	W. Bliss	7	9
69	R. Shaw	14	23	85	A. Cowley ...	2	7
11	Kelvin Poultry Yard	19	22	86	A. Cowley ...	0	6
				80	W. Bliss	5	5
25	E. Stephenson ...	15	22	21	M. F. Newberry...	0	5
53	H. Holmes ...	22	22	9	R. C. J. Turner ..	4	4
63	S. Lloyd	18	22	47	R. D. Chapman ...	0	2
32	H. Needs ...	6	22	82	J. E. G. Purnell...	0	1
1	Carinya Poultry Farm	19	22	52	Kidd Bros ...	0	0
				60	G. Scaletti ...	0	0
	BLACK ORPINGTONS.						
95	J. Potter	30	57	105	W. Smith ...	23	27
92	J. Pryde	25	49	110	T. Brotherton ...	6	26
112	H. M. Chaille ...	23	48	106	W. Smith ...	19	26
119	J. Harrington ...	23	47	98	W. Shaffrey ...	23	23
102	Enroh Pens ...	24	46	117	E. C. Raymond ...	18	22
96	J. Potter	19	44	93	H. B. Stephens ...	10	21
89	K. Macfarlane ...	25	42	101	Enroh Pens ...	20	20
113	E. Walters ...	21	40	118	E. C. Raymond ...	18	20
115	C. C. Dennis ...	24	39	108	E. F. Dennis ...	17	20
120	J. Harrington ...	18	39	94	H. B. Stephens ...	18	19
104	L. Pritchard ...	25	37	116	C. C. Dennis ...	13	13
99	S. Donovan ...	20	35	114	E. Walters ...	11	11
109	T. Brotherton ...	29	32	87	Parisian Poultry Yard	11	11
88	Parisian Poultry Yard	21	30				
				103	L. Pritchard ...	10	10
111	H. M. Chaille ...	6	29	100	S Donovan ...	0	9
91	J. Pryde	24	29	97	W. Shaffrey ...	4	7
107	E. F. Dennis ...	23	27	90	K. Macfarlane ...	1	1
	OTHER BREEDS.						
131	W. H. Forsyth (S W.)	26	41	123	J. Ferguson (Anc.)	10	10
				122	Parisian Poultry Yard (B.L.)	9	9
126	J. Ferguson (Lang.)	23	39				
128	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	12	36	121	Parisian Poultry Yard (B.L.)	9	9
125	J. Ferguson (Lang.)	22	23	129	R. A. Girling (Min.)	0	4
130	R. A. Girling (Min.)	11	17	124	J. Ferguson (Anc.)	0	1
127	A. S. Walters (B R.)	10	16	132	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	0	0

ZILLMERE EGG-LAYING COMPETITION FOR JUNE.

Two thousand and fifty-three eggs were laid during June, being an average of 15.55 eggs per bird for the month. The health of the birds generally was very good. Nos. 10 and 58 had bowel trouble and were replaced; there were only two other minor ailments. As is usual in the early months of the competition, the heavy breeds showed a slight advantage over the light varieties. The average for June in the Black Orpington section was 17, against 15½ in the White Leghorns.

WHITE LEGHORNS.

Pen No.	Owner.	June.	Total.
62	Miss L. M. Dingle	25	77
14	Enroh Pens	25	70
75	W. Shaffrey	24	70
15	W. J. Berry	24	69
8	Oakleigh, P. F.	23	66
27	H. T. Britten	21	61
66	R. Duff	20	61
72	W. H. Forsyth	20	61
13	Enroh Pens	21	60
64	S. Lloyd	20	60
50	J. Harrington	21	59
61	Miss L. M. Dingle	19	59
65	R. Duff	22	59
81	J. E. G. Purnell	20	59
48	R. D. Chapman	20	58
49	J. Harrington	20	58
16	W. J. Berry	19	57
18	A. W. Ward	20	57
41	W. Wakefield	16	57
22	M. F. Newberry	16	56
33	A. S. Walters	14	56
76	W. Shaffrey	20	56
30	W. and G. W. Hindes	20	55
3	T. H. Craig	20	54
40	J. Earl	11	54
7	Oakleigh Poultry Farm	20	53
51	Kidd Bros.	22	53
28	H. T. Britten	20	52
54	H. Holmes	22	51
70	R. Shaw	20	51
38	T. Williams	19	50
55	G. A. Baxter	18	50
42	W. Wakefield	5	49
43	Kelvin P.F.	11	49
4	T. H. Craig	22	48
26	E. Stephenson	20	48
59	G. Scaletti	23	48
84	L. Anderson	21	47
19	W. Witt	21	45
20	W. Witt	15	45
29	W. and G. W. Hindes	20	45
57	H. Fraser	17	45
1	Carinya P.F.	22	44
31	H. Needs	11	44
71	W. H. Forsyth	20	44
56	G. Baxter	18	43
69	R. Shaw	20	43
45	F. R. Koch	6	41
63	S. Lloyd	19	41
37	G. Williams	16	40
73	A. Hodge	21	40
2	Carinya P.F.	15	39
25	E. Stephenson	17	39
36	J. T. Webster	7	39
35	J. T. Webster	12	38
74	A. Hodge	15	38
77	W. Smith	19	35
5	P. J. Fallon	17	34
11	A. Neil	19	34
12	A. Neil	19	34
32	H. Needs	12	34
78	W. Smith	19	33
23	Parisian P.F.	17	31
34	A. S. Walters	13	30
53	H. Holmes	8	30
46	F. R. Koch	18	29
67	J. and G. Green	9	29
39	J. Earl	7	28
44	Kelvin P.F.	5	27
83	L. Andersen	18	27
85	A. Cowley	20	27
6	P. J. Fallon	7	25
24	Parisian P.F.	1	25
17	A. W. Ward	9	24
47	R. D. Chapman	17	19
21	M. F. Newberry	11	16
68	J. and G. Green	3	14
58	H. Fraser	11	11
79	W. Bliss	2	11
80	W. Bliss	6	11
10	R. C. J. Turner	9	9
86	A. Cowley	2	8
9	R. C. J. Turner	0	4
60	G. Scaletti	4	4
82	J. E. G. Purnell	0	1
52	Kidd Bros.	0	0

BLACK ORPINGTONS.

Pen No.	Owner.	June.	Total.
95	J. Potter	26	83
92	J. Pryde	25	74
112	H. M. Chaille	23	71
119	J. Harrington	20	67
102	Enroh Pens	19	65
115	C. C. Dennis	26	65
113	E. Walters	23	63
120	J. Harrington	23	62
104	L. Pritchard	23	60
96	J. Potter	12	56
109	T. Brotherton	24	56
89	K. Macfarlane	10	52
107	E. F. Dennis	25	52
105	W. Smith	19	46
110	T. Brotherton	20	46
93	H. B. Stephens	24	45
117	E. C. Raymond	23	45
101	Enroh Pens	24	44

ZILLMERE EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

BLACK ORPINGTONS—*continued.*

Pen No.	Owner.	June.	Total.
111	H. M. Chaille	15	44
118	E. C. Raymond	21	41
99	S. Donovan	4	39
106	W. Smith	12	38
108	E. F. Dennis	18	38
91	J. Pryde	8	37
116	C. C. Dennis	24	37
87	Parisian P.Y.	22	33
114	E. Walters	22	33
88	Parisian P.Y.	0	30
94	H. B. Stephens	7	26
98	W. Shaffrey	0	23
90	K. Macfarlane	20	21
103	L. Pritchard	9	19
97	W. Shaffrey	5	12
100	S. Donovan	0	9

OTHER VARIETIES.

Pen No.	Owner.	June.	Total.
131	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	27	68
126	J. Ferguson (Lang.)	21	60
128	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	23	59
125	J. Ferguson (Lang.)	21	44
122	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)	18	27
127	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	7	23
130	R. A. Girling (Min.)	5	22
123	J. Ferguson (Ancona)	11	21
121	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)	0	9
124	J. Ferguson (Ancona)	6	7
129	R. A. Girling (Min.)	0	4
132	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	0	0
		2,053	5,434

TOOWOOMBA COMPETITION.

Following is the result of the egg-laying competition which is being held under the auspices of the N.U.P.B.A., Toowoomba Branch, at Charlsmith Farm, South street, Toowoomba:—

WHITE LEGHORNS.

No.	Owner.	Total.	Monthly Score.
53	C. A. Keen	75	25
13	D. H. Dippel	74	23
1	J. Hutton	70	23
2	J. Hutton	70	24
15	R. Cole	70	21
48	H. Mansbridge	69	22
56	Enroh Pens	69	21
14	D. H. Dippel	67	21
37	Parisian P.Y.	67	22
10	W. Hindes	67	16
16	R. Cole	66	21
54	C. A. Keen	66	21
7	G. Stilton	63	21
51	A. Walker	62	13
4	J. H. Jones	61	18
44	P. J. Fallon	61	19
5	W. Grant	60	22
20	R. W. Shaw	60	20
50	A. R. Petty	59	22
8	G. Stilton	58	20
9	W. Hindes	58	20
6	W. Grant	55	12
12	S. Chapman	55	19
21	J. W. Short	55	15
11	S. Chapman	54	15
22	J. W. Short	54	21
30	W. Cummings	54	6
29	W. Cummings	54	9
36	H. Manning	53	25
24	J. Goggins	53	17
3	J. H. Jones	52	25
17	G. Laurenson	49	14
18	W. Laurenson	48	18
57	J. W. Newton	46	14
33	Mrs. H. Bliss	46	7
47	H. Mansbridge	46	16
26	W. S. Adams	43	22
28	E. Wiles	42	21
19	R. W. Shaw	40	15
49	A. R. Petty	39	4
27	E. Wiles	37	11
52	A. Walker	37	3
25	W. S. Adams	36	21
46	R. J. C. Turner	34	6
38	Parisian P.Y.	30	0
35	H. Manning	29	24
45	R. J. C. Turner	28	20
34	Mrs. H. Bliss	27	3
58	J. W. Newton	25	0
43	P. J. Fallon	20	4
55	Enroh Pens	18	18
41	S. McBean	15	8
23	J. Goggins	13	1
59	G. E. Rogers	13	2
39	V. Brand	12	12
31	J. Taylor	10	6
32	J. Taylor	5	0
42	S. McBean	4	4
40	V. Brand	3	0
60	G. E. Rogers	0	0

TOOWOOMBA COMPETITION—*continued.*

BLACK ORPINGTONS.

No.	Owner.	Total.	Monthly Score.
111	T. J. Carr	81	29
121	J. Hutton	81	29
112	T. J. Carr	79	27
88	Marville P.Y. ..	79	22
127	E. Walters	77	27
95	T. C. Ollier	76	24
97	R. Burns	75	27
131	H. B. Stephens ..	72	25
122	J. Hutton	72	25
86	T. J. Moloney ..	72	23
90	W. Wilson	70	25
103	E. F. Dennis ..	70	22
116	Cliff Lavers ..	69	24
132	H. B. Stephens ..	68	21
107	R. Holmes	67	26
117	L. E. Maund ..	67	23
125	C. C. Dennis ..	66	26
83	Woombo P.Y. ..	65	24
128	G. Walters	63	21
115	Cliff Lavers ..	62	21
94	H. Mansbridge ..	61	25
109	D. H. Dippel ..	61	18
84	Woombo P.Y. ..	60	22
114	Ken. McFarlane ..	58	23
110	D. H. Dippel ..	57	16

No.	Owner.	Total.	Monthly Score.
89	W. Wilson	56	23
113	Ken. McFarlane ..	55	17
101	R. W. Shaw	52	22
87	Marville P.Y. ..	52	10
105	R. Rivett	51	24
104	E. F. Dennis ..	51	22
124	G. E. Rogers ..	48	26
102	R. W. Shaw	45	20
123	G. E. Rogers ..	43	23
85	T. J. Moloney ..	39	8
96	T. C. Ollier	39	0
92	S. H. K. Champion ..	36	25
120	Parisian P.Y. ..	34	1
106	R. Rivett	32	21
130	G. Radford	30	4
99	Mrs. G. H. Kettle ..	29	21
91	S. H. K. Champion ..	29	21
119	Parisian P.Y. ..	29	21
93	H. Mansbridge ..	29	8
129	G. Radford	26	19
98	R. Burns	23	23
100	Mrs. G. H. Kettle ..	22	6
108	R. Holmes	15	15
118	Mrs. L. Maund ..	3	2
126	C. C. Dennis	3	3

OTHER BREEDS.

No.	Owner.	Total.	Monthly Score.
76	W. Becker (Ch. Lang.)	68	24
73	H. Dibbs (Ch. Lang.)	66	19
75	W. Becker (Ch. Lang.)	53	21
74	H. Dibbs (Ch. Lang.)	46	12
64	T. J. Carr (S.W.) ..	61	19
63	T. J. Carr (S.W.) ..	55	20
68	R. W. Shaw (B.L.) ..	62	20
67	R. W. Shaw (B.L.) ..	55	20
66	J. W. Short (B.L.) ..	43	22
69	Parisian P.Y. ..	14	14
70	Parisian P.Y. ..	12	12

No.	Owner.	Total.	Monthly Score.
65	J. W. Short	12	12
71	J. W. Allatt (Camp.)	54	18
72	J. W. Allatt (Camp.)	5	5
82	C. G. Warrian (B.R.)	55	15
81	C. G. Warrian (B.R.)	44	19
77	W. Paulsen (B.R.) ..	21	21
78	W. Paulsen (B.R.) ..	6	6
79	A. LePla (R.I.R.) ..	41	19
80	A. LePla (R.I.R.) ..	2	2
62	Mrs. L. Maund (Cl. W.)	21	0
61	Mrs. L. Maund (Cl. W.)	14	14

FODDER CONSERVATION.

Referring to a Press telegram from Warwick, to the effect that in view of the state of the finances and the opposition of Local Producers' Associations, the Government had decided not to proceed with the proposed scheme for fodder conservation, the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) said, in the course of recent Press interview, that this was incorrect as the Government had not yet given full consideration to the scheme put forward by the Council of Agriculture, which involved an expenditure of £2,500,000. The Council of Agriculture itself, however, came to a decision at its last meeting—which decision was influenced by the fact that only twenty-eight out of the 107 Local Producers' Associations favoured the larger scheme, and sixty-eight of them favoured the storage on the farm and more liberal advances under the Advances to Settlers Act for this purpose. This idea was favoured by himself, as the one for immediate consideration, continued Mr. Gillies. The Government, however, recognised that the conservation of fodder and the conservation of water were national matters that must ultimately be dealt with in a national way.

CREAM GRADING.

(Points of a Paper read by Mr. C. McGrath, Instructor in Dairying, Department of Agriculture and Stock, before Dairy Factory Managers' Conference at Brisbane, 31st May, 1923.)

In co-operation with the Dairying Industry Advisory Board the Dairy Factory Managers' Association can engage in a work of real national service, for just to the extent to which we improve quality and increase output do we enrich the State, and enable it to carry its post war burdens. It may be said, however, that dairying pays quite as well, and perhaps even better, than general agriculture. One generally finds that depression when it occurs is less felt in districts largely devoted to dairying. The dairy farmer is the pioneer of close settlement throughout this State. A sure sign of stability, and a sight that inspires confidence, is a herd of good dairy cows, on a well laid out dairy farm. The dairy cow made possible the successful settlement of many now prosperous areas in the State, extending along the coastal belt from the Tweed to the Atherton Tableland. The industry is extending northwards. Last year I saw some 200 dairy heifers intended as foundation dairy stock on the Daintree River. In the Northern Peninsula are vast areas of scrub-covered flats, and tablelands of rich soil, well watered, sound dairy country awaiting development.

A Healthy Cow Delivers the Goods.

The healthy dairy cow, properly cared for, delivers the goods of an A1 quality. Deterioration, if any, occurs as soon as the dairy farmer takes delivery. The quality of the cream is no better and no worse than the quality of the milk from which it was separated. In order to produce A1 cream, attention must be given to the production and handling of the milk, and the separation, handling, and delivery of the cream on the factory floor. The quality of the butter produced is dependent upon the quality of the cream, the care, attention, and skill of the buttermaker. The factory manager who wants to place his factory output in the highest grades must have high-grade cream to work with.

Cream Grading.

Cream grading is the all important factor in determining the quality of the output. In the grading of milk or cream, or any of its products, it is essential that the grader should have his faculties trained so as to be able to fully appreciate the natural influences of odour and flavour of a first-grade dairy product, be it milk, butter, or cheese. The full natural flavour of carefully produced and well-handled milk, and its product cream, appeals to the senses of a trained grader. The cream grader and buttermaker should keep in close touch to secure the best results of their co-operative efforts. The position of grader is one of great responsibility. He must carry out his duties expeditiously and exactingly. As the lid is removed from each can on the receiving floor, the grader brings to his assistance the senses trained specially for his work by years of practical experience. He notes the condition and general appearance of each cream supply, both can and contents—cans that are rusted, dinted, or open seamed do not appeal to him as suitable containers for cream from which A1 butter can be manufactured. The surface appearance of the cream catches his eye. The presence of flies, insects, and particles of dirt is an indication of neglect. The presence of moulds seriously affects the quality of the cream, and may give rise to "fishiness" or moulds in butter produced therefrom, and points to unsuitable conditions surrounding production and storage.

A hard tough covering on the surface points to neglect in stirring the cream. A frothy or aerated surface gives rise to a suspicion that separation has taken place into the cream can direct, or is the result of neglect of necessary stirring. An accumulation of gas bubbles on the surface is the result of the action of gas-forming bacteria yeast cells, *bacillus Coli communa*. When placing the cream samples and stirrer in the cream if a grader finds a hard, tough layer within the body of the cream, he concludes that the cream has been delivered direct from the separator into the can at each time of separation, a practice that cannot be too strongly condemned.

Hard tough portions throughout the body of the cream is an indication of want of mixing and careful stirring. Curdling is caused by separating cream with a fat-content below the standard, or allowing warm cream to flow from the separator to mix with the product of a previous separation, or by the mixing of warm and cold cream.

Partial churning of cream directs the grader's attention to the butter-fat test of the supply, and if below the standard the supplier's attention is called to it. The use of cans of suitable capacity, so that each delivery will fill a can, or cans, or the use of a tin float is serviceable where cream is conveyed long distances by road. Ropiness is generally associated with the use of insanitary water, which gives rise to the micro-organisms producing this defect. Slimy condition denotes the presence

of undesirable organisms, while in isolated cases it has been traced to the fodder consumed. The body of the cream is noted by the grader. A1 cream has an even body with the consistency of a well-mixed paint, of a bright appearance. An over-ripe cream is dull in colour, due to the action of putrefactive organisms breaking down the milk solids.

The Grader's Work.

The grader's sense of sight has done its work. His faculties of smell and taste have been called to his aid. The odour of a first grade cream that has taken on a clean acid flavour, but has not attained an overripe condition, appeals to the grader's sense of smell. The grader will have noted undesirable odours such as an unclean, disagreeable odour found in the produce of unhealthy cows. A stable or yard odour is detected in cream produced under insanitary conditions, such as dirty yards and bails, from which droppings have not been removed. Overripe supplies will have attained a strong acid, vinegar, rancid, and stale taste, due to the presence of undesirable organisms associated with insanitary production and handling methods. Feed odours are found in cream produced by cows fed on foods that impart strong flavours to the milk and cream, such as turnip, rape, and green lucerne. Undesirable odours are also imparted by varieties of herbs and weeds which grow in our pastures at periods of the year. Aeration benefits, but does not remove strong feed flavours. Flavour is the all important characteristic that determines the grade and value of the cream and butter. The grader must have a keen sense of taste, developed and trained by practical dairy factory work, so as to enable him to detect and appreciate the clean, full, natural flavour of an A1 cream. He will discern by flavour the following defects: unclean, overacid state, vinegar, rancid, tallowy, musty, woody butter, metallic, also food flavour defects. Cream may also absorb oil flavours from milking machines if proper care is not exercised by the operator. In factory practice the cream is graded into three classes—A1, 1, and 2.

Cream Classification.

An A1 cream must have a clean, full-matured flavour, and odour either sweet or of a pleasant acid flavour, showing no curd particles, and of a smooth, even consistency. No. 1 cream comprises cream in over-ripe condition, but possessing true lacic acid flavour, of a smooth, even consistency, and cream sour or sweet, slightly off or strong in flavour, and of a smooth, even consistency. No. 2 is the classification for all cream that, in the opinion of the grader, does not possess the qualities and character to enable it to qualify for a higher grade. Some hundreds of supplies are handled and graded in a day's work during a normal season. Let us analyse the results obtained by various factories and we find that the percentage of A1 grades varies from 68 per cent. to 98 per cent., a difference of 30 per cent. in amount of A1 cream received by butter factories operating in different areas. Is the full blame for this high percentage of low-grade cream to be placed on the shoulders of the dairy farmers? In my opinion this is not so. Any one district or locality has not a monopoly of up-to-date, painstaking dairy farmers. I have met progressive dairy farmers in all parts of this State where the dairying industry has been established. I ask practical men to call to mind butter factories that have an output of A1 butter of from 90 per cent. to 100 per cent. of its entire output. Note the location of the factory, study its environment, and it will generally be found that such a factory is located in a district devoted chiefly to dairying. Facilities for quick and frequent communications with factory are provided. Deliveries of cream are never less frequent than three or four weekly, and often daily.

Where Time Tells.

The factory with the lower percentage of A1 cream is not so satisfactorily served. Supplies are drawn from long distances by road to rail, and in consequence periods from twelve to twenty hours elapse from the time the cream leaves the farm until it reaches the factory, and the quality is much impaired in consequence. Cream of third class is generally of a very inferior quality. It is difficult for a grader to class it. The more one looks at it the worse it appears; the more one smells it the sicker one gets. If the dairy cows that produced this grade only smelt the product the herd would go on strike or dry up.

Co-operation Between Farm and Factory.

The percentage of third class cream is, happily, gradually diminishing, and we look forward to the day when it will be necessary to have two classes only for cream received by all butter factories. To reach that position managers must have the assistance of the dairy farmers, and they must support the farmers in turn. The farmers are not dairying for any other purpose than to make a profit. The majority are always ready to improve their methods and to take advantage of facilities offering, so as to deliver cream of an A1 quality. We must take a wide view of the

varied conditions associated with the production, handling, and delivery of cream at factories.

The provisions of the Dairy Produce Act safeguard the production and handling of cream, and when complied with the benefits are realised. The matter of delivery from farm to factory calls for assistance from one and all who are interested in the welfare of this great industry. We must ensure more frequent deliveries of cream. Our help must be extended to dairy farmers distantly located from rail, and to those situated along branch railways where the train service does not allow of regular and frequent deliveries. Insulated cream cars suitably iced could be made available during summer months for suppliers using the railway. Organisation of supplies to factories on zone system deserves consideration. To each factory should be allotted such dairying areas that offer facilities to the producers to reach such factory regularly, and with the least possible delay and expense. To keep before the mind of producers, and others handling dairy produce, the necessity of protecting cream from sun rays and heat, I suggest that suppliers' consignment tags, as supplied by the dairy factories, have printed on their face in red, the words "Protect against sun's rays and heat." The words to be printed in large letters, of light or dotted lines, so as not to interfere with the reading of the address. In the cleansing of cream cans I obtained excellent results from spraying or rinsing with chloride of lime solution after the cans leave the steriliser. Cans so treated smell sweet and clean, and are free from the "off odour" that one detects in cans that have been lidded down for some hours.

The full benefits of grading are attained only when the results of the work carried out on the factory grading floor are brought under the notice of the interested suppliers, and I suggest the issue of a grade card setting out defects in cream supplied and offering suggestions with a view to assisting the producer to obtain an A1 standard, to suppliers of cream below A1 quality. The following form might prove generally acceptable:—

SPECIMEN GRADE SHEET.

QUEENSLAND DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND STOCK.

Dairy Branch, , 1923.

DEAR SIR,—

This Grade Sheet is forwarded with the desire to point out clearly to you the defects in your cream; and to offer suggestions for remedying such defects, so that the quality of the product may attain an A1 standard, to the mutual benefit of yourself and your factory.

GRADE CARD.

The cream delivered by you to factory on , 192 , was and not in a suitable condition to produce an A1 Butter. The following suggestions may assist you:—

DEFECTS AND PREVENTION.

Over-ripe, Stale, Rancid.—Cool cream as low as possible immediately after separation. Keep cream in cool clean surroundings. Do not mix hot and cold cream together. Stir cream occasionally. Scald utensils. Deliver more regularly to factory.

Cowy.—Keep milking sheds clean. Remove droppings daily from shed. Remove milk to separating room as soon as milked. Store cream in clean surroundings.

Gassy or Fermented.—Wash cow's udder before milking. Keep out of milk hairs and particles of dirt. Strain milk immediately after milking. Do not allow cows to drink or wade in bad water. Do not use rusty utensils. Cool cream and stir.

Tallowy.—Do not expose milk or cream to high temperature or direct rays of the sun.

Unclean.—Keep separator and utensils clean and well scalded. Do not use milk of newly calved cows or unhealthy cows or cows suffering from inflamed udders.

Roapy.—Keep utensils thoroughly cleaned and well scalded. Do not allow dairy cows to drink or wade in bad water.

Food Flavours and Weedy.—Do not feed highly flavoured foods immediately before or at time of milking. When possible remove dairy herds from fields where pastures give rise to strong flavours.

Absorbed Odours and Flavours.—Do not allow milk or cream to come in contact with odour of paint, engine oil, oil gas disinfectants, fruit, vegetables, &c.

Curdy.—Adjust separator to deliver cream of standard test. Do not mix hot and cold creams.

Pasteurisation.

Pasteurisation of cream has brought about a marked improvement in the quality of the butter produced. The process enables the manufacturer to produce a more uniform grade, and improves storing qualities. We must, however, avoid over-estimating the influence of pasteurisation in eliminating defects met with in cream. Pasteurisation expels from the cream vapours and gases, and removes volatile substances and flavours absorbed by cream. A cream grader's experience enables him to class his cream for pasteurisation, so that the best results are obtained for the producer, and the factory's reputation is safeguarded. A knowledge of dairy bacteriology is essential. The grader realises that the lactic acid bacteria are found in cream produced under sanitary conditions, and control the changes that take place in cream having a pronounced clean lactic acid flavour. A cream not having this characteristic would be considered over-ripe for the production of A1 grade butter. Unclean, fermented, stale, rancid, slimy, and curdled cream cannot, by the process of pasteurisation, be converted into an A1 butter. Experience makes a grader familiar with the chief defects met with in factory cream supplies, and also with defects due to localised conditions pertaining to soil, climate, food, &c. A sustained co-operative effort will result in an improvement of the quality of the butter produced, a matter as vital to the State as is the increase of our exports. It costs as much to manufacture, provide boxes, &c., for second grade as for first grade butter. The expenses of railage, freezing, storage, and shipping are the same for all grades. It is, therefore, evident that the higher the grade the greater the value on the overseas market, the lower will be the percentages of expenses incurred in placing the commodity on the market. If all had been as good as the best, then the dairy farmers would have received many thousands of pounds more for their product, and the distributors would have something satisfactory to handle. Let the slogan of all connected with the Queensland Dairying Industry be, "All can be made as good as the best," and with the aid of big co-operative and persistent effort may the industry progress and reach that stage when we can say of our butter production, "All is as good as the best." Then the dairy industry will take its proper place as the premier branch of agriculture.

A SUMMARY OF SOME EXPERIMENTS CARRIED OUT BY THE BUREAU OF SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATIONS.—VII.

The Director of Sugar Experiment Stations, Mr. H. T. Easterby, commenced this series in the May (1922) Journal, and in his opening article discussed deep cultivation experiments and tabulated comparative crop result from subsoiled and non-subsoiled fields. The second instalment, an account of results of irrigation experiments and the action of irrigation and manures upon the density and purity of sugar juices, appeared in the June (1922) issue. In the August number Mr. Easterby's notes covered experiments in fertilisation, and were followed in the succeeding issue by an account of distance experiments and resultant crops. In the October (1922) number the summary was continued with notes on the introduction and testing of cane varieties. In the February Journal experiments to determine if cane sets cut from arrowed canes have a prejudicial effect on the germination and subsequent yield were discussed. In his introduction to the Summary of Experiments above mentioned, the Director stated that a summary of the chemical work accomplished by the Bureau, to be prepared by Mr. George R. Patten, formerly Chief Chemist to the Bureau, would also be presented. Mr. Patten has now completed this summary, which entailed a great deal of elaborate work and occupied much time. The results will appear from time to time in the Journal until complete, when the whole summary will then be published in bulletin form.—Ed.

SOIL AND OTHER CHEMICAL ANALYSES—*continued.*

Summarised by GEORGE R. PATTEN, Analyst, Agricultural Laboratory, Brisbane, formerly Chief Chemist, Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations.

The following summary includes the remainder of Series III.—Bundaberg Soils.

It will be noticed that the full chemical names of soil constituents are given in the first table. In the remaining tables, in order to save space and time, the chemical symbols are used, but the layman can easily make these out on reference to the first table.

The lime content in these soils is much better on the average in these series of soils than they were in Series I.—Cairns Soils.

SERIES No. III—*continued.*

SHARON, KALBAR, OAKWOOD, BONNA.

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	80·40	..	..	..
Moisture	1·74	..	..	..
Combustible matter ..	5·87	..	5·97	..
Silica (SiO_2) insoluble ..	..	76·64	62·71	66·72
Silica (SiO_2) soluble	..	12·63	10·33	10·99
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5) ..	·12	·14	·24	·26
Chlorine (Cl.)	·003	..	·003	·003
Iron oxide (Fe_2O_3)	4·23	1·19	5·26	5·59
Alumina (Al_2O_3)	6·34	5·21	10·71	11·40
Lime (CaO)	·54	·51	·97	1·03
Magnesia (MgO)	·39	·22	·58	·61
Potash (K_2O)	·19	·84	·88	·94
Soda (Na_2O)	·08	2·08	1·78	1·89
	99·90	99·46	99·43	99·43

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. 77·97 per cent.
Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 21·46 per cent.
Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·119 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

	Per Cent.	Lb. Per Acre.
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0025	75
Lime (CaO)	·1310	3,930
Potash (K_2O)	·0337	1,011

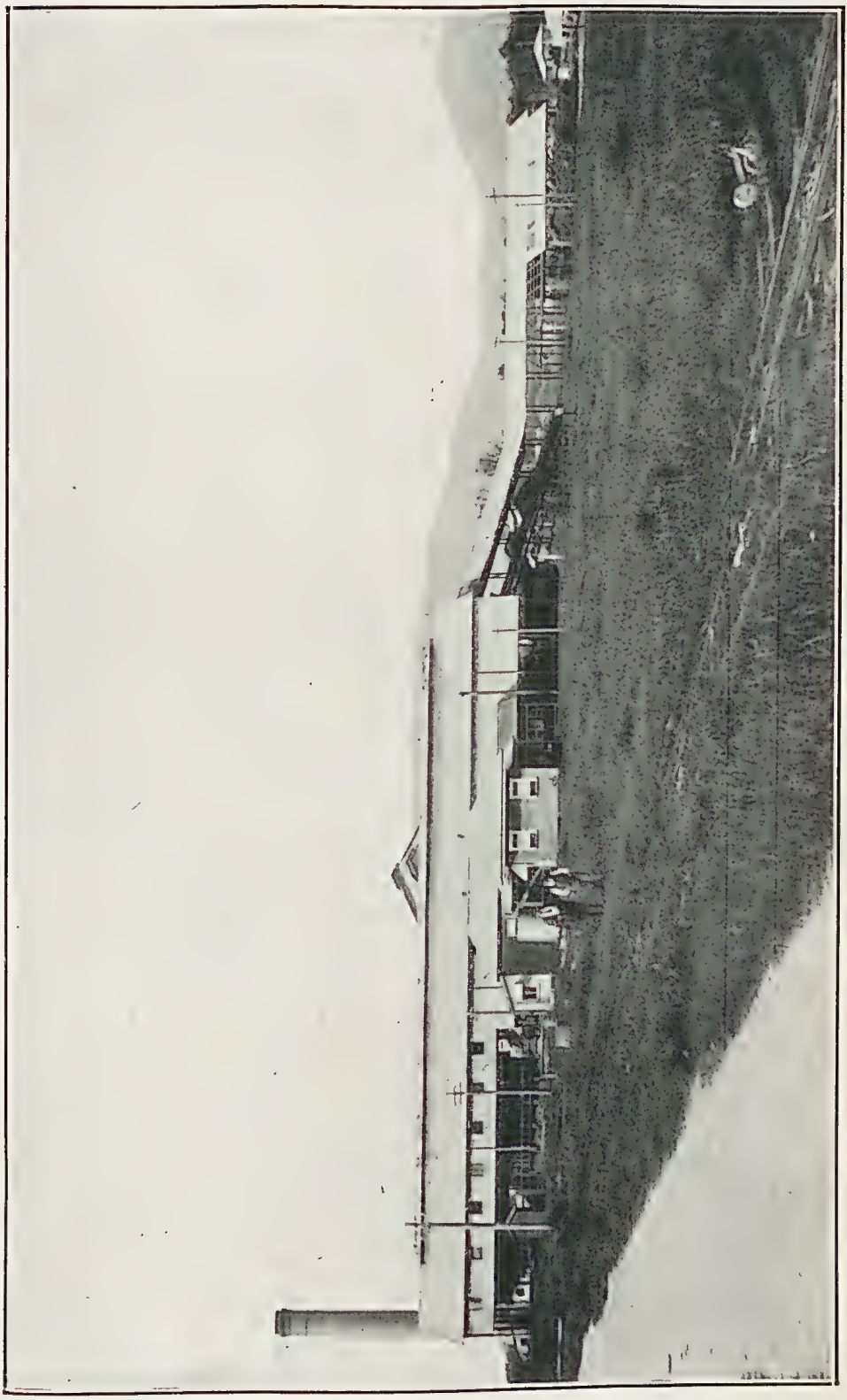


PLATE 1.—BABINDA CENTRAL SUGAR MILL.

FAIRYMEAD.

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	71·60	..	..	..
Moisture	3·40	..	..	..
Combustible matter	9·10	..	9·42	..
SiO_2 (insoluble)	..	72·20	53·51	59·08
SiO_2 (soluble)	..	13·66	10·13	11·18
P_2O_5	·48	·14	·59	·65
Cl.	·003	..	·003	·003
Fe_2O_3	4·90	2·27	6·75	7·46
Al_2O_3	8·38	6·98	13·85	15·29
CaO	·51	·74	1·08	1·19
MgO	·74	·33	1·01	1·12
K_2O	·47	1·54	1·62	1·79
Na_2O	·19	2·62	2·13	2·35
	99·77	100·48	100·09	100·11

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. 70·91 per cent.
Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 29·20 per cent.
Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·133 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

——	Per Cent.	Lb. Per Acre.
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0015	45
Lime (CaO)	·1086	3,258
Potash (K_2O)	·0235	705

WATERVIEW.

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	72·49	..	..	..
Moisture	2·96	..	..	..
Combustible matter	8·17	..	8·41	..
SiO_2 (insoluble)	..	72·79	54·35	59·35
SiO_2 (soluble)	..	12·72	9·50	10·37
P_2O_5	·14	·13	·24	·26
Cl.	·004	..	·004	·004
Fe_2O_3	5·54	1·08	6·51	7·11
Al_2O_3	8·08	8·89	14·96	16·33
CaO	1·11	·80	1·74	1·89
MgO	·67	·30	·91	1·00
K_2O	·45	1·31	1·45	1·58
Na_2O	·19	2·32	1·92	2·10
	99·80	100·34	99·99	99·99

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. 69·98 per cent.
Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 30·01 per cent.
Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·153 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

	Per Cent.	Lbs. Per Acre.
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0106	318
Lime (CaO)	·2391	7,173
Potash (K_2O)	·0441	1,323

AVONDALE (INCLUDING MIARA).

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	73·38	..	..	..
Moisture	3·52	..	..	..
Combustible matter	9·95	..	10·31	..
SiO_2 (insoluble)	..	74·31	56·52	63·03
SiO_2 (soluble)	..	10·69	8·13	9·07
P_2O_5	·28	·09	·35	·39
Cl.	·04	..	·04	·04
Fe_2O_3	5·06	1·80	6·61	7·38
Al_2O_3	6·18	9·03	13·28	14·81
CaO	·47	·85	1·23	1·38
MgO	·50	·47	·88	·98
K_2O	·33	·79	·94	1·05
Na_2O	·30	1·53	1·47	1·64
	100·01	99·56	99·76	99·77

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. 72·53 per cent.
Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 27·24 per cent.
Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·229 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

—	Per Cent.	Lb. Per Acre.
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0021	63
Lime (CaO)	·1395	4,185
Potash (K_2O)	·0327	981

INVICTA.

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	75·22	..	..	..
Moisture	2·58	..	..	..
Combustible matter	8·53	..	8·76	..
SiO_2 (insoluble)	..	75·40	58·22	63·81
SiO_2 (soluble)	..	11·82	9·13	10·00
P_2O_5	·22	·11	·31	·34
Cl.	·004	..	·004	·004
Fe_2O_3	5·35	2·41	7·35	8·06
Al_2O_3	6·93	6·58	12·20	13·37
CaO	·36	·78	·97	1·06
MgO	·35	·46	·73	·80
K_2O	·23	·58	·69	·76
Na_2O	·13	2·00	1·68	1·84
	99·90	100·14	100·04	100·04

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. 74·15 per cent.
Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 25·89 per cent.
Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·206 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

——	Per Cent.	Lb. Per Acre.
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0031	93
Lime (CaO)	·1028	3,084
Potash (K_2O)	·0321	963

GOOBURRUM.

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	86·93	..	..	..
Moisture	·79	..	..	..
Combustible matter	4·46	..	4·49	..
SiO_2 (insoluble)	..	89·20	78·16	81·84
SiO_2 (soluble)	..	5·89	5·16	5·40
P_2O_5	·13	·07	·19	·20
Cl.	·002	..	·002	·002
Fe_2O_3	2·58	·49	3·03	3·17
Al_2O_3	4·21	2·72	6·63	6·94
CaO	·17	·41	·53	·55
MgO	·15	·34	·44	·46
K_2O	·12	·34	·42	·44
Na_2O	·06	·73	·69	·72
	99·60	100·19	99·74	99·72

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. .. 87·44 per cent.
Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 12·28 per cent.
Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·129 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

——	Per Cent.	Lb. Per Acre.
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0006	18
Lime (CaO)	·0680	2,040
Potash (K_2O)	·0292	876

PIALBA.

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	76·77	..	..	..
Moisture	3·49	..	..	..
Combustible matter	8·02	..	8·26	..
SiO_2 (insoluble)	..	82·50	65·67	71·55
SiO_2 (soluble)	..	9·20	7·30	7·96
P_2O_5	·15	·09	·23	·25
Cl.	·004	..	·004	·004
Fe_2O_3	3·94	1·55	5·33	5·78
Al_2O_3	6·99	4·10	10·51	11·47
CaO	·20	·37	·40	·55
MgO	·25	·54	·69	·75
K_2O	·14	·26	·35	·38
Na_2O	·12	1·63	1·40	1·52
	100·07	100·24	100·14	100·21

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. 79·76 per cent.
Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 20·45 per cent.
Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·193 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

	Per Cent.	Lb. Per Acre.
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0008	24
Lime (CaO)	·0506	1,518
Potash (K_2O)	·0187	561

NERANG.

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	69·90	..	..	..
Moisture	4·36	..	..	..
Combustible matter	8·89	..	9·29	..
SiO_2 (insoluble)	..	72·62	53·07	58·53
SiO_2 (soluble)	..	8·47	6·19	6·83
P_2O_5	·29	·16	·47	·46
Cl.	·003	..	·003	·003
Fe_2O_3	5·13	3·17	7·68	8·47
Al_2O_3	9·43	10·56	17·58	19·39
CaO	·65	·75	1·23	1·35
MgO	·83	·42	1·18	1·30
K_2O	·31	1·32	1·38	1·57
Na_2O	·20	2·20	1·76	1·95
	99·99	99·67	99·83	99·75

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. 65·82 per cent.
Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 33·93 per cent.
Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·199 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

	Per Cent.	Lb. Per Acre.
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0016	40
Lime (CaO)	·1356	3,390
Potash (K_2O)	·0404	1,010

MOUNT BAUPLE (RED SOILS).

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	73·06	..	..	..
Moisture	2·45	..	..	..
Combustible matter	8·09	..	8·24	..
SiO_2 (insoluble)	..	83·54	62·57	68·22
SiO_2 (soluble)	..	8·91	6·67	7·32
P_2O_5	·17	·16	·35	·39
Cl.	·003	..	·003	·003
Fe_2O_3	4·92	·85	5·68	6·20
Al_2O_3	10·47	4·68	14·21	15·49
CaO	·32	·24	·45	·49
MgO	·26	·12	·35	·39
K_2O	·10	·29	·32	·35
Na_2O	·09	·95	·81	·88
	99·93	99·74	99·65	99·73

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. 75·93 per cent.
Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 23·80 per cent.
Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·140 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

——	Per Cent.	Lb. Per Acre.
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0006	18
Lime (CaO)	·0946	2,838
Potash (K_2O)	·0233	699

MOUNT BAUPLE (GREY SOILS).

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	81·33	..	..	..
Moisture	2·28	..	..	..
Combustible matter	6·51	..	6·66	..
SiO_2 (insoluble)	..	86·27	71·81	76·92
SiO_2 (soluble)	..	6·91	5·75	6·15
P_2O_5	·18	·13	·30	·32
Cl.	·004	..	·004	·004
Fe_2O_3	2·86	·71	3·53	3·78
Al_2O_3	6·01	4·18	9·63	10·32
CaO	·26	·27	·49	·53
MgO	·24	·24	·45	·48
K_2O	·18	·41	·53	·57
Na_2O	·12	1·21	1·13	1·21
	99·97	100·33	100·28	100·28

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. 83·39 per cent.
Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 16·89 per cent.
Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·170 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

——	Per Cent.	Lb. Per Acre.
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0006	15
Lime (CaO)	·0602	1,505
Potash (K_2O)	·0226	565

BEENLEIGH.

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	73·08	..	..	..
Moisture	4·27	..	..	..
Combustible matter	8·05	..	8·42	..
SiO_2 (insoluble)	..	71·84	54·85	59·93
SiO_2 (soluble)	..	8·82	6·69	7·30
P_2O_5	·29	·18	·44	·49
Cl.	·004	..	·004	·004
Fe_2O_3	4·35	5·25	8·55	9·33
Al_2O_3	7·79	9·49	15·38	16·79
CaO	·84	1·10	1·74	1·89
MgO	·91	·15	1·07	1·16
K_2O	·26	·78	·87	·95
Na_2O	·20	2·16	1·86	2·03
	100·04	99·77	99·87	99·87

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. .. 67·72 per cent.
Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 32·15 per cent.
Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·169 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

—.	Per Cent.	Lb. Per Acre
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0019	47
Lime (CaO)	·1179	2,947
Potash (K_2O)	·0280	700

MORETON.

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	67·65	..	..	..
Moisture	3·92	..	..	..
Combustible matter	10·62	..	11·08	..
SiO_2 (insoluble)	..	75·51	53·44	59·91
SiO_2 (soluble)	..	8·10	5·61	6·33
P_2O_5	·12	·19	·28	·31
Cl.	·005	..	·005	·005
Fe_2O_3	4·37	5·84	8·45	9·57
Al_2O_3	11·78	7·86	17·74	20·02
CaO	·44	·52	·81	·92
MgO	·88	·10	·99	1·12
K_2O	·19	·46	·52	·58
Na_2O	·13	1·56	1·21	1·15
	100·10	100·14	100·13	99·96

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. 66·55 per cent.
Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 33·41 per cent.
Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·197 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

——	Per Cent.	Lb. Per Acre.
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0012	30
Lime (CaO)	·0846	2,116
Potash (K_2O)	·0099	248

GOODWOOD.

Constituent Element.	Agricultural Analysis.	Insoluble Residue.	Absolute Analysis.	
		Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid.	Water-free Soil.	Mineral Matter.
	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
Insoluble matter	59·89	..	..	..
Moisture	2·25	..	..	..
Combustible matter	11·51	..	11·76	..
SiO_2 (insoluble)	..	57·47	35·21	39·87
SiO_2 (soluble)	..	27·91	17·06	19·31
P_2O_5	·19	·16	·29	·33
Cl.	·005	..	·005	·005
Fe_2O_3	5·55	6·44	9·65	10·92
Al_2O_3	19·69	6·75	24·23	27·45
CaO	·44	·28	·61	·69
MgO	·35	·08	·41	·47
K_2O	·13	·30	·32	·36
Na_2O	·11	·93	·69	·78
	100·11	100·32	100·23	100·18

Acidic elements in the soils .. .. 59·51 per cent.

Basic elements in the soils .. .. .. 40·67 per cent.

Total nitrogen in the soils .. .. .. ·168 per cent.

AVAILABLE PLANT FOOD SOLUBLE IN ONE PER CENT. ASPARTIC ACID.

—	Per Cent.	Lb. Per Acre.
Phosphoric acid (P_2O_5)	·0012	42
Lime (CaO)	·1185	4,147
Potash (K_2O)	·0098	343

SOUR GRASS OR YELLOW GRASS.

A grass that is causing a good deal of worry to many farmers on the Millaa Millaa and Ravenshoe country is the Sour Grass or Yellow Grass (*Paspalum conjugatum*). Several inquiries as to the best means of eradicating this grass have been sent to the Department of Agriculture and Stock, and the Government Botanist (Mr. C. T. White) has made the following report on the matter:—

"The grass is one widely spread over the tropics, and though animals will feed on it they do not take to it when other and better grasses are available. In Hawaii it is known as Hilo Grass, and the problem of its eradication there is quite a big one, principally because its spread affects reafforestation work, as it spreads over the ground as a complete mat, growing up to 2 ft. high, preventing seeds germinating and choking seedling trees out. The Forestry Department of the territory is trying sowing *Leucaena glauca* seeds over burnt areas as a cover crop, hoping it will cast a shade and kill the grass out by cutting out the sunlight. *Leucaena glauca* is a small tree widely spread over the Pacific Islands and not uncommon in North Queensland. As this method means that the land has got to be locked away from stock for some time, however, it is one quite unsuited for agricultural areas.

"Experiments should be made with a view to its eradication. The only method I can think of is to try and smother the grass with another rank-growing species that is at the same time a good dairy grass, and for this purpose I would suggest Kikuyu Grass, *Panicum muticum*, and, perhaps, Elephant Grass.

"Kikuyu Grass has been found of great value in the eradication of bracken from pastures in New South Wales, and there is a possibility of it proving of value in combating Sour Grass on the Atherton Tableland.

"Where possible the ground should be ploughed and worked, and later drills opened about 3 ft. apart and Kikuyu Grass roots dropped in about every 3 ft. Where the ground is too rough for this the roots should be hoed in about 3 ft. apart each way. The same remarks apply to *Panicum muticum*—this work might be done anytime from September to March, but preferably I should say during the first summer rains.

"Elephant Grass might be tried along with Kikuyu, planting the latter between the rows of Elephant Grass. While these grasses are getting a good hold stock should be kept from them, and for this purpose it will probably be found necessary to subdivide properties more than at present is usually done.

"In addition to the above method smothering the grass with a growth of the Florida Velvet Bean (*Stizolobium deeringianum*), or other rampant recognised leguminous fodder, might also be tried."

QUEENSLAND TREES.

By C. T. WHITE, F.L.S., Government Botanist, and W. D. FRANCIS, Assistant Botanist.

No. 22.

The Bolly Gum (*Litsea reticulata*) is one of the largest of scrub trees. Its timber has been used for many years for staves, lining, and cabinet work. The barrel is often flanged at the base in the heavier scrubs of the North Coast line, but in the scrubs of the Macpherson Range the flanges are often suppressed. In appearance the timber is somewhat like Queensland maple, but is lighter in colour and plainer in figure. The trees attain a height of 150 feet and a barrel diameter of 5 feet. The bark is brown and fairly scaly, showing roundish depressions from which small rounded flakes of bark have been shed. The trees abound in the coastal scrubs of New South Wales and Southern Queensland, and extend from the Hawkesbury River, New South Wales, to Cairns, North Queensland.

Photo. by the Authors.]

PLATE 2.—THE BOLLY GUM (*Litsea reticulata*).

A specimen in the rain forest of Roberts Plateau, National Park.

Photo. by Dept. of Agriculture and Stock.]

PLATE 3.—THE BOLLY GUM (*Litsea reticulata*).

(A) Flowering Twig. (B) Fruiting Twig.

WEEDS OF QUEENSLAND.

BY C. T. WHITE, Government Botanist of Queensland.

No. 33.

TREE GROUNDSEL (*BACCHARIS HALIMIFOLIA*).

Description.—A tall shrub, diœcious (*i.e.*, the sexes on different plants), glabrous or the young shoots somewhat viscid—scurfy. Leaves 1-2 inches long, obovate, prominently toothed with a few large teeth in the upper portion, the lower portion gradually narrowing into a petiole or leaf-stalk. Flower heads on the male plant, sub-globose, small, solitary or a few clustered together. Flower heads on the female plant solitary in the axils of the upper leaves and clustered at the ends of the branches, forming large terminal loosely-branched panicles. Achenes (seeds) ribbed, straw-coloured, scarcely one line long, capped with a white pappus about ½ inch long.

Distribution.—A native of Tropical North America; a naturalised weed in Queensland. Has increased a good deal of late years and capable of becoming a considerable pest if not checked.

Botanical Name.—*Baccharis,* a name given by the Greeks to some aromatic plant dedicated to Bacchus; *halimifolia,* Latin relating to the plant having leaves like a *Halimus,* plants now placed under the genus *Atriplex.*

Supposed Poisonous Properties.—*Baccharis* is a large genus of plants principally South American, and one species there *B. cordifolia,* the Romerillo or Mio Mio of the Argentine, is well known as a stock poison. An exhaustive account of this plant and its effect on stock will be found in the following paper by Dr. R. Bidart, "Toxicidad del Romerillo, Contribucion a su Estudio" contained in "Memoria de la Direccion General de Ganaderia 1910, 11, pp. 122-127, Buenos Ayres."*

As *B. halmifolia has* quite commonly been suspected of poisoning stock in Southern Queensland, particularly about Caboolture, Bald Hills, and other localities on the North Coast Line, feeding experiments were made with the plant at the Stock Experiment Station, Yeerongpilly, and a report published in the Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Stock, 1919-1920 (Annual Report Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane, p. 677). Two heifers were fed continuously for a period of a fortnight, on a ration of mixed leaves and chaff in almost equal proportions. Three guinea-pigs were fed for almost twelve days on the leaves and ate them with avidity. One died and post mortem examination proved that the internal viscera were normal and full of partially-digested food. This animal was greatly emaciated, and although apparently the food was bulky, it lacked the necessary nutrient material to support life, and death had resulted from malnutrition. The two remaining animals looked healthy, but greatly emaciated and anaemic. These were started again on their normal ration and did well. Constipation was a marked feature in the stock fed on Baccharis. From this it would appear that the plant is not definitely poisonous to stock, but is quite valueless as a fodder.

Eradication.—The plant forms a large bush or shrub, and hoeing the young plants and grubbing out the larger clumps is likely to be the only satisfactory way of dealing with it. It is a robust grower and I rather doubt the efficiency of poisonous sprays.

Botanical Reference.—*Baccharis halimifolia* Linnaeus Species Plantarum 860.

* I am indebted to Mr. H. Tryon for this reference.

PLATE 4.—TREE GROUNDSEL (*Baccharis halimifolia*).

SCIENCE AND THE FARMER.

A SURVEY OF QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURE.

RURAL PROBLEMS—SUGGESTED EDUCATIONAL SCHEME—THE IMMIGRATION QUESTION—THE QUEENSLAND UNIVERSITY AND THE STATE'S GREAT BASIC INDUSTRY.

In the course of a recent public lecture, under the ægis of the Queensland University, Professor Goddard expressed some views of intense interest to all connected with the future of agriculture in this State, and the main points of his address, relating more particularly to the problems facing the farming industry, are set out hereunder.—Ed.

Professor E. J. Goddard, B.A., D.Sc., in the course of a recent public lecture in Brisbane on "Biological Activities in Relation to the State, surveyed many of Queensland's rural problems and made some noteworthy remarks on this State's agricultural future. The Senate and Staff of the Queensland University were fully represented and the chair was occupied by the Premier (Hon. E. G. Theodore).

After dealing with more abstruse scientific matters, Professor Goddard declared that one day this State would have to tackle the question of attracting people to its land from other lands for national and economic reasons, but the time was not opportune until some more constructive scheme than that of overcrowding the cities was available. Undoubtedly the greatest economic question confronting the Commonwealth was that concerned with agriculture.

Agriculture as a National Concern.

In Australia, and particularly in Queensland, agriculture, as a national problem, appeared to him to call for consideration of the following:—

(1) Agricultural settlement;
(2) Agricultural survey, with a view to maximum production;
(3) Control of distribution of agricultural products;
(4) Agricultural education;
(5) Agricultural research;
(6) General scientific research;
(7) Meteorological research;
(8) Hydrographical and topographical survey with a view to immigration.

All these problems were intricately bound together, necessitating the exercise of much constructive and educated thought. When one viewed the small population of Australia, and the enormous proportion which was concentrated in the cities, there was occasioned much wonderment. He thought that the real reason for the marked disproportion of the people in our cities to those on the land lay in the fact that thousands of young Australians in the cities were desirous of going on the land, but owing to force of circumstances were unable to secure a sound agricultural education, or who, if such were available, could not secure the necessary land. Again, there had never been any serious attempt to attract people from the city to the land.

The Education of the Future Farmer.

The following Press report of the lecture covers the general scheme advanced by Professor Goddard for the education of the future agriculturist. After dealing fully with the migration, to the great problem of agriculture, he said:—"On the economic side, biology is most intimately linked up with agriculture. Undoubtedly, the greatest economic question confronting the Commonwealth of Australia is that concerned with agriculture. This is equally the case in all countries in the Southern Hemisphere, and I have enjoyed the opportunities offered by a life spent in two of these countries of studying this problem from the academic and, I hope, practical standpoint. There is no problem of deeper concern for statesmen, universities, and all true patriots. In Australia the agricultural question touches the very vitals of the country in many insidious ways, and the correct handling of the problem demands, above all things, clear-headedness, perspective, courage, and honesty of thought, and the overthrowing of many old ideas conserved by self interest in antagonism.

The Scientist and the Economics and National Life of the State.

"Many agricultural schemes have been tried in various parts of the world, but few, if any, have ever given full satisfaction, simply because they stop just where they might impinge on the field of vested interests, a policy which in these days there is a gradually increasing national desire to break down. As a biologist, my interests in agriculture will be patent on the grounds that many aspects of biological science look towards agriculture, but any interest which I may form in that respect will be strengthened by the fact that I have the privilege of occupying a university chair in a country demanding agricultural development, and, more important still, the settlement of a large white population on the land. Consequently, in treating the subject of agriculture, I propose to view the subject from the academic standpoint, that is to say, as a biologist who recognises that he must orientate himself towards the question by viewing it from, and not dispensing with, the purely biological aspect.

"It may be that some may think that the field I propose to traverse lies beyond the province of my concerns, and exceeds the limits of my theme, but may I point out that this idea of water-tight compartments of knowledge and thought has been the devastating agent responsible for destroying the vitals of much work of the greatest national value. It is here that theory and practice have been severed and forced apart, and to a very large extent the functions of our universities have been prostituted. At the present day it is the bounden duty of the university professor, and particularly one engaged in work which is directly or indirectly linked with matters concerning the economic and national life of the State, to take the comprehensive and practical point of view.

Agricultural Education.

"The more one views the question the more patent does it become that agricultural education must begin at the bottom and not at the top. Any sound scheme of such education must have in view, not the mere training of experts so badly and urgently required, but also as its major purpose the idea of attracting and training young agriculturists, so as to get the maximum efficiency from the maximum number. I fully recognise that the Agricultural College, as we know it in Australia, has done much good work of an experimental and educational nature, but I cannot concede that it has been successful in increasing the population on the land nor has it increased production to the extent that modern national needs demand, in the absence of a complete scheme of education. The same criticism may be levelled more vigorously against the replacement of a national scheme of agricultural education by a University Faculty of Agriculture. There is room for both these types of institutions in a general scheme.

An Agricultural Survey.

"It seems to me that it is essential that Queensland should institute at once an agricultural survey. Such survey would have as its object an investigation of the various districts under the control of the District Councils and their subsidiary Local Producers' Association, for the purpose of deciding, even in a preliminary manner, the best types of agriculture to be encouraged in each district. This investigation would include research into the chemical character of the soils, rainfall, and general climatic conditions, and the determination of a list of products arranged in order of importance and keeping in view the scheme of rotation. In each district should be instituted Rural Schools—a scheme which I note is being extended by the Queensland Government—where, after education in a State School, continuation classes could be continued giving instruction in certain liberal lines as well as in agricultural topics and economics, and also in domestic science.

Land for Agricultural Students.

"Such schools will serve not merely to enlighten children whose birth dooms them to the land, but will help to attract many from the towns, and will hasten the raising of the status of the ordinary farmer to that dignity of which until comparatively recent times he has been dispossessed. Such pupils should have the opportunity of serving an apprenticeship, and of concentrating on a knowledge of those particular products for which the area is specially suited. It is here that a land settlement scheme should be evolved. Land should be made available on the easiest terms for such students, who should thus be encouraged to become independent farmers, if not immediately after graduation, at least at some definite period succeeding graduation. In the interim they might well complete their period of apprenticeship as farm labourers within that district, the labour supply of which could thus be controlled by the District Council in its contact with the Rural Schools of their districts.

"For purposes of more advanced agricultural education there should be instituted agricultural schools, where teachers for the Rural Schools could be trained, and where

those who are ambitious to proceed further than the curriculum of the Rural Schools might be attracted from the Rural Schools or from the schools of higher status in the towns. The number of colleges should be based on the ability to cope with practical teaching in all the outstanding products of the districts falling within the scope of such colleges.

"There should be a system of scholarships, and again there should be a land settlement scheme which will enable any student who completes the course to acquire land on a reasonable basis. There can be little doubt that such institutions will in a very effective way serve as a lure to attract many of our city youth to the farming profession. Proficiency in the practice of farming and consequent eligibility for land grants might be made dependent on some term of employment in the district in which the education has been completed.

"Such institutions, in conjunction with the Rural Schools, will assure that co-operative spirit and mutual interest in the district which is essential to the welfare of agricultural effort. This co-operative spirit is to-day manifesting itself in South Africa, where, I think, the agriculturist has been victimised and isolated by the speculator and non-agriculturist to a probably greater extent than in any part of the world. Agricultural commerce should be controlled by agriculturists, and for the purpose of producing greater efficiency in this respect there should be available courses of instruction in commerce.

Agriculture and the University.

"Agricultural education could be carried a stage further at the university, where courses in special agricultural subjects could be followed in conjunction with those pure science subjects with which they are cognate or with which it is desirable that any prospective agricultural research student should be familiar. In this way there could be equipped an army of investigators who should have an excellent agricultural equipment and could serve the agricultural colleges as well as fill posts as Government experts. There should be available for such students overseas scholarships which would enable them to spend at least one, but preferably two, years abroad.

"In this way the university could discharge its national duty in respect to agriculture and do an enormous amount towards relieving the present sad state of affairs in respect of the paucity of Australian-trained agricultural specialists. In this way there would be a linking of a series of educational institutions seriously and intimately bound up with the agriculturists of the State, and working in co-operative and scientific spirit for the welfare and progress of the agricultural industry. It is in this way that the university can exercise its influence as a national centre for the training of men destined to guide the future of the agricultural industry, and can help to break down the present tendency to regard the university man as one concerned merely with the theoretical in life."

THE DAIRY HERD, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, GATTON.

MILKING RETURNS FOR JUNE, 1923.

Name of Cow.	Breed.	Date of Calving.	Total Milk.	Test.	Commercial Butter.	Remarks.
			lb.	%	lb.	
Prim	Friesian ...	4 April, 1923	1,140	3·3	43·80	
Miss Security ...	Ayrshire ...	8 June, ,,	667	5·3	41·40	
College Cold Iron	Jersey ..	23 April, ,,	570	5·4	34·30	
Snowflake	Shorthorn	17 April, ,,	600	3·7	25·80	
College Prima Donna	Friesian ...	19 Mar., ,,	630	3·3	25·50	
Charming Damsel	Ayrshire ...	27 April, ,,	540	4·0	25·20	
Rosefall of Marinya	,, ...	29 Mar., ,,	570	3·7	24·60	
Lady Loch II. ...	,, ...	20 April, ,,	540	3·7	23·40	
College Evening Glow	Jersey ...	5 April, ,,	450	4·4	23·10	
Lute	Ayrshire ...	26 April, ,,	480	4.0	22·20	
College Mignon ..	Jersey ...	22 Nov., 1922	360	5·0	21·00	
Little Buttercup ...	Friesian ...	3 Mar., 1923	540	3·3	20 70	
College Nita ..	,, ...	5 April ,,	510	3·5	20·70	
Lady Mitchell ...	,, ...	1 May, ,,	510	3·5	20 70	
Yarraview Village Belle	Guernsey ...	19 Feb., ,,	330	5·3	20·40	
College Ma Petite	Jersey ...	12 June, ,,	361	4·8	20·33	

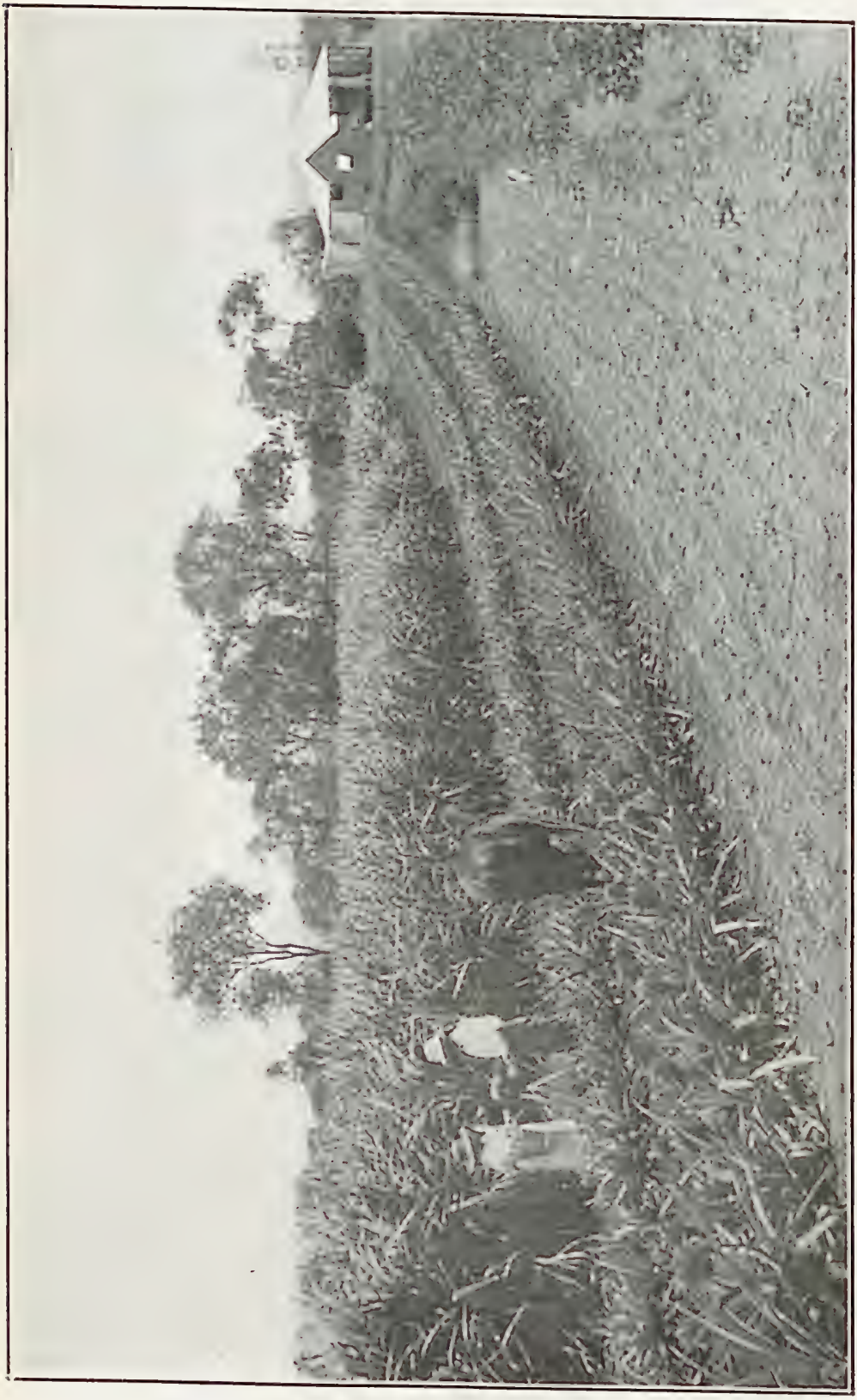


PLATE 5.—SUGAR CANE AND PINEAPPLES ON "BROOKLANDS," MR. J. DENNETT'S PROPERTY AT CHOWEY, BURNETT DISTRICT.

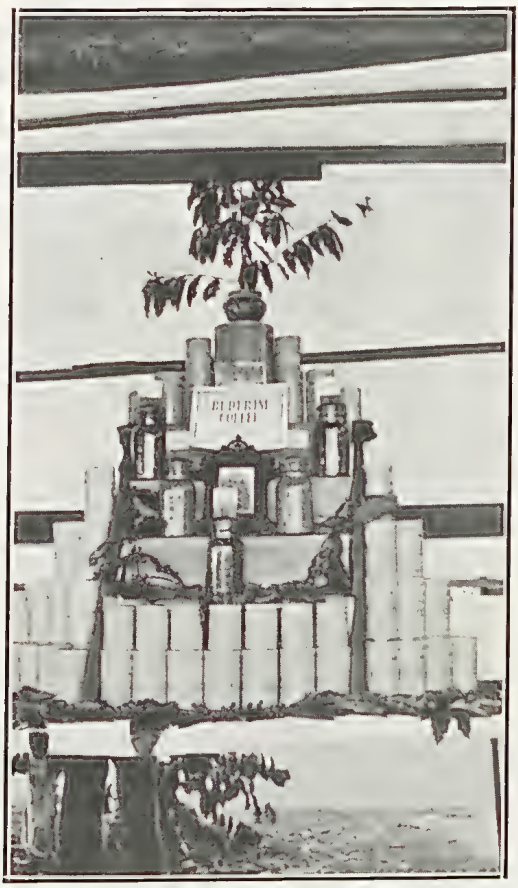


PLATE 6.—COFFEE FROM TREE TO TIN IN ALL STAGES.
MR. BOARD'S EXHIBIT AT THE BUDERIM SHOW.

PLATE 7.—QUEENSLAND FRUIT, AN EAST BUDERIM DISPLAY.

General Notes.

The British Empire Exhibition.

The last day for receiving applications for space in the agricultural section of the Queensland display in the forthcoming Empire Exhibition at London is 31st July. The Department would be glad to be informed of any non-perishable produce which, in the opinion of growers, has sufficient exhibition merit. The products covered by the agricultural schedule include those from orchard and garden (non-refrigerated), vineyard and field (cereals and products, fodders and plants, cotton and other fibres, sugar).

Prickly-pear as Fodder—New Machines Tested.

Two new machines for treating prickly-pear as a stock food have been brought under the notice of Departmental officers recently. Mr. A. E. Gibson (Instructor in Agriculture) inspected one of the machines in operation, the patent of Mr. Page, of Warra, and observed that it was capable of treating 3 or 4 tons of pear daily, shredding it and improving its palatability for stock. The construction of the machine is very simple. A second machine, manufactured at Ipswich for W. Sinclair, of Westbrook, was observed to be different, its action being more slicing than shredding in character. Both machines proved effective for the purpose for which they were designed.

Tick Investigation.

The Director of the Institute of Science and Industry (Sir George Knibbs), accompanied by Mr. R. Short, of the Stock Department, recently visited the Stock Diseases Experimental Station at Yeerongpilly, and were received by the Government Bacteriologist (Mr. C. J. Pound). After explaining and demonstrating the course of the investigations, Mr. Pound indicated the results which had now been obtained and showed the Director the material under review. The result of this work will be the subject of a bulletin now being prepared by the committee specially appointed to deal with cattle-tick control. This bulletin will be published by the Institute of Science and Industry. The Director, deeply interested in what he saw, in answer to a question as to the significance of the results, stated that he regarded them as of very great economic value. It had been demonstrated in America that experimental work on the cattle-tick pest was exceedingly valuable, and by appropriate action would be made really effective. "Indeed," said the Director, "if the views of the special committee be given effect, there is very little doubt that the tick pest will be as effectively dealt with here as it has been in the United States of America."

Motor Fuel from Molasses.

A plant is to be established in Cuba capable of producing 900,000 gallons of motor fuel alcohol annually.

The decision to convert the molasses production of the plant into alcohol for internal combustion engines, says "Facts About Sugar," is in line with expectations in the sugar trade that other than the previously existing means will gradually be found for the disposal of blackstrap, the price of which last year went as low as 2 cents a gallon, delivered in New York, at which level the producer lost money by selling.

As far as can be learned the product of the still will be virtually ready for consumption in engines as it leaves the apparatus. The fermentation of the molasses will produce a mash varying in alcoholic content from 5 to 10 per cent., and this will be fed continuously to the still. Provision, it is understood, has been made for carrying off the water and eliminating the fusel oil, while part of the alcoholic vapours will be treated with heated sulphuric acid, so as to produce ether. The ether gases and the remainder of the alcohol gases will be condensed together so as to give as the product of the still a mixture of ether and alcohol suitable for consumption in internal combustion engines.

With the exception of some aniline colouring matter used to prevent the alcohol from being sold for human consumption, and the addition of a small quantity of chemical to prevent rusting in the engines, the fuel will be complete as it leaves the still.

The plant is expected to consume in the neighbourhood of 5,000,000 gallons of molasses annually.—"South African Sugar Journal."

Departmental Appointments.

Cane Testers—Season 1923.

A. L. Levy	L. H. Fuller	R. B. May
D. Marles	I. McGill	J. S. Pollard
F. W. Trulson	J. Howard	J. C. D. Casey
C. Rowe	H. Lambert	H. Jorgensen
K. Dunton	A. A. McCullagh	F. Jorss
K. Fauth	L. C. Home	S. C. Bracey
H. G. W. Barton	I. V. Palmer	R. J. Rollston

at Bingera, Fairymead, Farleigh, Kalamia, Maryborough, Millaquin, Moreton, Mourilyan, North Eton, Pioneer, Plane Creek, Pleystowe, Qunaba Racecourse, Gin Gin, Inkerman, Proserpine, Doolbi, Cattle Creek, Mount Bauple, and Marian mills respectively as from the 1st July, 1923, until the 31st December, 1923.

Assistant Cane Testers.

E. Christsen	P. H. Compton	L. Chadwick
J. E. O'Reilly	T. D. Cullen	J. McFie
A. G. Kelly	P. J. Phelan	

at Millaquin, Farleigh, Plane Creek, Babinda, Pleystowe, Inkerman, Marian, and Proserpine mills respectively, as from the 25th July, 12th July, 25th July, 29th June, 26th July, 13th July, and 17th August, 1923, respectively.

C. J. Boast and M. T. Smith have been appointed as Cane Testers as from the 22nd May and the 22nd June, 1923, respectively, at South Johnstone and Babinda mills respectively.

The Officer in Charge of Police, at Collinsville, has been appointed an Acting Inspector of Stock under "*The Diseases in Stock Act of* 1915."

Police Constable J. Lane, of Tolga, has been appointed an Inspector under the Slaughtering Act.

N.U.P.B.A. Activities—A Lecture on Wyandottes—Points of a Favoured Breed.

Dr. A. J. McDonald delivered an informative address on the Wyandotte at the last monthly assembly of members of the National Utility Poultry Breeders' Association. Mr. M. H. Campbell, senr., vice-president, was in the chair. The lecturer, who has bred Wyandottes for a considerable number of years, being a persistent winner in the show pen, recently crowned his long list of successes by capturing first and champion with a White Wyandotte in Sydney Royal Show. The cockerel was on exhibition during the evening for demonstrative purposes. In his opening remarks the lecturer stated that it was not his desire to give a formal lecture, but to furnish material for a discussion or debate. The Wyandotte, he said, in general conformation was a bird of curves, being neither so low set or short backed as an Orpington, nor so high on the legs or long-backed as the Plymouth Rock or Rhode Island Red. The ideal Wyandotte type was the happy medium between the two, being broad, deep, nuggety, and thick set. The depth from the back to the keel should be about equal to the length from the front of the breast to the pelvic bones. The rose comb should be very neatly set on the head like a little cap and should be free from coarseness. The head should be broad, short, and well rounded, the eye (this is most important) being a red bay colour neither grey nor green. Neck short and thick, and back sloping gradually up to the tail, which should also be short and broad. The body should be well set up on the legs so that the shank can be plainly seen. The bird should be well balanced. The lecturer was very anxious that his audience should fully grasp what he meant by type, and passed around numerous photographs to illustrate his meanings. Mr. Frank Stansfield exhibited a Barred Rock cockerel for comparison in type, and Mr. Kidd of the Social Sub-committee of the Association, took the opportunity of obtaining a promise from Mr. Stanfield to lecture on Plymouth Rocks in the near future. As the N.U.P.B.A. is primarily a utility club, the utility qualities of the Wyandotte were productive of considerable discussion. It appears that the White Wyandotte has never been thoroughly exploited in Australia for utility purposes. They have, it was claimed, proved wonderful winter layers, but were not nearly so good in the hot weather, as they have not yet become thoroughly acclimatised. Figures were quoted from competition results by Messrs. Kidd and A. E. Walters, which bore out the foregoing facts; although in America they have reached a very high state of perfection from a utility standpoint, having reached over the 300-egg mark. The results of the recent egg-pool ballot have proved conclusively what a high position the N.U.P.B.A. holds, and what a large influencing factor the Association is in the minds of the utility section of Queensland poultry men. No fewer than four of the five successful candidates for the Egg Pool Board are N.U.P.B.A. members, and the Association has implicit confidence in the ultimate success of the Pool. As a result of energetic efforts the price of mill offals has recently been reduced by 30s. per ton.

Extension of Cotton Proclamation.

Proclamations have been issued under the Sugar Acquisition Act further extending, until the 31st July, 1923, the existing Proclamations by which all cotton grown in Queensland is acquired by the Government under that Act.

Canada Interested in Queensland Agricultural Organisation.

The Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has received a letter from the Commissioner of the Department of Agriculture, Ottawa, Canada, asking especially for a copy of the Bulletin "Scheme for the Organisation of the Agricultural Industry of Queensland." The Commissioner mentioned that he had seen this pamphlet in Ottawa, and it had so stimulated his interest that he was thus writing for a copy for his own use. The incident is noteworthy, as it indicates the interest that is being taken in other parts of the world in the agricultural policy of the Queensland Government.

The Cactus Curse—A Quest for Natural Enemies.

The Commonwealth Prickly-pear Board, which consists of Sir George Knibbs (chairman), representing the Institute of Science and Industry; Mr. G. Valder, representing New South Wales; and Mr. A. G. Melville, representing Queensland, held meetings in Brisbane recently. They inspected the laboratories of the board at Sherwood to see the present state of development of the experiments, and to inspect the growth of the various insects now acclimatised and being bred to attack the pear. During the meeting the board had under review the whole of the past work, and all suggestions made for attacking pear, and material for that purpose. Special attention was given to the means of insuring against the liberation of any of these which might themselves prove a danger to plants of economic importance, and generally. It is pointed out that up to the present time no sanction has been given by the board to the liberation of any material under its control or handled in its laboratories. The conditions under which the liberation of the enemies of the pear is likely to be effective were also considered. Mr. W. B. Alexander, who is in charge of the whole of the work during the absence of Mr. J. C. Hamlin in the United States, accompanied the board on its inspection.

Sheep as Weed Exterminators.

Mr. Hugh McMartin advises that his sheep are proving very efficient weeders in his cotton patch at Indooropilly. They have gone through the whole of the field and have left the rows perfectly clean, thus obviating the necessity of chipping. The cotton shrub as a fodder evidently has no appeal for sheep, and though the weeds, especially pig-weed, were cleaned up thoroughly the cotton plants were left severely alone.

Answer to Correspondent.

Peanut Cultivation.

T.S. (Purga)—

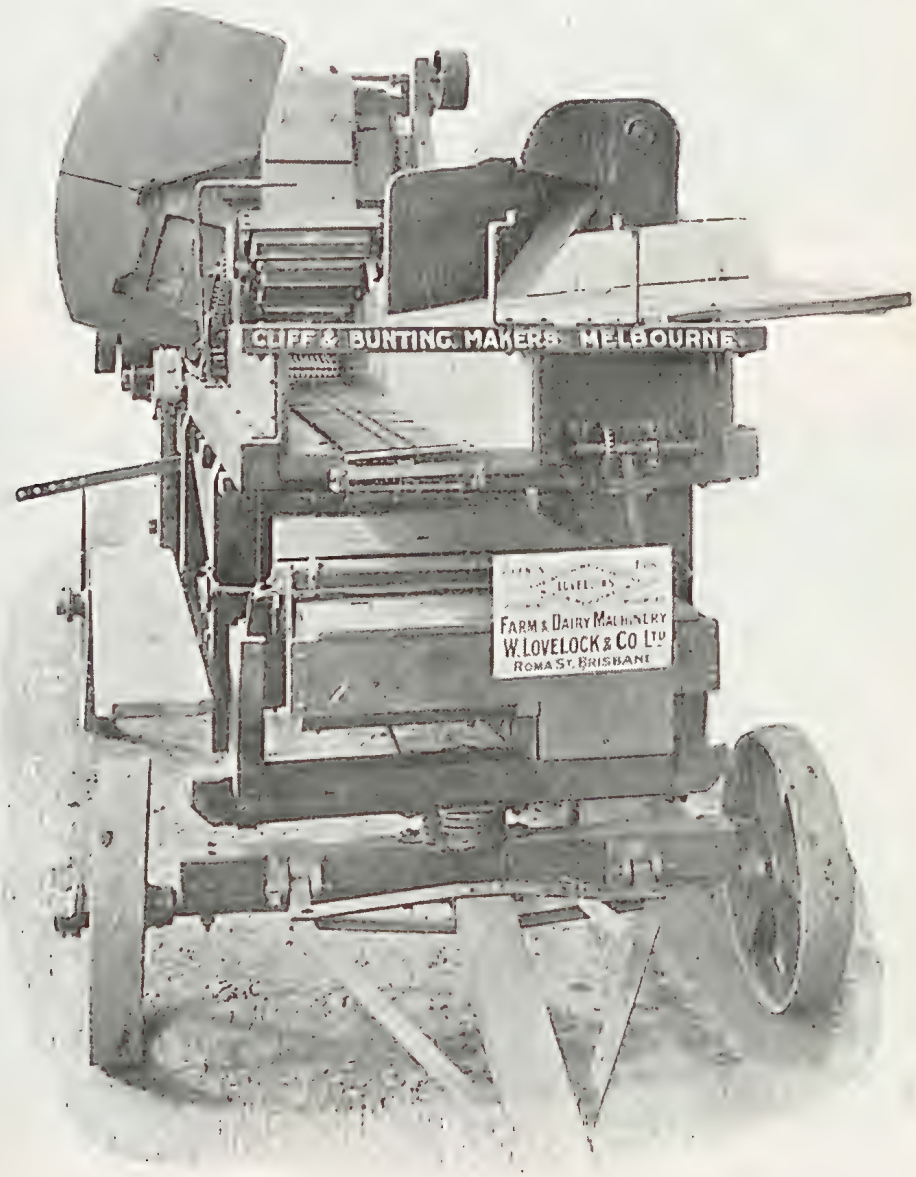
The time for peanut planting varies according to climate. In the cooler districts, sowings may be made when all danger of frosts is over and the soil may be expected to be reasonably warm, September, October, November, and December being suitable months. In the tropics the crop can be grown practically throughout the year, but consideration must be given to climate and rainfall—*i.e.*, sufficient rainfall to give the crop a start, and reasonable expectation of fine weather for harvesting; other information on peanuts is contained in a "Journal" extract sent direct.

A NANANGO BIRD SANCTUARY.

The Broadwater Camping and Water Reserve, in the neighbourhood of Nanango, has been made a sanctuary under "*The Animals and Birds Act of* 1921," and Messrs. J. A. Lee, C. S. Stewart, J. T. Mulcahy, and A. Smith have been appointed officers under the Act.

GIANT CHAFF CUTTER.

A Giant Chaff Cutter made in Australia, with Australian materials and by highly-skilled Australian workmen, for service on the Downs, from the floor of W. Lovelock and Co., Ltd., Roma street. Back view, showing web feed.



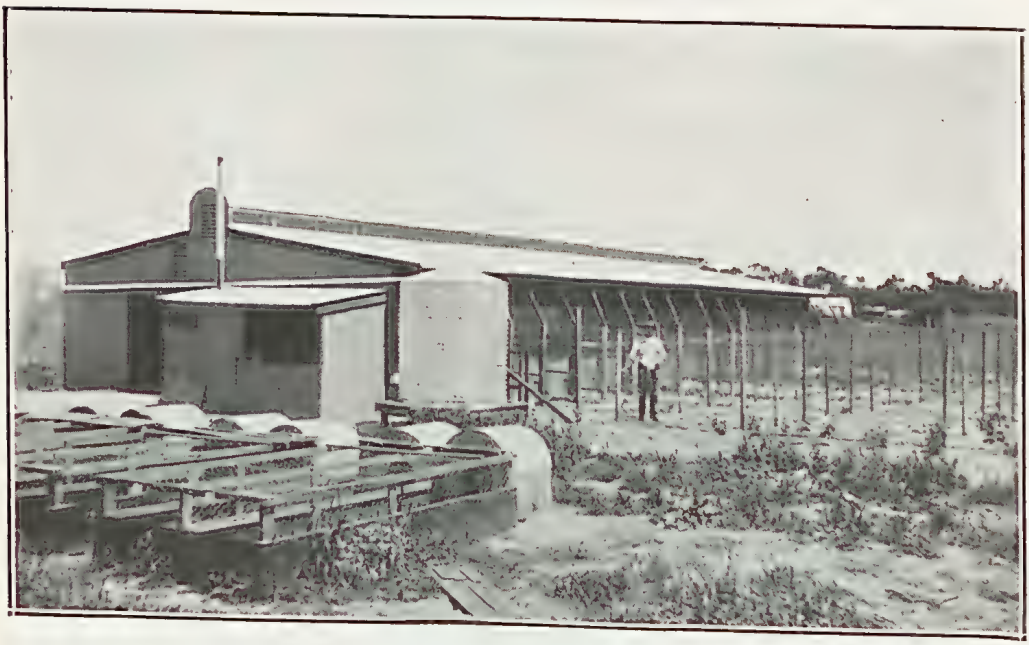


PLATE 8.—"ALL VARIETIES" (VICTORIA), MAMMOTH BROODER SHED CAPACITY, 3,500.

PLATE 9.—A PEN OF COCKERELS, "ALL VARIETIES" STUD (VICTORIA).

PLATE 10.—CITRUS EXHIBIT, BUDERIM SHOW.

PLATE 11.—A NEW FRIESIAN RECORD BREAKER.

"Dairymaid," the property of P. P. Falt, Tingoora. In nine months she produced 15,792 lb. of milk and 696·58 lb. b. f. = 819½ lb. c. b.

PLATE 12.—"CHAMPION KING."

Bred by J. C. Mickelburough, "All Varieties" Stud Poultry Farm, Victoria, and adopted by South Australia for their Standard.

ON A SOUTHERN POULTRY FARM.

A QUEENSLAND BREEDER'S IMPRESSIONS.

Lecturing recently before the Brisbane branch of the National Utility Poultry Breeders' Association, Mr. Stanley Lloyd, a member of the council of that body, had something to say on the methods employed successfully on a Victorian stud poultry farm. A recent Southern tour by Mr. Lloyd embraced a visit to Mr. J. C. Mickelburough's "All Varieties" farm, at Cheltenham, near Melbourne, and the following points have been taken from a very interesting and informative paper:—

A Novel Cool Brooder.—On the Victorian farm, which is regarded as one of the show poultry places in the Southern State, was seen a novel cool brooder, the owner's own idea, in the form of a frame 3 in. by 3 in. and 18 in. high, with a bag so arranged on top that it can be adjusted according to the age of the chickens. On this is placed a large feather pillow; then strips of flannel are dropped in front of the brooder, which completes a brooder capable of holding 100 chicks. Rarely does a loss occur when once the chickens are placed in these. Cold brooders for chickens under three weeks are not advisable, as they mean too much labour.

A Modern Egg Room.—The layout includes a brick egg room neatly fitted with divisions and trays to hold eggs from forty-seven breeding pens, neatly labelled with full particulars of breeding and number of pens. The system is good, as each egg is also numbered; this gives a double check. No client need ever worry about the eggs received, as every tray carries the date when last emptied. Should any pen not be sold within five days, the eggs are removed from same and placed in the incubator. A very interesting display was made of four trays of eggs carefully graded, two of browns, each a different shade, packed between white and purple paper, and two of white of different shades packed between blue and brown paper. This is really the American style, and one can hardly realise the effect without seeing it. The walls of the egg room are covered with awards; in fact, one might say the ceiling also. This shows that "All Varieties" stock is not only bred to lay, which has been proved by the egg-laying competitions, but are carefully bred on standard lines.

A New Idea.—A small show of fifty of the nest stud birds, all in single pens, with a card over same, showing breeding and record of eggs laid and any other awards was, to the lecturer, a new idea, enabling anyone to study the type of bird that had made a name for itself.

A Great Bird.—Among the pick of the pens was "Champion King," a cockerel of thirteen months, and with a great future before him. He is bred from 326 over 307, and shows that the full scale of points can be obtained, and at the same time carry the best line of blood for heavy egg production, and is without doubt one of the best type Orpingtons that has ever been shown in utility classes, carrying a very neat head, large bold dark eye, with a neat comb, showing good texture and no coarseness, with great length, depth, and width of body and excellent plumage, soft silky, with a beautiful green sheen.

Other Feathered Aristocrats.—While among the Black Orpingtons, "Lady Queeny," winner of last Burnley test, and "Queen Bess," first individual trap-nest, Burnley, 1921, were fresh blood, showing great type and size, with neat heads, good in texture and eyes. "Lady Victory," who had just made such a name for herself at the Royal Show, by winning first and blue ribbon in a class of thirty-five pullets, showed wonderful stamina, and is a bird that will weigh well over the 5 lb., with a great length, depth, and width of body, nice, finely modelled head, bright, clean face, and a large, bright, expressive eye. "Lady Perfection" is one of the best White Leghorn pullets for type and quality that has ever been owned by any utility poultry breeder. She made her first appearance at the last Royal Show, where she won first in a very big class. The judges can be complimented upon selecting such a bird, with a breeding, as she has 335 over 307, which proves that "All Varieties" is not satisfied with eggs alone. "All Varieties Queen" is a White Leghorn hen that anyone would be proud to own, not because she has won first and blue ribbon at the last Royal Show, but for her type and quality, which is just what our Leghorn breeders want. Her line of blood stands alone as a laying strain.

Modern Methods.—Breeding pens are carefully arranged to save labour in feeding and cleaning. The use of single test pens ensures the attainment of a high standard of stock. Birds are carefully culled for size and type. Only the very best standard birds are selected, and from these, after twelve months' testing, the heaviest layers are picked for single mating, from whence "All Varieties" high-class males have sprung. Runs are continually sown with oats, which not only keeps them fresh but provides feed and work for the birds. Mammoth brooder sheds have a 3,500 capacity, and are water heated. Temperature has a range of 20 degrees. The Russell watering system is installed, ensuring a regular supply of cool and clean water.

Generally, the farm provides a striking object lesson in modern poultry farming, its system and methods are quite suitable for conditions in this State, and a visit should be included in any touring Queenslander's itinerary.

Farm and Garden Notes for August.

Land which has been lying fallow in readiness for early spring sowing should now be receiving its final cultivation prior to seeding operations. Potato-planting will be in full swing this month, and in connection with this crop the prevention of fungoid diseases calls for special attention. Seed potatoes, if possible, should be selected from localities which are free from disease; they should be well sprouted, and, if possible, should not exceed 2 oz. in weight. Seed potatoes of this size are more economical to use than those large enough to necessitate cutting. If, however, none but large-sized seed are procurable, the tubers should be cut so that at least two well-developed eyes are left. The cut surfaces require to be well dusted with slacked lime, or wood ashes, as soon as possible after cutting. Where it is necessary to take action to prevent possible infection by fungoid disease, the dipping of potatoes in a solution of 1 pint of 40 per cent. formalin to 15 gallons of water, and immersing for one hour, will be found effective. Bags intended for the subsequent conveyance of tubers to the paddock should also be treated and thoroughly dried. After dipping, spread out the potatoes and thoroughly dry them before re-bagging. Where the tubers are cut, the dipping is, of course, carried out prior to cutting.

Arrowroot, yams, ginger, and sugar-cane may be planted this month in localities where all danger from frosts is over.

Maize may be sown as a catch crop, providing, of course, that sufficient soil moisture is available.

Sweet-potato cuttings may also be planted out towards the end of the month.

Weeds will now begin to assert themselves with the advent of warmer weather; consequently cultivators and harrows should be kept going to keep down weed growths in growing crops and on land lying fallow, as well as on that in course of preparation for such crops as sorghums, millets, or panicums, maize, and summer-growing crops generally.

Tobacco seed may be sown on previously burnt and well prepared seed-beds.

Kitchen Garden.—Nearly all spring and summer crops can now be planted. Here is a list of seeds and roots to be sown which will keep the market gardeners busy for some time: Carrots, parsnips, turnip, beet, lettuce, endive, salsify, radish, rhubarb, asparagus, Jerusalem artichoke, French beans, runner beans of all kinds, peas, parsley, tomato, egg-plant, sea-kale, cucumber, melon, pumpkin, globe artichokes. Set out any cabbage plants and kohl-rabi that are ready. Towards the end of the month plant out tomatoes, melons, cucumbers, &c., which have been raised under cover. Support peas by sticks or wire-netting. Pinch off the tops of broad beans as they come into flower to make the beans set. Plough or dig up old cauliflower and cabbage beds, and let them lie in the rough for a month before replanting, so that the soil may get the benefit of the sun and air. Top dressing, where vegetables have been planted out, with fine stable manure has a most beneficial effect on their growth, as it furnishes a mulch as well as supplies of plant food.

Flower Garden.—All the roses should have been pruned some time ago, but do not forget to look over them occasionally, and encourage them in the way they should go by rubbing off any shoots which tend to grow towards the centre. Where there is a fine young shoot growing in the right direction, cut off the old parent branch which it will replace. If this work is done gradually it will save a great deal of hacking and sawing when next pruning season arrives. Trim and repair the lawns. Plant out antirrhinums (snapdragon), pansies, hollyhocks, verbenas, petunias, &c. Sow zinnias, amaranthus, balsam, chrysanthemum, marigolds, cosmos, coxcombs, phloxes, sweet peas, lupins; and plant gladiolus, tuberoses, amaryllis, pancratium, ismene, crinums, belladonna, lily, and other bulbs. In the case of dahlias, however, it will be better to place them in some warm, moist spot, where they will start gently and be ready to plant out in a month or two. It must be remembered that this is the driest of our months. During thirty-eight years the average number of rainy days in August was seven, and the mean average rainfall 2.63 in., and for September 2.07 in., increasing gradually to a rainfall of 7.69 in., in February.

Orchard Notes for August.

THE COAST DISTRICTS.

The remarks that have appeared in these notes during the last few months respecting the handling and marketing of citrus fruits apply equally to the present month. The bulk of the fruit, with the exception of the latest ripening varieties in the latest districts, is now fully ripe, and should be marketed as soon as possible, so that the orchards can be got into thorough order for the Spring growth. All heavy pruning should be completed previous to the rise in the sap; and where Winter spraying is required, and has not yet been carried out, no time should be lost in giving the trunks, main branches, and inside of the trees generally a thorough dressing with lime and sulphur wash.

Where citrus trees are showing signs of failing, such as large quantities of dead or badly diseased wood in the head of the tree, they can (provided the root system is healthy) be renovated by cutting back the entire top of the tree till nothing but sound healthy wood is left. This should be thinned out, only sufficient main limbs being left from which to form a well-balanced tree, and the trunk and limbs so left should receive a dressing of lime sulphur, or Bordeaux paste.

Healthy trees that are only producing inferior fruit should be treated in a similar manner, and be either grafted with an approved variety direct or be allowed to throw out new growth, which can be budded in due course. The latter method is to be preferred, and an inferior and unprofitable tree can thus be converted in the course of a couple of years into a profitable tree, producing good fruit.

Where orchards have not already been so treated, they should now be ploughed so as to break up the crust that has been formed on the surface during the gathering of the crop, and to bury all weeds and trash. When ploughed, do not let the soil remain in a rough, lumpy condition, but get it into a fine tilth, so that it is in a good condition to retain moisture for the tree's use during Spring. This is a very important matter, as Spring is our most trying time, and the failure to conserve moisture then means a failure in the fruit crop, to a greater or lesser extent.

Do not be afraid if you cut a number of surface roots when ploughing the orchard, but see that you do cut them, not tear them. Use a disc plough and keep the discs sharp, and the root-pruning the trees will thus receive will do more good than harm, as it will tend to get rid of purely surface roots.

Planting of all kinds of fruit trees can be continued, though the earlier in the month it is completed the better, as it is somewhat late in the season for this work. The preparation of land intended to be planted with pineapples or bananas should be attended to, and I can only reiterate the advice given on many occasions—viz., to spare no expense in preparing the land properly for these crops—as the returns that will be obtained when they come into bearing will handsomely repay the extra initial expense. Growers of pineapples and bananas who send their fruit to the Southern markets should take more care in the grading and packing of such fruit, as their neglect to place it on the market properly means a big difference in price, and entails a loss that could be avoided had the necessary care and attention been given. The same remarks apply to the marketing of citrus fruits, papaws, custard apples, strawberries, cucumbers, and tomatoes, all of which are in season during the month.

The pruning of all grape vines should be completed, and new plantings can be made towards the end of the month. Obtain well-matured, healthy cuttings, and

plant them in well and deeply worked land, leaving the top bud level with the surface of the ground, instead of leaving 6 or 7 in. of the cutting out of the ground to dry out, as is often done. You want only one strong shoot from your cutting, and from this one shoot you can make any shaped vine required. Just as the buds of the vine begin to swell, but before they burst, all varieties should be dressed with sulphuric acid solution, composed of three-quarters of a pint of commercial sulphuric acid to one gallon of water; or, if preferred, this mixture can be used instead—viz., dissolve 5 lb. of sulphate of iron (pure copperas) in one gallon of water, and when dissolved add to it half a pint of sulphuric acid. This is the winter treatment for the prevention of anthracnose or black spot, and for downy mildew, and should on no account be neglected.

Fruit-fly will make its appearance during the month, and citrus and other fruits are likely to be attacked. Every grower should, therefore, do his best to destroy as many flies as possible, both mature insects and larvæ, the former by trapping or otherwise, and the latter by gathering and destroying all infested fruit. If this work is carried out properly, a large number of flies that would otherwise breed out will be destroyed, and the rapid increase of the pest be materially lessened. The destruction of fruit-flies early in the season is the surest way of checking this serious pest.

Keep a careful lookout for orange-sucking bugs, and destroy every mature or immature insect or egg that is seen. If this work is done thoroughly by all citrus growers there will be far fewer bugs to deal with later on, and the damage caused by this pest will be materially reduced. Destroy all elephant beetles seen on young citrus trees, and see that the stems and main forks of the trees are painted with a strong solution of lime sulphur.

GRANITE BELT, SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL TABLELANDS.

The pruning of all deciduous trees should be finished during the month, and all such trees should be given their annual winter spraying with lime sulphur. The planting of new orchards should, if possible, be completed, as it is not advisable to delay. Later planting can be done in the Granite Belt, but even there earlier planting is to be preferred.

Peach trees, the tops of which have outlived their usefulness and of which the roots are still sound, should be cut hard back so as to produce a new top which will yield a good crop of good fruit the following season in from fifteen to eighteen months, according to the variety.

Apple, pear, or plum trees that it is desirable to work over with more suitable varieties should also be cut hard back and grafted. All almond, peach, nectarine, and Japanese plum trees should be carefully examined for black peach aphis, as, if the insects which have survived the Winter are systematically destroyed, the damage that usually takes place from the ravages of this pest later on will be materially lessened.

Woolly aphis should also be systematically fought wherever present. The best all-round remedy for these two pests is spraying with black leaf 40.

In the warmer parts of these districts the pruning of grape vines should be completed, and they should receive their Winter dressing for black spot and downy mildew, as recommended for the Coast. In the Granite Belt the pruning of vines should, however, be delayed to as late in the season as possible, so as to keep the growth back and thus endeavour to escape late Spring pests.

Where orchards and vineyards have been pruned and sprayed, the land should be ploughed and brought into a state of as nearly perfect tilth as possible, so as to retain the moisture necessary for the proper development of the trees or vines and the setting of their fruit.

RAINFALL IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.

TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE RAINFALL FOR THE MONTH OF MAY, IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS, TOGETHER WITH TOTAL RAINFALLS DURING MAY, 1923 AND 1922, FOR COMPARISON.

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	May.	No. of Years' Records.	May, 1923.	May, 1922.
North Coast.	In.		In.	In.
Atherton	2·19	22	0·10	1·29
Cairns	4·73	41	1·14	3·94
Cardwell	3·78	51	1·15	1·34
Cooktown	3·14	47	0·30	1·46
Herberton	1·78	36	0·49	1·16
Ingham	3·70	31	3·72	1·79
Innisfail	13·00	42	3·71	9·65
Mossman	3·54	15	0·42	4·25
Townsville	1·41	52	0·69	0·23
Central Coast.				
Ayr	1·26	36	...	0·53
Bowen	1·38	52	0·77	0·07
Charters Towers ...	0·84	41	0·07	0·10
Mackay	3·96	52	...	2·03
Proserpine	5·26	20	...	1·66
St. Lawrence ...	1·91	52	...	0·92
South Coast.				
Biggenden	1·89	24	0·06	0·27
Bundaberg	2·76	40	...	0·51
Brisbane	2·85	72	0·39	2·01
Childers	2·35	28	..	0·50
Crohamhurst ...	5·14	30	0·89	3·50
Esk	2·11	36	0·44	0·31
Gayndah	1 60	52	...	...
Gympie	3 05	53	0.67	1·69
Glasshouse Mts. ...	3 78	15	1.24	4·63
Kilkivan	1 96	44	0·25	0·17
Maryborough ...	3·13	52	0·75	1·60

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	May.	No. of Years' Records.	May, 1923.	May, 1922.
South Coast—continued:	In.		In.	In.
Nambour	5·11	27	2·02	5·33
Nanango	1·64	41	0·10	0·16
Rockhampton ...	1·73	52	0·01	0·15
Woodford	3·00	36	2·45	1·47
Darling Downs.				
Dalby	1·36	53	0·31	0·20
Emu Vale	1·22	27	0·18	0·12
Jimbour	1·23	35	1·03	...
Miles	1·57	38	0·03	...
Stanthorpe ...	1·97	50	0·25	0·06
Toowoomba ...	2·31	51	0·42	0·18
Warwick	1·63	58	0·08	0·03
Maranoa.				
Roma	1·47	39	0·12	0·02
State Farms, &c.				
Bungeworgorai ...	0·67	9	0·05	0·05
Gatton College ...	1,84	24	0·12	0·02
Gindie	1·09	24	...	...
Hermitage ...	1·34	17	0·12	...
Kairi	2·34	9	*	1·10
Sugar Experiment Station, Mackay	3·64	26	...	1·42
Warren	1·24	9	...	...

* Not received.

NOTE.—The averages have been compiled from official data during the periods indicated; but the totals for May, 1923, and for the same period of 1922, having been compiled from telegraphic reports, are subject to revision.

GEORGE G. BOND,
State Meteorologist.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR QUEENSLAND.

TIMES COMPUTED BY D. EGLINTON, F.R.A.S.

TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

AT WARWICK.

1923.	JULY.		AUGUST.		SEPTEMBER.	
Date.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	6·46	5·6	6·36	5·20	6·9	5·36
2	6·46	5·6	6·35	5·21	6·8	5·36
3	6·46	5·6	6·34	5·22	6·7	5·37
4	6·46	5·6	6·33	5·23	6·6	5·37
5	6·46	5·6	6·32	5·24	6·4	5·38
6	6·46	5·7	6·31	5·24	6·3	5·38
7	6·46	5·7	6·31	5·24	6·2	5·39
8	6·46	5·7	6·31	5·24	6·0	5·39
9	6·46	5·8	6·30	5·24	5·59	5·40
10	6·45	5·8	6·29	5·25	5·58	5·40
11	6·45	5·9	6·29	5·25	5·57	5·41
12	6·45	5·10	6·28	5·26	5·56	5·42
13	6·44	5·11	6·27	5·27	5·54	5·43
14	6·44	5·12	6·26	5·28	5·53	5·44
15	6·43	5·12	6·25	5·29	5·52	5·44
16	6·43	5·12	6·25	5·29	5·51	5·44
17	6·43	5·12	6·24	5·29	5·50	5·44
18	6·43	5·13	6·23	5·30	5·49	5·45
19	6·43	5·13	6·22	5·30	5·48	5·45
20	6·43	5·13	6·21	5·30	5·47	5·45
21	6·42	5·14	6·20	5·31	5·46	5·45
22	6·42	5·14	6·19	5·31	5·45	5·46
23	6·42	5·14	6·18	5·31	5·44	5·46
24	6·42	5·15	6·17	5·32	5·43	5·46
25	6·41	5·15	6·16	5·32	5·42	5·46
26	6·41	5·16	6·15	5·33	5·41	5·47
27	6·40	5·17	6·14	5·33	5·39	5·47
28	6·40	5·17	6·13	5·34	5·38	5·48
29	6·39	5·18	6·12	5·35	5·36	5·48
30	6·38	5·18	6·11	5·35	5·35	5·49
31	6·37	5·19	6·10	5·36	...	...

PHASES OF THE MOON, OCCULTATIONS, &c.

6 July ☽ Last Quarter 11 56 a.m.
14 „ ● New Moon 10 45 a.m.
21 „ ☾ First Quarter 11 32 a.m.
28 „ ○ Full Moon 8 33 a.m.

7th July, Apogee, 9·48 p.m.
22nd „ Perigee 11·54 a.m.

---

5 Aug. ☽ Last Quarter 5 22 a.m.
12 „ ● New Moon 9 17 p.m.
19 „ ☾ First Quarter 4 7 p.m.
26 „ ○ Full Moon 8 29 p.m.

4th Aug. Apogee, 4·24 p.m.
16th „ Perigee, 8·0 p.m.

---

3 Sept. ☽ Last Quarter 10 47 p.m.
11 „ ● New Moon 6 53 a.m.
17 „ ☾ First Quarter 10 4 p.m.
25 „ ○ Full Moon 11 16 a.m.

1st Sept. Apogee, 10·54 a.m.
13th „ Perigee, 8·24 a.m.
29th „ Apogee, 3·24 a.m.

During July the planet Mercury will pass eastwards, apparently from the constellation Taurus, through Gemini and Cancer into Leo. Venus will also appa ently pass from Taurus through Gemini into Cancer, Mars from Gemini into Cancer. Jupiter will seem to move only about one degree eastward in Libra, while Saturn will apparently move about a degree and a half further east amongst the stars of Virgo.

From 1st August to 30th September Mercury and Venus will apparently move on through Leo into Virgo, and Mars from the eastern part of Cancer to that of Leo. Jupiter will apparently move only about eight degrees further east in Libra, and Saturn about five and a half degrees in Virgo.

A partial eclipse of the moon, visible in Queensland, will take place about 9 o'clock in the evening of 26th August.

A total eclipse of the sun will take place a fortnight later, visible only in the North Pacific, Central America and Gulf of Mexico.

For places west of Warwick and nearly in the same latitude, 28 degrees 12 minutes S., add 4 minutes for each degree of longitude. For example, at Inglewood, add 4 minutes to the times given above for Warwick; at Goondiwindi, add 8 minutes; at St. George, 14 minutes; at Cunnamulla, 25 minutes; at Thargomindah, 33 minutes; and at Oontoo, 43 minutes.

The moonlight nights for each month can best be ascertained by noticing the dates when the moon will be in the first quarter. and when full. In the latter case the moon will rise somewhat about the time the sun sets, and the moonlight then extends all through the night; when at the first quarter the moon rises somewhere about six hours before the sun sets, and it is moonlight only till about midnight. After full moon it will be later each evening before it rises, and when in the last quarter it will not generally rise till after midnight.

It must be remembered that the times referred to are only roughly approximate, as the relative positions of the sun and moon vary considerably.

[All the particulars on this page were computed for this Journal, and should not be reproduced without acknowledgment.]

A Cross in this space is a reminder that your Subscription to the Journal expires with this number.

ANNUAL RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.
Farmers, Graziers, Horticulturists, and Schools of Art FREE on prepayment of 1/- to cover postage. Members of Agricultural Societies, 5/-, including postage. General Public, 10/-, including postage.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

VOL. XX. AUGUST, 1923. PART 2.

Event and Comment.

The Current Issue.

"The Sweet Potato," with illustrations in colour, is strongly featured in this issue. An abridged report of the Fruitgrowers' Conference, at which concrete proposals for better organisation of the industry were considered, covers many matters of interest to agriculturists generally. The whole farming industry will naturally be interested in the aim of the orchardists towards working out their economical salvation on tested co-operative lines and the development of that aim will be watched very closely by all concerned. The second instalment of a special contribution on irrigation in Queensland dealing with the Burdekin and other sugar district projects, is opportune in view of awakened public interest in closer settlement. A paper on some faults in the manufacture of cheese will be useful to those engaged in one of our rapidly expanding industries. In a continuation of a summary of experiments by the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations some valuable tables of soil and other chemical analysis are presented. The full text of the Governor's Speech, containing an important agricultural programme for the current Parliamentary session, will be read with interest. The regular features include some valuable entomological notes from the Northern sugar areas, and contain generally much useful information. This number is well and profusely illustrated.

Agriculture and the University.

The Senate of the Queensland University has under consideration definite proposals for an agricultural education scheme. Widespread public interest has been aroused by various authoritative references to the possibilities of a co-ordinated scheme of agricultural education, leading right from the primary schools up to, and including the University. The transfer of the Gatton Agricultural College from the Department of Agriculture to the Department of Public Instruction would seem to indicate that this institution, instead of remaining a detached fragment as heretofore, in the general scheme of State education, is now to take its place in one co-ordinated scheme of agricultural education.

The Fruit Industry and Its Difficulties.

At the recent conference of fruitgrowers arranged by the Council of Agriculture a decisive stage was reached on the march towards effective organisation. Though some time was wasted over non-essentials, the conference got down to hard business in the proposals that were ultimately adopted. The Committee of Direction, in its efforts to give effect to the definite proposals agreed to by the conference will, however, find the track ahead anything but easy going. The enormous difficulties facing the fruitgrowers have become evident by the operation of the Federal fruit pools, and those difficulties will continue until the selling end of the industry is completely organised. The problem of marketing must be tackled energetically, and, judging by the tone of the conference, the ability displayed by the delegates and their constructive criticism of the proposals, the problem is seen by those concerned in its right perspective. On the main point at issue—the securing of Parliamentary authority for the Committee of Direction—the conference was practically unanimous, and there is every reason to believe that through this committee the growers will exercise a power to control effectively the marketing of their products. The use of this power will not necessarily mean the substitution of existing methods and channels of distribution, but will make, rather, for more efficient handling and marketing in the interests of all connected with the industry, including those directing existing agencies. At present growers have to bear all seasonal risks, pay full prices for fertilisers, plant, and other material necessary for production, engage in a never-ending fight against pests, and, from a marketing point of view, they are handicapped by the perishable nature of their produce. On top of all these disabilities is an archaic marketing system. The simple desires of the growers may be reduced to the placing of the industry on a sound foundation and the securing of net returns in reasonable ratio to the cost of production.

The Conference Scheme in Brief.

By a system of well-organised marketing it is aimed to reduce the risks of recurring gluts that benefit neither the man in the field nor the man in the market, and to stabilise prices so that heavy crops will not necessarily mean low returns. Changes, if any, in existing methods will be brought about gradually. Control of the industry will be vested in a Committee of Direction, representing all sections of the industry in all parts of the State. The committee will connect closely with the growers through sectional groups. In pineapples, bananas, and citri, the sectional groups will correspond to the advisory council's elected by the several sections; but in respect to Stanthorpe deciduous fruits, the District Council of Agriculture, with representatives of other deciduous fruit-producing areas, like Roma and Pinkenba, where grapes are extensively grown, will assume the necessary responsibility. With this arrangement in force, the policy of the Committee of Direction will be reviewed from time to time and its members kept in touch with the requirements of each section represented on that body. The success, or otherwise, of the scheme will depend upon the growers themselves. In its nature it is evolutionary and it will certainly be some time before its benefits will be felt. A practical working basis must first be established and then should follow an extension of operations on common-sense business lines.

The Meat Industry—Scheme for Uplift.

As a result of representations made by a number of local producers' associations, whose members are interested in grazing, a Graziers' Subcommittee has been constituted by the Council of Agriculture for the purpose of evolving a scheme for improving the conditions affecting the beef cattle industry. At its first meeting the subcommittee realised that if anything of a practical nature were to be achieved it would be necessary to obtain the support of all organisations interested. At the June meeting of the Council of Agriculture it was, therefore, decided that a joint committee representative of the Council, State Meat Advisory Board, Cattle Owners' Association, and the Roma Conference be appointed for the purpose of unifying the activities of the various organisations with a view to definitely alleviating the lamentable conditions at present surrounding one of the most important industries of the State. At a subsequent meeting of the joint committee nineteen more cattle owners from all parts of the State, who had attended to hear the discussion, were appointed. An outcome of the proceedings was the appointment of a strong and representative subcommittee carrying instructions to formulate a scheme embodying the principle of compulsory co-operation connected with the sales of Queensland cattle, providing for the retention of entire control by the cattle owner, and the charging of the necessary administrative fund to the proceeds of sales. The decisions of the graziers were conveyed by deputation to the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies), who advised the deputation to work under the auspices of the Council of Agriculture. The Minister promised to refer the proposals to the Council and consult the Crown Solicitor as to their legal aspect.

A SUMMARY OF SOME EXPERIMENTS CARRIED OUT BY THE BUREAU OF SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATIONS.—VIII.

The Director of Sugar Experiment Stations, Mr. H. T. Easterby, commenced this series in the May (1922) Journal, and in his opening article discussed deep cultivation experiments and tabulated comparative crop result from subsoiled and non-subsoiled fields. The second instalment, an account of results of irrigation experiments and the action of irrigation and manures upon the density and purity of sugar juices, appeared in the June (1922) issue. In the August number Mr. Easterby's notes covered experiments in fertilisation, and were followed in the succeeding issue by an account of distance experiments and resultant crops. In the October (1922) number the summary was continued with notes on the introduction and testing of cane varieties. In the February Journal experiments to determine if cane sets cut from arrowed canes have a prejudicial effect on the germination and subsequent yield were discussed. In his introduction to the Summary of Experiments above mentioned, the Director stated that a summary of the chemical work accomplished by the Bureau, to be prepared by Mr. George R. Patten, formerly Chief Chemist to the Bureau, would also be presented. Mr. Patten has now completed this summary, which entailed a great deal of elaborate work and occupied much time. The results will appear from time to time in the Journal until complete, when the whole summary will then be published in bulletin form.—Ed.

SOIL AND OTHER CHEMICAL ANALYSES—*continued.*

Summarised by George R. Patten, Analyst, Agricultural Laboratory, Brisbane, formerly Chief Chemist, Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations.

The following summary includes the average analyses of Hatton (Mackay) and Alton Downs (Rockhampton) soils. Typical examples of good, bad, and wallum soils, average agricultural analyses of composite samples of soils from different districts, also showing solvent action of various acids in a 1 per cent. solution on composite soils, and water absorption and retentive power of soils. Further tables are included comprising the nitrogen and ash analyses of sugar-cane.

Average Analyses of Hatton (Mackay) and Alton Downs (Rockhampton) Soils.

	Total Elements in Soil.				Available Elements in Soil.		
	Lime.	Potash.	Phosphoric Acid.	Nitrogen.	Lime.	Potash.	Phosporic Acid.
	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
Hatton (Mackay)	0·615	0·235	0·203	0·154	0·1112	0·0046	0·0024
Alton Downs (Rockhampton)	1·520	0·325	0·166	0·150	0·4616	0·0072	0·0038

	Total Pounds per Acre.				Available Pounds per Acre.		
	Lime.	Potash.	Phosphoric Acid.	Nitrogen.	Lime.	Potash.	Phosphoric Acid.
Hatton (Mackay)	22,487	6,600	6,525	3,800	3,170	192	57·5
Alton Downs, (Rockhampton)	38,000	8,125	4,650	3,750	11,540	180	95

The Hatton soils compare favourably with those of other sugar districts. In regard to total elements they are for the most part well up to standard, though the available potash is rather low. This, however, is a matter which may improve on cultivation, as the total amount is quite up to standard, and apparently only requires being made available.

TYPICAL EXAMPLES OF GOOD AND BAD SOILS FOR SUGAR OR ANY OTHER KINDS OF AGRICULTURAL CROPS.

Soil.	Total Elements in Soil.				Available Elements in Soil.		
	Lime.	Potash.	Phosphoric Acid.	Nitrogen.	Lime.	Potash.	Phosphoric Acid.
	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
Good	·916	·344	·188	·103	·1650	·0344	·0078
Bad	·210	·250	·160	·173	·0087	·0049	·0003
Wallum	·063	·061	·072	·042	·0097	·0036	·0012

ELEMENTS PER ACRE TO THE DEPTH OF ONE FOOT.

	Total Pounds per Acre.				Available Pounds per Acre.		
	Lime.	Potash.	Phosphoric Acid.	Nitrogen.	Lime.	Potash.	Phosphoric Acid.
Good	27,480	10,320	5,640	3,090	4,950	1,032	234
Bad	6,200	7,500	4,800	5,190	261	147	9
Wallum	1,575	1,525	1,800	1,050	243	90	30

These examples are given—first, on account of their general value, showing the wide differences in the chemical composition of "good" and "bad" soils; and secondly, because of special examples, which accentuate the great difference described and also showing the essential need of soil analyses.

The two tables next set out represent the average agricultural analyses of composite samples of soil from the sugar districts between Bundaberg and Mossman, also the relative solvent action of various acids upon such composite samples. For lands upon which sugar-cane is grown, Maxwell's aspartic acid method was considered the most useful, and the one which approximates most closely in showing the amount of the necessary elements available for cane crops.

AVERAGE AGRICULTURAL ANALYSES OF COMPOSITE SAMPLES OF SOIL.

Locality.	Moisture.	Volatile Matter.	Insoluble Residue.	Chlorine.	Phosphoric Acid.	Ferric Oxide.	Alumina.	Lime.	Magnesia.	Potash.	Soda.
	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent
Mossman, Hambledon, Mulgrave (alluvial)	1·717	6·029	74·653	·003	·136	4·122	8·940	·271	·435	·481	·180
Innisfail, Mourilyan, Halifax, Ripple Creek, and Ingham (alluvial)	2·808	7·696	71·644	·003	·164	5·414	10·941	·324	·472	·240	·152
Innisfail and Mulgrave (bastard red soils)	3·444	13·182	50·953	·004	·264	13·009	18·592	·159	·256	·248	·157
Mackay and Proserpine (alluvial)	2·349	6·760	79·013	·004	·174	3·969	5·932	·753	·520	·200	·207
Burdekin (alluvial) ..	2·334	6·139	80·439	·004	·187	3·414	5·166	·958	·734	·348	·144
Isis Level Land Soils (volcanic)	2·558	11·255	53·943	·003	·247	14·336	16·726	·344	·277	186	·092
Woongarra, Bundaberg (volcanic)	3·733	13·985	43·641	·004	·407	15·267	21·613	·604	·329	·139	·130
Bingera (red soils) ..	1·965	8·436	69·210	·009	·201	6·548	12·842	·365	·177	·187	·114

TABLE SHOWING THE SOLVENT ACTION OF VARIOUS ACIDS UPON COMPOSITE SAMPLE OF SOILS USING 1 PER CENT. SOLUTIONS OF EACH ACID.

Locality.	Name of Solvent. 1 %.	Analysis Calculated to the % of the Soil.					
		Silica.	Ferric Oxide and Alumina.	Phosphoric Acid.	Lime.	Potash.	Soda.
		Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
Mossman, Mulgrave, and Hambledon—*Alluvial*	Aspartic acid ..	·0092	·0093	·0013	·0880	·0121	·0104
	Acetic acid ..	·0049	·0055	·0013	·0821	·0085	·0092
	Citric acid ..	·0274	·1558	·0037	·0843	·0142	·0122
	Hydrochloric acid	·1066	·3572	·0045	·1216	·0187	·0090
Innisfail, Mourilyan Halifax, Ripple Creek, and Ingham —*Alluvial*	Aspartic acid ..	·0810	·0111	·0014	·0830	·0104	·0119
	Acetic acid ..	·0080	·0054	·0020	·0705	·0067	·0019
	Citric acid ..	·1016	·2060	·0035	·0798	·0136	·0151
	Hydrochloric acid	·1742	·5898	·0042	·1450	·0163	·0117
Innisfail and Mulgrave —*Bastard Red Soils*	Aspartic acid ..	·0076	·0297	·0010	·0608	·0132	·0098
	Acetic acid ..	·0038	·0177	·0021	·0581	·0090	·0113
	Citric acid ..	·0233	·2614	·0017	·0555	·0157	·0135
	Hydrochloric acid	·0866	·5865	·0025	·0736	·0162	·0093
Mackay and Proserpine —Soils, *Alluvial*	Aspartic acid ..	·0134	·0078	·0017	·1280	·0051	·0060
	Acetic acid ..	·0116	·0016	·0014	·1103	·0073	·0094
	Citric acid ..	·0746	·2365	·0071	·1480	·0080	·0129
	Hydrochloric acid	·2079	·6578	·0075	·3240	·0154	·0160
Burdekin — Soils, *Alluvial*	Aspartic acid ..	·0235	·0044	·0174	·1783	·0084	·0142
	Acetic acid ..	·0140	·0020	·0107	·1508	·0057	·0103
	Citric acid ..	·0723	·1711	·0367	·2215	·0101	·0171
	Hydrochloric acid	·2042	·4943	·0490	·5230	·0218	·0168
Isis Level Land—Soils, *Volcanic*	Aspartic acid ..	·0254	·0091	·0017	·1593	·0097	·0077
	Acetic acid ..	·0186	·0030	·0015	·1411	·0110	·0050
	Citric acid ..	·0532	·2114	·0027	·1640	·0173	·0124
	Hydrochloric acid	·1036	·4300	·0042	·2713	·0259	·0262
Woongarra, Bundaberg —Soils, *Volcanic*	Aspartic acid ..	·0681	·0057	·0018	·2755	·0083	·0074
	Acetic acid ..	·0465	·0005	·0017	·2545	·0079	·0065
	Citric acid ..	·0993	·2825	·0051	·2915	·0132	·0107
	Hydrochloric acid	·1932	·6267	·0106	·5174	·0282	·0329
Bingera—Soils, *Red* ..	Aspartic acid ..	·0324	·0097	·0017	·1680	·0048	·0082
	Acetic acid ..	·0263	·0012	·0018	·1653	·0047	·0086
	Citric acid ..	·0576	·1887	·0036	·1755	·0084	·0101
	Hydrochloric acid	·0943	·4118	·0062	·2233	·0208	·0269

The following table, which is a highly interesting one, shows the average per centage of organic matter, water absorbed, and water retained of the various sugar districts of Queensland. It must be borne in mind, however, that being artificial tests in a laboratory the percentages of water retained and absorbed are valuable in a comparative sense only :—

TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE PERCENTAGE OF COMBINED WATER AND ORGANIC MATTER, WATER ABSORBED, AND WATER RETAINED OF VARIOUS SUGAR DISTRICTS OF QUEENSLAND.

District.	Sub-district.	Combined Water and Organic Matter.	Water Absorbed.	Water Retained.
		Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
Cairns	Mossman	6·52	39·62	2·03
	Kamerunga	3·55	34·10	1·15
	Hambledon	5·33	36·19	1·63
	Mulgrave (red soils)	7·15	39·69	2·84
	Mulgrave (alluvial soils) ..	5·72	40·90	2·40
	Innisfail (red soils)	15·98	46·01	5·17
	Innisfail (alluvial soils)	11·89	49·18	5·77
	Mourilyan	11·93	45·02	4·51
	Halifax	5·64	41·47	2·91
	Ingham	4·88	39·17	2·09
	Ripple Creek	5·82	42·18	2·82
	Burdekin	6·48	43·65	3·39
Mackay ..	Proserpine	8·22	43·93	4·70
	Homebush	4·08	34·63	1·63
	Mackay (river banks)	5·92	39·23	2·83
	North Eton	4·55	37·41	2·03
	Plane Creek (forest)	10·77	43·55	6·14
	Plane Creek (scrub and low flats)	7·02	40·84	3·44
	North of River and Farleigh ..	9·63	43·25	5·74
	Sunnyside	6·34	42·33	3·70
Bundaberg ..	Isis (level lands)	11·34	43·80	3·41
	Isis (hill sides)	12·73	46·58	3·44
	Woongarra	13·97	51·45	4·46
	Bingera	8·39	38·63	2·41
	Watawa	12·03	43·44	4·64
	Gin Gin (forests)	8·71	41·08	3·63
	Gin Gin (river flats)	7·33	41·74	3·38
	Birthamba	7·85	34·52	1·69
	Sharon, Oakwood, Kalbar, and Bonna	5·86	36·36	2·44
	Fairymead	9·10	47·14	4·48
	Avondale	5·67	42·58	3·51
	Miara	15·65	73·95	6·89
	Invicta	8·09	39·94	3·21
	Gooburrum	3·95	30·49	1·06
	Pialba	8·12	33·47	2·72
	Nerang	8·89	54·00	4·46
	Mount Bauple (red)	8·04	40·31	2·49
	Mount Bauple (grey)	6·96	35·76	2·35
	Beenleigh	8·08	41·81	4·54
	Nambour	10·60	43·82	4·28
	Goodwood	11·84	43·81	3·20

NITROGEN AND ASH ANALYSES (53 DETERMINATIONS) IN DIFFERENT VARIETIES OF SUGAR CANE, INCLUDING TOPS.

Variety of Cane.	Locality.	Type of Soil.	PER CENT. IN DRY MATTER OF CANE (INCLUDING TOP)											
					Mineral Constituents of the Ash.									
			Nitrogen.	Crude Ash.	Silica, SiO_2.	Ferric Oxide, Fe_2O_3.	Manganese Oxide, MnO.	Lime, CaO.	Magnesia, MgO.	Potash, K_2O.	Soda, Na_2O.	Sulphuric Anhydride, SO_3.	Chlorine, Cl.	Phosphoric Acid, P_2O_5.
			Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
Demarara 1135..	Pialba	Grey scrub soil	·707	4·27	·69	·05	trace	·08	·15	1·83	·05	·48	·38	·14
Do. ..	Cordalba	Red volcanic soil	·472	3·01	·54	·04	·01	·19	·09	1·29	·20	·63	·10	·13
Do. ..	Childers	do.	·354	1·95	·61	·03	·01	·14	·18	·42	·08	·30	·14	·11
Do. ..	Goodwood	do.	·509	2·93	·64	·06	·01	·15	·16	·88	·08	·26	·15	·17
Do. ..	East Bundaberg ..	Alluvial soil ..	·598	4·46	1·24	·05	·01	·13	·17	1·57	·12	·34	·22	·25
Do. ..	Bonna, near Bundaberg..	do.	·435	3·45	·92	·05	trace	·12	·13	1·27	·05	·23	·22	·32
Do. ..	Woongarra, near Bundaberg	Red volcanic soil	·371	3·26	1·03	·07	do.	·14	·12	·99	·10	·35	·35	·21
Do. ..	Bingera	do.	·594	3·54	1·06	·04	do.	·16	·16	1·17	·07	·34	·21	·19
Do. ..	Bingera	Alluvial soil ..	·470	4·57	·67	·04	·01	·16	·12	1·84	·08	·10	·43	·19
Do. ..	Oakwood, near Bundaberg	Red volcanic soil	·649	4·46	1·24	·09	trace	·15	·13	1·37	·16	·45	·38	·30
Do. ..	Mossman	Alluvial ..	·349	1·91	·64	·03	·01	·10	·20	·47	·07	·14	·07	·13
Badila, New Guinea 15	Woongarra, near Bundaberg	Red volcanic soil	·405	3·30	1·52	·09	trace	·18	·11	·80	·09	·19	·14	·21
Do. ..	Bonna, near Bundaberg..	Alluvial soil ..	·447	4·23	2·03	·04	·01	·13	·15	1·05	·14	·21	·22	·40
Do. ..	Proserpine	do.	·370	3·12	1·79	·08	trace	·19	·16	·58	·09	·09	·11	·16
Do. ..	Burdekin	do.	·298	3·91	1·65	·03	do.	·19	·16	1·09	·12	·16	·21	·24
Do. ..	Ingham	do.	·535	3·11	1·45	·04	·01	·12	·11	·95	·14	·07	·13	·20
Do. ..	Innisfail	Red volcanic ..	·416	1·69	·53	·04	·01	·16	·12	·39	·10	·12	·09	·10
Do. ..	Nelson, near Cairns ..	do.	·389	2·60	·82	·06	·01	·12	·10	·81	·11	·06	·10	·30
Do. ..	Mossman	Alluvial ..	·481	3·31	1·13	·03	trace	·15	·17	1·01	·08	·17	·16	·30

NITROGEN AND ASH ANALYSES (53 DETERMINATIONS) IN DIFFERENT VARIETIES OF SUGAR CANE, INCLUDING TOPS—*continued.*

Variety of Cane.	Locality.	Type of Soil.	PER CENT. IN DRY MATTER OF CANE (INCLUDING TOP).											
					Mineral Constituents of the Ash.									
			Nitrogen.	Crude Ash.	Silica, SiO_2.	Ferric Oxide, Fe_2O_3.	Manganese Oxide, MnO.	Lime, CaO.	Magnesia, MgO.	Potash, K_2O.	Soda, Na_2O.	Sulphuric Anhydride, SO_3.	Chlorine, Cl.	Phosphoric Acid, P_2O_5.
			Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
Rappoe	Childers	Red volcanic soil	·320	2·54	·80	·04	trace	·21	·11	·69	·09	·21	·12	·12
Do. ..	East Bundaberg ..	Alluvial soil ..	·544	4·12	1·39	·07	·01	·13	·13	1·36	·11	·33	·18	·17
Do. ..	Oakwood, near Bundaberg	Red volcanic soil	·514	3·27	1·26	·08	trace	·26	·16	·67	·09	·17	·19	·27
Do. ..	Bingera	Alluvial soil ..	·325	3·78	1·12	·03	do.	·15	·10	1·26	·08	·11	·15	·21
Do. ..	Bingera	Red volcanic soil	·563	3·84	1·19	·04	do.	·25	·18	1·09	·09	·31	·23	·18
Do. ..	Bonna, near Bundaberg..	Alluvial soil ..	·326	2·94	1·06	·01	do.	·15	·11	·75	·10	·11	·12	·22
New Guinea 24B	Bonna, near Bundaberg..	Alluvial soil ..	·415	4·31	2·04	·07	trace	·11	·12	1·17	·12	·22	·26	·33
Do. ..	Proserpine	do.	·243	2·82	1·07	·04	·01	·09	·07	1·02	·09	·07	·12	·16
Do. ..	Burkedin	do.	·521	4·79	1·65	·04	·02	·17	·16	1·46	·12	·21	·19	·25
Do. ..	Ingham	do.	·319	2·91	1·00	·05	·01	·09	·09	·86	·08	·07	·11	·13
Do. ..	Nelson, near Cairns ..	Red volcanic ..	·412	2·11	·53	·04	·02	·07	·13	·67	·03	·06	·15	·11
New Guniea 24A	Proserpine	Alluvial ..	·279	2·50	1·12	·05	trace	·20	·15	·51	·13	·11	·10	·20
Do. ..	Burdekin	do.	·363	3·61	1·28	·05	·02	·18	·13	1·07	·08	·09	·13	·22
Do. ..	Ingham	do.	·232	3·17	1·20	·06	·01	·10	·10	·98	·10	·10	·16	·15
Do. ..	Innisfail	Red volcanic ..	·515	2·87	·68	·05	·03	·26	·19	·61	·13	·31	·15	·13
Mauritius Malagache	Proserpine	Alluvial ..	·364	5·43	2·52	·10	·01	·15	·25	1·28	·11	·20	·28	·30
Do. ..	Burdekin	do.	·357	4·04	1·31	·05	trace	·16	·12	1·34	·12	·18	·18	·24
Do. ..	Ingham	do.	·200	2·33	·86	·05	do.	·08	·09	·71	·09	·05	·06	·17
Do. ..	Innisfail	Red volcanic ..	·466	2·27	·77	·08	·03	·15	·12	·56	·06	·21	·15	·09

Mauritius 1900 Seedling	Cordalba	Red volcanic soil	·396	2·44	·44	·05	·01	·14	·15	·63	·08	·24	·10	·14
Do. ..	Childers	do.	·472	2·30	·74	·03	·01	·15	·12	·69	·02	·28	·09	·14
Do. ..	Goodwood	do.	·294	2·75	1·07	·06	·01	·14	·14	·66	·12	·23	·13	·12
Do. ..	Woongarra, near Bundaberg	do.	·379	4·33	·98	·06	trace	·24	·15	1·57	·06	·40	·39	·23
Striped Singapore	Pialba	Grey scrub soil	·877	4·26	·73	·06	·01	·11	·17	1·83	·05	·33	·35	·19
Do. ..	Bonna, near Bundaberg ..	Alluvial soil ..	·410	3·38	1·33	·01	trace	·13	·15	·81	·13	·12	·16	·26
Do. ..	Bingera	do.	·451	4·55	1·03	·03	do.	·15	·08	1·64	·08	·19	·19	·24
New Guinea 40 ..	Goodwood	Red volcanic soil	·518	4·05	1·18	·05	·01	·17	·18	1·28	·09	·23	·23	·17
Do. ..	Innisfail	do.	·436	3·02	·79	·03	·03	·21	·09	·83	·11	·23	·22	·09
Goru, New Guinea 24	Nelson, near Cairns ..	Red volcanic ..	·431	2·95	·73	·10	·01	·10	·16	·94	·25	·13	·20	·17
Do. ..	Mossman	Alluvial ..	·473	3·10	·54	·05	·01	·10	·15	1·08	·10	·14	·15	·22
Green Seedling, Barbadoes 156	Pialba	Grey scrub soil	·750	3·78	·61	·05	·01	·14	·17	1·57	·17	·33	·37	·16
Do. ..	Bingera	Red volcanic soil	·612	3·94	1·36	·06	trace	·26	·22	1·09	·08	·35	·22	·12
Mavoe or Batoe	Pialba	Grey scrub soil	·740	4·24	·75	·05	·01	·10	·15	1·78	·04	·43	·26	·15
Black Innis ..	Woongarra, near Bundaberg	Red volcanic soil	·390	4·51	1·38	·07	trace	·23	·13	1·57	·07	·36	·41	·24

ANALYSES MADE TO DETERMINE AMOUNTS OF PLANT FOODS REMOVED FROM THE SOIL BY SUGAR-CANE.

PLOT NO. 1—CANE PLANTED IN APRIL, 1913, AND CUT OCTOBER, 1914.

Laboratory No.	Variety of Cane.	Estimated Tons per Acre.	Ash.		Lime.		Potash		Phosphoric Acid.		Nitrogen.	
			Per cent.	Lb. per Acre.	Per cent.	Lb. per Acre.	Per cent.	Lb. per Acre.	Per cent.	Lb. per Acre.	Per cent.	Lb. per Acre.
1269	Hambledon, Q. 426 .. .. C.C.	40	·480	*430*	·054	*48*	·057	*51*	·063	*56*	·067	*60*
1271	Do. do. .. .. T. and L.	10	1·545	*346*	·117	*26*	·384	*86*	·096	*21*	·202	*45*
..	Do. do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*776*	..	*74*	..	*137*	..	*77*	..	*105*
1255	Badila .. .. C.C.	45	·486	*490*	·052	*52*	·061	*61*	·037	*37*	·065	*66*
1274	Do. .. .. T. and L.	95	1·818	*387*	·108	*23*	·495	*105*	·105	*22*	·204	*43*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*877*	..	*75*	..	*166*	..	*59*	..	*109*
1277	Goru .. .. C.C.	35	·294	*230*	·044	*34*	·072	*56*	·019	*15*	·052	*41*
1273	Do. .. .. T. and L.	4·4	1·608	*158*	·117	*11*	·351	*35*	·084	*8*	·198	*19*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*388*	..	*45*	..	*91*	..	*23*	..	*60*
1252	Cheribon .. .. .. C.C.	50	·270	*302*	·033	*37*	·056	*63*	·021	*23*	·021	*23*
1258	Do. .. .. T. and L.	10·2	1·650	*377*	·134	*31*	·445	*102*	·076	*17*	·131	*30*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*679*	..	*68*	..	*165*	..	*40*	..	*53*
1256	Malabar .. .. .. C.C.	30	·350	*235*	·033	*22*	·083	*56*	·024	*16*	·029	*19*
1270	Do. .. .. T. and L.	6·1	1·685	*230*	·134	*18*	·327	*45*	·056	*8*	·161	*22*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*465*	..	*40*	..	*101*	..	*24*	..	*41*
1268	Otamite .. .. .. C.C.	50	·390	*437*	·036	*40*	·090	*101*	·036	*40*	·042	*47*
1250	Do. .. .. T. and L.	7·7	1·572	*271*	·097	*17*	·390	*67*	·050	*9*	·140	*24*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*708*	..	*57*	..	*168*	..	*49*	..	*71*

PLOT NO. 1—CANE PLANTED IN AUGUST, 1913, AND CUT DECEMBER, 1914.

1265	Hambledon, Q. 426 .. .. C.C.	48	·377	*405*	043	*46*	·058	*62*	·055	*59*	·055	*59*
1248	Do. do. .. .. T. and L.	11·5	1·512	*389*	·132	*34*	·405	*104*	·120	*31*	·244	*63*
..	Do. do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*794*	..	*80*	..	*166*	..	*90*	..	*122*
1257	Badila .. .. C.C.	40	·351	*314*	·039	*35*	·054	*48*	·042	*38*	·046	*41*
1236	Do. .. .. T. and L.	8·5	1·630	*310*	·103	*20*	·521	*99*	·118	*22*	·212	*40*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*624*	..	*55*	..	*147*	..	*60*	..	*81*
1254	Goru .. .. C.C.	35	·434	*340*	·041	*32*	·035	*27*	·025	*20*	·040	*31*
1237	Do. .. .. T. and L.	5·8	1·550	*201*	·132	*17*	·467	*61*	·082	*10*	·190	*25*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*541*	..	*49*	..	*88*	..	*30*	..	*56*
1235	Cheribon .. .. .. C.C.	55	·352	*434*	·024	*30*	·092	*113*	·030	*37*	·037	*46*
1245	Do. .. .. T. and L.	12·2	1·260	*344*	·096	*26*	·366	*100*	·066	*18*	·156	*43*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*778*	..	*56*	..	*213*	..	*55*	..	*89*
1241	Malabar .. .. .. C.C.	35	·589	*462*	·054	*42*	·180	*140*	·109	*85*	·028	*22*
1262	Do. .. .. T. and L.	7·3	1·118	*160*	·096	*14*	·305	*44*	·060	*9*	·131	*19*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*622*	..	*56*	..	*184*	..	*94*	..	*41*
1249	Otamite .. .. .. C.C.	55	·441	*543*	036	*44*	·132	*162*	·030	*37*	·042	*52*
1260	Do. .. .. T. and L.	9·5	1·236	*263*	·095	*20*	·380	*81*	·060	*13*	·140	*30*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*806*	..	*64*	..	*243*	..	*50*	..	*82*

PLOT No. 2—CANE PLANTED IN APRIL, 1913, AND CUT OCTOBER, 1914.

Laboratory No.	Variety of Cane.	Estimated Tons per Acre.	Ash.		Lime.		Potash.		Phosphoric Acid.		Nitrogen.	
			Per cent.	Lb. per Acre.	Per cent.	Lb. per Acre.	Per cent.	Lb. per Acre.	Per cent.	Lb. per Acre.	Per cent.	Lb. per Acre.
1264	Hambledon, Q. 426 .. .. C.C.	40	·447	*400*	·045	*40*	·081	*73*	·048	*43*	·130	*116*
1275	Do. do. .. .. T. and L.	11·2	1·503	*377*	·077	*19*	·431	*108*	·071	*18*	·161	*40*
..	Do. do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*777*	..	*59*	..	*181*	..	*61*	..	*156*
1276	Badila .. .. C.C.	45	·264	*266*	·033	*33*	·049	*49*	·027	*27*	·064	*64*
1234	Do. .. .. T. and L.	10	1·495	*335*	·130	*29*	·404	*90*	·077	*17*	·192	*43*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*601*	..	*62*	..	*139*	..	*44*	..	*107*
1279	Goru .. .. C.C.	35	·480	*376*	·060	*47*	·060	*47*	·021	*16*	·067	*52*
1272	Do. .. .. T. and L.	4·6	1·713	*176*	·117	*12*	·396	*41*	·090	*9*	·219	*23*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*552*	..	*59*	..	*88*	..	*25*	..	*75*
1266	Cheribon .. .. .. C.C.	50	·354	*396*	·034	*38*	·097	*109*	·023	*26*	·036	*40*
1261	Do. .. .. T. and L.	10·7	1·758	*421*	·111	*27*	·561	*134*	·063	*15*	·173	*41*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*817*	..	*65*	..	*243*	..	*41*	..	*81*
1280	Malabar .. .. .. C.C.	30	·610	*410*	·055	*37*	152	*102*	·039	*26*	·060	*40*
1281	Do. .. .. T. and L.	6·4	2·197	*315*	·177	*25*	·533	*76*	·067	*10*	·173	*25*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*725*	..	*62*	..	*178*	..	*36*	..	*65*
1278	Otamite .. .. .. C.C.	50	·357	*400*	·036	*40*	·090	*101*	·024	*27*	·059	*66*
1259	Do. .. .. T. and L.	9·6	1·362	*285*	·093	*19*	·504	*105*	·078	*16*	·185	*39*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*685*	..	*59*	..	*206*	..	*43*	..	*105*

PLOT No. 2—CANE PLANTED IN AUGUST, 1913, AND CUT DECEMBER, 1914.

1239	Hambledon, Q. 426 .. .. C.C.	48	·367	*395*	·069	*74*	·055	*59*	·061	*66*	·049	*53*
1246	Do. do. .. .. T. and L.	10·7	1·626	*390*	·102	*24*	·432	*104*	·072	*17*	·181	*43*
..	Do. do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*785*	..	*98*	..	*163*	..	*83*	..	*96*
1243	Badila .. .. C.C.	40	·400	*358*	·034	*30*	·060	*54*	·040	*36*	·040	*36*
1263	Do. .. .. T. and L.	7·9	1·341	*237*	·078	*14*	·428	*76*	·064	*11*	·155	*27*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*595*	..	*44*	..	*130*	..	*47*	..	*63*
1242	Goru .. .. C.C.	35	·244	*191*	·031	*24*	·044	*34*	·019	*15*	·035	*27*
1247	Do. .. .. T. and L.	73	1·456	*238*	·104	*17*	·389	*64*	·098	*16*	·200	*33*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*429*	..	*41*	..	*98*	..	*31*	..	*60*
1240	Cheribon .. .. .. C.C.	55	·529	*652*	·051	*63*	·080	*99*	·029	*36*	·199	*245*
1244	Do. .. .. T. and L.	10·8	1·698	*411*	·146	*35*	·376	*91*	·058	*14*	·151	*36*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*1,063*	..	*98*	..	*190*	..	*50*	..	*281*
1253	Malabar .. .. .. C.C.	35	·690	*541*	·048	*38*	·183	*143*	·123	*96*	·059	*46*
1251	Do. .. .. T. and L.	6·0	1·089	*146*	·096	*13*	·271	*36*	·041	*5*	·126	*17*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*687*	..	*51*	..	*179*	..	*101*	..	*63*
1267	Otamite .. .. .. C.C.	55	·359	*442*	·033	*41*	·101	*124*	·030	*37*	·085	*105*
1238	Do. .. .. T. and L.	12·0	1·624	*436*	·154	*41*	·420	*113*	·068	*18*	·177	*48*
..	Do. .. .. T.C.P.	..	..	*878*	..	*82*	..	*237*	..	*55*	..	*153*

C.C., Crushable Cane. T. and L., Tops and Leaves. T.C.P. Total Cane Plant.

This shows the pounds of lime, potash, phosphoric acid, and nitrogen removed in crops of cane of the weight grown. It is noteworthy that more potash is removed than nitrogen, lime, or phosphoric acid in these cane crops. This table requires special study in relation to the application of fertilisers.

THE QUEENSLAND CHEESE INDUSTRY.

Points of a Paper read before the Queensland Dairy Factory Managers Conference on "Some Faults in Our Cheese Industry from the Dairy Farms to the Market," by Mr. R. M. K. Snell, Cheese Instructor, Department of Agriculture and Stock.

It would be impossible to enunciate all the faults connected with the subject in one short paper, but the following are some of the principal defects the lecturer had observed in carrying out his duties as Instructor in Cheesemaking.

AT THE DAIRY FARM.

Situation of Premises.

Apart from the construction of dairy premises, a subject beyond the range of this paper, the situations of a big majority of our dairy premises are wrong. They should be so situated as to admit of good drainage, and bails should front the north so as to allow of as much sunlight as possible to enter them. One of the greatest faults, however, in the situation of dairy premises is that cattle are allowed to traverse the whole surroundings, rendering it impossible to select a clean, dustless spot upon which to erect a suitable milk-storage room. Dairymen would be well advised to give this latter fault serious consideration and rearrange the fences of their dairy premises so as to admit of one side being kept free from traffic. Generally, in the cheese districts of Queensland, the storage of milk should be provided for on the eastern side of the yards and bails.

Cleanliness in Milking.

Lack of cleanliness in milking is the cause of many serious defects in our cheese. Much improvement would be effected in its quality if dairymen would thoroughly cleanse their hands and each cow's teats before milking, thereby preventing undue contamination of the milk by harmful bacteria. Where milking machines do not receive thorough attention daily, much damage is caused to milk and consequently the cheese made therefrom.

Straining of Milk.

Considerable deterioration of milk is often caused by the use of unsuitable strainers. Strainers that cannot be easily dissembled for cleansing should not be used, and cloth strainers should, on no account, be used.

Aeration.

Milk should always be aerated immediately after milking, especially so when dairy cows are being fed with strong flavoured foods. Aeration should be carried out in as pure and dustless an atmosphere as possible. Unfortunately, many of our dairymen perform this duty in the milking sheds, or adjacent thereto, with the result that the milk becomes seriously contaminated with harmful bacteria such as *Coli Communis*, yeasts, liquifiers, and others that are always present in considerable numbers in the air surrounding milking yards and bails. As is generally known, these bacteria are the cause of some of the most serious defects in the quality of cheese.

Storage of Milk over Night.

As it is the practice only to make one delivery of milk daily at cheese factories the storage of the night's milk is an important matter. On no account should milk be stored overnight in the milking shed or adjacent thereto, as the same defect will result as instanced in the foregoing paragraph.

Colostrum Milk.

The milk from freshly calved cows, known as colostrum milk, should on no account be used for cheesemaking, as it is the cause of serious defects in the body and keeping quality of cheese. Unfortunately, some dairymen use this milk after a cow has been only a couple of days in lactation, whereas it should not be used until fully seven days have elapsed after commencement of lactation.

Preservative chemicals, watering, and partial skimming of milk have an ill effect on the quality of cheese.

Care of Utensils.

Dairy utensils must be kept thoroughly clean. Much of the trouble experienced with milk for cheesemaking is due to neglect of this duty. Immediately after use utensils should be washed with warm (not hot) water, to which has been added some washing soda or other good cleansing agent. They should them be treated with steam or boiling water, and left to drain in a clean place. Before again using it is advisable to rinse with clean cold water.

Delivery of Milk to Factory.

In concluding the dairy farm section of this paper, it is desired to point out that milk in transit from farm to factory should be protected by a suitable covering from dust and the heat of the morning sun.

CHEESE MANUFACTURE.

Given good milk, our cheesemakers are generally capable of producing a high-grade cheese, but for the benefit of young and inexperienced makers, who in the future may use the advice contained herein, some hints are briefly set out for their guidance.

Testing for Acidity at Setting.

After the milk has been received into the cheese vats the first duty of a cheese-maker is to ascertain, by means of an acidimeter, the percentage of lactic acid therein. Armed with this knowledge the maker will be greatly assisted throughout the whole of the subsequent operations, and thereby avoid many serious mistakes which may otherwise occur.

Use of Starter.

A good lactic starter should always be used, but the quantity must be in keeping with the acidity of the milk at the commencement of operations. Starters of clean pleasant aroma and clean acid flavour only must be used.

Use of Rennet.

Cheesemakers must be very sure of the quality of rennet used, and must avoid that which shows any sign of putrefaction. The quantity of rennet to be used is a consideration. Too little will cause a weak body in cheese and too much will tend to an opposite effect.

Cooking the Curd.

Unless the acid is developing quickly the cooking of the curd should proceed slowly. If the heat is raised too quickly on a soft curd, the result will be a bad cook and an injury will be done to the quality of the cheese.

Drawing the Whey.

This is one of the most important functions in the manufacture of cheese and when not done properly is the cause of serious defects. The curd at this stage should be well shrunken and shotty, but not too firm. The acidity should be such that the hot-iron test will show threads of $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in length. It is advisable to always draw the whey when the hot iron shows this test, but if the curds are still soft and holding much moisture, it can be remedied by the addition of water the same temperature as the whey, after the whey has been drawn and before the curds have time to mat. Sufficient water must be used to just cover the curd, and if the first lot becomes too mixed with whey it can be drawn off and more added; this process should be repeated until the curds are nicely firm, when the final drawing can be made and the curds allowed to mat, to be cheddared in the usual way.

Care of Whey and Tanks.

Some of the worst faults in the flavour of cheese are caused by neglect of the whey and the whey tanks. To mention one, that of fruity flavour: Each export season much of our cheese has been graded second owing to this flavour, and it is considered that the neglect of the whey tanks, and the cleansing of milk cans after whey has been taken back to the dairy, is the most prolific cause of this defect. As soon as possible after drawing, the whey should be heated to at least 180 degrees, and after the tanks are emptied each day, they should be scrubbed with hot water and soda and then thoroughly steamed with the cover closed.

Pasteurised Cheese.

Pasteurisation of milk for cheesemaking is becoming fairly general in Queensland, and the system is expanding. I feel certain that in the near future it will be adopted by the majority of our factories. This section of the paper would not be complete unless it was pointed out that one of the worst faults found in this class of cheese during our export season is over-body. Owing to this fault, much of our cheese, which may be graded superfine here, realises no better price in London than some other makes grading second before leaving our State. I do not advocate a too soft or mushy body in pasteurised cheese, but cheesemakers should aim at a nice meaty body.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE FACTORY.

Under this section only the cheese-room is considered. Many of these are wrongly constructed and others, which are otherwise well built on good lines, are faulty in lighting. A cheese-room, to be good, must always be fitted with glass windows and outside shutters. They can then be opened up to the cool pure air of the evening, and, when the hot air of the room has been expelled, the windows can be closed and kept so, at the same time permitting the necessary work therein to be carried out in the light admitted through the windows. During the summer season harm is caused to our cheese by having the shutters of cheese-rooms open whilst work is being done, thereby allowing hot dry air to enter the room.

TRANSIT.

Railway trucks used for the carriage of cheese are unsuitable and cheese becomes overheated in transit to market. I understand, however, the railway authorities have this matter under consideration in relation to their future policy.

IN THE MARKETS.

For export cheese the usual cold storge is provided, which, in efficiency, is quite satisfactory; but warehouses are not all provided with efficient storage wherein to hold cheese waiting local selling.

"BUNCHY TOP" IN BANANAS—INTERSTATE INVESTIGATIONS.

Valuable joint inquiry has already been made by the New South Wales and Queensland Agricultural Departments respecting the occurrence of "bunchy top" in the banana plantations of the Northern Rivers of the Southern State and the Southern areas of Queensland. Some months ago, however, there was some hitch in the arrangement owing to suggestions by the New South Wales Department, one of which had respect to the incidence or extent of the cost of the work; the other bore on the matter of making periodical inspections in the Tweed district by officers other than the two entomologists—Dr. Darnell Smith (New South Wales) and Mr. Henry Tryon (Queensland)—already associated in the work. Queensland had suggested that the entire responsibility for carrying out the investigations should be in the hands of these particular officers.

The Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) said recently that when the New South Wales Director and Under Secretary for Agriculture (Mr. G. Valder) was in Brisbane he had a brief interview with him, and was assured by the visitor that so far as the Southern department was concerned there had not been any hitch in the carrying out of the arrangement for a joint inquiry by Mr. Tryon and Dr. Darnell Smith. Subsequent to that he (Mr. Gillies) suggested that the Under Secretary (Mr. E. G. E. Scriven) should meet the New South Wales Minister (Mr. F. A. Chaffey) and Mr. Valder at the Tweed and discuss the matter further, but the message making that proposal evidently had not been delivered to the Southern authorities until they had commenced their journey south.

To clear the air and pave the way for an acceptable arrangement, Mr. Scriven sent a telegram to Mr. Valder as follows:—"Following your conversation with my Minister (Mr. Gillies), when you said that New South Wales desired to make arrangements to meet this department, I now propose that the two departments should share the expense of the joint inquiry from 1st January last, and that the two entomologists in question should have entire responsibility for carrying out investigation and be free to make their own arrangements. Also that a full report should be presented by them by the end of this year, that is if the investigations are not concluded before then. At the end of the year a revision of the arrangement may be made if necessary."

SUGAR: FIELD REPORTS.

The Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations has received the following report, under date 20th July, 1923, from the Southern Field Assistant, Mr. J. C. Murray:—

Yerra.

The cane here is making a fair showing. Farmers have their holdings in good order, and cane is suffering little from noxious weeds or insect parasites. There is a great need for better roads here.

Cane farmers on this area are advised to go in strongly for green manures, and where possible local experiment with a well known standard fertiliser. It is simple and inexpensive to conduct a manurial experiment, and by doing so the farmer will know exactly where he stands when he wants to purchase fertiliser. A chemical analysis is very helpful in this respect, but it is not as conclusive as local experiment.

Cane varieties making a good showing are Striped Singapore, Rappoe, Q.813, Shahjahanpur No. 10, M.1900, N.G.24, and Demerara 1135. These canes are healthy and free from disease. Farmers are recommended to keep M.1900 and Q.813 on the higher loams, and D.1135 and Shahjahanpur No. 10 on the more low-lying areas.

It is probable that material which is the by-product of meatworks should give good fertilising results on soil of this class. Known results with meatworks manures on soils fairly typical of Yerra bear this out. Farmers are advised to be careful in plant selection. Discard any unsatisfactory looking sticks when planting, and destroy any varieties that have proved to be useless commercially.

Mount Bauple.

While the cane here will not cut a heavy crop, farmers are going to have a better harvest than anticipated. There is at present abundant moisture in the soil, the cane is healthy, and any varieties that may remain uncut till the middle of the season should make good growth. Farms in the Bauple districts are well cultivated and kept. Another satisfactory feature for the farmer is the fact that the young plant crop is a success, with a minimum of misses. One farmer has adopted the process of double planting—that is, planting two plants together in the drills, instead of one. The results showed a very small percentage of blank spaces in the field.

Cane varieties making a fair showing at Bauple are D.1135, M.1900, H.Q.285, N.G.22, M.89, Q.822, and E.K.1, also Meerah. With the possible exception of N.G. 22 and M.89, the farmers are very satisfied with the other varieties. H.Q.285 is a variety that will ultimately do well here on a larger scale than at present. This cane, under fair conditions, is a quick grower, and shows, as a rule, a good sugar content as early as July. Unlike many of the other varieties H.Q.285 shows no inclination to bleed if cut early.

In supplying misses to a field care should be taken, if possible, to obtain top plants of a known quick striking variety such as Q.813. This is important, otherwise the supplied plants, in the case of an annual crop, will not be fit to cut when the season comes, and the supplying might as well have been left undone.

Owing to the average chemical fertiliser being dependent for results on fair amount of moisture at the period of application, it is possible that, over a period of years the farmer may get more satisfactory results from dressings of lime, green manures, such as cowpea and green maize, or applications, when planting, of bone meal.

Nambour and Maroochy Districts.

Land improvement and settlement is making rapid progress in these districts. Farmers are extending their existing areas, new settlers are coming in, the company is improving its cane haulage facilities, and the new growing canes are determined to equalise the ups and downs of the sugar market by better farming, and consequently higher tonnages per acre. With this end in view, both on Petrie's Creek and the Maroochy River, the drainage systems are being extended and greater use of lime is being made. New settlers on these ti-tree flat lands are advised not to plant a stick of cane until they have a drain through their farms at least 4 ft. deep. The bottom of the drain at the outlet should be on a level with dead low water, with a watertight gate.

Farmers are cultivating more intensively than hitherto. Green manure crops are more frequently seen than in previous years. A far greater interest is being taken in cane varieties and recognition of disease. Some of the growers are very efficient in this latter respect. An active interest is being taken in the recognition and control of insect parasites.

Numbers of farmers are coming into these areas from the Northern Rivers of New South Wales. They are advised not to bring cane plants from these localities, as there is a danger of transmitting disease.

Cane varieties are in a fairly healthy condition with one exception. This is B.208, a cane introduced by the Colonial Sugar Refining Company to Queensland a number of years ago. It is very susceptible to disease, and is in a very bad condition on the Maroochy River. If this variety were not so susceptible, it would be one of the best canes in Queensland from a commercial point of view.

Canes making a good showing in these districts are Q.813, Gingila, Q.970, N.G.15, D.1135, E.K.1, H.Q.285, M.1900, Rappoe, N.G.40, Striped Singapore, and N.G.16. Of these it is probable that E.K.1, Q.813, and Gingila look the best. The latter cane is making a particularly good showing. There is not a great quantity of it growing, but present results would justify the farmers in extending its acreage. A visit was made to Buderim Mountain in the course of the week spent in the Nambour district. The soil is red volcanic, not unlike Childers, and should grow good crops of M.1900 Seedling. One farmer has in about four acres of this variety, and it is very satisfactory. A deterrent to canegrowing is the lack of loading facilities at the railhead. It would be well worth the farmers' time to seriously consider cane-growing around Buderim Mountain. Just at present the worst roads in Queensland are keeping the district from progressing.

Eumundi and Cooroy.

No new development in canegrowing was noticeable. Distance from rail and the condition of the roads is holding the farmers back. Cane could, however, especially at Eumundi, be profitably grown if the farmers could reach the mill at a reasonable expense.

Cane varieties looking well at Cooroy are H.Q.285, M.189, M.89, and D.1135. At Eumundi H.Q.285 and D.1135 are making an excellent showing.

Bundaberg.

There is a considerable acreage of good land between the city and the Elliott River which might yet be developed for canegrowing. Farmers who have started planting along the Maryborough road are getting on well, the soil being a red forest loam of fair depth and excellent texture. Some growers are using ground limestone and Millaquin mill refuse on their soil with good results.

Canes planted and looking well include M.1900, Q.813, Black Innis, and D.1135. The whole of this country could be irrigated at no very great expense from the Elliott River.

THE FUTURE OF THE SUGAR INDUSTRY.

COMMODITY ACQUIRED—PRICE FIXED—PROCLAMATION ISSUED.

Following the acceptance, under protest, of the Commonwealth Government's sugar policy, and the appointment of a Sugar Board, it became necessary for the Queensland Government to cause a proclamation to be issued under the Sugar Acquisition Act fixing the price payable to the owners of raw sugar at £27 per ton of 94 per cent. net titre for sugar manufactured to the highest practicable standard of dryness, delivered f.o.b. A proclamation fixing this rate, and setting out certain other terms and conditions, has been issued.

The schedule includes the following provisions:—The raw sugar shall be manufactured to the highest practicable standard of dryness. Stocks of raw sugar shall, until delivered, be protected from the weather and air currents to prevent absorption of moisture or other damage. Rules are laid down for the delivery of the raw sugar, and for each millowner from time to time, as fixed by the Treasurer, to give particulars of the quantity of raw sugar manufactured at his mill, and available for delivery. The Treasurer will, from time to time, by notice to deliver, inform each millowner of the quantity of raw sugar which such millowner is required to deliver, and the

place and time at which delivery must be made. A clause is also inserted which provides that the Treasurer or his duly authorised representative may direct any millowner to deliver, at the cost of such millowner, the quantity of raw sugar mentioned in the order, at any mill or refinery or to any person named by him.

It is further provided that if any raw sugar tendered for delivery shall, at the time of tender, contain a greater percentage of water than one-third of the difference between the polarisation of the raw sugar and 100, the Treasurer may either—(i.) Reject the sugar (in which case neither he nor the Government of Queensland shall be under any legal liability whatsoever in respect of such sugar) and such sugar shall revert to or become the property of the millowner; or (ii.) accept delivery of such sugar and deduct from the purchase price of the sugar an amount equal to the amount of probable loss which will result to the Treasurer from the presence of excess water therein after an average time has been allowed for the period between delivery and refining of the sugar.

The certificate by the manager of the refinery at which the raw sugar is refined, setting out the polarisation and net titre of the raw sugar, water percentage, and amount of any probable loss to the Treasurer shall be in evidence on these matters, but the millowner concerned may, within three months after receiving the certificate, appeal against it to an arbitrator to be appointed by the State Chief Justice. The award of the arbitrator shall be regarded as conclusive evidence of the matters stated therein.

In the clause dealing with the payment of the purchase money for the raw sugar delivered and accepted it is provided:—(i.) Whenever delivery of any sugar has been accepted, the Treasurer will, if the millowner so desires, pay to the millowner by whom the sugar was delivered a sum on account not exceeding in any case £21 for each ton of raw sugar delivered; (ii.) after the polarisation, net titre, water contents, and quality of the sugar have been ascertained at the refinery, the Treasurer will pay to the millowner by whom the sugar was delivered the difference (if any) between the amount already paid to the millowner on account of the sugar and the total purchase price therefor, calculated at the rate of £27 per ton of 94 net titre sugar after deducting the amount of probable loss (if any) which will result from the presence of excess water.

Authorised check chemists may enter sugar-mills or the stores of millowners to make analyses and inspections of the sugar.

THE SUGAR SEASON, 1923.

The Director of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) has returned to Brisbane after an extended visit to the sugar districts of Bundaberg, Mackay, Cairns, Gordonvale, Babinda, Innisfail, and Lower Burdekin. Following are notes on the tour:—At Bundaberg it was found that the crops had greatly improved since March, due to the favourable falls of rain. In place of the half crop then anticipated, it is now considered that at least a two-thirds crop will be harvested. Some crops of cane are looking particularly well, but a good deal of the cane is still backward compared with what it should be at the time of the year. The cane in the Childers district was reported to be not so far forward as at Bundaberg owing to a smaller rainfall this season.

Conditions at Mackay had been exceptionally severe up to the beginning of June and the cane crops, particularly around the old lands of Pleystowe, Palms, and Racecourse had made poor growth. Grubs were found to be doing more damage than usual in parts of the district. At the Palms Mill only 11 in. of rain had been recorded since the beginning of the year. A large amount of cane for next year had been planted and fortunately, at the commencement of June, good rains fell which were of the greatest service to the young cane and could improve to some extent the standing cane. Before the rains it was estimated that only about a half crop would be cut, and about 32,000 tons of sugar would be manufactured. This, due to the recent rain, was raised to 36,000 tons of sugar for the Mackay district, and may probably be more. Should the remainder of the year be favourable, there should be a crop for next year as the young cane had struck well and was looking particularly vigorous and healthy.

At Cairns the cane generally had made splendid progress, and crops were expected to be well up to the average. Grubs were, however, prevalent in places, more particularly on the Colonial Sugar Refinery Company's plantation at Green Hills where there is still a great amount of old cane stools, trash, and other rubbish which should be cleared away and destroyed, as at present it appears to

be an admirable place for breeding grubs. Experiments at the present time are being carried on with para-dichlorobenzene on Green Hills by the Bureau's Entomologist, Mr. E. Jarvis. There is a marked difference between the treated and check plots. Plots at Meringa show a still greater difference, the green appearance of the cane treated with the chemical being in strong contrast with the yellow appearance of that to which the para-dichlor. had not been applied. It is proposed to carry out further experimentation with this substance.

A disease in cane which was termed "Leaf Scald" was prevalent in parts of the Mulgrave area, particularly in two fields at Aloomba and Mount Sophia. The disease affects the leaf of the cane, in many cases depriving it of chlorophyll so that the leaves are either quite white or only have a few green stripes. The sticks become dwindled and oval. As a rule more disease is found in cane during dry seasons. The utmost care should be taken in planting sound healthy sets and every possible supervision should be exercised. This disease is visible in Badila and H.Q. 426. The Mulgrave Mill are carefully watching the fields in question and are proposing to conduct a survey of the whole district. This disease has been seen for many years past, but up to the present has done little or no damage. It is possible it may disappear if proper precautions are taken to prevent the planting out of sets from diseased fields.

Additions are being made to the Cairns wharves of a most substantial character. A new sugar store is also being erected, so that this important port will be able to store 13,000 tons of sugar. Mechanical loaders are being installed.

Fine crops of cane were seen at Babinda and it is anticipated that the commercial cane sugar content will be above the average this season. A large crop is anticipated and the mill has already commenced crushing. The area continues to be free from serious ravages of pests and diseases. The falling of scrub on new lands destined for canegrowing is taking place, and matters generally appear to be on a fairly successful footing. The rainfall from the beginning of the year till end of June was 88 in.

At Innisfail large crops are expected this season. The cane areas about Goondi and South Johnstone are exceedingly good, and scarcely any damage from grubs was seen. There is also not much disease visible. The Mourilyan Mill are making considerable additions to their plant, including a new carrier using a tipping hopper for truck unloading. A new building is being erected over the crushing plant fitted with an electric gantry. A new 5½-ft. shredder, new 5½-ft. crushing mill, two extra effet pots with 5,000 square feet of heating surface have also been installed. Extensions have been made to the sugar room doubling its capacity. It is intended to put on further improvements next year.

An immense number of tractors are now at work in the Innisfail district on ploughing operations. A large amount of cane has been and is to be planted for next year.

The Lower Burdekin district was next visited. Conditions here had been very trying, it being one of the driest years ever experienced. At Home Hill the new irrigation scheme was now working solidly, and 126 farmers were being supplied with water. Only three wells are now wanted to complete the present scheme. Where early irrigation had been used the cane crops were looking well, but some areas had not received water in time, and the cane was in consequence very backward and in some cases dying. Due to the recent rains there is a very large area already and now being planted for the next year in the Inkerman and Ayr districts, and the land generally has been excellently prepared and is in a fine state of tilth. Good stands of young cane were in evidence everywhere. The variety known as Q.813 was found to be doing well in the Lower Burdekin, one farmer reporting 60 per tons per acre last year with a c.c.s. of 15½ per cent. Tractors are obtaining a great hold in this district also, and many of them are proving a big success in pumping water for irrigation.

Highly successful field days were held at the Bundaberg, Mackay, and South Johnstone Sugar Experiment Stations. There were large attendances of growers in each case, and the proceedings were most interesting and instructive to canegrowers.

SUMMARY.

From Townsville northwards the crops are good to excellent, and the largest portion of this year's crop will be harvested there this year. The tonnages in the Lower Burdekin and Mackay districts will be on the low side, while the yield at Bundaberg should be moderate providing no severe frosts occur. With the exception of Moreton, which has a fine crop this season, the remaining Southern districts will only harvest fair crops. An estimate of the season's output will be published in a few days.

AGRICULTURE IN QUEENSLAND.

PROPOSED LEGISLATION LISTED IN THE GOVERNOR'S SPEECH.

The Speech of His Excellency the Governor (the Right Hon. Sir Matthew Nathan, P.C. (Ire.), G.C.M.G.) at the opening of the First Session of the Twenty-third Queensland Parliament contained the following references to the agricultural position in this State:—

A White North.

"Since the dissolution of the last Parliament I have again visited the North and West of Queensland, and once more satisfied myself that in these parts of the State a white population can live and flourish. At the same time, I realise that they suffer from certain inconveniences and want of amenities not experienced in cooler climates and in more settled parts. The inconveniences due to climate are largely surmountable by improvement in housing and other conditions. But this means, at any rate for the man on the land, higher cost of living in most of Queensland than is entailed in Southern countries for the same standard of comfort, and therefore requires every man's industry to be more remunerative. The cure for lack of amenities is no doubt closer settlement, which brings with it improved roads and other communications, and more agreeable social conditions. With closer settlement, more closely binding communities together, and the industry of individual producers sufficiently rewarded to ensure health and comfort, I have no doubt of the great future of the North and West of Queensland.

The Outlook.

"The Parliament which has just been elected is faced with the task of dealing with many problems of great moment to the people of the State.

"A number of important industries have suffered severely from drought conditions, and, owing to the unremunerative prices which are ruling for certain products in the world's markets, others are labouring under disabilities.

"Notwithstanding these difficulties, the outlook for Queensland is by no means discouraging. Queensland's ability to make rapid recovery from seasonal adversity; the expectation of improved market conditions for the products of our industries; the celerity with which new areas of land are being prepared for settlement; and the prospects of the cotton industry: all indicate for the future a condition of profitable industrial and commercial activity for the State.

Resumption of Pastoral Holdings.

"With a view to accelerating closer settlement in the grazing areas of Western Queensland, it is the intention of my advisers to provide for the resumption of some of the pastoral holdings, and their subdivision into grazing farms.

Fodder Conservation.

"The losses suffered by owners of live stock during the recent dry season acutely demonstrates the necessity for a more extensive system of fodder conservation, and the provision of more adequate water supply facilities for settlers in the dry areas. My advisers hope, after consultation with the Council of Agriculture, to submit measures dealing with both of these subjects.

The Sugar Industry.

"The sugar industry has been faced with a very critical position, owing to the tardiness of the Commonwealth Government in declaring its intentions toward the industry on the expiration of the sugar agreement. The proposal eventually put forward by the Commonwealth, although wholly inadequate to stabilise the industry and ensure fair prices to the producers, has had to be accepted, as the only alternative would result in an increased control by the refining interests, uncertainty as to prices and conditions, and difficulty in financing the present crop.

Soldier Settlements.

"One of the undoubted difficulties with which the soldier settlers have to contend is the over-capitalisation of their holdings. In most cases, the improvements on the holdings were effected when costs were unusually high, and as a consequence the improved blocks to-day do not, in many instances, represent a value commensurate with the indebtedness attached to them. It is the intention of my advisers to order a revaluation of the holdings with a view to reducing, where it is necessary, the capital liability of the settlers.

British Empire Exhibition.

"The British Empire Exhibition will be held in England next year. Queensland is participating in this venture in co-operation with the Commonwealth and the other States. My advisers are doing everything possible to ensure that this State's products will be creditably represented at the exhibition."

Among other proposals listed in the Speech and of concern to rural interests are—

A Bill to deal with the Burnett and Callide Valley lands, which will shortly be opened for selection;

A Bill to provide a Scheme of Development for the Palmerston area in the vicinity of Innisfail;

An Amendment of the Main Roads Act to enable the Main Roads Board to undertake the construction of developmental roads in areas about to be settled;

A Forestry Bill;

A Scheme to provide better water supply facilities in agricultural districts;

A Bill to provide encouragement for oil prospecting, and to protect the public from the operations of "wild-cat" companies;

A Bill to make better provision for co-operative companies;

A Bill to provide for the adequate control of the cotton industry;

A Bill to provide a more liberal scheme of financial assistance to settlers;

A Bill to provide for the conservation of fodder.

POULTRY IN THE NORTH.

The Poultry Inspector, Mr. J. Beard, reports on his Northern tour:—I found the poultry industry in the North still on the increase, and what is the most noticeable the ordinary barn or back yard mongrels are to a great extent giving way to the pure bred birds. The ordinary back yard fanciers, who keep fowls for their own domestic use, are beginning to realise that it is more profitable in every way to run a dozen pedigreed birds, which cost less to feed and show fully double or even greater returns, than two dozen nondescripts in the same time.

While in the Tableland I visited the Atherton and Mareeba Shows and noted the marked improvement in the high quality of the birds exhibited. In almost every class were birds that would be a credit to any show in Southern Queensland.

The poultry at Cairns was a striking feature of the local show. Many new birds came before my notice all of a very high standard. The Tablelanders quite held their own here in any classes in which they competed.

In addition to small holders there are about a dozen fairly large plants established in or near Cairns, and all appear to be working on right lines. Along the way to Innisfail several large plants are established, noticeably at Babinda, Mirriwinni, and Moolala.

Several fair sized plants are worked in and around Innisfail, where the stock during the last two years has been greatly improved by importations from the South, and by using the shedding system of housing during the frequent wet days.

Other towns visited in the far North were Kairi, Yungaburra, Malanda, and Millaa Millaa, on the Beatrice River. The poultry in the four towns are just about holding their own, in spite of the disadvantages of prolonged wet seasons which is detrimental to egg production and favourable to diseases.

At Townsville fanciers are taking a great interest in the industry. New importations are landing by every boat from the South. A number of utility plants are established and are being conducted on satisfactory lines.

Charters Towers is still holding its own in the fancy. Although since my last visit several fanciers have left the field for Southern States, others are filling their places.

Ayr, for the size of the town, possesses many poultrymen. There are upwards of a dozen utility plants all stocked with the right stamp of birds. The locality, consisting of sandy loam country, is ideal for poultry.

Bowen and Proserpine Shows were next visited. Fanciers in these localities are few, and not much encouragement for fostering the industry exists owing to the distances from their market, Townsville, and lack of efficient marketing organising there. I saw eggs marked 4s. per dozen, yet the storekeepers at the same time were only offering 2s. 6d. per dozen, and with maize at 9s., wheat at 10s., and mill offals in proportion, suppliers are worthy of fairer treatment than the margin of retailers' profit indicate.

TO POULTRY KEEPERS.

Notwithstanding repeated warnings by the Queensland Society for the Prevention of Cruelty and public reproaches in the Press, crates of poultry continue to be consigned to market under conditions involving cruelty.

Thoughtful persons, for their own protection and in order to secure the best returns for their consignments, will do well to follow the following recommendations when consigning their poultry to market:—

1. Be sure that your crate is not overcrowded. Use decent crates, lime washed for preference, and have them returned. (Why kill your birds prematurely?)
2. Be sure that there is ample ventilation. (A plain framework crate with wire netting sides and wire netting top is the best. The public buys best what it sees best.)
3. Be sure that all birds have plenty head-room. Fowl and duck crates should be at least 18 in. high, geese and turkey crates at least 30 in. high, pigeon crates at least 9 in. high. All birds in one crate should be as nearly equal in size as possible. (There will be fewer casualties, and they will look better to buyers who are inclined to judge the lot by the small ones. Prime young ducklings trample each other unless divided into small lots.)
4. Be sure that there are no gaps between the flooring boards of the crate where birds may get their feet crushed or their legs broken. (Damaged goods are bad sellers.)
5. Be sure you cover the bottom of the crate with straw. (It keeps the birds clean and adds to their appearance, and condition sells the birds.)
6. Be sure that water is available in the crate. (A loose tin is worse than useless. Fix syrup tins at opposite corners of the crate and see that they are filled with clean water before trucking. Your agent can also fill them easily on arrival.)
7. Be sure that your birds are well fed with grain before despatching. (A drooping, thirsty, or starving bird is a bad seller.)
8. Be sure that while waiting for consignment your birds are not left exposed to rain, wind, or sun. (You can't depend on the porter.)
9. Be sure you send a post card to the person to whom you are consigning birds, so that he knows when to expect them.
10. Be sure that you do not carry or consign any birds tied together by the legs. (We'll give you no second chance.)
11. Be sure that you do not get prosecuted for cruelty by neglecting to follow the foregoing advice. (We have inspectors at the markets every day, and any cases of bagging, cramping, overcrowding, rough handling, or other cruelty to poultry are thoroughly investigated. Court cases are costly in time, money, and reputations.)

FORTHCOMING SHOWS.

Sandgate: 3rd and 4th August.
Brisbane Royal National: 6th to 11th August.
Belmont: 18th August.
Coorparoo: 25th August.
Gympie: 29th and 30th August.
Wynnum: 31st August and 1st September.
Imbil: 5th and 6th September.
Zillmere: 8th September.
Laidley: 13th and 14th September.
Stephens: 15th September.
Beenleigh: 20th and 21st September.
Ingham: 21st and 22nd September.
Rocklea: 22nd September.
Dakabin: 22nd September.
Toombul: 28th and 29th September.
Kenilworth: 4th October.
Esk Bushman's Carnival: 17th and 18th October.
Nerang: 19th October
Ascot: 24th October.
Malanda: 24th and 25th October.
Pomona: 21st and 22nd November.
Millaa Millaa: 23rd and 24th November.

THE ORANGE TREE BUG.

The Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has received the following report from the Government Entomologist, Mr. Henry Tryon, on the Orange Tree Bug reported as especially prevalent in the Blackall Range district:—

One of the points that had to be cleared up related to the question—Whence came the individual insects that appeared in spring (September), they being apparently absent during the winter months? This was especially raised by Mr. H. Morris, of Flaxton, probably the most patient observer of the insect in the Blackall Range area.

Now in my January investigations I was fortunate in discovering a peculiar phase in the life-history of the Orange Tree Bug that had been previously overlooked by those concerned. This phase was entered upon on a casting of the skin, when the insect was about five days old. In this it measures 7 mm. long (about 3½ lines) is perfectly flat, almost as thin as paper, and is coloured so very like to the green of the underleaf surface as to be practically invisible; and, moreover, unlike, in this respect to the insect of the first stage growth, clings to the foliage with some tenacity on being disturbed. In the occurrence of this appeared to reside the probable explanation the virtual absence of the insect during the winter months.

Accordingly, when I deputed Mr. A. A. Girault, Assistant Entomologist, to resume the inquiry at the point to which it had been conducted, he was instructed "To concentrate his attention on the method in which the insect overwinters, and when, and where this takes place, with a view to the discovery of a possible efficacious seasonal method of dealing with it; my discovery of a special—previously overlooked—phase in its life-history being suggestive in this regard.

Mr. Girault, on his return from his visit to the Blackall on 6th July, has reported that my tentative conclusion actually accords with fact.

That these (the Orange Bugs) are present in this second larval (or nymphal) stage of growth during the winter period, and that although the greatest difficulty attends the discovery when they occur, of even an individual or two, still they may be caused to fall to the ground in numbers on the trees being beaten (jarred) and so reveal their presence. Moreover, he has noted the remarkable fact that every insect that has been thus laid low, and fell how it will, makes invariably but slowly for the trunk of the tree from whence it has been precipitated, and on reaching this commences to climb up it and so repairs to its old quarters.

It thus happens that the bug, when once established in an orangery breeds continuously therein, and that accordingly, the winter months, after the crop is off, give the opportunity for dealing with it, and so preventing a spring brood of adults appearing on the scene. Also that unvisited orangeries are threatened by a visit of the pest from one in which already the insect is established, and that therefore its subjugaction is a matter of common concern.

How best to destroy it then, and under the circumstances mentioned, is still a matter for experiment, a feature in the work that this office will not overlook. At present banging the trees, in order to dislodge the young insects, so that they may fall on to bare earth to be collected say by poultry at hand, will involve in most cases throwing down the crop, at least in part; but there are other measures, one consisting possibly in the use of smoke for example, that may be found to accomplish the desired result.

It is proposed that the Assistant Entomologist's interesting report will be published and made generally available in the near future.

QUEENSLAND TREES.

By C. T. WHITE, F.L.S., Government Botanist, and W. D. FRANCIS, Assistant Botanist.

No. 23.

THE CORDUROY TAMARIND.

This tree, which is known botanically as *Nephelium Lautererianum*, is a very ornamental species, as it forms a dense head of very pretty fern-like foliage. Like several other species of the natural order Sapindaceæ, when the bark is removed the surface of the sapwood is seen to be strongly wrinkled lenghtwise. From this peculiarity is derived the name "Corduroy" on account of the resemblance of the wrinkled surface of the sapwood to corduroy cloth. The timber is brown in colour, prettily grained and fairly heavy. Under the recommendation of the Forestry Department it is being used as a substitute for maple. The seeds are enveloped in a yellow pulp of a sharply acid flavour similar to that of the Native Tamarind. The trees are found in the rain forests of the North Coast Line, from Beerwah to Maryborough, on Fraser Island, and in the Eungella Range, westward of Mackay. They attain a height of about 80 ft., and a barrel diameter of 1 ft. 8 in.

Photo by the Authors.]

Plate 13.—Corduroy Tamarind (*Nephetium Lautererianum*).
A Tree in the Ranges eastward of Traveston, North Coast Line.

PLATE 14.—CORDUROY TAMARIND.
Showing Twig with two Dried Fruit Separate.

Photo. by Dept. Agriculture and Stock.]

A THIN-SHELLED VARIETY OF THE QUEENSLAND NUT
(MACADAMIA TERNIFOLIA).

BY C. T. WHITE, Government Botanist.

It is unquestionably granted on all sides that one of the finest flavoured nuts in cultivation is the Queensland Nut or Bush Nut (*Macadamia ternifolia*). It is a nut particularly suitable for high class confectionery, but a great objection to its use on a very large commercial scale has been the very hard thick shell (putamen) in which the kernel is enclosed.

The nut has attracted some attention outside Australia, thus E. André, the well-known French horticulturist, writing the the "Revue Horticole,"* says—"The ripe fruit, however, is more particularly interesting. Usually one of the ovules is abortive, and the surviving one fills the whole of the interior of the shell with its white, firm, close-grained albumen, forming a kernel which is as crisp as that of the hazel nut, but has a higher aroma and a finer flavour. We have gathered and eaten these nuts in the month of December. *Macadamia ternifolia* is a tree which should be cultivated, both from an ornamental and economic point of view. Even if it yielded no fruit; it would make a fine appearance in gardens in the South of France, where the specimens already planted have passed uninjured through winters as severe as that of 1890-91, but how greatly enhanced would be the interest and importance attaching to these species if we could look forward to the discovery of some feasible mode of inducing the trees to yield a regular supply of their pleasantly flavoured nuts."

E. Popenoe, writing on the "Tropical and Subtropical Fruits of California,"† says—"The drought-resisting qualities of this tree make it of value for semi-arid regions, while its ornamental appearance commends it for culture in every garden. While very few trees are yet in bearing in the State, several thousand young plants have been disseminated by the nurserymen within the last few years, and the tree promises to become popular, not only for the home garden or orchard, but commercially as well."

The tree is a native of Southern Queensland and Northern New South Wales, being quite plentiful in many of the coastal scrubs (rain-forests). It is found in heavy rain-forest country such as the Northern Rivers (N.S.W.), Tallebudgera (Q.), &c., and drier scrubs such as Mount Bopple (Q.), &c. It is to be noted that the tree is spoken of in America as one being particularly drought-resistant; and it is interesting to note that in its natural habitat the species finds its greatest development on the one hand in heavy rain-forest country such as that on the Tweed River with an average rainfall of 70 in., and on the other hand in drier "scrubs" (rain-forests) to the north and west of Gympie with an annual rainfall of approximately 45 in. These instances go to show that the tree can be grown under a variety of conditions.

Mr. J. B. Waldron, of Upper Eungella, Tweed River, New South Wales, has for some years past given a good deal of attention to the Queensland Nut, and has among a large collection of varieties or forms growing on his place a particularly thin-shelled one which should have considerable possibilities as a commercial nut. The shell measures in parts only 1 mm. (½ line) in thickness, and in addition to being thin, usually cracks along one side of the sature so that a penknife can be inserted and the shell opened and the kernel extracted with great ease. The Department has secured from Mr. Waldron a number of seeds of his thin-shelled variety, and it is intended to raise a number of plants to see if the variety will come true to seed, and to keep on improving it by selection so that eventually a race of large thin-shelled nuts may be produced. It is further intended to try other methods of propagation in an attempt to perpetuate the variety in case seedlings should not come true.

The photographic illustrations show: (*a*) The leaves and fruit of the thin-shelled nut, and (2) Two trees of the variety growing on Mr. Waldron's farm.

---

* Translation from Maiden's Forest Flora of N.S.W., Vol. 1, page 218.

†Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society, England, Vol. XXXIX., p. 336.

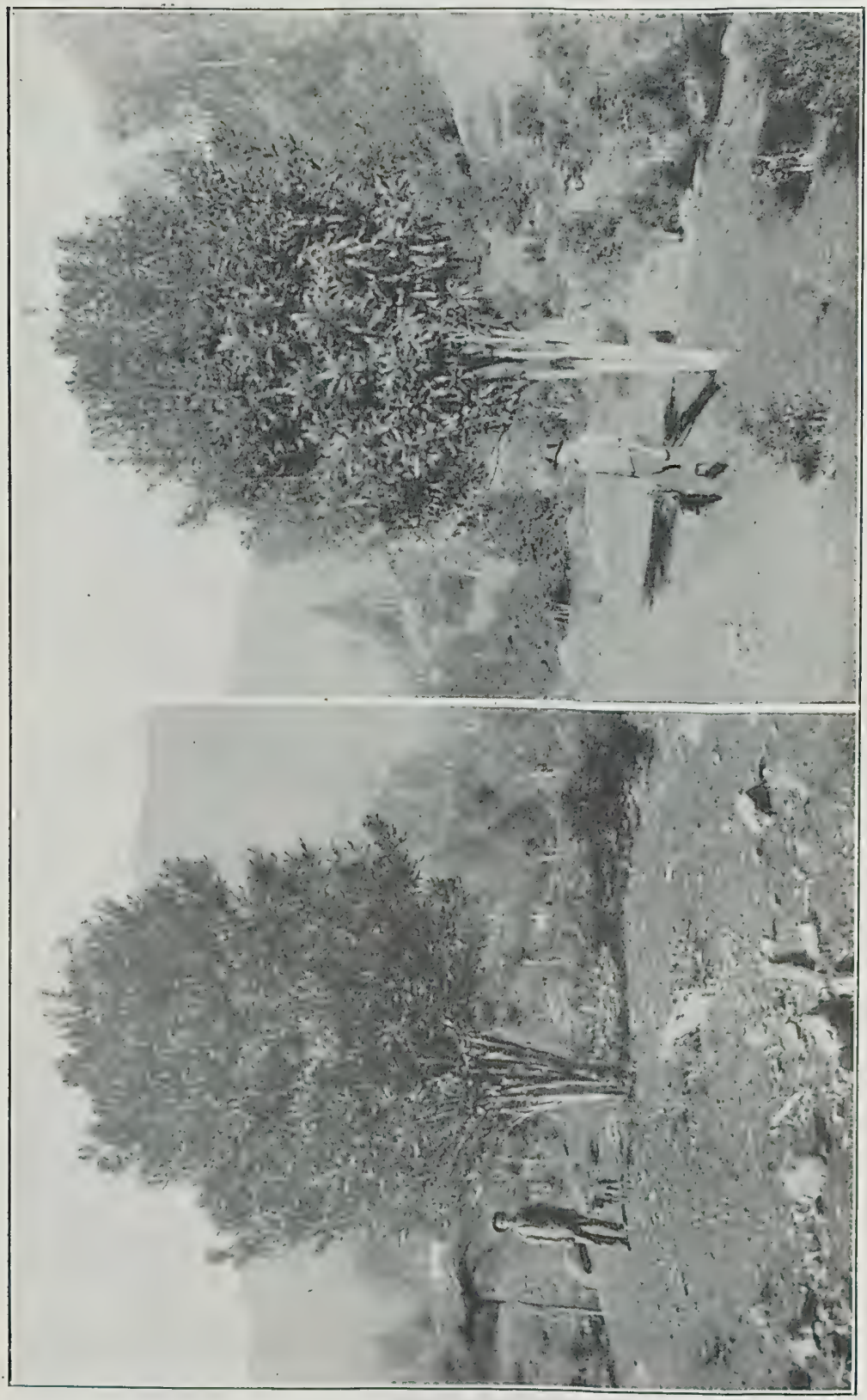


PLATE 15.—QUEENSLAND NUTS (MACADAMIA) TREES, UPPER EUNGELLA, TWEED RIVER, N.S. WALES.
Left: Parent tree, thin-shelled variety. Right Seedling from parent tree, 12 years old.

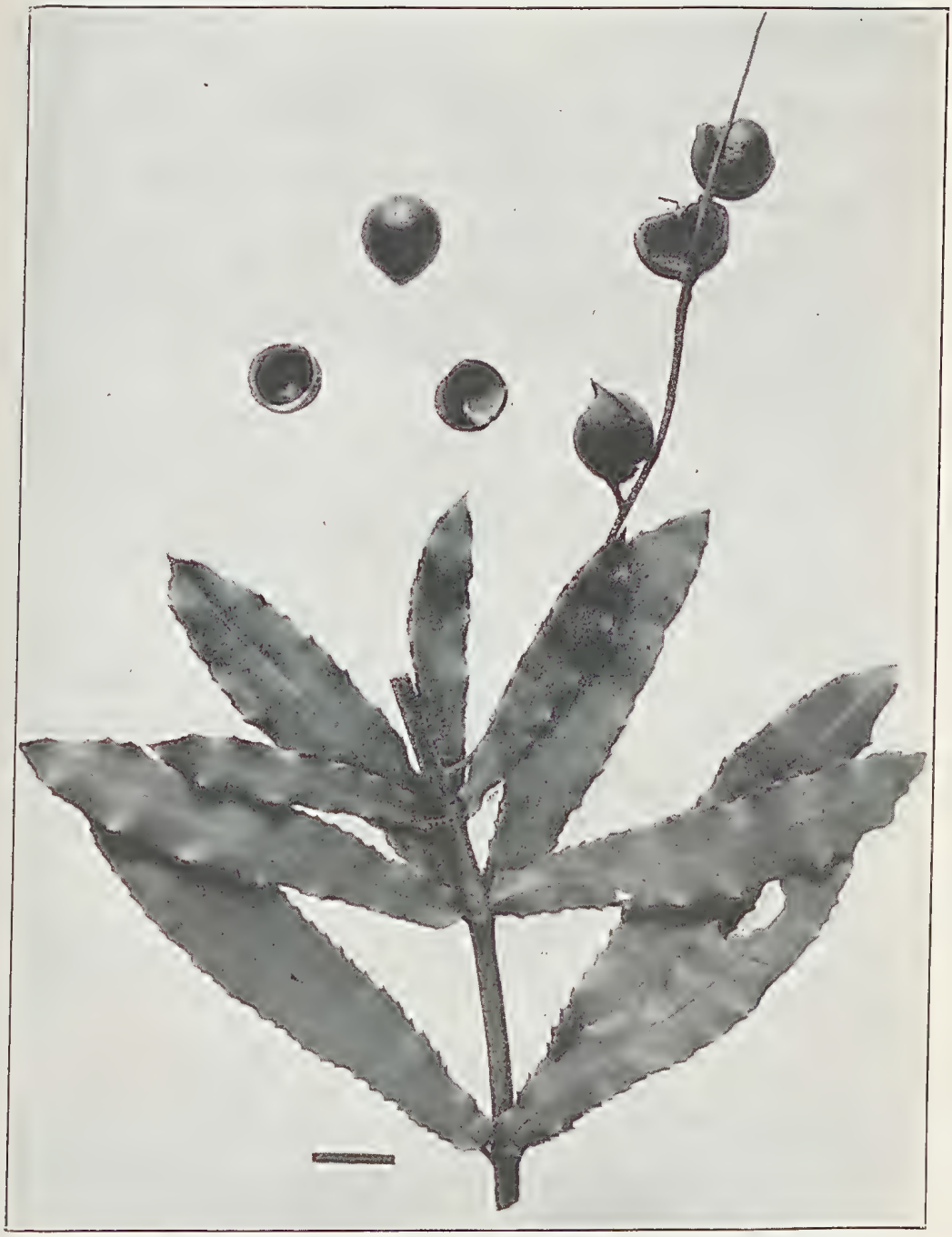


Plate 16.—Queensland Nut (*Macadamia ternifolia*), Thin-Shelled Variety.
The line at base represents 1 inch.

MARKETING QUEENSLAND FRUIT.

COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURE CONFERENCE—ORCHARDISTS ADOPT REORGANISATION SCHEME—PROVISIONAL COMMITTEE OF DIRECTION APPOINTED.

No Industry calls more insistently for better Marketing of Products than the Fruitgrowing Industry.

The future of the Industry depends on efficient and effective reorganisation.—*Hon. W. N. Gillies.*

An important Fruitgrowers' Conference, attended by over 100 delegates from local producers' associations in the fruitgrowing regions of the State, assembled in Brisbane on 19th July. The business of the gathering was to consider concrete proposals for the reorganisation of the fruitgrowing industry, as recommended by a special committee of the Council of Agriculture. The Chairman of the Fruit Standing Committee (Mr. W. Ranger, B.Sc., Stanthorpe) presided, and with him on the platform were the Director of Fruit Culture (Mr. A. H. Benson, M.R.A.C.), the State Trade Commissioner (Mr. W. H. Austin), the Director of the Queensland Producers' Association (Mr. L. R. Macgregor), and members of the Council of Agriculture.

The proceedings were opened by the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) who, in the course of a vigorous address, said that the conference was one of the most important gatherings of fruitgrowers in the history of the State. He hoped that the delegates would concentrate their attention on the real essentials for which the conference had been called. The questions to be considered were so important that they might be regarded as of national concern. No industry called for better marketing of crops than did the fruitgrowing industry. The only chance for the industry to make advancement lay in reorganisation. That was the reason the Council of Agriculture had been brought into being. This conference was the result of the work of that council, and he asked them to recognise the amount of work that the fruit committee of the council had performed in connection with the present scheme. He hoped they would give very careful consideration to the proposals. They could modify them if they thought it necessary, but before they dispersed let them do something that would prove of benefit to the industry. They should not allow anonymous correspondents to draw "red herrings" across their track unless they had something better to put before the fruitgrowers. The Press of Queensland on a previous occasion had been able to sink political differences in the battle for fair treatment of the sugar industry. He hoped the Press would do the same thing for the fruit industry, and if it did it would be doing something of great service to the fruitgrowers. (Loud applause.)

The Director of the Queensland Producers' Association (Mr. L. R. Macgregor), in the course of a lucid exposition, outlined the proposals recommended by the special committee. He also spoke strongly of the difficulties against which fruitgrowers had to contend, and pointed out their duty to place their product on the market in an attractive condition.

THE PROPOSALS.

The concrete proposals submitted to the conference for consideration were:—

1. That an Act of Parliament be asked for covering the reorganisation of the fruit marketing.

2. That an endeavour be made to use local organisations and corporations already in existence and existing agencies of distribution as far as practicable.

3. That provision be made by such Act for legal constitution of local fruitgrowers' marketing associations operating at present without due incorporation, either on a non-capital non-profit basis or on a basis of capital as may be desired.

4. That local organisations be allowed to trade in fertilisers, fruit cases, and other growers' requisites by consent of the central organisation, but the activities of the central organisation shall be confined to the marketing of fruit.

5. That each local organisation be a member of the central organisation to control marketing in Brisbane, Sydney, Melbourne, Adelaide, and elsewhere.

6. That the Central Growers' Organisation be controlled by a Committee of Direction elected annually by members of the local organisations, and one member nominated by the Council of Agriculture. The Committee of Direction shall not exceed ten in number, and shall be comprised as follows:—Banana growers, 2; pineapples, 2; citrus, 2; deciduous, 2; small fruits, 1; and a nominee from the Council of Agriculture. The Committee of Direction shall control matters of general policy, but may devolve certain powers upon an executive of three, to be elected from among their own number.

7. (*a*) That the growers' representatives on the Committee of Direction shall be elected by growers on a sectional basis; and (*b*) that the members of the Committee of Direction shall retire annually, but shall be eligible for re-election.

8. The central organisation shall be a non-profit, non-capital organisation.

9. That the proposed Act shall vest in the Committee of Direction control of the marketing of all Queensland fruit as from a date to be fixed. Fruit to be allowed at the outset to filter through to existing channels as at present, control gradually to be exercised as bringing to fruition of a policy of extension of markets justifies this, or as an approaching glut season renders this urgently desirable.

10. That it is desirable to allow the Committee of Direction to formulate and carry out its policy, but as indicative of what could be accomplished under the method of control recommended, suggestions are set out in clauses following, and that power should be provided in the Act for the committee to carry out the suggestions set out hereunder:—

(i.) A vigorous policy to be pursued to attain the objective of ensuring that all fruit transmitted to market will pass through either community packing sheds, or, alternatively, a form of inspection in cases in which the application of the packing shed principle is impracticable or undesirable.

(ii.) Arrangements governing loaders to be extended to the fullest degree under control of central organisation, and all fruit to be consigned in bulk where possible.

(iii.) Provision for institution of packing sheds on requisition of the growers concerned, and this under conditions to be arranged by the Committee of Direction.

(iv.) Fruit to be marketed under the grower's or community brand, and at the outset growers to be invited to nominate those agents by whom they desire their fruit to be handled, and, in order that as little disturbance as possible may result, an endeavour to be made by the Committee of Direction to the effect that fruit which has been marketed by growers for years through one agent shall still go through that agent.

(v.) Agreements embodying guarantees to be entered into by Committee of Direction with the agents. The committee to maintain constructive and to seek to eliminate destructive and inimical competition, and to limit the number of agents, if desirable.

(vi.) The Committee of Direction should appoint a receiving representative in each market who would be placed in a position to compare the results, and gradually endeavour to bring about stabilisation.

(vii.) Agency or other representation should be established in the large towns in Queensland, such as Gympie, Maryborough, Rockhampton, Bundaberg, Mackay, Cairns, Mount Morgan, Toowoomba, Roma, and Goondiwindi, as well as in such places outside the State, as Newcastle, if necessary.

(viii.) Consideration should be given to the running of a special fruit train on country railways, either by affording existing distributors a limited time in which to build up such a trade subject to the Committee of Direction stepping in if it be not sufficiently quickly developed, or, alternatively, a straight-out arrangement under which such fruit trains would from the inception be accompanied by a representative of the Committee of Direction to deal with the sale of fruit at places other than those mentioned in the preceding clause.

(ix.) Consideration should be given to instituting negotiations with the Commissioner for Railways with a view to railway station-masters acting as agents on a small commission basis.

(x.) Consideration should be given to the fixation of two prices, wholesale to the retailer, and a retail price to the private buyers, encouragement to be given to country fruiterers and storekeepers who sell fruit and who should be recognised as being a good asset to the industry.

(xi.) All distribution should be effected as far as possible through trade channels, either established or to be established.

(xii.) Encouragement should be given to the establishment of co-operative retail shops by bodies of a growers' society, but not under the Committee of Direction, in which connection the following observations are offered:—

(*a*) Buying in open market gives first-hand knowledge of wholesale trade and leads to effective control.

(*b*) Purchasing on a large scale would stabilise market, as the shops would be run in growers' interests, fair prices would always be paid, and extra efforts to sell retail would be made in times of over supply (*e.g.*, fruit carts).

(*c*) By selling honestly the public would be encouraged to continue and extend their buying.

(*d*) The primary object being to give a reasonable return to the grower, the consumer would be encouraged by being charged reasonable prices.

(*e*) Inferior fruit (*i.e.*, below reasonable standard) would not be sold.

(*f*) Buying for the shops could be combined with buying for country establishments. The bigger the connection secured the more could the market be dominated until it might be possible to assume entire control.

(*g*) This method of attack could be developed gradually and systematically. The wholesale trade demands extended credit, and an accurate summing up of buyers' stability. The vested wholesale interests are firmly entrenched, and would jealously guard themselves. Retailers generally have interests other than fruit, and are not closely banded together. Fresh territory could be explored and, if thought advisable, competition need not be entered into where a district was adequately served. Fruit products (pure fruit drinks, fruit sweetmeats, canned and dried fruits, &c.), could be handled as well as fresh fruits.

(*h*) No heavy finance is required. Money is turned over quickly, and each establishment would be self-supporting probably from the start.

(*i*) There is no possibility of serious loss. The risk is spread very widely, and the exact position of each establishment known weekly. A big number of shops would not be opened simultaneously. The ground captured at each advance would be consolidated before a fresh offensive was undertaken.

(*j*) Ample precedent is available in the big success of the multiple shop establishments in England (*e.g.*, Lipton's grocery), Maypole Dairy Company (butter, margarine, and tea), Hunter's (tea, sugar, and condensed milk), Public Benefit Company (boots and shoes), Mansfield (boots and shoes), Home and Colonial (tea, sugar, and condensed milk).

(*k*) If establishments were opened at such centres as Toowoomba, Ipswich, Rockhampton, and Mackay, the representatives there could probably also act as "receiving agents," thus minimising the expenses.

(xiii.) Marketing both in the sphere of the local and central organisations should be conducted on a non-profit basis, growers securing full benefit of freight concessions, and any other savings. Expenses, including advertising, to develop markets, if, and when desirable, should be met by deductions from account sales, either on a case or bunch basis, or on a basis of percentage of values or such other method as may be determined by the Committee of Direction.

(xiv.) Request should be made for Government guarantee to enable financing of proposals herein.

Note.—Financing under the scheme set out herein does not involve trading risk. Trading by Committee of Direction is not advocated. *Del credere* would be carried out by existing distributors whom it is not proposed to eliminate. The finance therefore embraces only inital establishment until funds are available. The temporary overdraft at the bank would not exceed £——, and for this only would Government guarantee be sought.

(xv.) Steps should be taken to obtain legislation for the standardisation of fruit agents' accountancy and bookkeeping methods, which would show, among other items, the buyers' names and addresses.

Note.—If by reason of any of the foregoing clauses difficulties should arise with existing fruitgrowers' organisations having a similar or allied object, every effort shall be made to have these difficulties amicably adjusted.

11. Provision should be made for the scheme to be operative for a term of three years, and to continue thereafter unless on requisition of 500 growers a ballot be demanded, and a majority of registered growers demand discontinuance."

Support for the Scheme. Solidarity an Essential Feature.

The chairman read a minute which the Director of Fruit Culture had forwarded to the Minister, in which he stated that he was thoroughly in accord with the scheme. He urged that the scheme must be carried out by all growers, as their solidarity was an essential feature.

The banana growers of the Tweed and Richmond River districts forwarded a message congratulating the Queensland fruitgrowers on their attempt to deal with marketing problems, and stating that they had carried a motion advocating if the scheme were adopted, that the banana growers of New South Wales should be brought in line with such scheme.

A number of questions relating to the proposals were asked of Mr. Macgregor by the delegates, and satisfactorily answered.

Proposals Considered.

The meeting dealt with several of the special committee's proposals, the adoption of which was moved by Mr. Macgregor.

On proposal 1, Mr. A. A. Baker moved an amendment setting out that an Act of Parliament should be passed "embracing a system of co-operative marketing of fruit and vegetables."

Mr. Macgregor pointed out that the conference was one of fruitgrowers alone, and he suggested that the additional words should be added to the proposal, setting out that the Governor in Council might extend the provisions of the Act to vegetables. Mr. Baker accepted the suggestion, and withdrew his amendment. Subsequently effect was given to Mr. Macgregor's suggestion.

Another delegate submitted an amendment providing for a plebiscite of the growers in respect to No. 1 proposal, but it was defeated by an overwhelming majority.

The clause was carried without amendment.

Proposals 2, 3, and 4 were agreed to practically without discussion.

Proposals 5, 6, and 7 were considered together. The conference, by a big majority, decided that the method of the election of the Committee of Direction should not be by direct ballot on the part of he growers, but through the sectional groups of fruitgrowers.

An attempt in respect to proposal 6, to reduce the number of the members of the committee to 9, and to give the banana growers three representatives, pineapple growers two, citrus growers one, deciduous growers one, and growers of other fruits one, was defeated. It was resolved, however, to alter "small" fruits to "other" fruits.

On the motion of Mr. Macgregor it was resolved that the first committee should be provisional, and should hold office for six months after the passing of the Act.

A diversity of opinion existed concerning the method of the appointment of this provisional committee. After considerable discussion, Mr. Macgregor moved that the conference should assemble at 9 o'clock on the following morning, when those interested in the different sections of the industry should select four members from each of the principal groups, and from these the Council of Agriculture should make a selection as provided for in proposal 6.

The motion was carried by a substantial majority.

SECOND DAY'S SESSION.

The Pooling Question.

The conference was continued on Friday, when clause 9 of the proposals, which proposes to vest in the Committee of Direction the control of marketing of all Queensland fruit, came up Mr. Andrews (Samford) moved as an amendment "That the committee have no power to form pools."

Mr. Gower seconded the amendment.

Mr. Edwards (Cooroy) said he believed that pools were frequently necessary.

Mr. Macgregor suggested that the position might be met by inserting a provision that growers' fruit shall secure its own price and not be pooled with inferior products, except in case of a condition of emergency threatening the whole industry.

Grades and Prices.

Mr. Andrews: My association contends that there are preferential grades, and in pooling all grades bring the same price. This removes the incentive to produce first-class fruit. It encourages a levelling down process that is injurious to the industry.

Mr. Macgregor: That principle is wrong. Grading protects the industry. Lemons can be bought by cable quotations from Italy on the grade system with absolute safety. We want to bring about a similar position with the fruits of Queensland. To adopt any other policy would be fatal. Certain definite grades and brands should be established and encouraged. Differentiation between grades would be highly inimical to the whole industry.

Mr. Skaner (Eumundi) supported the amendment. He said that several attempts had been made to "ring in" this clause. It gave power to form pools, and that was opposed to the growers' interests.

Mr. Baker (Thulimbah) said he considered the clause was vital to all they had discussed. If it were dropped their efforts for organised marketing would have been useless.

Mr. Nicklin (Palmwoods): Unless something is done to ensure a market for winter pines we will be in a serious position. It is highly necessary to have a unified marketing organisation.

A Delegate: When I consign my fruit I never know where it is going to. My experience is that it always finds its way into a pool, private or otherwise. It may be consigned to a certain person, but there is no guarantee that it is not going to some agent who is trying to create a corner. In view of this it seems idle to me to deny the association the opportunity of conserving the growers' interests.

Constitution of the S.Q.F.S.—Alteration Proposed.

Mr. Ross (Summit) said he believed pineapple growers were "on a good wicket." There had been a lot in the Press about rotting crops. The Trade Commissioner should have grappled with that. Could it not have been arranged that the State canneries should deal with abnormal situations, such as the one complained of? Pineapples were selling at 6d. a dozen on the field. The consumer was paying 9d. each for them. Somebody was doing pretty well out of it.

Mr. Andrews contended that if new markets were opened up there would be no gluts.

The amendment was defeated by a large majority, and clause 9 was passed as drafted.

Clause 10, subclause (i.), "packing," was agreed to. Subclause (ii.), "loaders," and (iii.), "local packing," were agreed to. It was then decided that subclauses (iv.) to (xv.) should be agreed to, with unimportant modifications, as drafted, except in clause (v.), which was amended by consent to provide that agreements could be entered into with canners as well as agents where guarantees were concerned.

Desultory debates on various irrelevant matters occupied a lot of time, until the chairman applied the closure.

Mr. Macgregor moved that it should be a recommendation to the shareholders of the S.Q.F.S. to alter its constitution, eliminating individual shareholders, and providing that shareholders should be local associations, and that this should be set

out in the Act and that the society should agree to the power being set up in the proposed Act to enable the transposition to be effectively carried out. He pointed out that this would be an essential to the effective carrying out of the proposed co-operative retailing scheme. The motion was seconded and carried.

Co-operation with the Government.

It was decided that the association should co-operate with the Government in the proposed legislation, and that there should be an annual conference of growers.

The subjects discussed and passed at the first session were then recommitted for final consideration in their amended form.

The clauses of the scheme were agreed to without amendment, and the proposal passed all stages.

Committee of Direction Elected.

Elections for the Provincial Committee of Direction resulted as follows:—

Banana section: W. B. Catheart (Landsborough), C. Christie (Currumbin).
Pineapple: H. Vinicombe (Glasshouse), J. J. Thomas (Montville).
Citrus: T. H. Brown (Montville), L. G. Swain (Flaxton).
Deciduous: J. S. Mehan (Stanthorpe), D. Ferunda (Stanthorpe).
Other fruits: H. Archibald (Stanthorpe).

The newly elected members returned thanks, and the conference concluded.

REPORTED OCCURRENCE OF BOLL WEEVIL IN THE NORTHERN TERRITORY.

The Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies) mentioned recently that in view of the statement to the effect that the boll weevil (*Anthonomus grandis*) had been reported in the Brisbane Press of Tuesday, 24th July, as being present in the cotton fields of the Northern Territory, and that alleged report is erroneous and misleading, an inquiry into its origin connects this with a recent report by the Government Entomologist (Mr. Henry Tryon), from which it appears certain that the designation accorded the insect should have been boll worm (*Platyedra gossypiella*) and not the one assigned to it. This distinction is very material since one insect is a genuine weevil attacking the flower-buds of the cotton with great perniciousness, and the other a small moth attacking in its caterpillar phase of life the seed-capsules or bolls of this plant, and that may be locally very pernicious or not—as the experience of cotton-growers in India indicates. They differ again with respect to their geographical range of distribution, the boll worm named being almost cosmopolitan in its occurrence within the limits of cotton growth as a field crop, and already known to have existed in Australia; the boll weevil, on its part, being limited to the New World.

Mr. Tryon's report sets forth that on the 26th June there was found a living Platyedra caterpillar, and characteristically damaged seed—the work of the same insect, in a consignment that had just been sent from the Northern Territory to Brisbane to be ginned, and that it was an evidently very rare occurrence in this consignment; also that this cotton, on his advice, had been exported. Further, that on the 19th July a very small package of what was described as "some diseased specimens of cotton bolls" had been forwarded in a sealed tin box by the Commonwealth Superintendent of Agriculture (Mr. C. E. T. Allen) and that amongst the insects that constituted the "disease" were two moths of the boll worm named, and the two empty cocoons from which they had emerged. Mr. Tryon further added that in view of the probability of the occurrence of this pest in cotton on its arrival at any ginnery, he had urged some time since the installation of a Simon's heat generator appliance at the various ginneries for treating seed as it issued from the gins, so as to destroy any insects present, and that he now recommended the isolation of the Northern Territory with respect to cotton so far as the remainder of Australia was concerned.

What the significance of this discovery may be to the Northern Territory as a cotton-producing State cannot be confidently anticipated; but of our obligation to confine it there, or better, if practicable, to secure its extermination, one cannot but entertain a positive opinion; and no doubt, after full inquiry as to the facts of the insect's occurrence there, steps will be taken to do this and do it speedily.

IRRIGATION IN QUEENSLAND—II.

By H. E. A. EKLUND, late Hydraulic Engineer, Queensland Water Supply Department.

Subjoined is continuation of a comprehensive survey of irrigation possibilities in Queensland. Mr. Eklund was formerly in the State Service as an Hydraulic Engineer and as Executive Engineer in charge of the Inkerman Irrigation Works in North Queensland, and is now engaged on an important water supply project in South Australia. The widespread interest now centred upon land settlement in Queensland, and the general practical development of the forward Government policy in relation to agricultural extension and the enrichment of rural life in this State, makes the publication of Mr. Eklund's observations particularly timely. The review will be continued through succeeding issues of the Journal.—Ed.

IRRIGATION ON THE LOWER BURDEKIN.

"The earth is here so kind, that just tickle her with a hoe and she laughs with a harvest."

The system of irrigation here employed is based on the fact that adequate supplies of water can be obtained at shallow depths. The geological formation of the area is that known as a "delta," and the water occurs in a coarse drift usually met with at from 10 to 40 ft. below the surface. The easiest and quickest way of obtaining this water is by employment of the spear-tube or gang-well system, for many years practised in certain localities in America. The actual spear point is the Abyssinian spear modified, and consists of an octagonal cast-steel cone screwed into

PLATE 17.—AN EIGHT-INCH PUMPING PLANT ON AN OPEN WELL, 56FT. DEEP, LOWER BURDEKIN.

the pipe to be driven. This pipe (usually 2 in.) for the first 2 or 3 ft. from the cone is drilled with $\frac{3}{8}$-in. or $\frac{7}{16}$-in. holes, closely placed and covered with fine copper or brass gauze (200 mesh) soldered to the pipe. Copper or brass wire is then sometimes wound round the gauze and a further cover of perforated zinc or brass sheet secured to this, so making a very efficient screen. The cone at the bottom being larger at the shoulder than the pipe gives a clearance as shown in fig. 1, so saving the covering from being torn off the tube in driving, and the coupling above acts as a protection when the pipe is being withdrawn. In cases where very fine sand is met with even the screen on a spear or well-point becomes choked, and one method of overcoming this trouble is described by Myron L. Fuller, an American authority, in W. S. Papers 225.

Assuming that a 2-in. spear is to be inserted into the troublesome strata, the hole is commenced of a diameter sufficiently large to permit a 4-in. tube to reach the fine water-bearing sand. A supply of pebbles is then dropped down the well and the well-point worked into this. In many cases this method has been found efficacious in dealing with troublesome quicksands. The driving is done by means of shear legs and a hardwood "monkey" after a $2\frac{1}{2}$-in. or 3-in. hole has been bored with an ordinary earth auger as deep as practicable. Any number of these tubes may be driven, and after it has been ascertained that they are in the water-bearing stratum they are coupled up to a common suction main connected with a centrifugal pump. In cases

Plate 18.—A Pumping Plant drawing from Open Water, Lower Burdekin.

where the water has to be lifted more than 16 ft. to the surface, the tubes are driven in the bottom of trenches and the pump put in a pit sufficiently deep to render the lift practicable. As it is necessary to get the least suction lift possible, a low-lying portion of the land is usually chosen for the spear battery. This necessitates lifting the water to a flume sufficiently high to deliver the water by gravitation at the point from which it is distributed to the irrigation channels. It will often appear, in view of the extra lift and long flume thus necessitated, that the sinking of a well at the right spot would have been cheaper in the long run. There are two reasons why this is not generally done: Firstly, water may be unobtainable just where required for distribution; and secondly, sinking wells in the loose drift requires expert labour and special appliances not always obtainable. Some attempts at well-sinking proved so troublesome that further endeavours in this direction have been completely abandoned by the farmers. In one or two cases where wells reached water, trouble was also experienced with the sand rising inside the lining of the well as soon as pumping commenced.

A drawback to the spear battery is the greater power needed for a certain amount of water obtained. Another very annoying experience is to find that the

suction is leaky, and owing to the great number of joints it is often difficult to find the leak. Where the connections are laid in trenches it is often a long job to put a spear plant in order, and all things considered a well, even if great in first cost as compared with the spears, would certainly be more efficient and satisfactory. The writer succeeded in obtaining a good supply—750 to 1,000 gallons per minute, or 2 to 3.6 cusecs—from each of four new wells sunk on the southern side of the Burdekin put down in order to test the supply for a proposed irrigation scheme. Only 9 ft. of water was obtained in each, but for permanency and safety not less than 15 ft. is desirable.

The method of applying water to the crop in the Burdekin district, where sugar-cane is the principal product, is almost invariably the furrow system, the water being applied between the rows of the cane. It is to be regretted that the only measure of water used is that obtained by noting the time of pumping, and this but roughly. There do not appear to be any precautions taken to ensure constancy of speed, and it is very doubtful if any of the pumps employed have ever been properly rated; the makers' rating being generally accepted without any attempt at corrections to suit the exact "head" or height of lift.

PLATE 19.—DAMAGE DONE TO RAILWAY BRIDGE OVER THE BURDEKIN RIVER BY FLOOD, 1916 (SOUTHERN END).

A reference to Table I. will show that the Lower Burdekin district is by far the most important as far as irrigation is concerned, and area for area the greatest sugar-producing district in Queensland. The sugar industry has for many years been one of the principal agricultural industries in the State, and a reference to Tables II. and III. will show how it compares with its only rivals. While in some years the area under wheat or maize may have exceeded that cropped for cane, the value of the sugar crop easily gives pride of place to sugar-cane. An examination of these statistics indicates the importance of the industry as compared with other forms of agriculture, and some credit for progress made is recorded by Major Boyd as being due to the late Hon. J. V. Chataway.

The lead given by sugar-growers on the Lower Burdekin does not appear to have been readily followed in other districts, though some steps had been taken to inaugurate irrigation at Bundaberg. The scheme here first considered embraced some of the Woongarra lands, with the Elliott River as the proposed source, but the first firm in the Bundaberg district to initiate a practical scheme was Messrs. Gibson and Howe.

BINGERA PLANTATION.

"Production and not acreage is the measure of profit, and moisture at the right time and at the right temperature all the time is the measure of production."

The Bingera Plantation is situated on the Burnett River, near Bundaberg. A small plant was first installed about 1888, sufficient to supply water to about 100 acres, and the results were sufficiently satisfactory to warrant the outlay for a proper installation capable of supplying water to the whole plantation. An order for a plant to lift 11,000,000 gallons of water in twenty-four hours was placed with Walkers Limited, of Maryborough, and as this was probably the first plant of its kind in Queensland a detailed description may be of interest.

The plant is located about 100 yards from the Burnett River, whence the supply is drawn. The river is subject to floods, and to safeguard the plant it has been placed well above the highest known water mark. Two horizontal cross compound condensing pumping engines with 16-in diameter high-pressure and 32-in. low-pressure cylinders and 48-in. stroke are connected by gearing to two sets of three throw

Plate 20.—Citrus Orchard, 12 Months Old.

pumps 32 in. diameter. The steam is supplied at a pressure of 150 lb. per square inch by two Lancashire boilers, 7 ft. 6 in. diameter by 26 ft. long. The pumps are placed in a shaft, 87 ft. deep by 17 ft. in diameter, and draw the supply from the river through a tunnel. The mains are 30 in. diameter (steel pipes), and the total lift is 252 ft. The storage capacity provided by means of dams is about 8,000,000 gallons (or 29 acre ft.). With this storage capacity the pumps may work continuously, but actual irrigation is only carried out during the hours of daylight. The reservoirs being placed at the highest points on the estate enables subsequent distribution to be done by gravity, and about two miles of 15-in. mains convey water to Hill End Estate, where irrigation is also practised.

Including pumping machinery, piping, channels, and grading, about £40,000 have been spent on this venture. Considerable trouble has been taken to get the land properly graded, without which no irrigation project can hope for success. When it is remembered that some years no use is made of the plant, it will be better recognised that irrigation can be made to pay. If it is assumed that only 1,000 acres were under cane, and a drought should occur, the saving in having the plant may easily represent the difference between, say, 50,000 tons and no crop.

A point to be noted is that intelligent irrigation does not lower the density or sugar contents of the cane. For the Bingera Plantation each application of water equals 2 in. to 3 in. per acre, or, say, 46,000 to 69,000 gallons per acre, and Mr. A. Gibson, writing in 1903, states: "Regarding the sugar content of irrigated cane, I have not the least hesitation in saying that for quantity of juice and quality our irrigated canes of last year were better than anything we passed through our hands. Before me I have our chemist's report of an analysis of an eleven months' old cane of 29th July, 1902, showing Brix. 19.49, cane sugar 17.66, fruit sugar 0.71; and another of 28th August, ratoon crop, Brix. 20.09, cane sugar 18.90, fruit sugar 0.09. These figures speak for themselves. The canes were not picked samples. Regarding the tonnage of irrigated lands, this requires careful reply. Enthusiasts put Bingera crop down last year considerably over the mark, but all the same it was a great testimony to what can be done in a season such as 1902 was, when our rainfall for the crop was 8½ in. only. With or without irrigation, you are aware that certain conditions more or less govern the crop results, such as, for instance, quality of the soil, thorough and proper tillage before planting, healthy plants, length of growing season, fertilisers applied, &c. With irrigation, besides the above, the cane requires good water and plenty of it, properly applied during the growing season. Last year's crop did not have by any means a fair trial. We had irrigation only for four growing months, and our land was by no means properly laid out for irrigation. Again, the crop was almost ruined before the water was applied.

"This year's crop is equal to, if not better, so far, than last year's, with a rainfall of 9¼ in., not including May, 1903, and irrigation only from 6th June. We have not yet thoroughly determined the value of fertilisers with irrigation, but putting our experience alongside Hawaiian experience it appears to us that tonnage results become a practical certainty. My idea is that for a certainty a crop from 30 to 50 tons can be reaped under the conditions I have named. Last, but not least, a good economical and reliable plant is the first requisite to obtaining the best results from irrigation. For large systems this cannot be too strongly impressed on intending irrigationists."

It is regrettable that the warning thus given by a thoroughly experienced and eminently successful irrigationist cannot be heard by every farmer intending to instal a plan for irrigation. It might be added that no one should purchase a plant or decide what system to adopt until competent advice had been obtained. The primary factors almost certainly vary in every case, such as lay of land, kind and condition of soil and subsoil, crops to be grown, and water supply available. In utilisation of the water again, some cases require uniform flooding, while others would give a better result if a furrow system, or a sprinkling service, were used. In one case brought under the writer's notice, £1,400 had been spent where £800 would have given as good, if not a better, result, and many cases are known where savings of from £100 upward could have been effected by obtaining advice costing but a small portion of the saving effected thereby.

Irrigation has also been practised at "The Cedars," a sub-estate of Bingera, provided with an independent supply, the lift here being only 90 ft.

To the farmer who labours under the common delusion that "if a little water is good more water is better," it will be an eye-opener to learn that in this example of successful irrigation each application of water consists of but from 2 to 3 in. per acre at the time. The number of waterings per season must, of course, depend on the times and amounts of the rainfall.

IRRIGATION AT FAIRYMEAD.

"The best way to find out how to do a thing—Go and do it."

During the protracted drought occurring at the commencement of this century, the necessity for irrigation was sorely felt at Fairymead. All the more so as at this time the cane on an adjoining plantation bore evidence of the effect of water properly applied. Messrs. Young Brothers recognised that if they desired to safeguard against further losses of a similar nature irrigation must be established.

A trial spear driven into the ground rewarded the attempt by a display of water rising almost to the surface. Having made this gratifying discovery, Mr. Young paid a visit to Burdekin, and on his return to Fairymead immediately inaugurated irrigation on similar lines. Had no water been available practically no cane could have been supplied to the mill during the crushing of 1903, but with irrigation the crop obtained ranged from 30 to 60 tons per acre.

About July, 1903, no less than eleven separate plants had been installed on this plantation, and, though (as at Bingera) years may occur when irrigation is not

necessary, the outlay is more than compensated for by the sure returns of a crop every year.

On some of the smaller holdings irrigation has also been attempted, but the pumps are not started unless the dryness of the season appears to endanger the crop. The Elliott River scheme, already mentioned, was the first attempt at a large scheme for a group of settlers, and an outline of its history is given below.

ELLIOTT RIVER SCHEME.

An Order in Council issued 24th April, 1903, authorised the Woongarra Irrigation Board to draw 60,000,000 gallons of water per week from the Elliott River during the period from 1st September to 1st May following. This board was formed in connection with the Woongarra lands. The area under consideration comprised 3,000 acres. The quantity to be pumped, expressed as acre feet, is 223, very nearly; and if the distribution of this amount were possible without loss, each acre would have received 0.82 in. per week during the irrigating season. As seepage and

Plate 21.—Regulators on Main Canal, Yanco.

evaporation losses would probably have accounted for fully half this amount, and the remaining quantity is quite inadequate to be depended upon, Dr. Maxwell, amongst others, reported adversely upon the proposal. Persistent efforts on the part of those concerned led, however, to the undertaking of a fuller investigation, which also included an estimate for the provision of storage works in the river of a sufficient capacity. From these storage works the water was to be pumped to a high-level reservoir, the suggested site for which was in a declivity between two spurs of the "Hummock," at a distance of over eight miles from the pumping station. From this high-level reservoir distribution by gravity, either through pipes or channels, had to be effected.

The first cost of the scheme was estimated at about £170,000 without maintenance or working expenses. With these, added to interest and redemption charges, the annual cost for water only was calculated to be £5 15s. per acre. This charge being clearly too great compared with the then ruling price for cane the scheme was abandoned.

Underground supplies were also investigated, but though the engineer making the investigation stated that he recognised that a fairly large catchment area (144 square miles) with only a small run-off should have produced a fair underground supply, he had not been lucky enough to find it.

IRRIGATION AT BOWEN.

"In the home of prosperity the value of water is known."

The Lower Burdekin and the Burnett districts have been, and are, the only localities where irrigation has been practised generally on a fairly large scale. Irrigation at Bowen is carried out from wells for growing citrus fruits and vegetables, principally tomatoes, and the area under irrigation at Bowen is steadily increasing. The supply from the wells is good and the water soft and suited to the purpose.

Though the source of supply at Bowen, as on the Burdekin, is obtained in a delta formation, tube wells are not used because the depth to water below surface is greater than on the Burdekin delta. Difficulties met with in sinking wells near the Burdekin do not appear at Bowen, the formation under the surface at the latter place being firmer. Water appears, however, to be just as abundant at both places, though the area over which it can be obtained with ease on the Don River is not as great as on the Burdekin.

Where fruit is grown by irrigation, as at Bowen, the necessity for care and cleanliness in the orchard is of paramount importance. It is of little use for odd

PLATE 22.—PEACH ORCHARD, FOUR YEARS OLD, YANCO.

farmers to strive for good results and clean fruit unless those more lax, or perhaps unaware of the danger incurred in not taking every precaution, are compelled to observe the necessary care. Some instances were noted at Bowen, where drastic powers freely exercised would not have been out of place. It is confidently hoped by those concerned that legislative measures will be taken in this respect, and provision for their enforcement made. Citrus fruits of a very fine quality can be grown in this district and possibly this industry, if carefully supervised, would prove more lucrative than any other.

As an instance of what could probably be regularly done if an export market were established, the following data obtained from the Yanco Experimental Farm may be of interest:—Seven cases of oranges and fifteen of lemons sent from Yanco in July, 1913, cleared net 14s. 3d. per case of oranges and 12s. 3d. per case of lemons. On 31st August, one month later, another lot sent only cleared 8s. 4d. per case of oranges and 2s. 3d. per case of lemons, due to the late shipment. Fruit grown in northern parts of Queensland could always be sent early enough to catch the early market.

It must not be forgotten that irrigated fruit (that is, citrus) does not carry or keep as well as the normally grown citrus. There is no doubt that some means can be found of overcoming this difficulty and as our product increases the question

may be of sufficient importance to be taken up in earnest. A firm of Tasmanian fruitgrowers appear to have overcome the difficulty attending shipping of citrus fruits. By means of thoroughly air drying the fruit, skin moisture is got rid of, and as skin moisture is generally considered the cause of the trouble citrus growers would do well to fully investigate the process.

At present, however, the Bowen district is better known by its production of tomatoes, which often find their way to very distant markets.

Very few irrigators in this district have as yet tried the benefit of grading. The experienced irrigator will find this statement difficult to believe, but as a rule grading is considered superflous. It may, however, be accepted as an axiom that where grading has not been done, irrigation, though perhaps successful at first, is certainly not efficient. There are admittedly some fields where the natural slope is such that no adjustment is necessary, and if the head ditch is properly placed conditions are perfect for efficient irrigation. But such cases are very scarce, and where nature has not attended to the grading the would-be successful irrigator *must*.

Some are afraid that taking the soil from the higher places and dumping it in the hollows will expose subsoil to such an extent that the crop will be patchy. There is but little danger of this if the grading is intelligently carried out, because subsequent ploughing and harrowing so counteracts any danger in this respect as to practically eliminate it. As a result of grading the irrigation can be carried out with ease and one man can do all the work necessary when irrigating an average crop. Without grading irrigation becomes a drudge of shovel work to be done and undone every time an application of water is necessary.

Apart from the labour necessary, there is a very real danger present where grading is not carefully attended to. Every farmer who has tried to irrigate an ungraded or badly graded plot of land knows that the hollows will fill with water in spite of him. Watch the result. Is not the crop in such hollows generally poorer than if it had been grown on the "bare" patch of subsoil exposed by grading?

This constant filling up of the lower portions of a field with water ultimately tends to water-log the ground. To cure water-logged ground may be a much more expensive job than to provide a water supply for dry ground. It is in this respect that the irrigator should be wise and beware.

(The next instalment will cover Irrigation in the West.)

A NEW AMERICAN RECORD.

A new American record for butter production has been established. With a yearly semi-official record of 1,218.59 lb. butter fat, equivalent to 1,523.2 lb. of butter from 31,610.6 lb. of milk testing 3.85 per cent. May Walker Ollie Homestead, a seven-year-old Friesian, is now the champion butter-producing cow over all breeds and ages. As a result of this performance, which was completed on 18th December, she exceeds the former American record made over seven years ago by Duchess Skylark Ormsby.

A study of May Walker Ollie Homestead's 365-day production record shows that she is a consistent and even producer. In no one calendar month did she produce less than 80 lb. butter fat or 2,000 lb. milk, nor did she go over 3,000 lb. milk in any one month. She carried a calf for almost six months of her test period.

The supervision of her test was very thorough. In 23 test periods, of which 18 were retests, 18 different supervisers of the Minnesota College of Agriculture were in charge.

Her constitution and strength stood her in good stead, for she finished her test weighing 1,765 lb.—the same weight at which she entered her tests period a year ago.

In addition to being the possessor of the American record for butter production, May Walker Ollie Homestead has two other 365-day records which are highly creditable for her age. As a four-year-old she produced 1,096.6 lb. of butter with 22,535.8 lb. of milk in one year on semi-official test while carrying a calf for eight months. Previously, as a senior three-year-old, she produced in 304 days 583.83 lb. butter with 11,622.9 lb. of milk, carrying a calf 192 days.

TOOWOOMBA EGG-LAYING COMPETITION.

Following are the results of the egg-laying competition which is being held under the auspices of the N.U.P.B.A. (Toowoomba Branch) at Charlsmith Farm, South street, Toowoomba:—

WHITE LEGHORNS.

No.	Name.	B/M Total.	B/M Score.	No.	Name.	B/M Total.	B/M Score.
53	C. A. Keen	87	12	17	Geo. Lawrenson ..	57	8
13	D. Dippel	84	10	18	Geo. Lawrenson ..	57	9
15	R. C. Cole	83	13	47	N. Mansbridge ..	55	9
2	Jas. Hutton	82	12	26	W. S. Adams ..	54	11
56	Enroh Pens	81	12	30	W. Cummings ..	54	0
1	Jas. Hutton	80	10	33	Mrs. F. Bliss ..	54	8
48	S. Mansbridge ..	80	11	28	E. Wiles	53	11
37	Parisian P. Yards ..	78	11	57	J. W. Newton ..	51	5
54	C. A. Keen	77	11	19	R. W. Shaw	50	10
14	D. Dippel	76	9	49	A. R. Petty	49	10
16	R. C. Cole	76	10	27	E. Wiles	46	9
10	H. Hindes	75	8	46	R. C. J. Turner ..	45	11
7	G. Stilton	74	11	35	N. G. Manning ..	40	11
5	H. Grant	71	11	38	Parisian P. Yards ..	40	10
26	R. W. Shaw	71	11	52	Alf. Walker	40	3
50	A. R. Petty	71	12	25	W. S. Adams ..	39	3
44	P. J. Fallon	70	9	34	Mrs. F. Bliss ..	38	11
8	G. Stilton	68	10	45	R. C. J. Turner ..	37	9
9	H. Hindes	66	8	55	Enroh Pens	30	12
12	S. Chapman	65	10	58	J. W. Newton ..	30	5
22	J. W. Short	65	11	59	C. E. Rogers.. ..	24	11
29	W. Cummings ..	65	11	39	Vic. Brand	22	10
36	H. G. Shaw	65	12	43	P. J. Fallon	20	0
11	S. Chapman	64	10	31	Jas. Taylor	19	9
3	J. N. Jones	63	11	41	Stan. McBean ..	17	2
6	H. Grant	63	8	23	Jas. Goggins	13	0
51	Alf. Walker	63	1	40	Vic. Brand	10	7
4	J. H. Jones	62	1	42	Stan. McBean ..	10	6
21	J. W. Short	61	6	60	C. E. Rogers	7	7
24	Jas. Goggins	60	7	32	Jas. Taylor	5	0

BLACK ORPINGTONS.

No.	Name.	B/M Total.	B/M Score.	No.	Name.	B/M Total.	B/M Score.
88	Marville P. Yards ..	94	15	101	R. W. Shaw	64	12
111	T. J. Carr	94	13	113	Ken. McFarlane ..	64	9
121	Jas. Hutton	93	12	87	Marville P. Yards ..	63	11
112	T. J. Carr	91	12	104	E. F. Dennis.. ..	63	12
127	E. Walters	90	13	105	R. R. Rivett	63	12
97	R. Burns	89	14	124	G. E. Rogers ..	59	11
86	T. J. Moloney ..	86	14	102	R. W. Shaw	55	10
95	S. H. K. Champion ..	86	10	123	G. E. Rogers ..	54	11
131	H. B. Stephens ..	85	13	96	T. C. Ollier	50	11
122	Jas. Hutton	84	12	120	Parisian P. Yards ..	46	12
103	E. F. Dennis.. ..	82	12	92	S. H. K. Champion ..	45	9
116	Cliff. Lavers	82	13	106	R. R. Rivett	41	9
90	W. Wilson	81	11	91	S. H. K. Champion ..	40	11
107	R. Holmes	79	12	130	G. Radford	39	9
117	Mrs. L. Maund ..	79	12	85	T. J. Moloney ..	39	0
132	H. B. Stephens ..	78	10	19	Parisian P. Yards ..	38	9
83	Wombo P. Yards ..	77	12	99	Mrs. G. H. Kettle ..	37	8
109	D. Dippel	75	14	29	G. Radford	36	10
94	N. Mansbridge ..	74	13	93	N. Mansbridge ..	33	4
128	E. Walters	74	11	98	R. Burns	33	10
115	Cliff. Lavers	73	11	108	R. Holmes	30	15
84	Wombo P. Yards ..	70	10	100	Mrs. G. H. Kettle ..	23	1
110	O. Dippel	70	13	126	C. E. Dennis.. ..	16	13
114	Ken. McFarlane ..	70	12	118	Mrs. L. Maund ..	8	5
89	W. Wilson	66	10				

TOOWOOMBA EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

OTHER BREEDS.

No.	Name.	Total.	B/M Score.	No.	Name.	Total.	B/M Score.
76	W. Becker (C.L.) ..	80	12	81	C. G. Warrian (P.R.)	53	9
73	H. Dibbs (C.L.) ..	76	10	79	A. W. LePla (R.I.R.)	49	8
68	R. W. Shaw (B.L.) ..	72	10	77	W. Paulsen (P.R.) ..	31	16
64	T. J. Carr (S.W.) ..	69	8	61	Mrs. L. Maund (C.W.)	23	9
82	C. G. Warrian (P.R.)	66	11	62	Mrs. L. Maund (C.W.)	21	0
63	T. J. Carr (S.W.) ..	65	9	69	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)	21	7
67	R. W. Shaw (B.L.) ..	65	10	65	J. W. Short (B.L.) ..	21	9
71	J. W. Allatt (Campine)	64	10	70	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)	17	5
75	W. Becker (C.L.) ..	64	11	80	A. W. LePla (R.I.R.)	13	11
74	H. Dibbs (C.L.) ..	61	15	72	J. W. Allatt (Camp.)	9	4
66	J. W. Short (B.L.) ..	53	10	78	W. Paulsen (P.R.) ..	6	0

RAINFALL IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.

TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE RAINFALL FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE, IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS, TOGETHER WITH TOTAL RAINFALLS DURING JUNE, 1923 AND 1922, FOR COMPARISON.

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.		Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	June.	No. of Years' Records.	June, 1923.	June, 1922.		June.	No. of Years' Records.	June, 1923.	June, 1922
North Coast.	In.		In.	In.	*South Coast*—continued:	In.		In.	In.
Atherton	1·58	22	0·65	1·31					
Cairns	2·86	41	1·36	2·71	Nambour	3·36	27	3 12	2·02
Cardwell	2·06	51	2·04	1·50	Nanango	2·04	41	2·31	1·47
Cooktown	2·03	47	0·38	1·48	Rockhampton ...	2·34	52	3·91	1·82
Herberton	1·01	36	0·96	0·94	Woodford	2·66	36	2·44	2·23
Ingham	2·43	31	2·14	1·75					
Innisfail	7·10	42	2·15	9·37					
Mossman	2·32	15	2·53	1·58					
Townsville	1·25	52	2·43	0·19	*Darling Downs.*				
					Dalby	1·70	53	2·21	2 55
Central Coast.					Emu Vale	1·44	27	1·84	1·55
					Jimbour	1·73	35	2·23	2 45
Ayr	1·28	36	3 93	0·73	Miles	1·92	38	2·79	2·04
Bowen	1·58	52	2·36	0·50	Stanthorpe ...	1·88	50	2·95	1·49
Charters Towers ...	1·30	41	1·77	0·30	Toowoomba ...	2·35	51	2·83	1 64
Mackay	2·68	52	5·27	1·34	Warwick	1·80	58	2·02	2 08
Proserpine	3·64	20	3·33	1·26					
St. Lawrence ...	2·44	52	3·61	1·46					
					Maranoa.				
South Coast.									
					Roma	1·72	49	2·78	3 27
Biggenden	1·86	24	4·90	2·38					
Bundaberg	2 69	40	4·10	1·57					
Brisbane	2·64	72	2·66	1·83	*State Farms, &c.*				
Childers	2 20	28	4·27	2·33					
Crohamhurst ...	4·16	30	2·89	1·81	Bungeworgorai ...	1·78	9	2·74	2·58
Esk	2·03	36	2·53	1·24	Gatton College ...	1.72	24	2·37	1 03
Gayndah	1·87	52	3·39	1·36	Gindie	1·53	24	3·62	1·10
Gympie	2·52	53	3.60	3·13	Hermitage ...	1·97	17	1·98	2 10
Glasshouse Mts. ...	3·94	15	2·70	1·66	Kairi	1·32	9	....	1 84
Kilkivan	2·05	44	3·54	1·28	Sugar Experiment Station, Mackay	2·32	26	5·25	0·91
Maryborough ...	2·85	52	4·39	2·80	Warren	1·86	9	2·68	1·54

NOTE.—The averages have been compiled from official data during the periods indicated; but the totals for June this year, and for the same period of 1922, having been compiled from telegraphic reports, are subject to revision.

GEORGE G. BOND,
State Meteorologist.

General Notes.

New Agricultural Measures.

New legislation relating to rural interests and initiated by the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) include an amendment of the Dingo and Marsupial Destruction Act, a Diseases in Poultry Bill, a Pest Destroyers Bill to regulate the sale of insecticides, fungicides, vermin and weed destroyers. As the session advances other beneficial agricultural legislation will be introduced.

A Jersey Test.

The Secretary of the Jersey Cattle Society of Queensland advises that Carlyle Lady Lynn, the property of Mr. J. Williams, Woodbine, Kingaroy, has completed the 273 days' test, with a yield of 6,511 lb. milk, and 375.61 lb. fat, equal to 441.91 lb. commercial butter in the period. Carlyle Lady Lynn is by Master of Lynn (imp.), (717), and her dam was Lady of Carlyle (751, vol. 6). She was seven years of age at the beginning of her test.

Marketing of Ratoon Cotton.

Replying to a question in Parliament on the subject of the disposal of ratoon cotton, the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) stated that the Agent-General, who is quite alive to the position, and after making discreet inquiries amongst English spinners, had cabled that ratoon cotton is not wanted. Inquiries already made indicated that the average market price for such cotton would only ensure the Queensland grower from 2d. to 2½d. per lb. in the seed. Our experts advise that our only hope of permanently establishing an industry that will stand on its own feet is to produce a high standard of annual cotton.

Recent Illawarra Figures.

The Secretary of the Illawarra Milking Shorthorn Society of Australia advises that Garnet of Fairfield and Duchess of Fairfield are the two latest heifers to complete the 273 days' test for the advanced register of the Illawarra Milking Shorthorn Herd Book of Australia. Both heifers are the property of Mr. F. E. Birt, Fairfield, Sexton. Garnet of Fairfield (710), by Dandy of Blacklands (36), ex Lettie of Fairfield, yielded 9,015¾ lb. milk and 393.61 lb. fat, equal to 463.08 lb. commercial butter. She was two years and five months old at the beginning of her test. Duchess of Fairfield (708), by Dandy of Blacklands (36), ex Queenie of Fairfield (885), yielded 9,523 lb. milk and 370.65 lb. fat, equal to 430.06 lb. commercial butter. She was two years and eight months old at the beginning of her test.

Crown Lands Selection.

In the period of six months ended on 30th June last, 561 persons in Queensland took up 2,216,207 acres of Crown land. A return issued by the Lands Department last week shows that the rental in respect of these selections totals £11,530. In the corresponding period of 1922, the number of selectors was 582, the area was 1,380,716, and the rental £10,821.

Last month 82 persons took up 473,846 acres of Crown land, at a total rental of £1,849. In June of last year 96 selectors took up 169,577 acres, for which the rental is shown at £861.

Atherton Pig Pool.

Upon the recommendation of the Council of Agriculture, the Governor in Council, by Order in Council, has declared that pigs grown in the Petty Sessions Districts of Atherton, Herberton, and Chillagoe, to be a Commodity under the Primary Products Pools Act. A Board, consisting of the following members has also been appointed, and which Board will administer the affairs of the Atherton Tableland Pig Board up to the 30th June, 1924:—

ROBT. CAMPBELL, of Peeramon,
MICHAEL LYNCH, of Peeramon,
GEO. R. DAVIDSON, of Peeramon,
CLARENCE H. JURD, of Millaa Millaa, and
CHAS. W. ROSEBLADE, of Yungaburra.

Potash for Potatoes.

Potato experiments in Northamptonshire in 1922 showed that muriate of potash and sulphate of magnesia gave the heaviest yield per acre—viz., 13 tons 13 cwt. The plot without potash gave the lowest yield 7 tons, and a natural manure like kainit, which contained about 14 per cent. of potash, gave lower yields than other forms of potash. In 1921 a plot receiving magnesia with potash also gave the highest yield. All the plots received a dressing of 2 cwt. sulphate of ammonia, and 6 cwt. superphosphate. The potash dressings were arranged to supply the same amount of potash as 2 cwt. sulphate of potash per acre.—"Australasian."

Beerburrum Dehydrated Products.

Bottles of bananas and pineapples treated by the Beerburrum Co-operative Company's dehydration process are at present displayed in the Queen street window of the Sanitarium of Health Company's premises. The exhibits are an excellent example of the efficiency of the dehydration process. The fruit appears to have retained its original colour and conveys the impression that, as an edible, it would be equal to fruit in its natural state. The Empire Exhibition Commission have authorised the expenditure of £20 to purchase dehydrated tropical fruits of this kind to display in London. Samples of dehydrated pineapples and bananas were shown at a recent conference of the Australasian Fruit Growers in Melbourne, and were much admired.

Pest Destroyers Bill.

In submitting this measure to Parliament, Mr. Gillies said the fruit section of the Council of Agriculture for some considerable time had been asking that legislation of this character should be placed on the statute-book. At the conference of Ministers at Perth last year, resolutions on the question were passed, and various conferences of agricultural chemists have dealt with the matter. Similar legislation is on the statute-books of Victoria, South Australia, and all the States of America in connection with sheep dip, sprays, and various pear poisons and other mixtures sold, and it is necessary that the farmers should be protected. Tests will be made, the sellers must be registered, and generally the farmers will be protected against paying high prices for stuff that is of no value.

Atherton Tableland Maize Board.

Notice has been given that it is the intention of the Governor in Council, upon the recommendation of the Council of Agriculture, to declare that maize produced from seed sown after the 1st July, 1923, in the Petty Sessions Districts of Atherton, Herberton, and Chillagoe, is and shall, for a period of ten years as from the 1st July, 1923, be a commodity under "*The Primary Products Pools Act of* 1922;" and also to constitute a Board in relation to such commodity.

Any petition for a poll to decide whether the above Order shall be made must be signed by at least fifty maize-growers of one acre or more in the above Petty Sessions Districts and must reach the Minister before the 24th August, 1923.

Nominations will be received by the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock, up to the 24th August, for election for one year as Growers' Representatives on the Atherton Tableland Maize Board. Each nomination is to be signed by at least ten maize-growers who grew, during 1923, one or more acres of maize.

Friesian Herd Tests.

The Secretary of the Friesian Cattle Club of Australia (Mr. R. S. Maynard) advises that the following cows have completed their 273 days' tests for the Herd Book:—Belle of Friesland 2nd, by Colantha Pontiac, 569, N.Z.H.B., ex Belle of Friesland, 646, N.Z.H.B., at the age of six years and three months, yielded 14,229¾ lb. milk, and 509.29 lb. fat, equal to 599.40 lb. commercial butter. Colantha Wild Rose, by Colantha Pontiac, 569, N.Z.H.B., ex Friesland Wild Rose, 638, N.Z.H.B., yielded 14,181¼ lb. milk, and 498.12 lb. fat, equal to 586.03 lb. commercial butter. She was seven years of age at the beginning of her test. Anna of Brundee, by King of Brundee (181), ex Annette 2nd of Brundee, nine years of age at the beginning of her test, yielded 12,116 lb. milk, and 444.03 lb. fat, equal to 522.40 lb. commercial butter in that period. These three cows are the property of Mr. G. Newman, St. Athan, Wyreema. Another Friesian heifer, which has just completed her test, with very creditable results, is Psyche 2nd of St. Gwithian, the property of Mr. S. H. Hosking, St. Gwithian, Toogoolawah. At the age of two years four months she yielded 12,285¾ lb. milk, and 454.45 lb. fat, equal to 534.65 lb. commercial butter in 273 days. She is by Jewel's Maxwell of Brundee ex Psyche (app. vol. 1).

Turkeys in the Cotton Field.

A writer in "The Reliable Poultry Journal" (March), discussing the practical side of turkey breeding and rearing, says that turkeys do a great service to farmers in the United States by cleaning up insect pests. Turkey raisers in the South, especially, have found that the presence of a flock of turkeys in their cotton fields means a big reduction in the damage caused by the boll weevil.

Cost of Cotton Seed for the Coming Sowing.

Replying to a question in Parliament, the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) made it clear that the charge for seed for the coming planting will be ½d. per lb. From 10 to 15 lb. will plant an acre. The average area under cotton per cotton-grower last year was 7 acres. The total cost per farmer will therefore not exceed a few shillings. The proceeds of sales are paid into the Cotton Fund, and will either be paid to the growers or used to make good any loss arising out of the guarantee.

Dairy Shorthorn Points.

An English studmaster recently demonstrated to a party of students the essential points of a good dairy Shorthorn cow. As a primary point he laid considerable stress on the value of free and graceful carriage. If the action were not good, one of two things was the cause—either the animal had been overfed or had a hereditary weakness. The points of the head were the usual—longish head, wide muzzle, and bright eye—but a few black spots on the muzzle did not necessarily bar an animal from a distinguished career. Then the shoulders must be narrow. This point combined with width across the hookbones gave the characteristic wedge-shape of the dairy cow. A well-defined escutcheon always pointed to a good cow, yet many good cows were found with a poor escutcheon. Common sense would suggest that in the dairy cow the udder was the most important part. The shape of this must be as half mooned as possible, coming well down behind and stretching far forward under the belly, and not divided. The teats must be set on evenly at the four corners and the skin must be fine, silky, and very elastic to the touch. The milk veins must be thick and tortous. The question of milk pedigree was then discussed, and the opinion was expressed that if there were four or five good dairy bulls on the top of the pedigree there was no need to lay any emphasis on a long pedigree stretching back to remote ancestry, however good. From the milk point of view the value of the dairy bull was to be based on his milk ancestry, and in actual appearance he must be as masculine a type as the beef bull. Feminine appearance belonged to the cow and not to the bull.

N.U.P.B.A. Activities—Meat Meals as Poultry Food.

At the last monthly meeting of the National Utility Poultry Breeders' Association a paper, by Mr. W. H. Paine, on the value of meat meals as poultry food was read by the secretary, Mr. Kidd. A lively discussion followed on the use of dried blood as a protein food. Mr. Paine, basing his opinion on the analyses and experiments carried out by southern chemists, claimed that dried blood, if not injurious, is absolutely valueless to poultry. Mr. M. H. Campbell took the opposite view, and stated that he had used this ingredient in his mashes for many years with very satisfactory results, provided that the blood had been prepared and dried by the modern method of heating in a vacuum, which prevents the destruction of the vitamins, as was the case with the old-fashioned retort method. The latter had the effect of carbonising the blood, which rendered it indigestible and of about the same feeding value as ashes. Several other practical farmers supported Mr. Campbell's views, and it was decided to request the Council of Agriculture to settle the question at one of the feeding tests to be held at the Gatton College shortly. It was suggested that individual breeders should hold tests in their yards and report results, and also that a special sub-committee be appointed to work out a suitable ration. It was further suggested that proprietary meat-meal manufacturing firms be written to for an expression of opinion on this question.

Opossum Season Closed.

The Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies), replying to a question in the House, stated definitely that the open season for opossums will not be extended.

African Maize Purchase.

Public attention has lately been given to the importation and local purchase of African maize, and to make clear the extent of the operation of the State Produce Agency in overseas grain the Minister for Public Works (Hon. W. Forgan Smith), replying to a question in Parliament, stated that the State Produce Agency's buying of African maize amounted to 100 tons at 5s. 11d. in store, Brisbane, and the purpose of the purchase was to ensure supplies for country customers (mostly poultry farmers) at prices that would enable the Agency to compete with Queensland produce merchants, who had, according to report, purchased African maize up to 5,000 tons.

Queensland Cotton on the Liverpool Market.

The British Australian Cotton Association has received a cable message from its Liverpool office that 130 bales of A grade Queensland cotton, shipped by the "Runic," has been sold on the Liverpool market for 15¼d. per lb., which is about 2¾d. above the price of middling American cotton. The association also states that it shipped 841 bales of cotton from Rockhampton in May by the steamer "Woodarra," which was recently on fire; apparently this has been confused in the report with wool. Cotton with a grade of similar variety has recently brought 2¾d. above middling American. The Liverpool cotton is fully insured.

Cotton Seed Receipts.

The British Australian Cotton Association advises that the receipt of seed cotton at the various ginneries to 17th July was as follows:—

Ginnery.	Net weight. lb.	Amount. £ s. d.
Rockhampton	3,193,964 ..	69,835 13 0
Wowan	1,757,941 ..	40,275 8 8
Whinstanes	3,771,920 ..	85,706 14 7
Gayndah	711,816 ..	16,311 9 8
Dalby	402,161 ..	9,215 12 1
Totals	9,837,802	£221,344 18 0

The Queensland Sugar Crop, 1923.

Queensland is expected to produce in the 1923 sugar season about 240,000 tons of raw sugar. This estimate has been made by the Director of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) from figures recently supplied.

He said recently that this with the New South Wales (cane) and the Victorian (beet sugar) production would make some 258,000 tons of sugar for Australia. In addition to this, there was the present carry over of about 55,000 tons of sugar, so that there would be, at the end of the 1923 season, another carry over, but of a smaller amount. The production in Queensland last year was, in round numbers, 288,000 tons of sugar.

Due to the extremely dry weather experienced during the early part of the year, this season's production would show a decrease of some 48,000 tons of sugar. It would, however, be much larger than the crops of 1918, 1919, and 1920. The record crop was that of 1917, when 307,000 tons of raw sugar were produced. In 1921 the yield was 283,198 tons of sugar, so that the expansion of the sugar industry in the past two years, during the currency of the late sugar agreement, had been most marked. The present crop, of course, also was planted while the agreement was in force.

Codlin Moth Control.

At the last monthly meeting of the Fruitgrowers' District Council, Mr. Henry Tryon (Government Entomologist) addressed the delegates on the codlin moth pest. He traced the life history of the codlin moth, and advocated spraying in the early spring, just as the petals were falling.

One of the delegates raised the question of the pemble injury to bees by the arsenate of lead spray used to kill the codlin moth, and stressed the point that bees were one of the fruitgrowers' best friends.

Mr. Tryon said that he was conscious of that, but pointed out that if spraying were carried out at the time he advocated—that is, when the petals were falling—no injury would be done to the bees.

Mr. Ward (Chief Instructor in Fruit Culture) also spoke on the question of dealing with the codlin moth, and said that if three sprayings were effectively carried out he would guarantee that loss by the codlin moth could be reduced to 1 per cent. He only wished they could deal as effectively with the fruit fly as they could with the codlin moth.—"Courier."

Staff Changes and Appointments.

Inspector Charles Edward Ford, of the Pioneer Shire Council, Mackay, has been appointed an officer under "*The Animals and Birds Act of* 1921."

Mr. A. J. Caswell and Edwin Franklin, of Wangalpong, have been appointed officers under "*The Animals and Birds Act of* 1921."

Police Constable H. J. A. Bovard, of Miles, has been appointed an Inspector of Slaughter-houses.

L. W. Ball, Temporary Agricultural Field Assistant in connection with the establishment of the Cotton Experiment Plot, Upper Burnett District, has been appointed as an Agricultural Field Assistant, Department of Agriculture and Stock, as from the 1st July, 1923.

The Officers in Charge of Police at Surat and Injune, together with Police Constable R. J. Hamilton, of Miles, and Police Constable J. Mahon, of Injune, have been appointed acting Inspectors under "*The Diseases in Stock Act of* 1915."

The Police Magistrate, Bowen, has been appointed Government Representative of the Bowen Dingo Board.

The resignation of S. K. Crowther, Inspector of Dairies, Kingaroy, has been accepted as from the 6th August, 1923.

Dairying in the Central Burnett.

Dairying was given the first uplift by the formation of the Gayndah Co-operative Company in 1910. This company has made marked progress. In 1911 there were 76 suppliers; the present total is 350. In 1922 (with a seven months' drought) 502,140 lb. cream was supplied to the factory, and to such an extent has the supply increased that additional plant has become necessary. This has entailed an expenditure of £7,000, including an 800-gallon Batch pasteuriser, 20-ton refrigerating compresser, 6,000-gallon cold water tank, and 50 h.p. boiler, with extensions to the ice plant, cream room, and manufacturing room. The Maryborough Co-operative Company has butter factories at Biggenden and Mundubbera, which are up to date in every way. These three concerns turn out an average of over 60 tons of butter weekly. In 1915 the Gayndah Company opened cheese factories at Byrnestown and Binjour Plateau, and the Maryborough Company a cheese factory at Branch Creek, each of which turns out, on an average, about 1 ton of cheese per week. Cheese factories, owned by farmers in the localities on the co-operative principle, have been established at Dundarrah and Emu Creek. These also have a weekly output very little under the other factories. Ready markets are found for the product in various parts of the State and in England. The Gayndah factory has a big business connection with Central Queensland. The industry has grown so rapidly that even with these demands of the cheese factories there has been no diminution of cream to the butter factories. Burnett people assert that their district is destined to be the premier dairying part of Queensland, for they have the country and a good average rainfall. Dairymen have made it their aim to procure good stock, and they declare that the yield per cow will compare with that of any part of Australia.

Advisory Board for Government Stallions.

Messrs. E. Baynes, J. Tait, A. H. Cory, M.R.C.V.S., H. C. Quodling, and the Under Secretary for Agriculture (Mr. E. G. E. Scriven) have been appointed members of a Board for making arrangements for the service of the stallions recently purchased by the Queensland Government, the conditions on which mares will be received for service, and other matters in relation thereto.

Prickly-Pear as Fodder—New Machine Tested—A Correction.

In the course of a brief reference to a machine for treating prickly-pear for the purpose of making it more palatable as stock food, patented by Mr. L. W. Page, of Warra, and appearing under the above heading in the July Journal, it was stated that the machine was capable of "treating 3 or 4 tons daily." The error is evident. Obviously the statement should have read "3 or 4 tons *per hour*," and we are taking the earliest opportunity of correcting a palpable mistake.

Pigs, Bacon, and Fixed Prices.

Replying to a question in Parliament as to whether, in view of the present high cost of feeding pigs, he would direct the Commissioner of Prices (Mr. Ferry) to cancel all notifications fixing the prices of hams and bacon, the Premier and Treasurer (Hon. E. G. Theodore) said: Decontrol is unnecessary, as any increase in the price paid by the factories for pigs is allowed in the wholesale price. Fixation does not, therefore, affect the price of pigs. Further, the limiting of profits on the retail prices of such commodities encourages consumption, and to such extent stabilises prices paid to the producer. In the course of the current week the decontrol of prices as desired by the honourable member had also been urged on the Commissioner by the proprietary companies, and strongly opposed by a co-operative representative.

CERTIFICATES OF SOUNDNESS.

Certificates of Soundness were issued for Stallions listed as under in the course of the period July 1–26 :—

Name of Stallion.	Class.	Period for which Certificate issued.	Owner's Name.	Owner's Address.
Black Mac ..	Pony ..	Life ..	P. Lyne ..	Laidley
The Sheik ..	Pony ..	12 months	G. E. Jackson..	Eagle street, Brisbane
Delor Rex ..	Trotter ..	12 months	W. G. Arnold ..	Crombie street, Milton, Brisbane
Prince George	Draught ..	12 months	W. Preefert ..	Summer Hill, Laidley

PLATE 23.—QUEENSLAND BANANAS IN TRANSIT TO MARKET.

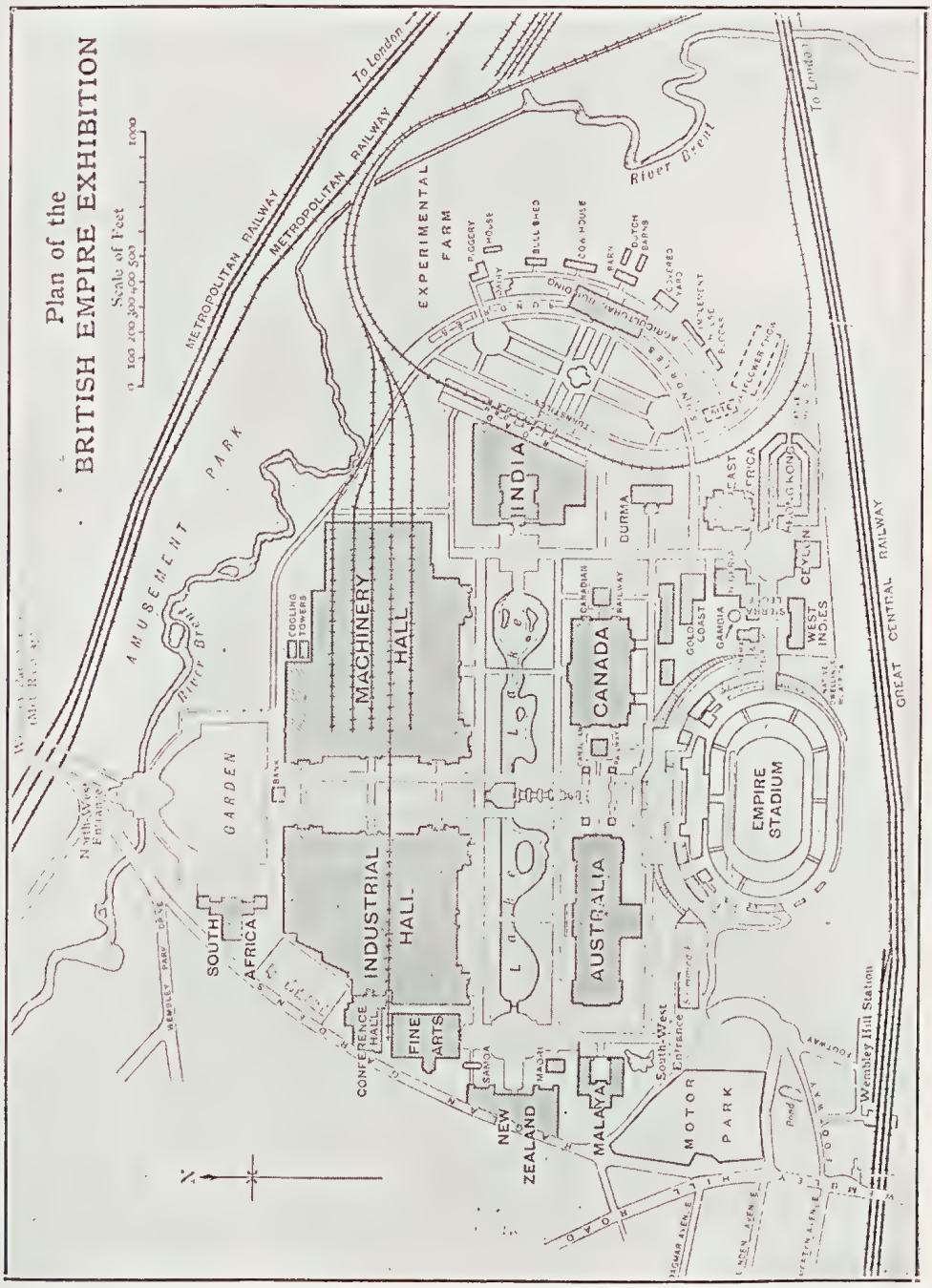
PLATE 24.—CANE CUTTING, BABINDA.

Plate 25.—A Good Cane Crop, Lower Burdekin.

Plate 26.—Fifty Tons of Sugar-cane per Acre, Lower Burdekin.
See "Irrigation in Queensland."

PLATE 27.—"SATISFACTION" POTATOES.
Produced under very dry weather conditions. From Mr. George Harvey's Farm, South Kolan.

PLATE 28.—A FINE DISPLAY OF "DELAWARES."
Produced from Seed supplied by the Council of Agriculture and from which phenomenal returns have been recorded.


Plan of the
BRITISH EMPIRE EXHIBITION
Scale of Feet
0 100 200 300 400 500 1000
To London
METROPOLITAN RAILWAY
River Brent
EXPERIMENTAL FARM
PIGGERY
DAIRY
BULL PENS
COW HOUSE
BARN
DUTCH BARNS
SHEEP YARD
AMUSEMENT PARK
River Brent
COOLING TOWERS
MACHINERY HALL
INDIA
BURMA
EAST AFRICA
CEYLON
CANADIAN RAILWAY
CANADA
GOLD COAST
GAMBIA
WEST INDIES
GARDEN
INDUSTRIAL HALL
AUSTRALIA
EMPIRE STADIUM
SOUTH AFRICA
CONFERENCE HALL
FINE ARTS
SAMOA
MAORI
NEW ZEALAND
MALAYA
South-West Entrance
MOTOR PARK
Wembley Hill Station
GREAT CENTRAL RAILWAY
North-West Entrance
WEMBLEY PARK DRIVE
N

Answers to Correspondents.

Unemployed Workers' Insurance.

C.M. (Grandchester)—

The Act came into force on 1st March of this year. Deduct threepence from employee's wages each week and add the same amount as your own contribution. Unemployment cards and stamps (for covering the combined weekly contribution) may be obtained from the local Clerk of Petty Sessions. Farmers are not under an Arbitration Court award, consequently no minimum wage has been fixed.

Hide Tanning.

J.R.C. (Goranba)—

All vessels used in connection with tanning operations should be of wooden or other non-metallic substances.

Hides may be tanned either freshly flayed or in a salted condition, but stored hides should be kept from heating.

To dehair hides, take 6 to 8 lb. of freshly burnt lime in a half barrel and gradually slake; when slaked add up to 2 gallons of water. Shake the hide to remove all salt, trim thoroughly, and, if of large size, split down the back to facilitate handling. Soak hide flesh side out in clean water, suspending the hide on sticks for two or three hours, stirring frequently. After soaking, lay them on a beam, hair side up, scrape and scrub well; reverse and remove all flesh and fat. Scrape well with the back of a butcher's knife; resoak. Green hides require twelve to fourteen hours, and salted hides twenty-four to forty-eight; scrape again with a butcher's knife. A "beam" consists of a piece of timber about 2 feet wide and 8 feet long, planed and placed in a sloping position from waist high to about 12 inches above the ground.

Place lime water prepared as above in the barrel previously used for soaking the hide and nearly fill with water. Immerse the hides in this till the hair will rub off easily with the palm of the hand. Keep the solution frequently stirred and covered.

Place the hide on the beam and scrape off all hair; if sufficiently soaked a cheesy or curdy layer will rub off with the hair. Scrape flesh side as well to remove as much lime as possible.

Soak the hide in a barrel of water to which has been added 9 oz. of 22 per cent. tannery lactic acid or half a gallon of vinegar. Soak for twenty-four hours; wash with clean water and soak over night.

The tanning solution should be prepared fifteen or twenty days before the actual operation. Take 30 to 40 lb. finely ground wattle or mangrove bark to 20 gallons of hot water, cover and stir frequently. Strain liquor into the barrel and add water to nearly fill it; add 2 quarts vinegar. Soak hides in this solution, stirring and moving them frequently.

Prepare a second lot of tanning solution in the same manner, and when the hides have coloured nicely remove 5 gallons of the old tan and substitute 5 gallons of the new tan and add another 2 quarts of vinegar. Repeat this operation every five days, omitting the vinegar. After thirty-five days add 30 to 40 lb. fine ground bark moistened with hot water, stirring well in order to cover the hides with bark.

After six weeks' soaking with continual stirring, half empty the barrel and fill up with finely ground bark. After two months the hide should be thoroughly tanned.

Rinse and rub out all the tan water with a stiff brush and "slicker"; the latter is a piece of brass 6 inches by 4 inches let into a piece of wood along one edge, and is used in a similar manner to that of a scraper. When the hide is damp, but not wet, coat well with neatsfoot or cod oil. Hang up and let dry slowly. When dry, damp again and apply a mixture of tallow and neatsfoot, in equal parts; boil and apply warm. Dry the hides and sprinkle with sawdust to remove any oiliness.

Scale Ailment in Fowls.

The poultry instructor (Mr. J. Beard) advises the following treatment for a scale ailment in fowls caused by a minute parasite which burrows under and about the scales of a bird's legs:—

Wash the legs thoroughly and allow them to dry. Mix 1 lb. of lard, ½ lb. of sulphur, and ¼ lb. of boracic acid. Warm it over a slow fire, and, when cooling, add a little kerosene, and stir well. One good rubbing of this mixture into the legs should be quite sufficient for most cases. This mixture can be made in less quantity proportionately. All the perches should be thoroughly washed with boiling water, and, when dry, painted with kerosene or wood-preserving oil.

Kapok.

W.A.J.H. (Grantham)—

Information, compiled by the Government Botanist (Mr. C. T. White, F.L.S.), was published in this Journal for September, 1921.

Bulletin No. 26, "The Kapok Industry," by Murad M. Saleeby, issued by the Bureau of Agriculture, Government of the Phillipine Islands, Manila, contains the fuller information you seek, but space limitations precludes its reprinting in the Journal. Natural conditions for its propagation are, however, not entirely favourable in your district, and no doubt you would find cotton-growing a better commercial proposition. If, however, you still require seeds or cuttings for experimental purposes, write to the Curator, Botanic Gardens, Rockhampton.

Greasy Heel.

The Chief Inspector of Stock (Major A. H. Cory), replying to a correspondent, advises that it would appear from the information given about a horse, that the swelling in the fetlock joints is due to the greasy heels. In such cases it is necessary to treat the animal internally as well as externally. A purgative drench consisting of 5 drachms Barbadoes aloes, dissolved in one pint hot water, should be given. This drench must be allowed to cool before being administered. When this has operated, the following powder should be given daily in food: Powdered sulphur, ½ oz.; saltpetre, 2 drachms; black antimony, 5 grains. The affected heels should be dressed twice daily with sulphate of zinc and acetate of lead, equal parts. Those drugs, if rubbed well together, will form a paste, which should be applied to the affected part. Upon no account should water be applied to the greasy heels, as this retards the curative action of the drugs mentioned.

Tobacco in the Stanthorpe District.

"TOBACCO" (Stanthorpe)—

It is suggested that you obtain small quantities, say ¼ oz. each, of "Blue Pryor," "Broadleaf Gooch," "White Burleigh," and "White Orinoco" tobacco seed for trial. Frost will, of course, have to be guarded against. Select a well-drained, weed-free area carrying light friable soil with subsoil underlying at a depth of from 12 to 18 inches—a clay having a proportion of sand incorporated with it. Stanthorpe soil, generally, requires fertilising. Use, say, a complete manure containing 4 to 5 per cent. water or citrate soluble phosphoric acid, 5 per cent. nitrogen, and 8 to 10 per cent. potash as sulphate. Texture, aroma, and burning qualities of the leaf are influenced by the character of the manure used. Rank, coarse, organic manures and also manures containing chlorides should be avoided. Fertilisers should be freely used, and quantities of 6 to 10 per cent. per acre have proved profitable in some tobacco-growing areas. A new edition of the departmental pamphlet on tobacco-growing is now in the printer's hands, and will be available shortly for distribution.

THE SWEET POTATO *(Ipomœa Batatas).*

By G. B. BROOKS, Instructor in Agriculture.

In tropical and sub-tropical areas, probably no other crop is so universally cultivated as the sweet potato. In many countries, such as Mexico, Central and South America, the sweet potato is the principal article of diet, while in the United States of America, South Africa, India, China, Japan, South Sea Islands, New Zealand, and Australia, it is more or less extensively grown.

In Queensland, although not raised on a large scale as a market crop, practically every farmer has his sweet potato patch.

ORIGIN.

While authorities differ as to the exact country of origin, it is generally agreed that it is either American or Asiatic. De Candolle, in "The Origin of Cultivated Plants," gives the opinion that it is a native of China, it being mentioned in the oldest work on medicine—that of the Emperor Shen-Ming.

Captain Cook, in his first voyage round the world in 1760, discovered the sweet potato growing in Tahiti, and in the following year found that it was largely raised in New Zealand.

The present-day vernacular in the different countries is of interest, as the names given suggest a place of common origin. The old Chinese potato was known as "chu," the introduced as "au-chu." In India we have "Mita-Alu," "Shine-Alu" being the white form, and "Shaka-rand-Alu" the red variety. In Tahiti it is called "Kumara," in the South Sea Islands "Umara," in Central America "Cumar." In Japan it is known as "Kara-Zimo," in Peru as "Skirrets," and in South Africa "Veeazee." In the United States and Australia the only name applied is sweet potato.

VARIETIES.

Probably in no other crop grown is there so much confusion in regard to names of varieties as in the case of sweet potato. Farmers who may have quite a number of sorts under cultivation, very rarely know them by name. Many growers invariably call all white varieties "Maltese," and all red ones "Rosella." While collecting specimens for classification purposes, I invariably found that different names were given to a similar variety in the different districts.

The importance of the crop certainly warrants that some order should be introduced into the existing chaos. The writer some two years ago undertook the task of unravelling the tangle, not only to make the nomenclature of the varieties uniform, but to ascertain those most suitable for stock feeding, culinary use, and starch production, together with their behaviour under different types of soils and climatic conditions.

My duties as Instructor in Agriculture facilitated the collecting of specimens, which were obtained from the agricultural areas visited, also from adjacent islands and the Southern States, together with a number of American varieties.

PROPAGATION.

In order to facilitate the work of classification, it was essential that the varieties should be under close observation during the various stages of growth. A portion of land adjacent to my residence was utilized for propagation purposes. This permitted the compilation of data at periods that did not interfere with my duties as Instructor.

To ensure purity of type, the propagation of each variety was carried out from a single tuber. As the vines became available, cuttings were planted out under field conditions on the farm of Mr. A. E. Fisher, Gracemere, so that the necessary information could be obtained in regard to habits of growth, yield, &c. The varieties under observation numbered fifty. Several duplicates had previously been discarded.

Owing to the dry conditions prevailing at this time—no useful rain falling until the middle of January—the season was of thus too short duration to permit the full development of the crop, more particularly late maturing sorts. Reliable data as to early and late maturing habits, yields, &c., were therefore not obtainable. Arrangements were made, however, to again grow all varieties, together with several additions in the propagation bed, and also to carry out comparative tests in a number of districts where there was a considerable variation in soils and climatic conditions.

The field classification plot was on this occasion located on the farm of Mr. S. G. Hoare, Alton Downs, the soil being a very heavy close-textured basalt.

As already mentioned, the original propagation plot consisted of one tuber of each variety. In laying down the plot for the following season's operations, approximately, one half-hundredweight of selected tubers of each sort was used. These produced a fine crop of vines, over 30,000 cuttings being distributed during the season.

CLASSIFICATION.

A good deal of consideration was given to compiling a classification key which would enable growers to easily identify varieties from the formula set out. It was intended that the description should only embrace such well-defined characteristics as shape of leaf, colour of skin and flesh of tuber; but when put into practice it was found that the characters mentioned were not sufficient to separate certain varieties, consequently additional factors had to be included, making the key of a more elaborate nature.

It will be seen that the method of classification adopted is that usually applied in regard to plant nomenclature. The characters chosen are, with one or two exceptions, easy of observation, commencing with the leaf-size, shape, &c., and following on with the stem, colour of tuber, flesh, habit of growth, early, culinary qualities, feeding value, yield, &c.

Several experimentalists in America have attempted to classify the varieties into groups, according to the shape of the leaves alone. This method, however, I found to be quite impracticable, as some sorts invariably show certain variation in type.

The key evolved by Dr. H. A. B. Groth, of the University of Pennsylvania, embraces some thirty-six characteristics. The order in which those are detailed have to some extent been followed in this instance; but, being limited exclusively to characters necessary to classification, and as the chief objective in taking up this work was the improvement of the crop, a much more comprehensive key had to be elaborated, the inclusion of factors such as culinary qualities, maturing habit, yield, starch contents, feeding value, &c., being absolutely essential.

DISTINGUISHING CHARACTERISTICS.

Several authorities consider that the shape of the leaf alone is sufficient to distinguish all varieties, dividing them into three groups, viz.:—cut, round and lobed, or shouldered. It is certainly not difficult to tell a cut from a round-leaf variety, but, unfortunately, there is a considerable variation in the round and shouldered class, according to climatic conditions and period of growth. The size of the leaf in a well-grown plant is probably less variable than the shape. The colour of the leaf is a valuable aid in separating some of the varieties, more particularly during the early stages of growth. There are several shades of green represented—light, olive, and dark. In a number of sorts the young leaves are of a distinct purple; others have a purple tip, while some are light-green, with purple edge.

A number of crossbred seedlings have been raised. Of the first crop the seeds produced were, with one exception, dark-brown or black in colour. The exception was black and white, in about equal proportions. From this was raised a seedling, the tubers of which, on being planted, gave respectively leaves all green, variegated green and white, and pure white.

A very prominent characteristic in some varieties is the purple star on the upper portion of the leaf, where the veins spring from the petiole or leaf stalk.

The colouration of the midrib and other large veins is an easy manner of distinguishing between varieties. In some, the veins are green, while in others it varies from a faint pink to a deep purple.

Pubescence.—In regard to the presence or absence of hairs, I have found that this characteristic is somewhat variable. Many varieties during the early stages of growth, more particularly when it is rapid, have both leaves and stem covered with fine hairs, which disappear later on. In some, the stems are covered with stiff hairs throughout the whole period of growth

Stem.—The length and also the thickness of stem is a very definite character, the variation between respective varieties, even under different climatic conditions, being fairly constant. The colour of the stem is also a distinguishing feature, the shades represented varying from a uniform green, green with purple marks around the base of the leaf stalk, deep purple, and purplish-green.

There are also thin, or fine-stemmed, and thick heavy-stemmed varieties.

Tubers.—There are several characteristics connected with this part of the plant that are of much importance in the scheme of classification, such as colour of outside or skin of tuber, colour of flesh, distinctness of wood bundles in starch, dryness or texture of flesh when cooked, taste or flavour, size, shape, and more particularly the manner in which the tubers are attached to the plant—whether bunch or spreading, early or late maturing, yield, starch content, and feeding qualities.

Outside Colour.—In several varieties the outside colour varies according to the period of growth, and to a certain extent upon the type of soil in which they are grown. For instance, in the early stages of growth some are a distinct pink; others are of a pinkish tinge, but on reaching maturity the colour will be a deep yellow. Unfortunately, a number of sorts are described by growers as being white, while as a matter of fact they are either cream or yellow.

Colour of Flesh.—The colour of the flesh is a fairly constant characteristic, and much more reliable for distinguishing types than the colour of the outside skin. There are quite a variety of shades to be met with, ranging from a greyish or slatey white to white, pale yellow, golden-yellow, orange, pink, orange mottled with pink and with purple.

Wood or Fibre Bundles.—The presence of wood bundles, their colour, and the manner in which they are grouped, are distinctive features, and play an important part in classification. In several varieties those fibre bundles are not visible.

Culinary Qualities.—Owing to the difference of opinion as to the characteristics that should be embodied in a good table variety, I found some difficulty in fixing a standard of excellence. To numerous enquiries made as to what type was most desirable, the answer invariably given was, "a white, dry, mealy sort." This statement was not quite in accordance with fact, however, for when supplied with a white mealy potato and a rather soft, yellow, good flavoured one, the latter was preferred. An American authority, writing on this subject, says that "in the South the wet sugary varieties are preferred. Some sorts boil soft, but when baked are most delicious."

The type of soil, together with climatic conditions, has an important bearing in regard to edible quality. Some of the slow-growing medium-sized varieties can be harvested for table use at a very early stage of growth; others that grow rapidly to a large size are generally soft and watery, improving, however, later in the season, when the vines are checked in growth, either through cold or dry conditions. Which of the varieties are most suitable for cooking early in the season can be ascertained by cutting a tuber and discarding those in which the latex or milky exudation rapidly turns a dark colour.

Habit of Growth of Tubers—Bunch or Spreading.—This is a very distinctive characteristic, and is an easy means of separating varieties that are otherwise similar in type. In some sorts the tubers are bunched together close to the stem, while in others they are attached by underground runners which vary in length from a few inches to over a foot. The bunch type have invariably long tubers, which in some instances

project through the surface of the soil to the extent of several inches—an undesirable feature, as they are thus more liable to the attack of the sweet potato weevil or borer. In those of a spreading habit the tubers are mostly oblong or round.

Early and Late Maturing Habit.—This character is rather indefinite, owing to the fact that the crop does not mature or ripen in a well-defined manner such as the English potato, maize, or wheat, the period of growth usually extending to the advent of low temperature or frost. Analyses made of several varieties at two periods of growth—early July and late in August—when cut down by frost, were of considerable interest, in that it showed in some instances a decrease in starch in the late-harvested tubers which had grown in the interval to about double the size they were when first tested. For example, Mammoth Cattle gave in the first test 18·91 starch, and later 12·40.

The type of vine has often a considerable influence both in regard to growth and yield. Cuttings from a strong, robust variety like Ruby will establish themselves much more readily under adverse conditions than those from a soft, thin-stemmed sort, such as Small-stem Jersey, which, if exposed to a hot sun immediately after planting out, will burn off close to the soil.

Cropping Qualities.—Comparative tests carried out in several districts have demonstrated that there is considerable variation in the cropping qualities of the respective varieties. There was only one place where all varieties were grown together—viz., on the stud plot at Alton Downs. In order that a strict comparison should be made, the weights given are from the crop harvested there. The soil was of a heavy, black-basaltic nature, a type not generally recognised at being suitable for sweet potato culture. The conditions were extremely dry for several weeks after planting out the cuttings, and on two occasions the crop was reported as being practically a failure, but rain came just in time to keep the plants alive. Most of the growth was made during the early winter months. Individual varieties gave much heavier yields in districts where the season was more favourable.

Now that the work of classification is well in hand, comparative tests will be carried out in districts where a considerable variation will be met with, both in regard to climate and soil, so that the best varieties for local conditions can be ascertained.

Starch Content and Feeding Value.—As the composition of the tuber is of the greatest importance, all available varieties growing on the stud plot were submitted to the agricultural chemist (Mr. J. C. Brünnich) for analysis. The tubers were all obtained from one centre—viz., the stud plot at Alton Downs. The results, which appear in the accompanying table, are most interesting, varieties analysed showing a wide variation in both starch and protein content. The variety showing the highest starch content is Vitamine, with 24·27, the average of all varieties tested being 17·79. Had the season been more favourable, this would undoubtedly have been higher. Very little rain fell at Alton Downs until

late in the summer; consequently the period of growth was very short—much too short, in fact, for the late-maturing sorts.

PROPAGATION OF NEW VARIETIES.

The propagation of the sweet potato crop has been carried out probably for centuries, principally by cuttings taken from the vine or stem; and, as little or no attention has been given to selection as a means of improvement, it is a rather remarkable fact that the varieties grown have retained to such an extent their vitality and comparative freedom from disease.

That a certain amount of deterioration has taken place in various districts is evident from the numerous requests that have come to hand for vine cuttings, with the explanation that their plants have run out. The vines, although growing profusely, do not produce tubers.

In addition to the collecting and classification of existing varieties, which have been grown from specially selected tubers, the work of raising new varieties from seed was also taken in hand.

The seed was secured from those growing in the propagating bed. Approximately six crops of vine cuttings were removed during the summer, and it was in the subsequent growth that was allowed to stand over the winter that blooms appeared. It was found that although several sorts flowered very freely, no seed was produced. It was thought that in all probability the flowers might not be fertile to their own pollen, so recourse was made to cross-fertilization. This proved to be effective, as practically all the flowers so treated produced fertile seed.

The flower borne on a 3 to 4-inch footstalk was bell-shaped, of a pinkish colour outside and a purplish blue inside. The stamens are a little longer than the style, and produce a fairly plentiful supply of pollen. East flower produces one to three seeds, which are enclosed in a round, brown-coloured capsule, which is very brittle and in size about that of a small garden pea. The seeds vary in colour from a light brown to a dead black. It was noted that in one instance the seeds obtained from a cross between Mammoth Cattle and Giant Gindie were black and white, about equally divided in cross-section.

The precaution was taken to sprout all seeds before putting them in the soil, germination invariably taking about three weeks. The seedlings are rather delicate during the early stages of growth. The leaves are of the characteristic sweet potato shape, both cut and round, shouldered being also represented.

From the black and white seeds a plant resulted having green, white and green, and white leaves. The small tubers, on being planted, produced vines with all-green leaves, with green and white leaves, and with pure ivory-white leaves, with the stem a delicate pink.

So far, the only variety that has shown a tendency to sport is Ruby. In Ruby the leaf is round and smooth, that of the variation long and shouldered, with rough crinkled surface, somewhat similar in type to the English potato.

TABLE OF ANALYSES OF VARIETIES.

Variety.	Water.	Starch.	Other Carbohydrates.	Fibre.	Proteins.	Fat.	Ash.	Dry Starch.	Tons per Acre Stud Prot.
Aromatic	79·10	10·10	7·10	0·69	1·61	0·15	1·25	48·17	6·19
Abundance	70·60	15·56	9·15	0·66	2·75	0·22	1·05	53·52	5·50
Acme	64·00	22·72	9·11	0·87	2·05	0·26	0·99	63·20	4·60
Alton Downs Red ..	75·40	13·30	..	0·76	1·50	0·17	0·88	..	5·80
Boyne River ..	69·00	19·43	7·32	0·85	2·06	0·29	1·05	62·68	16·16
Brooks's Gem ..	56·00	21·74	7·95	0·78	2·34	0·21	0·98	63·95	28·00
Bon Accord.. ..	70·40	19·33	6·44	0·67	2·09	0·14	0·93	65·30	27·12
Big Bunge	68·90	19·64	6·80	0·86	2·46	0·24	1·10	53·16	24·20
Capricorn	68·30	17·89	11·24	0·95	0·50	0·33	0·79	56·44	14·13
Cook's Favourite ..	64·70	20·83	9·90	0·84	2·49	0·22	1·02	59·06	17·12
College Eclipse ..	75·60	14·82	6·00	0·78	1·50	0·28	1·02	60·72	30·90
Captain Page ..	66·30	19·30	10·5	0·84	1·75	0·27	1·01	57·38	10·15
Director	53·40	23·00	10·44	0·88	1·14	0·32	0·82	52·87	30·40
Don River	75·80	15·25	..	0·68	1·70	0·16	0·91	..	27·12
Emerald	77·40	13·28	6·10	0·75	1·50	0·19	0·78	58·74	19·13
Farmers' Special ..	63·40	24·10	7·84	0·89	2·56	0·27	0·94	65·82	17·50
Golden Casket ..	64·50	23·00	7·84	0·89	2·49	0·19	1·99	64·83	11·12
Golden Nugget ..	78·60	12·21	5·42	0·67	1·83	0·14	1·13	57·06	15·90
Homehill	75·20	13·75	7·76	0·66	1·52	0·15	0·96	55·45	29·50
Hermitage	70·70	17·92	7·66	0·77	1·78	0·21	0·96	61·96	14·40
Impd. Long Bunch	71·90	17·96	6·44	0·86	1·63	0·22	0·99	64·26	24·20
Kairi	71·20	17·19	9·07	0·86	1·59	0·15	0·92	59·57	11·14
Mammoth Cattle ..	68·90	18·91	8·34	0·79	1·75	0·28	1·03	60·80	35·11
Matchless	69·40	17·94	9·00	0·82	1·61	0·20	1·03	58·62	28·17
Prospector	73·90	15·69	6·50	0·75	2·06	0·17	0·93	60·10	28·00
Pink Rambler ..	72·80	18·96	4·61	0·62	1·94	0·14	0·93	69·70	12·00
Ruby	65·80	20·00	10·76	0·91	1·41	0·36	0·76	58·58	26·90
Russell Island ..	75·30	14·76	6·20	0·90	1·75	0·18	0·91	59·76	32·70
Record	68·80	20·90	6·86	0·77	1·62	0·16	0·89	67·00	18·11
Rumsey's Yellow ..	76·10	12·85	7·41	0·92	1·44	0·32	0·96	53·77	10·15
Royal Purple ..	73·20	15·88	7·13	0·79	1·78	0·24	0·98	59·24	21·12
Snow Queen ..	71·90	17·39	6·84	0·78	1·96	0·23	0·90	61·88	17·50
Star of Warren ..	66·20	19·70	10·32	0·72	1·94	0·22	0·90	58·30	10·60
Springfield Prolific..	73·10	16·46	6·58	0·74	2·17	0·17	0·78	61·18	21·40
Star of Queensland	69·10	18·70	8·10	0·88	2·03	0·20	0·99	60·52	4·60
Sokkar	78·90	11·37	5·76	0·63	1·98	0·13	0·93	55·33	5·50
Superfine	67·10	22·00	6·44	0·88	2·19	0·30	1·09	66·92	15·10
Vitamine	62·90	24·27	9·41	0·97	1·20	0·33	0·92	65·43	15·90
White Australia ..	77·30	14·00	5·53	0·69	1·44	0·19	0·85	61·76	25·00
White Kumura ..	78·50	11·72	6·56	0·76	1·44	0·15	0·87	54·50	25·18
Yellow Fitzroy ..	72·00	17·23	6·23	0·81	2·44	0·18	1·11	61·53	17·50
Averages ..	70·80	17·79	7·56	0·81	1·85	0·22	0·97	60·84	20·86
Maxima ..	79·10	24·27	11·24	0·97	2·76	0·36	1·25	69·70	35·11
Minima ..	62·90	10·10	4·61	0·62	0·50	0·13	0·78	48·17	4·00

Average Yield per Acre for 5 Highest Yielding Varieties	31·07
Average Yield per Acre for 10 Highest Yielding Varieties	29·47
Average Yield per Acre for 20 Highest Yielding Varieties	22·25
Average Yield per Acre for 44 Highest Yielding Varieties	20·86

CLASSIFICATION KEY FOR SWEET POTATO VARIETIES.

A. Shape of Leaf—
1. Cut.
2. Round. 2A Frilled.
3. Long. 3A Shouldered.
4. Broad. 4A Shouldered.
5. Mixed.

B. Size of Leaf—
1. Small—Less than 4 in. across.
2. Large—More than 4 in. across.

C. Length of Stem—
1. Short—Less than 6 feet.
2. Medium—6 to 12 feet.
3. Long—12 to 18 feet.
4. Extra long—Over 18 feet.

D. Colour of Stem—
1. Green.
2. Green, with purple around axil of leaves.
3. Greenish-brown to purple.
4. Purple.

E. Size of Stem—
1. Thin—Less than $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in diameter.
2. Thick—More than $\frac{1}{8}$ inch in diameter.

F. Presence of Star—
1. Star present.
2. Star absent.

G. Colour of Lower Surface of Veins—
1. Veins purple.
2. Midrib pinkish.
3. Purple spot at base of leaves.
4. Veins all green.

H. Arrangement of Hairs on Leaf, &c.—
1. Hairs all over.
2. Chiefly marginal, and along veins. 2A. On stem.
3. Marginal only.
4. Absent.

I. Outside Colour of Tuber—
1. White. 1A. Pinkish.
2. Yellow. 2A. Golden. 2B. Bronze.
3. Yellowish-red. 3A. Pinkish.
4. Red. 4A. Purple.

J. Colour of the Flesh of Tubers—
1. White. 1A Yellowish-white.
2. Cream coloured, 2A Golden-yellow.
3. Pinkish-yellow. 3A Greenish-yellow.
4. Pink-orange.
5. Marked with purple.

K. Distinctness of Wood Elements in Tuber—
1. Distinct.
2. Blurred.
3. Not visible.

L. Maturing Habit—
1. Early.
2. Medium.
3. Late.

M. Cropping Qualities—
1. Light—under 10 tons.
2. Good—10 to 20 tons.
3. Heavy—over 20 tons.

N. Culinary Qualities—
1. Good flavour boiled. 1A. Baked.
2. Poor flavour boiled. 2A. Baked.
3. Dry cooker. 3A. Medium dry.
4. Moist Cooker.

O. Habit of Growth (Arrangement of Tubers on Stem)—
1. Bunch.
2. Medium.
3. Spreading.

AROMATIC.

KEY. A 4A B 1 C 3 D 2–3 E 1 F 1 G 1 H 2A I 4 J 4 K 2 L 1 M 1 N 2–4 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Broad, shouldered; young foliage purple; mature leaves purplish edge; veins purple; star present.

Stem.—Long; thin; greenish-brown to purple.

Tuber.—Medium long; large; colour red; flesh pink-orange.

Cooking Qualities.—Moist; peculiar aromatic flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Tubers bunched.

Maturing Habit.—Early.

Cropping Qualities.—Rather poor.

Composition.—Starch very low, 10·10; protein, 1·61.

ABUNDANCE.

KEY. A 3A B 1 C 1 D 1 E 1 F 2 G 4 H 1 I 4 J 2A K 1 L 3 M 1 N 1–4 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Small; long; shouldered; veins all green; star absent.

Stem.—Short; thin; green colour.

Tuber.—Small; medium long; red colour; flesh deep cream.

Cooking Qualities.—Moist cooker; flavour good.

Habit of Growth.—Very bunched; producing a large number of small tubers having fine fibrous roots.

Maturing Habit.—Very late.

Cropping Qualities.—So far, poor, probably due to late planting.

Composition.—Starch contents fair, 15·56; protein, 2·76.

ACME.

KEY. A 2–3 B 1 C 3 D 1 E 2 F 1 G 3 H 3 I 1A J 1 K 2 L 3 M 2 N 2–4 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Small; round; veins green; purple spot at base of leaf.

Stem.—Thick; long; green colour.

Tubers.—Medium-size; round; yellowish-white colour; flesh white.

Cooking Qualities.—Moist cooker; fair flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Bunched.

Maturing Habit.—Late.

Cropping Qualities.—Poor in heavy soil, good in sandy loam.

Composition.—Starch good—22·72; protein, 2·05.

ALTON DOWNS RED.

KEY. A 3A B 1 C 2 D 2–3 E 1 F 1 G 1 H 4 I 4 J 2 K 2 L 3 M 1 N 1–3 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Small; long; shouldered; veins purple; star present.

Stem.—Medium long, thin; green, with deep purple patches at axil of leaf.

Tuber.—Elongated; small; red colour; flesh deep cream.

Culinary Qualities.—Medium dry, good flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Bunched.

Maturing Habit.—Late season.

Cropping Qualities.—Light; one crop test only.

Composition.—Starch low—13·30; protein, 1·50.

BOYNE RIVER.

KEY. A 1 B 2 C 1 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 3 I 2 J 1A K 1 L 1 M 2 N 1–3 O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Large; cut type; veins purple; star present.

Stem.—Short; thick; green, with purple spot at axil of leaf.

Tuber.—Large; pear-shaped; yellow skin; flesh white.

Culinary Qualities.—Dry; good flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Medium bunch.

Maturing Habit.—Early season.

Cropping Qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Starch, 19·43; protein, 2·06.

BROOKS'S GEM.

KEY. A 2 B 2 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 2 I 2 J 1 K 1 L 2 M 3 N 1–3 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Large; fan-shaped; very distinct frill; veins purple; star present.

Stem.—Medium long; thick; green colour; purple spot at axil of leaf.

Tuber.—Elongated; skin yellow; flesh white.

Culinary Qualities.—Dry cooker; good flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Bunchy.

Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.

Cropping Qualities.—Excellent.

Composition.—Starch good, 21·74; protein, 2·34.

BON ACCORD.

KEY. A 2 B 1 C 4 D 4 E 1 F 2 G 2 H 1 I 3A J 3 K 2 L 1 M 3 N 3–1 O 3.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Long; shouldered; mid-rib pinkish.

Stem.—Extra long; thin; purple.

Tuber.—Very large; round, ribbed surface; flesh pinkish-yellow.

Culinary Qualities.—Dry; good flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Early.

Cropping Qualities.—Heavy.

Composition.—Starch, 19·33; protein, 2·09.

BIG BUNGE.

KEY. A 2–4 B 1 C 1 D 2 E 1 F 1 G 1 H 1 I 2 J 3 K 1 L 1 M 2 N 1–3 O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Small; broad; veins purple; star present.

Stem.—Short; thin; green, with purple spots at axil of leaf.

Tuber.—Large pear-shaped; medium smooth surface; colour yellow; flesh pinkish-yellow.

Culinary Qualities.—Dry; good flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Tubers medium spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Early.

Cropping Qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Starch, 19·64; protein, 2·46.

BIG STEM YELLOW.

KEY. A 3 B 1 C 2 D 1 E 1 F 2 G 3 H 1 I 2 J 2 K 1 L 3 M 2 N 2–4 O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Lea .—Long; veins green, with purple spot at base of leaf; star absent.

Stem.—Long; thin; green colour.

Tuber.—Medium size; egg-shaped; yellow skin; flesh cream colour.

Culinary Qualities.—Moist cooker; fair flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Medium bunch.

Maturing Habit.—Late season.

Cropping Qualities.—Medium.

Composition.—Not yet determined.

BLANCIA (AMERICAN VARIETY).

KEY. A 3 B 2 C 3 D 4 E 2 F 1 G 2 H 1 I 1 J 1 K L M N O.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Large; round; toothed; some shouldered; veins pinkish; star present.

Stem.—Long; vigorous; purple colour; tips green; medium thick.

Tuber.—Flesh white; not sufficiently matured for further classification.

CAPRICORN.

KEY. A 4A B 1 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 2 G 1 H 4 I 2A–3A J 1 K 2 L 3 M 2 N 1–4 O 3.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Small; shouldered; mid-rib pinkish.

Stem.—Medium long; thick; green, with purple spot at axil of leaf.

Tuber.—Short; ribbed surface; golden-yellow; pinkish-cream flesh.

Culinary Qualities.—Moist cooker; good flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Tubers medium spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.

Cropping Qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Starch, 17·89; protein low, 0·50.

COOK'S FAVOURITE.

KEY. A 2 B 2 C 1 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 1 I 2A J 2 K 1 L 2 M 2 N 1–3A O 3.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Round; slightly shouldered and toothed; veins purple; star present.

Stem.—Short; thick; green, with purple patch at axil of leaf.

Tuber.—Round, with smooth surface; yellow skin; flesh mottled; pinkish-cream.

Culinary Qualities.—Medium dry; excellent flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Tubers spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.

Cropping Qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Starch, 20·83; protein, 2·49.

Good table variety. Similar in type to Big Bunge, Star of Warren, and Yellow Fitzroy.

COLLEGE ECLIPSE.

KEY. A 2 B 1 C 2 D 1 E 2 F 2 G 4 H 2A I 2 J 1 K 1 L 1 M 2 N 2–4 O 3.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Round; medium-size; veins and midrib green; star absent.

Stem.—Medium length; green.

Tuber.—Large; tapering; yellow colour; flesh white.

Culinary Qualities.—Moist cooker; poor flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Very spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Early.

Cropping Qualities.—Excellent.

Composition.—Starch low, 14·82; protein, 1·50.

Good stock variety.

CAPTAIN PAGE.

KEY. A 3A B 1 C 2 D 4 E 1 F 2 G 1 H 1 I 3A J 4 K 3 L 1 M 2 N 3–1 O 2–3.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Long ; medium size ; veins and margin of leaf purple.
Stem.—Medium length ; thin, purple, and hairy.
Tuber.—Medium round to pear-shaped ; yellow colour, with pinkish tip ; flesh pinkish-yellow.
Culinary Qualities.—Dry ; good flavour.
Habit of Growth.—Medium spreading.
Maturing Habit.—Early.
Cropping Qualities.—Fair.
Composition.—Starch good, 19·30 ; protein, 1·25.

DIRECTOR.

KEY. A 2 B 2 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 4 I 2 J 1 K 1 L 1 M 3 N 1–3 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Large ; broad ; shouldered ; veins purple ; star present.
Stem.—Medium length ; thick ; green, with purple patch at base of leaf.
Tuber.—Large ; long ; tapering ; yellow skin ; flesh white.
Culinary Qualities.—Dry ; good flavour.
Habit of Growth.—Bunchy.
Maturing Habit.—Early.
Cropping Qualities.—Excellent.
Composition.—Starch very good, 23·00 ; protein, 1·14.
A variety very suitable to sandy loam soil.

DON RIVER.

KEY. A 3A B 1 C 3 D 1 E 2 F 1 G 3 H 3 I 1–2—J 1 K 2 L 3 M 2 N 2–3 O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Medium size ; wide ; shouldered ; veins green ; purple spot at base of leaf.
Stem.—Long ; thick ; green in colour.
Tuber.—Very large ; pear-shaped ; yellowish-white colour ; flesh white ; pink eyes.
Culinary Qualities.—Moist cooker ; fair flavour.
Habit of Growth.—Medium bunch.
Maturing Habit.—Late.
Cropping Qualities.—Excellent.
Composition.—Starch, 15·25 ; protein, 1·70.

EMERALD.

KEY. A 4A B 2 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 2 G 2 H 4 I 2A J 1 K 2 L 2 M 1 N 1A–4 O 2–3.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Large ; broad ; shouldered ; midrib pinkish ; star absent.
Stem.—Medium thick ; green, with purple spot at axil of leaf.
Tuber.—Medium size ; long ; tapering ; yellow skin ; flesh white.
Culinary Qualities.—Moist if boiled ; good table variety if baked.
Habit of Growth.—Medium spreading.
Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.
Cropping Qualities.—Good.
Composition.—Starch low, 13·28 ; protein, 1·50.

FARMERS' SPECIAL.

KEY. A 3 B 1 C 2 D 2 E 1 F 1 G 1 H 2 I 2 J 1A K 2 L 3 M 1 N 1A–4A O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Long ; veins purple ; star present.
Stem.—Medium length ; thin ; green, with purple patch at axil of leaf.
Tuber.—Small, long, tapering ; skin yellow ; flesh pale yellow.
Culinary Qualities.—Rather moist ; good table variety if baked.
Habit of Growth.—Very bunchy, projecting on surface of soil.
Maturing Habit.—Late.
Cropping Qualities.—Good.
Composition.—Starch excellent, 24·10 ; protein very good, 2·56.

FLOURBALL.

KEY. A 1 B 2 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 3 I 2 J 1 K 1 L 2 M 2 N 1–3A O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Large ; cut-shape ; veins purple ; star present.
Stem.—Medium length, thick ; green, with purple patch at axil of leaf.
Tuber.—Small, elongated ; yellow skin ; flesh white.
Culinary Qualities.—Excellent.
Habit of Growth.—Bunch.
Maturing Habit.—Very late season.
Cropping Qualities.—Light.
Composition.—Not yet determined.

GOLDEN CASKET.

KEY. A 2 B 2 C 1 D 2 E 1 F 1 G 1 H 1 I 2 J 2A K 1 L 2 M 2 N 1A–3A O 3.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Round, toothed ; veins purple ; star present ; hairy all over.
Stem.—Short ; thin ; green, with purple patch at axil of leaf.
Tuber.—Medium size ; round ; skin yellow ; flesh golden-yellow, pinkish markings ; very distinct ring.
Culinary Qualities.—Very good baked ; rather soft boiled.
Habit of Growth.—Spreading.
Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.
Cropping Qualities.—Fair.
Composition.—Starch good, 23·00 ; protein high, 2·49.

GOLDEN NUGGET.

KEY. A 3A B 2 C 3 D 4 E 2 F 2 G 3–4 H 2 I 3A–4 J 2A K 1 L 1 M 2 N 1–3 O 3.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Long, shouldered, large ; veins green ; star absent ; purple patch at base of leaf.
Stem.—Long, thick ; purple colour.
Tuber.—Small, round ; smooth surface ; skin pinkish-yellow ; flesh golden-yellow.
Culinary Qualities.—Good flavour ; dry cooker ; bakes well.
Habit of Growth.—Spreading.
Maturing Habit.—Early.
Cropping Qualities.—Good.
Composition.—Starch low, 12·21 ; protein, 1·83.

GIANT GINDIE.

KEY. A 3A B 1 C 2 D 2 E 1 F 1 G 1 H 2A I 1 J 1 K 1 L 1 M 1 N 2–4 O 2–3.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Round, small ; veins purple ; star present.

Stem.—Thin, medium length ; green, with purple patch at base of leaf.

Tuber.—Large, tapering ; ribbed surface ; skin white ; flesh white.

Culinary Qualities.—Moist cooker ; poor flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Medium spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Early.

Cropping Qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Not yet determined.

Good variety for stock use.

HOMEHILL—

KEY. A 4A B 1 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 2 G 2–3 H 4 I 3A J 2 K 2 L 2 M 2 N 2–4 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Broad, shouldered ; medium size ; veins green ; star absent.

Stem.—Short, thick ; green, with purple around axil of leaf.

Tuber.—Very large ; slightly tapering ; yellow ; white flesh.

Culinary Qualities.—Moist cooker ; poor flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Early.

Cropping Qualities.—Very good.

Composition.—Starch low, 13·75 ; protein, 1·52.

Good variety for stock use.

HERMITAGE.

KEY. A 4A B 1 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 2 G 2–3 H 4 I 3A J 2 K 2 L 2 M 2 N 2–4 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Broad, shouldered ; medium size ; midrib pinkish ; purple at base of leaf.

Stem.—Medium length ; thick ; green, with purple patch at axil of leaf.

Tuber.—Small ; medium long ; cream ; flesh pinkish-yellow.

Culinary Qualities.—Moist cooker ; rather poor flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Bunched.

Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.

Cropping Qualities.—Fair.

Composition.—Starch good, 17·92 ; protein, 1·18.

IMPROVED LONG BUNCH.

KEY. A 1 B 2 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 4 I 2 J 1 K 1 L 2 M 3 N 1–3 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Long, cut, large ; veins purple ; star present.

Stem.—Medium length, thick ; green, with purple patch at base of leaf.

Tuber.—Very long ; medium size ; yellow colour ; flesh white.

Culinary Qualities.—Dry cooker ; good flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Bunched.

Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.

Cropping Qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Starch good, 17·95 ; protein, 1·63.

KAIRI.

KEY. A 2–3 B 2 C 2 D 1 E 2 F 2 G 4 H 4 I 3A J 2 K 2 L 1 M 2 N 1–3 O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Large, long; veins all green; star absent.
Stem.—Medium length, thick; green colour.
Tuber.—Small; slightly tapering; very distinctive deep-ribbed rough surface; colour pinkish-yellow; flesh white.
Culinary Qualities.—Dry cooker; good flavour.
Habit of Growth.—Medium bunch.
Maturing Habit.—Early.
Cropping Qualities.—Fair.
Composition.—Starch good, 17·19; protein, 1·59.

MAMMOTH CATTLE.

KEY. A 3A B 2 C 2 D 1 E 1 F 2 G 4 H 2 I 3A J 1 K 3 L 1 M 3 N 1–3A O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Medium size; long; shouldered; veins green; star absent.
Stem.—Medium length; thin; green colour.
Tuber.—Very large; pear-shaped; ribbed; yellowish white-pink tinge in depression; flesh white.
Culinary Qualities.—Dry cooker; good flavour.
Habit of Growth.—Medium bunch.
Maturing Habit.—Early.
Cropping Qualities.—Excellent.
Composition.—Starch good, 18·91; protein, 1·75.
Excellent variety for stock use.

MATCHLESS.

KEY. A 3 B 2 C 2 D 1 E 2 F 1 G 2 H 1 I 3A J 1 K 2 L 1 M 2 N 1–3 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Round; long; mid-rib pinkish; star present.
Stem.—Medium length; thick; green.
Tuber.—Large; tapering ends; slightly ribbed; pinkish-yellow colour; flesh white.
Culinary Qualities.—Dry cooker; good flavour.
Habit of Growth.—Very spreading.
Maturing Habit.—Early.
Cropping Qualities.—Good.
Composition.—Starch good, 17·94; protein, 1·61.

MAMMY.

KEY. A 2 B 2 C 3 D 1 E 2 F 2 G 3 H 1 I 2 J 1 K L M N O.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Very large; heart-shaped; veins green; star absent.
Stem.—Long, thick; green in colour.
Tuber.—Pinkish-yellow flesh; not sufficiently matured for classification.
American variety.

NANCY HALL.

KEY. A 3A B 2 C 2 D 3 E 2 F 2 G 4 H 4 I J K L M N O.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Very large; toothed; veins green; star absent.
Stem.—Medium length; thick; very robust; olive-green colour.
Tuber.—Not sufficiently matured for classification.
American variety.

PROSPECTOR.

KEY. A 3 B 1 C 2 D 4 E 1 F 1 G 3 H 3 I 2 J 2 K 1 L 2 M 2 N 1A–3A O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Long, round, large ; veins green ; purple patch at base of leaf.
Stem.—Thin ; medium length ; purple in colour.
Tuber.—Large ; bright yellow in colour ; flesh cream.
Culinary Qualities.—Dry cooker ; good flavour.
Habit of Growth.—Spreading.
Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.
Cropping Qualities.—Very good.
Composition.—Starch fair, 15·69 ; protein high, 2·06.

PINK RAMBLER.

KEY. A 3A B 2 C 3 D 4 E 2 F 2 G 3 H 2 I 3A J 2 K 1 L 2 M 2 N 1–3A O 3.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Long ; shouldered ; large ; light green-purple spot at base of leaf ; star absent.
Stem.—Thick ; very long ; purple colour.
Tuber.—Medium size ; egg-shaped ; pinkish-yellow colour ; flesh cream.
Culinary Qualities.—Medium dry cooker ; good flavour.
Habit of Growth.—Medium spreading.
Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.
Cropping Qualities.—Fair.
Composition.—Starch good, 18·96 ; protein, 1·94.
Good variety to grow as a smother crop for weeds.

RUBY.

KEY. A 2 B 2 C 2 D 1 E 2 F 1 G 4 H 2A I 4A J 1 K 1 L 1 M 3 N 1–3A O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Round, large ; veins green ; midrib pinkish ; star present.
Stem.—Medium length ; thick ; green in colour.
Tuber.—Large, medium length ; rough skin ; purple colour ; flesh white ; often fissured.
Culinary Qualities.—Very dry ; good flavour ; fibrous when old.
Habit of Growth.—Bunched.
Maturing Habit.—Early.
Cropping Qualities.—Good.
Composition.—Starch good, 20·00 ; protein, 1·41.
Good all-round variety ; grows to a large size in sandy loam soil.

RUSSELL ISLAND.

KEY. A 3 B 1 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 4 H 4 I 2 J 1 K 1 L 3 M 2 N 2–4 O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Long ; sometimes shouldered ; large ; veins green ; star present.
Stem.—Medium length ; thick ; green, with purple patch at base of leaf.
Tuber.—Large ; long ; round ends ; yellow colour ; flesh white ; fibre bundles very distinct yellow.
Culinary Qualities.—Boils soft ; bakes well.
Habit of Growth.—Medium bunch.
Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.
Cropping Qualities.—Very good.
Composition.—Starch low, 14·76 ; protein, 1·75.
Good all-round stock variety.

RECORD.

KEY. A 3 B 2 C 2 D 1 E 1 F 2 G 1–4 H 3 I 3 J 1 K 2 L 1 M 2 N 3A–1 O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Long; large; veins green; midrib pinkish; star absent.

Stem.—Medium length; thick; green in colour.

Tuber.—Rather small; pear-shaped; pinkish-yellow in colour; flesh white.

Culinary Qualities.—Dry cooker; good flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Very early.

Cropping qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Starch good, 20·90; protein, 1·70.

RUMSEY'S YELLOW.

KEY. A 2 B 2 C 2 D 2 E 1 F 1 G 2 H 2 I 2 J 2 K 2 L 1 M 1 N 2–4 O 3.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Round; large; veins midrib pinkish; star present.

Stem.—Medium length; thin; colour green, with purple patch at base of leaf.

Tuber.—Medium size; elongated; pinkish-white colour; flesh cream.

Culinary Qualities.—Boils soft; rather poor flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Early.

Cropping Qualities.—Rather poor; only one test carried out.

Composition.—Starch low, 12·85; protein, 1·44.

ROYAL PURPLE.

KEY. A 3A B 1 C 2 D 2 E 1 F 2 G 1 H 3 I 2B J 3 K 2 L 1 M 2 N 2–4 O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Long; sometimes slightly shouldered; veins purple; star abse

Stem.—Medium long; thin; colour green, with purple patch at base of leaf.

Tuber.—Medium size; long; round ends; bronze colour; flesh pinkish-white.

Culinary Qualities.—Moist cooker; rather poor flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Medium bunch.

Maturing Habit.—Early.

Cropping Qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Starch rather low, 15·88; protein, 1·78.

SNOW QUEEN.

KEY. A 1 B 2 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 2 I 2 J 1 K 1 L 2 M 2 N 1–3 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Cut, large; veins purple; star present.

Stem.—Medium long, thick; colour green, with purple patch at base of leaf.

Tuber.—Medium size, very long; yellow colour; flesh white.

Culinary Qualities.—Boils dry; fine flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Bunch.

Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.

Composition.—Starch good, 17·39; protein, 1·96.

Variety known in several localities as W. Maltese and Madagascar.

STAR OF WARREN.

KEY. A 2 B 2 C 1 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 1 I 2 J 2A K 3 L 2 M 2 N 1–3A O 3.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Round ; toothed ; veins purple ; star present.

Stem.—Short, thick ; green, with purple patch at base of leaf.

Tuber.—Round ; smooth, even surface ; rather small ; yellow colour flesh light-cream ; fibre bundles forming distinct pattern.

Culinary Qualities.—Dry cooker ; good flavour ; bakes well.

Habit of Growth.—Very spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.

Cropping Qualities.—Fair.

Composition.—Starch good, 19·70 ; protein, 1·94.

Very good table variety.

SPRINGFIELD PROLIFIC.

KEY. A 3 B 2 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 2A I 2 J 1A K 1 L 2 M 2 N 1A–4A O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Long, large ; veins purple ; star present.

Stem.—Medium length ; thick ; green, with purple patch at axil of leaf.

Tuber.—Medium length ; tapering ; fair size ; colour yellow ; flesh light-cream.

Culinary Qualities.—Medium dry ; bakes well ; good flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Bunch.

Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.

Cropping Qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Starch fair, 16·46 ; protein high, 2·17.

STAR OF QUEENSLAND.

KEY. A 1 B 2 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 3 I 2 J 1 K 1 L 1 M 2 N 1–3 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Cut ; veins purple ; star present.

Stem.—Medium length ; thick ; colour green, with purple patch at axil of leaf.

Tuber.—Medium size ; tapering shape ; yellow ; numerous eyes, deeply indented ; flesh pinkish-yellow ; fibre bundles forming star.

Culinary Qualities.—Dry cooker ; good flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Bunch.

Maturing H bit.—Early.

Cropping Qualities.— Poor.

Composition.—Starch good, 18·70 ; protein high, 2·33

SOKKAR.

KEY. A 3A B 2 C 1 D 1 E 2 F 2 G 3 H 4 I 2 J 1 K 2 [L 2 M 2 N 2–4 O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Cut; large; veins green; purple spot at base of leaf; star absent.

Stem.—Short; thick; green colour.

Tuber.—Small; medium long; usually deep fissured; cream colour; flesh yellow.

Culinary Qualities.—Boil soft; sweetish taste; sometimes attacked by ants.

Habit of Growth.—Medium spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.

Cropping Qualities.—Fair.

Composition.—Starch low, 11·67; protein, 1·98.

Light frost kills vines completely.

SUPERFINE.

KEY. A 1 B 1 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 2 I 1–2 J 2A K 1 L 1 M 2 N 1–3 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Cut; narrow; long; veins purple; star present.

Stem.—Medium length; thick; green, with purple patch at base of leaf.

Tuber.—Very long; medium size; yellow skin and flesh.

Culinary Qualities.—Dry cooker; excellent flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Bunch.

Maturing Habit.—Early.

Cropping Qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Starch very good, 22·00; protein, 2·19.

Excellent table sort.

SMALL STEM JERSEY.

KEY. A 3 B 1 C 1 D 1 E 1 F 2 G 4 H 1 I 2 J K L M N O.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Long; small; veins green.

Stem.—Vines short; green colour.

Tuber.—Not sufficiently mature to determine characteristics.

VITAMINE.

KEY. A 1 B 2 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 2 I 2 J 1 K 1 L 2 M 2 N 1–3 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Cut; large; veins purple; star present.

Stem.—Medium length; thick; purple patch at axil of leaf.

Tuber.—Large; slightly tapering; yellow colour; flesh light yellow.

Culinary Qualities.—Dry cooker; good flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Bunch.

Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.

Cropping Qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Starch highest of any variety so far tested, 24·27; protein, 1·20.

WHITE KUMURA.

KEY. A 2 B 2 C 2 D 3 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 4 I 2 J 2 K 1 L 1 M 1 N 1–3 O 1.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Large ; round ; veins purple ; star present.

Stem.—Medium length ; thick ; greenish-brown to purple colour.

Tuber.—Large ; ovoid shape ; yellow ; flesh white ; wood fibres yellow.

Culinary Qualities.—Fair table variety, but better adapted for stock use.

Habit of Growth.—Bunch.

Maturing Habit.—Early.

Cropping Qualities.—Very good.

Composition.—Starch low, 11·22 ; protein, 1·44.

WHITE AUSTRALIA.

KEY. A 1 B 2 C 2 D 2 E 2 F 1 G 1 H 2A I 1 J 1 K 1 L 2 M 2 N 1–3 O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Cut ; large ; veins purple ; star present.

Stem.—Medium length ; thick ; green, with purple patch at axil of leaf.

Tuber.—Medium size ; tapering ; colour white ; flesh white.

Culinary Qualities.—Dry cooker ; good flavour.

Habit of Growth.—Medium spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Mid-season.

Cropping Qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Starch low, 14·00 ; protein, 1·44.

YELLOW FITZROY.

KEY. A 2 B 1 C 1 D 1 E 2 F 1 G 3 H 1 I 2 J 2A K 2 L 1 M 2 N 1A–3A O 2.

DESCRIPTION—

Leaf.—Round ; small ; toothed edge ; veins green ; purple spot at base of leaf.

Stem.—Short ; thick ; green colour.

Tuber.—Medium size ; slightly tapering ; yellow ; cream flesh, with golden coloured ring.

Culinary Qualities.—Medium dry ; bakes well ; good flavour.

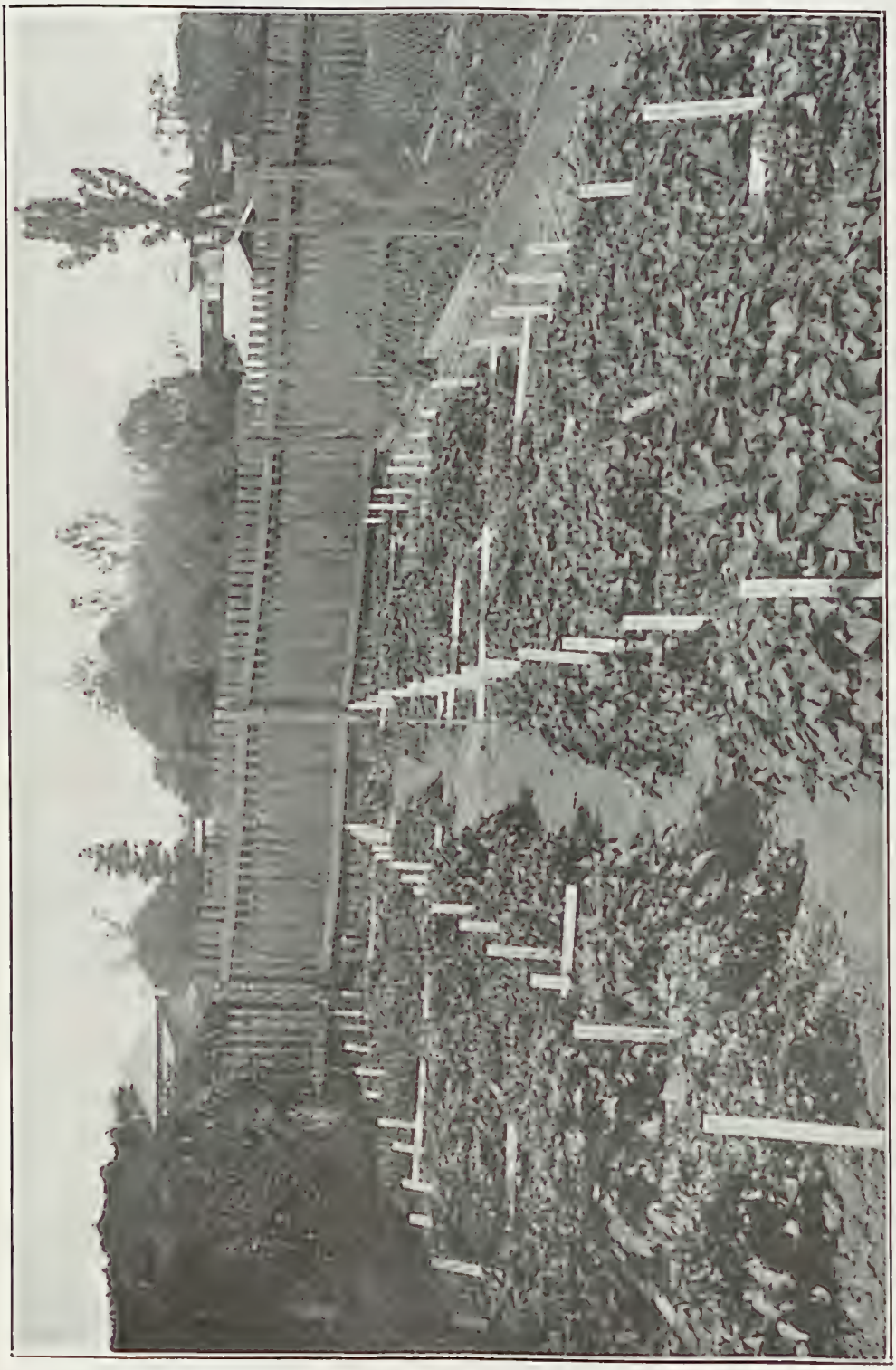
Habit of Growth.—Medium spreading.

Maturing Habit.—Early.

Cropping Qualities.—Good.

Composition.—Starch, 17·23 ; protein high, 2·44.

PLATE 1.

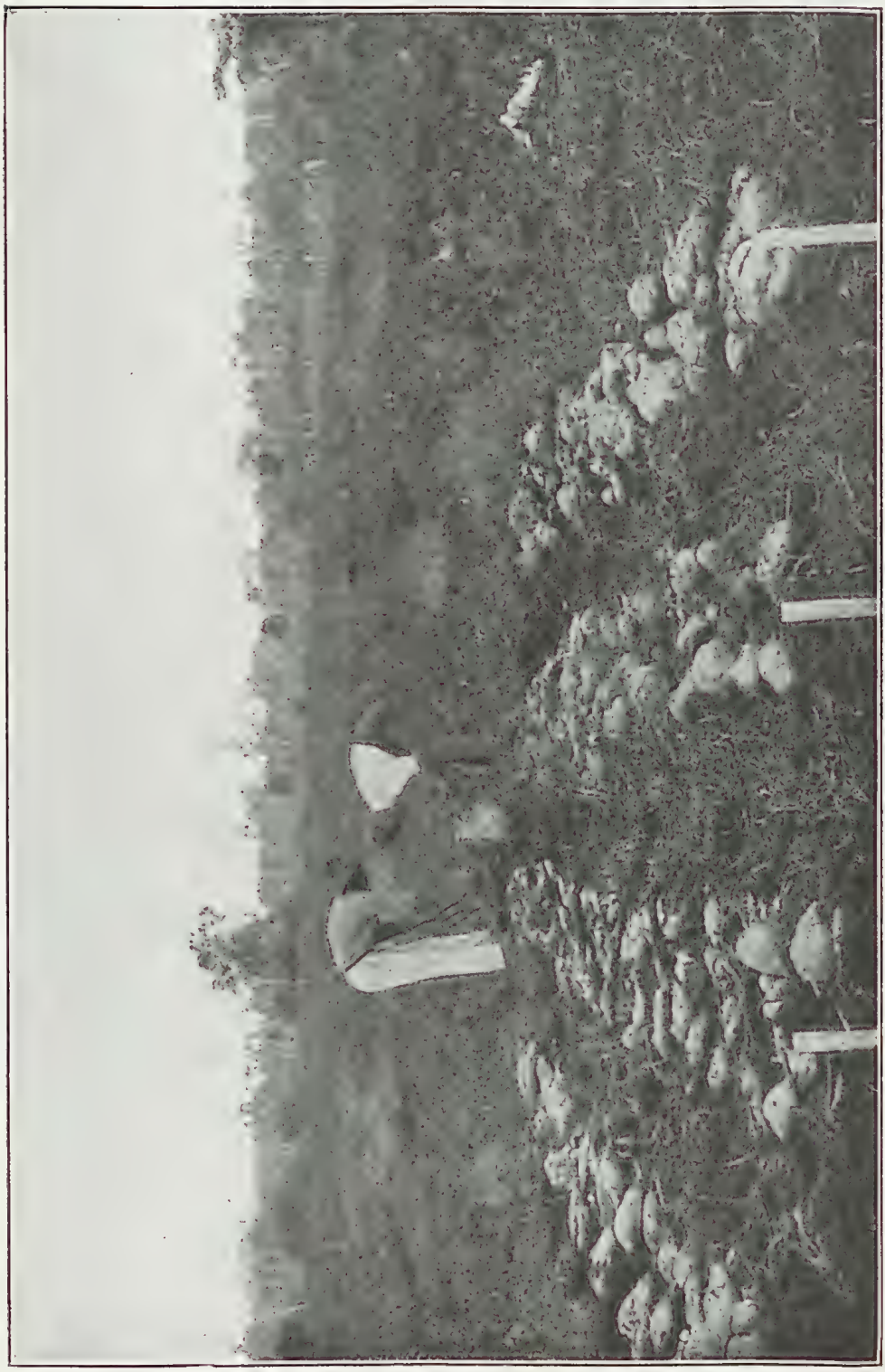


SWEET POTATO PROPAGATING BED.

Plate 2.

SWEET POTATO CLASSIFICATION PLOT.

PLATE 3.



ASCERTAINING YIELD PER ACRE.

Plate 4.

BATCH OF CROSSBRED SEEDLINGS

VARIETY WITH IVORY WHITE LEAVES.

PLATE 5.

FLOWER AND SEED OF SWEET POTATO.

Aromatic

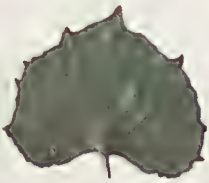
Abundance

Acme

Alton Downs Red

Boyne River

Big Stem Yellow



Brooks Gem

Bon Accord

Big Bunge

Blancia

Capricorn

Cooks Favourite

College Eclipse

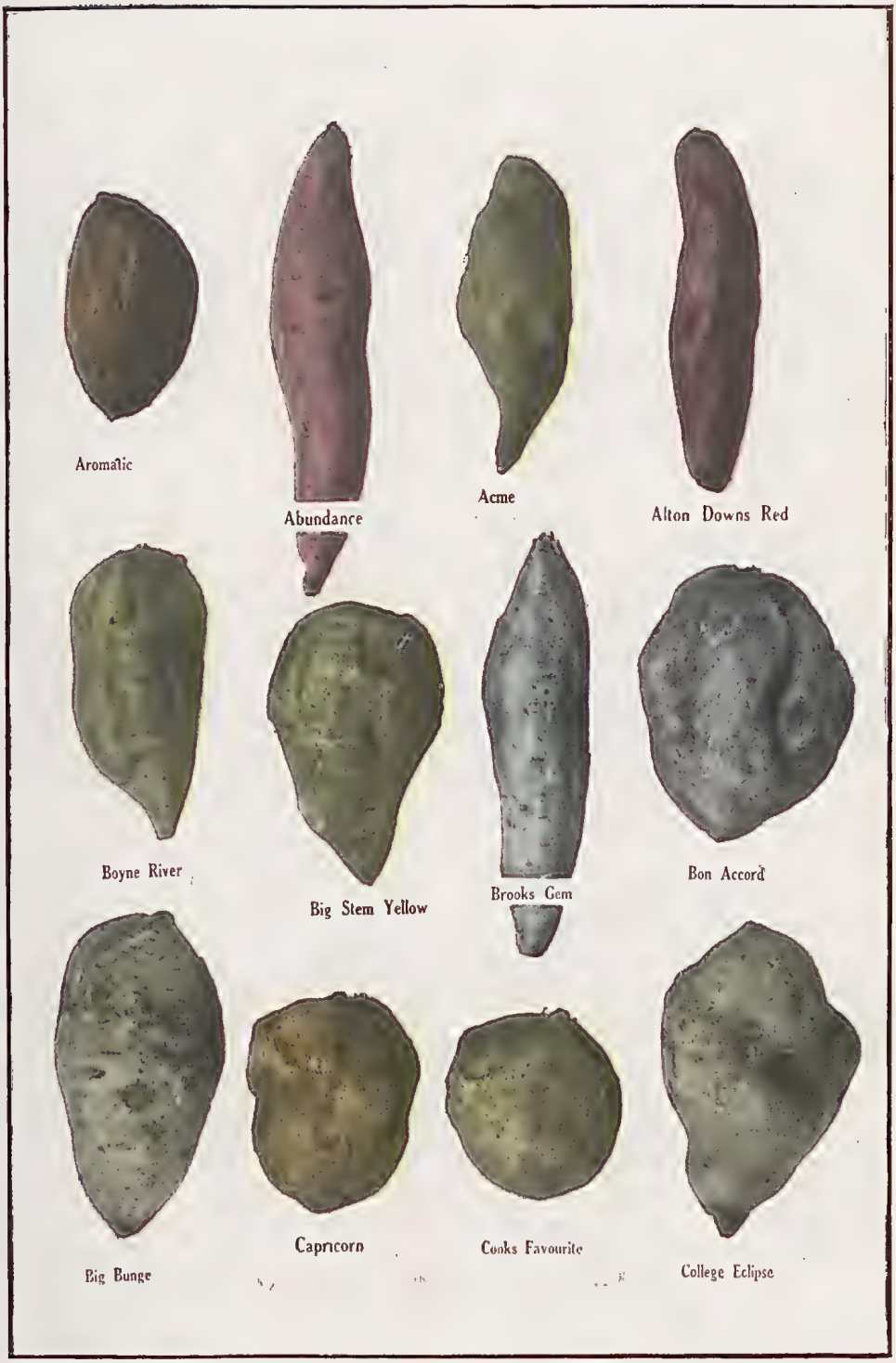
Capt. Page

Director

Don River

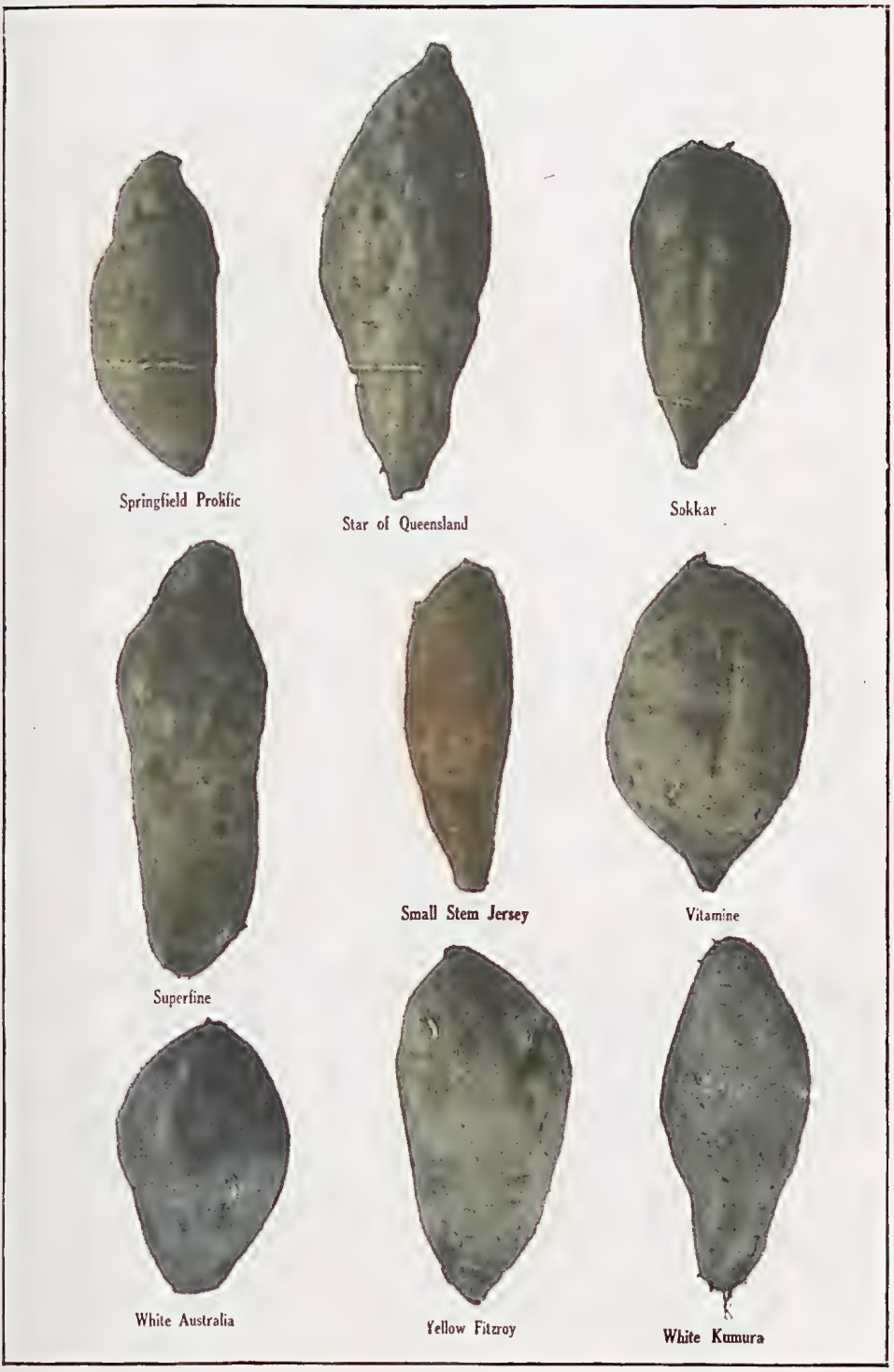
Emerald
Farmers Special
Flourball
Golden Casket
Giant Gindie
Golden Nugget
Homehill
Hermitage
Improved Long Bunch
Kairi
Mammoth Cattle
Matchless
Mammy
Nancy Hall
Prospector
Pink Rambler

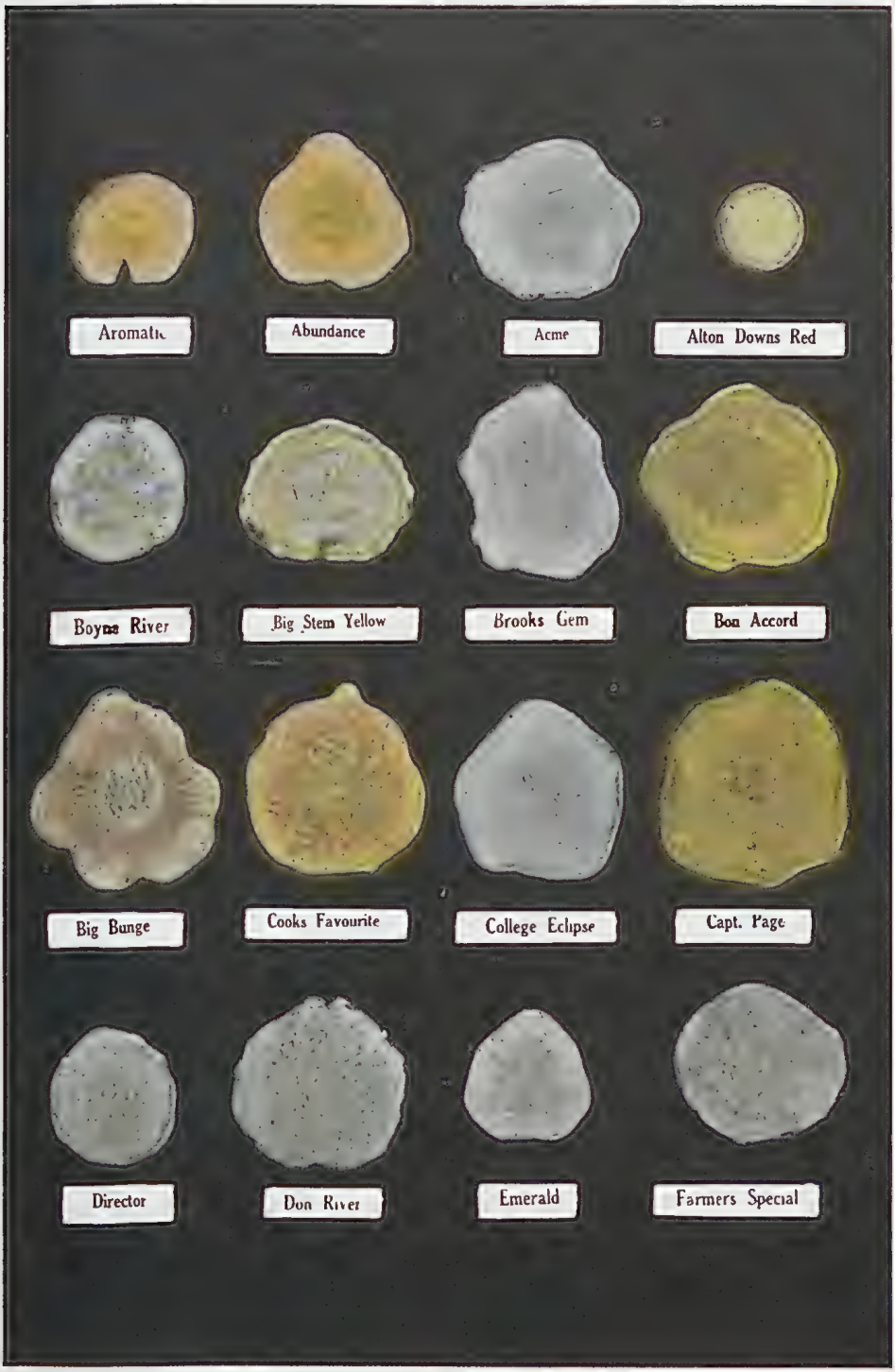
Ruby
Russell Island
Record
Rumsey's Yellow Jack
Royal Purple
Snow Queen
Star of Warren
Springfield Prolific
Star of Queensland
Sokkar
Superfine
Small Stem Jersey
Vitamine
White Kumura
Yellow Fitzroy


Aromatic
Abundance
Acme
Alton Downs Red
Boyne River
Big Stem Yellow
Brooks Gem
Bon Accord
Big Bunge
Capricorn
Cooks Favourite
College Eclipse

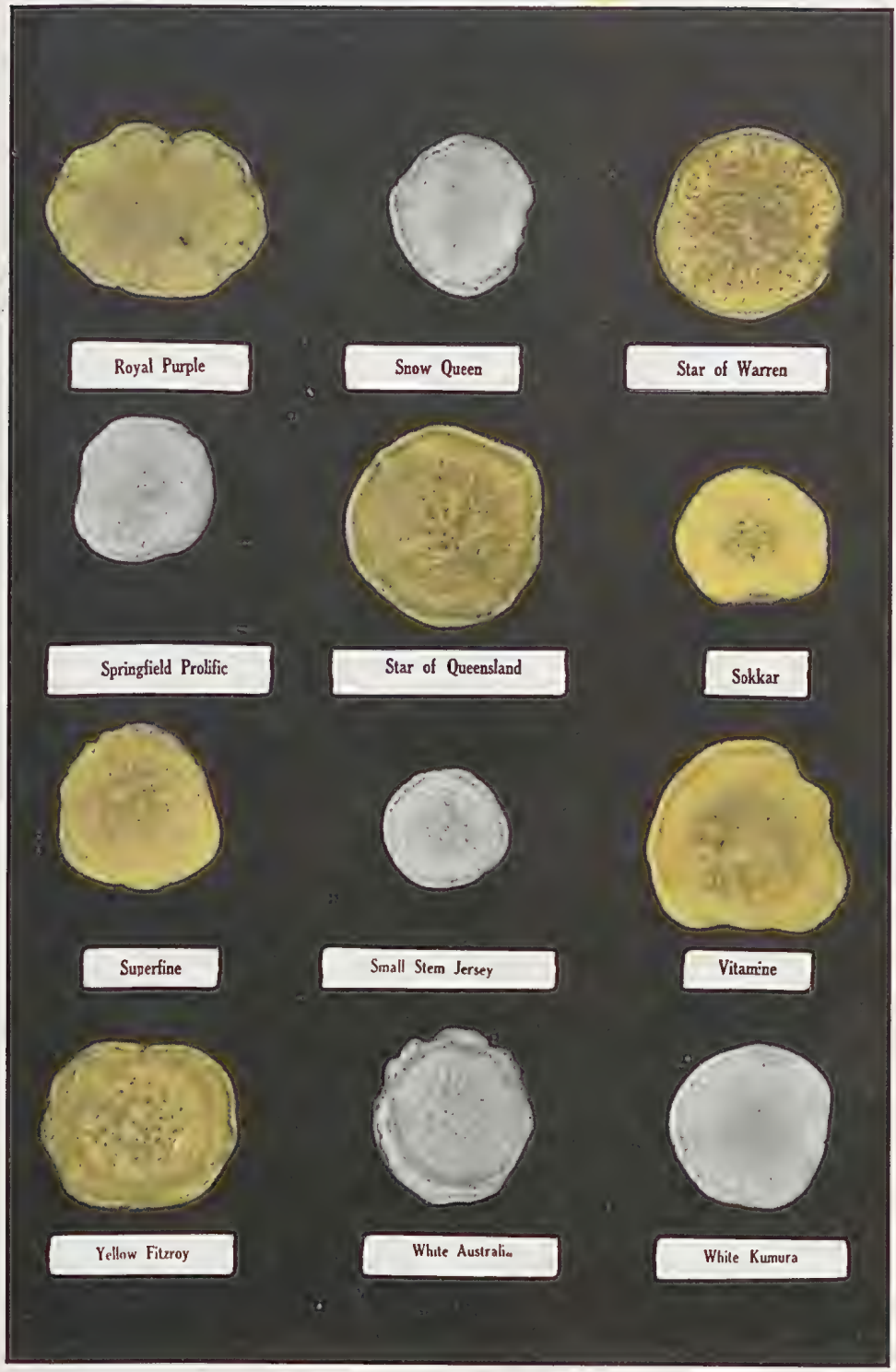
Capt. Page
Director
Don River
Emerald
Farmers Special
Flourball
Golden Casket
Giant Gindie
Golden Nugget
Homehill
Hermitage
Improved Long Bunch

Kairi
Mammoth Cattle
Matchless
Prospector
Pink Rambler
Ruby
Record
Russell Island
Rumsey's Yellow Jack
Royal Purple
Snow Queen
Star of Warren


Springfield Prolific
Star of Queensland
Sokkar
Superfine
Small Stem Jersey
Vitamine
White Australia
Yellow Fitzroy
White Kumura


Aromatic
Abundance
Acme
Alton Downs Red
Boyne River
Big Stem Yellow
Brooks Gem
Bon Accord
Big Bunge
Cooks Favourite
College Eclipse
Capt. Page
Director
Don River
Emerald
Farmers Special

Flourball
Golden Casket
Giant Gindie
Golden Nugget
Homehill
Hermitage
Improved Long Bunch
Kairi
Mammoth Cattle
Matchless
Prospector
Pink Rambler
Ruby
Record
Russell Island
Rumsey's Yellow Jack


Royal Purple
Snow Queen
Star of Warren
Springfield Prolific
Star of Queensland
Sokkar
Superfine
Small Stem Jersey
Vitamine
Yellow Fitzroy
White Australia
White Kumura

Farm and Garden Notes for September.

With the advent of spring, cultivating implements play an important part in farming operations.

The increased warmth of soil and atmosphere is conducive to the growth of weeds of all kinds, particularly on those soils that have only received an indifferent preparation.

Potatoes planted during last month will have made their appearance above the soil, and where doubt exists as to their freedom from blight, they should be sprayed with either Burgundy or Bordeaux mixture as soon as the young leaves are clear of the soil surface.

Land which has received careful initial cultivation and has a sufficiency of sub-surface moisture to permit of a satisfactory germination of seeds may be sown with maize, millets, panicum, sorghums, melons, pumpkins, cowpeas, broom millets, and crops of a like nature, provided, of course, that the areas sown are not usually subjected to late frosts.

Rhodes grass may be sown now over well-prepared surfaces of recently cleared forest lands or where early scrub burns have been obtained, and the seed is sown subsequent to showers. More rapid growths, however, are usually obtainable on areas dealt with, say, a month later.

In connection with the sowing of Rhodes grass, farmers are reminded that they have the Pure Seeds Act for their protection, and in Rhodes grass, perhaps more than any other grass, it is necessary that seed of good germination only should be sown. A sample forwarded to the Department of Agriculture will elicit the information free of cost as to whether it is worth sowing or not.

Where the conditions of rainfall are suited to its growth, paspalum may be sown this month.

The spring maize crop, always a risky one, requires to be sown on land which has received good initial cultivation and has reserves of soil moisture. Check-row seeding in this crop is to be recommended, permitting as it does right-angled and diagonal cultivation by horse implements, minimising the amount of weed growth, and at the same time obtaining a soil mulch that will, with the aid of light showers, assist to tide the plant over its critical period of "tasselling."

Although cotton may be sown this month, it usually stands a better chance if deferred until October. The harvesting of cotton during the normal rainy season is, if possible, to be avoided.

The sowing of intermediate crops prior to the preparation of land for lucerne sowing should be carried out in order that early and thorough cultivation can take place prior to the autumn sowing.

The following subsidiary crops may be sown during the month:—Tobacco and peanuts, plant sweet potatoes, arrowroot, sugar-cane, and cow cane (preferably the 90-stalked variety), and in those districts suited to their production yams and ginger. Plant out coffee.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Now is the time when the kitchen garden will richly repay all the labour bestowed upon it, for it is the month for sowing many kinds of vegetables. If the soil is not naturally rich, make it so by a liberal application of stable manure and compost. Manure for the garden during summer should be in the liquid form for preference. Failing a sufficient supply of these, artificials may be used with good results. Dig or plough the ground deeply, and afterwards keep the surface in good tilth about the crops. Water early in the morning or late in the evening, and in the latter case, stir the soil early next day to prevent caking. Mulching with straw, leaves, or litter will be of great benefit as the season becomes hotter. It is a good thing to apply a little salt to newly dug beds. What the action of salt is, is not exactly known, but when it is applied as a top dressing it tends to check rank growth. A little is excellent for cabbages, and especially for asparagus, but too much renders the soil sterile, and causes hardpan to form. French or kidney beans may now be sown in all parts of the State. The Lima bean delights in the hottest weather. Sow the dwarf kinds in drills 3 ft. apart and 18 in. between the plants, and the climbing sorts 6 ft. each way. Sow Guada bean, providing a trellis for it to climb on later. Sow cucumbers, melons, marrows, and squash at once. If they are troubled by the red beetle, spray with Paris green or London purple. In cool districts, peas and even some beetroot may be sown. Set out egg plants in rows 4 ft.

apart. Plant out tomatoes 3½ ft. each way, and train them to a single stem, either on stakes, trellis, or wire netting. Plant out rosellas. Sow mustard and cress, spinnach, lettuce, vegetable marrows, custard marrows, parsnips, carrots, chicory, eschalots, cabbage, radishes, kohl-rabi, &c. These will all prove satisfactory, provided the ground is well worked, kept clean, and that water, manure, and, where required, shade are provided.

Orchard Notes for September.

THE COAST DISTRICTS.

September is a busy month for the fruitgrowers in the coastal districts of this State, as the returns to be obtained from the orchards, vineyards, and plantations depend very largely on the trees, vines, and other fruits getting a good start now.

In the case of citrus orchards—especially in the Southern half of the State—it is certainly the most important month in the year, as the crop of fruit to be harvested during the following autumn and winter depends not only on the trees blossoming well but, what is of much more importance, that the blossoms mature properly and set a good crop of fruit.

This can only be brought about by keeping the trees healthy and in vigorous growth, as, if the trees are not in this condition, they do not possess the necessary strength to set their fruit, even though they may blossom profusely. The maintenance of the trees in a state of vigorous growth demands—first, that there is an adequate supply of moisture in the soil for the requirements of the tree; and, secondly, that there is an adequate supply of the essential plant-foods available in the soil.

With respect to the supply of moisture in the soil, this can only be secured by deep and systematic cultivation, excepting in seasons of good rainfall or where there is a supply of water for irrigation. As a rule, September is a more or less dry month, and when it is dry there is little chance of securing a good crop of fruit from a neglected orchard.

If the advice that was given in the Notes for August regarding the conservation of moisture in the soil has been carried out, all that is necessary is to keep the soil stirred frequently, so as to prevent the loss of moisture by surface evaporation. If the advice has been ignored, then no time should be lost, but the soil should be brought into a state of good tilth as quickly as possible.

Where there is a supply of water available for irrigation, the trees should receive a thorough soaking if they require it. Don't wait till the trees show signs of distress, but see that they are supplied with an adequate supply of moisture during the flowering and setting periods.

It is probable that one of the chief causes why navel oranges are frequently shy bearers in the coastal districts is that the trees, though they produce a heavy crop of blossoms, are unable to set their fruit, owing to a lack of sufficient moisture in the soil at that time, as during seasons when there is a good rainfall and the trees are in vigorous growth or where they are grown by irrigation, as a rule they bear much better crops. The importance of maintaining a good supply of moisture in the soil is thus recognised in the case of this particular variety of citrus fruit.

When the trees show the want of sufficient plant-food—a condition that is easily known by the colour of the foliage and their weekly growth, the orchard should be manured with a quick-acting, complete manure; such as a mixture of superphosphate, sulphate of ammonia, and sulphate of potash, the plant-foods in which are soluble in the water contained in the soil and are thus readily taken up by the feeding roots.

Although the above has been written mainly in respect to citrus orchards, it applies equally well to those in which other fruit trees are grown. Where the land has been prepared for bananas, planting should take place during the month. If the plantation is to be made on old land, then the soil should have been deeply ploughed and subsoiled and brought into a state of perfect tilth prior to planting. It should also receive a good dressing of a complete manure, so as to provide an ample supply of available plant-food. In the case of new land, which has, as a rule, been scrub that has been recently fallen and burnt off, the first operation is to dig the holes for the suckers at about 12 ft. apart each way. Good holes should be dug, and they should be deep enough to permit the top of the bulb or corm of the sucker to be 6 in. below the surface of the ground.

Take great care in the selection of the suckers, and see that they are free from beetle borers or other diseases.

As a precaution it is advisable to cut off all old roots and to dip the corms for two hours in a solution of corrosive sublimate, made by dissolving 1 oz. of this substance in 6 gallons of water.

In old banana plantations keep the ground well worked and free from weeds and remove all superfluous suckers.

Where necessary, manure—using a complete fertiliser rich in potash, nitrogen, and phosphoric acid, such as a mixture of meatworks manure and sulphate of potash, 4 of the former to 1 of the latter.

Pineapples can also be planted now. The ground should be thoroughly prepared —viz., brought into a state of perfect tilth to a depth of at least 1 ft., more if possible—not scratched, as frequently happens; and when the soil requires feeding, it should be manured with a complete manure, which should, however, contain no superphosphate.

Old plantations should be kept in a good state of tilth and be manured with a complete fertiliser in which the phosphoric acid is in the form of bones, basic phosphate, or finely ground phosphatic rock, but on no account as superphosphate.

The pruning of custard apples should be carried out during the month, leaving the work, however, as late in the season as possible, as it is not advisable to encourage an early growth, which often means a production of infertile flowers. If the weather conditions are favourable, passion vines can also be pruned now, as if cut back hard they will make new growth that will bear an autumn crop of fruit instead of one ripening during the summer.

Grape vines will require careful attention from the time the buds start, and they should be regularly and systematically sprayed from then till the time the fruit is ready to colour with bordeaux mixture, in order to prevent loss by downy mildew or anthracnose.

Where leaf-eating beetles, caterpillars, or other insects are present, the trees or plants on which they are feeding should be sprayed with arsenate of lead. All fruit-fly infested fruit must be gathered and destroyed and on no account be allowed to lie about on the ground, as, if the fly is allowed to breed unchecked at this time of the year, there is very little chance of keeping it in check later in the season.

THE GRANITE BELT, SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL TABLELANDS.

Where not already completed, the winter spraying with lime-sulphur should be finished as early in the month as possible. Black aphis should be fought wherever it makes its appearance by spraying with a tobacco wash, such as black-leaf forty, as if these very destructive insects are kept well in hand the young growth of flowers, leaves, wood, and fruit will have a chance to develop. Wooly aphis should also be systematically fought wherever present, as once the trees are in leaf it is much more difficult to treat.

The working over of undesirable varieties of fruit trees can be continued. The pruning of grape vines should be done during the month, delaying the work as long as it is safe to do so, as the later the vines are pruned the less chance of their young growth being killed by late frosts. Keep the orchards well worked and free from weeds of all kinds, as the latter not only deplete the soil of moisture but also act as a harbour for many serious pests, such as the Rutherglen bug.

Grape vines should be swabbed with the sulphuric acid solution, mentioned in the Notes for August, when the buds begin to swell and just before they burst, as a protection against black spot and downy mildew.

New vineyards can be set out, and, in order to destroy any fungus spores that may be attached to the cuttings, it is a good plan to dip them in bordeaux mixture before planting. The land for vines should be well and deeply worked, and the cutting should be planted with one eye only out of the ground and one eye at or near the surface of the ground.

In the warmer parts which are suitable for the growth of citrus fruits, the land must be kept well cultivated, and if the trees need irrigating they should be given a good soaking, to be followed by cultivation as soon as the land will carry a horse without packing.

In these parts fruit-fly should be systematically fought, as it will probably make its appearance in late citrus fruits and loquats; and if this crop of flies is destroyed, there will be every chance of the early crops of plums, peaches, and apricots escaping without much loss.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR QUEENSLAND.

Times Computed by D. EGLINTON, F.R.A.S.

TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

AT WARWICK.

1923.	July.		August.		September.	
Date.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	6·46	5·6	6·36	5·20	6·9	5·36
2	6·46	5·6	6·35	5·21	6·8	5·36
3	6·46	5·6	6·34	5·22	6·7	5·37
4	6·46	5·6	6·33	5·23	6·6	5·37
5	6·46	5·6	6·32	5·24	6·4	5·38
6	6·46	5·7	6·31	5·24	6·3	5·38
7	6·46	5·7	6·31	5·24	6·2	5·39
8	6·46	5·7	6·31	5·24	6·0	5·39
9	6·46	5 8	6·30	5 24	5 59	5·40
10	6·45	5·8	6·29	5 25	5·58	5·40
11	6·45	5·9	6·29	5·25	5·57	5·41
12	6·45	5·10	6·28	5·26	5·56	5·42
13	6·44	5·11	6·27	5·27	5·54	5·43
14	6·44	5·12	6·26	5·28	5·53	5·44
15	6·43	5·12	6·25	5·29	5·52	5·44
16	6·43	5·12	6·25	5·29	5·51	5·44
17	6·43	5·12	6·24	5·29	5·50	5·44
18	6·43	5·13	6·23	5·30	5·49	5·45
19	6·43	5·13	6·22	5·30	5·48	5·45
20	6·43	5·13	6·21	5·30	5·47	5·45
21	6·42	5·14	6·20	5·31	5·46	5·45
22	6·42	5·14	6·19	5·31	5·45	5·46
23	6·42	5·14	6 18	5·31	5·44	5·46
24	6·42	5·15	6·17	5·32	5·43	5·46
25	6·41	5·15	6 16	5·32	5·42	5·46
26	6·41	5·16	6·15	5·33	5·41	5·47
27	6·40	5·17	6·14	5·33	5·39	5·47
28	6·40	5·17	6·13	5·34	5·38	5·48
29	6·39	5·18	6·12	5·35	5·36	5·48
30	6·38	5·18	6·11	5·35	5·25	5·49
31	6·37	5·19	6 10	5·36	...	...

PHASES OF THE MOON, OCCULTATIONS, &c.

6 July	☽	Last Quarter	11 56 a.m.
14 „	●	New Moon	10 45 a.m.
21 „	☾	First Quarter	11 32 a.m.
28 „	○	Full Moon	8 33 a.m.

7th July, Apogee, 9·48 p.m.
22nd „ Perigee 11·54 a.m.

---

5 Aug	☽	Last Quarter	5 22 a.m.
12 „	●	New Moon	9 17 p.m.
19 „	☾	First Quarter	4 7 p.m.
26 „	○	Full Moon	8 29 p.m.

4th Aug. Apogee, 4·24 p.m.
16th „ Perigee, 8·0 p.m.

---

3 Sept.	☽	Last Quarter	10 47 p.m.
11 „	●	New Moon	6 53 a.m.
17 „	☾	First Quarter	10 4 p.m.
25 „	○	Full Moon	11 16 a.m.

1st Sept. Apogee, 10·54 a.m.
13th „ Perigee, 8·24 a.m.
29th „ Apogee, 3·24 a.m.

During July the planet Mercury will pass eastwards, apparently from the constellation Taurus, through Gemini and Cancer into Leo. Venus will also apparently pass from Taurus through Gemini into Cancer, Mars from Gemini into Cancer. Jupiter will seem to move only about one degree eastward in Libra, while Saturn will apparently move about a degree and a half further east amongst the stars of Virgo.

From 1st August to 30th September Mercury and Venus will apparently move on through Leo into Virgo, and Mars from the eastern part of Cancer to that of Leo. Jupiter will apparently move only about eight degrees further east in Libra, and Saturn about five and a half degrees in Virgo.

A partial eclipse of the moon, visible in Queensland, will take place about 9 o'clock in the evening of 26th August.

A total eclipse of the sun will take place a fortnight later, visible only in the North Pacific, Central America and Gulf of Mexico.

For places west of Warwick and nearly in the same latitude, 28 degrees 12 minutes S., add 4 minutes for each degree of longitude. For example, at Inglewood, add 4 minutes to the times given above for Warwick; at Goondiwindi, add 8 minutes; at St. George, 14 minutes; at Cunnamulla, 25 minutes; at Thargomindah, 33 minutes; and at Oontoo, 43 minutes.

The moonlight nights for each month can best be ascertained by noticing the dates when the moon will be in the first quarter, and when full. In the latter case the moon will rise somewhat about the time the sun sets, and the moonlight then extends all through the night; when at the first quarter the moon rises somewhere about six hours before the sun sets, and it is moonlight only till about midnight. After full moon it will be later each evening before it rises, and when in the last quarter it will not generally rise till after midnight.

It must be remembered that the times referred to are only roughly approximate, as the relative positions of the sun and moon vary considerably.

[All the particulars on this page were computed for this Journal, and should not be reproduced without acknowledgment.]

A Cross in this space is a reminder that your Subscription to the Journal expires with this number.

ANNUAL RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.
Farmers, Graziers, Horticulturists, and Schools of Art FREE on prepayment of 1/- to cover postage. Members of Agricultural Societies, 5/-, including postage. General Public, 10/-, including postage.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

VOL. XX. SEPTEMBER, 1923. PART 3.

Event and Comment.

The Current Issue.

An account of the great Annual Show of the Royal National Association fitly occupies much space in this issue. The activities of the Department of Agriculture and Stock, as illustrated at the Exhibition, are well described in text and picture. Other Show features include a full list of awards in the more important classes. A further instalment of an informative series on irrigation in Queensland, bearing particularly on the use of artesian water in the West, will be read with much interest. The Clydesdale stallions recently purchased by the Government for use in improving the breeding of farm horses are fully described. Valuable contributions on the technical side from the Seeds, Fertilisers, and Stock Foods Section and the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations are among other special features. Seasonal contributions include an illustrated treatise on the cultivation of cotton in Queensland, which is also on issue to cotton-growers in bulletin form. The September Journal, generally, is a good number.

Queensland's Opportunity.

A full report by a well-known dairy expert on our butter states that there is very keen activity in the British butter market, and that Queensland as a competitor has an excellent opportunity to more than justify her claim as a first-rate butter and cheese producer. Last season Queensland contributed some excellent butter, but the percentage of "choicest" leaves something to be desired. It appears that one of the principal faults is that the "choice" flavour is weak or insipid, and the salt butter lacks briskness. He insists on the necessity for factories to carefully adopt practices which aid in the development of the choice butter flavour in cream, and to fix it in the butter. With this constantly in mind, and aided by strict grading of the cream and butter, he considers that Queensland can advance her position in the British market for flavour of butter second to none in the world. "Fishiness" in our butter has greatly diminished of late, and this fact is attributed to the more careful grading of the cream, to reducing the acidity for churning, and to lower temperature. "Choice" and "first-grade" Queensland butter, although highly creditable in many respects, has shown traces of heat in the flavour and texture, and has consequently suffered in price. In colour, finish, and packing, it is stated that there is little room for improvement in connection with Queensland butter.

The Queensland Climate—Snow in August.

Queensland by many people outside its borders is looked upon as a land of perpetual summer, but a glimpse of the Downs mantled in glistening white during early August would quickly dispel that illusion. As a matter of fact, as travelled Queenslanders know, this State possesses one of the finest and healthiest climates in the world. On the northern tablelands, as in other districts, heavy frosts were experienced in the course of the winter, and snow fell over a wide area on the southern uplands.

Oversea Marketing of Queensland Products.

The annual report of the Agent-General (Hon. J. A. Fihelly) contains much valuable information on our oversea marketing operations in primary products. Reference is made in the report to the depression in the Queensland meat export trade. Changes in values, from artificial to comparatively stable levels; changes in consumptive demand, from one class of meat to another; and changes in volume, character, and direction of supplies had seriously affected operations. If it is any consolation to those interested in the industry, it may be safely assumed that the worst of the crisis has passed, and the market must improve. Any substantial improvement, the report continues, can only be achieved by the adoption of a settled policy and thorough organisation. The economic embarrassment of Europe is the cause of many of the present difficulties, and until there is some assurance of stability Australia's market must necessarily be curtailed. It must be remembered, too, that each year witnesses a progressive recovery in the numbers and quality of Continental herds and flocks, which in turn means a lessened demand for extraneous supply. Queensland must relax no effort to regain the market, and to this end increasing attention should be paid to the question of a general raising of standard and quality; to an improvement in transport facilities; to correcting the widespread laxity in grading; and to an improvement in loading arrangements. Increased skill in slaughtering and dressing are also considerations upon which the technical people in London lay stress.

The London Butter Market.

According to the report butter on the London market is rapidly regaining its pre-war volume, as a considerable expansion in imports show, and this expansion is being maintained despite the disappearance of several sources of supply. The greatly increased output from Queensland has compensated somewhat for these deficiencies. In fact, the quantity of butter received in London from Empire sources now exceeds that imported from foreign countries, whereas before the war the percentage was 20 Empire to 80 foreign.

Price fluctuations have been quite abnormal. Every time the market rose it rose too high, and every time it fell it fell too low, a considerable element of luck characterising selling results. The average selling price was lower than in any year since 1916. Some complaints were received of one or two of the earlier shipments that they were not quite up to the usual standard, but the quality soon improved, and is now very good, our best quality being admittedly quite the equal of Danish or Irish.

A decided improvement was noticeable during the season in the class of boxes used by the various factories, and it is hoped that the better standard in this respect will continue. In the competition with supplies from other sources, it is distinctly desirable for goods to be landed in London in sound and attractive looking packages at which the most critical would not be able to cavil. The different type of box adopted by Victoria and South Australia proved popular among those who have to handle supplies on the other side, because it affords an easier grip on the box. The wood is thinner than usual, but is strengthened by a sort of outer frame which can be readily gripped. There is, however, no serious fault to be found with the type of box used by Queensland exporters.

At the Annual London Dairy Show the following awards were made for salted varieties:—

First prize—100 points, Logan and Albert Co-operative Company.
Second prize—99½ points, Maryborough Co-operative Company.
Third prize—99 points, Goombungee Co-operative Company.

For unsalted butter the Logan and Albert Company also secured a third prize. In addition to these awards the exhibits of the Mundubbera and Biggenden factories in the salted class were each highly commended, both gaining 97 points. The only other exhibit securing this distinction was the Coraki Co-operative Company of New South Wales. The results reflect great credit on the Queensland dairying industry.

Southern Interest in Queensland Farmers' Organisation.

Agriculturists in other States are giving some attention to the Queensland farmers' move towards complete organisation. In Southern Press reports reference is made frequently to the efforts of Queensland producers in practical co-operation. At a meeting of the State Fruit Advisory Board of Victoria in Melbourne recently ("Age," 22nd August, 1923) methods of marketing were discussed. One speaker (Mr. Wade) emphasised the necessity of educating growers in modern practices, and instanced the progress of Queensland orchardists towards the general adoption of a sound selling system. Queensland, he continued, had moved in the right direction in insisting that trans-border fruit consignments must be of a certain standard. Sir John Taverner, at the same meeting, also emphasised the need of organisation, and expressed the opinion that the Board should seriously consider the Queensland scheme and bring forward a report on the marketing of fruit. The Board decided to convene a special meeting to consider the Queensland fruit marketing proposals adopted by the recent orchardists' conference in Brisbane.

CLYDESDALE SIRES FOR QUEENSLAND.

GOVERNMENT PURCHASE OF PEDIGREED HORSES.

With the object of assisting practically in the breeding of draught stock in Queensland, the Department of Agriculture and Stock lately purchased six Clydesdale stallions in the South for service in the farming districts of the State. The description, pedigree, and prize-winnings of each horse are given below.

FABRIC'S HEIR.

Fabric's Heir (Mitchell and O'Briens, imp. from New Zealand), brown colt, foaled 1917.

Sire.—Dunure Fabric (16,864, C.S.B., imp.); grandsire, Dunure Footprint (15,203, C.S.B.). Gained in 1912, 1913, and 1914 the central district of Aberdeenshire premium; in 1915 he was the central district of Ayrshire stud horse; in 1916

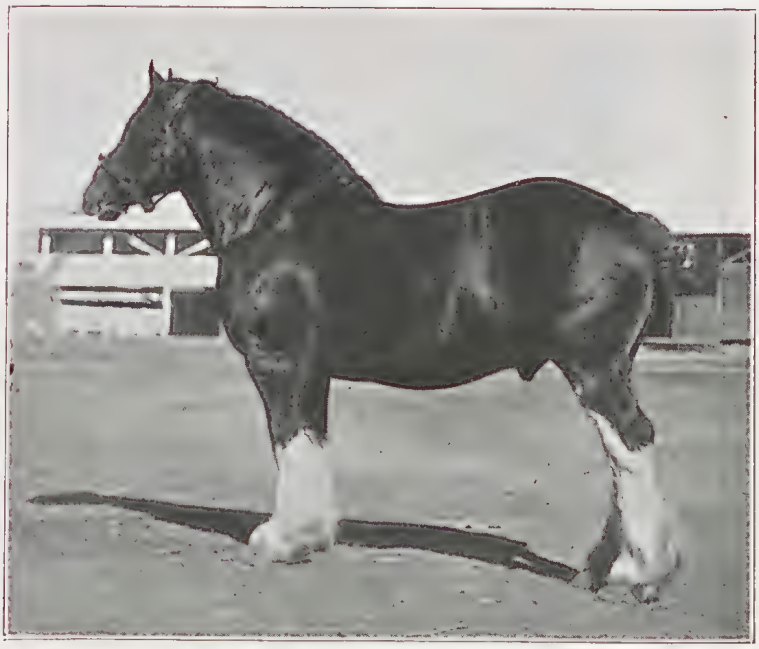


PLATE 29.—"FABRIC'S HEIR."

he was the Ayr district of Ayrshire stud horse; in 1917 he was the county district of Ayrshire stud horse. The "Australasian" of 31st May, 1919, states that Dunure Footprint was standing that season at a service fee of £100 a mare; G. grandsire, Baron of Buchlyvie (11,263 C.S.B.) was sold by auction in Scotland for £9,500. He gained in 1905 and 1907 the Strathmore district of Forfarshire premium; in 1906 the Girvan district of Ayrshire premium; in 1908 the central district of Ayrshire premium; G.g. grandsire, Baron's Pride (9,122 C.S.B.) was awarded numerous local prizes as a youngster, and in 1894, when four years old, was first and champion male Clydesdale exhibited at the Highland and Agricultural Society's show, Aberdeen; he also gained first prize at Glasgow show. In 1894 and 1895 he won the Kirkcudbright District Society's premium; in 1896 he gained the Machars of Wigton premium; and in 1897, 1898, and 1899 he was again hired by the Kirkcudbright district.

Fabric's Heir's dam, Lady McGregor, by Premier Pride (11,845, C.S.B., imp.), who won, as a two-year old, first prize at the Royal Show, London, and first prize at Castle Douglas. In New Zealand he gained first and champion prizes at Ashburton

in 1907; second dam, Flora McGregor (504, N.Z.C.S.B.), by Highland Prince (618, N.Z.C.S.B.) (C), by Crown Prince (712, A.D.H.S.B.) (C), by Lord Dalisbury (1,205, C.S.B., imp.); third dam, Gipsy Queen, by Vanquisher (1,063, A.D.H.S.B.) (C), by Young Vanquisher (imp.) (967, A.D.H.S.B.) (C); fourth dam, Lass o' Gowrie, by Prince Royal (372, N.Z.C.S.B.) (C), by Craiglevar (imp.) (1,045, A.D.H.S.B.) (C); fifth dam, Bess II., by Prince Charlie (626, C.S.B., imp.); sixth dam, Bess, by Napoleon (556, C.S.B., imp.); seventh dam, Black Bess, by Black Prince (60, C.S.B., imp.); eighth dam, Miss Todd, by Canterbury; ninth dam, imported to New Zealand from Victoria.

Fabric's Heir won, in 1918, first prizes at Ashburton and Timaru shows; in 1919 second prize at Ashburton parade; and in 1920 first prize and reserve for champion at Timaru and second prize at Ashburton.

GENERAL WALLACE.

General Wallace.—(1,134, N.Z.C.S.B., Mitchell and O'Briens, imp. from N.Z.) bay colt, foaled 14th November, 1918; bred by Mr. W. Kennedy, Otarau, N.Z.

Sire.—General Douglas (16,412, C.S.B., imp.); grandsire, Douglas Chief (11,682, C.S.B.); G. grandsire, Prince Thomas (10,262, C.S.B.), won first and champion prizes at the Highland Society's show, Stirling; G.g. grandsire, Sir Thomas (9,681, C.S.B.); G.g.g. grandsire, Castlereagh (10,324, C.S.B.); G.g.g.g. grandsire, the

PLATE 30.—"GENERAL WALLACE."

famous Darnley (222, C.S.B.), won second prize at the Highland Society's show, Stirling, in 1873; the Glasgow premiums in 1876 and 1877; first prize at the Highland Society's show, Edinburgh, in 1877; the champion cup at the Highland Society's show, Dumfries, in 1878; second prize at the Royal Show of England at Kilburn in 1879; first prize at the Royal Show of England at Carlisle in 1880; first prize at the Highland and Agricultural Society's show at Glasgow in 1882, as sire of the best family of five aged animals exhibited; and first prize and champion cup at the Highland and Agricultural Society's show at Edinburgh in 1884.

General Wallace's dam, Studleigh Queen (1,034, N.Z.C.S.B.), by Abbot (11,987, S.C.B., imp.), who was the best two-year-old at the Royal Northern and was placed first at the Highland Society's show, Dumfries. In New Zealand he gained in 1905 first and champion prizes at Tapanui; in 1909 he gained first prize and reserve champion at the Southland metropolitan stallion parade; he has also gained two first prizes for stallion with progeny. Second dam, Dolly, by Carmyle (1,066, (A.D.H.S.B.) (C), who won first and champion prizes at St. Arnaud, Birchin, Shepparton, Tatura, Murchison, and Nathalia, and first prizes at Donald and Wycheproof, and second prize at the Royal show, Melbourne. In New Zealand he

won first prize in 1903 at Invercargill, and was got by Kelvin (456, A.D.H.S.B.) (C), who won seventeen first prizes, by Lord Clyde (478, C.S.B., imp.). Third dam, Mary Macarthur, by Macarthur (818, A.D.H.S.B.) (C), who won thirty-two first, two second, and one third prizes, and was got by Macbride (2,987, C.S.B., imp.). Fourth dam, Lily McCormick, by famous Lord Salisbury (1,205, C.S.B., imp.).

BARON AGAIN.

Baron Again (14, C.C.S.B.), bay roan horse, foaled 1917, bred by Gillis and Walter, Glen Lass stud farm, Werribee, Victoria.

Sire.—Baron Carlisle (218, A.C.S.B.), won 1914 first and champion prizes at Wagga, N.S.W., first and champion prizes at Wangaratta, first prize at Werribee, and first prize in his class and first prize for best actioned horse at Geelong; in 1915 he won first and champion prizes at Wagga, N.S.W. (beating the Melbourne Royal champion horse Captain Dale), and first and champion prizes at Wangaratta and Werribee; in 1916 he gained second prize and reserve for champion at Royal show, Melbourne; and in 1917 third prize at Royal show, Melbourne. Grandsire, Baron Belmont (13,973, C.S.B., imp.), won in 1909 the Bathgate district of West Lothian premiums, and in 1910 the Kelsyth and Kirkintillock district of Dumbartonshire

PLATE 31.—"BARON AGAIN."

premium. G.g. sire, Baron of Buchlyvie (11,263, C.S.B.), was sold by auction in Scotland for £9,500. He gained in 1905 and 1907 the Strathmore district of Forfarshire premiums, in 1906 the Girvan district of Ayrshire premiums, in 1908 the central district of Ayrshire premium. G.g. grandsire, Baron's Pride (9,122, C.S.B.) was awarded numerous local prizes as a youngster, and in 1894, when four years old, was first and champion male Clydesdale exhibited at the Highland and Agricultural Society's show, Aberdeen; he also gained first prize at Glasgow show. In 1894 and 1895 he won the Kirkcudbright district society's premium; in 1896 he gained the Machars of Wigton premium; and in 1897, 1898, and 1899 he was again hired by the Kirkcudbright district.

Baron Again's dam, Peerless (28,346, C.S.B., imp.), gained in 1911 third prize at Kirkcudbright, second at Castle Douglas, and first prize at Dumfries, beating the mares that had previously beaten her. In New Zealand she won the following prizes, viz:—In 1912 first and champion prizes at Gore and Tapanui and third prize at Invercargill, being beaten by the imported mares Baron's Brilliant and Agatha; in 1913 she was not shown; in 1914 she won first and champion prizes at Keko and Gore. Her sire, Perfect Motion (13,123, C.S.B.), gained in 1907 second prize at the Highland Society's show, Edinburgh, and in 1909 first prize at the Glasgow stallion show. Second dam, Peeress (16,388, C.S.B.), by Sir

Christopher (10,286, C.S.B.); third dam, Pride of Glamis (14,062, C.S.B.), by Main's of Aries (10,379, C.S.B.); fourth dam, Princess (11,086, C.S.B.), by Holyrood (4,446, C.S.B.); fifth dam, Princess Alice (6,626, C.S.B.), by famous Macgregor (1,487, C.S.B.); sixth dam, Jean II. (1,639, C.S.B.), by Prince of Kelvin (656, C.S.B.); seventh dam, Jean, by Salmon's Champion (737, C.S.B.); eighth dam, Darling, by Wellington (1,348, C.S.B.).

Baron Again won the following prizes:—In 1920 second prize in his class, Sydney Royal show, and Breeders' cup (25 guineas) for best colt bred by owners; first prize in three-year-old class at Melbourne Royal show, 1920; and first in £100 Government shield; also first and champion prizes at Werribee in 1920 and first and champion prizes at Kyneton in 1920.

BOLD WYLLIE.

Bold Wyllie (1,095, N.Z.C.S.B., Mitchell and O'Brien's, imported from New Zealand), bay horse, foaled 1918; bred by J. G. Wyllie, Rosebery Farm, Outram, New Zealand.

PLATE 32.—"BOLD WYLLIE."

Sire.—Baron Bold (674, A.D.H.S.B.) (C) (got in Scotland, foaled in Victoria), gained first and champion prizes at Christchurch and Dunedin in 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, and 1915. He also won the Clydesdale Horse Society's Cup at Dunedin and twice gained the Otago Challenge Cup. Grandsire, Baron's Pride (9,122, C.S.B.), was awarded numerous local prizes as a youngster, and in 1894, when four years old, was first and champion male Clydesdale exhibited at the Highland and Agricultural Society's show, Aberdeen; he also gained first prize at Glasgow show. In 1894 and 1895 he won the Kirkcudbright District Society's premium; in 1896 he gained the Machars of Wigton premium; and in 1897, 1898, and 1899 he was again hired by the Kirkcudbright district. G. grandsire, Sir Everard (5,353, C.S.B.), won in 1888 first prize at Glasgow and the Renwick and Aucrencairn district of Kirkcudbright premium; in 1889 and 1890 he won the Glasgow premium; in 1891 he was the Kintyre district of Argyleshire club horse; in 1892 he gained the Kintyre district of Argyllshire premium; in 1893 the western district of Dumbartonshire premium; in 1894 the central district of Banffshire premium; and in 1897 and 1898 he was the lower ward of Renfrewshire stud horse. G.g. grandsire, Top

Gallant (1,850, C.S.B.), won in 1880 the Glasgow premium and first prize at the Glasgow May show. G.g.g. grandsire, the famous Darnley (222, C.S.B.), who was one of the greatest sires of his time in Scotland.

Bold Wyllie's dam, Bragg (848, N.Z.C.S.B.), by Marconi (11,817, C.S.B., imp.), who won in 1904 the Glasgow premium; second dam, Doll, by Richmond (496, N.Z.C.S.B.), by Pride of Richmond (214, A.C.S.B.), by Gallant Scotsman (Town's imp.), by Young Lord Lyon (9/4, C.S.B.); third dam, Fan, by McGregor (497, N.Z.C.S.B.), by Awa Moa (108, N.Z.C.S.B.), by Young Banker (1,354, C.S.B., imp.); fourth dam, Jess, by Sir Colin (3,188, C.S.B., imp.), who gained many prizes as a yearling and two-year-old at local shows and first prize at Paisley a few days before being exported. In New Zealand in 1873 he gained second prize at Taieri.

PREMIER AGAIN.

Premier Again.—D. Greig's Premier Again (1,634, N.Z.D.H.S.B.), imported from New Zealand; bay colt; foaled November, 1917, and stands about 16½ hands high.

Sire.—Premier Pride (11,845, C.S.B., imp., and 68, N.Z.C.S.B.) won as a two-year-old first prize at the Royal Show, London, and first prize at Castle Douglas; in New Zealand he gained first and champion prizes at Ashburton in 1917. His progeny have won many prizes in New Zealand, including first prize at the Canterbury metropolitan show in 1912 for four colts or fillies, the progeny of one stallion. G. grandsire, Baron's Pride (9,122, C.S.B.) was one of the best breeding horses in Scotland. He was awarded numerous prizes as a youngster, and in 1894, when four

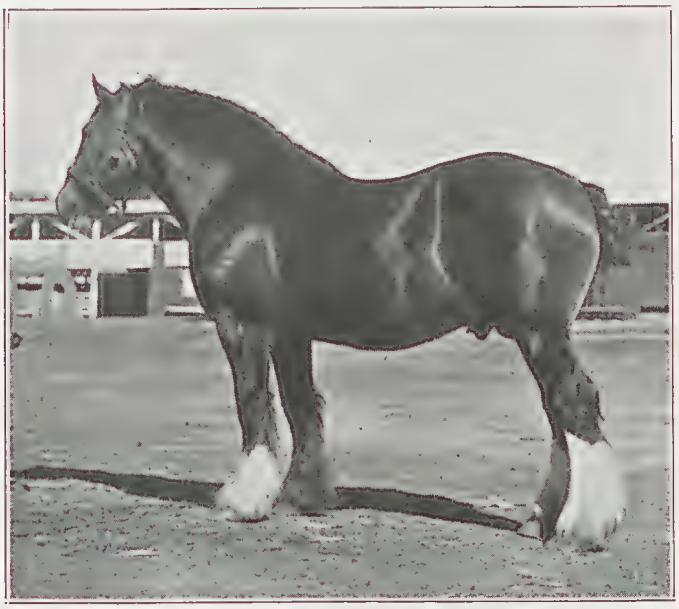


PLATE 33.—"PREMIER AGAIN."

years old, was first and champion male Clydesdale exhibited at the Highland and Agricultural Society's show, Aberdeen; he also gained first prize at Glasgow show. In 1894 and 1895 he won the Kirkcudbright premium, in 1896 the Machars of Wigton premium, and in 1897, 1898, and 1899 he was again hired by the Kirkcudbright district. G.g. grandsire, Sir Everard (5,353 C.S.B.), winner of first prize at the Glasgow show as a three-year-old in 1888 and the premium of £150 at the same show in 1890 and 1891. G.g.g. grandsire, Top Gallant (1,850, C.S.B.). G.g.g.g. grandsire, Darnley (222, C.S.B.).

Dam.—Heather Bell III. (2,717 N.Z.D.H.S.B.), by Black Knight (imp.) (12,860, C.S.B.), by Hillhead Chief (10,774, C.S.B.), by Scottish Crown (9,851, C.S.B.);

second dam, Young Heather Bell (2,204, N.Z.D.H.S.B.), by Sandy Erskine (imp.) (10,900, C.S.B.), who won first and champion prizes at Oamaru and Dunedin shows in 1900 and 1901, by Prince Alexander (8,899, C.S.B.); third dam, Heather Bell, by British Monarch (271, N.Z.D.H.S.B.), by British Lion (270, N.Z.D.H.S.B.), by Argyle (2,567, C.S.B.), by Large Jock (444, C.S.B.); fourth dam, Young Bell, by Prince Victor (imp., 652, C.S.B.), by Prince of Wales (673, C.S.B.), who was winner of numerous prizes; fifth dam, Heather Bell, who was champion mare in New Zealand from Dunedin to Christchurch for many years, by Heather Jock (142, A.D.H.S.B.), by Blackleg (imp., 71, C.S.B.).

Premier Again was second at Christchurch parade 1920, first at Kirwee and Lesston as three-year-old, the only times shown. He has served one season at the stud, and his mares are well in foal, and holds the New Zealand Government four-year-old certificate. This horse holds the New Zealand and the Victorian certificates of soundness.

GLENALLA.

Glenalla (1,484, N.Z.C.S.B., Mitchell and O'Brien's, imported from New Zealand); bay colt; foaled 1919; bred by Mr. J. McGill, Sedgemere, New Zealand.

Sire.—Dunure Coral (16,562, C.S.B., imp.); grandsire, Baron of Buchlyvie (11,263, C.S.B.), who was sold at auction for £9,500. He gained in 1905 and 1907 the Strathmore district of Forfarshire premiums; in 1906 the Girvan district of Ayrshire premium; in 1908 the central district of Ayrshire premium. G. grandsire, Baron's Pride (9,122, C.S.B.), was awarded numerous local prizes as a youngster,

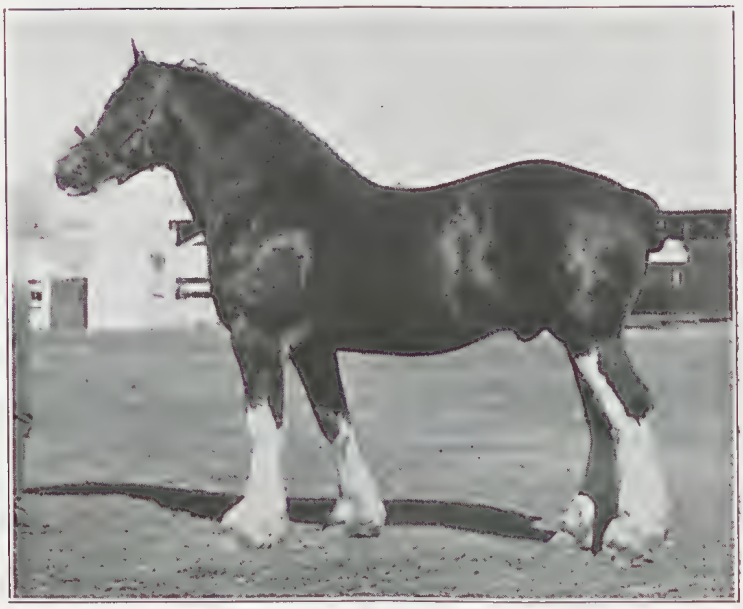


PLATE 34.—"GLENALLA."

and in 1894, when four years old, was first and champion male Clydesdale exhibited at the Highland and Agricultural Society's show, Aberdeen; he also gained first prize at Glasgow show. In 1894 and 1895 he won the Kirkcudbright District Society's premium; in 1896 he gained the Maebars of Wigton premium; and in 1897, 1898, and 1899 he was again hired by the Kirkcudbright district. G.g. grandsire, Sir Everard (5,353, C.S.B.), won in 1888 first prize at Glasgow and the Glasgow premiums in 1889 and 1890. G.g.g. grandsire, Top Gallant (1,850, C.S.B.), won in 1880 the Glasgow premium and first prize at the Glasgow May show. G.g.g.g. grandsire, the famous Darnley (222, C.S.B.).

Glenalla's dam, Nancy, by Sandy's Heir (1,014, N.Z.C.S.B.), by Alexander's Heir (505, N.Z.C.S.B.), by St. Alexander (9,397, C.S.B., imp.); second dam, Bloss, by Glencoe (885, N.Z.C.S.B.), by Vanquisher (1,063, A.D.H.S.B.) (C), by Young Vanquisher (imp., 967, A.D.H.S.B.) (C); third dam, Darling, by Conqueror (564, N.Z.C.S.B.), by Lord Salisbury (1,205, C.S.B., imp.), who was a great prize taker. Glenalla gained in 1922 second prizes at Waitemate and Oamaru.

THE DAIRY HERD, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, GATTON.

MILK RECORDS FOR JULY, 1923.

Name of Cow.	Breed.	Date of Calving.	Total Milk.	Test.	Commercial Butter.	Remarks.
			lb.	%	lb.	
Prim	Friesian ...	4 April, 1923	1,110	3·3	42·60	
Miss Security ...	Ayrshire ...	8 June, ,,	840	3·9	38·40	
College Cold Iron	Jersey ..	23 April, ,,	510	5·0	30·00	
Soprano	Ayrshire ...	14 June, ,,	600	4·2	29 40	
College Ma Petite	Jersey ...	12 June, ,,	540	4·4	27·90	
College St. Martha	,, ...	25 June, ,,	468	4·6	25·20	
Rainfall of Marinya	Ayrshire ...	29 Mar., ,,	600	3·6	25·20	
College Prima Donna	Friesian ...	19 Mar., ,,	630	3·4	24·90	
College Grandeur	Jersey ...	11 July, ,,	360	5·6	23·80	
College Evening Glow	,, ...	5 April, ,,	420	4·8	23·70	
Lady Loch II. ...	Ayrshire ...	20 April, ,,	570	3·6	23·70	
Lady Peggy ...	,, ...	20 Dec., 1922	390	4·8	23·10	
Snowflake	Shorthorn	17 April, 1923	570	3·5	23·10	
Mistress May ...	Ayrshire ..	20 June, ,,	510	3·8	22·80	
Comedienne ...	Jersey ...	11 July, ,,	418	4·5	22·22	
Charming Damsel	Ayrshire ...	27 April, ,,	510	3·7	21·90	
Lute	,, ...	26 April, ,,	510	3·6	21·30	
Auntie's Lass ...	,, ...	18 April ,,	420	4·2	20·70	
Lady Mitchell ...	Friesian ...	1 May, ,,	510	3·5	20·70	

A SUMMARY OF SOME EXPERIMENTS CARRIED OUT BY THE BUREAU OF SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATIONS.—IX.

The Director of Sugar Experiment Stations, Mr. H. T. Easterby, commenced this series in the May (1922) Journal, and in his opening article discussed deep cultivation experiments and tabulated comparative crop result from subsoiled and non-subsoiled fields. The second instalment, an account of results of irrigation experiments and the action of irrigation and manures upon the density and purity of sugar juices, appeared in the June (1922) issue. In the August number Mr. Easterby's notes covered experiments in fertilisation, and were followed in the succeeding issue by an account of distance experiments and resultant crops. In the October (1922) number the summary was continued with notes on the introduction and testing of cane varieties. In the February Journal experiments to determine if cane sets cut from arrowed canes have a prejudicial effect on the germination and subsequent yield were discussed. In his introduction to the Summary of Experiments above mentioned, the Director stated that a summary of the chemical work accomplished by the Bureau, to be prepared by Mr. George R. Patten, formerly Chief Chemist to the Bureau, would also be presented. Mr. Patten has now completed this summary, which entailed a great deal of elaborate work and occupied much time. The results will appear from time to time in the Journal until complete, when the whole summary will then be published in bulletin form.—Ed.

SOIL AND OTHER CHEMICAL ANALYSES—*continued.*

Summarised by GEORGE R. PATTEN, Analyst, Agricultural Laboratory, Brisbane, formerly Chief Chemist, Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations.

The analyses in the following pages deal principally with feedstuffs such as cane leaves, grasses, various cane top ensilage; also the proportions of nitrogen in trash

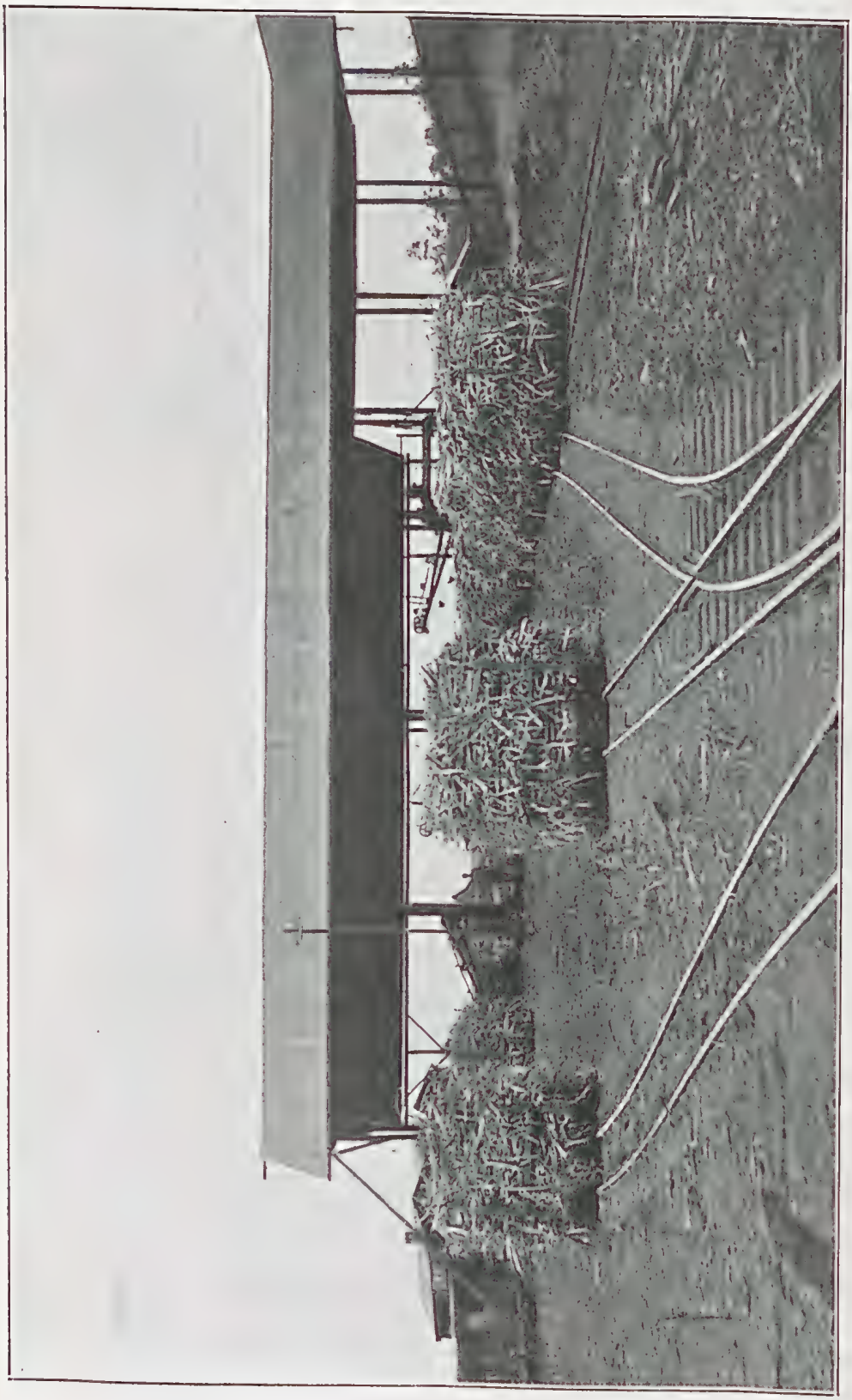


PLATE 35.—CANE AT THE CARRIER, SOUTH JOHNSTONE SUGAR MILL.

and green cane leaves. Several of these analyses were made for the Sugar Bureau by the Agricultural Chemist.

MISCELLANEOUS ANALYSES.

ANALYSES OF CANE LEAVES FOR ESTABLISHING THE RELATIVE NUTRITION VALUES OF VARIETIES.

Constituent.	Green Substance.	Dry Substance.
1.—VARIETY: NEW GUINEA 15, BADILA.		
	Per cent.	Per cent.
Moisture	74·700	00·000
Dry substance	25·300	100·000
Crude fibre	6·244	24·680
Total nitrogen	·257	1·018
× 6·25 = to proteids	1·609	6·362
Albuminoid nitrogen	·219	·868
× 6·25 = to proteids	1·372	5·425
Amide nitrogen (diff.)	·038	·150
Ether extract	·536	2·120
Carbohydrates (less fibre)	15·064	59·542
Total ash	1·886	7·456
Soluble ash	1·845	7·296
Albuminoid ratio	1 : 12·0	
2.—VARIETY: SOUTH AFRICA, YUBAN.		
Moisture	73·100	00·000
Dry substance	26·900	100·000
Crude fibre	8·079	30·035
Total nitrogen	·319	1·188
× 6·25 = to proteids	1·997	7·425
Albuminoid nitrogen	·271	1·010
× 6·25 = to proteids	1·697	6·312
Amide nitrogen (diff.)	·048	·178
Ether extract	·655	2·436
Carbohydrates (less fibre)	14·719	54·720
Total ash	1·495	5·560
Soluble ash	1·448	5·384
Albuminoid ratio	1 : 9·6	

The analyses of these varieties were carried on from what may be called the feeding standpoint. The Yuban cane, a South African variety, is a heavy cropper, the crop comprising an enormous number of sticks, which, however, are very small in diameter. Although the sugar content is fair, the amount of labour engaged in the harvesting of this variety renders it economically undesirable as a sugar producer. As a feeding crop, however, it is most useful, and has already gone out from the stations to farmers who intend to use it solely as a forage crop. The analysis of New Guinea 15, natively known as "Badila," was made in order to furnish a comparison with the South African variety. As analytical tables have shown, New Guinea 15 is one of the finest sugar-producing varieties in the State.

ANALYSES OF GRASSES.

The following analyses were made to determine the nutritive value of certain feedstuffs growing at the Mackay Experiment Station. Both the grasses analysed—namely, Paspalum dilatatum and Guinea grass—are largely used in the Mackay district for feeding stock. Two analyses of paspalum are given, one of the young grass, and the other of a much older crop. In places where the grass is grazed, however, the shoots are generally always more or less young, and it will be seen that at this stage it contains the largest amount of protein, the most necessary and expensive ingredient of feeding stuffs. The Paspalum dilatatum is shown to be superior to the Guinea grass in proteids and carbohydrates.

ANALYSES OF PASPALUM DILATATUM GROWN AT THE EXPERIMENT STATION, MACKAY.

Constituent.	YOUNG CROP.		OLD CROP.	
	Green Substance.	Dry Substance.	Green Substance.	Dry Substance.
Moisture	Per cent. 74·400	Per cent. 00·000	Per cent. 66·731	Per cent. 00·000
Dry substance	25·600	100·000	33·269	100·000
Crude fibre	7·680	30·000	10·167	30·560
Total nitrogen	·372	1·456	·169	·509
× 6·25 = to proteids	2·329	9·100	1·056	3·181
Albuminoid nitrogen	·307	1·200	·141	·424
× 6·25 = to proteids	1·920	7·500	·881	2·650
Amide nitrogen (diff.)	·065	·256	·028	·085
Asparagine	·350	1·371	·150	·455
Ether extract	·788	3·080	1·550	4·660
Carbohydrates (less fibre)	12·790	49·961	17·814	53·547
Total ash	2·070	8·088	2·704	8·128
Soluble ash	1·927	7·528	2·568	7·720
Nutritive value	..	..	22·357	67·213
Nutritive ratio	..	..	1 : 20·1	1 : 20·1

ANALYSIS OF GUINEA GRASS GROWN AT THE EXPERIMENT STATION, MACKAY.

Constituent.	Green Substance.	Dry Substance.
	Per cent.	Per cent.
Moisture	78·450	00·000
Dry substance	21·550	100·000
Crude fibre	8·132	37·736
Total nitrogen	·238	1·108
× 6·25 = to proteids	1·487	6·925
Albuminoid nitrogen	·161	·747
× 6·25 = to proteids	1·006	4·668
Amide nitrogen (diff.)	·058	·271
Asparagine	·310	1·451
Ether extract	·707	3·280
Carbohydrates (less fibre)	8·918	41·385
Total ash	2·474	11·480
Soluble ash	2·391	11·096

ANALYSIS OF PANICUM MUTICUM.

With the object of determining the value of the above grass for fodder purposes, an analysis was carried out. This grass is very common in some of the Northern districts, and is much relished by stock of all kinds, who seem to prefer it to any other grass

ANALYSIS OF PANICUM MUTICUM GROWING AT SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATION

Constituent.	Green Substance.	Dry Substance.
	Per cent.	Per cent.
Moisture	75·330	..
Dry substance	24·670	100·000
Crude fibre	8·270	33·525
Total nitrogen	·204	·825
× 6·25 = to proteids	1·275	5·156
Albuminoid nitrogen	·197	·797
× 6·25 = to proteids	1·231	4·975
Amide nitrogen	·007	·028
Asparagine	·037	·151
Ether extract	·487	1·975
Carbohydrates (less fibre)	12·609	51·122
Total ash	2·036	8·253
Soluble ash	1·881	7·626
Nutritive value	14·979	60·721
Nutritive ratio	1 : 10·8	1 : 10·8

ANALYSIS OF CASSAVA ROOTS GROWN AT THE SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATION, MACKAY.

Cassava roots make an excellent food for pigs if proper precautions are taken. Dangerous proportions of Hydrocyanic (Prussic) Acid were found in the roots, but this is easily got rid of by chopping up the roots, boiling them, running the water off, rinsing in cold water, and again running this water away. The roots are then ready for use.

ANALYSIS OF CASSAVA ROOT GROWN AT THE EXPERIMENT STATION, MACKAY.

Constituent.	Fresh Substance.	Dry Substance.
	Per cent.	Per cent.
Moisture	60·650	00·000
Dry substance	39·350	100·000
Crude fibre	1·196	3·040
Total nitrogen	·178	·452
× 6·25 = to proteids	1·112	2·825
Albuminoid nitrogen	·087	·222
× 6·25 = to proteids	·545	1·387
Amide nitrogen (diff.)	·090	·230
Asparagine	·484	1·232
Ether extract	·354	·904
Carbohydrates (less fibre)	35·949	91·357
Total ash	·818	2·080
Soluble ash	·739	1·880

As stock of all kinds feed upon the Water Hyacinth, now choking the Mackay Fresh Water Lagoons, adjacent to which the Experiment Station is situated, an analysis of the plant was made to find its feeding value. This is relatively poor, owing largely to the high water content. It is, however, a good standby in time of drought, and though a serious pest, is not without its uses :—

ANALYSIS OF WATER HYACINTH GROWING IN LAGOON, NEAR EXPERIMENT STATION.

Constituent.	Green Substance.	Dry Substance.
	Per cent.	Per cent.
Moisture	90·650	..
Dry substance	9·350	100·000
Crude fibre	1·367	14·624
Total nitrogen	·127	1·357
× 6·25 = to proteids	·793	8·481
Albuminoid nitrogen	·117	1·252
× 6·25 = to proteids	·731	7·825
Amide nitrogen (diff.)	·010	·105
Asparagine	·053	·562
Ether extract	·276	2·960

ANALYSIS OF WATER HYACINTH GROWING IN LAGOON, NEAR EXPERIMENTAL STATION—*continued.*

Constituent.	Green Substance.	Dry Substance.
	Per cent.	Per cent.
Carbohydrates (less fibre)	5·423	57·997
Total ash	1·499	16·032
Soluble ash	1·463	15·648

SUGAR-CANE TOPS ENSILAGE.

	Per cent.
Moisture	78·09
Dry matter	21·91
Crude protein	1·34
True protein	·66
Ash	2·72
Crude fibre	8·87
Crude fat	·79
Carbohydrates, &c. (diff.)	8·19
Total N.	·214
Proteid N.	·105
Amide N.	·075
Ammonia	·034
Acidity as lactic acid	1·73

This silage is made every year at the Sugar Experiment Station, Bundaberg, its feeding value is low, but is an assistance during dry weather mixed with other foodstuffs.

NITROGEN DETERMINATION IN CANE LEAVES.

PROPORTIONS OF NITROGEN, DRY CANE LEAVES (TRASH), AND GREEN CANE LEAVES.

Variety.	Moisture.		Nitrogen.			
	Trash (Dry Leaves).	Green Leaves.	Trash (Dry Leaves), including Water.	Trash (Dry Leaves), Water Free.	Green Leaves (Fresh Substance), including Water.	Green Leaves (Dry Substance). Water Free.
	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
Badila	11·60	69·80	0·356	0·403	0·314	1·040
Trinidad 60	10·80	68·00	0·416	0·466	0·383	1·199
New Guinea 4 ..	8·80	68·00	0·458	0·502	0·395	1·235
,, 8A ..	8·80	67·60	0·346	0·379	0·360	1·112
,, 24 ..	9·60	64·80	0·584	0·646	0·430	1·222
,, 24A ..	11·40	67·40	0·360	0·406	0·388	1·191
,, 24B ..	10·60	69·20	0·339	0·379	0·360	1·169
,, 64 ..	9·40	68·00	0·493	0·544	0·500	1·563
Bois Rouge	9·60	66·40	0·549	0·607	0·374	1·114

Attention has been called to the loss of nitrogen that takes place when cane trash lies upon the surface of the ground and not ploughed in. As soon as the dead leaves begin to rot, the nitrogen is converted into ammonia, and escapes back into the air in its gaseous form. The data contained in the above table make this loss of nitrogen still more clear.

IRRIGATION IN QUEENSLAND—III.

By H. E. A. EKLUND, late Hydraulic Engineer, Queensland Water Supply Department.

A continuation of a comprehensive survey of irrigation possibilities in Queensland. Mr. Eklund was formerly in the State Service as an Hydraulic Engineer and as Executive Engineer in charge of the Inkerman Irrigation Works in North Queensland, and is now engaged on an important water supply project in South Australia. The widespread interest now centred upon land settlement in Queensland, and the general practical development of the forward Government policy in relation to Agricultural extension and the enrichment of rural life in this State, makes the publication of Mr. Eklund's observations particularly timely. The review will be continued through succeeding issues of the Journal.—Ed.

IRRIGATION IN THE WEST.

"I have watered the barren land ten leagues wide,
But in vain I have tried, and in vain I have tried
To show the sign of the Great All Giver
The word to a people—Oh! Lock your river."

Practically the whole of the State west of the Dividing Range consists of open undulating plains, which in a good season have the appearance of well cultivated fields. These plains are truly "stored fertility under rainless skies." In years to come when water is made available these plains should be the granaries of the world. But until then the production of wool and mutton will remain the principal primary industries. Calculating the utility of this region on the basis of one sheep to every three acres, there is room in this State alone for over 85,000,000 sheep besides a good supply of cattle. Up to the present the largest number of sheep shown by statistics as having been depastured in any one year is only about 24,000,000.

But no one who has not seen the West in a drought can imagine the difficulties which beset the pastoral industry. Until the advent of artesian water "relief country" may have been more plentiful than at present, but when food for stock and water became scarce, the difficulties in removing stock from one locality to another were serious.

The discovery of artesian water marked a new era in pastoral pursuits, but the knowledge that water could be obtained by boring resulted in what now appears to have been a competition of waste. Boring was carried out indiscriminately without system or method; anywhere, anyhow.

Not till 1910, or nearly thirty years after the first flow had been struck, did it become sufficiently apparent that control was necessary to enable the passing of suitable legislation.

The first artesian bore in Australia was sunk in 1879 by David Brown,* of Kallara Station in New South Wales, and the first artesian water in Queensland was obtained (according to the Hon. S. Fraser)† when J. S. Loughead, drilling for the Squatting Investment Company, struck a flow on Thurulgoona, in February, 1886. Sometimes a controversy arises as to when artesian boring was first commenced in this State, and to whom the credit is due.

In a pamphlet by the Hon. Simon Fraser it is claimed that the first flowing bore in Queensland was put down on the Thurulgoona Run, in the southern portion of the State. Even here it is acknowledged that the Water Supply Department, in

* It is worth noting here that Mr. Brown's efforts were largely due to the opinions expressed by Mr. Russell, the Government Astronomer of New South Wales at the time. To the latter must go the credit of having, from careful observation of rainfall and river gaugings, deduced the fact that underground waters existed. And after all this there are people who still talk of the plutonic origin of the artesian water.

† "True Story of the Beginning of the Artesian Water Supplies of Australia."

1882, has procured "four boring machines . . . and an attempt was made to probe still deeper beneath the surface of the earth in the hope of tapping a subterranean supply of water." This "True Story of the Beginning of the Artesian Water Supply of Australia," then deals only with the success of the private enterprise in obtaining this flow, but states later that the Hydraulic Engineer's report for the year ending 1887 "tends to obscure the fact that it was the success of the Canadian Pole Tool at Thurulgoona which first drew departmental attention to the work of Loughead's party."

From an examination of departmental reports it is quite clear that since 1882 consistent efforts were made on every possible occasion to induce the Government of the day to procure machinery and men capable of deep well boring.

At last these recommendations were acted upon and a suitable plant was procured and put in charge of a Mr. Arnold, who was sent to Blackall in 1885, after the Government Geologist, Mr. R. L. Jack, and Mr. J. B. Henderson, Government Hydraulic Engineer, had conjointly travelled over the western area and picked sites, in their opinion, suitable for deep boring.

This bore at Blackall was not completed till 1888; but to any unbiased mind perusing early records it is quite clear that the Water Supply Department of the

Plate 36.—Measuring the Flow of an Artesian Bore.

State was first in taking active steps to prove the deep well supplies. Private enterprise may have met with the first flow; but, if so, it appears to be one of the vagaries of fortune.

With the advent of artesian water it was thought that irrigation would be largely practised. In some cases attempts were made and fair success appeared at first to attend these experiments. But after a year or more it was found that areas which had been properly saturated with bore water a few times became hard and more or less barren. Chemical analysis of the water showed a certain amount of alkalinity, but hardly sufficient to cause the rapid deterioration of soil observed. It was also noted that though the alkalinity of the water from one bore was greater than that observed in another, yet the effect on the soil of the former was perceptibly less than that from the latter. This phenomenon continued a vexed question until the experiments carried out by Mr. R. S. Symmonds, of the Agricultural Branch in New South Wales, showed that the trouble was largely in the soil. He states that certain constituents of the soil cause the formation of diffusible colloids when acted upon by the alkali in the water, and experiments carried out by him, and others under his direction, support this theory. The colloid so formed causes the soil to set, and it also becomes impervious to air and moisture. Silica being one of the constituents most susceptible to the action of the alkali, sandy soils are stated to suffer more than the purer black clays.

The method used by him to break up the colloid in the soil is by adding a correct proportion of well-diluted nitric acid when the soil is in semi-plastic condition. This is said not only to restore friability, but also to increase the fertility.

Mr. Symmonds has also suggested a method of utilising the pressure from artesian bores to generate electricity and by this means synthetically make nitric acid. As the pressure from the great majority of bores is very small, and flows and pressures constantly diminishing, the idea, though good theoretically, is hardly practicable, for two reasons:—

Firstly, the first cost of such an installation would be too great to show reasonable return on the expenditure; secondly, an artesian bore develops its maximum horse-power when shut back to about half its flow. This would necessitate, for irrigation purposes, a well-constructed bore to every 100 to 300 acres, depending on the flow available. With a diminishing supply, which requires careful nursing to supply our wants for stock and domestic use only, any attempt to use the supply for irrigation on a large scale appears inexpedient.

It is evident that in arriving at his estimate of what could be done by power from artesian bores, Mr. Symmonds has been under a misapprehension. Even engineers not personally acquainted with artesian conditions, or at least not having had any practical experience of artesian bores, have made similar mistakes. One

PLATE 37.—AN ARTESIAN BORE PARTLY CLOSED.

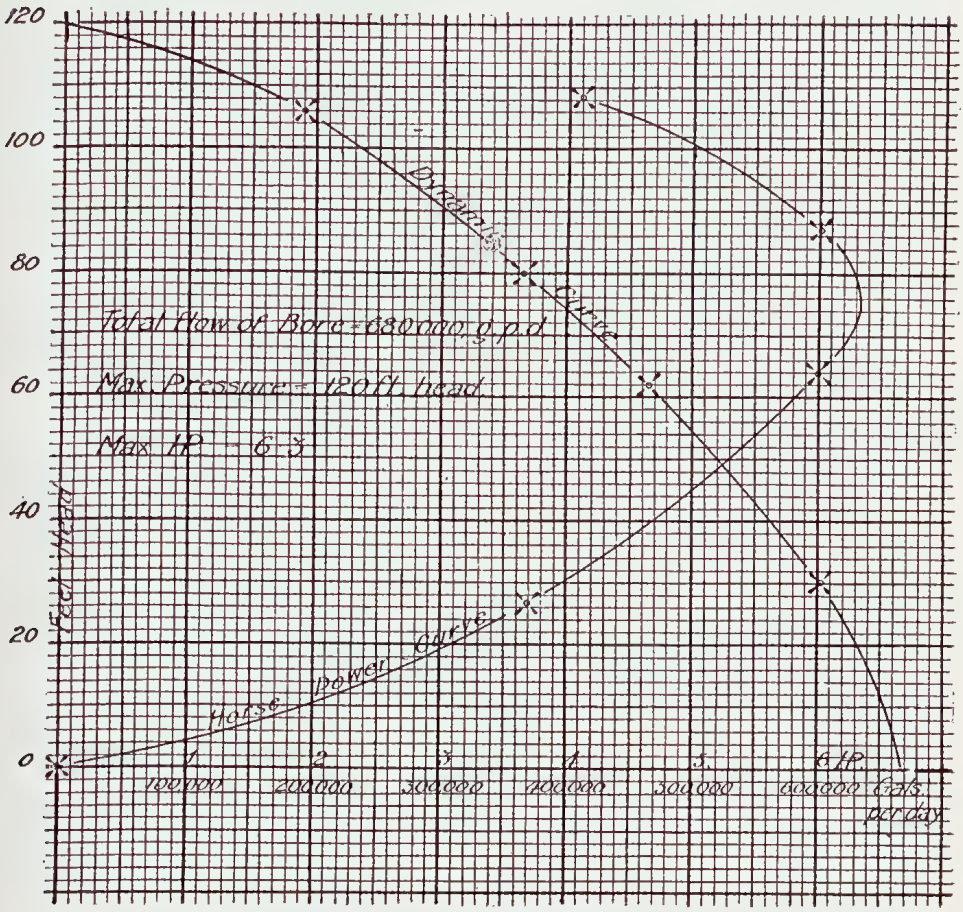
author, a well-known engineer, quotes figures of what appears intended for a statement showing the theoretical horse-power available from bores, but in all cases the power stated is enormously in excess of the true theoretical power, and proportionately in excess of that likely to be obtained in actual practice. The error is quite excusable and is due to the peculiarity that in artesian bores the flowing pressure does not correspond with the static pressure; or, in other words, the hydraulic condition differs from the hydrostatic. Consequently even the theoretical power available can only be determined after careful experimental investigation *of each bore*.

When an artesian bore is first closed down the gauge reading obtained (if the closing has been carefully done) will closely approximate to the hydraulic head. The effect of closing the bore is to change the condition from hydraulic to hydrostatic, the result being that the pressure shown increases after closing. This is due to several causes, and the rate of the increase in the pressure shown is governed by at least two factors, the principal one being the porosity of the rock, the other being the amount of gas present. After the bore has been closed a certain time, which differs more or less in all bores, a maximum pressure is reached, which is the true static pressure. The true flowing pressure can only be deduced after the static head has been obtained, and the former is always less than the latter. But there is no pressure shown on the gauge until the aperture through which the water

issues is restricted, consequently the effective pressure at maximum flow is nil. So also at maximum pressure the flow is nil. Hence the effective "pressure-flow" is somewhere between maximum and nil, and the pressure at which this flow is obtained can only be ascertained by experiment.

After a pressure gauge has been attached to the casing and a weir put in the drain for measuring the flow, the stop-valve on the bore is slowly turned. At every half turn or so, depending on the accuracy required, and after the flow over the weir has reached equilibrium, a reading is taken on the weir. From these two observations, repeated at intervals, the dynamic curve is first plotted. From this curve can be obtained the flow, with the pressure, at as many points as desired. With this information the horse-power curve is plotted, which will show the actual maximum theoretical horse-power available. From this figure a further deduction must be made, depending on the efficiency of the motor intended to be used; but it is generally safe to say that the actual horse-power obtainable in practice is about half of that shown by the experiment.

Below is given an actual observation and the horse-power curve plotted therefrom.



DYNAMIC AND H.P. CURVES.

The dynamic curve is plotted from the readings on weirboard and pressure gauge as below:—

Pressure x 2.307 = Ft. Head.		Flow from Tables.		Points on horse-power curve.
30	..	600,000	..	3.7 h.p.
62	..	465,000	..	6 h.p.
80	..	365,000	..	6 h.p.
103	..	190,000	..	4.1 h.p.

The formula used is $\frac{H \times W \times Q}{33000}$.

where H = head in feet.
W = weight per gallon.
Q = number of gallons per minute.

It is fairly evident that if irrigation is ever to be freely practised in the West it will not be done with artesian water. The Western soil responds best when treated with surface waters, and it is not too soon to carefully investigate possible irrigation schemes west of the Range, even if small, to ensure better uniformity in stock and wool supplies.

In view of the fact that the artesian flowing water supply is diminishing, the question of cheap power for water-raising purposes requires attention, but as it is beyond the object herein aimed at it will only be referred to briefly.

The essentials of any water-lifting appliance, briefly enumerated in order of their importance, are:—

1. It must be reliable and simple;
2. Operate at a low cost or be highly efficient;
3. Working parts must be readily accessible for inspection or repairs; and
4. Require as little attention as possible.

If reliability were the only requisite many good standard makes of engine would fill the bill. But the necessity for cheapness practically debars steam from competition in the West, on account of the high cost of fuel and consequently prohibitive cost of operating. It is chiefly because of the higher efficiency shown by internal combustion engine that they hold the pride of place. They are most frequently employed as auxiliaries to windmills, but are sometimes the only power used and while not so simple or reliable as steam engines they have many advantages. They are more convenient, the cost per horse-power is less, both first and operating, and they require less attention. Where wood is plentiful the hot air engine should be appreciated, and it is rather surprising to find that it is not more in use on the coast.

The design of oil and petrol engines is improving, and the efficiencies obtained certainly tend to increase, but the price of fuel here is ever increasing at a very rapid rate. We have as yet little or no prospect of obtaining petrol locally, and even if oil is obtained within the Commonwealth it is likely to remain dear. There is practically only one other kind of fuel—namely, alcohol—which, though not as convenient as petrol, yet has many advantages.

Alcohol Engines.

The calorific value of alcohol is about three-fifths that of petrol, but it is safer to carry and handle, will stand a higher compression when gasified and mixed with air, and should, therefore, give a much better efficiency than any yet obtained in actual practice. Alcohol is a much cleaner fuel than petrol and carbon deposits are practicaly unknown in the engine. It has, when burnt, rather a pleasant smell, but the engine will not "start up" on alcohol when cold. Any ordinary petrol engine when hot will work on alcohol without any alteration to the carburetter, but will under such conditions use from two to three times more alcohol than petrol, for the same amount of work done. The maximum value of alcohol as a fuel cannot be obtained except in a specially designed engine, which, as already stated, does not yet appear to have reached a reasonable amount of perfection. The matter is clearly one of relative costs, and if the price of alcohol per gallon were, say, half that of petrol, there is not the slightest doubt that inventors would turn their attention in this direction.

Alcohol can be and is manufacured within the Commonwealth, and must sooner or later become our chief fuel for motors unless petrol should be obtained on this continent. Alcohol is a product that can be cheaply made from a number of new materials, and if it were manufactured on a larger and cheaper scale the money now leaving the country for petrol and other oil fuels would be retained.

Geoffrey Martin and his assistants in "Industrial and Manufacturing Chemistry" under "Benefits of Industrial Alcohol to Agriculture," state that—

"Alcohol can be produced in practically unlimited quantities from a great variety of farm produce, so that every kind of soil and climate can be utilised. It can even be made from spoiled crops, corn stalks, refuse, &c. The alcohol so produced furnishes a cheap and excellent motive power for engines . . . for sunshine only is required for the production of the starchy materials from which alcohol is produced and there is no exhaustion of the soil in the process. Only carbon hydrogen and oxygen are withdrawn from the air under the influence of sunlight, and after the combustion of the alcohol they come back as carbon dioxide and water. The nitrates, phosphates, lime, &c., absorbed from the soil by the growing vegetation all remain in the immediate neighbourhood in the liquid waste from which the alcohol has been distilled, and being used as fodder are returned to the ground as manure."

The most profitable way of obtaining alcohol from vegetation is by growing potatoes, which give a heavier and a cheaper yield of starch than any other vegetable. There is no better giver of the starch and sugar necessary for alcohol than the sweet potato, which is particularly easily grown in Queensland, especially with irrigation.

The United States Department of Agriculture, in their Bulletin No. 277, 1915, publish a record of an investigation carried out to ascertain users' opinion of the alcohol engine as compared with other prime movers:—Out of 130 farmers using the engine, 46 per cent. thought them equal to the engines they had previously used; 47 per cent. considered that the new engine was better; and only 4 per cent. held the opinion that it was inferior; these last 4 per cent. stating, however, that the steam engine which they had previously used required more attention. As regards cost of maintenance 9 per cent. found the alcohol engine more costly, 34 per cent. stated "no difference," 57 per cent. holding the opinion that it was considerably cheaper.

The Bulletin concludes with some remarks of which the following are of interest:—

"An engine designed for gasolene (petrol) or kerosene can without any material alterations to adapt it to alcohol be made to give slightly more power than when operated on petrol or kerosene, but this increase is at the expense of a greater amount of fuel. By alterations to adapt the engine to the new fuel this excess of power may be increased to about 20 per cent.

"Because of the increased output without increase in size alcohol engines should sell for less per horse-power than gasolene or kerosene engines of the same class."

Apparently, then, there is here an opening for a very great and far-reaching industry. First, the production of cheap alcohol; second, the perfecting and making of an alcohol engine.

Some years ago an attempt appears to have been made by a firm of sugar planters to utilise the waste products of the mill for making alcohol. The encouragement given to them by the State Government at the time appears to have been characteristically opposed to development and advance of industry.

It is extremely gratifying to be able to record the fact that steps are now being taken to fully investigate the possibilities in this direction. The question of a proper denaturant appears to cause some concern, but as it may safely be assumed that in the near future the chief use for alcohol will be for engines, British practice should be followed, and the denaturing agent consist of some product not likely to interfere with its value as a fuel for motors.

(*The next instalment will cover Practical Consideration and Water Supply.*)

"BUNCHY TOP"—SUGGESTED BUFFER AREA.

"Bunchy Top" is recognised as a serious menace to banana-growing, and a deputation representing the Queensland Banana-growers' Institute, which interviewed the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) recently, advocated the establishment of a buffer area, stretching 20 miles south of the Brisbane River, and the immediate employment of a pathologist to investigate the disease. The deputation, which consisted of Messrs. W. A. Catheart, W. B. Christie, and E. A. Thelander, was introduced to the Minister by Mr. R. J. Warren, M.L.A.

In the course of his reply to the representations made, Mr. Gillies said that arrangements had been made between the New South Wales and Queensland authorities for a joint investigation. Both Mr. Darnell Smith (the New South Wales Entomologist) and Mr. H. Tryon (Queensland Entomologist) were working on the "bunchy top" problem; but the work was not getting on as quickly as he would like. It appeared to him that if the buffer-area suggestion were adopted the question of compensation would arise and would have to be considered. He would place the deputation's suggestions before the Government, and promised to give them his most serious consideration. He realised that the question was of vital moment to the banana industry, which had possibilities, now that it was protected, of great expansion. He agreed with the deputation that "bunchy top" was a serious menace, and that steps should be taken to check it, but he did not think that it was due to bananas being grown too far south. The excellent bananas grown on the Clarence River disproved that theory. "Bunchy top" must be thoroughly investigated scientifically and the cause and remedy discovered. It had been said that it was a root disease; but while this was all very well, it was not sufficient. For his part, he considered that the whole question was one that should go before the Council of Agriculture. As Minister for Agriculture, he promised to study the whole matter, and would do the best he could for them with the money available.

His Excellency the Governor, Rt. Hon. Sir Matthew Nathan, Presiding.

Reading from the President's right to left, alternately—

Hon. E. G. Theodore (Premier).

Hon. W. McCormack (Home Secretary).

Hon. W. N. Gillies (Minister for Agriculture and Stock).

Hon. J. Harry Coyne.

Hon. John Huxham (Minister for Education).

Hon. John Mullan (Attorney-General).

Hon. W. Forgan Smith (Minister for Works).

Hon. James Larcombe (Minister for Railways).

Hon. James Stopford (Home Secretary).

Hon. Alf. J. Jones (Minister for Mines).

Mr. Geo. W. Watson (Clerk to Executive Council).

Plate 38.—The Queensland Executive Council.

STATE STATIONS AND CLOSER SETTLEMENT.

In the Legislative Assembly recently the Minister in Charge of State Enterprises (Hon. W. Forgan Smith), replying to a question as to the intention of the Government to subdivide any of the State stations for closer settlement, said the intentions would be disclosed at the proper time. Before its acquisition by the Government Dillalah Station had been surveyed for closer settlement purposes. Asked whether Dillalah Station would be opened for grazing selections, Mr. Forgan Smith repeated that the Government would disclose its intentions in due course. The complaint that Dillalah State Station was a breeding-ground for dingoes was entirely without foundation, and was merely a phase of the propaganda indulged in by people having certain interests to serve.

IMPROVING THE BREED OF HORSES AND NEW LEGISLATION.

In explaining the Bill to improve the breed of horses and for incidental purposes, which was introduced in Parliament recently, the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) said that all recognised the necessity of improving the breed of horses, draught horses particularly, and the improvement was the more essential in view of the development of the cotton industry. The present Bill, which had been recommended by the Council of Agriculture, did not propose to tax stallions, but to set up a board nominated by the Council of Agriculture, with a qualified veterinary surgeon, nominated by the Government, as chairman, and to proclaim districts. On the Council's recommendation boards would be appointed in the several districts, and annual examinations of stallions would take place. Certificates would be issued to stallions that complied with the necessary standard as to soundness, type, and suitability as sires. It was proposed that after the measure was in operation for a period of two years no stallion which did not possess a certificate should be allowed to be used for stud purposes.

QUEENSLAND TREES.

By C. T. WHITE, F.L.S., Government Botanist, and W. D. FRANCIS, Assistant Botanist.

No. 24.

THE BLUE QUANDONG.

The Blue Quandong (*Elæocarpus grandis*) is a large "scrub" tree attaining a height of about 120 feet and a barrel diameter of about 3 feet. It is one of the buttressed or "spurred" trees of the Queensland rain forests. The timber is light yellow in colour and light in weight. It is used in New South Wales for cabinet work, bee-box frames, &c., and is useful in cases where lightness in weight is requisite. The hard, bony, wrinkled "stones" of the fruit are sometimes made into necklaces and ornaments. Two characteristics of the tree are its yellow-coloured inner bark and sapwood surface, and the deep red colour which the old leaves assume. These features are frequently useful in assisting to identify the species. J. S. Gamble, in his "Manual of Indian Timbers," states that the hard tubercled nuts of *Elæocarpus ganitrus*, an Indian species, are polished, made into rosaries and bracelets, worn by Brahmins and Sanyasis, and sold in quantity at Benares, Allahabad, and Hardwar. He also states that another Indian species, *Elæocarpus oblongus*, is often conspicuous by its leaves turning red. These statements by Gamble show that the ornamental properties of the stone of the Blue Quandong and the peculiar red colour of its old leaves are also characteristic of some Indian species of the genus. The Quandong is found in the rain forests of Eastern Australia from the Nambucca River, New South Wales (J. H. Maiden), to the Endeavour River, North Queensland.

Photo. by the Authors.]

PLATE 39.—THE BLUE QUANDONG (*Elæocarpus grandis*).
A large tree in the rain forest eastward of Traveston, North Coast Line.

Photo. by Dept. of Agriculture and Stock.]

PLATE 40.—THE QUANDONG.
(A) Dry Fruit, (B) Stone or Quandong.

FRUIT FLY INVESTIGATIONS.

The Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has made available the following report of the Entomologist at Stanthorpe, Mr. Hubert Jarvis, for the months of June (part) and July, 1923, in relation to the fruit fly and other injurious insects.

FRUIT FLY.

Persistency in Stored Fruit.

On 25th June, when examining Rokewood Apples in the Insectary, both the living maggots and pupæ of the Queensland fruit fly were found, *in situ*. In one instance an adult fruit fly was found alive in the centre of the apple in a cavity mined by the larva; this fly was, however, in a crippled condition, and soon perished. Search in stored apples in various parts of the district also revealed occasional fruit fly larvæ and pupæ; in every case these were found in the packing shed, or underneath the house; such situations affording as they do shelter from frosts. A small percentage of maggots and pupæ are thus enabled to survive, and it is probable that a few may pass the winter in this way, the adult flies emerging in the spring. Many experiments are being carried out with such fruit and we shall be able to state definitely, later on, if this is the case or not.

Adult Fruit Fly.

No fruit flies, with the exception of the single instance abovementioned, have hatched during the months of June and July; and it is, I think, unlikely that many examples of *Chætodacus tryoni* can live as adult fruit flies throughout the Granite Belt winter.

Field Experiments.

On 27th June, 1923, fruit fly puparia, 100 in number, which had been buried on 5th May, 1923, in loose soil, at a depth of 2 in., were dug up and examined; all were found to be dead. This was also found to be the case with pupæ buried at a depth of 6 in.

On the other hand, under infested fruit which had been placed on the surface of the ground, and covered with fly-proof gauze, one living fruit fly pupa was discovered. The soil has been sifted under fruit trees which carried maggot-infested late fruit (such fruit being allowed to fall on the ground) but no fruit fly pupæ, dead or alive, have been met with.

In several such experiments as the above, the gauze covers used will remain untouched until the spring, when a careful watch will be kept, for possible fruit flies, which (should they winter in this manner) ought to emerge about October. This wintering, or over-wintering of the Queensland fruit fly in the Granite Belt, is a question of very great importance. Should it migrate by flight into this district every spring (which I think extremely unlikely) its control will prove very difficult indeed. Should it, on the other hand, winter here with us in the maggot or pupa stage, its control should be quite possible, and merely a matter for organised effort.

Co-operation with New South Wales.

On 3rd July, Inspector J. Lindsay, of New South Wales, visited Stanthorpe, and was shown the experiments being carried out here, and the matter of fruit fly control was discussed.

Maggots in Imported Fruit.

On 12th July, living fruit fly maggots were found to be present in imported citrus fruits. This matter was brought to my notice by Mr. McGan, of Stanthorpe, and was at once reported to the Entomologist in Chief, who directed urgent attention to the same. It is, I need hardly state, most important to obviate all risk of a recurrence of this happening, as we are most desirous of securely closing this possible avenue of fruit fly introduction to the Stanthorpe district.

Cold Storage.

Experiments are to be conducted in Brisbane (as has been suggested) by the Department of Agriculture, to ascertain the exact period and temperature required to kill the maggots and pupæ of the Queensland fruit fly (*Chætodacus tryoni*), and it is more than possible that a very much shorter period than the twenty-one days now stipulated will be found sufficient. Should this be so, it will be of the utmost importance not only to fruit agents but also to Stanthorpe fruitgrowers.

Packing Sheds.

A general clean up of packing sheds has been, and is still being proceeded with, and I must strongly urge all growers to see that no shelter is given to the fruit fly, and incidentally to other insect pests. Too much care cannot be exercised in this matter, and a couple of days spent in thoroughly cleaning up the packing shed now, may save much loss and worry later on.

OTHER INJURIOUS INSECTS.

Woolly Aphis of Apple.

On 24th May (in reply to my application) a letter was received from Dr. R. J. Tillyard, M.A., of the Cawthron Institute, New Zealand, promising a consignment of the Woolly Aphis parasite (*Aphelinus mali*) for this district; and on the 14th of this month, another letter was received informing me that the promised consignment of beneficial insects would leave Wellington, New Zealand, on 20th July. This useful insect was introduced into New Zealand by Dr. R. J. Tillyard in 1921, and owing to his great care and skill in rearing same it is now well established in New Zealand, and is doing very good work against the Woolly Aphis (*Shizoneura lanigera*) so harmful an apple pest. During 1922, Dr. Tillyard distributed (as he informs us) 33,000 living aphelinus parasites, to different parts of New Zealand—by post. As regards the life history, &c., of this useful insect, Dr. Tillyard states as follows:—

"*Description.*—This parasite is a tiny chalcid wasp measuring about 1/25 of an inch in length. In shape it is somewhat like a honey bee, but the colour is blackish except for a yellowish band round the base of the abdomen, and another on the antennae. It is an active little insect, and can both jump and fly quickly. The males can be recognised by being slightly smaller and less stoutly built than the females.

"*Life History.*—Immediately on emerging from the chrysalis or pupa the males and females pair. After pairing the male lives only a few days, but the females may live a week or longer. The female begins to search vigorously for Woolly Aphis and proceeds to lay her eggs in them one by one, by stabbing them her sharp ovipositor, at the same time inserting one egg in each aphis. The aphis objects to this, squirms, and often exudes a drop of liquid. In a few days' time, the tiny wasp grub hatches, and proceeds to devour the whole of the internal organs of the aphis, which contains just enough food to bring the grub to full size. When full grown, the grub hardens the shell of the dead aphis into a kind of cocoon, within which it turns to a pupa. After a varying period of time spent as a pupa, the aphelinus emerges as the perfect insect and pairing again takes place.

"During warm summer weather, the complete life cycle of the parasite is gone through in five or six weeks, so that from four to six broods a year can be raised in a fairly warm climate.

"As each female lays fifty or more eggs, the rate of increase is very great, and the parasite is able to catch up with the aphis, and entirely overtake and destroy it before the end of the season. The aphelinus will attack any of the dark-coloured aphids, such as the Black Aphis of citrus trees, and has been known to attack young mealy bug."

All arrangements have been made for the reception and breeding of this parasite, on its arrival, which should be within the next few days.

CODLING MOTH OF APPLE.

The general cleaning up of packing sheds already alluded to has been beneficial in considerably reducing the numbers of this pest. The importance and necessity of this cleaning up was stressed by the Government Entomologist, Mr. H. Tryon, and the Chief Instructor in Fruit Culture, Mr. J. M. Ward, at a meeting of the Stanthorpe District Fruitgrowers' Council, held in Stanthorpe on 28th July. So important did they consider the control of Codling Moth that Mr. Tryon and Mr. Ward made a special visit to Stanthorpe for the express purpose of addressing the Council on this matter. The valuable information and advice given by both the Government Entomologist and the Chief Instructor in Fruit Culture, in relation to the Codling Moth and its control, should prove very helpful. Right spraying, with the right spray at the right time, will undoubtedly have a control of this serious fruit pest.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Tomato Caterpillar.

The injurious caterpillar of the tomato alluded to in my last report has since given rise (in the Insectary) to a small moth. This moth, of which I have so far two examples, emerged from the chrysalis on 25th July.

These caterpillars were obtained on 4th May. On 14th May they assumed the chrysalis form with a web cocoon, the moths emerging on the 25th July.

If this is the normal hatching time of the moth, we might expect another brood in early spring.

The insect has been sent to Dr. H. Jefferis Turner, of Brisbane, for identification.

Fungus Diseases.

Specimens illustrative of fungoid diseases affecting fruit trees, were, through my agency, secured by Mr. Tryon, the Government Entomologist and Pathologist, on his recent visit to Stanthorpe, and were taken by him to Brisbane for identification.

RAINFALL IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.

TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE RAINFALL FOR THE MONTH OF JULY, IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS, TOGETHER WITH TOTAL RAINFALLS DURING JULY, 1923 AND 1922, FOR COMPARISON.

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.		Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	July.	No. of Years' Records.	July, 1923.	July, 1922.		July.	No. of Years' Records.	July, 1923	July, 1922.
North Coast.	In.		In.	In.	*South Coast*—continued:	In.		In.	In.
Atherton	0·96	22	0·52	2 24					
Cairns	1·63	41	0·39	2·50	Nambour	2·75	27	4·88	3·45
Cardwell	1·47	51	0·57	2 05	Nanango	1·79	41	1·29	2·53
Cooktown	0·99	47	0·16	0·55	Rockhampton ...	1·63	52	0·35	3 20
Herberton	0·73	36	1·01	2 21	Woodford	2·52	36	2·82	2·66
Ingham	1·66	31	0 54	2·20					
Innisfail	4·74	42	2·95	3·55					
Mossman	1·61	15	0 05	2·34					
Townsville	0·60	52	0·09	1·48	*Darling Downs.*				
					Dalby	1·82	53	0·23	1·81
Central Coast.					Emu Vale	1·64	27	0·96	2·50
					Jimbour	1·71	35	0·41	1 67
Ayr	0·72	36	0 06	2·10	Miles	1·78	38	0·49	0·95
Bowen	0·98	52	0·47	2·40	Stanthorpe ...	2·08	50	1·57	3·30
Charters Towers ...	0·67	41	0·16	3·99	Toowoomba ...	2·09	51	0·99	3·55
Mackay	1·76	52	1·19	4·66	Warwick	1·85	58	0·97	3·08
Proserpine	1·46	20	0·04	2 50					
St. Lawrence ...	1·31	52	1·45	3·83					
					Maranoa.				
South Coast.									
					Roma	1·51	49	1·08	0·72
Biggenden	1·36	24	0·79	2·58					
Bundaberg	1·95	40	0·90	3·33	*State Farms, &c.*				
Brisbane	2·31	72	2·05	4·68					
Childers	1·71	28	1·00	2·59	Bungeworgorai ...	1·73	9	1·13	0·54
Crohamhurst ...	2·32	30	4·57	3·26	Gatton College ...	1.47	24	0·61	2·12
Esk	2·03	36	1·14	2 89	Gindie	1·12	24	0·42	0·73
Gayndah	1·52	52	1·29	3·16	Hermitage ...	1·87	17	0·74	2·96
Gympie	2·18	53	2.81	2·64	Kairi	1·36	9	0·51	2 73
Glasshouse Mts. ...	2·55	15	*	4·55	Sugar Experiment				
Kilkivan	1·71	44	1·50	2·21	Station, Mackay	1·62	.26	0·74	4·37
Maryborough ...	1·96	52	2·87	2·47	Warren	1·41	9	0·75	2·50

* Return not received.

NOTE.—The averages have been compiled from official data during the periods indicated; but the totals for July this year, and for the same period of 1922, having been compiled from telegraphic reports, are subject to revision.

GEORGE G. BOND,
State Meteorologist.

THE CITRUS BUG (*ONCOSCELIS SULCIVENTRIS*).

GOVERNMENT ENTOMOLOGIST'S REPORT.

The Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has received the following report from Mr. Henry Tryon, Government Entomologist and Vegetable Pathologist, dated 6th August, 1923:—

"With reference to the investigations bearing on the control of the Citrus Bug (*Oncoscelis sulciventris*), an insect so prevalent of late seasons throughout the Blackall Range district, initiated by myself (*vide* 'Notes on the Citrus Orange Bug,' 'Queensland Agricultural Journal,' February, 1923, pp. 103-109), and since been prosecuted by the Assistant Entomologist, Mr. A. A. Girault, I may set forth the position that has now been arrived at.

"When the inquiry commenced, citrus-growers pointed out that each year in spring yellow-coloured nymphal bugs of fairly large size were met with, and that the insect was absent from the orangeries during the preceding winter months, and that the problem was to find out where it existed whilst this absence occurred, and to attack it there (if discoverable).

"In the course of our initial investigation we were able to point out a phase in the life history of the orange bug that had been previously overlooked, and to suggest that its apparent absence was to be explained by this fact.

"This phase was one exhibited by the young insect within a week of its hatching from the egg, when it transformed into a thin flat oval-shaped bug, measuring about 7 millimetres in length, coloured as was the under-leaf surface, and occurring singly in this situation dispersed throughout the foliage so as to be practically invisible.

"Mr. Girault, resuming investigations about midwinter, soon discovered that this was exactly what happened—that these peculiar second-stage bugs were present in numbers, and that, although, as had been previously discovered, they clung to their leaf support with some pertinacity, still they could be brought to the ground by concussion of the tree effected by the employment of a wooden mallet.

"Also, that every individual little orange bug brought to the ground sooner or later crawled to the trunk of the tree whence it had fallen, and then commenced to proceed up it to regain the foliage on which it formerly occurred, this observation indicating that it could be disposed of either when on the ground or on its finding its way from it upwards to the branches, when it could be trapped.

"In still later experiments Mr. Girault demonstrated that it happened that a single operation of hammering the tree and its branches might not cause all the insects to detach themselves. He accordingly prosecuted investigations in which different more or less pungent smokes were used, possibly for securing this desired end.

"It was found, however, that when caused to diffuse through the foliage in an unenclosed space their potency was not sufficient to accomplish their downfall. (*Note.*—It is already known that, as in the case of all insects, this may be effected by fumigating with hydrocyanic gas, using a close tent as in scale-insect destruction.)

"That the discovery of this over-wintering stage on the development of the Orange Bug, and of its comportment when in this stage on being brought to the ground, affords a ready means of even capturing the insect in numbers at a time of the year when it was supposed to be absent, will appear from a single result in which this has been availed of.

"In this case the orchardist, Mr. V. G. Pack, of Montville, operating with a padded mallet on a young bug-infested orange tree of about six to seven years of age, used ordinary fly-paper (made with boiled linseed oil, &c.), and forwarded the catch, which on being examined was found to comprise of no less than 3,650 examples of these small flat green young Orange Bugs.

"In the course of further experiments than those alluded to and that have not yet been prosecuted beyond quite initial stages, Mr. Girault being assisted by Mr. J. H. Simmonds, B.Sc., an inquiry has been made into the efficiency of spray fluids in destroying these little insects. Eight different ones, including certain proprietary contact insecticides, have been tested.

"Of these, some have been found to be quite useless; others, such as Black Leaf 40, nicotox and resin plus kerosene emulsion, have proved fatal when brought into contact with the insects by spraying, lime sulphur wash proving also effective but having a slower action.

"In operations, however, on an orangery scale it will be found very difficult to reach individual insects, owing to their habit of living on the under-leaf surfaces and their occuring generally scattered throughout the foliage.

"These investigations are still in progress. Meanwhile allusion may be made to the general situation. I may thus remark that (1) as compared with fruit fly and certain scale insect attack the Orange-tree Bug is a minor citrus pest. Also, that (2)

its subjugation singularly lends itself to co-operative effort, and is, moreover, a proper object for such effort.

"Those whose orangeries are infested by the insect owe this to the fact that their trees have been originally visited by the winged insects from without, an incident that may have befallen every other citrus cultivation in the district that may so far have escaped visitation, and moreover, in pursuing repressive measures, they are not alone ministering to their own interest as growers, but what is more important adopting procedures that must in the end remove a danger that threatens the trees of their neighbours, who otherwise might derive an incursion of bugs from the source that their infested trees supply. In the local Fruitgrowers' Associations acting in unison we have the machinery for effecting this necessary concerted action."

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, JULY, 1923.

The weather conditions during the month were not satisfactory, the cold winds had a bad effect on the fowls. The laying of the heavy breeds improved considerably during the last week. A performance of note was the laying of Mr. W. Becker's Langshans, their score for the month being 140 eggs. Mr. R. Burns follows in the heavy breeds with 131 eggs. In the light breeds, Mr. C. H. Singer heads the list with 136 eggs, Messrs. W. and G. W. Hindes taking the second place with 127 eggs. The following are the individual scores:—

Competitors.	Breed.	July.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.			
*C. H. Singer	White Leghorns	136	477
*W. and G. W. Hindes	Do.	135	457
*N. A. Singer	Do.	134	455
*S. L. Grenier	Do.	116	425
*Ancona Poultry Club	Anconas	127	424
*Oakleigh Poultry Farm	White Leghorns	125	416
*Rock View Poultry Farm	Do.	115	403
*O. Goos	Do.	111	395
Jas. Hutton	Do.	104	394
*Beckley Poultry Farm	Do.	115	390
F. Sparsholt	Do.	126	387
*J. W. Newton	Do.	101	381
*Mrs. L. Andersen	Do.	124	374
*J. M. Manson	Do.	114	368
*J. W. Short	Do.	112	366
*R. C. J. Turner	Do.	105	357
G. Marks	Do.	103	353
*Bathurst Poultry Farm	Do.	102	352
*H. P. Clarke	Do.	112	348
*Geo. Williams	Do.	107	342
*Arch. Neil	Do.	110	337
G. E. Rogers	Do.	100	337
Jas. Harrington	Do.	94	334
*A. C. G. Wenck	Do.	104	330
*Mrs. R. E. Hodge	Do.	107	327
*C. A. Goos	Do.	114	320
*H. Fraser	Do.	103	314
W. A. and J. Pitkeathly	Do.	100	313
W. Becker	Do.	97	297
C. Quesnell	Do.	103	292
Jas. Earl	Do.	85	291
Chapman and Hill	Do.	100	283
W. and G. W. Hindes	Brown Leghorns	102	287
*Mrs. E. White	White Leghorns	91	270
*J. Purnell	Do.	119	263
E. Ainscough	Do.	90	258
Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	101	241
*N. J. Nairn	Do.	111	229

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

Competitors.	Breed.	July.	Total.
HEAVY BREEDS.			
*W. Becker	Chinese Langshans ...	140	454
*R. Burns	Black Orpingtons ...	131	429
*Jas. P tter	Do ...	130	413
*Jas. F rguson	Chinese Langshans ...	121	411
*Jas. Hutton	Black Orpingtons ...	117	411
*Mrs. A. F. Gallagher	Do.	125	410
J. R. Douglas	Do.	118	399
*E. Walte	Do.	118	383
*H. M. C haille	Do.	122	376
*E. F. Dennis	Do.	127	375
*Mrs. A. Kent	Do.	120	372
R. Conochie	Do.	101	367
*T. Hindley	Do.	123	346
*R. Holmes	Do.	118	345
*Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	115	342
W. T. Solman	Do.	105	342
Beckley Poultry Farm	Black Orpingtons ...	93	336
G. E. Rogers	Do.	115	306
*J. H. Jones	White Wyandottes ...	96	304
Jas. Ferguson	Plymouth Rocks ...	101	301
*C. C. Dennis	Black Orpingtons ...	125	295
Rev. A. McAllister	Do.	100	294
H. B. Stephens	Do.	101	286
W. F. Ruhl	Do.	101	277
W. G. Badcock	Chinese Langshans ...	85	259
V. J. Rye	Black Orpingtons ...	100	245
F. J. Murphy	Do	90	167
Jas. Ferguson	Rhode Island Reds ...	72	163
Mos. Stephens	Black Orpingtons ...	63	124
Total		7,328	22,734

* Indicates that the birds are being tested singly.

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS.

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.							
C. H. Singer	72	105	78	64	70	88	477
W. and G. W. Hindes	67	84	67	64	87	88	457
N. A. Singer	68	83	85	81	67	71	455
S. L. Grenier	64	71	79	71	73	67	425
Ancona Club	66	68	84	60	69	77	424
Oakleigh Poultry Farm	78	74	62	64	77	61	416
Rockview Poultry Farm	73	80	72	69	54	55	403
O. Goos	59	73	73	61	60	69	395
Beckley Poultry Farm	71	56	48	67	73	75	390
J. W. Newton	67	68	60	44	66	76	381
Mrs. L. Andersen	44	68	75	76	55	56	374
J. M. Manson	60	54	76	74	57	47	368
J. W. Short	57	65	56	71	65	42	366
R. C. J. Turner	54	61	59	63	48	72	357
Bathurst Poultry Farm	62	64	53	67	59	47	352
H P Clarke	70	34	68	52	63	61	348
Geo. Williams	71	71	41	53	55	51	342
Arch Neil	52	48	40	66	75	56	337
A. C. G. Wenck	56	45	56	59	47	67	330
Mrs. R. E. Hodge	46	55	44	66	62	54	327
C. A. Goos	53	72	50	56	43	46	320
H. Fraser	60	42	46	49	56	61	314
Mrs. E. White	39	41	60	49	41	40	270
J. Purnell	48	32	55	31	59	38	263
N. J. Nairn	53	25	49	39	31	32	229

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS—*continued.*

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
HEAVY BREEDS.							
W. Becker	76	87	82	73	71	65	454
R. Burns	82	49	66	62	106	64	429
Jas. Potter	52	81	69	67	62	82	413
Jas. Ferguson	74	78	63	65	70	61	411
Jas. Hutton	75	74	79	65	60	58	411
Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	66	78	68	69	64	65	410
E. Walters	80	83	57	55	52	56	383
H. M. Chaille	60	74	71	68	46	57	376
E. F. Dennis	78	59	57	58	70	53	375
Mrs. A. Kent	58	87	58	81	54	34	372
T. Hindley	59	71	70	70	39	37	346
R. Holmes	55	47	56	50	64	73	345
Parisian Poultry Farm	24	52	65	71	67	63	342
J. H. Jones	53	54	59	52	25	61	304
C. C. Dennis	51	60	33	50	49	52	295

CUTHBERT POTTS, Principal.

ZILLMERE EGG-LAYING COMPETITION FOR JULY.

During the month of July the laying in the competition at Zillmere, under the auspices of the National Utility Poultry Breeders' Association, has been very good, particularly in the Black Orpington section, which averaged almost twenty-two eggs per bird. The average for all the birds in the test was 19.77. Altogether 2,610 eggs were laid for the month. There was one case of broodiness noted (No. 93), but the health of the birds left nothing to be desired.

WHITE LEGHORNS.

Pen No.	Owner.	July.	Total.
62	Miss L. M. Dingle ..	26	103
75	W. Shaffrey	26	96
14	Enroh Pens	24	94
15	W. J. Berry	23	92
8	Oakleigh, P. F. ..	23	89
72	W. H. Forsyth ..	23	84
50	J. Harrington ..	24	83
27	H. T. Britten ..	21	82
65	R. Duff	23	82
66	R. Duff	21	82
61	Miss L. M. Dingle ..	22	81
64	S. Lloyd	21	81
81	J. E. G. Purnell ..	22	81
13	Enroh Pens	19	79
16	W. J. Berry	22	79
18	A. W. Ward	21	78
22	M. F. Newberry ..	22	78
33	A. S. Walters ..	22	78
41	W. Wakefield ..	21	78
76	W. Shaffrey	22	78
30	W. and G. W. Hindes	22	77
49	J. Harrington ..	19	77
51	Kidd Bros.	23	76
54	H. Holmes	25	76
7	Oakleigh, P. F. ..	22	75
28	H. T. Britten ..	23	75
3	T. H. Craig	19	73
4	T. H. Craig	25	73
43	Kelvin, P. F. ..	23	72
38	G. Williams	21	71
55	G. Baxter	21	71
59	G. Scaletti	23	71
70	R. Shaw	20	71
19	W. Witt	25	70
20	W. Witt	25	70
84	L. Andersen	23	70
42	W. Wakefield ..	20	69
26	E. Stephenson ..	20	68
69	R. Shaw	24	67
29	W. and G. W. Hindes ..	21	66
31	H. Needs	22	66
71	W. H. Forsyth ..	22	66
48	R. D. Chapman ..	8	66
1	Carinya P.F.	21	65
57	H. Fraser	20	65
45	F. R. Koch	23	64
63	S. Lloyd	22	63
73	A. Hodge	23	63
10	R. C. J. Turner ..	23	62
2	Carinya P.F.	22	61
37	G. Williams	20	60
36	J. T. Webster ..	20	59
56	G. Baxter	16	59
74	A. Hodge	21	59
11	A. Neil	23	57

ZILLMERE EGG-LAYING COMPETITION FOR JULY—*continued.*

WHITE LEGHORNS—*continued.*

Pen No.	Owner.	July.	Total.
12	A. Neil	23	57
40	J. Earl	3	57
53	H. Holmes	27	57
77	W. Smith	21	56
78	W. Smith	22	55
35	J. T. Webster	16	54
23	Parisian P.Y.	21	52
25	E. Stephenson	13	52
83	L. Andersen	23	50
34	A. S. Walters	19	49
44	Kelvin P.F.	20	47
85	A. Cowley	19	46
6	P. J. Fallon	20	45
17	A. W. Ward	21	45
46	F. R. Koch	14	43
24	Parisian P.Y.	17	42
67	J. and G. Green	13	42
32	H. Needs	6	40
5	P. J. Fallon	5	39
21	M. F. Newberry	23	39
39	J. Earl	9	37
58	H. Fraser	25	36
47	R. D. Chapman	10	29
52	Kidd Bros.	23	23
68	J. and G. Green	9	23
86	A. Cowley	13	21
60	G. Scaletti	15	19
79	W. Bliss	7	18
82	J. E. G. Purnell	17	18
80	W. Bliss	5	16
9	R. C. J. Turner	6	10

BLACK ORPINGTONS.

Pen No.	Owner.	July.	Total.
95	J. Potter	26	109
92	J. Pryde	26	100
112	H. Chaille	24	95
115	C. C. Dennis	26	91
119	J. Harrington	22	89
113	E. Walters	23	86
109	T. Brotherton	29	85
120	J. Harrington	23	85
102	Enroh Pens	19	84
104	L. Pritchard	23	83
96	J. Potter	24	80
89	K. Macfarlane	27	79
107	E. F. Dennis	24	76
101	Enroh Pens	29	73
110	T. H. Brotherton	24	70
111	H. M. Chaille	25	69
117	E. C. Raymond	23	68
105	W. Smith	20	66
93	H. B. Stephens	19	64
116	C. C. Dennis	25	62
118	E. C. Raymond	20	61
87	Parisian P.Y.	25	58
108	E. F. Dennis	20	58
106	W. Smith	18	56
114	E. Walters	23	56
88	Parisian P.Y.	24	54
91	J. Pryde	25	52
94	H. B. Stephens	21	47
99	S. Donovan	7	46
90	K. Macfarlane	22	43
103	L. Pritchard	20	39
98	W. Shaffrey	6	29
100	S. Donovan	19	28
97	W. Shaffrey	4	16

OTHER VARIETIES.

Pen No.	Owner.	July.	Total.
131	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	26	94
128	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	24	83
126	J. Ferguson (Lang.)	20	80
125	J. Ferguson (Lang.)	24	68
122	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)	24	51
123	J. Ferguson (Ancona)	19	40
127	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	14	37
121	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)	15	24
124	J. Ferguson (Ancona)	17	24
130	R. A. Girling (Min.)	0	22
129	R. A. Girling (Min.)	9	13
132	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	0	0
		2,610	8,061

ORANGE WINE.

Mr. W. H. Harvey, of Montville, courteously supplies the following recipe for making orange wine:—

To make 10 *gallons.*—Use a keg of that capacity and squeeze sufficient oranges for 2½ gallons of juice; add 2½ lb. of sugar to the gallon, say 25 lb. to 10 gallons. Keep all pulp in separate tub, add cold water to this and let it remain for twenty-four hours; then strain and add to juice and sugar. Add more water to pulp to the quantity required and let it stand for twenty-four hours. Then strain and fill up keg. Keep the keg filled up with cold water, and, when finished working, bung up airtight and let the wine remain for twelve months. I use small-grade fruit, windfalls, and Sevilles just as they come.

PLATE 41.—THE GRAND PARADE OF STOCK, ROYAL NATIONAL EXHIBITION, BRISBANE, 1923.

ROYAL NATIONAL EXHIBITION.

THE WEALTH OF QUEENSLAND'S BROAD ACRES—A PAGEANT OF PROSPERITY—A REPRESENTATION IN MINIATURE OF THE RURAL RICHNESS OF A FORTUNE-FAVOURED STATE—A TRIUMPH OF ORGANISATION AND ACHIEVEMENT.

The Annual Brisbane Exhibition is rightly regarded as a microcosm of the State—a small-scale representation of the rural industries of a realm. This year's great display, in infinite variety, of the products of the soil was convincing evidence of Queensland's immense agricultural and pastoral capacity, and a striking reflex of the richness of her forests, fields, and pastures.

Possessing a remarkable range of soil and climate, Queensland is probably the most richly endowed State of the Commonwealth, and the great Annual Show in the capital provides a fitting stage for the presentation of her products and the parade of the pick of her flocks and herds. The 48th Annual Show of the Royal National Agricultural and Industrial Association of Queensland, held at Brisbane on 6th to 11th August, was a conspicuous success. On each day attendances were very large, and on the official opening day 75,000 people congregated on the ground. In weather and everything else the Association was well favoured. The district and one-farm exhibits were outstanding features. Other leading pavilion features were the court of the Department of Agriculture and Stock and displays of the products of our staple primary industries, forestry, fruits, and motor vehicles. Queensland's great new industry, cotton-growing, was well illustrated, and the cotton court was a centre of attraction throughout the week. In the arena were paraded stock that would win attention and commendation in any show ring. All the leading dairy breeds were strongly represented, and visitors from other States were most favourably impressed with the quality of the cattle that passed under review. Good horses are an attraction at any Queensland Show, and the stud classes presented for judgment were full of quality. Each day the six fine Clydesdales, purchased by the Government for service in farming districts, were paraded, and the police remounts from the Government Remount Station were equally popular. Generally, this year's exhibition, strong in every feature, was worthy of the State and the great primary industries which the National Association lives to foster.

THE AGRICULTURAL COURT.

REPRESENTATION AND REVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL ACTIVITIES.

This year's display of the Department of Agriculture and Stock was designed for the express purpose of illustrating the activities of the various branches of the Department. In the arrangement of such a comprehensive assortment of exhibits, their educational value was closely studied.

As Queensland is on the eve of launching a large land settlement scheme in the Upper Burnett and Callide Valley districts, prominence was given in the court to cotton, for this crop is destined to be one of the most favoured for establishing pioneer settlers, and in this Queensland offers a magnificent field for development. Queensland's cotton future is bright. Two hundred and thirty-four thousand pounds sterling was paid to cotton-growers for the crop just ginned under the terms of the Government guarantee; seed cotton produced during the year exceeded 10,500,000 lb. weight.

A notable feature of the cotton exhibit was a display of piece goods manufactured in England from Queensland-grown cotton, a consignment of which only reached Brisbane a few days before.

In the fruit section a special effort was put forth to demonstrate special methods of packing citrus fruit specially graded for the purpose.

Included in a wide range of court exhibits were trophies and displays of sugar-cane, wool, grasses and edible shrubs, and agricultural exhibits of many kinds, including an illustration of the activities of the Pure Seeds and Stock Foods Section. Special exhibits of maize, wheat, stock foods, cotton, and fruits were artistically staged.

The Stock Experiment Station, Yeerongpilly, and the Entomological and Plant Pathological sections of the Department also contributed highly educational evidence of the alliance of Science with Agriculture.

QUEENSLAND'S WEALTH IN WOOL.

Queensland's wealth in wool was well illustrated in the Departmental Court. The exhibit this year was designed as mainly instructional in the direction of

PLATE 42.—HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GERERAL, LORD FORSTER, OFFICIALLY OPENING THE EXHIBITION.

technical explanations of the various classes. The officers of the Department responsible arranged a set of cards showing the transition of wool from the greasy state right through the various processes up to the manufactured cloth.

A new feature illustrated the term "yield." This term is a technical expression of a leading factor in buying wools, and means the clean scoured product of any sample of wool. The greatest proportion of wool sold in Australia is in the greasy state, and the buyer has to make an estimate on the valuing floor of the clean scoured "yield" of any sample bales placed before him. Six parcels of wool were selected, and half of each was scoured clean and dry. They were placed together and the "yield" shown. This work was done at the Technical Wool School, Brisbane. Appropriate figures were shown on each parcel.

Representative fleeces of high quality were also shown, and gave a good idea of the quality of Queensland wools demonstrated to such advantage during the appraisement era. Next to Tasmania, Queensland wools averaged the highest price per lb.—16.72 pence—while the flat rate for all the Australian wools was 15½d. per lb.

Samples of Corriedale and other long wool breeds were also shown, with cases containing small samples of very high quality. Panels of black and white wools were merely decorative and conveyed no special information.

QUEENSLAND'S RICH NATURAL PASTURES.

Queensland has always had a high reputation for the richness of its natural pastures, and the comprehensive collection of native grasses and forage plants staged by the Department bore testimony that the reputation is well founded. Among the Andropogons are the far-famed Queensland Blue Grass and Satin Top. The former is one of the most palatable and fattening grasses we possess, but is not particularly drought resistant and is easily eaten out with the consequence that many blue grass pastures have deteriorated during recent years as a result of heavy stocking. The genus Astrebla contains the well-known Mitchell Grasses, of which Queensland possesses four distinct kinds, more than any other State. The drought-resistant qualities of these and other grasses of the West are well known, a characteristic being their rapid recovery after rain. Among the Star Grasses, to the same genus of which belongs the imported Rhodes Grass, are several highly esteemed for their

Plate 43.—The Minister (Hon. W. N. Gillies) is Interested.

fodder value. The genus Anthistiria contains the well-known Kangaroo Grass and the Tall Oat Grass. Closely allied to these is the Flinders Grass (*Isielema*), one of the most nutritious grasses probably extant and relished by stock when dry as well as green. It is a mass of grain heads, hence, no doubt, its high nutritive value. One of the largest genera of grasses is the genus Panicum, of which quite an array of species were shown. They are mostly of high value and occur in mixed pastures rather than in pure stands. One of the best is the Shot Grass (*Panicum globoideum*), which bears long spikes of shot-like grain, and is therefore exceedingly nutritious. Among other grasses shown were some especially adapted for wet and swampy situations, such as Rice Grass, Swamp Couch, Water Couch, *Panicum obseptum*, and *Panicum proliferum*. Button Grass, Crow's Foot, native paspalums, and sorghums, and other grasses all found a place in this comprehensive array.

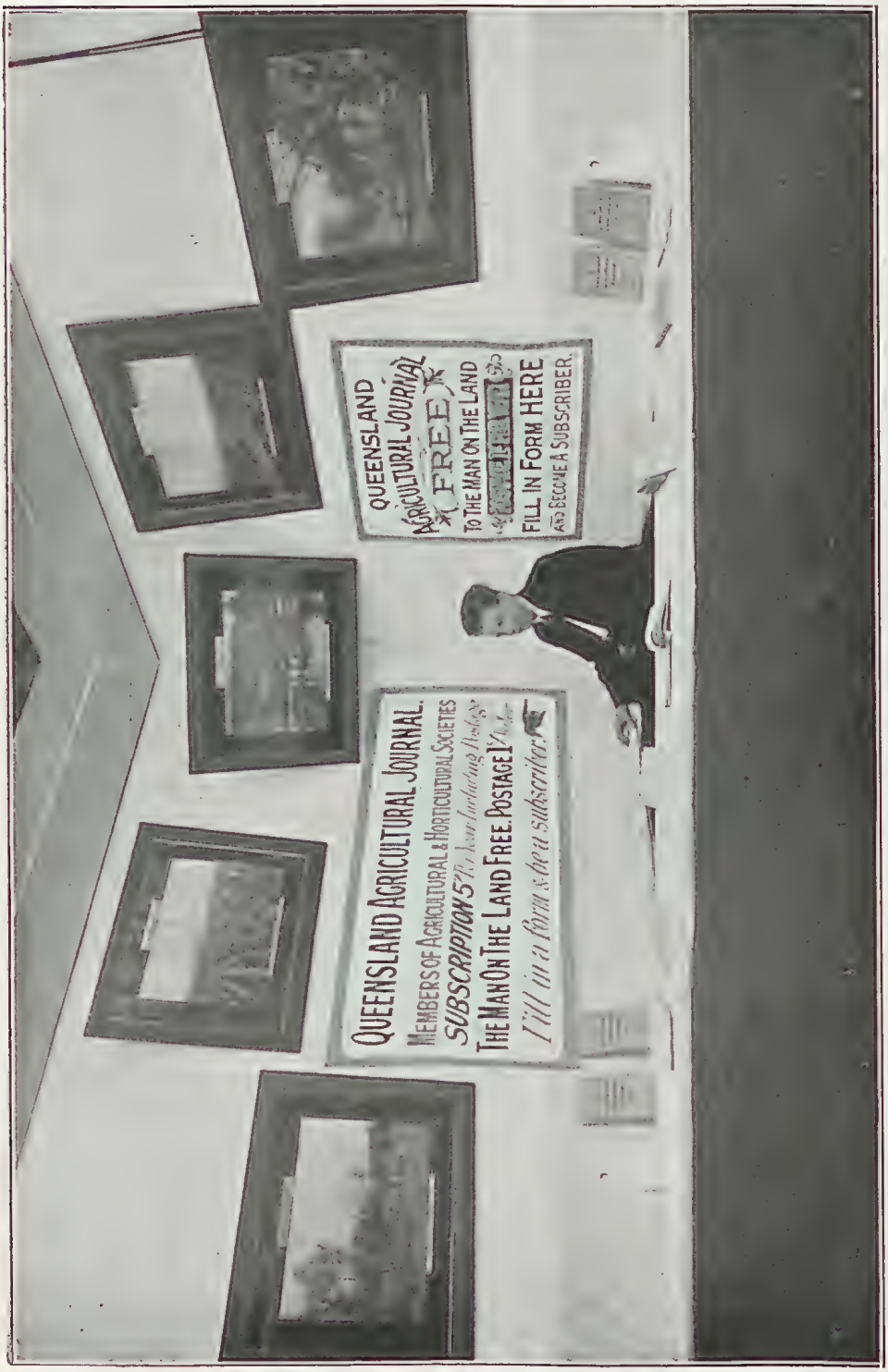


PLATE 44.—THE "JOURNAL" CORNER—COURT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND STOCK.

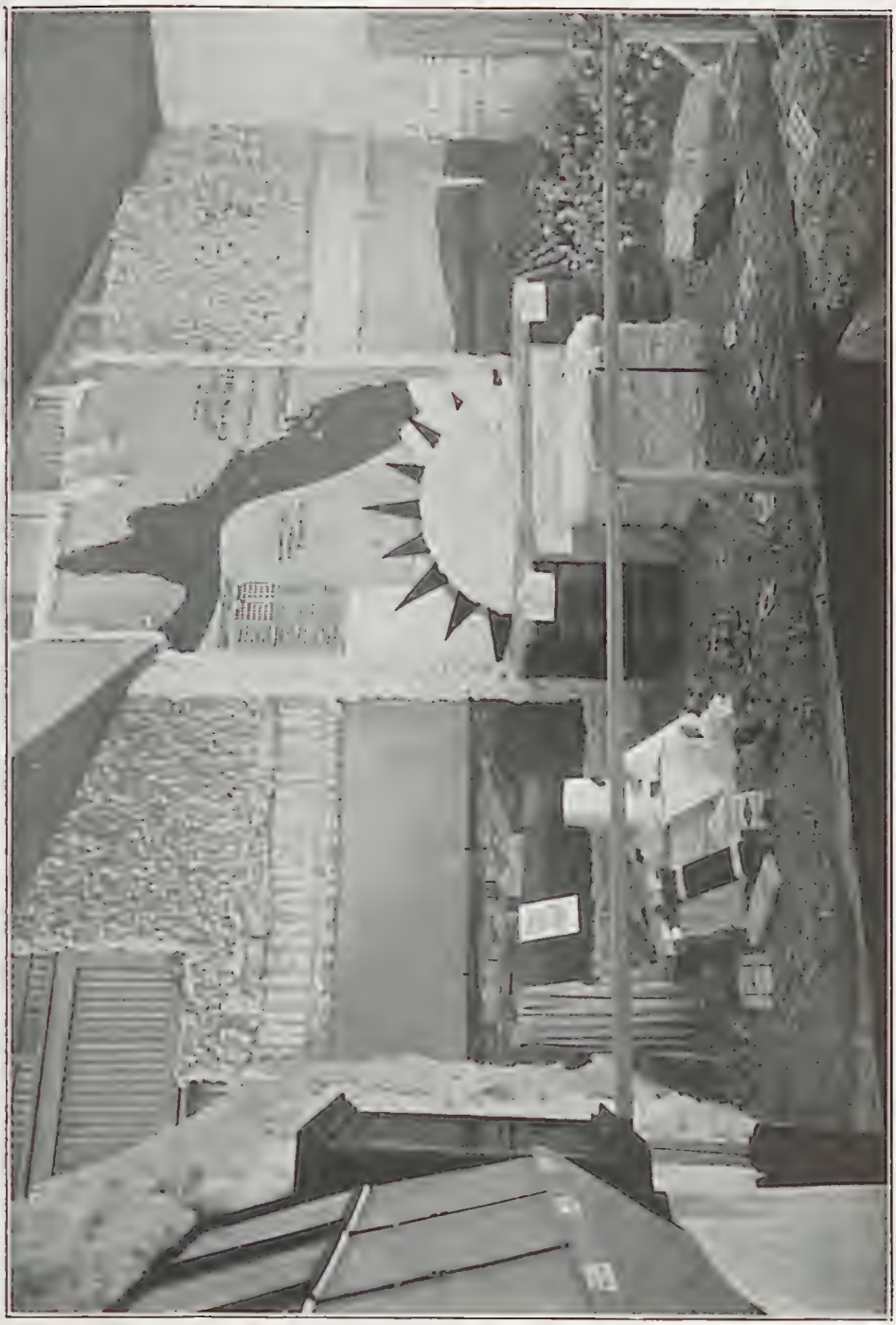


PLATE 45.—A VISION OF QUEENSLAND'S TEXTILE FUTURE.
Exhibit of The Australian Cotton Growers' Association, Royal National Exhibition, Brisbane, 1923.

EDIBLE TREES AND SHRUBS.

Among the more remarkable and valuable features of Australian vegetation is the number of trees and shrubs, particularly in our open western country, that may be used as food for stock. The collections shown of about thirty sorts proved interesting and instructive to pastoralists, stockowners, and farmers generally. Among the many varieties displayed were the Mulga, Kurrajong, Apple Tree, Wild Orange or Bumbil, Beelah, Emu Bush, Whitewood, Myall, Cattle Bush, Red Ash, and Broad-leaved Sally. All these and others have helped to keep cattle alive and in good condition during long spells of dry weather. The propagation, conservation, and utilisation of these valuable trees is a matter of national importance. The Botanical Division of the Department is always willing to report on any samples of plants sent for identification and information by farmers, pastoralists, or others interested.

THE SUGAR INDUSTRY.

DISPLAY BY THE BUREAU OF SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATIONS.

A number of new varieties of cane grown at the Bundaberg Sugar Experiment Station were staged in the Agricultural Court. These comprised canes from Mauritius, Fiji, Barbadoes, Demerara, and New Guinea. Other varieties shown were raised in Queensland. Full descriptions of these appeared upon the cards attached to the canes, which also gave their commercial cane sugar content. Many of these canes are at present undergoing chemical and field tests, while others have passed the probationary period and are being distributed to canegrowers. These latter varieties, however, comprise only a fraction of the number of new and tested canes distributed from the Sugar Experiment Station in the course of the past twenty years. Prior distributions included such well-known canes as Badila and the Gorus, which are very largely grown in North Queensland. One of the principal objects of the Experiment Station is the constant introduction of new varieties and their commercial testing. Before any cane varieties are allowed to leave the Experiment Station they have to pass chemical and commercial trials through plant, first ratoon, and second ratoon crops. Each variety is tested not less than four times in the course of the sugar season, so that records are obtained giving farmers and millowners information as to whether canes are early or late, and as to whether their sugar contents are sufficiently high to warrant their adoption. This is combined with agricultural trials in the field, so that it may be determined whether such varieties are good croppers. They are further keenly watched for evidence of disease, and no affected canes are allowed to go into distribution. When varieties have passed these trials they are carefully examined and packed before being sent to growers living at a distance from the station. Farmers close at hand are permitted to visit the station and remove varieties selected for distribution. All canes are distributed free to canegrowers. The worthless varieties are discarded. Information of this kind could only otherwise be secured by growers and millers at the cost of much time and money, and the rejection of many useless canes by the mills, which would be accompanied by severe loss to the growers.

Sugar-cane Propagation.

In addition to the work recorded, the Experiment Station at Innisfail has now commenced work in the direction of raising cane from seed, and so far over 300 seedlings have been propagated.

Study of Soils, Cultivation, and Fertilising.

Work at the Experiment Stations also comprises the study of soils, cultivation, and fertilising. It is sought to introduce improved methods of cultivation, liming, fertilising, rotation of crops, and conservation of moisture, and growers are taught the principles of cultivation and business methods by visits to the Experiment Stations, and by lectures and addresses delivered in the various sugar districts, and by the issue of bulletins. It may be claimed that this work has been highly successful. The Sugar Experiment Stations analyse soils free for canegrowers, and give advice by personal interviews or by letter on the requirements of the soil in the way of application of lime where necessary, green manuring and fertilisers, and the treatment of the land by proper soil handling. Upwards of 1,000 cane soils have so far been

analysed. Cane samples are also tested free of charge, so that growers may know the best time in which to cut their cane. Field officers move around amongst farmers, giving advice on cultural operations.

Investigation and Research Work.

Investigation and research work in connection with the sugar-cane's most serious pest—viz., the grub, is now being carried out by the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations in a systematic manner, and numerous bulletins have been issued upon the subject. The entomological laboratories are situated at Meringa, near Cairns, which is the centre of the worst grub-infested region in North Queensland. A chemical fumigant called para-dichlorbenzene has been successfully used during the past twelve months in the destruction of cane grubs.

Economic Value of Cane Cultivation—Its National Significance.

The work of the Sugar Experiment Station, in relation to its promotion of the agricultural welfare of Queensland in connection with the sugar industry, cannot be over-estimated. When it is considered that this industry is the greatest agricultural one in Queensland, and will produce a yield of 240,000 tons of sugar this year, estimated to be of the value of £6,500,000, it can be seen how highly necessary it is that it should be assisted and encouraged in every possible way. Apart from its economic value, however, it has a deep national significance, and has already played a very large part in peopling the North. According to the recent census, the increase in population in the last ten years in the Herbert Electoral Division was 19.4 per cent., or 14,929 persons—a greater increase numerically than in any other part of the Commonwealth.

THE SUGAR BELT.

Apropos of the sugar industry, it is to be noted, on reference to a map of the State, that the land in Queensland used for sugar-growing is included in a long, narrow, coastal belt. Parts of this belt are separated from each other by considerable tracts of non-sugar country. The latter, owing to a deficient rainfall or poorness of soil, are not utilised for cane. This belt is included between latitudes 16 deg. and 28 deg. south, and the bulk of the staple is grown within the tropics.

The bulk of the sugar soils can be stated to be from good to rich alluvial, such as river flats, with deep red volcanic soils of considerable depth. The nature of the country is generally designated "scrub" and "forest." The North Queensland scrubs are really jungles, carrying a thick growth of what is known as scrub timber, such as silky oak, bean, pender, kauri, silkwood, Johnstone River hardwood, interlaced with lawyer vine and other creeping plants, while the stinging tree is also conspicuous. Forest country usually consists of ironbark, bloodwood, Moreton Bay ash, blue gum, poplar gum, and acacia.

Rainfall.

The Queensland rainfall, fortunately, is highest during the summer period, at which time the cane plant makes its maximum of growth. The following are average rainfalls in the principal sugar-growing districts:—Cairns, 92.65; Johnstone River, 160.88; Herbert River, 84.91; Mackay, 66.67; Bundaberg, 44.40. Cane grows best when the relative humidity of the atmosphere is high, and this is the case during the wet season in Northern Queensland.

Queensland's sugar production in 1867 was 338 tons, and in 1917 307,000 tons.

The Greatest Agricultural Industry in the State—White Labour Production.

Australia is the only place in the world where cane sugar is produced by white labour. We are in competition with countries which produce sugar by black labour and under black-labour conditions. In Java, wages are only about 1s. per day, the worker keeping himself. Without protection through the tariff, or regulation of the price by the Government, it would be quite impossible for the Australian industry to survive.

About £15,000,000 are invested in the Queensland sugar industry. It is the greatest agricultural industry in the State. No other branch of agriculture in Australia employs so much manual labour.

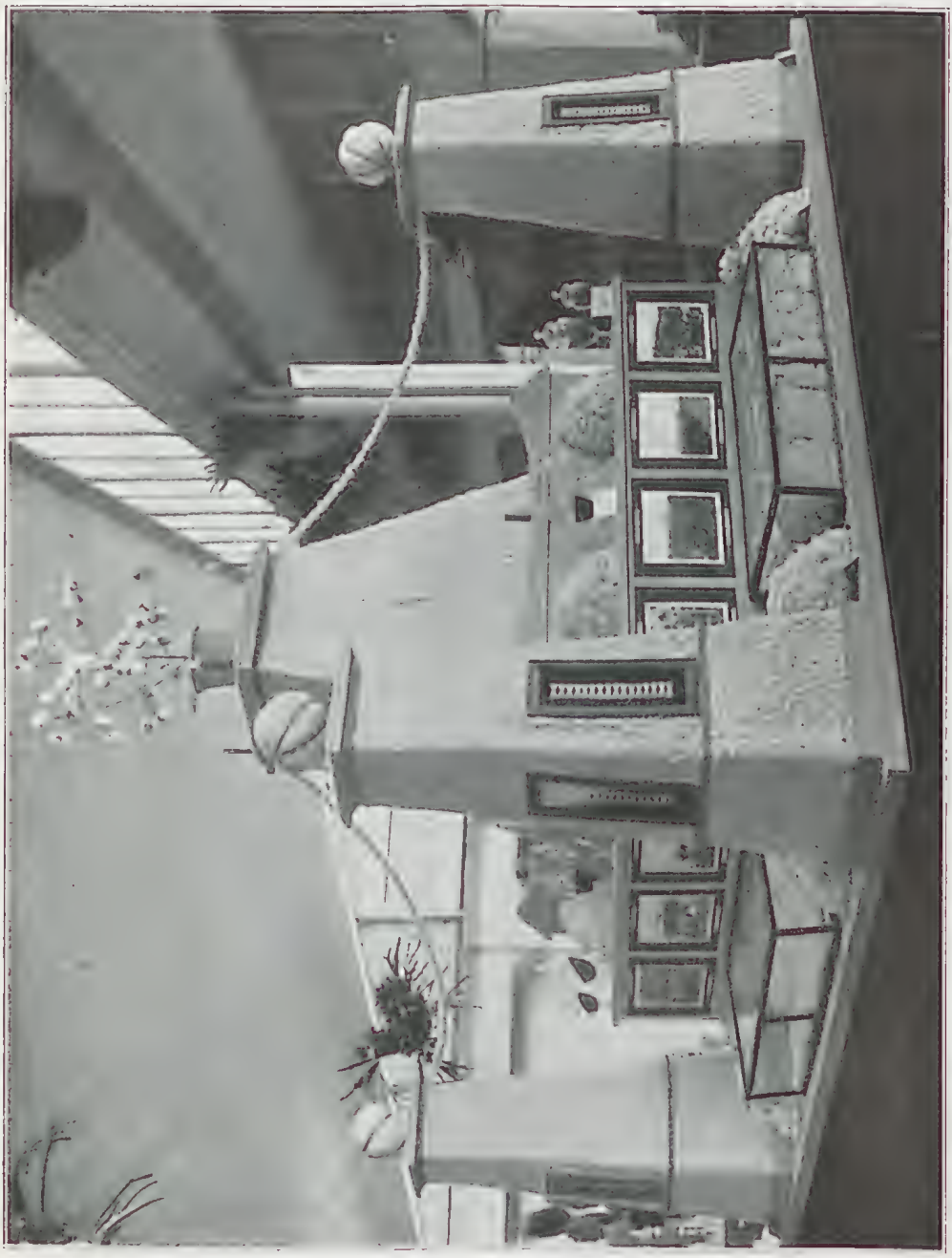


PLATE 46.—QUEENSLAND'S NEW INDUSTRY ILLUSTRATED—COTTON AND ITS PRODUCTS, CENTRAL TROPHY, DEPARTMENTAL COURT.

PLATE 47.—THE PRODUCE OF ONE WELL-WORKED FARM AT TEVIOTVILLE.

Mr. K. Haag's Winning Display.

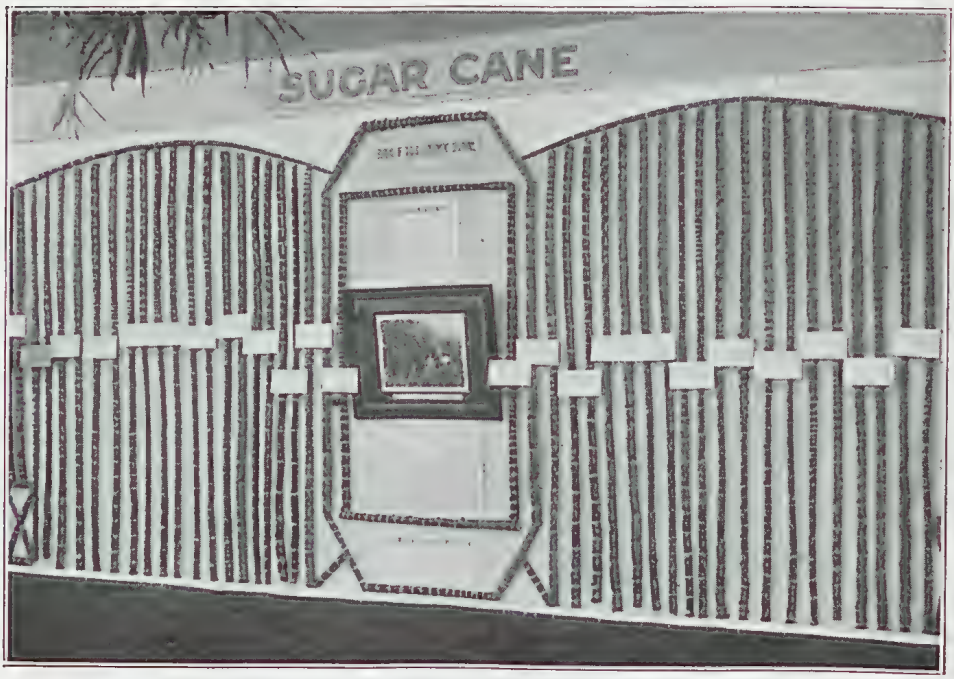


PLATE 48.—ARRAY OF QUEENSLAND CANES, DEPARTMENTAL COURT.

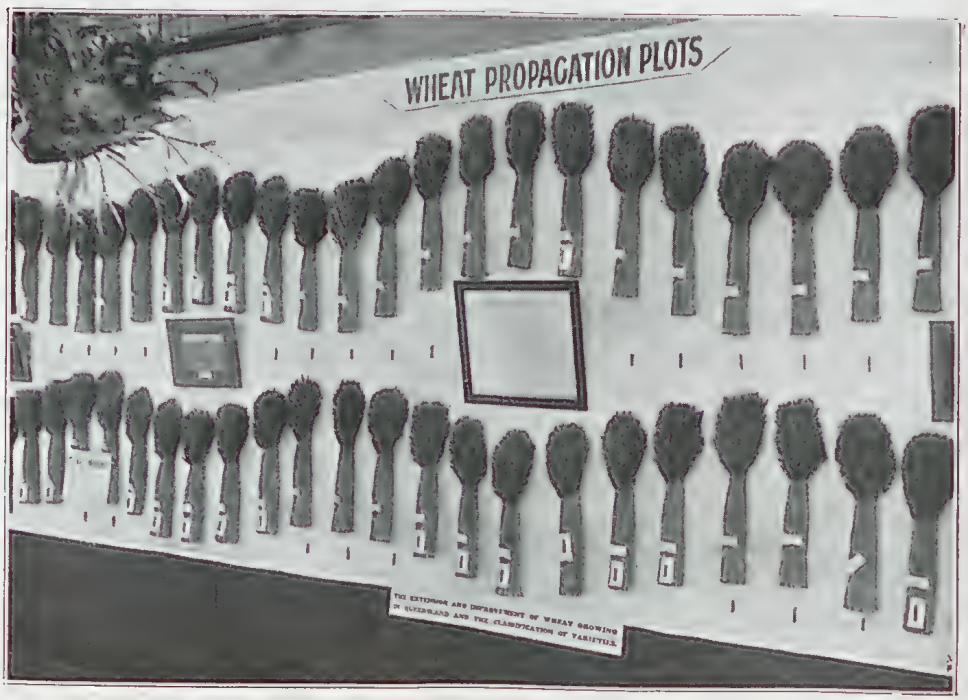


PLATE 49.—QUEENSLAND'S MARCH FROM A WHEAT IMPORTING TO AN EXPORTING STATE.
The Wheat Breeding Work of the Department of Agriculture and Stock illustrated in the Departmental Court.

Plate 50.—Queensland's Great Wool Industry—Departmental Display of Types and Classes.

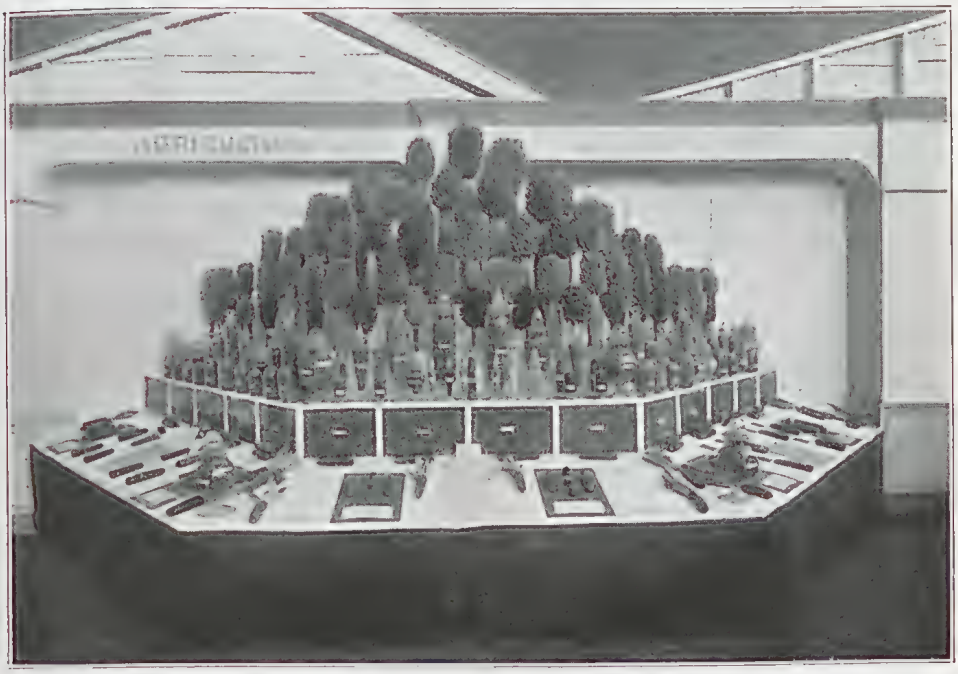


Plate 51.—The Grain Trophy, Departmental Court.

WHEAT.

The display of wheat this year emphasised the Departmental activities in the direction of the improvement of this important cereal. With the view of introducing to growers the improved qualities of wheats which have been raised at the Roma wheat-breeding farm, and demonstrating their qualities when grown under similar conditions to other varieties in general cultivation, propagation plots were established at the State farms and throughout the main wheat-growing districts. It is generally conceded that many of the varieties of wheats commonly grown can be improved upon in many ways, and that an improved standard would enhance the State's reputation as a wheat-growing country. Advantage has been taken of the organisation existing in the Department to carry on a comprehensive scheme for testing the varieties thoroughly before introducing them into cultivation. Provision also has been made for distributing seed wheat from the resultant crops to growers, and using the surplus for extending the cultivation of any particular variety which has proved superior to varieties now in cultivation.

MAIZE.

A practical illustration was placed before the public in the maize exhibit in the Agriculture Court of what the Department is doing in respect to the improvement in the type and yield of Queensland-grown maize. Work of this character has been carried out for a number of years, and at the same time to determine the suitability or otherwise of the several varieties to various districts. "Ear to row" tests and propagation plots are established each season in isolated areas, where there is no risk of cross-fertilisation taking place. Selections are made from these for further propagation work, and also for seed for distribution to farmers. Fresh varieties are being continually tried out, and only those that prove to be high-yielding varieties are kept. Included in this display were the following varieties, which have been grown for a number of years and have proved to be high-yielding strains.

Tested and Proved Varieties.

Improved Yellow Dent is a five to five and a-half months' variety, suitable for scrub lands and coastal districts, particularly on alluvial soils and where there is a good rainfall. This is a proved heavy yielder, having returned, under field conditions, over 100 bushels to the acre.

Golden Beauty is a medium late variety, taking from four and a-half to five months to mature, a heavy yielder, also a good fodder corn. A very hardy variety, and has a very high shelling percentage.

Star Leaming is a medium early variety, about four months, and one of the best of the early varieties. Very suitable for early or catch crops, and where there is a short growing season. Ears are very heavy and compact.

Reid's Yellow Dent is a four months' variety and a splendid yielder. This is also a suitable maize for districts where there is a short growing season, and is an excellent fodder corn. This season a plot of this variety yielded 96 bushels per acre from 4 acres.

Funk's Yellow Dent is another four months' variety, also a good yielder. Ears are weighty and very tightly packed. Like Reid's, it is suited for early crops, or districts which have a short growing season; also a good fodder corn.

Funk's 90 Day was imported two years ago by the Department, with the idea of securing a high yielding type to meet an insistent demand for a quick maturing variety. Excellent results have been obtained. The variety has proved to be a good yielder and an ideal variety for the purpose for which it was imported. It can also be recommended as a good fodder corn.

COTTON.

A very fine educational exhibit of cotton was arranged. It included instructive texts on the culture of the shrub and the picking of cotton. Open bolls were shown to illustrate the proper and improper stages at which seed cotton should be picked, and sets of standards representing the grades of the seed cotton as it has been picked this year were on view. Varieties of cotton were arranged to show the size of boll and length of lint. Explanatory and descriptive matter relating to the merits and value of the lint of these varieties was also set out. There were also exhibits illustrating the length of staple of various cottons, and samples of cotton in the various forms from seed cotton to the manufactured product. Cotton seed and the by-products of cotton seed, dress goods manufactured from Queensland cotton, and literature and photographs relating to cotton-growing in Queensland were included in the display.

QUEENSLAND FRUITS.

It is some years since the Fruit Branch of the Department put up a fruit exhibit as a contribution to the Departmental display. This year, however, a very interesting and instructive exhibit was arranged. This comprised a number of cases of fruit, chiefly citrus, displayed to illustrate correct methods of grading and packing fruit in the new citrus case. Various packs were displayed, showing how the first, second, third, fourth, and last layers are packed, each layer being packed by itself in a single tray, gradually working up to the finished case.

Each pack depended entirely upon the size and grading of the fruit, and the latter was done with a variation of ¼ in., 2 in., 2¼ in., 2½ in., 2¾ in., 3 in., 3¼ in. It is laid down that a 2-in. orange or other fruit is a 2-in. one until the 2¼-in. size is reached, after which it becomes the 2¼-in. size. By this simple calculation no grower may go wrong with grading and packing his fruit, but the importance of grading cannot be too strongly stressed if good packing is to result. Each case shown was explanatorily labelled.

On the pack now being taught by officers of the Department the number of fruits is marked upon the case so that the buyer may know exactly how many he is purchasing.

To citrus and other growers the display was a valuable object-lesson.

ENTOMOLOGY.

The Entomological Section of the Department of Agriculture prepared a display of insects of general economic importance. The life history and damage of each of these were fully illustrated in twenty-seven excellently set-up cases, the work of Messrs. E. and H. Jarvis, under the direction of Mr. H. Tryon, entomologist in chief.

Cotton.

On account of the bright prospects of the cotton industry, the insects which affect this crop are perhaps the most interesting to the general public. In the cases containing these were shown the more important pests with which our cotton-growers may

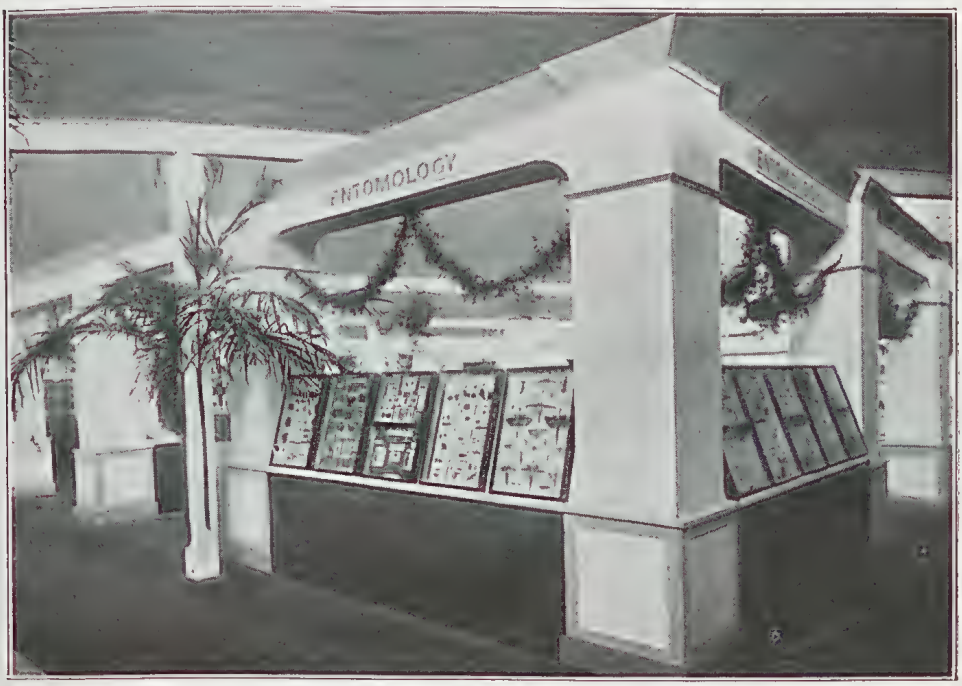


PLATE 52.—THE ENTOMOLOGICAL EXHIBIT, DEPARTMENTAL COURT.

PLATE 53.—MORETON, THE WINNING DISTRICT EXHIBIT, "A" GRADE, ROYAL NATIONAL EXHIBITION, BRISBANE, 1923.

PLATE 54.—THE KINGAROY EXHIBIT, ROYAL NATIONAL EXHIBITION, BRISBANE, 1923.

PLATE 55.—THE WEALTH OF QUEENSLAND'S WOODS—OBJECT LESSONS IN ECONOMICAL FORESTRY.

Display of the State Forest Service, Royal National Exhibition, Brisbane, 1923.

PLATE 56.—QUEENSLAND'S RICH NATURAL PASTURES. THE DEPARTMENTAL DISPLAY.

have to contend. Firstly, there were the small moths, the larvæ of which attack the young branchlets and immature bolls—namely, the Rough Boll Worm and the Spotted Boll Worm. Then the "cotton worm," which damages the young squares, causing these to die and fall off, and the pale green leaf-eating caterpillar of "Cosmophila," the "Harlequin Bug," and the two cotton stainers completed a very enlightening exhibit.

Fruit.

Of scarcely less interest was a comprehensive display of the Queensland fruit fly (dacus Tryoni). Paintings and actual specimens of each stage of the life cycle of this most serious pest were shown. The case was completed by very fine representations of the injury the insect inflicts on such a large number of our fruits. Citrus-injuring moths, butterflies, and the peculiar scale insects affecting the same family of trees were also shown.

Vegetables.

Other cases contained specimens of insects which may be seen in every vegetable garden in the State, and which are thus of both general interest and great economic importance. The various moths of cabbage, potato-damaging beetle, and the pea and bean weevils, and characteristic damage due to each were shown very strikingly.

Cereals.

The damages due to insects which affect the cereal crops and stored grain were also demonstrated.

The Banana Beetle Borer.

The ravages of the banana beetle borer have created a big problem facing the banana industry. It is when the beetle is in the grub stage that it does the damage. Boring through the bulb it destroys the power of the plant to store sufficient food to give the best development of the plants and to yield the best fruit. The attack may be so severe that no bunch at all is produced. In order to check the increase of the beetle, too much care cannot be devoted to keeping the plantation as free as possible from the old butts and stems in which the beetle breeds in considerable numbers. Trapping by means of pieces of banana corm or stem for "baits" will get rid of a large proportion of the pest when this is carried out thoroughly and systematically.

In a corner of the court four stages in the life cycle (egg, grub, pupa, and adult beetle) of this pest were shown. Portions of the banana plants demonstrating the damage caused by the grubs and the appearance of the infested parts were shown, and these exhibits gave some idea of what to look for when examining for beetle borer.

Infested corms, or stems, when cut open, show the circular holes more or less tightly packed with waste plant material left by the grubs, and which will generally be found when these tunnels are followed up. The grubs are legless, with a white body and head of reddish brown. When full grown they are a little more than half an inch long. Beetles may also be present. When mature they are black, a little less than half an inch in length, with a curved trunk in front. The investigations being made by Mr. John L. Froggatt, B.Sc., of the Entomological staff, into the life history, habits, &c., of this pest have yielded much information, and have given results on control measures, under laboratory conditions, that have indicated lines along which successful methods of control, not previously followed, may be obtained.

THE STOCK DISEASES EXPERIMENT STATION.

The exhibit of the Stock Diseases Experiment Station at Yeerongpilly was both interesting and instructive to the stock raiser and the dairy farmer. In order to demonstrate the efficiency of the treatment of tick-infested cattle with standard

arsenical solution, a particular case is cited from recent investigations conducted at Yeerongpilly:—

Two cows were each infested with 600,000 young ticks. One of these animals, thirteen days later, was sprayed with the dipping fluid, the result being that only one tick survived, and this tick did not entirely escape the effect of the arsenic, for it only laid a very small number of eggs, nine of which hatched, but all the young ticks died within a few days. From the untreated cow, 3,764 fully engorged ticks were removed.

Any stockowner may free his property from the tick pest by dipping his cattle every fourteen days in a standard arsenical solution. By so doing his cows will increase in value and give more milk, while the markets for his surplus stock will be unrestricted.

Tuberculosis.

A series of permanently mounted specimens demonstrating the many manifestations of this disease were displayed, including tubercular lesions found in the ox, pig, domestic cat, and other animals. Of special interest was a tubercular udder from a dairy cow, and the tail of a bullock showing tubercular lesions as a result of inoculation with contaminated Pleuro virus. Tuberculin (the diagnostic agent for this disease) prepared at the Laboratory, Yeerongpilly, was also featured, together with brief information dealing with preventive measures.

Contagious Abortion.

This disease is known to exist among dairy stock in some localities in Queensland, and may be readily diagnosed by means of the agglutination test. This test is carried out at the Laboratory. Cultures of the germ associated with this disease were shown growing artificially on Agar Agar in partial vacuum.

There was also a display of Laboratory products, including Blackleg vaccine, Pleuro virus, Tuberculin for diagnosing tubercular disease in animals, and special vaccine for the prevention and treatment of different infectious diseases of animals.

The staff at Yeerongpilly will be pleased to furnish full information on personal or written application pertaining to this exhibit and kindred subjects.

PURE SEEDS AND STOCK FOODS.

The exhibit of the Seeds and Stock Foods Investigation Branch comprised a small collection of agricultural and vegetable seeds, also ninety of the weed seeds commonly occurring in seeds and stock foods. Farmers would do well to make themselves acquainted with such poisonous seeds as *Datura stramonium* (Thorn Apple) and *Ricinus communis* (Castor Oil Beans), and the suspected poisonous *Stachys arvensis* (Stagger weed), *Lolium temulentum* (Darnel), as well as with the following:—*Brassica sinapistrum* (Charlock), *Lepidium ruderale* (waste-places Cress), *Melilotus parviflora* (Hexham Scent), *Raphanus raphanistrum* (Wild Radish), *Sisymbrium orientale* (Oriental Rocket), and *Tagetes glandulifera* (Stinking Rodger), all of which impart a bad flavour to butter.

Better Seeds, Better Crops.

Seeds constitute the most variable material that the farmer or merchant purchases, and the success or failure of a crop or even succeeding crops may be wholly determined by the condition of the seed sown. No one can afford to leave any doubtful point to chance, and it is but common prudence to ascertain the purity and germination of all seeds before sowing or offering them for sale. These matters can only be decided by a scientific examination of a large and truly representative sample drawn from the actual bulk in the sender's possession. No charge is made to farmers in respect of samples of any seeds purchased by them for their own sowing, provided full particulars as to quantity purchased and the seller's name and address are forwarded with the sample.

The best is the cheapest whatever the price, and quality should be the one and only consideration that determines a purchase.

PLATE 57.—THE CAMPAIGN AGAINST STOCK DISEASES AND PESTS.
Activities of the Queensland Government Stock Institute Illustrated, Departmental Court.

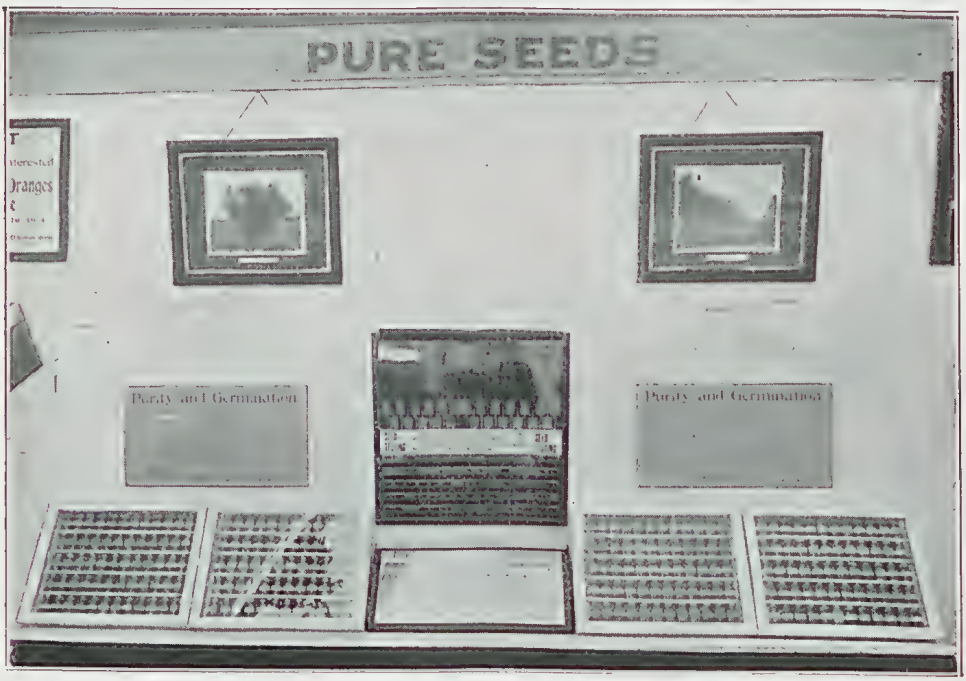


PLATE 58.—PROTECTING THE FARMERS' INTERESTS.
Activities of a little-known, but very effective section of the Department of Agriculture and Stock Illustrated, Departmental Court.

POLICE REMOUNTS.

An innovation in this year's ring programme was the introduction of an event for Police Remount horses, which were judged for style, action, and conformation. Thirteen members of the mounted force in the metropolitan area entered for the event. All the men were in dress uniform, and they made a most impressive appearance as they paraded in front of the judge. The horses were well groomed, and the accoutrements were in perfect order to the last button; the judge, Mr. Gidney, had no easy task in picking the three placed horses. They were all in the pink of condition, and, as the judge said afterwards, they looked quite good enough to compete in open hack company at any show. The horses were bred at the Government Remount Station at Rewa, near Springsure, and the manner in which they were shown and handled was certainly a credit to the Queensland Police Department. Mr. Gidney awarded the blue ribbon and first prize of £5 to Benedict, a very handsome brown

PLATE 59.—THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR AGRICULTURE AND STOCK, MR. ERNEST G. E. SCRIVEN (CENTRAL FIGURE) AND FRIENDS.

gelding by Lord Elderslie. The red ribbon and second prize of £3 went to Anchor, a bay gelding by Bonny Boy. The third prize of £2 was awarded to Merrut, a brown gelding by Libertine.

In commenting on the horses shown in this event, Mr. Gidney said it would be difficult to find in any part of Australia a group of horses of more equal quality. The first and second were good enough to win in any open company in any part of Australasia. All the horses were bred true to type, and it was a surprise to him to know that any Department could breed them so successfully. The winner was a rich brown, showing any amount of breeding and quality. The second also showed great quality, but was not so well educated as the first. In points, the third was not far behind, but youth favoured the first and second. The judge said he was more than pleased with the display, which, in his opinion, added considerably to the general excellence of the ring exhibits in the hack classes

The winner was ridden by Constable D. A. Prince, the second by Constable D. Doyle, and the third by Constable M. P. Hogan.

YOUNG JUDGES.

KEEN COMPETITION.

A most interesting feature of the stock section on 8th August was the Young Judges' Competition. The young entrants carried out their work in the midst of a crowd of stockbreeders and other interested persons. Thirty candidates faced the judge (Mr. D. C. Pryce), and were asked to judge the Clydesdale stallions, the Hereford beef cattle, the Illawarra milking shorthorns, Ayrshires, the Fresians, and the Berkshire swine. In all these classes they demonstrated their ability quite satisfactorily. Fourteen entered for the judging of the Illawarra milking shorthorn cow, and thirteen of them carried out their work. After a very keen competition, Mr. Pryce gave his decision in favour of Mr. Arthur Middleton (Wyreema), whose father is well known everywhere for his Illawarra cattle. The young winner was only five points behind the judge in this class. Mr. George Middleton, the winner's brother, was only a point behind him, and the third prize went to Mr. J. S. Anderson, of Southbrook.

In the Ayrshire cow competition, out of seven competitors, Mr. J. S. Handley (Murphy's Creek) was only one point behind the judge, and Messrs. O. W. Spresser (Brassall) and J. A. Anderson (Southbrook) both filled the same totals.

Mr. Arthur J Brown (Toogoolawah) gained first position in the judging of the Friesians, with Mr. E. Cochrane a close second.

The judge expressed great pleasure at the results of the competition as a whole, and commented especially on the closeness of the various candidates' points to his own. Details:—

Dairy Cattle, I.M.S.: A. Middleton, 1; G. Middleton, 2; J. S. Anderson, 3.

Ayrshires: J. S. Handley, 1; J. S. Anderson and O. W. Spresser (equal), 2.

Friesians: A. J. Brown, 1; E. Cochrane, 2.

Clydesdale Horses: C. R. Logan and O. W. Spresser equal.

Hereford Beef Cattle: O. W. Spresser.

Swine (Berkshires): C. T. Warburton, 1; H. F. Whitaker, 2.

PLATE 60.—THE SUN GOLD OF SUN LAND—A SAMPLE OF QUEENSLAND'S CITRUS PACK, DEPARTMENTAL COURT.

THE AWARDS.

DISTRICT EXHIBITS.

In the primary products and manufactures, in A grade, West Moreton again had a meritorious win with an aggregate grand total of 1,161½ points, as against Wide Bay and Burnett's grand total of 1,054 points. It is noteworthy that West Moreton's grand total in 1922 was 1,213 points, so that the exhibit has gone back as regards the aggregate this year. On the other hand, Wide Bay and Burnett's aggregate in 1922 was 816, while this year they have secured a grand total of 1,054, a very big improvement. In comparing the tabulated points it will be noticed that West Moreton led in the following sections:—Dairy produce, foods, grain, manufactures and trades, wines, &c., tobacco, hay, chaff, &c., wool, &c., enlarged photos, &c., and effective arrangement; while Wide Bay and Burnett had the best exhibits in fruit, vegetables, &c., minerals and building materials, and tropical products. Wide Bay and Burnett secured possible points for honey and by-products, rum, spirits and by-products, while West Moreton gained possible points for tobacco and enlarged photos, &c. The detailed points are as follows:—

PRIMARY PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURES.

PRIZE MONEY UP TO £600.—CHAIRMAN'S TROPHY.

In addition to the prize money, a handsome trophy, value £15, was presented by Mr. Ernest Baynes, Chairman of Council, to the district scoring the highest points.

CHELMSFORD SHIELD.

—	Possible Points.	West Moreton.	Wide Bay and Burnett.
(1) DAIRY PRODUCE—			
Butter, 1 box, 56 lb.	90	83	87
Milk, condensed, concentrated, or dried, and by-products	40	38	10
Cheese, not less than 1 cwt.	60	50	55
Eggs, suitable for domestic use, 1 doz. of each variety	20	20	13
	210	186	165
(2) FOODS—			
Hams and bacon	50	44	43
Boiled and smoked beef and mutton	20	9	10
Small goods and sausages, if smoked or preserved	10	9	7
Fish, smoked, preserved, and canned	10	4	8
Canned meats	25	20	0
Lard, tallow, and animal oils	20	13	16
All butchers' by-products, not included in any other part of scale of points	10	9	8
Honey and its by-products	20	14	20
Confectionery, factory-made	10	6	4
Bread, biscuits, scones, and cakes, factory-made	10	7	3
	185	135	119

CHELMSFORD SHIELD—*continued.*

	Possible Points.	West Moreton.	Wide Bay and Burnett.
(3) FRUITS, VEGETABLES, AND ROOTS—FRESH AND PRESERVED—			
Fresh fruits, all kinds	60	42	51
Preserved fruit, jams, &c.	30	28	20
Dried fruits	20	12	15
Fresh vegetables, all kinds, including table pumpkins, but excluding potatoes	25	22	20
Preserved and dried vegetables, pickles, sauces, &c.	10	6	9
Potatoes, English and sweet	40	34	35
Roots, all kinds, and their products, arrowroot, cassava, meal, &c., samples not less than 1 lb.	14	10	4
Cocoanuts, peanuts, and other nuts	6	3	5
	205	157	159
(4) GRAIN, &C.—			
Wheat	50	38	16
Flour, bran, pollard, macaroni, and meals prepared therefrom	10	1	9
Maize	50	42	26
Maizena, meals, starch, glucose, and cornflours	10	2	2
Oats, rye, rice, barley, malt, pearl barley, and their meals	30	20	22
	150	103	75
(5) MANUFACTURERS AND TRADES—			
All woodwork	30	24	27
All metal and ironwork	30	24	26
Leather and all leather-work and tanning	20	15½	14
Manufactured woollen and cotton fibre	30	25	..
All tinwork	10	8	8
Artificial manures	10	9	4
Brooms and brushes	10	6	3
Manufactures not otherwise enumerated	15	14	12
	155	125½	94
(6) MINERALS AND BUILDING MATERIALS—			
Gold, silver, copper, and precious stones	25	12	14
Coal, iron, other minerals, and salt	30	17	24
Stone, bricks, cement, marble, terracotta	20	16	14
Woods—Dressed, undressed, and polished, one face to be dressed and half of it polished, back to be rough, samples of wood to measure not less than 12 x 6 x 1 inch thick	25	21	20
	100	66	72

CHELMSFORD SHIELD—*continued.*

	Possible Points.	West Moreton.	Wide Bay and Burnett.
(7) TROPICAL PRODUCTS—			
Sugarcane	60	25	50
Sugar (raw and refined)	20	2	18
Rum, spirits, and by-products	10	3	10
Coffee (raw and manufactured), tea, and spices	10	3	8
Cotton (raw) and by-products	30	20	18
Rubber	10	..	..
Oils (vegetable)	10	8	0
	150	61	104
(8) WINES, &C.—			
Wines	15	15	6
Aerated and mineral spa water, vinegar, and cordials	10	8	9
	25	23	15
(9) TOBACCO—			
Tobacco, cigar and pipe, in leaf	20	20	..
(10) HAY, CHAFF, &C.—			
Oaten, wheaten, lucerne, and other hay	30	24	18
Grasses and their seeds	10	8	6
Oaten, wheaten, lucerne, and other chaffs	50	42	30
Ensilage and other prepared cattle fodder	20	16	10
Sorghums and millets, in stalk	10	6	6
Commercial fibres (raw and manufactured)	10	7	6
Pumpkins and other green fodder	10	9	4
Broom millet, ready for manufacture	10	4	9
Farm seeds, including canary seed	13	7	10
	163	123	99
(11) WOOL, &C.—			
Scoured wool	40	34	36
Greasy wool	60	56	48
Mohair	10	7	8
	110	97	92
(12) ENLARGED PHOTOGRAPHS—			
A maximum of 5 points will be awarded for enlarged photographs of district scenery and local raised live stock	5	5	3
(13) EFFECTIVE ARRANGEMENT—			
Comprehensiveness of view	30	27	20
Arrangement of sectional stands	20	18	14
Effective ticketing	10	7	9
General finish	20	18	14
	80	70	57
Grand Total	1,558	1,161½	1,054

PRIMARY PRODUCTS.

As there was only one entry in this section—Kingaroy—the only comparison that can be made is with that district's last year's figures. This year the exhibit was awarded a grand total of 782 points, while in 1922 the grand aggregate was 767. According to the judges, the exhibit this year compared with last year as follows, the figures being (the latter in parentheses):—Dairy produce, 151 (148); foods, 70 (61); fruit, vegetables, &c., 95 (94); grain, &c., 97 (94); woods, 32 (32); hides, &c., 9 (4); tropical products, 26 (33); minerals, 26 (24); tobacco, 12 (5); hay, chaff, &c., 99 (101); wool, &c., 86 (97); photos, &c., 2 (2); ladies' work, 27 (36); effective arrangements, 51 (36); grand totals, 782 (767). Details:—

PRIMARY PRODUCTS ONLY.

PRIZE MONEY, UP TO £400.

	Possible Points.	Kingaroy.
(1) DAIRY PRODUCE—		
Butter, 1 box, 56 lb.	90	88
Cheese, not less than 1 cwt.	60	55
Eggs, suitable for domestic use, 1 doz. of each variety	20	8
	170	151
(2) FOODS—		
Hams, bacon (rolled and smoked), beef, and mutton	50	35
Fish—smoked	10	0
Lard, tallow, and animal oils	15	9
Honey and its by-products	25	10
Confectionery (home-made)	10	8
Biscuits, bread, cakes, and scones (home-made)	10	8
	120	70
(3) FRUITS, VEGETABLES, AND ROOTS—FRESH AND PRESERVED—		
Fresh fruits—all kinds	60	20
Preserved fruit and jams, &c., prepared by farmer	20	16
Dried fruit, prepared by farmer	5	5
Fresh vegetables, all kinds, including table pumpkin, but excluding potatoes	25	7
Preserved and dried vegetables, pickles, sauces, &c.	10	7
Potatoes, English and sweet	40	20
Roots, all kinds, and their product, arrowroot, cassava, meal, &c., samples not less than 1 lb.	10	4
Cocoanuts, peanuts, and other nuts	10	7
Vegetable seeds	10	9
	190	95
(4) GRAIN, &C.—		
Wheat	50	30
Flour, bran, pollard, macaroni, and meals prepared therefrom	10	2
Maize	50	40
Maizena, meals, starch, glucose, and cornflour	10	4
Oats, rye, rice, barley, malt, pearl barley, and their meals	30	21
	150	97
(5) WOODS—		
Woods—Dressed, undressed, and polished, one face to be dressed and half of it polished, back to be rough. Samples to measure not less than 12 x 6 x 1 inch thick	25	20
Wattle bark	15	12
	40	32

PRIMARY PRODUCTS ONLY—*continued.*

	Possible Points.	Kingaroy.
(6) HIDES (1) AND HOME PRESERVED SKINS, FOR DOMESTIC USE—		
Must be free from offensive smell	15	9
(7) TROPICAL PRODUCTS—		
Sugar cane	60	3
Coffee, tea, spices	10	3
Cotton (raw) and by-products	30	20
	100	26
(8) MINERALS—		
Gold, silver, copper, and precious stones	25	10
Coal, iron, and other minerals, and salt	30	15
	55	25
(9) TOBACCO—		
Tobacco (cigar and pipe) in leaf	20	12
(10) HAY, CHAFF, &C.—		
Lucerne, oaten, wheaten, and other hay	30	20
Grasses and their seeds	7	6
Oaten, wheaten, lucerne, and other chaffs	50	25
Ensilage and other prepared cattle fodder	20	8
Sorghums and millets	10	8
Commercial fibres	10	3
Pumpkins and other green fodder	10	6
Hemp and flax	10	4
Broom millet, ready for manufacture	10	8
Farm seeds, including canary seed	13	11
	170	99
(11) WOOL, &C.—		
Scoured wool	40	34
Greasy wool	60	45
Mohair	10	7
	110	86
(12) ENLARGED PHOTOGRAPHS—		
A maximum of 5 points will be awarded for enlarged photographs of district scenery and local bred live stock ..	5	2
(13) LADIES' WORK—		
Needlework, knitting	25	12
School needlework	5	4
Fine arts	5	4
School work, maps, writing, &c., for pupils of schools in the district	10	7
	45	27
(14) EFFECTIVE ARRANGEMENT—		
Effective ticketing	10	4
Comprehensiveness of view	30	23
Arrangement of sectional stands	20	14
General finish	20	10
	80	51
Total	1,270	782

ONE-FARM COMPETITION.

The awards in the one-farm exhibits gave Mr. K. Haag a grand total of 438½ points, compared to his opponent's (Mr. A. Lofgren's) 351½ points, and thus for the second year in succession Mr. Haag is the winner of this interesting competition. Both exhibits were particularly creditable. Details:—

COLLECTION OF FARM PRODUCE, FOODS FOR CONSUMPTION, ETC.

	Possible Points.	K. Haag.	A. Lofgren.
(1) DAIRY PRODUCE—			
Butter, 6 lb.	25	23	22
Cheese, 1 large or 2 small, home-made	20	19	7
Eggs, suitable for domestic use, 1 doz. each variety	5	3	4
	50	45	33
(2) FOODS—			
Hams (15 lb.), bacon (15 lb.), home-cured	20	15	13
Corned, smoked, and spiced beef and mutton (10 lb.)	10	7	8
Honey, 12 lb.	10	8	10
Beeswax, 6 lb.	5	4	5
Bread (2 loaves), scones (1 doz.)	5	3½	2½
Confectionery and sweets, 3 lb.	5	4	3
Cakes and biscuits	5	4	2
Lard, tallow, oils	5	4	3
	65	49½	46½
(3) FRUITS, VEGETABLES, AND ROOTS—FRESH AND PRESERVED—			
Fresh fruits, all kinds	25	9	15
Dried fruits	10	10	4
Preserved fruits and jams	15	15	8
Fresh vegetables	15	10	12
Pickles, sauces, &c.	15	15	12
Potatoes, not less than 28 lb. (or a collection), and roots	25	20	18
Table pumpkin, squashes, and marrows, 56 lb.	10	8	6
Cocoanuts and nuts	3	2	1
Vegetable and garden seeds	5	4	3
Arrowroot, 10 lb.	5	3	3
Sugar, beet, 3 lb.	5	2	3
Cassava, 3 lb.	5	..	..
Ginger, 3 lb.	5	..	..
	143	98	80
(4) GRAIN, &C.—			
Wheat	25	20	6
Maize	20	17	11
Barley, oats, rye, and rice	20	15	12
	65	52	29
(5) TROPICAL PRODUCTS—			
Sugar-cane, 24 stalks or 1 stool	30	12	24
Cotton in seed, 10 lb., long staple	10	6	8
Coffee, 10 lb.	5	0	5
	45	18	37

ONE-FARM COMPETITION—*continued.*

	Possible Points.	K. Haag.	A. Lofgren.
(6) TOBACCO—			
Tobacco, leaf, dried, 5 lb.	10	..	..
(7) HAY AND CHAFF, &c.—			
Hay, oaten, wheaten, lucerne, and other varieties ..	20	15	8
Grasses and their seeds, including canary	10	9	7
Chaff, oaten, wheaten, lucerne, and other varieties ..	20	15	12
Ensilage, any form	15	6	6
Cattle fodder (pumpkins and green fodder)	15	14	14
Sorghums and millets	10	9	6
Hemp, 5 lb.	5	2	0
Flax, 5 lb.	5	2	0
Cow pea seed, 7 lb.	7	5	3
Broom millet, 10 lb.	10	9	..
	117	86	56
(8) WOOL—			
Greasy, 5 fleeces	20	15	14
Mohair	5	4	0
	25	19	14
(9) DRINKS, &c.—			
Temperance drinks, 6 bottles	10	8	6
(10) WOMEN'S AND CHILDREN'S WORK—			
Needlework, knitting	10	7	7
Fine arts	5	2	2
Fancy work	15	10	10
School work, maps, writing, &c.	5	..	..
School needlework	5	..	..
	40	19	19
(11) MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF COMMERCIAL VALUE	5	4	2
(12) PLANTS AND FLOWERS IN POTS	5	4	1
(13) TIME AND LABOUR-SAVING USEFUL ARTICLES MADE ON THE FARM	10	6	2
(14) EFFECTIVE ARRANGEMENT OF EXHIBIT—			
Comprehensiveness of view	10	8	8
Arrangement of stands	5	5	4
Effective ticketing	10	9	7
General finish	10	8	7
	35	30	26
Total	625	438½	351½

FARM PRODUCE.

(Judges: Agricultural products, Messrs. H. Quodling, C. McKeon, C. Clydesdale (Department of Agriculture); cotton, Mr. D. Jones.

Maize (shelled).—Large yellow: Hawkesbury Champion or Goldsbury King—W. F. Elliott 1, H. Dipple 2; Improved Yellow Dent, J. and F. Stenzel 1 and 2; Yellow Dent—C. W. Lubach 1, E. Pickering 2.

Small yellow: Early Leaming, J. and F. Stenzel; Reid's Funks or James's Yellow Dent, J. and F. Stenzel.

So-called Ninety Days: Small Yellow Dent—W. Dearling; Small Yellow Flint, J. and F. Stenzel.

Other varieties: Large White—W. Neal, junr.; Red Hogan—J. and F. Stenzel; Red Butcher or other distinct red type not eligible in other red classes—J. and F. Stenzel 1 and 2; Small Early Red—C. S. Huxley 1, T. Fisher 2, J. and F. Stenzel 3; sweet corn, other varieties, 10 lb.—No first, H. Dipple 2; popcorn, any variety, 10 lb.—H. Dipple 1, J. Donges 2. Champion prize for best exhibit shown—W. Elliott. Association's certificate—C. W. Lubach.

Maize ears.—Large yellow: T. Fisher. Large white: W. Neal, junr. Any other white variety: H. Dipple. Popcorn: J. Donges.

Wheat.—Medium strong flour, one bag: O. L. Heutschel 1, C. S. Huxley 2. Grand champion prize, best exhibit of wheat: O. L. Hentschel 1, R. Wiedon 2, W. Dearling, 3.

Barley.—Malting barley, 1 bushel, Chevalier or Battledore type: No first, H. Obst 2. Sea of Azov type: H. Obst 1 and 2. Cape barley: J. D. Berney. Skinless barley: C. S. Huxley 1, J. Campbell 2.

Oats.—Algerian or Sunrise: J. D. Berney.

Hay.—Lucerne hay, best dry, green, coloured: J. H. Boatfield. Oaten hay: C. S. Huxley. Straw, any kind: C. S. Huxley. Oaten hay, Algerian, suitable for chaffing: H. W. Berlin 1, T. Fisher 2. Oaten hay, Tartarian, for chaffing purposes: H. W. Berlin 1 and 2. Wheaten hay, for chaffing: H. W. Berlin 1, C. S. Huxley 2.

Chaff.—Lucerne chaff, cut from dry, green, coloured hay: J. E. Stanton 1, J. H. Boatfield 2. Cut from prime sweated hay: J. Campbell 1, W. Dearling 2. Oaten chaff, screened and bright, cut from prime hay: W. H. Berlin 1, C. S. Huxley 2. Wheaten chaff, screened, bright, cut from prime hay: H. W. Berlin 1, J. Donges 2. Mixed chaff, oaten and lucerne: H. W. Berlin 1, C. S. Huxley 2. Wheaten and lucerne: H. W. Berlin 1, C. S. Huxley 2. Panicum and lucerne: H. W. Berlin 1, J. Campbell 2. Any other variety: J. Campbell. Millet or panicum chaff, any kind, cut from prime hay: J. Campbell 1, K. Haag 2. Grass hay chaff, cut from artificial and native grasses: H. W. Berlin. Wheaten straw chaff: C. S. Huxley 1, W. Dearling 2. Straw chaff, any other kind: J. Campbell 1, W. Dearling 2.

Sorghums and millets.—Saccaline: H. W. Berlin. Painters' Friend: H. W. Berlin 1, H. Dipple 2. Amber cane. H. Dipple. Soudan grass: C. S. Huxley. Panicum and fodder millet, Liberty millet: C. S. Huxley 1, H. W. Berlin, 2. Japanese millet: H. W. Berlin 1, C. S. Huxley 2. White panicum: H. W. Berlin.

Pasture grass seeds.—Prairie grass: C. S. Huxley 1, H. W. Berlin 2. Lucerne seed: C. S. Huxley.

Flax and hemp.—Dressed flax: W. Dearling.

Beans and peas.—Cow peas, black: W. Dearling. Clay-coloured: C. S. Huxley. Black-eyed Susan: C. S. Huxley.

Miscellaneous.—Giant Russian sunflower: J. Donges. Canary seed of commerce: K. Haag 1 and 2. Linseed: W. Dearling.

Sugar-cane.—Collection of good milling varieties: B. French and Son. Five sticks, D.1135: B. French and Son. Five sticks, 1900 seedling: B. French and Son.

Potatoes.—Blue varieties: Guyra Blue, Coronation, or Commonwealth—L. Ebert 1, C. W. Lubach 2. Manhattan—L. Ebert. Brownell varieties, any variety other than Satisfaction—A. Loweke 1, T. Fisher 2. Satisfaction—A. Loweke 1, L. Ebert 2. White varieties: Carmen—A. Loweke 1, J. F. Dietz 2. Manistee—C. Seiler 1. Scottish Triumph—A. Loweke. Up-to-date—C. W. Lubach.

Champion blue potato exhibit: L. Ebert. Champion Brownell: A. Loweke. Champion white: A. Loweke.

Pumpkins.—Crown: J. Campbell 1 and 2. Cattle pumpkins, judged by weight: C. W. Lubach. Bugle: J. and F. Stenzel. Piemelons: J. Steeleither. Mangold wurzel, long, red: H. W. Berlin. Swedes, purple top: J. Steeleither.

EXPORT BUTTER.

THIRTY DAYS' STORAGE.

One box butter (salted), most suitable for export, to be stored thirty clear days:—

—	Flavour.	Texture.	Colour.	Salting.	Finish.	Total.
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Boonah	60	20	7	4	4	95
Nanango Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	60½	19½	7	4	3½	94½
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Kingaroy	59½	20	7	4	3½	94
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Grantham	58	20	7	4	4	93
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Booval	58	19½	7	4	4	92½
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Laidley	58½	19½	7	3½	4	92½
Esk Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	58	19½	6½	4	4	92
Wide Bay Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Gympie	58	19½	7	4	3½	92
Stanley River Co-operative Co., Ltd.	57	20	7	4	3½	91½
Warwick Butter and Dairy Co., Ltd., Mill Hill	57	19½	7	4	4	91½
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Pomona	57	19½	6½	4	4	91
Logan and Albert Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	58	19½	6	4	3½	91
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Biggenden	58	19	6	4	4	91
South Burnett Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	58	19	6½	4	3½	91
Warwick Butter and Dairy Co., Ltd., Allora	56	19½	7	4	4	90½
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Mundubbera	57	19½	6½	4	3½	90½
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Caboolture	56	19½	6½	4	4	90
Maleny Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	57	19½	6	4	3½	90
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Eumundi	56	19½	6	4	4	89½
Terror's Creek and Samsonvale Co-operative Society, Ltd.	55	19	6½	4	3½	88
Gayndah Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	53	19½	7	4	3½	87

EIGHT WEEKS' STORAGE.

One box (unsalted), most suitable for export, to be stored eight weeks:—

—	Flavour.	Texture.	Colour.	Packing and Finish.	In place of Salt	Total
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Grantham	60	20	7	4	4	95
Wide Bay Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Gympie	59½	19½	7	4	4	94
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Laidley	59	19½	7	4	4	93½
Logan and Albert Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	58½	19½	7	4	4	93
Esk Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	58	19½	7	4	4	92½
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Caboolture	57	20	7	4	4	92
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Mundubbera	58	19½	7	3½	4	92
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Boonah	57½	19½	7	4	4	92

EXPORT BUTTER—*continued.*

ONE BOX EIGHT WEEKS' STORAGE (UNSALTED)—*continued.*

—	Flavour.	Texture.	Colour	Packing and Finish.	In place of Salt.	Total.
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Booval	57½	19½	7	4	4	92
Terror's Creek and Samsonvale Co-operative Society, Ltd.	58	19½	7	3½	4	92
Warwick Butter and Dairy Co., Ltd., Millhill	57	19½	7	4	4	91½
Nanango Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	58½	19	6½	3½	4	91½
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Biggenden	57	19½	7	4	4	91½
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Kingaroy	57	19½	7	3½	4	91
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Eumundi	56	19½	7	4	4	90½
Gayndah Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	57	19½	6	4	4	90½
Warwick Butter and Dairy Co., Ltd., Allora	57	19	7	3½	4	90½
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Pomona	57	19½	5½	4	4	90
Stanley River Co-operative Co., Ltd.	56	19½	7	3½	4	90
Maleny Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	54	19	7	3	4	87

One box butter (salted), suitable for export, to be kept in cold stores for not less than eight weeks:—

—	Flavour.	Texture.	Colour.	Salting.	Packing and Finish.	Total.
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Grantham	60	20	7	4	4	95
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Boonah	59	20	7	4	4	94
Nanango Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	59½	19½	6½	4	3½	92½
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Laidley	58½	19½	7	4	4	92
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Caboolture	57	19½	7	4	4	91½
Esk Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	57½	19½	6½	4	4	91½
Logan and Albert Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	57	19½	7	4	4	91½
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Biggenden	57½	19½	7	4	3½	91½
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Booval	58	19½	6½	3½	4	91½
Warwick Butter and Dairy Co., Ltd., Allora	57	19½	7	3½	4	91
Warwick Butter and Dairy Co., Ltd., Millhill	57	19½	7	3½	4	91
Maleny Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	57	19½	6½	4	4	91
Wide Bay Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Gympie	57	19½	7	3½	4	91
South Burnett Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	57	19½	6½	4	3½	90½
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Mundubbera	57	19½	6	3½	4	90
Stanley River Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	56½	19½	7	3½	3½	90
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Eumundi	55	19½	7	4	4	89½
Gayndah Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	56	19½	6½	3½	4	89½
Terror's Creek and Samsonvale Co-operative Society, Ltd.	55	19	6½	4	3½	88
Maleny Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	53	19	6½	4	3½	86

BUTTER AWARDS.

Box butter (salted), most suitable for consumers' trade in Britain. The butter to be manufactured from pasteurised cream and to be cold stored eight weeks:—

—	Flavour.	Texture.	Colour.	Salting.	Packing and Finish.	Total.
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Boonah	60	20	7	4	4	95
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Grantham	59½	20	7	4	4	94½
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Laidley	58½	20	7	3½	4	93
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Kingaroy	58	20	7	4	3½	92½
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Booval	58	19½	7	4	4	92½
Esk Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	57	19½	7	4	4	91½
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Biggenden	57½	19½	6½	4	4	91½
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Mundubbera	58	19½	6½	4	3½	91½
Nanango Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	58	19½	6½	4	3½	91½
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Caboolture	57	19½	6½	4	4	91
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Pomona	57	19½	6½	4	4	91
Logan and Albert Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	57	19½	6½	4	4	91
Warwick Butter and Dairy Co., Ltd., Allora	57	19	7	3½	4	90½
Warwick Butter and Dairy Co., Ltd., Millhill	57	19	7	3½	4	90½
Wide Bay Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Gympie	55	19½	7	4	4	89½
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Eumundi	55	19½	6½	4	4	89
Terror's Creek and Samsonvale Co-operative Society, Ltd.	55	19	6	4	3½	88½
Gayndah Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	55	19½	6	4	3½	88
Maleny Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	54	19	6	4	3½	86½

FRESH BUTTER.

ONE BOX FRESH FACTORY-MADE BUTTER FOR LOCAL CONSUMPTION.

—	Flavour.	Texture.	Colour.	Salting.	Packing and Finish.	Total.
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Kingaroy	60	20	7	4	4	95
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Booval	59½	20	7	4	4	94½
Nanango Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	59½	19½	7	4	3½	93½
Wide Bay Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Gympie	58	20	7	4	4	93
Esk Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	58	20	7	4	4	93
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Boonah	58	20	7	4	4	93

FRESH BUTTER—*continued.*

ONE BOX FRESH FACTORY-MADE BUTTER FOR LOCAL CONSUMPTION—*continued.*

—	Flavour.	Texture.	Colour.	Salting.	Packing and Finish.	Total.
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Grantham	58	20	7	4	4	93
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Laidley	58	20	7	4	4	93
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Caboolture	58	19½	7	4	4	92½
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Pomona	58	19½	7	4	4	92½
Maleny Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	58½	19½	7	4	3½	92½
Logan and Albert Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	57	19½	7	4	3½	91
South Burnett Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	57	19½	6½	6½	4	91
Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Eumundi	56	19½	7	4	4	90½
Gayndah Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd.	57	19½	6½	4	3½	90½
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Biggenden	57	19	6	4	4	90
Warwick Butter and Dairy Co., Ltd., Allora	56	19½	7	4	3½	90
Terror's Creek and Samsonvale Co-operative Society, Ltd.	56	19½	7	4	3½	90
Warwick Butter and Dairy Co., Ltd., Millhill	55	19½	7	4	4	89½
Stanley River Co-operative Co., Ltd.	55	19½	7	4	3½	89
Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Mundubbera	56	19	6	4	3½	88½

AGGREGATE NUMBER OF POINTS SECURED FOR ALL CLASSES OF BUTTER.

—	Thirty Days' Storage (Salted).	Eight Weeks' Storage (Unsalted).	Eight Weeks' Storage (Salted).	Eight Weeks' (Salted), Pasteurised.	One Box Fresh Butter.	Grand Total.
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Grantham	93	95	95	93½	93	469½
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Booval	92½	92	91½	92½	94½	463
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Laidley	92½	93½	92	93	93	464
Maryborough Co-operative Co., Ltd., Kingaroy	94	91	91½	92½	95	464
Nanango Co-operative Dairy Co.	94½	91½	92½	91½	93½	463½
Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Boonah	95	92	94	95	93	469

CHEESE.

Two export cheeses, 70-80 lb. (to be not more than three weeks old prior to storing), white, suitable for English market:—

—	Flavour.	Texture.	Colour.	Finish.	Total.
Possible points	50	25	15	10	100
(1) Pittsworth Dairy Co., Ltd., No. 2 Factory ..	45	25	15	10	95
(2) Pittsworth Dairy Co., Ltd., No. 1 Factory ..	43½	25	15	10	93½
(3) Gayndah Dairy Co., Ltd., Byrnestown ..	44½	24	15	8½	92
Woodleigh Cheese Factory	41½	24½	14½	9½	90

Two export cheeses, 70-80 lb. (to be not more than three weeks old prior to storing), coloured, suitable for English market:—

—	Flavour.	Texture.	Colour.	Finish.	Total.
(1) Woodleigh Cheese Factory	44½	24½	14½	9½	93
(2) Mount Tyson Farmers' Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd..	44	25	15	8½	92½
(3) Pittsworth Dairy Co., Ltd., No. 1 Factory ..	43	24½	14½	10	92
Gayndah Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Byrnestown	43	25	14	8½	90½

COTTON GROWING.

—	Desirability of Type, 20.	Fruitfulness, 20.	Uniformity of Length of Fibre, 15.	Uniformity of Strength of Fibre, 15.	Staple of Qualities, 10.	Degree of Opening of the Bolls, 10.	Earliness, 10.	Total, 100.
TWO PLANTS—.								
F. Coglan	18	16	12	12	6	8	5	77

—	Weight of Bolls, 20.	Uniformity of Length of Fibre, 20.	Uniformity of Strength of Fibre, 20	Drag of Lint of Bolls, 20.	Drag of Lint, 10.	Character of Lint, 10.	Total, 100.
MATURED OPEN BOLLS OF SEED COTTON—							
E. G. Clarke	20	16	18	15	8	8	85
F. Coglan	18	15	18	12	8	8	79

—	Size of Lock, 20.	Uniformity of Length of Fibre, 20.	Uniformity of Strength of Fibre, 20.	Drag of Lint, 15.	Character of Lint, 15.	Cleanliness, 10.	Total, 100.
SEED COTTON, 10 LB.—							
A. S. Bailey	13	16	15	12	15	10	81
A. S. Bailey	13	18	18	10	15	10	84
J. Logan	14	16	15	12	15	10	82

BEEF CATTLE.

Herefords (judge, R. Reynolds).—Bull, 4 years and over: J. Sparkes's Mangel Banner Prince 1, J. T. Turnor's Holmwood Baron 2. Bull, 3 and under 4 years: Archer Bros.' Ltd. Fanfare II. 1, J. Sparkes's Lyndley Monarch I. 2, E. C. McConnel's Cressbrook Merry Boy 3. Bull, 2 and under 3 years: Wilson and McDowall's Eton Victory 1, E. G. McConnel's Cressbrook Premier 2, J. Sparkes's Admiration 3. Bull, 18 months and under 2 years: C. H. Tindal's Ramornie Fearless 1, Tindall and Son's Gunyan Lad 2, J. Sparkes's Lyndley Ringer 3, Tindall and Son's Gunyan Grandee highly commended. Bull, 12 and under 18 months: Archer Bros. Ltd. Dreamer V. 1, J. Sparkes's Lyndley Hilsman 2, J. Sparkes's Lyndley Statesman 3. Bull calf, 6 months and under 12: Archer Bros. Ltd. Premier 1, J. Sparkes's Lyndley Ambassador 2, J. Sparkes's Lyndley Plum 3. Pair bulls, 12 months and under 3 years, special prize: Tindall and Son's Gunyan Grandee and Gunyan Lad. Group of three bulls, 12 months and under 3 years: J. Sparkes. Cow, 4 years and over: J. H. S. Barnes's Miss Bettie 2nd 1, J. Sparkes's Jessie Lyndley 2. Cow, 3 and under 4 years: J. Sparkes's Jessie Lyndley 15th. Cow or heifer, 2 and under 3 years: J. H. S. Barnes's Canning Chance 1, J. Sparkes's Lyndley Minerva 18th 2. Heifer, 18 months and under 2 years: J. Sparkes's Lyndley Baroness 1, J. H. S. Barnes's Flower Queen 2, J. H. S. Barnes's Last Night 3. Heifer, 12 and under 18 months: J. Sparkes's Madge Lyndley 2nd 1, Archer Bros. Ltd. Alto 9th 2. Heifer calf, 6 and under 12 months: J. Sparkes's Lyndley Beauty 2nd 1, E. C. McConnel's Cressbrook Saucy 4th 2. Pair of heifers, 12 months and under 2 years: J. Sparkes 1, J. H. S. Barnes 2. Group, three heifers, 12 months and under 3 years: J. H. S. Barnes 1, J. Sparkes 2. Breeders' group, two males and three females: J. Sparkes. Exhibitors' group, two males and three females: J. Sparkes. Sires' progeny stakes group: J. H. S. Barnes 1, J. Sparkes 2, Archer Bros. 3.

Champion Hereford Bull: Wilson and McDowall's Eaton Victory.

Reserve Champion Hereford Bull: J. Sparkes's Mansel Banner Prince.

Junior Champion Hereford Bull: Archer Bros. Ltd. Dreamer 5th.

Champion Hereford Cow: J. H. S. Barnes's Ness Beattie 2nd.

Reserve Champion Hereford Cow: J. H. S. Barnes's Canning Chance.

Shorthorns (judge, W. R. Scott).—Bull, 4 years and over: J. Burgess's Adcote Butterfly Beau 1, O. C. Slade's Aladdin 2. Bull, 3 years and under 4 years: Late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Royal Peer 27th. Bull, 2 years and under 3 years: Late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Royal Peer 35th 1, Whitney Pastoral Co.'s Coombing Duke of Widgiewa I. 2, Mrs. I. Whitney's Coombing Duke of Derrimut 19th 3. Bull, 18 months and under 2 years: J. Burgess's Lord Donnington 1, H. Pownall's Fairy Knight IV. 2, J. Burgess's Count Ringmaster 3. Bull, 12 and under 18 months: J. S. Shonemann's Kuyura Duke of Derrimut 14th 1, A. E. Slade's Warspite III. 2, A. E. Slade's Warspite V. 3. Bull calf, 6 months and under 12 months: Wilson and McDowall's Calliope Count Goldie 39th 1, Late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Royal Peer 36th 2, Late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Royal Peer 27th 3. Group of three bulls: J. Burgess 1, Cain Bros. 2. Cow, 4 years and over: Late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Royal Rose 1, J. T. Scrymgeour's Boquhan Clara III. 2, late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Princess Imperial II. 3. Cow, 3 and under 4 years: Late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Duchess of Ettrick 1, late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Duchess of York II. 2, J. Burgess's Fairy Peeress 3. Cow, with calf at foot: Late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Royal Rose 1, J. T. Scrymgeour's Boquhan Clara III. 2, J. Burgess's Golden Bessie VII. 3. Cow and 2 or more of her progeny: Late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Royal Rose 1, late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Princess Imperial 2nd 2. Cow or heifer, 2 and under 3 years: Late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Royal Rose 11th 1, Cain Bros.' Madowla's Bouvardine 2. Heifer, 18 months and under 2 years: Cain Bros., Madowla's Laurel 47th 1, J. Burgess's Oxford Countess 2, late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Lady of Gurley 3. Heifer, 12 and under 18 months: Wilson and McDowall's Harlequin of Calliope 1, Wilson and McDowall's Secret Second of Calliope 2, Wilson

and McDowall's Cerasia of Calliope 3. Heifer calf, 6 and under 12 months: Late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Lady of Beverley 20th 1, J. S. Thonemann's Kuyura Princess 4th 2, J. Burgess's Golden Butterfly 2nd 3, J. T. Scrymgeour's Netherby Red Rose highly commended. Three heifers, 12 months and under 3 years: Wilson and McDowall. Sire and 3 of his progeny, 12 months and over: J. Burgess's Adcot Butterfly Beau. Breeders' group: Late C. E. McDougall's Estate 1, J. Burgess 2. Exhibitors group: Late C. E. McDougall's Estate 1, J. Burgess 2. Sires' progeny stakes group: Wilson and McDowall 1, J. Burgess 2, late C. E. McDougall's Estate 3.

Champion Shorthorn Bull: J. Burgess's Adcote Butterfly Beau.

Reserve Champion Shornhorn Bull: O. C. Slade's Aladdin.

Champion Shornhorn Cow: Late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Duchess of Ettrick.

Reserve Champion Shorthorn Cow: Late C. E. McDougall's Estate's Lyndhurst Royal Rose.

Red Polled (judge, Mr. D. Gunn).—Bull, 3 years and over: E. J. McConnel's Royal Farmer. Bull, under 3 years: E. J. McConnel's Marshlands Royal Laurel 1, E. J. McConnel's Marshlands Royal Mac 2.

Champion Red Polled Bull: E. J. McConnel's Royal Farmer.

Reserve Champion Red Polled Bull: E. J. McConnel's Marshlands Royal Laurel.

Devons (judge, D. Gunn).—Bull, 3 years and over: R. A. Howell's Forester's Gold Dust. Bull, 2 and under 3 years: R. A. Howell's Field Marshal 47th. Bull, 1 and under 2 years: R. A. Howell's Just Perfection. Bull calf, 6 months and under 12: R. A. Howell's Field Marshal 80th 1, R. A. Howell's Field Marshal 81st 2. Heifer, 1 and under 2 years: R. A. Howell's Countessa 65th. Heifer calf, 6 and under 12 months: R. A. Howell's Countessa 78th.

Champion Devon Bull: R. A. Howell's Forester's Gold Dust.

Champion Devon Cow: R. A. Howell's Countessa 65th.

South Devons.—Bull: Nestlé—Anglo-Swiss Condensed Milk Co.'s (Australasia), Ltd., Hussar of Nestlés. Cow or heifer: Nestlé and Anglo-Swiss Condensed Milk Co.'s (Australasia), Ltd., Pansy 2nd.

Champion South Devon Cow: Nestlé and Anglo-Swiss Co.'s (Australasia), Ltd., Pansy 2nd.

Aberdeen Angus.—Bull, 3 years and over: D. W. McLeod's The Laird of Glen Aloon 1, G. C. Clarke's Tom Thumb 2. Bull, 2 and under 3 years: G. C. Clarke's Black Jupiter. Cow, 3 years and over: G. C. Clarke's Scotswoman. Heifer, 1 year and under 2: G. C. Clarke's Raffia 1, G. C. Clarke's Scottish Peeress 2.

Champion Aberdeen Angus Bull: D. W. McLeod's The Laird of Glen Aloon.

Champion Aberdeen Angus Cow: G. C. Clarke's Scotswoman.

Reserve Champion Aberdeen Angus Bull: G. C. Clarke's Black Jupiter.

Fat Cattle (judge, H. Schiver).—Pen of three bullocks, over 4, under 6 years: H. C. Taylor 1 and 2. Pen of three bullocks, under 4 years, special prize: I. J. and M. S. Moore. Pen of three bullocks most suitable for export, special prize: I. J. and M. S. Moore. Pen of three bullocks most suitable for freezing, special prize: I. J. and M. S. Moore. Pen of three Shorthorn bullocks: H. C. Taylor 1 and 2. Pen of three Hereford bullocks: I. J. and M. S. Moore 1, Ferling Bros. 2. Pen of three bullocks, special prize: I. J. and M. S. Moore. Pen of three crossbred bullocks: W. Drynan 1, T. Hawkins 2. Pen of three steers over 2 and under 3 years: I. J. and M. S. Moore 1, H. C. Taylor 2. Pen of three steers under 2 years: H. C. Taylor. Bullock, over 4 and not exceeding 6 years: I. J. and M. S. Moore 1, J. Armstrong 2. Bullock, under 4 years: I. J. and M. S. Moore 1 and 2. Steer, under 3 years: I. J. and M. S. Moore 1 and 2. Cow: W. Drynan. Heaviest bullock, special prize: H. C. Taylor. Bullocks for export: I. J. and M. S. Moore 1, H. C. Taylor 2 Bullock for local consumption: I. J. and M. S. Moore 1, H. C. Taylor 2.

Champion Bullock: I. J. and M. S. Moore.

DAIRY CATTLE.

Illawarra Milking Shorthorns (judges, Messrs. J. J. Hayter and E. J. Marks).—Cow, 5 years and over, in milk: W. Middleton, Mabel of Talgai, 1; A. Pickels, Jean 5th of Blacklands, 2; B. O'Connor, Dahlia 2nd of Hill View, 3; A. J. Caswell, Floss of Dualwon, 4. Four and under 5 years: B. O'Connor, Rosebud 2nd of Greyleigh, 1; R. J. Morgan, Veresdale Ruby, 2; A. J. Caswell, Rosie 4th of Greyleigh, 3. Three and under 4 years: A. C. Payne, Heather 2nd of Hillcrest, 1; B. O'Connor, Skylark 2nd of Cosey Camp, 2; B. O'Connor, Lady James of Cosey Camp, 3. Heifer, 2 and under 3 years: F. O. Hayter, Fully 3rd of Spurfield, 1; P. Mears, Norah 3rd of Morden, 2; Macfarlane Bros., Remembrance 9th of Kilbirnie, 3. Cow, 4 years or over, in calf 6 months or dry: F. O. Hayter, Lady May of Willow Farm, 1; Nestlé and Anglo-Swiss Co., Gold 3rd of Nestlés, 2; J. H. Wade, Red Brier of Wadedale, 3. Three and under 4 years: J. Phillips, Nancy 2nd of Greyleigh, 1; Macfarlane Bros., Viola 26th of Darbalara, 2. Heifer, 2 years and under 3 years: W. M. Kruse, Brooklin Gentle of Greyleigh, 1; F. O. Hayter, Buttercup 4th of Hill View, 2; F. O. Hayter, Countess 3rd of Wingewah, 3. Heifer, 2 years and under 3: R. Mears, Bonnie 3rd of Morden, 1; C. Keys, Dolly of Sunnymeade, 2; A. C. Payne, Vision 2nd of Burradale, 3. Children's calf class: cow or heifer giving greatest yield of butter-fat in 24 hours: J. H. Wade, Red Brier of Wadedale, 1; R. J. Morgan, Hippy 2nd of Springdale, 2; J. Phillips, Chance of Woodlight, 3; R. J. Morgan, Veresdale Ruby, 4. Champion Illawarra Milking Shorthorn cow: B. O'Connor, Rosebud 2nd of Greyleigh. Reserve champion: W. Middleton's Mabel of Tailgai.

Bull, 3 and under 4 years: Nestlé and Anglo-Swiss Milk Co., Ltd., Royal George 2nd of Nestlés, 1; B. O'Connor, Charm's Duhalow of Oakvale, 2; H. C. Payne, Raleigh's Reflection of Glenthorn, 3. Two and under 3 years: Ahern Bros., Ly-Light of Berkeleydale, 1; Macfarlane Bros., Mowbray 2nd of Kilbirnie, 2; Mrs. J. Handley, Claret of Oakvale, 3. One and under 2 years: B. O'Connor, Brilliant of Oakvale, 1; J. England, Pretty Boy of Cosey Camp, 2; Macfarlane Bros., Arym of Kilbirnie, 3. Bull calf, 6 and under 12 months: C. Keys, Radium of Sunnymeade, 1; A. Kent, Rosebud's Renown of Oakvale, 2; A. C. Payne, Heather's Heir of Springvale. Children's calf class: Bull calf, 6 and under 12 months—E. J. O'Connor, Jock of Oakvale. Sire and three of his progeny, 6 months and over: F. O. Hayter, Sovereign of Warden, 1; R. Mears, George of Nestlés, 2; A. C. Payne, Raleigh's Reflection of Glenthorn, 3. Group of 2 males, 6 months or over: B. O'Connor, 1; F. O. Hayter, 2; Macfarlane Bros., 3. Sires' progeny stakes group, three females or a male and 2 females, 1 year and over: B. O'Connor, 1; W. Middleton, 2. Champion Illawarra milking bull: Nestlé and Anglo-Swiss Milk Co., Royal George 2nd of Nestlé. Reserve champion bull: G. E. Chasling, Thor of Greyleigh. Heifer calf, 6 months and under 12 months: D. Spoor and Sons, Bella of Aurora, 1; F. O. Hayter, Fussy's Pride of Springfield, 2; B. O'Connor, Lady Jean of Oakville, 3. Children's calf class: Heifer, 6 and under 12 months—J. B. O'Connor, Elsie 7th of Oakvale. Bull, 4 years and over: G. E. J. Chaseling, Thor of Greyleigh, 1; W. Middleton, Gay Boy of Tyrone Villa, 2; F. O. Hayter, Sovereign of Warden, 3; Nestlé and Anglo-Swiss Co., Shamrock's Emblem of Berry, 4.

Jerseys (judge, W. Woodmason).—Cow, 5 years and over, in milk: J. Sinnamon, Oxford Barleycorn, 1; J. Williams, Carlyle Lady Lynn, 2; W. Spresser, Carnation Buttercup, 3; J. Sinnamon, Oxford Hazel, 4. Four and under 5 years: E. Burton and Sons, Oxford Golden Buttercup, 1; J. Duffield and Sons, Creole of Brooke Lodge, 2; W. Spresser, Carnation Lucy, 3. Three and under 4 years: J. Duffield and Sons, Goldie of Brooke Lodge, 1; H. H. Doman, Oxford Golden Rosette, 2; W. and D. Carr, Carlyle Larkspur, 3. Heifer, 2 and under 3 years, in milk: W. H. Mallet, Sultan's Pride of Burnleigh, 1; W. and D. Carr, Carlyle Larkspur 3rd, 2; E. Burton and Sons, Oxford Noble Buttercup, 3. One and under 2 years: W. Spresser, Carnation Golden Princess, 1; J. Sinnamon, Trinity Jewel, 2; J. Sinnamon, Trinity Barleycorn 2nd, 3. Cow, 4 years and over, in calf 6 months or dry: J. G. Henderson, Oxford Girl, 1; T. Mullen, Lady Lass 3rd, 2; J. Williams, Oxford Noble Dot 3rd, 3; E. Burton and Sons, Oxford Buttercup 4th, 4. Heifer, 3 and under 4 years, in calf or dry: J. Collins, Queen of Cocton, 1; E. Burton and Sons, Oxford Noble Belle, 2; J. Collins, Trinity Golden Star, 3. Cow, 3 and under 4 years, in calf 6 months or dry: J. Sinnamon,

Trinity Sultan's Lass. Heifer, 1 and under 2 years, dry: E. Burton and Sons, Oxford Golden Dot, 1; W. Spresser, Carnation Kittle Lucy, 2; Sinnamon, Trinity Popcorn, 3. Six and under 12 months: W. Spresser, Carnation Butterfly, 1; W. Spresser, Carnation Lucy's Queen, 2; J. Sinnamon, Trinity Rosetta, 3. Cow or heifer, Australian bred and sired: J. Sinnamon, Oxford Barleycorn, 1; E. Burton and Sons, Oxford Golden Butterfly, 2; J. G. Henderson, Oxford Girl, 3. Greatest yield of butter-fat for 24 hours: J. Williamson, Carlyle Lady Lynn, 1; J. Duffield and Sons, Talgai Creole, 2; J. Sinnamon, Oxford Hazel, 3; J. Sinnamon, Oxford Barleycorn, 4. Champion Jersey cow or heifer of Queensland: J. Sinnamon, Oxford Barleycorn. Reserve champion: E. Burton and Sons, Oxford Golden Buttercup. Bull, 3 and under 4 years: J. Sinnamon, Ginger Duke, 1; W. W. Mallett, Trinity Baron, 2; Mrs. M. Bull, Acacia Crusader, 3. Two and under 3 years: J. Sinnamon, Lord Attrey of Banzule, 1; J. Duffield and Sons, The Ace of Banzule, 2; E. Burton and Sons, Werribee Clementine's King, 3; J. E. Davey, Squire of Abbystead, highly commended. One and under 2 years; J. Collins, Retford K.C., 1; T. H. Petherick, Trinity Officer, 2; J. Sinnamon, Trinity Tomboy, 3; G. W. Young, Sultan's Knight of Brookland, highly commended. Bull calf, 6 and under 12 months: J. Sinnamon, Trinity Derby, 1; J. Sinnamon, Trinity Roadside, 2; J. Sinnamon, Trinity Nicola, 3. Children's calf class.—Bull, 6 and under 12 months: S. Mullen, Norwood La Sentis King, 1; C. H. Hay, Kenmore Prince, 2. Sire and three of his progeny: W. Spresser, Carnation Prince, 1; E. Burton and Sons, Oxford Golden Noble, 2; J. Duffield and Sons, The Ace of Banzule, 3. Group, 2 males 6 months or over and 6 females: J. Sinnamon, 1; E. Burton and Sons, 2; Mrs. M. Ball, 3. Sire's progeny stakes group, 3 females or 1 male and 2 females: E. Burton and Sons, 1; J. Sinnamon, 2. Champion Jersey bull of Queensland: H. M. Bray, Oxford Jubilee's Palatine. Reserve champion: J. Sinnamon, Lord Attrey of Banzule. Bull, 4 years and over: H. M. Bray, Oxford Jubilee's Palatine, 1; E. Burton and Sons, Oxford Golden Noble, 2; W. and D. Carr, Empire of Woodside, 3; W. Spresser, Carnation Prince, 4. Children's calf class.—Heifer calf, 6 and under 12 months: E. M. Hay, Kenmore Princess, 1; R. J. Hay, Kenmore Songstress, 2; R. W. Mollett, Sweetheart of Burnleigh, 3.

Friesians (judge, J. H. S. Angus).—Cow, 4 years and over, in milk: F. G. Brown, S.C.P. Korndyke Lottie Canary, 1; F. G. Brown, Tsussie Clara Lynns' Echo, 2; Nestlé and Anglo-Swiss Co., Greta 6th of Nestlés, 3. Three and under 4 years, in milk: F. G. Brown, Cornucopia Doral Wayne 2nd, 1; P. P. Falt, Melba of Ryfield, 2. Heifer, 2 and under 3 years, in milk: Grindles Ltd., Hamburg 2nd of St. Athan, 1; F. G. Brown, Nooroombin Tsussie Echo, 2. Cow, 3 years or over, in calf 6 months or dry: P. P. Falt, Dairymaid, 1; G. Newman, Pansy of St. Athan, 2; Grindles Ltd., Lady Creamelle, 3. Heifer, 2 and under 3 years, dry: G. Newman, Moonlight 4th of St. Athan, 1; R. C. Philp and R. Betts, Tulip of Hazeldean, 2. One and under 2 years: J. M. Falt, Queenie of Ryfield, 1; E. C. McConnel, Cressbrook Camilla Regina, 2; Nestlé and Anglo-Swiss Co., Milkmaid of Nestlés, 3. Heifer calf, 6 and under 12 months: Grindles Ltd., Creamelle's Pride of Wolston, 1; E. J. Wecker, Brookdale Cadalie Queen, 2; S. H. Hosking, Gwithian Hilma 4th, 3; F. Pearce, Duchess of Oakvale, highly commended. Children's calf class: Heifer calf, 6 and under 12 months—F. Pearce, Pride of Oakvale, 1; J. H. Jorgensen, Oaklea Noreen 3rd of Ryfield, 2; W. Wecker, Martha of Glen Carmal, 3. Cow or heifer giving the greatest yield of butter-fat for 24 hours: P. P. Falt, Oaklea Noreen, 1; F. G. Brown, S.C.P. Korndyke Lottie Canary, 2; P. P. Falt, Melba of Ryfield, 3. Champian Friesian cow or heifer: P. P. Falt, Dairymaid. Reserve champion: G. Newman, Pansy of St. Athan. Bull, 4 years and over: G. Newman, Dominion Domino's Dutch Boy, 1; Grindles Ltd, Black Prince, 2; E. J. Wecker, Prince Colantha Oaklea, 3. Three and under 4 years: G. Newman, Pied Rock, 1; G. P. Falt, Dirk De Kol of Ryfield, 2; R. G. McLeod, Menelaus of St. Athan, 3. Two and under 3 years: F. G. Brown, Mooroombin Tsussie Lyon's Echo, 1; F. Pearce, Damon of St. Gwithian, 2. One and under 2 years: A. Aitchison, Pontiac of St. Gwithian, 1; G. Newman, Briton of St. Athan, 2; G. Newman, Apollinaris of St. Athan, 3. Six and under 12 months: J. P. Jorgensen, Show Lad of Ryfield, 1; E. C. McConnel, Cressbrook Puck, 2; Nestlé and Anglo-Swiss Co., Desmond of Nestlés, 3. Children's calf class: Bull calf, 6 and under 12 months—W. Wecker, Netherland Prince Colantha. Sire and three of his progeny, 6 months and over: G. Newman, Dominion Domino's Dutch Boy, 1;

P. P. Falt, Bell de Kol Ongarue, 2; R. C. Philp and R. Betts, Duke of Brussels of Berry, 3. Group, 2 males 6 months and over and 5 females 6 months and over: G. Newman 1, F. G. Brown 2. Sires' progeny stakes group, 3 females or 1 male and 2 females, 1 year and over: G. Newman 1, R. C. Philp and R. Betts 2, S. H. Hosking 3. Champion Friesian bull of Queensland: Dominion Domino's Dutch Boy. Reserve champion: G. Newman, Pied Rock.

Ayrshires (judge, J. Pritchard).—Cow, 5 years old and over, in milk: Anderson Bros., Juliette of Fairview, 1; Carr Bros., Rosalind of Wanora, 2; J. Holmes, Belle of Longlands, 3; J. Holmes, Blanche of Longlands, 4. Four and under 5 years, in milk: J. Holmes, Blonde of Longlands, 1; Anderson Bros., Lassie Jean of Fairview, 2. Three and under 4 years: J. Holmes, Tidy 2nd of Longlands, 1; J. C. Mann, Beryl's Pride of Crescent Farm, 2; J. Brownlie, Fantasy of Marinya, 3. Heifer, 2 and under 3 years: Feuerriegel Bros., Tina of Marivale, 1; J. Holmes, Jeanette of Marinya, 2. Cow, 4 years old or over, in calf 6 months or dry: P Bell, Agnes of Fairfield, 1; P. Bell, Beauty 3rd of St. Helena, 2; J. Holmes, Rosalind 2nd of Longlands, 3; J. C. Mann, Beryl of Crescent Farm, 4. Three and under 4 years: J. Holmes, Bella of Longlands. Heifer, 2 and under 3 years, in calf or dry: J. C. Mann, Beryl's Gem of Crescent Farm, 1; J. Holmes, Beauty of Longlands, 2; J. Holmes, Quiver 2nd of Marinya, 3. One and under 2 years: J. C. Mann, Daisy of Crescent farm, 1; J. C. Mann, Snowball of Crescent Farm, 2; G. Bell, Pearl 2nd of Longlands, 3. Heifer calf, 6 and under 12 months: J. Holmes, Betty of Longlands, 1; J. Holmes, Belle 2nd of Longlands, 2; J. C. Mann, Heather Spray of Crescent farm, 3. Ayrshire Derby Sweepstakes: Feuerriegel Bros., Tena of Merivale. Cow or heifer giving the greatest yield of butter: J. Holmes, Rosalind 2nd of Longlands. Champion Ayrshire cow or heifer of Queensland: Anderson Bros., Juliette of Oakbank. Reserve champion: P. Bell, Agnes of Fairfield. Bull, 4 years and over: P. Bell, Prince Boy of Longlands, 1; Anderson Bros., Royalist of Wanora, 2; Carr Bros., Master Gay Boy, 3. Three and under 4 years: J. Holmes, Prince Boy of Fairview, 1; J. Brownlie, Ross of Lowlands, 2; P. Bell, Jamie of Fairfield, 3. Two and under 3 years: J. C. Mann, Heather Boy of Crescent Farm, 1; H.M. Penal Establishment at St. Helena, St. Helena Tina's Earl, 2; P. Bell, Trumps of Bellevue, 3. One and under 2 years: H.M. Penal Establishment at St. Helena, St. Helena Bruce, 1; H. E. Luck, Bonnie Boy of Marinya, 2; H.M. Penal Establishment at St. Helena, St. Helena Gallant, 3. Bull calf, 6 and under 12 months: H.M. Penal Establishment, St. Helena Marshal, 1; J. Holmes, Tomboy of Longlands, 2; H.M Penal Establishment at St. Helena, St. Helena Mischief Boy, 3. Group, sire and three of his progeny, 6 months old and over: P. Bell, Prince Boy of Longlands, 1; J. Holmes, Prince Boy of Fairfield, 2. Two males, 6 months or over: J. Holmes, 1; J. C. Mann, 2. Sires' progeny stakes groups, 3 females or 1 male and 2 females: Anderson Bros. and J. Holmes, tie, 1. Champion Ayrshire bull of Queensland: P. Bell, Prince Roy of Lowlands. Reserve champion bull: Anderson Bros., Royalist of Wanora.

Guernseys (judge, E. Burton).—Cow, 3 years and over, in milk: E. S. Webster, Peggy 3rd of Belmont, 1. Three years and over, in calf six months or dry: Jackson and Schofield, Ivy 2nd, 1; E. S. Webster, Necklace of Woollongbar, 2. Heifer, 2 and under 3 years: A. Cooke, Shamrock 6th, 1; A. Cooke, Rohais, Keepsake of Kelvin, 2. Two and under 3 years: Jackson and Schofield, Mona of Bexley, 1; A. Cooke, Fashion of Boorie, 2. One and under 2 years: Jackson and Schofield, Mary of Bexley, 1; E. S. Webster, Minnamurra Queen, 2. Bull, 3 years and over: Jackson and Schofield, Montrose Sequel, 1; E. S. Webster, Air King of Woollongbar, 2. Two and under 3 years: A. Cooke, Victor of Woollongbar, 1. One year and under 2: Jackson and Schofield, Donnington Boy, 1. Champion Guernsey bull: Jackson and Schofield, Montrose Sequel. Reserve champion bull: A. Cooke, Victor of Woollongbar. Bull calf, 6 months and under 12 months: Jackson and Schofield, Captain of Bexley, 1; Jackson and Schofield, Lieutenant of Bexley, 2. Group of 1 male and 4 females: S. Cooke 1. Heifer, 6 and under 12 months: Jackson and Schofield, Coquette, 1; E. S. Webster, Minnamurra Eclipse, 2. Champion Guernsey cow or heifer of Queensland: Jackson and Schofield, Ivy 2nd. Reserve champion: Jackson and Schofield, Mona of Bexley. Champion Guernsey bull of Queensland: Jackson and Schofield, Montrose Sequel. Reserve champion: A. Cooke, Victor of Woollongbar.

HORSES.

Stud trotters and pacers (judge, Mr. H. J. Gidney).—Stud book stallion, 6 years and over, with public record of 2 mins. 35 secs. to the mile or better: J. Rice, Rex Wilkes, 1; J. T. Scrymgeour, St. Lucia Lad, 2. Stallion, 5 years and over, tested for speed, conformation, and action over 1 mile: F. Cook, Longford. Stallion, 3 years, tested for speed, conformation, and action over 1 mile: W. G. Arnold, Delor Rex; time, 4 mins. 20¼ secs. Mare, 5 years old: J. Rice, Ella Wilkes, 1; W. J. Young, Golden Queen, 2. Filly, 3 years: S. E. Green, Roma's Pride, 1; R. Smythe, Purplewood, 2. Family group, sire and two of his progeny: J. Rice, Rex Wilkes, 1. Champion trotting stallion: J. Rice, Rex Wilkes. Reserve Champion: J. T. Scrymgeour, St. Lucia Lad. Champion trotting mare: J. Rice, Ella Wilkes. Reserve champion: W. J. Young, Golden Queen.

Heavy draught horses, Clydesdales (judge, Mr. R. Tait).—Stallion, 5 years and over: A. T. Creswick, Wendermere Boy Kennedy, 1; A. T. Creswick, Captain Dale, 2; J. H. Kilvington, Pride o' Glenore, 3. Stallion, 4 years: G. Elliot, Statesman. Stallion, 3 years: A. T. Creswick, Major, 1; W. Irvine, Young Wendermere, 2. Colt, 2 years: W. Frood, Glentyre, 1; G. Elliot, Opportunity, 2. Colt, 1 year: J. H. Kelvington, Willie. Mare, 5 years and over: J. H. Kelvington, Winsome Baroness, 1; G. Elliot, Lady Ullus, 2. Mare, 4 years: G. Elliot, Lady Meta. Brood mare: J. Hamilton, Heather Belle, 1; J. H. Kelvington, Maiden Hair, 2. Filly, 3 years: G. Elliot, Lady Rangatira, 1; J. H. Kelvington, Madge, 2. Filly, 2 years: A. T. Creswick, Florrie, 1; J. H. Kelvington, Gipsy, 2. Family group, sire and 2 progeny: J. H. Kelvington, Pride o' Glenore, 1. Champion draught stallion: A. T. Creswick, Wendermere Boy Kennedy. Reserve champion: A. T. Creswick, Major. Champion draught mare: A. T. Creswick, Beryl. Reserve champion: J. H. Kilvington, Winsome Baroness.

Stud ponies (judge, Mr. P. E. Thorne).—Stallion, any age, exceeding 14 hands, to be driven in harness: A. T. Noyes, Robin Hood, 1; Mrs. T. Simpson, The Welshman, 2. Stallion, any age, to be led: H. E. Cox, Commandant, 1; J. C. Hobbs, Don, 2. Any age, not exceeding 13 hands: A. T. Noyes, Robin Hood, 1; H. Arndt, Black Pastel, 2. Any age, not exceeding 12 hands: C. J. Hobbs, Don, 1; Mrs. T. Simpson, The Welshman, 2. Pony stallion, any age, not exceeding 14 hands: E. Pocock, Ludo. Not exceeding 13 hands: E. Pocock, Ludo, 1; W. H. Maxwell, Welsh Gleam, 2. Not exceeding 12 hands: F. Tucker, Bonnie Boy. Champion pony stallion: E. Pocock, Ludo.

Welsh Ponies.—Stallion, not exceeding 14 hands: A. T. Noyes, Robin Hood, 1; Mrs. T. Simpson, The Welshman, 2. Champion Welsh pony stallion: A. T. Noyes, Robin Hood. Reserve champion: Mrs. T. Simpson, The Welshman.

Pony Mares.—Brood mare, not exceeding 14 hands: L. Dobson, Llew Lass, 1; M. Livingstone, Trixie, 2. Not exceeding 13 hands: Miss A. Mullan, Gold Top, 1; R. C. Fog, Girlie, 2. Not exceeding 12 hands: A. T. Noyes, Banglet, 1; W. Eaves, Blue Bell, 2. Champion pony mare: Miss A. Mullan, Gold Top. Reserve champion: L. Dobson, Llew Lass.

Thoroughbreds (judge, H. J. Gidney).—Stallion, 4 years and over, best adapted for improving racing stock: M. F. Yore, Polybius, 1; T. Jennings, Amberdown, 2; W. Glasson, Lilyveil highly commended. Four years and over, most suitable for getting horses for military purposes: T. Jennings, Amberdown, 1; J. P. Curry, Ladomond, 2. Colt, 2 years: E. G. Blume. Colt or filly, 2 years: E. G. Blume. Mare, 4 years and over: E. G. Blume, Lady Shepherd, 1; M. Livingstone, Bonnie Wasa, 2. Filly, 3 years: M. Livingstone, Malanganee. Two years: M. Livingstone. Champion thoroughbred stallion: M. F. Yore, Polybius. Reserve champion: T. Jennings, Amberdown. Champion thoroughbred mare: E. G. Blume, Lady Shepherd. Reserve champion mare: M. Livingstone, Malanganee.

SHEEP.

Stud Sheep (judges, Donald Gunn and W. A Nason).—Merinos—Strong woolled (unhoused) ram, 3 years and over: R. Lord, 1 and 2. Two years and under 3: R. P. Lord, 1, 2, and 3. Under 2 years, to have been shorn as a lamb: R. P. Lord, 1 and 2. Ewe, 3 years and over: R. P. Lord, 1 and 2. Two and under 3: R. P. Lord, 1 and 2. Under 2 years, to have been shorn as a lamb: R. P. Lord. Medium woolled (unhoused) ram, 3 and over: R. P. Lord, 1 and 2. Two and under 3: R. P. Lord, 1 and 2. Under 2, to have been shorn as a lamb: R. P. Lord, 1 and 2. Ewe, 3 years and over: R. P. Lord, 1 and 2. Two and under 3: R. P. Lord, 1 and 2. Under 2, to have been shorn as a lamb: R. P. Lord. Fine woolled (unhoused) ram, 3 and over: R. P. Lord, 1 and 2. Two and under 3: H. M. Collins, 1; R. P. Lord, 2 and 3. Under 2, to have been shorn as a lamb: R. P. Lord. Ewe, 3 and over: R. P. Lord, 1 and 2. Two and under 3: R. P. Lord, 1 and 2.

Championships.—Strong woolled (unhoused) ram, champion and reserve: R. P. Lord. Ewe, champion and reserve: R. P. Lord. Medium woolled (unhoused) ram, champion and super. champion and reserve: R. P. Lord. Ewe, champion and reserve: R. P. Lord. Fine woolled (unhoused) ram, champion: H. M. Collins; reserve, R. P. Lord. Ewe, champion and reserve: R. P. Lord.

Fats (judge, W. A. Nason).—Pen of five merino wethers, over 50 lb. weight: H. C. Taylor, 1 and 2. Pen of five merino wethers, under 50 lb. weight: Whitney Pastoral Company, 1; W. B. Beel, 2. Pen of five merino wethers, most suitable for freezing: G. Tathem, 1; H. C. Taylor, 2. Pen of five merino wethers, most suitable for butcher's trade: H. C. Taylor, 1 and 2. Pen of five crossbred wethers, 70 lb. weight: J. H Fairfax. Special prize, pen of five crossbred wethers, all one cross, of freezing quality: J. H. Fairfax. Special prize, pen of five wethers most suitable freezing: G. Tathem, 1; H. C. Taylor, 2. Pen of five crossbred lambs, suitable for export as freezers, averaging 38 lb.: J. H. Fairfax, 1; W. L. Stirling, 2. Pen of five crossbred lambs, irrespective of weight: J. H. Fairfax, 1; W. L. Stirling, 2. Special prize, pen of ten fat lambs, most suitable for export, from 28 to 40 lb.: Stirling Bros. Pen of five lambs, any breed, most suitable freezing: J. H. Fairfax, 1; W. L. Stirling, 2.

Single Exhibits.—Heaviest crossbred wether: R. Ralston, 1; W. L. Stirling, 2. Heaviest merino wether: H. C. Taylor, 1 and 2. Heaviest crossbred ewe: J. H. Fairfax. Heaviest merino ewe: H. C. Taylor, 1 and 2.

SWINE.

Improved Berkshires (judge, R. Fennell).—Boars, 2 years and over: J. H. Cowen, Goomalibee Nugget, 1; W. J. Warburton, Northgate Item 2nd, 2. One and under 2 years: W. J. Warburton, Brentwood Star, 1; J. H. Cowen, Preston Sunshine, 2. Six months and under 1 year: W. J. Warburton, Dick, 1; W. J. Warburton, Cloud, 2. Under 6 months: J. H. Cowen, Cremorne Mat, 1; L. S. Ducat, Waterview Don, 2. Pen of three Berkshire boars: L. S. Ducat. Boar and three of his progeny: W. J. Warburton, Northgate Item 2nd, 1; J. H. Cowen, Preston Sunshine, highly commended. Champion boar: J. H. Cowen, Goomalibee Nuggett. Reserve champion: W. J. Warburton, Brentwood Star. Sows, 2 years and over: E. Burton and Sons, Oxford Marie, 1; J. H. Cowen, Lawrence Countess, 2; Queensland Agricultural College, Brentwood Purity, highly commended. One year and under 2 years: W. J. Warburton, Northgate Belle 2nd, 1; L. S. Ducat, Britannia Ruby, 2. Over 6 and under 12 months: W. J. Warburton, Floria, 1; W. J. Warburton, Jean, 2. Under 6 months: W. J. Warburton, Pet, 1; J. H. Cowen, Cremorne Patricia, 2. Sow, any age, in milk, with litter not over ten weeks old (not less than six suckers): Northgate Benita 2nd, 1; Northgate Virtue, 2. Pen of three Berkshire sows, under 16 weeks: J. H. Cowen. Champion sow: W. J. Warburton, Northgate Belle 2nd. Reserve champion: E. Burton and Sons, Oxford Marie.

Yorkshires.—Boars, 2 years and over: W. J. Warburton, Northgate My Lad, 1; J. G. Weller, Northgate Aussie, 2. One and under 2 years: W. J. Warburton, Newington Adventure, 1; W. J. Warburton, Northgate Fanciful, 2. Six and under 12 months: W. J. Warburton, Northgate Bob, 1; W. J. Warburton, Northgate Star, 2. Under 6 months: W. J. Warburton, Ted, 1; Queensland Agricultural College, 2. Pen of three Yorkshire boars, under 16 weeks: W. J. Warburton, 1; Queensland Agricultural College, 2. Boar and three of his progeny (sex optional): W. J. Warburton, Northgate My Lad. Champion boar: W. J. Warburton, Northgate My Lad. Reserve champion: W. J. Warburton, Northgate Star. Sows, 2 years and over: W. J. Warburton, Northgate Shirley. One year and under 2 years: W. J. Warburton, Northgate Florrie. Six and under 12 months: Northgate Jess. Under 6 months: Queensland Agricultural College, 1; W. J. Warburton, Nora, 2. Sow, any age, in milk, with litter of not less than six suckers and not over 10 weeks old: W. J. Warburton, Northgate Joan, 1; Queensland Agricultural College, Gatton, Mistress Gaiety, 2. Pen of three Yorkshire sows, under 16 weeks: Queensland Agricultural College, 1; Warburton, 2. Champion: W. J. Warburton, Northgate Florrie. Reserve champion: W. J. Warburton, Northgate Shirley.

Tamworths.—Boars, 2 years and over: Queensland Agricultural College, Knowle Chatham, 1; J. H. Whittaker, Sandy McQueen, 2. One and under 2 years: J. H. Whittaker, Broxburn King. Six and under 12 months: J. H. Whittaker, Broxburn Lad. Under 6 months: J. H. Whittaker, Broxburn Baron. Pen of three Tamworth boars, under 16 weeks: Queensland Agricultural College. Boar and three of his progeny: Queensland Agricultural College, Knowle Chatham and progeny. Champion: Queensland Agricultural College, Knowle Chatham. Reserve champion: J. H. Whittaker, Sandy McQueen. Sows, 2 years and over: J. H. Whittaker, Manning Ruby. One year and under 2 years: J. H. Whittaker, Braxburn Myra, 1; Queensland Agricultural College, Gatton Princess, 2. Six months and under 12 months: Queensland Agricultural College 1; J. H. Whittaker, Broxburn Lass, 2. Under 6 months: J. H. Whittaker, Broxburn Favourite. Any age, in milk, with litter not less than six suckers and not over 10 weeks old: J. H. Whittaker, Broxburn Queen. Pen of three Tamworth sows, under 16 weeks: J. H. Whittaker. Champion sow: J. H. Whittaker, Broxburn Myra, 1. Reserve.

Duroc-Jerseys.—Boar, any age: F. G. Brown, Nooroombin Lad. Sow, any age: F. G. Brown, 1 and 2.

Miscellaneous.—Three bacon pigs, any breed, 100 to 130 lb. dressed weight: A. Gratt, 1; H. B. Baldwin, 2. Three porker pigs, 60 to 80 lb.: Queensland Agricultural College, 1; C. Bright, 2.

HAM, BACON, AND LARD.

(Judge, G. S. Stening.)

Bacon, factory cured, six sides: J. C. Hutton, Proprietary, Limited, Brisbane, 94 points, 1; J. C. Hutton Proprietary, Limited, Canterbury, N.S.W., 93 points, 2.

Hams, factory cured, six: J. C. Hutton, Proprietary, Limited, Brisbane, 93½ points, 1; J. C. Hutton, Proprietary, Limited, Canterbury, N.S.W., 92 points, 2.

Sausage, smoked, 14 lb.: Queensland Co-operative Bacon Company, Limited, 1 and 2.

Lard, in bladders, 14 lb.: Queensland Co-operative Bacon Company, Limited, 1 and 2, with 96½ and 96 points, respectively.

FRUIT-PACKING COMPETITION FOR BOYS AND GIRLS.

Two cases of oranges, open to past students of the rural schools and those over 14 years of age now attending school: N. Dunning, Palmwoods, 92 points, 1; L. Atkinson, Palmwoods, 85 points, 2; M. Young, Palmwoods, 82 points, 3; Am. Miler, Palmwoods, 74 points, highly commended; L. Atkinson, Palmwoods, 74 points, highly commended. Two cases of oranges, open to students of the rural schools under 14 years of age: H. Watt, Mapleton, 93 points, 1; H. Wallace, Palmwoods, 90 points, 2; G. Butt, Montville, 86 points, 3; A. Cook, Mapleton, 84 points, highly commended; L. Wyer, Mapleton, 77 points, highly commended; M. Thompson, Montville, 78 points, highly commended. District exhibits of fruit, pineapples: Montville. Citrons: Montville. Fruit packed for the market: Montville. Bananas: Wynnum and Manly. In a collection of bananas, pineapples, citrus fruits, custard apples, papaws, strawberries, and other fruits, packing and general display being taken into account: Woombye, Nambour, and Yandina district, 145 points, 1; Montville district, 116 points, 2; Redlands district, 115 points, 3.

DISTRICT FRUIT EXHIBIT.

GOOD COMPETITION.

SUCCESS OF WOOMBYE-NAMBOUR-YANDINA.

The judging in the district exhibit of fruit was completed on Tuesday, and the aggregate of the detailed points resulted in a win for the Woombye, Nambour, and Yandina district exhibit, with a total of 145 points out of a possible 200. The Montville Fruitgrowers', Farmers, and Progress Association was second with 116, and Redlands Area Council exhibit third with 115. Details:—

	Possible Points.	Woombye, Nambour and Yandina District.	Montville Fruitgrowers Farmers' Progress Assoc.	Redland's Area Council.	Buderim Mountain District.	Cooran, Pinbarren, and Kin Kin.
Bananas	35	12	14	12	15	25
Pineapples	35	30	23	20	15	15
Citrus fruits	35	30	20	20	19	1
Custard apples	10	4	6	9	5	..
Papaws	10	7	7	7	6	5
Strawberries	10	7	..	8	6	..
All other fruits	10	8	6	2	7	2
Grading and packing	35	30	25	27	16	10
General display	20	17	15	10	8	5
Total	200	145	116	115	97	63

FERTILISERS—UNIT VALUES—PRICE PER TON.

By F. F. COLEMAN, Officer in Charge, Seeds, Fertilisers, and Stock Foods Investigation Branch.

Farmers and other buyers would do well to note that every licensed dealer must give the buyer an invoice certificate, and affix to every package a plainly printed label, each of which is required to set out the weight, name of fertiliser, also the chemical analysis stating the percentage of nitrogen, phosphoric acid, and potash and the *forms in which they respectively occur*.

In the case of bonedust, bonemeals, and meatworks fertiliser, other than dried blood, the percentage of fine and coarse material should be declared.

On all invoice certificates and labels the amounts of fertilising ingredients have to be stated in a uniform manner, as the old expressions—like bone phosphate, tricalcic phosphate, ammonia, ammonium sulphate, potassium sulphate, &c.—are liable to mislead the farmer. The Act provides for the statement of the valuable fertilising ingredients in percentage amounts of **Nitrogen** (N), **Potash** (K_2O), **Phosphoric Acid** (P_2O_5).

In the case of **agricultural lime** the percentage of coarse material and fine material must be stated, together with the percentage of lime as **lime carbonate** ($CaCO_3$), and in the case of gypsum the percentage of **lime sulphate** ($CaSO_4$). With burnt lime or quick lime the percentage of **calcium oxide** (CaO) must be declared.

The Fertilisers Acts do not prescribe standards for fertilisers. Therefore the value of any particular brand or kind can only be calculated on the fertilising constituents guaranteed by the vendor to be present. In particular, it is to be noted that, although meatworks and fertilisers of a like nature vary from time to time, they are still sold under the same brand or trade mark, and their actual value per ton may be up or down in accordance with the percentage of nitrogen, phosphoric acid, and potash that they contain.

The **monetary manurial value** per ton has been fixed for some time under "*The Profiteering Prevention Act of* 1920." The **unit values,** which are the cost price of 1 per centum of the various fertilising constituents per ton, or the actual cost value of every 22·4 lb. of such constituent.

The present unit values were fixed by Prices Notifications Nos. 386 and 396, which appeared in the "Government Gazettes" of 7th October, 1922, and 4th November, 1922, and are as follows :—

The maximum price f.o.b. or f.o.r. to any buyer of any fertiliser as specified herein, of half-ton lots and over, shall be based on registered analysis or certified actual analysis, as under: —

	Unit Value. s. d.
Per Unit of Nitrogen (N)—	
As Nitrate of Soda	30 0
As Ammonium Sulphate	20 0
As dried blood, or blood manure only	24 0
As bone, flesh, blood and offal, fine	24 0
As bone, flesh, blood and offal, coarse	20 0
As bone, flesh, blood and offal, unspecified	17 0
As bone, flesh, blood and offal, unspecified lumps	14 0
Per Unit of Phosphoric Acid (P_2O_5)—	
As Water Soluble in Superphosphate	8 6
As Citrate Soluble in Basic Superphosphate	8 6
As Citrate Soluble in Finely Ground Thomas Phosphate or Basic Slag	8 6
As Citrate Soluble in Finely Ground Mineral or Rock Phosphate	5 6
As Citrate Insoluble in Ground Mineral or Rock Phosphate	4 0
Unspecified	3 0
As Citrate Soluble in Finely Ground Island Phosphate and Guano	5 6
As bone, fine	5 6
As bone, Island Phosphate and Guano, coarse	4 0
As bone, Island Phosphate and Guano, unspecified and unspecified lumps	3 0
Per Unit of Potash (K_2O)—	
As Muriate	8 0
As Sulphate	9 6
Unspecified, Water Soluble	7 6
Unspecified, soluble in Hydrochloric Acid	4 3
Per Unit of Lime (CaO)—	
As Ground Carbonate (in mixtures only)	1 0
As Sulphate (in mixtures only)	1 3

DEFINITIONS.

"Fine" to signify in the case of—

(*a*) Thomas phosphate or basic slag, particles smaller than one-hundredth of an inch.

(*b*) Rock phosphates and guano phosphates, particles smaller than one-fiftieth of an inch.

(*c*) Bone, flesh, and offal, particles smaller than one-fiftieth of an inch.

"Coarse" to signify particles larger than one-fiftieth of an inch and smaller than one-tenth of an inch.

"Unspecified" to signify particles larger than one-tenth of an inch and smaller than one-half of an inch.

"Unspecified lumps" to signify particles larger than one-half inch.

The "unit value" for all fertilisers applies in an area within a radius of 10 miles from the G.P.O., Brisbane, and for all meatworks products, and guano and island phosphates, or any other natural product, to the areas in which the factory is located or the product is obtained.

For all fertilisers scheduled, the state of fineness must be declared by stating the percentage amounts of "fine," "coarse," and "unspecified" particles in the product.

For fertilisers like superphosphates, nitrate of soda, ammonium sulphate, and mixed fertilisers containing any of these fertilisers liable to destroy the bags in short periods, a rebagging charge of 13s. per ton may be allowed, if such rebagging has actually become necessary.

Mixed artificial fertilisers containing superphosphates, and ammonium sulphate or muriate of potash, or both, or for any manure other than basic superphosphate, specially mixed for trade purposes, an extra charge of £1 per ton for mixing may be made, and for basic superphosphate a special mixing charge of thirty shillings (30s.) per ton may be made.

Dealers purchasing from meatworks or bacon factories or Island Phosphate and Guano companies or any other producers, and selling from stock, may charge in half-ton lots or over : 10 per cent. on maximum prices fixed.

Dealers and producers, selling from stock, may charge in lots of 1 cwt. and over, but less than half-ton, 1s. per cwt. extra on maximum prices fixed.

For fertiliser works at and north of Mackay, on account of increased cost of labour and handling, an extra additional charge of five (5) per cent. will be allowed to be made on the calculated total cost.

The maximum price that may be charged for any fertiliser can be easily ascertained on reference to the "Ready Reckoner for Fertilisers," from which it will be observed that the top lines give the various unit values, from 1s. to 30s., and the margin lines the percentages from ·1 of 1 per cent. to 20 per cent.

Assuming that a farmer purchases a ton of fertiliser and the analysis shown on the label is as follows :—

EASTERBY'S MIXTURE.

180 lb. net.

Nitrogen	7·7 per cent. as ammonium sulphate.
Phosphoric acid ..	7·0 per cent. as water soluble phosphoric acid.
Potash	7·7 per cent. as potassium sulphate.

A. SELLER, SUMMERTOWN.

The price can be calculated by first taking the top item of the analysis appearing on the label, which is Nitrogen as ammonium sulphate, the unit value of which is 20s. and the amount guaranteed to be present 7·7 per cent.

	£	s.	d.
On reference to the "Ready Reckoner" it will be found that—			
·7 per cent. at 20s. is given as	0	14	0
7 per cent. at 20s. is given as	7	0	0
The unit value of Phosphoric Acid water soluble is 8s. 6d. On reference to the 8s. 6d. column, it will be found that 7 per cent. at 8s. 6d. is given as	2	19	6
The unit value of Sulphate of Potash is 9s. 6d. From the label it appears that the vendor guarantees 7·7 per cent. to be present, the buyer will therefore take ·7 per cent. at 9s. 6d. which is given as	0	6	8
and 7 per cent. at 9s. 6d. which is given as	3	6	6
add £1 per ton for mixing charge	1	0	0
Cost of one ton at Brisbane	£15	6	8

On the sale of bonedust, bonemeals, and meatworks fertiliser, other than dried blood, the vendor should set out on both the label and invoice certificate the percentage of fine and coarse material as defined. For example, a label showing a mixture of meatworks fertiliser and potash is given.

MEATWORKS POTASH MIXTURE.

140 lb. net.

Nitrogen as bone, flesh, blood, and offal	5·2 per cent.
Phosphoric acid—Total	12·7 per cent.
Potash as potassium sulphate	7·5 per cent.
Fine material	55·0 per cent.
Coarse material	40·0 per cent.
Unspecified material	5·0 per cent.

A. SELLER, SUMMERTOWN.

From the above label it will be noted that the fineness is expressed as 55 per cent. fine, 40 per cent. coarse, and 5 per cent. unspecified. On reference to the unit values it will be observed that the unit value of nitrogen as bone, flesh, blood, and offal, fine is 24s., coarse 20s., unspecified 17s., and in phosphoric acid as bone, fine 5s. 6d., coarse 4s., unspecified 3s. To ascertain the price, it is therefore first necessary to find 55, 40, and 5 parts of 5·2 units of nitrogen, and in the phosphoric acid the same percentage of 12·7 units which is the total amount of phosphoric acid declared by the vendor to be present.

When working out the price per ton, it is to be remembered that one unit is 1 per cent. of one ton; therefore the cost of the fertiliser is calculated in the following manner:—

Total nitrogen 5·2 units divided into 55, 40, and 5 parts—

	Calculate as		£ s. d.	£ s. d.
5·2 ·55 260 260 2·860=2·86	2·9	Fine at 24s.	3 9 7	
5·2 ·4 2·08 = 2·08	2·1	Coarse at 20s.	2 2 0	
5·2 ·05 ·260 = ·26	·2	Unspecified at 17s. ..	0 3 5	
				5 15 0

Total phosphoric acid 12·7 units divided into 55, 40, and 5 parts—

12·7 ·55 635 635	Calculate as				
6·985 = 6·985	7·0	Fine at 5s. 6d.	1	18	6
12·7 ·4 5·08 = 5·08	5·1	Coarse at 4s.	1	0	5
12·7 ·05 ·635 = ·635	·6	Unspecified at 3s. ..	0	1	10
					3 0 9

7·5 units potash as potassium sulphate—

7·5 at 9s. 6d.	3	11	3
Mixing charge	1	0	0
Price per ton at works	£13	7	0

For fertiliser works at and north of Mackay an additional charge of five (5) per cent. may be added to the calculated total cost.

When the Buyer is in Doubt.

Any farmer in doubt as to the quality or any other matter concerning any fertiliser that he has purchased, should at once write to the Department of Agriculture, Brisbane.

Samples under certain conditions laid down by the Regulations under the Acts may be sent to the Department for analysis. To a buyer, other than a dealer, the charge is only nominal. In most cases, however, the quickest and best method of deciding any point in connection with a purchase is to write to the Department giving the following particulars:—

Name of fertiliser:	Invoice certificate and label:
Name and address of seller:	Date of delivery:
Quantity purchased:	Name and address of buyer:

All correspondence should be addressed to—

The UNDER SECRETARY,

Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane.

READY RECKONER FOR FERTILISERS.

%	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	%
	0 1 0	0 1 3	0 2 6	0 3 0	0 3 6	0 4 0	0 4 3	0 4 6	0 5 0	
·1	0 0 1	0 0 1½	0 0 3	0 0 4	0 0 4	0 0 5	0 0 5	0 0 5	0 0 6	·1
·2	0 0 2	0 0 3	0 0 6	0 0 7	0 0 8	0 0 10	0 0 10	0 0 11	0 1 0	·2
·3	0 0 4	0 0 4½	0 0 9	0 0 11	0 1 1	0 1 2	0 1 3	0 1 4	0 1 6	·3
·4	0 0 5	0 0 6	0 1 0	0 1 2	0 1 5	0 1 7	0 1 8	0 1 10	0 2 0	·4
·5	0 0 6	0 0 7½	0 1 3	0 1 6	0 1 9	0 2 0	0 2 1½	0 2 3	0 2 6	·5
·6	0 0 7	0 0 9	0 1 6	0 1 10	0 2 1	0 2 5	0 2 7	0 2 8	0 3 0	·6
·7	0 0 8	0 0 10½	0 1 9	0 2 1	0 2 5	0 2 10	0 3 0	0 3 2	0 3 6	·7
·8	0 0 10	0 1 0	0 2 0	0 2 5	0 2 10	0 3 2	0 3 5	0 3 7	0 4 0	·8
·9	0 0 11	0 1 1½	0 2 3	0 2 8	0 3 2	0 3 7	0 3 10	0 4 1	0 4 6	·9
1·0	0 1 0	0 1 3	0 2 6	0 3 0	0 3 6	0 4 0	0 4 3	0 4 6	0 5 0	1·0
2·0	0 2 0	0 2 6	0 5 0	0 6 0	0 7 0	0 8 0	0 8 6	0 9 0	0 10 0	2·0
3·0	0 3 0	0 3 9	0 7 6	0 9 0	0 10 6	0 12 0	0 12 9	0 13 6	0 15 0	3·0
4·0	0 4 0	0 5 0	0 10 0	0 12 0	0 14 0	0 16 0	0 17 0	0 18 0	1 0 0	4·0
5·0	0 5 0	0 6 3	0 12 6	0 15 0	0 17 6	1 0 0	1 1 3	1 2 6	1 5 0	5·0
6·0	0 6 0	0 7 6	0 15 0	0 18 0	1 1 0	1 4 0	1 5 6	1 7 0	1 10 0	6·0
7·0	0 7 0	0 8 9	0 17 6	1 1 0	1 4 6	1 8 0	1 9 9	1 11 6	1 15 0	7·0
8·0	0 8 0	0 10 0	1 0 0	1 4 0	1 8 0	1 12 0	1 14 0	1 16 0	2 0 0	8·0
9·0	0 9 0	0 11 3	1 2 6	1 7 0	1 11 6	1 16 0	1 18 3	2 0 6	2 5 0	9·0
10·0	0 10 0	0 12 6	1 5 0	1 10 0	1 15 0	2 0 0	2 2 6	2 5 0	2 10 0	10·0
11·0	0 11 0	0 13 9	1 7 6	1 13 0	1 18 6	2 4 0	2 6 9	2 9 6	2 15 0	11·0
12·0	0 12 0	0 15 0	1 10 0	1 16 0	2 2 0	2 8 0	2 11 0	2 14 0	3 0 0	12·0
13·0	0 13 0	0 16 3	1 12 6	1 19 0	2 5 6	2 12 0	2 15 3	2 18 6	3 5 0	13·0
14·0	0 14 0	0 17 6	1 15 0	2 2 0	2 9 0	2 16 0	2 19 6	3 3 0	3 10 0	14·0
15·0	0 15 0	0 18 9	1 17 6	2 5 0	2 12 6	3 0 0	3 3 9	3 7 6	3 15 0	15·0
16·0	0 16 0	1 0 0	2 0 0	2 8 0	2 16 0	3 4 0	3 8 0	3 12 0	4 0 0	16·0
17·0	0 17 0	1 1 3	2 2 6	2 11 0	2 19 6	3 8 0	3 12 3	3 16 6	4 5 0	17·0
18·0	0 18 0	1 2 6	2 5 0	2 14 0	3 3 0	3 12 0	3 16 6	4 1 0	4 10 0	18·0
19·0	0 19 0	1 3 9	2 7 6	2 17 0	3 6 6	3 16 0	4 0 9	4 5 6	4 15 0	19·0
20·0	1 0 0	1 5 0	2 10 0	3 0 0	3 10 0	4 0 0	4 5 0	4 10 0	5 0 0	20·0

READY RECKONER FOR FERTILISERS—*continued.*

%	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	%
	0 5 6	0 6 0	0 7 0	0 7 6	0 8 0	0 8 6	0 9 0	0 9 6		
·1	0 0 7	0 0 7	0 0 8	0 0 9	0 0 10	0 0 10	0 0 11	0 0 11		·1
·2	0 1 1	0 1 2	0 1 5	0 1 6	0 1 7	0 1 8	0 1 10	0 1 11		·2
·3	0 1 8	0 1 10	0 2 1	0 2 3	0 2 5	0 2 7	0 2 8	0 2 10		·3
·4	0 2 2	0 2 5	0 2 10	0 3 0	0 3 2	0 3 5	0 3 7	0 3 10		·4
·5	0 2 9	0 3 0	0 3 6	0 3 9	0 4 0	0 4 3	0 4 6	0 4 9		·5
·6	0 3 4	0 3 7	0 4 2	0 4 6	0 4 10	0 5 1	0 5 5	0 5 8		·6
·7	0 3 10	0 4 2	0 4 11	0 5 3	0 5 7	0 5 11	0 6 4	0 6 8		·7
·8	0 4 5	0 4 10	0 5 7	0 6 0	0 6 5	0 6 10	0 7 2	0 7 7		·8
·9	0 4 11	0 5 5	0 6 4	0 6 9	0 7 2	0 7 8	0 8 1	0 8 7		·9
1·0	0 5 6	0 6 0	0 7 0	0 7 6	0 8 0	0 8 6	0 9 0	0 9 6		1·0
2·0	0 11 0	0 12 0	0 14 0	0 15 0	0 16 0	0 17 0	0 18 0	0 19 0		2·0
3·0	0 16 6	0 18 0	1 1 0	1 2 6	1 4 0	1 5 6	1 7 0	1 8 6		3·0
4·0	1 2 0	1 4 0	1 8 0	1 10 0	1 12 0	1 14 0	1 16 0	1 18 0		4·0
5·0	1 7 6	1 10 0	1 15 0	1 17 6	2 0 0	2 2 6	2 5 0	2 7 6		5·0
6·0	1 13 0	1 16 0	2 2 0	2 5 0	2 8 0	2 11 0	2 14 0	2 17 0		6·0
7·0	1 18 6	2 2 0	2 9 0	2 12 6	2 16 0	2 19 6	3 3 0	3 6 6		7·0
8·0	2 4 0	2 8 0	2 16 0	3 0 0	3 4 0	3 8 0	3 12 0	3 16 0		8·0
9·0	2 9 6	2 14 0	3 3 0	3 7 6	3 12 0	3 16 6	4 1 0	4 5 6		9·0
10·0	2 15 0	3 0 0	3 10 0	3 15 0	4 0 0	4 5 0	4 10 0	4 15 0		10·0
11·0	3 0 6	3 6 0	3 17 0	4 2 6	4 8 0	4 13 6	4 19 0	5 4 6		11·0
12·0	3 6 0	3 12 0	4 4 0	4 10 0	4 16 0	5 2 0	5 8 0	5 14 0		12·0
13·0	3 11 6	3 18 0	4 11 0	4 17 6	5 4 0	5 10 6	5 17 0	6 3 6		13·0
14·0	3 17 0	4 4 0	4 18 0	5 5 0	5 12 0	5 19 0	6 6 0	6 13 0		14·0
15·0	4 2 6	4 10 0	5 5 0	5 12 6	6 0 0	6 7 6	6 15 0	7 2 6		15·0
16·0	4 8 0	4 16 0	5 12 0	6 0 0	6 8 0	6 16 0	7 4 0	7 12 0		16·0
17·0	4 13 6	5 2 0	5 19 0	6 7 6	6 16 0	7 4 6	7 13 0	8 1 6		17·0
18·0	4 19 0	5 8 0	6 6 0	6 15 0	7 4 0	7 13 0	8 2 0	8 11 0		18·0
19·0	5 4 6	5 14 0	6 13 0	7 2 6	7 12 0	8 1 6	8 11 0	9 0 6		19·0
20·0	5 10 0	6 0 0	7 0 0	7 10 0	8 0 0	8 10 0	9 0 0	9 10 0		20·0

READY RECKONER FOR FERTILISERS—*continued.*

%	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	%
	0 10 0	0 12 6	0 14 0	0 15 0	0 16 0	0 17 0	0 17 6	0 18 0	
·1	0 1 0	0 1 3	0 1 5	0 1 6	0 1 7	0 1 8	0 1 9	0 1 10	·1
·2	0 2 0	0 2 6	0 2 10	0 3 0	0 3 2	0 3 5	0 3 6	0 3 7	·2
·3	0 3 0	0 3 9	0 4 2	0 4 6	0 4 10	0 5 1	0 5 3	0 5 5	·3
·4	0 4 0	0 5 0	0 5 7	0 6 0	0 6 5	0 6 10	0 7 0	0 7 2	·4
·5	0 5 0	0 6 3	0 7 0	0 7 6	0 8 0	0 8 6	0 8 9	0 9 0	·5
·6	0 6 0	0 7 6	0 8 5	0 9 0	0 9 7	0 10 2	0 10 6	0 10 10	·6
·7	0 7 0	0 8 9	0 9 10	0 10 6	0 11 2	0 11 11	0 12 3	0 12 7	·7
·8	0 8 0	0 10 0	0 11 2	0 12 0	0 12 10	0 13 7	0 14 0	0 14 5	·8
·9	0 9 0	0 11 3	0 12 7	0 13 6	0 14 5	0 15 4	0 15 9	0 16 2	·9
1·0	0 10 0	0 12 6	0 14 0	0 15 0	0 16 0	0 17 0	0 17 6	0 18 0	1·0
2·0	1 0 0	1 5 0	1 8 0	1 10 0	1 12 0	1 14 0	1 15 0	1 16 0	2·0
3·0	1 10 0	1 17 6	2 2 0	2 5 0	2 8 0	2 11 0	2 12 6	2 14 0	3·0
4·0	2 0 0	2 10 0	2 16 0	3 0 0	3 4 0	3 8 0	3 10 0	3 12 0	4·0
5·0	2 10 0	3 2 6	3 10 0	3 15 0	4 0 0	4 5 0	4 7 6	4 10 0	5·0
6·0	3 0 0	3 15 0	4 4 0	4 10 0	4 16 0	5 2 0	5 5 0	5 8 0	6·0
7·0	3 10 0	4 7 6	4 18 0	5 5 0	5 12 0	5 19 0	6 2 6	6 6 0	7·0
8·0	4 0 0	5 0 0	5 12 0	6 0 0	6 8 0	6 16 0	7 0 0	7 4 0	8·0
9·0	4 10 0	5 12 6	6 6 0	6 15 0	7 4 0	7 13 0	7 17 6	8 2 0	9·0
10·0	5 0 0	6 5 0	7 0 0	7 10 0	8 0 0	8 10 0	8 15 0	9 0 0	10·0
11·0	5 10 0	6 17 6	7 14 0	8 5 0	8 16 0	9 7 0	9 12 6	9 18 0	11·0
12·0	6 0 0	7 10 0	8 8 0	9 0 0	9 12 0	10 4 0	10 10 0	10 16 0	12·0
13·0	6 10 0	8 2 6	9 2 0	9 15 0	10 8 0	11 1 0	11 7 6	11 14 0	13·0
14·0	7 0 0	8 15 0	9 16 0	10 10 0	11 4 0	11 18 0	12 5 0	12 12 0	14·0
15·0	7 10 0	9 7 6	10 10 0	11 5 0	12 0 0	12 15 0	13 2 6	13 10 0	15·0
16·0	8 0 0	10 0 0	11 4 0	12 0 0	12 16 0	13 12 0	14 0 0	14 8 0	16·0
17·0	8 10 0	10 12 6	11 18 0	12 15 0	13 12 0	14 9 0	14 17 6	15 6 0	17·0
18·0	9 0 0	11 5 0	12 12 0	13 10 0	14 8 0	15 6 0	15 15 0	16 4 0	18·0
19·0	9 10 0	11 17 6	13 6 0	14 5 0	15 4 0	16 3 0	16 12 6	17 2 0	19·0
20·0	10 0 0	12 10 0	14 0 0	15 0 0	16 0 0	17 0 0	17 10 0	18 0 0	20·0

READY RECKONER FOR FERTILISERS—*continued.*

%	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	%
	0 19 0	1 0 0	1 1 0	1 2 0	1 3 0	1 4 0	1 5 0	1 10 0	
·1	0 1 11	0 2 0	0 2 1	0 2 2	0 2 4	0 2 5	0 2 6	0 3 0	·1
·2	0 3 10	0 4 0	0 4 2	0 4 5	0 4 7	0 4 10	0 5 0	0 6 0	·2
·3	0 5 8	0 6 0	0 6 4	0 6 7	0 6 11	0 7 2	0 7 6	0 9 0	·3
·4	0 7 7	0 8 0	0 8 5	0 8 10	0 9 2	0 9 7	0 10 0	0 12 0	·4
·5	0 9 6	0 10 0	0 10 6	0 11 0	0 11 6	0 12 0	0 12 6	0 15 0	·5
·6	0 11 5	0 12 0	0 12 7	0 13 2	0 13 10	0 14 5	0 15 0	0 18 0	·6
·7	0 13 4	0 14 0	0 14 8	0 15 5	0 16 1	0 16 10	0 17 6	1 1 0	·7
·8	0 15 2	0 16 0	0 16 10	0 17 7	0 18 5	0 19 2	1 0 0	1 4 0	·8
·9	0 17 1	0 18 0	0 18 11	0 19 10	1 0 8	1 1 7	1 2 6	1 7 0	·9
1·0	0 19 0	1 0 0	1 1 0	1 2 0	1 3 0	1 4 0	1 5 0	1 10 0	1·0
2·0	1 18 0	2 0 0	2 2 0	2 4 0	2 6 0	2 8 0	2 10 0	3 0 0	2·0
3·0	2 17 0	3 0 0	3 3 0	3 6 0	3 9 0	3 12 0	3 15 0	4 10 0	3·0
4·0	3 16 0	4 0 0	4 4 0	4 8 0	4 12 0	4 16 0	5 0 0	6 0 0	4·0
5·0	4 15 0	5 0 0	5 5 0	5 10 0	5 15 0	6 0 0	6 5 0	7 10 0	5·0
6·0	5 14 0	6 0 0	6 6 0	6 12 0	6 18 0	7 4 0	7 10 0	9 0 0	6·0
7·0	6 13 0	7 0 0	7 7 0	7 14 0	8 1 0	8 8 0	8 15 0	10 10 0	7·0
8·0	7 12 0	8 0 0	8 8 0	8 16 0	9 4 0	9 12 0	10 0 0	12 0 0	8·0
9·0	8 11 0	9 0 0	9 9 0	9 18 0	10 7 0	10 16 0	11 5 0	13 10 0	9·0
10·0	9 10 0	10 0 0	10 10 0	11 0 0	11 10 0	12 0 0	12 10 0	15 0 0	10·0
11·0	10 9 0	11 0 0	11 11 0	12 2 0	12 18 0	13 4 0	13 15 0	16 10 0	11·0
12·0	11 8 0	12 0 0	12 12 0	13 4 0	13 16 0	14 8 0	15 0 0	18 0 0	12·0
13·0	12 7 0	13 0 0	13 13 0	14 6 0	14 19 0	15 12 0	16 5 0	19 10 0	13·0
14·0	13 6 0	14 0 0	14 14 0	15 8 0	16 2 0	16 16 0	17 10 0	21 0 0	14·0
15·0	14 5 0	15 0 0	15 15 0	16 10 0	17 5 0	18 0 0	18 15 0	22 10 0	15·0
16·0	15 4 0	16 0 0	16 16 0	17 12 0	18 8 0	19 4 0	20 0 0	24 0 0	16·0
17·0	16 3 0	17 0 0	17 17 0	18 14 0	19 11 0	20 8 0	21 5 0	25 10 0	17·0
18·0	17 2 0	18 0 0	18 18 0	19 16 0	20 14 0	21 12 0	22 10 0	27 0 0	18·0
19·0	18 1 0	19 0 0	19 19 0	20 18 0	21 17 0	22 16 0	23 15 0	28 10 0	19·0
20·0	19 0 0	20 0 0	21 0 0	22 0 0	23 0 0	24 0 0	25 0 0	30 0 0	20·0

THE WEEDS OF QUEENSLAND.

By C. T. WHITE, Government Botanist.

No. 34.

A "RATTLE POD" (*CROTALARIA STRIATA*).

Description.—A woody erect branching undershrub of 2-4 ft. high, the young branches densely silky hairy. Leaves trifoliolate (composed of three leaflets), petiole (leaf-stalk) 1-2 in. long, leaves obovate or obovate-oblong, the central one the largest 1½-2½ in. long, ¾-1½ in. broad, all on petiolules (stalklets) of 1 line. Flowers in long terminal racemes of 6 in. to over 1 ft. according to the stage of development. Bracts subtending the flowers hairy, linear-setaceous, 2-3 lines long, very deciduous. Pedicels (flower stalks) 1-1½ lines long, covered with rather long silky hairs. Calyx about 3 lines long, densely silky hairy, the lobes lanceolate, acuminate equalling or the lower lobes slightly exceeding the tube. Corolla yellow streaked with dark lines, about ½ in. long. Pod 1½ in. long, ¼ in. broad, cylindrical with a deep central furrow when ripe; seeds varying from a light straw colour to a deep brown, kidney-shaped, about 1 line long and 30-40 seeds in a pod.

Distribution.—A common weed over most of the tropics; a native of Tropical Asia, Africa, and America, but no doubt introduced into Australia and the Pacific.

Common Name.—This and other members of the genus go under the name of "Rattle Pod," due to the dried pods with their seeds making a rattling noise when shaken.

Botanical Name.—*Crotalaria*, from the Greek *krotalon*, a rattle, in reference to the rattling noise made by the seeds in the dry pod when ripe; *striata* (Latin) meaning fluted.

Poisonous Properties.—This plant has several times been suspected in Queensland of causing losses amongst stock and the genus is a dangerous one containing, in other parts of the world, plants known definitely to be poisonous to stock—*e.g.*, *C. Burkeana* (Stiffzeikte bosje) in South Africa and *C. sagittalis* (Rattle Box) in North America. In the "Report of the Administrator of the Northern Territory" for the year 1922, Pt. XIV., pp. 133-134, the Chief Veterinary Officer, Mr. J. C. Lewis, gives some results of feeding tests carried out with this plant.* He states—"From time to time numerous deaths occur among the herds of goats, particularly the younger animals, due to their eating portions of either ironwood or the indigo plant, but it rarely happens that the fatalities are among the older goats, or that any number become poisoned at or about the same time, for the harmful nature of the plants is probably early recognised by the animals.

Where many deaths occur at or about the same time it can generally be taken that, if not due to an infectious disease, the animals have suddenly had access to a poisonous plant not previously encountered. Instances, however, do occur where perverted appetite or a desire for a change leads an animal to sample some poisonous bush, and the example is soon followed by others.

This is probably the explanation of the outbreaks of poisoning seen among herds of goats due to a plant which for years they have passed by, and for which a sudden fancy is developed. Nine goats among a herd at the Botanic Gardens died one night without showing any previous symptoms, having been shut up in good health the evening before. Examination at the post-mortem which I held next day, together with the history of the cases, pointed to a probability of vegetable poison being the cause of the fatalities, the suspicion being strengthened by the finding of varying amounts of leaves and pods of a certain plant in the rumen of all the goats examined.

The summary of feeding experiments carried out on five goats is as follows:—Two to three ounces of the fresh leaves in bolus form are sufficient to produce death within twenty-four hours, the longest period being twenty-three and a-half hours, the shortest about eight hours, when three ounces of leaves were used.

With smaller quantities symptoms are delayed, but not prolonged. The continued feeding of very small quantities have not been carried out for long periods, so that the effect cannot be stated.

---

* The species is referred to under the name of *Crotalaria arborea*, a name, however, I cannot trace in botanical literature. From the excellent plate (Plate XIV.) accompanying the article, however, there is no difficulty in determining the plant as the widely distributed *C. striata*. I am indebted to Mr. J. Legg, B.V.Sc., M.R.C.V.S., for the reference to Mr. Lewis's report.

PLATE 61.—A "RATTLE POD." (*Crotalaria striata*). POISONOUS TO STOCK.

It was considered that if the plant were eaten at all, owing to its highly toxic nature, much more than the amount sufficient to cause death would probably be ingested.

Symptoms are not at all well marked, especially when large quantities are eaten, the onset being rarely more than half an hour before death. A straggling gait is first noticed, disinterestedness in surroundings and then inability to stand. A comatose condition with widely dilate pupil precedes death, which takes place without struggling. Respiration ceases prior to cessation of the heart beats.

The post-mortem appearance of animals experimentally fed corresponded closely to those observed in the first goats examined with the exception that, if anything, those in experimental cases were not so severe, probably on account of the fact that much more of the plant was eaten by the goats not fed artificially. In the thorax the most noticeable lesion is a large quantity of pleuritic fluid, also an increased amount in the pericardial cavity. The lungs show numerous hæmorrhagic areas, particularly at the free margins.

The appearance of the heart is normal, apart from the prominent and engorged subepicardial capillaries.

With the abdominal organs, the noticeable condition is one of congestion, the liver being swollen and bleeding freely from the cut or torn surfaces. The kidneys seem to be enlarged and congested with points of hæmorrhage beneath the capsule.

Though some increase in the amount of peritoneal fluid may be present, ascites is not well marked.

On opening the rumen and removing the internal desquamated layer of the mucous membrane, large areas of the papillæ are seen of intense redness. These appeared to be more marked where quantities of the plant lay against the rumen wall. Speaking generally the greater the amount of Crotalaria the rumen contained the greater and more intense the lesions on the papillæ.

Microscopical examination of the organs revealed a well-marked congestion of the liver and kidneys. In the liver much of the lobular structure is lost by blood extravasation, while the vessels are enormously distended.

In the kidneys, the extravasations of blood are confined principally in the medullary portion of the gland. Vessels in this portion cut tranversely showed besides engorgement swelling and desquamation of the endothelium. The glomeruli vary little from the normal in appearance.

Taking the post-mortem appearances as a whole and the conditions revealed on microscopic examination, the lesions point clearly to the poison acting principally on the endothelium of the blood vessels. The poisonous principle of the Crotalaria, though not isolated, can thus be put down as an endothelial poison.

The poisonous quality is lost when the plant is cut and dried. This was particularly noticeable during the feeding experiments. Though the plant was cut at flowering period, unless within a few hours after cutting, no results could be obtained from the administration of the leaves in bolus form.

Economic Uses.—The bark like that of other members of the genus contains a strong fibre, but it is not likely that under Australian conditions it will prove of commercial value. The plant is widely grown in the tropics as a green manure and as a cover crop for smothering weeds. In this latter respect Messrs. Kelway Bamber and J. A. Holmes, writing in the "Circulars and Agricultural Journal of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Ceylon," vol. v. No. 17, state—"The plant is very common in Ceylon from sea-level to 4,000 ft. Several experiments have been made both growing it alone and in various crops. It yields heavily and when grown alone has given 14¼ tons of stalk and leaf and 5¾ tons of root residue per acre in one cutting. If cut before flowering and not too low it will give up to four cuttings in a season, provided good growing weather is experienced. Planted in an acre of tea in alternate lines the total yield obtained in three cuttings for mulching purposes was 20,827 lb.

In the same Journal, vol. 3, No. 12, Herbert Wright, writing on green manures, states that analysis shows the plant to contain 0.73 to 0.991 per cent. of free nitrogen in the fresh state, and 3.8 per cent. in the dried material. This means that a green crop, 1 ton in weight, contains about 20 lb. of nitrogen. In summing up the advantages and disadvantages on Crotalaria and comparing them with those of cowpeas he recommends *Crotalaria striata* as the more suitable plant for tea owing to its upright habit and the stems not twining round the tea bushes, but favours cowpeas for cocoa and coconuts. For general use in Australia the plant, as a green manure, would probably find its greatest use in improving some of our poor sandy coastal lands.

Botanical Reference.—Crotalaria striata De Candolle Prodromus, 2, 131.

COTTON CULTIVATION IN QUEENSLAND.

By W. G. WELLS, Cotton Specialist.

Ever since 1858 there have been spasmodic attempts to develop a cotton-growing industry in Australia, and particularly in Queensland, but with the exception of a short period when a total area of 14,000 acres was developed in about 1870, it cannot be said that the industry has flourished to any marked degree until within the last few years.

In 1919, owing to the growing scarcity of cotton, the Government of Queensland determined to make an extreme effort to put the cotton-growing industry in this State on a permanent basis and in order to accomplish this aim guaranteed to the growers a price of 5½d. per lb. for all seed cotton of good quality.

This guarantee has greatly stimulated the development of the cotton-growing industry, as is shown in the following table of acreages since 1913:—

—	Acreage.	Yield of Seed Cotton (lbs.)	Net Returns paid to Farmers per lb.	Total Value of Crop.
			d.	£
Queensland cotton 1914 ..	134	20,336	1·13	209
„ „ 1915 ..	72	12,238	2·537	128
„ „ 1916 ..	75	24,264	2·537	253
„ „ 1917 ..	133	118,229	3·58	1,764
„ „ 1918 ..	203	166,458	4·35	3,017
„ „ 1919 ..	73	37,238	5·5	853
„ „ 1920 ..	166	57,065	5·5	1,308
„ „ 1921 ..	1,967	940,125	5·5	21,544
„ „ 1922 ..	7,000	3,876,677	5·5	88,466

On 4th September the amount of seed cotton received at the ginneries amounted to 11,300,000 lb., of a value to the growers of £253,000.

ADVANTAGES OF COTTON GROWING.

The cotton-growers of the last two seasons have found that cotton-growing in most of the districts of Queensland is a valuable asset to the dairying or maize-growing industries.

Valuable Asset.

Not only is growing cotton a valuable asset in seasons of favourable climatic conditions, but also owing to the ability to withstand moderately droughty conditions it is of great assistance as a revenue producer in periods of drought unfavourable to producing profitable crops of maize or other farm products.

Grow Five to Ten Acres.

The experiences of many farmers who have attempted cotton-growing in conjunction with either of these industries indicate that the average farmer can easily grow from 5 to 10 acres of cotton without employing any extra labour, with the possible exception of short periods during the picking season.

Net Profits per Acre.

Men with medium-sized families have found that they could do all of the labour in connection with the growing of 5 to 10 acres of cotton, and for the results of their efforts received practically net returns of from £20 to £40 per acre and in several cases even higher results.

Children can Pick.

Owing to the period of cotton picking occurring during the cooler seasons it is no hardship for the children to assist in the picking on holidays and after school hours, and thereby earn their spending money or assist in increasing the family's resources.

Limit your Acreage and Grow Good Cotton.

It is not considered advisable for the growers to attempt larger acreages than 10 to 15 acres until they become more familiar with the operations connected with cotton-growing. It is far better for the future of the cotton-growing industry of Queensland if the acreage under production each year is limited to only what will produce the highest quality and grade of cotton, rather than to have a big expansion of the acreage which will mean the production of cotton of mediocre or inferior quality and grade.

THE NECESSITY FOR PURE STRAINS OF VARIETIES OF COTTON.

Pure Varieties being Bred.

The Department of Agriculture and Stock realises the necessity of developing the cotton-growing industry on lines based on the production of only the highest quality of uniform pure varieties of cotton of the types which are in demand by the fine spinners of the world. Pure

varieties of these types have been introduced from the United States, and experiment stations are being developed where these varieties can be carefully selected and bred to suit the requirements of the various sections of the cotton-growing districts.

Community Cotton.

The experiences of the other cotton-growing countries of the world, particularly in Egypt and in the United States, show the absolute necessity of placing a cotton-growing industry on a one or "community" variety basis. This is not only of advantage in maintaining the purity of any cottons which may be found the most suitable to the various climatic and soil conditions of a country, but is also of marked assistance in the marketing of the crop to its fullest value.

Advantages of One Type.

Localities which grow only the one type of uniform cotton year after year soon become known to the cotton trade for their reliability of types, and the buyers are willing to even pay premiums over the average market in order to secure such uniform cottons.

SOILS.

Plenty of Suitable Land.

There are many types of soil in Queensland which appear to be suitable to cotton-growing, even under severely droughty conditions, and under normal seasonal conditions there are probably sufficient acreages to meet the expansion of the cotton-growing industry until it reaches a state of development which will require a population very much in excess of that of Queensland at present.

Undesirable features may be discovered in some of these soils after they have been cropped to cotton for several years; but, for the present, the following soils seem to be well suited to cotton-growing:—

Southern District.

Alluvial creek deposits, sandy loams, apple-tree flats (especially in the South-Western districts), light loams of a foot or 2 feet in depth overlying heavy subsoils (particularly along the coastal area), and the heavy brown loams between the sea and the main range (Toowoomba).

Central District.

The alluvial creek deposits in this district have been found to produce very good yields of good quality cotton of the length and type of staple of which there is the most scarcity. Fortunately, there are large acreages of these soils in this district, and eventually there should be a considerable amount of fine cotton grown in this section. The soft-wood scrub red and grey soils have also produced excellent crops of good quality. In years of good winter rainfall with opportune spring rains

the heavy black soils may be expected to produce heavy yields of cotton, but it is pointed out that the difficulties of obtaining a stand under droughty conditions are more numerous than in the softer soils.

Northern District.

There has not been sufficient cotton grown in the Northern District to thoroughly demonstrate the possibilities of that section. In sections of medium rainfall the sandy loams of the river flats have produced very good staples and over a series of years would probably produce better cotton than the heavy or hilly soils. In the heavy rainy belts it is deemed advisable to experiment with the open and lighter soils in order to check too rank a growth of the plant.

Fertile Soils Advisable.

With the exception of the districts receiving high amounts of rainfall during the growing season, it is advisable to grow cotton on the more fertile soils. The poorer soils may produce cotton in fairly large quantities per acre, but cotton on such soils is more subject to the influences of the climatic changes and may not be of the same constant quality over a series of years as the cotton grown on the richer soils.

This is a very important point, as the spinner is looking for a continuity of supply of the one type of cotton in order that he can feel assured of securing the same type of cotton year after year.

PREPARATION OF SEED BED.

Thorough Prepared Seed Bed Necessary.

The experiences of the cotton-growers of this season (1922-23) under the conditions of severe drought which have existed clearly indicate the necessity of thoroughly preparing the seed bed before planting. In nearly every district the application of modern methods of dry farming have secured results which show that, even under conditions of very severe drought, good yields of cotton may be obtained if the proper methods of farming are utilised.

Early Preparation Advisable.

A large percentage of the development of the cotton industry is taking place in the newer sections of the country and much of the acreage devoted to cotton-growing is of soil being broken for the first time. Consequently, it is of the utmost importance to establish the best of tilth on such soils before planting a crop. Early ploughing after the rainy season, followed by sufficient harrowings to destroy the growths of weeds and conserve moisture, with a cross ploughing of a depth of 6 to 7 inches at least six weeks before planting, should be the rule for new land throughout most of the Southern and Central districts of Queensland.

Ploughing of Grass Sod.

It appears desirable to plough somewhat shallow in grass-sod land, as this allows the roots to be exposed on the surface during the dry winter months, which is of assistance in killing and decomposing them. By thoroughly harrowing such sod before the latter cross ploughing, the upper surface is reduced sufficiently to allow the preparation of a

Plate I.—Showing the Development of the Root System of a Cotton Plant.

A. Grown on a poorly-prepared seed bed.
B. Grown on a well-prepared seed bed.

firm, mellow seed bed after the cross ploughing has been done. Winter rains should always be followed by a good harrowing to conserve the moisture. It is believed that seed beds prepared under such methods will have sufficient moisture under normal conditions to insure the development of the young seedlings after they have become established.

Removal of Old Stalks.

In preparing the seed bed following a crop of cotton the problem presents itself as to how to remove the old cotton stalks. Some method of ploughing out the whole stalk is advisable, as the field can then be

raked and burned, thereby destroying all trash and also any remaining seed cotton—an important item in preserving the purity of the new crop. This would also assist in destroying any bacterial or fungoid diseases and any insect pests which may be in the unopened top crop of bolls at the time of ploughing, especially in districts where frosts do not occur.

It is pointed out that if the stalks are ploughed under the above advantages are lost, and also owing to the lack of general winter rains the seed bed will not be able to settle firmly, thereby increasing the difficulties of securing a moist seed bed which will carry the young plant over the dry periods of the spring months.

TIME TO PLANT.

Early Planting.

When to plant has been the subject of much discussion this last season, but from the results secured and from the experiences of the cotton-growers in the United States, it appears desirable to plant as soon as there is sufficient moisture and warmth in the soil to ensure a rapid germination and development of the seedlings. It is pointed out, though, that the time of planting should not be so early as to subject the young plants to cold night temperatures, as such conditions, while the plants might not be subjected to frosts, are conducive to checking the development of the young plants, in which case such diseases as "sore-shin" or "damping off" often occur with a resulting mortality in the ultimate "stand" secured.

September and October.

In most of the sections of Southern and Central Queensland the proper conditions for planting will probably occur in September and October. The temperatures are not very high at that season of the year and the evaporation of the soil moisture is therefore small, so that in a well-prepared seed bed with a moist subsoil and surface soil a light rain will establish sufficient moisture to germinate the seed. This is generally before the summer grass seedlings sprout, which enables the young cotton plants to become thoroughly established and also allows the grower to prepare a good surface mulch as soon as the rows of young plants can be seen.

Exceptions to Early Planting.

There are sections in the Coastal and in the Northern Districts especially where it may not be advisable to plant in the early months, as the first bolls of such crops might open in the rainy period, in which case there is a probability that the grade of the lint cotton might be lowered and in some cases part of the crop destroyed. In similar sections in the Southern and Central Districts it may be advisable to delay the time of planting until the first part of November, which should delay the opening of the crop until after the rainy season. There is danger, though, at this time of the year, of the young seedlings being "burnt off"

by severe hot winds, especially if the seed has been planted too deeply so as to delay the appearance of the young leaves above the ground, or if there is insufficient moisture in the upper surface of the seed bed.

Planting in Northern Districts.

There is no clear evidence as when to plant in the Northern districts. Some growers advocate planting in late December just before the heavy rains start, while others advocate waiting until the rains are nearly over before planting. The disadvantage of planting in December is that continuous wet weather may set in before the crops are properly cultivated, in which case difficulty might be experienced in coping with the weeds. The plants would have a tendency to grow very rankly and possibly at the expense of the development of the crop. On the other hand, the growers waiting until the rains are nearly over may experience the difficulty of being delayed in their planting until the season is so far advanced that the plants are delayed in the ripening of the crop of bolls by the cool night temperatures. Carefully conducted experiments are necessary to determine the proper time of planting in such districts, and the Department is at present investigating the points in question.

Dry Planting.

Some growers in the Southern Districts this season have secured very good results by getting their seed bed in good condition and then planting it in the dry dirt—their idea being that they would thus be able to obtain the advantage of any light local showers supplying sufficient moisture in the upper surface to ensure germination of the seed. The danger of this practice is that the germination of the seed may be delayed, through lack of rains, to such an extent that the weeds and grass may get so far advanced that the young seedlings will be choked out when they attempt to come through the surface soil.

Methods of Good Farming are Necessary.

It is brought out at this point, that unless the grower is going to apply the best methods of farming in growing his crop of cotton, that he need not expect to receive highly profitable crops. It is true that under very favourable soil and climatic conditions some of the growers of two years ago received very large yields from crops which had been badly neglected by the growers leaving them from the time of planting to the time of harvesting. These results gave rise to the opinion that cotton could be grown under very poor methods of farming, but the growers who have tried such methods under the droughty conditions which have existed this year, have been sadly disillusioned, and now thoroughly realise that the best methods of farming are absolutely essential in the production of a profitable crop of good quality cotton.

There are many qualities of lint which may be in a well-opened boll of cotton. Because the crop has large well-opened bolls is no criterion that the quality will be the best. The methods of farming determine the

quality, and the distances between Australia and her world markets for cotton demand that the methods of farming be such as to produce only the best qualities.

HOW TO PLANT.

Necessity for an even Germination.

Many methods of planting have been devised this year, all of which have succeeded under the proper soil and moisture conditions. All of these methods are open to criticism in that they do not ensure an even depth of planting; and in many cases in this season, in parts of the row, the seed has been planted too shallow or too deeply, resulting in an uneven germination which has handicapped the grower in that the planted rows were not sufficiently defined, when the plants were in the seedling stage, to allow an early cultivation being made. This is a very important factor—the securing of an even germination, and the grower should exercise care in getting the seed planted at the same depth, the proper depth being 2 inches in moist soils. Any serious delay in cultivating the early crop often allows the weed growth to check the development of the young plant, or necessitates the incurring of considerable expense in employing hand labour. This is especially true in regard to late planted crops. An uneven germination is also a handicap at thinning time, as the plants being of different heights and stages of development will not all be thinned at the proper stage.

Furrow Planting.

Many of the growers of this past season who have been growing their first crop of cotton did not feel warranted in incurring the expense of purchasing a cotton planter, and planted their crops by ploughing out shallow furrows, dropping the seed by hand, and then covering the seed with a drag harrow. This method has often given very good results, but it is pointed out that a well-prepared seed bed should first be established well in advance of the planting time before using this system, and that small acreages have given the best results.

Dangers of Furrow Planting.

This is somewhat of an expensive system unless the regularly employed labour can be utilised, and there is also the danger of the soil drying out too quickly before the seeds are covered. It is suggested where this system is employed that the seed be dropped and covered immediately behind the furrowing plough so as to reduce the loss of moisture.

Soaking Planting Seed.

It may be advantageous to soak the seed in warm water for several hours before planting by this system as this would hasten the germination. It is necessary, though, not to have the water sufficiently hot to destroy the germ, or, to delay the planting after soaking the seed. It is not believed advisable to plant soaked seed in dry ground, as the seedlings will sprout and then die before making contact with the lower moistures sufficiently to enable them to come through the surface.

Methods of Treating Seed for Planting.

Unfortunately, in this country, most of the machinery for planting maize is not supplied with attachments suitable for planting cotton seed as it is received from the gin. The short fuzz which adheres to the seed interferes with an even distribution, and it has been found necessary to prepare the seed so as to enable it to distribute more freely. This has been accomplished in several different ways. Puddled clay or a very thin flour paste is often used, the seed being dipped into the mixture and then rolled to ensure even distribution of the coating. The rolling may be accomplished by putting the treated seed in a hessian sack and rolling the seed from one end of the sack to the other until smooth. The seed should be dried quickly in the sun. When rolling the seed which has been dipped into the flour paste, it is advisable to put some wood ashes in the sack in order to ensure thorough separation of the seed.

Singeing.

The fluff on the seed may be singed by passing the seed through a hollow burning log into a tub of water. The seed should be removed immediately from the water and dried in order to prevent the soaking of the seed, which is undesirable when using a machine to plant as the seed may be cracked in passing through the seed plates.

Dangers of these Methods.

The danger of all these methods is that the coating applied to the seed may be too hard to allow the young seed leaves to expand when they are through the ground, which would stop the growth of the young plant. Several instances were noticed of this occurring this past season, and it is pointed out that the coating should be only as thick as is necessary to accomplish the desired effect on the seed.

Several implement firms are investigating the possibilities of securing machines suitable for either cotton or maize planting, and it is anticipated that reliable makes of machines will soon be on the market. These will be of great assistance to the growers in quickly planting their acreage after any spring rains—an important point in seasons of light showers.

Rate of Planting.

During the past season 10 lb. of seed to the acre has been the recommended rate of sowing, but from the results secured it appears advisable to increase the rate to at least 15 lb. to the acre. In the United States, after years of experience and experimenting, it is the custom to plant 20 lb. to the acre, and many authorities advocate even more.

A Good Stand is Necessary.

Plenty of seed in a properly prepared moist seed bed is the cheapest form of insurance of securing a good stand. Without a good stand the grower is handicapped in obtaining the maiximum yields which his soils are capable of producing, no matter how carefully he may grow the crop.

Good Seed Available.

Only the seed from the districts which received the best rainfalls is being reserved for planting purposes. Numerous germination tests have been made to ascertain the percentage of germination, and it is believed that the best seed available is being distributed. However, as an extra precaution the rate of sowing should be somewhat liberal.

SCRUB PLANTING.

The consensus of opinion of the growers who have had experience in planting in the burnt-off scrub lands, is that the hand maize planter gives the best results. Treated seed is used, and the average machine drops four to six seed per hill. When spacing the hills about 2 feet apart in the row and 5 feet between the rows, a man is capable of planting 3½ to 4 acres per day.

SPACING BETWEEN ROWS.

No Fixed Rule.

The distance between the rows is a problem of which there is not sufficient evidence to arrive at a definite decision. Different soils and climatic conditions require different spacings of the rows and the plants in the rows. A spacing which may give the best results in one season may not do nearly as well in another season of a different rainfall, even on the same piece of land. For this reason, no definite rules of distances of spacing should be made. It is strongly urged that the grower experiment on his own soils and be guided by the results secured. It is pointed out, though, that such data as the uniformity and percentage of the stand, dates of planting, &c., should be accurately collected before arriving at any definite decisions, as any discrepancies in such data may influence the arrival at inaccurate conclusions.

Rich Alluvial Soils of Coastal Belts.

As a general rule, it is believed that for the rich alluvial soils in the coastal belts, plenty of distance should be allowed between the rows, and most growers agree that distances of 4½ to 5 feet are preferable. These distances may appear somewhat wide under droughty conditions such as occurred in this last season, but under such a variable climate as of the coastal belt of Queensland, it is necessary to allow for the rainy seasons when such wide distances will be required.

Dangers of Over-growth.

Most of the alluvial soils are very fertile, and under a season of good rains, the plants show a tendency to make a rank growth. Unless the rows are of sufficient distance apart to allow the sunlight to penetrate to the lower sections of the plants, there is danger that the lower bolls may rot from fungoid diseases caused by the excessive shade and conditions of humidity.

Alluvial Soils in Drier Belts.

In the districts away from the coast, a distance of 4 feet between the rows may be of sufficient width, although on the alluvial creek flats it may be wiser to allow 4½ feet.

Minimum Spacing of Rows.

It is not recommended that the rows be spaced less than 4 feet apart, as it may be advisable to cultivate between the rows late in the season, if the weed or grass growth is excessive, in which case matured plants in rows less than 4 feet apart might be developed to such an extent as to preclude a possibility of a horse being worked in the cotton without doing severe damage to the branches.

Picking Difficulties.

In seasons of excessive rainfall, there would probably be some difficulty experienced by the pickers in progressing through rows spaced less than 4 feet apart. In the season of 1921-22 several instances were reported of the plants interlapping to such an extent that it was difficult to ascertain from a distance the direction of the rows.

Scrub Lands.

Widths of 4½ to 5 feet between the rows has been the general custom in planting in the scrub lands.

PROPER TIME FOR THINNING.

Early Thinning.

The results secured by the growers this past season seem to indicate that the early planted cotton should be thinned when the plants are about 6 to 7 inches tall. The plants are well established then if growing in well prepared, moist seed beds, and by "chopping" to the desired stand the plants are allowed to develop into a thick stalked blocky type with a good rooting system, which is conducive to the early formation of fruiting branches.

Results of Late Thinning.

Many of the growers of this past year delayed the thinning until the plants were 12 to 14 inches tall, with the result that a slender whip-like type of plant was produced which failed to produce a lower crop of bolls. By delaying the thinning not only did the lower crop of bolls fail to develop, but the supply of soil moisture was also seriously diminished, and in some instances to such an extent that the development of the plants remaining, after the thinning, was greatly retarded and in some cases with severe results owing to the lack of rainfall at critical periods. This is of the utmost importance, as it is highly desirable that the young plant receive every assistance in becoming thoroughly established in the lower soils before the arrival of the period of hot temperatures, prior to the usual rainy season.

Thinning Late Planted Crops.

It may be advisable to delay the thinning until the plants are somewhat taller in the case of late planted crops, which will arrive at the time of thinning just prior to the usual time of the occurrence of the rainy season. Late planted cotton has the tendency to grow very rapidly under conditions of excessive moisture, and it is possible that by

delaying the thinning until the plants are about 10 inches tall that the growth will be restricted somewhat, and, after thinning, the plants will set a crop more quickly than is the case of an early thinned, rank-growing plant. There is no real evidence on the subject in this country, although it has been found to be somewhat true in the United States. It is advisable that the growers experiment with both methods where it is necessary to plant in the latter part of November or in December.

Time the Thinning Operations Properly.

Judgment should be exercised as to when to commence the thinning operations. If the available labour is such that the field can be completed within a week, it is advisable to wait until the plants are of the proper height for thinning. If the proper amount of labour cannot be obtained, it is advisable to start when the plants are from 5 to 6 inches in height in order that the plants will not be too tall and slender when the chopping is completed. A few days' wages paid to a man at this stage may mean a saving of considerable importance later, for not only are the cotton plants growing, but the weeds and grass may be also, and thereby be sapping the young cotton plants.

HOW TO THIN.

Use the Hoe.

Many of the growers of the past season have been of the opinion that the thinning should be done by hand. This is a very expensive, tedious, back-breaking operation and not at all necessary. With a well-balanced sharp hoe of about 7 inches in width, unless the soil is very foul with weeds and grass, or the plants allowed to grow too tall, a man can chop out an acre of cotton a day.

Advantages of Hoe Thinning.

This is not only less expensive than thinning by hand, but it is also more desirable, as two operations are performed at once—the young cotton plants which are not required are removed without disturbing the lower soils around the roots of the remaining plants, and the weed and grass seedlings are also removed. Both of these points are important, as the disturbing of the lower soils and quite often the root systems themselves, by hand thinning, allows the moisture to evaporate at a period in the development of the young plant when all available moisture should be conserved, and the destroying of the weed and grass seedlings allows the young cotton plants to develop without restriction.

Leave Healthy Plants.

Care should be exercised in leaving only healthy, normal plants whenever possible. It will be noticed upon examination, that often the cotton plant loses its main stalk when quite small, and two branches are developed from near the bottom to take its place, giving the plant a forked appearance. This type should not be left if possible of avoidance, as it has the tendency to develop a large bushy habit of growth at the expense of the lower fruiting branches, which reduces the amount of the lower crop of bolls.

Sharpen the Hoe.

In chopping with a hoe, the edge should be kept sharp, as it ensures a clean cutting off of the plant and also reduces the amount of effort necessary to accomplish the work.

Chop Close to the Ground.

Care should be exercised to cut the plant off at the surface of the ground in order to be below the pair of seed leaves—the first leaves to appear. By chopping the plant off below these leaves the plant will be killed, whereas by cutting above the seed leaves the plant will develop into the undesirable forked type.

DISTANCE TO THIN.

Determining Factors.

There are no reliable data as regards the proper distances to thin cotton in Queensland. As in the spacing of the rows, the different soil and climatic conditions are the governing factors. The determination of a distance which will give the best results under the most variable conditions should be the aim of each grower, and it is strongly recommended that each grower experiment with different distances in order to learn the requirements of his particular soil or soils. A distance which may be suitable for one section of his field may be unsuited for securing the best yields in another section of the same field, so that it is necessary for each grower to know his soils in order to secure the most profitable yields.

Suggested Distances.

There are certain generalisations which may be made, though, based on the results secured by the growers this year. It appears highly important to allow ample distance between the plants, under droughty or semi-droughty conditions, in order to supply the maximum amount of available moisture. This distance will vary under different soil conditions, but for the inland districts with annual rainfalls of 30 inches or less, it is suggested that distances from 15 to 20 inches apart be tried until the grower has had sufficient opportunity to obtain results from definite experiments. In the coastal districts where the rainfall is somewhat more certain, and the soils are of sufficient fertility to necessitate spacing the rows 4½ to 5 feet apart, it may be advisable to reduce the distance between the plants to 12 or 15 inches, as, in normal seasons, the conditions will be favourable to producing well-fruited plants bearing cotton of good strength and length.

Only One Plant.

It is not recommended that more than one plant be left to the space. Many of the growers of this past season who planted their cotton in hills, left the plants unthinned, or, in some cases, two to the hill. Under the droughty conditions, competition for plant food and moisture checked the development of both plants with a consequent detrimental effect on the quality of the lint and the yield.

Check-row System.

Some of the growers of this season have planted their cotton on the check-row system—that is, on the square. The advantages claimed for this system of planting are that the expense of cultivation will be less, owing to it being possible to cultivate both ways with a machine and thus reduce the amount of hand labour, and the picking will be facilitated as it will be easier for the pickers to get to the lower bolls.

Dangers Thereof.

Owing to the droughty conditions of this season, there has been no opportunity afforded of studying this system as regards the growth of wide-spaced plants under conditions suitable for the development of luxuriant growths. It is pointed out, though, that there may be danger under conditions of heavy rainfall of very rank plants being developed, which may be severely damaged by heavy winds owing to the tendency of widely-spaced plants to develop large basal limbs. These limbs would also hinder the pickers in their progress between the rows.

Disadvantages Thereof.

This season the plants have been of such small stature in the blocks where this system has been used, that the yield has been reduced owing to the wide spacing between the hills, distances of 4 feet being the average spacing.

There may be some districts where this system of spacing is advisable, but for the average grower it is advised that the system of wide distances between the rows and from 15 to 20 inches between the plants be used for the bulk of the crop. It is recommended that each grower experiment with the cross-check system in order to demonstrate to his own satisfaction the merits of the two systems.

Difficulty of Securing Stand.

Greater difficulty is to be experienced in securing a perfect stand under this system owing to the necessity of planting in hills in order to get the plants on the square. Hill planting is not advised, on account of increasing the possibilities of damaging the stand by insect injury owing to the proximity of the plants during the seedling stage. The loss of a hill under such wide spacing places a heavy burden on the adjacent plants, whereas in the continuous drill system this injury, if occurring before thinning, may be overcome by leaving the next plants spaced closer together.

CULTIVATION.

Cultivate Frequently.

Thorough and frequent cultivation of the cotton plant is highly desirable, and under semi-droughty or droughty conditions, it is almost an absolute necessity if staple cotton of good quality is to be produced. Because the crop is free of weeds should not deter the grower from cultivating his field, as there are other factors to be taken into consideration. By frequent cultivation of the soil the evaporation of the soil

moisture is greatly reduced, the mechanical condition is improved, and the aeration effected by the cultivation is conducive to the "sweetening" of the soils of a "sour" nature, thereby improving the conditions favourable for the development of the plant.

Average Number in U.S.A.

In the United States, surveys have been made by the Department of Agriculture which have shown that the number of cultivations for whole districts average six, after the crop is planted; and it is believed that this number should at least be equalled, and preferably increased, by the cotton-growers of Queensland.

Time of First Cultivation.

The first cultivation should be made as soon as the rows of young plants are discernible. This is advisable as the surface soil is generally packed somewhat by the harrowing and planting operations, and the growth of the weed and grass seedlings, which may have developed during the period of the germination of the cotton seed, will be checked.

Cultivate after Thinning.

Another cultivation should be made immediately following the "chopping" (thinning) operations in order to loosen the soil and to work the loose dirt towards the row in order to establish a mulch around the plants. The establishing of the mulch around the plants is beneficial in that the evaporation of the moisture from the soil in between the plants in the row is checked, and the loose dirt also assists in retarding the development of the grass seedlings. The dirt should be worked towards the plants at each cultivation, and at the "laying by" of the crop (the last cultivation before the plants are too large) it is advisable to "hill up" the plants to a good degree, not only to reduce the evaporation and check the weed growth, but also to brace the plants and assist them in withstanding the effects of heavy winds.

Hilling Cotton.

This "laying by" can be accomplished with disc cultivators, one-row scarifiers with "hillers" on the outside shanks, riding cultivators with the hillers on the inside set to throw the soil in, or, if done carefully, by a light "turning" plough set very shallowly. Care should be exercised with all of these machines to not cut deeply enough to sever the surface roots.

Hilling Controls Weeds.

It was observed this season that the growers were not hilling the plants at an early stage of the plant's growth, but it is believed that after the "chipping" is completed, it is advisable to work the dirt to the plants a little higher at each cultivation. This is of decided advantage in assisting in controlling the weed growth, and, done properly, should greatly reduce the expense of weeding.

PLATE II.—A VERY HEAVY PICKING. A SEVERE STORM WOULD CAUSE CONSIDERABLE DAMAGE TO THE CROP.

Do not delay the cultivation after the thinning until that operation for the whole field is completed. It is better to have the cultivators throwing the soil to the plants not later than a day behind the thinning, and thereby greatly reduce the evaporation of the moisture in the row where the hoe has chopped.

PICKING.

Ideal Conditions.

The climatic conditions during most of the period of the year in which picking takes place in Queensland are nearly ideal for picking cotton of the very best grade. Practically no rain, very little wind to fluff out and dry the cotton, plenty of sunshine, only moderate amounts of dew, and no frost until late in the season. All are conducive to clean picking, and the growers should utilise these natural advantages to the utmost.

WHEN TO PICK.

Allow a Good Opening.

It is highly essential that only thoroughly matured cotton be sent to the gins, in order to obtain the best grade of lint, and this can best be assured by allowing a considerable number of bolls per plant to open before commencing the picking operations. Where a good opening of bolls is visible the crop is in a condition where the pickers are less liable to pick partially opened bolls of immature cotton, the cotton will be more uniform in strength and character, and the ginner can deliver a good sample of lint.

Family Picking.

Where the grower and his family are doing the picking the crop can be kept picked closer than when pickers are employed, although it is pointed out that less acreage can be handled where the picking is kept up with very closely, due to the amount of walking necessary to obtain the same amount of seed cotton that would be picked in a field of a heavily opened crop.

Contract Picking.

This point should be kept in mind by the grower, that it is necessary that the picker be able to pick good weights for the day in order that the price of picking can be kept to a reasonable basis and the picker at the same time obtain a living wage.

Amount per Day.

In a well-grown cotton with the proper amount of open bolls it is entirely feasible for the average picker of a short period of training to pick 100 lb. of seed cotton per day, and it is believed that as the industry becomes better established and the pickers more experienced that 150 lb. a day will be more nearly the average. Several pickers of little experience were reported to have picked from 150 to 160 lb. a day during this season, under conditions not conducive to picking large weights owing to the light bodied cotton of the droughty season.

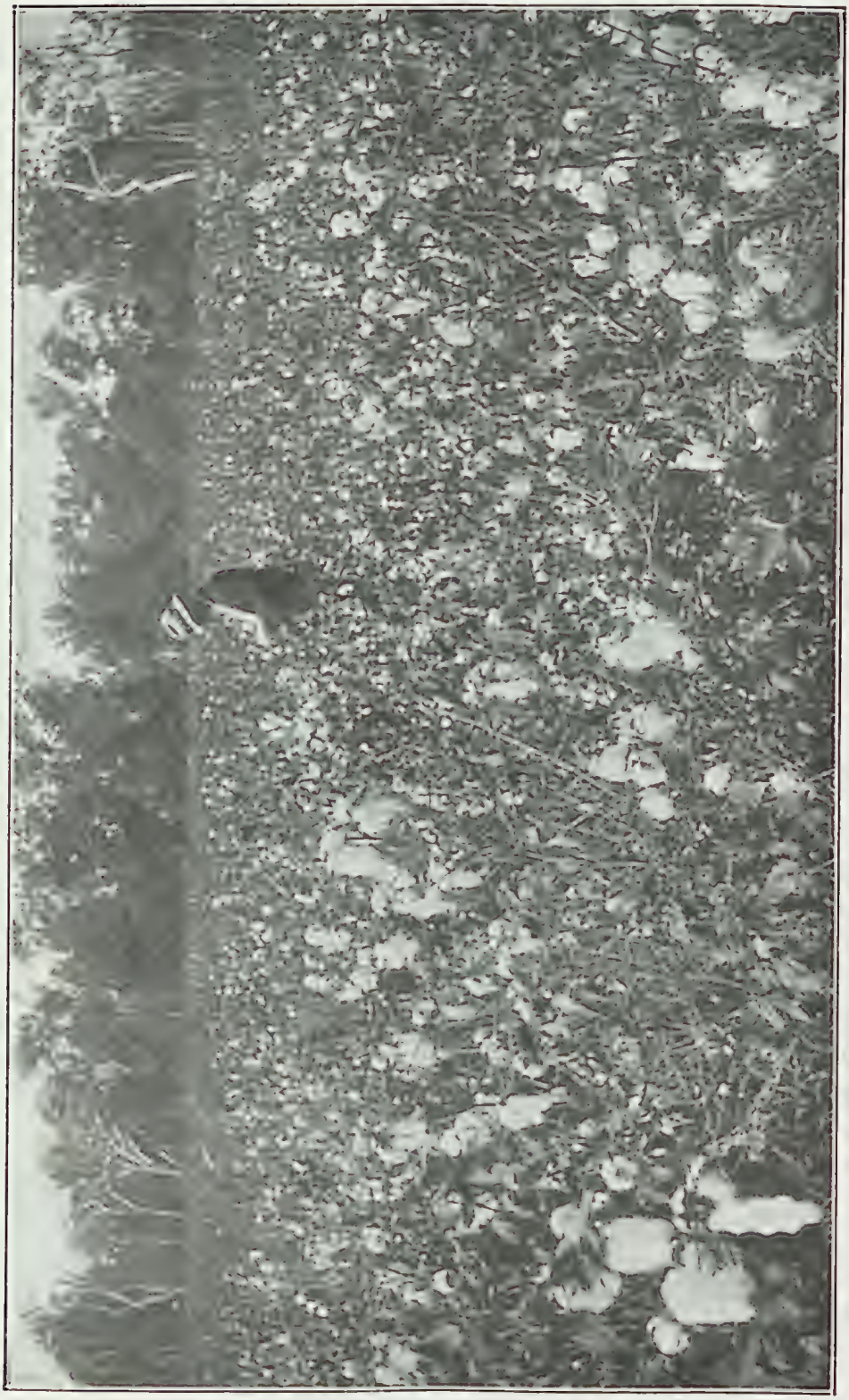


PLATE III.—A CROP OF COTTON BEYOND THE PROPER STAGE OF PICKING. NOTE THE STRAGGLY LOCKS HANGING OUT OF THE BOLLS.

Price of Picking.

The bulk of this season's crop of cotton has been satisfactorily picked at 1½d. per lb., and if the grower allows a proper amount of cotton to open before commencing picking, the pickers can make good wages, especially as they become more experienced and proficient.

PICKING RECEPTACLES.

Pick in Sacks.

The cotton pickers of the United States mostly use heavy duck sacks tied around the waist or suspended at the waist by a long strap hung over the shoulder. This sack is 24 to 30 inches wide and 7 to 8 feet long. This length of sack allows the weight of the cotton to rest on the ground without pulling on the picker's hips and also allows freedom of movement in bending over the plants. When the picking of one plant is completed the picker grabs the bag at the back of him with one hand and drags it along the ground to the next bush.

Drawbacks of Present Methods.

When the pickers in Queensland understand the construction and operation of these sacks, it is believed that the rate of picking per day will be increased over the present method of using chaff sacks and kerosene tins. Great loss of time is occasioned by the use of kerosene tins, with the necessary frequent emptying of them, and much inconvenience is encountered in the using of chaff or maize sacks tied around the waist.

NECESSITY FOR CLEAN PICKING.

Clean Cotton Required.

The demand of the cotton spinning industry of to-day is good, clean cotton, and the growers of Queensland should endeavour to forward only this grade of cotton to the ginneries. Freedom from leaf, grass, grass and weed seeds, immaturity, dirt, excessive stains, water or excessive moisture, disease and all foreign matters, is necessary in order to produce a high grade of lint.

Wet Cotton Objectionable.

Wet cotton should be particularly guarded against, as it is exceedingly difficult, even if the cotton is free of leaf or foreign matter, to gin a good sample of wet cotton on account of the fibres matting together when being ginned. This is very objectionable from the spinners' view point as such cotton contains a high percentage of waste.

Dry, Wet, or Damp Cotton.

There is no objection to picking cotton before the morning dew drys, but such cotton should be spread out in the sunlight on a clean wagon sheet or on the veranda, and stirred several times during the day to ensure proper drying.

Do not Delay Picking.

Grass and weed seeds are very difficult to remove from lint cotton, and the grower should endeavour to keep the fields free from such

PLATE IV.—DRYING DAMP COTTON PREPARATORY TO PACKING FOR FORWARDING TO THE GIN.

PLATE V.—DRYING COTTON AND WOOL-PACKS OF COTTON READY FOR THE GINNERY.

during the picking season. Cotton left in the boll until the winds blow it out straggly is often subject to this trouble, and the grower is cautioned not to allow his crop to remain unpicked for too long a period of time. Not only is this inadvisable on account of collecting foreign matter, but there is a danger of non-seasonable storms occuring, which cause a loss to the crop through part of it being beaten to the ground, or being stained; also cotton which is left for too long a period of time in the sunlight loses some of its bloom and character, with a consequent resulting loss in value.

Pick Good Cotton Only.

Particular care should be exercised to not pick the small, hard, unopened locks of cotton. The fibres in these locks are weak and of light body, and when mixed with good lint lower the value of the sample, as the weak, light bodied fibres are combed out in the mills as waste.

HOW TO FORWARD THE COTTON TO THE GINS.

Methods of Shipping.

The seed cotton can be shipped in second-hand wool packs and chaff or maize sacks. The grower's name and district should be written or stencilled on the sack. This is of assistance to the ginnery in checking the receipt of the sacks as they arrive, and also aids in the segregation of the various types of cotton preparatory to ginning.

Pack Only One Grade in a Sack.

Only cotton of one grade should be packed in a sack. The sacks are graded upon arrival and stored under different grades until ginned, and unless the growers co-operate by shipping only the one grade of cotton in a sack, much of the value of these operations will be lost.

Uniformity Required in the Lint.

For the purpose of the disposal of cotton lint after ginning it is important that each bale of lint should be of one grade only in order to obtain the maximum value of the different grades; and unless each sack of seed cotton, forwarded to the ginnery by the grower, is of the one grade it is impossible to place a uniform grade of lint in the finished bale.

Wool Packs Returned.

During this season the ginneries, upon receipt of shipments of cotton in wool packs, have returned an equal number of wool packs for a nominal sum to cover the cost of handling, freightage, &c. The chaff and maize sacks have not been exchanged.

NECESSITY FOR GRADING COTTON.

Not only is it necessary that only pure varieties of cotton be grown in Queensland but also that these cottons should be graded and ginned in such a manner as to entitle them to the highest prices.

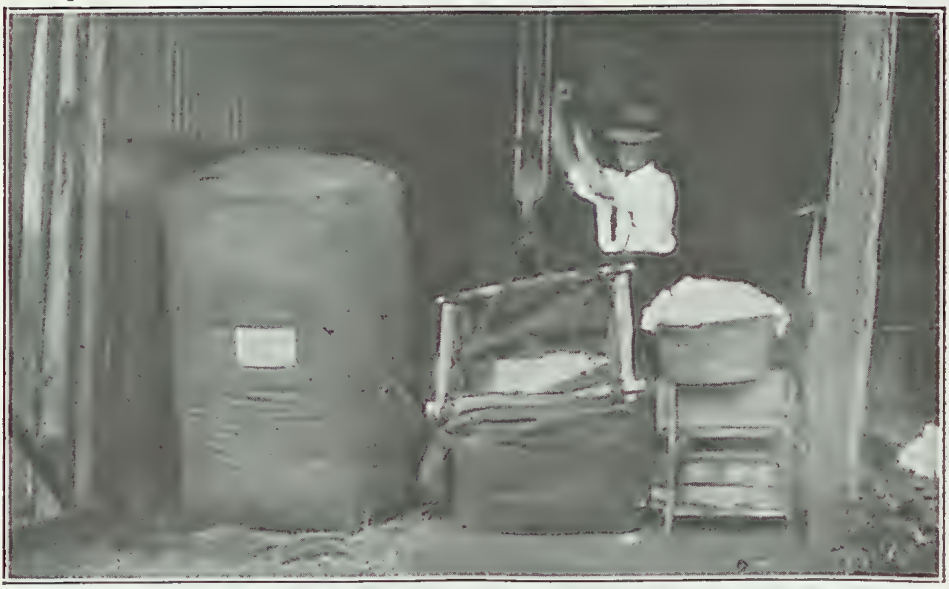


PLATE VI.—A GROWER'S APPARATUS FOR PACKING SEED COTTON IN A WOOL-PACK.

PLATE VII.—LOADS OF SEED COTTON ARRIVING AT THE RAILROAD FOR FORWARDING TO THE GINNERY.

All Cotton to be Classed and Graded.

In order to ensure that Queensland cotton will be prepared in this manner, the Department of Agriculture is securing an experienced cotton classer from England to supervise the classing, grading, and marketing of all cotton acquired by the Government.

TERMS OF THE GOVERNMENT GUARANTEE.

During 1923, the Department of Agriculture and Stock, through its agent, the British Australian Cotton Association, Limited, will supply cotton seed for planting purposes at a price of ½d. per lb., railage free.

Further, the Department will advance 5½d. per lb. for seed cotton of a length of staple of 1¼ inches, of good quality and free of all foreign matter and disease; and 5d. per lb. for seed cotton of a length of staple less than 1¼ inches, of good quality and free of all foreign matter and disease.

These prices will be paid for seed cotton delivered at the grower's nearest railway station prior to 31st July, 1924, the Government paying the railage to the nearest ginnery of the British Australian Cotton Association, Limited.

The raw cotton will be subsequently ginned and sold on owner's account, and, after paying the expenses, the surplus, if any, over and above the original 5d. or 5½d. per lb., as the case may be, will be paid to the supplier of the raw cotton.

Application for seed at the rate of 15 lb. per acre, accompanied by a cheque for the amount thereof at the rate of ½d. per lb., should be made direct to the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane, or to the British Australian Cotton Association, Limited, Elizabeth street, Brisbane, or Rockhampton.

A price per pound of seed cotton will be advanced from the 1st August, 1924, to the 21st July, 1926, but this price and attendant conditions will be determined at a later date.

Advances after the 31st July, 1923, will only be made in connection with areas of cotton under 50 acres for any one man or company.

In all cases, the seed cotton must be delivered at the nearest railway station or port prior to the 31st July in each year.

The advances in all cases will only apply to cotton produced from seed supplied through the Department of Agriculture and Stock, and no cotton seed can be planted in Queensland excepting such seed as has been obtained through the Department of Agriculture and Stock or its especially appointed agents.

INDEX TO PLATES VIII. TO XII.

PLATE VIII.—Partially opened bolls showing immature seed cotton. Seed cotton of bolls in this condition should not be picked, as the fibres are not fully developed, being lacking in strength and body, and is still damp around the seeds, making it unsuitable for ginning. Such bolls are difficult to pick, and handicap the picker in securing a proper day's weight.

PLATE IX.—Well-developed bolls containing fully-matured cotton in the ideal stage for picking.

PLATE X.—Bolls in a condition past the proper stage for picking. (Note the leaf scattered over the strung-out locks of cotton.) A hard storm would cause severe loss in a crop at this stage.

PLATES XI. AND XII.—Bolls which have been injured by insect pests and then infected with one of the internal boll rots. Seed cotton of bolls in this condition should not be picked as the fibres are weak, immature, of a dark-brown or black colour, and would lower the value of the rest of the sample with which it was ginned.

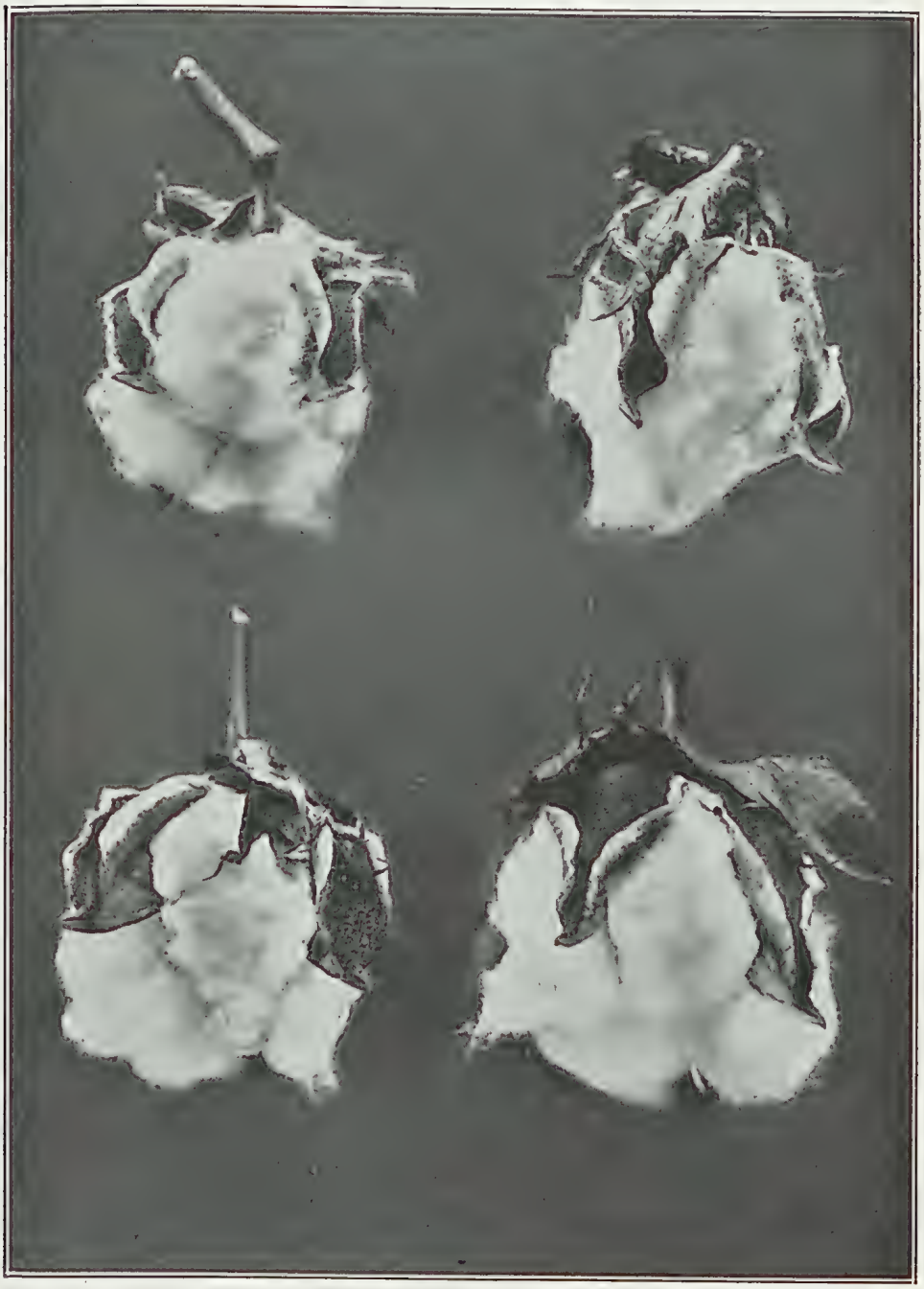


Plate VIII.

PLATE IX.

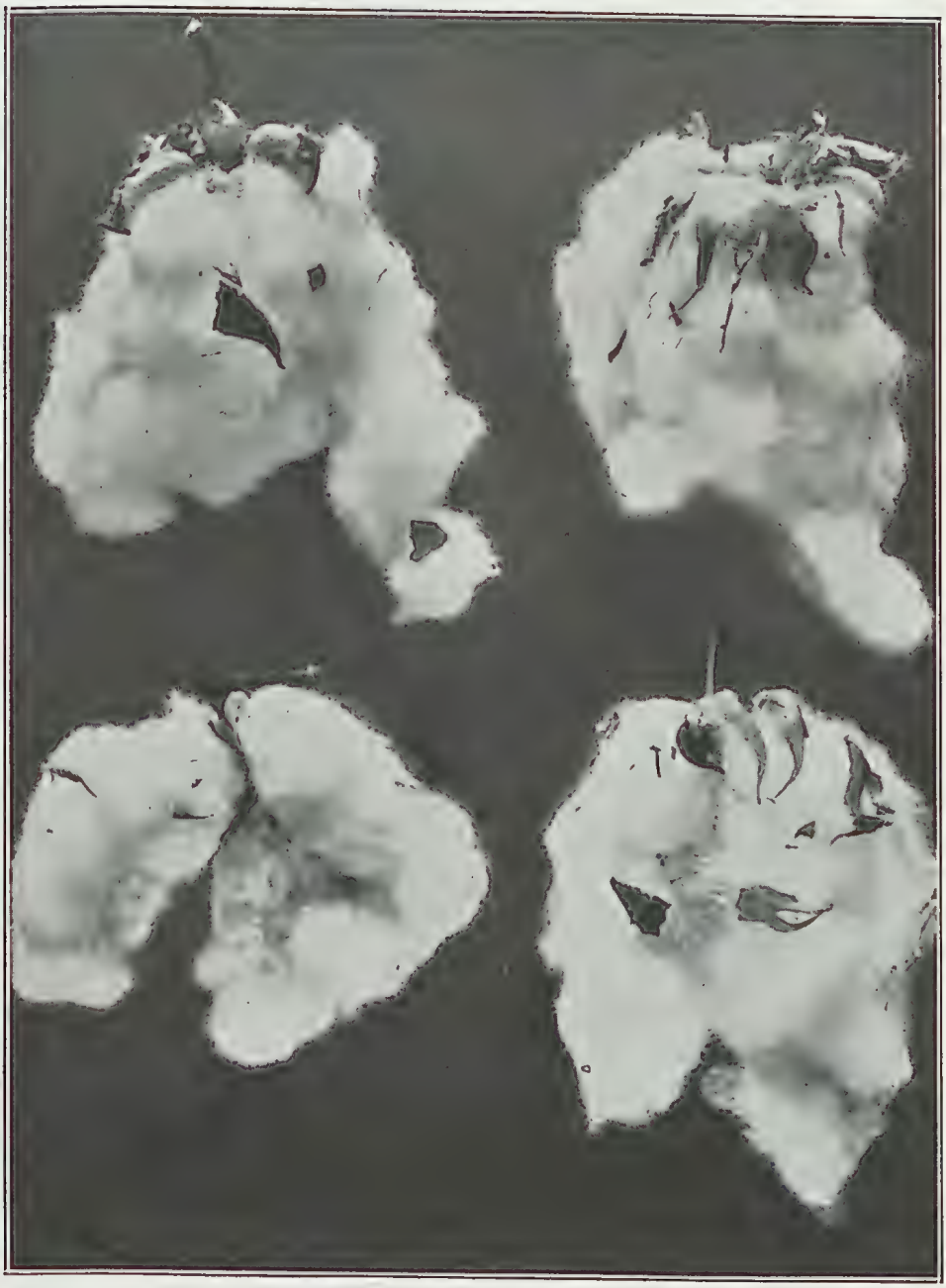


PLATE X.

PLATE XI.

PLATE XII.

THE QUEENSLAND COTTON INDUSTRY.

THE GOVERNMENT AND COTTON-GROWING ASSOCIATION—TERMS OF AGREEMENT—GINNING AND MARKETING.

The Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has laid upon the table of the Legislative Assembly the papers appertaining to, and copies of, all agreements entered into by the Government with the British-Australian Cotton Growing Association in respect to the ginning and marketing of seed cotton grown in Queensland.

TERMS OF AGREEMENT.

A copy of an agreement dated 30th September, 1922, sets out that the company should, before 31st July, 1924, erect, equip, and complete in Queensland so many cotton-ginning factories as might from time to time during the period of the agreement be sufficient for treating all the seed cotton grown in Queensland during such period, and at least one cotton-seed oil mill for the treatment of surplus cotton seed. Every factory erected by the company should, unless otherwise approved by the Minister, continue proper railway facilities connected with the Queensland Government railways.

The company undertook to expend at least £150,000 in the erection, equipment, and completion, before 31st July, 1924, of ginning factories and oil mills in Queensland.

The Government should pay the company 1¼d. per lb. for lint ginned, pressed, baled, and delivered on trucks for shipping. All cotton seed, other than the seed required by the Government for cotton-growers for planting and for planting Government experimental plots, and all linters and by-products, should be the property of the company, but the company should pay to the Government such price as may be mutually agreed upon.

The company, at the request of the Minister, should consign, free of cost on railway trucks at the factory to cotton-growers for planting and for planting on Government experimental plots, such cotton seed of best quality as might be necessary. Such cotton seed should be delivered, properly bagged or baled, at such times and in such quantities as the Minister should require; and the company should charge ½d. per lb. for seed so delivered to cotton-growers as its agents, and should demand and receive the payment therefor on behalf of the Government.

The company should have the right to refuse to accept delivery of or issue a certificate for any cotton which is diseased, stained, or immature, or is not of good quality; but shall notify the Minister and the consignor that such cotton is diseased or not of good quality, and the Minister should determine whether it should be accepted, and, if so, at what rate and upon what terms.

The Government appoints the company the sole agent of the Government for the shipping and sale of the lint produced from seed cotton. The company, if required by the Government, should sell any portion of lint in Australia that the Government desired.

The company is to act as agent for the Government in connection with the carrying out of the existing agreement between the Government and the British Cotton Growing Association. All lint not of quality for acceptance by the said association shall be sold by the company at the best price procurable.

The company may allow not more than two months' credit to any customer, but may not, without the consent of the Minister, allow any longer credit.

The company shall be entitled to a commission at the rate of 1½ per cent. on all lint delivered by the company to the British Cotton Growing Association or any person or corporation, and a commission at the rate of 2½ per cent. on all lint sold by the company, including lint sold by the company after rejection by the British Cotton Growing Association, but no commission is to be paid if the company, either directly or indirectly, becomes the purchaser of or is in any way interested in the purchase of any lint, the subject-matter of the agreement.

The company at all times must permit the Auditor-General of Queensland, or authorised person, to examine and audit all books and accounts of the company relating to the agreement. The agreement is to take effect from 1st August, 1923.

An addendum states that the agreement is extended for a period of two years from 31st July, 1924, upon the same terms and conditions as contained in the agreement.

General Notes.

The Pan-Pacific Congress.

Members of the staff of the Department of Agriculture and Stock attending the Pan-Pacific Science Congress in Melbourne are Messrs. Henry Tryon (Government Entomologist and Vegetable Pathologist), H. T. Easterby (Director of Sugar Experiment Stations), and Edmund Jarvis (Entomologist, Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations).

Curassows Added to Zoological Collection.

A pair of curassows have recently been received from Mr. E. Joseph, Sydney, as an addition to the Brisbane Botanic Gardens zoological collection. The cu-rass-ow, native of Brazil, is a large black bird, about the size of a hen turkey, possessing a red bill with sharp cutting edges not unlike a parrot's. The general appearance of these birds is somewhat like the well-known water fowl "Red Bill," but they are much larger, having a small crest on the head, and tail feathers not unlike a turkey's.

Model Australian Irrigation Farm for Wembley.

"At the meeting of the Australian Commission of the British Empire Exhibition, which was recently held in Adelaide, it was decided to arrange for a display of a model irrigation farm at Wembley Park, London." Hon. A. J. Jones (Minister for Mines), the chairman of the Queensland Commission, made this announcement last week, adding: "The model farm will represent a typical irrigated holding on the Murray River basin, having 15 acres in fruit and 50 acres in fodder for dairying. The model will be 80 ft. by 32 ft., or on a scale of approximately 1 in. to the yard. The model, including implements, will be prepared in Australia. Arrangements are being made to prepare the land for the model irrigation farm, which will be located in the grounds of the Australian section of the Empire Exhibition. Fodder plants and grasses will be raised on the site, which will be fenced and provided with a good water supply. The model of the farm will be prepared by the State Rivers and Water Supply Commission in Victoria."

"Bunchy Top" in Bananas—Commonwealth Co-operation with States in Research Work.

The Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) said recently in the course of a Press announcement that it would be remembered that an arrangement had recently been made with the New South Wales Government, under which the two States concerned are to share the expenses for the investigation into "Bunchy Top," and that Dr. Darnell Smith and Mr. Henry Tryon are to conduct the research according to the methods which appeal to them, and are to submit a report not later than 31st December next. Since then the Commonwealth Government has offered to take part in the investigations and to furnish £1,500 towards the cost, provided the Governments of New South Wales and Queensland contribute an equal amount. The two States have agreed to the proposal, and Sir George Knibbs, Chairman of the Commonwealth Bureau of Science and Industry, as representing the Federal Government, has been informed of the acquiescence of the Queensland Government in the proposal.

When to Cut Lucerne—Results of Experiments.

In experiments carried out over a number of years at Utah Agricultural Experiment Stations to determine the best time for cutting lucerne, it was found that as regards the amount of increase in live weight produced on a given area the relative value of the cuts was as follows:—Early cut (immediately after flowering), 100; average cut (one week after flowering begins), 71. Cattle fed with lucerne hay, with or without grain supplement, ate a little more hay per day and made more rapid gains in live weight when given early-cut lucerne hay than with late-cut lucerne hay. Given equal weights of hay, the earlier cut produced the best results. In the case of the second and third cut the proportion was as 100, 85, 75. The amount of hay consumed per head and per day was about the same, whether the hay was cut early or late, although rather larger quantities of the former were eaten than of the latter. The amount of dry matter and digestible matter required to produce a certain increase in live weight was, however, decidedly less in the case of the early crop, and more in that of the late crop. The proportion for the three cuts was as 100, 131, 166.

Ginnery "Souvenirs"—A Unique Collection.

One of the most interesting exhibits at the Brisbane Show was a collection of articles picked out of seed cotton sent to the ginneries, articles that are exceedingly dangerous in the process of ginning as probable causes of fire and certain causes of damage to the intricate and delicate machinery of the gins. In the collection were a stirrup iron, a cigar butt, wax matches, a child's doll, a baby's bib, a sixpenny piece, a child's shoe, a massive eye-bolt, live rifle cartridges, and even a cob of corn. Though there was something humorous in the collection, such carelessness of consignors might easily cause a tragedy in the mill. Cotton is most inflammable, and actually one article shown did result in a fire.

A Tea-growing Proposal.

Some weeks ago, Mr. C. H. Witherington, a teagrower from Assam, came to Brisbane with the object of seeking to encourage the cultivation of tea. He discussed the matter with the Premier (Hon. E. G. Theodore) and the Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies), the latter informing him that he would consider the advisableness of establishing an experimental area to ascertain whether tea could be grown on a commercial basis. Mr. Witherington, who is now in New South Wales, has been advised by the Minister for Agriculture that the Government is not willing to do anything in the matter just now, principally because in present circumstances the Government requires for other purposes the money that would be necessary for such a project.

Seed Cotton Deliveries.

The British Australasian Cotton Association, Limited, advises that the receipt of seed cotton at the various ginneries to 14th August, was as follows:—

	lb.	£	s.	d.
Rockhampton	3,630,725	79,271	4	8
Wowan	1,757,941	40,275	7	8
Whinstanes	4,503,171	102,382	5	10
Gayndah	711,816	16,311	9	8
Dalby	402,161	9,215	12	1
Totals	11,005,814	247,455	19	11

The Tiller at the Tiller—Broken Nature Restored.

Thus a writer in the "Freeman":—"To the scene of devastation at Ypres came the technicians, the scientists, the agricultural experts, the foresters, the bankers, the statesmen . . . Weeks passed in council and conference and consultation. Then the collective judgment of this carefully selected group was solemnly pronounced; devastated Flanders was beyond hope of redemption. Never again could it become the land of the plough and the harrow, the crop and the flock. Then came man and his shovel. With no word of complaint, with no scientific suggestion or device, with no shuffling of the dirty old cards, with no mournful pleading for aid, with no saintly prostestations to heaven, the men and the women and the children took their shovels in their hands, and went down into this waste, hour by hour, day by day, week by week. . . . To-day the fields of Flanders are green."

The 1922 Wheat Crop.

The following return, compiled by the Registrar-General, shows the result of the wheat crop for Queensland for 1922:—

Division.	Estimate.		Actual.	
	Acres.	Bushels.	Acres.	Bushels.
Moreton	516	9,096	450	7,482
Wide Bay	794	4,733	961	12,404
Maranoa	1,707	14,400	2,167	9,061
Downs	146,786	1,873,017	141,914	1,848,889
Total State, 1922	149,803	1,901,246	145,492	1,877,836
Total State, 1921	..	..	164,670	3,025,786
Decrease, 1922	..	..	19,178	1,147,950
Decrease, Actual, on Estimate 1922	..	..	4,311	23,410

Staff Changes and Appointments.

Mr. E. H. G. George has been appointed Cane Tester at Invicta Sugar Mill, which commences crushing operations on the 29th August.

Mr. E. J. Shelton, of Strathfield, New South Wales, has been appointed Instructor in Pig Raising, as from the 17th August, 1923.

Mr. W. R. Burnett, formerly acting Inspector of Stock at Durah, has been appointed Inspector of Stock, as from the 17th August, 1923.

Messrs. J. S. Penrose (B.V.Sc., M.R.C.V.S.) and M. J. Reidy (M.R.C.V.S.) have been appointed Part-time Veterinary Officers The former is to be stationed in the Central district, and the latter in the Northern district.

Mr. W. C. Woodhouse, District Inspector of Stock, Normanton, has been transferred to Bowen; and Inspector Logan, of Cloncurry, has been transferred to Normanton.

The Officer in Charge of Police at Babinda has been appointed an Acting Inspector under the Diseases in Stock Act.

Police Constable Bernard McDonnell has been appointed an Inspector under the Slaughtering Act.

Maurice Robinson Tennent, of the Dairy Branch of the New Zealand Department of Agriculture, has been appointed Dairy Instructor in the Queensland Department.

W. B. Horneman, Assistant Dairy Instructor at the Queensland Agricultural High School and College, has been appointed an Inspector under "*The Dairy Produce Act of* 1920."

The resignation of P. H. M. Goldfinch, as Millowners' Representative on the Central Sugar Cane Prices Board, has been accepted as from the 31st August, 1923.

The appointments of the following officers of the Department have been confirmed:—

William Rowlands, as Fruit Packing Instructor, as from the 17th January, 1923;

Harold L. Pentecost, as Herd Tester, as from 1st January;

William Maggs, as Inspector under the Diseases in Plants Act, as from the 25th January, 1923;

Douglas F. Keith, as Herd Tester, as from the 1st January, 1923;

Frank T. Heers, as Dairy Inspector, as from 1st January;

Eileen Mary Boody, as Typist, as from the 15th January; and

Edward F. Duffy, as Inspector under the Diseases in Plants Act, as from the 22nd February, 1923.

Answers to Correspondents.

Agricultural Tile Draining.

E.T.B. (Eumundi)—

"Land Drainage," by Powers and Teeter, is a standard work. The present Brisbane prices for pipes for field drainage are: 2-inch, 23s. per 100; 3-inch, 34s. 6d. per 100; 4-inch, 52s. per 100; 6-inch, 77s. 6d. per 100.

Leg Weakness in Chickens.

H.J.T. (Roma).—Mr. J. Beard, Poultry Instructor, advises:—

Leg weakness in chickens is sometimes caused by over-feeding with fat-producing foods, or by an insufficiency of bone and muscle-forming material. It may also be due to constitutional weakness; when such is the case, the complaint will be manifested in young chickens. If affected chickens are restored to health they should never be used for breeding purposes as they will transmit the weakness to the offspring. Do not allow the chickens to camp in a wooden box or on a boarded floor, if this is unavoidable place a corn sack under them. This provides a grip for the feet and prevents their legs from spreadeagling. If you are using the water from the house tank for their drinking water add Douglas Mixture or a few drops of tincture of iron. This Department's pamphlet on "Poultry" is now out of print, but a copy of the new edition will be forwarded to you when available. Two copies of "Poultry," a journal published in Sydney and containing a lot of seasonal information, has been forwarded by post.

Asphalt.

J.H. (Gooroolba).—The City Engineer, Mr. E. F. Gilchrist, advises:—

The term asphalt has a wide range and is used to denote bitumen. Asphalt, which is composed of bitumen as a binder used to hold or cement the aggregate (particles of sand, stone, chips, &c.) together, and even when tar is used as a binder the resultant mixture is termed asphalt.

If the word tarpaving is substituted it makes the necessary distinction. I presume tarpaving is what is meant. If your correspondent is in a district where a stone crusher is at work and can get the run of crusher aggregate —*i.e.*, the material as it comes from the crusher, and separates sufficient material for his work that will pass through a three-eighth square mesh sieve, the desired grading will be obtained.

If, on the other hand, he has to make up the aggregate, it will be necessary to procure 100 per cent. material passing a three-eighth square mesh, 30 per cent. of which shall be retained on one-eighth mesh, 15 per cent. on 20 mesh, and the balance of 45 per cent. will grade down to the finest sand or stone dust procurable to which 10 per cent. of tar shall be added. If the aggregate can be brought to within 10 or 15 per cent. of these figures a good mixture should result.

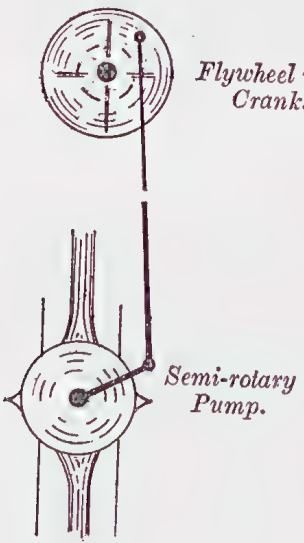
The tar should be poured into a flattened heap and raked over with a stiff rake till properly mixed. The tar should be boiled to the proper consistency; or better, distilled or prepared tar purchased.

The mixture will require from 18 to 23 gallons of tar per cubic yard of aggregate, depending upon the amount of fines contained therein. The finished surface should be dusted with dust or fine sand.

Horse-Gear Attachment for Semi-Rotary Pump.

W.W. (Kilkivan)—Mr. A. E. Gibson, Instructor in Agriculture, replies:—

This correspondent does not supply sufficient information as to the "direction of drive" from horseworks to semi-rotary—whether it is horizontal or vertical. It is suggested that the attachment of a geared pumping head would be a better system than that by direct coupling from horseworks to semi-rotary pump handle, also vertical drive is to be preferred to a horizontal drive.



Shoulder Sores in Working Horses.

A.H. (Kingaroy)—Mr. A. McGown, M.R.C.V.S., Veterinary staff, advises:—

As these sores are caused by badly-fitting collars, it is necessary before treatment to see that the collar fits properly. In most cases it will be found necessary to chamber the collar—*i.e.*, a hole must be cut in the leather which comes in contact with the sore and the padding pushed in equally all around so as to make a hole which will prevent rubbing. After this has been done the sore should be dressed twice daily with this solution:—Powdered alum, ½ oz.; water, 1 pint.

Orchard Notes for October.

THE COAST DISTRICTS.

October is frequently a dry month over the greater part of Queensland, consequently the advice that has been given in the notes for August and September regarding the necessity of thorough cultivation to retain moisture is again emphasised, as, unless there is an adequate supply of moisture in the soil to meet the trees' requirements, the coming season's crop will be jeopardised, as the young fruit will fail to set.

Thorough cultivation of all orchards, vineyards, and plantations is therefore imperative if the weather is dry, as the soil must be kept in a state of perfect tilth, and no weeds of any kind must be allowed to grow, as they only act as pumps to draw out the moisture from the soil that is required by the trees or fruit-yielding plants. Should the trees show the slightest sign of the want of moisture, they should be given a thorough irrigation if there is any available means of doing so, as it is unwise to allow any fruit trees to suffer for want of water if there is a possibility of their being supplied with same. Intermittent growth, resulting from the tree or plant being well supplied with moisture at one time and starved at another, results in serious damage, as the vitality is lessened and the tree or plant is not so well able to ward off disease. A strong, healthy, vigorous tree is frequently able to resist disease, whereas when it has become debilitated through neglect, lack of moisture or plant food, it becomes an easy prey to many pests. If an irrigation is given, see that it is a good one and that the ground is soaked; a mere surface watering is often more or less injurious, as it is apt to encourage a false growth which will not last, and also to bring the feeding roots to the surface, where they are not required, as they only die out with a dry spell and are in the way of cultivation. Irrigation should always be followed by cultivation, so as to prevent surface evaporation and thus retain the moisture in the soil.

All newly planted trees should be carefully attended to, and if they show the slightest sign of scale insects or other pests they should receive attention at once. All growth not necessary to form the future tree should be removed, such as any growths on the main stem or main branches that are not required, as if this is done now it will not only save work later on, but will tend to throw the whole strength of the tree into the production of those limbs that will form the permanent framework of the tree. In older trees all water sprouts or other similar unnecessary growths should be removed.

Keep a good lookout for scales hatching out, and treat them before they have become firmly established and are coated with their protective covering as they are very easily killed in their early stages, and consequently much weaker sprays can be used. The best remedies to use for young scales hatching out are those that kill the insects by coming in contact with them, such as miscible oils, which can be applied at a strength of 1 part of oil in 40 parts of spraying material and will do more good than a winter spray of double the strength. In the use of miscible oils or kerosene emulsion, always follow the directions given for the use of these spraying materials, and never apply them to evergreen trees when they are showing signs of distress resulting from a lack of moisture in the soil, as they are then likely to injure the tree, whereas if the tree is in vigorous growth they will do no harm whatever.

All leaf-eating insects should be kept in check by the use of an arsenate of lead spray, taking care to apply it as soon as the damage appears, and not to wait till the crop is ruined. Crops, such as all kinds of cucurbitious plants, tomatoes, and potatoes are often seriously injured by these insects, and the loss occasioned thereby can be prevented by spraying in time. In the case of tomatoes and potatoes, a combined spray of Bordeaux or Burgundy mixture and arsenate of lead should be used, as it will serve the dual purpose of destroying leaf-eating insects and of protecting the plants from the attack of Irish blight.

Grape vines require careful attention, and, if not already sprayed with Bordeaux mixture, no time should be lost in applying this material, as the only reliable method of checking such diseases as anthracnose or black spot and downy mildew is to protect the wood and foliage from the attack of these diseases by providing a spray covering that will destroy any spores that may come in contact with them. The planting of bananas and pineapples can be continued during this month. See that the land is properly prepared and that good healthy suckers only are used. Keep the plantations well worked, and allow no weed growth. Keep a very careful lookout for fruit flies; destroy every mature insect you can, and gather and destroy every fallen fruit. If this is done systematically by all growers early in the season, the subsequent crops of flies will be very materially decreased. See that all fruit sent to market during the month is carefully handled, properly graded, and well packed—not topped, but that the sample right through the case or lot is the same as that of the exposed surface.

GRANITE BELT, SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL TABLELANDS.

Much of the matter contained under the heading of "The Coast Districts" applies equally to these parts of the State, as on the spring treatment that the orchard and vineyard receives the succeeding crop of fruit is very largely dependent. All orchards and vineyards must be kept in a state of perfect tilth, and no weed growth of any kind should be allowed. In the Western districts, irrigation should be given whenever necessary, but growers should not depend on irrigation alone, but should combine it with the thorough cultivation of the land so as to form and keep a fine soil mulch that will prevent surface evaporation.

All newly planted trees should be carefully looked after and only permitted to grow the branches required to form the future tree. All others should be removed as soon as they make their appearance. If there is any sign of woolly aphis, peach aphis, or scale insects, or of any fungus diseases on the young trees, these diseases should be dealt with at once by the use of such remedies as black leaf forty, Bordeaux mixture, or a weak oil emulsion. In older trees, similar pests should be systematically fought, as if kept in check at the beginning of the season the crop of fruit will not suffer to any appreciable extent. Where brown rot has been present in previous years, two or more sprayings with Bordeaux mixture can be tried, as they will tend to check other fungus growths, but at the same time the sodium or potassium sulphide sprays are more effectual for this particular disease and should be used in preference when the fruit is nearly full grown. All pear, apple, and quince trees should be sprayed with arsenate of lead—first when the blossom is falling, and at intervals of about three weeks. Spraying for codlin moth is compulsory in the fruit district of Stanthorpe, and wherever pomaceous fruits are grown it must be attended to if this insect is to be kept in check.

In the warmer parts a careful watch should be kept for any appearance of the fruit fly, and, should it be found, every effort should be made to trap the mature insect and to gather and destroy any affected fruit. If this is done, there is a good chance of saving the earlier ripening summer fruits, if not the bulk of the crop. Tomato and potato crops will require spraying with Bordeaux mixture, as also will grape vines. Keep a very strict watch on all grape vines, and, if they have not already been treated, don't delay a day in spraying if any sign of an oil spot, the first indication of downy mildew, appears on the top surface of the leaf. Spraying with Bordeaux mixture at once, and following the first spraying up with subsequent sprayings, if necessary, will save the crop, but if this is not done and the season is favourable for the development of the particular fungus causing this disease, growers can rest assured that their grape crop won't take long to harvest.

Where new vineyards have been planted, spraying is also very necessary, as if this is not done the young leaves and growth are apt to be so badly affected that the plant dies.

THE HOME PROJECTS SCHEME.

With the particular objects of noting the progress made in the home projects scheme connected with the Nambour Rural School, Mr. J. D. Story, I.S.O. (Public Service Commissioner and Chairman of the Administrative Committee of the Council of Agriculture), accompanied by Mr. B. J. McKenna (Under Secretary for Education) and Mr. L. Morris (Superintendent of Technical Education) visited Nambour in the course of the month. Practical results from two of the home projects—the packing classes and the pig club—were very much in evidence, and would seem to remove any doubts about the ultimate success of the home projects scheme. A packing competition for school children was held at the local district show, and the pupils acquitted themselves very creditably, showing great dexterity in the packing, and giving evidence that they had been carefully trained. Such practical training cannot have anything but an excellent effect on the children. In addition, eleven pigs had been entered, and their condition clearly demonstrated that the children had exercised much care in the rearing and feeding their live stock, their work receiving warm praise from practical producers, who were present at the show. The Home Projects and Agricultural Clubs have been established on the assumption that many boys and girls wish to make money by farming, that the agricultural institutions have information that will help farmers to increase their profits, and that the chances of success are increased greatly when several persons in the same neighbourhood undertake the same work. The home farm provides special advantages, for it supplies opportunities to a boy to gain experience in the application of farming principles which he learns at the rural school. The home project is intended to throw the boy on his own resources, and thus to develop his powers of initiative, as well as to give him increased knowledge and skill in farming methods. In addition, the scheme has the further advantage of bringing parents and teachers into closer relationship. Finally, the financial end is not lost sight of, for profit is the definite aim of all such projects, as it is the aim of the farming business as a whole.

Farm and Garden Notes for October.

FIELD.—With the advent of warmer weather and the consequent increase in the soil temperature, weeds will make great headway if not checked; therefore our advice for last month holds good with even greater force for the coming month. Earth up any crops which may require it, and keep the soil loose among them. Sow maize, sorghum, setaria, imphee, panicum, pumpkins, melons, cucumbers, marrows. Plant sweet potatoes, yams, peanuts, arrowroot, tumeric, chicory, and ginger. Coffee plants may be planted out. There are voluminous articles in previous journals giving full instructions how to manage coffee plants, from preparing the ground to harvesting the crop, to which our readers are referred.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Our notes for this month will not vary much from those for September. Sowings may be made of most vegetables. We would not, however, advise the sowing of cauliflowers, as the hot season fast approaching will have a bad effect on their flowering. French beans, including butter beans, may be sown in all parts of the State. Lima and Madagascar beans should also be sown. Sow the dwarf Lima beans in rows 3 ft. apart with 18 in. between the plants. The kitchen garden should be deeply dug, and the soil reduced to a fine tilth. Give the plants plenty of room, both in sowing and transplanting, otherwise the plants will be drawn and worthless. Thin out melon and cucumber plants. Spraying for fungoid diseases should be attended to, particularly all members of the *Cucurbitaceæ* and *Solanum* families, of which melons and tomatoes are representative examples. Give plenty of water and mulch tomatoes planted out last month. Asparagus beds will require plentiful watering and a good top-dressing of short manure. See our instructions in "Market Gardening," obtainable on application to the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock. Rosella seeds may be sown this month. No farm should be without rosellas. They are easily grown, they bear heavily, they make an excellent preserve, and are infinitely preferable to the mulberry for puddings. The bark supplies a splendid tough fibre for tying up plants. The fruit also makes a delicious wine.

FLOWER GARDEN.—The flower garden will now be showing the result of the care betowed upon it during the past two months. The principal work to be done this month is the raking and stirring of the beds, staking, shading, and watering. Annuals may be sown as directed for last month. Plant tuberose, crinum, ismene, amaryllis, pancratium, hermocallis, hippeastrum, dahlias, &c. Water seedlings well after planting, and shade for a few days. Roses should now be in full bloom. Keep free from aphis, and cut off all spent flowers. Get the lawn-mower out and keep the grass down. Hoe the borders well, and trim the grass edges.

RINGING A BULL.

No great skill is required in ringing a bull. The necessary instrument is a bull punch, which cuts a clean passage through the septum dividing the two nasal cavities. The correct position for piercing is immediately below the cartilage. If the passage is made through the cartilage sensation is not very keen, and the animal is not under the same restraint as when the passage is made through the soft tissues.

FODDER FOR STARVING STOCK.

The protracted dry spell in some of the Southern districts has created a fairly heavy demand for relief fodder under the system established by the Government, and the State Produce Agency has been busily engaged in procuring fodder and despatching consignments to the affected areas. A question as to alleged delays in delivery was recently raised in Parliament, and in reply to which the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) stated that he was unaware of the occurrence of any delay, and, contrarily, his department held a large number of complimentary letters from farmers in the drought-stricken areas respecting the expeditious despatch and delivery of fodder for relief purposes.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR QUEENSLAND.

TIMES COMPUTED BY D. EGLINTON, F.R.A.S.

TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

AT WARWICK.

1923.	JULY.		AUGUST.		SEPTEMBER.	
Date.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	6·46	5 6	6·36	5·20	6 9	5·36
2	6·46	5·6	6·35	5·21	6·8	5·36
3	6·46	5·6	6·34	5·22	6·7	5·37
4	6·46	5·6	6·33	5·23	6·6	5·37
5	6·46	5·6	6·32	5·24	6·4	5·38
6	6·46	5·7	6·31	5·24	6·3	5·38
7	6·46	5·7	6·31	5·24	6·2	5·39
8	6·46	5·7	6·31	5·24	6·0	5·39
9	6·46	5·8	6·30	5·24	5·59	5·40
10	6·45	5·8	6·29	5·25	5·58	5·40
11	6·45	5·9	6·29	5·25	5·57	5·41
12	6·15	5·10	6·28	5·26	5·56	5·42
13	6·44	5·11	6·27	5·27	5·54	5·43
14	6·44	5·12	6·26	5·28	5·53	5·44
15	6·43	5·12	6·25	5·29	5·52	5·44
16	6·43	5·12	6·25	5·29	5·51	5·44
17	6·43	5·12	6·24	5·29	5·50	5·44
18	6·43	5·13	6·23	5·30	5·49	5·45
19	6·43	5·13	6·22	5·30	5·48	5·45
20	6·43	5·13	6·21	5·30	5·47	5·45
21	6·42	5·14	6·20	5·31	5·46	5·45
22	6·42	5·14	6·19	5·31	5·45	5·46
23	6·42	5·14	6·18	5·31	5·44	5·46
24	6·42	5·15	6·17	5·32	5·43	5·46
25	6·41	5·15	6·16	5·32	5·42	5·46
26	6·41	5·16	6·15	5·33	5·41	5·47
27	6·40	5·17	6·14	5·33	5·39	5·47
28	6·40	5·17	6·13	5·34	5·38	5·48
29	6·39	5·18	6·12	5·35	5·36	5·48
30	6·38	5·18	6·11	5·35	5·35	5·49
31	6·37	5·19	6·10	5·36	...	...

PHASES OF THE MOON, OCCULTATIONS, &c.

6 July ☽ Last Quarter 11 56 a.m.
14 „ ● New Moon 10 45 a.m.
21 „ ☾ First Quarter 11 32 a.m.
28 „ ○ Full Moon 8 33 a.m.

7th July, Apogee, 9·48 p.m.
22nd „ Perigee 11·54 a.m.

---

5 Aug ☽ Last Quarter 5 22 a.m.
12 „ ● New Moon 9 17 p.m.
19 „ ☾ First Quarter 4 7 p.m.
26 „ ○ Full Moon 8 29 p.m.

4th Aug. Apogee, 4·24 p.m.
16th „ Perigee, 8·0 p.m.

---

3 Sept. ☽ Last Quarter 10 47 p.m.
11 „ ● New Moon 6 13 a.m.
17 „ ☾ First Quarter 10 4 p.m.
25 „ ○ Full Moon 11 16 a.m.

1st Sept. Apogee, 10·54 a.m.
13th „ Perigee 8·24 a.m.
29th „ Apogee, 3·24 a.m.

During July the planet Mercury will pass eastwards, apparently from the constellation Taurus, through Gemini and Cancer into Leo. Venus will also apparently pass from Taurus through Gemini into Cancer, Mars from Gemini into Cancer. Jupiter will seem to move only about one degree eastward in Libra, while Saturn will apparently move about a degree and a half further east amongst the stars of Virgo.

From 1st August to 30th September Mercury and Venus will apparently move on through Leo into Virgo, and Mars from the eastern part of Cancer to that of Leo. Jupiter will apparently move only about eight degrees further east in Libra, and Saturn about five and a half degrees in Virgo.

A partial eclipse of the moon, visible in Queensland, will take place about 9 o'clock in the evening of 26th August.

A total eclipse of the sun will take place a fortnight later, visible only in the North Pacific, Central America and Gulf of Mexico.

For places west of Warwick and nearly in the same latitude, 28 degrees 12 minutes S., add 4 minutes for each degree of longitude. For example, at Inglewood, add 4 minutes to the times given above for Warwick; at Goondiwindi, add 8 minutes; at St. George, 14 minutes; at Cunnamulla, 25 minutes; at Thargomindah, 33 minutes; and at Oontoo, 43 minutes.

The moonlight nights for each month can best be ascertained by noticing the dates when the moon will be in the first quarter and when full. In the latter case the moon will rise somewhat about the time the sun sets, and the moonlight then extends all through the night; when at the first quarter the moon rises somewhere about six hours before the sun sets, and it is moonlight only till about midnight. After full moon it will be later each evening before it rises, and when in the last quarter it will not generally rise till after midnight.

It must be remembered that the times referred to are only roughly approximate, as the relative positions of the sun and moon vary considerably.

[All the particulars on this page were computed for this Journal, and should not be reproduced without acknowledgment.]

A Cross in this space is a reminder that your Subscription to the Journal expires with this number.

ANNUAL RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.
Farmers, Graziers, Horticulturists, and Schools of Art FREE on prepayment of 1/- to cover postage. Members of Agricultural Societies, 5/-, including postage. General Public, 10/-, including postage.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

VOL. XX. OCTOBER, 1923. PART 4.

Event and Comment.

The Current Issue.

The recent discussion in Parliament on the Upper Burnett, Dawson and Callide Valley settlement schemes add interest to Mr. Eklund's notes on irrigation possibilities in Queensland now running through these pages. In this issue the practical side of water supply is considered and the notes should appeal to farmers generally. Maize is the subject of a special contribution, and the continued summary of experiments carried out by the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations furnish valuable data for the agricultural student. The famous Wanganella type of Merino sheep is discussed interestingly in a short special. Regular features cover a wide and informative field.

Co-operation.

Co-operation, like Mesopotamia to the Imperial statesmen of the last generation, has become a blessed word in the farmer's vocabulary; and while the attention of agriculturists is being focused more strongly than ever on the need for business combination, it may be well to give some time to a short review of its guiding principles. Co-operation is not a panacea for all the ills of the farming industry; there is no particular form of magic in the word; it is not a sort of cult covering all the farmer's corporal and spiritual necessities; its adoption does not involve an abandonment of common-sense business principles; it is no remedy for incompetent or out-of-date farming. All it means, briefly, is just a group of individuals with mutual interests combining to secure by prudence, efficiency, and mutual aid more equitable business conditions. The success of the co-operative movement in other countries, particularly among small holders in Denmark, has generated an enthusiasm for a general application of its principles—principles often misunderstood by some of its most clamant advocates. It must, however, be remembered that success in co-operative endeavour, like success in other business ventures, can only be attained by carefully-planned growth and well-directed effort, in which every member of the

combination has been educated to a proper appreciation of the merits and difficulties of this kind of commercial or industrial activity. To be faced at times with almost insuperable obstacles and to meet with discouraging setbacks is a common experience of any co-operative organisation.

Education is Essential.

In order to prepare co-operators for these common experiences of co-operative ventures, to strengthen them in their loyalty and good will towards their own enterprises at inevitable crises in group action, education is indispensable. In prosperous co-operative organisations there is a bond of interest created and maintained only by a constant feeling on the part of members that their venture is well worth while. Such a feeling is engendered and intensified by the sort of education that cultivates a sound knowledge of, and a firm faith in, the underlying principles of the co-operative movement.

Farmers and Co-operation.

Production and marketing must necessarily be on a large scale plan if they are to fit in with the demands of modern conditions, and to the farmer the easiest way to engage in big business is through co-operation. A co-operative enterprise is primarily one of business. Its object is to reduce costs on the come and go of the farmer's needs and products; to cheapen supplies, to lower production costs, to improve marketing facilities, and to provide adequate credit. The materialistic aspect of co-operation is the side that makes the first and strongest appeal to the farmer, but in his absorption in the prospects of immediate material gain he often loses the true spirit of co-operation, the spirit that is of real social significance. "Once a society becomes a soulless corporation its days are numbered." We quote Plunkett, the great Irish authority: "How many co-operative societies, starting with high hopes, and apparently inspired vision, have failed because the spirit of mutual aid has become atrophied and died?" "Co-operation," says Smith Gordon, "is the concrete expression of the associative spirit which is ever present in humanity. It represents the reaction in ordinary men of humble position against the tyranny of a social order which has thrown all the advantages of combination into the hands of the rich and powerful."

Co-operation means Mutual Aid.

The life-infusing force of the co-operative movement is the spirit of mutual aid. Agricultural co-operation the world over is rooted in economic necessity; it develops from a real need for mutual aid, and though a product of hard, cold realism it is not without a palpitating idealism—the true co-operative spirit without which the movement would be as a husk without corn. Queenslanders have no need to look beyond the borders of their own State for outstanding examples of co-operative success. In the dairying industry alone co-operative progress has been phenomenal. Co-operative principles are being extended to other branches of the farming industry and further extensions are planned. The need for united effort, the primary factor, is already sharply felt in every section of the industry, but there are other essentials which the co-operating farmer must also take into account. Sound business must be the basis of any new organisation. It must be competently directed by men who mean business and who understand business; its members must be taken into the confidence of its directorate; they must fully realise the aims, possibilities, obstacles, and responsibilities, individually and collectively, that pertain to the undertaking. Experience teaches that each and every co-operator should have a clear and complete knowledge of the principles of co-operation. Co-operative success is otherwise bound up in sufficient business; faith in the co-operative idea; existence of the real spirit of mutual help; adequate capital; sound accountancy; loyalty; leadership—and managerial brains at least equal in quality to the brains of the entrenched interests that co-operators will have to fight.

IRRIGATION IN QUEENSLAND—IV.

By H. E. A. EKLUND, late Hydraulic Engineer, Queensland Water Supply Department.

This survey of irrigation possibilities in Queensland commenced in the July Journal with an historical note. In the August number irrigation on the Lower Burdekin was reviewed, and the September instalment covered irrigation in the West. The widespread interest now centred upon land settlement in Queensland, and the general practical development of the forward Government policy in relation to Agricultural extension and the enrichment of rural life in this State, makes the publication of Mr. Eklund's observations particularly timely. The review will be continued through succeeding issues of the Journal.—Ed.

PRACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS.

> "Wherever one finds the most valuable crops, the highest-priced plants, and the greatest prosperity, there one finds Irrigation. With Irrigation the *element of chance* is eliminated. Under the clouds farming is a lottery. The questions are always: 'Will it rain?' 'Will it rain enough?' 'Will it rain at the right time?' All these problems are settled with moisture at convenience and when wanted."—H. A. Wells.

Pioneers in any direction are usually independent and self-reliant. People in general, and independent characters in particular, have more than their share of a human element called perversity. It is perversity which causes us to act against our better judgment when we go to extremes. Mixed with patience, perversity becomes persistence. Add good judgment and a capacity to learn from the experience of others and you have the potentially successful pioneer.

The only way to advise a perverse nature is to tell it *not* to do what you would wish. The man with good judgment will give your "do so" a hearing; think it over, perhaps argue about it, if he does not quite get your meaning; but when he has satisfied himself that your advice was good he will act on it. The perverse man will do the opposite. The following pages are not for the perverse man.

Galileo said, somewhere back in the sixteenth century, that man knew more about the stars in their courses than about the laws governing the flow of water on his own earth. The statement is equally true to-day. Probably the only thing about water that is *nearly* understood by everyone is that "water will find its own level."

This principle governed the first attempts at artificial agriculture. Water was conserved at a high level and let out to a lower level, where the crop was grown. At all events it obeys the laws of gravity. Hence this method of irrigating is called "Gravity system." Nearly all authors and writers on the subject, even in Australia, apparently consider that nothing is worth while but "Gravity system," and yet the first system of irrigation tried in Australia and the one at present most firmly established is a pumping system. It is the most successful and the best known; even out in the far west of Queensland people would seldom enjoy fruits except for Mildura.

This is not to say that a gravity scheme cannot be a success. But a gravity scheme in a country like Australia is a pretty big undertaking, consequently it needs money and people and time to be a success. Some people have expressed the opinion that the Murrumbidgee scheme in New South Wales is not a success. If the crops obtained are so abundant as to cause a glut on the market it may not be a financial success just at once. But under normal conditions it is the *excess* of produce which eventually causes the demand for more, because it is the excess which compels the establishment of commerce* dealing with that particular product, and increases the price to all concerned. Until butter was produced in quantities much too large for home consumption it was a cheap commodity. As soon as the export market was established it became almost a luxury. The same thing is about

* Emerson's definition.

to happen with fruits. The one thing to do is to keep the quality good. The Murrumbidgee River is one of Australia's best assets, and, judging by the quality and quantity of fruit grown on the irrigation settlement, fruit is going to be dear in Australia.

There are lots of irrigation settlements in Victoria; quite a few in South Australia, and some in New South Wales besides Murrumbidgee; but there are none in Queensland. Irrigation is still entirely in the hands of the pioneers, and happily most of these are fairly successful. The most successful are those who know how little water to use; the least successful are those who use the most. Few measure the water applied, and in this case those who measure and know are more successful

PLATE 62.—"FRUITS OF IRRIGATION"—MIRROOL-MURRUMBIDGEE SCHEME.

The peach-tree in the background is two years old. The size of its fruit may be judged by comparison.

than those who do not measure and do not know. And as to grading—those who grade properly irrigate the greatest area with the least labour.

Another error (fortunately but seldom made in Queensland) is that cultivation is not considered necessary when water can be applied at will. Cultivation is more necessary than ever, and happily the rapid growth of weeds in our climate compels frequent cultivation where irrigation is used.

Plate 63.—Drying Peaches and Nectarines at Mirrool.

The fruit is first (usually) cut in half, the stone taken out, and the flesh put on wooden trays of convenient size for handling and stacking. The trays containing the fruit are then put into the sulphur chamber, a room nearly airtight in which 1 lb. of sulphur is burnt for every 1,000 cubic feet of space. Individual settlers usually erect rooms measuring 10 x 10 x 10 for convenience. Sometimes the fruit is dried whole with the stone left in, connoisseurs being of the opinion that this results in a better preservation of flavour. (It is an easy problem in simple arithmetic to prove that dried fruits are more economic to use than canned fruits. Dried fruits should, however, always be soaked in water over night after washing and then cooked without changing the water. This will be found to give a very different result to the more usual method of preparing dried fruits.)

Plate 64.—"Fruits of Irrigation." Sultana Vines at Mildura.

The "Murrumbidgee Irrigation Record" when first issued was to have used the motto "Irrigate; Cultivate and Irrigate." It was changed, however, to its present form, "Cultivate, Irrigate, Cultivate." It may yet be changed to "Cultivate, Cultivate, Cultivate." Cultivation increases absorption by the soil and assists retention. Where the supply is by gravity the settler usually gets a supply of, say, 1 acre foot as his water right. Not till he has used this up need he pay for water, but this is checked where the settler has to pump. Every explosion of an internal combustion engine, every turn of the wheel in the steam engine, and every revolution of the pump adds to the cost of production. Increased cost of production means reduced profit; hence every wise farmer will keep the cost of production down. How can he do this and yet get enough water for his crop?

1. By having first carefully graded his land.

2. By measuring the water he puts on.

THE WATER SUPPLY.

In Major Boyd's record of "Irrigation in Queensland," written some years ago, he remarks that "there is no branch of agriculture which has been so unaccountably neglected in Queensland as irrigation." This is undeniably true, but though it has been so, there is no reason why this "unaccountable neglect" should continue. Queensland is less fortunate than some other States of the Commonwealth in not having visible water supplies; but we have in this State very convenient underground supplies, and they appear more extensive than in any other State. As an illustration, consider the artesian supply available over practically half the area of the State. The coastal deltas of the Burdekin, Don, and, to some extent, the Burnett Rivers are huge natural reservoirs, which have proved to contain not only ample water, but good water and eminently suited for irrigation. The city of Townsville gets a large portion of its water supply from a similar delta, and the writer believes that a good underground supply could be obtained in many other localities.

The apparent reason then for Queensland's inactivity in this respect is that natural water supplies are not evident. But very few settlers have seriously tried to obtain water by sinking. Where it has been done it has met with success in a very great number of cases. It is undoubtedly heart-breaking work to go to the trouble and expense of sinking a well to a great depth without result. It is no wonder that so great a number of people place implicit faith in the water diviner. The fee of a "diviner" is small compared with the cost and disappointment (particularly the latter) of a "duffer."*

It may not be out of place to here mention that some well-known diviners have, by all accounts, done good work; but this profession, like all other callings whose members do not, like the B.M.A., belong to a M.A.S., suffers from an influx of a large number of quacks.

The surest and often the cheapest way of ascertaining if a water supply exists is to make a trial by some simple means. If water is met with the quality can be tested, so avoiding putting down an expensive well giving only brackish water. This is usually the point where nearly, perhaps, every diviner absolutely breaks down; though most of them profess the ability to "divine" the difference between fresh and brackish water.

The simplest and the most inexpensive way to test for water up to a depth of 100 feet is to get a good crowbar, say 8 feet long and 1¼ inches thick, well steeled on one end and sharpened to a 3-inch chisel point as shown in sketch. The other end is made with an eye through which a ¾-inch thick ring is welded, large enough to accommodate a good ¾-inch diameter hempen rope. The only other tool required is about 4 feet of 2½-inch gas or water pipe, having a clack valve at one end and an eyelet for a rope at the other. The method of rigging this plant is as follows:—

Cut a springy sapling about 22 feet long, not too thick for the first 20 feet or 30 feet of depth (say 2 inches at small end without the bark) and rig this as shown in sketch. Start the bore by digging a hole about 2 or 3 feet deep, and when a depth of 5 feet from the surface has been bored drive into it about 4 to 5 feet boiler tube, or other pipe 4 inches in diameter. This should be driven to stand about 6 inches above the surface, and the dug hole then filled in. Drilling is subsequently continued as far as desired by jerking the line down, letting the spring of the pole lift the tools for each blow. The process requires a fair amount of knack, but when the art has been mastered it is not hard work. To avoid a crooked hole keep the cable fairly tight. If too much slack is allowed the tendency is for the hole to shoot off to one side or the other. The rope should be hooked through a swivel at the top of the pole and it must be kept rotating about one-eighth of a turn

* Dry well or bore.

each blow. If this is not done the hole will become flat, not round, and the "sand pump" (the gas pipe with the clack valve) will either not go down or else get stuck.

Until some water has been met with water must be poured into the hole to enable the borings to be lifted out by the sand pump. The churning action of the bar thoroughly mixes the cuttings with the water, and by rapidly raising and lowering the sand pump the mud is picked up and may be raised to the surface.

The art of drilling with the spring pole consists in giving the jerk to the line at the right instant. This instant occurs just when the spring of the pole has lifted the tools and commences to return; not before and not after. A little assistance should also be given to the pole just when it commences to lift the tools. This is necessary to get the longest blow possible.

When water has been struck the amount of the supply may be judged from the time it takes to rise after the hole has been cleaned out. While the sand pump can be used to empty the bore hole the supply is not likely to be very large, but if no impression can be made on the supply by bailing it will pay to put a hand or draw pump on to test. From such a test it will be evident whether it will pay to use a windmill and small pump, or if it would be better to sink a well to the supply. If the strata in which the water is met with are open and porous a 3-inch hole may

Plate 65.—A "Hand" Bore or Bore Sunk by Spring Pole Method in the Near West.

meet all requirements for stock and domestic supply, but if close grained it is necessary to sink a well. As a general rule the ground water supply to a well or bore on the eastern side of the range is proportional to the area of water-bearing strata exposed; but to allow for the "draw-down" effect, if pumping up to the capacity of the bore or well, this theoretical supply capacity should be divided by two. In all cases of doubtful quantity, or where the volume as gauged by the supply from the bore appears barely but nearly sufficient, the well is recommended on account of the extra storage capacity in addition to the greater percolation area exposed.

Irrigation cannot be successfully carried out without a reliable supply of suitable quality. The best time for testing supplies is after dry weather, and the longer the preceding drought the more reliable the test. Any supply which proves good at such a time is more likely to tide the farmer over a bad period than a supply met with in an ordinary season.

Even a moderate supply, if constantly pumped by means of a windmill, can, with care, be made to irrigate quite a fair area. The capacity of the windmill may,

of course, be augmented by having a provision for storage—the larger the better. In the semi-arid districts of America the use of the windmill has lately come very much into vogue, and the Agricultural Department's Bulletin No. 394 quotes instances of the areas that can be irrigated by this means. From 4 to 25 acres per irrigating season are successfully dealt with under various crops, the area irrigated apparently depending on the amount of storage provided, the care exercised in using the water, and the lift. The capacity of the windmill as the source of power for irrigation pumping is, of course, limited; but it is quite clear that more can be done in this direction than has ever been attempted in Queensland.

Careful selection of the site for a mill has a good deal to do with the area it can be made to water. In some cases one windmill is made to pump from two bores situated close together, and owing to the balanced action thus obtained the method is very efficient. See sketch.

PLATE 66.—MALLEE COUNTRY BEFORE—

PLATE 67.—AND AFTER IRRIGATION.

Power of Windmills.

The power supplied by a windmill depends essentially on—

1. Velocity of the wind.
2. Size of the vane wheel or "mill."

The table given below is the summary of tests on a 14-ft. mill tested by officers of the Agricultural Department of the United States, America, with the load varied to get the best results.

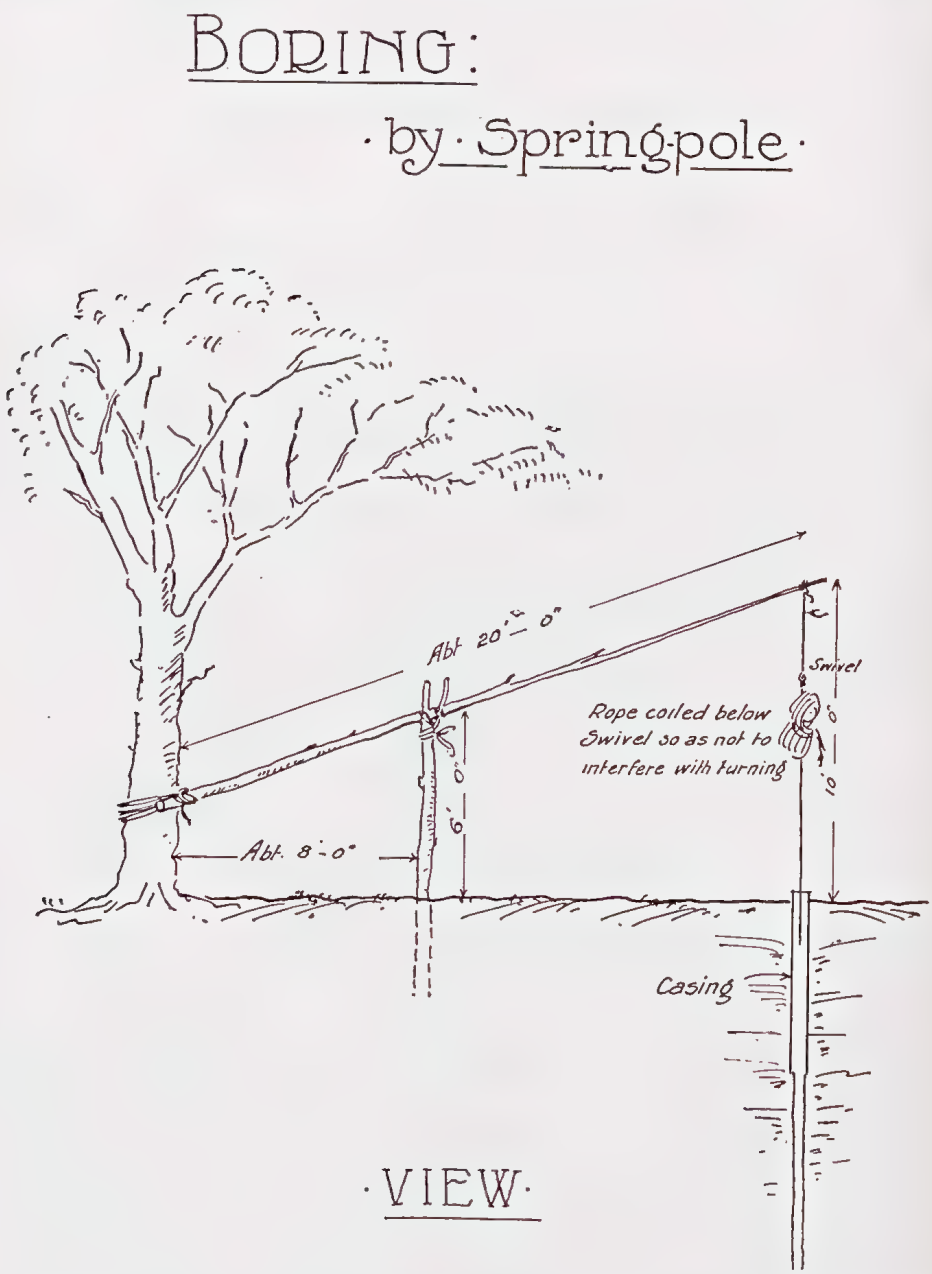
Velocity of wind in miles.	Horse-power produced.	Hours per month.	Total horse-power.	Speed of mill in revs. per min.	Load in pounds per stroke.
0–5	0·01	209·9	2·10	2·0	—
6–10	0·27	283·6	76·57	20·0	4·35
11–15	0·85	142·2	120·87	29·5	10·35
16–20	1·80	62·3	112·14	38·0	14·20
21–25	3·45	22·6	77·97	45·0	26·35
26–30	4·82	9·6	46·27	51·0	29·20
31–35	5·60	3·3	18·48	55·0	31·0

The most usual velocity clearly was from six to ten miles per hour and the largest number of horse-power hours obtained when the velocity varied from eleven to fifteen miles. The table is useful in showing what could be done if the load were varied to suit the strength of breeze, but as yet there is no satisfactory means of doing this. Several makers have tried to discover some arrangement whereby an increase or decrease in the speed of the mill would be automatically accompanied by a lengthening or shortening of the stroke. All such devices have apparently failed in operation, and users are therefore compelled to decide on the most suitable load. To arrive at this by calculation is rather difficult, but it will pay to carry out a few experiments at a time when the wind appears to be blowing with the most generally prevalent velocity. A fairly good method of getting at the velocity of the wind, and quite sufficiently accurate for comparisons, is to drop a light feather of the kind used for pillows or mattresses from a height of about 10 or 12 feet, or, better still, from the tower of the mill, and not by stop-watch how long it takes to travel a certain distance. The distance in feet that the feather travels in a given number of seconds will give the rate in feet per second. This multiplied by .68 will give the velocity of the wind in miles per hour.

The power required will depend on the height to which water has to be lifted. A theoretical horse-power is defined as the power required to lift 33,000 lb. to a height of one foot in one minute. One Imperial gallon of water weighs 10 lb. (approximately) and the theoretical horse-power will, therefore, lift 3,300 gallons 1 ft. in one minute, or 60 feet in one hour. But in actual practice this figure is never reached owing to losses of energy occurring, partly in friction and partly in imperfections of any machine used. In pumping water there is also a certain amount of leakage past a bucket or piston, and this factor (called "slip") also reduces the efficiency. Generally, the type of pump employed for windmill work should give an efficiency from prime mover to water delivered of about 50 per cent. Very much better efficiencies can be obtained with high-class pumps, but for ordinary and smaller pumps 50 per cent. efficiency is a fair average. If a windmill develops one horse-power the actual quantity of water that may be expected with a lift of 60 feet is only 1,500 gallons per hour, or half the theoretical quantity. Where the lift is only 30 feet the quantity pumped by the same power may reasonably be expected to be 3,000 gallons per hour. Assuming that the water-lifting wind blows for eight hours during the day, 24,000 gallons, or a little more than one acre inch is supplied during this time. This quantity is too small for economic distribution during pumping, and it is therefore necessary to provide sufficient storage to have at least 60,000 gallons, or about three acre inches, readily available to economically irrigate one acre.

The size of mill to develop one horse-power in a ten-mile breeze is not a standard size, being apparently about 15 ft. diameter. Stock sizes run 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, and 20 feet; larger sizes than these generally being made to order. Makers' catalogues do not give the rating of a mill at per horse-power, the more usual method being for the maker or agent to quote for a mill of a size warranted to lift a given quantity of water from a certain depth per hour or per day. This method has the advantage that the decision of size is left in the hands of those who, presumably, have some experience of this class of work. But it is not a useful

or convenient method for the farmer or pastoralist, who is thus placed wholly in the hands of the agent. A definite horse-power rating based on an eight-mile breeze as the selected standard would enable users to make their own comparisions, without debarring makers or agents from giving additional advice should this be desired. Some windmills may be better than others according to varying conditions and localities, and where the wind is generally heavy and choppy it may be necessary



to sacrifice efficiency and flexibility for ruggedness and strength. The local resident probably knows best from actual experience of weather conditions in his district which kind would suit him best. Makers claim that the difficulty in obtaining such a rating lies in the fact that even a comparatively "steady" breeze fluctuates considerably. The fluctuations are usually very rapid and make observation difficult.

But where a fair number of mills are turned out and parts are standardised only one carefully conducted rating is necessary for each size, and to maintain a

good product this may be checked from time to time as opportunity offers. Some form of rating must be adopted even in obtaining the water-lifting capacity, and the apparent discrepancies in various mills are probably accounted for by the absence of any scientific method in determining the work performed by the mill.

Some Australian manufacturers are now making windmills up to 30 feet in diameter. A 30-ft. mill should be capable of developing about five theoretical horse-power in a ten-mile wind. A mill of this kind should be useful to those who propose to commence inexpensive irrigation on a small scale. Given a reasonably good water supply within 100 ft. of the surface, and a storage capacity of, say 60,000-80,000 gallons, such a mill should provide ample power for the watering of from 5 to 20 acres, depending on crops to be raised. If the farmer can, in addition, afford to install an engine as an auxiliary, he may be said to have reached the present economical limit in the irrigation of a small area.

The question of "back gearing" a windmill is sometimes a puzzling feature to those not actually having had experience. Back gearing is necessary where the mill has to lift to a great height, or a great quantity of water per stroke, but the work done is accomplished at a reduced rate. The actual power developed by the geared mill is, therefore, if anything, rather a little less than that of the direct-acting. Geared mills are also used where light winds generally prevail, but they should not be necessary for moderate lifts or where fairly good velocities of wind are the rule. The chief differences of the two kinds may be thus stated:—The direct-acting windmill requires a greater velocity of wind to start it, soon reaches its maximum rate of pumping, and continues while the wind is good, but soon ceases when the wind lightens. The geared mill starts in a lighter breeze, takes a longer time to reach its maximum rate of output, maintains it over greater fluctuation in the wind, and ceases pumping more slowly. As might be expected the slip in a direct-acting windmill pump is greater than in the geared mill, especially at high velocities and a short stroke. The former is rather simpler in construction and perhaps generally a cheaper machine. In choosing a mill the points governing the decision do not materially differ from those to be observed in choosing any mechanism.

The mill should be strong and simple, should not require frequent oiling or attention, and parts liable to wear should be easily accessible for examination, adjustment, or renewal. It is an additional security to the buyer to deal with a firm bearing good repute for excellence of product.

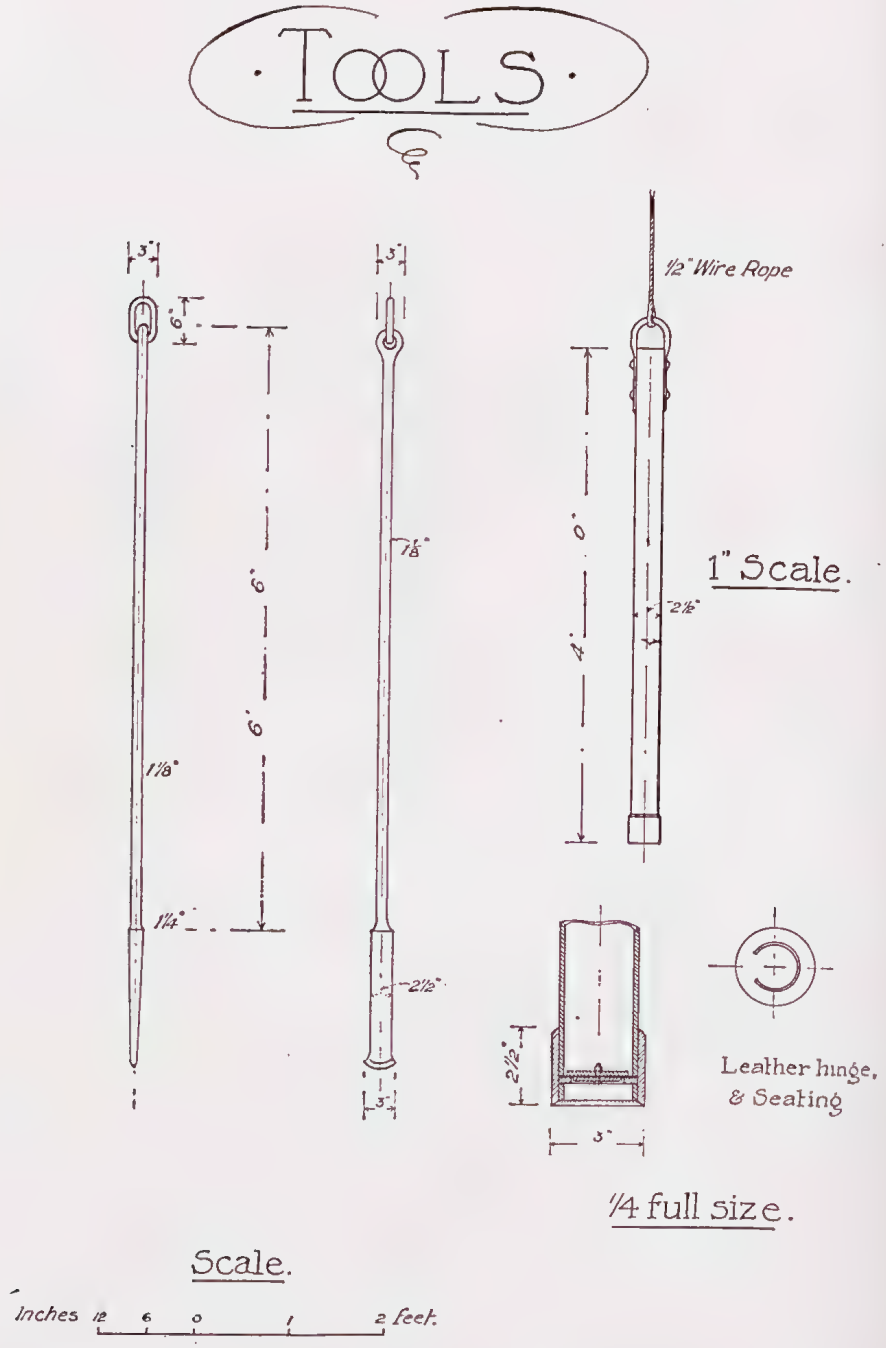
A common error in adjusting mills is making the stroke too short. A short stroke (up to a point) puts as much work on the mill as a longer one, owing to the more frequent stopping and starting of the water column, the inertia of which has to be overcome each time the rods lift it. The stroke should be just the right length, and a few experiments in this direction would soon convince users that economy is obtainable in this direction.

When pumping by windmill from a well, a simple and inexpensive device can be used to steady the flow. The device consists of two 2-in. pipes attached to form an air vessel on the water column (see sketch). These have proved very effective where tried.

Table IV. has been compiled as indicative of what a windmill properly adjusted can do in a ten-mile breeze. To estimate for an eight-mile breeze reduce the number of gallons by approximately one-third.

An analysis of meteorological observations given in Table V. will show that the average velocity of wind at Brisbane Observatory, from 9 a.m. to 9 p.m., is practically only six miles per hour. The average velocity for each month is also shown. It must be noted that the observations were only twelve hours each day, and any wind blowing during the night has not been considered. From a utilitarian point of view the times of morning and evening observations are too early and too late respectively to show what windmill users are anxious to know, *i.e.*, the period each day during which the wind is strongest. General observations would indicate that had observations been taken at 11 a.m. and 7 p.m. the average velocities would be

higher. This is especially the case in the western districts, and it is hoped that as anemometers are installed wind velocities will be observed each hour of the day until it is discovered what hours the maximum velocity is attained. Such information



carefully compiled will prove of immense value to pastoralists and settlers, who, in view of a reduced natural flow from bores may, in the near future, have to depend largely on the wind for their water supplies.

SKETCH

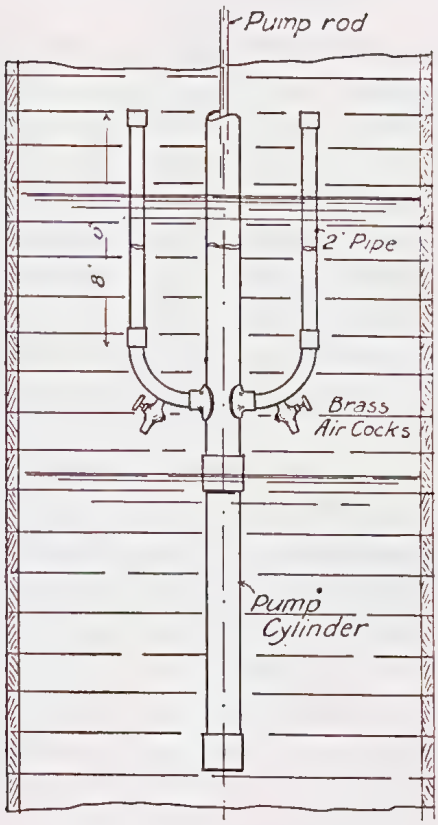
— shewing —

2" pipes, acting as

Air Vessels

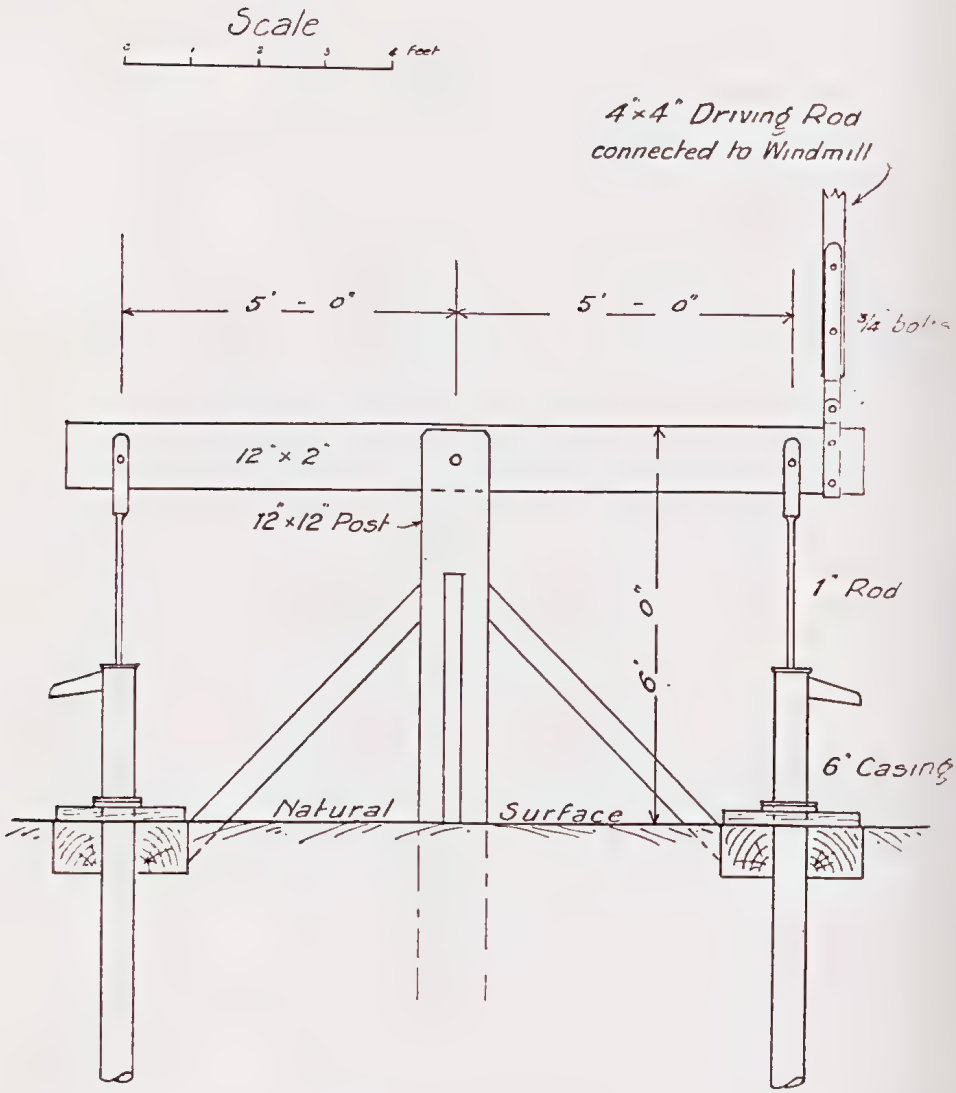
Scale

Inches 12 0 1 2 3 Feet



SECTION

Arrangement shewing one Windmill pumping from two Shallow Bores, near Stockton. Cal.



Elevation.

(The next instalment will deal with Surface Supplies.)

MAIZE OR INDIAN CORN.

By F. F. COLEMAN, Officer in Charge, Seeds, Fertilisers, and Stock Foods Investigation Branch.

The importation of South African maize has again directed attention to our old friends Supply and Demand which, according to economists, regulate the price of commodities. As far back, however, as 1816 an anonymous writer asserted that "price depends on the state of the market, which is not merely the actual present proportion of the supply to the demand but also the expected supplies either from our own resources or from foreign countries, as well as the probable increase or decrease of the demand."

In the August number of the "South African Journal of Agriculture" this season's maize crop is estimated to yield a surplus of 5,000,000 bags for export; in other words, South Africa has produced over 450,000 tons of maize beyond their own requirements. The state of the Queensland market offers an opening for a little of this great surplus. During the month of August 23,257 bags were landed at the port of Brisbane, followed by similar shipments in September. The approximate weight landed during the two months being 4,000 tons. This indicates that there still remains a profit to be made in the importation of sound, dry maize, free from insects likely to be injurious to stored grain.

Maize in the United States is spoken of as corn, which term was used by our Anglo-Saxon ancestors to mean the grain of any cereal plant used as food for man. The term Indian corn being used by the early settlers in North America, to indicate the kind of grain cultivated by the original inhabitants of that country.

The general practice of disparaging the past prevents our seeing the present in its true perspective. Before the first white man landed in the sub-tropical and tropical portions of the Americas, the cultivation and selection of Indian corn had received considerable attention, both by the Incas of Peru as well as at the hands of the North American Indians, who grew a hard, round type of grain well suited to put up with storage under adverse conditions; further, it packed well and was therefore of easy portage. Our adventurers of the sixteenth century have left a series of records as to the crops and inhabitants of the various countries visited. This mine of information is open to all readers of such voyages as were published by Hakluyt, Portlock, and others which have still this merit: that they yield:—

"A certain freshness of the fields,
A sweetness as of home-made bread;
For if the flour be fresh and sound,
And if the bread be light and sweet,
Who careth on what mill 'twas ground
Or of what oven felt the heat?—
Unless, as old Cervantes said,
You are looking after better bread
Than any that is made from wheat."

Columbus and other early voyagers introduced maize to other parts of the world. No doubt it reached Europe and Africa at the end of the fifteenth or early part of the sixteenth century. On its first introduction it appears to have been grown in the countries bordering on the Mediterranean and became known in England as "Guiny wheat" [and in France as Turkish corn (*Ble de Turquie*)—Ed.]; the accepted name during the early part of the sixteenth century appears to be "Turkey wheat," which indicates the usual source of supply as being Turkey. This may not, however, be correct, as the name may only be that of the place of shipment, as is the case with the commodity sold as Turkey rhubarb, which the Turks had the credit of producing, when as a matter of fact the actual country of origin was China, whence it reached Asia Minor *viâ* Russia. The Chinese, according to records found in Paris, appear to have cultivated maize for some centuries, and it is just possible that the first maize grain to reach London came from the Levant and the actual place of its production, China.

According to Harshberger, Mexico appears to have been the original home of the maize plant, although there is no absolute proof of this, it is now generally accepted as being correct.

Maize (Zea Mays L.) belongs to the order Graminæ or grass family, which includes the plants producing our food grains, such as wheat, barley, oats, and rice as well as the goat of the wheat family, rye, the distinguishing features of commercial maize being the separation of the pollen-bearing from the seed-bearing flowers.

PLATE 68.—MAIZE OR INDIAN CORN.

The six principal types of Maize, reading from left to right:—Podcorn, popcorn, flint type, dent type, flour or soft corn, sweet corn.

The nearest relative of maize is Teosinte, with which maize crosses readily; a natural hybrid between these cultivated grasses was described by Watson under the name of Zea canina. From similar crosses Harshberger arrived at the opinion that maize originated from a hybrid of Euchlæna and normal Teosinte. Montgomery, however, reached the conclusion that maize and teosinte had a common progenitor; further that the ancestral form was a large much-branched grass "each branch being terminated by a tassel-like structure bearing hermaphroditic flowers."

Hayes and Garber have pointed out that this theory is strengthened by the types of inflorescence which now and then appear, and the not uncommon occurrence in self-fertilised maize, of plants with a tassel bearing both male and female organs. The many different varieties of cultivated maize are all included under the name Zea Mays L., and were divided by Sturtevant into "species groups" (sub-species) the most important of which are shown in the accompanying illustration after Montgomery.

The six principal types of maize, reading from left to right:—Podcorn, popcorn, flint type, dent type, flour or soft corn, sweet corn.

Plate 69.

Flint Maize, showing enclosure by horny endosperm. | Dent Maize, showing horny endosperm at sides.

The distinguishing characteristics of the six types are—

Zea Mays tunicata, or podcorn.—Each kernel enclosed in husk; the ear is also enclosed in husk. In true podcorn all forms of kernels may be found. A few podded kernels may also occassionally appear in ordinary types of maize.

Zea Mays everta, or popcorn.—Kernels naked, not enclosed in pod or husk. The popping is due to the turning inside out of the kernel through the explosion of the contained moisture when heat is applied. Two forms of seed are common, one pointed at the top being known as rice popcorn; the other form is rounded like the flint type, and known as pearl popcorn.

Zea Mays indurata, or flint maize.—Grains smooth, roundish, not wrinkled, white starchy endosperm enclosed by a corneous or horny endosperm. This type is still largely grown in countries where the large seeded dent varieties do not mature and was the kind cultivated by the North American Indians and early American settlers.

Zea Mays indentata, or dent maize.—Grains dented, flattened with starchy endosperm extending to top of kernel, corneous or horny endosperm at sides; the shrinking of the starchy endosperm at the top of the grain causes the formation of the dent, from which characteristic it derives its name.

Zea Mays amylacea, flour or soft maize.—This kind is without corneous endosperm, therefore soft, in shape more like flint—that is, the grain is without indentation. The mummy corns of Peru and Mexico probably belong to this group.

Zea Mays saccharata, the sweet corn.—According to East the sweet corns may be dent, flint, or pop varieties which have not the ability to mature starch normally, the few starch grains produced being small, angular, and imperfect.

Other forms of maize are:—Zea canina (Watson), the Maiz de Coyote, a branching plant producing many small ears, on lateral branches. It is said to grow wild in Mexico, and can be produced by crossing common maize with teosinte. Zea Japonica, an ornamental kind with small flinty grains, cultivated in flower gardens for its striped green and white leaves. Zea hirta is a hairy South American corn, embracing both flint, dent, and pop types. Zea curagua is a form characterised by its serrated leaf edges. Zea ramosa (Gernert), a type with branching ears and highly-branching tassels. A new type from China has been described by Collins as having erect leaf blades with some upper leaves arranged in a monostichous manner, silks developing inside the leaf sheath, and grains with a waxy-like endosperm.

An interesting account of maize as it appeared to the gallant gentlemen who had the honour to subscribe themselves as servants of Sir Walter Raleigh appears in an account by Thomas Heriot, written about 1587, on the commodities that Virginia produced for "victuall and sustenance of man's life usually fed upon by the natural inhabitants."

According to Heriot the natives of Virginia knew the plant under the name of "Pagatowr," which Heriot describes as "a kinde of graine so called by the inhabitants; the same in the West Indies is called mayz. Englishmen call it Guiny wheat or Turkey wheat, according to the countreys from which the like has been brought. The graine is about the bigness of our ordinary English peaze, and not much different in form and shape, but of divers colours—some white, some red, some yellow, and some blew.

"It is a graine of marvellous great increase: of a thousand, fifteen hundred, and some two thousand folde. There are three sorts, of which two are ripe in eleven and twelve weeks at the most, sometimes in tenne, after the time they are set, and are then of height in stalke about six or seven foot. The other sort is ripe in fourteine, and is about tenne foot high; of the stalks some beare foure heads, some three, some one, and some two—every head containing five, six, or seven hundred graines, within a few more or less."

From the above description it would appear that the maize resembling peas would have been of the round or flint type, as the flattened or wrinkled peas were not generally known during the Elizabethan period. The number of weeks to reach maturity and the colours of the grain are also interesting.

The native method of cultivation appears to have astonished these early voyagers, who expressed surprise at finding the land cropped without ploughing or digging. The only work put in appeared to be done a few days before sowing, when the men with wooden tools something in the form of a hoe with long handles, and the women with short peckers used by them when sitting, broke up the upper part of the soil to raise up the weeds, grass, and old cornstalks by the root. After a day or two's drying in the sun these were brought together and burned. At first it was thought that the ashes would be used to improve the ground, but it was noted that in the case where the heaps of ashes were too large they were not spread, nor was any care taken to plant the corn where the ashes lay. The corn was planted in the following manner:—Starting in one corner of the plot with a pecker, they made a hole and put in four grains, taking care that they were about 1 inch apart, and then covered them up with the surrounding soil, and so on throughout the whole plot, which appears to have been planted in rows about a yard apart, and the same distance between the holes in which the corn was planted. The crop was also interspersed with some form of peas and beans, as well as with Macocquer, Melden, and Planta Solis. The first of these (Macocquer), according to Heriot, meant any kind of pumpkin or melon; Melden was probably orache or mountain spinach; and Planta Solis obviously sunflower, which was described as "a great herbe in the forme of a marigolde about sixe foote in height, with the floure a spanne in breadth." In spite of these indifferent methods of cultivation it is recorded that heavy crops were produced. So much were these early settlers impressed with maize that comment was made on the great increase over the heaviest English wheat yield, which they put at 40 (Winchester) bushels to the acre produced by land "fattened with mucke, dung, or any other thing."

If we are to supply our market with its full maize requirements a greater production is necessary, which should come from increased yield per acre rather than from extended area. Farmers would, therefore, do well to pay more attention to maize selection for seed purposes and avail themselves of the selected strains offered by the Queensland Department of Agriculture. Better seeds can do a lot, but even these require the backing of sound cultivation, without which our yearly averages will still be below the economic minimum of yield.

Recent importations have again directed attention to the methods adopted by other countries, for the fixing of standards or grades for commercial grain. The

bases of such standards are the minimum weight per bushel, percentage of moisture, the amount of damaged or cracked corn, also the proportion of foreign material other than maize that the sample contains.

As regards the bushel weight it is well to note that the imperial bushel is larger than the American standard or Winchester bushel. Further, the sale of maize in Queensland is not by measure, but by the unit of 56 lb., which is miscalled a bushel.

Owing to the confusion arising from the misuse of the words indicating measure only, legislation has been passed in the United Kingdom making all sales on the basis of the hundredweight of 112 lb.

The volume weight of maize or other grain is an important factor in the determination of grade, and is best expressed by the actual weight in grammes of the contents of a litre measure. For purposes of comparison, it is well to note that an imperial bushel contains 36.35 litres, and the Winchester bushel 35.24 litres.

In the United States of America one of the accepted methods of moisture test is by the Brown-Duval apparatus, which has been adopted in Queensland as the best for quick determination.

For the purposes of the United States official grain standards the word corn (maize) means shelled grain of the flint or dent varieties, each determination of colour or damage being on the basis of the grain after the removal of foreign material and cracked corn.

The percentages, except in the case of moisture, are percentages ascertained by weight; in the Brown-Duval method the percentage is measured in cubic centimetres. As the weight of one cubic centimetre of water at its maximum density is one gramme, it follows that for all practical purposes the moisture content is given in weight.

Foreign material and cracked maize are defined as kernels or pieces of kernels and all other matter which will pass through a metal sieve perforated with round holes fourteen sixty-fourths of an inch in diameter, and all matter other than maize remaining on such sieve. Damaged grain includes all kernels that have been distinctly injured by heat, fermentation, or other causes.

The colours are divided into white, yellow, and mixed. White consists of maize of which at least 98 per cent. by weight of the kernels are white, a slight tinge of light-straw colour or of pink on kernels otherwise white not affecting the classification as white.

Yellow consists of maize with at least 95 per cent. by weight of yellow kernels, a slight tinge of red on maize otherwise yellow not affecting the classification as yellow.

Mixed consists of maize of various colours not coming within the limits provided for white and yellow.

White, yellow, and mixed corn are divided up into seven grades for each class, the requirements for grade 1 being as follows:—

No. 1.—White, yellow, or mixed.

(*a*) Shall be cool and sweet.

(*b*) Shall have a test weight per Winchester bushel of not less than 55 lb.

(*c*) May not contain more than 14 per cent. of moisture.

(*d*) May not contain more than 2 per cent. of foreign material or cracked corn.

(*e*) May not contain more than 2 per cent. of damaged corn, and no heat-damaged kernels.

The moisture content for grades 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 are 15.5 per cent., 17.5 per cent., 19.5 per cent., 21.5 per cent., and 23 per cent respectively, the limit of foreign material or cracked corn being 3 per cent., 4 per cent., 5 per cent., 6 per cent., and 7 per cent. The amount of damaged kernels ranges from 4 per cent. in grade 2 to 15 per cent. in grade 6. All maize in grades No. 1 to 5 inclusive must be cool and sweet. No. 6 must be cool but may be musty or sour.

In addition to the above grades is one known as "Sample grade," which consists of any white, yellow, or mixed corn that does not come within the requirements of any of the grades from 1 to 6, or which has any commercially objectionable foreign odour, or is heating, hot, infested with live weevils or other insects injurious to stored grain, or is otherwise of distinctly low quality.

For purposes of the Quarantine and Commerce (Trade Description) Acts, samples of South African maize were taken from the shipments landed at Brisbane. The samples obtained during the month of August have been examined, with the results as set out in the following tables, from which it will be noted that the minimum average and maximum of the several findings are given. With regard to the weight per litre in grammes, it can be taken, roughly, that 800 grammes equals 64 lb. to an imperial bushel. As far as the consumer is concerned the total percentage of sound grain is the most important factor. The importer, however, has the question of the

grains' keeping quality for his first consideration, which matter is determined by the moisture content. Maize fit for long storage should not exceed 13 per cent. in moisture, and be free from insects likely to be injurious to stored grain. Up to the present all the samples examined have been singularly free from weevil attack, and the average moisture content of 13.3 per cent. in the Flint type and 13.8 per cent. in the Dent type is also satisfactory.

Twenty-seven Samples of South African Maize (Flint Type).

—	Weight of 1 Litre in Grammes.	Percentage of Moisture.	Percentage of Grain of the Type to which the Sample purports to belong.	Percentage of Coloured Grain.	Total Percentage of Sound Commercial Grain.	Percentage of Damaged Grain.	Percentage of Foreign Material.
Minimum ..	742·0	12·3	92·560	·275	94·010	..	·215
Average ..	762·0	13·3	95·106	1·847	96·953	2·486	·561
Maximum ..	797·0	14·2	97·720	6·560	99·720	5·400	1·520
Eleven Samples of South African Maize (Dent Type).							
Minimum ..	710·0	12·1	93·472	·415	95·110	..	·120
Average ..	729·8	13·8	95·616	2·076	97·692	1·841	·467
Maximum ..	761·0	15·4	99·015	4·620	99·430	4·460	·700

In order to ascertain the feeding value of the different types, representative samples have been analysed by the Agricultural Chemist, Mr. J. C. Brünnich, who reports as follows:—

South African Flint maize—

Minimum crude protein	9.2 per cent.
Average crude protein	9.9 per cent.
Maximum crude protein	10.1 per cent.

South African Dent maize—

Minimum crude protein	9.5 per cent.
Average crude protein	9.8 per cent.
Maximum crude protein	10.1 per cent.

For comparison, analyses of Queensland samples of Dent maize were made, with the following results:—

Queensland-grown Dent maize—

Minimum crude protein	9.3 per cent.
Average crude protein	10.1 per cent.
Maximum crude protein	10.6 per cent.

It is interesting to note that the minimum amount of crude protein was found in a dent variety known as Golden Beauty, and the maximum in the Department's stock of Improved Yellow Dent and Red Hogan.

In the United States a number of experiments have been made in the selection and breeding of maize for a high protein content. After a series of experiments extending over twenty years it has been proved that the average percentage of oil that the maize contains can be greatly increased. That high-protein races may be produced has been shown by Hayes and Garber (1919), who suggest that numerous ears should be self-fertilised and analysed, those that appear of promise being then used and their breeding nature determined by progeny tests. As soon as homologous forms containing the desired characters have been isolated, they may be used as a foundation for the production of an improved strain.

The breeding of maize for a high-protein content may be a counsel of perfection; it remains, nevertheless, one of the matters that should not be lost sight of. In the meantime efforts must be directed to the production of more weight per acre. With the return of normal seasons we may again have a large quantity of maize of our own production for sale, and if the quality is right—that is to say, good samples containing 98 per cent. or more of hard commercial maize with a moisture content of 14 per cent. or less—we shall be able to hold over our crop if so desired, or ship it to any other part of Australia, where a demand exists for good sound corn. Whatever the quantity per acre may be, maize with a high moisture content, or samples containing a large amount of damaged grain or weevils, will not in the long run pay. Quality must be our guide; the best even in maize cannot be too good.

PLATE 70.—SATISFIED WITH QUEENSLAND'S FUTURE—COTTON DELEGATION BACK IN LONDON.

Left to Right.—Hon. J. A. Fihelly (Agent-General for Queensland), Messrs. W. R. Crompton Wood, Mrs. Crompton Wood, Harold Parker, Harding, Armstrong, and T. J. Whittington (Agent-General's Staff).

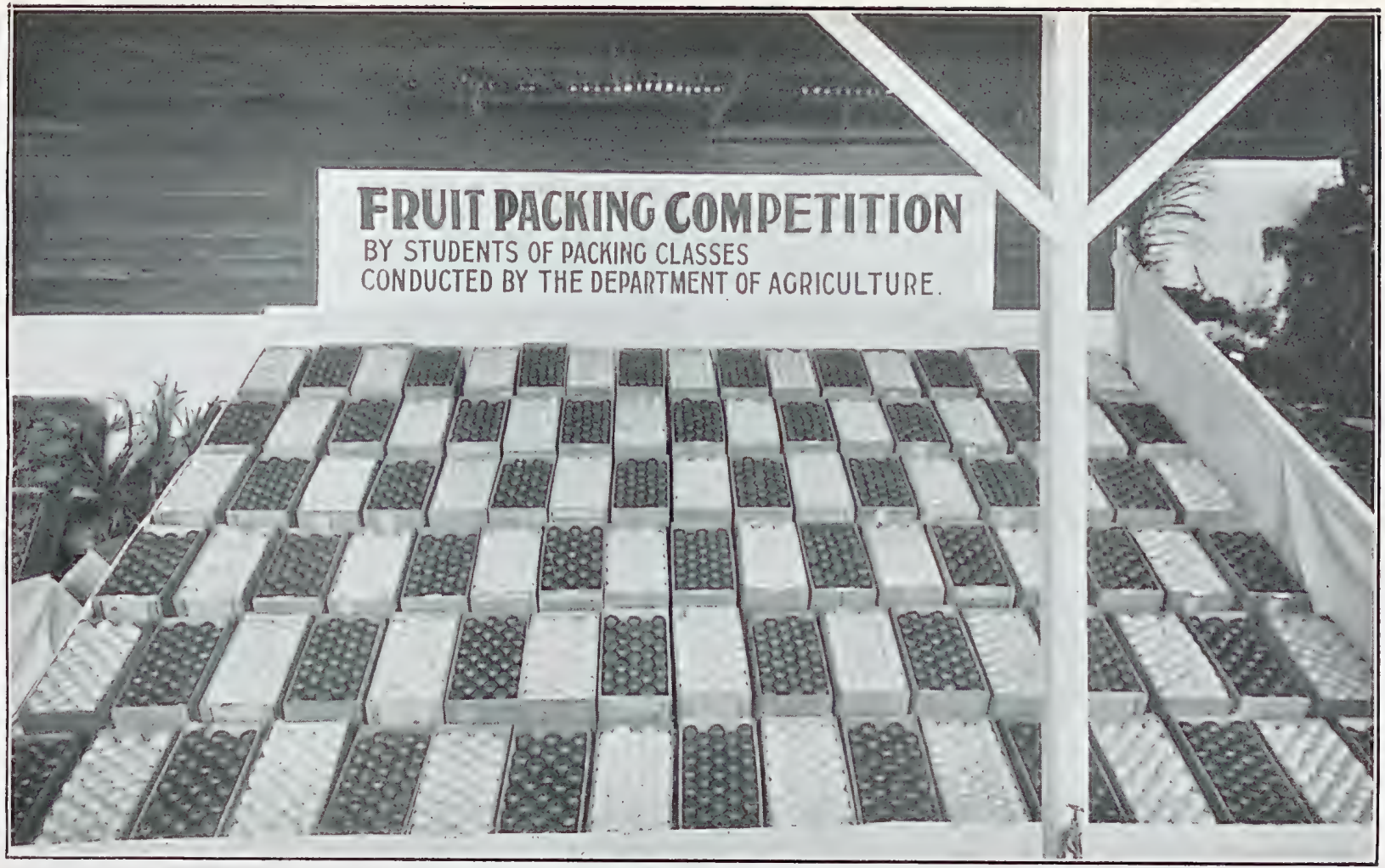


PLATE 71.—HOW QUEENSLAND FRUITS ARE PACKED.

Plate 72.—A Field Day on a Stanthorpe Soldiers' Settlement—Practical Lessons in Pruning.

Plate 73.—Ex-Diggers, who are doing well on Orchard Lands in the Granite Belt.

CANE PEST COMBAT AND CONTROL.

The Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations has received the following report (21st September, 1923) from the Assistant to the Entomologist at Meringa (Mr. W. Cottrell-Dormer) on work detailed by the Entomologist in Charge to be carried out during his absence in August at the Pan-Pacific Science Congress.

Tachinid Flies.

Breeding work in this direction has been maintained, sticks with borers having been put in every day, or every second or third day, according to the number of flies counted. The lowest number counted was six on 20th, and until the number increased we devoted our attention more towards getting the Insectary well stocked with grubs. Soon, however, the count went up as follows:—27th, 20; 30th, 30; 31st, 40; 3rd September, 50; 6th, 60 to 70; and as the number grew the supply of borers was increased. At present we are putting in four sticks, about forty borers per day. On 29th August, there being a great number of flies emerging, we were threatened with a serious borer shortage, so I wrote to Mr. Peever, of Babinda, asking him to send bundles as before. Cane was then procured from Mr. Griffen, which was very suitable, as the sticks brought, though they had to be searched for, were badly infested, so now we have plenty of flies, plenty of borers for awhile at least, and good warm breeding weather. The greatest care and attention has been given to this important work, with the result that one small lizard and one small spider are the only enemies which have so far been detected in the cage. During your absence sixty-seven sticks have been put into the cage.

Asilid Larvæ.

There are two kinds of these larvæ at present breeding in the Insectary. They are designated in my descriptions as (A) and (B). There are one of A and thirteen of B at present feeding; others of A died—some of fungus, some inexplicably. The Asilids, Elaterids, and Carabids are all being brought up on frenchi grubs.

Elaterid Larvæ.

We have at present thirty-five of these larvæ feeding in the Insectary, some others have escaped, and one died. Most of these were obtained in company with frenchi in Mr. Beck's horse paddock—a field of weeds—which was being ploughed out.

Carabid Larvæ.

About eight of these were obtained, some injured, but all apparently of the same species; two at least have pupated. These pupæ are being kept aside for description and preservation.

Sulphur.

Earlier experiments were continued; grubs were put with food in soil containing known quantities of sulphur. Up to date no promising results have been obtained.

INTRODUCTION OF PARASITES FROM JAVA.

Batch No. 1.

This first lot of twelve cocoons of Javanese Digger-wasps arrived here on 5th September. They were packed in four tins, which contained cocoons of *Diclis tristis*, one cocoon of *Diclis grossa*, and other cocoons of *Triscolia rubiginosa*.

Diclis tristis.—This tin contained two cocoons, each wrapped in a cylinder of brass wire-gauze, one end being bent in and the other stopped with a small plug of cotton wool. One was a small cocoon and the other large. Both were very light. However, when the cocoon was moved about something could be heard inside the large one, but not in the small one.

Batch No. 2.

This second lot of cocoons of Javanese Digger-wasps arrived here on 7th September. The whole was as dry as could be, and the cocoons, although not showing any signs of mould, did not appear to be healthy, as they are far dryer and lighter than one would expect from a healthy cocoon. The six of *D. tristis* were put together in a large test tube with a wet cotton-wool stopper.

SCENOPINID LARVÆ. (?)

We have found these long active, many-segmented larvæ wherever we have found Tenebrionid larvæ (*Gonocephalum* sp.). One night I had one in a Petri dish with soil

and two or three of the beetle larvæ. Next morning the biggest of the latter was dead, and had a black mark on its side, apparently from a wound. It was healthy when put in dish. The dipterous larvæ has predaceous mouth parts, so it seems likely that it is predaceous on the larvæ of Gonocephalum. At present I have two or three in jars with Gonocephalum larvæ and growing potatoes. Two pupæ have been obtained, but both died from a fungus of some kind. Descriptions were taken of larvæ and pupæ, the latter varying a good deal in size.

Cosmopteryx.

Several efforts were made at breeding this moth and its parasites, and several methods employed, but so far only one moth—a new one—has been obtained. However, we have a good supply of larvæ and pupæ in fluid.

Gonocephalum.

Both beetles and larvæ are fairly plentiful among weeds in canefields. Female beetles were examined and found to be fertile, but the eggs were not yet mature. It is quite likely that these are laid one at a time or in small batches, as the beetle is apparently able to lay a great many eggs. If weeds be uprooted between cane rows the beetles will collect under them, and are thus quite easily obtained. I have had some in a cage for five weeks with food, shade, shelter, and soil, but have not yet obtained eggs. They are very fond of the cut surface of potato tubers and of carrot leaves and cabbage.

ORANGE-TREE BUG *(ONCOSCELIS SULCIVENTRIS).*

The Minister for Agriculture (the Hon. W. N. Gillies) has received from the Government Entomologist (Mr. Henry Tryon) the following report on investigations in connection with the occurrence of the Orange-Tree Bug (Oncoscelis) on the Blackall Range.

In a previous report, dealing with investigations being carried out by the Entomologist's Office with a view to controlling the Orange-tree Bug (*Oncoscelis sulciventris*) so locally prevalent there, and that had been deputed to the Assistant entomologist, Mr. A. A. Girault, it was pointed out that the best method of attack that presented itself appeared to be in efforts at the destruction of the insect when about five days after emergence from the eggs, as I had earlier discovered it transformed into a singular flat leaf-green object difficult of detection.

The bug then, as Mr. Girault had found, could, on banging the tree and its main branches, be brought to the ground, whereupon should the soil beneath it be free from weeds it would invariably crawl back to its trunk to regain its former feeding-grounds amongst the tender growth, and so could be effectively intercepted—say by the use of "tanglefoot" on the tree just above the soil surface; and it was pointed out that systematic concerted action on the part of citrus-growers along these lines would go far to banish its presence in the district.

The officer named has since 18th August been continuing his inquiries, and so testing the efficacy of various contact insecticides for the destruction of the insect by more direct means—that of spraying. In these experiments Mr. Girault has used lime-sulphur, Black Loaf 40, nicotex, kerosene emulsion and resin-kerosene emulsion, the last-mentioned being a tree-wash found the most effective of those tested by the late S. Voller, Instructor in Fruit Culture, and since recommended for the repression of the insect by Mr. A. H. Benson. Of these (except it) none gave any result in bug-destruction, notwithstanding, in the case of the kerosene emulsion, it was used as strong as one part in seven water in one part of the experiments. However, the resin-kerosene-emulsion spray-fluid as recommended only destroyed 50 per cent. of the young insects, whilst with the addition of less kerosene emulsion this percentage was reduced to 30 per cent. Several orange trees were comprised in each of these several tests. Hitherto the experiments had been conducted through the courtesy of Mr. H. Morris at his Birdwood orangery at Flaxton, and were rendered possible through his constant co-operation; but his own efforts long persisted in having so greatly reduced the pest there, is was decided to resume them at a spot near Montville, where the insects had apparently been permitted to breed up and where it was found they occurred in much larger numbers. Latterly, too, Mr. J. H. Simmonds, B.Sc., Entomological Assistant, had been detained to aid in the several undertakings.

At Montville, Mr. A. A. Girault continued spraying experiments, and also had an opportunity of testing the action of cyaniding in killing the young insects as ordinarily employed in destroying scale insects by fumigating. In this work he was assisted by the well-known citrus-grower V. G. Pack, who was perhaps the earliest

to use "tanglefoot" in capturing the young bugs following the Entomologist's indications. But the actual cyaniding was carried out by Mr. G. Williams and Mr. R. W. Peters, Instructors in Fruit Culture, acting under the direction of Mr. J. H. Ward of the Fruit Culture Branch.

In one series of four experiments with the cyanide of the strength usually recommended as by Mr. Benson, in which eight trees were used, with the exposures ranging from twenty-five minutes to sixty minutes, it was found that the entire population of young bugs was brought to the ground, and the bugs that afterwards succumbed ranged in number from 73 to 91 per cent. In another series, the trees received three other strengths of "cyanide," in addition to the one ordinarily prescribed, viz., 25 per cent., 50 per cent., and 75 per cent. increases in dosage, the exposures being thirty minutes for the first and twenty minutes for the strongest of the four. In the case of these the fatality reached 93 per cent.

With reference to these experiments with the use of cyanide, Mr. Girault found, strange to remark, that when the bugs on being brought down were kept under observation, in receptacles, all save a small percentage recovered. He therefore concludes that the fatality observed in the orangery is due to exposure (say to sun-heat) supervening on gassing.

The Montville experiments have also included one involving the use of additional contact insecticides in addition to further tests with the resin-kerosene compound mixture. The former have given negative results, the latter (six trees being used) effected the destruction of 24-38 per cent. Further tests are being made. Meanwhile, the insects are passing into a third phase in their life-history in which they are less vulnerable generally.

These investigations, which will be detailed in a special report by Mr. Girault, have indicated two methods by which the Orange Bug may be successfully controlled, each of which might be made to figure in any general concerted action, and such is urgently called for to prevent the infested orangeries proving a serious menace to those free from its presence or nearly so. They have also shown that the insect is to be attacked with greater likelihood of success during the winter and early spring months. Obviously, to treat several orangeries by the fumigation method will involve the possession of a number of gas-proof tents and a gang of men to operate, and the latter applies to some extent to banging the trees and cincturing the trees with "tanglefoot"; but since, apparently, there is not more than two broods of bugs during the year—generally it seems only one—general procedures of control on the lines indicated must be attended by far-reaching, long-continued benefit.

N.U.P.B.A. ACTIVITIES—BUTTERCUPS AND COMPINES.

At the last meeting of the National Utility Poultry Breeders' Association, Mr. W. F. Lloyd lectured on "Buttercups and Compines." The lecturer traced the origin and evolution of the Buttercup breed, claiming that they were a recognised breed long before the White Leghorn. To-day the American Buttercup Club numbers 1,000 members. The main points to breed for are:—Head, broad and deep; eye, full, round, and prominent; the comb, which gives the bird its name, is very hard to get correctly. It should be cup-shaped, with nice even serrations, fitting firmly on the skull. One spike, not over ¼ of an inch in length, is allowed in the centre. Shoulders and back should be broad, and breast full and carried well forward. Wings, large and well folded against the body; tail also large and well spread. The colour in the male should be a rich brilliant red; beak, dark, and eyes a reddish bay. Neck hackles should be a rich lustrous orange-red. Primary wing feathers should be black with the lower web bay. Breast and fluff bay; tail, black. In the hen, the ground colour should be a beautiful golden buff, barred regularly with black. The tail should be a dull black.

Besides being a very beautiful bird, the Buttercup holds a high position as a utility bird in America, as they have a very small appetite. The lecturer stressed the importance of this point in these days of high priced feeds. He claimed that 136 Buttercups can be fed on the same amount as 100 White Leghorns, and at the same time lay a full-sized marketable egg. Although only a light breed, their frames carry a surprising amount of meat, especially on the breast. In their first attempt at an egg-laying competition they scored 281 and 291 in twelve months.

The lecturer waxed very enthusiastic over the Compines, claiming that they are very hardy, and are the smallest eaters in the poultry world, eating even less than a bantam. Their great utility qualities, combined with their unique colouring, their stamina and sprightliness should win them a prominent place in poultry circles once they become known in Queensland.

Plate 74.—Mareeba's First Motor Lorry (R. Hampe) delivering W. Smallwood's Seed-Cotton at Mareeba Railway Station, July, 1923.

Plate 75.—First Load Seed-Cotton delivered at Mareeba Railway Station by Hastie Brothers, July, 1923.

Plate 76.—Tomatoes Sorted Ready for Packing to the Market.
Grown by Ove Hansen, at Carbeen, near Mareeba, N. Q.

Plate 77.—Pumpkins Grown by Ove Hansen on his Farm at Carbeen, near Mareeba, N. Q. Cotton Growing in the Background.

Plate 78.—"Windermere Bay Kennedy," Champion Draught Stallion, Royal National Exhibition, Brisbane, 1923.

Plate 79.—"Beryl," Champion Draught Mare, Royal National Exhibition, Brisbane, 1923.

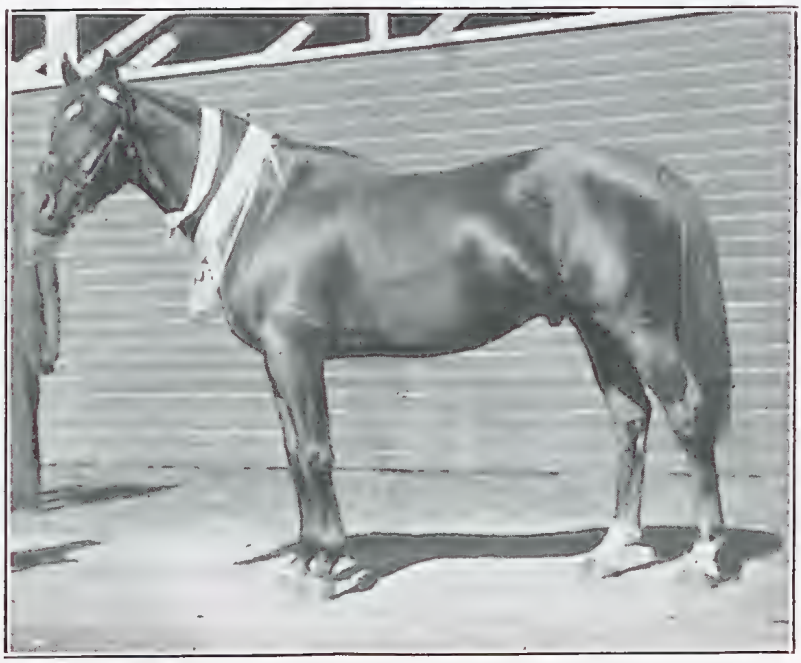


PLATE 80.—"POLYBIUS," CHAMPION BLOOD STALLION, ROYAL NATIONAL EXHIBITION, BRISBANE, 1923.

PLATE 81.—JUDGING AYRSHIRES, BRISBANE SHOW, 1923.

Plate 82.—Judging Illawarras, Brisbane Show, 1923.

Plate 83.—Judging Jerseys, Brisbane Show, 1923.

PLATE 84 FEEDING CANE TO THE CARRIER, SOUTH JOHNSTONE SUGAR MILL.

A SUMMARY OF SOME EXPERIMENTS CARRIED OUT BY THE BUREAU OF SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATIONS.—X.

The Director of Sugar Experiment Stations, Mr. H. T. Easterby, commenced this series in the May (1922) Journal, and in his opening article discussed deep cultivation experiments and tabulated comparative crop result from subsoiled and non-subsoiled fields. The second instalment, an account of results of irrigation experiments and the action of irrigation and manures upon the density and purity of sugar juices, appeared in the June (1922) issue. In the August number Mr. Easterby's notes covered experiments in fertilisation, and were followed in the succeeding issue by an account of distance experiments and resultant crops. In the October (1922) number the summary was continued with notes on the introduction and testing of cane varieties. In the February Journal experiments to determine if cane sets cut from arrowed canes have a prejudicial effect on the germination and subsequent yield were discussed. In his introduction to the Summary of Experiments above mentioned, the Director stated that a summary of the chemical work accomplished by the Bureau, to be prepared by Mr. George R. Patten, formerly Chief Chemist to the Bureau, would also be presented. Mr. Patten has now completed this summary, which entailed a great deal of elaborate work and occupied much time. This is the concluding instalment and the whole summary will shortly be published in bulletin form.—Ed.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Summarised by GEORGE R. PATTEN, Analyst, Agricultural Laboratory, Brisbane, formerly Chief Chemist, Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations.

The following tables contain some interesting analyses of green manures, sisal hemp, &c., experiment to determine the preserving action of different chemicals upon cane juices, comparative results of analyses made at Racecourse Mill, Mackay, with analyses of juice expressed by the Laboratory Mill at the Sugar Experiment Station, Mackay, from the same varieties of cane, and tests to determine the effect on the quality of the juice by increasing the extraction.

Certain green manures grown at the Bundaberg Sugar Experiment Station were the subject of analyses in the Brisbane Laboratory. The results appear hereunder :—

ANALYSES.

Laboratory No.	Variety.	Moisture.	Organic Matter.	Ash.	Nitrogen.	Phosphoric Acid.	Lime.	Potash
		ANALYSES OF DRY MATERIAL.						
		Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
148	No. 1 Mauritius Bean	11·11	75·43	13·46	2·248	·52	4·14	1·84
149	No. 2 Mauritius Bean	9·76	78·87	11·37	1·492	·62	3·21	2·46
150	Jerusalem Pea ..	10·98	78·21	10·81	1·730	·42	2·77	1·73
		ANALYSES OF GREEN MATERIAL.						
148	No. 1 Mauritius Bean	77·8	18·84	3·36	·562	·130	1·035	·460
149	No. 2 Mauritius Bean	78·3	18·96	2·74	·360	·149	·774	·592
150	Jerusalem Pea ..	80·0	17·58	2·42	·388	·094	·622	·388

YIELD PER ACRE.

Laboratory No.	Variety.	TONS PER ACRE.		LB. PER ACRE.			
		Total Crop.	Organic Matter.	Nitrogen.	Phosphoric Acid.	Lime.	Potash.
148	No. 1 Mauritius Bean	13·69	2·58	173	40	317	141
149	No. 2 Mauritius Bean	14·22	2·70	115	47	246	189
150	Jerusalem Pea	12·90	2·67	112	27	180	112

From these analyses it will be seen that the Mauritius bean is superior as a fertiliser to the Jerusalem pea.

In the Mackay district, in which the sensitive plant is very common, it has frequently been remarked that where a heavy crop of this plant has been ploughed under a good crop of cane usually follows. Analysis of the sensitive plant have recently been carried out at the Station, while at the same time a new plant stated to be useful as a green manure crop—viz., Mungo Bean—was also analysed. The following table has been prepared by the Mackay Laboratory.

Analyses of Mungo Bean and Sensitive Plant.

Substance.	Moisture	Nitrogen in Green Material.	Ash.	Analysis of Ash.			Calculated on Green Material.		
				Lime.	Potash.	Phosphoric Acid.	Lime.	Potash.	Phosphoric Acid.
	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
Mungo Bean ..	74·892	·4194	10·321	14·511	5·887	1·064	1·405	·569	·1031
Sensitive Plant .. (Mimosa Sensitiva)	61·384	·8240	6·721	6·721	10·276	·7188	2·370	1·527	·1069

Substance.	Calculated in Pounds per Acre on a 15-Ton Crop Basis.				Equivalent to a Manure Dressing of—			
	Lime.	Potash.	Phosphoric Acid.	Nitrogen.	Lime.	Sulphate of Potash.	Superphosphates.	Sulphate of Ammonia.
	lb.	lb.	lb.	lb.	lb.	lb.	lb.	lb.
Mungo Bean ..	472·08	191·18	34·64	140·91	472·08	382·36	207·84	704·55
Sensitive Plant .. (Mimosa Sensitiva)	796·32	513·07	35·91	276·86	796·32	1026·14	215·46	1384·20

It will be noticed in the above that the percentage of nitrogen is considerably more in the sensitive plant than it is in the Mungo Bean, while the other constituents, such as lime, potash, and phosphoric acid, calculated on green material, are also higher. It is of course not suggested that the sensitive plant or mimosa should be specially grown for green manuring purposes, but those cane farmers who have paddocks overrun with it would probably find the ploughing under of this would materially benefit their land, and enable good cane crops to be realised.

ANALYSIS OF SAWDUST.

Three samples of sawdust were received for analysis with the object of obtaining their value as fertilisers. The results, which are given below, show that, calculated roughly on their unit values, they would only be worth about 5s. per ton, and therefore of little value chemically, though possibly of slightly greater value than this on account of their mechanical effects in restoring humus to the soil. This, however, would not compare with the results of the ploughing-in of a green crop.

Analyses of Sawdusts, May, 1910.

Constituent.	1	2	3
	Sawdust 3 Years Old.	Sawdust 5 Yerrs Old.	Sawdust over 10 Years.
Mositure	72·155	68·230	73·286
Volatile and organic	26·388	28·730	23·731
Phosphoric acid	·048	·198	·049
Lime	·360	·710	·367
Potash	·037	·061	·077
Nitrogen	·208	·298	·180

SISAL HEMP ANALYSES.

The analyses of the dry substance of the sisal hemp shows that that crop takes up from the soil a relatively high proportion of mineral matter. It is further shown, however, that the great bulk of the mineral matter is composed of soil elements of the commonest and most abundant character, such as lime and magnesia, and that the elements usually purchased, in the form of manures, are drawn upon by the crop in a relatively small measure. The high content of lime and magnesia, in the ash of the sisal, at once explains why the plant flourishes so well upon soils having a coal or limestone subsoil; such, for example, as the sea-level soils of the Hawaiian Islands, where the sisal hemp is considerably developing. There is no doubt, in the opinion of growers, that a good supply of lime and related constituents has a good effect upon the nature of the fibre, as well as upon the rate of growth of the plant.

Analysis of Sisal Hemp grown at the Experiment Station, Mackay.

	Green Substance.	Dry Substance.
Moisture	86·70	00·000
Dry Substance	13·30	100·000
Crude Fibre	2·825	21·240
Total Ash	1·574	11·840
Insol. Ash	·037	·280

Ash Constituents.

Sand	·560
Carbon Dioxide	26·430
Soluble Silica	·808
Phosphoric Acid	4·604
Lime	31·860
Magnesia	21·310
Ferric Oxide	·800
Manganese Oxide	·000
Sulphur Trioxide	1·448
Chlorine	1·040
Potash	7·997
Soda	2·674
	99·531

Experiments to Determine the Preserving Action of Different Chemicals upon Cane Juice.

Original Analysis.	Lead Acetate.			Mercuric Chloride.			Formalin.		
	After 16 hours.	After 40 hours.	After 72 hours.	After 16 hours.	After 40 hours.	After 72 hours.	After 16 hours.	After 40 hours.	After 72 hours.
Per Cent.									
Brix, 19·410	..	..	..	19·380	19·330	19·320	19·380	19·360	19·320
Sucrose, 18·157	18·321	18·239	18·232	18·163	18·183	18·135	17·960	17·892	17·829
Glucose, ·249	·253	·250	·250	·253	·265	·277	·285	·322	·323
Purity, 93·590	..	..	..	93·820	94·060	93·960	92·670	92·410	92·280

Note.—The above figures show the preserving action of lead acetate, mercuric chloride, and formalin. The results individually, and in average, indicate conclusively that mercuric chloride is the most effective. These results relate exclusively to preservation, and not to the clarification of juice for analysis. Lead acetate was applied as a preservative at the rate of 4 c.c. to 100 c.c. of juice; mercuric chloride at the rate of ·01 gramme to 100 c.c. of juice; and formalin at the rate of 1 c.c. to 100 c.c. of juice.

Comparative Results of Analyses made at Racecourse Mill with Analyses of Juice expressed by the Laboratory Mill at the Sugar Experiment Station, Mackay, from the same Varieties of Cane.

In order to get some information as to the average difference between the juice expressed at the first rollers of a large sugar mill and juice expressed by a laboratory mill from the same varieties of cane, a large number of samples have been compared. The laboratory mill at this station is a powerful one, having rollers of 6¾ inches diameter, which can be adjusted to crush light or heavy. The analyses given in the accompanying table under laboratory mill results are the final analyses made on the experiment varieties under test. The samples varied in weight from about 28 lb. to 150 lb. of cane, and were only passed through the rollers once. The probable extraction would be between 25 per cent. and 35 per cent.; by crushing the cane twice an extraction of 51 per cent. can be obtained, and the maximum is approximately 72 per cent., which was obtained by passing the cane through five or six times. The samples taken at Racecourse Mill were from the same varieties off the same divisions of land. The cane was harvested, and the analyses were made at Racecourse Mill within about five days of the time the tests were made at the station. The greatest difference between any two results is 1·74 C.C.S., and no other differences exceeded 1·0 per cent. These wide variations are, no doubt, due to slight differences of sample, and the same applies to the four instances where the mill results are slightly higher than the laboratory results. The average difference of thirty-four samples is ·47 per cent., and this completely bears out the previous experiments as published in the 1920 report, where the same canes were crushed six times and each sample of juice collected and analysed separately. The 1920 experiment showed that the cane juice does not vary greatly with increased extraction, and the true average c.c.s. was only slightly lower than that of the first juice expressed. It should also be noted that in the 1920 experiments the extractions of the final crushings and the weight of juice expressed were low as compared with the total juice.

Comparative Results of Analyses Made at Racecourse Mill, with Analyses Made of Juice expressed by Laboratory Mill from the Same Varieties of Cane.

Variety	Laboratory Mill Results.				Racecourse Mill Results.				Difference in C.C.S.
	Per cent. Total Solids (Brix).	Per cent. Sucrose in Juice.	Per cent. C.C.S. in Cane.	Purity of Juice.	Per cent. Total Solids (Brix).	Per cent. Sucrose in Juice.	Per cent. C.C.S. in Cane.	Purity of Juice.	
Q. 970 (first ratoons) ..	21·9	20·61	16·15	94·1	21·1	20·05	15·8	95·0	·35
Q. 970 (first ratoons) ..	21·7	20·50	16·10	94·5	21·4	19·75	15·3	92·3	·80
Q. 970 (first ratoons) ..	21·6	20·23	15·81	93·6	21·0	20·0	15·78	95·2	·03
Q. 970 (first ratoons) ..	21·9	20·26	15·72	92·5	21·2	19·85	15·47	93·6	·25
Q. 1098 (plant) ..	19·5	18·21	14·56	93·4	19·0	17·48	13·85	92·0	·71
7 R. 428 (plant) ..	19·1	17·58	13·95	92·0	18·8	17·19	13·57	91·4	·38
Q. 1121 (plant) ..	19·6	18·47	14·84	94·2	19·9	18·5	14·75	92·9	·09
Q. 813 (plant)	21·3	19·97	15·81	93·7	21·1	19·74	15·60	93·5	·21
N.G. 24A (Goru) ..	19·6	18·13	14·68	92·5	20·2	18·44	14·3	91·3	·38
Shahjahanpur	20·6	19·37	14·22	94·0	20·9	19·11	13·79	91·4	·43
H.Q. 77 (plant) ..	19·6	18·61	14·93	94·9	19·7	18·27	14·55	92·8	·38
M. 168^{04} (plant) ..	18·4	16·84	13·3	91·5	18·5	16·48	12·71	89·1	·59
Java E.K. 28 (plant) ..	20·8	19·89	15·83	95·6	22·4	20·25	15·58	90·4	·25
Java E.K. 2 (plant) ..	16·8	14·71	11·03	87·5	18·0	15·45	11·44	85·8	·31 higher
Java E.K. 1 (plant) ..	18·6	16·87	12·86	90·7	18·3	17·12	13·26	93·5	·40 higher
Java 247 (plant) ..	18·8	18·0	13·67	95·7	19·3	17·55	12·9	90·9	·77
Java 100 Bont (plant)	17·8	15·95	12·22	89·6	18·5	16·03	12·0	86·6	·22
H. 109 (plant)	19·3	18·64	14·73	96·5	20·75	19·26	14·88	93·0	·15 higher
H. 146 (plant)	19·5	18·61	14·97	95·4	20·2	18·10	14·05	89·6	·92
H. 227 (plant)	19·7	18·61	14·89	94·4	20·0	17·97	14·13	89·8	·76
D. 1457 (first ratoons)	21·2	20·01	16·48	94·4	21·8	19·69	15·78	90·3	·70
D. 109 (first ratoons) ..	19·2	18·11	14·47	94·3	18·9	16·64	12·73	88·0	1·74
B. 4596 (first ratoons)	17·5	16·19	12·49	92·5	17·8	16·01	12·12	90·0	·37
B. 6450 (first ratoons)	20·4	19·63	15·58	96·2	20·4	19·44	15·33	95·3	·25
Gingor (first ratoons) ..	20·3	19·36	15·76	95·3	..	..	15·05	..	·71
7 R. 428 (first ratoons)	20·2	18·62	14·6	92·2	..	..	14·40	..	·20
H.Q. 458 (first ratoons)	19·9	18·59	15·13	93·4	..	..	15·65	..	·52 higher
Q. 813 (first ratoons) ..	21·8	21·1	17·0	96·8	..	..	16·0	..	1·0
Q. 903 (first ratoons) ..	20·5	19·74	15·67	96·3	..	..	14·9	..	·77
Q. 1098 (first ratoons)	20·6	19·59	15·54	95·1	..	..	14·6	..	·94
Q. 1121 (first ratoons)	20·7	20·03	15·94	96·7	..	..	15·2	..	·74
Q. 970 (first ratoons) ..	21·3	20·41	16·26	96·1	..	..	15·7	..	·56
N.G. 24B Goru (second ratoons)	20·4	19·26	15·50	94·4	..	..	14·8	..	·70
N.G. 24B Goru (second ratoons	21·4	19·92	15·61	93·0	..	..	14·8	..	·81
Average C.C.S. 34 samples ..	..	..	14·88	..	Average	C.C.S.	14·41	Average	·47

TESTS TO DETERMINE THE EFFECT ON THE QUALITY OF JUICE BY INCREASING THE EXTRACTION.

Variety of Cane.	Percentage of Juice Expressed on 100 of Juice.		Total Solids (Brix).	Per cent. Sucrose in Juice	C.C.S. in Cane.	Purity of Juice.
N.G. 24B (Plant)	First crushing ..	16·09	19·3	17·74	14·06	91·9
Ditto	Second crushing ..	24·42	19·1	17·52	13·86	91·7
Ditto	Third crushing ..	14·37	19·2	17·63	13·95	91·8
Ditto	Fourth crushing ..	8·62	19·8	18·20	14·41	91·9
Ditto	Fifth crushing ..	5·75	19·6	17·30	13·37	88·3
Ditto	Sixth crushing ..	1·15	20·3	17·70	13·57	87·2
Total Extraction		70·40	..	..	..	..
True Average C.C.S. in Cane		..	..	..	13·95	..
N.G. 24A (First Ratoons) ..	First crushing ..	5·21	20·3	18·99	15·02	93·5
Ditto	Second crushing ..	19·03	19·9	18·77	14·90	94·3
Ditto	Third crushing ..	19·03	19·9	18·75	14·89	94·2
Ditto	Fourth crushing ..	14·60	19·8	18·65	14·80	94·2
Ditto	Fifth crushing ..	10·69	20·4	18·88	14·84	92·5
Ditto	Sixth crushing ..	3·12	20·4	18·72	14·63	91·8
Total Extraction		71·68	..	..	..	..
True Average C.C.S. in Cane		..	..	..	14·86	..
H.Q. 426 (First Ratoons) ..	First crushing ..	5·66	21·6	20·26	16·23	93·7
Ditto	Second crushing ..	10·86	21·1	19·52	15·52	92·5
Ditto	Third crushing ..	16·98	21·1	19·49	15·48	92·4
Ditto	Fourth crushing ..	12·27	21·0	19·41	15·42	92·4
Ditto	Fifth crushing ..	6·61	21·2	19·41	15·34	91·5
Ditto	Sixth crushing ..	5·66	21·6	19·66	15·48	91·0
Total Extraction		58·04	..	..	..	..
True Average C.C.S. in Cane		..	..	..	15·53	..

Mr. Keogh, chemist in charge of the Mackay Station, comments :—In the preceding tables the percentage of juice expressed is the amount expressed at each crushing. In the first crushing the rollers were well opened and the cane only lightly cracked ; the second crushing the rollers were screwed down lower and the cane crushed lightly ; the third time the rollers were screwed well down and the cane got a good crushing ; the fourth time the rollers were almost down as far as possible ; the fifth, the rollers were the same as the previous time, but the cane was put through one stick on top of another ; and the final crushing the rollers were screwed down as far as possible, and two sticks were put through at a time one on top of another. In the first and second tables the extraction is shown as 70·4 and 71·68 respectively, in each case no more juice could be expressed, and the maximum extraction on the laboratory rollers was obtained without maceration. At each crushing the juice was weighed, well mixed, and a sample taken for analysis. With the Clark's Seedling, the extraction obtained was not very high ; owing to the brittle nature of the cane it broke up into very small pieces. It will be noticed that the juice from the first three crushings is only slightly higher than the true average c.c.s., and that from the final crushings is slightly lower. For the first sample 97 lb. of cane were taken, the second sample 54¼ lb., and the third sample 59½ lb. of cane.

2. The second experiment was the comparison of the analysis of laboratory mill juice with juice from the same variety and field crushed by the first mill of a large sugar factory.

FURTHER COMPARATIVE RESULTS OF ANALYSES OF JUICE FROM LABORATORY MILL AND JUICE FROM FIRST MILL OF SUGAR FACTORY.

Variety of Cane.	Laboratory Mill Results.				First Rollers of Sugar Mill.			
	Total Soluble Solids (Brix).	Sucrose in Juice.	Quotient of Purity.	C.C.S. in Cane.	Total Soluble Solids (Brix).	Sucrose in Juice.	Quotient of Purity.	C.C.S. in Cane.
Q. 1092 (Plant)	18·7	16·37	87·5	12·59	18·6	16·27	87·4	12·48
H.Q. 458 (Plant)	18·9	16·61	87·8	12·80	19·17	17·13	89·3	13·37
H.Q. 458 (First Ratoons)	19·4	17·38	89·6	13·55	20·06	17·56	87·5	13·50
Q. 1121 (First Ratoons) ..	20·0	18·61	93·0	14·80	19·17	17·40	90·7	13·70
N.G. 24B (Plant—Goru) ..	19·2	17·63	91·8	13·95	19·47	17·37	89·2	13·51
Average C.C.S. ..	..	..	..	13·54	Average C.C.S.			13·31

In the above tests the cane for the laboratory sample was picked from the field after the cane was cut for sending to the mill. In all cases twenty average-sized

sticks were selected, and the cane passed through the rollers twice; the first crushing was light, and in the second the rollers were screwed well down; the crushings as given to these samples would express about 40 per cent. of the juice; the maximum extraction obtainable on this small mill is approximately 72 per cent.; this was determined by actual tests in another set of experiments.

The tests of the sugar-mill were made on the same varieties and on the same cane from which the small samples of twenty sticks were selected. The cane was loaded into wagons after the small samples were selected, and then sent to Racecourse Mill, where the wagon loads were passed through the first rollers and the samples taken for comparison.

[The End.]

RAINFALL IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.

Table showing the Average Rainfall for the Month of August, in the Agricultural Districts, together with Total Rainfalls during August, 1923 and 1922, for Comparison.

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.		Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	Aug.,	No. of Years' Records.	Aug., 1923.	Aug., 1922.		Aug.,	No. of Years' Records.	Aug., 1923.	Aug., 1922.
North Coast.	In.		In.	In.	*South Coast*—continued:	In.		In.	In.
Atherton	0·86	22	0·20	0·13	Nambour	1·99	27	1·29	0·77
Cairns	1·78	41	0·76	0·54	Nanango	1·45	41	0·56	0·58
Cardwell	1·32	51	1·21	0·18	Rockhampton ...	0·90	52	0·21	0·73
Cooktown	1·37	47	0·14	0·24	Woodford	1·86	36	0·90	0·58
Herberton	0·68	36	0·25	0·12					
Ingham	1·40	31	2·20	0·10					
Innisfail	5·28	42	3·35	1·53					
Mossman	1·33	15	0·28	0·85					
Townsville	0·47	52	1·69	...	*Darling Downs.*				
					Dalby	1·24	53	0·35	0·36
Central Coast.					Emu Vale	1·20	27	0·85	0·46
					Jimbour	1·30	35	0·30	0·35
Ayr	0·54	36	1·02	...	Miles	1·21	38	0·33	...
Bowen	0·71	52	0·51	...	Stanthorpe ...	1·85	50	0·25	0·54
Charters Towers ...	0·53	41	1·12	...	Toowoomba ...	1·77	51	0·59	0·49
Mackay	1·06	52	1·22	0·02	Warwick	1·56	58	1·08	0·50
Proserpine	1·36	20	1·36	...					
St. Lawrence ...	0·91	52	0·88	...	*Maranoa.*				
					Roma	0·97	49	0·02	...
South Coast.									
					State Farms, &c.				
Biggenden	1·20	24	0·15	0·49					
Bundaberg	1·40	40	0·80	1·10					
Brisbane	2·12	72	0·70	0·16					
Childers	1·33	28	0·26	2·03	Bungeworgorai ...	0·89	9	0·01	...
Crohamhurst ...	2·32	30	1·35	1·18	Gatton College ...	1.21	24	0·39	0·21
Esk	1·59	36	0·41	0·52	Gindie	0·79	24	1·67	...
Gayndah	1·25	52	0·32	0·51	Hermitage ...	1·40	17	0·55	0·49
Gympie	1·85	53	0.83	0·15	Kairi	1·09	9	0·48	0.18
Glasshouse Mts. ...	1·61	15	*	0·87	Sugar Experiment Station, Mackay	0·95	26	0·90	0·05
Kilkivan	1·58	44	0·37	0·71	Warren	1·10	9	0·12	0·60
Maryborough ...	1·73	52	0·76	0·45					

* Return not received.

Note.—The averages have been compiled from official data during the periods indicated; but the totals for August this year, and for the same period of 1922, having been compiled from telegraphic reports, are subject to revision.

GEORGE G. BOND, Government Meteorologist.

SUGAR: FIELD REPORTS.

The Northern Field Assistant to the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations reports (20th September, 1923) to the Director, Mr. H. T. Easterby, as follows:—

Mossman.

Messrs. Crees Brothers' Farm.—The canes analysed were twelve months old, and the samples taken were from single, although not picked, sticks.

Variety.	Length.	Weight.	Per cent. C.C.S.	Lbs. C.C.S. in Stick.	Tons Cane per Ton, Sugar.
	Ft. in.	Lbs.			
H.Q. 458	10 0	10	12·88	1·288	8·62
D. 1135	10 0	5	8·42	..	..
H.Q. 1	6 6	6½	11·40	·7410	9·74
Nanemo	6 0	3½	16·70	·5845	6·65
H. 109	10 0	6	12·03	·7218	9·23
Badila	5 3	6	16·70	1·002	6·65
Q. 903	7 0	5	15·20	·760	7·30
E.K. 28	9 0	6¾	14·97	1·0105	7·42
E.K. 1	12 3	8	11·63	·9304	9·54
Oramboo	7 3	5½	16·57	·9113	6·69
B. 147	7 0	7	13·23	·9261	8·39

When the samples were taken very little arrowing had developed. Probably the density will further improve when the final analysis is taken at cutting time.

Cairns.

The very dry conditions so lately prevailing here changed for the better to a small extent on the 18th August, when showers varying from very light at Redlynch and Freshwater to half an inch in Cairns, and increasing to about 2 inches in the Babinda areas were experienced. Although these are small amounts, they will be of much benefit, helping ratooning and planting operations, besides freshening up the pasturage in the area.

Proserpine.

In this centre extremely cold and dry conditions were experienced during the past winter. Rainfall up to the end of August amounted to only 23.25 inches, as against the average annual fall of over 76 inches. Severe frosts were also recorded. The mill was working satisfactorily. Owing to the dry weather and then the frost, density was under the average and fluctuations were more marked than usual. The tramline (about 6 miles in length) connecting the Banana Pocket with the Government railway at Thompson's Creek was finished and was being used by local growers. At present it is a horse line, but with the full area under crop a locomotive will probably be employed.

The cane in general looked very well and rather freer from frost effects than most of the other areas visited. Some extremely good Goru (N.G.24, 24A, and 24B), Badila, and Q.813 were noticed. Some 200 acres of land should be supplying the mill in 1924.

Cannon Valley, Strathdickie, and Saltwater did not show the effects of the frost nearly as much as the area nearer the township, and some very fine cane was seen around these centres, practically untouched by frost. D.1135 and Q.813 seem to have stood the frost better than the other varieties.

New Areas.—One of these is Bloomsbury, on the Mackay Railway Line, where some 60 acres of good land will be under crop for next year. Nearer the mill and upon land situated, say, roughly, between Myrtle Creek, the river, and Foxdale, several new blocks have also been planted.

Throughout all the Proserpine area a large acreage of land is now under cane, and, despite the dry conditions, a fair strike seems assured. As a whole, conditions in this district are improving rapidly. Cultivation methods are sound, and fertilising is being carried out to a large extent. Lime has been successfully used by several of the growers. Quite a number of soil analyses were sent away to the Sugar Bureau lately, and the senders intend following out the advice given.

Four or five new tractors are in use, and several more are on order. As usual, growers using them speak very highly of the time and labour saved.

Quite a number of new houses were noticed in and adjacent to the town, and, as the latter is now connected with various outlying parts of the area by really good roads, it looks as if the advent of the through line from Mackay and the return of good seasons will make Proserpine a busy centre.

Bowen.

This district was also suffering from a very dry time. Up to the end of August the rain registration amounted to only 7.89 inches, as against the average rainfall of 40 inches. Naturally crop conditions have been bad, and in nearly all cases the cane being harvested has been irrigated by small plants not big enough to keep up the water supply needed by growing cane, especially when the ground has not had a soaking for such a very long period. Considering this it is really remarkable that the cane going into the mill is as good as it is. Among the cane being cut was noticed very good N.G.24 and N.G.24B (Red and Green Goru), Badila, Q.855, Q.813, and D.1135. Some of the Q.855 were first ratoons and looked really good.

Several growers have limed and fertilised their fields.

The Northern Field Assistant, Mr. E. H. Osborn, reports under date 29th August, 1923:—

Mulgrave.

Among some of the newer cane areas is that known as the Little Mulgrave. This locality shows much progress since my last visit. Further areas are being fallen. The Main Roads Board are now engaged on the road to connect with the Tableland, and much traffic is now to be seen upon the road known as the Packers' Track.

A new and important innovation in connection with this increased traffic is a particularly fine 5-ton motor lorry, which negotiates the very broken and hilly country over which the road goes quite easily. On the morning of my visit three large sawmill logs containing probably about 1,500 superficial feet were delivered in Gordonvale at 8.30 a.m. After delivering same and loading with eighteen casks of cement and other goods, it overtook me 5 miles from Gordonvale at 10.15 a.m. When one sees the great ease and rapidity with which it negotiates such roads, it makes the idea of motor trollies rather attractive for cane harvesting where rails are not in use.

Another new cane area for the Mulgrave Mill is on the Mulgrave River. It contains from 250 to 350 acres of first-class deep alluvial flats; planted upon it are some 230 acres carrying a heavy crop of Badila. Messrs. Jackson and Company, the owners of this property, have spent about £1,000 in constructing a very fine bridge, 320 feet in length, across the river over which the locomotives run, and they are now building two more smaller ones to take locomotive traffic across deep gullies in their cane paddocks. Messrs. Jackson and Company have about 110 acres under the plough. Of this, some September plant shows about 4 feet of solid cane, whilst the twelve months' old plant is cutting at about 35 to 40 tons per acre. As a canegrowing proposition the property is an excellent one. New farms are also being opened up between the mill and the packers' camp. Here there are some 24 acres (D.1135) planted last September and manured with about 6 cwt. mixed manure. Despite its being forest land and the very dry season, the paddock should cut at the rate of at least 25 tons per acre.

Diseases and Pests.—Symptoms of "leaf scald" were observed, principally in H.Q.426 (Clark's Seedling), Green Goru (24B), and also in Badila. D.1135 so far seems resistant. Probably the very dry weather conditions now being experienced are partly responsible.

Advantage was taken of Mr. McBryde's (mill chemist) courtesy to inspect the experimental plot at the mill that he has initiated in connection with this disease. Mr. McBryde has taken a great deal of trouble, and his experiments are very interesting, although only a couple of months old. The ground chosen has been well worked and watered when necessary. When inspected the conditions were good for growth, the soil being loose, moist, and fairly warm.

In the plot are healthy picked plants, plants from healthy looking sticks but from slightly affected stools, plants taken from sticks showing slight signs of disease, and plants inoculated by being placed in contact with diseased sets. The canes chosen were H.Q.426, N.G.15, 7 R.428, and D.1135.

Of these plants the first mentioned (*i.e.*, the picked ones) appear splendidly green and healthy looking, and compare more than favourably with outside plants

put in at the same time, but the majority of all the others show symptoms of the disease in a more or less marked extent. The experiment as an object lesson is well worth studying by local growers. Although grubs have done a certain amount of damage this year, the dry weather must also be allowed for, and it is probable that the direct grub damage this season is considerably less than last year. The experiments with para-dichlor. now being conducted by Mr. Jarvis are most promising.

Hambledon.

A certain amount of "yellowing" of the tops is very noticeable amongst the cane, more especially in the Badila.

Among different parts of the area Freshwater certainly shows most promise. Considering how very dry the weather has been, some very fine cane (Badila) twelve months old was seen in several places, and a return of 40 tons per acre was fairly usual. The first ratoons were also cutting very well. Messrs. McManis and Painter have some 110 acres for this year, and hope to increase this amount largely for next year. These growers are developing their area in a very large way. Further up the creek some fine cane was seen at Messrs. O'Hara's and several other places.

Diseases.—The conditions of the Hambledon crop are somewhat similar to those of the Mulgrave area. Leaf scald was noticed in a number of places, and rather to a larger extent on the newer and richer lands.

Grubs.—Although probably the total amount of damage caused by grubs this year is less than other years, yet in individual places the loss has been very severe, notably from, say, north of Mr. G. Hing's farm to the Freshwater Gap.

New Varieties.—Mr. F. C. Curlewis gave some interesting figures from an experimental paddock on his farm. This land has been under cane for a very large number of years, and this year the particular plot was grub-affected.

Year 1922.	C.C.S.	Year 1923. 14 Months old.			C.C.S.
11 Months Old.		No. of Sticks.	Average Length.	Average Weight.	
			Ft. in.	Lb.	
E.K. 28	14·09	4	8 0	8	15·1
Badila	..	3	5 8	6	15·1
H. 109	11·56	4	8 7	8	13·0
Q. 695	10·91	3	6 2	6	12·1

Other canes planted in the same block were M.16804, H.Q.77, H.Q.458, and Oba Badila, but the canes listed above gave the best results.

Mr. Curlewis is planting out a large area of E.K.28 for next year, as he considers that its tonnage per acre in such an unfavourable year, its high sugar content, and its comparative freedom from grubs in this case make it a good cane to try out on a larger scale.

Mossman.

Very dry weather conditions were also in force in this area. The mill had just started, the density being very fair. The supply was being well maintained, and with the exception of dry conditions everything looked promising for a successful season.

A large cropping of young plant was noticed throughout the district, and, considering the lack of moisture, it looked remarkably well. In this respect Messrs. Pringle Brothers and Mr. G. Muntz have really good blocks.

Respecting the newer varieties, some very interesting work has been carried out by Messrs. Crees Brothers, as follows:—

Cane Twelve Months Old.

E.K.28—Erect nature, good stools and length of cane, cutting probably 40 tons to the acre.

E.K.1—Very heavy crop, some sticks up to 13 feet in length, but rather inclined to lie down. Very healthy-looking.

Q.903—Very good stools and length of cane; will cut fairly well.

H.Q.458—Very heavy sticks, medium number of same.

H.109—Thin, long, and straggly-looking and showing signs of leaf disease. Would not advise planting out same.

THE WANGANELLA TYPE OF SHEEP.

By W. G. BROWN, Sheep and Wool Expert.

The greatest asset of Australia to-day is the pastoral industry, returning forty-six millions of pounds sterling every year in wool values alone. The greatest asset again to the sheepbreeder and the woolgrower is the "Wanganella" type of sheep. This type is now to be found in all parts of Australia where hardiness under almost any conditions of climate is desired. Besides, they give a fleece which for quality, weight, and value per head is not excelled, if equalled, by any other breed in the world. South African breeders are raising the value of their flocks by means, almost exclusively, of the use of this blood. They have paid as high as 4,000 guineas for Australian rams. A most instructive set of pictures, reproduced from the "New Zealand Farmer," appears in the issue of the "Stock and Station Journal" of 1st August, and are reproduced here.

The first two plates are those of direct lineal descendants of the first merino flock established at Camden Park, New South Wales. They have been kept pure.

Plate 85.—A Typical Camden Park Ram.

Nowadays they would not be used in any flock, yet they were the foundation sheep of our great pastoral business.

In the late fifties Messrs. Pippin Brothers brought a flock of merinos to Wanganella from Victoria. They selected 100 ewes nearly pure Rambouillet, and had the good fortune to purchase in Sydney an imported French Rambouillet ram, called Emperor. (See plate.) From this ram is descended most of the splendid sheep to be found in Queensland and New South Wales flocks. A further accession to the Wanganella stud was two rams, imported by Messrs. Pippin in 1864. These rams were sons of "Old Grimes," a noted American ram, son of "Golden Drop," a ram for which its owners, Messrs. Hammond, refused 25,000 dollars. These two rams mixed beautifully with the Emperor blood, and the result is the present-day Wanganella. One celebrated sheep of the breed is pictured on one of the accompanying plates. His likeness to his famous ancestor of nearly seventy years ago is astonishing. Since the American sheep were imported and used there has been no outcross in the blood. The Camden flock and its descendants have been kept for sentimental reasons. They breed within themselves quite freely—as freely as any other flock.

Plate 86.—A Trio of Camden Park Merinos.

Plate 87.—Pippin's Famous Ram, "Emperor."

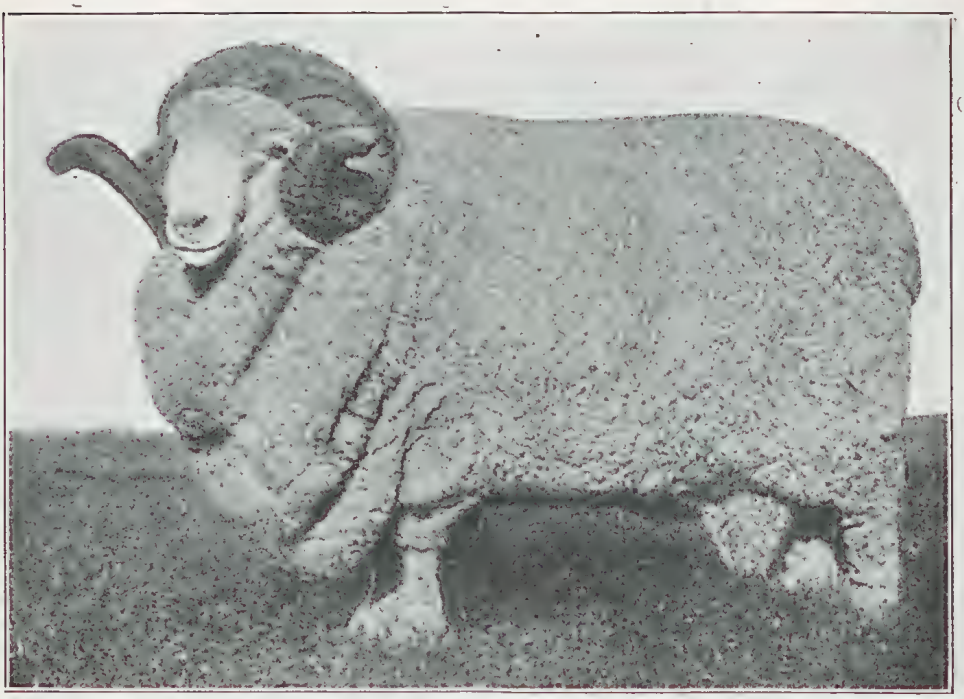


Plate 88.—The Big-bodied, Square-framed, Open-faced Merino of To-day.
A lineal descendant of "Emperor," of Wanganella fame.

A QUEENSLAND BUTTER POOL.

A notice advising the intention of His Excellency the Governor in Council to create a Butter Pool, which will apply to all factory butter produced within the State for twelve months from the date of the Order actually constituting the Pool, has been gazetted.

The Board to administer the Pool will consist of five elected by the Butter Factories in each of the following divisions:—

No. 1—The Butter Factories at Atherton, Malanda, Charters Towers, Bundaberg, Wowan, Rockhampton, Gladstone, Rockhampton and Mount Molloy, N.Q.

No. 2—The Butter Factories at Gayndah, Biggenden, Kingaroy, Maryborough, Mundubbera, Nanango, Murgon, Cooroy, and Gympie.

No. 3—The Butter Factories at Chinchilla, Clifton, Dalby, Miles, Toowoomba, Crow's Nest, Goombungee, Oakey, and Roma.

No. 4—The Butter Factories at Killarney, North Ipswich, Ipswich, Booval, Boonah, Grantham, Laidley, Allora, Goondiwindi, Mill Hill (Warwick), and Texas.

No. 5—The Butter Factories at Caboolture, Pomona, Eumundi, Esk, Kin Kin, Beaudesert, Maleny, Kingston, Woodford, Dayboro'.

In the event of a referendum being held to decide whether the Butter Pool should be constituted or not, votes will be given to butter manufacturers, and also to all persons who have supplied cream to butter factories at any time during the past twelve months.

Any petition asking for a poll to decide whether the Pool shall be constituted should reach the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock, not later than the 12th November, 1923.

Nominations for seats on the Board will be received up to 5th November.

THE DAIRY HERD—QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, GATTON.

Milking Records for August, 1923.

Name of Cow.	Breed.	Date of Calving.	Total Milk.	Test.	Commercial Butter.	Remarks.
			lb.	%	lb.	
Prim	Friesian	4 April, 1923	960	3·2	35·70	
Miss Security ..	Ayrshire	8 June, 1923	750	3·9	34·20	
College Grandeur	Jersey ..	11 July, 1923	480	5·3	30·	
Bellona	Ayrshire	3 Aug., 1923	638	3·8	28·42	
College Cold Iron	Jersey ..	23 April, 1923	480	4·9	27·60	
Lady Meg ..	Ayrshire	14 July, 1923	570	3·8	25·50	
Soprano ..	,, ..	14 June, 1923	480	4·6	24·30	
Comedienne ..	Jersey ..	11 July, 1923	480	4·6	24·30	
College Prima Donna	Friesian	19 Mar., 1923	570	3·5	23·10	
College Ma Petite	Jersey ..	12 June, 1923	450	4·4	23·10	
Pretty Damsel ..	Ayrshire	11 July, 1923	450	4·3	22·50	
Rainfall of Marinya	,, ..	29 Mar., 1923	510	3·7	21·90	
Charming Damsel	,, ..	27 April, 1923	480	3·9	21·90	
College Desire ..	,, ..	12 July, 1923	450	4·1	21·60	
College Evening Glow	Jersey ..	5 April, 1923	390	7·1	21·30	
Lute	Ayrshire	26 April, 1923	480	3·8	21·30	
College St. Martha	Jersey ..	25 June, 1923	360	5·	21·	
Lady Loch II. ..	Ayrshire	20 April, 1923	420	3·7	20·70	
Snowflake ..	Shorthorn	17 April, 1923	480	3·6	20·10	

REPORT ON EGG-LAYING COMPETITION, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, AUGUST, 1923.

The first part of August was rather bleak, with prevailing westerly winds, but the month finished with finer weather, which set the birds to work in earnest. In the light section the highest scores were: C. H. Singer, 154; W. and G. W. Hindes, 150; N. A. Singer, 150. In the heavy breeds R. Burns with 152 and James Ferguson with 144 scored best. Mr. J. M. Manson's "B" bird died of peritonitis; this is the first death during the term. Scores:—

Competitors.	Breed.	August.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.			
*C. H. Singer	White Leghorns	154	631
*W. and G. W. Hindes	Do.	150	600
*N. A. Singer	Do.	150	605
*S. L. Grenier	Do.	134	559
*Ancona Club	Anconas	134	558
*Oakleigh Poultry Farm	White Leghorns	137	553
*Rock View Poultry Farm	Do.	120	523
*Beckley Poultry Farm	Do.	132	522
F. Sparsholt	Do.	129	516
*O. Goos	Do.	120	515
*Mrs. L. Andersen	Do.	135	509
*J. W. Newton	Do.	121	502
Jas. Hutton	Do.	103	497

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE—*continued.*

Competitors.	Breed.	August.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS—*continued.*			
*J. M. Manson	White Leghorns	125	493
*J. W. Short	Do.	122	488
*R. C. J. Turner	Do.	128	485
*H. P. Clarke	Do.	134	482
*Bathurst Poultry Farm	Do.	120	472
*G. Williams	Do.	129	471
*Arch. Neil	Do.	122	459
G. Marks	Do.	106	459
G. W. Rogers	Do.	112	449
*C. A. Goos	Do.	124	444
*Mrs. R. E. Hodge	Do.	116	443
*A. C. G. Wenck	Do.	112	442
Jas. Harrington	Do.	102	436
*H. Fraser	Do.	117	431
W. A. and J. Pitkeathly	Do.	112	425
W. Becker	Do.	118	415
C. Quesnell	Do.	113	405
W. and G. W. Hindes	Brown Leghorns	113	400
Chapman and Hill	White Leghorns	105	393
Jas. Earl	Do.	101	392
*J. Purnell	Do.	126	389
*Mrs. E. White	Do.	105	375
E. Ainscough	Do.	113	371
Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	112	353
*N. J. Nairn	Do.	119	348
HEAVY BREEDS.			
*W. Becker	Chinese Langshans	138	592
*R. Burns	Black Orpingtons	152	581
*Jas. Ferguson	Chinese Langshans	144	555
*Jas. Potter	Black Orpingtons	140	553
*Jas Hutton	Do.	130	541
*Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	Do.	131	541
J. R. Douglas	Do.	129	528
*E. Walters	Do.	121	504
*Mrs. A. Kent	Do.	131	503
*E. F. Dennis	Do.	121	496
*H. M. Chaille	Do.	110	486
R. Conochie	Do.	117	484
*Parisian Poultry Yard	Do.	141	483
W. T. Solman	Do.	139	481
*T. Hindley	Do.	132	478
*R. Holmes	Do.	122	467
Beckley Poultry Farm	Do.	101	437
G. E. Rogers	Do.	121	427
*C. C. Dennis	Do.	128	423
*J. H. Jones	White Wyandottes	117	421
Rev. A. McAllister	Black Orpingtons	123	417
Jas. Ferguson	Plymouth Rocks	106	407
W. F. Ruhl	Black Orpingtons	124	401
H. B. Stephens	Do.	107	393
W. G. Badcock	Chinese Langshans	117	376
V. J. Rye	Black Orpingtons	110	355
F. J. Murphy	Do.	110	277
Jas. Ferguson	Rhode Island Reds	100	263
Mos. Stephens	Black Orpingtons	107	241
Totals		8,194	30,928

* Indicates that the pen is being single tested.

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS.

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.							
C. H. Singer	94	135	104	89	98	111	631
W. and G. W. Hindes	90	109	93	86	114	115	607
N. A. Singer	90	107	112	107	95	94	605
S. L. Grenier	86	93	102	93	95	90	559
Ancona Club	87	92	113	80	88	98	558
Oakleigh Poultry Farm	105	98	86	86	98	80	553
Rockview Poultry Farm	95	102	91	89	71	75	523
Beckley Poultry Farm	93	77	68	91	96	97	522
O. Goos	77	92	94	82	80	90	515
Mrs. L. Andersen	63	93	98	98	78	79	509
J. W. Newton	90	89	80	61	86	96	502
J. M. Manson	82	74	100	98	77	62	493
J. W. Short	78	85	86	91	87	61	488
R. C. J. Turner	76	83	80	83	70	93	485
H. P. Clarke	93	54	91	74	88	82	482
Bathurst Poultry Farm	83	85	69	88	80	67	472
Geo. Williams	92	94	63	72	79	71	471
Arch Neil	68	72	58	90	97	74	459
C. A. Goos	75	93	66	77	63	70	444
Mrs. R. E. Hodge	66	75	65	87	80	70	443
A. C. G. Wenck	76	61	73	79	66	87	442
H. Fraser	79	61	66	68	77	80	431
J. Purnell	69	56	74	51	82	57	389
Mrs. E. White	54	60	79	69	59	54	375
N. J. Nairn	71	44	69	60	52	52	348
HEAVY BREEDS.							
W. Becker	103	110	105	95	96	83	592
R. Burns	106	77	92	87	136	83	581
Jas. Ferguson	99	105	85	88	92	86	555
Jas. Potter	75	104	91	89	83	111	553
Jas. Hutton	97	95	101	86	83	79	541
Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	87	97	89	91	87	90	541
E. Walters	104	106	75	75	70	74	504
Mrs. A. Kent	81	112	76	106	71	57	503
E. F. Dennis	99	85	76	78	83	75	496
H. M. Chaille	80	95	90	88	60	73	486
Parisian Poultry Farm	48	76	88	96	90	85	483
T. Hindley	83	93	91	92	59	60	478
R. Holmes	66	64	82	72	87	96	467
C. C. Dennis	71	81	46	76	73	76	423
J. H. Jones	71	74	79	72	45	80	421

P. M. PITT, Acting Principal.

THE ZILLMERE EGG-LAYING COMPETITION FOR AUGUST.

August was an important month in the National Utility Poultry Breeders' Association competition at Zillmere, as the final weighing of eggs was done during the first week. This year 109 out of 132 birds competing reached the 2-oz. standard, and the scores of those who failed to get the weight are indicated by the letter "u" placed in front of the figures.

Two thousand nine hundred and seventy-three eggs were laid during the month, an average of just over 22½ eggs per bird.

No. 63 had bowel trouble, otherwise there has been no sickness reported, nor has there been any cases of broodiness during the period.

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

White Leghorns.

Pen No.	Owner.	Weight of Egg. Oz.	Aug.	Total.	Pen No.	Owner.	Weight of Egg. Oz.	Aug.	Total.
62	Miss L. M. Dingle ...	1.91	28	u131	45	F. R. Koch	1.97	24	88
75	W. Shaffrey	1.28	25	u121	48	R. D. Chapman ...	2.14	21	87
14	Enroh Pens	1.96	26	u120	73	A. Hodge	2.14	24	87
8	Oakleigh P.F. ...	2.08	25	114	10	R. C. J. Turner ...	1.95	24	u86
15	W. J. Berry	1.92	22	u114	57	H. Fraser	2.01	21	86
65	Robert Duff	2.02	27	109	2	Carinya P.F. ...	2.12	24	85
72	W. H. Forsyth ...	1.93	25	109	53	H. Holmes	1.86	27	u84
50	J. Harrington ...	2.00	25	108	37	G. Williams	2.10	23	83
66	Robt. Duff	2.11	26	108	36	J. T. Webster ...	2.05	22	81
27	H. T. Britten ...	1.95	25	u107	74	A. Hodge	2.08	22	81
54	H. Holmes	1.91	29	u105	40	J. Earl	2.19	23	80
81	J. E. G. Purnell ...	2.04	24	105	11	A. Neil	2.12	22	79
64	S. Lloyd	1.98	23	104	12	A. Neil	1.84	22	u79
33	A. S. Walters ...	2.09	26	103	56	G. Baxter	2.28	20	79
61	Miss L. M. Dingle ...	2.04	22	103	78	W. Smith	2.18	23	78
13	Enroh Pens	2.11	23	102	77	W. Smith	2.34	20	76
16	W. J. Berry	1.89	23	u102	23	Parisian P.Y. ...	2.09	23	75
22	M. F. Newberry ...	2.11	24	102	34	A. S. Walters ...	1.94	25	u74
30	W. and G. W. Hindes	1.97	24	101	35	J. T. Webster ...	2.07	20	74
51	Kidd Bros.	2.30	25	101	25	E. Stephenson ...	1.93	21	u73
41	W. Wakefield ...	2.07	23	101	85	L. Andersen	2.11	23	73
18	A. W. Ward	2.03	22	100	63	S. Lloyd	1.91	8	u71
49	J. Harrington ...	2.31	22	99	44	Kelvin P.F.	2.07	22	69
76	W. Shaffrey	2.22	21	99	6	P. J. Fallon ...	1.97	22	67
4	T. H. Craig	2.13	25	98	17	A. W. Ward	2.01	22	67
7	Oakleigh P.F. ...	2.08	23	98	85	A. Cowley	2.19	18	64
28	H. T. Britten ...	2.03	23	98	21	M. F. Newberry ...	2.12	24	63
19	W. Witt	2.06	26	96	46	F. R. Koch	2.21	20	63
43	Kelvin P.F.	2.01	24	96	58	H. Fraser	1.87	27	u63
59	G. Scaletti	2.24	25	96	24	Parisian P.Y. ...	2.09	19	61
70	R. Shaw	2.10	25	96	32	H. Needs	2.25	21	61
20	W. Witt	2.12	25	95	5	P. J. Fallon	2.04	20	59
3	T. H. Craig	2.31	22	95	39	J. Earl	1.99	22	59
38	G. Williams	2.01	24	95	67	J. and G. Green ...	2.14	17	59
84	L. Andersen	2.22	24	94	47	R. D. Chapman ...	2.08	25	54
55	G. Baxter	2.04	22	93	52	Kidd Bros.	2.02	24	47
42	W. Wakefield ...	2.09	23	92	79	W. Bliss	2.19	22	40
69	R. Shaw	2.21	25	92	68	J. and G. Green ...	2.19	16	39
29	W. and G. W. Hindes	1.89	24	u90	82	J. E. G. Purnell ...	2.07	21	39
1	Carinya P.F. ...	2.23	24	89	60	G. Scaletti	2.17	12	31
26	E. Stephenson ...	2.31	21	89	9	R. C. J. Turner ...	1.85	17	u27
31	H. Needs	2.49	23	89	80	W. Bliss	2.03	10	26
71	W. H. Forsyth ...	2.14	23	89	86	A. Cowley	2.13	13	21

Black Orpingtons.

95	J. Potter	1.98	29	138	116	C. C. Dennis	2.32	27	89
92	J. Pryde	1.85	25	u125	105	W. Smith	2.00	22	88
112	H. M. Chaille ...	2.13	24	119	118	E. C. Raymond ...	2.22	23	84
115	C. C. Dennis	1.83	27	u118	87	Parisian P.Y. ...	2.29	26	84
109	T. Brotherton ...	1.98	30	115	83	Parisian P.Y. ...	2.37	28	82
113	E. Walters	1.97	26	112	93	H. B. Stephens ...	1.77	18	u82
120	J. Harrington ...	2.39	25	110	108	E. F. Dennis ...	2.12	21	79
89	K. Macfarlane ...	2.07	29	108	114	E. Walters	1.94	22	u78
96	J. Potter	2.01	27	107	106	W. Smith	2.04	21	77
119	J. Harrington ...	2.54	18	107	91	J. Pryde	1.90	23	u75
104	L. Pritchard	1.99	22	105	94	H. B. Stephens ...	2.40	23	70
102	Enroh Pens	2.14	18	102	90	K. Macfarlane ...	2.58	22	65
101	Enroh Pens	2.16	28	101	99	S. Donovan	2.18	19	65
110	T. H. Brotherton ...	2.19	28	98	103	L. Pritchard	2.00	22	61
117	E. C. Raymond ...	2.09	27	95	98	W. Shaffrey	2.15	27	56
107	E. F. Dennis ...	2.10	18	94	100	S. Donovan	1.99	21	49
111	H. M. Chaille ...	2.23	24	93	97	W. Shaffrey	2.13	22	38

Other Breeds.

131	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	2.12	24	118	127	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	2.05	14	51
123	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	2.00	25	108	124	J. Ferguson (Anc.) ...	2.09	23	47
126	J. Ferguson (Lang.)	2.18	21	101	121	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)	1.87	19	u43
125	J. Ferguson (Lang.)	2.05	26	94	130	R. A. Girling (Min.)	2.21	12	34
122	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)	2.05	19	70	129	R. A. Girling (Min.)	—	9	22
123	J. Ferguson (Anc.) ...	2.09	19	59	132	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	1.66	19	u19

General Notes.

Regulations, Diseases in Poultry Act.

Regulations have been issued under the recently enacted Diseases in Poultry Act. These Regulations are on the same lines as the Regulations under the Diseases in Stock Act.

State Wheat Board Election.

A Regulation has been issued under the Wheat Pool Act the effect of which is that the electors for the forthcoming election for members of the State Wheat Board, for the season 1923-24, shall be those growers of wheat who have delivered to the Board wheat harvested during the season 1921-22 or 1922-23.

Appointments.

Harold Henry Collins has been appointed Chairman of the Atherton Maize Pool Board.

R. R. Anson has been appointed Assistant Instructor in the Cotton Section of the Department of Agriculture and Stock.

B. R. Riley has been appointed Millowners' Representative on the Central Sugar Cane Prices Board, in the room of P. M. H. Goldfinch, resigned.

Milk Pool Nominations.

The following nominations have been received by the Department of Agriculture and Stock for positions on the Board to administer the proposed Milk Pool:—

William Johnston, Strathpine.
R. J. Morgan, senr., Strathpine.
A. W. Johnston, Thagoona.
John Coch, Kircheim.
W. J. Hawkins, Bald Hills.
Francis Fredericks, Bald Hills.
W. R. Moon, Brookstead.
A. B. McDonald, Rocklea.
W. C. Reading, Dakabin.
J. P. Walsh, Rosewood.
F. A. Tullock, Veresdale.
R. E. Clay, Samson Vale.

More than the requisite number of dairymen, as provided for in the Act, have asked for a referendum on the question as to whether the pool shall be constituted, and accordingly a vote will shortly be taken to decide whether the pool shall be established or not.

Dingo and Marsupial Destruction.

The Regulations have been issued under "*The Dingo and Marsupial Destruction Acts*, 1918-1923," the effects of which are as follows:—

No person shall keep in his possession in or upon any premises any live dingo or fox unless he has previously obtained the permission of the Minister to keep such animal for zoological purposes.

The bonus payable in respect to scalps under the Act shall be 15s. for the scalp of a dingo, 5s. for the scalp of a fox, 3d. for the scalp of a wallaby, 2d. for the scalp of a kangaroo rat, paddymelon, or bandicoot.

By the amending Act recently passed the payment of the bonus for dingoes and foxes is now compulsory by all Boards, but whether they pay the bonus for the other animals mentioned will be optional with each of them.

Provision is now made that a clerk or receiver shall permit the whole of the skins to be produced in lieu of the scalp for the purpose of securing a payment certificate, and shall by means of approved pliers so mark the skin that it cannot be presented again for payment. The primary object of this is to prevent the destruction of fox skins, which have a distinct marketable value.

Under the Regulation they can now be marked, secure a bonus certificate, and be returned to the trapper.

Progressive Gympie.

The annual return of the output of primary products in the Gympie district, as compiled by the Gympie and District Progress Association, will serve to show what a productive district Gympie is. This district offers every opportunity to the willing and energetic settler to acquire lands suitable for almost every primary product. For dairying, fruit, cotton, canegrowing, agriculture, poultry-farming, pig-raising, and bee-keeping it is especially adaptable. The annual rainfall is about 60 in. per annum; the numerous creeks and the tortuous Mary River assure a permanent water supply. Markets are easily accessible, and a special train leaves weekly with fruit and produce for the Sydney, Melbourne, and Adelaide markets, whilst the local demand is fast increasing. The total output of primary products from 1st January to 31st December, 1922, as compiled by the association, is set down under their several headings. The output of honey amounts to several hundred tons.

	£
Butter, 5,493,650 lb., for which suppliers were paid	343,178
Timber	317,586
Fruit (bananas, pineapples, &c.)	195,021
Agricultural produce	112,718
Gold, 18,497 oz., valued at	64,034
Pigs, 12,556, realised	27,960
Minerals (manganese ore, lime, &c.)	2,551
Total value	£1,063,048

Staff Changes and Appointments.

Mr. J. S. Penrose, B.V.Sc., M.R.C.V.S., and Mr. M. J. Reidy, M.R.C.V.S., the recently appointed part-time Veterinary Officers for the Northern and Central Districts respectively, have been appointed Inspectors under the Diseases in Stock Act.

Mr. Maurice Wall has been appointed Assistant Cane Tester at Bingera Sugar Mill at Bundaberg, as from the 22nd August, until the cessation of crushing operations at that mill.

Police Constable H. H. Taylor has been appointed an Inspector of Slaughter-houses.

The constitution and rules of the Central Queensland Native Birds' Protection Association have been approved under "*The Animals and Birds Act of* 1921," and Messrs. L. T. Jones, H. W. Walker, John F. C. Richter, C. W. Wright, L. F. Landsberg, A. Alden, C. A. Moloney, A. V. Lucas, A. C. Boldeman, and P. V. Moloney of that Association have been appointed Officers under and for the purposes of the abovementioned Act.

Mr. W. H. J. Parker has been appointed an Honorary Inspector under the Diseases in Plants Act.

Mr. J. K. Murray, science master and lecturer in bacteriology at the Hawkesbury Agricultural College, New South Wales, has been appointed Principal of the Queensland Agricultural High School and College, at Gatton. Mr. Murray holds the degrees of B.A. and B.Sc.Agr. of the University of Sydney, and he also holds the National Diploma in Dairying (N.D.D.) of the Dairy School for Scotland. His work at the Hawkesbury College comprised lecturing upon agricultural and dairy bacteriology, dairy technology, and the feeding of farm animals. During the war he served with the Australian Imperial Forces, and subsequently he attended a school of instruction at Kilmarnock, Scotland, at which he gained the National Diploma in Dairying. He was one of that able company of Australian agriculturists who staffed the agricultural farm at Sutton Veny, on Salisbury Plain, which was established by the A.I.F. Education Service after the Armistice, with the object of fitting Diggers for rural life after their discharge from the Army. Like many more far-sighted and energetic Australians who proved themselves in agricultural schools in Scotland and other parts of the United Kingdom, he took full advantage of the opportunities offered under the non-military employment section of the A.I.F. Education Service while awaiting repatriation. The remarkably fine work of the A.I.F. Education Service, particularly for agricultural and stock students, has never been properly recognised in Australia. Under that scheme Diggers were enabled to obtain the best of practical tuition from the leading agriculturists and stockbreeders in Great Britain. Agricultural and stock tours of selected students through all the agricultural counties of the United Kingdom, to the Channel Islands, Denmark, and America were arranged. In addition short intensive courses on agricultural and stock subjects were provided in the Colleges and Universities. Mr. Murray was one of those who seized and made the best of the unique and extraordinarily good opportunities offered to A.I.F. men. Before returning to Australia Mr. Murray visited the United States and Canada, and made exhaustive

inquiry respecting agricultural education in many of the colleges and schools there. He was strongly recommended for the position to which he has been appointed by Professor R. D. Watt, Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture, University of Sydney, and by H. M. Potts, F.C.S., late Principal of the Hawkesbury Agricultural College. The Government has requested him to enter upon his duties at as early a date as possible.

Mr. L. L. Gudge, the cotton-grader appointed by the Government, has arrived in Brisbane from Great Britain. He was selected through the Agent-General (Hon. J. A. Fihelly) on the recommendation of leading cotton authorities of Great Britain.

Codlin Moth Control.

Now that the season for spraying for the control of codlin moth is advancing, the Chief Instructor in Fruit Culture (Mr. J. M. Ward) calls the attention of growers of apples and pears to the following Regulations under "*The Diseases in Plants Act of* 1916":—

"No occupier or owner or his agent of an orchard shall permit any fruit, whether diseased or not, to lie on the ground, and shall forthwith gather all fruit lying on the ground and destroy all that are diseased by submitting them to the process of boiling, or as otherwise instructed by an inspector.

"The occupier or owner or his agent of any orchard in which codlin moth of pip fruit is present shall cause all bearing apple, pear, and quince trees to be sprayed with an approved brand of arsenate of lead, to the satisfaction of an inspector. The first spraying shall be given when the petals are falling from the flowers, and two or more subsequent sprayings, as may be deemed necessary by an inspector, shall be given at intervals not exceeding twenty-one days from the time of the first application.

"The occupier or owner or his agent of any orchard in which codlin moth of pip fruit is present shall cause all apple, pear, and quince trees to be kept clear of dead bark and broken limbs. Any stakes, props, or other material likely, in the opinion of an inspector, to harbour the larvæ or pupæ of the codlin moth of pip fruit shall be removed, and, if found to be infested, destroyed by the said owner or occupier."

It will be seen by the foregoing Regulations that, among other things, it is compulsory to spray for the purpose of keeping under control that troublesome pest, the codlin moth.

Providing growers will carry out thorough spraying with arsenate of lead at the correct periods, codlin moth can practically be eliminated from an orchard.

During the first application of the spray material it is wise to fill the calyx of each fruit with a small quantity of the poison before the closing of the calyx. This acts as a protection for the fruit against the insect for a considerable period.

The closing of the calyx of the apple takes place before that of the pear.

During the second application—when the fruit is about the size of a pigeon's egg or thereabouts—care should be taken to see that the upper portion of the foliage is well covered with the spray. In many instances the moth lays its eggs upon the foliage, and when the caterpillar hatches out it may consume portion of the leaf before it reaches the fruit, therefore by having the foliage well covered with the arsenate of lead, the young caterpillar becomes poisoned when having its first meal and before any damage to the fruit is done.

The third spraying should be chiefly confined to thoroughly covering the fruit, so that upon the insect attacking the fruit it first has to eat through a poisonous covering and is therefore killed.

It may be to the growers' interest to apply a fourth spray; in this respect one will have to be guided by circumstances. If the season is a dry one it will be found that it pays to apply a fourth application. Thoroughness of application is absolutely essential if good results are to be obtained.

The writer has proved over and over again that an orchard can be kept comparatively free of codlin moth if spraying with arsenate of lead is properly carried out.

During the 1921-1922 fruit season the writer had a number of demonstration plots in Tasmania, where special attention was directed towards spraying for the pest in question.

In the orchard of Mr. C. S. Marsh, of Huonville, only one spraying had been carried out the previous year, when the amount of infected fruit was 60 per cent.

During the 1921-22 season the trees were sprayed three times with Jacques' "Elephant" brand arsenate of lead (paste) as follows:—

First spraying, 5th November: 2 lb. arsenate of lead to 40 gallons water.

Second spraying, 26th November: 2 lb. arsenate of lead to 40 gallons water.

Third spraying, 24th December: 2 lb. of arsenate of lead to 40 gallons water.

The first application was made whilst the calyx was open on the Scarlet Nonpariels, but was rather late with the Ribston Pippins, as fully 50 per cent. of them were beyond the calyx stage. Notwithstanding this, the loss of fruit owing to being affected with codlin moth during the season already mentioned amounted to only 4 per cent., which, compared with a 60 per cent. loss the previous year, was highly satisfactory.

During the same season, another demonstration plot was obtained at the orchard of Mr. H. Cuthbert, of Franklin. The varieties sprayed being Ribstons, Scarlet Nonpariel, Sturmers, King of Pippins, and French Crabs, also a few pear trees; all of these were badly infested with codlin moth the previous year. The plot was divided into four sections each of two rows, and a different brand of arsenate of lead used on each section. Following are the formulæ and dates of application:—

First spraying: 28th October, 1921.

Second spraying: 18th November, 1921.

Third spraying: 3rd December, 1921.

Two rows sprayed with Swifts (paste form) of arsenate of lead, 2 lb. to 40 gallons water.

Two rows "Vallo" arsenate of lead, 2 lb. to 40 gallons water.

Two rows "Blue Bell" arsenate of lead, 2 lb. to 40 gallons water.

Two rows Sherwin-Williams (powder), 1 lb. to 40 gallons water.

From the first picking of the fruit a careful record of infested fruit was kept, and the loss of fruit from codlin moth amounted to only 3 per cent. As far as could be seen there was no difference in the various brands of arsenate of lead used; all gave equally good results.

The owners of the orchard sprayed a portion of the remaining part of the orchard twice only, and from this section the loss was 7 per cent.

By the above experiments it can be seen that in practice the numbers and thoroughness of application governs, to a very great extent, the control of this pest.

It may be well to mention that the trees in question were from thirty to forty years old and fairly large.

When using the paste form of the lead, use 5 to 6 lb. per 100 gallons of water, and the powder from 2 to 3 lb. per 100 gallons. The fruit inspectors in the Stanthorpe district have been instructed to be strict in enforcing the Regulations in respect to codlin moth. By doing this it will be for the ultimate good of individual growers and the district as a whole.

Citrus Bug Control.

The efficacy or otherwise of various applications against the Bronze Orange Bug of citrus trees has recently been tested by members of the staff of the Fruit Branch, Department of Agriculture, in infested orchards at Montville. Cyanide gas was first given attention, varying strengths being applied—from what is set down as a normal dose to increased dosages up to 75 per cent. From results, it was deduced that a 50 per cent. increase and twenty-minutes application was sufficient to cause the bug to fall to the ground, where a percentage recovered from the effects of the gas, 63 to 93 per cent. being destroyed. From this it was evident that cyaniding alone would not be taken as totally efficient. Numerous spraying formulas were applied, but the results were less encouraging. Practically all of standard sprays usually applied against scale insects had been extensively tried by various growers, consequently miscible oils, kerosene emulsion, and lime-sulphur solution were omitted. Resin wash (reduced to 1 lb. of resin in 3 gallons of water) gave poor results. Pyrethrum solution, Katakilla, Blackleaf 40, Salomia and Derrisene, at increased strengths were equally unsatisfactory, and the addition of resin as a sticker did not materially add to their values. "Bouilli Labordi," a previously untried application, the formula being received from the Agricultural Chemist, gave the best results.

From these experiences, it is deduced that a dual application is necessary to encompass the complete destruction of the pest—cyaniding to cause its fall to the ground, where its accessibility admits of its being conveniently dealt with either by spraying with concentrated kerosene emulsion or caustic-soda-arsenic solution.

The following spray formulæ were liberally applied to the trees and foliage:—

Pyrethrum, 1 oz. in 2 gallons of water.

Katakilla, 4 oz. in 2 gallons of water.

Salomia, 10 oz., Derrisene 1 oz., in 2 gallons water.

Resin, 1 lb., soda ½ lb., in 3 gallons water.

Blackleaf 40, 1 oz., resin 1½ lb., soda ¾ lb., in 6 gallons of water.

"Bouilli Labordi," 8 oz. resin, 3 oz. caustic soda, 6 oz. methylated spirits, 5 oz. strong liquid ammonia, 1 quart water. Heat if necessary to dissolve resin and dilute 1 in 15.

Answers to Correspondents.

Home-grown Cabbage Seed.

"Ambitious" (Wynnum)—

There is no reason why cabbage and cauliflower seed grown in the Brisbane district should not prove fertile. In order, however, to prevent cross-fertilisation it will be necessary to cover the heads of the plants, prior to the flower opening, with fine mosquito netting. If this is done the seed should come true to type.

Whether the seed will have the same vitality as that grown in a colder district it is not certain. There is some uncertainty as to whether the plants grown from the seed here will possess the same stamina as those grown from seed matured in a colder climate.

Grasses and Fodder Crops.

"Breeder" (Warra)—Mr. A. E. Gibson, Instructor in Agriculture, advises:—

(1) Prairie Grass (*Bromus unioloides*) would, it is thought, give you more permanent results than *Phalaris bulbosa*, apart from which the seed of the former is more readily procurable in this State. It is doubtful whether you will be able to obtain seed of *Phalaris bulbosa* in this State, although it may probably be obtained from seedsmen in Sydney or Melbourne.

(2) Of the three mentioned—*i.e.*, Perennial Rye Grass, Cocksfoot, and Rhodes Grass—the lastmentioned is the only one which will stand the climatic conditions usually experienced in your district.

(3) Practically speaking, there is little to choose between any of the members of the saccharine sorghums for ensilage purposes, but perhaps for general utility purposes Soudan Grass is to be preferred, with Nuphee Sorghum Saccharatum, Saccaline, and Early Amber Cane next in order of succession.

(4) Soudan Grass conserved in the form of hay, for which purpose it is applicable by reason of its slender stalk, would be found perhaps the most useful.

(5) In this instance you probably refer to cereals and would therefore mention barley (feed), peas, and wheat for winter, and maize and grain sorghums for summer sowings. Artichokes (Jerusalem) and sugar-beet are useful forms of root crops for summer and winter sowing respectively.

(6) Pigs thrive on lucerne; but for fattening purposes some form of concentrate should be given in addition.

(7) The sowing of crops for grazing-off purposes, excepting that of grass, is not recommended, it being considered that the practice of feeding-off is wasteful. Fodder crops of the following varieties should be cut and fed to stock, and will be found beneficial for milk-production purposes:—Lucerne, millets, panicums, sorghums, and suchlike summer-growing crops, whilst a mixture of peas or vetches with either rye, barley, oats, or wheat forms a useful fodder for winter growing.

(8) It is quite possible during seasons of normal moisture to produce linseed (flaxseed) as a winter-growing crop in your district, providing, of course, that careful attention has been given to the initial preparation of the soil. Millet is a summer-growing crop and is quite separate and distinct from linseed.

Soudan Grass.

"A.H." (Wondai)—

All of the Sorghum family are dangerous to stock prior to flowering. Soudan grass (a member of the Sorghum family) should not be grazed off at any time; that method is too wasteful. Cut for hay or conserved as ensilage it is amongst the best of the family. Prussic acid is present in greater or lesser quantities during the immature stages of all Sorghum growths.

To Scour and Tan Sheepskins.

R.S. (Beechmont)—Mr. W. G. Brown, Sheep and Wool Expert, advises:—

For preference the skin should be in what is called the "green" stage—*i.e.*, it must never have been dried after removal from the animal. The skin should be scraped and all fatty particles removed. Then soak it in a strong soapy solution, using a fair-sized tub. The skin and wool is thus easily washed snow white. Be sure to wash in clean cold water after removing from the soapy water. Then take a clean bag, or square of calico, and lay the skin upon it, woolly side down, and apply a solution of salt and alum. Proportions are one part alum to two of salt. This should be applied over the whole of the pelt with a swab, and at a temperature of about 100 degrees Fahr. The number of applications vary as the thickness of the pelt. Lambskins, for instance, require about three applications; mature sheepskins require four or five applications. Cover the pelt between the operations. The skin is then allowed to dry in the shade, and then a flat piece of sandstone can be used to soften the skin. It will be a pure white colour. The final touch should be given with pumice stone, which gives a smooth finish. In the case of dry skins, they must be soaked in soft water for about three days. The procedure described may then be adopted.

Curriers and tanners use knives made especially for the work.

After the skins are dealt with as described they should be placed pelt side down on a table and a flexible cane or smooth stick applied across the end hanging over the edge, and thoroughly beaten from the butt to the tip of the staple. This opens out the wool and removes sticks and light seeds and other foreign substances.

A COLLEGE ON WHEELS.

The travelling domestic science car just built at the Ipswich railway workshops is, as far as the knowledge of education officials goes, the first of its kind in the world. Certainly it is the first in Australia. The car has set out on its educational mission along the Western line. Two members of the staff will give demonstrations at Charleville, and then the car will proceed to Cunnamulla, where a course of some seven weeks, extending to the Christmas vacation, will be given to the girls of this outback district. The second car, which is also being built at the Ipswich works, will be ready in about five weeks' time. The real object of these travelling cars is to impart a knowledge of domestic science to girls in centres where the population is not large enough to warrant the establishment of permanent classes.

Farm and Garden Notes for November.

Field.—The recent unfavourable weather experienced throughout the wheat areas must naturally affect the ultimate yields. Many wheat areas are already beyond rain redemption. Harvesting on the Downs may be expected to commence in the latter part of October; but, unfortunately, it is not likely to extend over any lengthy period. Growers who have suffered a seasonal setback would be well advised to push on with recultivation for the purpose of making a saver out of cotton. Now is the cotton planting season, and delay in districts usually subject to early frosts means a risk of failure to secure a cotton rake-off.

Farmers are commencing to realise that quick-maturing wheats which possess a degree of rust resistance are more dependable than the slow-growing and often rust-susceptible kinds, which are gradually giving place to these and mid-season varieties.

Growers are advised to make every preparation to work up the surface of the ground immediately after the removal of their crops, so that the soil may be put into good condition to receive any rain which falls, the conservation of which is the best guarantee for the success of the next succeeding crop. Such initial preparation also encourages the early growth of all foreign and weed seeds, and permits of their eradication by the implements used to produce the desired soil mulch. In such manner paddocks are kept clean and the purity of crops is maintained. The careful preparation of areas intended for maize-planting cannot be too strongly impressed upon growers. Deep and thorough ploughing, followed by cross-ploughing and subsequent cultivation of the soil, must precede sowing if success would be attained; and all efforts must be concentrated to obtain a good surface mulch. Failure to follow up the subsequent sowings by harrowing prior to the appearance of the young plant conduces to weed growths and very often entails, by neglect of this operation, subsequent hand-hoeing between the plants in the drills. Harrowing should be discontinued before the plant breaks through the surface, otherwise damage will accrue to the tender shoots of the young plants. When the young maize plant has hardened up it may, with advantage, be lightly harrowed in the direction of the drills, but such practice must discontinue once the plant has attained a height of 6 inches. Close cultivation by inter-row cultivation implements is necessary after every shower to conserve moisture and to prevent weed growth, care being taken to ensure each cultivation being shallower than the preceding one, and so prevent damage to the root system of the plant, which is extensive. Inter-row cultivation should cease with the advent of the cob on the plant; and, if proper attention has been given to the crop, it should, at this period, be unnecessary. Where crops are planted on the check-row principle, inter-row cultivation is facilitated, and more even crops result.

The French millets (red and white), owing to their rapid maturing qualities, form excellent intermediate or supplementary crops, and are suitable for present sowing. Their value for fodder and seed purposes is worthy of more general recognition at the hands of the average farmer.

Past dry periods have impressed upon us the necessity of providing during good seasons against the return of less favourable ones, and in this connection the cultivation of quick-growth fodder plants appeals to us. Many varieties of useful classes of fodder can be cultivated over a large portion of this State; chief of which, perhaps, are the sorghum family for grain and fodder purposes. Of the latter, Sudan grass has much to commend it, and is fast becoming one of the most favoured by stockowners. Grain sorghums, of which Feterita, Red Kafir, and the various Milos are examples, should occupy a more prominent position for purposes of horse and pig feeding, and are particularly suited to those localities which are unsuitable for maize production. Some varieties of sorghum have strong frost-resisting qualities, and lend themselves to those localities where provision for some form of succulent fodder is necessary during the winter months.

Orchard Notes for November.

THE COAST DISTRICTS.

November is somewhat of a slack month for fruit in the coastal districts, as the citrus crop, exceepting a few Valencia Late oranges, off-season lemons, and a few limes, is over. Pineapples are also scarce, as the late spring crop is finished, and there are only comparatively few off-season fruits ripening. The main summer crop of fruit in the principal producing districts is only in the flowering stage, though that in the more tropical parts is ready for marketing. It is also a slack month for bananas, as the summer fruit is not yet fully developed, and the bunches that make their appearance are usually poor. They have been slow in developing on account of the comparatively cool weather of winter and early spring, when the suckers were more or less at a standstill. Young suckers should, however, be making vigorous growth now, and the plantation will require constant attention to prevent the stools being overcrowded with too many suckers. Keep the land well worked and free from weeds of all kinds, as good growth now means good bunches in the autumn and early winter. Where there is a danger of the soil washing badly with heavy rain, rows of Mauritius, velvet, or other suitable beans should be planted at right angles to the fall of the land, as the growth they make will tend to hold the soil and thus save any from being washed away. When planting beans of any kind, either to prevent washing or for green manuring, don't forget to manure them, as thereby you will get a much greater yield, and as none of the manure is removed from the soil, as the crop is allowed to lie and rot on the ground, it is all made use of eventually by the permanent crop.

A good all-round manure for a bean crop is a mixture of 1 cwt. of sulphate of potash and 4 cwt. of basic superphosphate or finely-ground phosphatic rock to the acre, and, if the soil is deficient in lime, a dressing of not less than half a ton to the acre will be found very beneficial, as all leguminous plants require lime to yield their maximum return both of haulm and pulse. The pineapple plantations require to be kept in a state of thorough tilth, and no weeds must on any account be allowed to grow. If blady grass makes its appearance it must be stamped out, as once it gets established in the rows it is only a short time before it takes control, and the plantation is ruined, so that it can only be brought back into profit by taking out the pines, killing the blady grass, and, after thoroughly and deeply working the land, manuring it and replanting.

The planting of pineapples and bananas can be continued throughout the month, taking care to see that the land is properly prepared and that the advice given in previous monthly notes is followed. Young pawpaw plants that have been raised in the seed bed can be set out now, as also can young passion fruit. Citrus orchards require to be well looked after; the ground must be kept in a state of thorough tilth, and if the trees show the slightest sign of distress, owing to lack of moisture in the soil, they must be given a thorough irrigation if water is available for this purpose. The trees should be carefully examined from time to time so as to note when young scale insects of any kind are hatching out, and when this is noted they should be sprayed with a weak emulsion of a miscible oil consisting of one part of oil in forty parts of emulsion, as this is quite strong enough to kill any young scales before they develop their protective covering. As stated in these notes previously, no oil sprays should be used when the trees are suffering from lack of moisture, as they are then likely to do more damage than good to citrus trees. If scale insects are very bad, and it is important that the trees are sprayed, a weak lime-sulphur

spray, or even a soap and tobacco or weak resin wash, will kill the young scales as they hatch out. In the earlier districts a keen lookout must be kept for the first appearance of the mites, which are the direct cause of the darkening of the skin of the fruit known as "Maori." The first indication of the trouble is that when the sun is shining on the young fruit, it appears to be covered with a grey dust, and if the fruit is examined with a good lens it will be seen to be covered with large numbers of small yellowish slug-like insects which are living on the skin. Spraying with sodium or potassium sulphide washes, as recommended by the Department, or with a weak solution of lime sulphur, will destroy these insects and prevent the fruit from turning black. Borers of all kinds should be looked for and destroyed wherever found. Water sprouts, if not already removed, should be cut away. Vines will require careful attention, and the vineyard should be kept in a state of thorough cultivation. Spraying for Downy mildew and black spot should be continued, if necessary, as well as sulphuring to prevent oidium.

Fruit fly must be systematically fought whenever seen, and special care must be taken to gather and destroy any early ripening peaches or other fruits that may be infested. If this is done systematically by all growers, as provided by the Diseases in Plants Act, there will be many less flies to attack the later crops of mangoes and other fruits.

Leaf-eating insects of all kinds should be systematically fought wherever seen, by spraying with arsenate of lead, and potatoes and tomatoes should be sprayed with a combined spray consisting of Bordeaux or Burgundy mixture and arsenate of lead, so that diseases such as early blight and Irish blight may be prevented and leaf-eating insects, which frequently cause very heavy losses to these crops, be destroyed.

THE GRANITE BELT, SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL TABLELANDS.

Keep the orchards and vineyards in a thorough state of cultivation, so as to keep down all weed growth and conserve moisture in the soil. This is important, as, if a long spell of dry weather sets in, the crop of summer fruit will suffer severely from the lack of moisture. Citrus trees should be irrigated where necessary, and the land kept in a state of perfect tilth. Spraying for codlin moth should be continued, and all pip fruit trees must be bandaged the beginning of the month; further, the bandages must be examined at frequent intervals and all larvæ contained in them destroyed. The neglect to spray thoroughly and to attend to the bandages properly is responsible for the increase in this serious pest in the Granite Belt, and growers are warned that they must pay more attention to the destruction of this pest if they wish to grow pip fruits profitably. Fruit fly may make its appearance in the cherry crop; if so, every effort should be made to stamp out the infestation at once, as, unless this is done, and if the fly is allowed to breed unchecked, the later ripening crops of plums, peaches, apples, pears, apricots, and Japanese plums are bound to become more or less badly infested. Combined action must be taken to combat this, the most serious pest of the Granite Belt, and growers must realise that, unless they take this action and see that careless growers do not breed the fly wholesale, they will never keep it in check, and it will always be a very heavy tax on their industry. Rutherglen bug is another serious pest in this district, and is propagated by the million by careless orchardists. The best remedy for this pest is to keep the orchard clean and free from weeds. Brown rot in fruit should be watched for carefully and, on its first appearance in a district, all ripening fruits should be sprayed with the sodium sulphide wash.

All kinds of leaf-eating insects should be kept in check by spraying with arsenate of lead, and all grape vines, potatoes, and tomatoes should be kept sprayed with Bordeaux or Burgundy mixture, the former for black spot and downy mildew, and the latter for early and late (Irish) blight.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR QUEENSLAND.

Times Computed by D. EGLINTON, F.R.A.S.

TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

AT WARWICK.

1923.	October.		November.		December.	
Date.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	5·34	5·50	5·4	6·8	4·51	6·31
2	5·33	5·50	5·3	6·9	4·51	6·32
3	5·32	5·51	5·2	6·10	4·51	6·33
4	5·31	5·51	5·1	6·11	4·50	6·34
5	5·30	5·52	5·0	6·12	4·50	6·35
6	5·29	5 52	5·0	6·13	4·50	6·36
7	5·28	5·53	4·59	6·13	4·50	6·36
8	5·27	5·53	4·59	6·14	4·50	6·37
9	5·25	5·54	4·58	6·14	4·51	6·37
10	5·24	5·54	4·57	6·15	4·51	6·38
11	5·23	5·55	4·57	6·16	4·51	6·39
12	5·22	5·55	4·56	6·17	4·52	6·39
13	5·21	5·56	4·56	6·18	4·52	6·40
14	5·20	5·56	4·55	6·18	4·52	6·40
15	5·19	5·57	4·55	6·19	4·53	6·41
16	5·17	5·58	4·54	6·20	4·53	6·41
17	5·16	5·58	4·54	6·20	4·53	6·42
18	5·15	5·59	4·53	6·21	4·54	6·42
19	5·14	6·0	4·53	6·22	4·54	6·43
20	5·13	6·1	4·52	6·23	4·55	6·43
21	5·12	6·1	4·52	6·24	4·55	6·44
22	5·11	6·2	4·52	6·25	4·56	6·45
23	5·10	6·3	4·52	6·25	4·56	6·45
24	5·9	6·3	4·52	6·26	4·57	6·46
25	5·9	6·4	4·51	6·27	4·57	6·46
26	5·8	6·4	4·51	6·28	4·58	6·47
27	5·7	6·5	4·51	6·28	4·58	6·47
28	5·7	6·5	4·51	6 29	4·59	6·48
29	5·6	6·6	4·51	6·30	5·0	6·48
30	5·6	6 7	4·51	6·31	5·0	6·49
31	5·5	6·7	...	...	5·1	6·49

PHASES OF THE MOON, OCCULTATIONS, &c.

3	Oct.	☽ Last Quarter	3 29 p.m.
10	„	● New Moon	4 5 p.m.
17	„	☾ First Quarter	6 54 a.m.
25	„	○ Full Moon	4 26 a.m.

Perigee Oct. 11th at 1·42 p.m.
Apogee Oct. 26th at 12·36 p.m.

The moon will be apparently very close to the planet Mars on the 9th at 4·49 a.m., just before sunrise. About seven hours later the moon will be in conjunction with the planet Mercury. Shortly afterwards Venus and Saturn will be in conjunction at 3·47 p.m. On the 17th at 9 p.m. Saturn will be in conjunction with the sun.

2	Nov.	☽ Last Quarter	6 49 a.m.
9	„	● New Moon	1 27 a.m.
15	„	☾ First Quarter	7 41 p.m.
23	„	○ Full Moon	10 58 p.m.

Perigee 9th Nov. at 1 a.m.
Apogee 22nd Nov. at 12·54 p.m.

Neptune will be in conjunction with the moon on the 3rd at 5·47 a.m. Venus and Jupiter will be in conjunction on the 5th at 6·11 a.m about 15 degrees east of the sun and setting about an hour later than it. Mercury will be in superior conjunction with the sun on the 16th at 10 a.m., passing it on the far side from west to east. It will be in conjunction with Jupiter on the 20th at 3·53 p.m.

8	Dec.	● New Moon	11 30 a.m.
15	„	☾ First Quarter	12 38 p.m.
23	„	○ Full Moon	5 33 p.m.
31	„	☽ Last Quarter	7 7 a.m.

Perigee 7th Dec. at 1 p.m.
Apogee 19th Dec. at 9·12 p.m.

The planets Mars and Saturn will be in conjunction but apparently separated by three diameters of the moon on the 2nd at 5·42 p.m. Saturn will be in conjunction with the moon but more than three diameters above it at 9 a.m. on the 5th. About two and a-half hours later Mars will be in conjunction with the moon but a good deal further above it. Mercury will be at its farthest distance east of the sun on the 28th at 2 a.m., setting about an hour and a-half after it.

For places west of Warwick and nearly in the same latitude, 28 degrees 12 minutes S., add 4 minutes for each degree of longitude. For example, at Inglewood, add 4 minutes to the times given above for Warwick; at Goondiwindi, add 8 minutes; at St. George, 14 minutes; at Cunnamulla, 25 minutes; at Thargomindah, 33 minutes; and at Oontoo, 43 minutes.

The moonlight nights for each month can best be ascertained by noticing the dates when the moon will be in the first quarter and when full. In the latter case the moon will rise somewhat about the time the sun sets, and the moonlight then extends all through the night; when at the first quarter the moon rises somewhere about six hours before the sun sets, and it is moonlight only till about midnight. After full moon it will be later each evening before it rises, and when in the last quarter it will not generally rise till after midnight.

It must be remembered that the times referred to are only roughly approximate, as the relative positions of the sun and moon vary considerably.

[All the particulars on this page were computed for this Journal, and should not be reproduced without acknowledgment.]

A Cross in this space is a reminder that your Subscription to the Journal expires with this number.

ANNUAL RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.
Farmers, Graziers, Horticulturists, and Schools of Art FREE on prepayment of 1/- to cover postage. Members of Agricultural Societies, 5/-, including postage. General Public, 10/-, including postage.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

VOL. XX. NOVEMBER, 1923. PART 5.

Event and Comment.

The Current Issue.

The rapidly growing importance of the Queensland pig-raising industry is well recognised by the Government, and in order to give it a greater impetus the Department of Agriculture and Stock, through the Minister (Hon. W. N. Gillies), has secured the services of Mr. E. J. Shelton, an old Hawkesbury student and lecturer, whose work as a practical pig expert is already widely known in this State, as a travelling instructor. Under the caption "Classification in Pigs," Mr. Shelton contributes to this issue the first of a series of valuable articles on pigs and pig-raising. Mr. Eklund's interesting notes on "Irrigation in Queensland" are continued; they are attracting much attention from those concerned in our water problems. In observations on climatic cycles, Dr. Jensen discusses interestingly his theory of sunspot minima and their relation to drought and flood. Increasing interest in Red Polls has suggested some notes on the breed which will be useful to cattlemen. Entomological notes and other regular features cover a wide range of interest to readers, and as usual the Journal is well illustrated.

An Agricultural Session.

The parliamentary term just closed may well be described as an agricultural session. Not less than twelve measures, all relating to rural needs and problems, were initiated and piloted through Parliament by the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies). Some of the bills were of first importance to the industry, notably the Co-operative Associations Bill, Agricultural Bank Bill, Fruit Marketing Bill, and Cotton Industries Bill. The Minister for Lands (Hon. W. McCormack) also placed among the Queensland Statutes several important measures bearing on practical schemes of land settlement.

Co-operation at Work.

A comparatively little known 100 per cent. co-operative undertaking, instituted by the Queensland Department of Agriculture and Stock for the disposal of farmers' wool from small flocks, provides an excellent illustration of co-operation at work. The scheme enables the small sheep farmer to sell his wool without the intervention of any intermediary. The only charges are 10s. per bale for classing, freight, dumping, retailing, and any other out-of-pocket expenses. The numerical flock limit of farmers availing themselves of the marketing facilities under the scheme is 1,500 sheep. Sixty per cent. of the estimated value of the clip is payable to the farmer immediately on receipt of his consignment in the departmental woolroom. Each bale is classed and marketed so that it may not be offered under the "star lot" conditions usually applied to small consignments. The scheme has been in operation for several

years, and has proved an unqualified success, and therefore satisfactory to all concerned. With the farmers whom it was designed to benefit it is very popular. It is simply a plan by which the farmer sells his wool through the Department, obtains the highest possible price, and avoids the customary brokerage charges. The way it works is this: The wool on receipt is classed by departmental experts. It is then listed for sale as soon as possible, and returns, less the small handling charges mentioned, are paid promptly. The Department makes neither profit nor loss on the transaction. Costs are closely watched, and since 1916, the year of its inception, income and expenditure have balanced. Last year £13,000 worth of wool was sold. This was the produce of about 250 small flocks in many parts of the State, including the Gulf country. The scheme is truly co-operative, and only two consignors have withdrawn their wool from treatment under it since its initiation. It is clear that the man who only shears 1,500 sheep cannot afford to pay fees for skilled classing. Under ordinary arrangements his clip goes into the market under the severe handicap of being unclassed. This was one of the reasons that induced the department to institute this measure of protection for the small flock man. Delay in getting the wool to the sales is sometimes unavoidable, owing chiefly to the lack of uniform types to make up an attractive and saleable parcel. In order that the consignors may not suffer through delay, an advance against the consignment is at once paid and the balance is subsequently equitably adjusted. As the Department works on a margin of 40 per cent. of profitable market value, it is able to make the first valuation on a fairly liberal scale, and the first advance to the farmer a correspondingly high one. The whole scheme is thoroughly effective and is appreciated by the small flock owner who, under it, is assured of a fair deal and a prompt realisation of his clip.

Agricultural Education.

In agricultural education and organisation, the most important consideration is the evolving of a system under which the number engaged in productive agriculture is increased and sound practice becomes more and more a feature of primary industry. Some time ago the Senate of the Queensland University appointed a special committee to report upon a proposal to establish a Diploma in Agriculture. This committee has now presented to the Senate a comprehensive report on agricultural education, containing practical suggestions for its extension in this State. The committee is of the opinion that transition from the school to intelligent service, and later to independent responsible work, should be natural and automatic. This general statement is epitomised in two urgent requirements—(*a*) An organised and controlled system of agricultural studentship; (*b*) provision in the State land laws and departmental policy whereby trained agricultural students may become the preferred lessees or owners of State agricultural lands. Existing rural schools and high schools would be allied with the general scheme. The suggested diploma course, the examinations for which would be conducted by the University, would cover sound technical and scientific training. The proposals embodied in the report are practical and workable, and their application should be well within reach. The close interest taken in rural affairs by the highest educational authority in the State is sure to have a big beneficial influence on Queensland's agricultural future.

The Country's Contribution to the Common Wealth.

Australia is the greatest wool-producing country in the world; it produces cattle and meat of the highest quality; its wheat, being a hard, high-grade type, is much sought after by the world's millers; in maize production per acre it has established a world's record; its dairy products are second in quality to none within the universe; and it can produce temperate and tropical fruits of quality which no other land can excel. All this is due to the energy, enterprise, and resource of the primary producer, and here are the figures showing the country's contribution to the common wealth for one year:—

Fruit	£6,471,382
Vine products	2,792,771
Farm yard and dairy produce	44,416,854
Hay	18,172,462
Wheat	35,154,664
Agricultural products	81,889,700
Pastoral products	69,269,952
Barley	1,139,730
Maize	1,977,986
Oats	2,007,992
Potatoes	2,104,771
Bacon and hams	3,581,716
Butter	18,812,768
Cheese	1,435,777

A table of national production like that serves to emphasise the rural producer's importance in the community—an importance often underestimated by urban interests—it serves as a reminder that, to the rural producer is due Australia's present eminence among the world's producing nations.

IRRIGATION IN QUEENSLAND—V.

H. E. A. EKLUND, late Hydraulic Engineer, Queensland Water Supply Department.

The first of this series, an historical note, commenced in the July Journal. Irrigation on the Lower Burdekin was reviewed in the August number, and the instalment in the following issue covered irrigation in the West. In the October Journal practical considerations were discussed. The review will be continued through succeeding issues.—Ed.

SURFACE SUPPLIES.

I.—Available Supplies.

A farmer having convenient access to a good and reliable surface water supply, suitable and ample for irrigation, is particularly fortunate. He is almost criminally negligent if he fails to take full advantage of it. The question of plant and machinery in such a case is purely a question of getting ample power to supply the quantity needed, the more difficult and serious question of finding water being already solved.

The thrifty farmer does not delay the planting of a crop until his barn is empty. Nor should he delay the consideration of irrigation until a drought sets in. Preparing land for irrigation, obtaining suitable plant, and learning how to use it, takes time. A drought may commence any day and may do great damage, but the benefit of water judiciously applied when wanted will not be spoiled by a possible rainfall just after an irrigation. The safest plan to follow is to be prepared, and ready to cope with any emergency.

The system of irrigation to be adopted depends, primarily, on the general configuration of the ground. If this is very uneven it may pay better to use a spray system than to attempt grading or terracing. At the other extreme, if the ground is quite level the spray system may again be better than flooding; the crop to be grown in this case being the governing factor.

From the table showing the number of gallons required to give any desired number of acre inches, an idea of the horse-power required may be obtained. The power required is found by multiplying the weight of the water to be lifted per minute by feet lifted and the product so obtained divided by 33,000 gives the theoretical horse-power. Say, for example, that it is desired to raise sufficient water to apply one and a half inches per acre per hour. This corresponds to four and nine-sixteenths inches over a weir 2 feet wide, and is equal to 562 gallons per minute. If the lift from the surface of the water supply to point of delivery is 40 feet, we have:—

$$\text{Horse-power} = \frac{\text{G.P.M.} \times \text{weight of one gallon of water} \times \text{height of lift}}{33000} = \frac{562 \times 10 \times 40}{33000} = 7{\cdot}1 \text{ H.P.}$$

This is the theoretical power wanted, but in order to allow for friction in piping and efficiency* of pump the theoretical power must be increased. The amount of increase necessary will depend on local conditions such as the distance from centre of pump to water level, or "suction head," height from pump to discharge, or "discharge head," and the length of piping from pump to discharge. In all cases it is advisable to keep the pump as close to the water source as practicable in order to reduce the suction head.

* The term "efficiency" is the ratio of power applied to work done and is expressed thus: $\frac{\text{output}}{\text{input}}$ = efficiency. If the actual break horse-power developed by an engine driving a pump is found to be 10, and the weight of water pumped × by the height lifted ÷ 3300 = 7 H.P. This latter H.P. is termed water horse-power, and the efficiency of the pump is given by $\frac{\text{water horse-power}}{\text{break horse-power}}$ after making corrections for friction. In this case the efficiency of the pump would be seven-tenths or 70 per cent.

As the figure expressing the efficiency of any machine is always less than 1, it is perhaps difficult to understand why it is not called *deficiency*; which term would, to some extent, be self-explanatory.

The distance that a pump can lift water by suction is strictly limited. It depends on the atmospheric pressure at any place, and under best conditions attainable in actual practice is not likely to exceed 25 feet at sea level. The higher the altitude the lower will be the column that can be lifted by suction (see Table).

Friction of water in pipes varies:—(1) Directly as the length of the pipe; (2) increases with the roughness of the interior surface of pipe; (3) decreases as the diameter of the pipe increases; (4) increases nearly as the square of the velocity; (5) is dependent on the pressure of water.

Table VI. gives the frictional resistance, converted to feet head, in new and fairly smooth pipes, and the velocity at which water in the pipe must move to give the rated discharge. It is clearly not good economy to have the pipe too small, as the work required to overcome friction is a constant and unnecessary absorber of energy. It is equally unwise to go to the other extreme and a happy medium should be aimed at. Where pumping has to be continuous the velocity in the pipe should not exceed 3 feet per second, but a velocity of 5 feet per second, or even more, is not seriously objectionable if the pipe line is short and pumping intermittent, such as would be the case in irrigation.

Bends should be avoided as they tend to increase friction. The result of recent research in this direction, published in "Engineering News," Vol. 68, No. 14, p. 382, may be summarised as follows:—

1. The excess loss* of head in bends is greater for large pipes than for small pipes.

2. For large pipes a 6 feet radius bend gives the least resistance unless very long radii are used. If very long radii can be used the least resistance will evidently be from the longest radius.

3. For small pipes, at least, with long radii, the loss of head will be less than it would be in a straight pipe of a length equal to the tangents of the curve. This occurs when the saving in friction head, due to shorter line, becomes greater than the excess loss due to the bend.

Vertical bends are particularly obnoxious unless special precautions are taken. Collections of air at the top of a vertical bend will cause the pipe at that place to burst very frequently unless the line is straightened, or an air valve put in.

Assuming that the total length of the pipe line in the case under consideration is to be 1,500 feet, the table is examined to ascertain the most suitable size. A 7-inch pipe gives 580 gallons per minute at a velocity of 5.8 feet per second; the friction head being 1.93 per 100 feet. An 8-inch pipe 574 gallons, at a velocity of 4.4 feet, and a friction head of 1.02 feet; and a 9-inch pipe 562 gallons at 3.4 feet per second, with a friction head of only .567 feet per 100 feet of length. Total friction head in each case respectively is, therefore, $1.93 \times 15 = 28.95$; $1.02 \times 15 = 15.3$; and $.567 \times 15 = 8.5$. The power required to overcome this friction head is approximately 5.2 horse-power, 2.6 horse-power, and 1.4 horse-power respectively. The lesser first cost of 8-inch piping as compared with 9-inch will probably justify the adoption of 8-inch pipe, while the use of 7-inch pipe would considerably increase the first cost of the engine as well as cause a largely increased cost of maintenance.

The next step is to ascertain the efficiency of the pump to be used. Assuming a guaranteed efficiency of 65 per cent. for the pump, the necessary horse-power is obtained thus:—

$$\text{Horse-power} = \frac{\text{Volume wanted} \times \left(\text{head} + \text{friction head}\right) \times \text{weight of 1 gall.}}{33000} \times \frac{\text{efficiency of pump}}{65}$$

$$= \frac{662 \times \left(40 + 15{\cdot}3\right) \times 10}{33000} \times \frac{100}{65}$$

$$= 14{\cdot}5 \text{ H.P.}$$

Where it is proposed to use a spray system of irrigation the pressure recommended by the makers for a satisfactory working of the spray must be converted from pounds per square inch to feet head and so added to the lift in feet. In spray systems of irrigation very careful designing is essential or the result is certain to be unsatisfactory.

If the water has also to be conveyed by open drain after pumping, an additional quantity, depending on the length of the ditch and quality of the soil, has to be pumped, to allow for seepage. This may be accomplished by pumping for a longer period, but it is not to be recommended, as small quantities or "heads" are not conducive to economy of time and labour in applying water to the crop.

* Friction in a bend is greater than the friction in a similar length of straight pipe. The difference constitutes "excess loss."

The area that one man can irrigate with a given quantity of water is approximately indicated below:—

Volume supplied from Pump or Ditch in Gallons per Minute	AREA COVERED IN ONE DAY AT A DEPTH OF—			
	3 Acre Inches.	4 Acre Inches.	5 Acre Inches.	6 Acre Inches.
200	1 — 1½	¾ — 1	1 — ..	¾ — ..
400	1½ — 2½	1 — 2	1¼ — 1¾	1 — 1½
600	3 — 4	2 — 3½	1¾ — 2½	1¼ — 2
800	4 — 6	3½ — 5	2½ — 3½	2 — 3
1,000	5 — 7	5 — 6	3½ — 4½	3 — 4

CHOICE OF PUMP.

The essentials of a pump suitable for irrigation are cheapness, reliability and efficiency. The centrifugal pump combines these features perhaps rather more than any other type, and is in addition very simple. It is durable and requires but little attention, while its efficiency, *when designed for the lift at which it is to operate*, is good. It is, however, a very easy matter to get a centrifugal pump particularly wasteful of energy, and every purchaser should, therefore, insist on a guaranteed efficiency to be fulfilled by test after installation, under supervision by some competent authority.

There are two types of centrifugal pumps—the turbine and the volute. The volute pump takes its name from the shape of the casing and it is usually a single stage pump, but volute pumps may be arranged to operate in series. The turbine pump originally differed from the design of the volute in having guide vanes on the casing somewhat similar to the water turbine. The designation is now applied to any pump having a concentric casing. Good efficiencies are obtained in both types, but the turbine type lends itself more readily to compactness and is, therefore, usually favoured where a multistage pump is necessary.

Either type consists of a shell within which revolves the impeller mounted on a shaft and carried by bearings. The water to be pumped enters at the centre from which it is forced by the action of the impeller. The energy thus imparted to the water creates pressure as a result of the velocity at which the water leaves the vanes of the impeller. The theoretical head against which a pump can deliver, therefore, depends on the velocity at which the impeller revolves; this limit being fixed by the design of the impeller.

In Figure 26 the component parts of a centrifugal pump are shown.

The quantity that any given pump can deliver against a certain head is termed its capacity. This is usually stated in gallons per minute. Makers of centrifugal pumps are usually willing to furnish diagrams showing the characteristics of the pumps which they recommend. In every case when a pump is purchased such a diagram should be insisted upon, if not voluntarily offered, so that the purchaser can, after installation and at any future date, check the performance of the pump.

Sometimes pumps may not be all that they are represented to be, but more often they are operating under conditions for which they were never intended. Many people are quite satisfied that the installing of a centrifugal pump is such a simple process that no advice is necessary. It is not until such an installation proves troublesome that an engineer is asked to investigate. The best conditions of operation of any centrifugal pump can only be determined by experiment unless the makers' diagram is available; in which case an error in the installation relating to head, or speed, or both, becomes fairly obvious. If these particulars are not available the determination of correct conditions for operation may be a tedious process and proportionately expensive.

As a useful approximation for obtaining the peripheral speed of the impeller in feet per second, take the square root of the total head, including friction, and

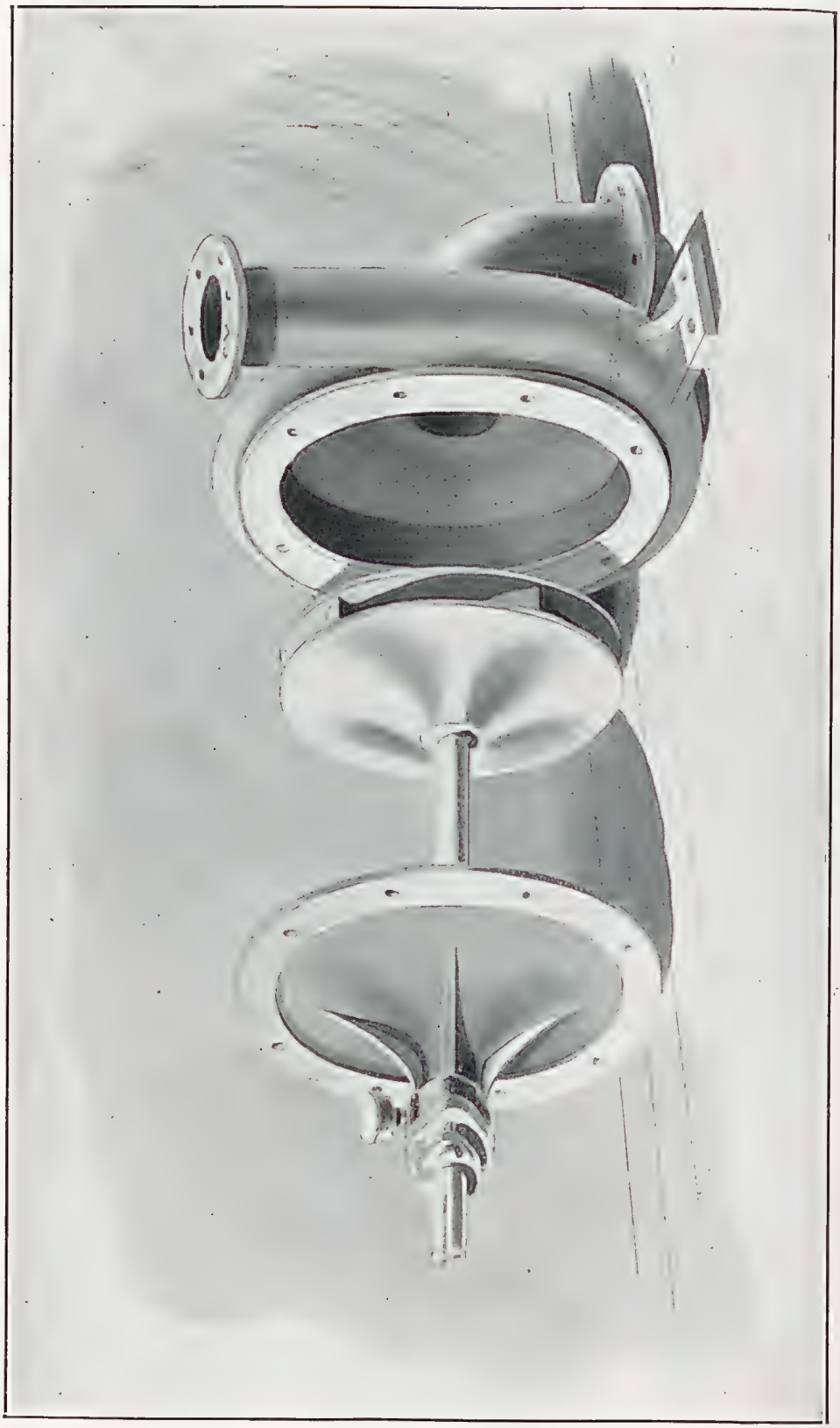


Fig. 26.—Centrifugal Pump Dismantled.

multiply this by 8. So that if total head plus friction is 64 feet the perpipheral speed of the impeller should be 64 feet per second. If the impeller is 8 inches in diameter the circumference is $8 \times 3.1415 = 25.1$ inches $= 2.1$ feet nearly. Hence the speed should be about 30 revolutions per second, or 1,800 revolutions per minute.*

Altering the speed of a centrifugal pump almost invariably means a change of pulleys. To get the correct speed take the rated speed of the pump multiplied by the size of the pulley supplied with it. This product divided by the speed of the engine will give the diameter of the driving pulley. If it is desirable to use the fly wheel of an engine as driving pulley, multiply the diameter of the fly wheel by its speed and divide by the speed of the pump. The result is the diameter of the pulley for the pump. It must, of course, be noted that all dimensions should be in the same unit, say inches, and the speed in revolutions per minute. In all cases where similar speed calculations are made it is easy to remember that driving speed $\times$ driving pulley $=$ driven speed $\times$ driven pulley, and from this any one of the four can be found, the other three being known, thus:

1. $\dfrac{\text{Driving speed} \times \text{driving pulley}}{\text{driven speed.}} = \text{driven pulley.}$
2. $\dfrac{\text{Driving speed} \times \text{driving pulley}}{\text{driven pulley.}} = \text{driven speed.}$
3. $\dfrac{\text{Driven speed} \times \text{driven pulley}}{\text{driving speed.}} = \text{driving pulley.}$
4. $\dfrac{\text{Driven speed} \times \text{driven pulley}}{\text{driving pulley.}} = \text{driving speed.}$

Special centrifugal pumps designed for high efficiency under certain fixed conditions are, as a rule, not suitable for pumping from an open river where the water level may vary very considerably. In order to ensure satisfaction a prospective purchaser should approach makers of centrifugal pumps, fully stating the particulars necessary for their information as tabulated in Appendix I. Whilst urgent requirements may be supplied from agent's stock, it will be found more satisfactory to get pumps which are specially designed for the conditions under which they are to operate. There are quite a number of makers within the Commonwealth, and competition will ensure that the prices are as good as those of the imported article. The quality of some Australian-made pumps leaves nothing to be desired, and the writer is acquainted with cases where Australian-made pumps showed a better efficiency and capacity than similar imported pumps.

The pump diagram given in Figure 27 is of a standard American pump. An examination of this will show that the efficiency of the pump lies between 70 and 80 per cent. for a very wide range of capacity, and a large fluctuation in head. This pump has been designed to give a good efficiency at constant speed against a variable head. Such a pump is well suited for irrigation work, and this diagram may be compared with diagrams in Figures 29 and 30 which show the characteristics of some Australian-made pumps.

The principal features of the curves are very similar, and it is quite clear that Australian makers can at least hold their own in this respect.

It will be noted in all the curves that as the head decreases the capacity increases, and *vice versâ*; speed remaining constant. If the actual head is greater than that for which the pump was designed less water will be discharged; if the head

---

* The rule here given is founded on the equation—

$$V_2 = \theta\sqrt{2gh}$$

where $V_2 = 2\pi r_2 \dfrac{N}{60}$.

Various authorities give the value of θ as follows :—

Blaine 1 to 1·3.
Dougherty ·95 to 1·09 for impending delivery,
and ·9 to 1·30 for maximum efficiency.
Sargent ·90 "for small discharges,"
1·10 for large discharges.

As the square root of $2g$ is 8·02, a value of unity for θ appears assumed in the above rate. It is evident that the result obtained by the formulæ is likely to be rather high for pump of "small discharge," and correspondingly low for "large discharges."

is less, more water will be delivered. The former condition is likely to prove serious, but the latter condition can always be controlled by throttling the flow and so getting the normal discharge.

The most important feature to observe in any pump diagram when the pump has to work against a variable head is to see that the break horse-power curve reaches its maximum when the efficiency curve is highest. This point naturally should occur when the pump is working under conditions for which it was designed. Pumps not designed for a variable head may show a stead rise in the H.P. curve after

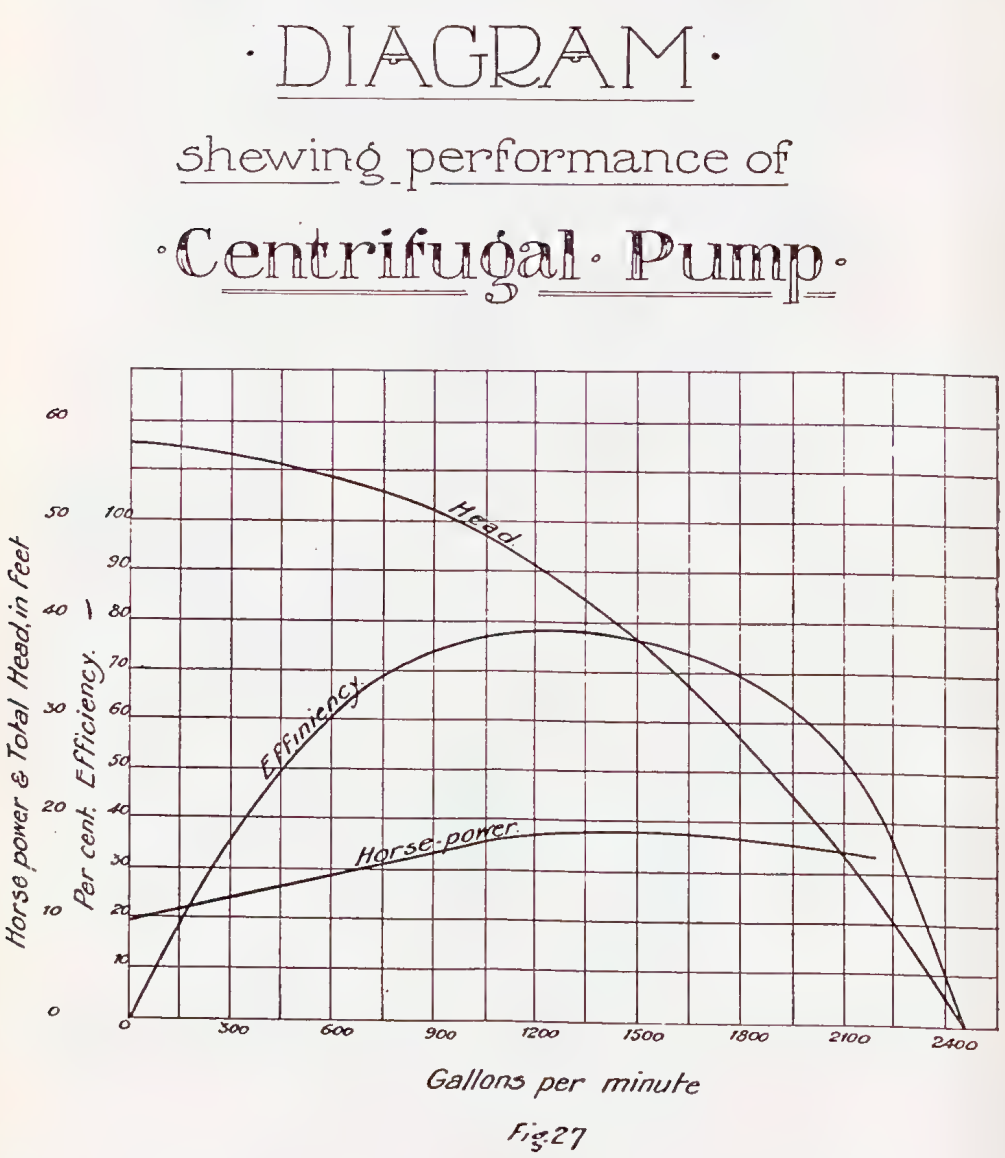


Fig. 27

the maximum efficiency has been reached, owing to an increase in the capacity due to a reduction in head. (See Figure 28.) Though this condition may be met by throttling the flow it is not a desirable feature. It is prohibitive where the motive power is an electric motor, and objectionable where an oil engine is used.

The only practical drawback to the centrifugal pump is that since it cannot lift water by suction unless its casing is filled with water it needs priming. There are many ways of doing this—as, for instance (1) by a small hand pump; (2) by having a foot valve on the suction end and some means of filling the pump by water,

either by hand pump or an overhead water tank; (3) where steam is used a flap is hung on the discharge end and an extractor steam nozzle is connected to the discharge main and supplied with steam from the boiler. (In the sugar-growing districts of this State the ejector is called "inspirator" as having reference to the drawing in of the water.)

In operating a centrifugal pump the precautions to be observed are—

1. Oil pump bearings well before starting, and if these are provided with grease cups examine these and refill if necessary.

2. See that the impeller revolves freely before starting.

DIAGRAM

shewing performance of

Centrifugal Pump

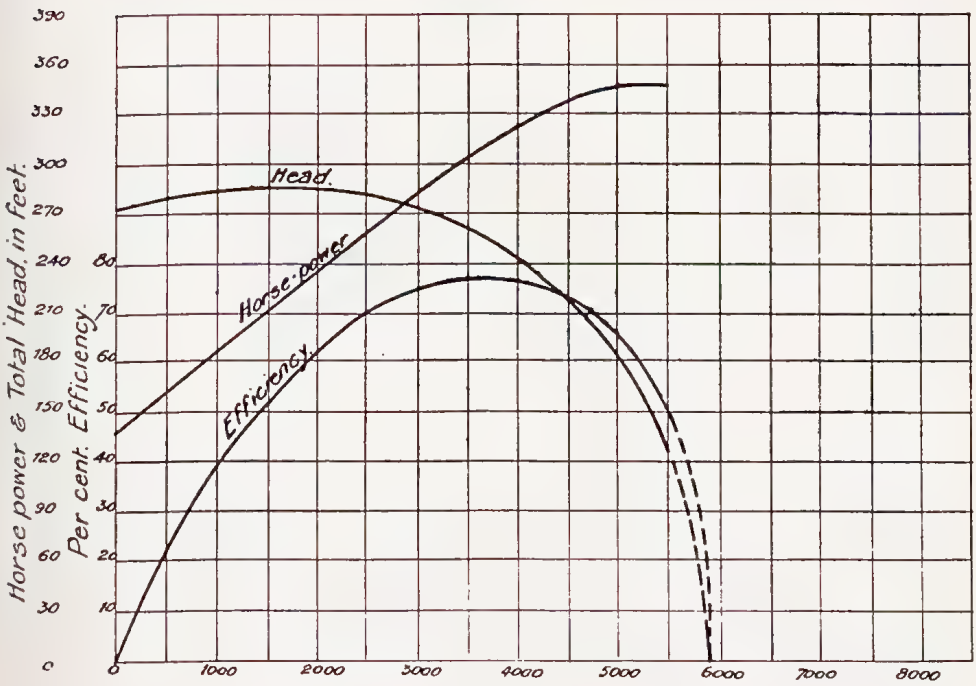


Fig 28

3. Do not draw up the packing glands so as to pinch the shaft. A small leakage, amounting to just a weep, will do no harm while it will help to keep the bearing cool and prevent seizure.

4. Do not start the pump until the casing is well filled with water, and if the suction exceeds 10 feet the water in the discharge pipe should be as many feet above the pump as the water level is below 10 feet to ensure a good start.

5. Do not run the pump empty.

6. In running the pump, remember that overspeeding gives less loss of efficiency than under-speeding, but every endeavour should always be made to maintain the correct speed.

7. The larger the pump the better should be the efficiency. Small pumps may give from 40 to 50 per cent. efficiency, whilst large pumps sometimes show over 75 or even 80 per cent. (See Table XI. for capacities and speeds.)

Test Curves for Pump.

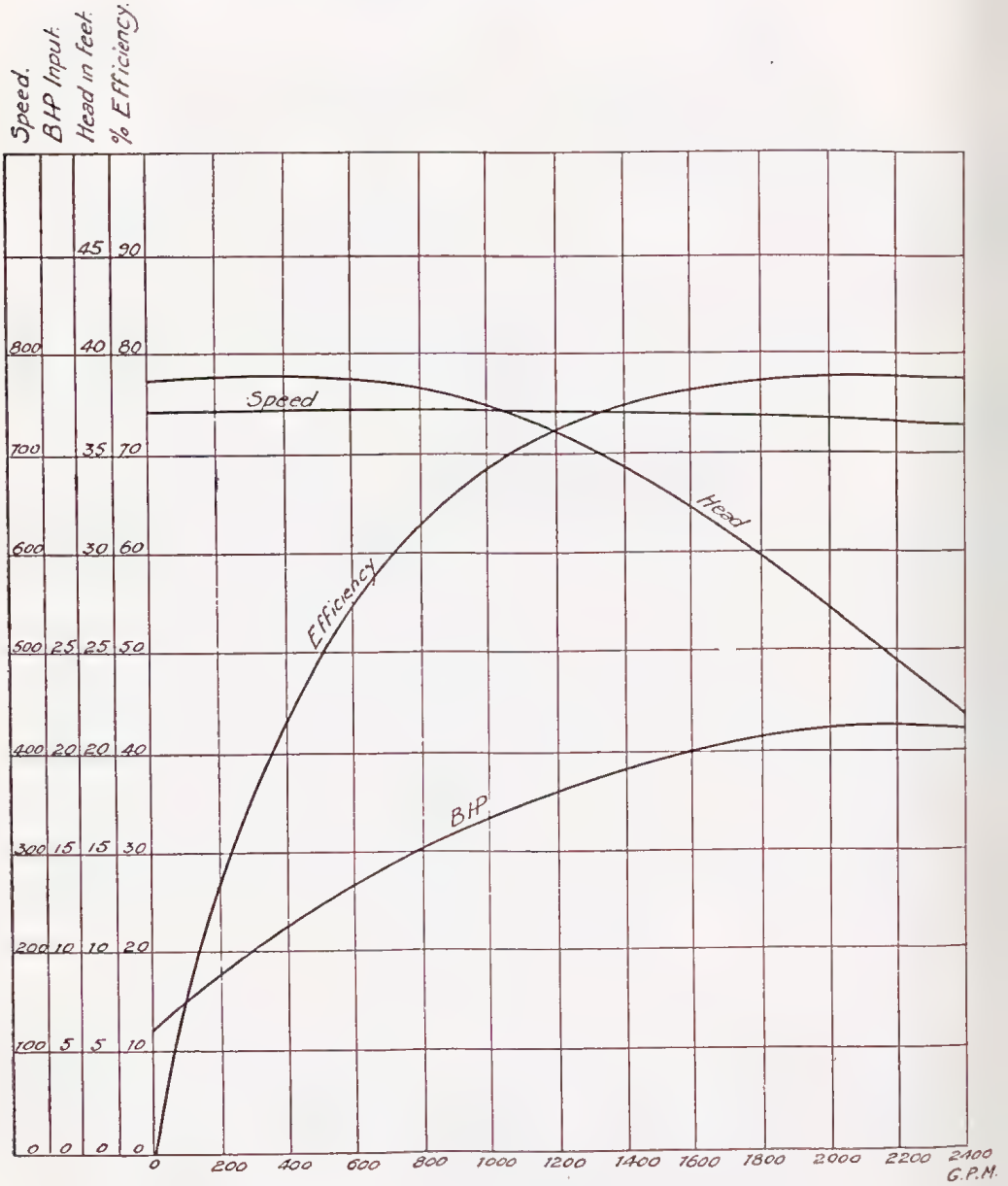


Fig 29.

II.—Stored Supplies.

Where it is necessary to store or conserve water to provide a supply for irrigation, the undertaking may easily be too costly to be profitable for the individual farmer. It is here that the legislative measures of the Water Rights Act of 1910 provide for a special benefit.

There exist, however, many places in Queensland where the natural facilities are such that but very little labour is needed to ensure a good supply. Any such contemplated improvement should, however, be approached with a certain amount of caution, as enthusiasts are liable to overrate the practical utility of any natural facilities that exist.

The following notes are made as a guide to the farmer in getting an idea of the amount of storage necessary to tide him over a bad period, where such storage is his only hope. It is not recommended that any actual work be undertaken without advice by some competent engineer, having had experience in water conservation work.

In the first place the least amount that could be depended upon to raise a crop, rainfall included, is about 30 inches of water per acre per annum. To allow for evaporation and seepage it will be best to take it that this quantity has to be provided by the stored supply only; the rainfall being neglected for purposes of arriving at a safe estimate of the quantity of stored water needed.

Taking, say, 50 acres as the amount of land for which it is desired to provide a supply sufficient for irrigation, it will be interesting to make some comparison as to the bulk of water required. One acre foot, it will be noted from tables that will follow the final instalment of this series, is equal to 43,560 cubic feet. An ordinary six-roomed house, if filled with water, would contain about one-quarter of this amount. If it were put into a cube just large enough to contain it, this cube would measure just over 35 feet each way. The actual supply required for one year is 150 times this amount, and as droughts sometimes last for more than eighteen months it is best to consider that a two years' supply may be needed. A two years' supply at three acre feet per acre for 50 acres is 300 acre feet, or 13,670,000 cubic feet. The size of a cube containing this amount of water would measure roughly 505 feet each way. If a dam 20 feet in height is put across a creek 100 feet wide (the banks being even and steep) and the water backs up along the creek for three miles, the contents of this dam, when full, will be a little more than 360 acre feet, or a sufficient quantity for 60 acres on basis of above estimate of requirements. Such a dam would require about 4,500 cubic yards of earth for its construction, and the cost may be anything from £500, at the least, to perhaps £1,500 at the most. Putting down £800 for an engine and pump and another £300 to £500 for piping and other things needed, we have an amount somewhere between £1,600 and £2,800 as the probable cost of providing a supply for 60 acres, if facilities are good and material needed for construction handy.

The interest on the greater of these amounts at 7 per cent. is £196 per annum, or nearly £4 per week. When a fluctuating market, transportation, agents' fees, working expenses and maintenance are considered, there is nothing particularly fascinating about such a proposition to the individual.

But irrigation is intense culture and 20 acres well looked after can probably be made to yield as much profit as 60 acres indifferently tilled. It will be worth while, therefore, to look at this proposition from another point of view. Say that three farmers are so situated that they could each in turn take advantage of the supply and plant. The cost to each would, in such a case as stated above, be less than £1,000. Again, if the works and machinery were constructed on the principle of Water Supply Areas under the Water Rights Act of 1910, the annual liability to the Crown of each participant in the scheme would only be an amount of interest and sinking fund depending on the period fixed for redemption of the loan plus his share of the maintenance and working expenses. The period is determined by the probable life of the works, and assuming that this could be put down at twenty-eight years, interest and sinking fund would amount to 6 per cent. per annum. If the period were fixed at less than this time the annual payments would, of course, be larger; but the total cost to the shareholders would be less on account of the reduction in time during which he has to pay interest. The machinery necessary could hardly be expected to last twenty-eight years even if the rest of the work might. The period may, therefore, have to be divided according to the class of work it covers, and in addition a renewal fund should be provided so that the machinery could be renewed without the necessity for having to obtain another loan.

It is just here that a little further caution may be necessary. The Victorian Settlement (Mildura), although situated on a river (where water transport was and is in operation), suffered considerably from a lack of rapid transportation facilities. If the farmers' cost of transport is high, it is necessary, therefore, to consider whether intense culture is going to pay him or the produce merchant or the

railways best. When rural communities are organised on co-operative lines and agents' fees obviated, there will probably be money to spare for experiments. It is chiefly due to the strength of the co-operative body in Mildura that the producers have received rather more than the usual pittance for their labours. In Queensland it is not uncommon to hear the farmer complaining that he has received only between 10 and 50 per cent. of the price that the consumer pays. If this is so, it would be interesting to know where the balance goes; but as this is a matter that concerns the farmer most, it is, as the American says "Up to him."

The next instalment will deal with "The Duty of Water."

Test Curves for Pump.

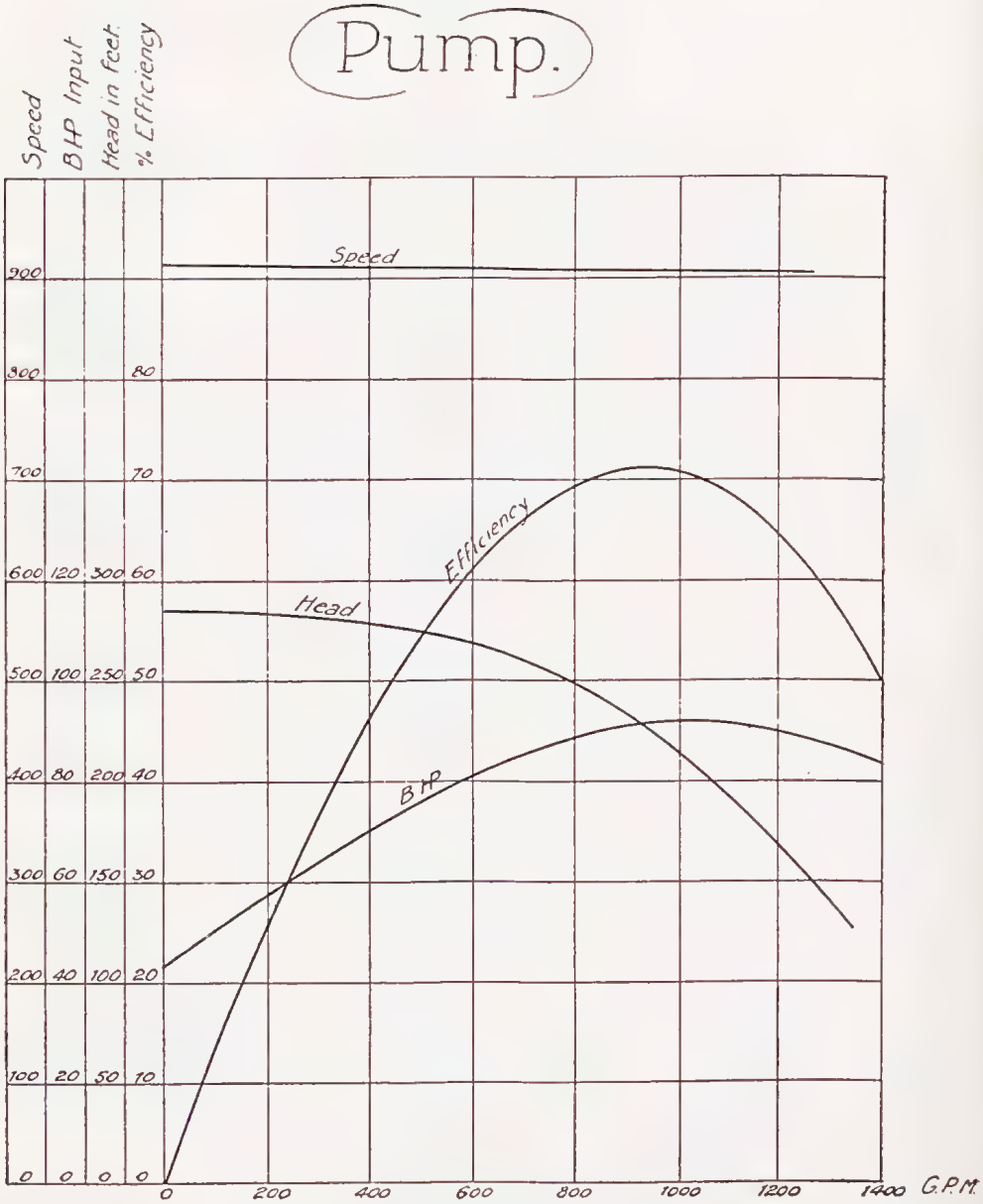


Fig. 30

CLASSIFICATION OF PIGS.

E. J. SHELTON, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig Raising.

The first of a series of articles on pig breeding and feeding, and covering other points in practical animal husbandry.

To secure the maximum profit in the marketing of pigs it is necessary that they be properly fattened on suitable fattening foods, that they be "topped up" prior to actual despatch, and that they be correctly classified and graded.

The following table which sets forth the names, ages, approximate weight and value of market pigs will be found very useful in connection with the preparation for market or for the factory of every description of pig which the farmer will be handling in this State. The figures given are approximate only and are quoted merely as a guide. The demand for pigs of all ages and classes is rapidly increasing, and whilst values fluctuate a good deal, it can be taken as a general rule that the medium weight animal, whether he be marketed as a porker or bacon pig, is the one most in demand and under normal conditions is the most profitable.

MARKET CLASSIFICATION.

Name of Animal.	Approximate Age.	Approximate Weight.	Approximate Value November, 1923.
Sucker or Sucking Pig	6 weeks	15 lb. dressed	12s. 6d. to 15s.
Weaner	8 weeks	25 lb. alive	15s. to 20s.
Slip	10 weeks	32 lb. alive	20s. to 25s.
Store	12 to 16 weeks	45 lb. alive	20s. to 30s.
Light Porker ..	4 months	50 lb. dressed	40s. to 55s.
Medium Porker ..	4½ to 5 months	70 lb. dressed	50s. to 75s.
Heavy Porker ..	5½ to 6½ months	95 lb. dressed	65s. to 80s.
Light Baconer ..	5½ to 6½ months	95 to 100 lb. dressed	65s. to 80s.
Medium Baconer ..	6 to 7 months	120 to 125 lb. dressed	85s. to 95s.
Heavy Baconer ..	7 to 10 months	Up to 180 lb. dressed	90s. to 125s.
Backfatter	Up to 7 years	Up to 5 cwt. dressed	Up to £15
Stag	Up to 5 years	Up to 4 cwt. dressed	£3 to £5
Boars	Over 6 months	Various weights	From £1 upwards
Choppers	Up to 2 years or more	Up to 3 cwt. dressed or more	Up to £10

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF MARKET AND STUD PIGS.

Sucker or Sucking Pigs.

This is a trade class and includes pigs up to six or even eight weeks old, in good marketable condition, and fit for immediate slaughter as "sucking pig" for the week-end or Christmas menu. The demand for this class varies considerably, and is not sufficiently constant to warrant being specially catered for by the average farmer. Pig breeders having this class of pig for sale at Christmas can usually dispose of them at remunerative prices with but little trouble. The most popular weight is 15 lb. dressed, although some customers ask for lighter or heavier weight carcases. In general the difference between actual live and dressed weight varies from about 18 to 25 per cent., though most factories find it necessary to deduct heavier percentages than these in ordinary routine work.

Weaners.

Pigs are usually weaned off the sows at eight weeks of age. At this age they are sufficiently advanced (or at least they should be) to be able to care for themselves. They should be taught to feed from a trough when five to six weeks old, they will then be quite accustomed to their own food trough by the time they leave their mothers. Weaners are not a "trade" class, and butchers do not handle them except as "stores."

Slips.

After having been weaned, the young pig next becomes a "slip." This is purely a stock salesman's term indicating that the pig is midway between the weaner and store stage. Many farmers prefer to buy slips or stores and to fatten

them for market in preference to breeding them. Thus it is that there is usually a fairly keen demand for slips and stores, and it often happens that they realise more in comparison than pigs that have already been fattened. A "slip" is not a butcher's pig and butchers do not handle them except for sty purposes. The price varies with the demand, but they should be worth from 20s. to 25s. if they have been well cared for from birth and are well bred.

Stores.

The demand for pigs for fattening purposes continues to increase annually, and provided that store pigs are in good healthy growing condition and show some breeding and quality, they can usually be disposed of to advantage by public auction or private contract at prices varying from 20s. to 30s. or even 40s. each. Store pigs to realise the maximum value must be perfectly healthy, show good quality and type, and be in good condition for fattening; any that are "weedy" or that have been injured in any way should not be offered for sale as they will always affect the value of the other pigs offered or of the better class pigs. Suburban pig farmers are constantly on the look out for good lines of store pigs. They have no objection to the size or age of the pigs, except that they will not handle weaners or slips if larger pigs are available, and the stores they like most are those from five to six months old that with three or four weeks' fattening will "make up" into first-class baconers. For these latter sorts they will frequently pay more in comparison than the farmer can realise for porkers.

Light Porkers.

Pigs varying from four to six months old are usually classed as porkers, and they are graded according to weight and condition into three groups—light, medium, and heavy. There is a fairly constant demand for porkers and they usually realise very satisfactory prices, but it is a mistake to send porkers to the bacon factory and expect the factory manager to grade them as bacon pigs and pay for them accordingly. Porkers should be sold to buyers handling these lines. If they are properly handled they should be more profitable than bacon pigs, as they are ready for market much earlier and consequently can be produced at a cheaper rate and with less risk. The lighter grades of porkers, say, those dressing about 50 lb. weight, are not as profitable as the medium weight pigs, except to the suburban farmer who can deliver them to the saleyards or to the buyers in a fresh, clean condition. Porkers cannot stand knocking about to the same extent as pigs carrying more age and weight. To the farmer having porkers for sale, the best advice would be to spend some time moving about amongst pork butchers or buyers or stock agents, ascertaining the exact position regarding the market outlet for these animals.

Medium Weight Porkers.

For pigs of prime quality and condition weighing about 65 to 70 lb. dressed there is, especially during the cooler months of the year, a good demand; they are more profitable than either the lighter or the heavier grades, and provided that they are in good healthy condition will always realise payable prices. Butchers prefer porkers weighing 65 lb. dressed if they can secure them because they are of a convenient and handy "shop" size, and can be "cut up" to more advantage than other grades. Porkers are, of course, used in the fresh meat business, being retailed in the form of small joints of fresh pork, pork chops, and other forms. Many farmers believe that the bacon curer can do with a few porkers to cut up for the sausage trade, but this is not the case as bacon factory reports will bear out.

Heavy Porkers.

For these the demand is not so keen, nor are prices so satisfactory. Altogether they are not as good for marketing purposes as are the medium weight porkers or the better grades of bacon pigs. There are times, of course, when heavy porkers sell well, particularly if one or more of the carcase butchers have heavy export orders for carcase pork for the Navy or for pickled pork for the "Island" trade. In general, however, it can be said that the heavy porker is not in demand; he had better be fed for a month longer and be marketed as a baconer in which class he will realise a price that will more than pay for his keep for the extra period. This is a point far too many farmers fail to realise, the general complaint amongst bacon curers to-day is that the farmers are rushing their pigs into market before they are heavy enough or carry sufficient condition for curing.

PLATE 89.—A GROUP OF SLIPS.
The Berk-Yorkshire type enjoying the run of an open paddock.

PLATE 90.
What can be done by care and attention to an "orphan" pig, for brood sows sometimes have trouble at farrowing and are unable to rear their suckers.

Bacon Pigs—Light, Medium, and Heavy.

As with porkers, the demand for bacon pigs centres more upon the medium weight pigs than upon the lighter or heavier grades. In fact, the very light bacon pig, like the over-weight porker, is not desired. A pig that is too heavy for the pork butcher, yet not heavy enough for the bacon curer, is in a class that is likely to suffer more on a falling market than any other grade, therefore breeders should aim at placing their bacon pigs on the market when they are six to seven months old, and about 120 to 125 lb. dressed weight. The bacon curers prefer a pig of this size because he can be retailed more profitably in the form of hams, shoulders, flitches, middles, or sides. The heavy bacon pig is a better market animal than the heavy porker because the former carries a more weighty ham, but he is not as profitable "all round" as the pig of medium weight and should not be kept so long in the fattening pen. It must always be remembered that the pig is a greedy feeder, and so long as he is feeding he is either doing so at a profit or at a loss to his owner. It pays handsomely to watch the markets carefully and to place before buyers the class of stock most in demand. The demand for the bacon pig is keen, so much so, that bacon curers' have buyers or agents operating in practically every district throughout the State, the competition is so keen that the farmer need have no fear that his stock will not realise satisfactory values. Good pigs always realise good values.

PLATE 91.—A RECORD-PRICED BACKFATTER.
This sow realised £21 1s. at a Southern public auction.

Backfatters.

The term "backfatter" is used by pig men to indicate that the pig has passed the stage at which he can profitably be handled as a bacon pig, and that having passed that stage his carcase must be "cut up" into smaller pieces and be used in the manufacture of the variety of small goods for which the carcase of the pig is justly famous. The term "backfatter" also indicates that the pig is a very heavy one, and that he carries the greater portion of his fat on his back or on the upper portions of his body. Backfatters fluctuate in value more than any other grade of pig, and as a class they can fairly be considered as unprofitable; still the class embraces a variety of heavy pigs, old fat sows, barrows, and very heavy bacon pigs that for various reasons might not have been marketed earlier. It would not pay under ordinary circumstances to breed pigs for sale as backfatters, but it certainly pays to fatten up brood sows that have become unprofitable, either on account of age or because they are unsatisfactory as breeders; it pays to cull and fatten up any sow that fails to produce a satisfactory litter twice a year, therefore the backfatter class provides a suitable market outlet for old heavy pigs or for fat pigs over the ordinary market weights. The price varies considerably according to supply and demand and the quality and condition. During the past year or two prices have been paid for backfatters up to as high as £22 15s. This price having been paid for a fat sow for slaughter in New South Wales. Prices varying from £12 to £18 have been fairly common, and whilst these prices might be considered phenomenal, as indeed were prices for all descriptions of pigs last year, backfatters still realise very high figures.

PLATE 92.—BACONERS ON THE WAY TO THE FACTORY.

Note the fine quality and evenness of type. These pigs, though heavier than our markets require, are of a type much in demand throughout Queensland.

Stags.

Old sows are usually graded as backfatters, whilst old boars that have been castrated and fattened up are classed as "stags" and for them the demand is very limited. Stags are purchased for rendering-down mostly, the fat goes into the manufacture of lard, the lean meat goes to the sausage tub, and most of the heavy gristly skin (the shield and the wrinkly skin along the neck and sides) is cut away by the meat inspector and is condemned as unfit for human consumption. "Aged" stags rarely pay for the feed they consume.

Boars.

It does not pay to market old boars unless one has an abundant supply of very cheap food, they rarely realise more than from £1 to £3, and they will only realise these prices if they are comparatively prime and in good condition. Whether it would pay to castrate them and fatten and market as stags is a very debatable point and one that can only be answered by the owner. It would not pay to fatten them upon purchased foods unless the food was very cheap and the market rates of pigs reasonably high.

Choppers.

Pigs that are marketed in a half-fat condition and that are unsuited to the requirements of the pork butcher, or the bacon curer, or for use as backfatters, are usually classed as "choppers," the term indicating that they are purchased for chopping purposes; that is, the carcase is chopped up into a variety of pieces and is used either for export as salt pork or pickled pork, or is used in the manufacture of small goods. Choppers vary in price according to their weight, condition, and quality. The class includes all grades of pigs from light weight porkers to heavy backfatters, and provides a very useful market outlet for a variety of pigs that could not be marketed profitably in the classes for which they might otherwise be suited.

OTHER STOCK TERMS REFERRING TO PIGS.

Apart from the general classification of pigs for trade and market purposes, there is a breeding classification in which other terms are used to describe the pigs at different stages of growth.

Commencing at birth the young pig is variously known as a sucker, a pigling, a bonham, a piglet; or in a group, he is part of a farrow or litter.

The Yelt.

Having passed the sucker stage the young female pig is called a "Yelt" or "Gilt" until she has produced her first litter.

The Brood Sow.

Having produced a litter, the yelt now becomes one of the matrons of the herd, and is henceforth known as a brood sow or as a breeder or breeding sow.

The Male Pig.

The boar usually retains his title throughout life. The male is often termed the "hog," but in America all pigs are called "hogs" (*i.e.*, The Hog Industry); in fact, the Americans rarely use the term "pig" at all, and when they do use it, it is to describe suckers or very young stock. The boar does not actually begin his stud duties until he is ten to twelve months old, the sow also should be at this age before being mated.

The Barrow Pig.

A male pig castrated whilst young is styled a "barrow." In American literature again both boars, barrows, and sows at the age of about four or five months are styled "shoats," but here they are called "store" pigs, and the term is a general one including all grades; a group of store pigs often includes breeding sows in poor or rough condition, in fact the group might include any class of pig in poor or half-fat condition.

Runts.

The "runts" of a litter are the small weedy or weakly pigs. They often do not pay for rearing as they require too much special care and attention.

Rickety Pigs.

Pigs that suffer as a result of a long train or steamer journey and that arrive at the saleyards or factories "down" in the hindquarter, or that are unable to walk, or that walk with difficulty, are usually styled "rickety" or "groggy" pigs. The term is an erroneous one so far as its reference to the disease called "rickets" is concerned, although pigs suffering from rickets exhibit much the same symptoms.

PLATE 93.—BACONERS READY FOR THE CURER.

Scrub or Mongrel Pigs—i.e., the "Razorback" of American Literature.

A scrub or mongrel is an animal of mixed or unknown breeding without any definite type or markings. Other terms used to describe mongrels are "bronchos," "razorbacks," "wild pigs," "bush pigs," etc.

Purebred, Pedigreed, or Stud Pigs.

An animal that is included in this class is one of pure breeding, representing a definite, recognised breed, both of whose parents were pure-bred animals of the same breed. To be classed as pure-bred, live stock must be either registered, eligible for registration, or (in the absence of public registry for that class) have such lineage that its pure breeding can be definitely proved and recorded. To be of good type and quality, the animal must be healthy, vigorous, and a creditable specimen of its breed; its breeding must be pure.

Thoroughbred.

In speaking of pigs the term "thoroughbred" means the same as pure-bred. In American and English literature the term "standard bred" is also largely used. This is a term that we rarely use at all, it refers to the pure-bred animal.

Plate 94.—"Hog Heaven." Enjoying a Dip.
Careful handling of Pigs in transit is of prime importance in relation to top market rates.

Crossbred.

This term applies to the progeny of pure-bred animals of different breeds: that is a Berkshire boar mated to a Tamworth sow produces crossbred pigs, both parents are pure-bred pigs but of different breeds. The crossbred pig is very popular as a "meat" pig, and is produced for market purposes in practically every district where pigs are bred. Crossbred males should be castrated, they should not be permitted in the herd as sires. The crossbred sow on the other hand makes an excellent breeding sow when mated to a pure-bred boar.

Grade.

This term differs from that referred to above, in that it is applied to the progeny of a pure-bred boar mated to a crossbred sow. Sometimes the term "grade" is used where the progeny are from parents whose breeding is pure, but whose pedigrees for various reasons have not been recorded. The offspring of a pure-bred boar and a grade sow is also a grade, but through progressive breeding becomes a higher or a better grade. When a Berkshire boar is mated to a crossbred Tamworth-Berkshire sow the progeny are called grades. A sow of the latter class mated back to a Berkshire boar frequently produces progeny to all appearances pure-breds; they are sometimes called three-quarter breds, having as it were three-quarters Berkshire and one-quarter Tamworth blood in their veins.

Next month's article will deal in detail with the characteristics of the Berkshire.

REPORT ON EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, SEPTEMBER, 1923.

The adverse winds during the month hampered the laying of the competition birds to a small extent. Rain was badly needed for producing the necessary green feed, milk thistles being substituted. The best scores for the month in the light breeds were W. and G. W. Hindes 163, and C. H. Singer 161. In the heavy breeds Mr. James Potter scored 151, and Mr. J. Ferguson 148. Mr. R. Burns's E. bird made a sequence of 37 eggs. The heavy breeds were very troublesome with broodiness; there were also a few cases among the light breeds. Records and weights:—

Competitors.	Breed.	Sept.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.			
*C. H. Singer	White Leghorns	161	792
*W. and G. W. Hindes	Do.	163	770
*N. A. Singer	Do.	160	765
*Oakleigh Poultry Farm	Do.	147	700
*Ancona Club	Anconas	135	693
*S. L. Grenier	White Leghorns	126	685
*Beckley Poultry Farm	Do.	128	650
*Rock View Poultry Farm	Do.	119	642
*Mrs. L. Andersen	Do.	131	640
F. Sparsholt	Do.	121	637
*O. Goos	Do.	120	635
*J. W. Newton	Do.	126	628
*H. P. Clarke	Do.	144	626
*J. M. Manson	Do.	129	622
*R. C. J. Turner	Do.	133	618
*J. W. Short	Do.	116	604
*G. Williams	Do.	132	603
*Bathurst Poultry Farm	Do.	125	597
Jas. Hutton	Do.	100	597
*Arch. Neil	Do.	133	592
*C. A. Goos	Do.	133	577
G. Marks	Do.	115	574
*Mrs. R. E. Hodge	Do.	126	569
*A. C. G. Wenck	Do.	121	563
G. E. Rogers	Do.	106	555
*H. Fraser	Do.	120	551
Jas. Harrington	Do.	103	539
W. A. and J. Pitkeathly	Do.	104	529
W. Becker	Do.	114	529
*J. Purnell	Do.	127	516
C. Quesnell	Do.	102	507
W. and G. W. Hindes	Brown Leghorns	102	502
Jas. Earl	White Leghorns	104	496
Chapman and Hill	Do.	102	495
E. Ainscough	Do.	116	487
*Mrs. E. White	Do.	109	484
*N. J. Nairn	Do.	117	465
Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	101	454
HEAVY BREEDS.			
*W. Becker	Chinese Langshans	143	735
*R. Burns	Black Orpingtons	146	727
*Jas. Potter	Do.	151	704
*Jas. Ferguson	Chinese Langshans	148	703
*Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	Black Orpingtons	138	679
*Jas Hutton	Do.	137	678
J. R. Douglas	Do.	113	641
*E. Walters	Do.	127	631
*Mrs. A. Kent	Do.	124	627

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE—*continued.*

Competitors.	Breed.	Sept.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS—*continued.*			
*Parisian Poultry Farm	Black Orpingtons	139	622
*E. F. Dennis	Do.	121	617
*T. Hindley	Do.	129	607
W. T. Solman	Do.	124	605
*H. M. Chaille	Do.	118	604
*R. Holmes	Do.	127	594
R. Conochie	Do.	107	591
Beckley Poultry Yards	Do.	120	557
*C. C. Dennis	Do.	130	553
*J. H. Jones	White Wyandottes	131	552
G. E. Rogers	Black Orpingtons	123	550
Rev. A. McAllister	Do.	115	532
W. F. Ruhl	Do.	123	524
H. B. Stephens	Do.	124	517
Jas. Ferguson	Plymouth Rocks	101	508
W. G. Badcock	Chinese Langshans	102	478
V. J. Rye	Black Orpingtons	110	465
F. J. Murphy	Do.	125	402
Jas. Ferguson	Rhode Island Reds	101	364
Mos. Stephens	Black Orpingtons	101	342
Totals		8,269	39,197

* Indicates that the pen is being single tested.

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS.

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.							
C. H. Singer	120	164	131	113	125	139	792
W. and G. W. Hindes	116	136	121	114	142	141	770
N. A. Singer	114	135	141	135	121	119	765
Oakleigh Poultry Farm	132	123	109	109	124	103	700
Ancona Club	107	120	141	95	109	121	693
S. L. Grenier	104	116	126	113	117	109	685
Beckley Poultry Farm	114	95	89	112	121	119	650
Rockview Poultry Farm	116	125	110	108	92	91	642
Mrs. L. Andersen	82	116	120	120	99	103	640
O. Goos	99	111	116	105	94	110	635
J. W. Newton	113	111	100	83	106	115	628
H. P. Clarke	116	76	117	98	111	108	626
J. M. Manson	102	93	124	121	99	83	622
R. C. J. Turner	99	105	103	103	91	117	618
J. W. Short	100	96	105	111	108	84	604
Geo. Williams	113	115	86	93	103	93	603
Bathurst Poultry Farm	102	105	89	111	102	88	597
Arch Neil	88	97	80	113	118	96	592
C. A. Goos	99	115	83	100	85	95	577
Mrs. R. E. Hodge	89	96	86	107	101	90	569
A. C. G. Wenck	97	82	92	100	85	107	563
H. Fraser	99	82	88	86	98	98	551
J. Purnell	90	79	93	74	102	78	516
Mrs. E. White	70	78	98	89	79	70	484
N. J. Nairn	90	62	88	79	73	73	465

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS—*continued.*

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
HEAVY BREEDS.							
W. Becker	127	132	129	120	122	105	735
R. Burns	131	105	117	111	166	97	727
Jas. Potter	101	130	113	117	107	136	704
Jas. Ferguson	124	130	110	114	114	111	703
Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	109	121	113	115	109	112	679
Jas. Hutton	121	118	123	108	109	99	678
E. Walters	128	130	93	95	89	96	631
Mrs. A. Kent	96	135	92	132	91	81	627
Parisian Poultry Farm	72	100	107	119	116	108	622
E. F. Dennis	118	109	97	100	99	94	617
T. Hindley	105	116	116	110	84	76	607
H. M. Chaille	100	116	109	107	83	89	604
R. Holmes	84	86	102	96	108	118	594
C. C. Dennis	96	104	66	100	89	98	553
J. H. Jones	94	98	103	93	64	100	552

WEIGHT OF EGGS, SINGLE HEN PENS.

	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Average
	Oz.	Oz.	Oz.	Oz.	Oz.	Oz.	Oz.
LIGHT BREEDS.							
S. L. Grenier	2 1/8	2	2	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8
H. P. Clarke	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2	2 1/8
G. Williams	2	2	2	2 1/4	2	2 1/8	2
W. and G. W. Hindes	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2 1/8
C. H. Singer	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	2	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/8
N. A. Singer	2 1/4	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8
H. Fraser	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/8	2	2 1/8	2	2 1/8
Arch. Neil	2 1/8	2	2	2	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8
J. M. Manson	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2	2 1/4	2 1/8	2 1/8
Mrs. R. E. Hodge	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8
N. J. Nairn	2 1/4	2 3/8	2 1/8	2 1/4	2	2 1/8	2 1/8
J. W. Short	2 1/8	2	2	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2
Bathurst Poultry Farm	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2	2 1/4	2 1/8
A. C. G. Wenck	2 1/8	2	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/4	2	2 1/8
C. A. Goos	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/8
J. Purnell	2	2	2 1/4	2	2	2 1/4	2 1/8
Mrs. L. Andersen	2 1/8	2 1/4	2	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2 1/8
O. Goos	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Rock View Poultry Farm	2	1 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8
E. White	2	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/8	2	2 1/8	2 1/8
Ancona Club	2 3/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/4
R. C. J. Turner	2	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2 1/4	2 1/8	2 1/8
Beckley Poultry Farm	2	2	2	1 7/8	2	2	2
J. W. Newton	2	2	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2
Oakleigh Poultry Farm	2	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8
HEAVY BREEDS.							
J. H. Jones	2 1/8	2	2 1/8	2	2 1/4	2	2 1/8
E. Walters	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2 1/8	2 1/8
Jas. Potter	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/4	2	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/8
Parisian Poultry Farm	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2	2 3/8	2 1/8
Jas. Ferguson	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/8
R. Holmes	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2 1/8	2	2	2

WEIGHT OF EGGS, SINGLE HEN PENS—*continued.*

—	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Average.
	Oz.	Oz.	Oz.	Oz.	Oz.	Oz.	Oz.
HEAVY BREEDS—*continued.*							
Jas. Hutton	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 3/8	2 1/8	2 3/8	2 1/4
R. Burns	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 1/4
Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	2	2	2	2	2	2 1/8	2
E. F. Dennis	2	2	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2 1/8
T. Hindley	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2 1/8
C. C. Dennis	1 7/8	1 7/8	2	1 7/8	1 7/8	1 7/8	1 7/8
Mrs. A. Kent	2	2	2 1/8	2	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/8
A. Chaille	2 1/4	2 1/8	2 1/4	2 1/4	2 3/8	2 1/4	2 1/4
W. Becker	2 1/8	2 1/8	2	2	2 1/8	2 1/8	2 1/8

GROUP PENS.

—	Average. Weight.	—	Average Weight.
LIGHT BREEDS.	Oz.		Oz.
Jas. Earl	2 1/8	G. E. Rogers	2 1/8
G. Marks	2	G. Ainscough	2 1/8
Jas. Harrington	2 1/8	F. Sparshott	2
Parisian Poultry Farm	2	Hill and Chapman	2 1/8
W. A. and J. Pitkeathly	2	Jas. Hutton	2
C. Quesnell	2	W. Becker	2
W. and G. W. Hindes	2		
HEAVY BREEDS.			
R. Conochie	1 3/4	Beckley Poultry Farm	2 1/8
J. Ferguson (R.I.R)	2 1/8	V. J. Rye	1 7/8
W. G. Badcock	2 1/8	J. Ferguson (P.R.)	2
Mos. Stephens	2 1/8	W. T. Solman	2
G. E. Rogers	2	Rev. A. McAllister	2 1/8
F. J. Murphy	1 7/8	W. F. Ruhl	2
H. B. Stephens	2 1/8	J. R. Douglas	1 7/8

P. M. PITT,
Acting Principal.

N.U.P.B.A. COMPETITION, ZILLMERE.

During the month of September 3,029 eggs were laid, an average of 23 eggs per bird. One death occurred, a White Leghorn, the property of Mr. Duff (No. 65), due to rupture.

Nos. 100, 115, and 116 were reported broody during the month.

WHITE LEGHORNS.

Pen.	Owner.	Sept.	Total.	Pen.	Owner.	Sept.	Total.
62	Miss L. M. Dingle	28	u159	65	R. Duff	22	131
14	Enroh Pens	27	u147	27	H. T. Britten	23	u130
75	W. Shaffrey	24	u145	64	S. Lloyd	26	130
15	W. J. Berry	24	u138	33	A. S. Walters	25	128
8	Oakleigh P. Farm	23	137	13	Enroh Pens	25	127
72	W. H. Forsyth	27	136	16	W. J. Berry	24	u126
50	J. Harrington	24	132	22	M. F. Newberry	24	126
54	H. Holmes	27	u132	61	Miss L. M. Dingle	23	126
66	R. Duff	24	132	4	T. H. Craig	27	125

N.U.P.B.A. COMPETITION, ZILLMERE—*continued.*

White Leghorns—*continued.*

Pen.	Owner.	Sept.	Total.	Pen.	Owner.	Sept.	Total.
30	W. and G. W. Hindes	24	125	36	J. T. Webster ..	23	104
41	W. Wakefield ..	24	125	40	J. Earl	23	103
51	Kidd Bros.	24	125	78	W. Smith	25	103
18	A. W. Ward ..	24	124	11	A. Neil	23	102
81	J. E. G. Purnell ..	19	124	12	A. Neil	23	u102
28	H. T. Britten ..	25	123	23	Parisian P. Yards	25	100
49	J. Harrington ..	24	123	34	A. S. Walters ..	24	u98
59	G. Scaletti	26	122	56	G. Baxter	19	98
20	W. Witt	26	121	77	W. Smith	22	98
70	R. Shaw	25	121	83	L. Andersen ..	24	97
76	W. Shaffrey ..	21	120	35	J. T. Webster ..	22	96
3	T. H. Craig ..	24	119	25	E. Stephenson ..	21	u94
38	G. Williams ..	24	119	44	Kelvin P. Farm ..	25	94
43	Kelvin P. Farm ..	23	119	21	M. F. Newberry ..	28	91
84	L. Andersen ..	25	119	17	A. W. Ward ..	23	90
42	W. Wakefield ..	24	116	6	P. J. Fallon ..	22	89
69	R. Shaw	24	116	63	S. Lloyd	17	u88
29	W. and G. W. Hindes	24	u114	58	H. Fraser	24	u87
55	G. Baxter	21	114	46	F. R. Koch ..	22	85
73	A. Hodge	26	113	85	A. Cowley	21	85
1	Carinya P. Farm ..	23	112	24	Parisian P. Yards ..	23	84
7	Oakleigh P. Farm ..	24	112	32	H. Needs	23	84
71	W. H. Forsyth ..	23	112	5	P. G. Fallon ..	23	84
19	W. Witt	15	111	39	J. Earl	22	82
26	E. Stephenson ..	22	111	47	R. D. Chapman ..	26	80
45	F. R. Koch	23	111	67	J. and G. Green ..	20	79
48	R. D. Chapman ..	24	111	52	Kidd Bros.	27	74
53	H. Holmes	26	u110	79	W. Bliss	24	64
2	Carinya P. Farm ..	24	109	82	J. E. G. Purnell ..	23	61
10	R. C. J. Turner ..	23	u109	68	J. and G. Green ..	20	59
31	H. Needs	20	109	60	G. Scaletti	18	49
37	G. Williams ..	25	108	9	R. C. J. Turner ..	20	u47
57	H. Fraser	22	108	80	W. Bliss	9	35
74	A. Hodge	26	107	86	A. Cowley	5	28

Black Orpingtons.

Pen.	Owner.	Sept.	Total.	Pen.	Owner.	Sept.	Total.
95	J. Potter	27	165	105	W. Smith	23	111
92	J. Pryde	26	u151	93	H. B. Stevens ..	28	u110
109	T. Brotherton ..	28	143	87	Parisian P. Yards ..	25	109
113	E. Walters	26	138	118	E. C. Raymond ..	23	107
96	J. Potter	28	135	107	E. F. Dennis.. ..	12	106
112	H. M. Chaille ..	16	135	116	C. C. Dennis ..	16	105
115	C. C. Dennis ..	17	u135	114	E. Walters	26	u104
120	J. Harrington ..	24	134	106	W. Smith	23	100
89	K. Macfarlane ..	25	133	91	J. Pryde	22	u97
101	Enroh Pens	29	130	108	E. F. Dennis ..	18	97
119	J. Harrington ..	19	126	90	K. Macfarlane ..	27	92
104	L. Pritchard ..	20	125	94	H. B. Stephens ..	22	92
110	T. Brotherton ..	27	125	99	S. Donovan ..	21	86
111	H. M. Chaille ..	27	120	103	L. Pritchard ..	22	83
102	Enroh Pens	17	119	98	W. Shaffrey ..	26	82
117	E. C. Raymond ..	24	119	97	W. Shaffrey ..	24	62
88	Parisian P. Yards ..	29	111	100	S. Donovan	9	58

Other Breeds.

Pen.	Owner.	Sept.	Total.	Pen.	Owner.	Sept.	Total.
131	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	25	143	127	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	21	73
128	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	25	133	124	J. Ferguson (Anc.)	22	69
125	J. Ferguson (Lang.)	28	122	121	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)	18	u61
126	J. Ferguson (Lang.)	21	122	130	R. A. Girling (Min.)	21	55
122	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)	21	91	129	R. A. Girling (Min.)	22	44
123	J. Ferguson (Anc.)	22	81	132	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	24	u43

"u" indicates eggs under 2 oz.

SUGAR: FIELD REPORTS.

The Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) received the following report, 18th October, 1923, from Mr. E. H. Osborn, Northern Field Assistant:—

Lower Burdekin.

Rainfall records for current year:—

——	Ayr.	Home Hill.	Giru.	Rollingstone.
	In.	In.	In.	In.
January	·32	1·93	2·67	7·42
February	.12	·05	·39	4·91
March	.63	·10	3·34	4·35
April	·55	1·09	·04	1·04
May	Nil	Nil	Nil	2·72
June	3·93	4·12	3·93	6·20
July	·06	·61	·02	·15
August	1·02	·65	1·02	1·78
September	1·38	1·02	Nil	Nil
	8·01	9·57	11·41	28·58

Despite exceptionally dry conditions as indicated in the foregoing table, some really splendid cane was seen throughout the Burdekin; in fact, to see some of this cane in the various mill yards made it difficult to believe that farmers were having such a bad time.

Throughout the Burdekin a large amount of planting has taken place (more especially around Inkerman); but although some very fine early planted cane was seen, a proportion of the later planted cane was affected by cold weather and had only made medium strike. Among extra good blocks noticed was a 32-acre field of H.Q.426 and N.G.24 and N.G. 24B., owned by Mr. R. Oakes. This has had about six ploughings.

Messrs. Cameron and Irving have also a good strike of Badila, planted in July, while some fine B.208 (June) of about 8 acres in area was seen upon Mr. W. Payward's farm. Another fine strike was upon Mr. H. Todd's, comprising Badila, Goru, and B.208, and planted in June. Both Messrs. Payward and Todd ploughed in a crop of cowpea prior to planting, and the ground was and now is in beautiful tilth. Upon the Inkerman side one of the best paddocks seen was planted with Mr. Radcliffe's early crop of H.Q.426. As previously mentioned, there seems to be a larger proportion of young cane upon this side, and, generally speaking, the strike seems to be better. This is probably to be accounted for by the fact that the irrigation scheme is now in full operation, and is being largely availed of by all the growers.

Cane varieties principally planted upon the Burdekin are B.208, H.Q.426 (Clarke's Seedling), the Gorus, Badila, Hybrid No. 1, Q.903, Q.813, Striped Singapore, &c. Many inquiries were made for E.K.28, and the State Farm distributed all that was available.

Some remarkably good cane has been harvested this season. Mr. J. Dwyer states that he cut 280 tons of B.208 (twelve to thirteen months old) for an average density of 18 c.c.s., whilst the H.Q.426, on an adjoining block, cut from 16.40 to 17.80 c.c.s. Messrs. Norris and Thompson, of Maidavale, also cut 7 acres of B.208 plant, yielding 45 tons per acre for a density of 15 to 17 c.c.s., while they expect their whole crop to average 40 tons per acre for the 40 acres harvested. All these areas were kept well watered.

Some very good first ratoons were delivered at Inkerman from Messrs. V. Hansen, S. W. Gibson, and Ferguson. At Kalamia some excellent first ratoons, Goru 24 and 24A, are cutting at the rate of 35 tons per acre from a 6-acre paddock belonging to Messrs. Cameron and Irving. So far its density has averaged 15 c.c.s. No manure was used, but the land is fairly new. The ratoons would be a credit to any cane district in North Queensland.

Manures.—The use of fertilisers is becoming more popular every year upon the Burdekin. Several experienced growers have expressed their intention of using cowpea as a green crop. Where green manuring has been practised the soil shows great improvement, both in its texture and its power of retaining moisture.

Diseases and Pests.—The Burdekin so far has been fairly free from both. Of the former, B.208 and M.1900 were noticed to be suffering from a form of leaf affection, consisting of white spots and blotches withering away at edges and tips of leaves in many places. This is most marked in the former cane, as its side shoots also show the discolouration in places. Evidently dryness makes this more marked this season than in former years. Growers are again strongly advised against planting any but the very best seed.

Grubs as mentioned in my last report, although prevalent to a large extent in one or two farms, have not done as much damage as anticipated.

Pioneer and Inkerman were anticipating an early finish of the crushing. Each mill was enjoying a splendid run, and the quality of the cane was very high.

Haughton Valley (Giru).

This mill was also in full operation, and a good supply of cane of fair density was going through. Like the Burdekin mills, its expected tonnage was much below its earlier estimates owing to weather conditions. The tramway had been completed, and an engine was kept busy pulling cane over its 6 miles of line. Derricks have been erected at central spots, and by its use harvesting has been made much easier.

Despite dry weather and lack of irrigation, some very good young plant cane was noticed on Messrs. Humphrey's, Walton's, McCloskey's, A. and J. Brooks's farms, and the Brandon Estate's 40-acre block. On the lastnamed farm an 8-in. pumping plant has been installed.

Rollingstone—Bambaroo.

Mr. S. Macree has the largest and most forward crop of cane in the Rollingstone area. He is also now installing an irrigation plant with two pumps.

At Mungabulla and Mutarnee some good cane has been harvested by Messrs. V. Tilvey and Barney.

CLIMATIC CYCLES.

By H. I. JENSEN, D.Sc. (Syd.)

In October last year (1922) the "Queensland Government Mining Journal" paid me the compliment of outlining the solar cycle theory of volcanic and earthquake phenomena and climate which I enunciated in 1902, and published in the "Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales" in 1902 and 1904. The Journal said: "It will be interesting in the circumstances to see if the coming year, 1923, which will be a year of sunspot minimum, will be accompanied, as far as Australia is concerned, with drought conditions and by volcanic eruptions and earthquakes in other parts of the world."

We have seen that 1923 has been exactly what the solar cycle theory prognosticated. In an article in this Journal, May, 1923, I dealt with this same subject mainly in regard to meteorology. As the subject is one of considerable importance, one is justified in enlarging on it, particularly with a view of getting the general public and the Federal Government to realise the necessity of establishing an up-to-date solar observatory in Australia, so that periods of drought and periods of exceptionally wet weather may be forecasted, thus saving the farmers much expense incurred in planting crops doomed to destruction.

If such periods were forecasted wheat could be grown in the coastal regions during the dry cycles, and in the inland regions in wet cycles with immense advantage to the State.

Worldwide periods of drought are of common occurence as shown in my article in May, and occur at sunspot minimum. Thus the years 1811-12, 1834-36, 1855-56, 1866-69, 1876-78, 1888-89, 1899-1902, 1911-12, 1922-23 were years of drought, not only in Australia but in every continent.

Eclipses of the sun are usually accompanied by the most magnificent corona in years of sunspot minimum. Such were seen in 1868, 1878, 1889, 1900, 1901, 1912, 1922.

The Rothesay rainfall record, extending over a period of more than 100 years, shows exceptionally dry times to have been experienced in Britain during 1822, 1855, 1887, 1901, and 1922, all years of sunspot minimum.

In Australia we have had severe droughts in 1811-12, 1833-36, 1855-56, 1866-68, 1876-78, 1888-89, 1899-1902, and 1922-23, all periods of sunspot minimum.

On the other hand, the periods of sunspot maxima like 1863-64, 1870-72, 1890-96, 1904-1909, 1914-1919 have been years of average good seasons, though a localised drought was experienced in parts of Queensland in 1916, making a short break in an otherwise good cycle as far as this State is concerned.

Floods like the 1890 and 1893 are often very severe during sunspot maximum periods, especially just after a dry cycle, as there is not much vegetation to delay the run off of flood waters.

The sunspot cycle is not quite regular. A great maximum is followed by two smaller maxima, and a "great minimum" by two smaller minima, before the next great maximum or minimum comes on. We therefore get a 33 to 35 year interval between two periods of exactly similar weather conditions. The very complete researches of Dr. Hann, the Austrian meteorologist, showed that climate as a whole underwent a long period variation of 33-37 years corresponding with three sunspot periods. Other meteorologists like Meldrum, Blanford, Begelow, &c., have shown that this 35-year cycle applies to cyclones in the West Indies, weather conditions in India and other parts of the world.

Since the factors which contribute to this long period variation in solar conditions are astronomical, depending on the attractions of the planets Jupiter, Saturn, and other planets, it follows that to issue true seasonal forecasts the relations between sunspot conditions and planetary attractions must be more closely studied. That is why an Australian solar observatory is so badly needed.

An expense of a few thousand pounds annually in this direction would probably save Australia a quarter of a million sterling per annum.

Without the knowledge that such an observatory would yield it is impossible to anticipate the periods correctly, as the interval between the sunspot maxima may vary from 9 to 12 years, and the Bruckner cycle (the long period variation) from 33 to 37 years.

It is, however, safe to say that the drought we are at present experiencing is a repetition of the one of 1888-89. It commenced in 1922, thirty-four years after the one it is a true parallel of. It will probably finish this year, and in 1924 we will probably get floods like those of 1890, and in 1927 a real severe flood period similar to 1893. Farmers will do well to anticpiate a wet year in 1924, especially during the latter half.

The sunspot minimum of 1900-1902 was a great minimum. It will, on the Bruckner cycle, be repeated between 1933 and 1937, with drought in Australia and seismic disturbances in other parts of the world. With a well equipped solar observatory in Australia it should be possible to forecast the commencement and duration of this drought within a limit of accuracy of six months, sufficiently accurate to be of much value to agriculturists.

If ratooning cotton should be permitted by the Government, it would be advisable to ratoon crops during that drought, which will be similar to the one of 1900-1902. As we will probably have ten good years before that drought sets in, there may be many changes in legislation in the interval, and during the good years annual planting may prove most profitable.

QUEENSLAND TREES.

By C. T. WHITE, F.L.S., Government Botanist, and W. D. FRANCIS, Assistant Botanist.

No. 25.

PEPPERBERRY TREE.

The Pepperberry Tree, *Cryptocarya obovata*, is a very tall species of the coastal rain-forest or "scrub" country of Northern New South Wales and Queensland. The base of the barrel is frequently flanged or almost buttressed. The bark is grey in colour, and not conspicuously marked by scabs or excrescences. In the field the tree has the appearance of the Bumpy Ash, *Flindersia Schottiana*, but has not the prominent protuberances which appear at intervals along the barrel of the latter species. The timber is pale in colour, and should be useful for indoor fittings and cabinet work. The species is found as far south as the Port Stephens district, in New South Wales (J. H. Maiden), and as far north as Rockingham Bay, Queensland (Bentham).

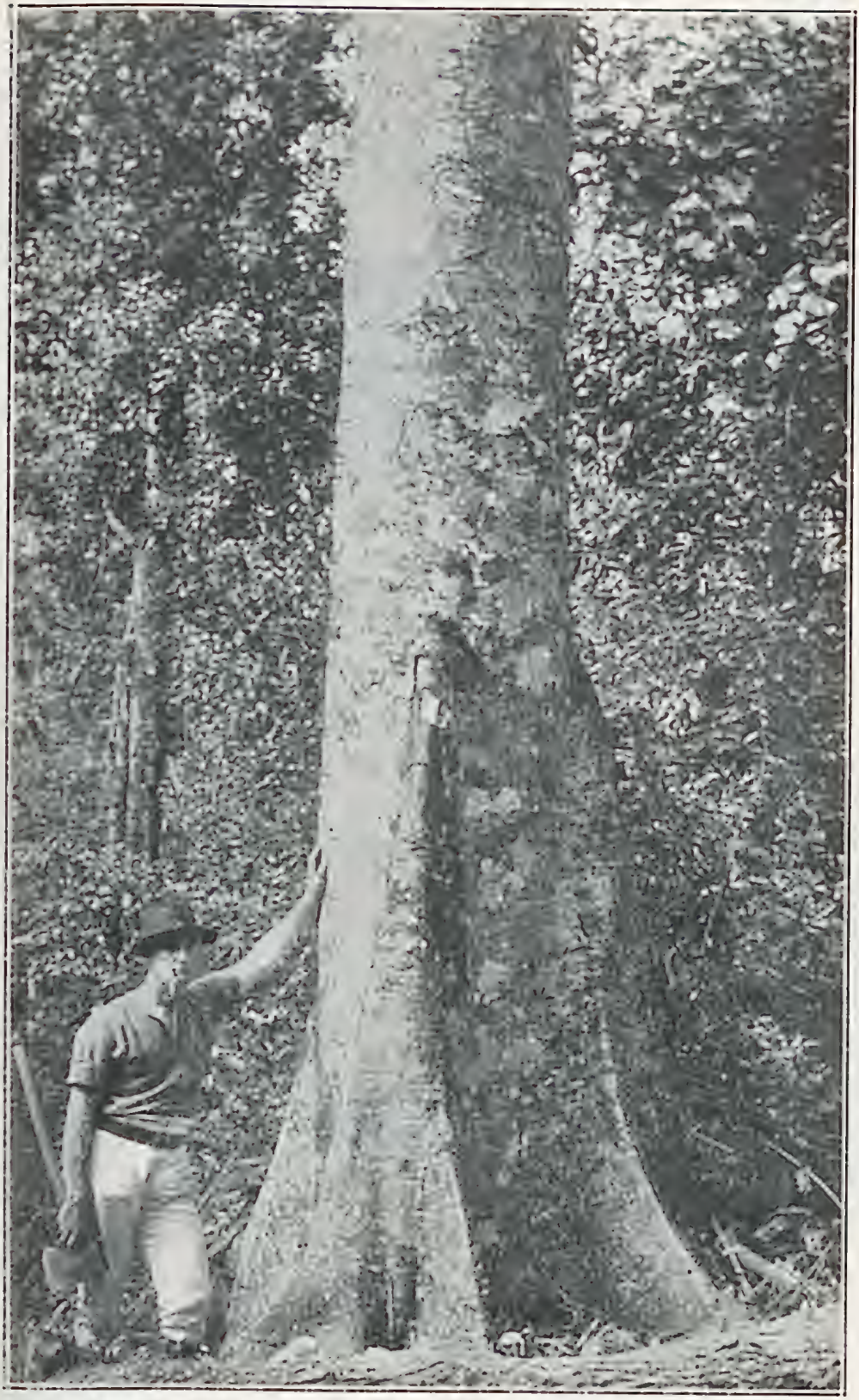


Photo. by the Authors.]

PLATE 95.—PEPPERBERRY TREE (*Cryptocarya obovata*).
A Specimen in the Rain Forest east of Emu Vale.

PLATE 96.—THE PEPPERBERRY TREE.

A.—Fruit, B.—Seed.

Photo, by Dept. of Agriculture and Stock.

TOMATO CATERPILLAR OR "WORM"

(Chloridea obsoleta, Say.—*Noctuidae).*

By HENRY TRYON, Government Entomologist and Vegetable Pathologist.

INTRODUCTORY.

Moth caterpillars of one kind or another have been unusually prevalent since the winter months in Southern Queensland, with corresponding injury to plant life. In some instances the moths, their progenitors, have occurred in swarms, extending over large areas.

Amongst the cultivated plants that have suffered is the tomato, ordinarily one of the most profitable ones that are being grown; and the depredator in its case that has committed (and is inflicting still) the most serious injury is the so-called Tomato Fruit Worm—the caterpillar of a noctuid moth—named *Chloridea obsoleta,* that in some instances has rendered useless the entire yield. This insect is of no new occurrence here, being described as a pest insect by the present writer in 1889, when already it was well known. Nor is it exclusively an Australian denizen, for it occurs apparently nearly all the world over, including many of the oceanic islands throughout both the temperate and tropical zones. Moreover, its injurious relations are manifested by a very large number of food-plants, including staple crops, such as maize, cotton, and tobacco. Its dietary here is, too, as general as it is elsewhere. This and its mode of living constitute it an injurious insect of special prime importance, and volumes of literature have been produced relating to it and its control, although notwithstanding—after years of research—the methods devised fall short of meeting the requirements of the situation. One of the most recent compilations was "Injurious Insects of Cotton—The Cotton Worm," issued in February, 1923, by this Office. This very general dietary amongst plants, its very rapid increase, and its habits, especially with regard to feeding, render its subjugation or control exceedingly difficult.

THE INSECT AND ITS HABITS.

Without repeating what is set forth in the pamphlet mentioned, it may be stated that the parent of the caterpillar is a stout-bodied moth measuring about ⅝ inch in length, with a wing-spread of about 1½ inches. When settled, the front wings—usually drab coloured with indistinct brown markings—almost conceal the hind ones, that are whitish with broadly black tips; the former making rather a wide angle with the body and sloping away on each side. These moths are nocturnal in their habits, generally speaking, and occur concealed settled in herbage, or under earth clods during the day, but moving off with dart-like rapidity when disturbed.

The moth feeds on the nectar or honey of different flowers, usually after sundown, but occasionally during daylight, when it may be seen with quivering wings on the blossom it affects.

Each female moth, according to estimates made, may lay from 400 to 3,000 eggs, the average being about 1,000. Moreover, it may commence laying—having meanwhile mated—on the second day of its emergence from the chrysalis, and continue laying for ten to twelve days after this. These eggs are at first whitish in colour and measure about one-fiftieth of an inch across (about half the size of the head of a small pin) and are low dome-shaped, almost spherical, with a series of fine ribs radiating downwards from their tops. They darken as they mature or when parasitised. In the case of the tomato, they are usually placed (always singly) on the green calyx-segments of the flower bud or flower or on the tender tomato growth; but when the insect is numerous, elsewhere.

Our assistants, T. H. Simmonds, B.Sc., and J. Weddell, referring to a marked incident of this nature, recently informed us as follows:—

"Eggs were found on stems, foliage, calyx, petals, stamens. In one case, five eggs were seen clustered on the petals of one flower. The following counts of eggs from one branch, consisting of about six leaves and two flower sprays, were made:—Leaf, 5 eggs on under surface, 6 eggs on upper; flower, 10 eggs on petals and 3 eggs on calyx." Sometimes all the eggs laid will give rise to caterpillars, but as A. A. Girault, Assistant Entomologist, discovered in the course of investigations in the United States in 1905, commonly many do not do so.

The eggs, when deposited, are capable of hatching in as short a period as three days, but usually rather more than four elapse before the tiny pale dark-headed caterpillars emerge. These caterpillars may exceptionally come to maturity amidst the foliage of the tomato plant, but usually speedily repair to the green fruit,

tunnelling their way into it near the calyx end, even when this is partly grown. More frequently, however, as the outcome of the situation in which they are deposited, the minute ovary as it is formed receives their earliest attention. On this subject, Messrs. Simmonds and Weddell again have observed as follows:—

"In several cases the petals had been eaten and young fruit beneath just commencing to 'set' also eaten. Once, on removing the petals and stamens, a very young larva was found inside on the developing fruit."

From the first scene of the insect's depredations, especially in cases such as these, the growing caterpillar passes from one fruit to another, injuring all in turn. Thus a single caterpillar may do considerable damage, since every fruit entered is "done for," so to speak.

The caterpillars each have a larval period of about two weeks on an average, but this may be extended to three. During this time they vary greatly in appearance with each of the six changes of their skins, being unstriped during the first two instars. (Further description is unnecessary in writing for tomato growers.) When full grown it is about 1⅝ inch long.

When this happens, the caterpillar drops to the ground and digs its way into it, after moving off, if at all, usually but a few inches only. Thus it enters to a depth in it of from 3½ inches to 6 or 7 inches—usually, say, 4 inches. In this position—after first making a special exit tube that nearly reaches the surface again—it forms a little oval cell in which it transforms to a smooth, glossy-brown chrysalis having two straight thorn-like bodies at the tail end. (*Note.*—Should the soil be covered with rubbish, the chrysalis chamber may be nearer the surface.)

This chrysalis or pupal condition varies in duration according to the temperature to which, when in the soil, it is subject. It may be as short as ten and a-half days, but be many days longer if cold be experienced. In a temperate climate where frosts constantly occur during the winter, the insects may live in this condition for eight to nine months. When, however, the full period has been reached, the insect comes forth from its chrysalis.

NATURAL INCREASE AND CONTROL.

The foregoing remarks will suggest that between one egg-laying and another, on the part of the succeeding moth generations, from twenty-eight to thirty-two days may elapse only, and with a congenial climate like that of Southern Queensland it may be readily understood that there may be many generations of moths, and so many distinct broods of caterpillars during such a long season as is devoted to tomato-growing is the latitude of Brisbane. These broods, however, are not distinctly defined, as all the moths of one age do not emerge on a single day and oviposition in the case of any one individual extends also over several (*vide* "Successive Generations," "Injurious Insects of Cotton," p. 6).

The theoretical potential increase, however, is perhaps never realised, as natural conditions supervene to obviate this. These are weather conditions, food conditions, and natural enemies—birds, insects, and diseases. On the other hand, as has recently happened, these natural agencies for controlling numerical development and crop injury have evidently been restrained in their activity, and hence the loss of crop.

There is, however, in the presence of parasites of the Tomato Caterpillar that have come upon the scene, some prospect of natural enemies operating to restore normal conditions, notwithstanding the immense toll on insectivorous bird life arising from extensive bush fires operating during the breeding seasons, when all birds are animal (insect) feeders—fires often wantonly started. These parasites that have been observed by the staff are a minute egg-parasite (Trichogramma), a caterpillar fly parasite Tachinus, and an Ichneumon parasite; but as yet the extent to which they are operative has not been ascertained. Again, disease that is present with the occurrence of wet weather might prove especially virulent towards the insect.

MEASURES OF CONTROL.

Field Practice.

Avoid growing in the vicinity of crops of tomatoes plants that in common with it afford sustenance for the insect, unless they, too, receive continuous attention directed towards its repression. This especially applies to maize, cotton, cape gooseberry (*Physalis*), rosella, and tobacco, but also to plants that receive less attention by the Chloridea than they; thus peas must not be overlooked, and so also certain ornamental plants such as snapdragon or Antirrhinum.

Wormy tomatoes (beings already rendered useless) should be gathered and destroyed; burying to a depth of 1 foot will in most cases meet the latter requirement. This will prevent sound fruit being visited by caterpillars from injured fruit; but it will also destroy those "worms" that, otherwise, would leave it, to enter the soil to give rise in a few days to moths whose progeny would intensify the trouble. Tomato plants when eradicated should also be burnt, as soon as practicable, rather than left in heaps on the headlands.

Prior to planting, and especially when contrary to what is above suggested, devoting the same area to immediate successive tomato growth, and in which case as long an interval as may be found convenient should be observed, the soil should be well cultivated and turned over more than once. Thus will be exposed to the fatal action of birds and the weather those insects dwelling in it, either as chrysalises or caterpillars about to change within their earthen cells. So also when the tomatoes are being grown the soil should be cultivated wherever it is admissible to do so. Should again a "green crop" such as cowpea or Mauritius bean, that may harbour also the insect be ploughed under prior to planting, this should be well covered under and pressed down by rolling, so that any caterpillars present be destroyed.

As far as economic considerations will admit of it, crops that are not attacked by this insect should be grown in alternation with those that are—*e.g.*, cucumbers or rock melons as a substitute for tomatoes.

Trap Crops.

Observation indicates that although the insect reared as a moth from one kind of plant has often acquired a liking for it again, generally speaking, there are those that it especially favours. This especially applies to maize as compared with tomato, particularly to the cooking variety known as sweet corn. Maize is therefore commonly grown in other countries as a trap crop in protecting cotton from its injurious presence. It is especially serviceable in dealing with the first brood of insects. Its value as a trap entirely depends, however, on its being taken out and used as or converted into fodder, as soon as or shortly after the silking stage has been reached. Otherwise it will serve, whilst attracting the moths from all round it, to furnish in due course others to attack the plant it is intended to protect. Obviously it is not implied that maize can be grown as a substitute for the tomato as a crop of equal monetary value, but when no yield of tomatoes is promised owing to caterpillar attack its growth may be profitable. Under special circumstances the use of a special "green manure" plant, Canavallia striata, whose pods are favoured by Chloridea, has been adopted with some success as a trap crop.

Trapping and Repellants.

With regard to methods of destruction directed against the moth itself, the very extended experience of entomologists in other countries, as well as in Australia, does not afford much promise of success. It is not at all or very seldom attracted by light, and therefore special trap lamps, torches, or fires are not available for its capture and destruction. Again, the same remark applies to baits, with or without poison incorporated in them, so useful in coping with the final forms (moths) of other destructive caterpillars. Nor do we know of any substance that will with certainty repel attack on plants threatened. Our Queensland experiences suggest that Bordeaux mixture, when well applied, has some efficacy as a deterrent, but the caterpillar being an internal feeder, except when in the earliest stages of its life, any deterrent has only a transient use.

Contact Insecticides.

This also applies to the use of contact insecticides, on whose efficacy success in coping with other plant injurious insects is so noteworthy. Here, however, we are further confronted with a plant very liable to injury by these potent applications, with too abundant foliage to be affected by them. Our assistants, Messrs. J. H. Simmonds, B.Sc., and J. Weddell, have, however, pointed out that the "worm" is often partly exposed when tunnelling in the fruit and thus not only so when recently emerged from the egg, and so then may also be reached by a direct application, and the writer proposes to test the action of Derrine (that is not plant injurious) under these circumstances.

Food Insecticides.

The use of arsenic-containing insecticide, and the same applies to those containing antimony or cadmium, is not always attended with profitable results. In fact, under field experimental conditions elsewhere, more wormy fruit has been noticed on tomatoes after the application of arsenate of lead (or Paris Green) than on control

plants that have not received any. The better results from the use of these bodies will, however, be reached by closely noticing when the prevalence on the plants of the moth's eggs occur, and then spraying about a week subsequent to this event, a small hand magnifier being useful for the preliminary observation. The application of these insecticides in the form of powder diluted with corn meal, ground sulphur, lime, ashes, &c., is favoured elsewhere, but success in this case is conditioned largely by the state of the atmosphere, since when the air is dry the insecticidal powder is liable to be soon blown away. For the same reason it must be applied very early in the day when dew is still upon the plants or when light rain is being experienced.

Insecticide and Fungicide.

As a routine treatment of tomato, as well as of potato plants, this Office has persistently advised the application of Bordeaux mixture, of 4-40-4 strength (freshly slaked lime 4 lb., bluestone 4 lb., water 40 gallons) made quite neutral, and which is especially adherent if a little soap solution, or preferably molasses, be incorporated with it. This treatment is recommended as a preventive of blight and of less harmful leaf disease, the former of which at times is quite fatal to the tomato. Arsenate of lead may be combined with this fungicide, and 1 lb. to 24 gallons (six kerosene tinfuls) is the amount of it that should be added. As, however, with its use as a fungicide only several applications are necessary. This, however, should have some reference to the general hatching of the eggs of each moth brood, rather than to the lapse of so many days. Spraying also should be commenced very early so as to catch the first brood, as it is very necessary to concentrate on this. In Sumatra the same insect is very harmful to the tobacco, and there the plants are sprayed whilst still in the seed bed.

The Bordeaux mixture slightly reduces the potency of the poison, but then it promotes its adhesiveness to the plant as well as exerts some deterrent action in warding off attack.

NATURAL ENEMIES.

Sedulously preserve native insectivorous birds. Even many of those proclaimed "pests," if permitted to operate over the soil of a tomato field undergoing cultivation would rid it of the insects then occurring thereon.

A study of the parasites of *Chloridea obsoleta*, as recorded in the world's entomological literature, does not leave much hope of any efficacious work in reducing the insect, through the introductions of ones not already occurring here. Borneo is the only country apparently in which this method has been essayed, and its effort has been concerned with an egg-parasite that as it seems already occurs here.

The very slight extent, if at all, to which *Chloridea obsoleta* occurs to an injurious extent in Egypt in relation to the different plants it is associated with there seems to receive its explanation not in the work of parasites but in the cultural treatment that the soil there persistently receives. So also to a less degree with respect to British India.—H.T., 25th October, 1923.

SUGAR AS A FOOD.

Sugar is not detrimental to the teeth, says Sir James Crighton-Browne, the well-known physician, who, in an address before a recent grocers' convention in England, not only made the statement in defence of sugar, but also carried the war into the enemy's country with the further assertion that perhaps sugar more than any other article of food tends to promote the flow of saliva in the mouth, "than which nothing could be more conducive to the preservation of the teeth in a clean state." Sugar is also an aid to digestion, Sir James pointed out, promoting the flow of gastric juice.

The Australians were the finest physically of all the people engaged in the world war, according to Sir James, who voiced his conviction that there is a direct relation between the physical development of a race and the amount of sugar it consumes. The Australians, he showed, consume more sugar per capita than any other people in the world. He also called attention to the Danes, who, also of excellent physique, are heavy sugar eaters, as are likewise the people of the United States and the United Kingdom. Certain nations of Southern Europe, which consume relatively little sugar and who are less notable for physical development, were cited by Sir James in support of his theory.—"South African Sugar Journal."

FRUIT FLY INVESTIGATION.

The Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has made available the following report of the Entomologist at Stanthorpe (Mr. Hubert Jarvis) for August and September, 1923:—

FRUIT FLY.

No fruit flies have hatched in the Insectary or in the field experiments during the months of August and September. Three fruit flies were reported to have hatched from a last season's quince, which had been kept in a jar indoors at the Summit all the winter; these flies were, however, destroyed and did not come into my possession. On 23rd September, Inspector J. Henderson submitted to me three fruit flies for identification. These flies, he stated, were bred from maggots found in one of some bananas received on 19th June at Stanthorpe from Yandina, N.C. Mr. Henderson, who, on finding the maggots in the fruit, at once placed them in a glass jar with some soil, added that the three fruit flies hatched about 13th September. The weather conditions at that date were exceptionally mild and warm for the time of year. The flies all proved to be examples of *C. tryoni* (the Queensland fruit fly)—two males and one female. This occurring once also in bananas is, moreover, of very great importance, in view of the fact that the banana is not included in the list of fruits requiring cool storage prior to their importation into the Granite Belt.

One other instance of maggots found in imported custard apples during the last few weeks was communicated. These maggots were, however, not forwarded to me, since on being discovered in the fruit they were at once destroyed. The foregoing incidents, however, point to the fact of fruit fly introduction to this district by fruit imported from the markets, and also by fruit sent or brought into the district by private individuals; and too much care cannot possibly be exercised—particularly at the present time of year—to guard against the introduction of the Queensland fruit fly by such means as these.

All persons finding maggots in purchased or donated fruit should at once destroy it by fire, or place it in a secure tin container and then forward it to the Entomologist for identification and other purposes.

OTHER INJURIOUS INSECTS.

Codlin Moth (*Carpocapsa pomonella*).

The larvæ of this apple moth, which were obtained last autumn and during the winter, are now assuming the chrysalis form. Isolated Codlin Moth hatchings have occurred in the field, as is evidenced by several fresh empty pupa-cases which have been met with in the orchards. No moths have, however, yet emerged from the material under observation in the Insectary, but numerous hatchings may be expected within the next few days; one or two varieties of apple are now (2nd October, 1923) in full bloom.

(*Note.*—The time of commencement of spraying should be determined by the appearance of the earliest moths in relation to that of blossoming. When the moth first appears, they will usually on the fourth day from this be laying eggs and continue doing so seven days (average). These will hatch on an average in seven and a-half days. Spraying, therefore, must be started within twelve days of this event. But the full effectiveness of this, the first spray, will also depend on the apple blossoms having just dropped their petals, and whilst as yet the calyx-lobes have not turned in to close the outer calyx, cups in which the young "worms," if present, feed. Other considerations point to the necessity of a second spray when ten days from the first spray have just elapsed.—H. Tryon, Entomologist in Chief.)

Apple Weevil *(Dolicus pestilans).*

Several instances of the occurrence of this little beetle (in the larval condition) in dried and mummified apples have been brought to my notice during the last few weeks. On breaking open a dried apple or quince the grubs or larvæ of this insect may be often met with, and they have (presumably owing to their situation) even been mistaken for fruit fly grubs.

The beetle, which is about 3/16 inch long, lays its eggs in drying or dried fruit, and the young grubs on hatching feed in this until about August, when they turn to pupæ in the tunnels mined by the larvæ; the beetle emerges in early spring. Some under observation hatched on 8th September, 1923. This beetle never attacks sound and healthy fruit, and therefore is not considered to be a fruit pest.

USEFUL INSECTS.

"Hover Flies" *(Syrphidae).*

Several species of these useful flies, belonging to the order Diptera, are now on the wing and waging war on the various destructive aphides—"plant lice." *Syrphus pusilla* is busy among the black peach aphis, and its active larvæ or maggots may be watched devouring numbers of this destructive pest. The Hover Fly larvæ may easily be recognised by their elongated shape, roughened coloured surface, and active movements. When full-grown they attain a length of about ½ an inch, being thick at the anal extremity and tapering to a point towards the head. This they have a habit of lifting and moving rapidly in all directions; they are generally white or greyish white and coloured. The adult insects are broad, flat-looking flies, about ½ an inch in length, and are furnished with strong wings. Their general colour is bronze-black marked and striped with yellow. The common name of "Hover Fly" is very descriptive, as these flies have a habit of remaining almost stationary in mid-air, with rapidly vibrating wings, close to a blossom or to the aphis colonies. When disturbed they will dart rapidly to a new situation and again hover in the air. I have dealt somewhat at length with this insect and its habits, as it is important that the orchardist should learn to recognise these flies as useful insects and among his best friends.

Woolly Aphis Parasite *(Aphelinus mali).*

On 14th August, 1923, the promised consignment of parasitised woolly aphis (*vide* report, June-July) arrived as a gift to us from Dr. R. J. Tillyard, M.A., of the Cawthorn Institute, New Zealand. The material sent was at once taken to the Insectary and placed in the special breeding-box or cage designed by Dr. Tillyard for the purpose of dealing with the insect on being received. At once also one or two aphides were taken from the consignment for examination, and as a living pupa of *Aphelinus mali* was found within the body of one aphis, hope was entertained of obtaining some of the parasites in spite of delay in transit. The weather was cold with almost nightly frosts until about 23rd August, when warmer weather conditions were experienced. Pending the hatching of the parasites, three apple trees harbouring Woolly Aphis had been chosen (and suitably protected from weather, &c.) to act as a nursery for the parasite on its hatching. The situation of these trees is as follows:—One at A. H. Paget's, The Summit; one at H. Lee's, Applethorpe; and one in the orchard of Mr. T. J. Ballanger, Stanthorpe.

Dates of hatching of parasites are as follows:—

Date of Hatching.	Number Hatched.	Male.	Female.
August 29	16	9	7
,, 31	3	1	2
September 4	8	3	5
,, 7	4	2	2
,, 8	4	3	1
,, 10	4	2	2
,, 14	8	3	5
,, 15	4	..	..
,, 18	8	2	6
,, 20	4	1	3
,, 22	2	..	2
,, 24	28	10	18
,, 25	11	..	..
,, 28	3	1	2

Total hatchings to date, 107; approximate number of males, 37; approximate number of females, 55.

With the exception of six preserved for reference and four that perished owing to a damp tube, all the above parasites were liberated on the three aforementioned trees. Of the number, thirty-eight were liberated at The Summit and the remainder at Applethorpe and Stanthorpe. In some instances a gauze sleeve was first placed around a Wooly Aphis infested branch, and the parasites were liberated within this sleeve as an additional precaution against failure in their establishment. Some difficulty was experienced in getting the parasites to walk on to the tree, for they seemed disinclined to leave the tubes. When alarmed or touched they have a habit of jumping, and great care was necessary to prevent this happening; but the

loss of one or two in this manner was unavoidable. I found the most successful way to secure their attachment was to remove the cotton plug from the tube and tap the end of the tube down smartly on to a flat portion of a branch. The parasites would then be precipitated down on to this branch, and after a second or two, the tube being lifted, the parasites would disperse along it. Many were seen to crawl among the Woolly Aphis colonies with evident interest. To accelerate issue from the pupæ of the parasites I found it advisable to keep the air moist in the breeding cage; a fairly large piece of cotton-wool soaked in water and placed in a tin inside the breeding cage will accomplish this. One experiment has been made to test if it be practicable to induce *Aphelinus mali* to attack the Black Aphis of the peach. Thus a branch of the infested peach with individuals of this aphis was netted in with gauze and six Aphelinus liberated among them.*

Dr. Tillyard has stated that Aphelinus will attack any of the dark-coloured aphides, and in respect to the Black Peach Aphis it may therefore be the case.

When once established here, an effort should be made to introduce *Aphelinus mali* to other parts of the State, as it may prove a valuable help in controlling the Orange Aphis and also the aphis of the banana, both of which are dark-coloured insects.

The care and liberation of this parasite—*Aphelinus mali* (with occasional necessary visits of inspection, &c., to orchards)—has occupied my time during the whole of the month of September.—H.J., 2nd October, 1923.

* The economic importance attaching to the first introduction to Queensland of a parasite of the Woolly Aphis of the apple justifies this extended notice of procedures taken following this event, so that if the establishment of *Aphelinus mali* be effected, an efficient method may be known for the guidance of others, and if not, an opportunity be available for ascertaining any modification in them needful.—H.T.

THE DAIRY HERD, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, GATTON.

Milking Records for Septemrer, 1923.

Name of Cow.	Breed.	Date of Calving.	Total Milk.	Test.	Commercial Butter.	Remarks.
			Lb.	%	Lb.	
College Grandeur	Jersey ..	11 July, 1923	480	6·0	33·90	
Hedges Madge ..	Friesian	18 Aug., 1923	840	3·3	32·40	
Prim	,, ..	4 April, 1923	930	2·9	31·20	
Miss Security ..	Ayrshire	8 June, 1923	690	3·9	31·20	
Magnet's Leda ..	Jersey ..	18 Aug., 1923	630	4·0	29·42	
Bellona	Ayrshire	3 Aug., 1923	630	3·6	26·40	
Lady Meg ..	,, ..	14 July, 1923	570	3·8	25·50	
College Cold Iron	Jersey ..	23 April, 1923	450	4·8	25·20	
Songstress ..	Ayrshire	22 Aug., 1923	540	3·8	24·	
College Evening Glow	Jersey ..	5 April, 1923	420	4·8	23·70	
College Prima Donna	Friesian	19 Mar., 1923	600	3·4	23·70	
Rainfall of Marinya	Ayrshire	29 Mar., 1923	510	3·8	22·80	
Comedienne ..	Jersey ..	10 July, 1923	450	4·3	22·50	
College Desire ..	Ayrshire	11 July, 1923	450	4·3	22·50	
Soprano ..	,, ..	14 June, 1923	420	4·5	22·20	
College Damsel..	Friesian	27 April, 1923	480	3·9	21·90	
Lute	Ayrshire	26 April, 1923	480	3·8	21·30	
Lady Loch II. ..	,, ..	26 April, 1923	510	3·6	21·30	
College St. Martha	Jersey ..	25 June, 1923	360	5·0	21·	
Buttercup ..	Shorthorn	7 Sept., 1923	672	2·5	20·64	
Snowflake ..	,, ..	17 May, 1923	510	3·4	20·10	
College Ma Petite	Jersey ..	12 June, 1923	420	4·1	20·10	
Gay Lassie ..	Ayrshire	11 July, 1923	420	4·1	20·10	

ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS.

Mangolds in Combination with Maize.

Succi, A., in "L'Italia agricola," Year 50, No. 8, pp. 265-268. Piacenza, August, 1922.

The writer calls attention to the economic advantage of growing mangolds mixed with maize, a combination which he has tried with success for about twenty years. The mangolds are sown between the lines of maize and at the same time or a little earlier. The two plants spring up and grow together; the maize then develops rapidly and the growth of the mangolds gradually slows down until it stops completely; by degrees as the maize begins to ripen the pressure is eased and the mangolds again begin to grow and after the maize is harvested, develop quite normally.

At this time, the beginning of autumn, the soil is the seat of a powerful chemico-biological activity by which the mangolds are able to profit; they leave therefore to the next crop, which is generally wheat, smaller quantities of fertilising principles and especially of nitrogen; it is therefore necessary to make up the deficiency by abundant manuring of the maize when combined with mangolds or by applying a quick acting fertiliser to the wheat.

That there is no danger of the mangolds dying during the suspension of growth has been ascertained by the writer even in the case of its combination with Caragua giant maize, as well as in southern districts with dry summers and in light mellow volcanic soils.

The combination allows for compensation for the damage which in some years drought causes to the maize, for the reduced growth of the maize allows the mangolds to grow larger.

Lastly, the writer gives the appropriate cultural rules:—The soil to be sown should be crumbled; the space between the lines of maize should not exceed or but slightly that of maize grown by itself—*e.g.*, for early *Reggio* dwarf maize, it should measure 16 to 20 inches; no special attention is necessary for the associated crops; weeding and earthing up are done at the same time; the uprooting and transplanting of the mangolds causes no injury to the maize.

Sugar beet is much less suitable for growing with maize; whatever variety is grown the roots can only be used for feeding cattle; it is therefore better to grow mangolds in combination with maize, as they give a more abundant crop.

The Sowing of Seeds and Scattering of Chemical Fertilisers Simultaneously in Parallel and Close Lines.

Bandry, A., in "Comptes Rendus des seances de l'Academie d'agriculture de France," Vol. 8, No. 20, pp. 574-580.

Low crop yield is due less to the insufficiency of chemical fertilisers used than to their imperfect utilisation by the crops. It was decided to place within immediate reach of the young plants the mineral nutriment needed by them from the earliest stages of their growth. For fifteen consecutive years the author studied the application to extensive cultures of the simultaneous scattering of chemical fertiliser and seed grain in close parallel lines. The results obtained are as follows:—

(1) The maximum profit in practice from crops, both of cereals and pulse, has always been obtained by using quantities of chemical fertilisers varying from 270 to 360 lb. per acre.

(2) With more than 360 lb. of chemical fertiliser the value of the increase in weight of the crops did not correspond with that of the increase in weight of the chemical fertilisers used.

(3) The yield per acre of useful dry matter from the crops obtained by using 180 to 360 lb. of chemical fertilisers spread in lines has been at least equal and often superior to that obtained on the same soil by using 540 to 900 lb. of the same fertilisers distributed in the usual way.

(4) Chemical fertilisers sown in lines at a depth of 1 to 1¼ inches in close proximity to the seed have a beneficial effect on the young plants.

The author concludes that this method of rational utilisation of chemical fertilisers is so effective that it has become possible to reduce the quantities hitherto judged necessary to ensure the maximum practical profit from crops by 50 to 60 per cent.

Influence of Irrigation on the Composition of the Soil.

Greaves, J. E., in "Journal of the American Society of Agronomy," Vol. 14, No. 5, pp. 207-212, bibliography of seven works.

Water has a double action on the soil. It assists or hinders the normal development of the processes in the soil, and its most manifest influence is over the process of nitrification, of which the maximum is attained when the soil contains 60 per cent. of its water-holding capacity. Above or below this concentration there is a decrease; and nitrification ceases when the quantity of water reaches or exceeds 90 per cent. As regards nitrification, therefore, an excess of water is more detrimental than an insufficiency. Under good moisture conditions, from 50 to 100 lb. of nitric acid may be produced in an acre of soil during a season; it is a well-known fact that this acid is of great assistance in the liberation of phosphorus and potassium. The moisture content acts similarly, but in a less degree, on ammonification, the maximum production of which is also reached when the soil contains 60 per cent. of its total water-holding capacity. All the other processes which take place in the soil are also dependent on its water content; for instance, the production of carbonic acid gas; it also plays an important part in the solution of tricalcium phosphate. Finally, it influences the production of lactic, acetic, butyric, sulphuric, and other acids, which help to dissolve potassium, &c.

The other fundamental action of irrigation water is that it brings or carries away plant food; it impoverishes or enriches the soil. To gain an idea of the enormous quantity of substances that water may carry off from the soil, it is only necessary to consider the constituents of river water. The substances in solution such as, for instance, sodium chloride, are not generally of any importance in agriculture, but useful substances, such as potassium, nitrogen, and phosphorus, are not lacking. The writer describes certain analyses on this question. Some irrigation drain waters are still richer; certain of them contain as much as 133 lb. per acre-foot.

When irrigation is carried out properly, the water, as it evaporates, deposits the substances it contains, as in the case of the Nile. Thus, in Utah, the waters used for irrigation contain 0.79 to 59.0 parts of potassium per million, or an average of 5 parts which may be used by the soil. Irrigation waters contain, besides potassium, nitrogen and other useful soluble substances; they are therefore capable of improving the soil. The great point is to irrigate *in moderation* in order not to *wash out* the soil. Irrigation may transform the desert into a garden or render the most productive fields barren, according as it is well or ill done.

The Radio-Telephone as a Means of Distributing Weather Forecasts, Crop Reports, and General Agricultural News.

I. "Journal of the Ministry of Agriculture," London, August, 1922, p. 444.
II. "The Dakota Farmer," 1st March, 1923, p. 231.

In England, in France, and in the United States the wireless telephone has already, to a more or less extent, been brought to the assistance of agriculture. The feasibility of using wireless telephoning in this connection has been amply proven, and the results have been satisfactory.

The British Air Ministry issues daily by means of radio broadcasting a number of weather reports of considerable use to the farmers, and a pamphlet giving particulars concerning these messages has been distributed. Special forecasts are also issued during the harvest season.

The National Meteorological Office of France broadcasts weather bulletins from the station on the Eiffel tower twice daily. Every commune is to have a receiving station in the parish school, police station, or at the home of some chosen person, where the messages will be received and posted. The messages are communicated in the district by the ringing of a bell—no ringing if there is no change of weather, three strokes to announce rain, six to announce frost, ten to announce storms or hail. In England, where the farm houses are more isolated than in France, it is proposed that the messages be received at suitably chosen towns, and redistributed from them to villages and to farms in possession of the cheap wireless receivers already at the disposal of the general community.

The United States Department of Agriculture has organised and developed a comprehensive radio programme that covers the entire country. This service includes market reports, weather information, and general agricultural news. At the present time the radio crop and market news service of the Bureau of Agricultural Economics is handled by four high-powered radio-telegraph stations of the Navy Department,

five strong radio-telegraph and one radio-telephone station of the Post Office Department, and seventy-eight radio-telephone stations belonging to colleges, State Agricultural Departments, electrical companies, newspapers, stockyards, and other interested concerns.

In July, 1922, there were ninety-eight stations in thirty-five States broadcasting daily weather forecasts and warnings by radio-telephone. Weekly reports on the effect of weather on crops and highways, and other information issued by the Weather Bureau are also disseminated by the station.

An international weather information service and crop reporting service is also being built up. A daily radiogram is sent to the French Meteorological Service and broadcast from the Eiffel tower all over Europe. The Weather Bureau receives radio reports from European countries in exchange. Crop reports are exchanged with the International Institute of Agriculture at Rome and with the Egyptian Government.

Another service consists of a number of short speeches on various agricultural topics which are broadcast from the Naval Radio Station at Arlington, Va. Educational talks on all subjects pertaining to farming are broadcast by private stations.

The United States Department of Agriculture does not operate any wireless equipment, but the radio distribution work is carried on through stations operated by other Government Departments, by corporations, and by private individuals.

The prices being paid for cash grain as well as for grain for future delivery in the Exchange Room of the Chamber of Commerce of Minneapolis, are now being broadcast throughout the north-west of the United States by radio. The following quotation from "The Co-operative Manager and Farmer," February, 1923, shows how this is done:—

"The Minneapolis Chamber of Commerce quotations are being broadcast through the courtesy of the North-Western National Bank, one of the subscribers above mentioned. The time schedule of these quotations is as follows:—At 9.40 a.m. the "opening" prices of grain and flax for "future delivery." At 10.30 and at 11.30 a.m. the "going" prices of grain and flax for "future delivery." At 1.30 p.m. the "official closing prices" of cash grain and flax, also grain and flax for "future delivery." This schedule applies to every business day, including Saturday.

"A Western Union 'ticker' or type recording telegraph instrument has been placed in the transmitting room of the Oak Grove station by the Chamber of Commerce Quotations Committee. This instrument is connected directly with the so-called piano grain ticker transmitter located in the Exchange Room of the Chamber of Commerce of Minneapolis. The operator of this piano grain ticker transmitter delivers to the Oak Grove station the grain prices above mentioned, and these prices appear in type upon the 'tape' which is constantly issuing from the ticker in the Oak Grove station. The operator at the Oak Grove station immediately broadcasts these prices over the north-west by radiophone."

The Chicago Board of Trade also broadcasts market and crop news from a powerful sending station. In fact, all the facilities of the vast crop-reporting system of the Board are now placed at the disposal of the farmer free of charge. And these facilities are one of the marvels of modern commerce.

Electric Windmills.

PETTRE, F. Des Aeros electriques. "Journal d'Agriculture pratique," Vol. 35, No. 38, pp. 258-9, Paris, 1922.

Windmills when fitted with suitable transmission can be made to drive a compound dynamo of special construction, so as to produce a nearly constant voltage with different speeds of rotation, and thus provide light for all the buildings on a farm. With windmills made to produce an electric current, the velocity of the wind must be at least 2.50 miles per second, as otherwise the dynamos do not furnish sufficient voltage. Therefore, storage batteries of fairly large capacity are necessary in order to store up the reserve energy produced by strong winds, and thus provide the force required for lighting. An automatic relay allows of the storage batteries being charged under different tensions.

The Oil-Bearing Sunflower on the "Riviera di Ponente," Italy.

PERSICO, W., in "Costa azzurra Floreale-Agricola"; reprinted in "Bolletino dell' Associazione italiana pro Fiante medicinali, aromatiche ed altre utili," Year IV., No. 10, pp. 155-156.

The author recommends that the large, one-flowered, so-called Russian variety of *Helianthus annuus* should be grown as oleiferous plant in the Riviera di Ponente, as

its product is quite equal to olive oil. Very satisfactory trials have been made in the experiment vineyards and rose gardens of Pietralunga, where it has been found that about twenty quintals of seed per hectare may be expected. The seeds give 15 per cent. of oil and 80 per cent. of sunflower-seed cake, or 3 quintals of oil and 16 quintals of cake per hectare. Without irrigation, some plants, 46 cm. in height and with heads 46 cm. in diameter, were obtained.

The seeds of the sunflower are not only used for cakes, and in a variety of other well-known ways, but also supply an excellent flour for cake-making, while the stalks furnish a silk-like fibre and an ash with a high potash content. A brilliant yellow dye is obtained from the petals, and the leaves are used instead of those of *Datura Stramonium* as a remedy for asthma.

Beef Production.

"Live Stock Journal," United Kingdom, 10th August, 1923.

The first thing that should be looked to in a beef animal is the general form—low, broad, deep, smooth and even, with parallel lines. No wedge shape is wanted for the block. Next in importance is a thick, even covering of the right kind of meat in the parts that give the high-priced cuts. This is a very important factor in beef cattle that is often overlooked. By the wholesale method of cutting beef about 28 per cent. of a good carcase of beef sells for nearly 64 per cent. of the total value. The high-priced cuts are the ribs and loins These parts on an average sell for about three times as much per lb. as the others. Good, broad, well-covered backs and ribs are absolutely necessary to a good carcase of beef, and no other excellences, however great, will compensate for the lack of this essential.

It is necessary to both breed and feed for thickness in these parts. And mere thickness and substance here are not all. Animals that are soft and patchy, or hard and rolled on the back, are sure to give defective and objectionable carcases, even though they are thick; and they also cut up with correspondingly greater waste. The men who buy cattle and fix their market value are shrewd enough to know almost at a glance how much and just what kind of meat a steer, or carload of steers, will cut out, and if the producer overlooks any of the essential points he is compelled to bear the loss.

Then, in addition to securing the general beef form and make-up, together with good backs, ribs, and loins, there is a certain quality, character, style, and finish that constitute an important factor in determining the value of beef cattle. One of the first indications of this is to be found in the skin and coat. A good feeding animal should have a soft, mellow touch, and a fine but thick and heavy coat. A harsh, unyielding skin is an indication of a sluggish circulation and low digestive powers. The character and finish exemplified by a clear, prominent, yet placid eye, clean-cut features, fine horn, and clean, firm bone, all go to indicate good feeding quality and a capacity to take on a finish of the highest excellence, and consequently to command top prices. Do not tolerate too large or too coarse bone. Coarse-boned, rough animals are almost invariably slow feeders and hard to finish properly. A certain amount of size is necessary, but it should be obtained without coarseness. The present demand exacts quality and finish rather than size. Besides these qualities, and above all, it is necessary to have vigour and constitution. We find evidence of these in a wide forehead, a prominent brisket, broad chest, full heart girth and general robust appearance, and without them other excellence will not have its highest significance.

Attention is called, by way of emphasis, to the necessity of having the right kind of cattle to insure a profit, or rather to avoid a loss. There is not a very great difference in the rate of gain, or the number of pounds of increase in a weight from a given quantity of feed, that will be made by a representative of the best beef breeds and a genuine scrub. This is a fact that practical breeders and improvers of live stock were slow to accept at first. In fact, they did not accept it until it was repeatedly demonstrated. After all, there is no well-founded reason why a Shorthorn or a Hereford or an Angus should make more gain in weight from a bushel of corn than a scrub. This is governed altogether by the digestive and assimilative machinery of the steer. The despised scrub usually has a digestive system like a goat, and is always hungry. Scientists have discovered that civilised man has no greater powers of digestion than the barbarian or the Indian. Neither has the improved steer better digestion than the native. The feeder is often deceived in the belief that he has a good bunch of cattle simply because they feed well and gain rapidly. Economy of production is an important factor, but it is by no means all. It is even more important to have a finished product that the market wants and will pay for than that it simply be produced cheaply.

CANE PEST COMBAT AND CONTROL.

The Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations has received the following report (23rd October, 1923) from the Entomologist at Meringa, Mr. Edmund Jarvis:—

PARA-DICHLOR. EXPERIMENTS AT MERINGA.

Summary.

The experiment plots at Meringa consisted of a strip of land 605 feet long, embracing eight rows of first ratoons of D.1135 and ten untreated rows. Injections of para-dichlor. were put in on 25th January with the "Jarvis Injector" (designed for injecting dry materials) on both sides of cane rows, from 12 to 18 inches apart, 6 inches deep, and 4 inches from stools. Owing to the land having been cultivated to an average depth of 6 inches the crystals of para-dichlor. were in many cases embedded in unbroken soil.

A fortnight later the odour of the fumigant was noticeable 2 inches below injections, and had penetrated upwards to the surface, impregnating a strip of land about 20 inches wide situated directly under the lines of stools. This fumigation of the soil had been accomplished by an evaporation of only one twenty-fourth of an ounce of para-dichlor. (one-sixth of the ¼-oz. injection) still leaving sufficient in the soil (five scruples) to maintain such fumigation for ten weeks longer. Three months after application the cane was 7 to 8 feet high, and upon looking down from a height of about 12 feet one could at once notice the green edges of treated areas sharply bounded by the yellowing borders of the grub-infested check plots.

At this time not a single yellow patch could be seen in the treated area, the cane in which continued of an uniform dark healthy green. When examined three weeks later (17th May) this contrast between green and yellowing grub-smitten cane had become very marked indeed, and upon counting the stools in six treated and the same number of check rows it was found that out of 1,800 treated stools sixty-nine appeared to be grub-affected; while in the six untreated rows 1,354 out of 1,800 stools were decidedly grub-smitten.

The sickly stools occurring in treated rows were surrounded by or growing alongside green healthy stools, thus indicating that such occurrence was in many cases not due to failure of the fumigant, but to defective treatment, or to non-application, owing to certain stools having been accidentally missed. This was very clearly exemplified by a row of 300 stools injected by the one man, which presented an unbroken line of green foliage without a single grubby stool, showing that this row had been carefully and uniformly injected throughout the entire length. Running parallel to it and only 4 feet 6 inches away, the edge of an adjoining check plot formed an almost continuous row of stunted grub-eaten cane. The unmistakable contrast between these two rows was amply sufficient in itself to prove the value of para-dichlor. as a fumigant for cane-grubs.

Successful in Spite of Disadvantages.

I may state that these plots were situated on a ridge of high land composed of friable red volcanic soil; that the cane on the area selected for treatment had not ratooned well, owing to injury during the previous season from grubs and dry weather; and, moreover, gaps of several feet occurred in places, while in other parts of these experiment plots the ratoons were weakly or stunted both on the treated and check areas.

The cane was cut about the middle of September, seven and a-half months after injection with para-dichlor., during which period it received less than half our average amount of rain. In spite of prolonged drought, however, poor cultural conditions, and the other drawbacks already mentioned, the rows of treated stools continued to the last to be greener, more upright, and considerably higher than those alongside on the control areas.

How Para-dichlor. was Procured.

It should be mentioned here that the fumigant in question was first obtained from Germany by the Agricultural Chemist, Mr. J. C. Brünnich, F.L.C., who subsequently handed a sample to the present Director of the Sugar Bureau. This was sent to the Gordonvale laboratory to be tested in connection with cane-grub control. At that time (1915), when initial experiments were carried out by the present writer, and proved successful, para-dichlor. had never been experimented with in other

countries as a possible remedy for root-eating scarabæid cane grubs; so that we may claim to have been the first to discover an effective fumigant which bids fair to be of great value as a controlling factor against one of the most notorious insect enemies of sugar-cane.

Ratooning of Treated Rows.

In conclusion, it may be stated that about a month after harvesting the cane on our Meringa plots it was noticed by Assistant H. Knust that the stools treated ten months ago had ratooned in a normal, uniform manner along these rows, whereas in the lines of untreated cane scarcely any ratoons had appeared, while the few present here and there were noticeably small and weakly, indicating plainly that the roots of these control stools had been more or less destroyed by grubs.

Entomological Exhibit at Ingham.

The Sugar Bureau was represented this year for the first time at the Annual Show of the Herbert River Farmers' League, held at Ingham on 21st and 22nd September, by an Entomological Exhibit which included some of our best diagrams and showcases, lately executed by the writer for our Museum at Meringa Laboratory.

This economic display was committed to the care of Mr. Dormer, and owing to its unique character naturally attracted considerable notice, and was evidently much appreciated by growers in the district.

BREEDING AND LIBERATION OF TACHINID FLIES.

This work is progressing favourably, and at the present time one of our breeding-cages contains a large number of canes that harbour pupæ of this parasite, from which the flies are expected to emerge in considerable numbers during the next few weeks.

On the 19th ultimo Mr. G. Bates (Assistant to Entomologist) was sent to South Johnstone to liberate sixty parasites on plantations affected by the beetle-borer (*Rhabdocnemis obscuris* Boisd.).

Thirty-three of these were let go on the selection of Mr. Darviniza, and the remainder among Mr. Moule's cane at Miskin's Point.

Judging by information gathered by Mr. Bates, this cane-borer is to be met with over a very large portion of the South Johnstone district, the names of no less than sixty growers who are troubled with this pest having been obtained from the Chief Cane Inspector.

This is a serious matter, and an endeavour will be made without delay to control the ravages of this destructive cane-weevil.

Cane-grubs have not done much damage this season on the Johnstone, and other insect pests affecting the cane are of minor economic importance.

DRIED GRUBS AND BEETLES AS A POULTRY FOOD.

Whilst in Sydney recently I submitted samples of dried grubs and grey-back beetles to Mr. A. Le Souef, Curator of the Zoological Gardens, and we visited cages containing various insectivorous birds, &c., to see if they would eat the grubs when broken into small pieces.

Mr. Le Souef subsequently found that they preferred them in a softened condition, and in a letter just received from him he writes:—

> "The grubs that you left were very good food, and when soaked were readily taken by our insectivorous birds. We would be glad if you would quote for the food at per pound. We might be able to use about 100 lb. per annum."

I might mention that when discussing this matter with the Curator he told me that there was a sure market in Sydney for such dried grubs, and we would have no difficulty in disposing of large quantities at a good price. The price per pound would be determined by the amount of trouble and time involved in the process of drying and packing the grubs. It seems to me that growers who collect them when ploughing might just as well turn them to profitable account as throw them away or let birds eat them.

Since it takes about 3½ lb. of fresh grubs to make 1 lb. of dried, a fair price for the latter commodity would be from 2s. 6d. to 3s. per lb.

RED POLL CATTLE.

To-day Red Poll cattle are among the favoured breeds in the dairying counties of Great Britain and in all the provinces of Ireland. They are established and esteemed in America, South Africa, the islands of the Pacific, New Zealand, and Australia.

In Queensland a notable Red Poll herd has been founded by Mr. E. J. McConnel, at Marshlands, Wondai. At the last Brisbane Show, Red Polls were not the least interesting entrants in the cattle classes, and representatives of the Marshlands herd won championship ribbons.

They have proved their worth for high quality milk production and butter and cheese making; also their excellence as beef producers. These and other utility characteristics have contributed to a widely growing interest in the Red Poll breed.

Possessing the good points of a dairy animal, and being able to hold its own with the best beef cattle, it is only natural that the Red Poll should continue to make steady progress in popular favour. Among those who have come into the Red Poll ranks are many one-time owners of heavy milking cattle, who have been impressed by the general utility character of the breed. They are finding what is so important to the general farmer to-day that cattle are invaluable if a uniformly high percentage of butter-fat always in the region of 4 per cent. can be relied upon, and if early maturity in the steers can be looked for. These considerations have contributed to the increasing interest in the Red Poll breed.

Origin of the Breed.

Pedigree Red Polls were selected originally from poll cattle highly esteemed in the eastern counties of England. Many of the foundation stock were red, but many more were variable in colour. In appearance they were generally like de-horned Shorthorns. The blood-red colour was held in the highest favour, and many farmers in Suffolk and Norfolk were found early in the last century to have herds entirely red and to have been careful to breed from red bulls.

There is no record of any Red Polls kept in any other counties in Great Britain at the time when pedigrees were first listed. An old strain of this breed exists in a remote part of Austria. These, no doubt, are descended from animals of the Elmham herd, in Norfolk, exported in 1869 to infuse fresh blood into native-bred cattle.

Records show that Red Polls existed in Suffolk in 1792, and earlier than that reference was made to the butter they produced being "the pleasantest and best in England." In those days little if any attempt was made to improve the breed until the agricultural societies were established and premiums offered for Suffolk cattle pure bred—*i.e.*, by a Suffolk bull *ex* a Suffolk poll cow.

Although there were poll cattle of various colours both in Norfolk and Suffolk, the red was held in highest esteem as long ago as 1782. In a "Rural Survey of Norfolk" about that period, the native cattle are described as "a small, hardy, thriving race; fatting as freely, and finishing as highly at three years old as cattle in general do at four and five."

The establishment of separate classes for Norfolk poll cattle at the agricultural shows in that county gave great impetus to the improvement of this stock.

Red Polls are recognised to be a smaller breed than Shorthorns, Friesians, South Devons, or Herefords. An average cow's height is 4 ft. 2 in., and girth 6 ft. 6 in. They are docile and feed without fuss. The beef is of the same value as that of the Aberdeen Angus.

The breed is growing in Australia and a Red Poll Society has been established. Australian breeders claim that the breed possesses dual purpose characteristics, blending butter and beef qualities perfectly. In 1921, the champion cow at the London Dairy Show was a Red Poll, and the champion fat bullock was her calf. In the "Journal of the Ministry of Agriculture" (U.K.) for last August, R. Harvey Mason submits the following observations on the breed:—

Milk.—The Red Poll is distinctly a dual purpose animal, producing the best beef and rich milk. The milk yield varies from 5,000 to 12,000 lb. in a year, and owing to milk recording, a good trade for high-grade milkers (which at first did not exist), and the breeding from bulls bred from prize-winning cows at dairy shows, milk records are fast improving. The butter-fat testings show 3.5 to 4.1 per cent. of butter-fat, and even up to 5 per cent. in some cases.

Up to about 1890 the principal trade was for exhibition and export. Americans north and south wanted fine meat and extra good looks, and consequently breeding followed those lines, little attention being paid to milk. This began to alter soon after the Chicago exhibition in which there were prizes for good milkers, and some buyers came over to select a few specially good-milking cows which were to give at least 4 per cent. of butter-fat. These men showed the farmers how they should buy cows. They went to the early and late milkings and each time brought a Babcock tester, and tested the milk. This was long before milk recording was carried on as it is now.

Beef.—Red Polls have been always noted for the prime quality of the beef they produce. Graziers have generally obtained 1s. or 2s. a stone more than butchers will give for larger breeds. At the present time there is considerable inquiry for small joints, and Red Poll steers sell well both as stores and finished meat. At a Smithfield Club show weights as follows were recorded:—

	Years.	Months.	Days.	Weight. cwt.	qr.	lb.
Red Poll Steers under 3 years	1	4	4	11	3	27
	2	10	16	15	2	26
	2	10	18	16	2	23
Heifers under 3 years ..	2	10	14	15	3	9
Steer under 2 years ..	1	10	3	11	3	27
	1	9	8	12		

Description.—The following is the standard description of the breed:—

Characteristics and Form—

Colour:—Blood-red; deep red for preference; tip of tail and udder may be white.

Head:—Must be poll, *i.e.*, not artificially polled and without horn, slugs, or abortive horns.

Nose:—White.

Hips:—Evenly rounded; not prominent.

In all other particulars the commonly accepted points of a superior animal to be taken as applying to Red Poll cattle.

Objections—

Any extension of white in front of the udder.

Any white on a bull except on tip of tail.

A cloudy or dark nose.

Disqualifications—

Any horns, slugs, or abortive horns.

Any signs of artificial polling.

A black or blue nose.

Any white except on the tip of the tail, the udder, or for a short way under the body.

Any colour other than red.

Notes on the Marshlands Herd.

About twenty-five years ago Mr. E. J. McConnel, of Marshlands, near Wondai, in the South Burnett, while visiting England, was much impressed with the quality of a live shipment of Red Poll bullocks from Canada. Back in Queensland after the 1902 drought he observed that one of his neighbours had lost fifty-one out of fifty-two Shorthorn bulls and only one out of thirty Red Polls. His interest in the breed revived. Later he established a Red Poll herd on the Marshlands pastures. During recurring dry times the Marshlands Red Polls have proved good doers, and when trough watering became necessary their docility and lack of "rowdiness" saved the station hands a lot of trouble. As milkers, butter, and beef producers they continue to uphold the Red Poll reputation. Disease amongst them is unknown.

Photo. F. B. McConnell.]

PLATE 97.—ROYAL FARMER.

The property of Mr. E. McConnel, Marshlands, Wondai, as he was greeted on his return from the Brisbane Show, having won First Prize and Champion in the Red Polled Class.

Some years ago Mr. McConnel imported a number of cows from the old country. Since then several imported bulls have been added to the herd, the last two being "Royal Farmer" (pictured above), a grandson of "Waxlight II.," and "Red East," a great grandson of the same cow. "Waxlight II." took first and champion in England in 1904 to 1910, and in her last show—the R.A.S. of England—was first and champion and third in the milking test. This record emphasises the dual purpose qualities of her breed. Quietness, quickness, intelligence, and good mothering qualities of the cows are notable characteristics of the Marshlands Red Polls.

Photo. F. B. McConnel.]

PLATE 98.—ROYAL FARMER'S SON BEING CONGRATULATED ON HIS WIN AT THE BRISBANE SHOW.

Photo. F. B. McConnel.]

PLATE 99.—ANOTHER SON OF ROYAL FARMER COCKS A CASUAL EAR TO HIS VISITOR.

Photo. G. B. Brooks.

PLATE 100.—EIGHT-LOCK COTTON BOLL FROM MOUNT LARCOM DISTRICT.

The usual number of locks found in cotton bolls of American type in Queensland is either four or five, and the boll depicted is an interesting departure from the normal.

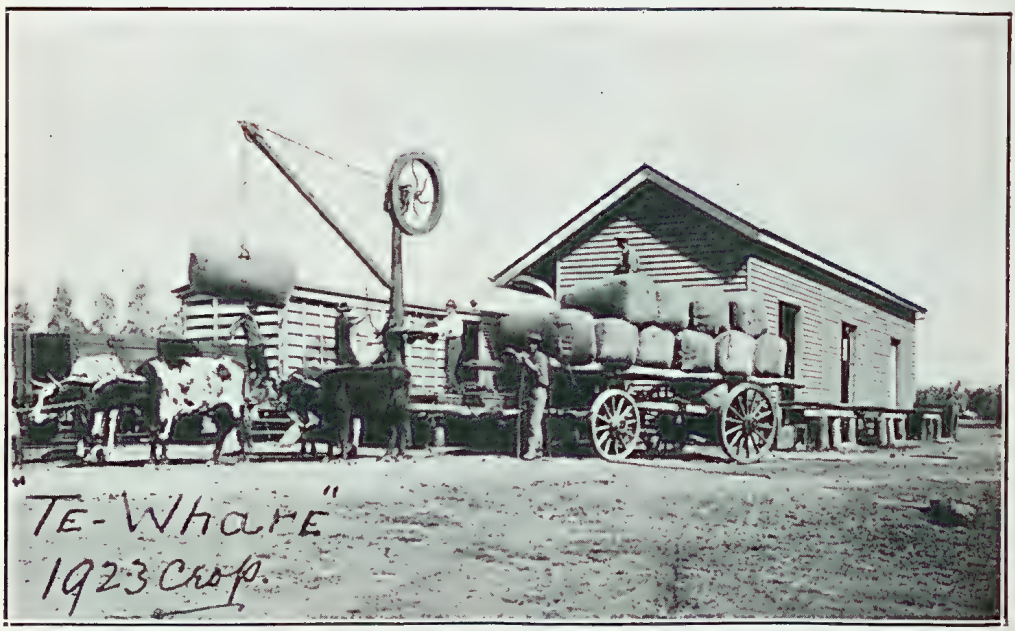


PLATE 101.—COTTON FROM TE-WHARE, MR. GEO. W. ROSEBY'S FINE PROPERTY IN THE WONDAI DISTRICT.

Mr. Roseby had the largest one-man ploughed cotton area in Southern Queensland—42 acres—this season. Average weight per bale, 586½ lb.

General Notes.

State Wheat Board Election.

The following nominations have been received for membership of the State Wheat Board for one year as from 2nd December, 1923:—

R. Swan
A. J. Harvey
B. C. C. Kirkegaard
T. Muir
J. T. Chamberlain

As there has been no opposition the whole five are elected, but the actual appointment of the Board has yet to be confirmed by the Governor in Council. All nominees have held office on the Board for the current year.

Tomato Pool.

A notice of intention of His Excellency the Governor to create a Tomato Pool for the Stanthorpe District appears in the "Government Gazette" of the 3rd November. The pool will be run on similar lines to the one which operated at the beginning of the year. The new pool will operate from the 7th January to the 26th April, 1924, and will apply to all tomato-growers in the Stanthorpe District, with the exception of those growers who deliver their tomatoes to a co-operative factory within the district. The franchise for the pool is given to those persons who grew tomatoes last season or who have transplanted plants for the coming season. The Board to administer the pool will consist of three members. An Order in Council extending the term of office of the members of the present Tomato Pool Board to the 15th November has also been gazetted. This extension is given in order to allow the Board time to finalise the accounts of the last pool.

Queensland's Future—A Southern View.

Thus a writer in the "Australasian" (20th October, 1923) in the course of a review of the fruit industry in Queensland:—"The future certainly appears brighter than for many years. The change has been brought about by the Government of the State having realised that the fruit industry is capable of great development. Grants to the Department of Agriculture have increased from time to time, and again this year the amount has been added to by approximately £50,000. Steps have been taken to enable investigation to be made of the causes which have operated against the success of the industry. Last year an officer was appointed to devote special attention to this branch of the departmental activity. Then followed the appointment of an instructor in packing, and the carrying out of demonstrations and lectures dealing with the different phases of the industry. These changes are having their effect, and, as a consequence, those engaged in the industry are giving much increased attention to the cultivation, manuring, and general management of their properties. Nurseries have been established by the Government, at which new varieties are being propagated, and efforts are made to improve commonly grown kinds of fruit. At one of these some thousands of trees of the Avocado pear are being propagated, with a view to testing its commercial value. In the southern zone apple and other deciduous fruit trees are being planted over a wider area, whilst the question of erecting packing houses is receiving attention. All these activities indicate that fruit culture is likely to make pronounced progress in the immediate future."

Queensland Fruit in the South—Clamant Need of Market Organisation and Advertisement.

The same writer continues:—"The outstanding feature of the fruit industry is the little attention that has been given to the creation of a Southern market for the disposal of the more delicate fruits, such as the pawpaw, custard apple, granadilla, and the mango. These fruits are prominently displayed in the Sydney shop windows, and, to a far less extent, in Melbourne. The Queensland grower does not appear to have fully realised the possibilities of these fruits, and it may truthfully be said that the retailer has not extended the assistance that might be expected of him when consignments have to be made. The high prices have, in place of popularising these fruits, caused them to be regarded more as some freak product, that is placed in the window more for dressing purposes than for the purpose of sale. A well sustained advertising campaign, backed up by regulation of supply, would do much to bring these fruits into considerable popularity. Last season Tasmanian orchardists instituted a 'Sturmer' week in Sydney, and as a result of the window displays and inducements offered to retailers and barrowmen to push the sale of the fruit, 80,000 cases of this apple were sold within a week. A campaign on somewhat similar lines would do much to develop a permanent market for the more delicate tropical fruits."

Top Rot of the Sugar-cane.

Bulletin No. I. of the Division of Pathology, issued by the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations, and covering an inquiry into the nature and origin of a disease affecting sugar-cane in the Herbert River and other districts of Queensland, by Mr. Henry Tryon (Plant Pathologist and Entomologist, Department of Agriculture and Stock), is now available for distribution to sugar-growers and others interested.

Wheat Board—Insurance.

A Proclamation has been issued under "*The Wheat Pool Act of* 1920." This Proclamation provides that the Wheat Board, for the purpose of insuring wheat against damage by fire, shall be deemed to have and retain an insurable interest in all wheat retained by the growers for feed or seed purposes, or wheat which is sold by the Board to growers for either of these purposes.

Disparities Revealed by Testing.

The economic significance of records in relation to the production of dairy cows is well illustrated by figures obtained from tests carried out at Utah Agricultural Experiment Station. The "International Review of the Science and Practice of Agriculture" sets out the quantities and values in currencies not familiar to other countries, but the differences between the yields of the cows which were proved to be the best and those proved the worst are equally arresting, whether stated in kilogrammes or in pounds.

The records of twenty-six herds of dairy cows for a biennial period ending in 1913 proved that the difference between the annual production of butter of the best and the worst cow of a herd ranged from 18 to 148 kilogrammes. There was no correlation between the production of the first three months and the annual production. There is a decrease in yield when the cow remains dry for more or less than two months. A dairy cow of a good breed shows a marked tendency to long lactation; she is as superior to a poor cow in annual butter production as in butter production during the first month.

Comparison between the best and the worst herd showed that the annual butter production of the best herd was 149.9 kilogrammes as against 89.4 for the worst. The cost of feed per annum was 229.01 francs as against 177.29, leaving a profit on the cow of 362.57 francs for the best herd, as compared with only 174.18 for the worst.

Importance of Standard Grades—A Warning to Fruitgrowers.

The importance of obtaining satisfactory markets for our fruit is being constantly brought under the notice of fruitgrowers, not only in this State, but generally throughout the Commonwealth, and it has been pointed out over and over again in the Press and otherwise that the only way to obtain and retain markets is to ensure that the quality of the fruit supplied is up to the standards set.

The importance of this has been recognised by the Council of Agriculture by its decision on the advice of the Banana Advisory Council, to recommend to the Government the fixing of standard grades for Cavendish bananas. These suggestions were approved by the Government, and in February last Regulations which provided that cases containing fruit must be clearly marked with the grade of their contents were gazetted. Unfortunately, some growers do not even yet realise the importance of their so grading their fruit or the injury, either wilfully or through ignorance, that they do their fellow-growers by improper grading.

An instance of improper grade marking was recently brought to the notice of the Department of Agriculture. A case of bananas marked "Firsts" (which means that the fruit must not be less than 7 inches in length or less than 4 inches in circumference) contained half-size fruit. The consignment was not a credit to Queensland, and in sending it to the Southern markets the offending grower undoubtedly helped to seriously prejudice buyers there against Queensland bananas. The fruit referred to and marked "Firsts" was so small as to be below any grade standard and quite unmarketable.

Growers are again warned that the grade standards, as provided for by Regulation, must be complied with, and that the markings on the case must be a true description of the grade of the fruit contained therein, and that inferior fruit must on no account be graded and marked "Firsts."

Banana-growers are, therefore, again advised to be more careful in the grading of their fruit, and to be absolutely certain that the fruit packed in a case is in accordance with the grade standard marked thereon. If this is done the confidence of the buyers will be secured and there will be no difficulty in disposing of our fruit.

Do Thunderstorms Affect Milk?

It is a popular belief that thunderstorms sour milk, a belief so widespread that it would seem there must be some foundation for it. It is questionable, however, whether there is really any connection between the thunderstorm and the souring of milk. That souring frequently occurs during a thunderstorm cannot be doubted.

After much experimenting with electric sparks, &c., scientists have come to the conclusion that bacteria grow most rapidly in the warm, sultry conditions which usually precede a thunderstorm, and it will frequently happen that the thunderstorm and the souring occur together, not because the thunder has hastened the souring, but rather because the climatic conditions which have brought the storm have at the same time been such as to cause unusually rapid bacterial growth.

Dairymen find that during hot, close weather, even when there is no thunder, it is just as difficult to keep milk as it is during thunderstorms, and they also find that scrupulous cleanliness in regard to the milk vessels is a good remedy against souring during a storm. It is safe to conclude, therefore, that in all cases it is the bacteria which sour the milk, and if there seems to be a casual connection between the souring and thunder it is an indirect one only. Milk should be cooled as soon as possible after milking, when it will keep sweet for a reasonable period, while milk deprived of bacteria will keep well during thunderstorms.—"The Dairy."

Government Clydesdale Sires.

The Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has made available for public information the report of arrangements and investigations for this season made by the Stallion Committee appointed in connection with the Clydesdale sires purchased by the Government to help towards the improvement of draught stock in Queensland. Applications for the use of these stallions were received from districts other than those to which a horse has been allotted, but, as the number of horses is limited, it is impossible to accede to all requests this year. The sires have been allotted as follows:—

"Glenalla"—Rosewood, Marburg, and Rosevale.

"Fabric's Heir"—Boonah and Harrisville.

"General Wallace"—Clifton, Allora, Warwick, and Nobby.

"Premier Again"—Wallumbilla and Roma.

"Bold Wyllie"—Nanango, Kingaroy, Wondai, and Murgon.

"Baron Again"—Gympie, including the Mary Valley.

As it was originally the intention of the Stallion Board to allot a stallion to the Oakey district, taking in the Cecil Plains line, an inspection was made of the mares submitted in and around these centres. Full publicity as to the date and time of the inspection was given in the local papers, but owners of mares failed to respond to the opportunity. It was ascertained, however, that the dry weather conditions were largely responsible for the poor response. This district has suffered severely from the drought, and most of the working stock is now on relief country. While it is regrettable that a horse is not available for these districts this season, it is fully realised that farmers more favourably situated should, under the circumstances, have the benefit of the services of the sires.

The Boonah residents, being desirous of securing a horse for their district, took upon their shoulders the responsibility of guaranteeing a full season for a horse as well as the total amount of the service fees. Accordingly, upon representation being made to the Department of Agriculture by stockowners in that territory, an inspection of mares was made, and of the sixty-eight submitted, fifty-eight were accepted. Within the Rosewood, Rosevale, and Marburg district, sixty-eight mares were inspected, and of this number fifty-eight were accepted. The Clifton district responded with a total of eighty-five mares, and of this total sixty-five were accepted. The residents of Wallumbilla and Roma submitted seventy-two mares for inspection, and out of this number only ten were refused. In the Kingaroy district, seventy-seven mares were brought forward for inspection, and fourteen refused. Four mares came forward from Goomeri, but as it is rather far to travel a horse to Goomeri for only four mares, it was deemed advisable by the Board to leave these mares out of the complement for the horse allotted to the Kingaroy district, but the owners of same may secure his services if they provide paddock accommodation for their mares at, say, Murgon. Fifty-four mares were brought along for inspection in the Gympie and Mary Valley district, and of this number forty-eight were passed as eligible.

The fact that a mare has been rejected does not signify in some cases that she is unfit as a breeder, but owing to the number submitted, it was found necessary to limit owners to one mare each where advisable.

Appointments.

W. C. Keany has been appointed Poultry Instructor, Department of Agriculture, and commences duty on Monday next.

J. Carew has been appointed Senior Field Assistant on probation, Cotton Section, Department of Agriculture and Stock.

A. A. P. Daniels has been appointed Learner, on probation, Chief Office, Department of Agriculture and Stock, as from 17th October.

A Bad Policy.

Complaints are still being received by the Director of Fruit Culture (Mr. A. H. Benson) that bananas are being sent to country centres in a very immature condition. Mr. Benson advises that this is bad policy on the part of the growers, for not only do they obtain a comparatively small price for the fruit, but the practice is bound to react on the sender. Immature fruit tends to put buyers off, and consumption is thus limited.

Stacked Silage—A Marburg Farmer's Forethought.

The value of conserving fodder has again been illustrated, this time in the Marburg district. Incidentally, it is shown that stacked silage will, with care, keep longer than a year.

The Instructor in Agriculture (Mr. A. E. Gibson) has received a letter from the Inspector of Dairies (Mr. A. K. Henderson), of Rosewood, in which it is stated that when in the Marburg district a few days ago he visited the property of Mr. S. Smith, of Woodlands, to see the ensilage stack. In May, 1920, Mr. Henderson supervised the erection of this stack, putting in a crop of wilted corn, some of which was so dry that it had to be watered. After nearly three and a-half years there was about 18 inches of waste on the ends and sides, and about 9 inches on the top. More than half of the crop of waste corn had been saved as good fodder, the ensilage being of good quality. Mr. Smith said that he was so satisfied with the results that he had arranged for the erection of a concrete silo this year. He had fed a herd of twenty-six milkers for three weeks and had enough silage left for another week at least.

Mr. Gibson adds that the fact that stacked ensilage will keep much longer than twelve months, obviates the need of erecting a rather costly concrete silo, and removes any excuse for neglect by the farmer to lay by in the years of plenty for the dry period which invariably recurs. The conservation of ensilage should, like the making of hay, be regarded as an annual job.

I.M.S.—Conditions of Herd Book Entry.

The hon. secretary of the Illawarra Shorthorn Society of Australia (Mr. R. S. Maynard) writes:—"Every now and then I get inquiries as to the conditions of entry in the Illawarra Milking Shorthorn Herd Book of Australia, and I think it might be useful to your readers if you allowed me to set down the conditions as they are to-day and as they will be after the end of this year.

"At the present time a cow or heifer is eligible for registration if she be of good type and conformation, and if it be shown to the satisfaction of the Society's inspector that her sire and dam and grandsire and grandam on both sides are or were of good Illawarra Milking Shorthorn type and breeding. In addition, this cow or heifer must pass a certain butter-fat test.

"A bull is eligible for entry if he have similar pedigree qualifications, if he pass inspection on type, and when four of his daughters are registered.

"This condition of entry will not obtain after the 31st December, 1923. From the 1st January next there will be accepted only animals which are the progeny of animals already registered, but the Society will accept, for its Grading-up Register, any cow without pedigree which passes inspection on type. The principle of this Grading-up Register is that a man must use a registered bull on his foundation cows and on succeeding generations, and that he will be able to register the great-great-grand-daughter of his foundation cows in the Herd Book.

"I shall be very happy to send full particulars of this grading-up system to any of your readers who considers that he has first-class unpedigreed cows of this breed and who would like to grade them up for the Herd Book. The Society exists for the improvement of the breed in Australia and for recording the pedigrees and desirable qualities of the specimens of the breed. It is anxious to further the interests of breeders of Illawarra Milking Shorthorn cattle."

A College on Wheels.

"The people greatly appreciate this form of instruction," is a sentence in an interim report from Charleville received by the Minister for Education (Hon. John Huxham) in regard to the work of the travelling domestic science rail car, which is now operating on the Western line. Mr. Huxham states that the scheme is proceeding satisfactorily. The second car is expected to be ready almost immediately, but in view of the close approach of the Christmas vacation this car will not be put into commission in the North until the New Year.

Co-operative Associations Act—Ministerial Statement.

The Hon. W. N. Gillies (Minister for Agriculture and Stock), in the course of a recent Press statement in reply to some criticism of the Co-operative Associations Act, said that, in respect to the suggestion that the measure involves repudiation because it provides for members present at a meeting to have one vote only, all practical co-operators or students of that movement will agree that the one member one vote principle is universally accepted wherever true co-operation is in existence. As stated by him in the House, co-operation is an association of individuals for a common purpose and is not an association of capital for profit; that being so, the voting should be according to the number of individuals and not according to the capital interest in a co-operative concern. Some objection had been taken to the Act being made applicable to companies at present in existence and designated as "co-operative." If these had not been embraced in the Act the position would be that two classes of co-operative companies would have come into existence in Queensland—viz., companies formed under existing Acts and companies registered under the Act which had now been passed by Parliament. The former Acts make no provision for producers' co-operative movements, and there is no restriction whatever in respect to the use of the designation "co-operative." The new Act lays down well-defined and well-understood co-operative principles. The two sets of co-operative companies which would exist if those already formed had not been brought under the operation of the new Act would be found to be working along entirely different lines, with policies in conflict. In short, spurious co-operation would be in antagonism to *bonâ fide* co-operation, a state of affairs which on principles of right and justice it is not desirable should be tolerated. There was no shadow of doubt that primary producers do not desire such a state of affairs to obtain, and in their interests and at their request the Act was designed to bring the whole producers' co-operative movement into line. In doing so the Act imposes no measure of Government control, nor does it involve any repudiation of the decisions of producer shareholders. It confers upon each co-operative association complete local autonomy, with freedom from interference of any nature whatsoever so long as co-operative principles are maintained. Many of the provisions in the new legislation to which exception had been taken are not obligatory but optional—*i.e.*, certain rigorous provisions for co-ordination of the producers' interests are in the Act for them to use if they desire to use them, but there is no provision for the Government utilising these provisions to coerce the producers, an assertion which he emphatically contradicted.

It is true that clause 24 of the Act, in providing for the calling of a meeting of companies already in existence to determine whether or not they shall come under the new Act, lays down that the voting to determine this question shall be on the basis of one member one vote, but it is contended that the majority of individuals interested in the company should determine this important question and that it should not be determinable by vested interests. The financial interests of "dry" shareholders are not prejudiced by this clause, and, lest any instance arises wherein such prejudice may be deemed to accrue, the Act seeks to make the following generous provisions, viz.:—

(1) That the section shall not apply to any existing company exempted by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Council of Agriculture.

(2) That exemption be granted in respect to the use of the name "co-operative" by *bonâ fide* co-operative trading companies registered under the Industrial Provident Societies Act.

(3) Complete and generous provision for surrender of shares.

The Minister, therefore, unequivocally denies the allegation that the Bill involves repudiation, and takes very strong exception to the way in which certain interests apparently opposed to the primary producers have sought to misrepresent the measure and those who have been seeking to bring it into effect.

Gympie District Progress.

Following are the September statistics of produce and values supplied by the Gympie and District Progress Association:—

	£
Butter manufactured, 270,197 lb., for which suppliers were paid	21,129
Timber, 3,355,682 s. ft., valued at	28,355
Fruit, bananas, pineapples, and pawpaws	20,596
Cape gooseberries, 31,014 lb.	675
Agricultural produce	19,829
Pigs, 1,078, realised	4,022
Gold, 306 oz., valued at	1,040
Lime	137
Total value of products approximately	£95,783

Children and the Food Value of Milk.

From experiments carried out under the supervision of the medical officer of the Birmingham educational authority, a very instructive demonstration of the nutritive value of fresh milk has resulted. Thirty children of both sexes, aged from seven to eleven, selected from the scholars of a Council school, were given an additional daily ration of a pint of milk. After four months it was found by medical examination and ordinary observation that a rapid and notable improvement in physical and mental vigour, with an accelerated increase of weight, had occurred. The discontinuance of this addition to the children's dietary led within a month to a marked cessation of progress, a conclusive confirmation of the positive results of the four months' experiment. The value of pure fresh milk and the need for a much greater consumption in the country are constantly receiving such testimony. Milk supply, like housing, forms one of the most pressing social questions confronting the nation. Within the administrative functions of the Ministry of Health and Board of Education there is much scope for concerted action to secure the fullest possible use of this food so essential for the national wellbeing.—"The Dairy."

KILLING OF GREEN TREES WITH ARSENICAL POISON.

The trees to be killed with arsenical poison are first rung or "frilled," by making downward cuts with the axe completely round the tree, each cut well overlapping the adjoining one, so as to leave absolutely no unsevered section of bark in which the sap could flow. The cuts must be made right through the bark into the wood proper and as close to the ground as possible, say from 6 to 12 inches up. The poison prepared as given below is poured into this frilling, right round the tree, using an old teapot or kettle, as the spout makes pouring easier and prevents wastage of solution. A large tree of 4 feet diameter may require about one quart of the solution, smaller trees proportionately less. Small saplings and suckers may be cut off level with the ground and thoroughly swabbed with the poison.

Trees may be killed by ringbarking or by frilling combined with poisoning at any time, but unless a suitable season is chosen suckering is likely to take place. From May to July is probably the best period of the year to carry out the work successfully. In the winter months the sap is assumed to be down, and therefore the end of autumn and during the winter the trees and undergrowth are more easily killed.

Preparing the Poison.—The arsenic may be dissolved with the aid of caustic soda or washing soda; when using the latter, boiling from half an hour to one hour is necessary before all the arsenic is dissolved.

Under ordinary circumstances 1 lb. of arsenic and 3 lb. of washing soda or 2 lb. caustic soda to 4 gallons of water is of sufficient strength to kill timber, but when it is a question of making doubly sure and killing more quickly in the case of vigorous saplings the solution can be used double strength.

The preparation and mixing is best done in an empty kerosene tin, which holds 4 gallons. When using caustic soda mix 1 lb. of arsenic and 2 lb. caustic soda thoroughly in the dry state and add gradually and carefully water.

Sufficient heat is generated to dissolve the whole of the arsenic; make up to 4 gallons, and finally stir in ½ lb. whiting, which latter indicates readily which trees have been treated. If washing soda is used mix 1 lb. of arsenic and 3 lb. of washing soda into a paste with some water, add about 2 gallons of water, and boil for half to one hour until all arsenic is dissolved; make up to 4 gallons, and add the whiting.

There is not much danger to stock grazing on areas treated by poison, and the leaves fallen from the poisoned trees would not contain any poison, but it is safer to keep the stock off such areas for some weeks, as they might lick some of the poison from the frills on account of the salty taste.

Answers to Correspondents.

Peanuts—Millet.

D.B.H. (Goodnight Scrub)—

(1) This depends entirely on the amount of natural food present. Under ordinary conditions, peanuts are troubled by bandicoots and kangaroo rats; wallabies will take to the same crop if the amount of their natural food is lacking, and will in most cases cause damage to broom millet.

(2) Where conditions are favourable it is possible to produce up to 1 ton per acre of peanuts, but 14 to 16 cwt. may be regarded as a good return. Values vary according to the demand, but 3d. to 4d. per lb. may be regarded as the average price.

Broom millet will give a yield, under favourable conditions, of from 14 to 18 cwt. per acre, the present value of this class of material being £35 to £40 per ton for prime hurl.

(3) Four to 5 lb. sown thinly in drills spaced 3 feet apart.

(4) Only one crop may be harvested from one planting of millet.

(5) Not advisable to use garden seed planters in scrub land unless your surface soil is absolutely free of all roots, otherwise breakages will constantly occur to machine, which is not intended for rough usage. The ordinary hand maize planter used on new scrub burns might suit your purpose. It all depends on what seed you want to sow; otherwise the ordinary planter's hoe would do. It usually takes about five years after falling for scrub roots to rot.

How to Make Tanglefoot.

Several inquiries having been received regarding the best way to make tanglefoot, the queries were referred to the Agricultural Chemist (Mr. J. C. Brünnich), and that officer recommends the following recipes:—

(1) Melt together 8 parts of resin, 4 parts of turpentine, 4 parts of rapeseed oil, and half a pint of honey.

(2) Boil to a thick paste 1 lb. of resin, 3½ oz. of linseed oil, and 3½ oz. of molasses.

(3) Carefully boil linseed oil until it becomes syrupy and tacky on cooling.

When using tanglefoot on the trunk of a tree to prevent insects from crawling up, it is advisable to smear the tanglefoot on a bandage of strong brown paper rather than on the trunk itself. Tanglefoot is recommended to prevent young orange bugs that have been shaken or otherwise driven from the tree on to the ground from again climbing up into the tree. It is also useful to prevent leaf-eating caterpillars, such as those that defoliate white cedars, from crawling up the trunk of the tree, as these caterpillars are night feeders —hiding during the day near the base of the tree and crawling up the trunk at night to feed on the leaves.

Orchard Notes for December.

THE COASTAL DISTRICTS.

The planting of pineapples and bananas can be continued, taking care that the ground is properly prepared and suckers carefully selected, as advised previously in these Notes. Keep the plantations well worked and free from weed of all kinds, especially if the season is dry. New plantations require constant attention, in order to give young plants every chance to get a good start; if checked when young they take a long time to pull up and the fruiting period is considerably retarded. Small areas well worked are more profitable than large areas indifferently looked after, as the fruit they produce is of very much better quality. This is a very important matter in the case of both of these fruits, as with the great increase in the area under crop there is not likely to be a profitable market for inferior fruit. Canners only want first-class pines of a size that will fill a can, and cannot utilise small or inferior fruit, except in very limited quantities, and even then at a very low price. Small, badly filled bananas are always hard to quit, and with a well-supplied market they become unsaleable. Pineapple-growers, especially those who have a quantity of the Ripley Queen variety, are warned that the sending of very immature fruit to the Southern markets is most unwise, as there is no surer way of spoiling the market for the main crop. Immature pineapples are not fit for human consumption, and should be condemned by the health authorities of the States to which they are sent.

Citrus orchards require constant attention; the land must be kept well worked and all weed growth destroyed. Spraying or cyaniding for scale insects should be carried out where necessary. Spraying with fungicides should be done where the trees show the need of it. A close lookout must be kept for the first indications of "maori," and as soon as it is discovered the trees should either be dusted with dry sulphur or sprayed with the lime-sulphur, potassium, or sodium sulphide washes. Borer should be looked for and destroyed whenever seen.

Early grapes will be ready for cutting. Handle carefully, and get them on to the market in the best possible condition. A bunch with the bloom on and every berry perfect will always look and sell well, even on a full market, when crushed and ill-packed lines are hard to quit.

Peaches, plums, papaws, and melons will be in season during the month. See that they are properly handled. Look out for fruit fly in all early ripening stone fruit, and see that none is left to lie under the trees to rot and thus breed a big crop of flies to destroy the mango crop when it ripens.

Keep leaf-eating insects of all kinds in check by spraying the plants on which they feed with arsenate of lead.

Look out for Irish blight in potatoes and tomatoes, and mildew on melons and kindred plants. Use Bordeaux or Burgundy mixture for the former, and finely ground sulphur or a sulphide spray for the latter.

THE GRANITE BELT, SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL TABLELANDS.

Early ripening apples, plums, apricots, peaches, and nectarines will be ready for marketing during the month. They are unsatisfactory lines to handle, as the old saw, "Early ripe, early rotten," applies to all of them; in fact, the season of any particular variety is so short that it must be marketed and consumed as quickly as possible. All early ripening deciduous fruits are poor carriers and bad keepers, as their flesh is soft and watery, deficient in firmness and sugar, and cannot, therefore, be sent to any distant market. The available markets are quickly over-supplied with this class of fruit, and a glut takes place in consequence. Merchants frequently make the serious mistake of trying to hold such fruits, in the hope of the market improving, with the result that, instead of improving, the market frequently becomes more and more congested, and held-over lines have to be sent to the tip. There is only one way to deal with this class of fruit, and that is to clear the markets daily, no matter what the price, and get it distributed and into consumption as rapidly as possible by means of barrowmen and hawkers. Most early ripening fruits are useless

for preserving in any way, their only value being what they will bring for consumption whilst fresh. This being so, it is only a waste of time and money to forward immature, undersized, and inferior fruit to market, as it is not wanted, and there is no sale for it. It should never have been grown, as it is frequently only an expense to the producer, besides which, unless the fallen or over-ripe fruit is regularly and systematically gathered and destroyed in the orchard, it becomes a breeding ground for fruit fly and codling moth, as well as of fungi, such as those producing the brown and ripe rots. Early ripening fruits should, therefore, be carefully graded for size and quality, handled, and packed with great care, and nothing but choice fruit sent to market. If this is done, a good price will be secured, but if the whole crop—good, bad, and indifferent—is rushed on to the local markets, a serious congestion is bound to take place and large quantities will go to waste. It is better to get a good price for half the crop and destroy the balance than to rush the whole on to the market and get little or nothing for it.

Orchards and vineyards must be kept in a state of perfect tilth, especially if the weather is dry, so as to retain the moisture necessary for the development of the later ripening fruits. Where citrus fruits are grown, an irrigation should be given during the month if water is available for this purpose, excepting, of course, there is a good fall of rain sufficient to provide an ample supply of moisture.

Codlin moth and fruit fly must receive constant attention and be kept under control, otherwise the later-ripening fruits are likely to suffer severely from the depredations of these serious pests.

Grape vines must be carefully attended to and sprayed where necessary for black spot or downy mildew, or sulphured for oidium. Where brown rot makes its appearance, spraying with the potassium or sodium sulphide washes should be carried out. Leaf-eating insects of all kinds can be kept in check by spraying with arsenate of lead.

Vegetables will require constant attention in the Granite Belt area. Tomatoes and potatoes will require to be carefully watched in order to prevent loss from Irish blight, and no time should be lost in spraying these crops should this disease make its appearance in any part of the district, as it can be prevented by spraying with either Bordeaux or Burgundy mixture. These fungicides effectually protect the plants to which they are applied if used in time. If leaf-eating insects, such as beetles, grasshoppers, and caterpillars, are doing damage as well, add 3 or 4 lb. of arsenate of lead to the 100 gallons of spraying mixture used for the prevention of early and late blight (potato macrosporium and Irish blight), so that the one application will be effectual for both classes of diseases.

Keep all kinds of vegetables well worked, stirring the land frequently to retain moisture, and taking care to prevent the formation of a surface crust should rain take place. Remember that vegetables require plenty of moisture; therefore leave nothing to chance, but do your best to retain all the moisture in the soil you possibly can.

Farm and Garden Notes for December.

Although November is regarded generally as the best period for planting the main maize crop, on account of the tasselling period harmonising later on with the summer rains, December planting may be carried out in districts were early frosts are not prevalent, provided a known quick maturing variety of maize is sown.

To ensure a supply of late autumn and winter feed, dairymen are advised to make successive sowings of maize and sorghums, to be ultimately used either as green feed or in the form of silage. The necessity for such provision cannot be too strongly urged. Farmers who have not had any experience in building an ensilage stack can rest assured that, if they produce a crop for this purpose, information and instruction on the matter will be given on application to the Under Secretary for Agriculture and Stock; also that, whenever possible, the services of an instructor will be made available for carrying out a demonstration in ensilage-making for the benefit of the farmer concerned and his immediate neighbours.

In districts and localities where supplies of lucerne are not available, sowings of cowpeas should be made, particularly by dairymen, as the lack of protein-yielding foods for milch cows is a common cause of diminished milk supplies and of unthriftiness of animals in dairy herds. Cowpeas and lucerne can be depended upon to supply the deficiency. The former crop is hardy and drought-resistant. When plants are to be used as fodder, it is customary to commence to feed them to stock when the pods have formed. Animals are not fond of cowpeas in a fresh, green state, consequently the plants should be cut a day or two before use. Economy is effected by chaffing beforehand, but the plants can also be fed whole. Chaffed in the manner indicated, and fed in conjunction with green maize, or sorghum, when in head, in the proportion of one-third of the former to two-thirds of the latter, a well balanced ration is obtainable. Animals with access to grass land will consume from 40 to 50 lb. per head per day; a good increase in the milk flow is promoted by this succulent diet. The plant has other excellent attributes as a soil renovator. Pig-raisers will find it invaluable also.

A great variety of quick-growing catch crops, suitable for green fodder and ensilage purposes, may also be sown this month, notably Sudan grass, white panicum, giant panicum (liberty millet), Japanese millet, red and white French millet. Well prepared land, however, is required for crops of this description, which make their growth within a very limited period of time. French millet is particularly valuable as a birdseed crop, the white variety being more in favour for this purpose.

Successive sowings may be made of pumpkins, melons, and plants of this description.

In districts where onions are grown, these will now be ready for harvesting. If attention is given, in the case of garden plots, to bending over the tops of the onions, maturity of the crop is hastened. Evidence will be shown of the natural ripening-off process, and steps should be taken to lift the bulbs and to place them in windrows until the tops are dry enough to twist off. If a ready market is not available, and it is decided to hold over the onions for a time, special care should be taken in handling. Storage in racks in a cool barn is necessary, otherwise considerable deterioration is to be expected. Improved prices are to be looked for in marketing by grading and classifying produce of this description.

Cotton areas which were subjected to a thorough initial preparation, thereby conserving a sufficiency of moisture for the young plants, should now be making good headway where this season's patchy rain has fallen and sending their taproots well down. Keep down all weed growth by scarifying as long as the growth will admit of horse work.

Kitchen Garden.—Gather cucumbers, melons, vegetable marrows, and French beans as soon as they are fit for use. Even if they are not required, still they should be gathered, otherwise the plants will leave off bearing. Seeds of all these may be sown for a succession. Tomatoes should be in full bearing, and the plants should be securely trained on trellises or stakes. Where there is an unlimited supply of water, and where shade can be provided, lettuce and other salad plants may still be sown. All vacant ground should be well manured and dug two spits deep. Manure and dig as the crops come off, and the land will be ready for use after the first shower.

Flower Garden.—Keep the surface of the land well stirred. Do not always stir to the same depth, otherwise you are liable to form a "hard pan," or caked surface beneath the loose soil. Alternate light with deep hoeings. A few annuals may still be planted, such as balsams, calendulas, cosmos, coreopsis, marigold, nasturtium, portulaca, zinnia, and cockscomb. Plant out whatever amaranthus may be ready. These may still be sown in boxes. Clear away all annuals which have done flowering. Bulbs should have all the dead leaves cut away, but the green leaves should not be touched. Stake chrysanthemums, and, as the flower buds develop, give them weak liquid manure. Coleus may now be planted and propagated from cuttings. Dahlias are in various stages, but the greater part will have been planted by this time. Give them liquid manure, and never let them dry up. Lift narcissus about the end of the year, but do not store them. Plant them out at once in their new positions. Top-dress all lawns.

RAINFALL IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.

TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE RAINFALL FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS, TOGETHER WITH TOTAL RAINFALLS DURING SEPTEMBER, 1923 AND 1922, FOR COMPARISON.

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.		Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	Sept.	No. of Years' Records.	Sept., 1923.	Sept., 1922.		Sept.	No. of Years' Records.	Sept., 1923	Sept., 1922
North Coast.	In.		In.	In	*South Coast*—continued:	In.		In.	In.
Atherton	0·60	22	...	0 03					
Cairns	1·69	41	0·05	0·44	Nambour	2·55	27	1·14	3·08
Cardwell	1·45	51	0·33	0·10	Nanango	1·93	41	1·30	1·06
Cooktown	0·58	47	...	0·17	Rockhampton ...	1·35	52	0·45	0·57
Herberton	0·48	36	0·07	0·12	Woodford	2·23	36	1·87	2·93
Ingham	1·29	31	0·04	1·75					
Innisfail	3·65	42	0·78	2·13					
Mossman	1·17	15	...	0·45					
Townsville	0·79	52	0·03	0·22	*Darling Downs.*				
					Dalby	1·77	53	1·65	0·68
					Emu Vale	1·92	27	1·36	1·35
Central Coast.					Jimbour	1·60	35	1·44	0·60
					Miles	1·46	38	1·48	0·56
Ayr	1·52	36	1 38	0·04	Stanthorpe ...	2·46	50	1·54	1·62
Bowen	0·83	52	...	0·25	Toowoomba ...	2·25	51	1·10	1·89
Charters Towers ...	0·79	41	0·01	0·09	Warwick	1·90	58	1·20	1·84
Mackay	1·63	52	...	1·58					
Proserpine	2·29	20	0·05	0·30					
St. Lawrence ...	1·33	52	...	0·73	*Maranoa.*				
					Roma	1·55	49	1·81	0·04
South Coast.									
Biggenden	1·69	24	1·21	0·45					
Bundaberg	1·77	40	1·80	0·52	*State Farms, &c.*				
Brisbane	2·08	72	1·21	3·35					
Childers	1·95	28	1·21	0·45	Bungeworgorai ...	1·30	9	1·47	0·04
Crohamhurst ...	2·71	30	1·45	3·28	Gatton College ...	1·73	24	0·69	0·96
Esk	2·32	36	0·85	2 20	Gindie	1·04	24	2·74	0·52
Gayndah	1·57	52	0·50	0 72	Hermitage ...	1·71	17	1·00	1·66
Gympie	2·18	51	1·61	1·83	Kairi	0·67	9	0·02	0·06
Glasshouse Mts. ...	2·33	15	1·73	2·93	Sugar Experiment Station, Mackay	1·57	26	...	1·45
Kilkivan	1·75	44	0·52	2·12	Warren	0·74	9	...	...
Maryborough ...	1·98	52	2·23	1·10					

NOTE.—The averages have been compiled from official data during the periods indicated; but the totals for September this year, and for the same period of 1922, having been compiled from telegraphic reports, are subject to revision.

GEORGE G. BOND, Government Meteorologist..

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR QUEENSLAND.

TIMES COMPUTED BY D. EGLINTON, F.R.A.S.

TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

AT WARWICK.

1923.	OCTOBER.		NOVEMBER.		DECEMBER.	
Date.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	5·34	5·50	5·4	6·8	4·51	6·31
2	5·33	5·50	5·3	6·9	4·51	6·32
3	5·32	5·51	5·2	6·10	4·51	6·33
4	5·31	5·51	5·1	6·11	4·50	6 34
5	5·30	5·52	5·0	6·12	4·50	6·35
6	5·29	5 52	5·0	6·13	4·50	6·36
7	5·28	5·53	4·59	6·13	4·50	6·36
8	5·27	5 53	4·59	6·14	4·50	6·37
9	5·25	5·54	4·58	6·14	4·51	6·37
10	5·24	5·54	4·57	6·15	4·51	6·38
11	5·23	5·55	4·57	6·16	4·51	6 39
12	5·22	5·55	4 56	6·17	4·52	6 39
13	5·21	5·56	4·56	6·18	4·52	6·40
14	5·20	5·56	4·55	6·18	4·52	6·40
15	5·19	5 57	4 55	6·19	4·53	6·41
16	5·17	5·58	4·54	6 20	4·53	6·41
17	5·16	5·58	4·54	6·20	4·53	6·42
18	5·15	5 59	4·53	6 21	4·54	6·42
19	5·14	6 0	4·53	6·22	4 54	6·43
20	5·13	6 1	4·52	6·23	4·55	6·43
21	5·12	6·1	4·52	6·24	4 55	6·44
22	5·11	6·2	4·52	6·25	4·56	6·45
23	5·10	6·3	4·52	6 25	4·56	6·45
24	5·9	6·3	4·52	6·26	4·57	6 46
25	5·9	6·4	4 51	6·27	4·57	6 46
26	5·8	6·4	4·51	6·28	4·58	6·47
27	5·7	6·5	4 51	6·28	4 58	6 47
28	5·7	6·5	4 51	6 29	4·59	6 48
29	5·6	6 6	4·51	6·30	5 0	6·48
30	5 6	6 7	4 51	6·31	5·0	6·49
31	5·5	6·7	...	...	5·1	6·49

PHASES OF THE MOON, OCCULTATIONS, &c.

3 Oct.	☽	Last Quarter	3 29 p.m.
10 „	●	New Moon	4 5 p.m.
17 „	☾	First Quarter	6 54 a.m.
25 „	○	Full Moon	4 26 a.m.

Perigee Oct. 11th at 1·42 p.m.
Apogee Oct. 26th at 12·36 p.m.

The moon will be apparently very close to the planet Mars on the 9th at 4·49 a.m., just before sunrise. About seven hours later the moon will be in conjunction with the planet Mercury. Shortly afterwards Venus and Saturn will be in conjunction at 3·47 p.m. On the 17th at 9 p.m. Saturn will be in conjunction with the sun.

---

2 Nov.	☽	Last Quarter	6 49 a.m
9 „	●	New Moon	1 27 a.m.
15 „	☾	First Quarter	7 41 p.m.
23 „	○	Full Moon	10 58 p.m.

Perigee 9th Nov. at 1 a.m.
Apogee 22nd Nov. at 12·54 p.m.

Neptune will be in conjunction with the moon on the 3rd at 5·47 a.m. Venus and Jupiter will be in conjunction on the 5th at 6·11 a.m about 15 degrees east of the sun and setting about an hour later than it. Mercury will be in superior conjunction with the sun on the 16th at 10 a.m., passing it on the far side from west to east. It will be in conjunction with Jupiter on the 20th at 3·53 p.m.

---

8 Dec.	●	New Moon	11 30 a.m.
15 „	☾	First Quarter	12 38 p m.
23 „	○	Full Moon	5 33 p.m.
31 „	☽	Last Quarter	7 7 a.m.

Perigee 7th Dec. at 1 p.m.
Apogee 19th Dec. at 9·12 p.m.

The planets Mars and Saturn will be in conjunction but apparently separated by three diameters of the moon on the 2nd at 5·42 p.m. Saturn will be in conjunction with the moon but more than three diameters above it at 9 a.m. on the 5th. About two and a-half hours later Mars will be in conjunction with the moon but a good deal further above it. Mercury will be at its farthest distance east of the sun on the 28th at 2 a.m., setting about an hour and a-half after it.

For places west of Warwick and nearly in the same latitude, 28 degrees 12 minutes S., add 4 minutes for each degree of longitude. For example, at Inglewood, add 4 minutes to the times given above for Warwick; at Goondiwindi, add 8 minutes; at St. George, 14 minutes; at Cunnamulla, 25 minutes; at Thargomindah, 33 minutes; and at Oontoo, 43 minutes.

The moonlight nights for each month can best be ascertained by noticing the dates when the moon will be in the first quarter and when full. In the latter case the moon will rise somewhat about the time the sun sets, and the moonlight then extends all through the night; when at the first quarter the moon rises somewhere about six hours before the sun sets, and it is moonlight only till about midnight. After full moon it will be later each evening before it rises, and when in the last quarter it will not generally rise till after midnight.

It must be remembered that the times referred to are only roughly approximate, as the relative positions of the sun and moon vary considerably.

[All the particulars on this page were computed for this Journal, and should not be reproduced without acknowledgment.]

A Cross in this space is a reminder that your Subscription to the Journal expires with this number.

ANNUAL RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.
Farmers, Graziers, Horticulturists, and Schools of Art FREE on prepayment of 1/- to cover postage. Members of Agricultural Societies, 5/-, including postage. General Public, 10/-, including postage.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

VOL XX. DECEMBER, 1923. PART 6.

Event and Comment.

The Current Issue.

The perennial interest of producers in our water supply problems is well served in this issue. In addition to further notes on irrigation in Queensland, are a short review of the first annual report of the Irrigation Commission, and a very useful article on the hydraulic ram. In the second instalment of a series of notes on pig-breeding the Berkshire is fully and informatively discussed. "Roundworms in Swine" is another contribution of interest to pig-raisers. An explanation of Regulations under the Pure Seeds and Stock Foods Act will be useful to both buyers and sellers. An epitome of a paper on the welfare of women in the tropics, read at the recent Medical Congress in Melbourne, is another good feature. The sugar industry is well covered by the usual series of notes—entomological and otherwise; and much other matter of interest to agriculturists generally is also included in the contents. Topical illustrations, numerous and well reproduced, are also a strong feature of the December issue, which readers are sure to appreciate.

Ex-Diggers' Success as Sugar Growers.

"What promises to become one of the finest pieces of work accomplished in land settlement in North Queensland is found at El Arish, a soldier settlement area some 20 miles from Innisfail. Here about eighty returned men have been settled in typical scrub country to clear the land and raise crops of sugar-cane. A particularly fine type of young manhood has been assembled, and for some years past they have been engaged in the preparation of the land, the erection of homes, and the planting and harvesting of cane crops," says "The Australasian" (8th December, 1923.) El Arish has every prospect of becoming one of the most prosperous settlements in our richly-endowed North, and it is interesting to note the attention the success of ex-A.I.F. men settled there is attracting in the South. Last year the Diggers on El Arish produced 6,000 tons of sugar-cane. This year's cut was somewhere near 17,000 tons, and based on the rate at which planting has been carried out it is not improbable that the total yield from this settlement next season will approximate 25,000 tons of cane. When it is remembered that the settlement is a little more than three years old and that the work of establishment had necessarily to march with the work of production, the achievement of the El Arish settlers is a remarkably fine one.

The Agricultural Position in Queensland.

The Annual Report of the Under Secretary for Agriculture and Stock (Mr. Ernest G. E. Scriven), just published, is a comprehensive review of the agricultural position in this State. The year has been one of great departmental extension and activity, the principal factors having been the larger knowledge obtained of the needs of rural life in Queensland through the deliberations of the Council of Agriculture and its subordinate organisations, and to the expansion of the cotton industry, which would have been much greater—probably double—had the season been normal. Absence of a sufficient rainfall in the summer months made the dry period of greater severity than that of 1902, because in that year summer rains fell, but this year the summer rainfall was very meagre. The pastoral industry has had to bear a twofold weight, because, in addition to the abnormal season, very low prices have ruled for stock, and our one-time prosperous export trade in meat received a severe check through the competition from North and South America on the European market. The difficulties of the industry in this respect have been so great that a Federal Council with a State Advisory Board has been formed, with the object of opening up new markets in Asia and other countries where it is expected that a profitable trade may be found.

The Federal Statistician has calculated that the Australian export of farm and dairy produce, in which latter honey exports are included, amounted in value in 1921-2 to the sum of £11,004,649, and that production of these commodities was of the value of £195,561,000, or about equal to £35 9s. 10d. per head of population, but in considering these figures it must be remembered that the Federal statistics are for the financial year, and that those for Queensland are for the year to 31st December in each case; consequently the figures given, though a good guide, are not quite correct so far as they relate to Queensland.

The number of owners engaged in cultivation, in comparison with the population, shows a slightly better proportion for 1922 than in the preceding four years; but the proportion has not yet reached 1917, when it was one owner to 3.29 per cent. of population. Cattle-owners in proportion to population have decreased in the different classes, as also have the sheepowners excepting among those owning from 1,001 to 5,000 head, in which class there is a small gain of 2 points per cent.

The Director of Agriculture (Mr. H. C. Quodling) commenting in his report upon the indifferent year from an agricultural point of view, makes a strong comparison in favour of a cotton crop as a great revenue producer in dry seasons, and mentions the natural ability of the cotton plant, not only to live, but to produce a crop, as being in marked contrast to the maize plant, which has suffered so severely in the Southern and Central districts. The moral of the experience is, therefore, that no farmer in the districts where cotton can be grown within a payable distance of a ginnery should make his arrangements for the year without including a field of cotton. The agricultural branch has been called upon during the year to give much time and help to other departments in matters which, although indirectly having a bearing upon agriculture, were not strictly departmental business.

Though the maize crop in the Southern and Central districts has not been good, the crop in the North has been generally satisfactory, and good yields are expected from the Atherton Tableland. The work of improving the quality of the maize grown here has continued despite the season, and thirty separate experiment plots were established, covering 120 acres. Some failed, others gave but a light return, but where conditions were favourable, heavy yields were obtained; upon the Imbil experiment plot, up to 50 bushels to the acre with Funk's 90-day, and in that district yields of 68, 75, and 90 bushels to the acre were secured from the Yellow Dent plots. At another plot Star Leaming returned 80 bushels to the acre.

Mr. Quodling again emphasises his oft-repeated advice for early and systematic preparation of land for cropping, particularly in relation to wheat. The seed wheat improvement scheme instituted by the Department and carried out with the help of the State Wheat Board was continued, and in face of a late planting and irregular seasons the results were fairly good, the returns from 523 acres giving an average yield of $22\frac{32}{60}$ bushels to the acre, the highest recorded being a return of 40 bushels to the acre in the Roma district from Roma Red wheat.

The demonstration plots in the Burnett and Callide districts, formed to help the land settlement scheme of the Lands Department, whereby intending settlers can actually see what the land will produce, have taken shape and crops have been planted. The work on these plots is entirely educational, and there is no intention of establishing permanent State farms; and as soon as the objects of the Lands Department have been attained the plots will be opened for selection, with protection for the improvements effected. In addition, there were fifty-six other experimental plots in the State for crops and for fertiliser experiments; but here again the season has been responsible for a very variable success. Instructional work in fodder conservation was vigorously carried out, and, though the advice and instruction were sympathetically received, there has been but little fodder for the farmers to save.

IRRIGATION IN QUEENSLAND—VI.

H. E. A. EKLUND, late Hydraulic Engineer, Queensland Water Supply Department.

The first of this series, a historical note, was published in the July Journal. Irrigation in the Lower Burdekin was reviewed in the August number, and the instalment in the following issue covered Irrigation in the West. In the October Journal practical considerations were discussed, and the last issue contained notes on Surface Supplies. The review will be continued through succeeding issues.—Ed.

DUTY OF WATER.

The term duty is usually understood as meaning an obligation, work, or service to be rendered—something to be fulfilled or performed. In some cases the actual volume used in an irrigating season is termed "the duty," but to adhere to the meaning evidently intended by the word, the expression "duty of water" should signify the work that water *should* do in raising any particular crop. Many definitions of the expression are not happy, in that they endeavour to make the meaning too wide. The definition given by Sir Hanbury Brown, however, is both concise and clear—

> "The duty is the measure of efficient irrigation work that water can perform, expressed in terms establishing the relation between the area of crop brought to maturity and the quantity of water used in its irrigation. The expression 'efficient irrigation work' implies that the water supplied to the crop is neither more nor less than what is best for it."

Under this definition is is clearly immaterial whether soils vary in their powers to take up and retain moisture, as the "duty" will necessarily be an expression of this variation, and will, when once it is known for one crop, form a guide as to whether it will be high or low for any other crop, from the same kind of soil, in the locality under consideration. As yet there are no data available regarding the "duty" of water used in Queensland, because very few take the trouble to keep such records as are absolutely essential to make irrigation a complete success.

Where pumping is employed for obtaining the necessary water, the relationship above referred to is best expressed in terms of water required to mature 1 acre of crop. In gravity systems, where it is desired to know what area a known flow can irrigate, it is more convenient to have the term mean the area that continuous unit flow (1 cub. ft. per second, or 1 cusec) is capable of maturing.

In the former case the amount will be expressed as acre feet or acre inches, which is a definite quantity, the acre foot being an amount of water sufficient to cover 1 acre to a depth of 1 ft. The acre inch is similarly the amount of water necessary to cover 1 acre to a depth of 1 in., or, in round figures, 22,650 gallons. Table VII. is a comparative statement showing the number of gallons in from 1 to 12 acre inches.

The term "duty" as applied in gravity systems is particularly convenient, and it will be noted that 1 cusec flowing continuously for twenty-four hours is practically equal to 2 acre feet (1 acre = 43,560 sq. ft. and 1 cusec in twenty-four hours = $24 \times 60 \times 60$ cub. ft., or 86,400 cub. ft., or practically 2 acre feet).

The three principal factors which determine the duty for any particular crop are—

1. Character of soil.
2. Climate.
3. The "Personal Equation."

Character of Soil.

It is not only the physical character of the soil which has a direct bearing on the amount of water used. Equally, or perhaps rather more, important is the mechanical condition of the soil. One of the essentials, that soil be suitable for irrigation, is that this mechanical condition can be given to the soil by proper working.

But the mechanical condition desirable is not alone sufficient. Pure sand, whether wet or dry, is mechanically ideal for irrigation, but it is physically and

chemically and also practically unsuitable. Many stiff soils rich in clay may, under certain conditions, be made to yield a crop, but though such soils may have all the chemical constituents necessary for plant life, they may be physically and mechanically unsuitable for irrigation.

It is not sufficient for efficient irrigation to merely *produce* the correct mechanical condition. It is essential that throughout the growing of the crop this mechanically correct condition be maintained. This can only be done by properly working the soil, and as every application of water more or less tends to destroy this condition, cultivation is especially important and necessary after every application of water.

The character of the subsoil will also affect the duty. Where the subsoil is very porous, small (say 2-4 acre inches), and frequent, waterings will probably produce best results. If the subsoil is retentive there is a danger of waterlogging, and particular care is necessary not to use too much water. There is scarcely ever any danger of too little water being used, except where spray systems are employed. The character of the soil will also determine the irrigating head or the size of the stream that should be used. Where the soil is very porous and the subsoil also open and free, it is necessary to use a large head in order to get to the end of the furrow or plot and then shut off and go on to the next furrow, and so on. This cannot be done unless grading has been attended to, and the conclusion is naturally that though grading is necessary in all soils it is most necessary in porous soils. A little reflection will reveal also that heavy soils cannot be treated in this way, as if water were quickly run over practically no absorption would take place. The treatment for heavy soils is, therefore, in direct opposition to that for porous soils, and as the gradation of the soil varies so must the treatment vary. After a heavy soil has been covered with water very little absorption takes places, and it is therefore very necessary to see that the water does not cover over quickly. The best means to prevent this is to run a light plough or scarifier in the furrow just before applying the water, as long as the crop will permit this being done. Cultivation after irrigation is always essential, but on very light soils it may be found best not to cultivate immediately before irrigating. No definite rule can be laid down, but every irrigator is advised to make irrigation his hobby horse, the most essential thing being to record what has been done and watch the results.

Climate.

The climate has a great deal to do with the duty of water. If very hot and dry, a comparatively large volume is necessary to produce the desired result, and the duty is in such a case low. The seasons clearly have a similar effect, the duty in winter being higher than in summer.

The "Personal Equation."

The experience, knowledge, and ability of the irrigator himself have naturally a very marked effect on the duty. Where water is expensive, as in individual pumping plants, it would be of very great assistance to the irrigator to keep a careful check on the actual amount of water used. As a counter check the crop produced should also be carefully noted. Every farmer desirous of getting the best out of his land should measure all water that is used for raising the crop, whether it comes from the clouds or is obtained and applied by artificial means.

As an indication of the importance attached to the question of measuring, it might be mentioned that on all large irrigation areas neither trouble nor expense is spared to provide suitable and reliable meters. One such meter, known as the "Dethridge" and used on the Murrumbidgee Irrigation Area, is illustrated.

Measuring the Water.

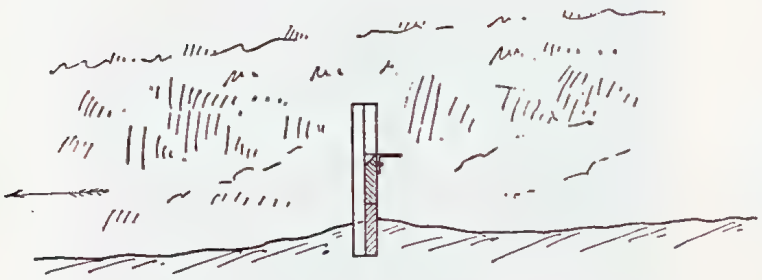
Of the many and various means employed for measuring water, there is no better or more accurate method than the "weir" board. This cannot always be used, as the flow may vary and a continuous record of the volume passing the weir is, therefore, necessary. Though the weir itself is cheap, recording devices for use with weirs are expensive, and this form of measuring is therefore out of the question on large gravity schemes. But where the water required is obtained by pumping from individual plants the weir can be used to "rate" the pump. Once a pump has been properly rated the figures obtained are reliable, and as accurate as those obtained by many meters. There are very few irrigators in this State as yet making any endeavour to measure the water used, but those who do attempt it invariably have as their only guide the catalogued capacity of a pump.

Fig. 31.—The "Dethridge" Meter.

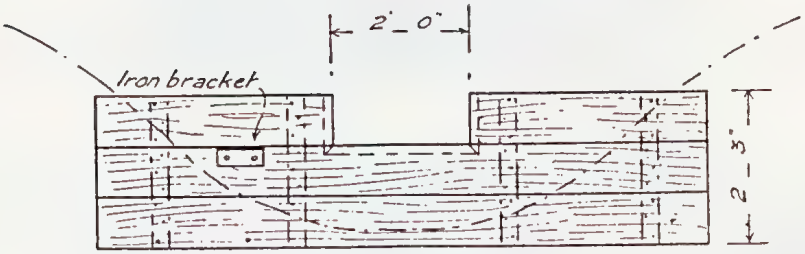
Fig. 32.—Offtake from the Lateral. (Note Meters.)

Weirboard:

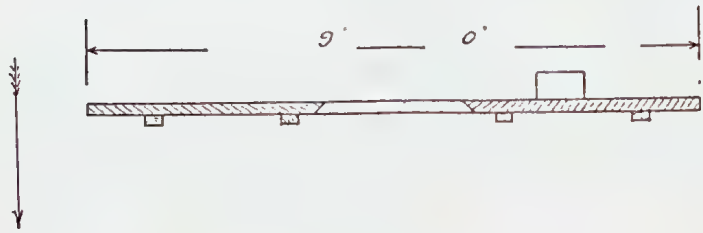
Made from 3, 9"×2" Pine Planks.
9' long, fixed with 3"×2" battens.
Edges of Opening splayed on the downstream side.



Section.



Elevation.



Plan.

Fig 33

Table IX.

Shewing discharge over a Right angle V notch Weirboard.

Measure width from L to L, then half this length equals the depth in centre of notch.

Depth of Water in centre of notch	Gallons per Minute	Gallons per 24 hours	Depth of Water in centre of notch	Gallons per Minute	Gallons per 24 hours
1 .	1·9	2735	2 1/8	12·5	18,052
1/16	2·2	3190	3/16	13·5	19,420
1/8	2·6	3690	1/4	14·4	20.789
3/16	2·9	4239	5/16	15 5	22.307
1/4	3·3	4787	3/8	16 5	23825
5/16	3·7	5420	7/16	17 6	25452
3/8	4·2	6018	1/2	18·8	27,080
7/16	4·7	6770	9/16	20·0	28,837
1/2	5·2	7522	5/8	21·2	30,395
9/16	5 8	8342	11/16	22 6	32,530
5/8	6·4	9163	3/4	23·9	34,365
11/16	7·0	10120	13/16	25·3	36,448
3/4	7·7	11078	7/8	26 7	38.431
13/16	8·4	12104	15/16	28·2	40,551
7/8	9·1	13130	3	29·6	42,672
15/16	9·9	14292	1/2	43·6	62,776
2 .	10·7	15454	4	60 9	87,702

FIG. 34.

It has already been explained how the capacity of a pump will vary with a variation in speed and head, and to the man who wants to know what he is doing some check on the pump is necessary. In any case, before the capacity of a pump can be at all depended upon, it is necessary that it should be "rated" under the actual conditions of working.

The process of rating a pump, at least sufficiently close for all practical purposes, is a simple matter and one which any intelligent man can perform. The appliances are equally simple and have the distinct advantage that they are extremely inexpensive, merely comprising some boards, a few nails, a saw, and a 2-ft. rule.

Careful and extensive experiments carried out by various hydraulic engineers at different times have established a system of measuring water flowing over a notch made in a board. By carefully measuring the depth of overflow the volume can be calculated for practically any regular shape of notch, but for simplicity and uniformity three distinct shapes are usually adhered to. These are the rectangular, the trapezoidal, and the right-angled V notch. The forms recommended for use by irrigators are the rectangular and the V-notched weir-boards. Table VIII. gives discharges corresponding to depth of overflow for a notch 2 ft. wide, and Table IX. gives the volume flowing over a right-angled V notch, this latter being useful for small flows. Fig. 33 gives dimensions and particulars for constructing these weir-boards, and Fig. 34 shows how they are erected. It is necessary that the overfall be clear, and to get this effect the lip of the weirboard should be not less than 8 in. above the bottom of the drain, and a point on the drain should be selected where the water, after going over the weir, has a free "get-away." Care must be taken to set the weirboard level and plumb.

The orthodox method of measuring the water passing over the weir consists in correctly getting the depth of water over the lip of the weir. To do this, admit water to the weir until it is just level with bottom of notch, but not running over. Then drive a stake about 6 ft. up-stream and at the side, so that the top is just level with the water. It follows then that the top of the stake and the lip of the weir are just level. Then admit full flow to the weir and put the rule on the stake and refer to Table VIII. for gallons per minute, corresponding to the depth of water on the stake. The water just above the weir should be as still as possible, and for this reason a place in the drain should be selected where the grade changes from fairly flat to sufficiently steep to let the water away after passing the weir.

If the weirboard is made a good length, say long enough to have a clear 18 in. in water at either end of the notch, a ledge may be made at the side of the weir on the upstream side and level with the bottom of the notch. The rule can be placed on this and a reading thus taken. Though not so accurate as the above method, it is fairly close and will generally be found quite good enough for practical purposes.

In rating a pump, however, the former method should be used, and at the same time particular attention must be given to the speed. The suction head should be measured, as this is usually the head most subjected to variation, unless a system is used where the discharge head is intended to vary. In the latter case no pump which is not designed for a variable head should be permissible, and in such a case the only observation necessary as regards the pump is to make sure that it runs at the prescribed speed. If the pump is not designed for a variable head and such variation in head as does occur is due to unforeseen causes, the speed rules given will be found useful for getting the pump to deliver its maximum capacity. Table X. gives various sizes of pumps with capacity, horse-power required, and the speeds between which their best capacity should lie; also indicating the efficiency that should be obtained.

LAYING OUT THE LAND AND HEAD DITCHES.

"You may dream and scheme and connive and contrive, but you will never find an effective substitute for hard, honest work."

Laying Out the Land.

Irrigation subsequent to settlement is uphill work for the designer. He feels that the land surveyor's object in life is merely to get a pretty-looking plan. The fact that a farmer or settler is expected to make a living on the area after it has been surveyed seems but a secondary, or third, or fourth consideration. The common-sense way is, of course, to lay it out on topographical lines.

To make the best of a bad job the first thing to do is to properly contour the area to be irrigated. Whether the system is gravity or pumping, or whether the irrigation is by flooding or furrow, head ditches are necessary. To correctly locate

these requires skill and care. From these head ditches distribution of the water should be across the contours, provided the grade is not too steep. The fall given or allowed to the ditches will depend on the class of soil.

Head Ditches.

The farmer who can put in head ditches made of concrete will save expense in the long run. Not only will he be free from an accumulation of weeds that have to be cleaned out every time the ditches are wanted, but he will also prevent seepage if the water is obtained by pumping. Saving of water means saving in power and better economy all round. Thrifty John Chinaman carries the water to just that plant that needs it. By doing so he not only saves water, which, wasted in seepage and evaporation, gives no return, but saves labour in not having to subsequently clean out superfluous growth. Concrete is certainly expensive, but the thrifty farmer will do a little every year until he has completed his system. Having a head ditch made of concrete, a good head of water, and his land properly graded, one man can water over 5 acres a day where the furrow system is in use.

The distinct advantage of concrete channels lies in the fact that the grade is only a secondary consideration. Where the grade obtainable is too low for an earthen channel, concrete is better because of the greater velocity due to less friction. In cases where the grade of an earthen channel would be too great because of probable erosion, the concrete channel does not suffer from this drawback. In all cases the sectional area of a concrete channel is less than that of the earthen ditch conveying the same amount of water.

Where concrete channels are built, these should be so constructed that the bottom of the opening in the side is level with the surface drain taking the water to furrow or plot.

The most convenient kind for the farmer to build is the rectangular section, and though the semicircular has advantages, these are hardly sufficient to offset the greater difficulty of constructing it.

Ready-made semicircular concrete ditches in sections are on the market at a reasonable price, but unless made close to or on the irrigation area, the cost of transit makes this type too expensive for general use.

Ordinary earth ditches have successfully been sprayed with cement by means of the "cement gun," and so made to act as a concrete ditch. Recent Californian practice seems to favour this kind of ditch, and it is claimed that it is nearly as durable and quite as efficient as the ordinary concrete ditch.

Where funds do not run to concrete ditches, it is well to remember that the ground on either side of the earth-ditch is a breeding-ground for weeds. These should be cleaned away before irrigating, or the seeds, falling into the water, will be distributed over the cultivated area.

After having decided upon the location of the head ditches, the next thing to determine is the size of the ditches. The size is governed by two factors—the quantity of water to be carried and the grade of the ditch. The more water a ditch has to carry the larger it must be. The greater the grade the smaller the ditch required to carry the same quantity of water; but the grade must not be too great or erosion will take place. The eroded earth will be carried along by the water to some place where the velocity is less and there deposited. This may occur to such an extent that the ditch fills up and causes the water to break out in some places, whilst making the ditch too deep somewhere else. Hence it is necessary to avoid sudden changes in grade. The more even the grade the less the trouble in maintaining the ditch.

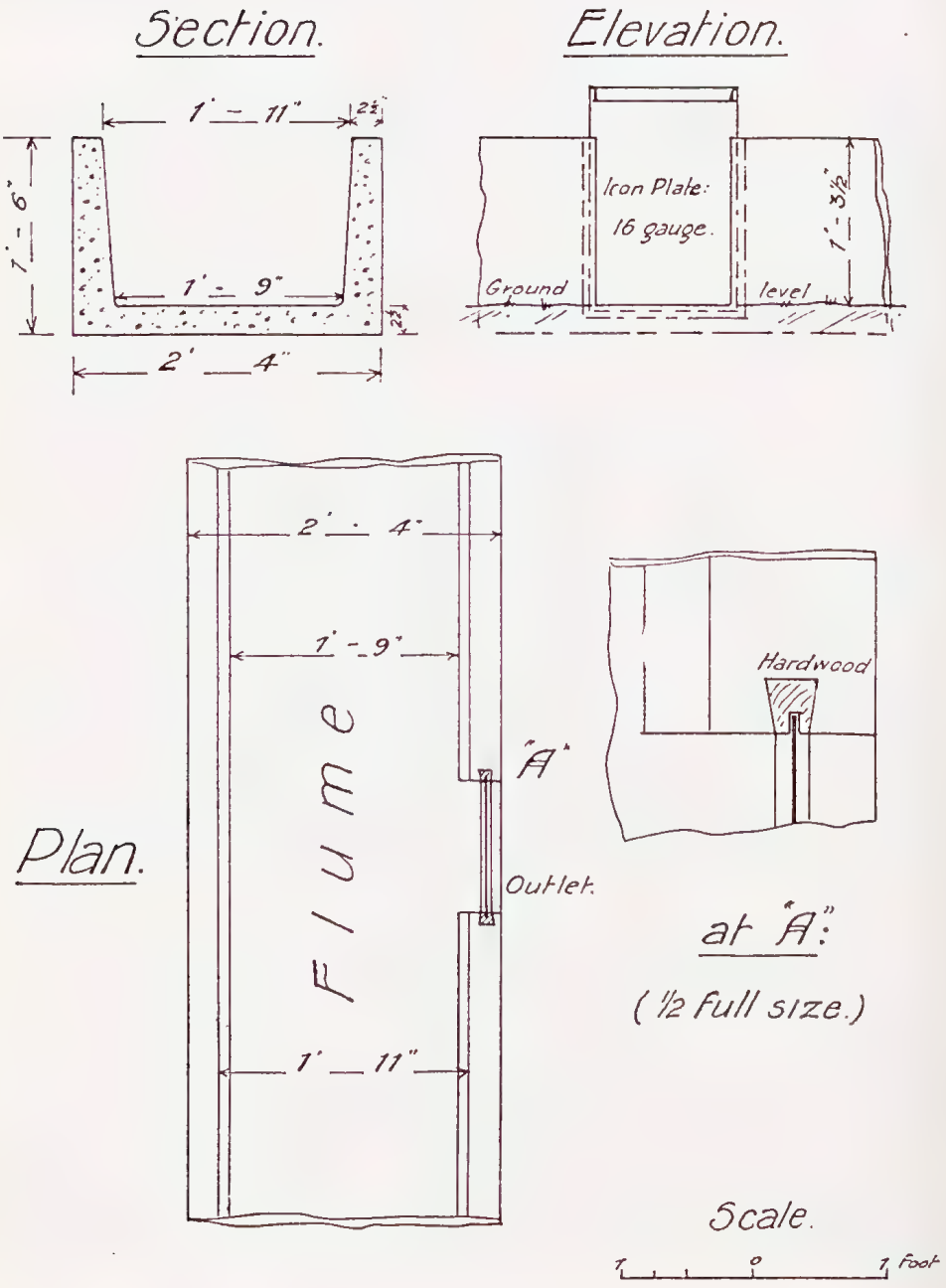
Though it is essential to avoid too great a grade and too high a velocity, it is equally necessary to have the grade so that the velocity is not too small. The evils of a low velocity are—too much seepage, too rapid a growth of weeds, and a disproportionate loss by evaporation. The mean velocity to be aimed at in small earthen channels is in the neighbourhood of 1.5 ft. per second.* Circumstances naturally limit this, and it sometimes becomes necessary to choose between two evils. When this necessity arises, it is well to remember that the greater velocity is better than the less. Too great a velocity can be handled and coped with by putting in checks or drops, but to remedy a velocity that has proved too low is an expensive undertaking.

Table X., showing the grade or fall of the ditch, with resultant velocity of stream and quantity of water flowing, should be useful. It will be found that the same

*Merriman recommends a mean velocity of 1.8 ft. per second. A velocity of 2.3 ft. will be found to keep weeds from becoming established, though this only applied to canals carrying supplies perennially.

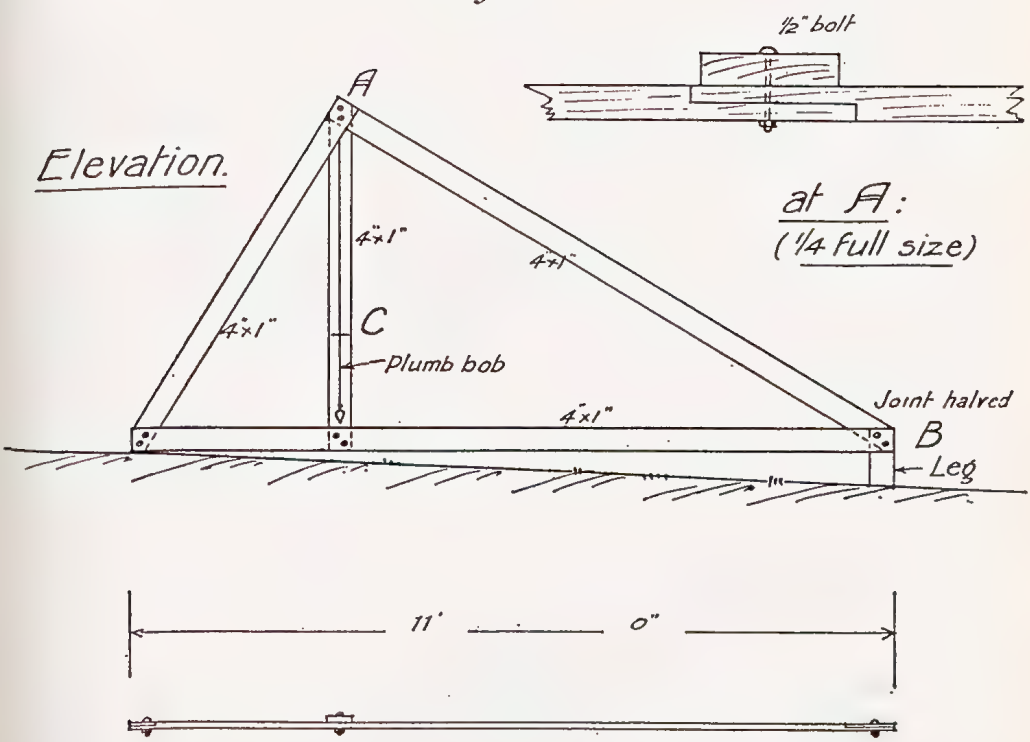
CONCRETE FLUME & Outlet

Fig. 35



SKETCH OF Grading Triangle.

Fig 36



quantity of water is carried by ditches which differ in size when the grade is different. The velocity of water in any ditch will also depend on the smoothness of the surface of bottom and banks. If rough and lumpy or overgrown with grass, the velocity and therefore the quantity flowing will be considerably reduced. The tables have been calculated for clean drains reasonably free from lumps and irregularities.

When the amount of water likely to be wanted has been ascertained and the grades available for head ditches are known, the farmer can, by use of these tables, determine the size of ditch most suitable for his needs.

To prevent erosion of ditches the grade chosen must be such as to keep the velocity of the water within safe limits for the class of soil through which the ditch passes.

Safe limits of velocity through various classes of soil determined by experiments, and which may be used as a guide, are given by many authorities, and the approximate mean results appear to be:—

In light sandy soil rich in humus the velocity should be about ..	¼ ft. per second, or 0.17 m. per hour.
In light clay soil the velocity should be about	½ ft. per second, or 0.34 m. per hour.
In coarser open sandy soil the velocity should be about	⅔ ft. per second, or 0.45 m. per hour.
In gravelly soil the velocity should be about	1 ft. per second, or 0.68 m. per hour.
In coarse gravelly soils	2 ft. per second, or 1.36 m. per hour.

It is not advisable to adopt a velocity much greater than this anywhere, as a stream having a velocity of between 2 and 3 miles per hour is capable of moving stones the size of an egg, while a stream with a velocity of over 3 miles per hour will erode soft schist.

For safe mean velocity of water in ditches in feet per second, "Kent" gives:—

Material of channel.	Feet per second.
Soft brown earth	0.3
Soft loam	0.6
Pure sand	1.1
Gravel	2.6
Sandy soil, 15 per cent. clay	1.2
Sandy soil, 40 per cent. clay	1.8
Loamy soil, 65 per cent. clay	3.0
Clay loam, 80 per cent. to 85 per cent. clay	4.8
Agricultural clay, 95 per cent. clay	6.2
Clay	7.2

The orthodox method for laying out the line for ditch or drain is by means of dumpy level and staff. It is not every farmer who can use the level, nor would his requirements in that direction warrant the outlay necessary to obtain an instrument. There are many simple contrivances which, in the hands of an intelligent and careful man, can be made to give good results sufficiently accurate for ordinary purposes. One such, also useful when checking the evenness of depth of an already surveyed and constructed drain, is the "triangle." It appears to be much favoured by the American irrigationists and is fully described in the "United States Agricultural Bulletin," No. 158, by Johnstone and Stannard. (*See* Fig. 36.)

The length of the base line is 11 feet. It will be noted that 66, which is the number of feet in a chain, and 5,280, the number of feet in a mile, are both even multiples of 11. The table showing grades per chain and mile will be found convenient for use with the triangle.

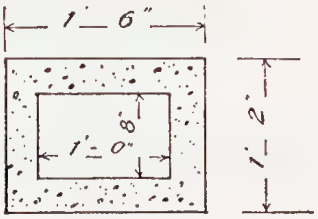
Assuming that it is desired to run or check a line having a grade of 6 inches per chain, proceed thus:—Divide 66 by 11 = 6. This is the number of times that the triangle must be applied end to end to cover the distance 66 feet or one chain. Divide the grade by the number of applications for the distance, whether chain or mile; in this case: 6 inches ÷ 6 = 1 inch, which is the length of the leg projecting below the base at one end of the triangle. If the calculation is made according to the grade per mile divide 5,280 by 11 = 480. If the grade is to be 10 feet per mile

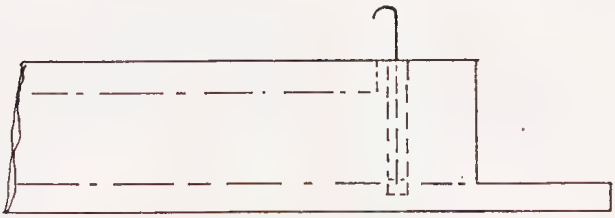
CONCRETE SLUICE BOX

(Can also be made of Concrete Slabs, in which case joints should be dowelled and grouted.)

Fig. 37

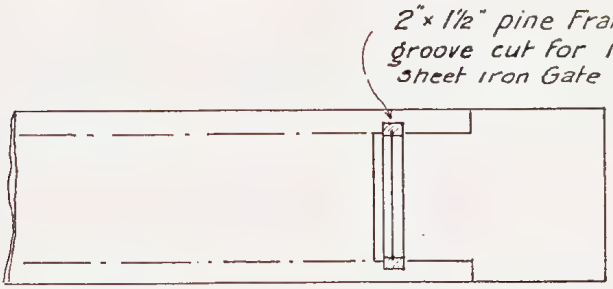
Section.





Elevation.

Plan.



Scale.

divide 10 × 12 by 480 = ¼ in., the length of the leg in this case. The triangle will be found particularly useful in checking the evenness of grade, as any two points 11 feet apart must show the same difference in level if the grade is uniform. (*See* Table XII.)

The head ditch made for the purposes of irrigation necessarily differs considerably in cross section from the distributing drain for a stock watering supply. In the latter case the object aimed at is to keep the flowing water level *below* the natural surface. Head ditches for irrigation are made to keep the flowing water level well *above* the natural surface to permit the ditch being tapped where required. The earth taken out of the ditch will, therefore, in most cases be found insufficient to make the banks of the required height and thickness. The deficiency should be made up by earth taken from as large an area as possible to prevent hollows.

The outlets from the ditches to the irrigated plots are called "sluice boxes." These may be made of wood or concrete, but concrete is preferable on account of its greater durability. If white ants can be kept in check by poisoning, wood may be used for a season or two on account of cheapness and ease in construction, but these wood boxes should be replaced by concrete as soon as possible. The essential thing about the sluice box is that the opening can be regulated. Two designs of sluice boxes are shown in Figs. 37 and 38, the former being made of concrete, the latter of wood. The boxes may be made wherever most convenient, but it is essential that they be well rammed when put into the bank, so that no water leaks past them. The length of the box depends on the thickness of the bank, and other dimensions may be varied to suit each case. Table XIII. shows volume of water passing through with various openings of the gate for the sizes given.

Grading the Land.

When the position of head ditches has been decided upon, the preparation of the land can commence with the definite object in view that the fall is to be kept as even as possible. In ploughing, harrowing, cross-ploughing, &c., a good deal can be accomplished by good judgment, so rendering the final operation of grading less laborious. As a matter of fact, all operations from first ploughing to final grading are pure judgment based on the result of the contour survey. Some men will learn to grade quickly and effectively with almost any implement; others may never become expert, though perseverance is a good quality to possess even here, and seeing an expert doing the work a few times is better than trying to find out.

"The gospel of the plough" is not necessarily deep ploughing. The latter *can* be overdone; though considering the depth of our Queensland soils it is not likely to be carried to excess. But it is always advisable to subsoil, and judicious subsoiling is a very necessary adjunct to irrigation. By "subsoiling" is meant the stirring and opening up of the subsoil. It is distinctly *not* advisable to bring the subsoil to the top, especially if it contains a large percentage of clay.

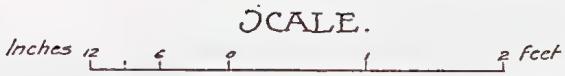
When the soil has been ploughed to a depth of, say, 9 to 10 inches and reduced to a fairly fine tilth, grading can commence in earnest. Most of the implements used for grading are American in origin, or adaptions to suit Australian conditions.

If the ground is rather uneven and "knobby" the first implement to be used is the "buck-scraper." This is purely an earth-scoop, so made that filling and emptying are easily effected without stopping the pulling team.

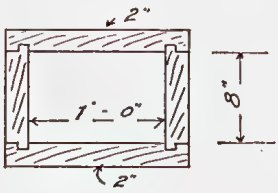
The implement can be obtained from Australian makers in two- or four-horse sizes, the larger size being worked by two men. In Fig. 39 this is shown in the act of filling, and Fig. 40 shows the position when just on the point of discharging its load. Unlike the ordinary earth-scoop, the load, when in the act of being dropped, can be distributed over a considerable distance. The buck scraper may be likened to a jack plane taking off the rough. The buck scrapers used at Yanco, on the Murrumbidgee Irrigation Areas, are made by the Golden City Implement Company, of Bendigo. The implement is thus described by Mr. Quodling, the officer in charge of this work on the Area: "It is of particular utility on uneven land—*i.e.*, land having small hills and hollows, the preliminary treatment of which necessitates scraping off hillocks for material to fill the hollows near by, and thereby roughly covering up the surface. It does not lend itself to the imparting of a neat finish to grading, being invariably followed by the Byrne smoother, or one or other of the louvre graders as a finisher. The implement is often used for moving earth through a distance of several chains, which in being dumped is roughly spread and smoothed by causing the implement to be drawn over the dumped material when held almost vertically on its cutting edge, the angle at which it stands being controlled by the operator by means of a short length of rope attached to the top of the handle or lever."

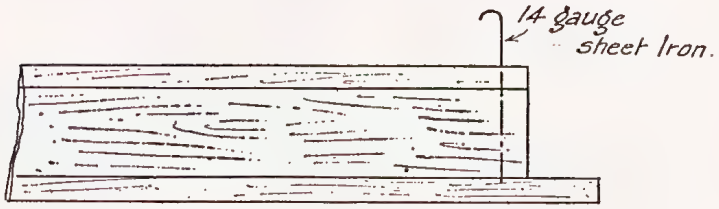
Necessarily land must be ploughed, unless it is almost a pure sand, and worked down to a fairly fine surface before the buck scraper or any other grading implement can be used to advantage.

SKETCH
— of —
WOODEN SLUICE

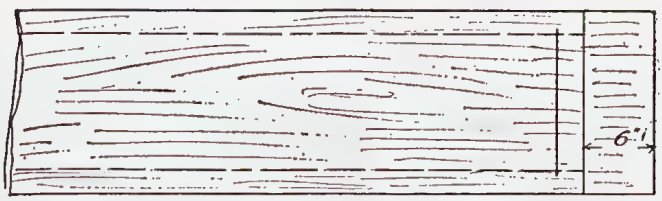


SECTION





ELEVATION



PLAN

Fig. 38

FIG. 39.—BUCK SCRAPER (FILLING).

FIG. 40.—BUCK SCRAPER (DISCHARGING).

Fig. 41.—The Horne Grader.

Fig. 42.—The Pavey Grader.

There are several kinds of smoothers in use for following up the buck scraper. These are nearly all more or less automatic in action and one of the favourities appears to be the Horne Grader, shown in Fig. 41. On account of the length of this implement the automatic action is very distinct. The louvres or cross pieces are movable, and any earth carried can be discharged where desired; but it is clear that whether the discharge device is operated or not it will "pick up" on prominences and drop the load in hollows.

The Pavey Grader, shown in Fig. 42, is made by Pavey, Merrigum, Victoria, and is thus described by Mr. Quodling:—

"This implement has an inner frame working inside another which is capable of being raised or lowered by a lever so as to regulate the "bite," and so as to dump material into depressions, which is then smoothed off by the rear louvre. It is a very—perhaps the most—useful grading implement, and in the hands of a skilled man can turn out well-finished work. Having only two louvres as compared with three, four, or five (depending on the size of the implement) which the Byrne grader is provided with, it does not span the length the latter does, and therefore more closely follows undulations of the surface and does not reduce the land to as true a plane surface.

Byrne Grader (Fig. 43) made by Golden City Implement Company, Bendigo, and the *Horne Grader* (Fig. 41) made by Horne, Tatura, Victoria, are used in a similar fashion to the Pavey Grader, but both possess an advantage over the Pavey when it comes to imparting a good finish to the work.

The Horne Grader is, roughly speaking, similar to the Byrne, but having a longer level operated by a man standing, whose view is less restricted than when operating from a sitting position, as is the case with the short lever of the Byrne Grader. The Horne is perhaps a little better than the latter.

The Delver (made by the Golden City Implement Company), is a V-shaped implement for forming ditches by crowding earth from a narrow strip of ploughed ground equally on each side of the axis of the strips so as to form banks. It is an efficient implement for constructing ditches, having a finished width between tops of batters up to 9 or 10 feet and a depth below natural surface up to 15 inches. Where ditches are carried across depressions and the embankment is formed in advance to the proper grades, it can be used to full advantage.

The Byrne Smoother (Golden City Implement Company), shown in Fig. 44, besides being used as its name implies, is largely used also for putting up low levees or check banks for the purpose of irrigating by flooding, in definite courses. When so used it is operated by one man driving a four-horse team across the direction of irrigation, a thin layer of the surface soil being scraped off and gathered for dumping on the line of the levee. The dumping is effected by the transference of the driver's weight backwards on the platform on which he stands, which causes the implement to tilt and release the gathered material. The driver then steps a little forward and causes the rear end to rise and clear the bank, and at the same time to shape it. The team must be kept moving and the number of sections of levees that may be formed by one stroke of the implement is limited only by the size of the field. On reversing the team the banks are extended again by the width of the implement, and so on, until completed. As only low banks are usually required in this connection, sufficient material is gathered by one stroke of the machine; but the banks may be strengthened by reversing the team and returning along the same track. Irregularities of the surface are smoothed out in the process thus described, but it is necessary to finish the grading by drawing the implement parallel with the banks or, better still (since it, like the Pavey Grader, has only a short base and thus closely follows the undulations) to finish with one or other of the louvre graders.

Another use this implement may be put to is that of crowding earth from the high to the low side of the narrow bank bounded by the check banks, one draft chain being shortened to enable the implement to be set at the required angle on the same principle as an ordinary road grader.

The implements described above are all good, but users naturally have their own fancies and for some reason prefer one type to others. Each tool, however, requires a certain amount of practice before the user can become expert, and no one should be discouraged or blame the implement if not immediately successful.

After grading has been accomplished to the farmer's satisfaction, the land is again thoroughly and deeply ploughed and harrowed and well subsoiled, and it is best to then again run over it with a home-made "smoother" if the land is to be sown with seeds. If the furrow system is intended and larger plants, such as maize, sugar-cane, or vines are to be grown, the smoothing may be dispensed with, though the ploughing and harrowing are necessary.

[*In the next issue Systems of Irrigation will be discussed.*]

FIG. 43.—THE BYRNE GRADER.

FIG. 44.—THE BYRNE SMOOTHER.

THE HYDRAULIC RAM.*

By DR. W. S. H. CLEGHORNE, A.M.I. Mech. E., Lecturer in Engineering, School of Agriculture, Potchefstroom.

Given suitable conditions, the hydraulic ram is an excellent machine for raising water, and it is probably only because it is so little known to farmers that it is not in more general use for farm water-supply.

Conditions Necessary for Successful Operation.

The hydraulic ram utilises the momentum of a stream of water, falling through a small height, to raise a *portion* of that water to a greater height. Thus, the two essentials to the successful operation of the ram are (1) a running stream of water with (2) a sufficient fall.

The stream need not be large; if there is a good working fall a flow of as little as 1½ gallon per minute is sufficient to operate a ram for small supplies. In fact, if an arrangement such as that shown in Fig. 2 is employed, a still smaller stream will operate a small ram at intervals, with periods of rest between. Fig. 2 is described later on.

A working fall as low as 18 inches will do to work a ram, but a minimum fall of 3 feet is preferable. The greater the working fall that can be obtained (up to about one-fifth the height the water is to be raised above the ram), the less the ram will cost and the less driving water will it require to lift a given quantity through a given height.

The installation of the ram will be cheapened if just above where the ram is to be installed the bed of the stream is fairly steep—*i.e.*, if the necessary fall occurs in only a short distance along the course of the stream.

The distance to which the ram delivers (*i.e.*, the length of the delivery pipe) may be very great; rams are in operation delivering over distances up to 2 or 3 miles.

Principles of Action.

Referring to Fig. 1, the essential parts of a hydraulic ram are:—

(1) A straight drive-pipe leading the water from the feed or supply tank (which is replenished from the stream above the fall) to the ram.

(2) An escape or impetus valve.

(3) An air-vessel.

(4) A discharge or delivery pipe, of smaller diameter than the drive-pipe, leading to the elevated storage tank.

(5) A check or non-return valve at the entrance to the air-vessel.

While the valve V is closed, the impetus valve remains open, due to its own weight (or sometimes to the action of a spring). When the valve V is opened the drive-pipe fills, and water begins to escape past the impetus valve; the water in the drive-pipe meanwhile gains velocity and momentum. This goes on till the velocity of the escaping water becomes sufficient to close the impetus valve. The water being no longer able to escape through the impetus valve, is then carried by its momentum past the check valve into the air-vessel, and finally up the delivery pipe into the storage tank.

This continues till the momentum is destroyed, when there is a slight recoil of the water, the check valve closes, the impetus valve again opens automatically, and the cycle of operations is repeated.

During the recoil of the water, a little air is drawn in through the pinhole P or through a small valve opening inwards only and called a snifting valve, and replenishes the air-vessel, thus preventing it from becoming water-logged.

Capacity and Efficiency of Rams.

If a ram were perfect in all respects—*i.e.*, if its efficiency were 100 per cent.—the full amount of work done by the falling water would be returned in lifting a portion of that water to a higher elevation. The fall being taken as the vertical distance between the water-level in the feed-tank and the impetus valve (*h* in Fig. 1)

* Jour. Dept. Ag. S. Africa, vol. vii., No. 4, Oct., 1923.

and the lift as the vertical distance between the impetus valve and the upper end of the delivery pipe (h_1 in Fig. 1) then, theoretically:—

TABLE I.

$\frac{1}{3}$	of the water supplied to the drive-pipe will be raised through a lift				3	times as great as the fall.
$\frac{1}{5}$	"	"	"	"	5	"	"
$\frac{1}{8}$	"	"	"	"	8	"	"
$\frac{1}{10}$	"	"	"	"	10	"	"
$\frac{1}{15}$	"	"	"	"	15	"	"
$\frac{1}{20}$	"	"	"	"	20	"	"

Since, however, no ram is perfectly efficient, the theoretical figures in the first column are reduced in practice.

The efficiency of a hydraulic ram may be defined as the fraction or percentage of the natural effect that is usefully employed in forcing water up the delivery pipe. The greater the fall is in proportion to the lift, the higher is the efficiency, but in practice it is seldom advisable to have the fall greater than one-fifth of the lift. With a high fall the strains set up are excessive, and the ram wears out quickly.

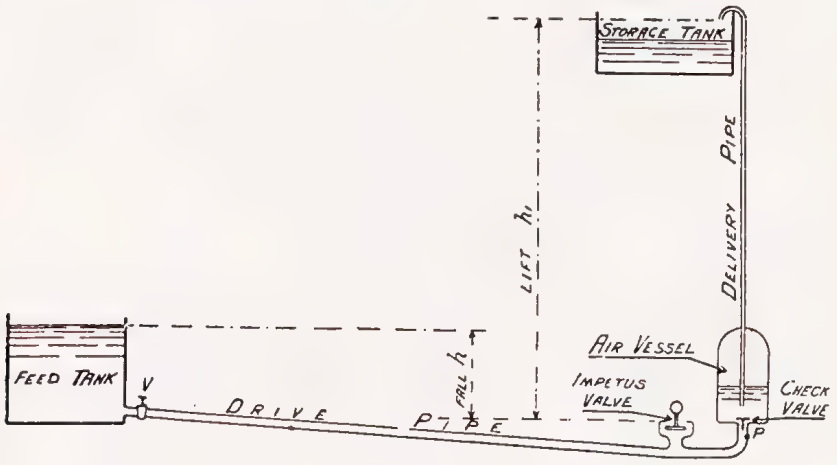


FIG. 1.

As the result of over 1,100 experiments, Eytelwein gives the formula:

$$\text{Efficiency} = 1{\cdot}12 - 0{\cdot}2\sqrt{\frac{h_1}{h}}.$$

from which the following table has been calculated:—

TABLE II.

—	Lift h_1, 3 times the fall h.	Lift 5 times the fall.	Lift 8 times the fall.	Lift 10 times the fall.	Lift 15 times the fall.	Lift 20 times the fall.
Value of efficiency ..	0·774	0·673	0·555	0·488	0·345	0·226

The theoretical quantities in the first column of Table I. may now be changed into actual quantities by multiplying each of them by the corresponding efficiency in Table II., giving:—

TABLE III.

0·258	of the water supplied to the drive-pipe will be raised through a lift				3	times as great as the fall.
0·134	"	"	"	"	5	"	"
0·069	"	"	"	"	8	"	"
0·0488	"	"	"	"	10	"	"
0·023	"	"	"	"	15	"	"
0·0113	"	"	"	"	20	"	"

The figures given in Tables I. and III. have been plotted in Fig. 3, giving the curves marked "theoretical" and "actual" respectively. The latter curve is useful for predicting the performance of a suitable ram under given conditions. For

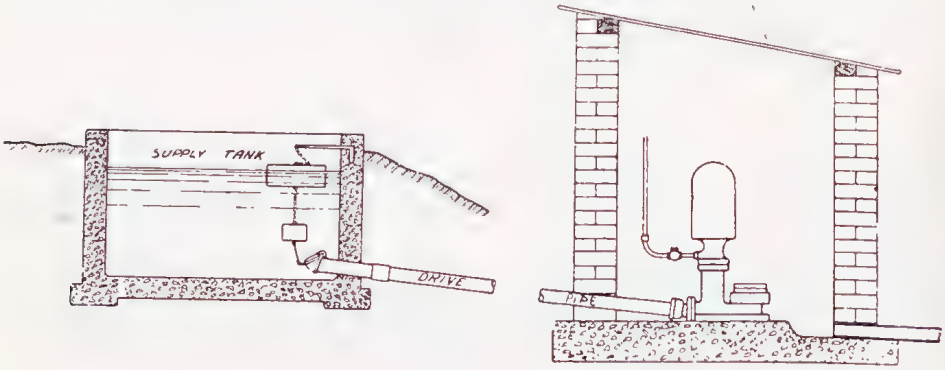


FIG. 2.

example, suppose we wish to find what fraction of the total water supplied to the drive-pipe will be raised through a vertical height h_1 (Fig. 1) six times as great as the fall h (Fig. 1), from point "6" in the base line erect a perpendicular to cut the "actual" curve in the point A. Through A, draw the horizontal AB. This gives OB, which, on measurement, is found to be equal to 0·105 or fully one-tenth. A similar method can be employed for any proportion of lift to fall.

Proportions, &c., of a Hydraulic Ram.

The following information is useful:—

The drive-pipe should be straight, *i.e.* free from bends, and not less in length than five times the vertical height (h. Fig. 1) of the fall of water.

In the case of small rams, the length of the drive-pipe should be about equal to the vertical height (h_1, Fig. 1) to which the water has to be raised. If it is shorter, water is liable to be forced back into the source of supply while the check valve is closing.

The above rules together imply that, for satisfactory working, the fall should not be greater than one-fifth of the lift.

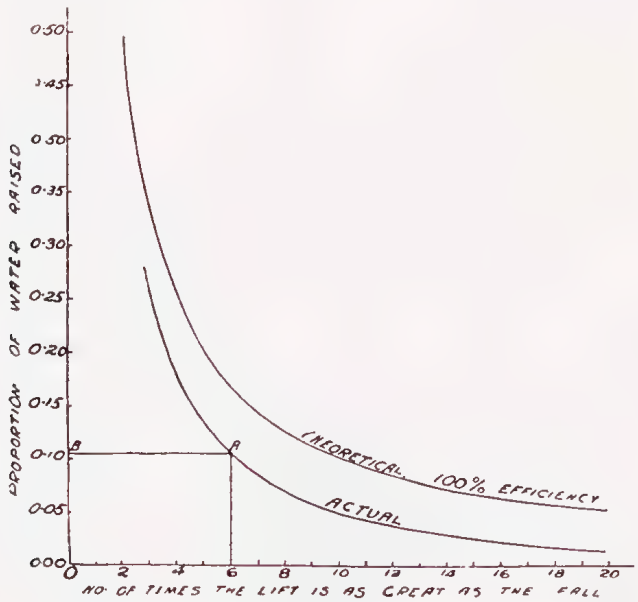


FIG. 3

The air-vessel plays two important parts, viz.:—

(1) The contained air acts as a cushion and minimises the stresses set up by water-hammer action.

(2) The air acts as a store of energy, being compressed by water entering the air-vessel during the working stroke and expanding again during the idle stroke (*i.e.*, while the impetus valve is open), so expelling the water that entered during the working stroke and maintaining a fairly constant flow through the delivery pipe.

Since, when the check-valve is closed, the pressure on the air in the air-vessel will be greater, the greater the vertical height of the delivery pipe, it is evident that the capacity of the air-vessel should be proportioned to suit. A good rule is: The cubic-content of the air-vessel should be approximately equal to twice that of a portion of the delivery pipe, the length of which is equal to the vertical height (h_1) through which the water has to be raised.

If possible, turns should be avoided in the delivery pipe. When this is not possible, changes of direction should be effected by easy bends of large radius, so that there will be as little obstruction to the flow of the water as may be.

With a long drive-pipe there are fewer beats per minute than with a short one. In the case of a certain ram, with a drive-pipe 60 feet long, the beats numbered from 28 to 35 per minute, while with a drive-pipe approximately 8 feet long they varied from 100 to 150 per minute. The efficiency was nearly the same in the two cases, but it was more constant with the longer drive-pipe.

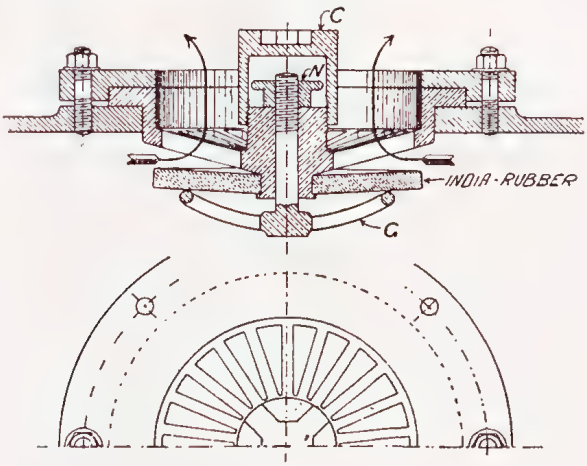


FIG. 4.

The following table is given by the Goulds Manufacturing Company:—

Table of proportionate head of fall giving highest efficiency in operation of hydraulic rams.

To deliver water to a height of	Place ram under	Conducted through
20 feet above ram	3 ft. head of fall	30 ft. of drive-pipe
30 ,, ,,	4 ,, ,,	30 ,, ,,
40 ,, ,,	5 ,, ,,	40 ,, ,,
50 ,, ,,	7 ,, ,,	50 ,, ,,
60 ,, ,,	8 ,, ,,	60 ,, ,,
80 ,, ,,	10 ,, ,,	80 ,, ,,
100 ,, ,,	14 ,, ,,	100 ,, ,,
120 ,, ,,	17 ,, ,,	125 ,, ,,

Messrs. Goulds also state that, for their rams—

"As a general rule, there should be 1 foot of fall for each 7 feet of lift, and the ram should never be installed under less than 3 feet of fall, as this is the smallest fall under which it will operate. The fall between the source of supply and the ram should not be greater than specified in the table above, as a greater fall causes an unnecessary strain on the ram and piping and will interfere with the operation of the ram."

Installation.

In the case of a stream, to supply the ram with water it may be necessary to construct a weir across the stream in order to form a pond. From the lower part of that pond comes the supply pipe. A strainer should always be placed on the inlet end of the supply pipe to prevent it and the ram from becoming choked with débris.

Sometimes the slope of the land is too gentle to allow of the required fall being obtained within the length the drive-pipe should be, according to the above rules. When this is so, the water may be piped from the source to an intermediate point at the required distance from the ram. At this point an open barrel can be located and the drive-pipe taken from it. The barrel can be connected to the source of supply by ordinary stoneware pipes at least a size larger than the drive-pipe, which leads from barrel to ram.

It is customary to place the ram in a small house. In cold countries, this prevents damage by freezing, but even when there is little fear of freezing, it is good practice to house the ram as a protection against the weather and damage from other causes. The ram should be high enough above the floor of the house to prevent the snifting valve from being submerged by the waste-water. This height need not be great,

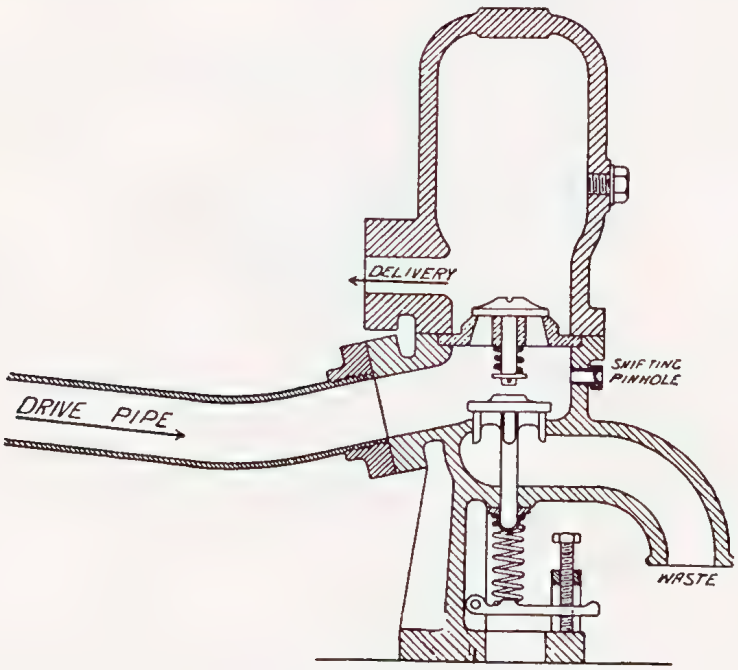


FIG. 5.

provided the drain from the ram-house is large enough and properly made. The ram should be bolted securely to a rigid timber or masonry foundation, which forms a solid support and relieves the connecting pipes from undue strain.

The inlet end of the drive-pipe should be placed so that it will always be completely submerged, otherwise the air may be drawn into the ram and will stop its action. This does not diminish the driving head, which is measured from the *surface* of the water in the supply pond or tank. Further, to prevent the ram from being stopped by air, all joints in the drive pipe should be airtight.

Examples of Rams and Ram Installations.

Figure 2 shows a Blake's "Hydram" installed for a small water supply. This ram is fitted with valves of the india-rubber disc type, which are silent in operation and diminish jarring and wear. Fig. 4 shows a vertical section through the impetus valve. The escape of the water is indicated by the arrows. The valve can be throttled or regulated by raising the wheel shaped guard G. This is done by removing the guard cap C and turning the nut N. Water enters the supply tank from some natural source. The drive-pipe is fitted with a flap valve, attached to a float, for starting and stopping the ram automatically. The lower float is just able

to keep the flap valve open after it has been raised by the upper float. When the water-level falls below the lower float, the flap closes and remains closed till the water-level rises sufficiently to cause the upper float to again open the flap valve and restart the ram. As already stated, this arrangement of floats is only necessary for a very small water supply.

Fig. 5 illustrates the "Decoeur" ram. The valves are light in weight, and the impetus-valve spring can be adjusted to regulate the number of beats per minute to suit varying conditions. The escape, or waste, outlet should be kept submerged in order to give a suction effect which causes the water to give up some of its contained air, and so replenish the air-vessel automatically and reduce the violence of the action, and therefore also the noise and wear and tear. When this is done a snifting pin-hole or valve becomes unnecessary.

Occasionally circumstances permit of the arrangement shown in Fig. 6, which embodies some novel features.

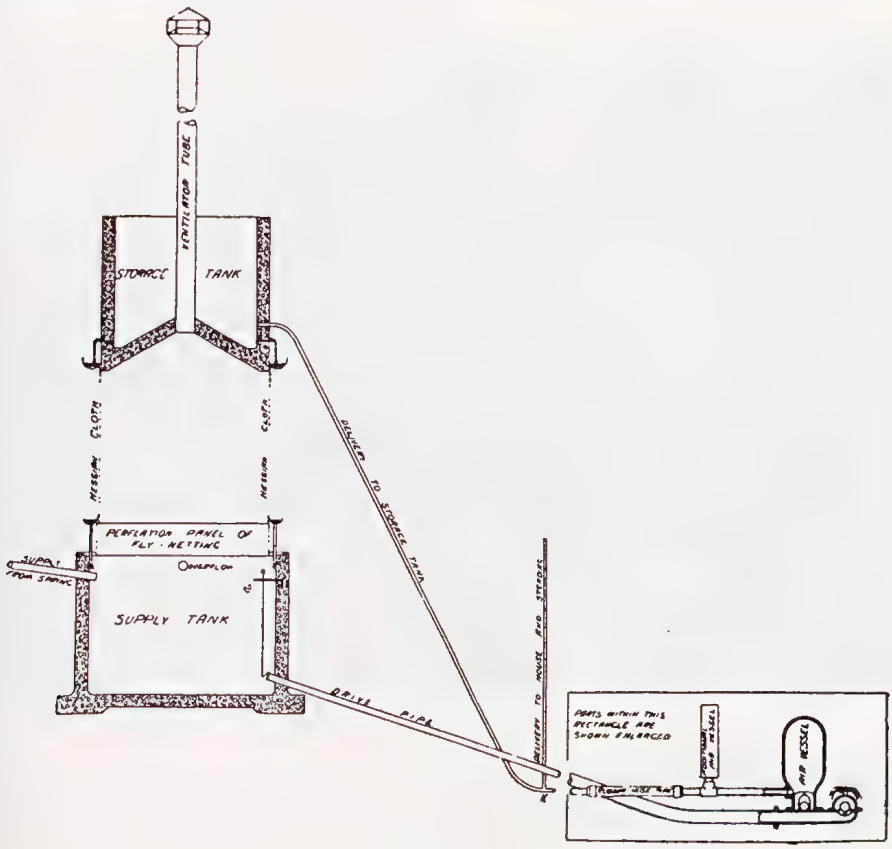


FIG. 6.

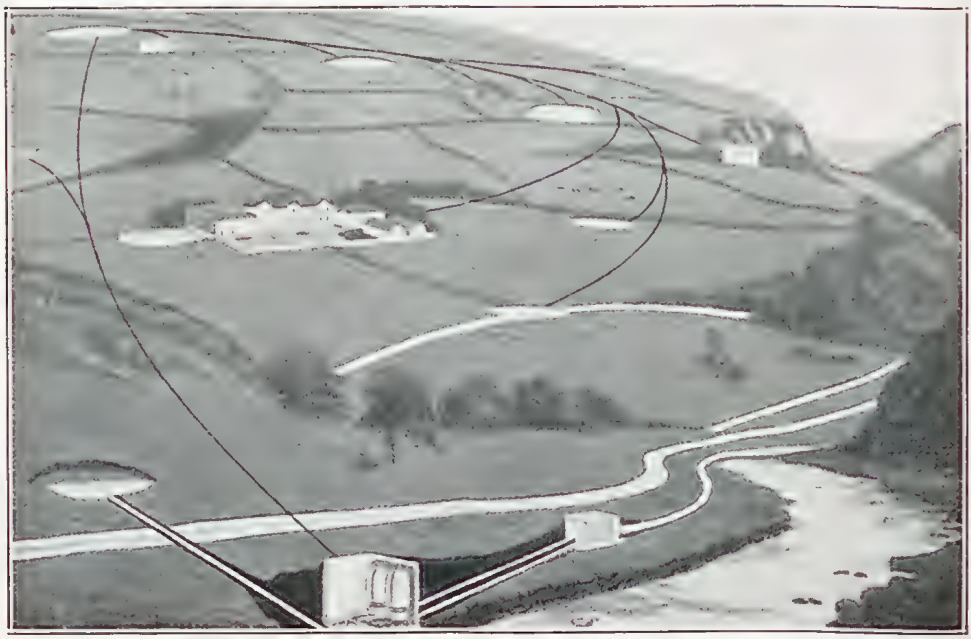
The storage tank is placed vertically above the feed tank, and a cool-storage chamber arranged between the two tanks. The cool-storage chamber consists of a framework covered with hessian cloth, over which water from the upper tank trickles, finally falling into the lower tank. The hessian cloth does not extend quite to the bottom of the walls, the lower 9 inches being occupied by a "perflation panel" of fly-netting. The door can be constructed similarly of hessian cloth stretched over a timber framework. The bottom of the upper tank is of pyramidal form, and from the apex a ventilation pipe of considerable length takes off.

Although, as a rule, it is customary to supply the homestead from the storage tank, sometimes, because of convenience or to effect a saving of piping, the pipe leading to the homestead branches off between the ram and the storage tank, as at K (Fig. 6). An objection to such a direct connection between ram and house is, however, that the continual noisy pounding becomes a nuisance. In the scheme under consideration this objection is overcome by the use of an additional air-chamber on

the discharge pipe, and also by the insertion of a piece of rubber hose between the ram and the junction of the pipe leading to the homestead. These devices have been employed at Wortham Farm, near New London, Wis., where it was found that the additional cushion furnished by the extra air-chamber and the flexibility of the hosepipe completely destroyed the propagation of sound.

Plan of a Typical Plant.

Fig. 7 is a sketch plan of a typical hydraulic ram installation. The portion of the stream shown has a considerable fall in its length. An open channel or a pipe is taken out of the stream above a weir thrown across the latter for the purpose of raising the water-level above it. This channel or pipe is laid out with only a small fall, much smaller than that of the stream, so that a considerable fall comes to be available between the level of the water in the feed tank and that of the water in the stream where the waste-pipe enters. The drive-pipe, ram, &c., can then be installed as shown.



By courtesy of Messrs. Stewarts and Lloyds.]

FIG. 7.

Rams forcing to a height of 719 feet. Showing a duplicate pair of 'B" Rams worked by impure water, with a fall of only 9 feet, and raising 4,500 gallons of spring water per day to a height of 719 feet, and to a distance of 1,223 yards. These serve a large Horse Stud Farm.

Inquiry Form.—When submitting inquiries, the following information should be furnished by the inquirers:—

(1) The vertical fall (in feet or inches) that can be obtained from the source of supply to the ram.

(2) The vertical height to which the water is to be forced above the level of the ram.

(3) The distance to which the water has to be forced—*i.e.*, the length of the delivery pipe-line.

(4) The approximate quantity of water (in gallons or cubic feet) falling per minute.

(5) The number of gallons required to be raised per day of 24 hours.

(6) The distance in which the working fall is obtained.

Measuring the Driving Water.

Unless the driving water is practically unlimited, it is necessary to measure the flow. An easy method of computing the flow of a *small* spring or stream, is to dam it up temporarily, and in the dam embankment insert a short length of iron pipe to form a spout.

The measurement should be made by two persons—one to take the time and the other to catch the water in a receptacle of known capacity. The time taken to fill the receptacle is noted, and hence the discharge is calculated.

If the flow is rather too much to measure in this way, two, three, or more pipes may be inserted in the dam embankment and when they are all running steadily, the discharge from each in a given time can be measured, as described above. It is not necessary, of course, that each spout should be made to deliver the same quantity.

A flow up to 250 gallons per minute can be measured in this way.

For larger flows, a rectangular gauge notch or weir may be used, as shown in Fig. 8. It consists of a board with a rectangular notch cut out of it to a width of about two-thirds that of the stream immediately above the weir. The bottom and sides of the notch should be bevelled away on the down-stream face, so as to present a more or less sharp edge to the approaching water, or the notch may be cut out of a piece of thin metal, screwed to the board. The notch should be truly rectangular

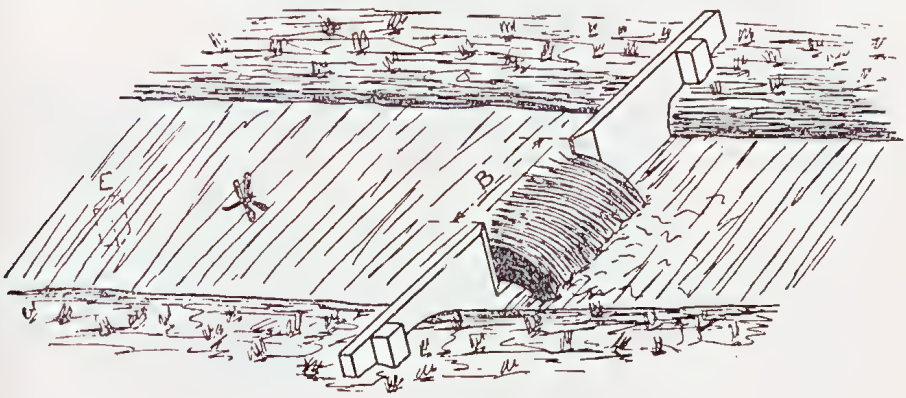


FIG. 8.

and the board or boards that constitute the weir should be let into the banks and bed of the stream and well luted with clay, care being taken to get the bottom or "lip" of the weir horizontal.

A stake "E" is driven into the bed of the stream not less than 3 ft. upstream of the weir, until its top is level with the lip of the weir. This may be done, working with a board with parallel edges and a spirit-level, the board extending from the lip of the weir to the top of the stake and having the spirit-level placed on the top of it. The stake is hammered in till the bubble of the spirit-level comes to mid-run.

A part of the stream should be selected where the water can approach the notch quietly (at a speed of not more than 6 in. per second). Also, the surface of the water down-stream of the weir should be at least 9 in. lower than the lip of the weir.

Measure "B" and "H" (the depth of water above the head of the stake) in inches; then "Q," the discharge of water in cubic feet per minute is calculated from the following formula:—

"Q" (cubic feet per minute) $= 0.4\ BH\sqrt{H}$.

For example, suppose "B" is 36 in. and "H" is found to measure 9 in., then:—

$Q = 0.4 \times 36 \times 9 \times \sqrt{9}$.

$Q = 0.4 \times 36 \times 9 \times 3$.

$Q \times 389$ cubic feet per minute.

Any other case can be dealt with in like manner.

BREEDS OF PIGS.

E. J. SHELTON, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig-Raising.

The first article of this series, "Classification of Pigs," was published in the last Journal. In succeeding issues other breeds of Pigs and matters of moment to Pig raisers generally will be discussed.—Ed.

THE BERKSHIRE OR THE IMPROVED BERKSHIRE.

Of the several breeds of pigs suited to the climatic conditions and to the environment of Queensland, none appear to be so popular or so widely distributed as the Old English Berkshire, also commonly known as the Berkshire, or more recently still as the Improved Berkshire. The type was named after the county in which it was originally developed and bred, and is considered to be the oldest of the improved breeds of pigs.

Historical records away back in the days of 1820 indicate that one Lord Barrington did much to improve this breed, which was at that time of a very much heavier and coarser type than is common nowadays. They were of a vari-coloured type—some were white, some quite black, whilst some were black and white with a large patch of white on the shoulder; some were rough-coated, others fine, and they were not noted for any special characteristics.

Herbert Humphrey was a very successful breeder of the type in 1862, the year when the breed was first given a separate class at agricultural shows, and he was the chief mover in establishing the British Berkshire Society. For over twenty years he compiled the Herd Book and edited its proceedings. Since then breed societies, like the show yard, have exercised a stronger influence on type and quality than any other institution.

Berkshires are undoubtedly the most popular and the most suitable of the dual-purpose types. They were among the first to be improved and, seeing that they are suited not only to the cooler weather conditions prevailing in England, Europe, and America, but to the warmer climates of Africa, the Islands, and Australia, they rapidly become acclimatised and may be adapted to almost any conditions.

The breed possesses a ready aptitude to fatten, either as porkers or baconers, and can be killed to advantage from 4½ to 12 months old, the 6-months-old pigs being the most profitable. It costs more to feed them after they scale 130 lb. dressed, and the bacon-curers class them in a lower grade if too coarse or too heavy.

The Quality of Berkshire Pork and Bacon.

The average quality of Berkshire pork and bacon is such that it can be graded as extra prime. The fat and lean meat are fairly intermixed and of excellent quality. The pigs dress out well in proportion to their live weight. The large and lengthy framed Berkshire with a medium to short head and a fine coat of hair is much sought after. These are noted for early maturity, quick growth, and for prolificacy—three very desirable characteristics in any breed of pig.

The report of the British Berkshire Society states that the chief characteristics of the breed are their hardiness, active disposition, general conformation, and their evenly developed carcass, whilst as a breed they are unsurpassed as grazers and foragers. As a result of their strong digestive and assimilative powers their increase in weight is large in proportion to the amount of food consumed.

Their Early History.

It is recognised, of course, that Chinese, Neapolitan, and perhaps also Siamese pigs were used for mating with the Old English wild pig to form the foundation of the new type, and doubtless the prepotency of the Old Chinese type (which was white) has been handed down through the ages of improvement. The older types of Berkshire, as illustrated in a very old oil painting in possession of the Agricultural Department of the University of Edinburgh, shows the breed as of a chestnut colour with dark patches through the hair. Russet-coloured spots were common, and these still appear in Berkshires that show a tendency to degenerate. The colour comes out very strongly in second and third crosses of these types.

The Journal called "The Complete Grazier," in an issue of 1845, describes the breed after it had been materially improved from the standard of the earlier days, as in colour reddish-brown, with brown or black spots, sides very broad, legs flat, ears large and pendulous over eyes, body thick, close, and well made.

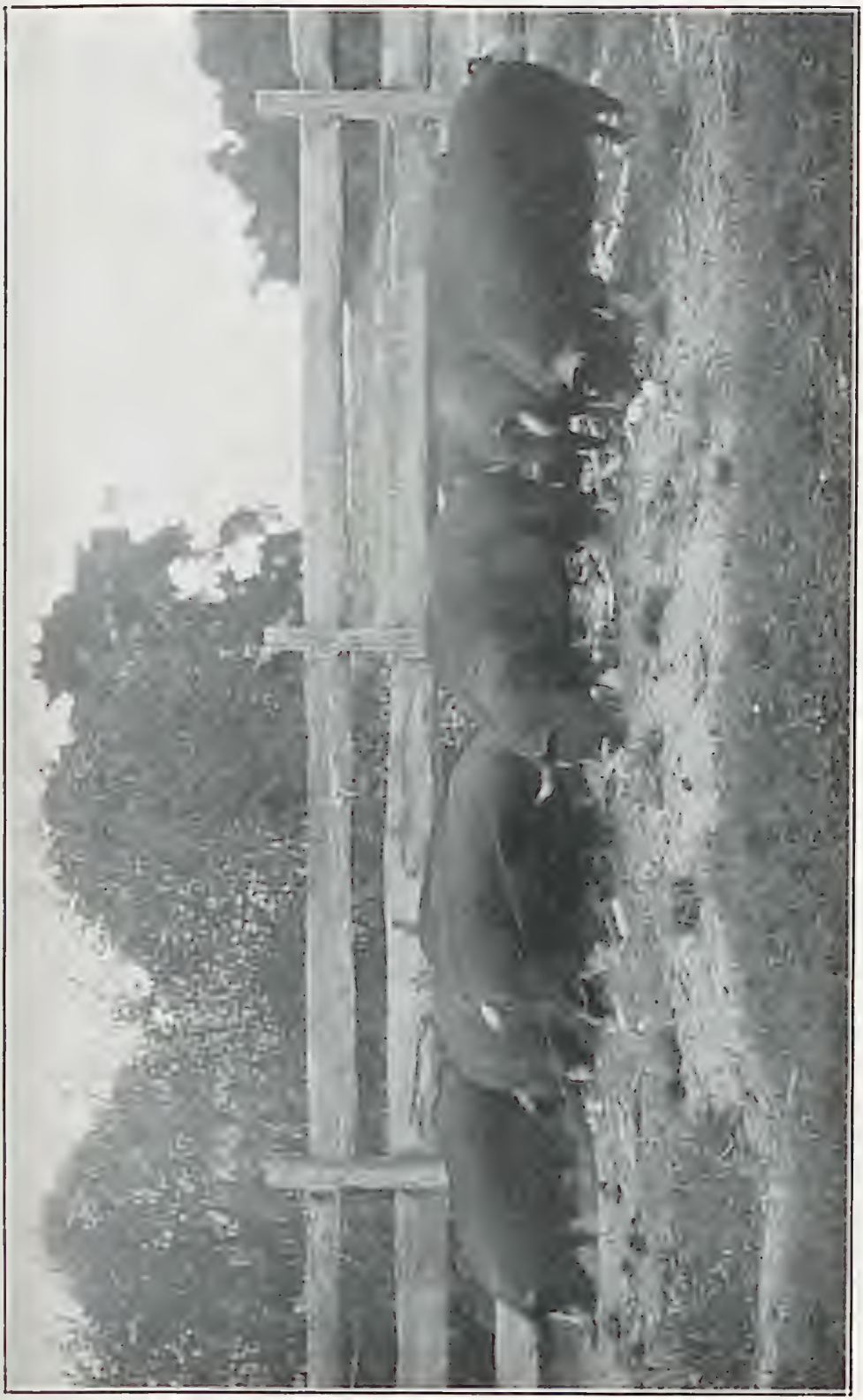


PLATE 102.—A GROUP OF SELECTED BERKSHIRE BROOD SOWS.
Sows of this description always realise good values in normal seasons, and are worth especial care.

PLATE 103.—A CHAMPION BERKSHIRE BOAR FROM THE STUD OF A. C. STEWART, PRESIDENT OF THE BERKSHIRE AND YORKSHIRE FEDERAL GENERAL COUNCIL OF AUSTRALASIA.
This Boar, "Goomalibee Colonel," is a noted prize-winner.

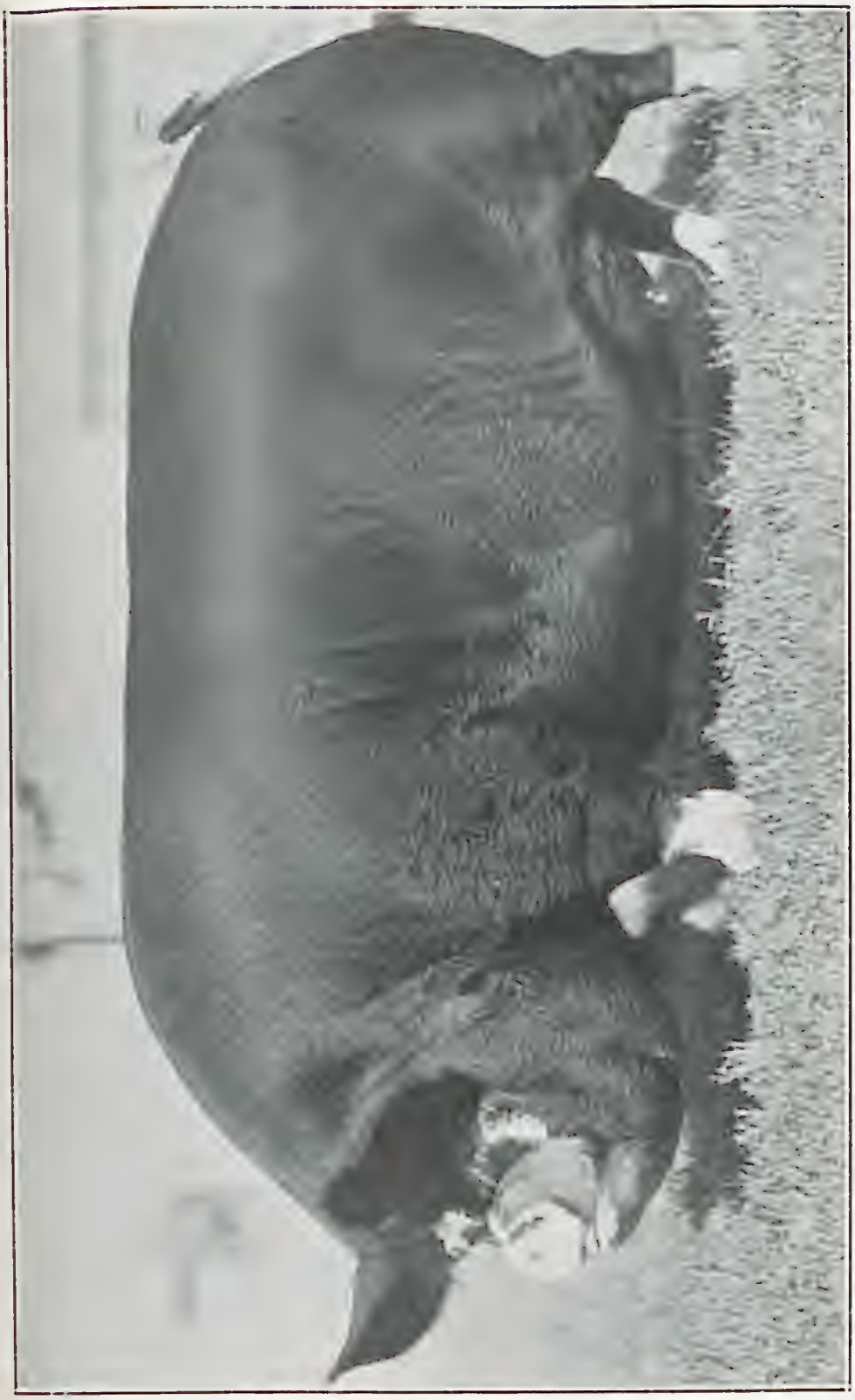


PLATE 104.—A VICTORIAN BRED BERKSHIRE SOW "TOPSY OF YARRA,"

Property of G. A. Bedwell. This sow won many prizes at Victorian and New South Wales Shows.

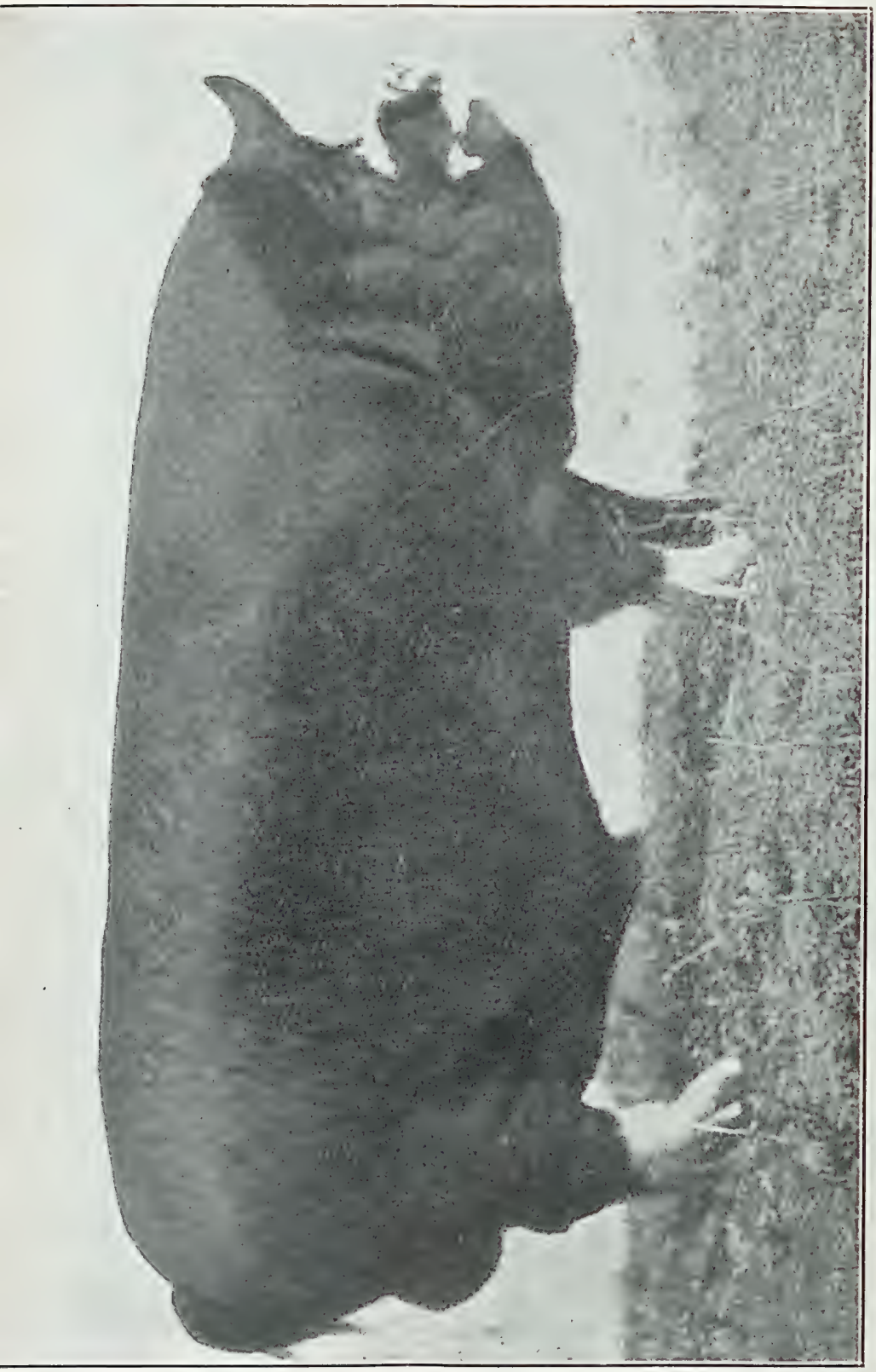


PLATE 105.—"PAMBER UGLY DUCKLING," 22699.—A BERKSHIRE BOAR OF THE LATEST ENGLISH TYPE.
Note the great length, depth, and evenness of topline, showing tail set on nearly level with the back.

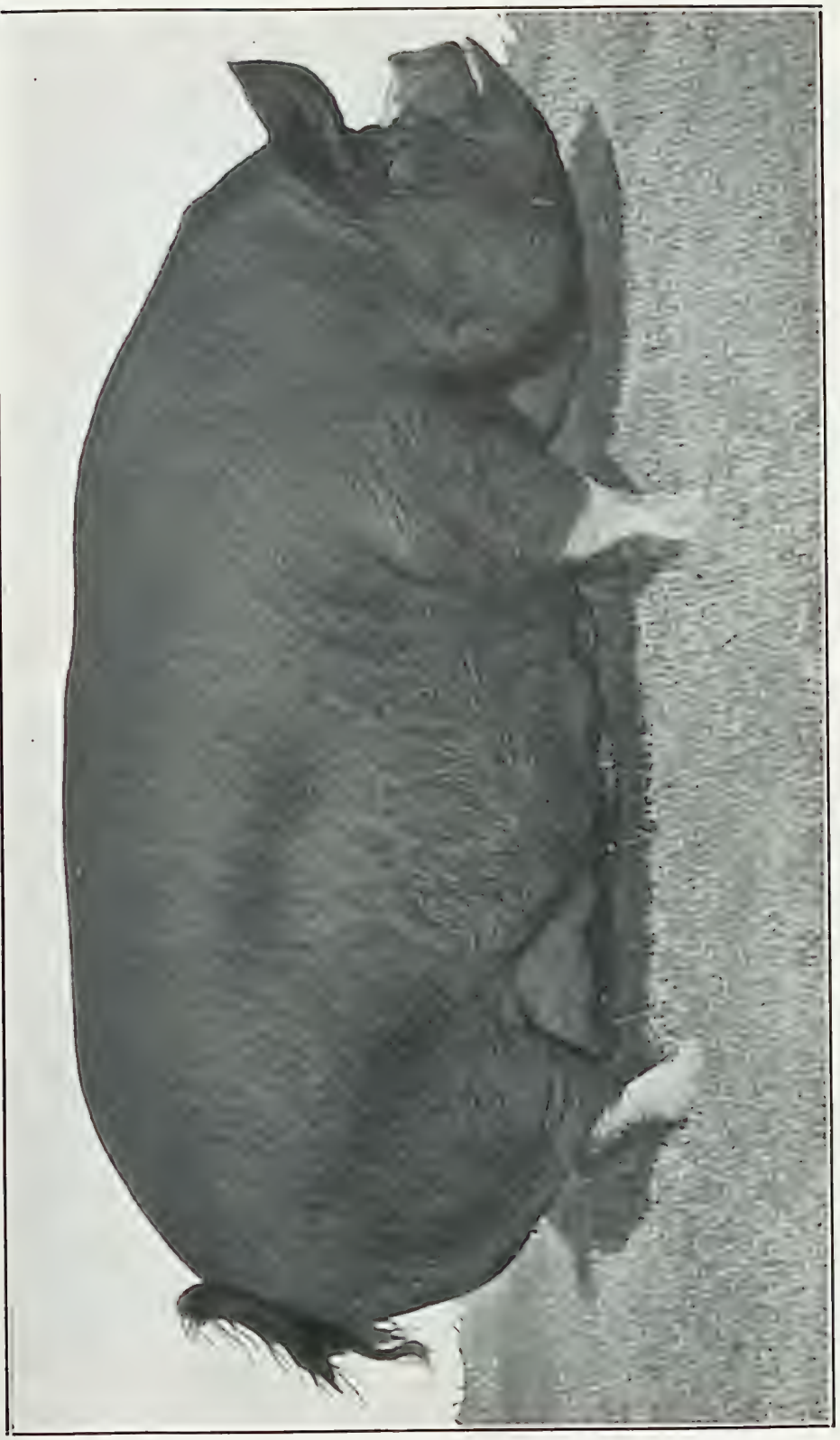


PLATE 106.—BERKSHIRE SOW "BRENTWOOD DOROTHY,"

Property of McPhee Bros., of the Clarence River, N.S.W. A Champion prize winner of excellent type. Note her length, depth, and compactness.

The Modern or Improved Type of Berkshire.

There can be no denying the fact that the Berkshire has undergone more changes in type under the influence of the showyard in recent years than any other breed of pig which has been recognised in prize schedules for an equal length of time. There never was a time when quality and type was more keenly sought after and obtained by the breeder than now. There is no call nowadays for the long-nosed, rough-coated type of years ago.

Prominent amongst the characteristics for which the Berkshire is noted are:—

(1) Great muscular power and vitality, which renders them less liable to disease than any other breed. The boars are prepotent to a degree; the sows are fairly prolific.

(2) Activity, combined with strong digestive and assimilative powers; hence Berkshires return a maximum of flesh and fat for the food they consume. They are good "doers."

(3) The sows are careful nurses and good sucklers, and all are excellent grazers. They possess good limbs, and good-quality, fine, flat bone.

(4) The young pigs are strong, smart, and active at birth, consequently are less liable to mishap.

(5) They can be fattened for market at any time, whilst they can be fed to any reasonable weight desired.

(6) The flesh provides a high-quality pork and bacon much sought after, both by pork-buyers and bacon-curers.

(7) The Berkshire boar possesses remarkable powers in transmitting the valuable qualities of the breed to his progeny when used as a cross. This power is called "prepotency." No breed has been used more extensively for cross-breeding purposes or has been found so useful for refining the progeny of coarser types.

(8) Berkshires possess unsurpassed uniformity in colour markings and quality. They reproduce themselves faithfully. Their reasonable size, quick growth, and easy fattening powers, with uniformity and hardiness, make them a favourite with breeders of pigs generally.

The Modern Type.

The modern—or, as it is frequently erroneously styled, the "improved" Berkshire—is medium in size, trim, and free from roughness. They are well modelled and possess the very necessary length and depth of body and hams. The face is short and dished, the ears fine and erect and slightly pointed; the hair thick and fine, according to type, without "swirls" or "roses" (both faults in the showyard). To the pig fancier the modern Berkshire has a captivating and symmetrical outline.

When slaughtered, Berkshire flesh has a fine texture with the proper proportion of fat and lean. The meat is sweet and of good flavour. This is the result of quick growth and early maturity.

Both boars and sows have an excellent disposition; they are quiet, docile, and contented, and it is uncommon to find a bad-tempered fence-breaker amongst them.

The breed is fairly prolific under local conditions, and this characteristic can be distinctly improved by careful selection and breeding. In-and-in breeding, breeding too closely, and neglect soon tell their tale in reduced and irregular breeding powers. This also lowers the standard of quality and causes the animals to be classed as "slow growers."

Both the fine- and the thick-haired types do well here. The former or a medium type is the more popular.

The Breed Societies.

Following on after the formation of the British Berkshire Society in 1845, the American Berkshire Association in 1875, the National Berkshire Record in 1893, and the Berkshire and Yorkshire Society of Australasia in 1900 were organised. This has resulted in an extensive distribution of the type throughout the world. To-day in Australasia they stand at the head of the list as being most easily adapted to any climate, soil, or condition, and will reproduce with equal facility and quality both for pork and bacon.

The Berkshire as a Breeder.

The Berkshire sow makes an excellent, contented mother—sturdy, vigorous, and thrifty, cleanly in habit (if given a chance to be so), fairly prolific, averaging from 8 to 10 pigs reared per litter. The suckers when born are lively, sturdy, keen, and develop rapidly.

Plate 107.—A Popular Type of Berkshire.
Note the full development of udder and teat. This Sow would produce large quantities of milk, and thus be able to suckle a large litter.

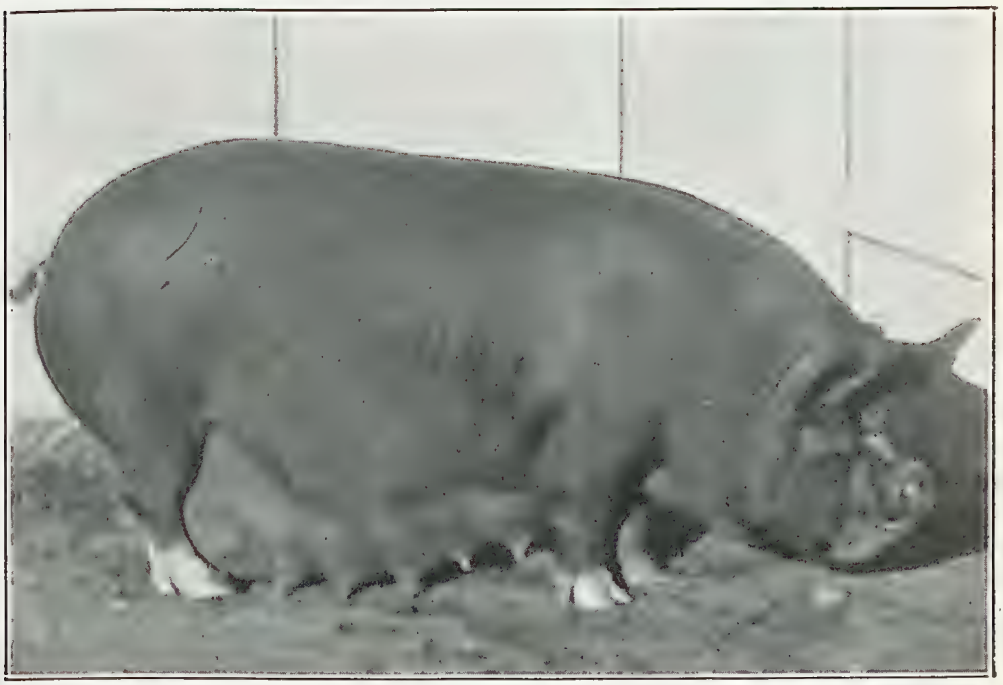


Plate 108.
This Berkshire Sow shows a wonderful development of udder and teats. She was a proved breeder of first-class Pigs.

Sows should not be retained as breeders when over seven or eight years of age, as they lose their teeth and often become very clumsy and poor sucklers. They can, of course, be fattened and marketed as back-fatters if food is reasonably cheap and plentiful.

If the stock are too finely bred, however, they deteriorate and produce puny litters. The breed exercises a powerful influence in the production of good-typed pigs in country districts. Cross-breeding can thus, by the maintenance of pure, strong, prepotent types, be made of considerable local value.

Berkshire Boars.

Some very high prices have been secured for Berkshire boars abroad. We have record of a genuine Canadian sale of the Berkshire boar "Premier Longfellow," who was champion at St. Louis State Fair in 1916, and at the sales realised £400. The record price in England is £500, whilst Berkshire sows have also topped the sales on many occasions. Stud pigs have never realised these prices in Australasia, but from 50 to 75 guineas each has been paid on several occasions in New South Wales and Victoria for selected animals.

A few years ago it was considered that the Berkshire was much superior to any other breed in prolificacy, but many breeders, taking advantage of the opportunities at auction sales of stud pigs and in show ring, have followed a system of excessively fattening their animals. This has in some instances resulted in a loss of refinement and quality in the young stock, and a still more serious defect in the loss of hereditary prepotency.

It has been truly said that the "pig is what the breeder and feeder make it."

The show yard winner of to-day is, unfortunately, often a short, chubby, unprofitable animal with an unnatural obesity, thick heavy forequarters, and poor breeding powers.

Herd Book Standards.

One breed may rise—another fall,
The Berkshire breed survives them all.

The principal points of the Berkshire breed, as set out in the Herd Book standards of the British Berkshire Society, are as follows:—

Colour.—Black with white blaze on the face. Four white feet, and white flag on the end of the tail.

Head.—Of medium size, broad between the eyes and ears, with an even and well-dished face, broad and fleshy.

Eyes.—Bright, kindly, and intelligent; dark hazel or grey in colour.

Ears.—Thin, pricked or cocked, inclined slightly forward, and fringed with fine silky hair.

Jowl.—Full, clean, light, and running well into the neck.

Neck.—Short, muscular, and broad.

Chest.—Wide, deep, and full, with good girth.

Back.—Long, straight, or slightly arched, with well-sprung, broad ribs.

Sides.—Deep and well let down, with even and level underline.

Loin.—Full and wide, powerful, and not drooping.

Belly.—Full, round, and with at least twelve teats.

Flank.—Thick, well back, and reaching down on to leg.

Quarters.—Wide and lengthy, set well away from the tail.

Hams.—Broad, long, deep, and fleshy down to the hock.

Tail.—Fine, tapering, short, and well set up; nearly level with the back.

Legs and Feet.—Short, straight, strong, with flinty flat bone, set wide apart. Hoofs nearly straight, firm, and compact.

Pastens.—Short and springy.

Skin.—Smooth, pliant, scurfless, and free from wrinkles.

Hair.—Plentiful, fine, soft, and with a tendency to thickness.

Objections.—Objections are a perfectly black face, foot, or tail, a "rose" back, white or sandy spots on the body, a white ear, a very coarse mane, and inbent knees. Rupture in the case of a boar or only one testicle let down, and in sows irregularly placed or blind teats.

REPORT ON EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, OCTOBER, 1923.

The weather somewhat improved since issue of last report, and the laying of the birds has been practically the same, with the exception that broodiness has been on the increase, especially among the leading teams of the heavy breeds. The best scores for the month in the light breeds were those of Messrs. W. and G. W. Hindes 162, and Mr. N. A. Singer with 159 eggs. In the heavy breeds Mr. Jas. Potter scored 145 and Mrs. A. E. Gallagher 144 eggs. Mr. R. Burns replaced his F bird, the original competitor having been destroyed for oviduct trouble. Results :—

Competitors.	Breed.	Oct.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.			
*C. H. Singer	White Leghorns	158	950
*W. and G. W. Hindes	Do.	162	932
*N. A. Singer	Do.	159	924
*Oakleigh Poultry Farm	Do.	156	856
*Ancona Club	Anconas	134	827
*S. L. Grenier	White Leghorns	127	812
*Beckley Poultry Farm	Do.	137	787
*H. P. Clarke	Do.	150	776
*Rock View Poultry Farm	Do.	128	770
*Mrs. L. Andersen	Do.	130	770
*J. W. Newton	Do.	142	770
F. Sparsholt	Do.	122	759
*O. Goos	Do.	123	758
*R. C. J. Turner	Do.	137	755
*J. M. Manson	Do.	125	747
*Geo. Williams	Do.	132	735
*J. W. Short	Do.	123	727
*Bathurst Poultry Farm	Do.	122	719
*Arch. Neil	Do.	126	718
*C. A. Goos	Do.	130	707
Jas. Hutton	Do.	108	705
*Mrs. R. E. Hodge	Do.	126	695
G. Marks	Do.	119	693
*A. C. G. Wenck	Do.	123	686
G. E. Rogers	Do.	113	668
*H. Fraser	Do.	111	662
*J. Purnell	Do.	133	649
W. Becker	Do.	116	645
W. A. and J. Pitkeathly	Do.	116	645
J. Harrington	Do.	101	640
C. Quesnell	Do.	116	623
W. and G. W. Hindes	Brown Leghorns	108	610
E. Ainscough	White Leghorns	123	610
Jas. Earl	Do.	107	603
Chapman and Hill	Do.	108	603
*N. J. Nairn	Do.	127	592
*Mrs. E. White	Do.	105	589
Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	114	568
HEAVY BREEDS.			
*W. Becker	Chinese Langshans	132	867
*R. Burns	Black Orpingtons	140	867
*Jas. Potter	Do.	145	849
*Jas. Ferguson	Chinese Langshans	136	839
*Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	Black Orpingtons	144	823
*Jas Hutton	Do.	124	802
J. R. Douglas	Do.	122	763
*Mrs. A. Kent	Do.	135	762
*Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	139	761

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE—*continued.*

Competitors.	Breed.	Oct.	Total.
	HEAVY BREEDS—*continued.*		
*E. Walters	Black Orpingtons	126	757
*T. Hindley	Do.	136	743
*E. F. Dennis	Do.	119	736
W. T. Solman	Do.	124	729
*R. Holmes	Do.	122	716
*H. M. Chaille	Do.	107	711
R. Conochie	Do.	109	700
*J. H. Jones	White Wyandottes	122	674
*C. C. Dennis	Black Orpingtons	120	673
Beckley Poultry Yards	Do.	107	664
G. E. Rogers	Do.	113	663
Rev. A. McAllister	Do.	117	649
H. B. Stephens	Do.	124	641
W. F. Ruhl	Do.	103	627
Jas. Ferguson	Plymouth Rocks	101	609
W. G. Badcock	Chinese Langshans	103	581
V. J. Rye	Black Orpingtons	100	565
F. J. Murphy	Do.	117	519
Jas. Ferguson	Rhode Island Reds	100	464
Mos. Stephens	Black Orpingtons	95	437
Totals		8,279	47,476

* Indicates that the pen is being tested singly.

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS.

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
			LIGHT BREEDS.				
C. H. Singer	143	193	158	139	152	165	950
W. and G. W. Hindes	141	163	148	141	170	169	932
N. A. Singer	139	162	170	161	147	145	924
Oakleigh Poultry Farm	156	150	133	135	151	131	856
Ancona Club	128	145	168	112	129	145	827
S. L. Grenier	123	139	149	133	140	128	812
Beckley Poultry Farm	136	118	111	136	144	142	787
H. P. Clarke	141	101	142	122	138	132	776
Rockview Poultry Farm	138	149	131	127	109	116	770
Mrs. L. Andersen	103	137	142	141	123	124	770
J. W. Newton	139	135	122	107	130	137	770
O. Goos	112	133	139	127	117	130	758
R. C. J. Turner	122	129	124	125	114	141	755
J. M. Manson	119	114	143	145	122	104	747
Geo. Williams	138	140	109	112	126	110	735
J. W. Short	122	118	123	130	129	105	727
Bathurst Poultry Farm	124	124	105	133	124	109	719
Arch Neil	106	122	100	136	139	115	718
C. A. Goos	121	135	98	125	108	120	707
Mrs. R. E. Hodge	110	118	108	128	122	109	695
A. C. G. Wenck	118	104	108	118	107	131	686
H. Fraser	119	104	108	108	112	111	662
J. Purnell	112	104	113	98	123	99	649
N. J. Nairn	109	80	109	101	97	96	592
Mrs. E. White	80	100	117	110	101	81	589

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS—*continued.*

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
HEAVY BREEDS.							
W. Becker	148	155	156	144	139	125	867
R. Burns	151	135	140	132	196	113	867
Jas. Potter	127	157	124	137	133	161	849
Jas. Ferguson	150	156	135	128	131	139	839
Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	131	144	139	139	133	137	823
Jas. Hutton	142	140	139	130	131	120	802
Mrs. A. Kent	114	159	109	160	114	106	762
Parisian Poultry Farm	96	125	128	143	138	131	761
E. Walters	151	151	115	111	115	114	757
T. Hindley	127	138	140	133	108	97	743
E. F. Dennis	134	135	117	116	116	118	736
R. Holmes	105	104	124	118	129	136	716
H. M. Chaille	110	140	128	125	100	108	711
J. H. Jones	115	125	123	112	84	115	674
C. C. Dennis	118	126	84	119	112	114	673

TRUENESS TO TYPE.

—	Class.	—
LIGHT BREEDS.		
S. L. Grenier	I.	Good type and stamina; A a poor feeder.
H. P. Clarke	I.	Good type, stamina, and size.
G. Williams	II.	Good type and stamina, with the exception of B, which is of poor type.
W. and G. W. Hinds ..	I.	Good type and stamina; a splendid team; good workers.
C. H. Singer	I.	Good type and stamina; F a little on the small side.
H. Fraser	I.	A fair team; F a little on the light side.
Arch. Neil	I.	A fair team; F somewhat too blocky.
J. A. Manson	I.	Good type and stamina.
Mrs. R. Hodge	I.	Good type and size; plenty of weight.
N. J. Nairn	I.	Fair type; somewhat slow feeders.
J. W. Short	I.	Good type and stamina; F rather too much headgear.
Bathurst Poultry Farm	I.	A fair team; just passes.
A. G. C. Wenck ..	I.	A fair team; E rather too much comb.
C. A. Goos	I.	Good type and stamina; good length of back.
J. Purnell	I.	A good team, of fair type.
L. Andersen	I.	Good stamina; fair type.
O. Goos	I.	A fair team; E rather nice type.
Rockview Poultry Farm	I.	A good team, and good size.
Mrs. E. White	I.	Good type and size; slow feeders.
Ancona Club	I.	Good type and stamina; rather a smart team.
R. C. J. Turner ..	I.	Good type and stamina; size good.
Beckley Poultry Farm	I.	Good type and stamina.
J. W. Newton	I.	Good type and stamina; A bird somewhat small across shoulders.
Oakleigh Poultry Farm	I.	Good type; splendid team.
N. A. Singer	I.	A good team; D would be better for a little more size.
Jas. Earl	I.	Good type and stamina.
G. Marks	I.	A fair team; could do with less headgear.
Jas. Harrington ..	I.	Good stamina; a very fine team.
Parisian Poultry Farm	I.	Good stamina; F bird good quality.
W. A. and J. Pitkeathly	I.	Fair type; good stamina; A high tail carriage.
C. Quesnell	I.	Good stamina and type; D a good bird.

TRUENESS TO TYPE—*continued.*

—	Class.	—
		LIGHT BREEDS—*continued.*
W. and G.W. Hinds (B.L.)	I.	A nice team; good stamina.
W. Becker	I.	Good type and stamina; F the best bird.
G. E. Rogers	I.	A fair team; good stamina; passable type.
E Ainscough	I.	Good type; C rather high in comb.
F. Sparsholt	II.	Differing in type; on small side; good stamina.
Chapman and Hill ..	II.	A fair team; F bird too narrow across shoulders, and poor stamina.
Jas. Hutton	I.	Good stamina, fair type, somewhat high on legs.
		HEAVY BREEDS.
J. H. Jones	I.	Good type and stamina.
E. Walters	I.	Fair type; A and B fine birds; good eyes.
Jas. Potter	I.	Good type; would be better for more size; just pass.
Parisian Poultry Farm	I.	A good all-round team.
Jas. Ferguson	I.	Nice type; good stamina.
R. Holmes	I.	Good type; fair workers.
Jas. Hutton	I.	A splendid team; nice heads and eyes.
R. Burns	I.	Good type and stamina; E rather short in leg, but a splendid worker; good head and eye.
Mrs. A. E. Gallagher ..	I.	A fair team; good stamina.
E. F. Dennis	I.	Fair type and stamina; A not so good in type.
T. Hindly	I.	Good type and size; nice team.
C. C. Dennis	II.	Type poor; D bird small and of poor type.
Mrs. A. Kent	I.	A fair team; good stamina and size.
H. M. Chaille	I.	Good type; plenty of size and stamina.
W. Becker	I.	Good type; fair stamina; E rather light in eye.
R. Conochie	I.	Good type and stamina; C splendid type for a layer.
J. Ferguson (R. I. Reds)	I.	A fair team; good stamina; rather light eyes; C the best bird.
W. G. Badcock ..	I.	Good type and stamina.
Mos. Stephens	I.	A fair team; D the best type.
G. E. Rogers	I.	A fair team; C rather high tail carriage.
F. J. Murphy	I.	Fair type; good stamina; passable team.
H. B. Stephens.. ..	I.	A fair team; good stamina and size.
Beckley Poultry Farm	I.	A fair team; passable type.
V. J. Rye	II.	Five birds; good stamina, and fine type; E poor type, and small.
J. Ferguson (Ply. Rocks)	I.	Good type; good even team; A a fine bird.
W. G. Solman	I.	Good stamina; type passable; rather high tail carriage.
Rev. A. McAllister ..	I.	Good type and stamina; fine size.
W. F. Ruhl	I.	Good type; plenty of size.
J. R. Douglas	I.	A fair team; good size and stamina.

P. M. PITT, Acting Principal.

QUEENSLAND TREES.

By C. T. WHITE, Government Botanist, and W. D. FRANCIS, Assistant Botanist.

The Ribbonwood (*Euroschinus falcatus*) is a large rain-forest or scrub tree attaining a height of about 130 feet and a trunk diameter of about 3 feet. The stem is often buttressed at the base in the large trees. The bark is brown and somewhat scaly, and sometimes slightly wrinkled. When the bark is cut it is seen to be brownish-pink in colour. The trees grow in the coastal rain forests from the Hastings River, New South Wales (Bentham), to the Endeavour River in North Queensland. They are found as far inland in Queensland as Bunya Mountains in the South and Stannary Hills in the North. The timber is pale brown in colour, light in weight, and pleasingly marked. It should be a good timber for cabinetwork and indoor fittings.

Photo. by the Authors.]

Plate 109.—The Ribbonwood (*Euroschinus falcatus*).
A Tree in the Imbil Rain Forests.

Photo. by Department of Agriculture and Stock.]

PLATE 110.—THE RIBBONWOOD.

A.—Flowering branchlet. B.—Dry fruits.

OUR NATURAL GRASSES.*

Australia is particularly fortunate in possessing such a grand variety of indigenous grasses and bushes on which live stock thrive so well. Possibly no other country in the world is so well provided for in this respect as the Commonwealth. The different species of native grasses of Australia number over 350, and, compared with her neighbouring States, Queensland has far more than her share of these magnificent grasses. The average person can hardly realise to what extent the pastoral industry of Queensland is dependent upon her Mitchell, Flinders, Blue, Kangaroo, and many other varieties of native grasses.

Kangaroo Grass.

Perhaps of all the natural grasses of Australia, the *Anthistiria ciliata* (Kangaroo grass) is the most valuable, on account of the wide range of country over which it is spread. It is held particularly in high esteem in the latitudes south of Queensland, where in summer it provides fine, nutritious feed for stock. If the weather proves favourable it supplies green herbage right into the autumn. The brown colour usually assumed by kangaroo grass at that period of the year may leave the impression upon the casual observer that the grass has then lost its nutritive properties, whereas in truth it is at its best, the large seed heads, so distinctive a feature of this particular grass, having fine fattening qualities. All classes of live stock are particularly fond of the grass, with the result that it is liable to be "eaten out" if the stock are kept upon it for too long a period, and especially so if sheep comprise the live stock, as they crop it down so closely. Evidence of this is seen frequently along the enclosures of railway lines, where kangaroo grass can often be observed, waving its heads over the top of the fencing, while adjoining paddocks have been completely denuded of it. Those settlers who appraise it at its true value are careful to observe that the pastures are not overtaxed from the time it vegetates in the spring until the flowering stage in December has passed. It likes good drainage, and appears to revel on a gradually sloping hillside. Stock in Queensland do not eat it with that avidity so noticeable in southern latitudes, but possibly this is due to the form here appearing somewhat coarser. The stems of this grass in Queensland can be seen growing to 5 feet high. The leaves are narrow, and the grass grows in tussocks, which are of wider spread in the Southern States as compared with the Northern parts. It belongs to the Andropogon tribe of grasses, of which Queensland possesses many valuable varieties.

Blue Grass.

One of the best is *Andropogon sericeus* (blue grass), which grows from 2 to 4 feet high. The tussock it forms is leafy, with a bluish-green tint, the stems being numerous and erect, with a branching habit at the base. It is held in such high repute for fattening purposes that many graziers neglect to let it seed every few years, as is necessary, with the result that in parts is has become almost eaten out. Being a lover of rich lands, it is seldom met with on the poorer classes of soil, although, to compensate for this, as it were, its near relative, *Andropogon affinis*, is found usually on poor, dry land. Another of Queensland's Andropogons is the *refractus* (broken spiked grass), of bluish-green colour, which attains a height of from 2 to 4 feet. It is one of the most common grasses of Queensland, and, despite being rather coarse, provides a large quantity of summer feed.

Mitchell Grasses.

One of the grasses that has helped considerably in making the name of the Warrego district well and widely known as good sheep and cattle country is the *Neurachne Mitchelliana* (mulga grass), possessing knotty stems, of a creeping habit, which send up erect branches. It is alleged to have derived the name of "mulga grass" from the natives, who called it after a species of acacia of that name. It keeps up a growth of grass after other sorts have disappeared. The *Astrebla pectinata* (coarse Mitchell grass), grows erect from 1 to 2 feet high, being a valuable pasture grass. *Danthonia pectinata*, another Mitchell grass, is of coarser and more upright growth than the other. The well-known Roley-Poley grass (*Panicum macractinium*) is to be found on rich downs, and on poor sandy ridges. Its stems, from a spreading base, reach from 1 to 3 feet high, providing excellent bottom feed. The panicles when dry, become very brittle, and snap off easily, with the result that the wind-borne tops of this grass can at times be seen piled against wire-netting fencing to its complete height, and one may easily imagine what would happen to the fencing were a fire to occur.

* "The Queenslander," 24/11/23.

Panick Grasses.

In the northern parts great numbers of birds live on the seeds of the valuable Panick grasses, and, in the pioneering days, the natives used to pound the seed into a kind of coarse flour, from which they made cakes. One of the most notable of these is *Panicum crus-galli* (the large cocksfoot, or "barnyard" grass), which ranges from 2 to 6 feet in height, having broad leaves with dense panicle. It is a succulent grass, which sometimes is sown in damp situations, for cutting, like sorghum, for dairy cattle, as when cut early it makes a good second growth. Horses in particular are fond of this fodder. The *Panicum flavidum* (Van Dyke grass), which provides a large quantity of succulent feed, flourishes well on the high lands around Brisbane, and is widely distributed, growing remarkably well beyond Springsure. *Panicum leucophœum* (weeping cotton grass) is prolific, both as regards seed and herbage, and, although its favourite soil is a sandy loam, it is even found on poor, dry soils.

Judgment Needed.

The seeds of the Stipa grasses are awned, and adhering to the wool of the sheep, often force their way beneath the skin, occasionally causing death by penetrating the vital organs. Many a grazier can prevent his wool being damaged in value by masses of seed prickles becoming entangled therewith by placing his sheep in paddocks where there is only a comparatively short growth of grass before shearing time arrives. The owners of some stations arrange their shearing to take place before the time the grass seeds have sufficiently developed to become a serious nuisance

Drought Resisters.

No imported grasses have proved the equal of the native herbage in resisting the drought conditions that are liable to prevail in Australia. It is remarkable how well and long our indigenous grasses cling to life, even in the central parts of the continent, under most adverse conditions, and a good season, after a drought, has often been sufficient to convert vast, dry, barren areas into a land of great promise with its prolific crops of natural grasses.

Queensland's Great Wealth in Natural Pastures.

The nutritive qualities of the Queensland herbage has been the cause of much astonishment to people from the South, especially those who previously only had knowledge of the soft, winter coastal grasses, and upon which alone no man would dream of expecting his horse to perform hard dray-work. Consequently they much appreciate seeing teams of both horses and bullocks, drawing heavy loads of wool from the stations to the railways, keep in wonderfully prime condition by feeding on the native grasses at night, after the day's heavy work. The general experience has been to find more nutriment in the grasses growing inland than in those flourishing in the coastal areas. Cattle, which, owing to adverse seasons, have been removed from southern parts of New South Wales and Northern Victoria, to Gippsland, have taken months to regain their condition, whereas ragged-looking cattle from Gippsland, when transferred to Northern Victoria, have become fat in a remarkably short period. The Royal National Association, in a praiseworthy manner, has set aside a small area for grass plots at the Exhibition grounds, and, with a possible extention of this reserve, in time much good is likely to result because a large number of men who are closely associated with the land are unable to distinguish good from worthless grasses.

THE 1923 SUGAR SEASON.

Due to the excellent crops in North Queensland above Townsville, and the high percentage of sugar in the cane there, the yield of sugar for the present season is now likely to be a good deal higher than was anticipated in June last. Although, due to the severe drought, most of the Southern mills have only had a short season and failed to realise their earlier estimates, the more Northern mills have been harvesting heavier crops than they at first expected, and some of these mills will have to go well into January before cutting out. From the estimates recently furnished to the Director of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) by the various Queensland sugar-mills, it now appears likely that a yield of 260,000 tons of sugar may be produced, that is if the mills are able to crush all the cane they expect. This will, of course, largely depend on the remainder of the season.

This, with a production in New South Wales of, say, 17,000 tons, and in Victoria (beet) of 2,700 tons, will give a production for Australia of 279,700 tons, which should about meet the consumption if Queensland's present estimate is finally realised.

THE WELFARE OF COUNTRY WOMEN.

Points from a paper on "Women in the Tropics," read at a recent Conference at Charters Towers, under the auspices of the Queensland Country Women's Association, by Dr. Phyllis Cilento, of Townsville.

One of the great disadvantages experienced by women, especially in outlying parts, is the isolation, with the consequent feeling of mental stagnation; the lack of good books, pictures, good music, or plays; and the limited circle of friends who, though appreciated, do not afford the stimulus of a wider circle of acquaintances with a wider range of interests. In the towns, too, this is noticeable, for even a town of the size of Townsville has no public reading library where information can be obtained; no pictures or even prints of the masters, for the education of both young and old. The sense of being "out of things" and caught in a backwash of civilisation breeds more discontent and restlessness among women than even material hardship. Such discontent and restlessness militates more than any other factor against improvement in the conditions of women, and yet is a direct effect of the conditions. It results in an unwillingness to make their homes in the North, and a constant looking southwards for all good things. They consequently grumble at the inconveniences and disabilities they suffer in the North, without doing a hand's turn to improve their lot. It never will be better unless there is loyalty to the land of their birth or adoption among its women, and this is the spirit which the Country Women's Association is trying to foster. Instead of grumbling, we are trying, not to "make the best of a bad job," but to make the best of "the very splendid job" that Nature has made ready for us in North Queensland.

Needs.

Having considered these disabilities under which we suffer, I would sum up our more urgent needs to make the life of women and children in the North not only more healthy and comfortable but as attractive as the environment warrants as follows:—

1. Better housing.
2. Education in the matter of how to live in the Tropics, as regards housing, house sanitation and ventilation, labour-saving devices, domestic economy, diet, clothing, and prevention of disease.
3. More maternity hospitals or wards, with ante- and post-natal clinics, baby- and child-nursing centres; and an organised nursing system for bush districts.
4. Cheaper fares and holiday camps for families, and the opening of "hill stations" in suitable mountain sites.
5. Cheaper and more certain supply of fruit, vegetables, eggs, and milk, &c.
6. Propagation of a sense of fellowship, unity, and loyalty among all the women of the North, and through this to provide an opportunity for closer touch with the outside world.

Recommendations.

Amongst the resolutions formed at the previous conference we find many of considerable importance. Thus emphasis is placed on the increase of facilities for country women and their families to reach seaports and pleasure resorts or holiday grounds; for increased training in details of use in domestic and commercial life; increase of scholarship facilities and equal opportunities for men and for women; for the institution of cottage hospitals, maternity wards, baby clinics, creches and kindergartens, and provision of many of the things which add comfort and even luxury to life, and tend to compensate the disadvantages of pioneering. It is unnecessary to traverse the field. We are all agreed upon these essentials.

From a medical point of view, however, emphasis must be placed upon certain of their features. It is not enough that you should have proposed a system of maternity hospitals. The country women must be willing to do their part. The Government is not an inexhaustible financial mine, but the country is. If we are serious about these measures we must be prepared to back up the Government pound for pound, or in more scattered districts, £1 in £3. Further, we must be determined not to let this matter rest until country women, with the assistance of the Government, have succeeded in instituting maternity wards, wherever the population is sufficient to warrant a hospital, and must aim at Government subsidisation of all private country maternity homes, subject to there being a minimum fixed fee, a trained staff, and an agreement that procedures shall be open to Government inspection. The same thing may be said of baby clinics, both stationary and travelling, and of creches and kindergartens.

Next to suitable living conditions a place of importance must be given to facilities for rest and recreation, and in this particular more especially to rest-rooms

for women and playgrounds for children. In Port Pirie, South Australia, there was a rubbish dump known as "Jam Tin Park." Lack of facilities for children was canvassed with such efficiency and effect that the whole male population turned out en masse, and in one day transformed an eyesore into what is recognised to be one of the model playgrounds of South Australia. Country women can initiate such measures as this without appealing to Governments, and must be responsible for lack of playgrounds, if they are not willing or capable enough to enthuse their husbands and sons in this regard.

We must aim too, apart from lectures and demonstrations on housing, clothing, infant welfare, and domestic science (essential as these indeed are), at the provision of an increased number of medical officers, both male and female, for more thorough and frequent inspection of schools and school children. We must be prepared, also, not merely to clamour for increased support in this respect, but to second the willing response to their advice, by local drives, &c. These may take the form of—

1. Drives for the elimination in local areas of diseases which have assumed too great a prevalence—for example, diphtheria, typhoid, hookworm, tuberculosis.
2. Local drives for the institution of (*a*) pure water supplies; (*b*) pure milk supplies; (*c*) the destruction of insects which are disease carriers, for example, the blowfly in sheep districts and where eye diseases are prevalent, mosquitoes in localities where malaria and filaria are prominent.

These drives lie entirely within the hands of the local populations. No medical officer, however competent, however enthusiastic, however conscientious, can do anything unless he has behind him public opinion, and in the final analysis public opinion in the country is the opinion of the country women.

One recommendation is that the Government be asked to erect flyproof windows and doors in country schools, and that lectures be given on such subjects as thrift, cleanliness, and hygiene. Such lectures are of practically no use if the child leaves school to return to a home, however clean inside, the surroundings of which are breeding places of innumerable flies, and other foul-breeding and disease-bearing insects.

The Government can, and doubtless will, provide when there is a sufficient demand, competent persons to lecture and demonstrate, but there must undoubtedly be a definite demand and desire on the part of the people in general before it is likely that such an expense will be considered justifiable. In other words, the problem rests in our own hands.

We are all agreed upon the desirableness for assistance and even a programme. The Government can justifiably look to us to put into effect a very large proportion of measures which common sense tells us are necessary.

We are all agreed upon the desirability of being instructed on rational feeding, housing, clothing, sanitation, and labour-saving devices, but are we at the present juncture equally agreed that we could provide in any of the towns we represent, a packed and enthusiastic house to listen to lectures on these subjects? We personally, would perhaps be glad to have pamphlets to distribute to the women of outlying farms, but have we prepared them for the reception of these pamphlets, and if they read them would they follow the advice contained in them? Lectures, pamphlets, and demonstrations are the seeds of progress, but are we sufficiently preparing the soil? Pamphlets suggest talks, and talks suggest letters. There is no better means of getting in touch with remote settlers who so much need assistance, than by means of the book club and similar activities, which can materially assist if we want to, perhaps more easily than in any other way by the institution of a correspondence league, by which activity members living in larger centres could combat the sense of isolation of the women in outlying parts, and stimulate a feeling of fellowship between country women.

Conclusion.

In reading over the resolutions formed at previous conferences, one is struck by the last half dozen recommendations in which the Association pledges itself to do its utmost to arrange for the provision of every kind of facility for the country women. Here, where branches have just been initiated, we cannot do better, I think, than concentrate upon the things which by our very acceptance of membership we have tacitly pledged ourselves to perform. In short, let us for the present do rather than ask. Let us bend our energies rather to a generalised stocktaking of our local needs and resources and the defining of the best way we can set these resources to deal with these needs, rather than to aim at favours obtained entirely from the Government.

Sincerity, where it is rational, produces sympathy. Active sympathy immediately results in progress. With progress and strength we can ask as a right those things which we at present might somewhat vaguely crave as a privilege.

PARALYSIS OF THE HINDQUARTERS IN PIGS.

Paralysis of the hind quarters in pigs is not an uncommon complaint. It is generally considered to be a deficiency disease—that is, some element needed for nutrition is not present in the food.

In answering a question from a farmer recently, the Veterinary Department of the Colorado Agricultural College, U.S.A., stated that the substance in this particular case that was probably lacking was that which had come to be known as Vitamine BA.

A recommendation was made that the farmer try feeding a ration consisting of plenty of milk and carrots.

Results under experimental work with this ration in cases of pig paralysis have been remarkable.

The remedy is a simple one and well worth trial.—E. J. Shelton, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig-Raising.

ROUNDWORMS IN SWINE.

By JOHN LEGG, B.Sc., B.V.Sc., M.R.C.V.S., Government Veterinary Surgeon, Townsville.

The attention of the writer was recently drawn to a parasitic condition occurring in certain swine killed at the abattoirs in Townsville. The particular condition was associated with the presence of deep congestion, with occasionally ulceration of mucous membrane of the stomach, the contents of which when examined were found to contain numerous small nematode worms.

These parasites can only be discovered by a very careful and close search of the stomach contents, and when found are like small, fine red threads which move actively among the ingesta.

Specimens were collected and forwarded to Dr. Georgina Sweet, of Melbourne, and were identified as *Arduenna strongylina* and *Physocephalus sexalatus*, two members of the family Filariidæ. I am also indebted to Dr. Sweet for giving me particulars of these parasites, as they occur in other countries, as well as a complete description of their anatomy.

It is unnecessary to give a complete description of the anatomy of these parasites here, except to say that they are about ¾-¾ inches in length, or even slightly longer. The males are smaller than the females, and can be identified by their twisted tails. *Physocephalus sexalatus* is slightly smaller than *Arduenna strongylina*.

From the literature available, the writer can find no record of these parasites as having being reported previously in pigs in Queensland; hence one reason for recording them here. The other reason is that the parasites seem to be of some economic importance. The Slaughtering Inspector at Townsville (Mr. J. A. Rheuben), to whom the writer is indebted for first drawing his attention to this condition, has informed me that the infected animals are invariably in poor condition, and his observations would seem to show that such infected animals do not seem to fatten even under the best of conditions. On examination of the stomachs, as previously mentioned, the surface of the mucous membrane is deeply congested and occasionally shows small ulcers.

These parasites, which appear to be found associated together in other parts of the world as well as here, have been reported from different countries in Europe, and from South America, but have been particularly studied in the United States of America. In the latter country the condition is found frequently associated with marked ulceration of the stomach. Ulceration is apparently not a marked feature of the disease in North Queensland.

The life history of these parasites is unknown.

The discovery of these parasites is a tribute to the energy of the Townsville Inspector of Slaughter-houses (Mr. Rheuben).

As a result of this officer's work during the last two years we have been able to record no less than four hitherto-unknown parasitic conditions of the pig in Queensland.

THE QUEENSLAND SUGAR INDUSTRY.

The Director of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) who recently visited the sugar districts of Bundaberg, Mackay, Herbert River, Johnstone River, Babinda, Cairns, and Mossman, has returned to Brisbane. Mr. Easterby's visit was primarily connected with the Sugar Experiment Stations at Bundaberg, Mackay, and South Johnstone, the collection of data for the annual report, the direction of new experiments for the coming season, the securing of a revised estimate for the sugar yield of the present season, and a survey of the industry generally.

Conditions throughout the sugar districts from Bundaberg North were exceptionally dry, and in many places there was a great scarcity of grass and water.

Bundaberg looked fairly green, but crops were on the light side and mills had reduced their previous estimates. On a subsequent visit, made by the Director six weeks later on the way back to Brisbane, it was found that the crop had been even much lighter than anticipated and most of the mills had completed crushing for the season. Some good showers had been experienced, and this district was looking much greener than any sugar district in the North, although the yield of cane was very much poorer.

Herbert River District.

Only about 28 to 30 inches of rain had fallen in this area up to the middle of October. The country was very dry and dusty, but the cane crops were cutting out splendidly and giving a heavy yield. The two mills were getting through the crops rapidly and turning out large quantities of sugar for shipment south. A large area of new land was being put under cane both in the Herbert River district and also between Ingham and Rollingstone. The Colonial Sugar Refining Company evidently intend making a much larger use of Queensland molasses in future, and are erecting a large storage tank at Lucinda Point to supply molasses to their tank steamers for shipment to Sydney. The commercial cane sugar content in the cane is remarkably good on the Herbert River this year, ranging from 15 to 18 per cent. The Haughton sugar mill was taking the surplus cane from Rollingstone to Ingham, but as they only had a small crop the mill ceased operations early in October. The cane on the Herbert River was fairly healthy, but a large amount of gummed cane was visible on the Macknade side of the river, principally in the variety known as Clark's Seedling or H.Q. 426.

Cairns District.

This district was also suffering from droughty conditions, and while the cane was not so green as on the Herbert River, yet crops were cutting out well and the mills were doing good work, although large areas of burnt cane were giving trouble at Mulgrave. The young cane for next year, of which there is a great deal, was looking very fine and generally green. The commercial cane sugar in the cane now being harvested was high. Fortunately little damage had been done by grubs this year. This has been generally attributed to the abnormally dry season. The whole of the Cairns district is most prosperous, and it is apparent that a great future awaits this port.

An interesting experiment plot for testing certain diseases in cane was inspected at the Mulgrave Mill. This is in charge of the chemist, Mr. McBryde, who hopes to secure data in connection with leaf scald. Mosaic disease was noticed in a stool of Clark's Seedling on this plot, for the first time, although it is subject to gumming.

Mossman District.

The cane on this area was also cutting out well in spite of much dry weather and bush fires. Crops of B.147 at the rate of 40 tons per acre were being harvested. This district also presented a most prosperous appearance, and the mill was doing fine work, the average commercial cane sugar in the cane to date being over 15 per cent. The mill authorities are hoping to be able to extend their tramline to the Daintree River, which would add a considerable area to their existing lands. This year Mossman expects to crush 72,000 tons of cane, and new machinery has been added to the existing plant. Scarcely any disease was noticed in the cane, and there were no grubs reported this year in the district.

Babinda.

Large cane fires were breaking out at Babinda in October, and about 4,000 to 5,000 tons of cane were burnt in one fire alone. The Central mill is doing fine work and now expects to cut a much larger tonnage than estimated earlier in this year. In fact, if anticipations are realised there is every probability of this mill turning out 20,000 tons of sugar this year, which would be the largest yield of sugar

ever produced by any one mill in Queensland. The commercial cane sugar is fairly high, very much better than it was some years ago when the land was new and the cane rank. No damage from grubs has been reported. The young cane has an excellent appearance, and the outlook for next year is highly promising. It is anticipated that the mill will cut cane from 8,000 acres this year, and the manager (Mr. A. McColl) stated that a new area of 800 acres of new scrub land was being added to the mill's area.

Innisfail District.

This district, usually the wettest in Australia, was in October perhaps one of the most dusty. The majority of householders and business people were buying water for domestic use, and baths were at a premium. The rainfall from the beginning of the year had only been 78 inches, about half the average, and the condition of the grass was exceedingly dry, but as usual a comparatively dry season suits the Johnstone River, and the cane crop and sugar yield was higher this year than it has ever been previously. Goondi Mill was doing very fine work, and expected 135,000 tons of cane. Crushing at this mill was expected to terminate on the 24th of the present month. South Johnstone Mill was also doing good work, but was badly handicapped by the men refusing duty on Sundays. This was holding the mill back and shortening the weekly tonnage of cane being crushed, which was considerably less than its capacity. This may seriously affect the position towards the end of the crushing, as the South Johnstone Mill has a very large tonnage to deal with and will have to crush well into January. Many growers are uneasy as to whether they will get all their cane cut this year. A good deal of burning is also taking place.

The average commercial cane sugar in the cane at Mourilyan was 15.4 to the end of October. This mill commenced work somewhat late, due to waiting for new machinery. The improvements carried out include new carrier, new crushing mill, electric gantry, and large new sugar-store. The carrier is designed to handle cane by the tipping of the trucks on to the movable platform, and so do away with the usual machine unloaders. The management say the scheme is economical and is working satisfactorily. Altogether upwards of £50,000 had been spent last year in mill improvements, and further additions are yet to be made.

Innisfail has earned the name of the "Million-pound town," but this year if all the mills crush to their estimates the value of the sugar produced should approach £1,300,000.

Should good rains fall in the immediate future there should be a tremendous crop next season. The young cane has made a splendid strike everywhere and looks beautiful.

Tully River.

This new cane-district is presenting a scene of great activity. Farmers are busy clearing their new holdings preparatory to planting cane. A number of sales have taken place, and there is already a considerable population and four stores. The mill site is being cleared, and preparations are being made for the building of the mill's buildings. It is understood that the construction work will be in the hands of Messrs. Barbat and Sons, of Ipswich, who will act for Walkers Limited in the erection work.

Mackay District.

This district was suffering severely from the prolonged dry weather. The rainfall last year was only half the average, and has been followed by a very dry time in 1923. The crops have cut out much below the average, and small tonnages have been experienced at all the district mills. The young cane is holding out well at present, and provided good rains fall within the next month should not get very far behind. All growers are hoping earnestly for a beneficial downpour, which it is hoped will speedily come to their relief.

The sugar yield in Mackay will probably be about 34,000 tons this season. An irrigation plant is being installed by one of the leading growers.

Summary.

While all the districts south of Townsville, except Nambour, have suffered more or less severely from the extremely dry weather, and the yield of cane has been comparatively low, the districts above Townsville have experienced a splendid season, the crops of cane being high and the yield of sugar exceptionally good. Most of these Northern mills have substantially increased their estimates during the last two or three months, so that it is confidently hoped that the much larger yield in the North will make up for the deficiency in the output south of Townsville.

A revised estimate of the anticipated sugar yield for this season will be issued in a few days.

THE PURE SEEDS ACTS, 1913-1914, EXPLAINED.

By F. F. COLEMAN, Officer in Charge, Seeds, Fertilisers, and Stock Foods Investigation Branch, Department of Agriculture and Stock.

Both buyers and sellers of seeds would do well to make themselves acquainted with the Regulations now in force, which are as follows:—

1. In these Regulations, unless the context otherwise indicates, the following terms shall have the following meanings respectively:—

Definition of vendor.

(*a*) "Vendor"—Any person who sells or offers or exposes for sale, or contracts or agrees to sell or deliver any seeds.

Definition of foreign ingredients.

(*b*) "Foreign ingredients" shall include inert matter, seeds of weeds, and seeds of any kind other than the seeds in question; or dead, diseased, insect infested, non-germinable, or hard seeds.

Inert matter.

(*c*) "Inert matter"—Broken seeds less in size than one-half of a complete seed; or chaff, dust, stones, or any material other than seeds.

Hard seeds.

(*d*) "Hard seeds"—Any seeds whose seed coats are so impervious to water as to delay germination.

Invoice to be given by vendor.

2. (1) Upon the sale of any seeds of the value of not less than one shilling, the vendor shall, at the time of sale, give to the purchaser, or, if the purchaser is not personally present at the time of sale, forthwith send to him an invoice containing the statements required by the Act.

(2) Every such invoice shall specifically state that the seeds passing on such sale are for planting or sowing and the kind or kinds of such seeds, and that such seeds contain no greater proportion or amount of foreign ingredients than is prescribed with respect to that kind or those kinds of seeds, and, notwithstanding any agreement to the contrary, such invoice when received by the purchaser shall be deemed to be a description of the seeds passing on such sale so as to constitute the transaction a contract for the sale of goods by description within the meaning of "*The Sale of Goods Act of* 1896."

Seeds sold in pictorial packets, or other made up parcels.

3. All seeds sold in made-up parcels shall be clearly and indelibly marked upon the outside of each parcel with the year in which such seeds were grown.

The maximum amount of foreign ingredients allowed.

4. The proportion or amount of foreign ingredients which may be contained in any quantity of any kind of seed shall not exceed the proportion or amount respectively set forth in Schedules A, B, and C.

Fee for copy of certificate.

5. The fee for a copy of the result of any examination of any seeds shall be two shillings and sixpence for each sample.

Weight of samples.

6. The weights of seeds to be taken as samples for purposes of examination shall not be less than as mentioned and set forth in Schedule D.

Efficient seed-cleaning machinery.

7. The Regulations shall not apply to—

(*a*) Seeds sold by the actual grower direct to any vendor in possession of one or more efficient cleaning machines, for the purpose of the seeds being cleaned and graded before being offered for sale as seed for sowing.

(*b*) Seeds held in storage by a vendor in possession of one or more efficient cleaning machines, for the purpose of being cleaned and graded and which has not been offered, exposed, or held in possession for sale.

Calculation of percentages.

8. For the purposes of the Schedules to these Regulations, percentages shall, in respect of germinable seeds, dead and non-germinable seeds, and hard seeds, be calculated by number, and in respect of all other matters, by weight.

Marking of samples and fee for analysis.

9. Samples of seeds for sowing sent for analysis by any person other than an officer shall not be of less weight than is prescribed by Schedule D, and in the case of seeds containing foreign ingredients double the weight mentioned shall be sent. All such samples shall be plainly written on in ink giving the following particulars:—

(1) Kind of seed.

(2) Quantity the sample represents.

(3) Marks on bags or grower's name.

(4) Name and address of sender.

Such samples, with covering letter enclosing the prescribed fee of 2s. 6d. for each sample, shall be addressed to the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture, Brisbane.

Penalties.

10. Any person guilty of any contravention of these Regulations shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten pounds.

SCHEDULE A.

FOREIGN INGREDIENTS.

Kind of Seed.	Inert Matter.	Seeds of weeds or seeds of any cultivated plant not included in Schedule A which will not pass through a metal sieve perforated with round holes 2 mm. in diameter.	Seeds of weeds which will pass through a metal sieve perforated with round holes 2 mm. in diameter.	Seeds of any cultivated plant included under Schedule A other than seeds of the kind to which the sample purports to belong.	Seeds of *Cuscuta spp.* (Dodder), *Datura spp.* (Thorn apple), *Ricinus communis* (Castor oil plant), and diseased or insect-infested seeds.	Dead and non-germinable seeds.
	Per cent.	Per cent.		Per cent.		Per cent.
Barley (*Hordeum spp.*)	2	1	Nil	2	Nil	15
Oats cultivated (*Avena spp.*)	2	1	Nil	2	Nil	20
Rye (*Secale cereale*)	2	1	Nil	2	Nil	20
Wheat (*Triticum spp.*)	2	1	Nil	2	Nil	15

Prescribed standards.

SCHEDULE B.

FOREIGN INGREDIENTS.

Kind of Seed.	Inert Matter.	Seeds of weeds or seeds of any kind other than that to which the sample purports to belong.	Seeds of *Cuscuta spp.* (Dodder), *Datura spp.* (Thorn apple), *Ricinus communis* (Castor oil plant), and diseased or insect-infested seeds.	Dead, non-germinable, and hard seeds.
	Per cent.	Per cent.		Per cent.
Cowpeas (*Vigna spp.*)	2	1	Nil	35
Lucerne (*Medicago sativa*)	2	1	Nil	35
Mauritius Bean (*Stizolobium aterrimum*)	2	1	Nil	40

Prescribed standards.

SCHEDULE C.

FOREIGN INGREDIENTS.

Kind of Seed	Inert Matter.	Seeds of weeds or seeds of any kind other than that to which the sample purports to belong.	Seeds of *Cuscuta spp.* (Dodder). *Datura spp.* (Thorn apple). *Ricinus communis* (Castor oil plant), and diseased or insect-infested seeds.	Dead and non-germinable seeds.
	Per cent.	Per cent.		Per cent
Beans—				
Broad (*Vicia faba*)	2	1	Nil	25
French (*Phaseolus vulgaris*)	2	1	Nil	25
Lima (*Phaseolus lunatus*)	2	1	Nil	25
Runner (*Phaseolus multiflorus*)	2	1	Nil	25
Beet (*Beta sp.*)	2	1	Nil	45*
Cabbage (*Brassica oleracea capitata*)	2	1	Nil	35
Carrot (*Daucus carota*)	2	1	Nil	45
Cauliflower (*Brassica oleracea cauliflora*)	2	1	Nil	40
Cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*)	2	1	Nil	30
Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*)	2	1	Nil	35
Grasses—				
Canary (*Phalaris canariensis*)	2	1	Nil	30
Cocksfoot (*Dactylis glomerata*)	3	1	Nil	50
Couch grass (*Cynodon dactylon*)	2	1	Nil	70
Paspalum (*Paspalum dilatatum*)	4	1	Nil	80
Prairie grass (*Bromus unioloides*)	5	1	Nil	50
Rhodes grass (*Chloris gayana*)	6	1	Nil	70
Rye grasses (*Lolium spp.*)	2	1	Nil	40
Leek (*Allium porrum*)	2	1	Nil	50
Prescribed standards for:— Lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*)	2	1	Nil	35
Linseed (*Linum usitatissimum*)	2	1	Nil	25
Maize—				
Dent (*Zea Mays indentata*)	2	1	Nil	15*
Flint (*Zea Mays indurata*)	2	1	Nil	15
Mangel (*Beta sp.*)	2	1	Nil	45*
Marrow (*Cucurbita pepo*)	2	1	Nil	35
Melon (*Cucumis melo*)	2	1	Nil	35
Millets—				
Foxtail—				
Hungarian, Liberty (*Setaria italica*)	2	1	Nil	30
Manchurian (*Setaria italica* var. *Manchuria*)	2	1	Nil	30
Siberian (*Setaria italica* var. *rubra*)	2	1	Nil	30
Barnyard—				
Japanese Millet (*Panicum crus-galli* var. *Sativum*)	2	1	Nil	30
White Panicum (*Panicum frumentaceum*)	2	1	Nil	30
Marestail—				
Red French, White French (*Panicum miliaceum*)	2	1	Nil	30
Cat-tail—				
Pearl (*Pennisetum glaucum*)	2	1	Nil	30
Mustard (*Brassica alba*)	2	1	Nil	30
Onion (*Allium cepa*)	2	1	Nil	40
Parsnip (*Pastinaca sativa*)	2	1	Nil	75
Peas (*Pisum spp.*)	2	1	Nil	25
Pumpkin (*Cucurbita spp.*)	2	1	Nil	35
Radish (*Raphanus sativus*)	2	1	Nil	35
Rape (*Brassica napus*)	2	1	Nil	30
Rice (*Oryza sativa*)	2	1	Nil	20
Sorghum (*Sorghum vulgare*)	2	1	Nil	30
Sudan grass (*Sorghum Sudanense*)	2	1	Nil	30
Swede (*Brassica Rutabaga*)	2	1	Nil	35
Sweet corn (*Zea saccharata*)	2	1	Nil	25
Tares (*Vicia sativa*)	2	1	Nil	25
Tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum*)	2	1	Nil	45
Tomato (*Lycopersicum esculentum*)	2	1	Nil	35
Turnip (*Brassica Rapa*)	2	1	Nil	35
Watermelon (*Citrullus vulgaris*)	2	1	Nil	40
Agricultural and Vegetable seeds not elsewhere included	2	1	Nil	50

* Non-germinable clusters.

SCHEDULE D.

Kind of Seed.	Prescribed Weight.	
Barley, Beans, Cowpeas, Maize, Oats, Peas, Rice, Rye, Tares, Wheat	8 oz.	Prescribed weight of samples.
Canary, Cotton, French Millet, Japanese Millet, Linseed, Lucerne, Prairie Grass, *Sataria italica* (Foxtail Millet), *Sorghum Sudanense* (Sudan Grass), Sorghum, White Panicum	4 oz.	
Couch, Paspalum, Rhodes, and other grasses	2 oz.	
Beet, Cabbage, Carrot, Onion, Parsnip, Radish, Tomato, Turnip, and Vegetable seeds of like size	½-oz.	
Vegetable seeds in made-up packets	3 packets	
Agricultural and Vegetable seeds other than those included above.	2 oz.	

From the Regulations it will be noted that samples of seed may be sent to the Department of Agriculture for analysis. When sending such samples it is of the utmost importance that they be drawn by the sender from seeds in his actual possession, care being taken to make them truly representative of the bulk. The weight of each sample and marking required are fully explained in the Regulations. In case of any complaint regarding purity or germination, the name of the vendor and copy of the invoice received by the buyer should be sent to the Department of Agriculture in the covering letter advising of the despatch of the sample. No charge will be made to farmers sending in samples of seeds that they have purchased for their own sowing, provided the necessary particulars are plainly written thereon, and the vendor's invoice forwarded with the sample. In all other cases a charge of 2s. 6d. is made for each certificate of analysis.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE.

A certificate of analysis gives the following particulars:—

Calculated by Weight.	Calculated by Number.
Purity (Analytical) ..... per cent.	Germination ..... per cent.
FOREIGN INGREDIENTS.	
Inert matter ..... per cent.	Hard seeds ..... per cent.
Seeds of weeds or seeds of any kind* other than that to which the sample purports to belong ..... per cent.	Dead and non-germinable seeds ....per cent.

*The principal seeds are (the names of the weed seeds which the sample contains and, in certain cases, the approximate number in one pound).

Unless the sender is careful to forward a truly representative sample the certificate is valueless. Under no circumstances is it a guarantee by the Department of Agriculture as to the bulk, but an analysis of the sample received, giving a plain statement of its condition at the time when such analysis was made.

"Purity" means analytical purity, which is the percentage by weight of pure seeds that the sample contains, and the term "Pure seeds" means the seeds of which the sample purports to consist after the impurities or foreign ingredients, as defined in the Regulations, have been eliminated; but, in the case of those species, kinds, or strains of plants, the seeds of which cannot be distinguished from one another by expert examination, the use of the term "purity" does not imply that the seed is genuine or true to name.

"Germination" means the percentage, calculated by number, of pure seeds as defined above which germinate during a germination test.

"Foreign ingredients" are defined in the Regulations, which, it is well to note, do not prescribe the minimum percentage of germination, but the maximum percentage of foreign ingredients. The minimum percentage of germination can be ascertained by deducting the prescribed amount of dead, non-germinable, and hard seeds from 100. Example: The amount of dead, non-germinable, and hard seeds prescribed for Mauritius beans is 40 per cent.; therefore, the minimum percentage of germination is 60 per cent.

Every purchaser should know the purity and germination of the seed that he intends to buy or sow; also its freedom from diseased or insect-infested seeds. These matters can only be decided by a thorough examination of a large and truly representative sample drawn from the actual bulk in the sender's possession. Seeds constitute the most variable material that the farmer or merchant purchases, and the success or failure of a crop, or even succeeding crops, may be wholly determined by the kind or condition of the seed sown. No one can afford to leave any doubtful point to chance, and it is but common prudence to ascertain the purity and germination of all seeds purchased before sowing or offering them for resale.

Although buyers and sellers are able to form a good idea of the market value or price, experience shows that they are frequently misled as regards purity and germination. It is impossible to determine the amount of weed seeds, non-germinable seeds, hard seeds, or inert matter other than by a purity analysis and germination test conducted under uniform scientific methods. Any opinion as to the quality or condition of any agricultural seeds is useless unless based on the examination of a truly representative sample.

In buying, let quality, not price, be your guide; the best is never too good. When placing an order make it clear that you want seeds for sowing; not only obtain but keep the vendor's invoice. Examine all goods on the day of delivery; when in doubt write at once to the Department of Agriculture.

Before sending any samples, care should be taken to see that the required particulars are plainly written thereon in ink.

COVERING LETTER.—All samples, with covering letter, should be addressed to—

The Under Secretary,
Department of Agriculture and Stock,
Brisbane.

SALT POISONING IN PIGS.

By E. J. SHELTON, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig-raising.

Information was received by the writer recently of a serious loss amongst pigs in Tasmania, as a result of salt poisoning.

It appears that some time ago a steamer bound from Tasmania to the Eastern States of the mainland was partially wrecked on the cost of Tasmania close to one of the larger shipping ports. The steamer's cargo included a large quantity of barley suitable for "feed" for stock. This portion of the cargo was under water for some time before it was possible to release it, but eventually much of it was salvaged. In due course the barley was sun-dried, rebagged, and offered for sale at a very low price, which attracted pig farmers and others. Apparently nothing was said at time of sale as to the origin of the barley, and so it was utilised as a pig food by our informant. Taking a quantity home he utilised it for the purpose of "topping up" some fine stud Berkshires, which it was intended should be exhibited at a large southern show. Some bacon pigs were also fed on this grain, and to the intense surprise of the pig-breeder the pigs began to die off rapidly, exhibiting all the symptoms of poisoning. At this stage it was not suspected that the barley was at fault, nor was this found to be the case except by accidental means. The case was proved and immediately after other foods were substituted the trouble ceased. As this is an important instance of brine poisoning the information is passed on for the benefit of breeders generally.

Very cheap foods are frequently very expensive ones, and the utmost care should be observed in feeding them to stock.

Foods of this description should be fed very sparingly for a few days until their effect upon the animals is noted, and if any signs of illness become apparent the feed should be rejected immediately. Pigs require a certain very small percentage of salt in their food, but in instances like the one referred to it may be regarded as a very serious poison. Numerous instances have occurred of poisoning in pigs that have been fed on swill from restaurants into which hot water has been thrown that had been used for cooking corned beef and ham and other heavily salted provisions.

Soda water or soap powders in the water is also a very prolific cause of intestinal and gastric trouble in pigs.

FRUIT-FLY AND COLD STORAGE.

The following passages are taken from a recent report made to the Secretary for Agriculture (South Africa) by the Chief of the Division of Entomology, and published in the Journal of the Department of Agriculture, Union of South Africa, for October, 1923.

"In several seasons twelve and more years ago experimental exposures of fruit-fly infested peaches to cold storage at Capetown were made to get assurance, other than the commercial experience in shipping, that there was little or no danger of the insect reaching England alive. The results were reassuring, nearly all the larvæ being found dead in two weeks, and all at examinations at the end of the third week. Years later, in 1916, Back and Pemberton, of the U.S.A. Bureau of Entomology, published reports on similar, but more extensive and more carefully conducted, experiments at Hawaii. They arrived at the conclusion—as the outcome of many tests involving thousands of eggs, larvæ, and pupæ—that no stage of the insect could survive refrigeration for three weeks at 33 deg. to 40 deg. F., or for two weeks at 32 deg. to 33 deg. F.

"However, we have the indisputable fact that Fryer, in England, found five living larvæ in Cape peaches this year and reared two adult fruit-flies (*Ceratitis capitata*) from them. The correspondence implies that the minimum temperature of the particular ship's chamber in which the fruit was conveyed was 37 deg., and that the maximum temperature varied widely. The survival of these particular larvæ might therefore be put down to insufficient refrigeration. But some weeks earlier, living larvæ had been found in Salway peaches, packed as for export, after they had been held in cold storage at Capetown for two, three, and four weeks. Senior Entomologist Mally made the later examinations, and reported on 15th April that at the final one he had found thirty-two living maggots out of a total of seventy-one in eighteen infested fruits. In all but two of the fruits the maggots were all dead or all alive, and Mally then got the idea that survival might be associated with extra high protection afforded to particular fruits by packing material. The fruits were very heavily bedded in woodwool, 8 oz. of which were taken from a single tray. The trays each held twenty-four fruits and measured about 18 x 12 x 4 inches outside. All the fruits were equally protected by paper-wrapping, but the woodwool may be supposed to have given more protection to some than to others, and some fruits may be supposed to have chilled slower than other fruits by virtue of their position.

"Efforts to get newly plucked fruit for further experiments were in vain, but Mally continued observations on seventeen further trays of the same lot of peaches. About 7½ per cent. of the fruits were found infested as the examinations proceeded. An examination after five weeks disclosed seventeen living and fourteen dead larvæ from twelve infested fruits, and an examination after six weeks disclosed thirty-three living and sixteen dead from sixteen fruits. Moreover, seven pupæ were found at each of these two examinations, and there were indications that larvæ had emerged from four fruits and escaped. The larvæ found in any one fruit in these examinations were either all dead or all alive.

"The total number of larvæ taken from the fruits that had been refrigerated four weeks or longer was eighty-two. From them were reared twenty-eight male and twenty-nine female flies. Only one fly was reared from the fourteen puparia found in the fifth and sixth weeks. The last emergence was on 10th June, and it may safely be accepted that the remaining insects—that is, twenty-five taken out of cold storage as larvæ and thirteen taken out as puparia—are all dead.

"The temperature records of the chamber for the entire six weeks were studied by Mally. A reading is noted every two hours with apparently inconsequential exceptions. The range is from 25 to 44 deg. The mean of the readings is 33.972 deg., over half of the readings are 33 deg., and on only three days is 33 deg. not recorded. On those three days the range is 34 deg. to 39 deg.

"Hence, notwithstanding the apparently reliable findings of Back and Pemberton, Mally is accepted as having demonstrated that *C. capitata* larvæ may survive in cold storage at about 34 deg. for considerably longer than three weeks. The survival for six weeks was in even larger proportion than the survival for four weeks.

"Mally has advanced the plausible hypothesis that the larvæ that die in refrigeration such as that now concerned, are killed rather by abrupt transition from a high to a low temperature than by being kept at a low temperature. If his reasoning is correct, the complete kill in the earlier experiments at Capetown and Hawaii may be explainable on the ground that all the maggots experienced a sudden chilling. It is recalled that in the major experiments made at Capetown years ago the infested fruits were exposed in single-layer boxes without paper

wrapping and with little woodwool. In the recent experiments, as already stated, the fruits were in papers and bedded in a bulky packing of woodwool. It follows there is still a hope that refrigeration may be made thoroughly effective, and also that it is effective ordinarily."

This demonstration that fruit-fly larvæ may live in cold storage at about 34 deg. for six weeks, and then successfully transform to flies, greatly emphasises the need for the packers of export fruit, most particularly of peaches and nectarines, to select fruit for export with extreme care to avoid the inclusion of any that have become infested by the pest. The packing of a variety from an orchard should cease at once if maggots are found to have appeared in it. Growers whose experience has taught them to expect the insect are urged to use poison bait to the very best of their ability to kill the parent flies before eggs are laid. It seems not to be generally known how extraordinarily successful in preventing attack baiting has proved with leading peach exporters of the western Cape Province. The Government inspection at the ports hereafter may be expected to be more severe than ever before; but growers will largely have only themselves to blame if their consignments are rejected for export owing to fruit-fly.

RAINFALL IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.

TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE RAINFALL FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS, TOGETHER WITH TOTAL RAINFALLS DURING OCTOBER, 1923 AND 1922, FOR COMPARISON.

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.		Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	Oct.	No. of Years' Records.	Oct., 1923.	Oct., 1922.		Oct.	No. of Years' Records.	Oct., 1923.	Oct., 1922.
North Coast.	In.		In.	In.	*South Coast*—continued:	In.		In.	In.
Atherton	0·98	22	0·47	0·87	Nambour	3·05	27	1·13	0·49
Cairns	2·00	41	...	1·33	Nanango	2·29	41	1·39	1·40
Cardwell	2·08	51	...	1·69	Rockhampton ...	1·87	52	0·11	2·47
Cooktown	1·13	47	0·01	0·10	Woodford	2·59	36	0·91	2·00
Herberton	0·96	36	0·18	0·58					
Ingham	1·69	31	0·02	3·30					
Innisfail	3·04	42	...	2·90					
Mossman	3·00	15	...	1·96					
Townsville	1·29	52	...	1·89	*Darling Downs.*				
					Dalby	2·09	53	0·73	1·35
Central Coast.					Emu Vale	2·28	27	0·46	1·11
					Jimbour	1·85	35	1·64	1·74
Ayr	1·02	36	0·02	0·95	Miles	1·98	38	0·97	1·64
Bowen	1·06	52	...	0·18	Stanthorpe ...	2·61	50	1·14	1·55
Charters Towers ...	0·71	41	0·01	0·05	Toowoomba ...	2·64	51	1·98	1·50
Mackay	1·87	52	0·10	1·76	Warwick	2 35	58	1·71	1·59
Proserpine	1·80	20	...	0·97					
St. Lawrence ...	1·84	52	...	0·23	*Maranoa.*				
South Coast.					Roma	1·78	49	0·80	3·40
Biggenden	2·25	24	0·51	1·22					
Bundaberg	2·10	40	0·34	0·80	*State Farms, &c.*				
Brisbane	2·59	72	0·45	2·10					
Childers	2·40	28	0·71	0·33	Bungeworgorai ...	1·41	9	0·71	2·27
Crohamhurst ...	3·61	30	0·93	1·40	Gatton College ...	2·22	24	0·21	1·66
Esk	2·50	36	1·00	4·78	Gindie	1·42	24	0·65	2·15
Gayndah	2·38	52	1·63	0·73	Hermitage ...	1·97	17	1·36	1·59
Gympie	2·72	53	0·76	0·50	Kairi	1·28	9	0·36	1·41
Glasshouse Mts. ...	2·79	15	0·16	1·80	Sugar Experiment Station, Mackay	1·70	26	...	1·45
Kilkivan	2·61	44	0·79	0·18	Warren	2·39	9	...	0·75
Maryborough ...	2·69	52	0·92	0·29					

NOTE.—The averages have been compiled from official data during the periods indicated; but the totals for October this year, and for the same period of 1922, having been compiled from telegraphic reports, are subject to revision.

GEORGE G. BOND, Government Meteorologist.

THE DAIRY HERD, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, GATTON.

MILKING RECORDS FOR OCTOBER, 1923.

Name of Cow.	Breed.	Date of Calving.	Total Milk.	Test.	Commercial Butter.	Remarks.
			Lb.	%	Lb.	
Hedges Madge ..	Friesian	18 Aug., 1923	780	3·4	30·90	
Magnet's Leda ..	Jersey ..	18 Aug., 1923	574	4·6	30·90	
College Cobalt ..	,,	14 Sept., 1923	690	3·7	29·70	
College Grandeur	,,	11 July, 1923	450	5·5	29·10	
Prim	Friesian	4 April, 1923	310	3·1	29·10	
Miss Security ..	Ayrshire	8 June, 1923	630	3·9	28·80	
Bellona	,, ..	3 Aug., 1923	570	4·1	27·30	
College Wildflower	Jersey ..	13 Aug., 1923	540	4·3	27·00	
College Cold Iron	,,	23 April, 1923	420	5·1	25·20	
College Evening Glow	,,	5 April, 1923	390	5·2	23·70	
Lady May ..	Ayrshire	14 July, 1923	510	4·0	23·70	
College Prima Donna	Friesian	19 Mar., 1923	510	3·7	23·10	
Comedienne ..	Jersey ..	10 July, 1923	420	4·7	23·10	
Buttercup ..	Shorthorn	7 Sept., 1923	720	2·6	22·50	
Confidante ..	Ayrshire	7 Sept., 1923	540	3·6	22·50	
College Desire ..	Jersey ..	11 July, 1923	420	4·4	21·60	
Lute	Ayrshire	26 April, 1923	450	4·0	21·00	
Snowflake ..	Shorthorn	17 May, 1923	480	3·7	20·80	
Lady Loch II. ..	Ayrshire	26 April, 1923	420	3·7	20·70	
College Promise	Jersey ..	14 Aug., 1923	450	3·9	20·40	
Songstress ..	Ayrshire	22 Aug., 1923	450	3·8	20·10	

EAT MORE FRUIT—COMMONWEALTH CAMPAIGN.

The Commonwealth Government Fruit Pool is commencing an "Eat More Fruit" Campaign throughout the various States, with the object of encouraging the public to eat more canned fruits, and to dispose of the 1922-3 canned fruit-crop. The pool has acquired the whole of the crop, which comprises peaches (both clingstone and freestone), apricots and pears, and is specially reducing the price to the consumer in order to encourage sales. Choice fruit picked ripe in the orchards can grace the table now, when fresh fruit is scarce, enabling the housewife to give the family the delicious contribution that fruit makes towards better health. Health authorities, dieticians, and mothers, all recognise the necessity for the liberal use of fruits in the daily diet. The value of fruit as a balancing element and natural regulator is universally acknowledged. The pool urges that canned fruit be served in every household in some form every day. Just because fresh fruits are scarce, and very expensive now, is no reason for omitting them from their important place in the daily menu. From a patriotic standpoint the "Eat More Fruit" Campaign should be encouraged. The Commonwealth Government has come to the aid of the industry, and by taking over the whole pack of canned fruits has helped the fruitgrowers, many of them soldier settlers, to tide over their present difficulties. If three cans of fruit are eaten by each Australian in the course of the next few months, and then, afterwards, regularly each year, the domestic market will consume all Australia can produce. Calculation has shown that the Australian consumption of canned fruit is 2 lb. per head per annum—one tin of fruit each—against 7 lb. per head in America. Australians eat 100 lb. of fresh fruit to the American's 400 lb. From a health point of view, the Australian would be immensely benefited if his consumption of fruit approached that of the American, particularly as he is a record consumer of meat and tea. The Commonwealth Fruit Pool has issued to all grocers in Queensland a specially prepared booklet containing a carefully compiled set of recipes, printed on gummed paper, ready for attachment to the housewife's cookery book. If any difficulty is experienced in obtaining these, a set will be forwarded to anyone on application to the Collector of Customs, Brisbane.

SUGAR: FIELD REPORTS.

The Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) has received the following report (23rd November, 1923) from the Northern Field Assistant, Mr. E. H. Osborn:—

Herbert River.

Early in October the dry conditions experienced farther South were also in force here, but not to the same extent. Up to then, the Ingham rainfall had amounted to 31.86 in., or more than 50 per cent. short for the period under review. Creeks and rivers were very low, and pasturage had also fared badly.

Despite an abnormally dry time, it was most gratifying to learn that the company expected an increase of about 10 per cent. on its preliminary tonnage estimates for the season. This speaks well for the fertility of the Herbert River lands under dry conditions. Also, to judge by the very large quantities of sugar being sent away from each mill, the sugar content must be high.

Some good plant and ratoon cane was seen in various places; although backward in growth, most of it was fairly green looking, and well cultivated, and only wanted good weather conditions to make sure of a heavy crop for 1924.

Diseases.—Just now the district is suffering rather badly from gum. This is very prevalent in H.Q. 426 (Clarke's Seedling), although Badila and H.Q. 409 have also been affected to a slight extent. In the Macknade area cane, particularly H.Q. 426, has been badly affected. Nearly all classes of cane are suffering. In a plant Badila paddock where misses were supplied with H.Q. 426, these latter, although cutting well, were very gummy.

The company always condemned such practices as likely to affect the surrounding Badila. Another factor which probably helped the disease to spread was the planting of the whole stick of cane in the drills, afterwards chopping same into sets with cane knives. This practice is carried out more on the Herbert than in any other district.

Probably the dry weather has helped the disease to show up more markedly this year, but the fact remains that it is essential for every grower to help the company to rid the district of such a disease.

Another disease observed was leaf scald. This was found in H.Q. 426, Badila, Korpi, B. 208, M.Q. 1, M.Q. 2, and M.Q. 5; the three Mossman seedlings being introduced from Mossman by the company in, I think, 1921, but only grown in their nursery. Just at this period of the year it is somewhat hard to definitely diagnose leaf scald, but any suspicious looking stools should be destroyed and burnt off.

Grubs and Borers.—The former caused less damage than in late years, and the latter are not quite as bad as in previous years. At Macknade the company have now three breeding cages for Tachinid flies, and are liberating them in small blocks of standover cane left for the purpose.

Cane Varieties.—N.G. 15 (Badila), H.Q. 426, H.Q. 409, Korpi, Nanemo, and Orambo are the principal canes grown upon the Herbert. H.Q. 409 has cut very well indeed this season and has proved a rather quicker striker than in past years. One block planted last August (1923) after only two ploughings had an excellent strike. With this cane it appears that it wants either a very early or a late planting, and with only a light covering of soil. Korpi, Nanemo, and Orambo are also very good canes of good sugar content and fair tonnage.

Of canes from the Experiment Station E.K. 28 and Q. 813 are so far easily the best, and should give good tonnage and density returns in poor to medium soils. Those growers who have had experience of Q. 813 are so far very pleased with it.

Mr. A. Blackburn had just finished harvesting a block of first ratoons consisting of Q. 813, H.Q. 409, and Badila. As a plant crop the Q. 813 easily beat the other two canes for tonnage, and has again done so in the ratoons. Early in the year Mr. Blackburn planted some 13 acres of Q. 813, besides a large acreage of other varieties.

The Q. 813 was the only cane that never missed, and at time of my recent visit looked very well, comparing very favourably with cane seen elsewhere. Quite a number of other growers are now trying plots of this cane.

Innisfail District—Goondi.

Earlier estimates had been increased, and the mill was doing some splendid work—one week's crushing representing 6,013 tons of cane, probably an Australian record for one week. Nearly all the cane grown upon Goondi is Badila. Mr. C. McGowan, of Daradgee, harvested early in the season a 12-acre block off medium soil. It consisted of 3 acres each of E.K. 1, E.K. 28, and H.Q. 458, and another

3 acres of mixed canes. This block had about 2 cwt. of manure per acre applied, and cut at the rate of 42 tons per acre, although previously 26 tons to the acre was its highest yield. The cane was cut early under very cold conditions, consequently the ratoons are light.

Mourilyan.

This mill, although starting late, anticipates a very heavy tonnage. Up to time of visit the density has been very high; for that week the average was 15.8, worth £2 14s. 6d. per ton, taking some 6½ tons cane to 1 ton of sugar.

As in other parts of the Innisfail area, the cane looked remarkably well, although of course wanting rain badly. Most of the farms visited were very well cultivated, and a large quantity of manuring had been carried out. Mr. J. McCutcheon, of Liverpool Creek, recently cut a crop of fourth ratoon Badila returning 36 tons per acre. It had been manured with 8 cwt. of manure per acre, and had been deeply skeleton ploughed between the rows four times. As a third ratoon crop he manured one-half of the block only, and the returns were 25 tons per acre for the whole block. Fifth ratoons also looked very well. Mr. McCutcheon is a believer in ploughing in beans and also in skeleton ploughing, and his results certainly justify his faith. Near by his farm a 20-acre block of August plant Badila, belonging to Mr. F. R. Gill, looked healthy and green.

Nearer Mourilyan, Mr. M. Schilling was very pleased with a block of Q. 813. This only had two ploughings, in old and medium ground, and was cut at eleven months old, yielding 25 tons per acre, and giving an average c.c.s. of well over 15. His average for one day's delivery was 15.65 c.c.s., when the mill's average in Badila was 14.5. Quite a number of Mourilyan farmers have obtained plants from Mr. Schilling.

Diseases.—Leaf scald symptoms were seen in various scattered places, but, so far, in nearly all cases only single shoots seemed affected. Mosaic was also noticed in several places in H. 109.

Grubs and Borers.—Very little damage has been caused by the former in either of the areas under review, and the latter, although quite bad enough in a few places, do not seem to be as evident as in former years.

At Goondi it is understood the company proposes to breed Tachinid flies for liberation.

CHARCOAL FOR PIGS—AN AID TO DIGESTION.

At this season of the year, when there is generally a Spring or a Christmas-New Year cleaning (so called) of the barns and corn cribs in preparation for the New Year and Autumn crops of corn, many pig pens and paddocks and the barns generally will be found littered with corn cores and old husks and cobs. If left lying about these will rot and form a breeding ground for disease germs of every description, besides giving the place an untidy and an insanitary appearance. Charcoal is one of the best agents that we possess for absorbing gases and acids formed in the process of digestion. In thus assisting in the digestive process it plays a most important part, as if the food passes freely through the intestines and absorption of the digestible nutrients proceeds rapidly, the growth and development of disease-producing germs are checked.

The careful farmer, therefore, should see to it that all these corn cores, husks, &c., are raked up on a bright, breezy day and are burnt until they are in a charred condition, when clean water should be sprayed over the pile to stop the burning, or the pile may be covered with clean earth, wood ashes, or wet bags. Some farmers sprinkle the pile with coarse salt before applying the water, and this is an advantage if a light sprinkling of salt only is made.

Old and young pigs will visit the heaps whenever they have the chance, and will not let it alone until every particle of charred cobs has disappeared. Pigs two or three weeks old will be found picking out small pieces, whilst older pigs will go off with a mouthful of the larger pieces. Let the pigs eat the burnt cobs instead of trampling them over or allowing them to rot on the ground, and the results will be found to be entirely satisfactory.

Clean up your pig pen and yards and give the pigs a chance to sleep in dustless, cobless pens or houses. Do not forget that cleanliness is next to godliness in the piggery as well as in other places.

The pig truly is a wonderful scavenger. He has been described as the housewife's most wholesome sink.—E. J. Shelton, H.D.A.

CANE PEST COMBAT AND CONTROL.

Mr. Edmund Jarvis, Entomologist in Charge, Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations, has forwarded the following report to the Director (Mr. H. T. Easterby):—

Parasites of Cane-borer Beetle.

The activity of this important branch of control work is being continued, and at the present time Tachinid parasites of the weevil-borer are freely emerging at our laboratory.

Since reporting last month additional liberations of this useful parasite have been effected in the South Johnstone area, where the borer pest appears just now to merit special attention.

On 18th October two boxes containing fly-infested cane-sticks taken from a breeding case were established on selections situated near No. 2 Branch of the main tramline.

This work was carried out by one of my assistants, Mr. G. Bates, who at present is being trained here in this particular line of control, which includes the breeding, handling, transportal, and liberation of the well-known Tachinid fly (*Ceromasia sphenophori*).

Boxes of parasites set up in the field among borer-infested cane are made to hold from six to eight sticks, 2 ft. 6 in. long, containing pupæ of the parasite from which flies are just about to emerge. Each of these canes harbour from 10 to 20 fly pupæ, so that about 100 flies may be expected to issue from a box containing eight sticks. The four legs supporting one of these boxes are stood in tins of water to prevent invasion from ants, and the parasites simply escape through a few narrow slits left for that purpose when nailing on the cover. After emerging naturally in this manner they fly off the box, and finding themselves in the immediate vicinity of their host, are able to at once commence the useful work of parasitising the borer grubs.

On 31st October Mr. Bates established three additional cages in the Silkwood and Japoon areas; and also liberated 73 specimens of the Tachinid fly, which were transported alive in glass tubes and let go on three different selections in the mill area, and at No. 1 Branch.

These parasites will be emerging daily at the laboratory during the next couple of months, and canegrowers desiring to obtain specimens are asked to apply to the Entomologist at Meringa.

Parasites will be liberated free of any charge to those who will agree to leave uncut about a quarter of an acre of borer-infested cane for the flies to breed in.

Para-dichlor. as a Deterrent.

Experiments with the above fumigant this season were commenced on 9th November, with the object, in the first place, of testing its possibilities as a deterrent against oviposition.

Beetles will appear on the wing directly the ground becomes moist enough for them to escape from the pupal cells.

After copulation they will resort to feeding-trees, and not start to lay eggs until two or three weeks later.

Para-dichlor. is best applied either before or just after emergence of the beetles. If injected about a week after their appearance the soil would have ample time in which to become impregnated with the odour of this fumigant before invasion of a plantation by egg-laden females.

Ground so treated would possess strong deterrent properties, and beetles could not remain alive in it for more than a few minutes, so that any chancing to enter the soil would be compelled to hastily decamp. As a matter of fact, they would doubtless at once detect the odour on the surface-soil and be effectually repelled.

Thus in normal seasons the work of injecting could, if desired, be commenced in November, while the cane is quite small, as greybacks usually appear about the middle of that month, and the odour of para-dichlor. endures in the soil for a period of about eight weeks.

In the event of such work being delayed until December or January, any late eggs, together with first and second stage grubs, would be destroyed before the cane had been materially damaged.

Experimentation last season demonstrated that ¼ oz. injections of para-dichlor. will effect impregnation of the soil a fortnight after application, continuing repellant during a period of at least ten weeks. Now, we may safely assume, from data already obtained by laboratory and field experiments, that ¼ oz. injections put in about the middle of January would by the end of that month have killed all grubs present in the soil, and thus effected the desired control of this pest.

Such result could, as mentioned last month, probably be obtained by evaporation of only 1/24th of an ounce—viz., one-sixth of the ¼ oz. injection. It follows, therefore, that a similar mortality could be secured from ⅛ or perhaps 1/16th oz. injections, seeing that the odour arising from these doses of para-dichlor. would effect impregnation of the soil during a period of from three to six weeks.

Experiment plots will be planned this season to determine the minimum quantity of the fumigant required per acre for effective treatment of the grubs.

Last season's experiments worked out at from 1¼ to 2½ cwt. per acre, but I hope to be able to reduce this amount to 90 lb. or even less, which would bring the cost of material below that of carbon bisulphide or other fumigant.

The best time to apply para-dichlor. is when the soil is in a moist condition, but at the same time open for such fumigation.

Experiment plots just started at Meringa and Kamma were treated with ⅛ oz. injections, which in the event of beetles emerging before the end of November should prove an effective deterrent against oviposition.

Carbon Bisulphide Kills Cane-beetles in Pupal Cells.

An experiment was carried out on 30th October to determine the effect of fumigation of the soil on beetles of *Lepidoderma albohirtum* lying in cells at depths of from 10 to 18 in. below the surface. The plot selected consisted of a piece of land 3 ft. 4 in. by 2 ft. 6 in., situated on red volcanic highland, ploughed about 5 in. deep, and directly over a line of stools that had been attacked by grubs last season. This was treated with ½ oz. injections of carbon bisulphide, administered on both sides of the row, 15 in. apart, 6 in. from centre of stools, and 8 in. deep.

When examined twenty-one hours after treatment the plot was found to contain six beetles of *albohirtum*, all of which were quite dead.

Three of these were lying at a depth of 10 in., and the remainder at 12, 16, and 18 in. below the surface. The one killed at 18 in. was situated directly under an injection, those at 12 and 16 in. were situated 4 and 6 in. laterally from points of injection, while the three beetles at 10 in. deep were all lying about 6 in. from points of fumigation.

A single stool was then treated on four sides with ¼ oz. doses, and when examined twenty-four hours later three beetles were found under it.

Two of these, located at depths of 10 and 16 in., were dead, and the third, lying 18 in. from the surface, was alive and just under the centre of the stool.

This work of injecting and examination was carried out by Mr. H. Knust. The top soil at the time was very dry and in favourable condition for such fumigation, the ground, however, being moist below a depth of about 9 in. from the surface.

The data obtained indicate that fumes of bisulphide are able to penetrate the walls of the pupal cells of this destructive beetle; and that such fumigation could, if desired, be made use of on infested areas of cane land to destroy these beetles before they are able to emerge from the soil.

Tineid Moth-Borer of Sugar-cane.

The discovery of this seemingly insignificant moth-borer was made by the present writer in November, 1919, when it was bred for the first time from young ratoons collected at Meringa, Kamma, and Pyramid.

A full account, accompanied by illustrations of the life-cycle stages of this pest, was published during 1921 in Bulletin No. 11 of our Division of Entomology. Its free occurrence this season at Banna has enabled us to breed more than 300 specimens of this moth from ratoons collected by Mr. W. C. Dormer towards the end of October.

Specimens of an hymenopterous parasite of this moth have also been obtained, and possibly additional insect enemies may be bred later on.

ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS.

All foreign agricultural intelligence in this Section, unless otherwise stated, is taken from the *International Review of the Science and Practice of Agriculture*, published at Rome by the International Institute of Agriculture.

The Genetics of Jacob.

R. E. STONE, Department of Botany, Ontario Agricultural College, "Journal of Heredity," August, 1923.

The science of genetics is twenty-one years old, but the foundations upon which genetics rests are very old indeed. The very beginnings are prehistorical, and enough information on heredity was early acquired to give rise to certain systems of selection in animal breeding.

Jacob, for example, was able to mulct his father-in-law through a definite system of selection and mating. That Jacob was in advance of many in his time there is little doubt, and also there is little doubt that he did not care to have his associates learn the secret of his success. He was, throughout his whole life, mainly concerned with the advancement of Jacob and Jacob only. Although we may agree that this son of the chosen people was a consummate rogue, we often do him injustice on the score of knowledge.

In the book of Genesis xxx., 27-42, there is set forth in detail a system which Jacob is supposed to have used in order to influence the colour of his flock. This passage is often cited to show that Jacob believed in the efficacy of maternal impressions. A careful reading of the chapter shows that he realised the importance of segregation, as he put three days journey between his spotted herd and the flocks of Laban. Furthermore, this account has been written by an observer not concerned in the material aspect. We get a clearer understanding of Jacob's notions concerning breeding if we read Genesis xxxi., 8-14, which purports to be Jacob's own account of his procedure:—

> "If he (Laban) said thus. The speckled shall be thy wages; then all the cattle bare speckled; and if he said thus. The ring-straked shall be thy hire; then bare all the cattle ring-straked. Thus God hath taken away the cattle of your father and given them to me, and it came to pass at the time that the cattle conceived, that I lifted up mine eyes, and saw in a dream, and *behold* the *rams which leaped upon* the *cattle were ring-straked*, and *speckled*, and *grizzled*. And the angel of God spoke to me in a dream saying, 'Jacob,' and I answered, 'Here am I.' And he said, 'Lift up now thine eyes and see, all the *rams* which *leap* upon the *cattle* are *ring-straked*, *speckled*, and *grizzled*, for I have seen all that Laban doth unto thee.' "

Jacob had been "stung" in his first contract with Laban. He had laboured fourteen years to make good his slip and all this time had been trying to devise a means whereby to provide for his family. As a result of long brooding while tending his herds his "inspiration" came in a dream:—Mixed breeding and isolation. To how many scientific men has the solution of a difficult problem come in the same way?

Taking the two chapters together it would seem that Jacob had observed the results of cross-breeding, and probably also observed what took place when both parents were of the same type. Of course, we cannot now make a genetic analysis of Laban's cattle, but if "ring-straked, speckled, and grizzled" are assumed to be dominant characters, we must recognise that Jacob's breeding methods were not based altogether on superstition. He realised the value of isolation and had some knowledge of the importance of giving the get an opportunity to develop under the most favourable conditions. Since the modern breeder makes use of the same principles it indicates that the art of breeding was fairly well advanced at that early period.—1746 (?) B.C.

The Power of Pedigree.

"Live Stock Journal" (U.K.).

Pedigree is always a means to an end. Its influence may be good or bad. It is not the fault of the pedigree as a system, but of those who make use of it. It has been by the power of pedigree rightly used that we own the best herds and flocks in the world, but all the same it is equally possible to use pedigree wrongly, and by breeding from bad stock on pedigree lines to perpetuate and increase bad qualities and characteristics. It is to pedigree alone that we can look for a succession of good qualities, for no matter how charming in looks two common-bred parents may be,

mated together no one can tell what the progeny will be. The only safe method to pursue in breeding is upon pedigree lines, and, in cross-breeding, by the use of pedigree sires and dams, either of pure blood or got by pedigree sires. It is the only means whereby we can keep up the standard of our live stock and bring about those improvements and characteristics which are necessary and desirable as time goes on.

Sheep and Lamb-raising—Cross-breeding Experiments.

"Journal of Agriculture," South Australia, October, 1923.

Interesting particulars relating to the sheep and lamb raising experiments conducted at Roseworthy Agricultural College. The lambs sired by the mutton breeds (the shortwools) have matured much more rapidly, showing a greater increase in weight per day than those sired by the longwools, even the slowest maturing, the Southdown, being ahead of any of the half-bred longwool lambs. The half-bred English Leicester lamb has shown the greatest weight and increase per day in its class, whilst the Shropshire is at present ahead of the Dorset Horn. However, during the fortnight between the twelfth and fourteenth week the latter were increasing at the rate of .67 lb. per day, as against 59 lb. for the former. It would appear, therefore, as if the Dorset Horn will later on outrival the Shropshire. The Southdown rams left the highest percentage of lambs, but were little inferior to the Dorset Horns. From the half-bred longwool ewes the highest average weight of fleece was obtained from the Lincoln-merino ewe, followed by the Border Leicester-merino, while the Romney Marsh-merino and the English Leicester-merino were approximately equal.

The report goes on to state that as the tests have been carried out over such a limited period—two seasons—no definite conclusions can be given, but the results so far obtained tend to indicate:—That the Shropshire is the most profitable ram with which to mate the merino ewe, although the progeny of the English Leicester and Dorset Horn are but little inferior; that the Border Leicester-merino is the most profitable of the half-bred longwool merino ewes under test; that when mated with half-bred longwool merino ewes the Dorset Horn ram produces the earliest maturing and most remunerative lamb at local values.

The Freezing Temperatures of Some Fruit, Vegetables, and Cut Flowers.

WRIGHT, R. C., and TAYLOR, G. F. (Office of Horticultural and Pomological Investigations, Bureau of Plant Industry), United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin No. 1133, pp. 1-8 Washington, D.C. 1923.

Determinations of the freezing points of a number of fruits and vegetables have been made by the Bureau of Plant Industry in compliance with the ever-increasing demands of trade and shipping.

Determinations were made as follows:—Apples: average 28.48 deg. F.; bananas: (green) peel 29.84, pulp 30.22, (ripe) 29.36, pulp peel 20.6, blackberries 29.15, cherries 27.81, cranberries 26.7, currants 30.21, gooseberries 28.91, grapefruit 28.36, grapes 28.16, loganberries 29.51, oranges 28.03, peaches 29.4, pears (hard-ripe) 28.46, (soft-ripe) 27.83, persimmons 28.33, plums 28.53, raspberries 30.41, strawberries 29.93.

Vegetables: Average for beans (snap) 29.74, cabbage 31.18, carrots 29.57, cauliflower 30.08, egg plant 30.41, kohl rabi 30.02, lettuce 31.2, onions (dry) 30.09, peas (green) 30.03, potatoes 28.92, sweet corn 28.95, sweet potatoes 28.44, turnips 30.23.

Cut Flowers: Petals and leaves of lilies, peonies, and roses from 27 to 31.

The Mosquito-Destroying Power of Algæ belonging to the Genus Chara.

Pardo, L. Observaciones acerca de la acción de la *Chara* sobre las larvas de los mosquitos. *Boletin de la Real Sociedad espanola de Historia natural*, Vol. XXIII., No. 3, pp. 154-157. Madrid, 1923.

As a result of his study of Prof. Caballero's work (1919) on the effect of *Chara fœtida* upon the larvæ of the genera *Stegomyia*, *Culex*, and *Anopheles*, the author was induced to visit the swamp zone of Onteniente (Valencia). Here he found, in close proximity to ponds swarming with mosquito larvæ, a single large pool which, although the water was very rarely renewed, proved entirely free from these pests. The bottom of the pool was thickly covered with *Chara hispida*, a plant that, as Prof. Morote has also discovered, differs from other kinds of *Chara* in being able to thrive at a depth of over 3 m, which is a matter of great importance when it is necessary to destroy larvæ in very deep water. These observations were completed by laboratory experiments. Some specimens of *Chara hispida* were planted

at the bottom of a large glass jar, into which, as soon as the plants had grown strongly (26th July), six *Stegomyia* larvæ were introduced. Three of these insects died after two days, two succumbed on the third day, and the last on the fourth day. Three of the strongest *Stegomyia* larvæ (which were shortly about to pupate) were left in the glass jar which served as a vivarium for the mosquitoes, and some *Chara* plants were introduced. Three days later two of the larvæ died, and the next day the survivor perished. In similar experiments conducted by Prof. Caballero with *Chara fœtida* the larvæ did not die so soon, nor were they all killed. It would therefore appear that the larvicidal action of *C. hispida* is stronger than that of *C. fœtida*.

The author described in conclusion various observations made in the Botanic Gardens of Madrid which confirm the preceding statements. He further draws attention to the fact that the hemp retting-ponds in the neighbourhood of Valencia contain a thick growth of *C. hispida* and are entirely free from mosquito larvæ.

Modern Seed Testing : The New Zealand Official Seed Station.

FOY, N. R. (Biological Laboratory, Wellington.) "The New Zealand Journal of Agriculture, Vol. 26, No. 2, pp. 65-72. Wellington, 1923.

The author mentions the work carried out at the principal seed stations throughout the world, with special reference to the two leading stations at Zurich and Copenhagen. This is followed by a detailed description of the system adopted in New Zealand by the Official Seed Station in collaboration with the Biological Laboratory of the Department of Agriculture. Two recognised methods have been tried, the Continental and the Irish, but up to the present the latter method has been found more economical and practicable.

Germination tests are made in three specially constructed germinators—(1) The all-metal water bath type (enclosed on all sides by a water jacket), used for the testing of more difficult seeds such as rye grass, cocksfoot, dogstail, and fescue; (2) the glass wooden-frame type, for all clovers, cruciferæ, cereals, peas, and vegetables; (3) the small water bath type, for paspalum, Poa species, &c., where a high temperature is required. With the exception of paspalum and Poa species (95 degrees to 65 degrees F.), cereals at ordinary room temperatures, and peas 75 degrees to 60 degrees F., all seeds are germinated at a temperature from 85 degrees to 65 degrees F., subsequently rising to 85 degrees for eight hours, and then the temperature is lowered to 65 degrees for the remaining sixteen hours.

Peas and beans are soaked in water for sixteen hours before placing in the germinator, damp sawdust being used for the beans. Four counts are made of each sample. The intervals allowed vary according to the class of seed under test. The number germinated is entered on the record card.

In the purity analysis the percentage of extraneous seeds is given by weight.

After the second germination count a report is forwarded to the sender of the seeds, stating the average germination after a specified number of days and the percentage of impurities. This facilitates discrimination as to the ultimate value of the species, and the interim report also gives a good indication of the vitality of the type. The final report at the close of the testing period registers the intermediate and final germination, each after a certain fixed number of days, and in the case of purity tests the percentage of extraneous seeds and a complete list of the impurities.

Any peculiarity noted about the sample, such as the presence of mites, &c., is also reported. Allowances are also made for hard seed coats common with clover seeds.

In addition to germination and purity tests, research is being made relative to seed storage, loss of vitality, and improved methods of testing.

Forage Plants for Dairy Cattle in New South Wales.

HAYWOOD, A. H. (Manager, Wollongbar Experiment Farm). "Dairying under North Coast Conditions." The Agricultural Gazette of New South Wales, Vol. XXXIV., Part 1, pp. 41-48. Sydney, 1923.

The information given in this article is based upon experiments made at the Agricultural Station at Wollongbar. The author recommends the following forage plants for dairy cattle, cultivated under conditions of drought such as are met with on the northern coast of New South Wales.

Paspalum repens grows luxuriantly in summer, but towards the end of that season it seeds and quickly loses its nutritive properties. Further, after some years the ground on which this crop has been grown becomes covered with roots that prevent the air having access to the soil and cause the loss of much rain-water.

In order to remedy this difficulty the author recommends that the crop be ploughed in, so that it may rapidly decompose, after which a strong growing plant that will exterminate *P. repens* must be sown. *Sorghum halepense* is very suitable for the purpose. After a second crop has been grown the ground may be again sown with *P. repens*.

In addition to *S. halepense*, which is very well adapted for the first crop, there are other plants that can be used, such as Elephant Grass (*Typha elephantina*), Guinea Grass (*Panicum maximum*), piassava (*Attalea funifera*) and Kikuyu Grass (*Pennisetum clandestinum*), all of which are equally suitable. They make a good change of fodder for stock, which eat them with avidity.

The pastures should be divided into enclosures so that green food can be provided for the animals at almost every season of the year. This subdivision of the ground would also encourage the growth of white clover (*Trifolium repens*), which is apparently the only plant able to live in company with paspalum. When several small enclosures are available the cattle can be turned into one to keep down the paspalum, which may be cut in another by means of a reaper and removed, thus giving the white clover a better chance to grow. *Paspalum repens* can be made into silage, but it has little nutritive value and must be fed with concentrates. It makes an excellent litter. Among the various grasses that can be used the author recommends *Dactylis glomerata* (Cocksfoot grass), *Bromus ciliatus*, and *Agropyrum repens* (couch grass). These grasses supply a large amount of nutritious, appetising food during the two or three years before *Paspalum repens* has taken possession of the ground. They also make excellent winter fodder.

Rhodes Grass (*Chloris Gayana*) is another very useful plant; but it must be prevented from growing too rank, otherwise it becomes tough and unpalatable to the cattle. This applies also to Guinea Grass (*Panicum maximum*), which makes excellent fodder and yields sometimes as much as 40 tons per acre. The native blue couch grass (*Agropyrum*) has always been valued as a stock feed and also on account of its resistance to long periods of drought.

Para Grass (*Panicum molle*) makes good hay and stands trampling and frequent grazing. Other grasses also mentioned by the author in this connection are: Kikuyu Grass (*Pennisetum clandestinum*), which must be kept closely grazed, and Elephant Grass (*Typha elephantina*).

For a farm of 100 acres the author suggests the following fodder plants being sown on an area of 20 acres:—

Maize, 5 acres; *sorghum halepense*, 5 acres; cow cane (*Saccharum officinarum*), 5 acres; wheat, 3 acres; sweet potatoes, 2 acres. Total, 20 acres.

The Cinematograph in the Country Districts of France.

From the funds set apart by the law of 5th August, 1920, for the purpose of agricultural instruction, the French Ministry of Agriculture is able to make grants for the construction or purchase of films of agricultural interest, or for the installation and working, in the rural communes or institutes for agricultural instruction coming under the law of 2nd August, 1918, of cinematograph apparatus, whether fixed or movable, intended for the popularisation of knowledge useful to agriculture, or for agricultural propaganda. (''La Vie Agricole et Rurale,'' 14th April, 1923.)

Teaching by Means of the Cinematograph in France.

At the present time it is possible for the sum of 1,500 to 2,500 francs to purchase a lantern for schools or small halls capable of throwing the image on a screen 2 to 2.5 meters wide, sufficient for a hall containing 200 or 300 people. The price of hiring educational and agricultural films at the present time is 4 centimes per metre and representation, or 10 centimes a metre per week. Hence the hire of a film of 100 to 200 metres, that takes five to ten minutes to show on the screen, is 4 to 8 francs for one representation and 10 to 20 francs for one week. The following are the titles of some of Messrs. Pathe and Gaumont's films:—The Crossing of Wheat; Mimicry; Karyokinesis in a Living Cell; The Germination of a Pollen Grain; The Vintage, &c. (''Revue de Viticulture,'' 1st March, 1923.)

Cotton Research and Teaching Institute in the Transvaal.

The Transvaal University proposes to found an Institute for Cotton Research to work in collaboration with the Department of Agriculture, Tobacco, and Cotton Division. Amongst other questions studied there will be the control of the plant and animal parasites of cotton, the formation of standards, the length and tenacity of the lint, the spinning quality of South African cotton, and the general development of the cotton industry. (Journal of the Department of Agriculture, Union of South Africa, vol. 6, No. 2, 1923.)

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR QUEENSLAND.

TIMES COMPUTED BY D. EGLINTON, F.R.A.S.

TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

AT WARWICK.

1923.	OCTOBER.		NOVEMBER.		DECEMBER.	
Date.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	5 34	5 50	5·4	6·8	4·51	6·31
2	5·33	5 50	5 3	6 9	4 51	6·32
3	5·32	5 51	5·2	6·10	4·51	6·33
4	5·31	5 51	5·1	6·11	4·50	6 34
5	5 30	5·52	5·0	6·12	4·50	6 35
6	5 29	5 52	5·0	6·13	4·50	6·36
7	5 28	5·53	4 59	6·13	4·50	6 36
8	5 27	5 53	4 59	6·14	4 50	6 37
9	5 25	5·54	4 58	6 14	4 51	6 37
10	5 24	5·54	4·57	6·15	4 51	6·38
11	5·23	5·55	4·57	6·16	4 51	6 39
12	5·22	5·55	4 56	6·17	4·52	6 39
13	5·21	5 56	4·56	6·18	4 52	6·40
14	5·20	5·56	4·55	6·18	4·52	6·40
15	5·19	5 57	4 55	6·19	4 53	6·41
16	5·17	5·58	4 54	6 20	4·53	6·41
17	5 16	5·58	4·54	6·20	4 53	6·42
18	5·15	5 59	4·53	6 21	4·54	6·42
19	5·14	6 0	4·53	6·22	4 54	6·43
20	5·13	6 1	4 52	6·23	4·55	6·43
21	5·12	6·1	4·52	6·24	4 55	6·44
22	5·11	6 2	4 52	6·25	4·56	6·45
23	5·10	6 3	4·52	6 25	4·56	6·45
24	5·9	6·3	4 52	6·26	4·57	6·46
25	5 9	6·4	4 51	6·27	4·57	6·46
26	5·8	6·4	4·51	6·28	4·58	6·47
27	5·7	6·5	4 51	6·28	4·58	6·47
28	5·7	6·5	4 51	6 29	4·59	6·48
29	5 6	6 6	4·51	6·30	5 0	6·48
30	5 6	6 7	4 51	6·31	5·0	6·49
31	5·5	6·7	...	...	5·1	6·49

PHASES OF THE MOON, OCCULTATIONS, &c.

3 Oct.	☽	Last Quarter	3 29 p.m.
10 „	●	New Moon	4 5 p.m.
17 „	☾	First Quarter	6 54 a.m.
25 „	○	Full Moon	4 26 a.m.

Perigee Oct. 11th at 1·42 p.m.
Apogee Oct. 26th at 12·36 p.m.

The moon will be apparently very close to the planet Mars on the 9th at 4·49 a.m., just before sunrise. About seven hours later the moon will be in conjunction with the planet Mercury. Shortly afterwards Venus and Saturn will be in conjunction at 3·47 p.m. On the 17th at 9 p.m. Saturn will be in conjunction with the sun.

---

2 Nov.	☽	Last Quarter	6 49 a.m.
9 „	●	New Moon	1 27 a.m.
15 „	☾	First Quarter	7 41 p.m.
23 „	○	Full Moon	10 58 p.m.

Perigee 9th Nov. at 1 a.m.
Apogee 22nd Nov. at 12·54 p.m.

Neptune will be in conjunction with the moon on the 3rd at 5·47 a.m. Venus and Jupiter will be in conjunction on the 5th at 6·11 a.m about 15 degrees east of the sun and setting about an hour later than it. Mercury will be in superior conjunction with the sun on the 16th at 10 a.m., passing it on the far side from west to east. It will be in conjunction with Jupiter on the 20th at 3·53 p.m.

---

8 Dec.	●	New Moon	11 30 a.m.
15 „	☾	First Quarter	12 38 p.m.
23 „	○	Full Moon	5 33 p.m.
31 „	☽	Last Quarter	7 7 a.m.

Perigee 7th Dec. at 1 p.m.
Apogee 19th Dec. at 9·12 p.m.

The planets Mars and Saturn will be in conjunction but apparently separated by three diameters of the moon on the 2nd at 5·42 p.m. Saturn will be in conjunction with the moon but more than three diameters above it at 9 a.m. on the 5th. About two and a-half hours later Mars will be in conjunction with the moon but a good deal further above it. Mercury will be at its farthest distance east of the sun on the 28th at 2 a.m., setting about an hour and a-half after it.

For places west of Warwick and nearly in the same latitude, 28 degrees 12 minutes S., add 4 minutes for each degree of longitude. For example, at Inglewood, add 4 minutes to the times given above for Warwick; at Goondiwindi, add 8 minutes; at St. George, 14 minutes; at Cunnamulla, 25 minutes; at Thargomindah, 33 minutes; and at Oontoo, 43 minutes.

The moonlight nights for each month can best be ascertained by noticing the dates when the moon will be in the first quarter and when full. In the latter case the moon will rise somewhat about the time the sun sets, and the moonlight then extends all through the night; when at the first quarter the moon rises somewhere about six hours before the sun sets, and it is moonlight only till about midnight. After full moon it will be later each evening before it rises, and when in the last quarter it will not generally rise till after midnight.

It must be remembered that the times referred to are only roughly approximate, as the relative positions of the sun and moon vary considerably.

[All the particulars on this page were computed for this Journal, and should not be reproduced without acknowledgment.]

WATER CONSERVATION IN QUEENSLAND.

THE WORK OF THE IRRIGATION COMMISSION.

The Irrigation Act of 1922, a measure designed on broad lines and suited to modern conditions, became operative in October last year and the First Annual Report of the Commission administering the Act is now available.

It is obvious that, whilst already large sums have been expended by Queensland Governments in bores and water facilities, still larger expenditure is essential in order to cope with the requirements of extensive settlement projects now developing, and to more effectively serve areas already settled.

The Commission proposes to organise the State into water districts and facilitate the conservation of water by Boards, Trusts, Groups, and individual settlers.

Financial considerations, however, preclude any immediate general scheme of operations, but it is agreed that by a systematic and intelligent expenditure of regular and reasonable amounts much good should result, and eventually the problem of effective water supply should be solved at a cost sufficiently low to make the work profitable and beneficial to the farming and pastoral industries particularly and the whole of the State generally.

The Irrigation Commission, in its First Annual Report, surveys the water supply and conservation works now in progress, or in contemplation, in various parts of the State both interestingly and comprehensively.

The Irrigation Act of Queensland became law in October, 1922, but some preliminary survey work on various irrigation proposals had already been undertaken, and this work became the starting point for the more active prosecution of subsequent irrigation investigations. The Act having specially authorised the initial works in connection with the Dawson Valley scheme, that undertaking was commenced last January, and work has progressed so satisfactorily that it is anticipated the first 5,000-acre section will be under irrigation in 1924. Up to the end of last June over 3,300 miles of levelling had been completed on contour surveys. Further work on this, one of the newer projects, is fully described in the report from which the following particulars are taken:—

THE DAWSON RIVER UNDERTAKING.

Though the Dawson Valley Railway is now being built, it is not sufficiently advanced for use in the transport of irrigation construction material or supplies, necessitating the establishment of a base depôt at Rannes. This entails 70 miles of haulage for all material, and, owing to the expense and slowness of wagon teams, a fleet of heavy Leyland motor transports has been purchased, and supplies are now being rapidly and economically handled in this manner. The necessary road construction has been carried out, and fuel and water bases established. The effect of the transition from horse to motor transport has been to reduce haulage from £5 per ton to about 30s. per ton, in addition to ensuring prompt and regular deliveries of material.

Another important economy effected has been in the timber supplies. A saw and planing mill of modern type has been erected on the area, and the best of hardwood is being turned out at a considerably lower cost than the purchased timber. Thus the

forest logs, which in the process of clearing would have been burnt and wasted, are utilised to the fullest extent, with consequent economy in the work of construction.

The preliminary 5,000-acre section will be served by a temporary pumping station, but the channel system has been designed so that it becomes an integral part of the larger gravitation scheme when the latter is completed.

A Model Township.

A model garden township is in progress of construction, several cottages being completed and occupied. The reticulation of the township is almost completed, and the pumping-station and power-house for generating electric current should be running by the end of 1923.

Adjacent to the township an experimental and demonstration farm of 150 acres has been cleared, fenced, and channelled, and is now being laid out for planting. The farm is situated on land which is regarded as the average texture and quality prevailing on the area. An experienced irrigation farm manager, from South Australia, is in charge of this section of the work, and it is confidently anticipated that the farm will prove of great value and assistance to settlers on the area.

The Castle Creek Section.

The general canal work on the Castle Creek 5,000-acre section is well advanced, roads and streets cleared and improved, and the survey of the individual farms is proceeding apace. This section will be in the inner zone of farms, set apart for intensive cultivation, and will comprise about 350 blocks. The Dawson scheme generally is designed on the zone system, the smaller intensive cultivation blocks in the centre, with farms of gradually increasing size as the distance from the central point of settlement increases. At each central point will be the township serving its own zone, and connected with the Dawson Valley Railway. The system is a new departure in designing irrigation settlements, and the general conformation of the area lends itself admirably to the innovation. Each zone is designed to include approximately 40,000 irrigated acres, with 40,000 acres of dry area served by a stock and domestic water supply, the latter area having a proportion of irrigated land attached to each dry holding, the dry and irrigated portions being connected with each other. Five zones, each of equal area, are included in the general design.

At Nathan Gorge.

The main Dawson storage will be held behind an arched concrete dam at Nathan Gorge (so called after the Right Hon. Sir Matthew Nathan, Governor of Queensland), the estimated storage being 2,485,000 acre feet, the largest in the world at present. The submerged area will be 83,177 acres, principally second and third class land. This immense storage has been rendered advisable by a study of the behaviour of the Dawson River over a period of years, and is considered necessary to ensure the safety of the extensive areas of land that will ultimately depend upon it. So far as surveys indicate at the present, an area of approximately 200,000 irrigated acres can be served, in addition to a further 200,000 acres of dry lands receiving a permanent stock and domestic water supply.

The Nathan Dam will rise 130 feet above summer level of the river, with a crest length of 860 feet. A hydro-electric station at the dam will utilise the stored water power, and ample current can be generated for the requirements of the area. For a length of 27 miles the Dawson River will convey the stored water to the offtake weir, forming a secondary storage within the river bed, backing up to the foot of the Nathan Dam. The offtake and regulator works will be situated at the secondary weir, and from that point the whole of the distributory system will be fed from the main gravitation canal.

A careful soil survey indicates the suitability of the Dawson Valley lands for irrigated culture. The soils range from light-red to dark sandy loam, with good capillarity, and excellent facilities for drainage. Analyses indicate a certain deficiency of lime in some portions, but as large natural deposits of lime exist on the area, this deficiency may easily be remedied.

The plates illustrating these notes are taken from the report, and are reproduced by the courtesy of the Irrigation Commission.

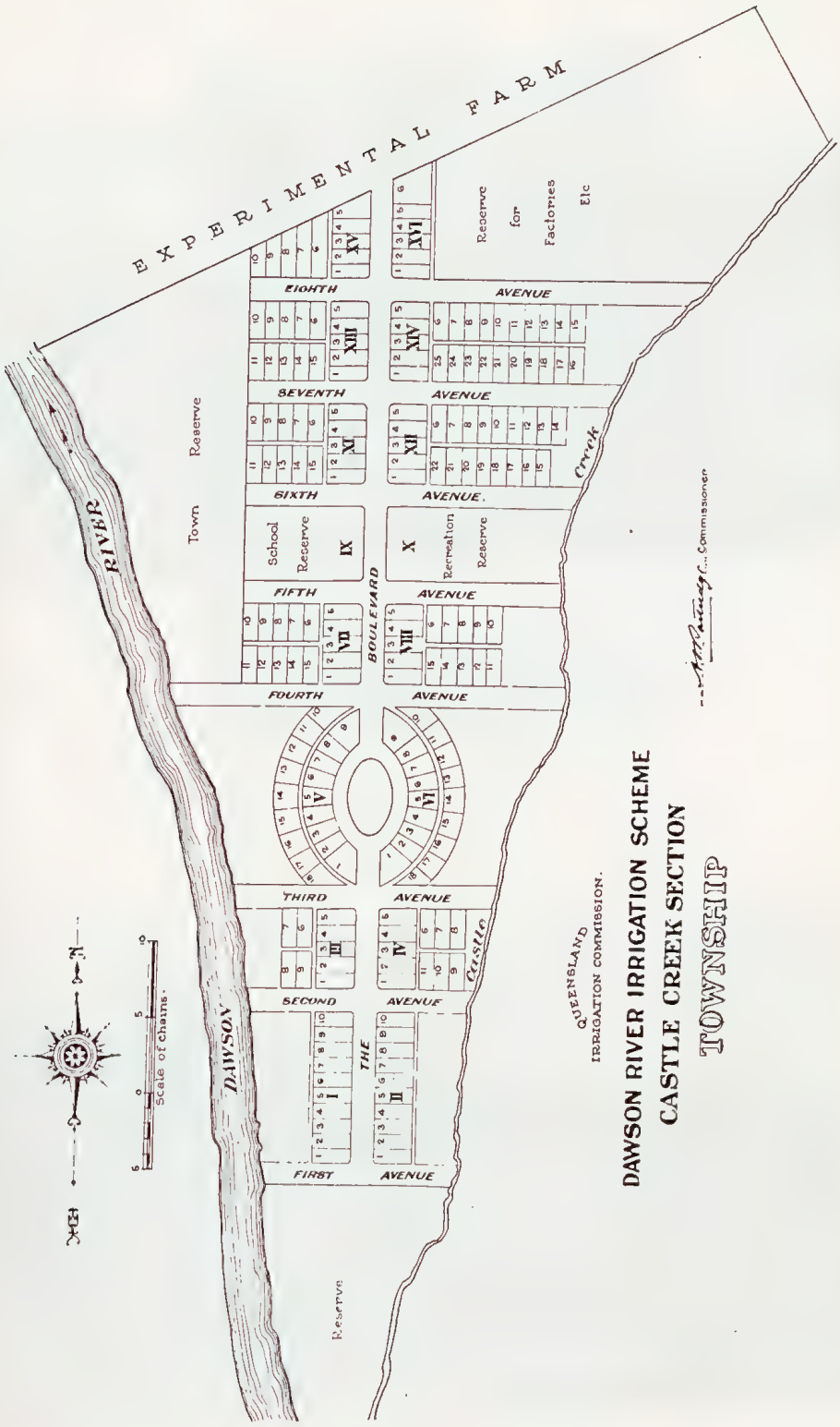

EXPERIMENTAL FARM
RIVER
DAWSON
Town Reserve
School Reserve
Recreation Reserve
Reserve for Factories Etc
Reserve
Creek
BOULEVARD
EIGHTH AVENUE
SEVENTH AVENUE
SIXTH AVENUE
FIFTH AVENUE
FOURTH AVENUE
THIRD AVENUE
SECOND AVENUE
FIRST AVENUE
Scale of chains.
QUEENSLAND IRRIGATION COMMISSION.
DAWSON RIVER IRRIGATION SCHEME
CASTLE CREEK SECTION
TOWNSHIP

PLATE 111.—IRRIGATING CANE AT INKERMAN.

PLATE 112.—ON AN INKERMAN CANE FARM.

Plate 113.—Whyenbah Bore (1,407,880 Gallons per Day).

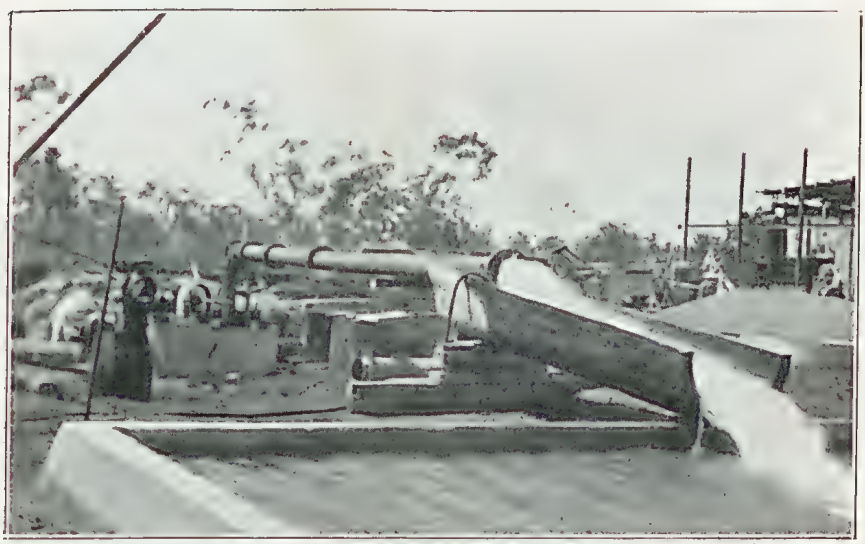


Plate 114.—An Inkerman Well—Flow, 100,000 Gallons per Hour.

PLATE 115.—BONA VISTA BORE (1,115,360 GALLONS PER DAY.)

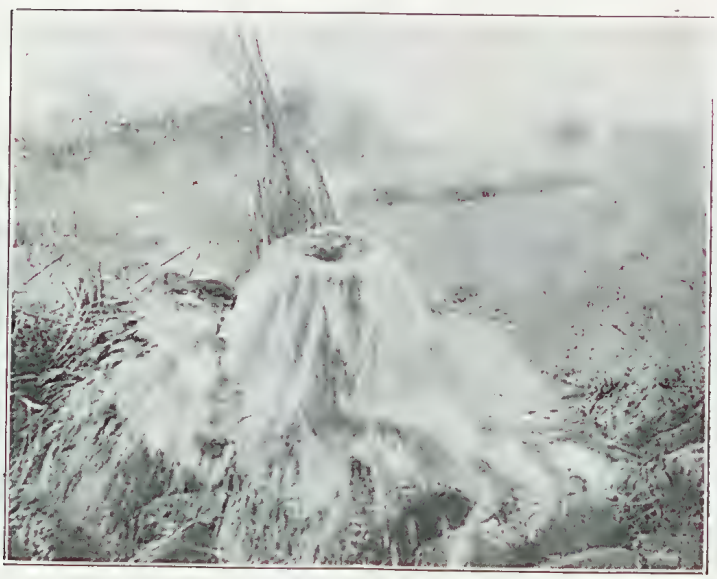


PLATE 116.—MAXWELTON NO. 7 BORE (321,000 GALLONS PER DAY).

PLATE 117.—OFFHAM NO. 2 BORE (1,124,000 GALLONS PER DAY).

PLATE 118.—EULOIA NO. 9 BORE (273,000 GALLONS PER DAY).

General Notes.

Paper Mulching Tests.

The Department of Agriculture and Stock is about to test the efficiency of paper mulch. The department has been supplied with a quantity of the patent mulch preparation known as "Pabco," which it will test on two separate plantations. One of the tests will take place on the plantation of Mr. M. Fox, at Cleveland, where smooth-leaf pineapples will be grown in double row in a soil typical of the pineapple land of the Redlands area. The other test will be on the plantation of Mr. F. M. Ruskin, of Zillmere. There the plants will be grown in single row in soil which is of a lighter nature than that of the Redlands. The Director of Fruit Culture (Mr. A. H. Benson) states that it is claimed for the mulch that it keeps the soil warm, prevents surface evaporation, and retards weed growth, thus decreasing cultivation costs.

Man's Deadly Enemy—the Fly Pest.

"Destroy the fly's breeding place by burning manure and other organic refuse."

"Keep covers on the sugar-basin, the jam pot, the milk jug."

"Guard all food from fly contamination."

One pair of flies in five months of warm weather may breed by successive generation as many as 4,000,000,000,000,000,000 descendants.

"Watch the fly being born on the manure-heap," writes a distinguished authority on flies. "Then observe it on the edge of the milk-jug. Look at its track on the window-pane or on a sheet of clean paper. Examine its legs with a magnifying glass, and then watch it drown in a cup of hot tea. Lastly, observe the flies swarming over a ham in a restaurant or settling on the sugar-basin. Ugh! When we know what they do, it is horrid!"

The fly is indescribably dirty. Each of its six legs has two claws, and between the claws are soft, sticky pads, surrounded by hairs which secrete a sticky fluid. The mouth consists of a proboscis, which ends in two flabby pads, which can be protruded and applied to all kinds of filth, to our food, and to our faces. Legs, hairs, bristles, mouth-pads, and proboscis, sticky with what the fly feeds on, harbour disease germs which live and multiply, and which the fly in its peregrinations distributes impartially among the dwellers of mansion and cottage.

Inside the fly's crop typhoid and cholera bacteria will thrive in its food, and then, after many hours, perhaps, the germs will be regurgitated into a baby's mouth or into the invalid's beef-tea. Or the germs can multiply in the digestive processes of the fly, and be passed on to the sugar or on to the spout of the milk-jug. If people generally knew what the bacteriologist knows about the fly they would be appalled at the stream of disease and death which follows in its trail.

Talking of the fly nuisance, Professor Harrison, of Sydney University, recalled his experience in Mesopotamia in 1916, when he was sent out from England by the War Office to see what could be done to relieve the troops, who suffered horribly from a plague of flies. "The flies were so numerous," he said, "that the men could not eat their food without also swallowing the pests. Dysentry and typhoid were rife in the camp, where the old system of sanitation practised by the military obtained."

"Professor Lefroy, representing the Indian Government, was with me," added Professor Harrison. "We set to work to incinerate refuse of all kinds. During July and August it was too hot for flies to live unless in sheltered places. In those months we destroyed every likely kind of breeding-place, and then sat down to wait. A few flies came out in October, but there was nothing for them to breed in. Result, no flies. Seeing that the air was black with them in the spring, their sudden disappearance had in it something of the dramatic.

"From Kut-el-Amara," continued the professor, "we went to Bagdad, where of course, our task was complicated by the native population. Nevertheless, by strict sanitary measures we managed to keep the pest down."

"Burying night-soil," he said, "does not ensure safety. A fly can come through 6 feet of loose soil and 3 feet of hard soil. The best way of disposing of nightsoil, as well as other refuse is by burning it. Organic refuse should not be allowed to accumulate. Garden manure should be safeguarded by powdering it with borax—to stop the flies from breeding in it. Besides being a pest, the fly is a positive danger in the dissemination of disease. The incidence of fly-borne disease dropped 50 per cent. in Mesopotamia as a result of clearing out the flies."

Bottle Trees as Fodder.

A large number of settlers in the Speedwell district have been utilising bottle trees for cattle fodder during the drought period. Mr. Vin. Potter has been feeding his herd exclusively on these trees for a full month, and claims that they have kept in good condition and maintained their milk supply throughout. Mr. Potter, who is very enthusiastic over the successful results of his experiment, particularly notes that the milk yield has not been adversely affected. He estimates that each bottle tree cut down realised a clear return of £3 10s. The older farmers will remember that this form of reserve fodder was extensively utilised during the severe drought of twenty years ago.—"South Burnett Times."

Ratoon Cotton—Field Tests.

The Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has announced that field testing is being carried out on the Melton Farm in the Callide Valley. Annual cotton is being tested against ratoon cotton properly pruned and inter-cultivated, and against ratoon cotton indifferently pruned and improperly cultivated. A fourth plot will consist of stand-over cotton planted in March and allowed to stand over until the following season. Durango is the variety, as it is felt that really accurate results can only be obtained by using a pure type of cotton. Bales of annual and first year ratoon Durango cotton grown on Mr. Bailey's farm at Capella under identical conditions have been forwarded to the Agent-General for Queensland, with the request that he will arrange spinning tests with reliable firms who are not prejudiced in any way.

In addition, samples of ratoon and annual Durango cotton grown under conditions which are known have been forwarded to the Director of the British Cotton Industry Research Association, Shirley Institute, Didsbury, who has agreed to undertake a detailed investigation into the microscopic and other characters of ratoon cotton. This Institute is one of the foremost research laboratories in the United Kingdom, and the results of its investigations should throw a great deal of light on the differences that undoubtedly exist between annual and ratoon Upland cotton. The Premier (Hon. E. G. Theodore) also proposes to make inquiries on cotton matters when in England in the coming year.

Fruit Packing Classes—Queensland System Commended.

Thus the "Australasian," 24th November, 1923:—Excellent work is being performed by the Agricultural Department of Queensland in training children in fruitgrowing districts in the best methods of packing fruit for market. . . . Since May last the Queensland Department of Agriculture has inaugurated no fewer than sixty-five classes. Already the benefits of the system are apparent in the better manner in which the fruit is packed on the market, and in the increased prices which growers have been obtaining for their fruit. It is true that the Victorian Department has conducted a few classes, but in comparison with the Queensland system many faults are evident. These are due to the department, and not to the instructor. Very little benefit accrues as a result of a packing class being held, as often is the case, for one day in the season, and it may be contended with equal fairness that when these have been continued over a period of five or six days the results are not so good as are those obtained in Queensland, where the classes are conducted throughout the season. The plan adopted there is to work with the Education Department, and to visit schools in the fruitgrowing districts. Growers are asked to supply the fruit needed, and it is to their credit they have responded well to the invitation. On the formation of a class, a lesson extending throughout the afternoon is given, and is followed by another perhaps a week later, until such time as the pupils thoroughly understand what is required of them. From this on the lessons may be given at less frequent intervals, according to the progress made, but the classes are visited periodically to see that the children are carrying out the work satisfactorily, and to correct any faults that may require attention. The advantage of this system is that with the practice the children obtain at home they rapidly become proficient, and when difficulties arise they are explained and more readily understood at the subsequent though less frequent lessons, that may be necessary as the season advances. Very little has been done in this direction in Victoria, and the value of the work has been reduced owing to the failure of the department to enable its instructor to follow it up. Another point in this connection is that the children are not only shown how to do the work, but they are obliged to do it in the presence of the instructor, who is then able to point out faults that may occur. In view of the approach of the fruit season, it is desirable that a number of classes should be organised, and that the services of the packing instructor should be used solely in this class of work. At present he is engaged in the work of orchard supervision, though owing to the citrus season there is no reason why he should not be engaged in conducting packing classes all the year round.

Sugar Exports in the Form of Manufactured Goods.

The Melbourne correspondent of the "Sugar Journal" (9th November, 1923), writes:—"I am not prepared to deny that Australia can export even ordinary sugar, but it is quite certain that she can export sugar in various forms—namely in those of jams, canned fruits, biscuits, milk, infants' and invalids' foods, confectionery, &c. The latest detailed figures are for the year ending June, 1922, and these show the value of exports as follows:—Biscuits, £173,744; confectionery, £77,094; preserved fruits, £787,246; infants' and invalids' foods, £228,640; jams and jellies, £164,045; beer, &c., £77,431; while the exported manufactured tobacco, approximating £500,000, also contains an appreciable amount of sugar, as disclosed in Parliament about 1907. The forms in which sugar can be exported are legion, but the most important at present is the sugar content of preserved and concentrated milk, the export value of which in the year I am quoting was close upon £2,000,000 sterling, and the actual weight 33,286,900 lb., 40 per cent. of which was sugar."

Some Sugar Figures.

Thus a writer in the "Australasian" (Victoria) of 24th November:—Undue prominence and many misleading statements have been made regarding the relation the cost of sugar bears to the unsatisfactory position of those engaged in the production of canning fruits. It is generally believed by those unaware of the true position that the embargo placed upon the importation of sugar has disastrously affected trade. Yet, if sugar prices, as they stand at present are examined, it will be found that Australian 1A sugar can be used in the manufacture of jams and canned fruits for the overseas trade to the United Kingdom in preference to the imported article. Java white sugar, which contains a percentage of molasses, making it unsuitable for use for jam unless the preserve is used within a period of approximately twelve months, may be obtained for £35 6s. 8d. a ton. Java brown, after being refined, will cost £40 5s. 3d. per ton. On the other hand, Australian 1A sugar costs £35 13s. a ton. On these figures the difference in the cost of a ton of sugar is in favour of Java white to the extent of 6s. 4d. a ton. If the jam or canned fruit is exported to the United Kingdom that made with the Australian sugar receives a rebate of £6 a ton, plus £4 5s. 8d., as Empire preference, which reduces its cost to £25 7s. 4d.; whereas the Java white, receiving only a drawback of £9 6s. 8d., on account of being re-exported, would cost £26 a ton, or 12s. 8d. a ton more than the better quality Australian-grown sugar. In similar circumstances the Java brown would cost £30 18s. 7d. a ton. If, however, the jam and preserves are sent to places other than the United Kingdom, Australian sugar would cost £29 13s. a ton, as compared with the Java white at £26 a ton. It is important to remember that the export rebate on sugar used in the manufacture of these commodities is based on the world's parity of the article. *It is admitted that the cost of sugar is of little consequence in connection with the canned fruits trade.*

Importation of Sugar.

The same writer continues:—Since the above figures are based on present prices, the fact cannot be disregarded that the price of sugar in other parts of the world may fall considerably in value. For more than five years the price of Java sugar has not declined below £16 5s. a ton, at which price, owing partly to its inferiority for use in jam manufacture, it is unlikely to be imported, assuming imports were permitted. This statement is supported by the fact that during the period from June to 6th December, 1921, manufacturers were at liberty to import their requirements. At that time there was a phenomenal slump in sugar, and it was obtainable from Cuba at £13 a ton, f.o.b., which is equal to £25 a ton refined and landed in the factories in Australia. Yet during this period, and despite the attractiveness of the opportunity to purchase on a low market, only 822 tons were purchased. Manufacturers certainly had a great advantage over those in other countries during the war period, and it is not improbable that a benefit will accrue to them again this year. This year there is the prospect of a world's shortage of sugar, for the Cuban estimates indicated there would be a yield of 4,105,000 tons, but on revised figures the production is set down at 3,601,000 tons, showing a diminished yield of more than 500,000 tons. One other factor which weighs in favour of the use of the Australian-grown article is that whereas it would be necessary to incur an enormous outlay in order to purchase some thousands of tons of sugar from outside sources, and bear this expenditure until eventually the jams or preserves had been manufactured, sold, and paid for, the manufacturers, who use annually about 23,000 tons in the fruit industry, are able to purchase their needs in quantities to suit their immediate requirements. Provision is made for meeting the demands of the consumer who wishes to utilise fruit for the manufacture of jam or for preserving by making it available through the Housewives' Association at 4d. a lb. at the refinery in place of the retail price of 4½d. a lb.

Australian Forest Botany.

"An Elementary Text Book of Australian Forest Botany," Vol. I., by Mr. C. T. White, F.L.S., Queensland Government Botanist, just published, has received very favourable notice in a bulletin issued by the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

A Dishonest Practice.

The very high prices ruling for locally-grown potatoes have caused some growers to become regardless of the risks appertaining to what is termed "topping." At the Roma street markets recently a consignment of twenty-five bags, on being opened, was found to be mixed. The tubers on the top of the bags were of fairly good quality, whereas in the middle of the bags were potatoes only a little larger than marbles. For the information of growers who resort to this practice, it is pointed out that the departmental inspectors have power to take action with a view to prosecution.

South African Maize Shipments.

The assertion that large quantities of South African maize, grown by black labour, were being, or were about to be, imported into Queensland and the other States was referred to by the Premier (Hon. E. G. Theodore) recently.

"I think it is an unfortunate fact," Mr. Theodore said, "that maize grown by cheap labour is being dumped into Australia. I cannot say off hand what effect it will have upon our own industry.

"We have asked the Commonwealth Government for further protection, and I think the matter is being considered by the Tariff Board."

New Fruit Case Regulations.

The regulations lately in force in conformity with the provisions of the Fruit Cases Acts have been cancelled, and recently a new set received the approval of the Governor in Council. The new regulations define the meaning of "matured fruit" and of the term "packer" and stipulate that brandings on cases shall be obliterated with white water paint, instead of being removed by scraping. Under the new rules less marking is required on pineapple cases, the grade of the fruit contained in each of which will be indicated by the number of pineapples it holds. It is further provided that an inspector may seize any cases or fruit which, in his opinion, are being sold contrary to the Act or regulations.

A Jersey Test.

The secretary of the Jersey Cattle Society of Queensland advises that the cow, Lily of the Valley, the property of Mr. Thomas Thomson, Lover's Walk, Bundaberg, has completed the 273 days' test for the Advanced Register of the Herd Book. Lily of the Valley was four years and ten months old at the beginning of the test. She yielded 8,251⅛ lb. milk and 527.77 lb. butter fat, equal to 620.90 lb. butter, in the period.

The secretary draws attention to the fact that this record has been made in a season which is probably the worst which Queensland has experienced in this decade. The performance shows what sort of production would be possible in most of our good herds if adequate feed were always available, as, indeed, it should be.

Bad Show-Ring Losers.

The man who takes his defeat in a show-ring with a smile, and who congratulates the winner, sows seed of good will which is sure to produce an abundant harvest later on. He places himself in a position where everyone is glad to help him, and where no one will begrudge him any successes he may win in later years. The chronic grouser, on the contrary, builds a wall about himself through which no one cares to try to penetrate. He shuts himself off from benefits which would be his were he of a better disposition. Smile when you like. Remember you cannot lose by a smile.

Every man who shows his animals should profit by that showing, whether he bears away the victor's crown or tastes defeat. There are always reasons why he wins or why he loses. It is his duty to ascertain what those reasons are. Unless he does ascertain them he is not getting out of the show ring all that he ought to get out of it.—"Live Stock Journal."

Queensland Bananas.

A large consignment of bananas of the Cavendish variety recently attracted attention at the fruit markets. The consignment came from the North Coast, and consisted of sixty-eight bunches, containing 700 dozen. The whole line was well developed, and free from skin blemishes. There was no difficulty in finding a buyer at 9¾d. per dozen.

A Cane Harvester.

"The Commonwealth authorities have approached the Queensland Government respecting the use of the Luce sugar-cane harvester," remarked the Premier (Hon. E. G. Theodore) recently. "This harvester," he continued, "is manufactured in the United States, and, apparently, has had satisfactory trials over there. I have pointed out to the Commonwealth authorities that it seems to us to be a matter for the sugar industry itself to try out the machine, and satisfy itself as to its prospects."

Control of Prickly-pear by Natural Enemies.

The Brisbane Chamber of Commerce has received a letter, through the Associated Chambers of Commerce, from the Prime Minister's Department, stating that the Commonwealth Government was co-operating with the State Governments of New South Wales and Queensland in a comprehensive investigation of the possibility of controlling prickly-pear by the introduction of natural enemies (insects and fungoid diseases), which attack the pear but which will not attack other plants. As soon as experiments are completed and results satisfactory, steps will be taken for the breeding of large numbers of the insects and for their liberation in various suitable localities.

Trade in Farmers' Requirements.

The trade, according to local market reports, for heavy hardware is very quiet except for building lines, in which there is again a fair movement. A good trade in paint materials and oils is reported. Following are distributors' quotations:—Barb wire, American Iowa, 12 gauge, £31; barb wire, American Iowa, 14 gauge, £32 10s.; plain black, No. 8, £21; plain black, No. 10, £22; plain galvanised, 8 gauge, £24; plain galvanised, 10 gauge, £25; wire netting, regular sizes, new list less 45 per cent. net; corrugated iron, 24 gauge, 5 to 8 feet, £31; corrugated iron, 26 gauge, 5 to 8 feet, £32 10s.; case lots only f.o.r. or f.o.b., 9 feet, 10s.; 10 feet 20s. per ton extra.

The Cotton Industry Act in Operation.

Having received the Royal Assent, the Cotton Industry Act is now in operation. One of its most important provisions is that placing an embargo on the growing of ratoon cotton.

This is dealt with in section 13 of the Act, which provides:—"(*a*) No ratoon cotton plants shall be grown. (*b*) No person shall send ratoon cotton to an authorised factory. (*c*) No person shall grow any cotton plants within the State except for commercial purposes." The section further sets out that "any person who contravenes any of the provisions of this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding £50."

Wheat Tests.

The whole of the wheat tests made by the Department of Agriculture on plots at the farm of Mr. H. Geitz at Allora have proved fairly successful.

Mr. C. S. Clydesdale (Assistant Instructor in Agriculture), who recently visited the Allora district for the harvesting of these plots, states that their success was mainly due to the light nature of the soil in which the wheats were grown. A fair percentage of the wheat crops in the Allora district had returned sufficient seed wheat for next season, and there was a small surplus. The new varieties introduced by the department had in the majority of cases returned seed wheat,

while one crop returned approximately six bags. The general harvesting was almost completed, and the preparation of land for maize crops was being carried out. In some instances the maize was well above the ground, but rains were required early to ensure its initial success.

The Empire Exhibition—Queensland's Effort.

"Queensland will be prominent in the Empire Exhibition especially in relation to meat, wool, forestry, minerals, cotton, sugar, and tropical and agricultural products, whilst in the secondary industries this State will send forward a representative assortment of manufactured goods. The manufacturers of Queensland have displayed commendable interest in preparing and assembling exhibits, which will give the millions of visitors at Wembly Park some idea of the advancement made by this State in secondary manufactures," said the Minister for Mines (Hon. A. J. Jones), who is also chairman of the Queensland Commission to the Empire Exhibition, recently. The Minister recently attended a meeting of the Australian Commission. In the course of a Press interview, Mr. Jones said that the preparations for Australia's participation in the Exhibition were well in hand, all of the State Commissions having worked enthusiastically for some time past to secure an adequate representation of the varied primary and secondary industries of Australia.

Mr. Jones further remarked that at least 75 per cent. of the meat exhibit would be supplied by Queensland. The quota of wool from this State was 276 fleeces and about six bales of scoured wool. The beautiful cabinet woods of Queensland would be displayed in many parts of the Australian pavilion, and the raw material of the forest as well as the finished article, in the form of artistic furniture and inlaid fancy woodwork, would be in evidence.

Continuing, Mr. Jones said that the Queensland representatives had induced the Australian Commissioners to endeavour to arrange for the propeller of the Vickers Viking aeroplane, piloted by the late Sir Ross Smith and his brother Sir Keith Smith, from London to Australia, to be exhibited at Wembly Park. This propeller was made at the Ipswich Workshops as a gift to the aviators after a forced descent at Charleville had damaged the original propeller so severely that a continuation of the flight with it was impossible.

Mr. Jones added that arrangements were practically complete for the films of Australia to be shown at the Exhibition. Pamphlets relating to the industrial and social life of Australia had been compiled and would be distributed overseas in large numbers. The Commission decided to ask the Commonwealth Government to provide a map illustrating the land, sea, river, and aerial transport facilities in Australia. Each State was being asked to nominate an assistant attendant for the live stock exhibit, which comprised thirty-two stud rams.

On the subject of the granting of official status at the Exhibition to representatives of Australian secondary industries, Mr. Jones pointed out that it was the view of the Australian Commission that the manufacturers should be adequately represented at the Exhibition without expense to the Commisison. The Commission suggested that one accredited representative should be appointed for each section, and that the several Chambers of Manufactures should be asked to classify the sections. The principle of this decision, he stated, would apply to all other industries as well as the manufacturing industry.

Mr. Jones also mentioned that the Commission approved of the suggestion that exhibitors or their representatives co-operate with the Commission's officers in the display of exhibits, the approval being subject to the maintenance of the Commission's authority in the matter. In conclusion, the Minister said that Queenslanders would be proud of the part which their State had taken to show the world what they produced and of what they were capable of producing and manufacturing. He was an ardent advocate of Australian made goods for Australian people. He hoped that one result of the Exhibtion would be the establishment of a greater number of secondary industries in Australia. What America had done, Australia also could do—probably better.

Back Numbers of the Journal.

Back numbers of the "Queensland Agricultural Journal" are available for distribution to farmers, cost free. Readers requiring them are advised to apply to the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane.

To Correspondents.

Correspondents seeking information through the Journal are advised to address all inquiries to the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane. Letters on official matters should not be addressed to the Editor personally.

State Wheat Board.

Mr. F. J. Morgan has been appointed chairman of the State Wheat Board for one year as from the 2nd December, 1923, and Messrs. R. Swan, A. J. Harvey, B. C. C. Kirkegaard, T. Muir, J. T. Chamberlin, and F. J. Morgan have been appointed members of the Board for one year as from the 2nd December, 1923.

Staff Changes.

Mr. J. H. Hurley, Police Constable, has been appointed Inspector of Slaughter-houses.

The resignation of Mr. J. M. Ward, Chief Instructor in Fruit Culture, has been accepted as from the 31st December, 1923. Mr. Ward has been appointed by the Victorian Government to the newly created Directorship of Horticulture in Victoria.

Stallions Registration Act.

Regulations have been issued under "*The Stallions Registration Act of* 1923" to take effect on and from the 1st January, 1924. These regulations provide that the form of application for registration of stallions shall be in a prescribed form, together with the form of statutory declaration. Regulation 3 provides for the examination of stallions, and a certificate will be refused for any stallion suffering from any hereditary defects. The registration fee is fixed at 20s., and each renewal thereof will cost 10s. Should the owner of a stallion be dissatisfied with a decision of the Board to refuse a certificate to his stallion, he shall have the right of appeal against that decision.

Standing Committees, Council of Agriculture.

In lieu of those constituted in April, 1923, the following Standing Committees of the Council of Agriculture have been formed:—

Executive: Messrs. G. H. Pritchard, T. Flood Plunkett, C. Bateman, W. Ranger, A. E. J. C. K. Graham.

Dairying: Messrs. A. McKinlay, A. E. J. C. K. Graham, J. Hardcastle, T. F. Plunkett, R. Swan, J. T. Tatnell, J. T. Todd

Fruit: Messrs. W. Biggs, T. H. Brown, W. Ranger, F. M. Ruskin, C. Bateman.

Sugar: Messrs. W. G. Batchler, W. Biggs, T. A. Powell, G. H. Pritchard, H. T. Easterby.

Transport: Messrs. W. G. Batchler, J. W. Davidson, A. Evans, A. McKinlay, W. Ranger, J. H. Sigley, R. Swan.

General Agriculture: Messrs. C. Bateman, R. K. Boyd, G. Burton, T. C. Hayes, A. Evans, H. C. Quodling, J. H. Sigley.

Dingo Board Elections.

Messrs. J. Ferrier, P. A. McNicol, R. F. Douglas, and H. E. Ferrier have been elected members of the Booringa Dingo Board. Mr. H. J. Hearn has been appointed Government representative.

Messrs. D. S. Paterson, S. Blackstock, J. F. Banks, and D. G. Evans have been re-elected members of the Barcoo Dingo Board, and the Police Magistrate, Blackall, has been appointed Government representative.

Pest Destroyers Act.

Regulations have been issued under "*The Pest Destroyers Act of* 1923" which provide for a notice to be given by a dealer, other than a wholesale dealer, and also require such dealer to forward particulars of the wholesale dealers from whom he obtains or proposes to obtain such pest destroyer. A form of notice is also provided to be given by a wholesale dealer, together with a form of particulars of the name and address of the manufacturer of the pest destroyers in which he deals. The Act provides that every such notice by a wholesale dealer shall be accompanied by a fee of five shillings, provided that the total sum payable by any dealer, by way of such fees, shall not exceed one pound in any one year. The statutory declaration required by subsection 3 of section 3 of the Act shall be in Form No. 5 of Schedule I. to the Regulations. Schedule II. provides definitions and standards for substances declared to be pest destroyers. Every wholesale dealer is required, on or before the delivery of any pest destroyer to the buyer, to affix to every package of such pest destroyer a label conforming in all respects to the label furnished to the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock.

The label affixed to pest destroyers containing substances of a poisonous nature shall bear in red letters, in larger type than any other letter on the label and on the first line of such label, the word "Poison." All pest destroyers of a poisonous nature, in addition to having the prescribed label affixed, shall be contained in receptacles which will be readily distinguished from any other bottle or jar. In the case of casks, &c., containing poison in bulk, in addition to the label, the immediate container shall be firebranded with the word "Poison" on the side and top in letters not less than three-quarters of an inch in height, and in the case of tins or other metal containers, the word "Poison" shall be embossed or impressed on the side and top of each container in letters not less than five-sixteenths of an inch in height. Every dealer who sells any pest destroyer of greater value than 5s. shall, on or before delivery of such pest destroyer, sign and give to the buyer an invoice setting out the name and address of the dealer, the net weight or imperial measure, and the name of the pest destroyer, and a warranty to the effect that the constituents and percentages of the pest destroyer sold accurately correspond with the constituents and percentages stated in the statutory declaration furnished to the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane. Regulation 8 provides for a scale of fees payable by any dealer or manufacturer for the analysis of any pest destroyer. Regulation 9 provides for a fee of 10s. 6d. payable by any buyer other than a dealer for the analysis of any pest destroyer, and provides also for the method of obtaining such analysis. The label and directions for use shall not contain any statement which is false or misleading in any particular concerning the substances referred to. Any person who causes or permits any label to be false in any particular shall be guilty of a breach of the Regulations, and will be liable to a penalty not exceeding £20.

Agricultural Societies—Subsidies and Duties.

When, upon the motion of Mr. Pugh, M.L.A., in 1867, Parliament granted subsidies to agricultural societies, it was clearly the intention, and that intention still holds good, that the subsidy is intended for the advancement and encouragement of agriculture and stock-raising; also that it should be used for that object in other ways than by holding a yearly show. To-day, however, an agricultural society considers its existence fully justified if it holds a show once a year and then goes into recess until the time arrives for the preparation for the succeeding event. And even at the annual show the operations are not equally divided between agriculture and stock; the latter have far the greater share of the prize money, and the result is that the agricultural exhibits are falling off in quality and quantity—a state of affairs that is not to be wondered at with the poor encouragement offered. It is to be admitted that horses, cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, and other live stock, are components of farming, but in the economy of agriculture the first place must of necessity be allotted to production, but at agricultural shows it has to be content with second place. Ring events draw the public, but here again the intention of Parliament is being defeated, because, owing to the better prize money, the horse competitions, instead of encouraging the local improvement of horses, have called into being a professional show class which travels from show to show, and so the local man is discouraged. Seldom are there to be seen in a show programme any prizes offered of purely local character, but instead they are for open competition, of which the professional owners are not slow to take advantage. The first care of an agricultural society should be the primary products and the direct manufactures from them, for upon them the whole well-being of the rural community is built.

Answers to Correspondents.

Remedy for a Self-sucking Cow.

"DAIRYMAN" (Kumbia)—The Director of Dairying (Mr. E. Graham) advises:—

It must be first ascertained whether the cow sucks her teats while lying down or in a standing position. (Cows may suck in either position.)

In the latter case, a moderately efficacious means of overcoming the trouble is to affix upon the cow a head-stall, with a nose-piece comprised of stout leather, and through the nose-band ordinary 3-inch wire nails are driven, the pointed ends being exposed, and to keep the nails from retracting a strip of tin fastened to the leather band over the heads of the nails, the points of which may be sharpened, if necessary, with a file, or upon a grindstone. The points of the nails prick the hide of the cow whenever she attempts sucking.

When a cow sucks her teats while lying down, the foregoing remedy may not always prove satisfactory, as frequently, when the animal is lying at rest, the teats may be sucked by the cow without bringing the points of the nails into contact with her flanks. To meet such cases, take a triangular-shaped piece of light wood, cut off the apex several inches down the triangle, and hollow the remaining piece of wood directly below the cut, leaving the edges of the wood available to fit into the nostril cavities, and thereby gain support for the piece of wood which falls over the mouth of the animal and debars her from sucking, but leaves her at liberty to graze and take water.

If heavy wood is used, or the points of wood which act as a hinge are left in a rough condition, the nose of the animal may become chafed as a consequence.

Many experienced dairymen remove from the herd any animal that develops the habit of "sucking," but possibly there are exceptional cases where the application of remedial measures is warranted.

The Director of Agriculture (Mr. H. C. Quodling) replies to a correspondent as follows:—

Rhodes Grass.

Rhodes grass grown on rather poor soil near Brisbane was compared with locally-procured good-looking samples of chaff. Analyses showed that practically double the value of protein contents were present in Rhodes grass as compared with the oaten and wheaten chaff. An analysis of samples of Soudan grass grown at Gatton College and Hermitage State Farm also showed protein content considerably higher than that of oaten or wheaten chaff. (A table of analyses will be published in the January Journal.)

Ringing or Falling Brigalow or Ti-tree Scrubs—Which is the Better Method?

This depends largely on what noxious weeds are present or prevailing in the district. Ringbarking brigalow in localities which are pear infested is not recommended, but in the absence of prickly-pear it is a cheap and effective method. The area may ultimately be burnt off by a system of "Yankee" grubbing. Where there is a risk of encouraging the growth of noxious weeds by this method it would probably be better to fall and subsequently burn before any weed growth becomes evident. The period which timber should be left before firing depends on the time of the year at which it was felled, but fallen scrub should obviously be dry enough to ensure a good burn. Lopping after falling would help towards ensuring a clean burn.

"Cotton Bush."

There are several plants known by the name of "Cotton Bush," some of which are very free seeding in their habits. Without a specimen it would be difficult to say definitely whether the plants would be self-exhausting or not. It would be far wiser to take no chance and to use every means of eradication.

Farm and Garden Notes for January.

FIELD.—The main business of the field during this month will be ploughing and preparing the land for the potato and other future crops, and keeping all growing crops clean. Great care must be exercised in the selection of seed potatoes to ensure their not being affected by the Irish blight. Never allow weeds to seed. This may be unavoidable in the event of long-continued heavy rains, but every effort should be made to prevent the weeds coming to maturity. A little maize may still be sown for a late crop. Sow sorghum, imphee, Cape barley, vetches, panicum, teosinte, rye, and cowpeas. In some very early localities potatoes may be sown, but there is considerable risk in sowing during this month, and it may be looked upon merely as an experiment. Plant potatoes whole. Early-sown cotton will be in bloom.

As the wet season is expected to commence this month, provision should be made accordingly.

On coastal and intercoastal scrub districts, where recently burnt-off scrub lands are ready for the reception of seed of summer-growing grasses, sowing may commence as soon as suitable weather is experienced. Much disappointment may be saved, and subsequent expenditure obviated, by ensuring that only good germinable grass seed is sown, of kinds and in quantities to suit local conditions, the circumstance being kept in mind that a good stand of grass is the principal factor in keeping down weeds and undergrowth.

In all districts where wheat, barley, oats, canary seed, and similar crops have recently been harvested, the practice of breaking up the surface soil on the cropped areas should invariably be adopted. Soil put into fit condition in this way will "trap" moisture and admit of the rains percolating into the subsoil, where the moisture necessary for the production of a succeeding crop can be held, provided attention is given to the maintenance of a surface mulch, and to the removal, by regular cultivation, of volunteer growths of all kinds. If not already seen to, all harvesting machinery should be put under cover, overhauled, and the woodwork painted where required.

Where maize and all summer-growing "hoed" crops are not too far advanced for the purpose, they should be kept in a well-cultivated condition with the horse hoe. Young maize and sorghum crops will derive much benefit by harrowing them, in the same direction as the rows are running, using light lever harrows with the tynes set back at an angle to obviate dragging out of plants, but the work should not be done in the heat of the day.

Quick-maturing varieties of maize and sorghum may still be sown in the early part of the month in coastal areas where early frosts are not expected.

Succession sowings may be made of a number of quick-growing summer fodder crops—Sudan grass, Japanese and French millet, white panicum, and liberty millet (panicum). In favourable situations, both "grain" and "saccharine" sorghums may still be sown; also maize, for fodder purposes.

Fodder conservation should be the aim of everyone who derives a living from stock, particularly the dairyman; the present is an important period to plan cropping arrangements. Exclusive of the main crops for feeding-off (when fodder is suitable for this purpose), ample provision should be made for ensilage crops to be conserved in silo or stack. As natural and summer-growing artificial grasses may be expected to lose some of their succulence in autumn, and more of it in winter and early spring, the cropping "lay-out" to provide a continuity of succulent green fodder throughout the season calls for thorough and deep cultivation and the building up of the fertility and moisture-holding capacity of the soil. Planter's friend (sorghum) may be sown as a broadcast crop at the latter end of the month for cutting and feeding to cattle in the autumn and early winter. Strips of land should be prepared also for a succession sowing about the second week in February, and for winter-growing fodder crops.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—A first sowing of cabbages, cauliflower, and Brussels sprouts may now be made in a covered seed bed, which must be well watered and carefully protected from insect pests. Sow in narrow shallow drills; they will thus grow more sturdy, and will be easier to transplant than if they were sown broadcast. The main points to be attended to in this early sowing are shading and watering.

Give the beds a good soaking every evening. Mulching and a slight dressing of salt will be found of great benefit. Mulch may consist of stable litter, straw, grass, or dead leaves. Dig over all unoccupied land, and turn under all green refuse, as this forms a valuable manure. Turn over the heavy land, breaking the lumps roughly to improve the texture of the soil by exposure to the sun, wind, and rain. In favourable weather, sow French beans, cress, cauliflower, mustard, cabbage, celery, radish for autumn and winter use. Sow celery in shallow well-drained boxes or in small beds, which must be shaded till the plants are well up. Parsley may be sown in the same manner. Turnips, carrots, peas, and endive may also be sown, as well as a few cucumber and melon seeds for a late crop. The latter are, however, unlikely to succeed except in very favourable situations. Transplant any cabbages or cauliflowers which may be ready. We do not, however, advise such early planting of these vegetables, because the fly is most troublesome in February. For preference, we should defer sowing until March. Still, as "the early bird catches the worm," it is advisable to try and be first in the field with all vegetables, as prices then rule high. Cucumbers, melons, and marrows will be in full bearing, and all fruit as it ripens should be gathered, whether wanted or not, as the productiveness of the vines is decreased by the ripe fruit being left on them. Gather herbs for drying; also garlic, onions, and eschalots as the tops die down.

FLOWER GARDEN.—To make the flower-beds gay and attractive during the autumn and winter months is not a matter of great difficulty. Prepare a few shallow boxes. Make a compost, a great part of which should consist of rotten leaves. Fill the boxes with the compost; then sow thinly the seeds of annuals. Keep the surface of the soil moist, and when the young seedlings are large enough to handle, lift them gently one by one with a knife or a zinc label—*never pull them up by hand*, as, by so doing, the tender rootlets are broken, and little soil will adhere to the roots. Then prick them out into beds or boxes of very light soil containing plenty of leaf mould. Keep a sharp lookout for slugs and caterpillars.

All kinds of shrubby plants may be propagated by cuttings. Thus, pelargoniums, crotons, coleus, and many kinds of tropical foliage plants can be obtained from cuttings made this month. After putting out cuttings in a propagating frame, shade them with a piece of calico stretched over it. Be careful not to over-water at this season. Propagate verbenas, not forgetting to include the large scarlet Fox-hunter. Verbenas require rich soil. Palms may be planted out this month. If the weather prove dry, shade all trees planted out. With seed-boxes, mulch, shade, water, and kerosene spray, all of which imply a certain amount of morning and evening work, the flower garden in autumn and winter will present a charming sight.

Orchard Notes for January.

THE COASTAL DISTRICTS.

All orchards, plantations, and vineyards should be kept well cultivated and free from weed growth; in the first place, to conserve the moisture in the soil, so necessary for the proper development of all fruit trees and vines; and, secondly, to have any weed growth well in hand before the wet season commences. This advice is especially applicable to citrus orchards, which frequently suffer from lack of moisture at this period of the year if the weather is at all dry, and the young crop of fruit on the trees is injured to a greater or less extent in consequence.

Pineapple plantations must also be kept well worked and free from weeds, as when the harvesting of the main summer crop takes place later on, there is little time to devote to cultivation. If this important work has been neglected, not only does the actual crop of fruit on the plants suffer, but the plants themselves receive a setback.

Banana plantations should be kept well worked, and where the soil is likely to wash badly, or there is a deficiency of humus, a green crop for manuring may be planted. Should the normal wet season set in, it will then soon cover the ground without injury to the banana plants. When necessary, banana plantations should be manured now, using a complete manure rich in potash and nitrogen. Pineapples may

also be manured, using a composition rich in potash and nitrogen, but containing no acid phosphate (superphosphate) and only a small percentage of bone meal, ground phosphatic rock, or other material containing phosphoric acid in a slowly available form.

Bananas and pineapples may still be planted, though it is somewhat late for the former in the more southern parts of the State. Keep a good lookout for pests of all kinds, such as Maori on citrus trees, scale insects of all kinds, all leaf-eating insects, borers, and fungus pests generally, using the remedies recommended in Departmental publications.

Fruit fly should receive special attention, and on no account should infested fruit of any kind be allowed to lie about on the ground to become the means of breeding this serious pest. If this is neglected, when the main mango crop in the South and the early ripening citrus fruits are ready, there will be an army of flies waiting to destroy them.

Be very careful in the handling and marketing of all kinds of fruit, as it soon spoils in hot weather, even when given the most careful treatment. Further, as during January there is generally more or less of a glut of fresh fruit, only the best will meet with a ready sale at a satisfactory price.

Grapes are in full season, both in the Brisbane and Coominya districts, and in order that they may be sold to advantage they must be very carefully handled, graded, and packed, as their value depends very much on the condition in which they reach the market and open up for sale. Well-coloured fruit, with the bloom on and without a blemish, always sells well, whereas badly coloured, immature, or bruised fruit is hard to quit.

One of the greatest mistakes in marketing grapes is to send the fruit to market before it is properly ripe, and there is no better way to spoil its sale than to try and force it on the general public when it is sour and unfit to eat.

Bananas for sending to the Southern States require to be cut on the green side, but not when they are so immature as to be only partially filled. The fruit must be well filled but show no sign of ripening; it must be carefully graded and packed and the cases marked in accordance with the regulations under the Fruit Cases Acts and forwarded to its destination with as little delay as possible.

Pineapples should be packed when they are fully developed, which means that they contain sufficient sugar to enable the fruit to mature properly. Immature fruit must not be marketed, and if an attempt is made to do so the fruit is liable to seizure and the sender of the fruit to prosecution under the abovenamed regulations. Further, the fruit must be graded to size and the number of fruit contained in a case must be marked thereon. Immature fruit must not be sent. For canning, the fruit should be partly coloured; immature fruit is useless; and overripe fruit is just as bad. The former is deficient in colour and flavour and the latter is "winey" and of poor texture, so that it will not stand the necessary preparation and cooking.

Should there be a glut of bananas, growers are advised to try and convert any thoroughly ripe fruit into banana figs.

The fruit must be thoroughly ripe, so that it will peel easily, and it should be laid in a single layer on wooden trays and placed in the sun to dry. If the weather is settled, there is little trouble, but if there is any sign of rain the trays must be stacked till the weather is again fine, and the top of the stack protected from the rain. To facilitate drying, the fruit may be cut in half lengthways. It should be dried till a small portion rubbed between the finger and thumb shows no sign of moisture. It can be placed in a suitable box to sweat for a few days, after which it can be dipped in boiling water to destroy any moth or insect eggs that may have been laid on it during the process of drying and sweating. It is then placed in the sun to dry off any moisture, and when quite dry it should be at once packed into tight boxes lined with clean white paper. It must be firmly packed, when, if it has been properly dried, it will keep a considerable time. It can be used in many ways, and forms an excellent substitute for raisins, sultanas, currants, or other dried fruits used in making fruit cakes and other comestibles. Banana figs will be found useful for home consumption, and it is possible that a trade may be built up that will absorb a quantity of fruit that would otherwise go to waste.

THE GRANITE BELT, SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL TABLELANDS.

January is a busy month in the Granite Belt, and orchardists are fully occupied gathering, packing, and marketing the crop of midseason fruits, consisting of plums of several kinds, peaches, nectarines, pears, and apples. The majority of these fruits are better keepers and carriers than those that ripen earlier in the season; at the same time, the period of usefulness of any particular fruit is very limited, and it must be marketed and disposed of with as little delay as possible.

The advice given in the Notes for December, to send nothing but first-class fruit to market, still holds good. With the great increase in production, owing to the large area of new orchards coming into bearing and the increasing yields of those orchards that have not come into full profit, there is not likely to be any market for immature or inferior fruit. There will be ample good fruit to fully supply the markets that are available and accessible. Much of the fruit will not carry much beyond the metropolitan market, but firm-fleshed plums, clingstone peaches, and good, firm apples should stand the journey to the Central, and, if they are very carefully selected, handled in a manner to prevent any bruising, and properly graded and packed, they should carry as far as Townsville. Growers must remember that, given a market fully supplied with fruit, only such fruit as reaches that market in first-class condition is likely to bring a price that will pay them; consequently the grower who takes the trouble to send nothing but perfect fruit, to grade it for size and colour, to pack it carefully and honestly, placing only one sized fruit, of even quantity and even colour, in a case, and packing it so that it will carry without bruising, and, when opened up for sale, will show off to the best advantage, is pretty certain of making good. On the other hand, the careless grower who sends inferior, badly graded, or badly packed fruit is very likely to find, when the returns for the sale of his fruit are to hand, that after paying expenses there is little, if anything, left. The expense of marketing the fruit is practically the same in both cases.

Then "why spoil the ship for the ha'p'orth of tar" after you have gone to the expense of pruning, spraying, manuring, and cultivating your orchard? Why not try and get a maximum return for your labour by marketing your fruit properly? The packing of all kinds of fruit is a fairly simple matter, provided you will remember—

(1) That the fruit must be fully developed, but yet quite firm when gathered.

(2) That it must be handled like eggs, as a bruised fruit is a spoilt fruit, and, when packed with sound fruit, spoils them also.

(3) That only one-sized fruit, of an even degree of ripeness and colour, must be packed in a case.

(4) That the fruit must be so packed that it will not shift, for if it is loosely packed it will be so bruised when it reaches its destination that it will be of little value. At the same time, it must not be packed so tightly as to crush the fruit.

If these simple rules are borne in mind, growers will find that much of the blame they frequently attribute to the fruit merchants or middlemen is actually the result of their own lack of care. Fruit that opens up in the pink of condition sells itself, whereas any fruit that opens up indifferently is hard to sell on any except a bare market, and on a glutted market is either unsaleable or realises such a poor price that the grower is frequently out of pocket and would have been better off had he not attempted to market it.

If spraying with arsenate of lead, and systematic bandaging, has been properly carried out, there will be comparatively few codlin moths to destroy the later ripening pip fruits; but if these essential operations have been neglected or carelessly carried out, a number of moths will hatch out and the eggs laid by them will turn to larvæ that will do much damage, in some cases even more than that caused by the first broods that attack the fruit as soon as it is formed. Where there is any likelihood, therefore, of a late crop of moths, spraying with arsenate of lead must be continued if the late crop of pip fruits is to be kept free from this serious pest.

Fruit fly must be systematically fought, and on no account must any fly-infected fruit be allowed to lie about on the ground and breed this pest, to do further damage to the later ripening fruits.

Citrus orchards will need to be kept well cultivated in the drier and warmer parts of the State, and, where necessary, the trees should be irrigated. If scale insects are present, the trees should be either sprayed, or, better still, treated with hydrocyanic acid gas.

Western grapes are in full season, and if they are to be sent long distances by rail, then they are all the better to be cut some hours before they are packed, as this tends to wilt the stems and keep the berries from falling off in transit. The fruit must be perfectly dry when packed, and should be as cool as possible. It must be firmly packed, as a slack-packed case always carries badly and the fruit opens up in a more or less bruised condition.

VOLUME XXI

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

Issued by direction of

The Hon. the Secretary for Agriculture

Edited by J. F. F. REID

JANUARY to JUNE, 1924

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL.

VOL XXI. PARTS 1 TO 6.

GENERAL INDEX.

Page.

A.

Abstracts and Reviews 25, 148
Agriculture in Queensland, 1923 3
Answers to Correspondents 161, 454
Astronomical Data for Queensland 88, 166, 198, 340, 407, 453
Atherton Pig Pool 420
Australian Wheats 6

B.

Banana Bunchy Top, Its Queensland History 254
Banana Weevil Borer 275, 369
Bark of Wattle 423
Bell Birthmark of Pig 312
Blue Top and Khaki Weed 256
Breeds of Pigs 37, 110, 192, 309, 379
Bug, Orange Tree 57
Bunchy Top Control ... 152, 169, 263, 401, 402
Bunchy Top, Its Queensland History ... 254

C.

Cane Pest Combat and Control 16, 199, 325, 354, 436
Cane, Sugar, Insects Affecting, in North Queensland 28
Cattle Mortality at Jandowae 97
Cheapest Land Labour 153
Cheese Board 408
Cotton Entomologist's Appointment 119
Cotton Grades and Rates 336
Cotton Pest, New 187
Cotton, Recent Observations on Insects Injurious to 79
Cotton Seed and Raw Cotton Importation Stringent Conditions 146
Cotton Standover and Insect Attack ... 406
Cotton, Geographical Distribution 343
Cotton, Ratoon 378, 401

D.

Dairy Herd, Queensland Agricultural College 15, 249, 287, 368, 446
Dairying Industry in Queensland 7
Death of Pigs from Salt or Brine Poisoning 114
Drags, Two Good 439
Drinking Trough for Poultry, etc. 422

E.

Egg-laying Competition Report 101, 278, 359, 361, 447
Entomological Notes 120
Eucalyptus Facts 19
Event and Comment 1, 89, 167, 261, 341, 411

Page.

F.

Farm and Garden Notes 86, 165, 258, 337, 403, 455
Feeding of Livestock 103
Field Reports, Sugar 17
Fruit Fly Investigations 22, 316, 382
Fruit Fly, War Against 256

G.

Gate and Time Saving 457
General Notes 81, 154, 254, 334, 399, 449
Gilbert River Horse Disease 416
Grass, Rhodes 161
Greenfeeds, Winter 249
Gillies, Hon. W. N., Tribute to 451

H.

Hawaii Pineapple Industry 135
Hinge, Cheap and Efficient 453
Horse Disease, Gilbert River 416

I.

Imported Lucerne Seed 43
Insect Attack on Standover Cotton ... 406
Insect Control and Natural Method ... 287
Insects Affecting Sugar Cane in North Queensland—Life History 28, 91
Insects Injurious to Cotton, Recent Observations on 79
Irrigation in Queensland 44, 142, 289

K.

Khaki Weed and Blue Top 256

L.

Land Labour, The Cheapest 153
Life History of Insects Affecting Sugar Cane in North Queensland 23, 91
Lucerne Seed, Imported 43

M.

Main Roads Board 124
Mangosteen Tree 161
Matchbox Beans 161
Milk Tainting Weed 153
Molasses as Stock Food 147
Moth, Tomato 134
Moths, Orange-piercing 385

Page.

N.

N.U.P.B.A. Competition 200, 280

O.

Observations on Insects Injurious to Cotton, Recent 79
Opportunity for Queensland 151
Orange-piercing Moths 335
Orange-tree Bug 57
Orchard Notes 85, 163, 259, 338, 404, 455

P.

Pest, Cane, Combat and Control 16
Pig and Bell Birthmark 312
Pig Breeding 443
Pig Pool, Atherton 420
Pig Weights at Weaning Time 257
Piggery, Up-to-date 440
Pigs, Breeds of 37, 110, 192, 309, 379
Pigs—Carcasses Damaged in Transit ... 312
Pigs—Death from Salt or Brine Poisoning 114
Pineapple Industry, Hawaii 135
Pink Boll Worm 399
Points for Poultrymen 82
Poultrymen, Points for 82
Purifying Tank Water 109

Q.

Queensland, A Great Opportunity 151
Queensland Agriculture in 1923 3
Queensland Dairying Industry 7
Queensland Stock, 1923 115
Queensland Trees 34, 281, 437

R.

Rainfall 34, 100, 104, 251, 322, 358, 419
Ratoon Cotton 378, 401
Recent Observations on Insects Injurious to Cotton 79
Reviews and Abstracts 25, 148
Rhodes Grass 161

Page.

S.

Salt or Brine Poisoning of Pigs 114
Science Notes 322
Sheep and Soil 352
Shows 257, 288, 406
Soil Acidity 413
Staff Changes and Appointments 251
Stock Experiment Stations 179, 183
Stock of Queensland, 1923 115
Sugar-cane, Life History of Insects Affecting, in North Queensland 28
Sugar Experiment Station Bureau 322
Sugar, Field Reports ... 17, 105, 327, 357, 426
Sugar Pests and Diseases 363, 428
Sugar Research Scholarships 256
Swingle-bars 160

T.

Tank Water Purifying 109
Tetanus 445
Tobacco Culture and Curing 201
Tomato Moth 134
Townsville Stock Experiment Station 183
Trees, Queensland 34, 281, 437
Trough for Poultry, etc. 422

U.

Up-to-date Piggery 440
Upper Burnett Settlement 98, 321

W.

Wattle Bark 423
Weed Pests Notes 286
Weed Tainting Milk 153
Weeds of Queensland 252, 284
Wheats, Australian 6
Winter Greenfeeds 249

Y.

Yeerongpilly Stock Experiment Station 179

INDEX TO ILLUSTRATIONS.

Page.

A.

Atherton-Yungaburra Road 129

B.

Bacon Co-operative Factory, Mareeba 420-421
Bacon Sides Damaged 313-315
Banana Land 245
Banana Plantation on Virgin Scrub Land 274
Banana Sucker Severely Infested by Borers 373
Bananas, Queensland 247
Beetle Borers of Banana 370
Bell Pig 312
Berkshire Champion Boars and Sows 309-311
Bitter Bark Weed 253
Blue Top Heliotrope Weed 285
Brisbane-Ipswich Road, near Goodna 125
Bunchy Top Diagram 171
Bundaberg Sugar Experiment Station Field Day 429

C.

Cairns Tableland Road 129
Car Park at Sugar Experiment Station 435
Chinese Bug 122
Commonwealth Grant Road Work 131
Cooroy-Tewantin Road 127
Cotton Ginnery and Seed Oil Mill, Whinstanes 398
Cotton Moths 121
Cotton Pest (*Rhyparida australis*) 187
Cotton Plants Damaged by *Rhyparida australis* 189-191
Cotton Stainer 122
Cryptocarya Tree 438, 439
Cucumber Freak 84

D.

Darling Downs Road on Black Soil 126, 127
Drag, Irrigation 53
Drags 439
Dorsett Horned Sheep 333
Drinking Trough for Poultry, &c. 422
Duroc-Jersey Boars and Sows 379-381

F.

Flooding Systems of Irrigation ... 54, 55, 56
Fodder Stacks 320
Food Plants of Orange Moths 392

G.

Gate, Time-saving 457
Gauging Water 45

Page.

H.

Hawaiian Pineapple Field 137
Hinge, Cheap and Efficient 453

I.

Irrigation Channel Irrigating Cane and Pine Lands, Hawaii 140
Irrigation Diagram 143
Irrigation Drag or Leveller 53
Irrigation Systems 48, 49, 51

L.

Lady's Finger Bananas, 12 Months Old 246
Landsborough-Maleny Road, Metalling 130
Largest Pumping Station in the World 136

M.

Marburg-Frenchton Road 133
Melonthid Beetles of Sugar-cane 324
Mr. Easterby, Director of Sugar Experiment Stations, and Mr. J. C. Murray, Assistant 429
Middle Yorkshire Boars and Sows 111, 113, 248
Moth, *Xeocleptria punctifera* 80
Moths of Cotton 121
Mountain Road, Maintenance Work ... 134

N.

N.U.P.B.A. Delegates to Interstate Conference 277
Xeocleptria punctifera Moth 80

O.

Orange-Piercing Moths ... 386, 387, 389, 391
Orange-Tree Bug 75-78

P.

Paper Mulch Used on Hawaii Pine Lands 139
Pig Fattening Depôt, Boonah 441
Piggery, Mr. F. Knuth's 442
Pigs Grazing on Irrigation Farm 38
Pineapple Industry, Hawaii Cane Loader 136
Pineapple Lands on Oahu, Hawaii ... 137
Plant Cane on Oahu, Hawaii 141
Planting Pineapples Through Paper Mulch, Hawaii 139
Plough, Double Shovel 214
Plough Speeding 435
Poland-China Boars and Sows 193-195

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS—*continued.*

Page.

R.

Razor-back Sow of America 192
Reinforced Concrete Culvert Replacing Burned Bridge 126
Ridgelands-Yaamba Road 131

S.

Sour Cherry Tree 282, 283
Sugar-cane, Hambledon Seedling 397
Sugar Experiment Station, Field Day, Bundaberg 427
Sugar Inspection at Bundaberg by Mr. H. T. Easterby 433
Sugar Machinery Implement Demonstration 433
Swingle-bars Equalisers 160

Page.

T.

Tambourine Mountain Road, Rock Walling 130
Tamworth Boars 39, 41
Tamworth-Poland-China Well Developed Litter 41
Tobacco Curing Sheds, Old and Modern Styles 220-222
Tobacco Cutting 217
Tobacco Cutting Knife 226
Tobacco on Stock 216
Tobacco Scaffolding 218, 219
Tobacco, Seed Bed and Covering 208
Tractor in Action 431

W.

Wheat Sheaves for Empire Exhibition, Queensland 84

A Cross in this space is a reminder that your Subscription to the Journal expires with this number.

ANNUAL RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.
Farmers, Graziers, Horticulturists, and Schools of Art FREE on prepayment of 1/- to cover postage. Members of Agricultural Societies, 5/-, including postage. General Public, 10/-, including postage.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

VOL. XXI. JANUARY, 1924. PART 1.

Event and Comment.

The Current Issue.

A survey of the agricultural position in Queensland and a review of matters affecting our rapidly increasing dairying industry are among the more important features of this issue. Systems of irrigation are discussed in a further instalment of Mr. Eklund's notes. The Tamworth breed of Pigs is Mr. Shelton's subject this month. Growing interest in forestry problems has suggested a very interesting summary of "Eucalyptian Facts," which will be appreciated by all who are impressed with the value of our first and one of our greatest crops—our native forests. A valuable paper on insects affecting sugar-cane will be read with interest by all concerned in applied entomology. Another useful January feature covers notes on insects injurious to cotton. The regular features of the Journal extend over a wide field and as usual good illustrations add value to the contents.

The Sugar Industry—Research Scholarships.

The Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has announced that Executive approval has been given to a scheme which may be designated as the first practical step towards the conjunction of the scientific training of the University with the agricultural industry. The proposal was first made by His Honour Chief Justice McCawley, who is also a member of the Senate of the University, and covers briefly the institution of three travelling scholarships for scientific research work for the benefit of our great sugar industry. The proposal was accepted by the Government and to it has been added advice from the University, the Public Service Commissioner, the Central Sugar Cane Prices Board, the Council of Agriculture, the Australian Sugar Producers' Association, the United Cane Growers' Association, the Director of Sugar Experiment Stations, and the General Manager of the Sugar Bureau. The Government has decided to provide three travelling scholarships each of the value of £300 a year and tenable for four years, open to general competition, but preference may be given to students of the Queensland University who possess a science degree. One scholarship will be for Sugar Engineering and Chemistry, one for Plant Pathology, and one for research in Soil Problems. The holders of the scholarships will have to devote themselves for the first year to studying the sugar industry in Queensland, and thereafter undergo training at such

places and institutions abroad as the Minister for Agriculture may decide. The cost of the passage to and from the place chosen abroad will be paid to the holder of the scholarship, and, of course, there will be the value of the scholarship—£300 a year. Each scholarship holder will also be required to sign an undertaking to enter, at the expiration of the term, the employment of the Department of Agriculture on work pertaining to the sugar industry, for at least four years, in any part of the State, with remuneration at a rate of not less than £300 a year.

Co-operative Marketing Associations Act.

The Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act provides for the formation, registration, and management of primary producers' co-operative associations. Its provisions are now in operation. This is a measure of much importance to the farmers of Queensland, and the Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies), who is charged with the administration of the Act, in the course of a recent Press interview, said that farmers justly complain that in seasons when production is heaviest, prices are lowest, and *vice versâ*. If prices are to be stabilised distribution must be organised. The outcome of all experience in handling farm produce is that this can be best achieved through co-operative marketing which really means the co-ordination of growers' interests in very widely separated localities, and the creation of a central selling body. The most common form of co-operative marketing practised in most countries to-day is co-operative pooling, or organisation on a commodity basis. Such bodies acquire a legal personality under the provisions of the Queensland Act, and must conform to the rules of management prescribed by it. Under our Companies Act there is no basis of control other than the amount of capital subscribed. It contemplates no other means of control. Under it the rights and obligations of producers' co-operative societies are not clearly defined. The purpose of the new legislation is to remedy these deficiencies. For example, such associations must have the right to make the voting power of its members equal, or in ratio to the amount of produce purchased or contributed. The Act gives this power. Again, associations must be able to control the transfer of shares in order to ensure that every member shall be a producer or purchaser directly interested in the services which the association performs. The Act provides a means by which a member may disconnect from an association when he ceases to be a contributing producer, a provision rendered necessary in order to prevent control passing out of the hands of producers. One of the outstanding features of the measure is that it provides that the agency itself conducting the business must be composed of and managed by the active producers of the commodity handled, and its benefits returned to them in proportion to the use or patronage of each.

Activities are restricted to the primary purposes of the organisation, with each association having a marketing problem common to all its members. The bond of association is a contract voluntarily entered into by each member, thus assuring a definite volume of business, and careful grading is a corollary permitting of the payment of accurate and average prices.

These associations will render service at cost, and, generally speaking, they will make no profit, pay no dividends, and accumulate no surplus. As they will handle mainly perishable products price-fixing will not be practicable. There is no element of compulsion in this measure. Its provisions contemplate voluntary associations brought into being to give effect to principles of self-help and mutual service. It is designed to facilitate collective effort for a purpose, having many conspicuous advantages over unaided individual effort.

The entire working capital of a co-operative association must be either owned or borrowed by the association, and the Act contemplates a plan by which the capital contributions of members are kept permanently proportioned to the uses they make of the organisation. The supplier contributes on the basis of his previous year's business, and the shares he receives will bear interest. Students of co-operation have described the method of finance provided for in the Act as the best that has ever been devised for capitalising a co-operative association.

A questionaire on the provisions of this measure is being prepared by the Council of Agriculture and will shortly be published. This course has been rendered necessary as many of the provisions of the measure are not rightly understood, and as a result they are being misrepresented. The provisions of this measure creams the working experience of co-operation in other countries, and there is nothing experimental in its make-up. Every principle it embodies is to be found on the statute-book of some one or more countries of the world, and their existence justified there. Criticism that does not recognise this is ill-informed.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURE IN 1923.

BY H. C. QUODLING, Director of Agriculture.

Subjoined is the report of the Director of Agriculture (Mr. H. C. Quodling) taken from the Annual Report of the Under Secretary for Agriculture and Stock (Mr. Ernest G. E. Scriven) to the Minister (Hon. W. N. Gillies) for submission to Parliament.

Effect of the Indifferent Season.

A retrospective view of the yields obtained during the past year—1st July to 30th June—from the principal classes of crops grown, indicate that the season generally, both prior to and after 1st January, left much to be desired. As a matter of fact it was, from the standpoint of average yield, one of the State's "low" years. Certain districts were more fortunately situated and better favoured in the matter of rain, and correspondingly improved yields were obtained. Spring rains, however, which were of vital import to the main wheat crop, proved erratic and favoured the southern end of the Darling Downs more so than anywhere else in the wheat belt. The capriciousness thus shown was evidenced even in a more marked degree during the summer, as February established the unenviable reputation of being the driest month for a period of nearly half a century.

The Effect of the Dry Spell on Maize and Cotton.

Any crop (other things being favourable) which stood up as the cotton crop did to a check of this character, and revived when rain fell soon after, in March and April, is worthy of more attention than the average farmer usually bestows upon it. This natural ability possessed by the cotton plant, not only to live but to produce a crop, was in marked contrast this season to maize, which, in Southern and Central Queensland, suffered generally during the abnormally dry spell owing to the inability of the plant to meet the excessive evaporation from its leaf surfaces. Evidence of this character obviously indicates that cotton is a more dependable crop than maize in districts of medium rainfall, and emphasises also the necessity, from an economic standpoint, of encouraging a system of mixed farming in such districts, so that bulky crops like maize, if they fail for grain, can be profitably turned to account as food for dairy stock.

The Extraordinary Development of the Cotton Industry.

As far as the cotton industry is concerned, the past year has been one of the most important in the history of the State, as it marks an era of development unique in its well-ordered progress towards a definite goal. The British Cotton Delegation, which toured the Central and Southern districts last October, was the means of giving very wide publicity to Queensland as the premier cotton State.

In the first place, growers were assured of a certain market for their seed cotton under the Government guarantee; and secondly, under the agreement between the Government and the British-Australian Cotton Association, ample facilities were provided, at the several modern ginning factories erected for this purpose by the company in question, to treat all the cotton that could be grown during the season. Concurrently with this very necessary development, the same company has been busily engaged in expanding its business by the construction of a large cotton-seed oil extraction plant in Brisbane, capable of treating 80 tons of seed per day.

Good reasons exist for an optimistic view of the whole situation connected with cotton, as the expenditure of at least a quarter of a million sterling in the developmental works already referred to has placed the industry in the best possible position to carry on; and it is a coincidence worthy of note to record the fact that the value of the year's output of cotton is estimated to reach and possibly to exceed the sum named. This Department's action in securing the services of two cotton advisers, Messrs. W. G. Wells and G. Evans, from the U.S.A. and India, respectively, proved most opportune, as many matters vital to the existence of the industry required their attention.

Land Settlement Schemes.

A feature of the year's work has been the co-ordinated effort in committee of this Department with the Lands Department in connection with settlement schemes. A good deal of the time of different officers has also been taken up on occasion in making inspections of land and reporting on its quality and capabilities, and as a result it is satisfactory to note that the information furnished has proved of value.

Prickly-pear Commission.

Officers of my staff have also supplied special reports asked for by the Commission.

Agricultural Council.

Activities in connection with the council, and standing committees attached thereto, have absorbed an appreciable amount of time during the year. Probably the most important recommendations made through this office were those relating to an amalgamation of existing Acts governing advances to settlers and the liberalisation of advances to persons engaged in primary production.

Exhibitions.

Empire.—The work of collecting non-perishable material was proceeded with during the year, with the result that some fairly satisfactory samples of cereals and grain have been placed in store.

Royal National.—The Department made a comprehensive display last August, which served the twofold purpose of advertising the activities of the various branches of the Department and showing also the great variety of products that can be grown in Queensland.

Maize.

In North Queensland the season proved generally satisfactory, and good yields of grain are expected on the Atherton Tableland, both from "forest" and "scrub" lands. Interest has been revived in a storage and drying scheme to supersede the existing system of holding grain over in galvanised iron tanks, a method which involves a good deal of labour.

Assistant Agricultural Instructor Wise, who is stationed on the tableland, was provided with a "Brown Duvel Moisture Tester," and has been actively engaged in collecting data respecting the moisture content of grain samples taken under varying conditions from field, barn, bag, and tank.

In Central and Southern Queensland, the main crop of maize was more or less a failure. Certain districts were favoured with good rains and correspondingly good yields were forthcoming; outside the coastal belt, however, the weather conditions were generally unsuitable for the production of grain. Rains were too light to reach to any appreciable depth in the soil, and when hot weather set in in February (the driest February for the last fifty years) the crops wilted beyond recovery as a grain proposition and were generally useful for milch cows. Under the circumstances fairly high prices have ruled, with the result that speculators secured large parcels of South African maize. Importations of this character place the Queensland maize-growers, and the Northern ones in particular, at a very great disadvantage.

Improvement in Type and Yield of Maize.

Technical work and the practical application of same towards the improvement of this important cereal have been continued throughout the year by Mr. C. J. McKeon, Assistant Agricultural Instructor. The indifferent season interfered with the programme laid down and curtailed to some extent certain extension work, but it is gratifying to note, from reports furnished in connection with plant selection, that a gradual improvement has manifested itself and a greater uniformity in desirable field characteristics has been attained.

Field-work was arranged in the Kilcoy, Boonah, Beaudesert, Kandanga, Imbil, and Yandina districts. Thirty separate plots were established, totalling upwards of 120 acres. Certain crops situated in drought-affected areas either failed or only produced light yields. Where the season was more of a satisfactory nature correspondingly improved returns were forthcoming:—Funk's 90-day yielded 30 bushels per acre at Beaudesert. Early varieties (4 months):—Funk's and Reid's Yellow Dent each yielded 40 bushes per acre at Beaudesert and Boonah respectively, but the former-mentioned variety gave a 50-bushel-per-acre return at Imbil, where the season was a reasonably good one. Improved Yellow Dent (a 5-months corn) also proved its capacity to produce heavy crops in the Imbil district, three separate areas being harvested for yields of 68, 75, and 90 bushels per acre respectively. Star Leaming (4-months' corn) gave the high yield of 80 bushels per acre at Kandanga.

The system of carrying out "Ear to row" tests, to segregate high-producing strains typical of each individual variety, was continued. The above figures are eloquent of the value of this class of work from the standpoint of production. Every effort is being made to bring these proved varieties into general cultivation.

Wheat.

Last season the Darling Downs, which is the principal wheat-producing area, experienced an indifferent season. Striking examples were to be seen in practically every district illustrating the benefits derivable from early and systematic preparation of the land for cropping purposes. One disability which many growers had to face was the late germination of self-sown wheat and wild oats, the eradication of which delayed wheat-planting sufficiently in some instances to have an effect of retarding the normal period of development and yield of the wheat crops.

The Allora district appeared to be better off for rain than any other locality, and yields were correspondingly higher. Here the rainfall for six months, June to November, was 13¾ inches as against the much lower registrations elsewhere on the Downs. The Inglewood rainfall was less by several inches than that of Allora, and the Maranoa record was even lower than Inglewood's. Speaking generally, the wheat-growers had an unprofitable year, those on the heavy soils of the Maranoa particularly so; evidence of the droughty conditions may be gauged from the fact that for a twenty-week period ending 31st May, 1922, less than 1 inch of rain was recorded. Good germinating rain fell in June, but for the next fourteen weeks the registration amounted only to 58 points. Good rains, however, fell in October, too late, unfortunately, for the wheat crops in that particular district, which usually ripen at this time.

Improvement in Existing Varieties.

"The Seed Wheat Improvement Scheme," instituted by the Department with the co-operation of the Wheat Board, was continued. In the face of a late planting and the irregular season, the results were consistently good, as will be noted from the undermentioned summary:—

Quantity.	Variety.	Average Yield per Acre.
Acres.		Bushels.
48	Roma Red (2)	$27\frac{12}{60}$
36	Cedric	$25\frac{36}{60}$
163	War Chief	$22\frac{22}{60}$
73	Roma Red (5)	$21\frac{37}{60}$
134	Novo	$21\frac{24}{60}$
69	Roma Red (7)	$20\frac{37}{60}$
Total 523		$22\frac{32}{60}$

The highest yield recorded was 40 bushels per acre, Roma Red (2) in the Allora district.

It may be explained, briefly, that a classification of wheats was made for different districts and soils found therein, with a view to standardising types of grain. The above-mentioned tests represent extension work of the Field Branch with varieties raised at the Roma State Farm. With surplus supplies of pure seeds made available by growers to the Wheat Board under agreement, the latter body would be placed in the position of calling up the less dependable varieties in cultivation, for gristing purposes, and substituting clean, graded seed of a standard type.

Demonstration Plots.

The policy of establishing plots of this description in advance of settlement assumed definite shape. In the Upper Burnett, a central camp was established near Monto, on Mulgeldie Station, about 70 miles from rail-head, and placed in charge of Mr. Field Assistant L. W. Ball. Four small areas of land were selected within a radius of 2½ miles of the camp, typical of different classes of country—a scrub-covered area of 40 acres close to the township site; an alluvial area of 20 acres, ringbarked (gum country), on Three Moon Creek; and two other 10-acres blocks, one on Hurdle Gully (cultivable land) and the latter on second-class grazing country which it was considered might be used for hardy crops.

A climatological station was established so that data would be available. A number of interesting trials were carried out with different crops, and included a special series of plant-spacing tests with Durango cotton. Results from the 40-acre area of scrub land (brigalow principally, with a little softwood) proved most satisfactory. The area was enclosed with a wallaby-proof fence after felling and subsequent burning off, and an excellent stand of Rhodes grass obtained, fit for stocking within twelve months of the time the scrub was felled.

Land-seekers, unfamiliar with the district, who visit the Upper Burnett when the time comes for the inspection, will be able to form a fairly accurate idea of its capabilities. This scrub block should prove particularly valuable as an object lesson; development costs are available and can be applied to an area of possibly 100,000 acres of somewhat similar land in the Upper Burnett. [A report on these plots covering results of crop experiments will be published in next Journal.—Ed.]

Another site for a demonstration area was chosen in the Callide Valley. Initial work was commenced in order that land may be prepared for the approaching season's cotton crop, the intention being to undertake crop-spacing and fertiliser tests, and "place selection" of strains of cotton suitable for the extensive tracts of alluvial country about to be thrown open for selection in this valley.

General Experiment Crop and Crop Demonstration Work.

This class of work is closely allied with the activities and duties of agricultural instructors. A number of plots were established during the year. In the Central District (Boyne Valley) the results of the fertiliser tests with wheat, rye, oats, and skinless barley (totalling 56 plots) were marred to some extent by the irregular season. Oats failed. Wheat as a fodder crop showed to conspicuous advantage, the yields in the generality of cases being fully a ton higher per acre than the other crops, the highest yield being 5.14 tons per acre (3 cwt. meatworks manure per acre). Blood manure (2 cwt. per acre) gave the best average return, followed successively by meatworks manure (3 cwt. per acre) and a combined fertiliser, basic super (2 cwt.), potash (1 cwt.), and nitrogen (blood, 1 cwt.).

Two other winter fodder crop trials at Rosedale and Mount Larcom furnished better returns. Ten plots comprising two varieties each of oats and barley, four of wheat, and two of wheat and field peas (combination crop) yielded, the oats excepted, from 7.2 to 9.2 tons and from 5.8 tons to 8.7 tons per acre respectively. Ruakura rust-resisting oats showed superiority over Algerian oats, yielding 7.4 and 6.0 tons at Rosedale and Mount Larcom, respectively, whilst the Algerian failed at the former place and only returned 3 tons per acre at the latter.

A number of varieties of root crops, onions, and sorghums were tested in several districts.

AUSTRALIAN WHEATS.

The Director of the Institute of Science and Industry, Sir George Knibbs, draws attention to the issue of a new bulletin on the classification of wheat varieties, which has just been published by the Institute. This bulletin is a revision and extension of one published by the Institute in 1920, and like it has been prepared by the Special Committee on Seed Improvement, under the chairmanship of Mr. A. E. V. Richardson, Director of the School of Agriculture, University of Melbourne. It contains information of a practical and scientific nature on eighty-two of the most important Australian wheat varieties. The first portion is concerned mainly with the botanical classification of the wheat species, and gives an account of the various characters which may be used for classifying varieties into classes and types, such as colour of chaff, presence or absence of beard, and colour of grain. Special consideration has been given to ascertaining the variability of such agricultural characters, as height of straw, stooling capacity, and season of ripening. In order to gather reliable information on this subject, experiments were conducted with specially selected seed, which was grown at the experimental farms in the different States, and the agricultural characters were then carefully compared. The State Agricultural Departments very cordially co-operated to this end by taking accurate observations of the plants throughout their growth. The eighty-two varieties which are minutely described and classified, include all varieties which at the present time are of any known value in the Commonwealth. They represent a collection, not only of the varieties known in every State, but also of those which have become popular in certain districts only. In order to make the bulletin of especial value to the practical man, as well as to the plant breeder, an effort has been made to gather all the reliable information possible on the more practical points in regard to each variety, such as amount of foliage, height and coarseness of straw, disease resistance, districts in which a variety is popular, and other points of importance to the farmer. The bulletin contains photographs illustrating characters of assistance in identifying varieties. On application to the Institute copies will be supplied to inquirers.

THE QUEENSLAND DAIRYING INDUSTRY.

A YEAR'S REVIEW.

BY E. GRAHAM, Director of Dairying and Cold Storage.

The following review of the dairying industry in Queensland is taken from the Annual Report of the Under Secretary for Agriculture and Stock (Mr. Ernest G. E. Scriven) to the Minister (Hon. W. N. Gillies) for presentation to Parliament:—

Generally the season was not conducive to high production of dairy products; the volume of the rainfall in the most favoured dairy districts was below average, and in many localities droughty weather conditions prevailed practically throughout the year. Milk production and succulent pastures and fodders for dairy stock are so closely allied that it is natural for adverse weather conditions to be reflected in the quantity of the milk yield, which may usually be taken as an index to the state of prosperity of the industry as a whole.

Applying this rule, we find that the milk production for the year 1921 is recorded as being 151,000,000 gallons, and that for the past year is given as 134,000,000 gallons, a decrease of 17,000,000 gallons of milk within the latter year. The milk raised was utilised for domestic purposes or used in connection with the manufacture of butter, cheese, or condensed milk. By far the greater proportion of the total of milk produced was used for the purpose of manufacture into butter, and under this heading there was absorbed about 77 per cent. of the total quantity of the milk raised upon the dairy farms; consequently the manufacture of butter is to be regarded as the most important and principal branch of dairy activity in this State—a position which has been maintained for many years past.

The particulars supplied hereunder show the disposition of the milk under the various headings, together with the quantities of milk used for similar purposes during the former year.

Milk used for Domestic Purposes.

Year.	Quantity (gallons).
1921	4,569,640
1922	5,061,957
Increase	492,317

Milk used by Cheese Factories.

Year.	Quantity (gallons).
1921	13,264,810
1922	9,764,933
Decrease	3,499,877

Milk used at Condensed Milk Factories.

Year.	Quantity (gallons).
1921	3,985,979
1922	2,700,788
Decrease	1,285,191

Milk Separated for Butter-making Purposes.

Year.	Quantity (gallons).
1921	117,411,706
1922	104,949,114
Decrease	12,462,592

In a comparative sense the people of Queensland are not heavy consumers of fresh milk, but on the other hand a considerable quantity of condensed or dried milk is taken into consumption. An increase in the consumption of fresh milk by approximately half-a-million gallons within the year may possibly be taken as an indication of a growing taste being cultivated for the commodity in a fresh form. Neither the producers nor vendors of milk have attempted an effective canvass or campaign with

the specific objective of increasing the sale of milk to householders, caterers, &c.; and this may, in a measure, account for the lower figures of consumption that prevail here as compared with those of other countries where milk is more freely partaken of.

From a health point of view, there is no satisfactory substitute for milk to be suggested, and, all things considered, milk ranks amongst the cheapest of foodstuffs offering at present.

It is interesting to note that the consumption of butter and cheese has attained a high level, and in proportion to their number, the inhabitants of Queensland consume more than ordinary quantities of butter and cheese, and the assumption is that the more general use of milk within the household could be brought into practice. To this end fuller publicity, on the part of those engaged in the marketing of milk, of the many advantages which the use of milk has to commend it would, no doubt, be helpful. The industry in other countries has gained materially as a result of action taken on the lines indicated.

At the termination of the year there were 21,931 dairying establishments in existence, an increase of 236 in number over the figure (21,695) recorded for the former year. Included in the category of dairying establishments are 48 butter factories, as against 47 for the former year; 79 cheese factories, which number is 4 less than were in operation for the former year; and 3 condensed-milk factories, a comparative increase of one factory over the former year. The balance of the number, viz., 21,802, required to make up the total complement given as dairy establishments, comprised principally dairy premises utilised by dairy farmers in connection with the industry on their farms.

Irrespective of the adverse nature of the season, an additional number of landholders elected to engage in dairy farming, and the number so doing would have been appreciably higher if the weather conditions had been more encouraging and offered greater promise of success. At present there are rather more than 500,000 cows utilised in the dairy herds. The industry has been developed and advanced to a stage which makes it reasonably safe to predict that under normal seasonal conditions Queensland will rank foremost amongst the States of the Commonwealth in the amounts of butter and cheese that will be available for exportation overseas from year to year. In the year 1921 this State attained the distinction of being the principal individual contributor of the Federation in the quantities of both butter and cheese consigned to overseas markets. The subsequent dry season robbed her of pride of place in respect to the volume of butter exported, but the premier position in regard to cheese exportation has been retained continuously for many years past.

Little more than a quarter of a century ago the production of butter was about equal to the local requirements, and the marked expansion of the industry that has taken place within a comparatively short space of time betokens the future possibilities of dairying in this State. To date only a proportionately small percentage of the land which is suitable for dairy purposes has been brought into requisition. In the immediate future it is likely that a comparatively large acreage of land will be made available for closer settlement in the Burnett district and elsewhere, and the probability is that dairying will be the principal industry engaged upon in these areas, and the importance of the industry as a whole will be added to accordingly.

Butter.

Referring more specifically to the production and manufacture of butter, it is found that the quantity of butter manufactured during the calendar year 1922 is returned as being 53¾ million lb., a decrease of 7 million lb. as compared with the production of butter for the former year. The butter was disposed of through the avenues of the local, overseas, and interstate markets. A general uplift in the standard of quality was effected within the year, and a considerable increase was made in the percentage of higher grades of butter manufactured, as compared with other years.

The consignments of butter from individual factories were, upon arrival in Brisbane, carefully examined by officers of the Dairy Branch, and defects in the quality of the butters were noted by them. In turn the factory responsible for the manufacture of butter in which faults were detected was advised accordingly; and in instances where it was considered necessary an officer was despatched to the factory for the purpose of conveying instruction with a view of obviating the defects in the product.

The application of the principle of neutralisation and pasteurisation of cream preparatory to churning into butter has been practised more generally by butter manufacturers. The results have been satisfactory, and have led to improvement in the keeping properties of the butter produced from the treated cream. The pasteurisation of cream has proved of special benefit to those factories which engage in the

export trade in butter with overseas countries, for to reach these distant markets the butter must necessarily be retained for a considerable time in cold chambers under refrigeration prior to arrival at its ultimate destination. In this way the butter is allowed ample opportunity for deterioration in quality to take place, and this undesirable change in quality is not to be arrested or prevented to any full degree unless the process of pasteurisation of the cream is carried out efficiently, and strict attention is given to every detail connected with the process of manufacture.

In the butters coming forward for inspection from time to time, there has been detected greater freedom from alkaline or cooked flavours and in this there is provided the best of evidence that the processes of neutralisation and pasteurisation of the cream are being carried out with greater skill and care at the factories than was the case formerly. The causes to which these particular defects are attributable have been fully explained to manufacturers, together with the means whereby the presence of these faults in butter are to be obviated.

After passing through a period of almost absolute freedom from wood-taint in butter, a complaint has been made to the effect that wood-taint flavour was discernible in some of the butter supplied to a Southern State this season. The butter absorbs the characteristic flavour known as "wood-taint" from the timber used in the making of the butter-box into which the butter later is packed. As a general rule, not more than an appreciably small percentage of the total butter in a consignment is affected by wood-taint, but under certain conditions of the market the presence of wood-taint, even if the fault is restricted to a small proportion of the butter output of a single factory, may prove disastrous; and because of this happening, it is necessary that the wood-taint flavour must be overcome without delay.

The investigations made into the underlying cause of the trouble go to show that the use of unseasoned timber, or the utilisation of top-sections of tree trunks, or logs affected with what is known to sawmillers as "black heart," is to be discountenanced for box-making purposes.

It was also discovered that in practice it frequently occurs that the taint is limited to one of the sides or to a single piece of the timber used in the making of the butter-box, and the damage to the quality of the butter, although restricted to that portion of it which was brought in contract with the tainted timber, was sufficient to disqualify the butter from being awarded a high-grade classification.

The difficulty is, too, that the person making up the boxes is unable by casual observation to discriminate readily between the timber which is free from taint and that which is affected with it; consequently there is a possibility that in the making up of a box a piece of timber may be utilised that is unsuited for that purpose.

The species of pine from which box timber is procured are those known as white pine (*Araucaria Cunninghamii*) and the bunya pine (*Araucaria Bidwilli*), the former being most generally employed. A number of analyses of the timber from which the boxes are made has been carried out from time to time by the Agricultural Chemist (Mr. J. C. Brünnich), and the results go to show that generally the timber is comparatively free from resinous matter liable to exert tainting influences upon butter packed in boxes made from it; consequently the cause of wood-taint becomes restricted to variance in the stage or nature of the growth of the trees, or the methods adopted in the seasoning of the timber prior to its use for box-making purposes.

The concerted efforts of those controlling sawmills or butter factories should be centred upon the eradication of wood-taint; and, as the interests of both parties are liable to suffer by a continuance of the fault, it is not anticipated that there will be any difficulty in gaining their co-operation in the direction of keeping our butters free from the defect.

It is particularly in connection with the interstate trade in butter that wood-taint has been brought into evidence; and it is somewhat remarkable that the presence of wood-taint flavour has not been commented upon in butters disposed of in the oversea markets, as it is through the latter channels that most of our butters are sold.

Although investigation of the manner in which wood-taint may be conveyed to butter, and the means whereby it may be prevented, is now in training, the earlier investigations which were carried out in connection with this matter go to show that the paraffining of the timber of the box that comes into close contact with the butter is the most effectual means of obviating the wood-taint flavour being imparted to the butter.

The signal success achieved by Queensland exhibitors in the classes for butter at the Islington Dairy Show held within the year, clearly demonstrates that in the matter of quality the best of our butters do not suffer by comparison with the finest butters produced in other parts of the British Empire. The competition in butter was open to factories within the Empire, and butters from Canada, New Zealand,

South Africa, Victoria, New South Wales, South Australia, and Queensland were exhibited.

The competition was under two headings, and awards were given for both salted and unsalted butters. The prizes ranged from first to third in each class, and the butters contributed by the factories operating in this State were awarded four of the six prizes which were on offer. It is the first occasion in the history of the Islington Dairy Show that the honours have so fully been secured by the exhibitors from an individual State, and the manufacturers here are to be congratulated accordingly. The maximum points were allocated by the judges of the butters to an exhibit manufactured and submitted by a Queensland company. It may reasonably be expected that the competing butters would be thoroughly examined and subjected to the closest scrutiny by the judge, and perusal of his remarks does not disclose that wood-taint was detected by him in any of the butters of Queensland origin.

A feature of the trade in dairy produce was the unsettled condition of the markets which prevailed from time to time throughout the year. The oversea quotations were comparatively satisfactory to producers until New Year was reached, but immediately the New Year opened the overseas market for dairy produce suddenly collapsed, and, with production at a fairly high level in Australia, the market here quickly declined in sympathy, and locally dairy produce was reduced appreciably in value. A strenuous effort was made to stabilise the market throughout Australia, and a degree of success was attained in that direction. The task was one bristling with difficulties, many of which required the earnest co-operation of the producers in the respective States before a satisfactory solution could be hoped for, and as concerted action extending over such a large territory and diversity of interests was not to be readily achieved, it was consequently found that the scheme for stabilisation did not in practice accomplish all that the designers of the scheme had expected from it.

It was not that the scheme was too idealistic that a greater measure of success was not attained, but rather because the organisation was not rendered perfect in all respects. On the whole the producers benefited considerably as a result of the scheme, and the advantages would have been more decisively in the producers' favour had it not happened that New Zealand, at the end of the export season, had on hand abnormally heavy stocks of butter. Owing to the collapse of the London market another outlet was sought for the surplus, and the opportunity was taken by the sellers of butter in the Dominion to unload a considerable amount on the Australian market where values were more attractive. Naturally the intake of this butter influenced the market here, and led to a reduction in values locally. The existing reciprocal tariff arrangements operated very distinctly against the interests of producers here throughout the whole of the transaction.

Cheese.

The production of cheese was reduced in volume as a result of the adverse weather conditions which prevailed during the year. The quantity of cheese manufactured within the year was slightly in excess of 10,500,000 lb., this amount being approximately 4,500,000 lb. less than that manufactured during the preceding twelve months.

A general improvement in the standard of quality has been effected, and closer attention has been given to the preparation and packing of cheese for export. Factories have contributed a relatively larger proportion of large cheeses (80 lb.), which is the size most suited to fill the requirements of the export trade, and have adopted a crate of uniform design which materially adds to the appearance of the consignments of the cheese when presented for exportation from time to time. It is the custom to pack two cheeses in a crate.

Despite the unsatisfactory nature of the season and the consequent shrinkage in the volume of cheese manufactured within the year, this State has been able to maintain the distinction of being the principal contributor of cheese to the overseas market from Australian sources.

There has been some extension of the number of factories which have adopted the practice of pasteurisation of the milk utilised for cheese-making purposes, and without doubt the pasteurisation of the milk has proved efficacious in bringing about an improvement in the standard of quality in the cheese output of the factories which have adopted that method of treatment of the milk.

A considerable amount of interest is being taken in the pasteurisation of milk at cheese factories, and the results are being closely watched by those controlling companies wherein cheese is manufactured without the subjection of the milk to pasteurisation; and should it so happen that the pasteurisation of milk is found to be economically advantageous, there is little doubt that the utilisation of pasteurers would become more general throughout the cheese factories. It is somewhat remark-

able that, although the cheeses made from pasteurised milk are of comparatively superior quality, there appears to be no monetary advantage gained on this score from sales effected in the overseas markets, and in some instances the realisations of cheese made from unpasteurised milk have been higher than those returned for the pasteurised product. Needless to add, the cost of manufacture of cheese is increased by the adoption of pasteurisation, and unless dairy companies are assured of reasonable prospects of being recouped for the cost involved in the installation and operation of the pasteurising plant, it is unlikely that the additional outlay of capital will be undertaken.

It has always been contended that quality counts, especially when applied to any foodstuff, and the assumption is, that in the immediate future, first-quality cheese made from pasteurised milk will command a higher price in the market than will be obtained by the sale of relatively lower grades of cheese made from milk in the ordinary manner. The difference shown in the prices realised by the sale of cheeses manufactured under the respective methods is being made by dairy companies the crucial point upon which the adoption or otherwise of the pasturisation of milk for cheese-making purposes is to be decided.

Of recent years, factory managers, in order to obtain a first-class classification for their make of cheese, have been encouraged or practically compelled to manufacture cheese with a very firm body. A degree of firmness in the body of the cheese verging upon hardness, has been insisted upon. The popular taste in Great Britain is for cheese of rather soft body and even texture, and the tendency has been for oversea consumers to cultivate a preference for cheeses that are softer and softer in body each year.

In the supply of dairy produce to a conservative market, such as that of Great Britain undoubtedly is, it is a fallacy to do otherwise than to supply a commodity which is in conformity with the consumer's ideals. It is natural that a purchaser of cheese will be prepared to pay a relatively higher figure for the article which meets with his ideas of perfection, than he will pay for cheese which does not appeal to him.

A certain degree of firmness of body in cheese is necessary in order to give the cheese the requisite stability to withstand the stress of transit to market, but beyond that degree of firmness we should not go until such time as there are indications that the consumer has altered his taste in this particular respect.

General.

Throughout the year there has been a healthy demand from factories for the services of instructors, for the purpose of assisting manufacturers in overcoming difficulties that from time to time occur from unapparent causes in the manufacture of dairy produce. The evidence is that manufacturers are now more alive to the wisdom of promptly advising officers of the Dairy Branch of the difficulties experienced in factories, so that the troubles might be investigated, and the necessary remedial measures applied without delay, rather than to allow of a tolerance of the troubles in the hope that they would disappear or become modified in intensity by the lapse of time.

In connection with the investigation and solution of some of the more obscure matters with which manufacturers were confronted, the aid of both the Agricultural Chemist (Mr. J. C. Brünnich) and the Government Bacteriologist (Mr. J. C. Pound) was availed of.

The Cold Store at Hamilton, which is being erected by the Government, is nearing completion. In its finished condition the Cold Store will rank amongst the largest and most replete premises of the kind situated in the Southern Hemisphere. The Cold Store has been designed principally for the purpose of holding under refrigeration the perishable products from the dairy factories, orchards, or farms, such as butter, cheese, fruit, or eggs.

The temperature in one series of insulated chambers will be controlled by cold air circulation method, and in the remaining rooms the required temperature will be maintained by means of direct ammonia-expansion coils. The capacity of the stores will be equal to containing the produce coming forward for cold storage in a bountiful season.

Within the year a considerable number of cows which are entered in the herd-books pertaining to the various distinctive breeds of dairy stock were tested for butter-fat production. Some animals put up splendid records in face of the adverse weather conditions that maintained practically throughout the year. This State can now claim having animals with official records of production practically on all-fours with the highest listed in any country. The stud masters and owners are to be congratulated upon the enthusiasm and skill they have displayed in connection with the feeding and caring for the animals submitted for testing.

With a view of obtaining practically world-wide uniformity in the method of estimating production records of animals submitted to an official test, all production records compiled by this office will in future be expressed in the terms of butter-fat, and not commercial butter as formerly was the case.

Increased interest has been taken by dairy farmers in the submission to testing the ordinary dairy cows owned by them. Given a more favourable season an exceptionally large number of dairy cows would have been placed under test. Beneficial results, both to dairymen individually and the industry generally, must accrue from the systematic testing of the herds, and the wider the field of operations of the herd-tester the greater the benefits which will be derived from the work. Herd-testing has, as one of its objectives, the building up of a dairy herd for Queensland.

More than 560,000 dairy cows are utilised in the dairy industry at present; consequently the task is one of magnitude, and one which will be accomplished at a slower rate than would be necessary for adoption by the individual dairy farmer, who possibly would not be concerned in the uplift in production of more than the cows comprised in a single herd, say, 100 in number.

The testing of dairy herds by departmental officers has been in operation for some years, and it is very evident that the testing of the herds is bearing fruit. A comparison of the milk yield per capita of dairy cows for the years 1912-13 and 1922-23 shows that an increase in milk yield equivalent to 7½ per cent. has taken place in favour of the latter year, and no doubt herd-testing was the principal factor contributing to this pleasing result. Certainly advantage in seasonal conditions was not responsible for the higher yield of milk in the year 1922-3. In reality the rainfall for the year 1912-13 was greater than that of 1922-3.

The significance of a 7½ per cent. increase in the milk yield may be illustrated in the following manner:—The aggregate monetary value of the industry is approximately £5,000,000 per annum, and 7½ per cent. upon that amount equals £375,000 for the twelve months. Assuming that herd-testing is responsible for not more than half the increase which has taken place in the average milk yield, we find that even then there is an amount of £187,500 remaining to the credit of herd-testing.

HERD-TESTING.

Appended are particulars taken from the reports of the official Herd Tester (Mr. L. Andersen), wherein general reference is made to the matter of herd-testing, and there are given in summarised form the test results:—

"Generally speaking, the season just ended has been one of the worst experienced in Queensland for many years, and the dairy farmers in nearly every district suffered more or less, even the North Coast, which is generally favoured with a good rainfall, has suffered very severe losses.

"These losses are, in many instances, due to overstocking, which in turn is the result of the very high prices for stock that prevailed a couple of years ago; when the prices of meat dropped, the small farmers were left with too many stock and the holdings have not had an opportunity to recover since.

"During the early part of the year a few centres were visited on the Darling Downs, the principal of which were Burton, Koondai-i, Sunnyvale, and later in the year Kingsthorpe, but as the season gradually grey worse operations completely ceased in this part of the State, with the result that 61 herds only were submitted and 1,380 cows tested.

"In West Moreton a few enthusiastic dairymen kept the testing going fairly regularly, at Rosewood, Lanefield, and Haigslea, the total being 92 herds and 2,107 cows. Early in the new year the conditions were somewhat relieved by storms and light general rain in the coastal district, with the result that a good many inquiries came in from the districts along the North Coast Line and the Burnett districts. Taking the North Coast districts from Brisbane to Mount Larcom, 150 herds were submitted, comprising 3,919 cows, while in the Burnett 73 herds were submitted and 1,726 cows tested. The grand total for the season, 376 herds with a total of 9,132 cows, is a record number, and, when due allowance is made for the season, seems to indicate that the dairy farmers of Queensland are at last waking up to the fact that progress can only be attained by testing, culling, and breeding from pure-bred sires.

"The general average production of milk and commercial butter is the lowest recorded for many years, being 13·5 lb. milk and ·66 lb. commercial butter daily. The average content of butter-fat of 4·2 per cent. is slightly higher than that of former years.

"The highest average production for a herd was recorded as 1·40 lb. commercial butter per diem. This splendid yield was obtained from a mixed herd, comprising chiefly grade animals and including also six Illawarra Milking Shorthorn heifers.

"The above returns were taken during the last few days before the breaking of the drought early in June.

"The owner of this herd is the proud possessor of a silo, and in addition to ensilage he was also feeding lucerne hay, supplemented by bran and pollard.

"Strange to say, at the same centre and at the same date was also recorded the lowest daily average for a herd, viz.: ·17 lb. commercial butter, and this, I think, shows a wonderful object lesson in good and indifferent feeding.

"Unfortunately the silos are still very few in this State, but it is to be hoped that the farmers will realise that, at least to a grat extent, the silo will help to solve their troubles. In comparing the best herd with the poorest, some interesting figures are obtained. Assuming that the drought conditions extended over a period of three months and that each herd contained 50 cows, the well-fed herd would produce for that period approximately 6,300 lb. of butter, against a return of 765 lb. from the poorer herd. Taken at 1s. 6d. per lb. the returns for the period would show respectively £472 10s. and £57 7s. 6d.

"Great improvements are noted during the last couple of years in the direction of breeding from pure-bred sires from high producing stock, and the indications are that a few years hence the scrub bull will be a thing of the past.

"During the year a change was made in taking the samples of milk on the farms. Hitherto the sampling was extended over a period of seven days; this has now been altered to four days, a change much appreciated by the dairymen.

"A fair amount of time has been given during the year to instructing farmers in the practice of milk and cream testing, and this has in all instances been much appreciated.

"A large number of skim-milk samples has also been treated, showing in some cases big losses in the process of skimming.

"Appended will be found particulars of testing which has been carried out during the year."

HERD-TESTING, 1922-3.

Summary of Year's Operations.

Number of herds tested	376
Number of cows tested	9,132
Daily yield of milk in tested herds—	
Mean	13·5 lb.
Highest	25·4 lb.
Lowest	2·9 lb.
Butter-fat content of herd milk—	
Mean	4·2 %
Highest	6·0 %
Lowest	3·2 %
Daily amount of commercial butter produced in herd—	
Mean	·66 lb.
Highest	1·40 lb.
Lowest	·17 lb.
Amount of milk yielded by individual cow daily—	
Highest	44·0 lb.
Lowest	1·0 lb.
Amount of commercial butter yielded by individual cow daily—	
Highest	2·08 lb.
Lowest	·04 lb.
Butter-fat content recorded—	
Highest	9·4 %
Lowest	2·4 %

HERD-TESTING, 1922-3.

Districts.

District.	Month.	Number of Herds Tested.	Number of Cows Tested.	Average Daily Production of Milk.	Average Percentage of Fat.	Average Daily Production of Commercial Butter.
	1922.			Lb.		Lb.
Burton ..	July ..	5	112	16·5	4·4	·85
Rosewood ..	August ..	8	151	15·5	3·9	·70
Koondaii ..	September	8	183	16·7	3·8	·74
Sunnyvale ..	October	11	219	17·6	3·8	·78
Burton ..	October	4	130	23·0	4·0	1·07
Koondaii ..	November	9	223	17·1	3·8	·76
Rosewood ..	November	9	179	13·5	3·6	·56
Cooroy ..	November	9	238	8·5	3·6	·35
	1923.					
Lanefield ..	January	12	335	17·3	3·9	·79
Rosewood ..	January	12	262	17·7	4·0	·82
Cooroy ..	January	16	461	14·4	4·0	·67
Haigslea ..	February	17	376	13·8	4·1	·65
Koondaii ..	February	7	184	15·0	3·8	·67
Sunnyvale ..	February	8	175	13·0	4·1	·62
Mount Larcom	February	15	355	12·3	3·9	·56
Green's Creek	February	20	694	15·5	4·0	·72
Coalstoun Lakes	March ..	9	226	14·2	3·7	·61
Byrnestown ..	March ..	13	299	16·2	4·1	·78
Kingsthorpe ..	March ..	9	154	14·0	4·6	·75
Rosewood ..	March ..	3	111	14·7	4·0	·68
Lanefield ..	March ..	12	339	14·0	4·2	·69
Theebine ..	March ..	16	366	13·5	3·9	·61
Speedwell ..	March ..	14	274	10·5	4·2	·51
Merlwood ..	April ..	7	170	12·0	4·4	·62
Degilbo ..	April ..	6	122	10·0	4·5	·53
Glenwood ..	April ..	13	309	8·7	4·6	·47
Haigslea ..	April ..	10	204	12·7	4·5	·66
Cooroy ..	April ..	8	244	9·3	4·6	·49
Windera Creek	May ..	9	235	10·0	4·5	·54
Tiaro	May ..	9	163	10·0	4·7	·55
Mount Larcom	May ..	19	375	11·4	4·4	·58
Coalstoun Lakes	June ..	15	400	13·6	4·4	·70
Lanefield ..	June ..	9	150	12·4	4·5	·65
Cooroy ..	June ..	17	492	9·9	4·5	·52
Green's Creek	June ..	7	210	11·3	4·5	·60
Burderim ..	June ..	1	12	11·0	4·4	·56
Total Number of Herds	..	376				
Total Number of Cows	..	..	9,132			
General Average Daily Production	..	..	..	13·5	4·2	·66

Fodder Conservation.

It is not to be claimed that a comprehensive scheme of fodder conservation has been brought into practice, and unless this is accomplished the dairy industry must remain at the mercy of the seasons. During every drought there is emphasised the need that exists for the conservation of ample supplies of fodder, to maintain the dairy herds and keep the industry on an even keel.

A prolonged dry spell affects the dairy farmer proportionately to its duration. Firstly it causes diminution in the monetary returns from the sale of milk or cream, the second stage being the loss of dairy stock, finally culminating in privation or ruination to the dairy farmer. A reduction in the monetary value of the industry of from £1,000,000 to £2,000,000 is not unknown, exclusive of the value of the dairy stock which dies of starvation.

Many of our dairy farmers hold the opinion that it is an expensive undertaking to grow and conserve fodder and eventually feed it to dairy stock. To a degree their opinion is not unfounded, but obviously it is a doubly costly practice to allow the ravages of a drought to play havoc unmolested amongst our dairy herds. The advances by loan under the Co-operative Agricultural Production and Advances to Farmers Act have been increased with a view of encouraging individual dairy farmers to engage more seriously in fodder conservation upon the farms.

Droughts invade our country at certain intervals, but they do not occur with the same regularity and persistency as bleak winters and heavy snowfalls do in other parts of the world where dairying is engaged in on an extensive scale. Both housing and hand-feeding of dairy stock are necessary in the colder countries in order to win through. There the battle has to be fought each year, and the fight extends over six or more months in some countries. Our task is to combat the influence of drought recurring at intervals of probably from three or possibly seven years, and in doing so the silo or hayshed, filled with fodder, will be found amongst the most effective weapons, and they are armaments which, under normal seasons, most dairy farmers are in a position to provide, if they so willed.

The alternative to the storage of adequate supplies of fodder on the farm is to make fodder conservation a national matter.

THE DAIRY HERD, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, GATTON.

MILKING RECORDS FOR NOVEMBER, 1923.

Name of Cow.	Breed.	Date of Calving.	Total Milk.	Test.	Commercial Butter.	Remarks.
			Lb.	%	Lb.	
Netherton Belle	Ayrshire	30 Oct., 1923	806	4·0	37·51	
College Cobalt ..	Jersey ..	14 Sept., 1923	690	3·8	30·90	
College Grandeur	,,	11 July, 1923	480	5·1	28·80	
Miss Betty ..	,,	30 Oct., 1923	682	3·6	28·52	
Hedges Madge ..	Friesian	18 Aug., 1923	720	3·3	27·60	
College Wildflower	Jersey ..	13 Aug., 1923	570	4·1	27·30	
Magnet's Leda ..	,,	18 Aug., 1923	540	4·3	27·00	
College Cold Iron	,,	23 April, 1923	480	4·8	27·00	
Bellona	Ayrshire	3 Aug., 1923	540	4·3	27·00	
College Promise	Jersey ..	14 Aug., 1923	480	4·7	26·40	
Dear Lassie ..	Ayrshire	1 Nov., 1923	510	4·4	26·10	
Miss Security ..	,,	8 June, 1923	600	3·7	25·80	
Buttercup ..	Shorthorn	7 Sept., 1923	720	3·1	25·80	
Prim	Friesian	4 April, 1923	720	3·1	25·80	
Comedienne ..	Jersey ..	10 July, 1923	450	4·8	25·20	
College Evening Glow	,,	5 April, 1923	420	5·1	25·20	
Lady Loch II. ..	Ayrshire	26 April, 1923	540	3·8	24·00	
Confidante ..	,,	7 Sept., 1923	540	3·7	23·40	
Lute	,,	26 April, 1923	510	3·9	23·40	
Lady Meg ..	,,	14 July, 1923	510	3·9	23·40	
College Hope ..	Jersey ..	21 Oct., 1923	480	4·0	22·20	
College St. Martha	,, ..	25 June, 1923	360	5·2	21·90	
Songstress ..	Ayrshire	22 Aug., 1923	480	3·9	21·90	
Snowflake ..	Shorthorn	17 May, 1923	480	3·9	21·90	
Gay Lassie ..	Ayrshire	5 July, 1923	420	4·4	21·60	
Yarraview Snowdrop	Guernsey	7 Sept., 1923	450	4·1	21·60	
College Prima Donna	Friesian	19 Mar., 1923	480	3·7	20·70	
Dawn of Warragaburra	Jersey ..	10 Nov., 1923	399	4·4	20·58	
College Desire ..	Ayrshire	11 July, 1923	420	4·1	20·10	

CANE PEST COMBAT AND CONTROL.

Mr. Edmund Jarvis, Entomologist to the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations reports (27th December, 1923) to the Director (Mr. H. T. Easterby), as under:—

White Ants Attacking Cane.

Our earliest record with regard to cane being affected by termites was published in 1916, in Bulletin No. 3 of this office, the two species implicated being *Termes meridionalis* and *Eutermes fumigatus*, neither of which, however, effect serious damage to this crop.

Both species attack the young cane; *meridionalis* being held responsible at times for quite a number of misses in rows growing close to headlands.

Fortunately, such injuries are confined almost exclusively to the sets, although exceptional cases have occurred at Meringa where this termite, during drought conditions, has been discovered tunnelling in cane-sticks. Similar damage has been reported from Mossman, caused probably by a species of white ant not found in the Cairns district.

In the Giant Termite (*Mastotermes darwiniensis* Frogg.), however, we have a truly formidable cane pest, which around Ayr and on the Lower Burdekin, is fast becoming of decided economic importance. The nature of injury caused by this species was reported by the present writer about nine months ago (*see* "Queensland Agricultural Journal," vol. XIX., p. 372), and since that date preliminary experiments have been carried out here along various lines of control, with a view to combating its ravages.

These remedial methods fall under three main headings, viz.:—

(1) Fumigation of the ground;

(2) Poison baits;

(3) Protection and introduction of natural enemies.

With regard to the first of these control methods, the best time to commence such work is when the young plant cane and ratoons are quite small, as at this stage of plant growth the termites will probably not have got into the stalk, but be either entering the sets or congregating around them, prior to taking up their quarters therein, so that at such times the fumes from carbon-bisulphide or para-dichlor., &c., would easily reach them.

The latter fumigant would doubtless be more effective than carbon-bisulphide, as the fumes given off from ½ oz. of para-dichlor. would operate for at least four weeks, thus having ample time to impregnate the ground and penetrate into any unsealed holes in the sets or underground portions of canes.

In the event of specimens having already bored into the sets, the odour from the fumigant should be able to reach these invaders, provided that the tunnels by which entry had been effected had not been closely plugged up afterwards by the termites.

Injections of para-dichlor. should be placed 1 foot apart on each side of a row of cane stools, about 6 inches from the centre of stools, and at a depth which would come just above the level of the sets. This fumigant is insoluble in water, easy to handle, non-poisonous, not inflammable, and the fumes are not in any way objectionable.

With reference to poison baits, Mr. W. Payard, of Brandon, has found that arsenic mixed with molasses and sprinkled around the nets of this termite proved very effective. This treatment would be worth a trial in places where such infestation happens to be confined to small areas, and could be easily applied on various media, the most suitable of which, however, have yet to be determined by future experimentation. The medium used should be cheap, easily obtainable, and preferably of a manurial nature.

Experiments conducted here some months ago showed that dipping the sets in a solution of Paris green ½ oz., water 2½ pints, gave a mortality of 100 per cent. after four days. The small pieces of split cane used in this test were merely dipped in this solution and laid on top of the soil in cages containing specimens of *Mastotermes darwiniensis*; which, during the night, came out of the earth and fed on the poison bait. Apparently, judging by Mr. Payard's experiment, this would happen also under field conditions, as after feeding on the arsenic and molasses applied by him at Brandon, a great many of these white ants must have died on the surface of the ground; a quantity, he tells us, sufficient to have filled a couple of flour bags.

Emergence of Cockchafer Beetles.

A welcome shower of rain (0·18 inch), heralding the break up of drought conditions, fell here on 6th December, and was at once followed by an emergence of several species of small melolonthid beetles belonging to such genera as *Heteronyx, Liparethus,* &c., but proved insufficient to stimulate the subterranean activity of our greyback and other related cane-beetles. Additional rain (0·98 inch), registered forty-eight hours later, enabled *Anomala australasiæ* to appear on the wing, numbers of these bronze-green beetles being observed flying around papaws and other plants.

Up to 10th December, however, no general emergence of *albohirtum* had occurred here, although at Highleigh, where the precipitation had been heavier (1·59 inches), many greybacks were noticed on their feeding-trees. Emergence commenced at Meringa on 13th December, when the rainfall during the preceding week had attained a total of 3·51 inches.

Although unable at present to gauge the numerical strength of this formidable cane-pest, it may be of interest to mention that from data obtained at the beginning of December it appears that grubs are likely to do considerable damage to cane next season; but that, owing to the natural check on their increase which took place last year, the average infestation during February to April, 1924, will probably be below that experienced during normal seasons.

Control of Cane-beetles.

Experiments are under way at present for testing the effect of various poisons on the grey-back cockchafer.

Results obtained by the writer during past years have shown that both lead and copper arsenates, if sprayed on the foliage of food-plants in cages, will kill all beetles chancing to eat a small portion of such poisoned leafage in from eight to ten days.

Experiments this season will test the value of various dust sprays, &c., which, in field practice, are more easily applied than liquid solutions, and it is hoped may act more rapidly.

Such dusting of favourite fig-trees growing near canefields or planted for this purpose on headlands, might tend to considerably reduce the numbers of beetles attracted to them; and would act also as traps, that while constantly operative would need little or no attention.

Another interesting phase of control which will be continued during this season is that of attempting to capture adults of *albohirtum* by the use of aromas resembling those which may be presumed to normally exercise an attractive influence either in connection with food-plants of the beetle, conditions favourable to its larval stage, or with sexual relationships.

SUGAR: FIELD REPORTS.

The Director of Sugar Experiment Stations has received the following report (21st December, 1923) from the Acting Field Assistant in the Southern Sugar districts (Mr. A. P. Gibson):—

Nambour.

The Nambour sugar areas were visited in the course of December. This is a wonderfully rich district. Here everything appeared bright and beautiful. While other Southern districts raised tonnages not equal to one-half of their possible production, Nambour, situated not many miles southward, raised a record crop. Rainfall record for 1923:— January, 599; February, 591; March, 371; April, 19·06; May, 202; June, 312; July, 471; August, 129; September, 114; October, 113; November, 554; December, 195 up to 16th December. Total, 55·57 inches.

The four principal mill supply areas are—

(1) Petrie's Creek.—A long, narrow strip of land bounded on two sides by wooded upland. This fertile valley is composed of soil washed from the sidelands, and is drained by the creek from which it derives its name.

(2) Maroochy River, and (3) Yandina areas, are mostly rich alluvial deposits, which like Petrie's Creek raise good crops of satisfactory sugar content. Portions of these districts are subject to flooding and frosts.

(4) Dulong is highly situated; the nature of the country being mostly volcanic. Farmers have combined cane-growing with fruit or dairying. The transportation of the crop from these parts is interesting—a 2-feet tram line, possessing many sharp

curves, contours the steep range, and the cane trucks are drawn by a powerful Shay locomotive.

Practically all the cane is railed to the factory, the greater portion passing over the company's 2-feet tram line from Maroochy, but every year the quantity railed over the Government line is increasing. When the season commenced it was estimated that 48,000 tons would be crushed; this quantity it is expected will be treated this year, but the management propose continuing operations into January. It is apparent, however, that much cane that should be cut will not be crushed, and this will result in a loss to growers and the district. The mill has failed to crush the weekly tonnage expected, and in consequence growers and harvesters have been greatly inconvenienced. January harvesting is not desired for many reasons, the principal of which are:—Reduction in sugar content, harvesting and subsequent husbandry often hindered by continuous wetness, and the fact that the crop is not sufficiently advanced for the following crushing.

The varieties of cane raised here are somewhat numerous, but in quantity not plentiful, therefore the important ones only are mentioned. D.1135 is extensively grown, and for a good all-round cane is hard to beat. H.Q. 285 (known as early maturer) is also giving satisfaction, its tonnage per acre is less than that of the D. 1135, but its commercial sugar content is higher. It is not a good standover cane, but is suitable for lowlands, because the beneficial qualities of early maturing are an advantage, although it cannot be classified as a good frost resister. Q. 813 is becoming a popular variety, and is yielding profitable crops high in sugar. M. 1900 is a real good cane, and doing well on the upland near the town of Nambour. The Goru family, N.G. 24, B. and N.G. 15, should do well on the deeper alluvial deposits.

Pests and Diseases.

The principal pests found damaging the cane here are as follows:—*Pentodon australis*, moth-borer, grubs, white ants, and army worms. The presence of the former two mentioned is indicated by dead heart in young plant and ratoons.

Pentodon australis, a black beetle about ½ inch long, noted to be more numerous on land that has carried paspalum grass. This beetle makes unsightly holes in the sets, and gnaws into the tender hearts of new shoots just above the mother plant under ground and stubble of ratoons. The same beetle was found by the writer six years ago damaging young canes at Proserpine, and this year seriously damaging plant and ratoons in the Kolan South River area. *Pentodon australis* appears to be spreading rapidly, and if not controlled is likely to cause widespread destruction in the Southern sugar areas. Moth-borer was found penetrating the heart of new shoots on ground level and causing dead heart, but is not causing serious damage.

Mosaic disease was noticed, more especially in ratoons and in a patch of varieties. Gumming is also prevalent; this is a dangerous disease, and many affected canes were seen on the loaded trucks. It is usually found on poorly drained lands, and like the Mosaic, is said to be spread by sucking insects, but may be controlled to a certain extent by planting sets free from infection.

Plant and Ratoon.

There is a big area of newly planted cane. This has germinated favourably, and was well established, and like the 1924 ratoons has been well cared for. The coming crop presented a beautiful healthy appearance, was well advanced, and looked promising for another prolific crop.

The cultivation was found to be satisfactory, the usual ratooning method being adopted—*i.e.*, ploughing away from stubble and bursting up the interspaces or levelling same by disc or tine implements. The physical and mechanical condition of the soil in places might be improved by under or surface draining, liming in conjunction with legumes, and planting cane in lands.

Manuring.

B3 mixture containing nitrogen 6 per cent., potash as chloride 8 per cent., phos. acid as bone, 8 per cent., is being applied at the rate of 6 cwt. per acre to the cane drill and lightly covered by disc cultivator. The Maroochy River line has been recently extended to the picturesque Coolum beach, distant 11 miles from Nambour. This line is built through a dense tea-tree swamp near sea level, through which many salt water creeks pass; this swamp is being drained and cleared for sugar-growing, and big things are expected from it in the near future.

The land in this swamp varies from a peaty to a very dark cohesive or gluey soil. After this has been thoroughly drained and cleared it should be limed and ploughed three to four times, allowing long intervals between each ploughing, so that the soil may become aerated and pulverised.

EUCALYPTIAN FACTS.

By E. H. F. SWAIN, Director of Forests.

Eucalypts will not regenerate or develop in shade; they demand the full sunshine and are classed as intolerant, or strong light demanders; they spring up in exposed places more or less directly from the mineral subsoil; as seedlings they assert themselves immediately and gain dominance by extraordinary rapid height growth; as poles they extend in open order through the forest, and as veterans they stand in the light of everything else.

Because of their wide spacing there is ample room beneath them for other species; the shade they cast is not heavy, scarcely heavy enough indeed to oust grass, itself a fierce light demander; their litter of leaf and bark, however, tends to extinguish grass growth but produces its own antidote of bush fires which aids grass to ascendancy by disposing of the encumbering debris and by thinning the Eucalyptian canopy.

The evolution of the Eucalyptian forest from this point depends on the moisture content of the soil; if the moisture content be high the Eucalyptian tree growth is good, the shade heavier, the leaf and bark litter thicker, the subsoil gains an overlying organic soil, and the shadebearers enter; first Brush Box and Turpentine, leading up to the Hoop Pine type, or if the soil moisture is very high, Hoop Pine again is ousted by the high moisture loving species, Cryptocaryas in the South, Maple in the North.

As the moisture content of the soil falls, the underwood of the Eucalypt forest more or less disappears, the rate of growth of the Eucalypt falls off, the canopy thins; the conditions for regeneration of the Eucalypt reaches the optimum; save for moisture, which, however, may come with a succession of good seasons.

Eucalypts thus require fierce sunlight, and open spacing; they resist fire and drought, but are overcome by more tolerant species which appear beneath them as the moisture content of the soil reaches the necessary point of saturation.

Eucalyptus forests develop on or from the subsoil rather than from the soil proper; they appear to depend little upon the humus layer, and are more or less independent of soil sterilisation; in these respects they differ fundamentally from old-world forests and are outside the law of silviculture which insists on canopy and soil preservation by density of stocking.

Eucalypts are not soil improvers and appear to be contemptuous of soil improvement; if soil improving species are introduced in soils of high moisture content, the reign of the Eucalypt is in grave danger.

In soils of low moisture content the Eucalypt does not produce acre-increment to the same extent as some coniferous species, and may or perhaps should be replaced. In soils of high moisture content, the rate of growth is good, but the Eucalypt is ousted by the development of a shade-bearing underwood, which forbids further Eucalypt regeneration and eventually succeeds to the dominance of the forest, ending in Hoop Pine, Cryptocarya, or Maple forests.

Eucalypt forests belong to the regions midway between high and low soil moisture content, and between high and low soil fertility. Elsewhere they should be replaced by species better suited to get the best out of the factors of the locality.

Eucalypts fruit more or less heavily, at what intervals for different species is not determined, the fruit often adheres to the fruiting twigs for a number of years, and the fruit of one, two, or three seasons often may be seen on the same tree or branch.

The opening and spilling of the seed from the fruit may be stimulated by gales breaking off the fruiting twigs and depositing them on the ground; or by ringbarking or burning operations drying up the tree and causing the fruit to open and distribute its seed.

Young Eucalypts coppice heavily when cut down; seedlings reshoot from ground level when cut or browsed down.

The usual heavy regrowth that one sees in the Eucalyptus forests is a mixture of coppice shoots and seedlings, more often than not it is coppice; the whole is usually damaged by fire or other injury, and few good sound straight saplings will be discovered on close examination.

The forester seeks as pure seedling regrowth as may be. To attain this he must cease cutting down small trees; but if small trees are not cut down the ground usually is not open enough for seedling regeneration.

The ideal silvicultural system for Eucalypts would be entirely clear felling with subsequent production of an instant even-aged seedling regrowth of Eucalypts.

As the forest now is uneven-aged, and harvesting consists only of removing the biggest and best trees, the forester is left with an area covered with useless old trees and useful young trees; to secure seedling regeneration he must remove both, but by removing the young trees he will get coppice at the cost of sacrificing developing material, and by destroying the old trees he is left without seed trees for naturally regenerating the forest.

In the dilemma the forester compromises by selecting the most suitable openings in the forest upon which to start operations; he hopes eventually to link up these openings into a complete new forest, even-aged in groups if not even-aged for the compartment or the forest.

This silvicultural system is called "selection by groups" and offers the best compromise for securing "clear felling" and a subsequent even-aged forest on the group area.

Having seed trees adjoining the group he has the ideal condition for Eucalyptus regeneration of a clear opening (clear felling) with some certainty of a sidelong seed distribution and certainly ample assurance of coppice shoots from the destroyed trees to fill up.

To secure a crop, one must have (*a*) Seed; (*b*) a suitable seedbed; (*c*) moisture and warmth; and (*d*) light, which in the Eucalypt case must be ample.

Where the seed comes from and where the seed goes to in our hardwood bushes is often a Eucalyptian mystery; one hears of paddocks cleared and grassed for many years and then shut up during a law-suit, regenerating back to Eucalypt forest, though Eucalypt trees are miles distant. One hears of Angophora gums being ringbarked and the forest reproducing to Ironbark.

In 1910, on the Bellinger River in New South Wales, I traced seed carrying ants to their nest and dug up a pyramidal granary of bloodwood seeds. In 1917, at Benarkin, Queensland, when the Blackbutt fruiting twigs lay thickly on the ground, ants were busily engaged sinking shafts beneath them and conveying the Blackbutt seed underground; at this spot a burnt tree head had left an ash heap and it occurred to me that any seed which might fall thereon could not be "mined" by the ants whose shafts and themselves would be buried and smothered in it.

Ants and fires therefore play a large part in Eucalypt regeneration; what part, we do not yet know with sufficient precision, but the observer cannot fail to note the frequency of regrowth clumps where tree heads have been burnt.

Eucalypt seed germinates best in drifts of sand and leaf litter or soil of equivalent physical consistency; it is a mere grain of sand in size itself and accumulations of shrubbery, grass, leaves, and humas tend to keep it away from the mineral soil and successful establishment.

Bush fires, by reducing the accumulation to a level seed bed of fine tilth, not merely set out traps of ashes, but afford accommodation for successful germination.

On Fraser Island it was found that caterpillars and grasshoppers speedily swept off the cotyledonary Eucalypt seedlings in their infancy in the case of seed-spotted areas where germination had succeeded, but that where bush fires had anticipated the caterpillars and grasshoppers by immolating them, the seedlings were surviving.

This experience is repeated in Western Australia. A speaker at a recent conference of senior officers of the Forestry Department of that State said that, "on country that had been burnt over during November, December, and January, there had been really good germination of jarrah seedlings, and also on adjoining country that had been burnt. When out the other day making notes on the country and the difference in the seedlings, he found that all the seedlings on the unburnt country had practically disappeared, and they were in all stages of being eaten by insects, whereas on the burnt country adjoining very few of the seedlings had been destroyed."

Again, on another clear-felled compartment, there had been no fires whatever on it since the felling and regeneration clearing three years previously when the tops and leaves were left intact. To-day they had almost disappeared by decay, but whilst the country was now carrying 1,217 coppice shoots per acre two years old, up to 25 ft. high, *there were no seedlings whatever.* The seedlings in the last few months had been eaten by caterpillars.

The essentials of Eucalyptus regeneration therefore are—

(*a*) A clear opening of sufficient extent;

(*b*) A regeneration fire to (1) destroy caterpillars and grasshoppers which would eat the cotyledonary seedlings; (2) provide an ash-barrage against ant attack; (3) furnish a suitable level seed bed of fine tilth; (4) repress root competition from ground shrubbery; (5) eliminate soil acidity;

(*c*) Ample supplies of seed from adjoining standing trees, from ringbarked trees on the opening, or from the ground if it were true that the seed remained stored there and survived the regeneration fire or were unburdened by it of overlying litter and vegetation;

(*d*) Sufficient rainfall at the right time;

(*e*) Protection against (1) suppression by coppice shoots, or other vegetation; (2) falling limbs from the dead canopy overhead; (3) *succeeding fires.*

The question of fire protection therefore is bound up intimately with the problem of Eucalypt regeneration. Fire must be used for regeneration purposes and not afterwards. Yet fire is a natural consequence of the Eucalyptus forest conditions of dry sites and dry underwoods and dry undergrowth, open stands, and grass.

The matter of fire protection further is a matter of grazing control and we are reduced to the proposition of a Eucalyptus *cum* grass mixture, with grazing control.

Graziers insist on periodical firing for grass production; periodical fires damage Eucalypt regrowth and undo all the good that they do in the regeneration phase.

The Western Australian Department of Forestry is applying itself fruitfully to the problem and has secured very interesting results. Briefly, the system it has evolved thus far is as follows:—

(*a*) The forest is divided into logging blocks;

(*b*) The miller is awarded a logging block more or less equal to the periodic capacity of his mill, and to be cut out as thoroughly as possible before being granted a new block;

(*c*) A light fire is run through each cutting area by the Forest Department prior to felling operations by the miller. This can only be done when the weather warrants and will apply only to the area to be cut over during the current year;

(*d*) The Forest Department workmen follow the fallers and clear the debris for a distance of about three feet from around the trees and poles it is desired to protect. Limbs which stick up from the fallen trees and are likely to carry fire into the tops of adjacent trees are lopped;

(*e*) The crowns of fallen trees are burnt as soon as possible after the debris has been removed from around the trees requiring protection. The burning of the inflammable leaves and branchlets suffices.

Queensland procedure is similar. It is preferable for the Forest Service to arrange its own falling (on contract) subject to the conditions:—

(1) Forest Service controlled creeping fires to precede felling wherever such can be managed;

(2) Fallers to cut in a face within the confined limits of a block or compartment and to clear all debris 3 ft. (at least) away from useful immature growth (only) left behind; sleepergetters and girdergetters similarly;

(3) Forest Service to inspect and *complete* removal of all merchantable growth; ringbark useless trees and burn off the inflammable debris of the workings immediately after the felling.

Thereafter fire protection is vital. The fire plan will take four forms:—

(1) Fire season lookout and patrol with instant detection, location, and suppression as the objective;

(2) Fire beating from the tail pinching in the sides to the head;

(3) Fire protection propaganda and co-operation as between settler and forest officer;

(4) Fire belt burning off around regeneration areas, plus road fire-brake planning.

Eucalypt regeneration develops rapidly after establishment, the stand of seedlings is extremely dense, but thins out rapidly because of its intolerance to shade; the natural thinning should be aided by artificial thinnings in the pole stage and a very open stand of full-crowned poles developed when the underwood and undergrowth may be reduced to grass to be heavily stocked and periodically burned over by slow-creeping Forest Service controlled fires (preceded by removal of debris from around the base of desirable trees).

Forest Service endeavours in Queensland should be to produce Ironbark girders and pole trees on as large a scale possible; Red Stringybark, Tallowwood, and Blue Gum (Red Messmate and Red Irongum) are also to be sought after.

FRUIT FLY INVESTIGATIONS.

The Acting Premier (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has made available the following Report of the Entomologist at Stanthorpe, Mr. Hubert Jarvis, for the months of October and November, 1923, on his Fruit Fly Investigations and Observations of other Insect Pests:—

FRUIT FLY.

General.

A notable fact this season is the almost total absence of fruit fly in the Granite Belt District during the months of October and November.

The first fruit fly (*C. tryoni*) was caught on 30th October, the next (after the lapse of just over a month) on 2nd December; both these flies were females, and the eggs were quite undeveloped. One male specimen of *C. tryoni* was captured on 3rd December. These three fruit flies were caught in an ordinary glass bowl fly trap.

The severe winter frosts, and the abnormally dry weather prevailing during the late winter and early spring, were conditions most unfavourable to the overwintering and development of fruit flies; and these weather conditions are, no doubt, in a measure, responsible for the present absence of "fly."

The general cleaning up of packing sheds throughout the district and the safeguarding of imported fruit from living fruit fly maggots by cool storage prior to its being sent into the Granite Belt, are also measures of control which cannot have failed to exercise a beneficial effect.

Wintering of Fruit Fly.

No fruit flies have yet hatched from infested fruit, secured last autumn and placed under gauze screens and thenceforth kept under observation throughout the winter and spring, both in the field and also in the Insectary.

In some instances, such fruit was placed in a sheltered situation such as would be afforded by the average packing shed. No fruit flies have emerged to date from fruit so sheltered.

On finally examining, moreover, the fruit refuse contained in several of these experimental screens or cages, no living fruit fly maggots or pupæ have been met with, in or under it.

The above facts would seem to indicate that the fruit fly (*C. tryoni*) did not overwinter in the Granite Belt District.

Imported Bananas.

Imported and locally purchased fruit fly maggot infested bananas or mangoes, during October and November, might easily account for the presence of the few fruit flies caught this season.

In three instances have fruit flies (*C. tryoni*) been bred here in Stanthorpe from locally purchased bananas; moreover, the owner of one orchard, in which the fruit flies were captured this season, had purchased in October last a box of bananas, some of which were noticed to have been in a bad condition and were therefore thrown out. (the banana being at that time considered a safe fruit in relation to fruit fly infestation).

Trapping and Luring.

Glass fly traps, baited with a lure, are now and have been for some weeks sent throughout the district, and also over the border in New South Wales. No specimens of *C. tryoni*, other than the four specimens above noticed, have been taken, although flies of other families (harmless in relation to fruit) are quite abundant and readily trapped.

The Solanum Fly.

The Solanum fly discovered by Mr. H. Tryon, Government Entomologist and Pathologist, and generally known as *C. tryoni*, var. *Solani*, is also present in the Granite Belt area, and is being trapped with lures.

Fifteen specimens of this insect have to date been examined by me and all proved to be male insects.

The presence of this fly in the orchards is noteworthy in that early peaches, plums, and apricots are now ripe and are being daily sent to the market sound and quite free form fruit fly attack, proves its harmlessness in relation to commercial fruits.

It is difficult to account for the presence of the Solanum fruit fly in the Stanthorpe orchards, since (as has been before stated) the *Solanum auriculatum*, the

fruit in which it principally breeds, has nowhere been met with within a 20 to 30-mile radius of this district; as we can also exclude the possibility of its being imported in commercial fruits, thus its migration here from warmer districts outside the Granite Belt is indicated.

Possible Immigration of *C. tryoni.*

We have yet to seriously consider the possible migration of the Queensland fruit fly (*C. tryoni*) into this district, under favourable weather conditions, and it is certainly remarkable that our worst infestations of fruit fly during the last five years, synchronise with a plentiful rainfall and prevailing easterly winds during the months of October, November, and December.

The following data for the last five years bearing on this subject (and for which I am largely indebted to Mr. J. Henderson, Instructor, and to Mr. Mowat, also of this district) may be of interest:—

Year.	Months.	Rainfall in Points.	Direction of Wind.	Fruit Fly position in Granite Belt.
1918	October, November, December	586	Easterly	Fruit Fly bad throughout district.
1919	October, November, December	270	Easterly	Fruit Fly bad throughout district.
1920	October, November, December	640	Easterly	Fruit Fly bad throughout district.
1921	October, November, December	1,272	Easterly	Fruit Fly bad throughout district.
1922	October, November, December	974	Easterly	Fruit Fly bad throughout district.

It will be interesting to ascertain wind records for years 1910 to 1918; the rainfall and information relating to the prevelence or otherwise of fruit fly during these years is already in my possession, but the required data relating to prevailing winds during the early spring of those years has not yet been secured.

The scanty rainfall and the almost continuous westerly winds have been very noticeable during October and November of the present year (1923).

It is, however, yet too early to predict a freedom from fly this season; but everything points to a light infestation.

It will, of course, be of some value should we be able to definitely predict a comparatively free season from fly or otherwise, "Forewarned is forearmed."

Fruit Shops Waste Fruit.

Every precaution is being taken to insure the destruction of waste fruit from the Stanthorpe local fruit stores. Fruit trees bearing fruit and growing in the town area are also being carefully watched.

Cold Storage.

A shorter period than the twenty-one days now stipulated would most likely be found sufficient to kill the eggs and maggots of the so-called Queensland fruit fly. Experiments in this direction would be of great value to orchardists and all concerned. (In experiments hitherto, efforts here at securing an evenly continuous low temperature that would make for this result, have failed.—H.T.)

Poison Bait Spray.

Although apparently fruit flies are absent from most orchards, experiments have been started with the arsenate of lead and molasses spray and will be continued right through the season.

OTHER INJURIOUS INSECTS.

Woolly Aphis *(Schizoneura lanigera).*

No specimens of *Aphelinus mali* (the introduced parasite of this insect) have been to date received from those trees on which they were liberated. The last date of liberation was on 28th September (over ten weeks ago).

It is, of course, possible that specimens may yet be bred out, and to this end material from the Woolly Aphis infested trees on which the parasites were liberated has been placed in the breeding cage in the Insectary.

Codling Moth.

The Codling Moth (*Carpocapsa pomonella*) is this season very prevalent in Granite Belt orchards. The first "hatchings" (moth emergences) recorded by me were on

4th October, 1923. At this time, early apples (Lady Carrington) had finished flowering and the petals were falling.

Undoubtedly the Codling Moth can be controlled by opportune spraying properly conducted.

Unfortunately, however, the first arsenate of lead spray was not put on by many orchardists until too late—*i.e.*, after the eggs had hatched, and the young fruit had formed.

It is generally two or three days before the newly emerged Codling Moths begin to oviposit and the eggs require from ten to twelve days to hatch. Thus moths emerging here on 4th October would oviposit about 7th October; these eggs would hatch about 17th October, and in four to five weeks the larvæ would be full fed and ready to leave the fruit; thus, allowing also about another four weeks for the insect to complete its metamorphosis, we might expect a second brood of Codling Moths about the middle of December.

The first spray should be applied soon after the petals drop; the second spray should be applied just before the second generation of eggs hatch.

The importance of obtaining accurate data relating to the oviposition and hatching of Codling Moths' eggs, etc., will thus be recognised.

First-brood larvæ in all stages are now under observation, and it is hoped that useful advice as to later sprayings can be given to growers based therefrom.

The spraying requires to be very thoroughly done and the arsenate of lead kept in a state of suspension during the operation. A power spray outfit of course ensures this, as these appliances are all fitted with an automatically working paddle or mixer.

Many orchardists, however, use a barrel-spray; unless this is fitted with an agitator, it must be kept constantly stirred with a paddle or pole.

The first spray should be made stronger than the later sprayings—*i.e.*, about 2 lb. arsenate of lead paste to 50 gallons of water.

A reliable brand of arsenate of lead should be purchased such as "Swifts" or "Blue Bell." It is also advisable to put on the spray at a good pressure—not less than 100 lb. to the square inch. The tree should be well covered with the spray which must be liberally used, a large tree requiring quite 2 gallons.

The Codling Moth is a serious pest and will, unless systematically fought, do more damage than the fruit fly this season.

Grape Moth Caterpillar.

The caterpillar of a small moth belonging to the Family Tortricidæ, has been found in the Stanthorpe area doing a good deal of damage to the grape vines by eating the young grapes and buds and webbing together the bunches and leaves. The caterpillar when full grown is about ⅝ of an inch in length and less than 1/16 inch in diameter; it is a greyish green in colour and very active, and when disturbed drops from the vine, sometimes on a fine silken thread. When full fed it spins a leaf or leaves together and turns to a dull brown chrysalis, remaining in this stage only for a day or two. The moth which has been bred out in the Insectary has been forwarded to the Government Entomologist in Chief, Mr. H. Tryon, for identification.

Chrysomelid Beetle.

A little bronze beetle about 3/16 of an inch in length and stoutly built is also abundant on apples and grapes this season. It causes considerable damage to the grape vines by eating the young tender buds and small grapes. It injures the apple by gnawing the skin and rendering it unfit for market, and also it does a good deal of damage to the young foliage and buds. The native hostplant of this beetle is, I believe, the wattle (*Acacia* sp.) in which it may always be found plentifully. This wattle, which I have not yet identified, is to be found growing in the scrub surrounding most orchards.

Both this insect and also the foregoing one can be kept in control by using a spray made by dissolving 1½ lb. arsenate of lead paste to 50 gallons of water.

Orthorhinus Beetle.

The grub or larvæ of this beetle has been again found in grape vine canes; only two specimens have been so far secured, and I do not look upon it as a pest of economical importance. The beetle is the well-known weevil commonly named "Elephant Beetle," owing to its long snout or proboscis. It is a true weevil belonging to the Genus Orthorhinus (*O. cylindrirostris*). It may often be taken flying to the lamps at night.

Fungus Diseases.

Owing to the exceptionally dry season very few fungus diseases have been met with. One, however, injurious to the plum is now in evidence, and specimens have been secured for the Pathologist, Mr. H. Tryon.

ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS.

All foreign agricultural intelligence in this Section, unless otherwise stated, is taken from "The International Review of the Science and Practice of Agriculture," published at Rome by the International Institute of Agriculture.

A Tractor Worked on Palm Oil.

GASTHUYS, P.—Rapport sur le concours de Tracteurs a' l'huile de palme organise par le Ministre des Colonies a' Bruxelles, en 1920-1921. Bulletin des Matieres Grasses (reproduced from Bulletin Agricole du Congo, Belge), No. 2, pp. 49-63, Marseilles, 1923.

In September, 1921, at the Exhibition of Colonial Tractors organised by the Belgian Colonial Office, the Stockholm firm, Svensen, exhibited a tractor worked on palm oil, called the "Avance" tractor.

This tractor-plough, which is described in detail, weighs 2,900 kg., and consists of two breasts which are easily regulated automatically, for lifting and earthing, and are attached to the frame by means of strong springs. If the plough encounters an obstacle the springs yield and the engine is disconnected immediately; this renders the tractor inactive, which prevents damage, especially on dry, hard soils, such as are met with in the Colonies.

This semi-Diesel two stroke engine is easily worked, durable, and suitable for use with vegetable oils, petrol, or paraffin. A special cylinder is supplied for palm oil and other fatty fuels, of the consistency of butter or solid, and an aluminium reservoir for the liquefaction of fatty substances. The heat which is transmitted from the cylinder to the walls of the reservoir is sufficient to melt the combustible substance.

Tests.—The engine is of the single cylinder type, upright, double stroke, provided with a heat bulb (partly cooled), and arrangements for an air blast. The characteristics are:—10 h.p. normal; diameter of cylinder, 174 mm.; piston stroke, 186 mm.; number of revolutions, 550 p.m. When palm oil is used as fuel this is calculated at 579 revs. per minute, which is according to pulley strength 9·96 h.p.; fuel consumption, from 322·4 gm. per b.h.p. per hour.

Using heavy mineral oil, the number of revolutions is estimated at 572; pulley strength of motor, 10·08 h.p.; fuel consumption, 261·9 g.m. per b.h.p. per hour.

No deviations were noted during the thirty minutes' trial.

Practical Trials.—The tractor moves automatically along the ground at a rate of 3·8 kilometres per hour, gives no trouble, and does not cut up the roads over which it passes.

(*a*) *Ploughing Tests.*—On 6th September tests were made, using petrol, along the edge of a field of heavy soil, beaten down in places by the passage of vehicles and extremely hard after six months of severe drought. The details of the work were as follows:—1 hectare ploughed in 5 hours 45 minutes to a depth of 14-16 cm., at a uniform speed of 3·6 km. per hour; fuel consumption of heavy oil, 19·05 kg., or 21·9 litres (cost 30 centimes per litre). Hence, the cost of fuel is considerably less than for petrol, with which the results compare favourably.

On 7th September tests were made with palm oil. Under the same conditions, the fuel consumption amounted to 23·4 kg. of palm oil. This was crude and very impure. The double filter reservoir worked excellently, and during the four and a-half working hours there was no interruption caused by any obstruction in the compressor.

(*b*) *Road Trials.*—The tractor, apart from the plough, was attached to a farm wagon with three wheels, weighing 700 kg., and carrying a load of 1,000 kg. On the firm road the towing proceeded satisfactorily, but on the sand the wheels sank to a depth of 26 cm. as the steel tyres are too narrow, the front wheels being only 0·70 m. As in the Congo sandy soils are abundant, it will be advisable to make both the back and front wheels of greater width, and of heavier weight, which would assist handling at turning. At the exhibition at Shrawardine (England) this machine made an excellent impression owing to its durability, simplicity, and low running cost.

Loss in the Grain of Maize in Storage as Silage.

GAINES, W. L., "Journal of Dairy Science," Vol. V., No. 5, 1922.

The grain constitutes two-thirds of the nutritive value of the crop and practically its entire commercial value. It is therefore of practical interest to note that maize harvested as silage is associated with the better use of the stalk for feeding purposes. The loss of dry matter in the grain, harvested and stored in crib and silo during these experiments, which covered a period of eight months, is estimated at 2·25 and 5·08 per cent. respectively.

Methods of Measuring the Volume of Cream on Milk.

HARDING, H. A., KELLY, F. W., and CHRISLER, E. S., "Journal of Dairy Science," Vol. V., No. 5, 1922.

In the city trade the appearance and volume of the cream on the milk as delivered to the consumer is a matter of considerable commercial importance. This has been recognised by the milk industry, and different methods of measuring the cream have been adopted. There is, however, an almost complete lack of literature on the subject. The authors have made a study of the various methods, and, finding that they were not satisfactory for the study of the influence of plant operations on the volume of cream, there has been developed a simple and accurate method of measurement which has been found readily applicable under working conditions.

This method consists in filling round-bottomed test tubes 1 inch in diameter to a depth of 204 mm. with the milk to be tested. The tubes are cooled immediately in ice water and then kept in a temperature of 40 deg. F. for approximately twenty hours. The depth of the cream layer is measured in millimetres, and each millimetre of cream represents 0·5 per cent. of cream by volume. The volume of cream as determined in this way agrees closely with the volume of cream in milk bottles under similar temperature conditions.

This method has been extensively tested in milk plants, and its advantage lies in the fact that by its use a large number of samples may be collected during a single day, the samples stored compactly, and measurement of the cream made quickly accurately, and quantitatively.

Destruction of Mosquitoes by Eels.

DUBOIS, R., in "Comptes rendus hebdomadaires des seances de l'Academie des Sciences," Vol. 175, No. 10, pp. 431-432; Paris, 5th September, 1922.

From experiments made by the writer it was found that young eels live well for a long time in very impure water, and that in such water they are very active in destroying the larvæ of mosquitoes, and possibly also the eggs of several intestinal worms. They are so voracious at the commencement of spring that the writer no longer found any anopheles larvæ in ponds where there had been large numbers before the eels were introduced.

The writer thinks that it would be very advantageous to keep young eels in all waters containing larvæ of mosquitoes, both in the case of drainage water and other very contaminated waters. The exceptional hardiness of these fish, their low cost, the facility with which they can be caught and transported in large numbers, make them preferable to gold-fish (which have been recommended for killing larvæ), and suggest that they would be very useful for the control of malaria by natural means.

The Teaching of Soil Bacteriology.

BROWN, P. E., in "Journal of the American Society of Agronomy," Vol. 13, No. 8, pp. 323-329; Washington, January, 1922.

It has been said that soil science is the basis of agriculture. It covers an extensive field, and the fact that it is now taught in several courses is not only through pedantry, but also because it has been found necessary in order to impart a thorough knowledge of the subject.

From experience gained at Iowa State College it may be taught with advantage in four courses, of which one is general and introductory, one final and applied, and two intermediary on fertility (especially as connected with chemistry) and on bacteriology.

Soil bacteriology is a branch which has only recently been differentiated from agricultural bacteriology. In the curriculum of nearly all agricultural schools it has not yet been treated as an independent branch, but it is nevertheless of growing importance. At present soil bacteriology can no longer remain an accessory, almost fortuitous subject, included in agricultural bacteriology.

Up to the present time there is still a lack of special works on soil bacteriology; instruction should therefore be oral, and enlivened by discussion and written work, which greatly tend to enlighten the mind.

Certain subjects, such as nitrogen fixation, nitrification, the carbon cycle, the sulphur cycle, the phorphorus problem, the part played by fungi, the occurrence of protozoa, &c., should be emphasised particularly; others of minor importance, such as denitrification, should be minimised. The subject-matter should not be too

technical and intricate, but simple and concrete and directed towards enlightenment in the practice of agriculture, tillage, manuring, liming, drainage, &c. It should arouse the attention and keep up the interest of the pupils; and should be completed by demonstration and laboratory experiments.

The Afforestation of Uncultivated Land in France.

In addition to her forests and woodlands, France possesses over 4,000,000 hectares of uncultivated land. M. Sheron, the Minister of Agriculture, has shown in one of his circulars the advisability of planting this land with trees. The Administration of Waters and Forests makes grants in kind, seeds and young trees), and in certain cases in money, to private individuals undertaking afforestation operations of public utility upon uncultivated land. These subsidies, which are paid out of the Budget funds, are supplemented by moneys allocated to the purpose under the provisions of the law of 31st July, 1920. The grants, which often cover a large part of the total cost of the work, are a great encouragement to the afforestation of waste land.—("Journal d'Agriculture pratique," No. 15, April, 1923.)

Composition and Nutritive Value of Green Forage Silage.

HANSSON, NILS, "Kungl Landbruks Akademiens Handlingar och Tidskrift," No. 5, pp. 413-434; Stockholm, 1922.

The experiments with forage crops described in this publication, in addition to the results noted in the "Comptes Rendus de l'Institut Central de recherches agricoles" (No. 221), have led to the following conclusions:—

(1) Leguminous forage crops and hay, if silaged carefully, form a valuable feed for milch cows.

The most satisfactory results have been obtained with fresh green silage consisting of 30 to 50 per cent. leguminous plants, cut when well matured—*i.e.*, when the pods are fully developed.

The forage should be well chopped up and stacked in such a way as to allow free circulation of air. The damping of forage which contains a large amount of dry matter, owing to undue desiccation, and the watering of the upper layers in the silo, helps to exclude the air and encourages good fermentation.

(3) The composition of the silage remains unchanged before and after ensilage. However, owing to moisture evaporation, the content of dry matter increases and certain modifications take place in the composition of the nitrogenous and fatty content (ether extracts).

A large proportion of the albuminoids are transformed into peptones and amino acids, and, owing to their solubility, finally become changed into amides, retaining, however, their former value as albuminoids. Even in cases where fermentation took place under the best conditions, about 10 to 20 per cent. of the total nitrogen content of the forage was transformed into ammonia and was consequently lost.

During fermentation in the silo the sugar and the carbohydrates gave rise to considerable quantities of organic acids, partly fatty acids, lacking, however, the nutritive value of fats. Certain samples of silaged feed considered as quite satisfactory possessed, on analysis, up to 1 per cent. free acids. On the other hand, the presence of butyric acid indicates a badly made silage.

(4) Green silage has a favourable influence on milk production; the effect on the fatty content of milk may be compared with that of neutral forages.

(5) When the silage is well made, 14·3 lb. of silage, consisting of 30 to 50 per cent. leguminosæ, or 15·4 to 16·5 lb. of hay corresponds to 1 food unit.

These two feeds contain 1·75 to 1·80 gm. of dry matter. These figures should be higher in the case of oats and barley silage, or if the silage has not been made successfully.

(6) For milch cows, the fresh silage forms an excellent winter feed and may be used to substitute fresh fodder, at the rate of 33, 44, or 55 lb. or more per cow per day. Thanks to the high content of dry matter, this may also serve to a certain extent to replace straw. Green silage, well turned, contains three to five times more albumin than the roots of forage crops.

(7) Green silage has a dietetic value, and has a slight laxative effect.

(8) Certain inconveniences are, however, associated with cheese-making, more especially in cases where full ripening is necessary. The cheeses made with milk from cows fed on silage often ferment to excess and exude a large amount of gas.

THE LIFE HISTORY AND CONTROL OF INSECTS AFFECTING SUGAR-CANE IN NORTH QUEENSLAND.

By EDMUND JARVIS, Entomologist, Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations.

The following paper was read by Mr. Jarvis before the Pan-Pacific Science Congress in Melbourne, in August, 1923.

INTRODUCTION.

The habits of insects have long received earnest and world-wide attention from scientists, and in these enlightened days when Nature Study is included in our State School curriculum most people are beginning to realise the urgent need for fuller inquiry into the life-history of many of our injurious species.

Probably some of you present here to-day can recall memories of innocent delight awakened at the sight of some brilliant flower or butterfly at a time when the glamour of early youth cast its golden lustre over the simplest joys of life.

We are, perhaps, somewhat slow to comprehend the spiritual significance of this seemingly instinctive love manifested by children for pure and beautiful objects, and too apt to forget that such early aspirations should not be regarded as mere idle sentiment, but are destined in many cases to eventually yield valuable fruit.

You will ask me, perhaps, what idealism of this kind has to do with cane pests. Do you recollect Sir Isaac Newton's celebrated illustration of that modesty which almost invariably illuminates the lives of our greatest writers and thinkers, in which he compares men with their vast stores of knowledge to little children playing abstractedly on the brink of an immense undiscovered ocean of truth?

We, as economic entomologists, are gazing to-day over that illimitable ocean pregnant with its countless possibilities, and most of you will, I think, agree with me in believing that our attitude during investigation of any great entomological problem should be one of humility, for unless we approach nature in the right spirit she is not likely to impart those profound secrets which may be said to hold the key to ultimate success in control work of this kind.

The various methods of experimentation outlined in this treatise were commenced by the writer in 1914, at Gordonvale, near Cairns, a township situated about 900 miles from Brisbane, within 20 degrees of the equator, having an average annual rainfall exceeding 91 inches, while the minimum and maximum temperatures range respectively from 68 to 83 degrees Fahr. This tropical portion of Queensland is largely volcanic, consisting of friable soils varying from light red to chocolate, the latter class being deep and fertile. Extensive alluvial deposits, constituting the low-lying river-flats, and composed of rich sandy or clay loams, occasionally yield from 40 to 70 tons of cane per acre.

Our so called wet season lasts interruptedly from January to April, the average precipitation during these four months being about 63 inches.

On open forest country the ground is usually covered with blady grass (*Imperata arundinaceum*) and the native flora includes many scattered low-growing trees of such genera as *Eucalyptus, Acacia, Melaleuca, Ficus, Tristania, Timoneus, etc.*

The commonest herbaceous plants are species of *Sida, Commersonia, Urena,* etc., which may be considered of economic value, since these genera include some of the flowers habitually visited by the two scoliid wasps, *Campsomeris tasmaniensis* and *radula,* which are parasitic on some of our scarabæid cane grubs.

PRINCIPAL CANE PESTS.

About twelve years ago, when this Entomological Experiment Station was first established at Gordonvale, the most formidable enemy of the sugar-grower was our notorious grey back cockchafer (*Lepidoderma albohirtum* Water.). Unfortunately this beetle, which occasions an annual loss to the industry amounting, it has been estimated, to hundreds of thousands of pounds, still holds the premier position, and may justly be termed:—

Dread ravager of waving seas of cane,
Strange scaly creature, lowly, yet supreme;
Cursed, but triumphant; fast attaining fame,
Haunting our growers like some evil dream.

Our next pest, although far less serious than the preceding, is *Lepidiota frenchi* Blackb. a smaller melolonthid the grubs of which often prove very destructive to roots of young plant cane.

Other insects of decided economic interest are the weevil-borer *Rhabdocnemis obscurus Boisd.*, *Lepidiota caudata* Blackb., *Anoplognathus boisduvali* Boisd., and the large moth borer, *Phragmatiphila truncata* Walk. About 47 additional insects have been recorded as more or less destructive to sugar-cane, which will be alluded to later on.

LEPIDODERMA ALBOHIRTUM WATERH.

Metamorphosis and Habits.

The eggs of this species are deposited in a chamber of irregular form excavated underground by the female at depths varying from 9 to 18 inches according to the degree of moisture present. They are usually laid either in a mass of from 24 to 36, intermixed with particles of soil, in short strings of two or more, or in adherent groups consisting (so far as observed) of 5 to 17.

In general appearance the egg is obtusely-ovate, creamy-yellow; the chorion being somewhat coriaceous and finely reticulate. When first deposited it measures 4·25 by 2·85 mm., but a fortnight later, when hatching, may attain a length of about 6 mm.

The grub of *albohirtum* has been fully described elsewhere[1] so need not be discussed here. It is, however, of the usual cruciform contour, creamy to bluish-white with light-red vestiture, and during the third instar when fully extended measures 55 by 10 mm.

It feeds from January to June, ultimately pupating at a depth of from 1 to 2 feet or more in an ovate chamber enclosing a space of about 1½ cubic inches.

The pupa, which is one of the largest of the melolonthidæ occuring in our canefields, is dark yellowish-red, about 38 mm. long by 18 in width, and furnished with two very noticeable horn-like processes on the cremaster.

The beetle measures 33 by 16 m.m., being deep-brown (almost black), covered more or less thickly—except on legs and central portion of venter of abdominal segments—with minute, white, sharply-pointed pear-shaped scales. Freshly emerged specimens are uniformly grey and mealy-looking, but after a few nights on the wing become more or less rubbed, the denuded places showing as irregular blackish bletches. A detailed description of the pupal and imago stages was published by the writer in 1921[2].

Habits. After transforming into pupæ during October, the beetles usually lie in the pupal chambers three weeks or longer, waiting until the ground has become sufficiently moistened by rain to enable them to burrow upwards to the surface. Possibly this enforced captivity may be necessary in order that the imago may have ample time to mature, and its chitinous integuments to become properly hardened and ready for flight. Emergence from the soil generally takes place towards the end of November, immediately after the first heavy thunder showers which usually occur during that month.

> Ages untold
> Have watched thy countless hosts awake each spring,
> Crawl from the steaming earth and take to wing.
> Thenceforth mid fragrant gums to freely roam,
> And taste the glories of their native home.

The beetles copulate in big trees at a height of from 10 to 15 feet from the ground, and after remaining twelve to fourteen days on food-plants the egg-laden females invade the nearest plantation, enter the soil, and oviposit directly under or close alongside the stools of cane. The maximum length of life for adult specimens in confinement was found by Girault and Dodd to be about twenty days[3]. This practically agrees with my own experience, as although having bred hundreds of these beetles during different seasons for experimental work, capturing them just after emergence and confining them with food-plants in suitable cages, I have never found control specimens live longer than twenty to twenty-five days. It may be of interest to note in this connection that *Melolontha melolontha* was found by Labitte[4] to live thirty-one days in confinement, which was the shortest period of aerial existence among the 48 coleoptera studied by him; the longest life period being that of *Blaps gigas*, which lived 3,349 days.

---

[1] Contribution No. XXX from this laboratory (Girault).

[2] "Queensland Agricultural Journal," Vol. XVI., page 48.

[3] The Cane Grubs of Australia. Bull. No. 2 Div. Ent. Qld. Bureau Sugar Expt. Stations 1915.

[4] Longevite de quelques Insectes en captivite. Bull. Museum d'Hist. Nat., Paris No. 2, 1916, 9 pp.

With regard to the larval condition of *albohirtum* there are three well recognised instars. In stage 1, the grub measures approximately 10 mm., with width of head 3 mm.; stage 2, 35 mm., width of head 5 mm.; stage 3, 50 mm., width of head 8 mm. During stage 1 no material damage is effected to roots, but towards the end of the second instar 12 to 15 grubs feeding under a stool of cane, or half that number if in the third stage, are sufficient to completely destroy it.

This result is of course effected gradually, as, one by one, the cord-like feeding-roots near the surface are bitten through close up to the stick, thus curtailing supplies of food and water, and soon causing the stool to lose its hold of the ground. Wilting of the foliage quickly follows, and the leaf-blades after becoming pipe-like turn yellow, and finally brown. By this time the grubs have generally eaten big cavities in the underground portions of the canes, and the first strong wind brings the stool to the ground. Should this chance to occur in April or May before grubs have finished feeding they usually devour any remaining basal portions of the cane-sticks, and later on pupate directly under the old sets.

CONTROL OF GREY BACK COCKCHAFER.—IMAGO STAGE.

1. Collecting Beetles.

This mode of control has been abandoned in the Cairns district since 1917, although still practised with good results in other portions of Queensland. At Macknade and Ripple Creek on the Herbert River, growers pay so much per acre (up to 150 acres only) into a Pest Destruction Fund, the amount varying from 1s. 6d. to 2s. Such method of payment is considered to be better than that of fixing the amount at so much per ton of cane received at the mill. Naturally the aim of both small and big farmers under the former method would be to produce as much cane as possible per acre, and so decrease the amount of the levy; thus, a 24 ton crop at 2s. per acre would cost a grower one penny per ton to protect from grubs; while a 36 ton crop at the same rate would mean a reduction to three-farthings per ton, and so on. In order to achieve this result, however, he would need to adopt better methods of drainage, cultivation, seed selection, &c., meaning, not only heavier crops, but also minimum losses from grubs, gumming, and other diseases. Beetles are paid for by the quart; 1s. for grey backs, and 2s. for golden beetles. At Ripple Creek last season 8,367 quarts were collected, costing £418 7s., and at Macknade over £280 was paid for 5,618 quarts. *Receivers* get 5 per cent. of the cost of all beetles handled. Growers on the Herbert River are not slow to recognise the value of this controlling factor, since at Ripple Creek last year only two farmers objected to contribute to the fund, and at Macknade every grower subscribed to it. The beetles are caught during the first three weeks following emergence.

In the Lower Burdekin district last season 1s. 6d. per quart was paid for grey-backs, and some of the collectors were reported to have made big cheques in this way. In 1914 no less than 25 tons 11 cwt. of these beetles were caught in the Cairns district, representing more than 8,000,000 specimens, a number able to destroy 11,000 acres of cane, which area, if producing an average, say, of only 15 tons per acre, would mean a loss of 165,000 tons.

Now, since the average annual loss from this cockchafer in the district of Cairns is estimated at about 30,000 tons of cane, it appears that the 25 tons of beetles captured in 1914 were capable of causing injuries amounting to more than five times that of the whole of our annual loss here from grub attack. Even if less than one-quarter of these beetles had oviposited in canefields situated in the area collected over, we should, as a result of this control method, have actually prevented destruction of about 40,000 tons of cane, an amount which exceeds that of our annual loss throughout the Cairns district.

Growers wishing to collect their beetles should plant clumps of favourite feeding-trees, such as *Ficus pilosa* or *benjamini*, close to headlands, at intervals of a few hundred feet apart, as these particular food plants, which are much frequented by the beetles, would probably attract most specimens in the vicinity and also facilitate the collecting of same.

The dead beetles should be converted into manure by the pit-and-lime system, as when used for such purpose they are worth—in the opinion of our Agricultural Chemist, Mr. J. C. Brünnich—about £11 per ton. His analysis of the dried bodies of this cockchafer, submitted to him by us in 1922, is as follows:—

Nitrogen, 10·20 per cent.; phosphoric acid, 1·66 per cent; potash, 1·75 per cent.; lime, 0·27 per cent.; proteins, 63·75 per cent.; fat, 4·82 per cent.

2. Light-traps.

This method of control was first investigated by the writer in 1914, when during three evenings—14th to 16th December—in a space of six hours 170 specimens of *albohirtum* flew into a trap placed in a canefield at Meringa. The average temperature at the time was 76 degrees F., there being no wind, no moon, and a clear sky, while the light used was an acetylene lamp with burner of 21 litres. Having obtained conclusive evidence of positive phototropic reaction, the mode of orientation displayed by these beetles whilst under such influence was carefully studied, this being in my opinion an important consideration, seeing that no form of light-trap is likely to prove serviceable unless designed to take advantage of the method of reaction manifested by the specimens attracted. Later, in 1915, field experiments with specially designed light-traps were carried out, the following summarised data obtained on these occasions being of interest.

(1) Beetles which had just emerged from the ground flew around the lighted trap for half an hour, but did not enter it until daylight had quite disappeared. During November, however, specimens that had been feeding for a few days displayed positive reaction about twenty minutes subsequent to commencement of flight, before darkness had set in.

(2) Great aerial activity is exhibited while the temperature ranges between 75 degrees to 80 degrees F., but at 70 degrees F. reaction is less decided, and at 65 degrees F., ceases altogether.

(3) The duration of the period passed on the wing each evening seldom exceeds two and a-half hours (8 to 10.30 p.m.), and is influenced very materially by the moisture content of the soil. Emergence in 1917 was not followed up by showery weather, and in proportion as the surface soil became drier the time occupied in flight decreased very noticeably. On 21st November, for example (seven days after emergence), *albohirtum* flew for about twenty-five minutes only, the temperature being 76 degrees F., while a couple of days later, the weather still continuing dry and sultry, not a single specimen was heard flying at the usual hour, although the temperature was 78 degrees F.

(4) During moonlight nights (moon nearing end of second quarter) beetles when approaching the trap were inclined to circle around it, influenced, perhaps, by the moonlight, and if failing after several attempts to reach their objective, reaction ceased, and they suddenly became motionless. When this condition had been reached a bright flame placed 2 inches from the head of a beetle did not affect it in the least, clearly indicating a cessation of positive phototropic reaction for the time being.

(5) During dark nights the beetles approach the light in an erratic manner by a series of short flights, settling at brief intervals on the ground or cane plants, and at last plunging headlong downwards at a distance of about 1 foot from the light. Positive phototropism towards acetylene light is very marked in both sexes throughout their aerial existence. In the event of first attempts to reach the flame during windy nights proving unsuccessful, the beetles generally work to leeward of the trap and fly in against the breeze. Reaction ceases a few minutes after capture, the insects then remaining stationary until morning, and apparently unaffected by the entrance or motions of additional victims.

With regard to the possible economic value of light-traps as a controlling factor, this line of research has not been followed up by us on an extensive scale. Results are dependent, unfortunately, to a great extent on the meteorological condition obtaining during flighting period of the beetles. The question, however, is one which should not be lost sight of, and I am of opinion that it might be possible to elaborate some practical system of application that would well repay the labour and expense involved.

It is interesting to note that in 1915, during the latter half of the fighting period of *albohirtum*, a collection of 276 beetles consisted of 196 female and 80 male specimens. Although male specimens are known to predominate for a week or so after the first emergence, the sexes can generally be met with in about equal proportions by the beginning of January, and towards the end of that month previous conditions are often entirely reversed, and females are the more numerous.

3. Control by means of Attractive Odours.

We have good reason for assuming that the movements of this beetle are very sensibly affected by forces of a chemotropic nature, which probably exercise important influences on the flight of the females during the period preceding egg-laying.

Initial experiments in this connection were carried out by the writer in December, 1915, when it was discovered that the greyback was negatively chemotropic to such odours as cajeput oil, acetic and carbolic acids, nitro-benzine, &c., but was not in the least influenced by odours arising from oil of cloves, fish oil, or even fumes of 40 per

cent. formalin. The olfactory sensibilities of this species, however, were sufficiently pronounced to justify me in believing that reaction of a positive nature was attainable.

With view to securing further data, these experiments were continued in 1921, the various odours used being placed in small tins 4 inches deep by 3½ inches in diameter, and resembling those emitted from the stem and foliage of favourite food-plants of the beetle, together with miscellaneous aromas, such as arise from decaying vegetation, soil, roots, &c. Some of these bait-traps were exposed in canefields, being simply let into the ground between cane rows with the top edge of the tin level with the surface, while others were hung among the branches of a large feeding-tree. If we examine the anatomy of the antennal organs of *albohirtum*, it will be noticed that the four lamellæ composing the club are closely covered with olfactory pits or pori, each containing a central peg-shaped body of variable form and length, usually tipped with a short seta. In the female these pits, which occur in the chitinous portion of both sides of the two inner lamellæ, and on inner surfaces of the outer plates, number about 18,500, and in male specimens 24,500. The peg in each pit communicates with the olfactory nerve by means of a delicate fibre.

The club of the male, however, is made up of five plates, the fifth being usually shorter than the others.

There can be little doubt that these highly specialised antennæ aid the beetle in locating the whereabouts of favourite feeding-trees. Should an attractive odour be discovered, it would be a comparatively simple matter to design suitable traps, that when baited with it could be so arranged on plantations as to lure to destruction most of the invading beetles. The possibilities of this facinating method of control have been discussed from time to time in various monthly reports, but it was not until last January that results of an encouraging nature were obtained. Whilst engaged one evening in putting aromas in different bait-traps, hung in this instance to stakes placed about 200 feet apart on open forest country, the beetles of *Lepidiota frenchi* chanced to commence their evening flight, which takes place just before twilight. I was carrying a tray of small bottles, some still containing different aromas, while others had been emptied, although a drop or two still remained around the mouth of these, when suddenly, without warning, a dozen or more *frenchi* beetles flew on to the tray, buzzed about the bottles, and even alighted on my fingers. The aroma that had attracted them was perhaps a combination of several different compounds arising from the assortment of bottles on the tray.

A few days later exposures of additional aromas afforded further encouragement, as *frenchi* beetles were found in four of the traps. In one case two females had been attracted, while another trap—containing water in which two chemicals had been dissolved—had captured four beetles, all of which were of the male sex.

Up to the present nearly a hundred different aromas have been tested in the field, but none have yet proved decidedly attractive to adults of *albohirtum*. However, we hope to be more fully equipped for this branch of investigation next season. Our greyback is a sleepy sort of creature at the best of times, its motions even when on the wing being lumbering and ill-directed. The varied range of its dietary, while somewhat increasing the difficulty of inducing positive reaction towards aromas resembling those emanating from food-plants, offers at the same time a wider field for experimentation in this direction. Adults of *albohirtum* have been found feeding on the leaves of about fifty species of shrubs and trees, most of these, however, seldom being attacked until the foliage of all favourite food-plants in the vicinity has been entirely devoured.

4. Chopping Down the Feeding-trees.

Referring to the destruction of feeding-trees as a means of repression against the beetles, the success of such procedure depends, I think, to a great extent on such factors as the geographical position of an affected area, its surrounding geological formation, and the character, disposition, and abundance of timber in the neighbourhood. Although occasionally of importance as a practical remedy, an indiscriminate cutting down of all trees, even though including food-plants of the beetle, might not always prove beneficial. Such action, indeed, instead of affording relief, might even tend in some cases to aggravate the evil. Before attempting any wholesale destruction of timber, it would be advisable to study the topographical characters of an infested area, as these probably play an important part in the distribution of this formidable insect, and may at times be largely responsible for its continual occurrence each season in overwhelming numbers on certain plantations.

Data obtained in 1915 goes to show that infestation of our cane lands around Gordonvale, for example, has been effected by beetles that were originally transported there from extensive breeding grounds situated many miles westward of the township. Such view of the case is not merely theoretical, but an established fact, verified by the experience of leading growers, many of whom have had unique opportunities for observing the gradual encroachment of this pest during the past twenty-five years.

A beetle of such bulky proportions as *albohirtum* appears, at first sight, to be quite unfitted for extended aerial transportation. I was, in fact, somewhat surprised to find that related scarabæidæ of smaller size were decidedly heavier than this species.

One pound of grey-back beetles represents about 216 specimens, so that in spite of its size, a single individual weighs on an average only 2 scruples, or the weight of an ordinary wine cork.

Anoplognathus boisduvali, although scarcely half as big, is, nevertheless, slightly heavier, while *Calloodes grayanus*, an insect only three-quarters the size of *albohirtum*, turned the scale at about 2½ scruples. These differences in weight, which were determined from living specimens, are doubtless due to variations in the consistency of the exo-skeleton, which in *albohirtum* is practically coriaceous, but in *boisduvali* and *grayanus* comparatively thick and horny. Weakly flight, coupled with large size tends as a rule to retard the spread of moderately heavy insects, although where such drawbacks are combined with unusual buoyancy they are likely to aid rather than hinder rapid distribution; especially when, as in the present instance, bulk is accompanied by a proportionate wing expanse.

Want of space forbids further illustration, but the above evidence will suffice to show that before destroying feeding-trees on an extensive scale the various factors associated with this control method should be taken into consideration.

5. Poisoning the Food-plants.

Investigation of this form of control was commenced in 1915. The type of cage used consisted of a cylinder of perforated zinc fitting into a flower-pot containing about 50 cubic inches of moist soil, in which was buried a small water-bottle to keep the food-plant fresh. A single grey-back beetle was placed in each cage, with leaves that had been previously sprayed with various arsenical solutions, and allowed to dry.

Results may be summarised as follows, figures referring to days to be taken in each case as average numbers.

Lead arsenate 2 lb., molasses 1 lb., water 50 gallons, proved fatal after nine days, during which time 69 beetles devoured 32 sq. inches of poisoned leafage. A similar proportion of lead arsenate with the addition of ½ lb. of soap, killed in 10½ days, the latter ingredient seemingly being less palatable than molasses; since although in this case 62 beetles were employed they consumed only 21 inches during a longer period. Control specimens, thirty in all, feeding on unsprayed leaves, lived 14 days, and did not eat more food proportionately than beetles confined with poisoned foliage.

Further experimentation in 1922 yielded the following data:—Paris green 1 lb., lime 1½ lb., water 8 gallons, proved fatal to the beetles from four to seven days after feeding; while lead arsenate took nine days.

It is interesting to note that this species does not, like some insects, exhibit a keen sense of discrimination in the choice of food, but on the contrary, is comparatively indifferent as to its flavour, being as ready to devour leaves sprayed with poisons, molasses, &c., as untreated foliage. Such impartiality will doubtless facilitate future research in this connection. We may gather, too, from the above-mentioned results that lead arsenate, although slow in producing the desired effect, might be serviceable if applied to trap-trees, &c., immediately after the first emergence of beetles in November, since under normal conditions of life food is partaken of directly after copulation, and oviposition does not follow until about a fortnight later.

No field experiments have been conducted up to the present, but in the event of discovery of a more deadly spray this could be applied to various feeding trees near headlands, or to groups of favourite food-plants grown for this purpose.

6. Soil Deterrents.

Preliminary experiments with deterrents were carried out during 1921, the various substances tested being:—Coal-tar, napthelene, chloride of lime, tobacco-dust, and carbolineum emulsion. These were applied to the surface of the ground between and on either side of cane stools, in order to see whether egg-laden female beetles would avoid soil contaminated in this way, and oviposit elsewhere.

Owing to the crop as a whole having escaped serious damage from grubs, results from this experiment were rendered inconclusive, although we obtained data of more or less economic value.

(*To be continued*)

RAINFALL IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.

TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE RAINFALL FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS, TOGETHER WITH TOTAL RAINFALLS DURING NOVEMBER, 1923 AND 1922, FOR COMPARISON.

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	Nov.	No. of Years' Records.	Nov., 1923.	Nov., 1922.
North Coast.	In.		In.	In.
Atherton	1·97	22	0·93	0 29
Cairns	4·03	41	0·60	0·10
Cardwell	4·08	51	0·22	1·65
Cooktown	2·71	47	0·03	0·60
Herberton	2·33	36	0·85	1·16
Ingham	3·73	31	0·05	0·46
Innisfail	6·24	42	0·46	1·93
Mossman	4·29	15	0·57	0·60
Townsville	1·81	52	0·34	0·21
Central Coast.				
Ayr	1·77	36	0·25	2·82
Bowen	1·29	52	0·13	0·27
Charters Towers ..	1·54	41	0·06	0·10
Mackay	2·89	52	1·22	1·56
Proserpine	2·90	20	Nil	0·56
St. Lawrence ...	2·31	52	0·66	0·72
South Coast.				
Biggenden	2·66	24	1·79	1·77
Bundaberg	2·54	40	1·34	0·17
Brisbane	3·65	72	1·23	3·53
Childers	2·78	28	1·90	1·89
Crohamhurst ...	4·39	30	3·85	3·86
Esk	3·13	36	2·26	3·27
Gayndah	2 80	52	1·79	2·56
Gympie	3·14	53	3·63	2·46
Glasshouse Mts. ...	3·54	15	3·13	1·24
Kilkivan	2·58	44	2·23	2·22
Maryborough ...	3·09	52	2·12	1·55

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	Nov.	No. of Years' Records.	Nov., 1923.	Nov., 1922.
South Coast—continued:	In.		In.	In.
Nambour	3·76	27	5·54	1·46
Nanango	2·56	41	0·86	2 25
Rockhampton ...	2·29	52	2·51	2·21
Woodford	3·19	36	1·75	2·50
Darling Downs.				
Dalby	2·62	53	2·34	0·62
Emu Vale	2·61	27	2·17	3·78
Jimbour	2·32	35	0·96	0·49
Miles	2·43	38	0·18	0·29
Stanthorpe ...	2 72	50	0·14	3·32
Toowoomba ...	3·23	51	1·74	1·81
Warwick	2·55	58	0·99	4·80
Maranoa.				
Roma	2·01	49	0·22	0·26
State Farms, &c.				
Bungeworgorai ...	1·86	9	0·16	1·09
Gatton College ...	2 61	24	1·84	2·71
Gindie	2·04	24	0·54	2·28
Hermitage ...	2·63	17	0·89	2·99
Kairi	1·93	9	1·92	0·29
Sugar Experiment Station, Mackay	2·59	26	0·23	1·74
Warren	3·27	9	1·47	2·09

NOTE.—The averages have been compiled from official data during the periods indicated; but the totals for November this year, and for the same period of 1922, having been compiled from telegraphic reports, are subject to revision.

GEORGE G. BOND,
State Meteorologist.

QUEENSLAND TREES.

By C. T. WHITE, F.L.S., Government Botanist, and W. D. FRANCIS, Assistant Botanist.

The South Queensland kauri, *Agathis robusta*, is now rare on the mainland. A fair number of trees are still growing on Fraser Island. The species is limited to a comparatively small area on the mainland, from Eumundi on the South to Maryborough on the North. The trees, when full grown, are an impressive sight. The regular, round stems attain as much as 8 feet in diameter and 80 feet in height before they branch. Sometimes the trees attain a total height of 140 feet. The tree shown in our picture was growing on the roadside at Kin Kin, and was reserved for scenic purposes, but about five years ago it was uprooted by a storm. Its barrel measured 8 feet in diameter and about 70 feet in height to the first limb.

Photo. by W. D. Francis.]

PLATE 1.—SOUTH QUEENSLAND KAURI (*Agathis robusta*).
A tree once growing in the rain forest at Kin Kin, North Coast Line.

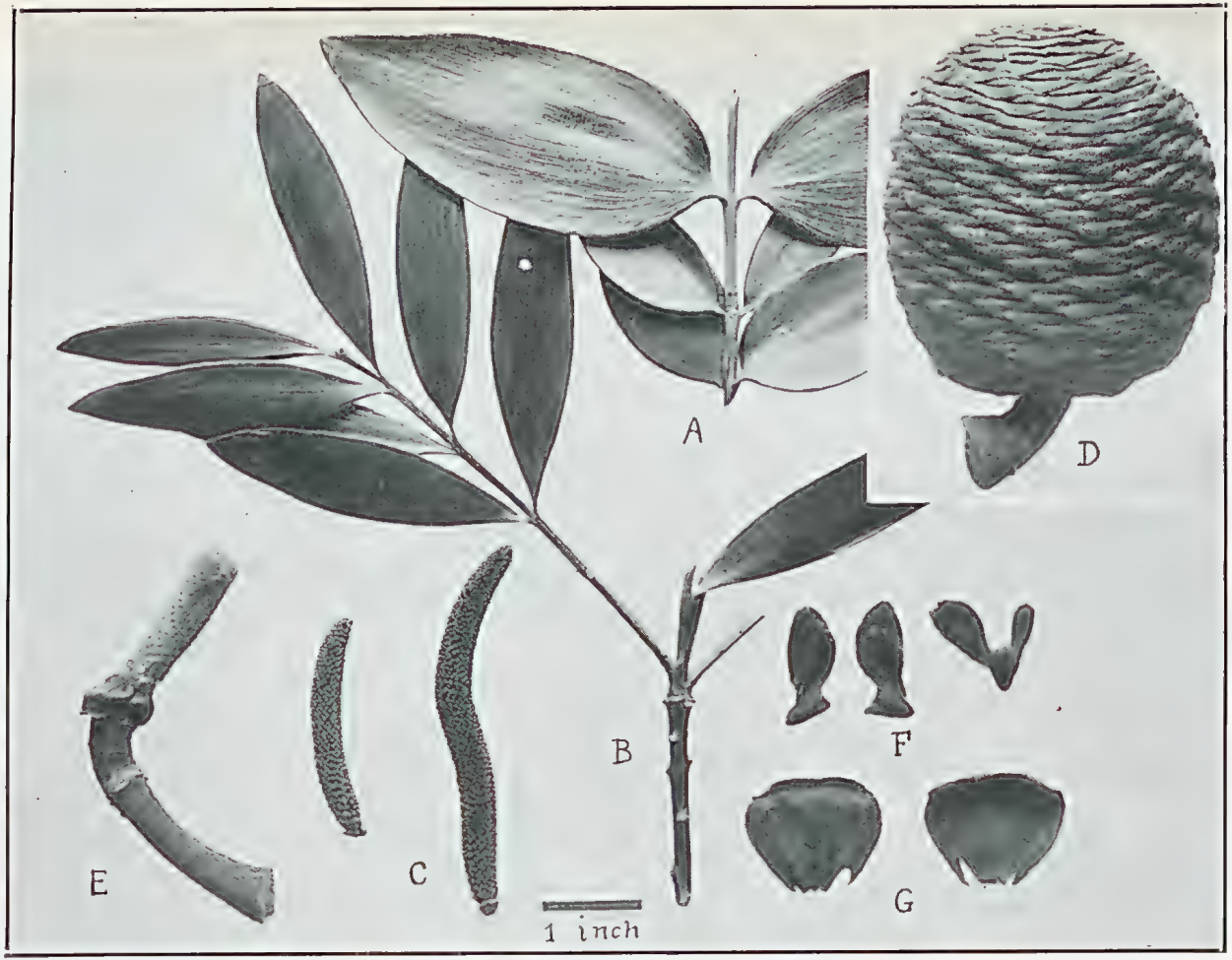


Photo: Dept. Agriculture and Stock.]

PLATE 2.—SOUTH QUEENSLAND KAURI.

A.—Coppice shoot. B.—Shoot from mature tree. C.—Male catkins. D.—Cone. E.—Axis of cone. F.—Seeds. G.—Cone scales.

BREEDS OF PIGS.

E. J. SHELTON, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig-Raising.

The first article of this series, "Classification of Pigs," was published in the November Journal. In the last issue the points of the Berkshire were set out. In succeeding issues other breeds of Pigs and matters of moment to Pig raisers generally will be discussed.—Ed. Q.A.J.

THE TAMWORTH.

Early History of the Breed.

Included in the list of pigs suited to the climatic conditions and environment of Queensland, and to the requirements of pig-breeders generally, we find the Tamworth breed occupying a very prominent place.

Originally a gaunt, grey, gristly, rough type found in the forests and marshes of many of the inland counties of England, they were the first breed of pig our forefathers attempted to domesticate and make use of on their farms. The breed did not originate, as many Southern breeders imagine, in the district around Tamworth, N.S.W., but is the original old English "native" or "wild" pig, taking its name from Tamworth, one of the midland counties of England on the borders of Stafford and Warwickshire.

Their Special Qualifications.

The breed is pre-eminently a bacon pig, producing a maximum of lean meat from its long, fleshy, deep-sided carcase. Tamworths have come largely to the front rank in recent years owing to their usefulness on the farm for crossbreeding purposes—*i.e.*, for mating with Berkshires and similar types for the production of an ideal bacon pig of maximum weight and condition, and with a well-marbled, firm, flesh of good quality, such as is nowadays required by all bacon-curers.

The original intention of the improvers of this and other British breeds was not specially to produce this "medium weight" pig, but rather to improve the commercial value of the animal as it was in those days, and to increase both its size, weight, and productive capacity. As a matter of fact, they had a craze for size and weight, both very useful qualities, but both unobtainable without a certain coarseness in the flesh and bone and heavy feeding qualities.

The breed as they found it in the wild state exhibited a fierce temper. They were long, lean, gaunt, gristly, and much given to roving. They were not noted for any of the qualities which make the breed so successful to-day except constitution and an aptitude to withstand the harsh, rough conditions inseparable from the wild state in which they lived. The early improvers of the type, however, made use of these qualities, and by careful breeding, judicious selection and feeding, with reasonably good housing, they soon began to note that improvement which they so much desired. Then came the demand for size, and Tamworth pigs were fed to enormous weights.

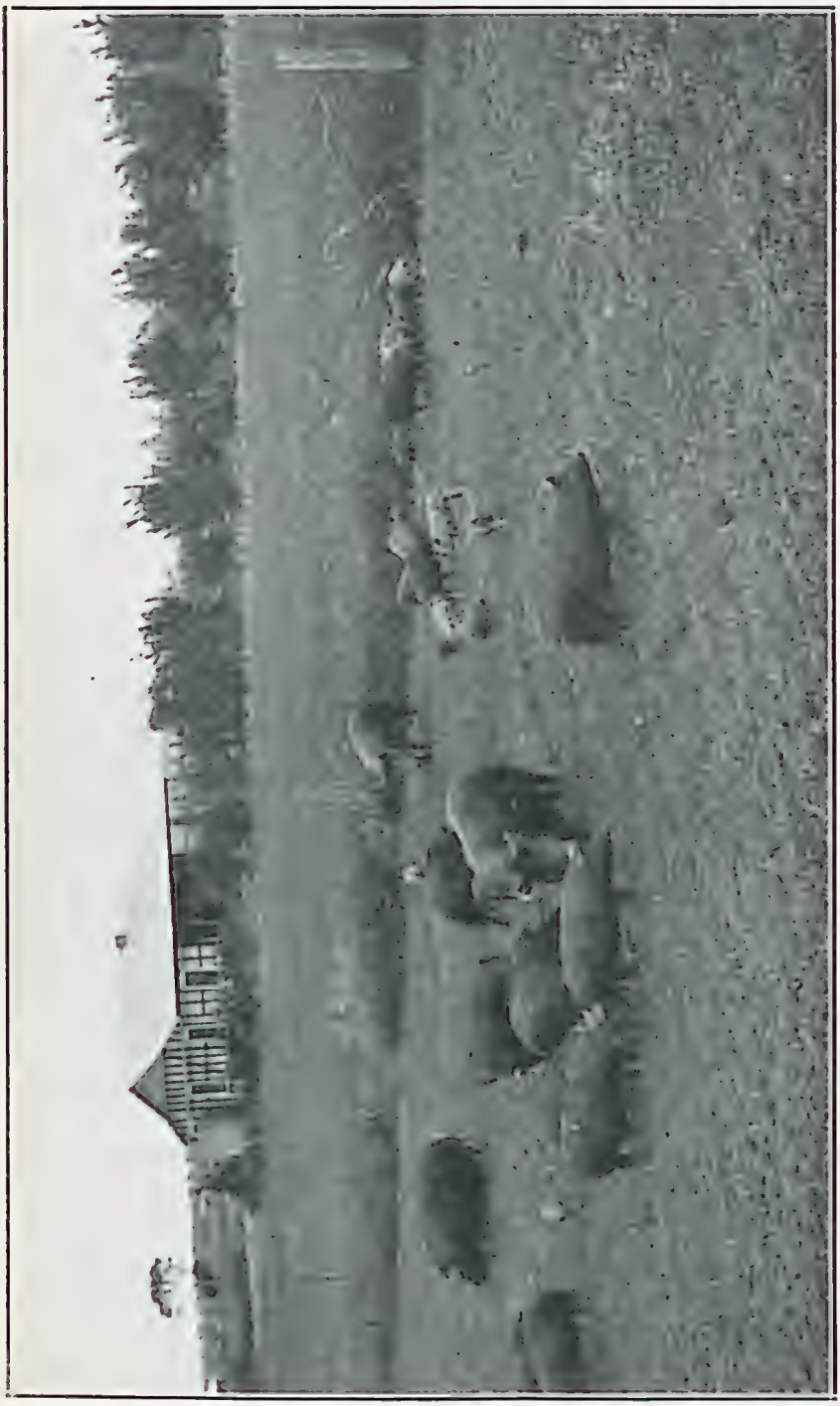
The interest created by this craze led breeders to strive to out-do each other in their attempts to "win the prize," and so gradually the conditions under which pigs had been kept were improved upon.

It was as a result of the success thus attained and with the general desire on the part of live stock fanciers for a better class animal that the next forward step was made—viz., the introduction of the Chinese and Neapolitan breeds, the special objective being the production of the breeds now known as the Berkshire and the several types of Yorkshires.

The improvers of the Tamworth pig, however, did not approve of the introduction of foreign blood, and they stuck to the pure-bred animal and trusted to careful selection and improved methods of feeding and housing to produce the desired characteristics.

The Admittance of the Tamworth to the Herd Book.

It was not until the year 1897 that Tamworths were first included as a separate class in the Pig Schedule at the Royal Agricultural Shows in England, though they had been exhibited for over thirty years prior to that date; it was also during the "nineties" that they were first admitted into the stud book. They are now bred throughout the world, and, as we have them, they are distinctly suitable for the breeder of bacon pigs.



[*Photo: Courtesy Water Conservation and Irrigation Commission, N.S.W.*]

PLATE 3.—GRAZING FORMS AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THE PIG'S UP-KEEP. PIGS GRAZING ON LUCERNE ON AN IRRIGATION FARM IN N.S.W.

This settler commenced operations with a purebred Tamworth boar and sow and several Berkshire sows. Note the crossbred (spotted) pigs and the parent stock (sows).

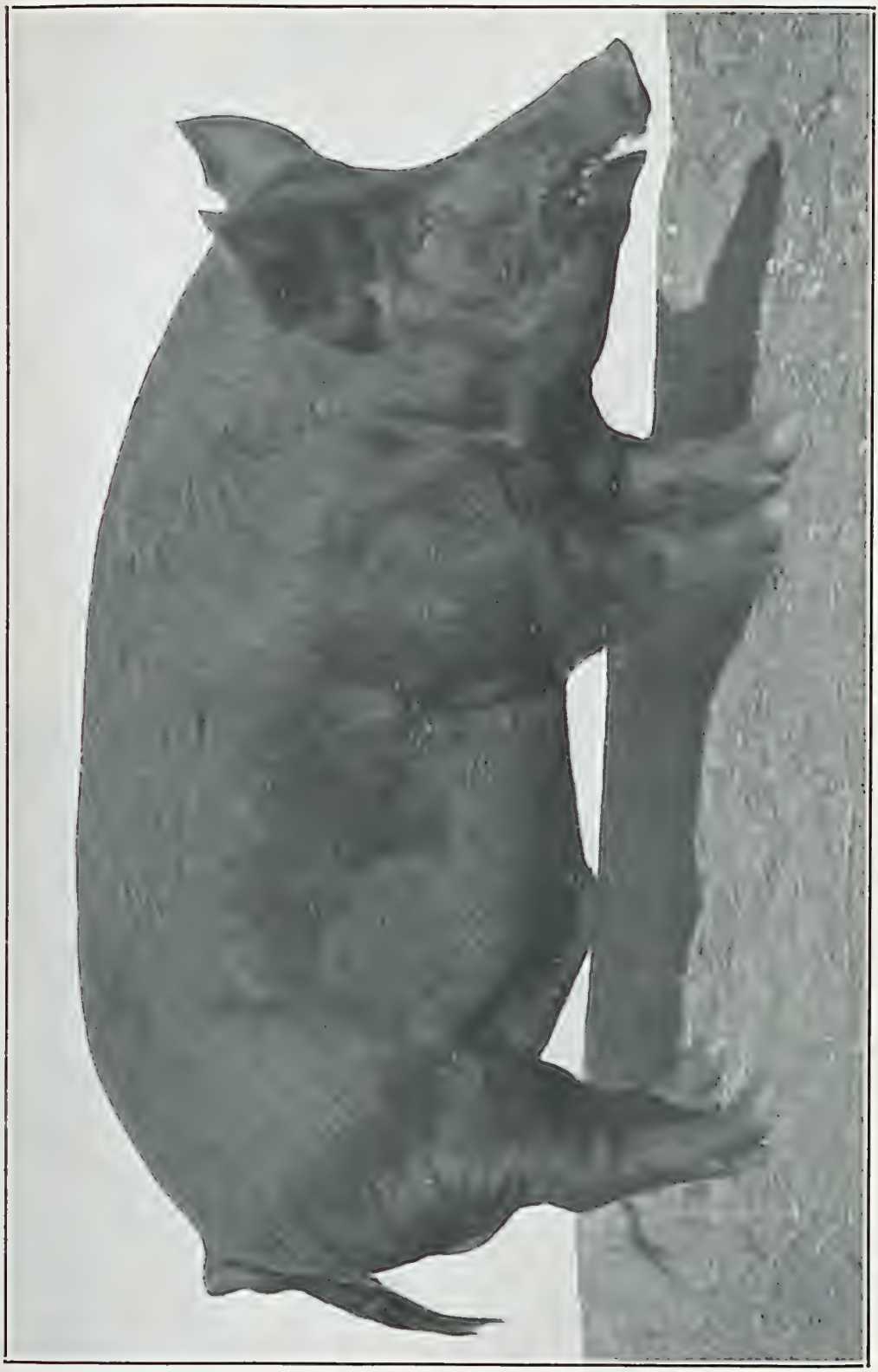


PLATE 4.—AN OLD CHAMPION.
Tamworth Boar, "Sandy MacQueen." A well-known Australian prize-winner.

The Present Day Type.

The Tamworth is not, however, even in his improved form, a "popular pig," in the same sense as is the Berkshire; this is not due to any particular fault, but to a general lack of knowledge of the breed and of their useful qualities. Whilst we have very many breeders of Berkshire and Yorkshire pigs, the Tamworth breeders are few and far between. The breed is undoubtedly increasing in popularity and has been improved considerably in the last ten years.

They are distinctly "red" in colour, the variation being from a golden-red hair on a flesh-coloured skin, to a dark red or brown, or even a yellowish shade. The colour varies also a good deal in its intensity. There are some types (not by any means desirable) which exhibit a very light yellow or a "ginger" shade, others the reverse; these are also unsatisfactory, and should be rigorously culled. The desirable and popular colour is a golden-red hair on a fleshy-coloured skin, free from black splashes or spots.

In inferior types the conformation also varies, some of the older strains are of a "racehorse" build, these are undesirable in every way and should not be tolerated; in fact, with the Tamworth more so than with any breed, only the very best types should be used and in order to ascertain what is the best, breeders should lose no opportunity of studying the types winning in our Royal Shows. The best class of Tamworth is one carrying a compact, deep carcase, well covered with a fine-quality flesh intermingled with a fair percentage of firm, white fat.

The young, growing Tamworth pigs might, to the inexperienced breeder, appear weakly and unthrifty; they certainly look "leggy" and narrow in comparison with more "blocky" breeds, but as they grow, they develop rapidly and fill out. This fault is not so noticeable in the crossbred—*i.e.*, where the Tamworth is mated with the Berkshire, &c., but they certainly require all the attention it is possible to give them, otherwise they will be less profitable than some of the other breeds. Tamworths must be forced along, particularly for the first four or five months, after that they are able to look after themselves better than most other breeds. These failings doubtless account somewhat for a certain timidity amongst breeders in taking up this type. The Tamworth sow invariably develops into an excellent mother, providing an abundant supply of rich milk for her numerous sons and daughters.

Of course, one finds "duffers" amongst this as amongst all other breeds. It is the individual animal that one must judge by, and not the breed, in making a choice of breeding stock. No breed should be condemned on account of their being "black sheep" in the flock.

Tamworths: A Hardy Vigorous Type.

The Tamworth pig does not suffer as a result of sunburn or sunscald, and they thrive in the warmest climates. This makes them especially suitable for our coastal and for the comparatively warm, dry, inland areas. They are, perhaps, not quite so suitable as the Large or Middle Yorkshires for colder climates. The "Tammy" does not like to have his ears "frost-bitten"; he prefers the warmer, more genial climes.

Tamworths have "big" appetites. Some breeders consider this a serious fault, and so it is insofar as a "cottager's" pig is concerned, and this applies in many ways to farmers keeping only one or two "sty" pigs; but to the man who is breeding pigs on a large scale and is feeding them on cheap home-grown foods, it is not at all a serious fault, so long as the animal produces a reasonable amount of increase in weight for food consumed. For this reason it would not be correct to say that the Tamworth makes an ideal suburban pig farmer's type, for there are other breeds and crosses more suited to those conditions—*i.e.*, the Poland China, the Middle Yorkshire, or the popular Berkshire—these are the types for the "city and suburban" man.

The Tamworth is not to be considered a profitable pig at all as a pure-bred (meat) market pig; he must be crossed with the Berkshire, Yorkshire, or Poland-China to produce the best results. However, the Tamworth is growing in popularity as a "stud" pig, though there have been but few men specialising in these "red" pigs in Australia.

The Tamworth is not a pork butchers' favourite, and even the Tamworth crosses cannot be classed as porkers, though the writer has been forced to judge Tamworth-Berkshire crosses entered as porkers on many occasions at shows.

The Tamworth is the bacon breeders' ideal type for crossing purposes. The cross between the Tamworth and the several other breeds referred to above are almost a model type if well fed and cared for from birth to maturity. The second cross (but not the mongrel)—that is a Berkshire boar mated with a first-cross Tamworth-Berkshire sow—undoubtedly produces a very fine type of bacon pig. Some curers

PLATE 5.—A WELL-DEVELOPED LITTER.
Sired by a Tamworth boar. The dam is a sow of the Poland-China breed. The cross produces very useful bacon pigs also.

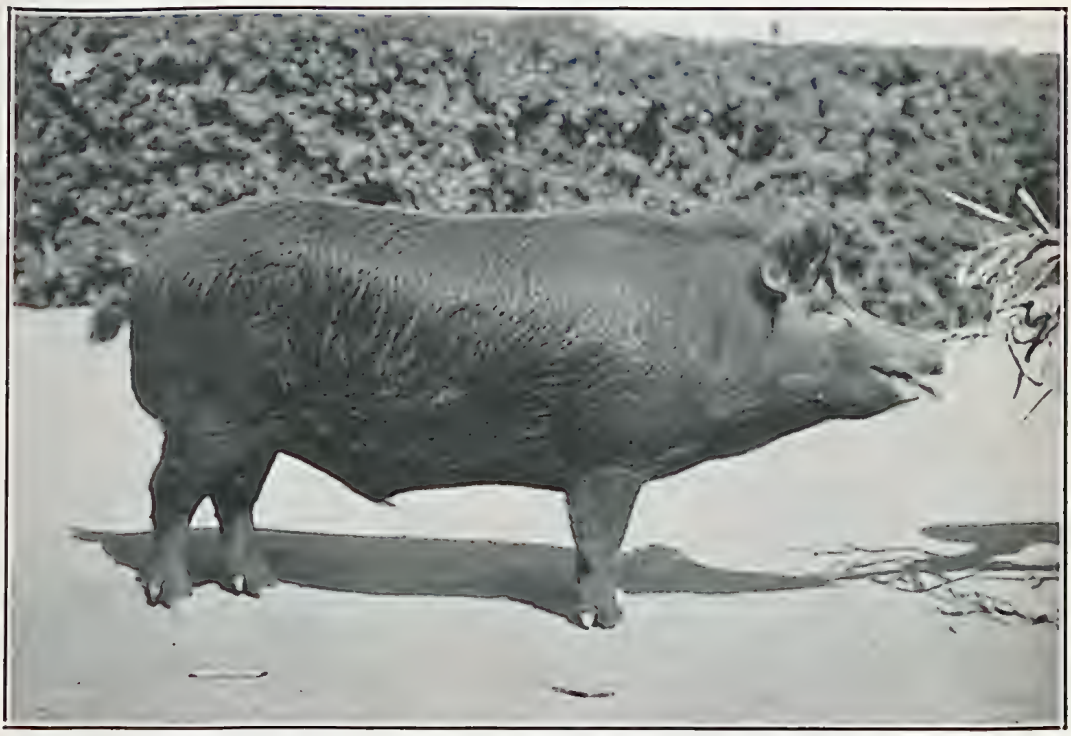


PLATE 6.—A GOOD QUALITY TAMWORTH BOAR FROM THE HAWKESBURY COLLEGE STUD, N.S.W.
Note the evenness of type and compact, well-fleshed body.

and breeders like a "dash" of Middle Yorkshire in this type, and prefer the Yorkshire-Tamworth cross. The writer prefers to stick to the "Black and Reds" in these warm climates. All these are important considerations to be remembered when selecting breeding stock.

Other Characteristics of the Tamworth.

Contrary to the opinion of some breeders, the Tamworth is a docile, tractable animal, responding, as all animals do, to the character of the treatment accorded them. The sows are possessed to a remarkable degree of the qualities of motherhood, including ease of conception and giving birth to large litters, they produce a liberal supply of milk, and are very attentive to their youngsters.

One writer has said that "long-nosed pigs" are always more prolific and develop into better mothers than short-nosed types; but, whilst there may be something in this, it is by no means true in the case of "wild" or "bush" pigs.

Discussing the Tamworth, one noted English writer says—"As all stockraisers are concerned in producing the best, and nothing but the best, it behoves them to seriously consider the breeding and feeding of the Tamworth pig for crossing with the common barn-yard type of sow, as they produce pigs of the very highest quality at a low cost."

As a "show" pig the Tamworth has not had to face much competition at Australian shows, as the number of breeders specialising in them is very limited, though some very payable prices have been obtained, but when fed liberally and properly prepared for the show ring, there is no more attractive looking animal than the "Tammy."

It would be well for the inexperienced breeder to learn all he possibly could about this type before going in too largely for them, especially from a stud breeder's standpoint.

Tamworth Eligible for Entry in the Stud Book.

Tamworth pigs, provided they conform to the recognised standards of the breed, and have been bred from registered stock (or stock eligible for registration), and are properly fed and cared for, may be admitted into the Herd Books of the Berkshire and Yorkshire Society of Australasia, a local branch of which has recently been formed. Registration is necessary if the parents or any of the progeny are to be exhibited at any of the Royal Shows or the larger country shows whose rules have been brought into line to provide for this. This registration of stud stock has been a powerful influence for good in the "pig world," and no breed has benefited more than the Tamworth has done.

The principal characteristics of the breed, as set out in the standards adopted by The National Pig Breeders' Association of England, in whose herd books Tamworths are also registered, are as follows:—

Colour.—Golden-red hair on a flesh-coloured skin, free from black hairs or patches.

Head.—Fairly long, snout moderately long and quite straight, face slightly dished, wide between the eyes and ears.

Ears.—Rather wide, with fine fringe of silky hair, carried rigid, but inclined slightly forward.

Jowl.—Small and light.

Neck.—Fairly long and muscular, especially in the boar.

Chest.—Wide, deep, well proportioned.

Shoulders.—Fine, of good shape, and well set.

Girth.—Large, allowing for ample room for heart and lung action.

Sides.—Long and deep.

Ribs.—Well sprung, and extending well up to the flank.

Loin.—Wide and strong, well filled and even.

Belly.—Full and thick, with straight underline, and at least twelve well-developed and evenly placed teats.

Flank.—Full, loose, and well let down.

Quarters.—Long, wide, and straight from hips to tail.

Hams.—Broad, full, and well let down to the hocks.

Tail.—Set on high and well tasselled, but not coarse.

Legs.—Strong, straight, shapely, with plenty flat bone; legs should be set well outside the body.

Ankles.—Strong and compact.

Pasterns.—Short, and yet springy.

Feet.—Firm and strong, but not splayed.

Skin.—Smooth, pliant, and free from wrinkles.

Hair.—Abundant, long; straight and silky, especially in sow.

Action.—Free and clean.

Symmetry.—General style and gait indicating breeding and good constitution, even temperament, &c.

Objectionable Features in Both Boar and Sow.

Head.—Narrow forehead, kinked or upturned nose.

Ears.—Thick and coarse or drooping too far forward; loose and lopped ears are also objectionable.

Jowl.—Thick, coarse, and heavy.

Shoulders.—Coarse, heavy, or wide, and open at the top.

Ribs.—Flat or short curved, light back ribs.

Loin.—Narrow or weak.

Belly.—Flaccid, or wanting in muscle, gutty or podgy.

The Disqualifications Include.

Colour.—Black hairs or patches on the skin.

In Boars.—Rupture, or only one testicle let down, vicious temper, coarse, wrinkly or ungainly.

In Sows.—Deficiency in or very irregularly placed or blind teats, injured or diseased udders, vicious temper, hollow back, coarse or heavy mane; poor breeding qualities.

IMPORTED LUCERNE SEED.

The Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has directed attention to the Regulations under the Commerce (Trade Descriptions) Act of 1905, under which all imported lucerne seed, in addition to the marking required by the Act, must be stained in such a manner as to distinguish it from Australian-grown seed. For the information of importers the Regulation is quoted:—

> "Lucerne seed shall contain no foreign seeds or substances, and shall, when tested by an officer, show germination to the extent of at least 80 per cent. A Proclamation has been issued under the Customs Act, 1901-1920, prohibiting the importation of lucerne seed unless such seed is stained with fine polishing rouge. The staining must be effected by first thoroughly mixing the total bulk of the seed with one-tenth (1-10th) part of 1 per centum of refined cotton seed oil in a closed vessel (*i.e.*, revolving barrel); subsequently one-quarter (¼) of one per centum of fine polishing rouge must be added, and the mixing continued until the added colour is uniformly distributed on the seed."

Farmers or other buyers would do well to note that lucerne seed of a distinct reddish colour is of foreign origin.

IRRIGATION IN QUEENSLAND—VII.

H. E. A. EKLUND, late Hydraulic Engineer, Queensland Water Supply Department.

The first of this series, a historical note, was published in the July Journal. Irrigation in the Lower Burdekin was reviewed in the August number, and the instalment in the following issue covered Irrigation in the West. In the October Journal practical considerations were discussed, the November number contained notes on Surface Supplies, and last month's instalment covered notes on the Duty of Water and the preparation of lands for irrigation. The series will be concluded in the next issue.—Ed.

SYSTEMS OF IRRIGATION.

The system of irrigation to be employed depends on three things:—

1. The natural surface contour in its original state.
2. The crop to be grown.
3. The quality and peculiarities of the soil.

(1.) The natural surface contour in its original state.

It would evidently not be good practice to attempt grading on a piece of very undulating land where the variation in level reaches several feet per chain. Under such circumstances, therefore, grading would be too costly, and some other method, perhaps a spray system, would suit such a condition best. But though perhaps not so evident, it would be equally unnecessarily expensive to indulge in a spray system when a little grading would have permanently rendered the area suitable for treatment by some of the cheaper methods.

It is not denied that spray systems are excellent in their place; perhaps in some cases the only kind of appliance that would make irrigation possible. But as every foot of lift means more power and, therefore, more cost, the question of system to suit the natural configuration of the ground needs very careful consideration.

Though it may appear an unnecessary outlay at first, anyone contemplating irrigation will find it money well spent to, as a first step, get all the definite information about the proposed irrigation plot on paper. It does not necessarily mean that a licensed surveyor has to be employed; any qualified leveller can do the work; but a novice should not be trusted. The appearance of fairly flat and level ground is so intensely misleading, that unless it has been seen under water at some time or other the last thing that should be trusted to determine the direction of fall is the human eye. The proper contouring is, therefore, the one essential preliminary to all irrigation.

(2.) The Crop to be Grown.

Just as different crops need differing methods of cultivation to yield the best results, so do they need different methods of irrigation; or perhaps it would be better to say that the system of irrigation used for any crop must be such as to fit in with the cultivation necessary. Lucerne is not grown in rows or drills, therefore the furrow system of irrigation is not usually adopted for watering this crop.

(3.) The Peculiarities of the Soil.

This feature needs the most careful study of any, but any system adopted on account of this factor is chosen because of the degree or variation of amount of application at any one time which the system decided upon makes possible. This has already been considered under "Character of Soil."

It is evident from the above that no definite rule can be laid down as to the kind of system to be adopted to meet general cases, but having these considerations before him they may help the intending irrigator and may at least prevent him from deciding on a wholly unsuitable plant.

PLATE 7.—GAUGING WATER.

Upstream side of Weir Board, showing small Bracket on which rule is held when Measuring Flow.

The Furrow System.

This method, as the name indicates, consists in supplying water to the crop by furrows. It is the most common in this State, as irrigation is mostly adopted where larger plants are grown. It is the most suitable system for sugar-cane, maize, vines, orchards, sorghum, potatoes, and even other root crops, beans, peas, and cabbages—in fact, any crop planted in rows or drills. The particular advantage of this system consists in that the whole surface of the ground is not covered and "caking" is minimised. "Caking" of the soil after watering does the crop harm, especially if it extends over the whole field. If the water is confined to furrows it is evident that only the furrow will cake, and whether the water has been applied to the row, or between the rows, subsequent cultivation is rendered more simple and easy. As the water applied will reach the growing crop on each side of the furrow, only alternate furrows need be watered for a light application.

The length of the furrow must be limited according to the quality of the soil. In open, porous soil it is not good practice to have the furrow longer than 250-300 feet. If longer, the end next the head ditch will be over-soaked, while the far end just gets enough, and if water is shut off from the furrow when the top end has had the right amount the bottom may still be dry. In heavy soils furrows up to 500 feet are not as a rule too long.

The best method of supplying water to the furrows from the head ditch will also depend on the character of the soil. If very porous the maximum amount that can be admitted without scouring should be run in, so that the water will find its way to the far end as soon as possible. Especially is this necessary if it is intended to give a light application. For such land the sluice box should be 12 inches wide.

Where heavy soils are met with a small stream has to be used to give the water time to sink in. It is evident that a number of openings may be operated simultaneously. The number opened at the same time is only limited by the amount of the supply, and in concrete ditches of the semi-circular or other type when used for heavy soils, a 2 or 3-inch hole is provided and lined with galvanised iron. The outer end of this short tube has an adjustable shutter and in this way the desired quantity of water is admitted to the furrow.

Knowing the length of the furrow, the amount of water coming through the openings in the sluice box, and the number of furrows per chain, it is a simple matter to arrive at the quantity applied. Say that the rows are 330 feet long and 6 feet apart. Then the number of furrows per chain equal eleven and the rows per acre twenty-two. If water is admitted to eleven furrows at a time the area dealt with is half an acre. From Table VII. we get 22,650 gallons = 1 inch per acre. Hence a depth of 3 inches for the area under consideration (namely, ½ acre) is practically 33,920 gallons. This amount divided by 11 = 3,083, the number of gallons to be supplied to each row. Looking now at Table XIII: it will be seen that an opening 8 inches wide and between 3 and 4 inches high will supply the desired quantity in about ten minutes.

If the amount of supply available in the head ditch is only 1,000 gallons per minute, and it is still desired to have each sluice deliver approximately 300 gallons per minute, the number of rows dealt with at a time is only three, as a certain amount is always lost by seepage.

Dr. Maxwell, in describing irrigation in Hawaii, states:—"In the Hawaiian Islands sugar-cane is irrigated exclusively by means of ditches and furrows. In laying out a field to be planted in sugar-cane the first step is to make a survey of the area and to determine its contour. The notes of the survey will show the direction in which the cane furrows shall be constructed, and also show where the laterals which feed the furrows should be located. On uneven ground the furrows are curved in order that the grade may be kept uniform.

"If a field is practically level . . . the furrows are dug straight through the field. The most level field, however, usually has a dominant decline in some direction which is generally determined by the general formation of the lands of the region. The Hawaiian Islands are of volcanic origin and hence the general slope of the land is from the craters to the sea. The country is mountainous in the neighbourhood of the volcanoes. The slopes become flatter as lower levels are reached, until the decline apparently disappears in the lands bordering on the sea coast. The latter have been deposited by streams running from higher lands. In spite of the flat appearance of these lowlands they generally have a decline towards the sea, which is not only sufficient to make the distribution of water a simple matter, but also to affect the discharge of underground water. This, however, is not always the case, the writer having several tracts in mind where the ground water cannot find a discharge owing to its surface being but slightly above the level of high tide."

The following diagram is given by Dr. Maxwell as indicative of the practice for growing sugar-cane, but as the system holds good for any crop grown in rows, it is reproduced below with the description given:—

"In the diagram Fig. 45 the lines indicate the rows of cane which are assumed to be 5 feet apart, the usual distance. In some situations owing to local causes the distance between the cane rows may be as much as 6 feet or as little as 4½ feet. The distance between the laterals is assumed to be 30 feet, which means that the water is intended to flow only 15 feet from each side of the laterals (or head ditches) that are feeding the furrows. The lines running midway between but parallel with the laterals represent earth dams in the furrows. These limit the length of the flow of water from each side. Only lands having a very even surface can be laid out on the simple plan of the diagram."

It is obvious that for many classes of soil and where the slope of the land warrants it, the above plan requires an improvement. Such a lay-out is shown in Fig. 46, where any surplus water is drained off the land, and this water carrying dissolved plant food is far too valuable to be allowed to run to waste. At the Bingera plantation, in the Bundaberg district, the whole area is tile-drained and the surplus water taken by a low-level drain or ditch to a reservoir from which it is again pumped up to a level from which redistribution can be effected. The economy thus effected is not only in getting a large volume of water from a low lift, but it is chiefly the quality of the water that is valuable, as it is full of nourishment for the plants.

Another common lay-out is shown in Fig. 47, the disadvantage in this law-out being that the length of the rows is usually too great. For porous soils it is not to be recommended, because as already explained the seepage becomes large.

The detrimental effects of over-irrigation are also mentioned by Dr. Maxwell, and the results of some analyses carried out under his supervision of water obtained from sub-drains are interesting:—

"FERTILISING CONSTITUENTS LEACHED FROM SOIL BY EXCESSIVE IRRIGATION.

Loss of Water.	CONSTITUENTS REMOVED FROM SOIL PER ACRE.		
	Lime.	Potash.	Nitrogen.
58,000 gallons ..	278 lb.	61 lb.	117 lb.

"If the lift is 30 feet, the motive power an oil engine, and the price of oil 2s. 6d. per gallon; lime £5 per ton, potash and nitrogen, say £20 per ton, the actual money loss per acre under above conditions is something over £2 per acre. This apparently explains why some would-be irrigators have been heard to say that—"Oh! I put plenty of water on, but it didn't seem to be much good."

"HE WHO MEASURES—KNOWS."

Other methods of irrigating, at present in very limited use in this State, are the Border Method, the Check Method, spraying, and, in a crude and limited way, flooding.

The Border Method.

As the name implies, water for irrigating each plant is obtainable on the border of the plat. The land is divided into strips bounded by low levees, the length of the strip usually extending in the direction of the sharpest slope.

The area confined within the levees bordering the land is well graded and thoroughly smoothed. The water is admitted through one or more sluice boxes from the head ditch until a sufficient quantity has been let in.

This method of irrigating is, like the check system, almost exclusively used for fodder or grain. Having a head of water of from 3 to 10 cubic feet per second, large areas can be covered in a short time and the irrigation of a cheaper crop can thus be carried out with profit; as much as 80 acres having been irrigated by two men in twenty-four hours.

The system is suitable for light and open soils, provided that the "head" obtainable is large. The width of the lands between borders may be from 40 to 60 feet, and the length as much as a quarter of a mile.

The earth wanted for levees is usually taken from each side of the levee and a depression is thus formed. This causes hollows where water will lodge, and the depression also makes the harvesting of the crop difficult. The better way is to take earth from the high places for forming the levees, and have the finished surface as level as possible.

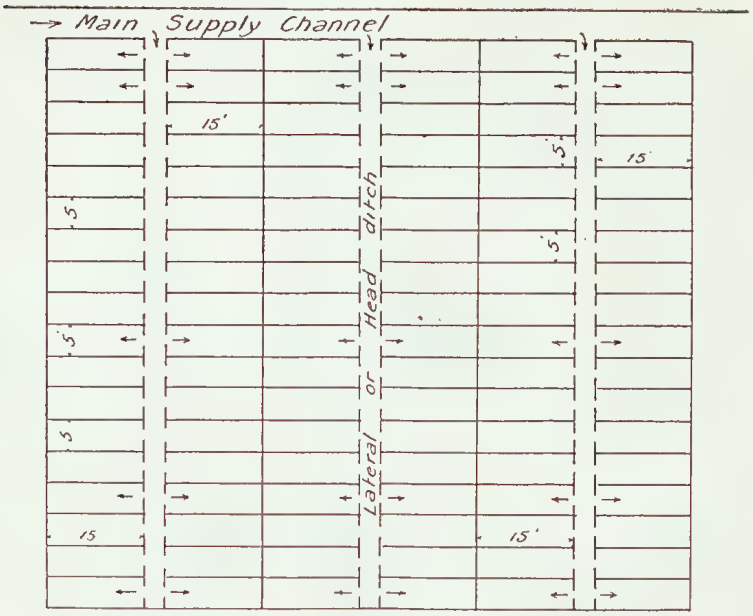


Fig. 45 Scale: 20' = 1"

Fig. 46.

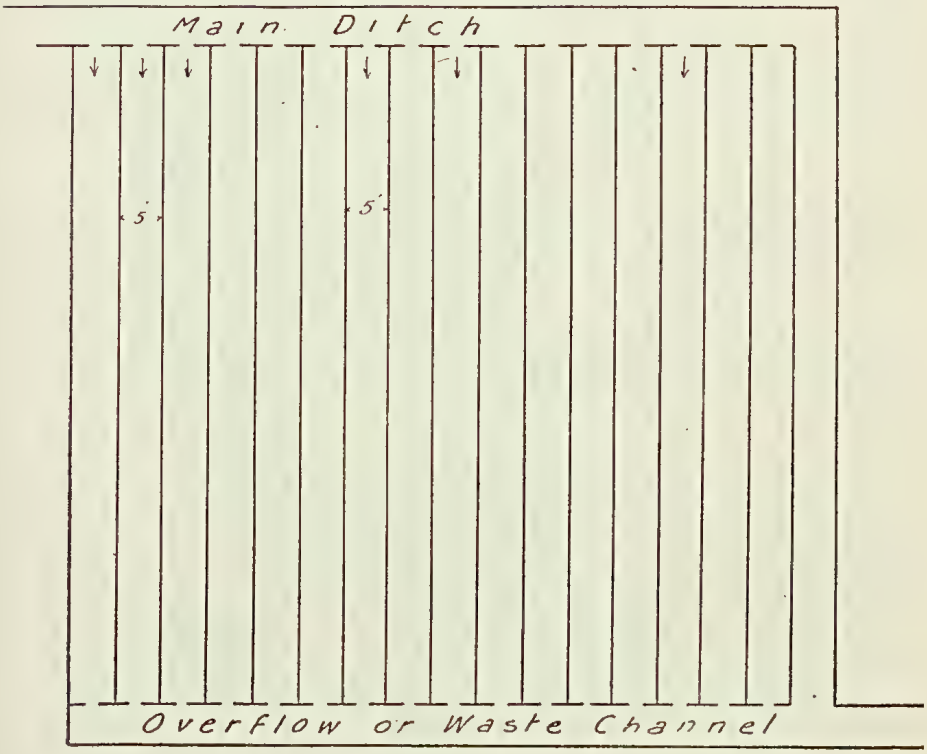


Fig 47

Scale: 20' = 1."

The Check System.

The check system, one form of which is shown in Fig. 48, differs but little from the border method. Checks may be rectangular and symmetrical or follow the contours as contour checks when they may be wholly unsymmetrical. The former or rectangular check is usually more easily constructed, but if the ground is difficult the contour check may in the long run prove the more economical of the two.

The checks themselves consist of a low levee or bank surrounding a piece of land which when finished is perfectly smoothed and as nearly dead level as possible. The water for irrigation is admitted from the head ditch (as in the border method) to the first plat of land. From this it is let into the next, and so on.

It is an economic system and ranks second to the border system only for amount of land covered by one man in a specified time. With the check system it is stated that one man can efficiently water from 7 to 15 acres in ten hours, so making the cost of applying water a reasonable charge.

It will be recognised, of course, that a field heaped up into a series of checks has drawbacks from the cultivators' and also the harvesters' point of view. The loading capacity on farm vehicles is distinctly limited and damage to implements might easily occur in crossing the levees unless special precautions are taken.

The Flooding Method.

Next to the furrow method the flooding method is probably the one best suited to the general conditions in this State. As no particularly good samples of this method appear to exist in this State at present, a description of the system is borrowed from "Farmers' Bulletin," U.S.A., Department of Agriculture, No. 373.

Flooding from field ditches or laterals is still the most common method of applying water to arid lands of Western America. In the States of Colorado, Montana, Wyoming, Utah, and to a large extent in Idaho, lucerne, clover, native meadows and grain are irrigated in this way. This manner of wetting dry soil originated, it is believed, in the mountain States, and the past half century has witnessed a gradual evolution of this plan; so that now it has not only become firmly established, but is regarded as the best suited to the conditions under which it is practised. It can be profitably used on slopes that are too steep for other methods. Fields having a firm soil and a fall of 25 feet in 100 feet have been flooded successfully. From this extreme the slope may diminish to less than 0·1 foot in 100 feet. Its cheapness is another feature which recommends it to the farmer of limited means. Ordinary raw land can be prepared for flooding at an expense varying from 8s. to 20s. per acre. Again, it is adapted for the use of smaller water supplies. In the mountain States the irrigation systems have been planned and built to deliver water in comparatively small streams for use in flooding or in furrows, and water users should be certain that the larger volumes required for checks and borders can be secured before going to the expense of preparing their fields for either of those systems.

In grading the land for this particular method it is not customary to make many changes in the natural surface. Only the smaller knolls are removed and deposited in the low places. An effort is made always, however, to make the farm laterals fit into the natural slope and configuration of the tract to be watered so as to bring the water to the high places. On steep slopes the laterals may be less than 50 feet apart; on flatter slopes they may be 200 feet or more apart. Whatever the spacing, it is always desirable to have the slope between them as nearly uniform as possible. When the land in its natural state is uneven, the grading can be done best by a buck-scraper, shown in Figs. 39 and 40. When this is used it is often advantageous to make use of some such implement, as shown in Figs. 41 to 44, for final smoothing and grading. If the field in its natural state is comparatively smooth and level, a home-made drag or leveller, such as shown in Fig. 49, will suit the purpose fairly well.

The distribution of the ditches in the field varies too widely to admit of presenting a standard plan, but Fig. 50 shows an arrangement of field laterals common to the mountain States. A supply ditch, A.B., is built on one side and laterals C.D. and E.F. branch out from it on a grade of 0·5 to 0·75 inch to the rod. These laterals are spaced 75 to 100 feet apart and are made with double mould-board ploughs either walking or sulky. Figs. 46 and 47 illustrate other common arrangements in use in Northern Colorado.

Check System Fig 48

In the vicinity of Fort Collins, Colorado, the main lateral is built to the highest corner of the field to be irrigated, and the smaller laterals extend out from it, spaced 75 to 225 feet apart, the spacing depending on the slope of the ground and the coarseness of the soil. The size of the laterals is governed by the head which may be had, but on steep slopes and on soil that erodes readily, small heads are best. Around Berthond, Colorado, the land is naturally of uniform, even slope, and little grading has been necessary. Heavy timber or iron drags are used to smooth the surface after ploughing, so that the water will spread evenly. These are built in various ways and out of whatever material happens to be available on the farm. Worn out steel rails, such as have been removed from a railway, are often used; two rails being fastened together about 30 inches apart. A team is hitched to each end and the driver rides on the drag. Once over a field with a drag of this kind is usually sufficient to make the surface quite uniform and smooth. The proper location for field laterals is usually evident to the irrigator without the use of survey instruments; though in fields where the fall is slight it is often necessary to have a topographical survey made and the laterals located by an engineer. Field laterals are always so located that they cover the highest parts of the field, and their distance apart in lucerne varies from 10 to 20 rods.

The head required for flooding from field laterals in Northern Colorado varies from 2 to 3 cubic feet per second, and is divided between two or three laterals. Canvas or coarse manure dams are used to check the water in the laterals, and to force it out over the banks and down the slopes of the fields. In less than three hours the upper foot of soil is usually thoroughly moistened. To apply one watering in this way costs from 7d. to 1s. 3d. per acre.

In flooding clover and lucerne fields in Montana, the field ditches usually run across the field on a grade of 0·5 to 0·75 inch to the rod. The spacing between ditches varies with the slopes, the smoothness of the surface, and the volume of the water, but 80 feet is about an average. The head used is seldom less than 1·5 or more than 4 cubic feet per second (560-1,500 gallons per minute), the larger heads being divided between two or three ditches. In irrigating, a canvas dam is first inserted in each ditch or set of ditches, 75 to 100 feet below the head. The water is then turned into each channel and flows as far as the canvas dam, by which it is checked, and as a consequence rises and flows over the low places in the low bank or through openings made with the shovel. When these small tracts have been watered the canvas dam is raised, dragged down the lateral 75 to 100 feet, and again inserted in the channel to serve the next tract. Manure dams sometimes take the place of the moveable canvas dams. Sometimes before a field is to be irrigated, and after the ditching is done, coarse manure is placed in small heaps within each ditch channel, at suitable intervals, and each heap is covered with earth on its upper face to a depth of about 2 inches. When this check has served its purpose it is broken and the water flows down until stopped by the next check. In some instances permanent wooden check boards are inserted in each lateral; whilst in others the canvas dam is used. The thorough irrigation of 4 acres is considered good work for a man during twelve hours. By the use of 2·25 cusecs two men can irrigate 7 to 10 acres in twenty-four hours, at a cost of 1s. 10d. to 2s. 9d. per acre.

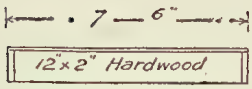
In the Salt Lake basin, the heads of water used by the irrigators of lucerne vary considerably with the flow of the streams. In spring, heads of 4 to 6 cusecs are common, while later in the season when the streams are low they are reduced to 1 to 3 cubic feet per second. A field is usually divided into strips 200 to 500 feet wide by laterals extending across it (Fig. 51). A permanent wooden check box or a canvas dam is inserted in the main supply ditch, below each cross ditch, causing the water to flow into the cross ditch. From there it is spread over the surface through small openings in the ditch bank, and any excess water is caught up by the next lower ditch. In this way each ditch serves a double purpose, acting as a drainage channel for the land above it and a supply channel for the land below it.

In summarising the advantages of the flooding method it may be said that in first cost it is one of the cheapest; it is adapted to the delivery of small volumes of water (1·25 to 2·5 cusecs) in continuous streams; it is particularly well adapted to forage and cereal crops of all kinds; the top soil is not removed from high places to fill up the low places; and firm soil, although it be on steep and irregular hill sides, can be successfuly watered.

The chief disadvantages consist in the fatiguing labour required to handle the water; the small area which one man can irrigate in one day; the difficulty in applying water after dark; and the unequal distribution on the field unless more than average care is exercised.

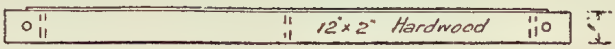
Drag or Leveller.

(Home made.)

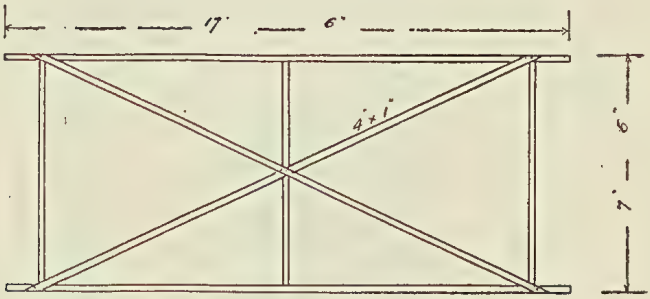


End

Fig. 49.



Side.



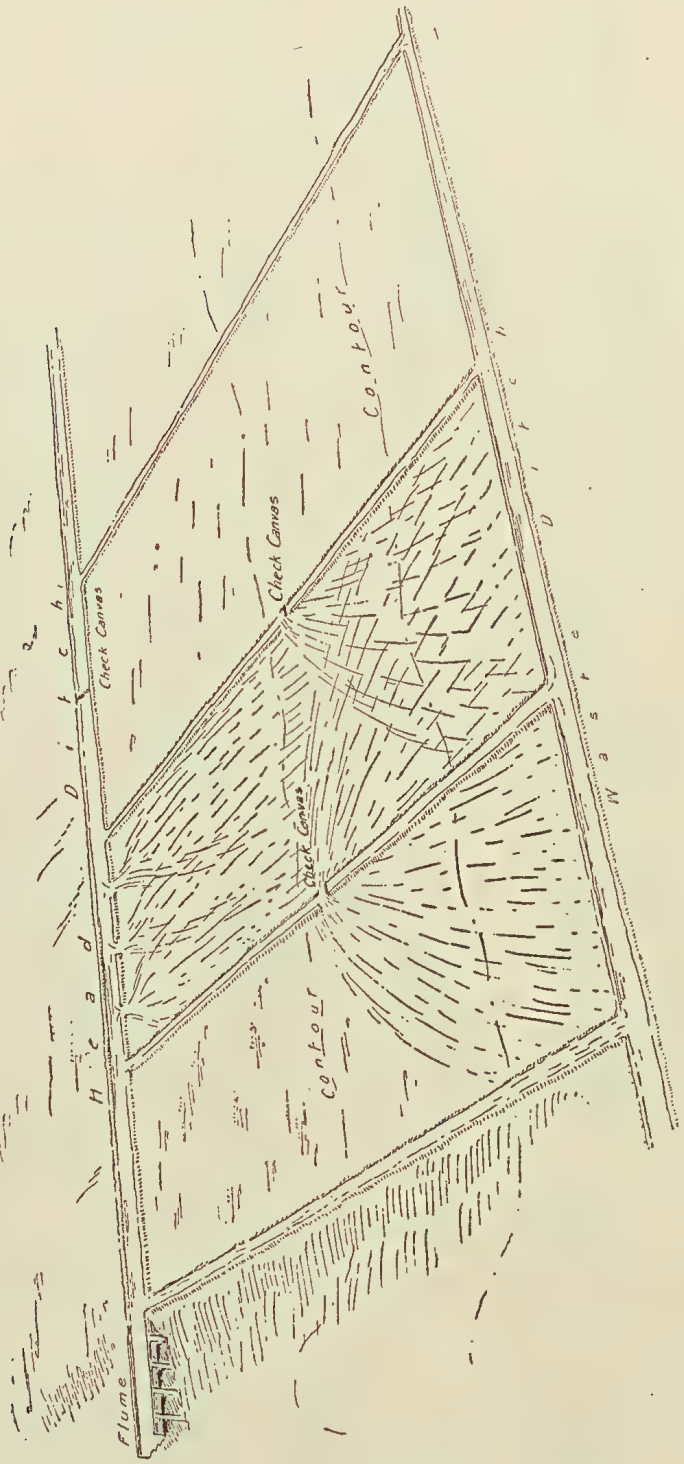
Plan.

Scale.

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Feet.

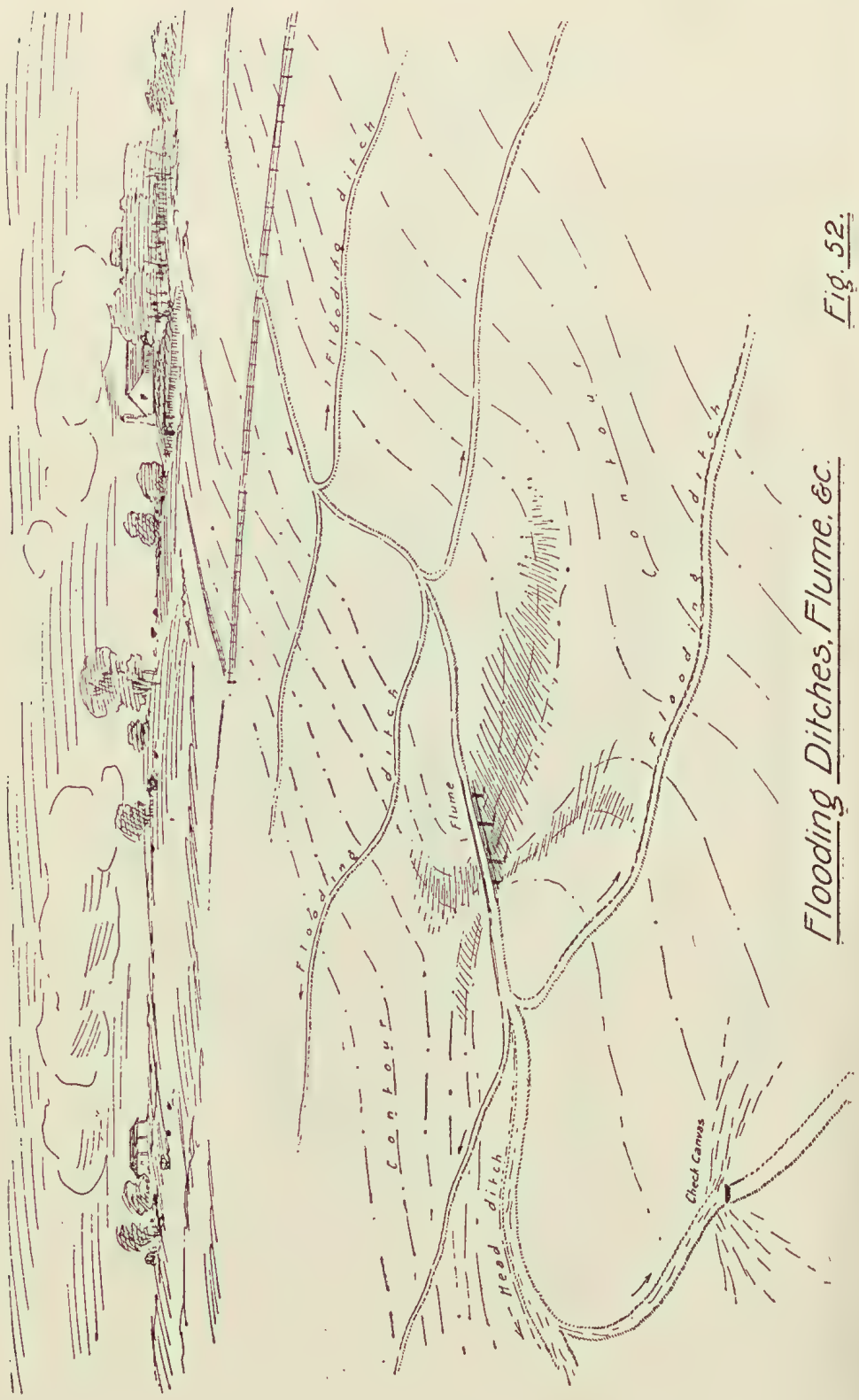
View shewing Land Irrigated by Flooding.

Fig 50.



Flooding from Head ditch.

Fig. 51.



Flooding Ditches, Flume, &c. Fig. 52.

THE ORANGE-TREE BUG (*Oncoscelis sulciventris* Stål.)

RECENT INVESTIGATIONS.

BY A. A. GIRAULT, Assistant Entomologist, Department of Agriculture and Stock, Queensland.

INTRODUCTION.

SINCE there has been considerable public attention drawn towards the presence of this insect in certain of the orangeries of the Blackall Range region of this State, and since there seemed to be some reason to think that it might become generally a serious menace to the fruit industry of that and perhaps other regions, the writer was deputed by the Entomologist-in-chief of this department to make an earnest investigation of the life of the insect and of means for controlling it, in continuance of his own work. Accordingly, in the late winter and early spring of 1923, this was entered upon, and as much information was gathered as the time allowed. This and what was previously known is summarised in the following pages.

HISTORY AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE INSECT.

A résumé of this will throw light upon where and when the insect has formerly occurred. It was first described as an insect new to science, under the name *Oncoscelis sulciventris,* by Stål in 1863, but apparently was not recorded as a Queensland insect until 1868, when F. Walker mentions a specimen in the British Museum that had been donated earlier by Mr. Gibbons.

In 1889, Tryon found it in Toowoomba damaging citrus orchards. He also referred to it as occurring there as a pest insect some years earlier; and recorded it from Cleveland, Stradbroke Island, Nundah, and North Pine. Olliff first found it in New South Wales in 1892; in 1901, Froggatt recorded it from the Richmond River and from the Tweed to Lismore. This office has since had evidence of its occurrence in Queensland at Gympie, Pomona, Marburg, Esk, Banyo, Beerwah, Boonah, Gowrie, Glamorgan Vale, Killarney, Greenmount, Montville to Mapleton, Oakey and Spring Bluff, all within the past decade or so. It is thus widely spread.

In the Blackall Ranges, the insect is now abundant only upon the top of the mountain between Mapleton and Montville; as soon as the lowlands are reached it is scarce.

NATURE OF THE BUG.

Insects are articulated or jointed animals, which when adult are 6-legged and usually winged, and which when young are either more or less wormlike or else resemble the form of the parent but bear no wings. The insect before us is of the latter kind, and belongs to a large group called bugs, familiar enough to most. Now bugs lay eggs,

and when these hatch the young are small but resemble, at least in essentials, the adult except for bearing wings. They grow by a succession of moults or sheddings of the skeleton or "skin" and pass through five stages in this manner, the wings gradually appearing in the last two like buds. The sixth stage is the winged adult form. Bugs have the mouth at the end of a long beak from the apex of the head, and feed by inserting an interior lancet or lancets into the plant.

The Orange Bug is a large kind known to those most concerned, but whose actual appearance it is impossible to describe non-technically. Accordingly a photograph of it is given (*see* Plate II).

DESCRIPTIONS OF THE STAGES.

The Egg.

The egg is described by Tryon as follows:—Spherical, glossy, pale, leaf-green, 2·5 mm. diameter. There is no special armature.

The Nymph.

NOTE.—The insect during each of the following five stages has its body depressed—flattened out:—

Stage I.—Length, 5 mm. Width, 3·5 mm. Oval, convex, delicate green, eyes red, *distal half* last antennal joint save *extreme* tip, black. In dried specimens, colour lemon. Last club joint somewhat exceeding the third. Glossy, glands indicated by four dark specks of which the cephalic two are twice larger and equal a dot on thorax midway between middle line and lateral margin.

Stage II.—Length, 6-8 mm. Width, 4-5½ mm. Subovate, flat, green, surface opaque; distal two-thirds last antennal joint save apex widely, brown, glands showing as four dots, all equal. No thoracic dot. *Sinus at extreme posterior end of body for first time distinct.*

Stage III.—Length, 8-11 mm. Width, 5·5-7 mm. The same. Last antennal joint black at distal two-thirds (except tip widely), the joint *subequal to 3.* Body often narrowly margined with black.

Stage IV.—Length, 11-15 mm. Width, 8-11 mm. The same general colour, now often all orange with a round black spot on last thoracic segment above and behind. Third antennal joint also coloured at more or less distal half. Lateral margin of body always black narrowly, this black widening at anal end. If coloured, then as in V.

Stage V.—Length, 17-21 mm. Width, 11-15 mm. Coloured usually as follows but variable:—Pink with apex of antennals 1, 3, and 4, a cinctus near base of 3 and nearly basal fourth of 4, white; also hind and

inner margins of the eyes and inner margin of the black edges of upper and lower body. Projection in front of eye, club, antennal 3 save as noted and reddish base, lateral margin narrowly of thorax and abdomen above and below, a large peltate mark apex of thorax dorsad, black. Anal margin body more widely black and not margined with white within.

The projection in front of the eye may not be black. Antennals 1-2, legs, head, and thorax may be green.

When just moulted into IV, the nymph is pure green, disk of abdomen yellow, black absent, the usual dark part of the club crimson. The thoracic spot varies greatly in III, as to its presence, shape, and so forth; this is also true of the black about the anus.

ANALYSIS OF THE NYMPHAL STAGES.

I. Hind margin of thoracic segments 2-3 straight or nearly, not produced into lobes. Smaller, green stages, body usually not margined with black. Third antennal joint not coloured.

1. Body convex; anal extremity without distinct sinus. Oval; distal half antennal 4 save extreme tip, black. Thorax with a black dot on each side above .. .. Stage I.

2. Body flat; anal extremity with distinct sinus. Subovate. Distal two-thirds antennal 4 coloured save apex widely. Thorax with no dot on each side above.

Body not margined with black; *distal antennal joint coloured with brown;* median spot on hind thorax above rarely present .. .. II.

Body often narrowly margined with black; *distal antennal coloured with black;* median spot of thorax more often present .. .. III.

II. Hind margin of thoracic segments 2-3 produced. Larger, coloured stages, body margined with black. Third antennal joint coloured.

1. Second thoracic segment convexly produced to cover the third near lateral margin. A narrow, transverse sclerite between segments 2 and 3 of thorax .. .. IV.

2. Second thoracic segment produced into a lobe which reaches to the middle of the second abdominal segment .. .. V.

THE ADULT.

The adult measures not quite an inch in length and when newly emerged is of a bronze colour, this becoming brown or reddish brown beneath. The last three joints of the feelers, the coxæ, and the feet or tarsi are crimson; most of the upper part of the head, the legs, the middle line of upper thorax, a narrow line along the black margins of the prothorax and all the under body except the head, the lateral margin of the horny basal part of forewing, and a spot on anterior-lateral corner of the triangular scutellum are pale green. The femora are black-dotted. The hind margin of the hardened basal part of the forewing and a large

round spot above near lateral margin of each of the last three segments but two of the abdomen are white. When the wings are removed, the disk of the abdomen above is seen to be crimson, darkening widely at the margins. This may serve as a warning colour. When dead, the greenish-red and pale markings have a tendency to fade into the general brown of the ground colour, so that the insect appears nearly of a brownish hue suffused more or less with red.

When just moulted the adult is grass green with pale-blue lateral margins, the abdomen pinkish.

The shape of the adult is oval; the head is small, fits into the front part of the thorax, and bears the rather long feelers or antennæ and centrally, from beneath the extreme anterior end, the beak. The latter lies along the venter between the first pair of legs, and consists of elongated mouth-parts so co-ordinated as to form a sucking organ.

The two sexes are very much alike, but the male is somewhat smaller and may be recognised by examining the belly. Here it will be found, in the female, that a middle channel extends to the anus, widening and deepening on the penultimate segment; at the posterior end of this channel is a large, smooth, convex piece, whose posterior margin is also convex centrally and nippled and at each corner with a dark, short, stout, hairy cornicle.

In the male there is no median channel, but the penultimate segment terminates in a median sinus with a slightly biparted cornicle on each side of it.

Characteristics of the Stages.

As a rule, the older this insect grows the more highly coloured it becomes. The first three stages are practically all green or greenish yellow; but, from the fourth stage, yellow, pink, and even reddish forms may predominate; the body is narrowly bordered with black, the third segment of the feelers or antennæ becomes coloured, and there is a prominent black spot in the middle of the thorax above, towards the abdomen (present rarely in II, frequently in III). The fourth stage may also be pure green edged with black.

The first stage is characterised by its small size, oval form, and by having the dorsal body humped more or less or convexed. The first three stages can be distinguished usually by their relative size but II and III are flat and, when gorged with food, only the abdomen is convex above. Stage I has a black dot on the last or third segment of the thorax midway between margin and middle line (from six cabinet specimens only); this does not occur in II or III.

Usually in II and III only the terminal joint of the antenna is dark—brown in II, black in III—while in IV and V the last two joints bear wide dark rings apically.

Stages IV and V are recognisable because of changes in structure—development of the wing-bud. Thus in IV the second segment of the

thorax is convexly produced to cover the third (near lateral margin), while in V the lobe of the forewing is conspicuous and reaches to the middle of the second abdominal segment.

There is considerable variation in colour in the later stages.

LIFE HISTORY OF THE ORANGE-TREE BUG.

Eggs are deposited on the trees during summer. These give rise to the first-stage insects, that according to Tryon live in that stage but a few (5) days.

The newly hatched bugs remain together in a cluster, perhaps for the whole durance of stage I, and feed little, if any, and will voluntarily detach themselves upon slight disturbance They then moult into II, and these latter, with very few exceptions, go into hibernation until the following spring. They disperse over the tree shortly after the moult.

This insect has now become established permanently in citrus orchards. It passes the winter still upon the foliage of the trees as just stated, in a state of semi-hibernation. That is, wherein feeding and activity have ceased, yet the insect is neither torpid nor incapable of motion. Though in the second stage of development from the egg, yet rarely a third or fourth stage individual occurs. The following table gives the data upon which this statement is based. It was gathered to the very time of observed emergence from hibernation.

TABLE TO SHOW STAGES OF WINTERING FORM—FLAXTON, 1923.

Date.	Stage II.	Stage III.	Stage IV.	Percentage in II.	Totals.
July 3	300	..	3	..	303
July 12-13	1,337	..	6	..	1,343
July 26 (Montville) ..	3,690	2	3	..	3,695
Aug. 18-29	5,324	..	9	..	5,331
Totals	10,651	2	21	99·8	10,672

This wintering form is flat and adheres closely to the under surface of the leaves, the antennæ together and directed straight forward. There may be more than one bug together, but usually they are isolated. When more than one occurs they are body to body but irregularly placed, except that they do not occur one upon the other. They are now quite languid and not, at least during the day, disposed to move; but there seems to be a general tendency for all to seek the leeward side of the trees as a protection from the westerly winds. A search made of the vegetation occurring in the orchard and the circumjacent ground revealed none except in the instance of a vine of Passion-fruit between two badly infested orchards, upon which large numbers had apparently passed the winter, and which were seemingly descendants of eggs deposited upon the vine. They did not seem to feed upon this vine.

If the trees are disturbed at this season the odour of these bugs can be detected, but if handled the latter do not stain the hands as is true when active and feeding.

During winter a tree may be badly infested and yet searched with the eye for minutes without seeing a single specimen, so flat are they and so closely pressed to the leaf surface, while their colour is near to that of the leaf.

EMERGENCE FROM HIBERNATION AND SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENT.

About the time that the orange trees commence their seasonal growth this insect no doubt is stimulated to activity, and by the time that the trees have several inches of succulent shoots it commences to crawl about, seeking the terminal and outer tender parts for the purpose of feeding. This activity was first brought to my attention by noticing that when handled the bugs stained the hands. This was on 29th August at Flaxton. Observation showed that a few were swollen as if from food, and by 3rd September following it was estimated that 33 per cent. were thus, feeding soon thereafter becoming general. They could then be seen upon the trees. When in this swollen condition, the II's are like, in form, the adults of the common housebug (*Cimex*).

The bugs have now changed their habits and live more or less exposed upon the outer parts of the tree, becoming noticeable and, as they increase in size, even conspicuous.

From the time that feeding commences, development advances rather slowly to the adult stage. The following table shows what progress it had made from the time of leaving hibernation, 29th August, to the appearance of the first adults. The II's gradually decrease as development progresses.

Date.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	Total.	Percentage in II.	Place.
1923.							
Aug. 29 ..	10,651	2	21	0	10,672	99·8	Flaxton
Sep. 7 ..	2,177	21	4	0	2,202	98·0	Montville
Sep. 17 ..	1,074	820	11	2	1,907	67·0	Montville
	378	101	..	..	479		
Sep. 26 ..	607	2,231	812	9	3,669	17·0	Montville
Oct. 24 ..	45	21	410	183	660	6·8	Montville

Thus, by the end of the first month of feeding, the great majority of the bugs had passed through one or two stages; about 20 per cent. were in stage IV, and in the vicinity of Brisbane (Banyo) this stage represented 40 per cent. of the insects by the end of the first week of October, while stage V had correspondingly increased. On the other hand, a large number of the II's at 26th September were still in the condition of the hibernating form—*i.e.*, flat, unfed. The first stage V to be seen was on 7th September (Montville) and the first adult on 24th October at the same place, 0·15 per cent. being in that stage at that time. Twenty-seven per cent. were in V at Montville, 24th October.

Supplementary observations made at Banyo and Flaxton in late October showed that in the former place on 21st October, 1923, the stages were as under:—

—	II.	III.	IV.	V.	Total.
Percentages	3	13	61	23	100

Two days later adults were found at Brisbane.

This result agrees with Montville, 24th October. At Flaxton on 30th October, nearly a week later, the following:—

—	II.	III.	IV.	V.	Adults.
Number	55	48	448	507	1
Percentages	5·1	4·5	42	47	·094

So within a week the insects had passed from IV to V but adults had not increased much in proportion. Of the II's a large number were still like the hibernating form.

Later an opportunity was taken to make observations at Banyo on 11th November. One hundred and forty-four specimens were obtained from three old orange trees, of which 77 per cent. were V's, 18 per cent. IV's, 1·3 per cent. each III's and II's, and 0·7 per cent. adult (1 male). The II's were still flat.

This is as far as our observations take us, but judging from them we could expect adults in numbers not until late November, if quite so early. At Flaxton, 29th November, 1923, out of 335 units from one tree, 74 per cent. were in V, 19 per cent. IV, 3 per cent. adult, 1·7 per cent. II, and 1·5 per cent. III. Most of the II's were flat, unfed. The adults were commencing to mate.

This bug, therefore, develops at an unusually slow rate and it would appear that there is but a single generation during each year. This is readily understood when consideration is taken of the fact that this species will usually feed only upon new and tender growth, and after it has hatched from the eggs laid in summer does not, perhaps, find much of this. As far as we know, it therefore remains a short while in stage I and then, without having taken food, moults into II and then goes into hibernation.

Secretion and Excretion.

Like most bugs, this one secretes a colourless volatile liquid with a peculiarly disagreeable odour, and which moreover is an irritant and stain. It is a well-known fact that many of the volatile fluids given off by these large bugs will asphyxiate other insects and even reptiles, such as frogs, when these animals are placed into airtight receptacles. The

glands which secrete this fluid in the Orange Bug are four in number, situated on segments 3-5 almost in a central square upon the back of the abdomen, fed from a balloon-like oval, lemon-yellow reservoir in the dorsal body just beneath them and appearing as dots to the eye; in the first stage they seem to be absent but are represented by two unequal pairs of black dots. They apparently disappear in the adult but in that stage are situated on the under side of the thorax. The fluid is suddenly expelled in a solid stream.

When the fluid from these glands is thus squirted upon the tender parts of the skin a moderate stinging sensation is felt, and when it comes into contact with any part of the skin whatsoever the latter is deeply stained the colour of a cigarette smoker's fingers. The writer has had the inner surface of one hand deeply dyed in this manner for days at a time, but no injury resulted, and the stain quickly disappeared upon ceasing to handle the insects but would not wash off; the skin at the end of the fingers was somewhat roughened. Sharp pain is felt if the fluid enters a wound.

If any of the fluid enters the eye the irritation is much more serious; it first gives a sharp shock to the nerves and then causes tears to flow; so that it is best to protect the eyes with glasses or goggles if working about the trees when the insects have grown to the fourth stage and are very numerous. The secretion of this fluid is active upon slight disturbance as when the insects are approached closely.

In stage V this secretion is both more abundant and more active than with the earlier stages. It can then be squirted a foot (at least), usually sideways over the body. It stains more deeply now and is more irritant. When the bugs are being handled day after day, the skin of the fingers becomes a deep walnut colour or even blackish, and finally the skin splits and cracks at the tips and the quick of the nail becomes painfully inflamed. I have seen this stage "shoot" five times in succession.

Men working during this time banging the trees suffer more or less in other ways. Severe burns may be caused on the neck by reason of the fact that the bugs climb up the backs of those engaged in the operations, and the writer was shown a large blister upon the stomach due to a V getting into the shirt. I have also seen men with more or less spotted faces and with face sores, and have heard that even a finger nail has been lost and the sight temporarily in one eye; moreover, on account of being much exposed to an atmosphere of this volatile fluid, some had complained of becoming drowsy.

Despite the foregoing, however, no person fully clothed, and with goggles and gloves, need experience ill effects while banging trees infested with this insect in its older stages.

These insects excrete a colourless fluid (sometimes greenish) from the anus in the form of 1-2 globules, gently but quickly projected a short

distance; this, as experiment has shown, does not stain the skin, and, as far as known, is non-irritant. In V, as with the volatile irritant, it is more copious and is ejected in 4-5 drops or even in a stream.

When adults of either sex are closely approached they manœuvre as would a battleship and "shoot" the stream of fluid for two feet or more. The movement is lively and can be repeated more than once. The fluid is still more irritating and is ejected from a slitlike opening in the space between segments 2 and 3 of the thorax, to the side of the spiracle.

The fluid from the anus is also ejected by the adult in a solid stream. The adult and nymph V are nasty objects to handle.

Feeding Habits.

Observation has failed to find this insect feeding upon any other than new and tender growth, and tends to show that development will not take place, or else is much retarded, unless such growth is available. Experiment has shown that even on less vigorous trees development has been retarded, and even as late as the beginning of October insects upon stunted trees which had failed to put out new growth in the spring were still in the wintering stage. However, by the beginning of November these same insects had reached stage IV though the tree bearing them was still poor.

They subsist usually entirely upon sap drawn from the stems, leaf midribs, leaf petioles of the new growth, flower pedicels, and fruit pedicels; sometimes they may suck from the base of the very young fruit. Of their choice, not a great deal can be said at present. Of 269 observations made 27th September as to whether blossom or foliage was preferred, 142 or over half were found feeding upon blossom pedicels. All blossoms were not yet open, but some newly set fruit did not seem to attract them. The insect was then in stage III, 20 per cent. in IV.

When the nymphs are partly in III and partly in IV, in reference to foliage, over twice as many were found feeding upon leaf petiole as upon midrib; in reference to blossom the bud pedicel was most attacked. Twenty in a hundred attacked the stem. The data were not numerous. More nymphs face down or toward the tree trunk than up or from it, but III's seem to face down as a rule and IV's up. When there are no blossoms, the foliage suffices.

Nymphs IV have been observed to remain at food, without changing their attitude, for 6½ hours and the part fed upon did not wilt; observations made by Mr. J. H. Simmonds tend to show that they may remain thus much longer and that several days' continuous feeding may be usual, the leaf or bud not wilting until after a day or so. This is in reference to individuals, and needs confirmation.

Feeding is continued if the day turns cloudy and during the night, at least up to 10 o'clock.

When most of the nymphs are in stage IV (24th October; 22 per cent. in V) the feeding habit changes. The young fruit is then well set and

the leaves have been abandoned, only fruit pedicels and the stems being fed upon. Two hundred and twenty-four observations made on 24th October gave 58 per cent. on stem, the remainder on fruit pedicels.

It is at this time that the nymphs gather more or less into clusters upon the stem, their heads as close together as possible, sucking from one spot.

Injury Caused by Feeding.

One, two, three, or more nymphs clustered upon a leaf-stalk or other part, sucking the sap, soon tell upon its health. Before long, wilting commences, and, in the case of leaves, curling, gradual darkening, then dryness and death. The buds of fruit wilt and drop off, as is also the case with the tips of the stem and the young fruit. An infested tree, therefore, if the bugs are numerous, will soon bear a number of wilted, curled, and dead leaves. Wilted terminal growth will also show, and if this injury is considerable the foliage will have a more or less rusty appearance.

Method of Feeding.

When feeding the body is inclined up at the head end but not greatly. The lancets penetrate the plant only at their tips, and as a consequence the beak is but slightly bent and not released from the enclosed lancets; it is bent at the second articulation (apex joint 1), joint 1 inclines 45 deg. backward, 2 not quite as much up and forward, the rest nearly perpendicular. This position of the beak is perhaps necessary because the part to be penetrated has no depth. Later, in V and adult, joint 2 is inclined forward and down, and 3 and 4 nearly perpendicular (only a few observations).

The Adult.

This stage is reached not until late October or early November, and gradually is manifested by more and more individual insects. The following facts are taken from Tryon's article of the early part of this year, relating to observations made in January 1923. The newly moulted adults do not fly, and remain upon the trees perhaps for some days. In last mid-January nearly all the bugs were adults, 92 per cent. to be exact, in equal numbers as regards sex. They occurred mainly in clusters of from 2 to 10, rarely more; solitary females were noticeable, however. Flight was taken in the daytime if disturbed, especially with the solitary forms. They were still feeding upon the tender shoots. The females bore large ova even before mating occurred, and, these being associated with large nutritive cells, it accounts for the fact that the first nymphal stage can be passed (as supposed) without food being necessary, certainly exceptional. The adults when taking flight drop a few inches first; flight may be continued until the insect is out of sight.

The mating pairs are end to end. Of 296 adults captured at Flaxton, 29th November, 1923, 154 were females. Both sexes feed greedily. On

the date mentioned, of 66 V's, 44 were feeding upon fruit pedicels, 8 base of fruit, 9 on stem. Of 48 adults, 16 were feeding upon fruit pedicel, 17 base of fruit, 12 on the stem

The Egg.

This stage is also unknown to the writer except as old, hatched masses. Tryon states that two females may deposit masses upon the same leaf, and that young leaves usually bear the eggs upon the under surface. Almost invariably the female lays 14 eggs in each mass, deposited side by side in rows. Usually these rows are 2-3-4-3-2, but considerable variation in this respect occurs. As the hatched eggs remain upon the trees for long periods, I was able to make the following observations upon them during the winter of 1923 at Flaxton:—

Of 223 masses observed during 3rd-4th July, 85 were upon the upper surface of the leaves, 138 or 61 per cent. upon the lower. Tryon's observations were confirmed as to the number per mass and so forth. As to the arrangement of the eggs in the mass, this was found very variable, as many as 22 different combinations being observed in addition to the one first described. They are deposited high or low upon the tree and sometimes upon small and undersized leaves. Mr. V. G. Pack. of Montville, showed them to the writer upon the leaves of Passion-fruit in an orchard. Two masses, deposited side by side, may be joined so as to appear as one. Tryon states the eggs hatch after 8-9 days, and are then quite colourless. No doubt, the adults live several months and egg-laying therefore occurs over a relatively long period, more than one mass being produced.

Natural Enemies.

There are several predaceous bugs which attack this insect, and a number of birds, including the black-and-white flycatcher and the domestic turkey and fowl, but at the present time at least these do not materially aid the grower. For further particulars, *see* Tryon (1923a, p. 106). In November, at Flaxton, an Asilid was observed with a captured nymph V.

Natural Habitat.

This insect, we are informed by Tryon, is a native of the scrub, living upon native Citraceæ allied to the Orange. No evidence as to this has yet been obtained by the writer.

Behaviour of the Insect in reference to Means of Control.

1. *Nymphs Not Easily Dislodged in Winter.*—This has been shown experimentally; in the case of one tree more than thrice the number came down upon the fourth than upon the first jarring, the largest number upon the third. In the case of a second tree, twice as many came down at the second jarring as with the first. The trees were banged as described later.

2. *Nymphs Easily Dislodged in Spring.*—On 26th September, when the bugs were 60 per cent. III's, two trees were jarred by Mr. V. G. Pack, with the following result:—

——	First Banging.	Second Banging.	Percentage Dropped for First.
Tree No. 1	2,064	197	91
Tree No. 2	1,282	127	90

It is noteworthy here that, of the 324 bugs obtained by the second banging, 47 per cent. were II's; in the first banging only 12 per cent.

On 24th October, when the nymphs were 61 per cent. IV's, a tree was banged as under:—First banging, 614, or 93·1 per cent; second banging, 46, or 6·9 per cent. II's in the first were but 5 per cent.; the second, 25 per cent. of the whole.

The nymph II is dislodged from the tree with greater difficulty than any other nymphal stage.

3. *Habits of the Nymphs II-V when Dislodged from Trees.*—Dropping onto the ground in an irregular manner, some upon their backs, the bugs soon orientate themselves in the direction of the trunk of the tree. The habit in respect to this, of the wintering form, is thus:—When dislodged from the trees, these wintering forms fall to the ground and lie for a while quite still as if dead, but after several minutes they make slow movements and, if upon their backs, languidly move their legs. Then they remain quiet for a longer time, whereupon a general movement to the tree commences from all directions towards the trunk. They crawl slowly and often are overturned and sometimes blown back by the wind. The movement is, of course, uneven and irregular, and the foliage is not regained until five or six hours have elapsed. In the many cases noticed, not a single movement away from the tree was seen. During the colder parts of the day, the wintering nymphs, if upon the ground, will not move but remain overnight and wait until the warm portion of the day, when they will commence to crawl. Those of the older stages move more rapidly, as is to be expected. When thrown to the ground they do not avoid the light. In the active season, they commence to crawl toward the trunk almost immediately, more especially those in the sun, and reach the tree much sooner than with the wintering form; but the active II's are much slower in reaching the tree than the larger III's and IV's. Their motion is slower and less continuous if the ground beneath the trees is weedy.

If dislodged in the hot part of the day (from 10 a.m. on) some of the larger forms perish from exposure to the sun, but only those which, falling upon their backs, could not regain their feet and as a consequence had the tender under parts fully exposed.

The following experiment, performed by Mr. J. H. Simmonds, confirms this:—At 9.50 a.m., 26th September, five III's and ten IV's were

taken in good health and placed upon their backs on smoothed ground beneath a tree in full sunlight. At first all struggled to regain their feet (the few succeeding were turned back, sometimes twice or more). By 11·08 all were stupefied, legs contracted over ventum, but occasional spasmodic twitches of antennæ and tarsi occurred. At this stage they were removed to shade, and by 3 p.m. were commencing to dry and change colour, evidently dead.

4. *The Nymphs Can Climb Inclines of Smooth Soil.*—Of ten nymphs (three II's and seven III's) placed at the bottom of a pit whose sides formed an incline of smooth fine soil of 8 inches length, four escaped within a half-hour, including one II; the rest perished from exposure and over-exertion. In practice, mounds about the base of the tree seem to be effective barriers against IV's and V's; because, being at first retarded in gaining the tree, new arrivals crowd in and struggling prevents advance.

5. *The Bugs Not Inclined to Travel in Heat.*—On two occasions, twenty nymphs (II and III) were placed upon open ground in the sun at 11 o'clock and 9.30 a.m. In the former case, general movement did not commence until after 3 p.m., the bugs settling down upon pieces of straw and small weeds. In the latter case some movement took place before 11 o'clock, but from that time the insects were more or less at rest until 4 p.m., when movement began. Further observation is desirable.

6. *Tropisms.*—The nymphs, at least stages II and III, react to contact and will climb sticks and so forth if they meet them, often remaining for hours upon the top of such. They also appear to be attracted by the orange odour. They do not avoid the light by hiding.

7. *Burial Experiment.*—On 17th September, at 5 p.m., many healthy II's and III's were buried in a narrow pit 3½ inches deep, made into the red soil of an orchard. After twenty-four hours there was no change. Exhumation was made after one week, finding that all were dead. The experiment was twice repeated. It is quite evident that burial is fatal to nymphs. The soil was not packed in the experiment but levelled down.

8. *Temperature of the Ground at Night Not Fatal to Hibernating Forms.*—In early July, at the suggestion of Mr. H. Morris, about thirty nymphs were placed in a hollow scooped in the soil; this was at 4 p.m., when it was commencing to be cold. The nymphs were quite inactive as if semi-torpid. By the following morning at 9 o'clock they were unchanged, but an hour later they began to crawl out of the hollow and soon disappeared.

9. *Film of Kerosene upon Water Fatal.*—This has been observed, and the fact is useful if it is desired to scoop up the living insects and to kill them by throwing them into pails.

10. *Nymphs V Easily Precipitated from the Tree.*—In stage V the insects are as readily precipitated by banging as when in III or IV; it is stage II that clings so much to the tree. The largest nymphal stage is also as readily affected by sprays.

MEASURES FOR CONTROL.

Preliminary Statement.

Before this inquiry was inaugurated, nearly every means of control now known to be practised against insects was either tried or proposed against this one, and there was great confusion existing in the minds of growers and others as to which of these were effective or were not so and whether any were so.

Most had agreed, however, upon one means of greatly diminishing its numbers—namely, by what is called "banging" the trees, a certain though sometimes tedious process, in which by jarring the limbs and branches the insects are precipitated to the ground, and by banding the tree-trunk to prevent climbing are then dealt with.

In the following statement, summaries are given of the experiments performed in connection with this inquiry. These included all those most likely to prove practicable.

Summary of Spraying Experiments.

Heretofore there has been nothing but confused opinion in regard to the efficacy of various sprays against this insect. But careful observation has shown that it is more hardy than was to be supposed, and the collection of data from sprayed trees soon revealed the fact that no spray yet tried had been sufficiently effective.

For the purpose of classification, those tried which did not kill at least 35 per cent. of the insects are called ineffective. The following proved to be of this class when given a preliminary trial:—Solomia, Benzol Emulsion (Vallo Brand); Harbas and Petroleum Emulsion (all failed in laboratory tests); Lime-sulphur Wash (Vallo Brand); Black Leaf 40; Nicotox (Vallo Brand); Kerosene Emulsion (1-7 and 1-14); Black Leaf 40—Resin Wash; Resin Wash (1 lb. resin, ½ lb. washing soda, 4 gals. water); Kerosene Soap—Kerosene Emulsion; and Resin—Kerosene Emulsion (1 and 2 qrts. Kerosene Emulsion).

Of those called effective, the results in percentages of killed were as follows:—

	Per cent.
1. Kerosene Emulsion—Resin Wash, greatest strength (3 qrts. Kerosene Emulsion)	36 (2 trials)
2. Carbolic Mixture (a new unnamed proprietary remedy)	39
3. Kerosene Soap (Campbell's Soap Mixture)	45
4. Katakilla*	52
5. Derosene—Solomia*—Resin Wash	37
6. Bouille Labordi*	60 (2 trials)
7. Resin and Ammonia	35

* Proprietary insecticide.

Of the above the Bouille Labordi is the only one which gave practical results and these not very good. But it and Nos. 2 and 7 injured the tree rather much. There remain Nos. 3 and 4 and these would have to

be twice applied. All were used upon the active bugs (II-IV) except the first eight listed under the ineffectives; these latter were used upon the hibernating bugs, which ought to be the more hardy.

When bugs after being precipitated to the ground by fumigation were sprayed with kerosene emulsion (1-4) about 60 per cent. average were killed (three trials), and the same result or nearly was obtained with the same at strength 1-6 (three trials) and with cattle dip (one trial, Carbolised Cattle Dip, Thomas, 2 oz. to 3 gals. water). This statement applies to immature insects only.

Summary of Fumigation Experiments.

The use of hydrocyanic acid gas was recommended against this insect years ago and is the most promising of all the insecticides yet given trial. It is to be regretted, however, that weather in the form of wind interfered with a part of the experiments, so affecting the result as to make them contradictory. So that additional and more carefully gathered data are needed before definite statements concerning this method of treatment can be given.

However, even at the usual dosage, fumigation for ten minutes brings down 80 or more per cent. of the population of the trees, while twenty minutes' exposure or longer brings down from 90 to 100 per cent. So that the use of this gas can be substituted for banging if it is so desired.

It appears that it is subsequent exposure which kills most of the insects when this gas is used, because, if taken indoors just after they were treated, the majority would recover. The use of bands about the tree-trunk are still necessary in conjunction with it.

The following table summarises the results in percentages of mortality:—

Hydrocyanic Acid Gas Fumigation.

	Exposure, minutes.							
	10	15	20	25	30	35	45	60
Usual dosage	*28	..	*43	61	64	60	56	69
			*46	..	75	..	78	91
				73				
				80				
25 per cent. increase ..	..	..	*56	80				
			*65	89				
			*66					
50 per cent. increase ..	..	*51	*73	*58				
		*52	..	*67				
				*68				
				90				
				93				
75 per cent. increase ..	*28	..	76					
	*53	..	80					

The numbers starred indicate those experiments which were performed during windy weather; the results therefore uncertain.

SUMMARY OF BANGING.

Growers, then, have the choice of three things—(1) spraying twice with one of the above indicated sprays (they have not been thoroughly tested); (2) the gas treatment plus cincturing; or (3) banging and cincturing.

The latter operation is strongly recommended for the present as being 85 per cent. effective if thoroughly and energetically put into practice. It merely remains to be stated when and how to do it.

The operation is very simple. It requires but a padded mallet, some fly-paper for cincturing the tree-trunk, and some tacks for fastening the paper. As Tryon (1923a) has already described the method, and as the ingenuity of the individual grower is usually equal to simple emergencies of this kind, it is unnecessary to put further stress upon it. However, the cincture is of so much importance that it ought to be emphasized that the paper for it has to be purchased, as only the Tanglefoot brand of fly-paper can as yet be recommended. There is no known preparation that can take its place. The insects should not be allowed to crowd over it, but when this is likely, as with badly infested trees, should be scooped up and put into pails of water filmed with kerosene oil. The cincture is useless unless the banging is done at the right time, early spring. However, when the insects reach V, they can cross the paper, and in place of cinctures the earth can be mounded about the base of the tree. But banging should have been completed before this time.

Banging requires that all the main and secondary branches be struck with the mallet, and some experience will be necessary before efficient practice is attained. The mallet should be rather heavy and very well padded. It is not essential to strike hard but sharply, so gauging that the insects come down, but not tree-growths, such as buds and so forth. The ground about the trunks of the trees during the operation ought to be clear of weeds and rubbish.

Early spring is the time for this operation, as has already been stated by Tryon in the place just cited. It ought to be started some short time after the insects have emerged from hibernation or after the renewal of tree-growth in the spring, when this emergence takes place; and concluded as rapidly as may be, at least before stage V becomes abundant. This would be, as a rule, before the swelling of fruit blossoms.

When the insects are in III and IV is the most favourable time to attack them, as they are most easily dislodged and blocked at that time; and then the trees bear no growths that can be easily jarred off. Moreover, at this stage, the repugnatorial glands are not so formidable.

As no single application of a fluid is as yet effective, banging is the most desirable alternative.

Sufficient labour ought to be employed in any repressive measure against this insect, so that the operation can be carried through in a proficient manner and within the time required.

Co-operation.

Owing to the power which the adult has of flight, it is certainly most desirable that banging or any other repressive measure or measures be made a communal operation, so that, becoming a matter of orchard routine, no single orangery can become overstocked with the insects to menace neighbouring ones.

Co-operative effort has already been strongly emphasized by Tryon.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

I am indebted to Mr. H. Morris, of Flaxton, for a great deal of assistance, and to Messrs. S. Bray and V. G. Pack, of Montville, for allowing the use of trees in their orchards, and to Mr. Pack especially for assistance both manual and mental. Messrs. J. W. Ward, G. Williams, and A. Peters, of this department, were kind enough to co-operate in regard to some of the spraying, and all of the fumigation experiments, those initiated by themselves and from which considerable data were obtained. Mr. J. H. Simmonds, of this office, has given valuable and efficient assistance in the entomological part of this inquiry.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

(References only to insect as a pest.)

1889. Tryon, H., Rep. on Insect and Fungus Pests, No. 1, Dep. Agriculture, Brisbane, Queensland, pp. 136-137.

1901. Froggatt, W. W., Agricultural Gazette New South Wales xii, pp. 1596-1597, pl., fig. 13.

1907. Idem. Australian Insects, Sydney, pp. 330-331, pl. xxxi, fig. 13.

1923a. Tryon, H., Queensland Agricultural Journal, xix, pp. 103-109.

1923b. Idem, ib., xx, p. 90.

1923c. Idem, ib., pp. 181-182.

LIST OF PLATES.

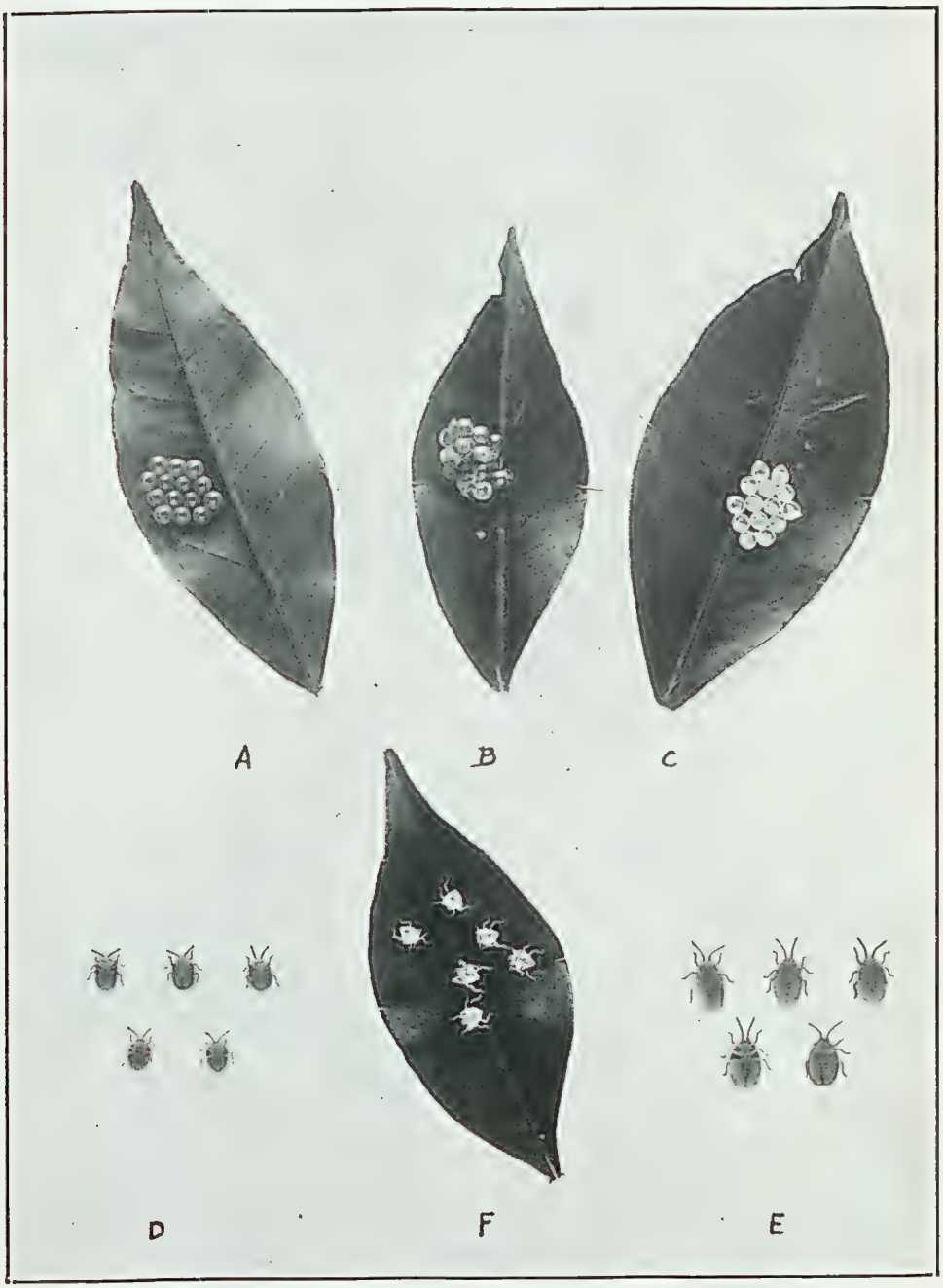
I. A, B, C, D, E, F. Eggs and succeeding development up to larva II.

II. Plate of larval stages II-V in groups, showing variation in size of each stage, cast skins (smallest figures in each group), and adults (bottom row).

III. Larvæ upon an orange shoot, showing nearly natural positions, mostly IV's-V's.

IV. Orange shoot showing characteristic early injury to tender foliage.

Dep. Agr. & Stk., Qd. Div. Ent. & Pl. Path. Bull. No. 1 (*New Series*). PLATE I.



ORANGE-TREE BUG. *Oncoscelis sulciventris* Stål.

A.—Eggs.
B.—Larvæ emerging.
C.—Empty shells.
D.—First-stage insects.
E.—Second-stage Insects.
F.—Skins cast by first-stage insects.

ORANGE-TREE BUG. *Oncoscelis sulciventris* Stål.

ORANGE-TREE BUG. *Oncoscelis sulciventris* Stål.

ORANGE-TREE BUG. *Oncoscelis sulciventris* Stål.

RECENT OBSERVATIONS ON INSECTS INJURIOUS TO COTTON.

By F. G. HOLDAWAY, B.Sc., Entomological Branch.

Following is a brief report on two insects which recently caused considerable damage to cotton seedlings in the Rockhampton district by attacking the foliage.

Specimens of tiny caterpillars, together with insect eggs on the seed leaves, and from the soil at the base of the seedlings, were received by this Office on 21st November, 1923, from Mr. W. L. Guy, of Rockhampton. The material was handed over to me for observation. Further material was received from Mr. G. B. Brooks, Instructor in Agriculture at Rockhampton, and Mr. A. A. Girault, Assistant Entomologist of this Office, who visited the Rockhampton district in this connection. The work of determining the species of these pests and of collecting information on their life histories has progressed sufficiently far to warrant this preliminary report.

Agrotis, sp. (?)

The specimens received from Mr. Guy belonged to a single species, and the eggs both from the soil and from the cotyledons or seed leaves gave rise during the days following to larvæ of the same species. The majority of the other specimens also belonged to this species, which, from Mr. Girault's report, constituted the main infestation, and were also attacking various weeds and young corn.

The Egg.—The eggs were whitish to cream-coloured; those found on the cotyledons occurred in clusters of from two to seventeen eggs, situated for the most part on the upper surface near the edges of the leaves. The eggs were almost spherical, and measured about ·7 mm. in diameter, and were prominently ridged with numerous vertical and less prominent transverse ridges.

The Larva.—Immediately after hatching the larvæ were just over 1 mm. or about 1/20 in. in length, and were whitish, soon becoming cream-coloured with a greenish tinge after feeding. It was in this first larval stage that most of the larvæ were received in the Office. Their appearance offered no clue as to the identity of the adult insect. The head and thoracic shield were brown. All the setæ or hairs on the head and body were glassy-white and characteristically swollen or clubbed at their extremities. The longest were equal in length to half the width of the body, and those occurring on the body arose from conspicuous dark spots.

The larvæ have been reared in the Office, and the larval period has been shown to consist of seven stages involving six moults or castings of the skin. As the larvæ underwent the various moults and increased in size, the clubbed hairs became less conspicuous, and changes occurred in colour, the larvæ gradually passing from cream to reddish-brown to greyish-brown in the full-grown specimens. The mature larvæ were greyish-brown with a pair of dark lines with indistinct margins in the mid-dorsal region, and a pair of inconspicuous dark lines in the dorso-lateral region. The head was brown and the thoracic shield dusky.

From observations of the later larval instars it can now be stated quite definitely that the original caterpillars were the first larval stage of a cutworm—*i.e.*, the stage before they had taken on the habit of living in the soil and causing damage in the manner so characteristically described by their common nomen. The larvæ grew to a length of from 40 to 45 mm. or 1¾ inches when extended in life.

The Pupa.—The larvæ previous to pupation formed a cell in the soil in which the change to the pupa or chrysalis took place. The chrysalis was brown and naked.

The most advanced larvæ have just pupated and no moths having yet emerged, the species cannot with certainty be named, though probably it is a species of *Agrotis*. Meanwhile the work in connection with the detailed life history of this cut-worm is being continued.

Neocleptria punctifera, Wlk.

Included in the material brought into this Office by Mr. Girault were a few caterpillars of a different species, which he had also observed attacking the cotton seedlings.

The larvæ were received in stages varying in length from 2 mm. to 1¼ c.m. The smallest showed signs of being about to moult and probably belonged to the first larval instar. The larvæ have been bred through their various stages in the laboratory. The moth has recently emerged and has been submitted to Dr. A. Jeffries Turner for determination. He has identified it as *Neocleptria punctifera* Wlk., family Noctuidæ. The genus Neocleptria is one very closely allied to that of Chloridea (Heliothis) to which the adult of the Cotton Boll Worm or Maize Worm belongs.

The Larva.—In general appearance the young larvæ are cream-coloured and shiny. The head and thoracic shield are jet black. The dorsum of the body is pale cream-coloured with a longitudinal irregular brownish marking in the dorso-lateral region. The setigerous spots are prominent, jet black and bear black setæ or hairs. The three pair of true legs are black as also are the four pair of abdominal prolegs and the pair of caudal prolegs. The anal plate is also black.

The larval period is passed through in six stages or instars involving five moults.

The Full-grown Larva.—The caterpillar grows to about 3 c.m., or just over 1 inch in length, when it is very different in appearance from the newly hatched larva. In general appearance it is almost black with yellowish and yellowish-green markings on the dorsal surface and with a longitudinal lateral band of canary yellow. The ventral region is dull green. The more detailed description of the larva is as follows:—The head is brown mottled with dark markings. The prothorax is practically concolourous with the rest of the body, except the thoracic shield which is yellowish-green mottled with brownish black. On the body, situated mid-dorsally, is a longitudinal black band with a narrow median yellow line. The dorso-lateral region is also black. Between these two is a yellowish-green area containing whitish irregular lines and in which are situated the dorsal setæ. In the thoracic region the yellowish-green area is bounded on both sides with yellow, but on the abdomen it merges laterally into the dorso-lateral black band. Laterally there is a conspicuous longitudinal canary yellow band in which the black spiracles or breathing pores

PLATE 8.—*Neocleptria punctifera*, Wlk.

A.—Ventral view of moth. B.—Chrysalis. C.—Dorsal view of moth.
All natural size.

are situated. Ventrally the larva is dull green. The setigerous spots are jet black, those situated dorsally being largest, and all bear white setæ. With a strong lens the body is seen to be finely tuberculate, being covered with tiny, short, spinelike projections which catch the light and give the larva an almost tinsel-like appearance.

The Pupa.—Pupation takes place in the soil, the larva forming a kind of loose cocoon of soil, the exact nature of which is as yet imperfectly understood owing to paucity of material. The chrysalis is brown and possesses posteriorly a pair of spines separated at the base but meeting at the tip.

The Moth.—The adult insect is a moth belonging to the family Noctuidæ. It measures 1·3 mm. from head to tail. The body, in the thoracic region, is light brown in colour, and in the abdominal region is light greyish. When at rest the fore wings practically conceal the hind wings, and the anterior margins of the fore wings make with each other an angle of about 45 degrees. The wings slope downwards slightly towards the sides, and when extended measure 30 mm. from tip to tip. The fore wings are cream-coloured, tinged pink, with markings of copper brown. The hind wings are pale cream-coloured, with the veins and broad apical band almost black. The fringe of the hind wings is white. On the under surface the wings are whitish with dark apical bands. Situated on the under surface of the fore wing is a black kidney-shaped spot, corresponding in position to a dark brown kidney-shaped spot on the upper surface, near the anterior border a little more than half way from the base of the wing.

After an examination of the Office files, I can find no previous record of this insect having been found attacking cotton in Queensland.

General Notes.

The Co-operative Associations Act.

"*The Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act of* 1923" came into force by Proclamation on 15th December last.

Staff Changes and Appointments.

Mr. H. H. Bentley has been appointed Representative of the Council of Agriculture on the Egg Pool Board, as from the 10th December, 1923.

Mr. D. A. Logan has been appointed Government Representative on the Carpentaria Dingo Board in place of W. C. Woodhouse, transferred.

Mr. S. H. Frazer has been appointed Government Representative on the Aramac Dingo Board, and Messrs. F. A. Allen, F. W. Briggs, L. N. K. Munro, and E. W. Bayliss have been elected members of that Board.

Mr. P. W. Amos has been appointed an Honorary Inspector under the Diseases in Plants Act.

Messrs. J. C. Brünnich, E. H. Gurney, G. R. Patten, and W. G. McKechnie have been appointed Analysts under "*The Pest Destroyers Act of* 1923," and the officers under-listed have been appointed Inspectors under the same Act:—F. F. Coleman, F. B. Coleman, A. H. Benson, G. Williams, F. G. Connolly, W. J. Ross, J. Henderson, W. Leslie, T. Lowry, S. C. Todd, J. A. Stockdale, C. G. Williams, F. W. Becker, W. Maggs, and E. F. Duffy.

The Officer in Charge of Police, Jundah, has been appointed an Acting Inspector of Stock.

T. McMahon, Police Constable, has been appointed an Inspector of Slaughter-houses.

Mr. J. B. Hennessy has been appointed an Officer under and for the purposes of "*The Animals and Birds Act of* 1921."

Mr. A. H. Scott has been appointed Government Representative on the Cook Dingo Board, and Messrs. N. V. Collins, W. Atherton, G. J. McIvor, and F. Lawrence have been elected members of that Board.

Scientific Farming—The British Empire Exhibition and Agriculture.

The Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries is co-operating with the National Farmers' Union and the National Milk Publicity Council to put before visitors to the British Empire Exhibition at Wembley this year a display that will convey an adequate picture of the history, progress, and possibilities of land cultivation in the home countries.

The Ministry, which has been allotted space in the British Government Section, is making it its business to show how the State has helped and is still helping agriculture by enabling it to take advantage of the results of modern scientific research. There is to be a 240 feet range of show cases containing experimental subjects and samples of home products of the soil. Many phases of agricultural activity will be displayed on the cinematograph, and some of the country's leading authorities on scientific agriculture will be at Wembley to explain things. Among them will be Professor Biffin, the world authority on wheat, who will give lectures from time to time.

There is endless cause for wonder at the application of electricity to the growing of grain. This is a field of actual achievement as well as of vast possibilities. This, among other things, will be made easy for laymen to understand at the British Empire Exhibition.

The Farmers' Union and Milk Publicity Council are making themselves responsible for a completely equipped exhibition of dairy farming. They are erecting a dairy, 100 feet by 70 feet, and a cowshed, 30 feet by 70 feet, in which forty cows of the finest breeds will be housed, and the most modern methods of milking will be shown. Visitors to the dairy will see how from milk there comes butter, many varieties of cheese, dried milk, condensed milk, milk sugar, and dried casein.

It is, perhaps, not generally known that casein is the basic milk-product from which umbrella handles, electric light bowls, buttons, hair combs, and decorative charms are made. The methods of making these things will be shown.

It is hoped through the Exhibition to educate the public to an increased consumption of milk. America drinks three times more milk per head of the population per day than Great Britain. She is wise enough to recognise its great food value.

Points for Poultrymen.

The following practical points for poultry breeders are taken from "The Poultry Bulletin" for 16th November, 1923:—

Feed early.
Don't forget grit.
Dry houses prevent roup.
Grit is a disease preventive.
Sour food causes bowel troubles.
The healthy hen is a hearty eater.
Scratching hens means laying hens.
Buy your next season's breeders now.
Too much raw meat produces worms.
Keep the broody hens out of the flock.
None but the best birds should be kept on hand.
Remember that hens require a variety of food.
Sell off the old hens before they begin to moult.
Better have your birds a trifle hungry than overfat.
Do not let any surplus cockerels eat up the profits.
One variety of poultry will pay better than four or five.
The nests require fully as much cleaning as the roosts.
Feed liberally, and don't forget animal food in some shape.
It does not pay to neglect colds or other minor complaints.
Poultry soon become accustomed to regular hours of feeding.
The egg yield is not influenced in any way by the male bird.
Clean the poultry house every day now that the days are longer.
The hungry hen seldom discriminates in the selection of her food.
We should always endeavour to profit by our past experience.
It is the little things in the poultry business which count for much.
Cull, cull, cull. Better a hundred layers than a thousand loafers.
An egg two days old is worth twice as much as when two weeks laid.
Do not throw away old broken plaster or mortar. Put it in the poultry yard.
Fresh eggs find ready buyers and command respect. Bad eggs cause trouble.
One of the greatest detriments to winter egg production is lack of exercise.
See that your water fountains are filled twice daily during the hot weather.
Regularity in feeding is just as essential as feeding on the right kind of food.
None but experienced poultrymen are justified in keeping more than one breed.

To undertake to breed from any other than healthy birds is to fail, and fail miserably.

Filth and vermin is the greatest combination against success in the poultry business.

Overfeeding and improper feeding are fruitful causes of weakness in the breeding stock.

When sending eggs to market do not place them in dirty cases or put in undersized eggs.

Always have the water fresh. This applies to the supply for all classes of feathered stock.

The dry mash, with hard grain in litter, is proving to be the most economical method of feeding.

Keep the chickens away from damp places and watch closely for any signs of roup or diarrhoea.

No other stock will pay as poorly as the hens if neglected, or as well if extra care is given.

Never allow sick fowls to be with the balance of the flock; many poultry diseases are contagious.

There is always a demand for really good birds, and these birds always command a good figure.

Fowls prefer the dust bath moist, not dry. They will use it more frequently if this feature is provided.

Once a reputation for straight dealing and dependence is built up there will be no lack of good customers.

The only secrets in the poultry business are common sense, absolute cleanliness, good feeding, and pure air.

Until you learn to be patient you will not attain to the full measure of success. Slow but sure is the safe road to follow.

Success in the poultry business as well as any other comes largely from being prepared for emergencies as they appear.

The poultry business is not adapted to sluggards. The lazy man loses money with hens. Every neglect in poultry raising has its cost.

Do not make the mistake of purchasing "culls" to begin with; there is no greater mistake in connection with the industry than this.

Birds intended for the show pen should have free range, proper food, and fresh water in order that they may be kept growing every minute.

Don't altogether trust to luck in this busy age. We must use plenty of sand, grit, energy, gumption, horse sense, and elbow grease.

Poultry neglected during summer will be slow at going into profit during the season of the year when prices for eggs will be interesting.

If you do not keep the dropping boards clean you had better not have any. The dropping board is a danger if left to acumulate filth.

There are some who put a good deal more work into chicken raising than is necessary, while others do not give them the care they require.

It costs no more to keep good straight thoroughbred stock than it does to keep mongrels, and there is much more profit in it in the long run.

Feeding a flock of fowls with a scoop shovel is not hard work, neither has it ever produced anything remarkable in the way of results.

If there were no other argument in favour of keeping fowls on the farm, the single one of helping to market the bulky products should be sufficient.

Go light on maize during the hot weather, both with young and old poultry. Provide dry feed, plenty of fresh water, dusting material, and good shade.

Don't forget that the lice are as anxious to kill your little chicks as you are to raise them. The only way to beat the lice is to use your superior intelligence.

The chief requisite in breeding layers is first-class, healthy, vigorous stock. Such birds, well managed, and properly fed, cannot fail to produce good layers.

Much of the success of a poultry venture is due to the work at the business end. Careful buying and selling will make a material difference at the end of the year.

The early-rising poultryman not only gratifies the wishes of his stock, but he is able to feed and water them, and clean up the droppings, while the air is still cool.

To have either old or young birds thrive, they must be comfortable. While we may not entirely succeed in this particular, we can do considerable towards having them in a happy state.

Like any other business, the work of poultry raising has to be learned before it can be carried on successfully, and there is far more to be learned in the care and management of fowls than many suppose.

The important work among growing chickens is to thin out the flocks and separate the sexes. Overcrowding is a common cause of slow growth, and the bullying of pullets by cockerels and older birds is fatal to their development.

Enforcement of the Diseases in Plants Act.

The Acting Premier (Hon. W. N. Gillies), in referring recently to a deputation that asked for the compulsory collection and destruction of fallen fruit in the orchards in the Stanthorpe district, principally towards aiding the destruction of the fruit fly in that district, said he welcomed the request of the deputation because it supported the similar action taken by the Department in 1922, and also because it indicated a practical wish on the part of the growers to as far as possible get rid of the fruit fly and clean up the orchards. A commencement was directly made by an advertisement in the newspapers circulating in the district notifying growers that it is intended to enforce the regulation under the Diseases in Plants Act requiring that fruit, whether diseased or not, shall not be allowed to lie on the ground; but instead that it shall be gathered forthwith and diseased fruit destroyed by boiling or otherwise. Inspectors in the district have been instructed to be especialy vigilant. If any grower disobeys an order from an inspector to cleanse his orchard, a prosecution will immediately follow. Already it has been necessary to initiate a prosecution for failing to obey such an order. The Act provides for the issue of an order which is in reality a warning that the law must be carried out, consequently, anyone who fails to obey an order must be quite aware that he is acting at his own risk and cannot reasonably complain if the law is set in motion against him.

PLATE 9.—A VEGETABLE FREAK—A CUCUMBER FROM MR. W. COLTMAN'S FARM, MEEANDAH.

PLATE 10.—QUEENSLAND WHEAT SHEAVES FOR THE EMPIRE EXHIBITION

Orchard Notes for February.

THE COASTAL DISTRICTS.

February in coastal Queensland is frequently a wet month, and, as the air is often heavy with moisture and very oppressive, plant growth of all kinds is rampant, and orchards and plantations are apt to get somewhat out of hand, as it is not always possible to keep weed growth in check by means of cultivation. At the same time, the excessive growth provides a large quantity of organic matter which, when it rots, tends to keep up the supply of humus in the soil, so that, although the property looks unkempt, the fruit-producing trees and plants are not suffering, and the land is eventually benefited. When the weed growth is excessive and there is a danger of the weeds seeding, it is a good plan to cut down the growth with a fern hook or brush scythe and allow it to remain on the ground and rot, as it will thereby prevent the soil from washing, and when the land is worked by horse power or chipped by hand it will be turned into the soil. This is about the most satisfactory way of dealing with excessive weed growth, especially in banana plantations, many of which are worked entirely by hand.

The main crop of smooth leaf pineapples will be ready for canning, and great care must be taken to see that the fruit is sent from the plantation to the cannery with the least possible delay and in the best possible condition. The only way in which the canners can build up a reputation for Queensland canned pineapples is for them to turn out nothing but a high-class article. To do this they must have good fruit, fresh, and in the best of condition.

The fruit should be about half-coloured, the flesh yellowish, not white, of good flavour, and the juice high in sugar content. Over-ripe fruit and under-ripe fruit are unfit for canning, as the former has lost its flavour and has become "winey," while the latter is deficient in colour, flavour, and sugar content.

For the 30 or 32 oz. can, fruit of not less than 5 in. in diameter is required, in order that the slices will fit the can, but smaller fruit, that must not be less than 4 in. or, better still, 4¼ in. in diameter, and cylindrical, not tapering, can be used for the 20-22 oz. can.

Bananas for shipment to the Southern States should on no account be allowed to become over-ripe before the bunches are cut; at the same time, the individual fruit should be well filled and not partly developed. If the fruit is over-ripe it will not carry well, and is apt to reach its destination in an unsaleable condition.

Citrus orchards require careful attention, as there is frequently a heavy growth of water shoots, especially in trees that have recently been thinned out, and these must be removed. Where there are facilities for cyaniding, this is a good time to carry out the work, as fruit treated now will keep clean and free from scales till it is ready to market. Citrus trees can be planted now where the land has been properly prepared, and it is also a good time to plant most kinds of tropical fruit trees, as they transplant well at this period of the year.

A few late grapes and mangoes will ripen during the month and, in respect to the latter, it is very important to see that no fly-infested fruit is allowed to lie on the ground, but that it is gathered regularly and destroyed. Unless this is done, there is every probabilty of the early citrus fruits being attacked by flies bred out from the infested mangoes.

Strawberries can be planted towards the end of the month, and, if early-ripening fruit is desired, care must be taken to select the first runners from the parent plants, as these will fruit quicker than those formed later. The land for strawberries should

be brought into a state of thorough tilth by being well and deeply worked. If available, a good dressing of well-rotted farmyard manure should be given, as well as a complete commercial fertiliser, as strawberries require plenty of food and pay well for extra care and attention.

THE GRANITE BELT, SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL TABLELANDS.

The marketing of later varieties of peaches and plums, and of mid-season varieties of apples and pears, as well as of table grapes, will fully occupy the attention of fruitgrowers in the Granite Belt, and the advice given in these notes for the two previous months, with regard to handling, grading, packing, and marketing, is again emphasised, as it is very bad policy to go to all the trouble of growing fruit and then, when it is ready to market, not to put it up in a manner that will attract buyers.

Extra trouble taken with fruit pays every time. Good fruit, evenly graded and honestly packed, will sell when ungraded and badly packed fruit is a drug on the market. Expenses connected with the marketing of fruit are now so high, owing to the increased cost of cases, freight, and selling charges, that it is folly to attempt to market rubbish.

During the early part of the month it will be necessary to keep a careful watch on the crop of late apples in order to see that they are not attacked by codlin moths. If there is the slightest indication of danger, a further spraying with arsenate of lead will be necessary, as the fruit that has previously escaped injury is usually that which suffers the most.

Fruit fly must also be systematically fought wherever and whenever found, and no infested fruit must be allowed to lie about on the ground.

Grapes will be ready for market, and in the case of this fruit the greatest care in handling and packing is necessary. The fruit should never be packed wet, and, if possible, it is an excellent plan to let the stems wilt for a day at least, before packing. This tends to tighten the hold of the individual berries on the stem and thus prevent their falling off.

In the western districts, winemaking will be in progress. Here, again, care is necessary, as the better the condition in which the fruit can be brought to the press the better the chance of producing a high-class wine.

Where necessary, citrus trees should be given a good irrigation, as this will carry on the fruit till maturity, provided it is followed up by systematic cultivation so as to retain a sufficient supply of moisture in the soil.

Farm Notes for February.

Reference was made in last month's Notes to the necessity for early preparation of the soil for winter cereals, and to the adoption of a system of thorough cultivation in order to retain moisture in the subsoil for the use of crops intended to be raised during the season. The importance of the subject, and its bearing in relation to prospective crop yields, is made the excuse for this reiteration.

The excellent rains recently experienced should have a heartening effect on all farming operations, as a good season may now be reasonably expected.

Special attention should be given to increasing the area under lucerne (broadleaf Hunter River), wherever this valuable crop will grow. Its permanent nature warrants the preparation of a thorough tilth and seed bed, and the cleansing of the land,

prior to sowing the seed, of all foreign growths likely to interfere with the establishment and progress of the crop. Late in March or early in April is a seasonable period to make the first sowing, providing all things are favourable to a good germination of seed.

Dairymen would be well advised to practise the raising of a continuity of fodder crops to meet the natural periods of grass shortage, and to keep up supplies of succulent fodder to maintain their milch cows in a state of production. Weather conditions, particularly the recent heavy and continuous rains, have interfered a great deal with farming operations. Although abundant supplies of grasses are in evidence, provision should be made for the inevitable period, at maturity, when these lose their succulence.

Many summer and autumn growing crops can still be planted for fodder and ensilage purposes. February also marks an important period as far as winter fodder crops are concerned, as the first sowings of both skinless and cape barley may be made at the latter end of the month in cool districts. Quick-growing crops of the former description suitable for coastal districts and localities, where early frosts are not expected, are Soudan grass, Japanese and French millet, white panicum, liberty millet, and similar kinds belonging to the Setaria family. Catch crops of Japanese and liberty millet may also be sown early in the month in cooler parts of the State, but the risk of early frosts has to be taken.

Maize and sorghums can still be planted as fodder and ensilage crops in coastal districts. In both coastal and inland areas, where dependence is placed largely on a bulky crop for cutting and feeding to milch cows in May and June, attention should be given to Planters' Friend (so-called Imphee) and to Orange cane. These crops require well-worked and manured land; the practice of broadcasting seed for sowing at this particular season encourages not only a fine stalk but a denseness of growth, which in itself is sufficient to counteract to some extent the effect of frost.

In the majority of agricultural districts where two distinct planting seasons prevail, the present month is an excellent time for putting in potatoes. This crop responds to good treatment, and best results are obtainable on soils which have been previously well prepared. The selection of good "seed" and its treatment against the possible presence of spores of fungoid diseases is imperative. For this purpose a solution of one pint of formalin (40 per cent. strength) to 24 gallons of water should be made up, and the potatoes immersed for one hour immediately prior to planting the tubers. Bags and containers of all kinds should also be treated, as an additional precaution. "Irish blight" has wrought havoc at times in some districts, and can only be checked by adopting preventive measures and spraying the crops soon after the plants appear above the ground. Full particulars on the preparation of suitable mixtures for this purpose are obtainable on application to the Department of Agriculture, Brisbane.

Weeds of all kinds, which started into life under the recent favourable growing conditions, should be kept in check amongst growing crops; otherwise yields are likely to be seriously discounted. The younger the weeds the easier they are to destroy. Maize and other "hoed" crops will benefit by systematic cultivation. Where they are advanced, and the root system well developed, the cultivation should be as shallow as possible consistent with the work of weed destruction.

First sowings may now be made of swede and other field turnips. Drilling is preferable to broadcasting, so as to admit of horse-hoe cultivation between the drills, and the thinning out of the plants to suitable distances to allow for unrestricted development. Turnips respond to the application of superphosphate; 2 cwt. per acre is a fair average quantity to use when applied direct to the drills.

Where pig-raising is practised, land should be well manured and put into good tilth in anticipation of sowing rape, swedes, mangels, field cabbage, and field peas during March, April, and May.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR QUEENSLAND.

TIMES COMPUTED BY D. EGLINTON, F.R.A.S.

TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

AT WARWICK.

1924.	JANUARY.		FEBRUARY.		MARCH.	
Date.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	5 1	6 49	5·25	6 45	5·46	6·23
2	5 2	6 50	5 26	6·46	5·47	6 22
3	5·3	6 50	5·27	6·45	5·47	6·21
4	5·3	6 50	5 28	6·44	5 48	6 20
5	5 4	6·50	5 29	6·43	5·48	6 19
6	5 5	6 51	5·30	6·43	5 49	6·17
7	5 5	6·51	5 30	6·42	5·49	6 16
8	5 6	6 51	5 31	6 41	5 50	6·15
9	5·6	6·51	5·32	6 40	5 50	6·14
10	5·7	6·51	5 33	6·39	5·51	6·13
11	5·8	6·51	5 33	6·39	5·51	6 12
12	5 9	6·51	5 34	6·38	5·52	6 11
13	5·10	6 51	5 35	6 38	5·53	6·10
14	5·11	6·51	5 36	6·37	5 54	6 9
15	5·12	6 51	5 36	6·36	5·54	6 7
16	5·12	6·51	5 37	6 35	5·55	6 6
17	5 13	6 51	5·38	6·35	5 56	6·5
18	5·14	6 50	5·38	6 34	5·56	6 4
19	5·15	6 50	5·39	6·33	5 57	6 3
20	5·16	6 50	5 40	6·32	5·57	6 2
21	5·16	6·50	5·40	6 32	5·58	6 0
22	5·17	6 50	5·41	6·31	5·58	5 59
23	5·18	6 49	5·41	6 30	5·59	5 58
24	5·19	6 49	5·42	6·29	5·59	5 57
25	5 20	6·49	5 42	6 28	6·0	5 56
26	5·20	6·48	5·43	6·27	6 0	5 55
27	5·21	6·48	5 44	6 26	6·1	5·53
28	5·22	6·47	5 45	6 25	6·1	5 52
29	5·23	6 47	5·45	6·24	6·2	5 51
30	5 24	6 46	...	...	6·2	5·50
31	5·25	6·46	...	...	6·3	5·49

PHASES OF THE MOON, OCCULTATIONS, &c.

The times stated are for Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, and Tasmania, when "Summer" Time is not used.

6 Jan.	●	New Moon	10 48 p.m.
14 „	☾	First Quarter	8 45 a.m.
22 „	○	Full Moon	10 57 a.m.
29 „	☽	Last Quarter	3 53 p.m.

Perigee 4th Jan., at 8·12 p.m.
Apogee 16th Jan., at 2·42 p.m.

On 1st January, at midday, the earth was 3,000,000 miles nearer to the sun than it will be on 3rd July at 11 p.m. Mercury will be at inferior conjunction with the sun on the 13th at 2 p.m. The moon will pass above the planet Neptune on the 24th at 7 p.m., at an apparent distance of about three times its diameter.

5 Feb.	●	New Moon	11 38 a.m.
13 „	☾	First Quarter	6 9 a.m.
21 „	○	Full Moon	2 7 a.m.
27 „	☽	Last Quarter	11 15 p.m.

Apogee 13th Feb., at 11·42 p.m.
Perigee 26th Feb., at 1·54 a.m.

The planets Venus and Uranus will be apparently remarkably close to one another on 1st February, Venus being the uppermost. On the 5th Mercury will be at its greatest elongation west of the sun at a distance of 25½ degrees. Neptune will be at its highest position about midnight on the 9th. Mars and Jupiter will seem to be remarkably close to one another on the 14th at about 3 a.m. There will be a total eclipse of the moon in the early hours of 21st February, when the moon will enter the earth's umbra or darker shadow a little after midnight. It will be totally eclipsed between about 1·20 a.m. and 2·57 a.m., and will leave the umbra about 4 a.m.

6 Mar.	●	New Moon	1 59 a.m.
14 „	☾	First Quarter	2 50 a.m.
21 „	○	Full Moon	2 30 p.m.
28 „	☽	Last Quarter	6 24 a.m.

Apogee 12th March at 7·54 a.m.
Perigee 24th March at 3·12 a.m.

On 5th March a partial eclipse of the sun will be visible in parts of South America and South Africa, but not in Australia. The planet Uranus will be in conjunction ith the sun, which will pass between the earth and Uranus, on the 8th at 6 p.m. Jupiter will be at quadrature with the sun on the 9th at midnight. Being west of the sun, it will be visible from about midnight to dawn.

For places west of Warwick and nearly in the same latitude, 28 degrees 12 minutes S., add 4 minutes for each degree of longitude. For example, at Inglewood, add 4 minutes to the times given above for Warwick; at Goondiwindi, add 8 minutes; at St. George, 14 minutes; at Cunnamulla, 25 minutes; at Thargomindah, 33 minutes; and at Oontoo, 43 minutes.

The moonlight nights for each month can best be ascertained by noticing the dates when the moon will be in the first quarter and when full. In the latter case the moon will rise somewhat about the time the sun sets, and the moonlight then extends all through the night; when at the first quarter the moon rises somewhere about six hours before the sun sets, and it is moonlight only till about midnight. After full moon it will be later each evening before it rises, and when in the last quarter it will not generally rise till after midnight.

It must be remembered that the times referred to are only roughly approximate, as the relative positions of the sun and moon vary considerably.

[All the particulars on this page were computed for this Journal, and should not be reproduced without acknowledgment.]

A Cross in this space is a reminder that your Subscription to the Journal expires with this number.

ANNUAL RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.
Farmers, Graziers, Horticulturists, and Schools of Art FREE on prepayment of 1/- to cover postage. Members of Agricultural Societies, 5/-, including postage. General Public, 10/-, including postage.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

VOL. XXI. FEBRUARY, 1924. PART 2.

Event and Comment.

The Current Issue.

The February issue is generally a good number. The interesting notes on Irrigation in Queensland, which have been going through the Journal for some months, are concluded; the tables quoted in the text have been reserved for the March Journal. Special features include a review of last year's activities in connection with Queensland stock, an informative article on pineapple-growing in Hawaii, notes on the activities of the Main Roads Board, and the first of a series of Entomological Notes. Other features traverse an extensive field, the regular article on breeds of pigs, and the second instalment of a paper on Insects Affecting Sugar-cane in North Queensland, being among the more important. Some of the contributions are excellently illustrated, and readers generally will appreciate this number.

The Cotton Industry.

At the last conference of the American Cotton-growers' Association, held in October last, resolutions bearing on the vexed question of cotton ratooning were carried. Preventive methods of checking the winter hibernation of the boll weevil, recommended by the Federal experts engaged in boll weevil experiments, were adopted. These experiments, supplemented by practical results obtained by successful cotton-growers, proved conclusively that the methods recommended could be confidently accepted. Chief among these preventive measures is the immediate ploughing up or turning under of cotton plants after harvest. This and other measures were fully approved by the conference, and every cotton-grower was urged to put them promptly into effect. Boiled down, the first preventive measure means that cotton ratooning should not be practised. To add weight to its decisions the conference further resolved to call upon bankers, merchants, and all other credit agents throughout the cotton States to check the credit for their cotton crops of all growers disregarding the preventive measures recommended by the Federal authorities. The conference also advised that for every 25 acres of land put under the plough the planting limit for cotton should be 8 acres, and that these 8 acres should be intensely cultivated. In other words growers are advised not to ratoon and to intensely cultivate small areas. Commenting editorially on the promise of cotton as a new and great Queensland industry, and referring to the efforts of the Government to found it firmly, the "Brisbane Courier" (23rd January, 1924) asserted that the Queensland growers ought to be guided by the experience of the producers in the cotton States of America, who have declared that ratoon cotton is a menace to the industry, because it provides harbourage for the dreaded boll weevil. The Queensland Government and its experts "are not banning cotton from a spirit of sheer opposition. They are doing it because science and experience say it is necessary for the salvation of the industry."

Conservation of Natural Pastures.

During the abnormally dry spell, now happily broken, nature presented very convincingly many strong arguments why the conservation of natural pastures should be regarded very seriously by every stockowner. Travelling through the country one frequently sees paddocks that, although covered by a fair growth of herbage, are entirely devoid of the original natural grasses. By overstocking and other forms of bad management grazing lands have been allowed to become eaten out and more or less useless herbage has been allowed to replace valuable native grasses. Year after year this experience is repeated, until it is now a rare sight to see a paddock with a good covering of native grasses in the more closely settled areas. This condition is not due to any vagaries of climate nor lack of vitality or seed fertility in the natural grasses; it is rather a consequence of a continuance of the bad practice of over-stocking. An occasional paddock shows evidence of good management in its covering of native grasses that will in due time seed and replenish, but pastures like that are not common. Contrarily, as a general experience, one oftener observes country eaten right out and badly stock sick. The result is that when rain comes after a dry spell weeds gain the mastery over the scantier and less vigorous grasses that through bad management have not been given a chance to re-establish themselves. In the first week of hot, dry weather the weeds and herbage wither; the first heavy wind drives the wilted and lightly rooted growth against the fences, there to be piled up to add to fire risks. The present favourable season is one in which advantage might well be taken to spell fed-out paddocks and give the natural grasses a chance to recuperate. Farmers are, of course, quite naturally tempted at a time like now to put a few more head of stock on to their grazing lands, but it would be well for them to look ahead to make sure that they are not stocking over the limit of safety.

A Vanishing Asset.

Figures in the last Commonwealth Year Book again remind us that the forest areas of Australia are diminishing. While the main objective of the settler in the past has been the improvement of grazing areas and the clearing of land for the plough by the destruction of timber, very little thought has been given to the need for re-afforestation. The enormous wealth in Australia's timber lands has become only recently to be fully appraised. Timber itself is a primary product, and in many new settlements it is often the first and most valuable crop taken off a selection. Scientists and economists the world over are concerned with forestry problems and the problem of re-planting denuded territories, but with us it seems that a decided, healthy, and forcible public opinion in favour of the conservation of one of our finest national assets needs to be created.

The Queensland Sugar Industry.

The twenty-third annual report of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations, just to hand, refers to the grave anxiety that existed in sugar circles before the termination of the Federal agreement under which the industry had, to a large extent, become stabilised. The efforts towards a renewal of the covenant by the Queensland and New South Wales canegrowers, supported by the Beetgrowers' League of Victoria, are described. These efforts were strongly supported by the Queensland Government and representatives of the sugar industry, led by the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies), met the Prime Minister (Right Hon. S. M. Bruce), and urged upon him the importance of recognising the national as well as the economical value of the industry to the Commonwealth. The report stresses the strong national aspect of the question as presented by Mr. Gillies, and goes on:—"In the course of his address to the Prime Minister, Mr. Gillies said:—'We say emphatically that in the defence of this continent and the maintenance of a White Australia, the preservation and advancement of the Queensland sugar industry are involved. We believe that the industry can only be maintained and extended so as to provide all the sugar Australia requires by one or other of the methods now advocated. According to Press reports, a few days ago, you were speaking on defence and the importance of the navy. Battleships are necessary, but is not a girdle of white settlers round Australia . . . equally valuable? The new sugar-mill, costing half a million, about to be erected by the Queensland Government to open up the jungle lands of the Tully River, is as good an investment for defence as a modern battleship, for it will settle men there who will be ready to fight if needed. I am aware that there are differences of opinion regarding the policy of Government or State control of industry, but the delegation before you is made up of all shades of political thought, and it is at one on this question as far as the sugar industry is concerned. . . .'"

THE LIFE HISTORY AND CONTROL OF INSECTS AFFECTING SUGAR-CANE IN NORTH QUEENSLAND—*continued.*

By EDMUND JARVIS, Entomologist, Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations.

Continuation of a paper read by Mr. Jarvis before the Pan-Pacific Science Congress in Melbourne, in August, 1923.

7. Protection of Insectivorous Birds.

During the flighting season cane-beetles are greedily devoured by several of our native birds. The more useful of these are the white and the straw-necked ibises (*Carphibis spinicollis* and *Ibis molucca*); the laughing jackass (*Dacelo leachii*); and a few others.

8. Natural Control.

Insect Parasites.—Two species of Tachinidæ have been bred by us from greybacks confined in cages.

These flies probably oviposit on the beetles while the latter are resting by day in feeding-trees in a torpid condition, and doubtless act as a minor check on their increase.

One of these parasites is slightly smaller than a house-fly and has often been bred here; the number obtained from a single beetle varying from 5 to 12.

DROUGHT AND EXCESSIVE HEAT.

Natural control resulting from the occurrence of adverse meteorological conditions at a time when beetles are waiting to emerge from the ground are of immense benefit to all concerned.

A check of this nature may at times destroy from 50 to 75 per cent. of the beetles inhabiting an area of several hundred square miles of country.

During 1915, for instance, a dry spell lasting from July to November, kept the cockchafers imprisoned for nearly two months, causing thousands that had assumed the imago condition in September to simply perish helplessly in the pupal chambers.

Quantities of these dead beetles were ploughed up towards the end of November, and noticed lying in the furrows. Again, a check of a similar nature was experienced here eight years later (1922-23), and in many quarters reduced the usual losses from grub-attack to a minimum.

A noteworthy example of natural control, affecting beetles that had been weakened by prolonged confinement underground, occurred during December, 1915, when a heat-wave lasting two days caused myriads of beetles to drop dead from the feeding-trees. The temperature on this occasion varied from 95 degrees to 98 degrees Fah., the wind being from our warm quarter (north-west). No less than 25 dead specimens were collected from beneath one tree of *Eucalyptus tessalaris* of medium size; while on an area of forest land enclosing about two square chains 98 beetles were picked up. Of these, 27 were males, 49 females, and the remainder of doubtful sex owing to mutilation by ants.

Several specimens were dissected, and in all those examined the ovaries were found to be only partially developed. Two beetles contained 27 eggs each, most of which were more than half grown.

EGG STAGE.

9. Fumigation of Soil.

Experiments to test the effect of fumigation with carbon bisulphide on eggs of *albohirtum* were initiated during November, 1921.

These were confined to the laboratory, and have not yet been confirmed by field work. Eggs placed in cages containing from 130 to 280 cubic inches of soil were given $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. injections of the fumigant, administered at distances varying from $6\frac{1}{2}$ to 8 inches.

Twenty-four hours after treatment they were removed from the earth and placed in petrie-dishes on damp soil so that developments might be easily watched. Three days later the control eggs had become noticeably larger, and remained creamy-white, while fumigated eggs were dark-brown and more or less blotched with mould. This experiment was repeated on 24th of November with varying doses of bisulphide, similar results to the preceding being obtained in every case. Control eggs ultimately produced grubs; but all eggs subjected to fumigation perished a few hours after injection of the soil.

GRUB STAGE.

Unlike many other injurious species of root-eating scarabæidæ, *albohirtum* has a life-cycle of only twelve months, so that its grubs are present beneath cane stools during about six months of every year.

Instead of an elusive beetle, we have now to consider its sluggish larval form, which, being easily located in the soil, and satisfied to remain amongst cane roots, offers a very wide field for economic research; since during this stage in its life-cycle we are able to employ several remedial measures quite different from some of those alluded to in connection with control of the imago condition of this pest.

10. Poison Baits.

Possibilities in this direction were investigated at some length by the writer during 1915-16.

After experimenting at that time with a number of different poisons—the composition of which need not be enlarged on here—the cheapest and most effective proved to be aceto-arsenate of copper. Mortality of 100 per cent. in 15 days was obtained by dusting this arsenical on cow-pea leaves and then burying same in cages of soil, each containing a third-stage grub of *albohirtum*.

Paris green mixed with three times its weight of stale flour proved fatal to about 58 per cent. of cane-grubs in one week, 75 per cent. in 15 days, and 100 per cent. after the lapse of 25 days. Buried leaves treated with arsenate of copper remained palatable and effective for about five weeks.

Being of manurial value, this cow-pea bait was considered to be the most promising of those tested, although the grubs were also found to be very partial to sliced tubers of English and Sweet potatoes, pieces of sugar cane, and various succulent roots.

In my opinion it is imperative that any poison used should be applied in a highly concentrated form.

Judging by results given above, and by those attending later experimentation (1921-23), this phase of control presents a possible key to the solution of the cane-grub problem, and is deserving of very close study.

11. Hand Collecting.

The practice of picking up grubs behind the plough has been discontinued here during the last five years, although still followed up in other sugar centres of Queensland; our Cairns growers having evidently lost sight of the fact that every grub collected in this way means one beetle less; which, if a female specimen, may prevent the presence next season of 24 to 36 grubs, a number able to destroy at least four stools of cane.

This form of control is assiduously kept up in other sugar-growing countries; notably in Porto Rico, where collecting the grubs and beetles of *Phyllophaga* is said by experts to be "the only sure way of keeping this pest from increasing."[5]

12. Soil Fumigants.

The importance of this remedial method was stressed in my monthly report for March, 1915,[6] and since that date numerous experiments were carried out here during 1915-1917. In 1921-1922 the more promising of these fumigants were further investigated, both in laboratory and field, when it was discovered that *one* of them, which had given excellent results in laboratory work during April, 1915, proved equally successful when taken into the field.

This fumigant was para-dichlorobenzene, which at that time had never been experimented with as a possible remedy for root-eating scarabæid cane-grubs, so that our Department of Agriculture may be congratulated upon its having been the first to discover a fumigant which bids fair to be of great economic value as a controlling factor against one of the world's most notorious insect enemies of sugar-cane.

In field practice, injections consisting of a-quarter of an ounce of dry crystals of para-dichlor were placed 3 inches from cane stools, 4½ inches deep, and from 12 to 18 inches apart on each side of rows; at a time when grubs were in the second instar, and the cane about 2 feet high (25th January).

When examined three months later the cane, both in treated and control area, had attained a height of from 5 to 7 feet.

---

[5] Journal Dep. Agric., Porto Rico, Vol. II., No. 1, Jan., 1918.

[6] Queensland Agric. Journal, Vol. III., p. 220.

One could, however, quite easily pick out the treated from the check rows, as the cane in the former had remained green and upright, whereas the untreated cane had become drooping and yellow in many places, owing to grub infestation.

As the dry weather continued, these differences became more marked day by day, until a fortnight later we obtained conclusive ocular demonstration of the efficiency of this fumigant as a grub destroyer.

Additional field experiments are being arranged for next season, when we hope to study various modes of application, &c., with a view to reducing the cost of material and labour to a minimum.

It may be of interest to mention that during dry weather ¼ oz. of para-dichlor., when left for fifteen days underground in volcanic soil at a depth of 7 inches, and during an average temperature of 60 deg. F., lost nearly half its weight, but did not completely evaporate until the end of six weeks.

Under wet conditions, both soil infection and evaporation were retarded. In moist clay-loam soils injections of 4 drachms last ½ a drachm during eighteen days, so that under such conditions evaporation might continue during a period of about four months. The odour remains in the soil for a fortnight or three weeks after complete evaporation of the crystals.

Laboratory experiments with carbon-bisulphide and various other soil fumigants need not be alluded to in detail just now, although I may mention that some of these have yielded encouraging results.

13. Poisonous Plants.

This phase of control work, which is being studied here at present, consists in endeavouring to discover some plant which, while possessing toxic principles, will at the same time prove palatable and attractive to cane-grubs.

Several poisonous plants have been tested recently on grubs confined in cages of soil in our laboratory, with the result that interesting data of more or less value has been obtained.

14. Larvicidal Solutions.

A series of experiments of this nature were carried on by the writer in 1916, results being summarised as follows:—Creolin 1 pint, water 50 gallons, killed 100 per cent. of grubs in cages, and applied to the roots at rate of 5 quarts per stool did not injure the cane. Potassium cyanide 1 lb., water 200 gallons, killed 100 per cent. of grubs. Borax 1 lb., water 3 gallons, proved effective, but too expensive for general purposes. Creosote 8 oz., water 5 gallons, emulsified with soap, gave fair results. Saltpetre 1 lb., water 3 gallons; Barium chloride 1 lb., water 3 gallons; Hellebore 1 lb., water 12 gallons, all gave negative results.

This form of control might prove serviceable on occasion for treating small plots of cane intended for seed, &c., but is unsuitable for general practice on a big scale.

15. Introduction of Wasp Parasites.

With regard to this fascinating subject I may mention that we have recently taken steps to obtain scoliid wasp parasites of cane-grubs from Java for introduction into North Queensland.

The most promising of these appears to be *Dielisthoracica* Fab. and *D. javana* Lep., both of which are parasitic in Java on grubs of *Lepidiota stigma* and other scarabæid beetles.

As a return for these we have already forwarded to Prof. Leefmans at Buitenzorg 239 cocoons of our *Campsomeris* digger-wasps for breeding and liberation in East Java. These were packed mostly in damp charcoal dust, but other methods of packing were tried by way of experiment.

16. Natural Control (Grub-Eating Birds and Mammals).

The most useful of these are the Ibis (already alluded to under control method No. 7, which, together with the Magpie-Lark (*Grallina picata*), Jackasses, and Indian Mynas (*Acridotheres tristis*), usually follow the plough as a matter of course, and are of great use to the canegrower.

Similarly, the common Bandicoot (*Peramelca* sp.) and probably other small native marsupials destroy a minor percentage of cane-grubs whenever these chance to occur plentifully, or while they are feeding close to the surface in a more or less exposed situation, as frequently happens during excessively wet weather.

17. Indigenous Wasp Parasites.

Our two principal scoliid wasps are *Campsomeris tasmaniensis* and *C. radula*, which have a life-cycle of from seven to eleven weeks, breeding practically throughout the year.

The number of cane-grubs victimised by these two species varies apparently from about 5 to 10 per cent., their increase being efficiently checked by various controlling factors.

Three of these are the hyperparasites *Macrosiagon pictipennis* Lea, *Hyperalonia satyrus* Fabr., and a *Conopid* fly (undetermined), which subsists on the eggs and larval stages of these digger-wasps. In addition to the above checks on their increase, the Green Muscardine fungus occasionally kills both adults and maggots of *Campsomeris*, while *acari* and *bacteria* destroy many of their eggs.

An account of the life-history and metamorphosis of these interesting insects was published last year (1922) in our Agricultural Journal.[7]

Scolia formosa has also been recorded by the present writer as being parasitic on *albohirtum*, but is a comparatively rare species, and probably of very minor importance in the Cairns district.

18. Predaceous Insects.

These include two or three species of Asilidæ and one of Elateridæ, whose soil-frequenting larvæ puncture and suck the life-juices from various cane-grubs.

Other predaceous insects (Carabidæ, Formicidæ, &c.) probably destroy an insignificant percentage of larvæ of the greyback cockchafer, but have not yet been closely studied.

19. Entomogenous Fungi.

A small number of *albohirtum* grubs succumb each year from the insidious invasions of the Green Muscardine fungus (*Metarrhizium anisopliæ* Metch.) that generally appears just after commencement of our so-called wet season, being more or less in evidence throughout March, April, and May.

The occurrence of this vegetable parasite, however, is very local, and we intend trying to extend its sphere of usefulness in the near future by cultivating large quantities of spores for uniform distribution over cane areas liable to serious grub-infestation.

20. Bacterial Diseases.

The commonest of these is a species of *Coccobacillus*, which occurs spasmodically in certain localities, and, although perhaps of little value, is worth recording here.

Healthy grubs inoculated by us with this disease developed black patches on the legs and along the spiracular area resembling those known to be characteristic of *C. nigrofasciens*, and died within three to five days.

PUPA STAGE.

21. Fumigation with Carbon Bisulphide.

The pupa of *albohirtum* occupies a position of complete isolation, lying not only at a greater depth than the eggs, but being placed in a specially prepared chamber having walls lined and puddled with soil in a manner calculated to exclude small insect enemies and prevent it from either drying up or being harmed by heavy rains.

Our attempts to destroy these pupæ have been limited to preliminary experiments with carbon bisulphide, which, however, was found to kill them, both in cages of soil and outside under field conditions. Further experimentation is being planned for the coming season (1923).

LEPIDIOTA FRENCHI BLACKB.

Fortunately this cockchafer has a two-years life-cycle, and only damages cane seriously every second season. Its metamorphosis and life-history have been described in our various bulletins[8] so will not be dealt with here.

The beetle, which is of a uniform dark reddish-brown, measures about 25 by 12 mm., and emerges from the soil a week or so later than *albohirtum*. It is widely distributed throughout forest country its larvæ feeding for the most part on roots of grasses and small herbaceous plants. Unlike *albohirtum*, the beetles hide during the day in close concealment amongst the stalks and surface roots of weeds and miscellaneous vegetation.

Our experimentation as a whole has naturally embraced the grubs of both *albohirtum* and *frenchi*, since they frequently occur together under the same stool of cane.

The control methods already advocated for beetles of *albohirtum*—excepting Nos. 2, 4, 5, 8, 9, 13, and 14—are applicable also to those of *frenchi*. During the third instar the grubs of both species are very similar in general appearance, but may at once be separated by a glance at the arrangement of the phototropic bristles situated ventrally on the anal segment. Although positively phototropic, reaction of the beetles towards acetylene light is not so marked as in those of *albohirtum*.

RHABDOCNEMIS OBSCURUS BOISD.

This well-known weevil-borer appears to be on the increase, and of late years has called for repressive measures. The only control attempted here at present is the breeding and liberation in affected areas of the tachinid fly parasite, *Ceromasia sphenophori* Vill.

Our cages used for this work measure about 6 by 8 by 7 feet, and from these hundreds of flies have been bred and distributed. Results so far have been very encouraging, and this work will be continued during the coming season.

During the course of breeding experiments several improved methods of handling and tending these flies during captivity have been evolved by the writer, or which the following may be of interest to economic entomologists:—

In place of using split cane for feeding purposes we section the stick transversely into 4-inch lengths, and then stand each piece with buds pointing upwards in a pot of water (an ordinary 2-inch vaseline jar). The water, rising by capillarity, keeps the exposed upper ends of the pieces continually moist for two days or longer, so that the food remains palatable all the time and need not be renewed so often.

The common canna, transplanted when about 18 inches high into kerosene tins filled with soil, provides excellent broad leafage for spraying and shelter from heat, as the drops adhere slightly to the surface of these leaves and do not evaporate quickly. Canes used for holding borer grubs to be placed in cages should be detached from the stool after lifting same, all side roots cut away close up to the stick, the basal rooting portion washed to remove soil or ants, &c., and, having been stocked with grubs at each internode (excepting three or four at top of canes), should be planted about 6 inches apart in tins of soil, holding, for convenience of handling, from six to eight sticks. Wads used for plugging holes after inserting grubs should consist of small fragments of borer cocoons, and it is very important that the substance of these wads should not be pressed tightly together, and should be inserted loosely in the holes with just sufficient grip to keep them from falling out. For making the holes we find a 5/16-inch cork-punch to answer best.

ANOPLOGNATHUS BOISDUVALI BOISD.

Grubs of the so-called "Christmas Beetle" often occur under cane, and at times materially damage the crop.

The beetle may be observed from January to February resting or feeding during the day on foliage of *Eucalyptus platyphylla* or other food-plants. The elytra of this beautiful insect are pale creamy-grey ornamented with irridescent flashes of pink and green, its head, prothorax, and scutellum being metallic greenish-gold, and the tibiæ and tarsi purple.

PHRAGMATIPHILA TRUNCATA, WALK.

Of late years this well-known moth-borer has been troublesome in some of our sugar centres, chiefly, however, to young ratoons and plant cane. Although in evidence each season in the Cairns district, infestations are very local, seldom becoming serious, owing mainly to the occurrence of a tiny braconid wasp (*Apanteles nonagriæ* Oliff.); and in part to the presence of *Pheidole megacephala* in most of our canefields.

This braconid parasite was discovered by Oliff. in New South Wales in 1893, and recorded for the first time in Queensland by the present writer in 1919. During December, 1921, whilst breeding specimens of *nonagriæ* in cages at Meringa Laboratory we found the period occupied by its life-cycle to be only sixteen to twenty-one days; and obtained a maximum record of ninety-three eggs from one female.

This parasite is not difficult to breed, and in view of its very brief life-cycle and effective control of our large moth-borer might, if introduced elsewhere be found to attack other lepidopterous cane-borers.

Miscellaneous Insects Affecting Sugar-cane.

Many of the insects given in the following list are responsible for minor damages to the roots, stems, and leaves of cane.

Although apt to disregard minor injuries caused by individual species, such as leaf-eating coleoptera, &c., these may, nevertheless, become quite appreciable when chancing to occur over extensive cane areas.

Insects Boring Cane Stalk and Midrib of Leaves—

Polyocha sp.—Moth-borer attacking young ratoons and causing "dead-hearts."

Tineid Moth-borer (undetermined).—Habits similar to those of preceding species, but the larvæ destroy mostly very young shoots of third and fourth ratoon crops.

Opogona glycyphaga Meyr.—Bud-moth eating eyes of Badilla, H.Q. 426, &c.; gnawing surface of rind near buds, boring into soft varieties of cane.

Loxostoma sp.—Habits similar to preceding species.

Cosmopteryx sp.—Tunnelling in midrib of cane leaves.

Insects Eating "Sets" and Stalks, below ground—

Heteronychus sp.—Gnawing cavities in basal portion of young cane, causing "dead-hearts." Does serious local damage in some sugar centres.

Pentodon australis Blackb.—Habits very similar to those of the preceding insect.

Monocrepidius sp.—Preventing good "strike" by eating eyes of sets after planting.

Termes meridionalis.—Destructive to newly planted "sets."

Mastotermes darwiniensis.—Attacking and completely destroying cane sticks, leaving only the rind; sticks 3 to 4 feet are reduced to hollow tubes.

Insects Eating the Leaves—

Locusta danica Lin.

Locusta australis Brunner.—Causing serious damage at times over extensive areas by devouring the leaves, leaving only the midribs and stalks.

Atractomorpha crenaticeps Blanch.

Oxya velox Fab.

Cyrtacanthracris (plagiata?)

Cyrtacanthracris (guttulosa?)

Causing minor damages to the leaves.

Cirphis unipuncta Haw.

Cirphis loreyi Dup.

Laphygma exempta Walk.

More or less in evidence each season; and occasionally stripping cane leaves to the midrib over localised areas of considerable extent.

Chusaris rhodias Turner.

Spodoptera mauritia (Boisd.) Hamp.

Parnara mathias Fab.

Telicota augias-kreffti MacL.

Padraona marnas Feld.

Padraona hypomoloma Lower.

Melanitis leda Linn.

Mocis frugalis Fab.

Ophiusa melicette Drury.

Harmologa miserana Walk.

Occasioning minor injuries to the leaf-blade.

Rhyparida morosa Jac.

Rhyparida didyma Fab.

Rhyparida (basipennis Lea.?)

Eating holes in the leaves; of minor economic importance.

Sap-sucking Insects—

Tetigonia parthaon Kirk.
Perkinsiella saccharacida Kirk.
Aphis sacchari.
Aphis sp.
Aphis sp. (on roots and underground portion of shoots from "set").
Aleurodes berghi Sign.
Pseudococcus (*calceolariæ* Mask.?).
Ripersia sp.
Causing minor damage to the foliage, &c.

Root-eating Insects—

Lepidiota caudata Blackb.
Lepidiota consobrina Girault.
Lepidiota rothei Blackb.
Destructive to cane on areas adjoining scrub land. *L. caudata*, which displays similar habits to those of *L. frenchi*, is said to cause serious losses to growers around Babinda.

Dasgynathus australis-dejeani MacL.
Anomala australasiæ Blackb.
Isodon punctipallis MacL.
Cacachroa decorticalis MacL.
Found occasionally in canefields, but of very minor economic importance. The grubs of *Anomala*, however, occur commonly under trash and among cane roots.

CATTLE MORTALITY AT JANDOWAE—GRASS-TREE THE REPORTED CAUSE.

Accompanied by the Stock Inspector for the Dalby District (Mr. J. H. McCarthy), the Government Botanist (Mr. C. T. White) recently made an inspection for the purpose of finding poisonous plants on properties where deaths among cattle had occurred.

In all cases the cattle were running on grass-tree country and had eaten freely of it, particularly of the flowering poles. The symptoms are similar to those exhibited by cattle running on grass-tree country on the coast and commonly known as "North Coast disease," viz., stiffness of movement in the majority of cases associated with incontinence of urine. In other respects the beast appears healthy, eyes bright, temperature, respiration, and pulse normal. The stiffness increases, involving paralysis of the muscles of the back, the paralysis continuing until the beast can no longer maintain a standing position. One is forced to the conclusion that the grass-tree must be the cause of the trouble. Both on the North Coast line and on the Downs losses occur between the months of October and February. It is also further thought that the flowering pole or spike is the principal cause, and it is worthy of note that this year there has been an exceptionally heavy crop of flowering poles. Other observers are of the opinion that the young leafy shoots following on summer rains are the cause of the mortality. The explanation is probably that any part of the plant may be dangerous to stock. The flowering poles and young shoots following rain are the only parts eaten freely by cattle, the other leaves being too coarse and unpalatable for them to feed on to any sufficient extent. Cattle should therefore be kept off grass-tree country from the latter part of September to the end of February.

Feeding experiments carried out in New South Wales with the leaves of the grass-tree and in Queensland with the flowering poles gave negative results, but the experiments were probably not conducted on a scale exhaustive enough to prove conclusive.

On the grass-tree country was seen a fair growth of a grass-like plant with blue flowers (*Dianella laevis*). This plant has been suspected of poisoning stock both here and in New South Wales, and it is hoped to carry out feeding experiments with this at an early date. This was the only other reputedly poisonous plant found in the country.

As a few cows had died since their removal from the grass-tree country to other paddocks, an examination of these better class pastures was made, but nothing of a suspicious nature was revealed. A few odd plants of Darling Pea (*Swainsonia*) and Rattlepod (*Crotalaria*) were observed, but in neither was in sufficient quantity of be harmful to stock.

UPPER BURNETT SETTLEMENT.

MULGELDIE DEMONSTRATION AREAS.

Four demonstration plots, comprising a total area of 80 acres, typical of different classes of land to be found in the Upper Burnett, were established by the Department of Agriculture and Stock under the direction of the Director of Agriculture (Mr. H. C. Quodling) in June of last year.

The objective aimed at was to demonstrate the capacity of these lands to produce profitable cotton, grain, and fodder crops, and to engage in experimental work of a practical nature with which to provide data of benefit to incoming settlers.

Attention was also given to seed selection in connection with cotton, for the purpose of developing special strains of seed for the locality.

A climatological station was established to record definite data, which, in addition to the ordinary services, embraces:—

Registration of the amount of evaporation from a water surface;

Automatic recording of changes of temperature, both night and day, by means of a thermograph;

Recording of soil temperatures at different depths; and

Monthly tests of the amount of moisture present at regular depths in the soils on experiment plots.

Official Rainfall Records.

Monthly averages, taken over period of thirty-two years—

	Points.
January	425
February	332
March	313
April	139
May	159
June	197
July	124
August	124
September	152
October	229
November	241
December	371

Yearly average: 28.86 inches.

From this table it will be seen that the Upper Burnett compares favourably with most of our recognised agricultural districts. Most of the rain falls between October and March, a period coinciding with the sowing and first picking of the cotton crop. The district is suitable for the growing of summer crops.

With the adoption of good farming methods, and by paying attention to the conservation of soil moisture, many winter fodder crops may also be grown to advantage.

Details of Demonstration Areas.

Plot No. 1—Hurdle Gully.

Soil:—Light brown clayey loam, overlying sandy subsoil.

This soil is of fairly good quality and suitable for the production of cotton and fodder crops. An analysis of the soil from this plot shows it to be a little deficient in phosphates.

The plot was well prepared and sown early in November, 1922, with Durango cotton, maize, cowpeas, feterita (grain sorghum), and Japanese millet. A number of small trials were carried out with different varieties of sorghums, panicums, and millets.

Yields from the cotton and maize were rather low, owing to the light rains during the normal wet season. February proved to be the driest month experienced in this district for a period of fully forty years.

Other summer fodders, including cowpeas, gave good returns.

YIELDS PER ACRE.

—	Fodder.	Grain.
Feterita	12 tons greenstuff	30 bushels
Manchurian Millet	2 tons of cured hay ..	..
Japanese Millet	1 ton 11 cwt. cured hay ..	..
Imphee	18 tons green fodder ..	..
Cowpeas	4 tons green fodder ..	10 bushels seed
Maize	15 tons green fodder ..	..

Plot No. 2—Camp Site, 8-Mile Dip Yards.

Soil:—Sandy, merging into light grey loam overlying a heavy clay subsoil.

A rather poor soil typical of some of the second-class lands used for grazing in this locality.

This plot was sown with cotton, cowpeas, peanuts, and Sudan grass in November last, and produced some good crops. Sudan grass grew to a height of 6 feet and produced 3 tons of dried hay per acre, in spite of the adverse season. Peanuts yielded 1,250 lb. of nuts per acre, the sample being of good quality. Cowpeas gave 1½ tons cured hay, and the portion harvested for grain yielded 8 bushels of seed per acre. The oats (Algerian) failed to mature.

Plot No. 3—Alluvial Flat, Three Moon Creek.

Soil:—Alluvial loam of considerable depth.

A first-class soil, ideal for lucerne growing. A small area of Hunter River Broadleaf sown this year, in July, made excellent growth. The plants rooted well and produced a good length of stalk, with an ample supply of leaf.

Huban clover (*Melilotus* spec.) sown a little earlier than the lucerne, made a very satisfactory start and promises to give a good return as soon as the plants are well established.

A series of fodder test plots were laid out on this block in the autumn to try out various cereals and cereals in combination with field peas.

FODDER TESTS—YIELDS PER ACRE—WINTER, 1923.

—	"Florence" Wheat.	"Florence" Wheat and Peas.	Rye.	Rye and Peas.	Skinless Barley.	Skinless Barley and Peas.	Cape Barley.	Cape Barley and Peas.
	Tons cwt.	Tons cwt.	Tons cwt.	Tons cwt.	Tons cwt.	Tons cwt.	Tons cwt.	Tons cwt.
Green weight	8 18	8 19	4 7	4 5	8 1	8 2½	6 15	6 12
Weight cured hay	3 4	3 4	1 12	1 7	3 2	3 2½	2 5	2 1

Plots laid down.—12th June, following 270 points of rain.

Cut for hay.—Wheat, rye, skinless barley on 21st September, and Cape barley on 5th October.

Growing period—14 weeks 3 days.

Rainfall during growing period—268 points.

Plot No. 4—Area 40 acres; Monto Scrub (Brigalow with a little belah and softwood).

Soil:—Dark brown loam, rich in vegetable matter. Subsoil—Dark-grey coloured clay.

Scrub was felled in August, 1922, and a good burn obtained at end of November. Rhodes grass seed was broad-casted at end of January, a good germination taking place after the March rains.

A splendid stand of grass was obtained, which seeded before the first frost.

These scrub soils are fertile, and, when improved, make excellent dairying country; the clay subsoil holds the moisture over long periods of dry weather. Soils of this description and the lighter classes also are suited for the production of cotton crops. Evidence of development work on country of this character is to be seen in the Mundubbera and Holywell districts.

Conservation of Natural Grasses.

The flats adjacent to the creeks running through the settlement annually produce large supplies of excellent grasses well suited for the production of bush hay. To demonstrate this fact the grass on an area of eight acres near Three Moon Creek was mowed and made into hay last March. This was stacked and fed to the working horses during the winter months, being used in conjunction with panicum and cowpea hay. The horses showed a preference for the bush hay and kept their condition well, although working constantly.

The principal tall-growing grasses on these flats are:—Kangaroo grass (*Anthistiria ciliata*), Blue grass (*Andropogon intermedius*), Wild sorghum (*Andropogon* sp.), and an assortment of herbage and grasses which have established the district's reputation as an excellent stock-carrying and fattending area.

RAINFALL IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.

TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE RAINFALL FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS, TOGETHER WITH TOTAL RAINFALLS DURING DECEMBER, 1923 AND 1922, FOR COMPARISON.

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.		Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	Dec.	No. of Years' Records.	Dec., 1923.	Dec., 1922.		Dec.	No. of Years' Records.	Dec., 1923.	Dec., 1922
North Coast.	In.		In.	In.	*South Coast*—continued:	In.		In.	In.
Atherton	7·57	22	6·51	12·12					
Cairns	9·02	41	7·18	1·97	Nambour	6·26	27	6·62	5·15
Cardwell	8·44	51	7·51	7·71	Nanango	3·74	41	6 06	5 19
Cooktown	6 98	47	1·98	1·54	Rockhampton ...	4·69	52	3 41	4·13
Herberton	5·69	36	4·46	6·08	Woodford	5·39	36	7·58	4 66
Ingham	7·16	31	7·12	5·85					
Innisfail	12·05	42	13·39	4·41					
Mossman	12·24	51	6·86	4·42	*Darling Downs.*				
Townsville	5·55	52	2·04	6·82					
					Dalby	3·07	53	7·92	1·80
					Emu Vale	3·61	27	3·99	4·35
Central Coast.					Jimbour	3·13	35	3·67	2·16
					Miles	2·58	38	7·35	4·16
Ayr	3·91	36	3·07	5 94	Stanthorpe ...	3·53	50	2·91	5·87
Bowen	4·48	52	3·26	7·34	Toowoomba ...	4·19	51	7·35	3·78
Charters Towers ..	3·63	41	2·66	6·12	Warwick	3·51	58	3·55	4·29
Mackay	6·87	52	2·86	5·86					
Proserpine	8·83	20	4·16	7·59					
St. Lawrence ...	4·62	52	2·58	11·16	*Maranoa.*				
					Roma	2·40	49	3·68	5·30
South Coast.									
Biggenden	4·44	24	5·13	3·61					
Bundaberg	4·73	40	3·78	4·79	*State Farms, &c.*				
Brisbane	4·93	72	2·92	4·59					
Childers	5·42	28	8·13	8·67	Bungeworgorai ...	3·03	9	1·94	7·10
Crohamhurst ...	6·83	30	9·09	8·96	Gatton College ...	3·43	24	3·88	3·08
Esk	4·10	36	6·30	6 22	Gindie	2·67	24	4·28	3·98
Gayndah	3·93	52	7·91	4·26	Hermitage ...	3·08	17	3·40	3·85
Gympie	5·74	53	5·19	6·30	Kairi	7·05	9	2·34	4·66
Glasshouse Mts. ...	6·70	15	...	6·44	Sugar Experiment Station, Mackay	8·12	26	3·16	4·85
Kilkivan	4·27	44	7·85	3·94	Warren	3 83	9	1·38	4·19
Maryborough ...	4·69	52	5·59	6·38					

NOTE.—The averages have been compiled from official data during the periods indicated; but the totals for December, 1923, and for the same period of 1922, having been compiled from telegraphic reports, are subject to revision.

GEORGE G. BOND,
State Meteorologist.

REPORT ON EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, DECEMBER, 1923.

Changeable weather caused a decrease in the laying of the competition birds. The heat wave on the 18th-19th of December caused ten deaths, and a great many of the birds were affected to some extent. In the light breeds Mr. G. W. Hindes leads with 141 eggs, next is Mr. N. A. Singer with 140 eggs. In the heavy breeds Mr. R. Burns leads with 124 eggs, with Mrs. E. Gallagher's birds 122 eggs. Mr. R. Burns' "E" bird has finished a sequence of 57 eggs.

The following are the individual records:—

Competitors.	Breed.	Dec.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.			
*C. H. Singer	White Leghorns	138	1,229
*W. and G. W. Hindes	Do.	141	1,219
*N. A. Singer	Do.	140	1,210
*Oakleigh Poultry Farm	Do.	124	1,116
*Ancona Club	Anconas	113	1,063
H. P. Clarke	White Leghorns	132	1,045
*S. L. Grenier	Do.	108	1,039
*Beckley Poultry Farm	Do.	119	1,034
*J. W. Newton	Do.	122	1,021
*R. C. J. Turner	Do.	131	1,015
*Mrs. L. Andersen	Do.	16	1,004
*O. Goos	Do.	112	983
*Rock View Poultry Farm	Do.	104	977
*Geo. Williams	Do.	109	965
*J. A. Manson	Do.	110	954
*Bathurst Poultry Farm	Do.	108	937
F. Sparshott	Do.	64	929
*Arch. Neil	Do.	102	925
*J. W. Short	Do.	90	917
*Mrs. R. Hodge	Do.	96	906
*J. Purnell	Do.	109	879
*A. C. G. Wenck	Do.	82	869
*H. Fraser	Do.	100	869
Jas. Hutton	Do.	66	864
G. Marks	Do.	53	852
G. E. Rogers	Do.	82	850
W. Becker	Do.	72	825
W. A. and J. Pitkeathly	Do.	76	825
*N. J. Nairn	Do.	103	812
J. Harrington	Do.	76	806
E. Ainscough	Do.	87	801
W. and G. W. Hindes	Brown Leghorns	76	787
C. Quesnell	White Leghorns	56	779
Chapman and Hill	Do.	65	764
*Mrs. E. White	Do.	82	761
Jas. Earl	Do.	54	747
Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	100	668
HEAVY BREEDS.			
*R. Burns	Black Orpingtons	124	1130
*W. Becker	Chinese Langshans	116	1100
*Jas. Potter	Black Orpingtons	112	1086
*Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	Do.	122	1077
*Jas. Ferguson	Langshans	115	1064
*Jas Hutton	Black Orpingtons	84	994
*Mrs. A. Kent	Do.	95	972
*Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	..	969
J. N. Mants	Do.	..	964

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE—*continued.*

Competitors.	Breed.	Dec.	Total.
HEAVY BREEDS—*continued.*			
*E. Walters	Black Orpingtons	100	966
*T. Hindley	Do.	102	962
J. R. Douglas	Do.	76	925
W. T. Solman	Do.	81	913
*R. Holmes	Do.	94	911
*H. M. Chaille	Do.	91	900
*E. F. Dennis	Do.	80	916
H. B. Stephens	Do.	117	876
*C. C. Dennis	Do.	86	874
R. Conochie	Do.	77	871
*J. H. Jones	White Wyandottes	90	855
Beckley Poultry Yards	Do.	84	841
G. E. Rogers	Do.	70	820
A. McAllister	Do.	65	810
D. F. Ruhl	Do.	79	806
Jas. Ferguson	Plymouth Rocks	69	762
W. G. Badcock	Chinese Langshans	64	730
J. Rye	Black Orpingtons	80	725
F. J. Murphy	Do.	83	707
Jas. Ferguson	Rhode Island Reds	60	606
Mos. Stephens	Do.	56	576
Totals		5,990	60,954

* Indicates that the pen is being tested singly.

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS.

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.							
C. H. Singer	185	250	202	178	194	220	1,229
W. and G. W. Hindes	189	211	200	179	223	217	1,219
N. A. Singer	177	213	225	211	192	192	1,210
Oakleigh Poultry Farm	197	197	176	174	195	177	1,116
Ancona Club	161	186	221	145	161	189	1,063
H. P. Clarke	189	142	187	162	186	179	1,045
S. L. Grenier	152	178	197	170	176	166	1,039
Beckley Poultry Farm	175	159	150	180	184	186	1,034
J. W. Newton	183	174	165	152	170	177	1,021
R. C. J. Turner	164	173	170	166	155	187	1,015
Mrs. L. Andersen	144	175	184	179	165	157	1,004
O. Goos	143	171	181	167	154	167	983
Rocklea Poultry Farm	176	189	174	164	139	135	977
Geo. Williams	179	182	147	162	148	148	965
C. A. Goos	158	173	133	170	148	162	944
Bathurst Poultry Farm	163	163	130	174	160	147	937
A. Neil	137	166	135	173	168	146	925
J. W. Short	158	144	156	151	168	140	917
Mrs. R. E. Hodge	146	153	147	163	157	140	906
A. C. G. Wenck	153	144	127	149	135	161	869
J. Purnell	147	146	148	141	160	137	879
H. Fraser	151	139	140	148	152	139	869
N. J. Nairn	148	113	148	135	132	136	812
Mrs. E. White	99	132	151	146	135	98	761

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE—*continued.*

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS—*continued.*

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
HEAVY BREEDS.							
R. Burns	198	191	171	163	256	151	1,130
W. Becker	188	191	196	182	179	164	1,100
Jas. Potter	167	198	173	174	172	202	1,086
Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	170	187	181	183	176	180	1,077
Jas. Ferguson	191	199	176	163	162	173	1,064
Jas. Hutton	179	166	170	163	158	158	994
Mrs. A. Kent	142	189	137	203	152	149	972
Parisian Poultry Farm	137	154	157	183	175	163	969
J. M. Manson	152	141	173	187	159	142	954
E. Walters	191	193	149	138	145	150	966
T. Hindley	163	176	178	168	145	132	962
E. F. Dennis	161	166	153	148	137	151	916
R. Holmes	134	133	156	148	166	174	911
H. M. Chaille	139	169	166	147	134	145	900
C. C. Dennis	151	166	117	150	145	145	874
J. H. Jones	156	154	142	130	119	154	855

FEEDING OF LIVE STOCK.*

By-Products of Sugar and Cotton.

Most valuable by-products from sugar-cane and cotton play an important part in the feeding of live stock. Molasses is of considerable value for the manufacture of huge quantities of alcohol and acetate of lime, materials used in the production of cordite, now so extensively used in warfare. It is its great worth as a food mixture for live stock with which the present article intends to deal. The boundary between summer and winter rains in Australia stretches from a point a few miles to the north of Carnarvon in Western Australia along a line striking across the Continent, in a south-easterly direction, and finishing near Eden in New South Wales. The line is somewhat irregular in New South Wales, over a great portion of which State uniform rains are experienced. Summer monsoonal rains occur over the nortern parts of Western Australia, the Northern Territory, and the northern portion of New South Wales, with the result that green grass is usually available in those parts for stock during the summer months. Southward of the line of demarcation between the two sets of rains, previously mentioned, summer downpours seldom occur, the main dependence of the agriculturists being upon the winter falls, which, as a rule, are of very regular occurrence. When a summer rain does occasionally happen along it is not looked upon with favour by many Southern farmers, who know that if the grass seed is encouraged to "shoot" too soon in the season there is every likelihood of the young grass being withered by the dry weather that supervenes.

Absence of Green Feed.

The absence of summer rains in Southern Australia means the non-appearance of green feed, except where irrigation plants are in operation, during the summer. This is the main reason why South Australia will never have the same opportunities of developing the dairying industry compared with Queensland. Continuous feeding on dry foodstuffs in summer has a bad effect on live stock in the South, and in drought periods many cattle die from what is known as "compaction," or "dry Bible," and even the death of sheep occurs at times from this complaint. Compaction results from a mass of dry food becoming lodged in the animal's stomach, and the absence of some succulent food to help carry it out of the system. The name "dry Bible" arose through masses of dry food having been found to have collected in that portion of a cow's stomach known as the "Bible"—similar to the leaves of a book, and post-mortem examinations showed that the lining of the stomach had perished, and pulverised easily when touched.

* "The Courier," Brisbane.

Heavy Losses from "Compaction."

Serious losses of cattle, particularly milch cows, have occurred in the past in Southern Australia during droughts, but since the reason of the deaths has become more widely known and preventive measures taken the number of deaths has been reduced considerably. Green feed not being available for mixture with the dry foodstuffs for the great majority of cattle the owners when trouble is threatened do the next best thing—mix molasses with the feeds. This by-product of sugar manufacture has been found of great service in preventing "compaction," and is easy to mix with the cattle feeds. Greater difficulty was experienced at first in feeding it to sheep in the grazing paddocks, but now the usual method is to mix the molasses with the sheep's drinking water. The molasses helps to break down the hard, fibrous nature of the dry food and bring it into a condition that enables it to be passed more readily through an animal's stomach. Where Queensland owners of cattle and sheep have been compelled to feed them on the leaves of trees, suitable for forage, in drought times they will find molasses of considerable service to them.

Cotton Seed Meal.

As the cotton-growing industry expands in Queensland it will be found that the oil-cake of cotton seed is a most valuable cattle-feeding substance. It has proved an excellent feed for dairy cows, giving particularly fine results when fed, with proper precautions, in the vast cotton-growing belts of country in the United States of America. The cotton bush is a drought-resister, and its leaves being relished by stock provide the owner with a valuable forage in dry periods. Care must be exercised at first in the feeding of cotton-seed meal to cows not used to it. A beginning should be made with not more than ¼ to ½ lb. per head per day, this quantity being gradually increased until 3 to 6 lb. has been reached. The meal is adulterated at times in America, and many dairymen insist upon the seller giving a guarantee that it contains from 41 to 46 per cent. of protein. Cotton-seed meal has a tendency to harden the butter, a matter of important consideration in hot climates. A test held in Kentucky disclosed that this meal when fed to cows kept on pasture gave a larger milk yield than when bran was used. Like results were obtained in similar experiments, but generally it was found that cotton-seed meal should not be given as the only grain ration, and should not be supplied in large quantities. A most effective ration is said to be 6 lb. of cotton-seed meal and 4 lb. of bran. The meal has also been found to increase the yield of milk when a proportion of maize meal has been added to the ration. Injurious results are believed to have arisen at times by supplying cows with cotton-seed meal by itself without mixing it with other feeding stuffs. In tests in New Jersey protein supplied by means of cotton-seed meal produced milk for 6d. less per 100 lb. and butter for 1½d. less per lb. than in the case of bran, or dried brewers' grains. Good results have been obtained from a mixture of meal and ensilage made of green maize. Excessive quantities of the meal, however, have a bad effect upon butter, and experiments have shown that it is better economy to feed 6 lb. per head daily than 7, 8, 9, or 10 lb. Occasionally cotton seed has been used in place of cotton-seed meal; but the butter in such cases has proved to be of better quality when the cotton seed was steamed than when it was fed either raw or roasted.

As wheat is produced in large quantities on the Darling Downs and in the Maranoa district, and as we have our flour mills in Brisbane and elsewhere, at which the bran is separated from the softer portion of the grain, it will be seen that Queenslanders are exceedingly well off as regards the provision of by-products—molasses, cotton-seed meal, and bran—for feeding to their live stock.

RAINFALL AT THE BRISBANE BOTANIC GARDENS.

The rainfall figures at the Brisbane Botanic Gardens for the last nine years are as follows:—

1915	24·76 inches.	1920	40·40 inches.
1916	50·58 inches.	1921	56·36 inches.
1917	40·05 inches.	1922	37·76 inches.
1918	23·81 inches.	1923	23·33 inches.
1919	21·28 inches.		

The average rainfall for Brisbane is 46 inches; and, as the rainfall at the Botanic Gardens for 1923 was only half that figure, the severity of the season of 1923 will be apparent.

SUGAR: FIELD REPORTS.

The Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) has received the following report, dated 22nd January, 1924, from Mr. A. P. Gibson, Acting Southern Field Assistant:—

Beenleigh.

Seasonal conditions have been extremely adverse at Beenleigh. Only 24 inches of rain were recorded from 1st January, 1923, to the end of November. Since November heavy rains have been frequent, and surface supplies of water have been replenished. Cane-growing is carried on in conjunction with mixed farming, and the small quantity grown on the scattered fertile areas is treated by a number of very small mills.

Mr. Heck has recently improved his factory, and before commencing the 1924 crushing he hopes to have 5 miles of a 2-ft. tram completed.

The principal variety grown is D. 1135. Q. 813 and H.Q. 285 should be given a trial, and the variety known as Purple Top (N.G. 64) should be discarded.

The cane here seems fairly free from pests and diseases. Grubs and *Pentedon australis* were located, but were causing little destruction.

The 1924 crop looked well, and should favourable conditions continue, more than double last year's tonnage will be harvested.

Mooloolah.

This district is situated on the North Coast Line, 54 miles from Brisbane, 11 miles from the Nambour sugar-mill, and about 90 miles from Mount Bauple. The residents consider they have land and water enough to raise a tonnage of cane sufficient to profitably run a mill of their own, and for this end they are striving.

It is obvious that to raise cane successfully and in quantity sufficient to run a mill, it is necessary to have (1) enough suitable soil; (2) freedom from frost; (3) a good annual distribution of rain, and other suitable climatic conditions.

From Landsborough to Woombye there are about 10,000 acres of land convenient to the North Coast line and suitable for canegrowing; of this total, 5,000 acres (1,500 of which are said to be highly situated) are located in the Mooloolah valley.

This valley extends from a point below Maleny on the coastal side of the Blackall Range. From a narrow glen it widens seaward into an extensive treeless plain. Not long ago this valley was clothed by dense vine scrub; now the soil is covered by a green mat of paspalum grass, with here and there small patches of cultivation. The soil is mostly alluvial, light to black in colour, and overlaying a clay subsoil at varying depths. It is composed of wash intermingled with disintegrated particles of sandstone, which is found outcropping on the surrounding heights.

Rainfall.—The monthly average record of rainfall here for nineteen years ending 1917, as compiled by Mr. Hunt on figures given by Mr. W. T. Paget, is interesting and speaks for itself:—

	Monthly Average for 19 years.	1923 Rainfall.
January	9·07	6·59
February	13·31	5·84
March	12·93	7·34
April	7·31	20·48
May	5·50	1·36
June	4·98	3·20
July	3·89	5·16
August	3·08	1·31
September	3·56	2·00
October	3·55	1·14
November	4·55	5·16
December	8·39	8·21
	80·12 inches	67·79 inches

The Eudlo valley, of similar formation and 3 miles distant, was also visited, but is not so extensive as Mooloolah valley.

These two valleys, including their lesser contributaries, possess much good soil not subject to severe frosts; healthy banana groves seemed to prove this.

Actual cane cut year 1922	200 tons
Actual cane cut year 1923	750 tons
Estimated to cut from over 100 acres planted, 1924 ..	2,000 tons

The average commercial cane sugar is said to be 12·5 per cent.

Mount Bauple.

This area looked promising, but the summer heat was rapidly drying up the cane fields, especially those that had been neglected.

The rainfall for 1923 was only 32·45 inches, 1·34 in. better than the preceding year. The district was highly favoured in December; some 5·57 inches of rain fell, which forced the 1924 crop along. Since then little rain has fallen, and owing to the substrata not having had a saturation for some time, it is obvious that this surface moisture will soon be lost, unless followed by further rains. Many farmers do not seem to realise the great importance of conserving ground moisture. This loss may be retarded by the timely use of surface mulching implements and green manuring. The former mentioned forms a protective layer of fine soil, which hinders the upward movement of water by capillary attraction to the surface, and is highly efficient in retaining water. Green manuring forming humus improves the water-retaining powers of soils and arrests the contraction and expansion of soil.

The principal variety grown is D. 1135, and of the many varieties tried none so far compare or are as suitable for the district as D. 1135. It is a common practice here to make cane drills with 5 ft. centres, and to plant the seed 3 ft. apart. The width of the row should be determined by the variety intended to be planted, fertility of soil, and a space that can be most conveniently cultivated. Accumulated experience points to close planting of seed in drills as being more profitable for the following reasons:—(1) It minimises the expense of supplying wants; (2) less land to keep clean; (3) reduction in evaporation by winds and sun; (4) a continuous wall of cane which helps to support a heavy crop during heavy winds; and (5) increased tonnage, which usually means more sugar per acre.

The factory, besides obtaining cane from the adjacent lands, draws a big proportion of its crop from outside areas, such as Pialba, Yerra, and other places situated along the North Coast line, a small supply even coming from Samford. Provision is being made to hasten transportation of cane over the Gundiah Range by placing a siding on the range top, thereby reducing the running time and increasing the loco. load to the mill yard.

Pialba.

The sugar lands of Pialba are close to the sea, and are consequently favoured by a satisfactory rainfall. These lands are undulating and are of a light, rather shallow scrub soil, formed in most cases by the disintegration of sedimentary rocks and extending back about 3 miles from the seashore. The principal variety grown and one at present giving satisfaction is the D. 1135. Some other varieties are being tried, and although looking well, are not considered equal to the D. 1135. M. 1900 should do well on some of these soils, but it is regarded as a shy ratooner. The age and time of cutting often influences ratooning.

The area under cane has increased very much in the last few years, owing partly to the failure of fruit. The crop looked healthy and was growing vigorously. Pests and diseases are not serious. A few grubs and moth borers were observed, the latter being more often found in dirty fields or near grassy headlands.

Cultivation might be improved. Growers who have cultivated judiciously have been rewarded; their crops possess a superior colour and are further advanced.

Present prospects are bright, and a big cut expected for 1924.

The Northern Field Assistant (Mr. E. H. Osborn) reports, under date 18th December, 1923:—

South Johnstone.

The dry conditions so evident elsewhere were also in force in this area, the total rainfall so far registering 70·29 inches. Despite such dry conditions, the estimated tonnage had gone up very considerably since the commencement of the season.

The cane crop in general was flourishing, both on the red soils and alluvial.

About 400 acres had been replanted, owing to a bad early strike.

El Arish (Soldiers' Settlement).

The rainfall amounted to 80·57 inches to date. Some good fields of cane were seen, more especially upon the reddish soils. Quite a lot of extra clearing had been done, and a fair acreage of planting had also been carried out. A heavy crop of cane should be cut in 1924.

El Arish is a very prosperous little township, and its accessibility to the larger towns by the opening of the North Coast line has increased its importance as a flourishing settlement.

Tully and Banyan.

The North Coast Railway is going ahead very rapidly, and settlement is increasing at a great rate.

Adjacent to the mill site clearing is being carried out, and early in the new year this area should be an exceedingly busy one.

A large area has been planted, mostly in August last. In many cases the planting has been upon open country, and ploughing was carried out with the aid of tractors, of which there are already four in the district.

The rainfall (Banyan Post Office) had amounted to 84·44 inches.

Near the mill site several "ranches" have been established, but the residents and the travelling public in general are hoping that another State hotel will be established and run upon the same efficient lines that make the Babinda Hotel so very popular. It is certain that the progress of this area in the very near future will make such an undertaking a necessity.

Cane Varieties.—In South Johnstone, El Arish, and the Tully, Badila is the principal cane grown, and certainly grows to great advantage in such soils. E.K. 28, H.Q. 458, and Tableland Badila in small quantities are also doing well.

Pests.—Very few grubs have shown up this season, and the same may be said of borers. Tachinid flies have been liberated in various parts of the South Johnstone area by the Meringa Experiment Station staff, with very successful results.

Babinda.

Although the rainfall locally amounted to 95·61 inches, it was a very long way below the average, but it was most surprising to see how very well the cane looked throughout all the large area, both plant and ratoons showing good growth. This was most noticeable in some of the more medium lands carrying a large proportion of granite grit, and which would be expected to show the effects of dry weather to a marked extent. Such, however, was not the case, and some heavy crops had been harvested upon these and also upon some of the low-lying and heavier clay soils. The resultant ratoons also looked so remarkably well in most cases that it was hard to realise how dry the conditions had been. Since the early part of the season the estimates have had to be increased considerably, and at time of writing the crushing was expected to run into the last week in January. The quality of the cane crushed has so far been very good; for instance, the mill average for the week ending 27th November was represented by 15·24 c.c.s. Some very heavy crushings had also been put through, and 16,500 tons of sugar sent away.

Varieties of Cane.—Apart from Badila there is a small proportion of the Gorus, D. 1135, H.Q. 426, and a much smaller percentage of newer canes, such as Q. 813, Tableland Badila, Q. 903, and E.K. 28. Of these, Q. 813 shows up the best in similar soil. Mr. T. Stewart, of Fig-tree Creek, cut a 10-months-old plant crop of this variety, going 25 tons per acre, for a density of 14 c.c.s., at a time when the mill average was only 13 c.c.s. He now has a 7-acre block of it, planted in August, and looking very green and vigorous.

Diseases.—Leaf scald was noticed in various scattered parts of the district, in N.G. 15 (Badila), H.Q. 426 (badly infected where seen), N.G. 24B (Green Goru), and in a few stools of B. 208. In young plant Badila odd leaves of it showed the leaf markings, but hardly any dead shoots were found, whilst in some 2nd, 3rd, and 4th ratoons recently cut and to be cut, a slight proportion were either withering up or were dead. In Green Goru, however, plant cane yet to be cut had the symptoms badly with dead tops in many places, and in several blocks of recently-planted cane odd shoots and sets were either dead or dying.

Whether dry weather conditions are responsible or not, it seems that "leaf scald" is more evident in this area than formerly, and the advisability of growers planting none but the very best seed cannot be emphasised too strongly, and this taken from a paddock that shows no symptoms of disease. Unless this is done, the chances are that this disease will gain a very strong hold, necessitating drastic steps later on.

Mulgrave.

The mill was handling its large crop with great efficiency. For the week ending 1st December some 6,044 tons of cane had been crushed.

The Northern Field Assistant (Mr. E. H. Osborn) report under date 28th January, 1924:—

Cairns.

The exceedingly dry conditions prevailing for so long in this area changed in the middle of December, when beneficial rain fell.

The crops, both young plant and young ratoons, were backward, and in very few cases had made cane. One of the most forward blocks was of May-planted Badila belonging to Mr. L. Walker, of Hambledon, which had been thoroughly ploughed many times and afterwards heavily dressed with filter press.

At Hambledon a block of E.K. 28 was inspected—August plant growing upon medium soil and owned by Mr. F. C. Curlewis. About 3 cwt. of mixed manure had been used, and it looked very well, having stooled vigorously and healthily. At Aloomba, Messrs. Carlson and Mann and Mrs. F. Morton have each small plots of this variety, comparing more than favourably with adjoining cane grown under exactly similar conditions.

At Gordonvale a very interesting time was spent with Mr. D. L. McBryde, the mill chemist, in his demonstration-of-diseases plot adjoining the mill. Here may be seen a large number of blanks, representing plants that either did not strike or died out after striking, and in other places healthy plants that had been inoculated with disease by being grown in close proximity to infected plants, and then died out. The plot is a most interesting one and well worth inspecting by every grower.

Grubs.—Very little grub damage was caused this season. Beetles had not, so far, been very numerous, but some "greybacks" were seen at Hambledon.

Mossman.

Crushing had just finished, and the rain came along exactly at the right time. Consequently a good deal of cultivation work was being carried out. There was also a certain amount of late planting going on, and a number of farmers were planting "supplies."

The past season had been a most satisfactory one. The quantity of cane dealt with—75,540 tons—was slightly ahead of the estimate, and the c.c.s. (15.07) was very good.

Mowbray.

Unfortunately this part of the Mossman area did not have as much rain as had recently fallen elsewhere, and consequently the recently-cut cane was backward. Some fair cane was, however, noticed on the farms of Messrs. Hardwick Bros., Robins, and Andreassen.

Diseases.—The district so far has been fairly immune from disease.

Manuring.—The practice of manuring is general.

The following particulars of cane varieties are interesting:—

Variety.	No. of Samples Taken.	Average c.c.s.
D. 1135	1,272	14.52
Badila	1,071	15.68
Clark's Seedling	952	15.78
B. 147	517	14.87
Goru	293	14.81
M.Q. 1 (Mowbray Seedling)	175	14.45
Black Innis	51	14.55
Q. 813	28	15.50
M. 189	26	14.78
B. 156	12	15.36
Malagache	5	14.45
Hybrid No. 1	4	15.80
Q. 903	3	13.30
Rappoe	2	16.84
M. 1900	2	16.41

Of above-mentioned canes, H.Q. 426 (Clark's Seedling), Badila, and Q. 813 show up well, being representative samples taken throughout the season. Rappoe, M. 1900, and Hybrid No. 1 are high, but were only in very small quantities.

Daintree River Area.

This area consists roughly of the Upper Daintree and the Lower Daintree North and South. The land in the Upper Daintree consists of rich alluvial flats upon one side of the river, with very steep spurs running to the water's edge upon the opposite bank. These spurs are heavily covered with either dense tropical scrub or forest. The flats under grass are carrying magnificent crops of *panicum muticum* or other grasses. The cattle seen upon these flats were in splendid condition, and dairymen of experience estimate that this land under artificial grasses will carry some 2½ to 3 beasts to the acre. The day of my visit some 100 head of butchers' cattle were being shifted to the tableland, and were a very good advertisement for the Daintree as a grazing proposition.

On the Lower Daintree there is a far larger and more accessible area that should be suitable for cane-growing, situated upon both the south and north sides of the river. It is mostly covered with thick vines and lawyer cane, and in the few places where landing was available, the soil was very fair and should grow good cane.

Inquiries were made from settlers of from 30 to 40 years' experience upon the river, as to the damage likely to accrue from floods, and it was stated that such water never remained up longer than from 24 to 36 hours, and naturally as the scrub is felled the water will be able to get away much more easily. In his report upon the Daintree lands, Mr. Surveyor Greensill estimates the approximate acreage of cane land as 1,800 acres on the Lower Daintree South, and 1,865 on the Lower Daintree North. One of the south-side settlers has already planted a small area for seed, which probably means the start of cane-growing on a large scale in this particular area.

Babinda.

Since my last visit bountiful rains had fallen. The cane had responded magnificently to the weather conditions. Running water was again to be seen in the creeks, and the pasturage looked a picture. The mill had crushed right through the Christmas holidays, and although the average c.c.s. had fallen, it was still 13.5 for the week ending 29th December, or an average for the whole season of 14.16. Some 20,000 tons of sugar had been manufactured to date, whilst the total quantity of cane harvested for the season was 163,000 tons. Generally the district was very prosperous.

TO PURIFY WATER IN A TANK.

An inquiry was received recently as to the best method of preventing the formation of green slime on well water that had been pumped into an iron tank. "The water is clear and fresh," wrote the correspondent, "and I wash the tank out frequently, but within a few days this green slimy stuff appears, and gets along inside the pipes, causing considerable trouble. Kindly advise if there is any uninjurious chemical, or what method I could adopt, to prevent the growth. The water is used for domestic purposes."

The writer was advised to clean out the tank and cover it so as to exclude the light. Simple aeration of the water in the tank by blowing air into it would tend to prevent the abundant development of the algæ (vegetable growths) with their objectionable tastes and smells. The following methods were suggested for chemical purification and elimination of algæ, &c.:—

1. Bleaching powder, used at the rate of 2 to 2½ ounces per 1,000 gallons of water. The chloride of lime should be mixed in a bucket with water, and the contents added to the water in the tank, and stirred through the mass.
2. Prepare a fairly strong solution of permanganate of potash in water. Add this in small quantities at a time to the water in the tank, stirring well after each addition until the bulk water acquires a very faint pink colour. The final depth of colour may be observed in a tumbler.
3. Copper sulphate (bluestone) is a highly effective algicide, and is extensively used in large water reservoirs, but the amounts used must be very accurately measured. It should be used at the rate of one part bluestone to six million parts water, or 12 grains (actually 11·7 per 1,000 gallons).

In using any of the above methods, two tanks may be employed, in one of which the purification process would be proceeding while the other was being used for any necessary purpose.—A. A. RAMSAY, Chemist.—Ag. Gaz., N.S.W., January.

BREEDS OF PIGS.

E. J. SHELTON, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig Raising.

The first article of this series, "Classification of Pigs," was published in the November Journal. In the December number the points of the Berkshire were set out, and in the last issue the Tamworth breed was fully described. In succeeding issues other breeds of pigs and matters of moment to pig raisers generally will be discussed.—Ed. Q.A.J.

THE MIDDLE YORKSHIRE.

There are several breeds of pigs suited to the climatic conditions and environment of Queensland—the Berkshire, the Tamworth, the Poland-China, the Middle Yorkshire, and the more recently introduced type, the Duroc-Jersey.

There are also, of course, several crossbred types obtained as a result of mating two of these pure breeds together, such as the Tamworth and the Berkshire, &c.

To the young farmer who sets out with the idea of securing foundation stock for his future herd, several important points must therefore be kept in mind. Some of these might be dealt with as follows:—

First, he must consider his own fancy, for most men interested in pig-breeding have a fancy for one breed or another.

Secondly, consideration must be given to the public taste. This is a very important point, as the public represent the buyers, and in order to secure top market rates, we must aim at giving the buyer exactly what he requires.

Thirdly, he should not forget the live stock market demands. Some markets call for one type, some for another. The markets of the South call for a much heavier supply of light and medium weight porkers than the Queensland markets. Their types differ, too; thus in Victoria the most popular types are the Berkshire and the Middle Yorkshire, or a cross between these two breeds. These types being admirably adapted for the production of pork pigs and for the comparatively light bacon pigs, for which there is nowadays such a persistent demand, they suit the Southern markets rather better than the North. It is for this reason that types like the Berkshire, Tamworth, and Poland-China are more popular in Queensland than the famous Old Yorkshire, of which breed we have but one type now, popularly known as the Middle White or the Middle Yorkshire.

ORIGIN OF THE MIDDLE YORKSHIRE.

As far back as the year 1852, Joseph Tuley, a noted breeder of his day, exhibited at the English live stock shows a number of excellent quality white pigs. These were called Large Yorkshires, and were much admired. It was found that they were not altogether satisfactory, however, for they were inclined to grow too large and were, as a result, very coarse; so eventually a smaller type became more popular, and these were known as Small Yorkshires. These, after a wonderful run of popularity, also failed to "fill the bill," and thus it came about that as a result of continued crossing and careful selection another type was fixed, to which the title of Middle Yorkshires, Middle Whites, or Mid-Yorks was given. These have now, particularly in Australia, outgrown both the others in point of popularity with both pork-buyers and bacon-curers. Tuley was in reality one of the founders of this type, and he spent many years striving to make his favourites more perfect, both from a show as well as from a utility standpoint. Thus we have in the Middle York the medium between the short chubby nose and body of the Small Yorkshire and the rather elongated fine snout of the larger type. The short, broad face and the general symmetrical appearance of this breed make them a very attractive as well as a very useful type.

It is usually considered that the short chubby type of pig is much earlier maturing than those carrying a longer, pointed, and less-dished snout, and a more lengthy, fleshy body. This is one of the reasons why the Middle Yorkshire is so very popular as a pork pig. In England the breeders still have the three distinct types of Yorkshires—the Large York (essentially a bacon pig, and for crossing for bacon

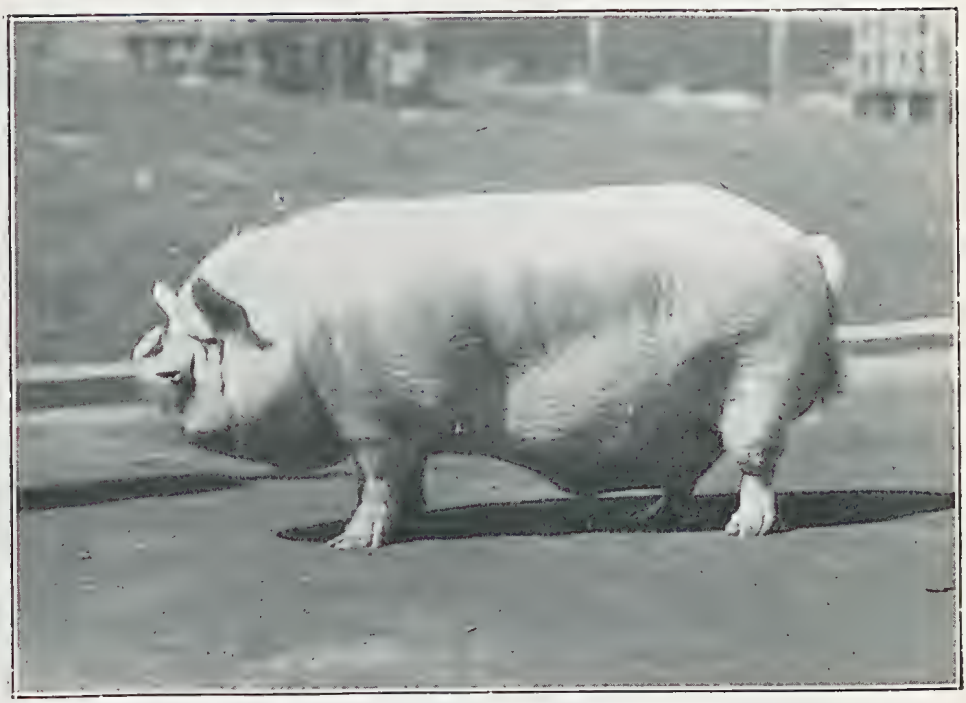


Plate 11.—Ralph Joyce's Champion Middle Yorkshire Boar, "Drayton's Chief, 1897."
Winner of Herd-book Ribbons for the Best Yorkshire Boar, Sydney Show, 1923.

Plate 12.—A Champion Middle Yorkshire Sow.
The property of Ralph Joyce, of Kyabram, Victoria.

production), the Middle York (a dual purpose animal suitable for either pork or bacon), and the Small York, which is distinctly a small, fancy trade porker suited only for Christmas or Easter markets. There are no Small Yorkshires in Australia at present; they are distinctly unsuitable for our climate, and we have no demand for the class they represent.

Of Large Yorkshires we have only a few, though this is a type for which there is a certain demand "down South." The Middle Yorkshire we have in very large numbers, and they are also a popular, attractive type, both in Great Britain and in other countries. In the United States of America they are classed as a secondary breed; they do not suit their conditions as well as some of their own white breeds, the Chester White, the Victorias, &c. They have therefore not been taken up very much by our "Yankee" friends, who prefer a "Made in America" breed.

One of the English writers (Harris, on the Pig) says of the Middle Yorks:—"They are perhaps the most useful and most popular of all the white breeds, as they unite in a striking degree the good qualities of the Large and the Small Yorkshires, and fortunately do not possess many of the inferior qualities of either of its progenitors.

"As a bacon pig, the type under review is well developed, and the lengthy sides enable it to produce more lean meat or meat of a 'streaky' nature. For the production of an ideal bacon pig they should be crossed with one of the other breeds, a large breed for preference (this for the English market). For porkers the best results are obtained by mating the Middle Yorkshire sow with the Berkshire or Poland-China boar."

In the pure-bred state the Mid York makes a very useful porker, particularly if well cared for and kept in clean sties or yards and well protected from the sun. They should be well washed and cleaned up before sent in to market if best prices are to be obtained. In the Southern markets they compare more than favourably with the Berkshires, &c. In general they resemble the Berkshire very much; they vie with the latter breed for first place as a medium type but must give way to the Poland-Chinas and Berkshires in districts subject to the extreme heat of summer, as the white pigs are more suited to the temperate parts of the State than to the tropical coastal districts. The Yorkshires cannot stand "sun baking," as their skin is ruined when once badly scalded or sunburnt. As an all-round farm pig for the cooler climates the Middle Yorks are a very fine type, noted for quick growth, early maturity, good feeding qualities, even proportion of fat and lean, with a comparatively light percentage of offal when slaughtered.

Several points worth careful note are as follows:—

(1) They are of a size, shape, and flesh that are desirable for the pork-buyer or bacon-curer's use.

(2) They have a hardy, vigorous constitution and a good coat of hair (if special attention is given to selecting a suitable type), which protects the skin.

(3) They have been spoken of as the gentlest race of pigs in existence, easily handled at all times, and kept in bounds with ordinary fences. They are also quiet and contented.

(4) They feed well and fatten quickly at any age.

(5) They are very prolific. Generally speaking, they are the most prolific and prepotent type we have. The young pigs are mostly even in colour and vary but little in shape. They are true to type and their form, when matured, may be determined by inspecting the sire and dam. They are considerably more prolific than the Small Yorks. Like all white types, they occasionally show blue or very dark spots on their pinkish skin.

Both pork-buyer and bacon-curer agree that the "Yorks," when well fed and cared for, produce a large amount of tasty, nutritious flesh with a minimum of light bone and offal. The flesh is evenly distributed. The sum of good qualities is higher than in most breeds. There is fully 10 per cent. or more difference in the meat value of a good well-developed Yorkshire as against the common pig, of which we have a very large percentage. The latter types are usually deficient in vigour, constitution, and quality of flesh, whilst they are characteristically always hungry and squealing for more food.

SPECIAL ATTENTION IN SELECTING YORKSHIRES.

Special attention should be given in selecting boars and sows of this type in Queensland to ensure securing animals well provided with a thick coat of fine, silky hair, free from coarseness and black hairs. The very soft-skinned light-haired

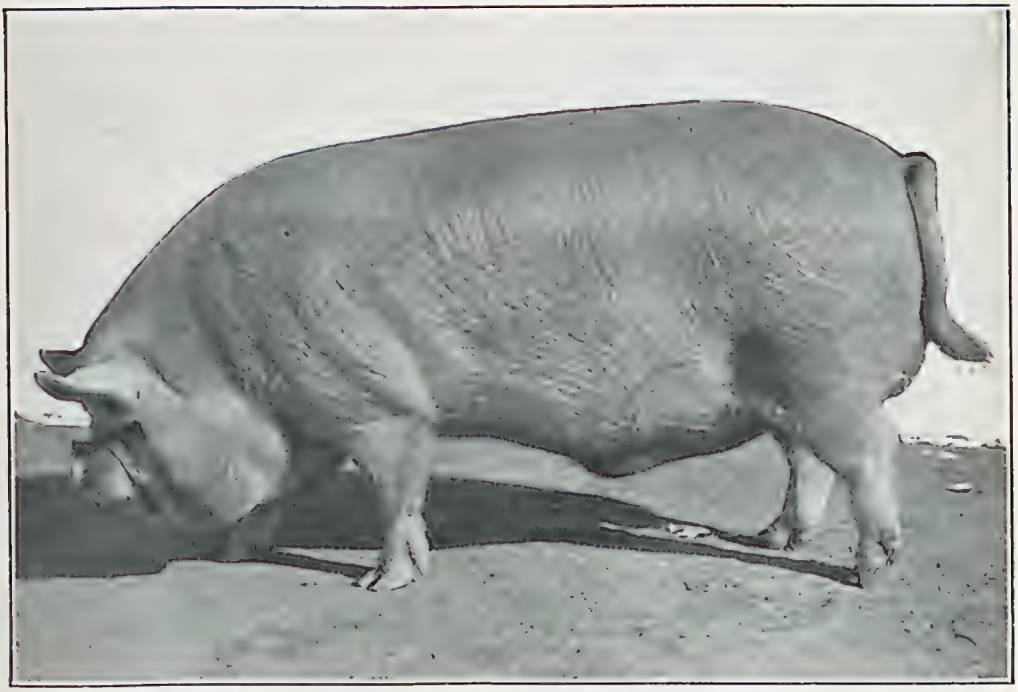


Plate 13.—A Useful Quality Middle Yorkshire Boar.
One of W. J. Warburton's Winners, from the Northgate Stud.

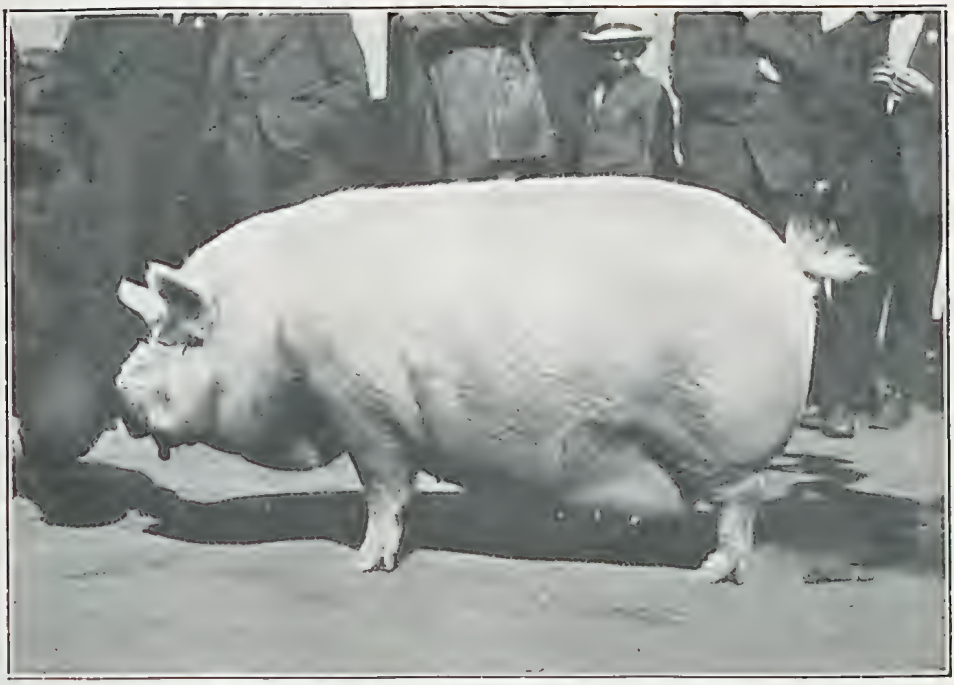


Plate 14.—A Typical Middle Yorkshire Sow.
She won First Prize with litter at foot, Sydney Show, 1923. Property of J. Winterbottom, Mascot, New South Wales.

types are quite unsuitable here. See also that they come from types noted for prolificacy. The Yorkshire sow is noted as an excellent mother, giving a good flow of rich milk.

In the Mid York the ham should be more fully developed than in most breeds. It has a great length at the rump, and the tail is usually well set up; the lengthy back, which may be slightly arched, carries a good depth of flesh, and this, connecting with the ham by a strong thick loin, induces a strong development of flesh in this most valuable cut.

OTHER CHARACTERISTICS.

The shoulders should be well set, deep and wide, allowing for the development of a roomy capacious chest, which is a very necessary feature. The neck should taper slightly towards the head. This is particularly noticeable in the female. The jowl is light, running well into the neck. The Yorks do not carry the heavy jowl and short thick neck characteristic of the Poland-China. The snout is short and dished, the muzzle broad and full, ears inclined to be large, though some types have short pricked ears. In the Middle Yorks the legs are usually well developed. This is a weakness in many strains of the larger type. The belly and flanks are deep and full fleshed, and the udders well developed. The sows are prolific, litters ranging from nine to thirteen being by no means uncommon. The "York" boar is usually a very sure stock-getter, and is both active and prepotent.

THE YORKSHIRE'S GREATEST FAULT.

Unfortunately the Yorkshire pigs possess the one great fault—they cannot stand the rougher conditions characteristic of many of our pig farms. They sun scald badly, and do not present the attractive appearance of other types that do not suffer from this defect. There is but one way to overcome this fault. The utmost care should be given in the first instance to selecting thick-haired types, and to providing abundant shade and shelter for the pigs at all times. Given these conditions, with improved methods of feeding and handling, there is no reason why the York should not prove a satisfactory type, though the writer would prefer to recommend the Tamworth, Berkshire, and Poland-Chinas, where fresh stock was being added to any stud.

DEATH OF PIGS FROM SALT OR BRINE POISONING.

E. J. SHELTON, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig Raising.

In the course of a visit to the North Coast districts recently, the writer reported on several outbreaks of disease in pigs.

In one case in particular it was found that the death of a number of pigs was due to their having consumed buttermilk into which an excess of churn washings, containing salt, had been emptied; this especially in cases where very young store pigs were being fed on this ration, and in cases where bacon pigs were in the final fattening stage and were given a full ration of this adulterated buttermilk (with the addition of a small quantity of bran and pollard).

On being analysed, two samples of the buttermilk were reported upon by the Agricultural Chemist, with the following result:—

ANALYSIS OF SAMPLES OF BUTTERMILK AS SUBMITTED.

	Sample "A" direct from Factory, and containing Buttermilk and Small Percentage of Washings.	Sample "B" from the Piggery where the trouble was experienced, and which evidently contained a heavy Percentage of Churn Washings.
Total solids	1093·4	1992·2
Loss on ignition	730·8	1259·6
Ash	362·6	732·6
Chlorine	134·4	259·0
Equivalent to common salt ..	221·7	427·3
Heavy metals	Nil	Nil
Arsenic	Nil	Nil

The following extracts have been taken from a special report on the above case by Mr. Veterinary Surgeon J. A. Rudd, of the Department of Agriculture and Stock, who also visited this property :—

> "The analysis of the buttermilk sent to the Agricultural Chemist showed excess of salt. Lately, owing to the scarcity of water, this farmer had been carting the butter washings, which doubtless contain a percentage of salt in excess of the requirements of the pigs, with the result that a number of pigs have succumbed, in all probability as a result of this excess of salt; but there are doubtless other reasons, such as, for instance, overcrowding, at times, in the fattening pen. The carrying capacity of a fattening pen is strictly limited and virtually depends, when room is a factor, on the weather. During the prevailing muggy weather pigs, after gorging on their food, will, if they are all crowded together, die, as the breeder described, very peacefully from heart failure.
>
> "Pigs which are fed on buttermilk should, if purchased outside, be very strong stores. Weaners do not do well on such food as a base for future development, for they naturally suffer in consequence, and any slight ailment is magnified into something serious, this depending, of course, on their condition, whether thrifty or otherwise. . . . .
>
> "I inspected the food tanks in which the buttermilk, &c., was stored, but found them clean. It was suggested that they be covered from the sun and the buttermilk fed as fresh as possible in order to prevent further loss . . ."

This case was one that had caused a good deal of speculation locally, for it had been suggested that the trouble was due to disinfectant solution finding its way into the buttermilk tanks. However, an analysis of the buttermilk proved the source of the trouble. It emphasises the necessity of buttermilk contractors being sure of the quality of this product. It is certain that considerable care is necessary in feeding buttermilk to pigs in order to ensure success. The value of this by-product of the dairy is too great to allow of careless methods of handling and feeding.

QUEENSLAND STOCK IN 1923.

Major A. H. CORY, M.R.C.V.S., Chief Inspector of Stock.

Abstracted from the Annual Report of the Under Secretary for Agriculture and Stock (Mr. Ernest G. E. Scriven) to the Minister (Hon. W. N. Gillies) for presentation to Parliament.

Stock Statistics.

The following figures supplied by the Government Statistician show a decrease on those for the previous year in the number of horses, cattle, and sheep, but an increase in the number of pigs is noted:—

Year.	Horses.	Cattle.	Sheep.	Pigs.
1922	747,543	7,047,370	18,402,399	145,083
1923	714,055	6,955,463	17,641,071	160,617

During the period under review drought conditions have prevailed over the greater portion of the State, the rainfall having been most sparsely distributed, and very patchy in character. The usual summer rainfall was not recorded in the Gulf country, which it is understood is unprecedented. At the latter end of 1922 the pastoral industry was feeling the effects of the drought very seriously, as in many districts no rain fell for the preceding ten months. The general depression in the cattle industry has continued, and cattle have realised very much less per head than was the case two or three years ago and generally are now almost unsaleable. This depression is largely due to the lack of oversea markets and the difficulty in the introduction of fat stock into the Southern States. The State and Federal authorities are now endeavouring to improve the industry by establishing oversea markets, and by generally improving the handling and carriage of meat.

The Marketing Problem.

An Australian Meat Council was formed nearly twelve months ago. Delegates were sent to the East, and their reports show the possibility of fresh markets being opened up. This, in conjunction with a reported shortage of beef and an increased demand in the Southern States, may possibly help the cattle-owners in this State.

Owing to the cattle-tick pest the Southern States impose such stringent regulations on the introduction of our live stock that stockowners are unable to take advantage of the much better Southern markets. It is considered that the three months' period of detention now enforced on our cattle on the Darling Downs or Western country could be considerably reduced even without detriment to the pastoral industry in the Southern States. It is contended that Queensland stock should be allowed introduction into New South Wales after the necessary dippings, in approved medicaments, under supervision, have been carried out in this State. The contention is supported by the fact that cattle from the tick-infested areas of New South Wales are permitted to be travelled to their clean country after dipping and found clean.

Sheep.

The sheep industry has maintained its prosperity, and high prices have been realised for wool and other sheep products. Owing to drought conditions, owners were forced to remove large numbers of sheep from Central Queensland to agistment country north of the Great Northern Railway. The lambing has been extremely irregular, corresponding to the patchy nature of the rainfall. In the Peak Downs and Springsure districts, and in areas west of Roma where rain fell, the lambing was normal, but in many districts there will be practically no increase. The blowfly pest has not been responsible for any serious losses, owing to the unfavourable season.

Stock Experiment Stations.

The Stock Experiment Stations at Yeerongpilly and Townsville have been actively engaged. At the former station 330 specimens were submitted for bacteriological and other examination, 69 stud cattle were made immune against tick fever, 8,910 doses of natural pleuro-pneumonia virus and 1,690 doses of the double blackleg vaccine were distributed in various centres. At the same station the agglutination blood-test was used on 78 suspected cases of contagious abortion, when positive reactions were obtained in 21 cases. Experiments conducted under the auspices of the Federal Institute of Science and Industry in connection with tick dip investigations, and extending over several months, were also carried out.

Work at the Townsville Experiment Station comprised the immunisation against tick fever of 34 head of cattle. Investigations were also conducted into an outbreak of so-called "impaction paralysis of cattle," which was fully reported in the May edition of the "Agricultural Journal." Analyses of dipping fluids and concentrates were made, and viscera and stomach contents examined. Attention is directed to the great enthusiasm displayed by the Inspector of Slaughter-houses, Townsville (Mr. J. A. Rheuben), who in the execution of his duties has, on at least two occasions, discovered parasites that hitherto were unrecorded in Australia.

Departmental Wool Scheme.

The Instructor in Sheep and Wool, in connection with the departmental wool scheme, reports that a larger number of farmers annually are forwarding their clips to the Department, for classification and sale. These small clips are received from all parts of the State. Some owners of wool have been forced to drop out of the scheme owing to the large increase in the number of their flocks, which exceeds the limit provided. Three hundred and sixty-nine bales were sold, comprising about eighty-one thousand pounds of wool. For merinos top price realised 27½d., the lowest price being 5d. for locks. The average price was 20½d. per lb. A new wool-room has been provided, which will be of considerable advantage from an economic aspect in handling the wool. The instructor and his assistant visited various centres and gave instructions to farmers on sheep matters in general.

Analytical Examinations.

Twenty-eight samples of viscera and contents were submitted to the Agricultural Chemist for analysis, and in fourteen cases poison was detected. In North Queensland four samples were examined, of which one contained poison.

Horses Exported.

Two thousand two hundred and ninety-eight horses were exported overseas, of which seven hundred and sixty-five were mares.

Examination of Stallions.

Examinations were held at the following places:—Nambour, Gatton, Rosewood, Brisbane, Sandgate, Laidley, Warwick, Goombungee, Murgon, Kingaroy, Toowoomba, Boonah, Mackay, Toogoolawah, Caboolture, Townsville, Crow's Nest, Beenleigh, Gympie, Clifton, Helidon, Ipswich, and Bundaberg.

Seventy-two stallions were examined, of which number nine, or 12·5 per cent., were rejected.

Dips and Dipping Fluids.

The total number of dips registered in the State is 4,240, as compared with 4,163 last year. Six hundred and forty-eight samples of dipping fluids and twenty-five dip concentrates were analysed. Of these 375 dipping fluids and 23 concentrates were dealt with in Southern and Central Queensland, and 273 dipping fluids and 2 concentrates in North Queensland.

Tick Board.

Owing to the prevailing drought and the poor condition of stock it was found impracticable to provide for regular musters and dippings in the cleansing areas. Straying stock on the various roads and reserves have been a grave menace to the tick-free areas, but the danger has been minimised owing to the fact that ticks have not been as numerous as they would have been under normal weather conditions. Although the regulations provide for at least two dippings and cleanliness of stock for clean areas, it has been found necessary in two cases to dip stock five consecutive times with an interval of seven days between each dipping before the cattle were clean. This is apparently due to the presence of accumulated dust in the base of the hair preventing the liquid gaining access to the skin.

Helidon Cleansing Area.

In consideration of the season the year's work has been very satisfactory. The previous year's figures in respect of inspections and dippings were slightly greater, except in the case of infested holdings, which show a slight decrease. Three infestations occurred in the Withcott area due to straying stock, but no further ticks were found after the first outbreak. The infested properties are quarantined until such time as thorough inspection can be made after rain has fallen. The officer in charge of this area states that large numbers of stock have strayed on to the various roads and reserves. These stock were in such poor condition that they could not be mustered, and the majority have since died, but the opinion has been expressed that they have done no damage to the cleansing area.

Holdings inspected	4,158
Stock inspected	160,704
Stock dipped	33,367
Infested holdings	288

South Burnett Cleansing Area.

Owing to the severity of the drought, extension of this area to include the parishes of Durong and Boondooma was not practicable. Stock in many cases had to be removed within the area for feed and water without enforcing the usual restrictions, but it is not anticipated that adverse consequences will ensue. A few holdings adjoining the tick-infested boundary were reported to be slightly tick-infested, but cannot be dealt with until the stock have regained their normal condition.

Holdings inspected	534
Stock inspected	48,268
Stock dipped	39,383
Infested holdings	73

Miles-Chinchilla Area.

With the exception of four sporadic outbreaks caused by the passage of travelling stock, this area has been free from tick-infestation. A close supervision of stock entering the area has been exercised by departmental officers, particularly on the Great Dividing Range, which forms the northern boundary. If this boundary is thoroughly supervised, and stockowners co-operate in this supervision, there is little likelihood of any serious reinfestments.

Holdings inspected	249
Stock inspected	19,939
Infested holdings	4

Diseases in Stock.

The Veterinary Staff made 370 visits to various centres in Southern and Central Queensland. (Appendix B deals with the work in North Queensland.) Pleuro-pneumonia contagiosa was the principal infectious disease which affected stock in this State during the year, but the number of outbreaks reported were only thirty as compared with seventy during the previous year.

Investigations made revealed the fact that in many cases the diseases were non-infectious.

The following diseases were recorded, viz.:—Tuberculosis, actinomycosis, abortion, influenza, anæmia, dropsy, debility, fungoid poisoning, phosphorus poisoning, arsenical poisoning, lantana and other vegetable poisoning, hoven, impaction, lymphangitis, malignant growths, meningitis, melanosis, neuritis, osteo-malacia, paraphymosis, pleurisy, pneumonia in calves, sterility, scour in calves, tick fever, traumatic pericarditis, urticaria, verminous bronchitis.

Tuberculosis.

During the year under review the tuberculin test was applied to 634 animals, as compared with 381 in 1922 and 280 in 1921. The number of positive reactions was 23, whilst 8 were doubtful, and will be retested.

Of the animals tested 188 were owned by Government departments, 372 privately owned, and 74 were subjected to the test prior to exportation.

Special veterinary attention has been given to the dairy cows in the Brisbane, Maryborough, and Bundaberg districts.

Eighty-nine dairies were visited, 2,791 cows examined, and 21 cows condemned as being diseased.

When cows were destroyed, a post-mortem examination was held in each case, confirming the diagnosis.

It is gratifying to note that the tuberculin test is becoming more popular. Stock-owners must realise sooner or later that it is expensive and unprofitable to retain diseased animals in their herds.

Administration of the Slaughtering Act.

The inspection duties carried out under this Act are steadily increasing. The figures for the year under review show a decided increase in the number of animals slaughtered generally for human consumption. In the metropolitan area alone there are no less than forty-one licensed slaughter-yards, at which, according to figures supplied to the Government Statistician for the year ended the 31st December, 1922, approximately 59,377 cattle, 25,248 calves, 320,860 sheep, and 15,273 pigs were treated.

As previously reported, it is impossible to make a thorough inspection where the number of slaughter-yards is so large, where supervision must be exercised, and until abattoirs are established the inspection must be more or less fragmentary.

The following are the comparative figures, compiled from the returns of the permanent officers of the Department:—

	1921.	1922.
Bullocks	79,268	106,589
Cows	24,848	33,750
Calves	27,018	40,419
Sheep	465,731	461,459
Pigs	21,977	42,549

In addition, returns received from police officers of stock slaughtered for human consumption in 188 centres show the following comparative totals:—

	1921-2.	1922-3.
Bullocks	60,542	63,135
Cows	28,648	31,358
Calves	6,651	5,079
Sheep	110,799	91,577
Pigs	11,082	15,360

In addition to the police supervision in country districts, the senior slaughtering inspector visited the following centres:—Dalby, Charleville, Roma, Toowoomba, Millmerran, Kooroongarra, Cecil Plains, Oakey, Cotton Vale, Thulimba, Stanthorpe, Gatton, Ipswich, Kalbar, Boonah, Toogoolawah, Linville, Rosewood, Lowood, Yarraman, Esk, Dayboro', Palmwoods, Nambour, Boowoogum, Kilkivan, Goomeri, Degilbo, Bundaberg, Gladstone, Rockhampton, Mackay, Finch Hatton, Proserpine, Bowen, Townsville, Ingham, Alpha, Emerald, Southport, Coolangatta. He reports a marked improvement in the general condition of butchers' premises in these districts, although in some instances a very unsatisfactory state of affairs prevailed as a result of the non-observation of sanitary conditions, which rendered necessary the service of an order on the licensee.

In the course of the year seventy new slaughter-houses were erected in various parts of the State; one was remodelled, and two are now under construction; and in conjunction with these slaughter-houses sixty-seven new shops have been established. A total outlay of £20,000 was involved by two individual owners in the erection of three shops and the installation of a refrigerating plant.

It is noted that in the transport of meat the motor is rapidly superseding the horse-drawn vehicle.

A central depôt for the inspection of carcasses of pork and veal has been established at this department. Since its inception in December, 3,912 carcasses of pork and 7,177 carcasses of veal were submitted for inspection.

APPOINTMENT OF COTTON ENTOMOLOGIST.

Commenting on a cable message from London, to the effect that Mr. E. Ballard, of the Bristol University, had been appointed by the Empire Cotton Growing Corporation as Cotton Entomologist to the Commonwealth, the Acting Premier and Secretary for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) stated, in the course of a recent Press interview, that this is the outcome of action taken by him last year. Shortly after the Pan-Pacific Congress, held in Melbourne in August and September, 1923, Mr. Gillies had an interview with Dr. Butler, the distinguished English plant pathologist, who was attending the Congress, and Dr. Butler promised on his return to England to bring the matter of a cotton entomologist for Australia before the Empire Cotton Growing Corporation. This Corporation was established in 1921, and amongst its functions is to assist in the establishment and strengthening of the Agricultural Departments in the Dominions, and to provide facilities for training men in these Departments. At the same time Mr. Gillies cabled and wrote to the Agent-General in London (Hon. J. A. Fihelly), asking him to get in touch with the Empire Cotton Growing Corporation regarding the loan to Australia of a suitable entomologist with a special knowledge of parasites. A cablegram was received from the Agent-General last November, intimating that the Empire Cotton Growing Corporation had decided to appoint an entomologist to its own staff. They anticipated difficulty in finding a suitable man with the knowledge of parasites, but, if successful, the Agent-General intimated that it was reasonably certain that the Corporation would be willing for him to visit Australia to study entomological problems connected with cotton in Queensland and other parts of the Commonwealth. The message from London indicates that the Corporation has now been successful in securing the services of Mr. E. Ballard for a term of four years. He will remain an officer of the Corporation, but his services will be leased to the Commonwealth. A prior cablegram was received by the Director of Cotton Culture (Mr. G. Evans) to a similar effect, and immediately a message, strongly supported by Mr. Gillies, was sent to London recommending that the entomologist should make his headquarters in Queensland.

Mr. Ballard is 34 years of age, and was educated at St. Paul's and Conville and Caius College, Cambridge. He is a B.A. (Natural Science Tripos 1910). He was Government Entomologist for Nyasaland from 1911 to 1913. He then entered the Indian Agricultural Service, and was Government Entomologist in the Madras Presidency from January, 1914, till the present date, with the exception of the period when he was on active service in France and Italy. He was a commissioned officer of the Royal Field Artillery form 1916 to March, 1919.

Amongst published works by Mr. Ballard are: "List of Crop Pests of Nyasaland," "Two Pests of Mahogany in Nyasaland," "The Cotton Aphis," "Mango Hopper Control," "Investigations into the Bionomice of *Platyedra gossypiella* in South India," and many others.

In the course of his service in India he devoted special attention to cotton diseases, particularly to premature bud and boll fall.

ENTOMOLOGICAL NOTES.

JOHN L. FROGGATT, B.Sc., Entomologist.

Following the summer rains, we can expect a rapid growth of plant life. Coincident with this, however, an increase in the numbers of insects, both helpful and pernicious, must be expected. It is not possible to anticipate all the pests that may occur, but a few notes on those which are causing depredations to the crops and which are likely to continue for some time to come may be of help to all concerned.

These notes are compiled from reports by members of the entomological staff of field observations, supplemented in some cases with laboratory notes, and from specimens, &c., sent to the Entomological Branch.

MOTHS.

Cotton Pests.

The Cotton Worm (*Chloridea obsoleta*) is a dull-brown-coloured moth, which varies enormously in markings and colouration. The grub bores into the terminal shoots and bolls, in the first case causing the plant to throw out vegetative branches, and in the latter, devouring the developing lint. Fungus growths often enter through the openings made by the caterpillars and complete the destruction begun by the pest.

The larvæ, on emerging from the eggs, feed on the surface for only a short time, when they burrow into the plant or boll, and pass the remainder of the grub stage enclosed in the plant tissue.

Picking off and destroying bolls showing insect attack and dying terminal shoots will kill many caterpillars, thus reducing the numbers of the following generation of moths.

Several cases of maize having been used very successfully as a trap crop have been recorded. When the plants are in the silking stage, the corn is greatly preferred by this moth to the cotton, the eggs being laid in great numbers on the silks, thus at least reducing the number that can be laid on the cotton plants.

The Spotted Maize Moth (*Dichocrocis punctiferalis*).—This is a small yellow moth with black dots on the wings, arranged more or less symmetrically. The grub of this species causes similar damage to that of the cotton worm. Their larval habits are also similar and control methods must follow the same lines.

Where maize is used as a trap crop in either case, care must be taken to dispose of the plants before the larvæ are full grown, otherwise they will develop into moths right amongst the cotton, and aggravate the infestation it was designed to minimise.

The Rough Boll Worm (*Erias huegeli*).—This is an indigenous moth, the normal habit of the grub of which is to devour the wild hibiscus. It has developed and maintained the habit of infesting the cultivated cotton plants, a close relation of its native host plant. The damage done by this larva is similar to that done by the larvæ of the two previous species.

Destruction of infested bolls and shoots will greatly help to reduce the numbers in the later broods of the moths.

"Standover" and ratoon cotton, in addition to the native hibiscus plants, need to be very closely watched, as they will form ideal breeding centres to help carry the pest over the non-growing period. The great prolongation of the life cycle, more especially the pupal stage, is of further assistance in this connection. With eggs of this moth laid early in May, 1923, the life cycle was completed in from 79 to 85 days, the egg period occupying 6 to 7 days, the larval period 25 to 27 days, and the pupal period 48 to 51 days. The pupal period in April and May, 1923, extended from 16 to 22 days, while in January, 1924, it only occupied 11 days. It therefore would seem probable that the life cycle in the warmer months of the year does not occupy much, if any, more than three weeks.

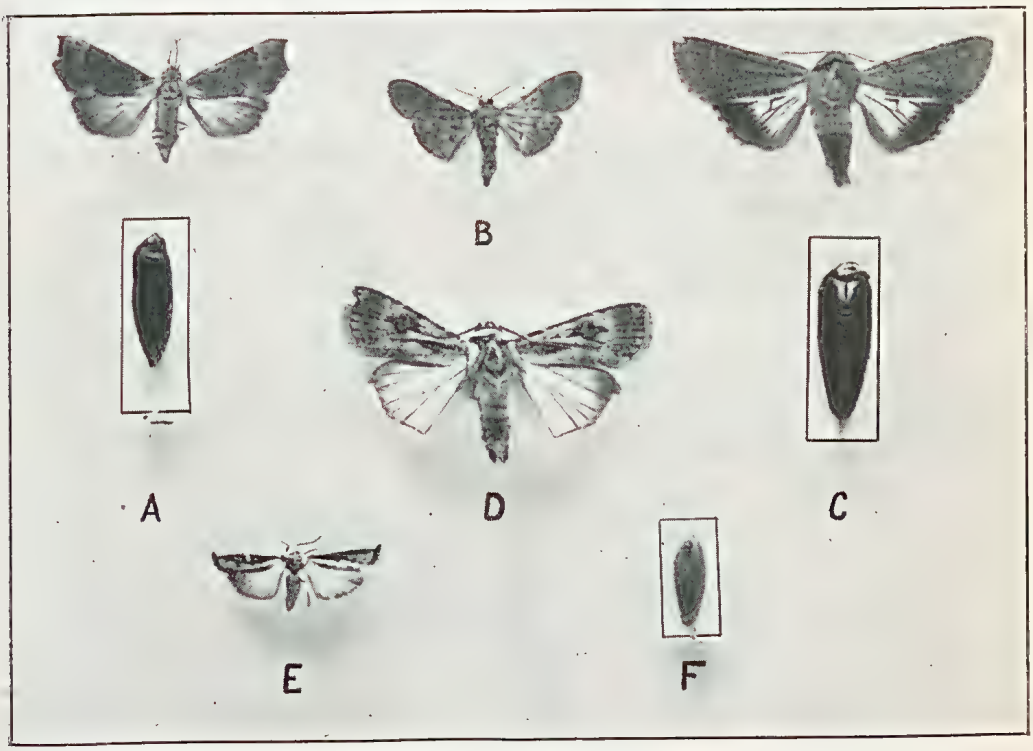
The Brown Cutworm (*Agrotis radians*) and *Neocleptria punctifera* have been associated in causing considerable devastation to young cotton plants.

Mr. F. G. Holdaway, B.Sc., of the Entomological Branch staff, dealt at length with these two Noctuid moths in the January number of this Journal.

Cosmophila xanthindyna.—This is a reddish-coloured moth, the larva of which feeds on the foliage. The larval period of this insect in June, 1923, was 11 to 27 days, and the pupal period 23 to 25 days. The life cycle is apparently about 6 to 7 weeks at that period of the year. One female moth in captivity laid sixty-five eggs.

There is another very tiny moth belonging to the genus *Bucculatrix,* the larva of which in its early stages mines into the tissue of the leaves and may cause a great loss of foliage to the plants.

Leaf-eating caterpillars may be destroyed by an effective dusting or spraying with arsenate of lead. If the former method is used, the poison should be mixed with three parts of finely slacked lime or wood ashes, and be blown over the plant.



THE COTTON MOTHS.

A. *Cosmophila xanthindyna,* Moth and Chrysalis.
B. *Dichocrocis punctiferalis,* Moth.
C. *Chloridea obsoleta,* Moth and Chrysalis.
D. *Agrotis radians,* Moth.
E. *Earias huegeli,* Moth.
F. *Earias huegeli,* Cocoon.

(All natural size.)

PLANT-EATING BEETLES.

Several chrysomelid beetles have been found feeding on cotton, two of which have been very destructive.

1. *The Rose Beetle* (*Monolepta rosea*).—This is a well-known pest of cotton.

2. *Rhyparida australis*—a species new to cotton in Queensland. Observations on this pest will be dealt with at greater length in a separate article by Mr. J. H. Simmonds, B.Sc., of the Entomological Branch staff.

The beetles feed on the foliage, buds, shoots, &c., often causing them to wither and fall off, checking the growth of the plant, and when they are small, often bringing about their complete destruction.

M. rosea was found also to be eating the bracts round young bolls, as a result of which they withered and died.

The native host plants, as also the life histories of these beetles, are not known.

The only methods of control possible are aimed at the destruction of the adult insects as soon as they appear in the crop.

Light flares made by tying pieces of kerosene-soaked bagging on to sticks, which are lit and carried through the infested field at night, attract considerable numbers of the beetles, with the result that they are scorched and die.

Another means that can be used advantageously is to make a shallow tin tray, *e.g.*, by turning up the edges of a sheet of galvanised iron, and fit an attachment on to one or both ends, by which it can be drawn along. It can be made of such a width as to be available for two rows of cotton at once. Pour in water and kerosene, or a light oil. As it is pulled through the field the bushes are shaken over the tray, causing the beetles to fall, when they are caught in the liquid and killed. This is known as the "Hopperdozzer" method.

PLANT BUGS.

Several species of plant bugs are known to frequent cotton, in some cases doing damage of a serious nature.

1. *The Rutherglen Bug* (*Nysius vinitor*) is a small black insect with shiny wings.

2. *The Coon Bug* (*Oxycarenus luctuosus*) is similar to the former species, but has slight black markings on the wings. In the early stages of development it is bright red in colour.

3. *The Chinese Bug* (*Tectacoris banksii*) is a very brightly coloured insect with markings resembling Eastern lettering on its back. It lays its pink eggs in clusters around leaf stalks and twigs on the plants. When the young ones emerge they cling more or less in clusters on the under surface of the leaves for a time. By removing the eggs masses and leaves carrying the young bugs and burning them, very large numbers can be destroyed.

THE CHINESE BUG (*Tectacoris banksii*).

A. Dorsal View of Adult.
B. Female resting on egg mass.
(Natural size.)

4 and 5. The two cotton-stainers (*Dysdercus sidæ* and *Homioceris* sp.) discolour the lint by clambering over the opening bolls and soiling the fibre with their excreta, &c.

The first two species could be destroyed in large numbers by employing the "Hopperdozzer" method in the evening or very early in the morning while the insects are inactive.

All these bugs feed on the sap of the plant, which they obtain by puncturing the bark with their sharp-pointed trunk. Where they are present in numbers, they may often cause the portions attacked to wither and die.

THE COTTON STAINER.
(*Dysdercus sidæ.*)
(Natural size.)

LOCUSTS ("GRASSHOPPERS.")

The common plague locust (*Chortoicetes terminifera*), whenever it occurs in numbers, eats everything green before it. When it attacks cotton while the plants are young, it may cause sufficient destruction to kill them.

The eggs of "grasshoppers" are laid in the ground, and the young, when newly emerged, remain on, or near, the breeding ground for several days before they begin to spread out. In this stage spraying with arsenic solution (1 lb. to 16 gallons of water) will destroy the young hoppers in hordes. Later on the only means is to lay out poison baits composed of bran, green chopped lucerne, &c., wetted with a solution of arsenic of a strength of 4 oz. to 5 gallons. The addition of a little molasses to the poison liquid just before applying it to the bait may render it more attractive to the insects.

TERMITES ("WHITE ANTS.")

These have occasioned slight damage by destroying the roots and boring into the stem of the plant from below ground. Should this damage become serious, treatment of the soil with paradichlorbenzole should tend to keep them away. This chemical would need to be buried in the soil 3 to 4 inches below the surface along the rows close to the base of the plants.

Maize.

Chloridea obsoleta and *Dichocrocis punctiferalis* have been met with on corn, the former rather preferring the cobs and the latter breeding in the cobs, stems, and terminal shoots, and in some cases was far more numerous than the first-mentioned species.

Although this crop has previously only been referred to as a trap crop for *C. obsoleta*, it may prove just as valuable a one for *D. punctiferalis* also.

Tomatoes.

Isodon puncticollis is a small brown beetle, in length slightly greater than in width. It has been destroying the plants by eating the roots.

Treatment of the soil with paradichlorbenzole should keep these insects away.

The tomato moth (*Chloridea obsoleta*) has been already referred to.

Fruit Flies.

The Queensland Fruit Fly (*Chaetodacus tryoni*) and the *Tomato Fly* (*Lonchea splendida*) have both been bred from the fruit.

Chillies.

Fruit Flies.—The Solanum Fly (*Chaetodacus tryoni* var. *solanum*) and *Lonchea splendida* have been bred from chillies. They have completely destroyed the late crop in some localities.

Fig Trees.

The Chrysomelid Beetle (*Galleruca semipullata*) in the larval state has caused considerable damage to the foliage of the trees. Where the fruit is not too near to ripening, a thorough spraying with arsenate of lead or "paris green" should destroy these small black grubs. Otherwise hand-picking and destruction of the infested leaves will have to be resorted to.

A Cerambycid (*Longicorn*) (*Monohammus mixtus*) has been reported to be destroying the young fruit.

Beans.

The Bean Fly (*Agromyza phaseoli*) has been sent in from a number of localities. The eggs are deposited in the plant and the maggots tunnel into the stem and destroy the tissue, causing the plant to wither and die.

No treatment has so far been found to be effective for this pest.

In order that a thorough knowledge of the insect pests may be obtained, it is requested that specimens of all such met with be forwarded to the Entomological Branch, Brisbane, with information on the locality found and damage caused. It is only in this way that most necessary measures can be worked out for preventing devestation by these pests.

THE MAIN ROADS BOARD.

A YEAR'S ACTIVITIES.

In the Second Annual Report of the Main Roads Board there is much valuable material well worth the study of all interested in the vigorous development of the State. The march of the motor vehicle compels greater attention to the facilitation of inland transport and to all that good roads mean to inland dwellers.

It requires no particularly lively imagination to picture the Queensland countryside of the future with its well made and maintained roadways radiating from every town centre—roadways that will not only be feeders to the railways, but also well used traffic lines for horse and motor transport in inter-town and inter-district commerce.

The flow of petrol in ever-increasing volume must have a natural corollary in good roads from the areas of production to the centres of distribution. Motorised delivery has already become a new factor in agricultural progress.

To any community a good road is a new opportunity—a means of improving in many ways the economic and social status of the town and district.

In Queensland in recent years there has been a slow but certain development of roadway construction from a casual activity in the hands of untrained men without programme or plan, other than to maintain a minimum of convenience and facility for ordinary traffic, towards a reasoned industry in the hands of competent engineers, supplemented by intelligent local help. This is part of the forward Government policy of making country life more attractive, and its aim is to provide in rural districts complete and economical traffic service. The Main Roads Board is a medium through which much substantial progress is expected, and the following notes taken from its Second Annual Report, together with plates illustrating its activities, convey an idea of the scope and importance of its work:—

Construction.

Works are commenced after approval of the plans by the Board and Councils, and upon authority being given by the Governor in Council.

In general, the supervision is placed in the hands of the Local Authority, which engages the labour, and if necessary arranges with the Board for the supply of plant.

Frequent inspections of the works are made by the Board's officers, and the Local Authority officers are required to submit cost sheets indicating the progress of works and comparison of actual and estimated costs once a month.

It is regretted that some difficulty has existed in obtaining this very necessary cost data from some Shires, and it is a very noticeable fact that those Shires which have complied with the Board's requests on the matter have carried out their works more cheaply and effectively than those not so doing.

The regular comparison of actual and estimated costs on any work is essential to its economical conclusion, and quickly indicates where improvement in method of working may be possible.

The problem of the economical handling of material, especially in the haulage of metal or gravel, is of the greatest importance and requires close study by the Engineers in charge of the various works.

Broadly speaking, it is more economical to use large drays of from 1½ to 2 cubic yards capacity for haulage of gravel or metal on leads up to 1 mile. For longer leads, the motor truck or wagon is more economical provided the track is good enough. For still longer leads the traction engine and 5-ton trailers are cheapest, always provided that fuel and suitable water are available, and that the ground is not boggy.

Plate 15.—Brisbane-Ipswich Road (near Goodna).
State of road when taken over by Main Roads Board. The gap shows site of burned-out bridge.

Plate 16.—Brisbane-Ipswich Road (near Goodna).
Regrading and metalling and replacement of burned-out bridge by fenced embankment and reinforced concrete culvert.

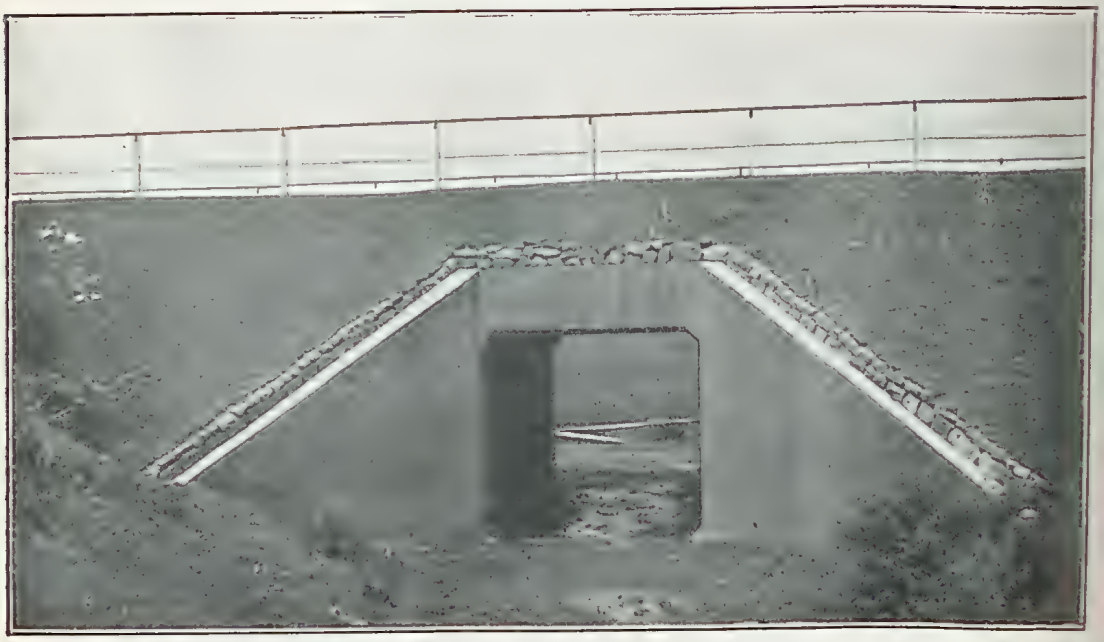


PLATE 17.—REINFORCED CONCRETE CULVERT REPLACING BURNED BRIDGE.
Showing reinforced concrete culvert, 10 feet by 10 feet, at site of burned bridge. The bridge was 40 feet in length.

PLATE 18.—DARLING DOWNS. ROAD ON BLACK SOIL NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BY SHIRE COUNCIL AT A COST OF ABOUT £15 PER CHAIN.

PLATE 19.—DARLING DOWNS.
Same road, indicating the necessity for bringing about "Weight of Load Regulations," and the absolute waste in constructing roads of inferior material and insufficient thickness to carry heavy traffic in black soil.

PLATE 20.—COOROY-TEWANTIN ROAD.
Showing completed gravelling.

The transportation of crushed stone from fixed quarries either direct to the road bed or to railway trucks is most cheaply effected by light tramways and side-tipping trucks, provided that the quantity of metal to be supplied from the fixed plant is large enough to keep the equipment charges per cubic yard of metal at a low figure. The tramway may often be arranged so that the trucks run by gravity to the dumping point and are hauled back by a light petrol locomotive. The ingenuity of Engineer Kennedy, acting on behalf of the Shire Engineer for Landsborough (Mr. A. E. Harding Frew, B.E.) has solved the problem of using motor bicycle engines of up to 8 h.p. mounted on truck frames for this purpose.

The problem of the foundation or lower course of a road with a macadam top course requires very careful study. In general, gravels, sandstones, or ironstones may be obtained locally and may be hand broken and rolled solid much more cheaply than the hard crushed stone which is to form the top course, yet it has been observed by the Board on occasion that merely for the purpose of keeping a crushing plant going, expensive crushed stone has been used for this purpose when the extra money involved could have been much more usefully employed in extending the mileage of work.

After careful consideration of the standards laid down in the First Annual Report for thickness, width and classes of materials required in the construction of macadam and gravel roads, and taking into consideration traffic, climatic, and soil conditions, the Board is unhesitatingly of opinion that any reduction in standard thickness would be most unwise.

Roads on the Downs.

The fact that heavily trafficked roads on the bad black soil foundation of the Darling Downs cost, when built to the Board's standards, as much as £5,460 per mile for 16 feet of macadam and for 12 feet £3,140, has been used as an argument for the construction of an inferior road, but the Board has direct evidence that such an inferior road, costing from £15 to £18 per chain or £1,200 per mile, has been practically destroyed within eighteen months of its construction, as the accompanying photographs will show. The asset value at the end of two years is certainly not more than £400 per mile, or a total loss of £400 per annum per mile, and all this with a most inferior road available for traffic.

Now £400 per annum would provide funds to the Local Authority for the construction of a road costing £11,430 per mile under the Main Roads Act, or more than double the heaviest actual cost per mile incurred on the Downs.

Mountain Roads.

In the case of mountain roads carrying a large volume of heavy traffic, it is essential both that the grade shall be easy and the surface smooth, hard, and thick enough to prevent heavily-loaded wheels from breaking through.

The Landsborough-Maleny road is a case in point. The old road gradients were about 1 in 8 and the surface so deeply rutted as to be almost impassable after rain. The new road under construction has no grade steeper than 1 in 18, and generally much easier. The new location is everywhere no further from the old than a quarter of a mile. It is properly drained and metalled to a minimum width of 12 feet (widened to 15 feet on the inside of curves which are super-elevated). The foundation consists of consolidated thickness of 6 inches of local sandstone which has set like a concrete. This is capped by a wearing surface having a consolidated thickness of 6-inches of crushed basalt bound with screenings and stone dust.

A road built on a steeper gradient would be most expensive to maintain, and if a lesser thickness of road crust had been adopted would, owing to the poor subgrade condition, quickly break through and be destroyed.

The old so-called road has been costing the Council £1,600 per annum for maintaining in its present awful condition.

Plate 21.—First Section of the Atherton to Yungaburra Road.

Plate 22.—Cairns Tableland Road, Little Mulgrave Section.

PLATE 23.—TAMBOURINE MOUNTAIN ROAD, ROCK WALLING.

PLATE 24.—LANDSBOROUGH-MALENY ROAD, SHOWING COMPLETED METALLING.

Plate 25.—Section of Commonwealth Grant Work.

Plate 26.—Ridgelands-Yaamba Road.

If we assume that £1,400 of this amount be earmarked for repayment of interest and redemption, then the first £40,000 expended on the new road will be provided for and the maintenance can be dealt with by the expenditure of £200 per annum by the Council and £200 by the Board without the road costing the ratepayers one shilling more than they are paying for the present imitation of a road.

The two cases quoted have been chosen as they represent instances of roads of heaviest cost.

Low Cost Construction.

As an instance of low cost it may be stated that excellent gravelling work has been carried out on the Southport road, in Coomera and Beenleigh Shires, at a minimum cost per mile of £230, and an average of £450. The gravel in this instance was obtained locally on short leads and hauled in a steam wagon, motor trucks, or horse-drawn vehicles, and was watered before rolling with a steam wagon, the front wheels of which were removed and a roller substituted for the purpose. A profile board and spirit level were used to ensure that the shape of the road was correctly maintained.

A much better road has been constructed than it was possible for the Local Authorities under the old conditions to build at anything approaching the same cost.

A Californian Comparison.

The seventh biennial report of the Californian State Highway Commission of December, 1920, page 111, indicates that the average cost of a mountain road (earthwork and retaining walls only) in Mendocino County, constructed by convict labour, was 16,271 dollars per mile, exclusive of bridges, notwithstanding that machine drills and steam shovels were freely used. On page 139 of the same report the following are costs of grading taken at random:—

	Miles.	Dollars.
Humbold County	4·95	12,998
	6·86	71,668
Imperial County	5·84	43,686
Los Angeles	12·84	146,922
	1·04	3,506
Siskiyou	4·50	42,632
	36·03	321,412

Indicating that 36·03 miles cost 321,412 dollars; or an average cost of £2,051 per mile for grading only, prior to surfacing with gravel, concrete, or macadam.

This is the best possible evidence that other countries will not tolerate inferior road work even though the cost of good work be high.

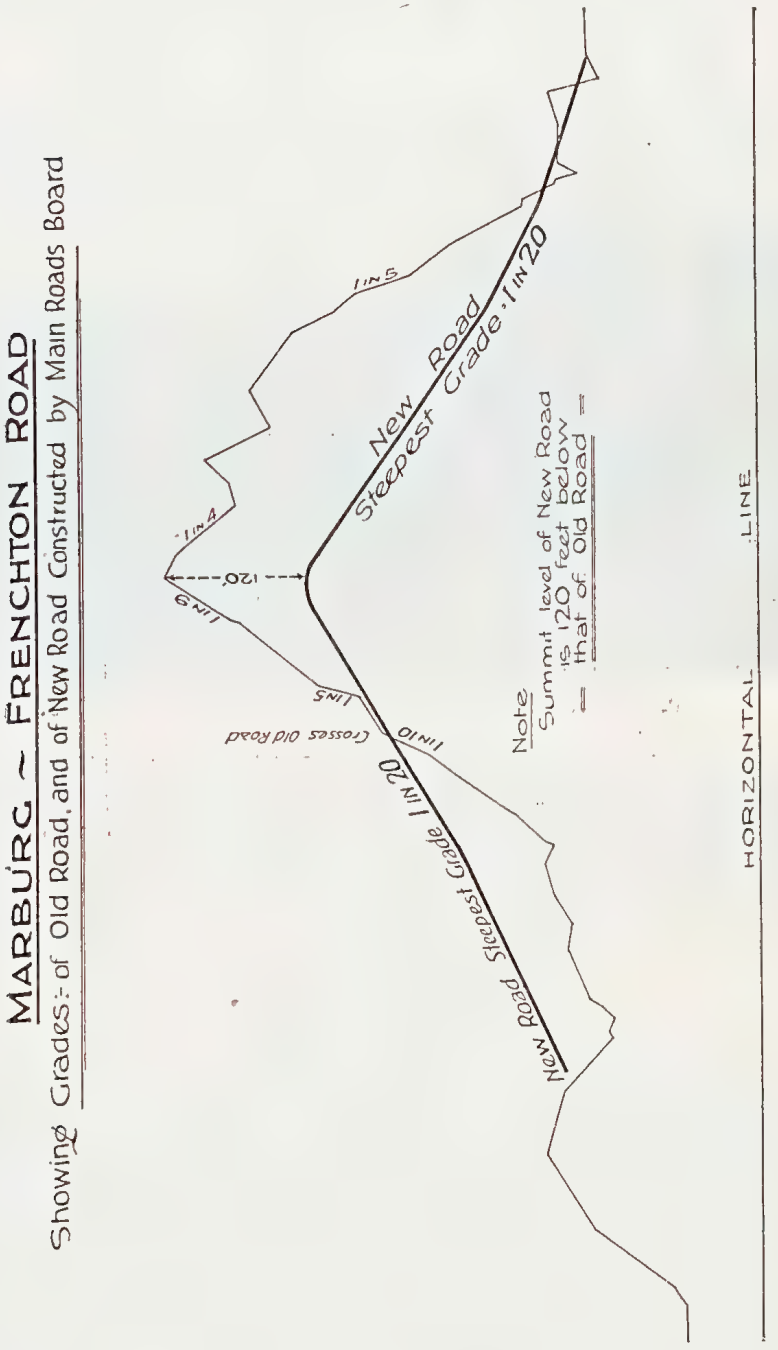
Surface Treatment.

Certain main roads which carry, or will carry, a large proportion of motor traffic, require special surface treatment in order to prevent unravelling of the macadam. In general, only a surface spraying with distilled tar or bitumen, covered lightly with coarse sand, gravel, or stone screenings, will be necessary in these cases.

One section of the Ipswich road, near Goodna, has been so treated with excellent results and it is proposed to so protect the surface of the work in progress between Bullock Head Creek and the railway crossing overbridge at Dingo Hill, on the boundary of Moreton and Sherwood Shires. The Anzac Memorial road now under construction between Petrie and Redcliffe will be protected in a similar manner.

A comparison between the original Marburg-Frenchton road and that recently completed by the Board is illustrated. Grades have been very greatly improved—the steepest on the old road being 1 in 4, while the new road has no grade steeper than 1 in 20. This means a reduction in haulage cost per mile in the ratio of 2 is to 7, and is an illustration of the value of scientific location.

In addition, the new road crosses the range at a point 120 feet lower than the old, and on this account alone there will be a saving of at least half a million foot tons of energy per annum—that is, the energy required to lift 500,000 through a height of 1 foot.



It is necessary to correct the impression which has gained ground that when a road is gazetted the Board will proceed to macadamise it throughout.

Gravelling or macadamising is only undertaken where necessary, and many sections of road will be merely cleared and drained, whilst other sections may only be lightly formed with the local material.

Special care is being taken to ensure that wherever possible existing road foundation shall be incorporated as part of necessary new work.

The Board has noted with considerable satisfaction that a number of Shire Councils in their endeavour to economically and effectively handle Main Roads works have employed either permanent or consulting engineers, and the results in most cases have been very beneficial.

PLATE 27.—MAINTENANCE WORK ON A MOUNTAIN ROAD.

The Board is in communication with the Commissioner for Railways in order to avoid unnecessary competition between Main Roads and railways. It is the Board's policy not to recommend the declaration of any road as a Main Road which would be likely to interfere with railway traffic earnings. In the cases, however, of the Brisbane-Ipswich road, and the Cairns-Tableland road, there are special circumstances existing; in the former case the road is an inter-communication route, between two large cities, and in the latter between a large producing area at an elevation of 2,500 feet, and its port of shipment at present having no road communication with the coast.

TOMATO MOTH.

The caterpillar of the Tomato Moth frequently causes very serious loss to tomato-growers in different parts of the State. It is always present in one part or another of the tomato-growing districts of Queensland, and unfortunately it is a somewhat omniverous feeder, attacking cotton, maize, peas, beans, potatoes, tobacco, and other plants. Mr. Benson therefore recommends all tomato-growers and others whose crops suffer from the ravages of this pest to take the following precautionary control measures:—Dealing especially with tomatoes, this pest lays its eggs on various parts of the plant, and the caterpillars when first hatched feed on the leaves, flowers, or the young shoots, or they may burrow directly into the fruit. Spraying the plants with a mixture of Bordeaux mixture and arsenate of lead, using 3 to 4 lb. of the latter to 100 gallons of the bordeaux mixture, will be found an effectual remedy if applied as soon as the young caterpillars are hatched out, as they will probably consume a portion of the poison and thus be destroyed. In addition to the spraying, all fruit that shows any trace of moth should be gathered and boiled, for, if allowed to lie about on the ground, it only increases the number of moths. Where a crop is very badly infested it is desirable to destroy both the haulms and fruit and to break up the land, as by doing so most of the pupæ that are in the ground will be destroyed.—A. H. BENSON, M.R.A.C., Director of Fruit Culture.

THE PINEAPPLE INDUSTRY OF HAWAII.

By Major DANIEL E. EVANS, D.S.O., M.I.E.S., M.I.M.E.

The following notes by Major Evans, who is well known in Brisbane business and professional circles, were made in the course of a recent visit to the Hawaiian Islands, and will be read with much interest by Queensland pineapple-growers. They cover experimental activities, methods of cultivation, and economical treatment of the product; also, the manufacture of by-products and the use of paper of local manufacture for mulching purposes.—Ed.

I was much impressed with the large production of the pineapple in the Hawaiian Islands and the care taken in the selection of seed plants and cultivation. Last season 6,000,000 cases of canned pineapples were exported from the Islands. As may be expected, considerable experimental work was necessary to work up such a large industry. Until recently, the pineapple experiment station existed as a department of the Hawaiian Sugar Planters' Association experiment station, but it was found that this relationship was inadequate, and a decision was made to acquire a piece of land and go more extensively into experimental work with pineapples.

The separation of the pineapple experiment station from the sugar experiment station took place at the beginning of 1923, and it was about this time that work was begun on the new station at Wahiawa, and as soon as the plant had progressed far enough the pineapple people moved into their new quarters.

The station consists of one office building, three glass houses, one lath house, one combined warehouse, store-room and implement shed, one stable, three houses for labourers, and two residences for members of the staff.

All buildings are one story wooden structures, and, with the exception of the two residences, all are painted dark green with white trimmings. The residences are painted dark red, with light red trimmings.

The largest of these buildings is the lath house, which is about 50 feet by 110 feet. This building is said to be already too small, and it is planned to enlarge it next year.

The glass houses are each 18 feet by 40 feet. At present the station has 60 acres of land, half of which is being planted this year. The rest will be planted next year. In 1925 another 40 acres of land will be available, making a grand total of 100 acres.

The Cayenne Variety.

The head of the experiment station is said to have stated that the Cayenne is the best commercial variety of pineapple. The Cayenne pineapple was first grown in the hot houses of England, where it was tended with the greatest of care. It is said to be produced commercially in only a few parts of the world, Hawaii being the most outstanding. The station staff are of the opinion that better strains of this variety may be selected and developed, but a better variety can not be had.

It has been observed that some pineapples use up much of their strength in throwing sprouts, while others throw a very fine commercial fruit. Naturally the former has higher propagation powers, and in late years has been multiplying more rapidly than the others; but as commercial fruit is that required, efforts carefully directed are being made to weed out the less desirable type and replace with a heavy fruiting strain.

Great care is used in handling the seedlings. They are first planted in covered moist chambers on cardboard, which rests on inverted saucers surrounded by water. Here they germinate and start little shoots and leaves. Later they are transplanted to soil, and are placed in the glass greenhouses, from which they are eventually transplanted to the lath house, and finally to the field where they are exposed to the full sunlight. When first removed from the lath house the plants are still in their containers, and on being accustomed to their new surroundings they are removed from the containers and placed in the field.

In the glass houses the young plants have a tempered sunlight and are fully protected from the weather.

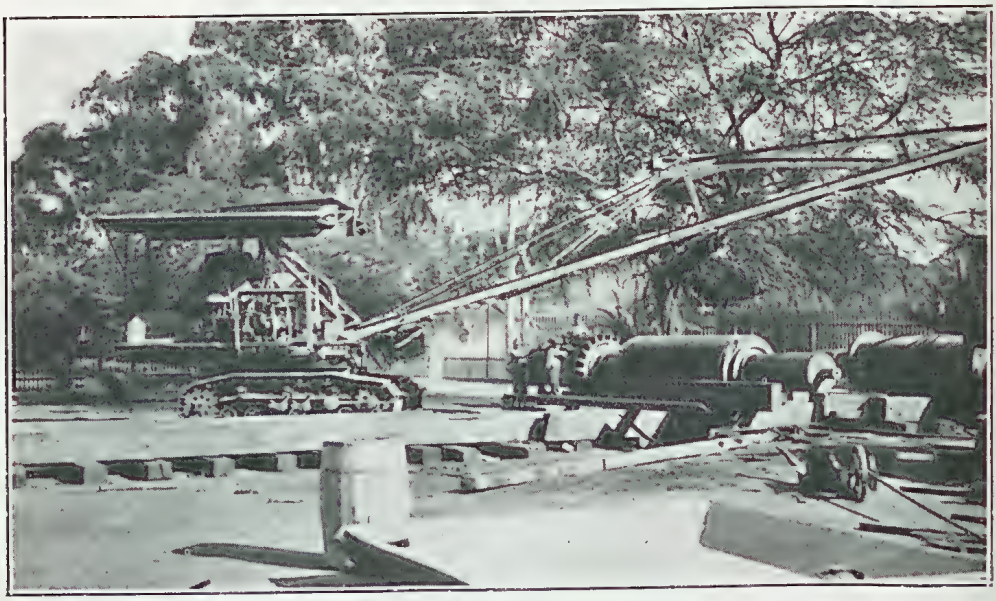


PLATE 28.—PINEAPPLE INDUSTRY, HAWAII.
A portable Field Cane Loader, worked on the block system, Hawaii.

PLATE 29.—PORTION OF ONE OF THE LARGEST PUMPING STATIONS IN THE WORLD, IN THE HILLS OF OAHU.
This station, No. 4, lifts 42,000,000 gallons per diem. The plants of the controlling company pump, in the aggregate, 110,000,000 gallons every 24 hours.

Plate 30.—Pineapple Lands on Oahu, Hawaiian Islands.

Plate 31.—An Hawaiian Pineapple Field.
Showing paper mulch strips laid ready for planting.

The lath house exposes the plants to half sunlight and partially protects them from the weather.

In these buildings every stage, from seedling to mature plant, is specially cared for. In normal field practice the tops or some other hardy part of the plant is used, and it is not necessary to take so many precautions against the sun or weather.

Quarantine.

Strict quarantine exists to protect the Cayenne and other varieties from insects that thrive in other parts of the world. Should the experiment station require to bring a new variety into the Islands, it could do so only in a very round-about way. The plant would need to be kept in quarantine in Washington for a year or more, and then it, or one of its descendants, would be sent to the Islands, there again to be kept in quarantine for another long period, so that it would require a few years to introduce a new variety.

Labour-saving Machinery.

The development of labour-saving machinery is most marked. A combination subsoiler and plough and a paper-laying machine are two important achievements in this direction.

The subsoiler and plough, which is drawn by mules, drops to the subsoil and then ploughs the ground.

The paper-laying machine is made in the form of a sled, which carries the paper roll. The machine is drawn by mules or tractor, and smooths the furrows as it moves along and lays the paper; an attachment behind the paper roll crowns the edges of the paper to keep it down.

Manufacture of the Paper.

Most sugar mills in the Hawaiian Islands have considerable excess of megass (cane fibre) than is required for fuel for crushing and manufacturing. This is used in a variety of ways—fuel in factory during the slack season, fuel for irrigation power stations; while the Olaa Sugar Company's factory on the island of Hawaii convert their surplus megass into paper for use in the planting of sugar-cane and pineapples. This sugar factory, when crushing 60 tons of cane per hour, averages 25 to 30 tons of surplus megass in 24 hours, which all goes through the paper mill. Samples of this paper were collected.

PINEAPPLE CANNING.

I had the opportunity of inspecting the Queensland State Cannery when they installed modern pineapple machinery in the form of Ginaco machines about the end of 1918, and I was naturally interested to see the development since that date. I visited the Baldwin Packing Company's cannery at Lahnia, on the island of Mani, and the Californian Packing Company, Honolulu. Both these canneries are fitted with Ginaco machines. The latter place has nineteen on one floor with an output of approximately 2,500,000 cases of canned pines per year. Many improvements have been made on the machinery as installed at the State Cannery, and these could be easily fitted if royalties on patents can be arranged.

System of Handling.

The pines are taken from cases at landing stages and placed on the Ginaco machine conveyor. The conveyor elevates the pines to the machine, where they are skinned and cored in one operation, and then fall on a travelling rubber belt. Any pines that need trimming on the ends, due to any peculiar shape of the fruit, are touched up on a special cutter running at a speed of 1,800 revolutions per minute (this machine has been responsible for saving at least two hands per machine), and further hand trimming is attended to while travelling along to the slicing machine. After slicing, the fruit travels along a ribbed rubber belt. The ribbing allows of the pine slices being easily lifted for placing in the tins.

Pineapple Crush.

This is the term agreed upon by canners for broken slices and good whole pieces of pineapple. These large pieces of broken pineapple are put through a mincer, canned, and treated separately, and is largely used for salads, pies, &c. Supply is only about 75 per cent. of the demand for this product.

Pineapple Jam.

Jam is made from the pineapple fruit scraped from the skins in a machine called a skin eradicator. In the installation, as arranged, by the California Packing Company, the skins are automatically fed into the Fisher Patent Eradicator with the Opperman Patent attachment. After the fruit is separated from the skin the fruit passes along the conveyor to brass jam pumps, and thence to boiling pots. The skins pass to the conveyor on to grinding mill.

Plate 32.—Paper Mulch in use on Hawaiian Pine Lands.

Plate 33.—Planting Pineapples through paper mulch, Hawaiian Islands.
The paper is manufactured locally from megass.

Treatment of Skins and Manufacture of Syrup.

The skins are then treated in a similar manner to sugar-cane. Methods differ slightly in various factories, but the ultimate objective is the same—the conservation of all juice and the manufacture of syrup.

The skins are passed through shredders, rollers, or, in the case of the Baldwin Packing Company, a worm press similar to a grape-press.

The extracted juice is then pumped to liming tanks and neutralizer. After treatment by liming it is pumped to a heater and elevated storage tanks. Clarification and filtration, similar to sugar-mill practice, is carried out, and finally the pineapple juice, in the form of a golden fluid, is run into storage tanks for supply to pineapple being canned.

One gallon of juice treated as above is equal to 1 lb. of sugar, and it is claimed that the pineapple takes a better colour and flavour than when treated with ordinary sugar syrup.

Evaporation of the Juice.

Some of the canneries evaporate a certain amount of water from the juice, while others claim the evaporated syrup darkens the pineapple, while the original clarified juice gives the true golden colour.

PLATE 34.—AN IRRIGATION CHANNEL, LAID THROUGH PINE LANDS TO IRRIGATE CANEFIELDS FURTHER ON, OAHU, HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.

The water supply is obtained by tunnelling into the mountains to spring sources.

The Future of the Industry.

Big projects are in hand for extending the industry and increasing supplies. Included in the lands of Upper Hoolehua and Palaau, connected with the proposed Waihanau water development project, are some 4,000 acres of the best pineapple land in the territory, and conferences between the Hawaiian Homes Commission and local pineapple people brought out the fact that a settler, assisted by his wife and three or four children, can take care of approximately 30 acres of pineapples after the land has been ploughed and the fruit planted. The only outside assistance they will need, according to the *Honolulu Star—Bulletin*, will be at harvesting time. Provided the settler is successful, he can clear 1,000 dollars an acre in a four-year period, or 30,000 dollars from 30 acres in four years, or 7,500 dollars a year.

If it is decided finally to introduce pineapple cultivation, and if the commission is convinced that one family can care for 30 acres, arrangements will be made whereby this size of tract may be allotted to a single family.

The opening of the lands of Hoolehua and Palaau will constitute the second unit of the Hawaiian rehabilitation project. The first unit is now established on the lands of lower Kalamaula, near the port of Kaunakakai, and is known as Kalanianaole Settlement, being named after the late Prince-Delegate Jonah Kuhio Kalanianaole, who fathered the rehabilitation project.

PLATE 35.—PLANT CANE ON OAHU (HAWAIIAN ISLANDS). Note irrigation pipe line in the distance. The pipes are of steel, 6 ft. in diameter.

IRRIGATION IN QUEENSLAND—VIII.

H. E. A. EKLUND, late Hydraulic Engineer, Queensland Water Supply Department.

The first of this series, a historical note, was published in the July Journal. Irrigation in the Lower Burdekin was reviewed in the August number, and the instalment in the following issue covered Irrigation in the West. In the October Journal practical considerations were discussed, the November number contained notes on Surface Supplies, and the following instalment covered notes on the Duty of Water and the preparation of lands for irrigation. In the last issue systems of irrigation were described. Subjoined is the concluding article of the series. In the next issue the tables referred to from time to time in the text will be published.—Ed.

SPRAY SYSTEMS.

Spray systems, hardly ever considered until comparatively recently, are now much favoured by irrigators. When they first made their appearance it was claimed and thought that here was the solution of all difficulties in connection with grading and subsequent labour of applying water. Control seemed well-nigh perfect, and though some imperfections were known to exist, these were considered as good as overcome. Subsequent experience has shown, however, that spray systems are not the universal panacea they were thought to be, but rather that they have their own special field in irrigation. In this, even, they require to be manipulated with some skill and experience, to give efficient and satisfactory service.

All spray systems attempt, more or less successfully, to apply the water to the soil in imitation of rain, and so at least secure the greatest aeration possible. To achieve the object water is transmitted to the crop to be irrigated in pipes—under pressure. In this all spray systems are alike, but the mechanical appliances used in the attempt to secure an even distribution differ more or less.

A very great number of advantages of spray systems over ordinary methods of irrigation have been claimed, but it will be sufficient to here mention a few that do not appear to have been disputed:—

1. Minimum amount of waste.
2. Some preparatory work obviated.
3. Aeration improves the quality and, therefore, the value of the water used.

It may be contentious ground to state that spray systems have disadvantages as well as advantages. As a matter of fact, at a modest estimate there are three spray systems for every known method of distributing or applying water by gravity. Inventions are still being made and perfected, the reason presumably being that there is room for improvement.

Spray systems are, broadly speaking, of two kinds:—Those which effect the distribution by a series of circles radiating from a central standpipe provided with a special rose, nozzle, or revolving arms; and those which accomplish the desired effect by the parallel motion of a pipe over the ground to be watered. The former kind are termed radial sprays; the latter overhead or parallel.

Theoretically the most apparent disadvantage of at least the radial spray is that, as circles will not fit together, the irrigator must choose whether he prefers to have some of the ground watered twice or not at all. In actual practice the effect is neither as good over the watered area nor as bad over the supposedly unwatered portion as a paper survey would lead one to suppose.

It will, however, be of interest to glance at the diagrams given in the following figures:—

1. By placing the standards in the middle of a square, the corners would get a minimum of water, as shown in Fig. 53. The area thus left unwatered is approximately 21 per cent. of the square.
2. An obviously better arrangement is to place the standards at the corners of equal sided triangles. The theoretical area thus left unwatered is only about 9.3 per cent., and if the rest of the distribution can be shown to be even, seepage and the capillary action of the soil can be trusted to take care of this small amount of irregularity. (Fig. 54.)

Fig. 53

Area of Square 100·00 Sq ft
" " Circle 78 54 " "
Balance unwatered. 21 46 " "
or 21 %

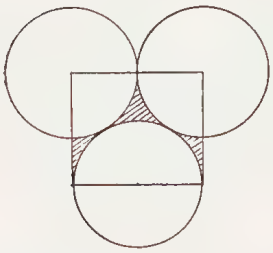


Fig 54

Area of Rectangle 86·60 Sq ft
" " contained Sectors } 78 54 " "
Balance of Area unwatered } 8 06 " "
Say 9·3 %

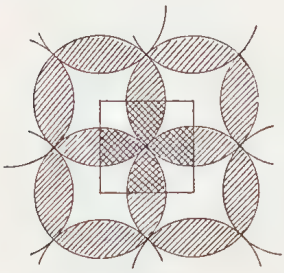


Fig 55

Area of Rectangle 49 99 Sq ft
Area of Portion watered twice } 28 556 " "
Say 57 %

Area of Circle 78 54 " "
Portion of Circle watered twice } 57 11 " "
or 73 %
Portion of Circle watered once } 21 43 " "
Say 27 %

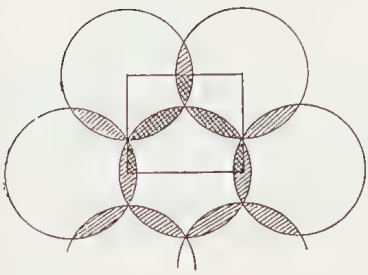


Fig. 56

Area of Rectangle 64 95 " "
Area of portion watered twice } 13 59 " "
Say 20 %

Scale 10 = 1".

3. The next arrangement is similar to the first, but the standards are placed much more closely so that parts of the area commanded overlap. The first arrangement indicates the maximum distance apart for standards. Fig. 55 the minimum. Here the area watered twice is about half the total area, and the best arrangement of this type lies clearly somewhere between these two extremes.

4. The only other possible type of arrangement is the extreme case of No. 2 above, the sides of the equal sided triangles being shortened until no space is left between the circles. The theoretical result is a double dose for about 20 per cent. of the area; but, as in case 3, the best arrangement lies in between the extremes. (Fig. 56.)

In any installation of machinery or appliances, there are at least three things to be carefully considered before making a decision. These are:—

1. First cost.

2. Operating and maintenance cost.

3. Depreciation based on probable life of plant.

The first cost of a plant is often the factor which decides its purchase. But a plant low in first cost may, in the long run, prove more expensive than one the first cost of which appears very high. Take a case in point.

A and B have both 10 acres of cultivation to be irrigated. It is similarly situated and the lift is the same, and the same quantity of water is used by both. But A takes three days to irrigate his 10 acres; B requires only two days for each watering.

	A bought a plant for £800.				B paid £1,100.		
Operating Costs—							
Fuel first year	54	0	0	..	26	10	0
Driver's wages	21	12	0	..	18	0	0
Oil, waste, &c.	3	10	0	..	1	0	0
Labour to irrigate	36	0	0	..	24	0	0
Interest at 5 per cent.	40	0	0	..	55	0	0
Depreciation at 10 per cent. ..	80	0	0	8 per cent—	88	0	0
Maintenance, cost of repairs, and extras	30	0	0	..	12	0	0
	£265	2	0		£224	10	0

This shows a saving in favour of the more costly plant amounting to over £40 per year, partly due to the smaller amount of fuel used and the shorter time in which it can accomplish the work, and also because the depreciation on a well-housed and tended plant can reasonably be taken as less than on one indifferently cared for.

Another essential thing is to be sure that the plant obtained is suitable for the locality and crop to be grown. It is just here that the choice may mean success or failure at the outset.

Regarding operating and maintenance expenses, labour to irrigate, &c., it is well to remember that this does not apply to spray systems only, but is equally true where the distribution is done by gravity. Whether the water is obtained by pumping or gravity, the gravity distribution should always be first considered, and if found impracticable or not economical for some reason or other, then, but not till then, should a spray system be considered.

Each irrigator, in installing a spray system or any other machine, would do well not to take things for granted. It is not fair to either party to condemn an appliance simply because its operation has not been fully grasped. As a rule, the vendor is probably just as anxious as the purchaser that the appliance should be a howling success rather than a squealing failure. Mistakes are sometimes made, but reputable houses generally prefer to know about such, as soon as possible, and certainly before anyone else engaged in the same line.

Failure of sprays to work may sometimes be caused by frogs getting into the pipes, and water weed, fungus growths, &c. A very efficient screen on the suction should always be an essential point.

The pressure at which the sprays have been recommended to work should be strictly observed, and a pressure gauge so placed that the operating pressure can be read at any time.

A slight wind is no disadvantage, as it generally ensures a more even distribution; but note should be taken of the prevailing winds and the sprays placed accordingly. Judgment is also necessary in placing the gauging tins.

"Parallel" and "Overhead" Sprays.

As yet there are not many of these in use in this State. Attempts have been made to introduce the system for growing sugar-cane, and in growing vegetables, &c., but most of these plants are still only in the experimental stage. Some makers in the Southern States appear to have had very fair success, but no definite data are to hand.

Sub-Irrigation.

As the term implies, this system aims at supplying the water needed direct to the root region of the growing crops or trees, from beneath the surface. The economy of water usually experienced in this system lies in the fact that the surface is always kept in a fine state of tilth (the surface is never wetted) and evaporation is consequently a negligible quantity. Another advantage is that, owing to the absence of any caking of the soil, the roots are always able to obtain some nourishment indirectly derived from the easy access of air.

The cost of sub-irrigation renders it one of the most expensive methods of irrigation known, but it is also the most efficient. It is a method largely favoured by fruitgrowers in some parts of America, where both land and water realise high prices. One of the advantages of the system is that water at a uniform temperature can be applied just where it will do most good, and where a good deal of forcing is done to catch early markets the system is particularly useful. In porous soils it is stated to be a failure, and to maintain the drains free from root growth and other obstructions makes the method too costly to be recommended except in very special cases.

Some of the Drawbacks of Irrigation.

The chief trouble accompanying irrigation is in most cases caused by the irrigator himself. It has already been mentioned, perhaps more than once, that too much water is bad, whether intentionally or unintentionally applied. Where the subsoil or substratum is porous, the only manifestation of excessive use of water is a leaching of the soil with a corresponding reduction in the yield. But where the substratum is impervious nature punishes the over-indulgent irrigator very severely.

The first sign of soil souring through over watering is usually manifested in dying vegetation. It may appear unaccountable at first, but a hole dug down to a depth of about 4 feet will soon reveal the cause.

If the trouble is coped with adequately, and in time, serious results may be prevented, but the first thing to look for is the cause. If the cause is seepage from channels, the bad places must be lined, as has been done at Yanco, in New South Wales, and Muldura, in Victoria. The subwater surface must next receive attention and by a proper system of drains be lowered in order to obviate the next trouble, which is the appearance of "alkali" patches.

In Mildura the subwater surface was, on investigation, found to have risen to a dangerous extent, and some patches of alkali also appeared. Attempts to drain the area by sinking wells have proved successful, as a porous stratum was found about 60 feet below the surface. Wells are now sunk not for water, but to get rid of it; drain pipes and drains discharging the surplus into these wells, where it disappears in the porous strata.

At Bingera, near Bundaberg, the wise precaution was taken to first tile drain the whole of the area, the original intention being to prevent waterlogging. It has already been mentioned how this precaution was found particularly useful in another way.

Where the trouble occurs and is not checked in time, the irrigator is faced with the more serious problem of overcoming the effect of the "alkali." Irrigators usually distinguish between "black" alkali and "white" alkali. The former, or black alkali, consists chiefly of sodium carbonate, which, when present in excess in soil, dissolves the humus and shows black rings on the white patches where surface waters containing the salt have evaporated. Vegetation grown in soils suffering from excess of the carbonate turns black before it wilts and dies, and the name "black" is probably derived from either or both of the above manifestations.

Black alkali is usually considered the worst to cope with, but Professor E. W. Hilyard has shown by actual experiment that the proper antidote for black alkali is a good dressing of gypsum. (This alone will clearly be of no use unless the cause of the trouble is removed by proper drainage, as indicated above.) The gypsum is most beneficial when applied at the rate of about 500 lb. per acre per annum, and with the dressing of gypsum must follow irrigation with drainage to assist the action of the corrective.

To the more inquisitive it may be interesting to know why gypsum (a sulphate of calcium) should have the property of counteracting the evil effects of sodium carbonate (washing soda). The reason is that the calcium in the gypsum in the presence of water combines with the carbonate of the sodium carbonate and the sodium carbonate becomes a sulphate, in which form it is less harmful. Calcium carbonate or carbonate of lime is not a harmful constituent of soil, and the exchange thus effected renders the soil quite fit for crops in about three to four months after the first application.

Chemically the action is thus represented:

$$Ca\,SO_4 + Na_2\,CO_3 + Aq = Ca\,CO_3 + Na_2\,SO_4 + Aq$$

The reason for the exchange being that calcium carbonate is more insoluble than any of the other combinations.

"White" alkali usually denotes the sulphates and chlorides of sodium and magnesium. Sometimes manganese sulphate and a trace of potassium may be found. (It will be interesting to recollect in this connection Mr. Symmonds' experiments wherein he, by the addition of nitric acid to the soil, converts these harmful ingredients to nitrates, so converting them into valuable fertilisers.)

The cause of the appearance of alkali is due to a concentration by evaporation of the small amounts of these salts, usually found in solution in all waters. Repeated applications without drainage leave the salts in the soil, and finally the soil is so saturated with them that it becomes unproductive.

The more salts carried in solution the sooner will the danger mark be reached. The careful irrigator will keep a close watch on his supply, because sometimes when a river is low, especially near the coast, salt or heavily mineralised waters find their way into higher reaches of the river, which, under ordinary conditions, contain water suitable for irrigation. One application of such water may ruin not only the crop, but spoil the land for some time to come.

The best preventive against heavy evaporation is usually considered to be "mulching." The best mulch is a well tilled surface upon which a crust is never allowed to form. Hence the motto "Cultivate, Irrigate, Cultivate."

IMPORTATION OF COTTON SEED AND RAW COTTON—STRINGENT CONDITIONS.

The Hon. W. N. Gillies (Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture), referring recently to a message from Melbourne to the effect that the importation of cotton seed or cotton lint into Australia, except under certain stringent conditions, had been prohibited under proclamation, stated that this was the outcome of action taken by himself, and which commenced as far back as 1920. Recognising the danger of the possible introduction of pink boll weevil and other cotton pests into Australia through the unrestricted importation of both cotton seed and cotton lint, he made representations to the Federal authorities for the strict application of the Quarantine Act to both these products, and it may be mentioned that a specific instance quoted was the detection of the importation into Rockhampton of an American clock packed in seed cotton.

Following on the earlier representations, the administration of the Federal Quarantine Act Regulations was tightened up, and finally a proclamation was issued that all cotton seed imported into Australia should be landed at Melbourne. Mr. Gillies immediately wired the Director-General of Health strongly objecting to any port other than Brisbane for the entry of cotton seed. He pointed out that this was a most vital matter affecting the future success of the cotton industry in Queensland, where 90 per cent. of the total output of Australia is grown. To this proposal the Commonwealth agreed, and it is understood that the proclamation referred to provides for the prohibition of the importation of cotton seed and raw cotton into Australia subject to the following conditions:—

1. That the permission of the Minister to import the seed shall first be obtained.
2. That cotton seed shall be landed only at the port of Brisbane.
3. That cotton seed on arrival shall be disinfected by heat or by such other method as may be ordered by the Chief Quarantine Officer, and shall after being planted remain in quarantine with its product until released by the Chief Quarantine Officer, during which period it shall be subject to supervision by Quarantine Officers or by officers authorised for the purpose by the Director-General of Health.
4. That imported raw cotton shall be landed only at the port of Sydney, and shall, before being released from quarantine, undergo disinfection either by heat or by hydrocyanic acid gas, or by such other method as may be ordered by the Chief Quarantine Officer.

MOLASSES AS STOCK FOOD.

By J. C. BRUNNICH.

Some rather extraordinary ideas exist in the minds of the public with regard to the feeding value of molasses, and statements which appear from time to time, that a pound of molasses has the same food value as a pound of corn, are absolutely misleading.

Molasses is a purely carbonaceous food, therefore only a heat or energy producing nutrient, and has absolutely no value as a flesh-forming nutrient, as molasses contains no proteins.

Our Queensland molasses contain on an average—

24 to 26 per cent of water.
50 to 58 per cent. of sugars.
7 to 10 per cent. of ash or mineral matter.
18 to 20 per cent. other organic matter, including amides.

The ash itself contains—

38 to 44 per cent. of potash.
8 to 24 per cent. of lime.
1 to 2 per cent. of phosphoric acid.

An average daily ration for a cow, weighing about 8 cwt., must contain an amount of carbonaceous nutrient equal to about 11 lb. of starch, and this amount would be supplied by feeding—

Corn (maize)	13 lb.
Cotton Seed Meal	14 lb.
Pollard	15 lb.
Wheat	16 lb.
Good Bushhay	19 lb.
Molasses	19 lb.

The chief value of molasses as a stock food lies in the fact, that the addition of molasses to dry coarse fodders makes them more palatable and stimulates the appetite. The large amount of soluble salts of potash and lime, and amides, however, acts adversely on the digestion, and may cause scours unless fed in moderate quantities.

The amounts of molasses which can be safely given to animals, as an addition to their daily rations, are as follows:—

	Per 1,000 lb. live weight.
Horses	3-4 lb.
Cows	2½-3 lb.
Oxen	3-4 lb.
Sheep	4 lb.
Pigs	5 lb.

Larger amounts, up to twice the quantities above stated, have been fed successfully.

In Louisiana, mules are given up to 9½ lb. of molasses per head, mixed with corn (grain, cobs, and husks all ground together) and hay. For horses about 1 quart, diluted with water, is mixed with the grain and hay feed.

Molasses is particularly useful when fed in combination with concentrated nitrogenous foods like cotton seed meal, coconut oil cake, linseed meal, &c.

Molasses meals and feeds, made by saturating with molasses and subsequently drying, cotton seed meal, oil cakes, mill offal, peat moss, &c., are put on the market and have good food value. It is imperative that such feeds are made as dry as possible, as they are liable to ferment and become mouldy if they contain too much moisture.

The best and cheapest method to feed molasses is to dilute it with two to three parts of hot water and to mix it with the dry fodder immediately before feeding.

On large farms in America the molasses is mixed and heated in tanks and in special mixing machines thoroughly incorporated with the cut straw or hay.

Molasses should not be given to young calves, and only with caution in moderate amounts to cows shortly before calving.

Molasses containing more than 28 per cent. of water should not be sold as stock food.

ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS.

All foreign agricultural intelligence in this Section, unless otherwise stated, has been taken from "The International Review of the Science and Practice of Agriculture," published at Rome by the International Institute of Agriculture.

Studies on Poultry Feeding.

I. Schofield, M.A.: Feeding Milk to Poultry. "The National Poultry Journal," Vol. LXII., Part 3, No. 116, p. 151. London, 1922.

II. Wood, D.: Feeding the Heavy Layer; How to Supply the Essentials to Heavy production. *Ibidem*, No. 117, pp. 164-165.

III. Bossert, A.: The Rational Feeding of Poultry. *Ibidem*, No. 126, pp. 295-297; No. 127, p. 305; No. 128, p. 319.

IV. Dobbin, R. C. H.: Some Lancashire Experiments—Wet *versus* Dry Mash. *Ibidem*, No. 131, p. 363.

V. Hepburn, J. S., Holder, R. C., and others: Rations for Feeding Poultry in the Packing House. United States Department of Agriculture, Bulletin No. 1052, 24 p. Washington, 1922.

I. *Feeding Milk to Poultry.*—The by-products of milk (skim milk, whey butter, or condensed milk or whey, whether liquid or in powder) have proved most useful in the feeding both of chicks and of adult fowls. Powdered milk must be dissolved before use in ten times its weight of water. Its nutritive value, if equal weights are taken, is the same as that of meat-meal.

Skim milk can be fed either fresh or sour. It is a mistake to attribute the efficacy of skim milk or whey solely to the lactic acid they contain and to believe that lactic acid can be substituted for the above substances, although a small dose of lactic acid is very good for chicks, as it not only acts as a mild disinfectant of the digestive canal but is also a stimulant and an excellent remedy against coccidiosis and other diseases. If, however, an excessive amount of lactic acid is given, it does serious injury by destroying the mucous membranes; further, it is of no use in the feeding of adult fowls when a well-balanced ration is given; hence it is best to reserve lactic acid for a medicine and to use for food purposes only the by-products of milk.

Skim milk, whey, and a solution of powdered milk are put into the drinking-troughs. The acid solution is made into a mash. Milk powder can also be added to the mash in the proportion of 5 to 10 per cent. About 5 litres of mash per day is enough for 100 fowls. The whey, or solution of powdered milk, should be fed at the rate of at least 5 litres a head for 100 head. By-products of sweet and of acid milk ought not to be given at the same time, but may be fed on alternate days.

From the results of his experiments Schofield concludes that non-acid milk by-products suit young fowls better than acid ones, which ought to be used as a condiment rather than as a food.

II. *Feeding the Heavy Layer.*—Wood has studied the application to the feeding of heavy lawers of our modern knowledge respecting the effect of the mineral constituents and the vitamines in the different feeds. As a result of his own experience he suggests the following ration:—Equal parts of wheat and oats; mash middlings—bran, gluten, fish meal, chopped clover or lucerne hay, dried yeast, soy-bean meal, and ground oats (4 : 4 : 4 : 2 : 2 : 1 : 1). Once in three weeks 2 per cent. of salt should be added to the mash, and once a fortnight 1 per cent. by weight of crude cod liver oil may be introduced.

III. *The Scientific Feeding of Poultry.*—A hen that is not laying should be fed, in order for the ration to be well balanced, for every 100 parts protein 452 parts of carbohydrates and 20 parts of fat. A hen laying 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 eggs weekly ought to consume respectively, for every 100 parts of protein, 421, 394, 375, 362, 347, 336, or 327 parts of carbohydrates, and 26, 30, 33, 36, 39, 41, or 43 parts of fat. In calculating the ration of a laying fowl, Bossert advises that the egg-production should be estimated at 5 or 6 eggs per week—viz., the ration should be 100 protein, 340 carbohydrates, 40 fats; or, in the simplest terms, 10 : 34 : 4.

The following rations fulfil all these conditions per ten head and per day:—

(1.) Middlings 280 gm., meatmeal 80 gm., wheat 370 gm., maize 110 gm., hemp seed 110 gm., bonemeal 14 gm., green food (grass and roots) 800 gm.

(2.) Middlings 200 gm., fishmeal 100 gm., wheat 400 gm., maize 100 gm., hemp seed 140 gm., bonemeal 14 gm., green food 800 gm.

The grain is given separately but at the same time as the other substances (which are mixed into a mash) both morning and evening; the green food is given midday.

IV. *Dry versus Wet Mash.*—This paper gives an account of various experiments described and discussed at a meeting of the Lancashire Utility Poultry Society. Most of the experiments had been carried out on the county farm, at Hutton, and show that wet mashes should not be discontinued but given alternately and supplemented by grain fed separately, and by green food.

V. *Fattening Rations for Poultry.*—When, as is the case in the United States, poultry are sent long distances, they should not be fattened by the rearer, as the birds lose their finish on the journey, and the sender cannot despatch them as frozen meat. Therefore the poultry-rearing industry has to be divided into two branches—the production and fattening branches respectively. Fattening takes one to two weeks and is carried out at the packing-houses.

Poultry-fattening as a specialised industry is making rapid progress in the United States; this induced the author to carry out his investigations in the Food Research Laboratory of the Department of Agriculture of the United States. He compared different rations and determined:—

(1.) The increase in live weight obtained.

(2.) The improvement in the edible portions of the fowl.

Two kinds of experiment were carried out; in the first, various tests were made for each ration with twelve fowls fed and studied separately.

In the second class, the so-called battery experiments, a larger number of fowls (up to over one thousand in a lot) were studied in flocks. The rations fed the control lot consisted of maize-flour and butter-milk (40 : 60). In the experiment rations, part of the maize-flour and of the butter-milk was replaced by one or more of the following foods:—Barley, maize-flour, whole oats, entire oatmeal, oatmeal patents, ground oats, rice bran, rice husks, ground rice, wheat offals, wheat middlings, coconut cake, ground decorticated ground-nut cake, undecorticated ground nut cake, colza cake, soy-bean cake, kafir, ground milo, lucerne, meat scraps, condensed whey, or powdered whey. The fowls were weighed on the 1st, 4th, 8th, 11th, and 14th days of the experiment.

One table gives the composition of the foods used; the other twelve give the results of the experiments.

The averages of the most important results are to be found in the following table:—

Classes of Birds.	No. of Birds per Class.	Increase in 4 Days.		Increase in 8 Days.		Increase in 11 Days.		Increase in 14 Days.
Cockerels	612	12	30	23	57	31	78	40
Pullets	396	...	..	17	60	24	85	29
Adult Cocks ..	336	11	50	17	77	21	93	22
Hens	456	4	34	8	65	10	84	12

The younger birds (cockerels and pullets) increased most rapidly in live weight when given a concentrated protein food, such as cake or meat scraps. The hens did not give uniform results, from which it would appear that meal suits them as well as a concentrated protein food.

The best length for the fattening period depends to a great extent upon circumstances. A fortnight is certainly not too long for cockerels, since they continue increasing in weight rapidly for this time; whereas pullets gain all their weight in eleven days. In the case of adult cocks and hens, the fattening period must be limited to six to eight days.

The analyses made of the different parts of the body of a large number of birds belonging to the various classes showed no difference produced by the rations on the composition of the edible portions, or the dressing losses, although the classes differ perceptibly in both these respects.

The yield of edible portions (in percentage of live weight) was for unfattened and fattened birds respectively:—Cockerels, 56 and 60; pullets, 63 and 67; cocks, 62 and 64; hens, 70 and 71; which shows the advantage of fattening. In the last chapter is given the composition of rations for fowls that are to be fattened.

The Food Value of Sugar.

"The World's Work."

The people of the United States spend about 100 millions sterling on soft drinks every year. Most of those contain a good proportion of sugar, the dietetic value of which must not be overlooked. Sugar is superior to alcohol as a self-starter. Experiments in the Nutrition Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution of Washington show that sugar is absorbed and consumed in the body as soon as alcohol or even sooner. Within four to ten minutes after sugar is taken on an empty stomach the effect is shown in the rise of the respiratory quotient. Milk sugar and fruit sugar begin to burn up in the body quite as soon. Glucose and maltose require twenty minutes or more before they become important in metabolism.

In experiments at another station it was found that five ounces of sugar a day added to the ordinary diet increased the available energy of the ration by 25 per cent. There was increased economy in the utilisation of protein by 25 per cent. with the added sugar—although sugar contains no protein.

A study of dietaries in 500 representative families shows that sugar in the various forms of food provide 10 per cent. of the total energy.

Sugar beet stands at the head of all the crops of the temperate zone in the amount of food energy that can be produced in a given area. They are the most efficient of all our machines for the fixation of solar energy in a form so that it can be used in the human body to produce muscular power.

Sugar is a quick-action energy-producing food. It therefore comes more and more into demand as daily life speeds up. Its consumption might be used as a measure of the individual activity of a country. The United States stands at the head of the list in the amount of sugar used, 5,010,757 tons in 1922. This is an increase of 17½ per cent. over the consumption in 1921.

From this it appears that they are consuming 102 lb. each on the average during the year. In dietary experiments it has been found that as much as three-quarters of a pound of sugar a day can be included in the ration of a hard-working man without injurious consequences. This is nearly three times the average national consumption.

Before the war the per capita consumption of sugar by the leading nations of Europe was:—United Kingdom 87·9 lb., Germany 39·7, France 39·1, Russia 15·8, Italy 10·1. Since the war Italy has raised her ration of sugar to 15·4, an indication of an access of energy which is apparent in various other ways. Great Britain, on the contrary, has reduced her ration to 71 lb., of which 19 lb. goes into the manufacture of jams, candy, and beer, much of which is exported.—"The World's Work."

Why do Cream Tests Vary?

H. B. ELLENBERGER—Cream and Milk Plant Mo., 12 (1923), No. 7.

In experiments at the Vermont Experiment Station it was found that the following factors tend to influence the fat content of separated cream:—Low temperature of the milk, high speed of the separator, rich milk, use of a small quantity of milk in flushing the bowl, or reduced rate of flow of the milk into the separator. An unclean or unbalanced bowl may cause considerable variation in the cream test and may reuslt in greater losses of fat in the skim milk.

Methods of Preserving Eggs.

D. B. SWINGLE and G. E. POOL—Montana Sta. Circ., 111 (1923).

The results of a series of tests of different preservatives for eggs are briefly reported. Waterglass in strength of 1·25 was found to be the most satisfactory for home use. Various forms of grease and patented preservatives maintained the quality of the eggs for four or five months, but they were more expensive and not as certain or lasting as the waterglass.

Experiments in the Storage of Fruits.

D. B. ADAM—Jour. Dept. Ag., Victoria, 21 (1923), No. 3.

Studies conducted in the Government Cool Stores, Melbourne, indicated that 32 deg. F. was a more satisfactory temperature for storing pears than were either 34 or 37 deg. Fruits at the two higher temperatures blackened shortly after removal from storage, preventing sale, and wrapping with paper had no apparent effect in preventing this blackening.

The stage of maturity at time of harvest proved to be an important factor. Kieffer pears harvested when slightly green kept much more satisfactorily than did more mature fruits. It is suggested that the blackening of pears in storage is the result of chemical changes which convert arbutin of the skin into hydroquinine and glucose and then into quinone and water. Of the several pear varieties tested, the Kieffer was by far the most susceptible to blackening.

The amount of pathological decay present on stored pears was found to be dependent upon the variety, cultural conditions under which grown, stage of maturity at harvest, and the care in handling. In comparing the effect of wrapping every layer, alternate layers, and no wrapping on Winter Nelis pears, it was evident that all fruits should be wrapped. In a test of the effect of three systems of air circulation on the percentage of mouldy fruit, no one system was found superior. Winter Nelis pears from an irrigated orchard kept as well as fruit from a non-irrigated orchard. Brief notes are given upon the keeping qualities of several varieties.

A GREAT OPPORTUNITY FOR QUEENSLAND.

It has already been announced that the Empire Press Association has arranged to hold its annual conference in Australia early in 1925. This will mean the visit to our shores of a large body of influential British pressmen, as well as delegates from all parts of the British Dominions. Undoubtedly every opportunity will be taken in the Southern States to make our visitors as fully conversant with this great Commonwealth and its people and industries as time will permit. If the usual routes of travel are adopted, this will probably mean that a portion of the delegation may find their way to Brisbane, *viâ* the Darling Downs, with possibly a side trip as far as Bundaberg, a programme with which we are all familiar, and whose utter futility as a means of enabling visitors to gauge the vast resources of this State, most Queenslanders would be prepared fully to admit.

It has been suggested that whilst the visiting pressmen will no doubt take varying routes from England to this continent, every effort should be made to induce as many as possible to travel by way of Singapore, affording an opportunity to make direct acquaintance with the naval base question. Thence a short run to Batavia and by rail to Sourabaya would present many objects of interest, including acquaintance with the sugar industry of Java. The voyage could be resumed by one of the regular steamers plying between that port and Cairns, *viâ* Torres Strait and Thursday Island. Apart from the many features both of island scenery and Dutch and native life and industry which such a route would offer, as compared with the monotonous run across the Indian Ocean from Colombo, the suggested variation would permit of a comprehensive, if rapid, view of North-eastern Australia. Landing at Cairns, a very few days would permit of a visit to the Atherton Tableland, and one or two of our largest sugar-mills. Thence the party could travel by rail to Townsville, as the North Coast Line is to be completed before the date fixed for their arrival in 1925. From this point their journey might be pursued *viâ* Winton and Longreach to Rockhampton, thus enabling the visitors to gain glimpses of our vast interior and its great pastoral industry. If time should permit a delay of a couple of days it would show the extensive sugar-fields of the Burnett and Isis areas, with the thriving cities of Maryborough, Bundaberg, and Childers; and if arrangements could be made for the run through from Gympie to Brisbane by daylight, a further opportunity would be afforded of estimating something of the wonderful richness of this vast territory.

This, to anyone knowing even a little of the geography of our State will appeal as an ideal method of advertising Queensland; and with the display at Wembley Park fresh in their minds, our visitors would quickly pick up the threads of information. It would mean their ultimate return to their homes with a far different impression of the Commonwealth as a whole than if they landed first at Fremantle in the ordinary way. At the same time, it would be quite open for them to take the western route on the journey back to England, and by that means they would practically have circumnavigated the continent, gaining an idea of its potentialities, which no amount of time spent in the capital cities could give them. These are the rough outlines of a scheme originating in the mind of a public-spirited citizen of Cairns; but if it is to be given effect, immediate steps should be taken to organise a persistent and clear-headed advocacy of the plan, both in Australia and in the Old Country, so that the proposals may not be forestalled on the one hand, and so that, on the other, our intending visitors may have time to fully weigh the advantages of the suggested route.

BUNCHY TOP CONTROL.

Affected Areas Proclaimed.

Strict precautions have been taken by the Government to guard against the spread northward in Queensland of bunchy top in bananas. The Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies) announced recently that, in order to prevent, if possible, the further spread of bunchy top from the areas in Queensland in which this affection was now present to any other part of the State, a proclamation had been issued for the purpose of dividing the South Coast fruit district into two divisions.

The first division is that adjacent to the New South Wales border on the south, and bounded on the north and west by the Logan and Albert Rivers. Outside of this area, no bunchy top has so far made its appearance; neither is there any bunchy top known to exist within some miles of its northern or western boundary. The proclamation prohibits the transfer of any banana plants out of this division to any other part of the State, consequently the department hopes by this means to prevent the spread of the affection by means of plants.

Further, the area of land lying immediately to the south and east of the Logan and Albert Rivers, in which no bunchy top is now known to exist, will be kept under strict surveillance, and, should bunchy top make its appearance in any banana plant or plants in this area, the plant or plants will be forthwith destroyed.

Areas Affected.

So far, bunchy top in Queensland is practically confined to the plantations that are either in direct touch with those of New South Wales, or to plantations which are either contiguous to these plantations, or are at no great distance from them. Bunchy top has only been found in a few instances outside of what might be termed the main infected area, and is not spreading rapidly. In fact, it is satisfactory to know that in the case of one of these outbreaks, the affection is no more noticeable now than it was when first discovered some twelve months since. Every possible precaution will be taken by the department to prevent the northern spread of bunchy top, and, as already stated, any further outbreaks that may occur in the clean area of No. 1 division will be systematically and promptly dealt with.

Plan of Campaign.

The effect of dividing the South Coast fruit district into two areas will, therefore, be that a strenuous endeavour will be made to prevent the extension of the affection from the existing plantations, and to confine it entirely within its present limits. The clean area between the presently known infested district and the Albert and Logan Rivers will act as a buffer area, and, further, the whole of No. 2 division, that is, the whole of the South Coast fruit district other than that contained in No. 1 division, which extends as far north as the Brisbane River and the railway line running from Indooroopilly to the Toowoomba Range, will also act as a second buffer area, thus providing a double line of defence against the spread of the affection to any other part of the State.

Officers of the Department of Agriculture have been, and still are, making a careful inspection of the area immediately to the south and east of the Logan and Albert Rivers, and this inspection will be systematically continued.

Bunchy Top—Investigations Continued.

In August of last year the Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) announced that the Queensland Government would give £1,500, being an amount equal to that which the Commonwealth Government then proposed to allot, for investigations into the bunchy top disease in bananas, provided that the New South Wales Government would contribute a like amount.

Mr. Gillies announced recently that since that time negotiations had been carried on between the two States and the Commonwealth Institute of Science and Industry. The arrangement between New South Wales and Queensland, whereby a joint report by Dr. Darnell Smith, the Entomologist of the Department of Agriculture in New South Wales, and Mr. H. Tryon, the Chief Entomologist of the Queensland Department, relating to the investigations to 31st December last, is to be issued, will be continued until the publication of the report. A joint report now, however, is out of the question, as Mr. Tryon is still undergoing hospital treatment for the injuries he received recently, but the Under Secretary of the Department of Agriculture in New South Wales has promised that the issue of a report by Dr. Darnell Smith may be shortly expected.

An agreement was also made that each of the Governments should appoint a scientist to a small committee for the purpose of inquiring fully into the investigations in the past, to advise as to the existing position, and to make recommendations as to further investigations, the report of this committee to be made not later than 1st March next. Executive approval has now been given to the extended scheme. The representative of Queensland upon the Committee of Investigation is Professor E. J. Goddard, B.A., D.Sc., of the Queensland University; the representative of the Commonwealth will be Professor Richardson, M.A., B.Sc., Dean of the Faculty of Agriculture in the Melbourne University; and of New South Wales, Professor R. D. Watt, M.A., B.Sc., Chair of Agriculture in the Sydney University. The preparations for a campaign against bunchy top have thus been made, and as soon as the report of Dr. Darnell Smith was available the committee will be called together by the New South Wales Government to commence its investigations.

"Bunchy Top"—A Buffer Area Proclaimed.

A Proclamation has been issued rescinding the Proclamation dated the 9th September, 1921 (which prohibited the removal of any plant of the genus Musa (Banana) excepting only the fruit thereof from or out of any nursery, orchard, or other place in Queensland beyond the boundaries of an area defined as "The South Coast Fruit District"), and proclaiming that the removal of any plant of the genus Musa (Banana), excepting only the fruit thereof, from or out of any nursery, orchard, or other place in the areas more particularly described as under, to any place in Queensland beyond the boundaries of either of the said areas, is prohibited from the 22nd December, 1923:—

> Commencing on the sea-coast at Point Danger, and bounded thence by Macpherson Range westerly to the source of the Albert River, by that river and the Logan River downwards to the mouth of the latter, by a line passing to the south of Russell Island easterly to Stradbroke Island; and thence by the western shore of that island, a line, and the sea-coast southerly to the point of commencement.
>
> Commencing at the mouth of the Logan River, and bounded thence by that river and the Albert River upwards to Macpherson Range westerly to the Great Dividing Range, by that range north-westerly to the Southern and Western Railway at Harlaxton, by that railway easterly to the Brisbane River, by the right bank of the Brisbane River downwards to its mouth; and thence by the western shore of Moreton Bay south-easterly to the point of commencement;—inclusive of the islands in Moreton Bay north of a line running from the mouth of the Logan River and passing to the south of Russell Island.

The Cheapest Land Labour.

Thus "The World's Work," in discussing the sugar industry:—"The most intelligent and highest-paid labour using scientific methods and power will run out the cheapest land labour."

A MILK-TAINTING WEED *(Monococcus echinophorus).*

The attention of dairymen is called to a weed or shrub which is at the present time a frequent cause of a very serious defect in cream. This plant is not usually eaten by cows, but sometimes in time of drought one or more cows of a herd will take a liking for it, with the result that, if their milk is mixed with that of others, the whole becomes tainted. The taint is abominable and is so penetrating that the cream from the milk of a single cow, fed on the plant, will taint a whole vat of cream and the butter made therefrom; and as cream so tainted is liable to be condemned as unfit for human consumption it behoves dairymen to be on the lookout for cows addicted to the habit of eating it and to exclude their milk from use for dairy purposes.

The late Mr. F. Manson Bailey, Government Botanist, some years ago classified the plant as belonging to *Monococcus echinophorus* of the Natural Order of Phytolaccea; but I know of no common name for it. It may, however, be recognised by the following description:—It usually grows on scrub land, in sheltered spots, such as the edges or pockets of a scrub. It grows to the height of 1½ to 2½ feet, and bears bunches of small red berries of a diameter of about one-tenth of an inch. When crushed the leaves give off a very unpleasant smell. Cows that eat the plant are easily distinguished from others by the fact that their milk tastes and smells of the plant, and their excreta gives forth a very unpleasant odour.—Frederic J. Watson, Instructor in Dairying.

General Notes.

Cotton Act Regulations.

Regulations have been issued under "*The Cotton Industry Act of* 1923," which provide that until the 31st July, 1924, the following prices are guaranteed to growers for seed cotton acquired for the Crown under the said Act and delivered at the railway station or port nearest to the land whereon such seed cotton was grown:—

Cotton of less than 1¼-inch staple .. .. .. 5d. per lb.
Cotton of 1¼-inch staple and over .. .. .. 5½d. per lb.

the words "seed cotton" meaning seed cotton that is free from excessive dirt, leaf, stain, extraneous (added) moisture and immature fibre, and is not damaged by weather, &c. The decision of a Government grader shall be final as to whether any cotton comes up to the standard. Weights as determined at an authorised factory shall be accepted unless satisfactory evidence to the contrary is produced. An officer of the Department of Agriculture and Stock shall supervise the weighing of all consignments of seed cotton at an authorised factory. All seed cotton delivered at a railway station or wharf must be properly bagged or baled, marked, and consigned freight on to the nearest authorised factory. Different qualities of seed cotton must not be packed in the same bag, bale, or other container. Orders from growers for the payment to any person of the proceeds of any consignment of cotton shall not be accepted, and all seed cotton acquired under this Act not brought in direct to the gin shall be delivered to and accepted by the Minister for Agriculture on railway trucks at authorised factories, as the Minister may decide.

An Order in Council has also been issued by which all seed cotton now within the State of Queensland and grown within the State before the thirty-first day of July, 1924, shall be and is acquired for the Crown.

A Proclamation has been issued, proclaiming that the period for or during which the Crown guarantees a price for seed cotton shall be from the 17th January, 1924, to the 31st day of July, 1924.

Matured Fruit Defined.

As some pineapple-growers appear to be uncertain as to the exact meaning of "matured fruit," as applied to pineapples in the regulations under the Fruit Cases Acts, issued on the 16th November last, the Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has referred the matter to the Director of Fruit Culture and the Agricultural Chemist, from whom he has received the following report:—

> It is very difficult, if not impossible, to determine accurately the degree of ripeness from an external examination of the fruit, as the term "matured fruit," when applied to pineapples, is dependent on the percentage of sugar present in the fruit, which must not be less than 10 per cent. during the months of October to March inclusive, or 8 per cent. during the months of April to September inclusive. The percentage of sugar can only be determined accurately by making an analysis of the juice, but for all practical purposes if the juice is expressed, placed in a beaker or similar vessel, and tested with a Brix saccharometer, and if found to register 12 degrees during the summer months and 10 degrees during the winter months, this should give the 10 and 8 per cent. respectively of sugar required by the regulation. At the same time, the following indications of ripeness will be of assistance to growers:—
>
> *Summer Months.*—The pips should be full and the dark vivid colour should show a sign of becoming lighter or paler, even though there is no appearance of yellowing at the base of the fruit. The fruit when cut should be juicy, and the flesh showing a slight yellowish tinge, but if the flesh is white and woody, the juice scanty and of a slimy nature or insipid flavour, the fruit is immature. There should be a fair quantity of juice which should possess a distinct sugary taste.
>
> *Winter Months.*—The pips should be full, and the base of the pine should show colour. If picked at an earlier stage, especially in the case of smoothleaf pines, the fruit will never develop its sugar contents.
>
> A local firm can manufacture suitable small Brix spindles for the testing of pineapple juice at a reasonable cost.

L.P.A. Elections—A Regulation Revoked.

Regulation 11 under "*The Primary Producers' Organisation Act of* 1922" has been revoked, and in lieu thereof a Regulation has been issued stating that the rolls of all Local Producers' Associations shall be closed for the purpose of the election on a date to be fixed by the Council, and notified to the secretary of every Local Producers' Association by the Council. Such date shall be at least fourteen days before the last date fixed for the receipt of nominations. The secretary of each Local Producers' Association shall furnish to the returning officer, as set out in Form No. 4 in the Schedule hereto, or to the like effect, a complete roll showing names and addresses of persons who were members of the association on the day fixed for closing the rolls, and such roll must reach the returning officer not later than the last date for the receipt of nominations. Such roll shall be certified by the chairman and secretary, and shall be used by the returning officer as the official roll of members entitled to vote at the election: Provided that if the certified roll does not reach the returning officer in time to be used at the election, the returns of members filed by the Council in pursuance of Regulation 7 of these Regulations may be used as the roll for the election.

Fruit and Vegetable Quarantine.

The Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has received from the Acting Prime Minister (Dr. Earle Page) the following modification of the Quarantine Regulation issued recently by the Department of Agriculture, United States of America, relative to the importation of fruit and vegetables into that country from Victoria, South Australia, and Tasmania. The same authority also issued a warning, dated 30th October, 1923, against the importation of overripe or damaged lemons:—

> The quarantine restricting the entry of all fruits and vegetables into the United States, which becomes effective 1st November, 1923, has been amended to make provision for the entry of certain hothouse-grown fruits and of other specialties which can be accepted by the United States Department of Agriculture as free from risk of carrying injurious insects, including fruit flies. The original wording of the quarantine made possible the entry of any vegetables which could be so determined, but the entry of fruits was limited to a definite list with certain exceptions as to a comparatively small number of countries and districts.
>
> From information which has come to the Department subsequent to the public hearing preliminary to the issuance of this quarantine, it develops that certain fruit specialties, from the nature of their production or of their utilisation in this country or any of its possessions, may properly be considered as presenting no risk. This amendment provides for the entry of such specialties as properly come under the general purposes of the quarantine.
>
> The entry of no fruit will be authorised under this amendment until it has been submitted to and approved by the experts of the Department. Entry under this amendment has been approved for the following fruit specialties:—
>
> 1. Hothouse-grown grapes, when they can from place of origin and manner of growth be considered as absolutely free from risk.
>
> 2. Sour oranges from Spain imported for marmalade manufacturing, with entry limited to northern ports and for use in northern factories under full control, the process including prompt cooking of the fruit and the burning of all waste, including packing material and crates.
>
> 3. Avocados from the West Indies. The question of the importation of such avocados was not raised at the fruit fly hearing of 19th December, 1922, and in drafting the quarantine the entry of avocados from the West Indies was not provided for. This omission was due to oversight, or rather to the failure of growers or importers or others in interest to bring the need for the entry of this fruit to the attention of the Department. Inasmuch as the quarantine provides for the entry of citrus fruit from the West Indies, and as the avocado, so far as known, is even less open to the question of risk of bringing pests than citrus fruit, it seems unreasonable to exclude avocados originating in the same localities. Entry of avocados, as with West Indian citrus fruit, will, however, be limited to northern ports, at least until it can be fully determined, both by field studies in the West Indies and by examination of the imported fruit, that such fruit is free from all risk whatsoever, in which case entry may be provided for at any port.

It seems desirable to bring to the attention of all permittees under the new fruit and vegetable quarantine (No. 56), promulgated by this Department, effective 1st November, 1923, that while this quarantine permits the entry of lemons and certain other fruits and most of the vegetables under permit, and without restriction as to quantity, this permission with respect to lemons particularly is under the belief that properly-cured and well-selected lemons will not be a means of introduction into the United States of the Mediterranean fruit fly. It is known, however, that this fruit fly will place its eggs in lemons and may come to maturity in bruised or otherwise injured and in overripe lemons. It should be a matter of particular concern, therefore, on the part of the grower and shipper to see that the fruit is absolutely sound and free from injury and not overripe, or in any condition likely to increase the chance of infestation by or carriage of fruit flies.

It is desirable also that similar precautions should be taken in the selection of other permitted fruits, including bananas, pineapples, sour limes, and grapes of the European or vinifera type, or any other fruit, and also any vegetable, the entry of which into the United States is permitted under the quarantine.

It is urged that permittees instruct the growers or exporters with whom they are dealing to so select and grade their lemons and other fruits and vegetables as to eliminate conditions which may increase the risk of including infested material, or subject the shipment to the suspicion of infestation through the inclusion of culls, overripe, or damaged products. By so doing, any necessity for the enforcement of additional restrictions may be largely avoided. Such shippers and growers should also be warned to see that the shipments are free from leaves, twigs, or other portions of plants used as packing or otherwise.

Regulations Under "The Stock Foods Act of 1919."

The Regulations under "*The Stock Foods Act of* 1919," dated 15th January, 1920, have been revoked and new Regulations in lieu thereof appear in the *Government Gazette* of the 22nd December, 1923, from which it is noted that a copy must be constantly affixed in or on some conspicuous place in every shop, shed, or warehouse where stock foods are sold.

Regulation 1 gives a list of the mixed, concentrated, or prepared stock foods or by-products that require to be labelled; also a list of stock foods of low food value.

The Schedule sets out the different substances that are prescribed as foreign ingredients; also the proportion or amount of such foreign ingredients allowed.

Attention is directed to both the Schedule and definitions, in particular those relating to bran, pollard, and calf foods, as well as to the foreign ingredients which include bunt (*Tilletia tritici*).

Regulation 9 prescribes the form of statutory declaration to be forwarded by every wholesale seller of mixed, concentrated, or prepared stock food or prescribed by-product.

A wholesale seller under the Act is:—"Any person who, whether as manufacturer, importer, or wholesale seller, is primarily responsible for putting on the market any mixed, concentrated, or prepared stock food or any prescribed stock food."

If the wholesale seller of any stock food is not resident in the State of Queensland, the requirements of section 3 of the Act may be complied with by a duly authorised agent of such seller resident in Queensland, and such agent shall, for the purposes of the Act, be deemed to be the wholesale seller of the stock food.

The Queensland Agricultural High School.

The Queensland Agricultural High School and College was opened at the beginning of the month under the direction of Mr. J. K. Murray, B.A., B.Sc., N.D.D. The courses at the institution have been so designed that sound education as well as practical and theoretical instruction in agriculture and animal husbandry will be provided. A junior as well as a senior course has been planned, but, as accommodation is limited, it is not intended to receive junior students in the course of the current year. Ultimately, with the institution of a junior course, the term of the senior course will be reduced to two years. The senior course will qualify students for entry to the University agricultural course. After two years' further study under University auspices, students may qualify for a diploma in agriculture. The chief intention, however, is to give the State each year a group of young farmers, admittedly lacking in experience, but thoroughly practical in their outlook and ability and provided with the world's latest knowledge of scientific methods as applied to the practice of agriculture.

Staff Changes and Appointments.

Mr. F. B. Rutledge has been appointed Government representative on the Adavale Dingo Board, and Messrs. W. Hazlett, E. R. Maule, J. Presnell, and J. R. Wade have been elected members of that Board.

Messrs. W. J. Malone, J. H. Ledlie, W. E. Challacombe, and J. K. Casey have been elected members of the Carpentaria Dingo Board.

Messrs. R. Bushnell, T. E. Green, A. E. Jones, and A. Graham have been elected members of the Burnett Dingo Board.

Police Constables D. Crane, T. J. King, S. D. Beakey, and W. J. Laing have been appointed inspectors under and for the purposes of "*The Slaughtering Act of* 1898."

The appointment of Mr. L. L. Gudge as Cotton Classer, Department of Agriculture and Stock, has been confirmed as from the 1st July, 1923.

Mr. J. P. Orr, Clerk, Fruit Branch, Department of Agriculture and Stock, has been also appointed Acting Registrar of Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations under and for the purposes of "*The Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act of* 1923."

Mr. R. E. Haseler has been admitted to the Professional Division of the Public Service and appointed Assistant Grader (Senior), Cotton Section, Department of Agriculture and Stock, as from the 22nd December, 1923; such appointment to be on probation for six months.

Mr. E. J. Shelton has been appointed an officer under the Stock, Slaughtering, and Dairy Produce Acts.

Mr. A. R. Charles has been appointed Government Representative on the Western Downs Dingo Board, and Messrs. E. W. Dowling, W. J. Tomkins, W. R. Bracker, and G. F. W. Goodrich have been elected members of that Board.

The Police Magistrate, Charleville, has been appointed Government Representative on the Warrego Dingo Board, and Messrs. J. W. S. Gildea, J. O'Sullivan, M. L. Williams, and W. W. B. Hogarth have been elected members of that Board.

Mr. F. A. Richter has been appointed an Honorary Inspector under the Diseases in Plants Act.

The appointment of Mr. A. Hamilton as Agricultural Field Assistant, as from the 19th May, 1923, has now been confirmed.

Messrs. G. Evans, W. G. Wells, K. V. Henderson, R. R. Anson, J. Carew, A. Nagle, T. Y. Bonar, S. T. J. Clarke, R. W. Peters, L. L. Gudge, and W. H. Franklin, have been appointed inspectors under and for the purposes of "*The Cotton Industry Act of* 1923."

The Officer in Charge of Police, Bollon, has been appointed an acting inspector of stock.

The appointment of Mr. Alfred Nagle as Agricultural Field Assistant, as from the 19th May, 1923, and as Senior Field Assistant, Cotton Section, Department of Agriculture and Stock, as from the 12th October, 1923, has been confirmed.

Mr. J. E. N. Bell has been appointed Government Representative on the Dawson Dingo Board, and Messrs. A. K. Cullen, C. Knack, R. L. Scott, and J. Mundell have been elected members of that Board.

Mr. F. W. Becker has been appointed an officer under and for the purposes of "*The Diseases in Plants Act of* 1916."

The resignation of Mr. Jas. Carew as Inspector of Stock, Brands, and Slaughter-houses, has been accepted as from the 31st January, 1924.

The following have been appointed members of the Dingo Boards for the undermentioned Dingo Districts:—

Wide Bay.—Henry James Hyne, Norman George Hall, John Caradoc Evans, and Frederick McDonald Hooke.

Condamine.—William Nash (Government Representative), Edward J. Ryan, George Mundell, Daniel H. Butler, and James W. Newbery.

Kennedy.—Hugh George Alston, Henry John Atkinson, Leland Edwin Challands, and William Stanley Collings Warren.

St. George.—Donald Norman Roylston Munro, Frank Leslie Treweeke, Ernest Henry Walmsley, and Walter Henry Wippell.

Alexander Percy Devereux has been appointed an honorary inspector under and for the purposes of "*The Diseases in Plants Act of* 1916."

The following have been appointed Government Representatives on the St. George, Wide Bay, and Mitchell West Dingo Boards, respectively:—Wm. D. Cameron, John Taylor, and C. B. P. Bell.

A. McT. Thorburn and H. Collard have been appointed Inspectors under and for the purposes of "*The Diseases in Plants Act of* 1916."

C. R. St. Clair Von Stieglitz, Assistant under the provisions of "*The Sugar Experiment Stations Act of* 1900," has been appointed Analyst, Agricultural Chemical Laboratory, as from the 1st July, 1924.

John Stuart, of Glen Alvon, has been appointed an Honorary Inspector of Stock.

The following have been elected Members of the Dingo Board for the Dingo District of Mitchell West:—William Avery, Angas N. Mackay, James McC. Kowatson, and William L. Cowen.

The following appointments have been made in the Advances to Settlers Branch, State Advances Corporation:—A. P. Deshon to be Assistant Manager, A. C. Palmer to be Senior Clerk, R. R. Craig, A.F.I.A., to be Accountant, and J. L. Gasteen to be Securities Officer.

The appointment of Mr. A. E. V. Richardson, M.A., B.Sc., as a member of the committee appointed to investigate the disease known as "Bunchy Top" in bananas has been rescinded, and Mr. T. G. B. Osborn, D.Sc., has been appointed in his stead to represent the Commonwealth Institute of Science and Industry.

Mr. Charles Cooke, of Riversleigh, Upper Pilton, Clifton, has been appointed an Inspector of Stock.

Economics of the Sugar Industry.

If the estimate of 260,000 tons of raw sugar for Queensland is realised, the crop should be of the value of £7,020,000 to this State.

The second highest yield of sugar in Queensland was produced last year, viz., 287,780 tons, the record output being 307,714 tons in the year 1917. Although the yield of sugar was so good in 1922, it was the result of the greatly increased acreage of cane planted as the outcome of the 1920 agreement between the Federal and State Governments and the high sugar content in the cane, rather than of an increased yield of cane per acre, as climatic conditions generally were unfavourable to a maximum crop. During the wet season period—January to April—1922, the usual volume of rain did not fall, the Southern rainfall being particularly low. Good rains were experienced in June and July, which considerably improved the crop for the time being, but the remainder of the year, unfortunately, proved very dry. The 1922 season was the last one covered by the agreement whereby the price of raw sugar was fixed at £30 6s. 8d.

Under this agreement the sugar industry progressed very considerably. At the commencement of the three-year period there was a feeling of security in knowing that the industry was not to be interfered with for that time. As pointed out in last year's report, this led to the bringing of new areas under cane, the opening up of new districts, and the increasing of the capacity and efficiency of nearly every sugar-mill. The yield of sugar in 1921 and 1922 overtook the consumption and conclusively proved what could be done if stability were afforded to the industry.

The total acreage under cane in 1922 was estimated by the Government Statistician to be 202,303 acres—the greatest area ever put under this crop, being an increase of 39,584 acres above that of 1920 and 17,690 above that of 1921. Of this area 140,850 acres were crushed, this being also the largest area of cane ever cut, exceeding by 17,894 the acreage cut in 1921.

The balance of 61,353 acres not cut during the 1922 season included cane allowed to stand over till 1923, cane cut for plants, and cane planted for 1923. The average yield of cane per acre, due to the drought, was not so good as in the previous year, being only 15.39 tons, as against a yield of 18.60 tons in 1921. The total tonnage of cane harvested was 2,167,990 tons, a decrease on the previous year's figures. The yield of sugar per acre was 2.04 tons per acre, also lower than the yield of 1921.

It is pleasing to note that, due to the activities of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations and the Cane Prices Board creating a demand for better varieties of cane, and also due to the higher efficiency in our raw sugar-mills, the tons of cane taken to make 1 ton of sugar has improved considerably in recent years, but the year 1922 saw the lowest figure yet obtained in this respect, viz., 7.53 tons of cane to 1 ton of sugar. This was, however, partly owing to the drier season producing a higher density cane in the wetter areas, such as Babinda and Innisfail.

The return of molasses manufactured is given as 10,318,879 gallons, made up as follows:—

	Gallons.
Sold to distillers	1,671,484
Burnt as fuel	2,539,142
Used or sold for feed	1,916,393
Sold for other purposes	102,740
In stock	803,050
Used for manure	322,113
Run to waste	2,963,957
	10,318,879

—23rd Ann. Rpt., Bur. Sugar Expt. Stns., Q.

Rinderpest Precautions.

In connection with the outbreak of rinderpest in Western Australia, the New Zealand authorities have now amended their Quarantine Regulations to provide that Ministerial consent must be obtained for the importation of sheep and pigs from Australia. The introduction of fodder into New Zealand form Australia is totally prohibited.

Co-operative Companies.

A Declaration has been issued under "*The Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act of* 1923," declaring the following companies to carry on operations of a co-operative nature in relation to primary produce:—

(1) The Maryborough Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Maryborough.
(2) Wide Bay Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Gympie.
(3) Kin Kin Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Kin Kin.
(4) The Maleny Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Maleny.
(5) Caboolture Co-operative Co., Ltd., Caboolture.
(6) The South Burnett Co-operative Co., Ltd., Murgon.
(7) Nanango Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Nanango.
(8) The Esk Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Esk.
(9) The Terror's Creek and Samson Vale Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Dayboro'.
(10) The Downs Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Toowoomba.
(11) Roma Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Roma.
(12) The Chinchilla Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Chinchilla.
(13) The Oakey District Co-operative Butter Co., Ltd., Oakey.
(14) Goombungee Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Goombungee.
(15) The Rockhampton District Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Rockhampton.
(16) The Central Queensland Dairyman's Co-operative Co., Ltd., Rockhampton.
(17) The Farmers and Producers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Rockhampton.
(18) Dawson Valley Co-operative Co., Ltd., Wowan.
(19) The Port Curtis Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Gladstone.
(20) Bundaberg Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Bundaberg.
(21) Gayndah Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Gayndah.
(22) The Warwick Butter and Dairying Co., Ltd., Mill Hill, Warwick.
(23) The Logan and Albert Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Beaudesert.
(24) The Southern Queensland Co-operative Dairy Co., Ltd., Kingston.
(25) The Stanley River Co-operative Co., Ltd., Woodford.
(26) The Queensland Farmers' Co-operative Co., Ltd., Booval.
(27) The Atherton Tableland Co-operative Butter and Bacon Co., Ltd., Atherton.

Regulations passed under "*The Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act of* 1923," provide—

(*a*) That every Company registered under "*The Companies Acts*, 1863 to 1913," and every society registered under "*The Industrial and Provident Societies Act of* 1920" must, within the period commencing on the 1st February, 1924, and ending on the 30th June, 1924, hold a meeting of its members to decide whether or not such company or society will cease to be registered under the Acts or Act under which it is registered and apply to become registered as an Association under "*The Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act of* 1923," and for this purpose alter its rules and constitution in such a manner as will entitle it to be registered as an association under the Act;

(*b*) Each of the companies undermentioned must hold such a meeting on the date specified; and

(*c*) Fixing the penalty for a breach of the Act at an amount not to exceed £20.

(The names of the companies are enumerated above, while the dates of the meetings correspond with the order of the names of the companies):—

Day and date of meeting:—

(1) Tuesday, 12th February, 11 a.m.
(2) Wednesday, 13th February, 1.30 p.m.
(3) Thursday, 14th February, 11 a.m.

(4) Friday, 15th February, 2 p.m.
(5) Saturday, 16th February, 11.30 a.m.
(6) Wednesday, 20th February, 11.15 a.m.
(7) Thursday, 21st February, 11.15 a.m.
(8) Friday, 22nd February, 11.15 a.m.
(9) Saturday, 23rd February, 11.15 a.m.
(10) Tuesday, 4th March, 12 noon.
(11) Wednesday, 5th March, 11.15 a.m.
(12) Thursday, 6th March, 2.30 p.m.
(13) Friday, 7th March, 1.30 p.m.
(14) Saturday, 8th March, 10.45 p.m.
(15) Wednesday, 12th March, 10.30 a.m.
(16) Wednesday, 12th March, 12 noon.
(17) Wednesday, 12th March, 3 p.m.
(18) Thursday, 13th March, 11.15 a.m.
(19) Friday, 14th March, 1.45 p.m.
(20) Wednesday, 19th March, 11.15 a.m.
(21) Friday, 21st March, 11 a.m.
(22) Wednesday, 26th March, 10.30 a.m.
(23) Thursday, 27th March, 11.30 a.m.
(24) Friday, 28th March, 11.15 a.m.
(25) Tuesday, 1st April, 1.15 p.m.
(26) Wednesday, 2nd April, 12 noon.
(27) Wednesday, 16th April, 12 noon.

An Order in Council under "*The Primary Producers' Organisation Acts*, 1922 *to* 1923," has been issued revoking a previous Order in Council, and constituting new boundaries for nineteen different districts, for the purposes of the Act.

Swingle-Bars—A Seven-horse Set of Equalisers.

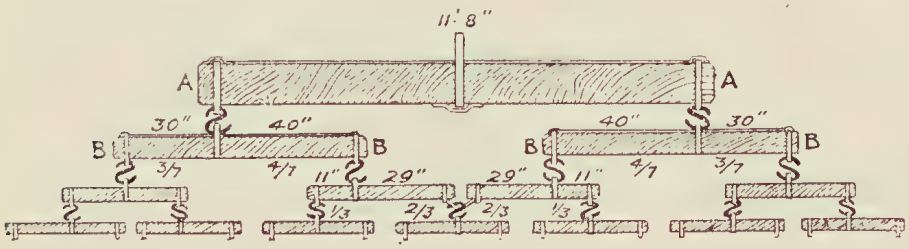
The accompanying illustration sets out the dimensions for a seven-horse set of equalisers, which will be found useful where large teams are utilised:—

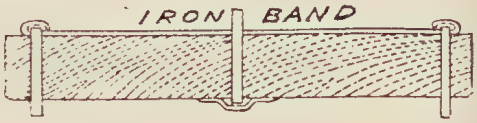
If the swingle-bars are constructed from split instead of sawn timber, and are strengthened in the manner shown in the illustration, they are practically everlasting, provided, of course, that fair usage is given.

Old buggy tyres, especially those known as "half-round," form excellent material for strengthening bands, whilst the rest of the fittings are quite within the scope of the handy man who can weld a piece of iron and make an S hook.

As will be noticed, this set has an added recommendation by reason of the fact that the centre set of three-horse equalisers could be used separately by the addition of a "king bar," and two two-horse sets are also available, and can be similarly converted into a four-horse set.

For ordinary use, single-horse bars should measure a clear 27 inches between the points of draught, with a total length of bar overall of 30 inches.—A. E. GIBSON, Instructor in Agriculture.





Forthcoming Shows.

The Queensland Chamber of Agricultural Societies has supplied the following list of show dates for 1924:—

Stanthorpe: 6th to 8th February.
Warwick: 13th to 15th February.
Goombungee: 6th March.
Pittsworth: 12th March.
Killarney: 19th and 20th March.
Toowoomba: 25th to 27th March.
Royal National Fat Steer Show: 29th March.
Dalby: 2nd and 3rd April.
Chinchilla: 8th and 9th April.
Nanango: 3rd and 4th April.
South Brisbane: 5th April.
Wallumbilla: 15th and 16th April.
Clifton: 16th and 17th April.
Herberton, 21st and 22nd April.
Oakey: 24th April.
Maleny: 23rd and 24th April.
Goondiwindi: 29th and 30th April.
Taroom: 6th and 7th May.
Blackall: 6th and 7th May.
Toogoolawah: 7th and 8th May.
Wondai: 8th and 9th May.
Boonah: 14th and 15th May.
Springsure: 14th and 15th May.
Murgon: 15th and 16th May.
Kilkivan: 21st and 22nd May.
Ipswich: 21st to 23rd May.
Emerald: 21st and 22nd May.
Beaudesert: 28th and 29th May.
Marburg: 2nd and 3rd June.
Esk: 4th and 5th June.
Maryborough: 3rd to 6th June.
Childers: 10th and 11th June.
Bundaberg: 12th to 14th June.
Pine Rivers: 13th and 14th June.
Lowood: 20th and 21st June.
Rockhampton: 24th, 26th, 27th, and 28th June.
Mackay: 3rd to 5th July.
Kilcoy: 3rd and 4th July.
Biggenden: 3rd and 4th July.
Bowen: 9th and 10th July.
Caboolture: 17th and 18th July.
Sunnybank: 19th July.
Barcaldine: 22nd and 23rd July.
Rosewood: 23rd and 24th July.
Ithaca: 25th and 26th July.
Nambour: 30th and 31st July.
Mount Gravatt: 2nd August.
Humpybong: 7th August.
Royal National: 11th to 16th August.
Gympie: 20th and 21st August.
Belmont: 23rd August.
Imbil: 27th and 28th August.
Crow's Nest: 4th September.
Wynnum: 6th September.
Beenleigh: 11th and 12th September.
Zillmere: 13th September.
Stephens: 20th September.
Rocklea: 27th September.
Southport: 10th October.

Answers to Correspondents.

Mangosteen Tree (*Garcinia xanthochymus*).

L.W. (Cairns)—

The Government Botanist (Mr. C. White, F.L.S.) advises that the mangosteen referred to is *Garcinia xanthochymus*, a native of India. It is cultivated in a few gardens in North Queensland, but is not common. Its fruit is not of much value, but the tree is worthy of cultivation for its interest and beauty. It propagates very readily from seed.

Matchbox Beans (*Entada scandens*).

There is no great existing demand for matchbox beans. Any Brisbane nurseryman will supply information as to disposal.

Rhodes Grass.

A.T. (Toowoomba)—

Rhodes grass grown on rather poor soil near Brisbane was compared with locally-procured good-looking samples of chaff. Analyses showed that practically double the value of protein contents was present in Rhodes grass as compared with the oaten and wheaten chaff. An analysis of samples of Sudan grass grown at Gatton College and Hermitage State Farm also showed protein content considerably higher than that of oaten or wheaten chaff. For Results *see* next page.

RESULTS.

—	Moisture.	Crude Protein.	True Protein.	Carbohydrates.	Crude Fibre.	Crude Fat.	Digestible.				Nutritive Ratio, 1.	Starch Value.	Lb. Fodder to Give.	
							Protein.	Carbo-hydrates.	Fibre.	Fat.			Starch equivalent to 11 lb. Starch.	Protein equivalent to 1·9 lb. Protein.
	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rhodes grass, young growth, 2nd cut	9·41	15·02	8·76	29·60	32·50	1·20	5·00	18·92	19·50	·63	8·0	44·4	25	38
Rhodes grass, 2½ months' old, just flowering	12·82	12·41	6·98	33·25	28·82	1·00	3·98	21·25	17·28	·53	10·0	43·3	25	48
Rhodes grass, 3½ months' old, full flower	10·44	11·10	6·26	33·53	33·53	1·03	3·57	21·41	20·08	·54	12·0	45·9	24	53
Wheaten chaff	10·27	5·83	4·23	44·20	32·20	1·06	2·41	28·30	19·30	·56	20·3	51·1	21	79
Oaten chaff	10·64	4·39	3·97	47·50	29·05	2·12	2·26	30·40	17·42	1·12	22·3	52·4	21	85
Sudan grass from Gatton College (dried)	10·73	8·47	5·69	41·40	28·38	0·71	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Sudan grass from Hermitage State Farm (dried)	8·86	12·35	6·91	44·76	23·73	1·04	..	..	..	..	11·2	47·6	23·1	48·2

Orchard Notes for March.

THE COASTAL DISTRICTS.

As soon as the weather is favourable, all orchards, plantations, and vineyards that have been allowed to get somewhat out of hand during the rainy season should be cleaned up, and the ground brought into a good state of tilth so as to enable it to retain the necessary moisture for the proper development of trees or plants. As the wet season is frequently followed by dry autumn weather, this attention is important.

Banana plantations must be kept free from weeds, and suckering must be rigorously carried out, as there is no greater cause of injury to a banana plantation than neglect to cultivate. Good strong suckers will give good bunches of good fruit, whereas a lot of weedy overcrowded suckers will only give small bunches of undersized fruit that is hard to dispose of, even at a low price.

The cooler weather will tend to improve the carrying qualities of the fruit, but care must still be taken to see that it is not allowed to become overdeveloped before it is packed, otherwise it may arrive at its destination in an overripe and consequently unsaleable condition. The greatest care should be taken in grading and packing fruit. Only one size of fruit of even quality must be packed. Smaller or inferior fruit must never be packed with good large fruit, but must always be packed separately as required by regulation.

The marketing of the main crop of pineapples, both for canning and the fresh fruit trade, will be completed in the course of the month, and as soon as the fruit is disposed of plantations which are apt to become somewhat dirty during the gathering of the crop must be cleaned up. All weeds must be destroyed, and if blady grass has got hold anywhere it must be eradicated, even though a number of pineapple plants have to be sacrificed, for once a plantation becomes infested with this weed it takes possession and soon kills the crop. In addition to destroying all weed growth, the land should be well worked and brought into a state of thorough tilth.

In the Central and Northern districts, early varieties of the main crop of citrus fruits will ripen towards the end of the month. They will not be fully coloured, but they can be marketed as soon as they have developed sufficient sugar to be palatable; they should not be gathered whilst still sour and green. Citrus fruits of all kinds require the most careful handling, as a bruised fruit is a spoilt fruit, and is very liable to speck or rot. The fungus that causes specking cannot injure any fruit unless the skin is first injured. Fruit with perfect skin will eventually shrivel, but will not speck. Specking or blue mould can therefore be guarded against by the exercise of great care in handling and packing. At the same time, some fruit is always liable to become injured, either by mechanical means, such as thorn pricks, wind action, hail, punctures by sucking insects, fruit flies, the spotted peach moth, or gnawing insects injuring the skin. Any one of these injuries makes it easy for the spores of the fungus to enter the fruit and germinate. All such fruit must therefore be gathered and destroyed, and so minimise the risk of infection. When specked fruit is allowed to lie about in the orchard or to hang on the trees, or when it is left in the packing sheds, it is a constant source of danger, as millions of spores are produced by it. These spores are carried by the wind in every direction, and are ready to establish themselves whenever they come in contact with any fruit into which they can penetrate. Specking is accountable for a large percentage of loss frequently experienced in sending citrus fruits to the Southern States, especially early in the season, and as it can be largely prevented by the exercise of necessary care and attention, growers are urged not to neglect these important measures.

Fruit must be carefully graded for size and colour, and only one size of fruit of one quality should be packed in one case. The flat bushel-case (long packer) commonly used for citrus fruits, does not lend itself to up-to-date methods of grading and packing, and we have yet to find a better case than the American orange case recommended by the writer when he came to this country from California in 1892, and which has again proved its superiority in the recent shipments of oranges from the Southern States to England. Failing this case, a bushel-case suggested by the New

South Wales Department of Agriculture is, in the writer's opinion, the most suitable for citrus fruits, and were it adopted it would be a simple matter to standardise the grades of our citrus fruit, as has been done in respect to apples packed in the standard bushel-case used generally for apples throughout the Commonwealth. The inside measurements of the case suggested are 18 in. long, 11¾ in. wide, and 10½ in. deep. This case has a capacity of 2,200 cubic inches but is not included in the schedule of the regulations under "*The Fruit Cases Acts*, 1912-1922." The half-bushel case, No. 6 of the Schedule above referred to, is 10 in. by 11¾ in. by 5¼ in. inside measurements with a capacity of 1,100 cubic inches. The case should be suitable for oranges and the half-case for mandarins. No matter which case is used, the fruit must be sweated for seven days before it is sent to the southern markets, in order to determine what fruit has been attacked by fruit fly, and also to enable bruised or injured fruit liable to speck to be removed prior to despatch.

Fruit fly must be systematically fought in all orchards, for if this important work is neglected there is always a very great risk of this pest causing serious loss to citrus growers.

The spotted peach-moth frequently causes serious loss, especially in the case of navels. It can be treated in a similar manner to the codlin moth of pip fruit, by spraying with arsenate of lead, but an even better remedy is not to grow any corn or other crop that harbours this pest in or near the orchard. Large sucking-moths also damage the ripening fruit. They are easily attracted by very ripe bananas or by a water-melon cut in pieces, and can be caught or destroyed by a flare or torch when feeding on these trap fruits. If this method of destruction is followed up for a few nights, the moth will soon be thinned out.

Strawberry planting can be continued during the month, and the advice given in last month's notes still holds good. Remember that no crop gives a better return for extra care and attention in the preparation of the land and for generous manuring than the strawberry.

THE GRANITE BELT, SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL TABLELANDS.

The advice given in these notes for the last few months regarding the handling, grading, and packing of fruit should still be carefully followed. The later varieties of apples and other fruits are much better keepers than earlier-ripening sorts, and as they can be sent to comparatively distant markets, the necessity for very careful grading and packing is, if anything, greater than it is in the case of fruit sent to nearby markets for immediate consumption. Instruction in the most up-to-date methods of grading and packing fruit is being given in the Granite Belt area during the present season by Mr. Rowlands, the Fruit Packing Expert, whose practical advice and instruction should enable the growers in that district to market their produce in a much more attractive form.

The same care is necessary in the packing of grapes, and it is pleasing to note that some growers are packing their fruit very well. Those who are not so expert cannot do better than follow the methods of the most successful packers.

Parrots are frequently very troublesome in the orchards at this time of the year, especially if there is a shortage of their natural food. So far, there is no very satisfactory method of combating them, as they are very difficult to scare, and, though shooting reduces their numbers considerably, they are so numerous that it is only a subsidiary means.

As soon as the crop of fruit has been disposed of, the orchard should be cleaned up, and the land worked. If this is done, many of the fruit-fly pupæ that are in the soil will be exposed to destruction in large numbers by birds, or by ants and other insects. If the ground is not worked and is covered with weed growth, there is little chance of the pupæ being destroyed.

Where citrus trees show signs of requiring water, they should be given an irrigation during the month, but if the fruit is well developed and approaching the ripening state, it is not advisable to do more than keep the ground in a thorough state of tilth, unless the trees are suffering badly, as too much water is apt to produce a large, puffy fruit of poor quality and a bad shipper. A light irrigation is therefore all that is necessary in this case, especially if the orchard has been given the attention recommended in these notes from month to month.

Farm Notes for March.

Land on which it is intended to plant winter cereals should be in a forward stage of preparation. Sowings of lucerne may be made at the latter end of the month on land which is free from weed growth and has been previously well prepared.

The March-April planting season has much in its favour, not the least of which is that weeds will not make such vigorous growth during the next few months, and, as a consequence, the young lucerne plants will have an excellent opportunity of becoming well established.

Potato crops should be showing above ground, and should be well cultivated to keep the surface soil in good condition; also to destroy any weed growth.

In districts where blight has previously existed, or where there is the slightest possible chance of its appearing, preventive methods should be adopted—*i.e.*, spraying with "Burgundy mixture"—when the plants are a few inches high and have formed the leaves; to be followed by a second, and, if necessary, a third spraying before the flowering stage is reached.

Maize crops which have fully ripened should be picked as soon as possible and the ears stored in well-ventilated corn cribs, or barns. Selected grain which is intended for future seed supplies should be well fumigated for twenty-four hours and subsequently aerated and stored in air tight containers. Weevils are usually very prevalent in the field at this time of the year and do considerable damage to the grain when in the husk.

The following crops for pig feed may be sown:—Mangel, sugar beet, turnips and swedes, rape, field cabbage, and carrots. Owing to the small nature of the seeds, the land should be worked up to a fine tilth before planting, and should contain ample moisture in the surface soil to ensure a good germination. Particular attention should be paid to all weed growth during the early stages of growth of the young plants.

As regular supplies of succulent fodder are essentials of success in dairying operations, consideration should be given to a definite cropping system throughout the autumn and winter, and to the preparation and manuring of the land well in advance of the periods allotted for the successive sowings of seed.

The early planted cotton crops should be now ready for picking. This should not be done while there is any moisture on the bolls, either from showers or dew. Packed cotton showing any trace of dampness should be exposed to the sun for a few hours on tarpaulins, bag or hessian sheets, before storage in bulk or bagging or baling for ginning. Sowings of prairie grass and *phalaris bulbosa* (Toowoomba canary grass) may be made this month. Both are excellent winter grasses. Prairie grass does particularly well on scrub soil.

Dairymen who have maize crops which were too far advanced to benefit by the recent rains, and which show no promise of returning satisfactory yields of grain, would be well advised to convert these into ensilage to be used for winter feed. This, especially when fed in conjunction with lucerne or cowpea, is a valuable fodder. Where crops of Soudan grass, sorghum, white panicum, Japanese millet, and liberty millet have reached a suitable stage for converting into ensilage, it will be found that this method of conserving them has much to recommend it. Stacking with a framework of poles, and well weighting the fodder, is necessary for best results. All stacks should be protected from rain by topping off with a good covering of bush hay built to a full cave and held in position by means of weighted wires.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR QUEENSLAND.

TIMES COMPUTED BY D. EGLINTON, F.R.A.S.

TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

AT WARWICK.

1924.	JANUARY.		FEBRUARY.		MARCH.	
Date.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	5·1	6·49	5·25	6·46	5·46	6·23
2	5·2	6·50	5·26	6·46	5·47	6·22
3	5·3	6·50	5·27	6·45	5·47	6·21
4	5·3	6·50	5·28	6·44	5·48	6 20
5	5·4	6·50	5·29	6·43	5·48	6·19
6	5·5	6·51	5·30	6·43	5·49	6·17
7	5·5	6·51	5·30	6·42	5·49	6·16
8	5·6	6·51	5·31	6·41	5·50	6·15
9	5·6	6·51	5·32	6·40	5·50	6·14
10	5·7	6·51	5·33	6·39	5·51	6·13
11	5·8	6·51	5 33	6·39	5·51	6·12
12	5·9	6·51	5·34	6·38	5·52	6·11
13	5·10	6·51	5 35	6·38	5·53	6·10
14	5·11	6·51	5·36	6·37	5·54	6·9
15	5·12	6·51	5·36	6·36	5·54	6·7
16	5·12	6·51	5·37	6·35	5·55	6·6
17	5·13	6·51	5·38	6·35	5·56	6·5
18	5·14	6·50	5·38	6·34	5·56	6·4
19	5·15	6·50	5·39	6·33	5·57	6·3
20	5·16	6 50	5·40	6·32	5·57	6·2
21	5·16	6·50	5·40	6·32	5·58	6·0
22	5·17	6 50	5·41	6·31	5·58	5·59
23	5·18	6·49	5·41	6·30	5·59	5·58
24	5·19	6·49	5·42	6·29	5·59	5·57
25	5·20	6·49	5 42	6·28	6·0	5·56
26	5·20	6·48	5·43	6·27	6·0	5 55
27	5·21	6·48	5·44	6·26	6·1	5·53
28	5·22	6·47	5·45	6·25	6·1	5·52
29	5·23	6·47	5·45	6·24	6·2	5 51
30	5·24	6·46	...	...	6·2	5·50
31	5·25	6·46	...	...	6·3	5·49

PHASES OF THE MOON, OCCULTATIONS, &c.

The times stated are for Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, and Tasmania, when "Summer" Time is not used.

6 Jan.	●	New Moon	10 48 p.m.
14 „	☾	First Quarter	8 45 a.m.
22 „	○	Full Moon	10 57 a.m.
29 „	☽	Last Quarter	3 53 p.m.

Perigee 4th Jan., at 8·12 p.m.
Apogee 16th Jan., at 2·42 p.m.

On 1st January, at midday, the earth was 3,000,000 miles nearer to the sun than it will be on 3rd July at 11 p.m. Mercury will be at inferior conjunction with the sun on the 13th at 2 p.m. The moon will pass above the planet Neptune on the 24th at 7 p.m., at an apparent distance of about three times its diameter.

5 Feb.	●	New Moon	11 38 a.m.
13 „	☾	First Quarter	6 9 a.m.
21 „	○	Full Moon	2 7 a.m.
27 „	☽	Last Quarter	11 15 p.m.

Apogee 13th Feb., at 11·42 p.m.
Perigee 26th Feb., at 1·54 a.m.

The planets Venus and Uranus will be apparently remarkably close to one another on 1st February, Venus being the uppermost. On the 5th Mercury will be at its greatest elongation west of the sun at a distance of 25¼ degrees. Neptune will be at its highest position about midnight on the 9th. Mars and Jupiter will seem to be remarkably close to one another on the 14th at about 3 a.m. There will be a total eclipse of the moon in the early hours of 21st February, when the moon will enter the earth's umbra or darker shadow a little after midnight. It will be totally eclipsed between about 1·20 a.m. and 2·57 a.m., and will leave the umbra about 4 a.m.

6 Mar.	●	New Moon	1 59 a.m.
14 „	☾	First Quarter	2 50 a.m.
21 „	○	Full Moon	2 30 p.m.
28 „	☽	Last Quarter	6 24 a.m.

Apogee 12th March at 7·54 a.m.
Perigee 24th March at 3·12 a.m.

On 5th March a partial eclipse of the sun will be visible in parts of South America and South Africa, but not in Australia. The planet Uranus will be in conjunction with the sun, which will pass between the earth and Uranus, on the 8th at 6 p.m. Jupiter will be at quadrature with the sun on the 9th at midnight. Being west of the sun, it will be visible from about midnight to dawn.

For places west of Warwick and nearly in the same latitude, 28 degrees 12 minutes S., add 4 minutes for each degree of longitude. For example, at Inglewood, add 4 minutes to the times given above for Warwick; at Goondiwindi, add 8 minutes; at St. George, 14 minutes; at Cunnamulla, 25 minutes; at Thargomindah, 33 minutes; and at Oontoo, 43 minutes.

The moonlight nights for each month can best be ascertained by noticing the dates when the moon will be in the first quarter and when full. In the latter case the moon will rise somewhat about the time the sun sets, and the moonlight then extends all through the night; when at the first quarter the moon rises somewhere about six hours before the sun sets, and it is moonlight only till about midnight. After full moon it will be later each evening before it rises, and when in the last quarter it will not generally rise till after midnight.

It must be remembered that the times referred to are only roughly approximate, as the relative positions of the sun and moon vary considerably.

[All the particulars on this page were computed for this Journal, and should not be reproduced without acknowledgment.]

A Cross in this space is a reminder that your Subscription to the Journal expires with this number.

ANNUAL RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.
Farmers, Graziers, Horticulturists, and Schools of Art FREE on prepayment of 1/- to cover postage. Members of Agricultural Societies, 5/-, including postage. General Public, 10/-, including postage.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

VOL. XXI. MARCH, 1924. PART 3.

Event and Comment.

The Current Issue.

The cultivation of tobacco is fully dealt with in this issue. The matter published is also available to tobacco growers in pamphlet form. The present position of "Bunchy Top" investigations is fully described in a comprehensive report by Dr. Darnell-Smith. The Northern Instructor in Agriculture, Mr. N. A. R. Pollock, supplies some useful notes on the cultivation of winter greenfeeds in his territory. The work of the Stock Experiment Stations at Yeerongpilly and Townsville for the past year is also reviewed. Mr. Shelton's subject this month is the Poland-China breed of pigs. Included among other useful features is an informative note on a new cotton pest by Mr. Simmonds, B.Sc., of the entomological staff. Pressure on space in this month's Journal has compelled the holding over for the next issue of much other useful matter, including the regular sugar field reports, a valuable report on fruit fly investigations in the Stanthorpe district, tables and appendices supplementary to Mr. Eklund's notes on irrigation in Queensland, and abstracts and reviews.

Sheep on the Northern Tablelands.

In an interesting report to the Minister (Hon. W. N. Gillies) Mr. W. G. Brown, Instructor in Sheep and Wool, discusses the practicability of sheep-raising on the Atherton and Evelyn Tablelands. Mr. Brown, after a close observation of local conditions, lectured to farmers in the several Tableland centres on the possibilities of sheep-farming in localities in which hitherto comparatively little attention has been given to the industry. Sheep-raising on the northern highlands is, of course, not a new idea. Several settlers have been successfully running flocks there for periods varying from seven to thirteen years. Tableland farmers generally have evinced a keen interest in the prospect of adding yet another profitable side line to their enterprise. The dingo pest is the only really serious difficulty in the way, its presence making night-yarding a necessity. Existing flocks on the Tablelands are strong and healthy, but their numbers are insufficient to supply the local mutton demand. Sheep for the local meat market have now to be brought all the way from the Hughenden pastures, and the long journey by rail and steamer is against their being delivered in prime condition. Local sheep slaughtered by Mr. Brown showed no signs of worms or disease and the mutton was excellent. Not much attention has, however, been given to breeding a high type, but local flocks might be improved

NATIONAL HERBARIUM

in a comparatively short time by introducing good blood from Southern studs. If most farmers kept a small flock, fifty animals, say, the Tableland settlements could easily supply the whole of the Northern mutton trade. The land there is of the best, with a rainfall up to 70 inches per annum, and Mr. Brown declares that most of the country he inspected on his recent tour of duty has a carrying capacity of five ewes to the acre. The Northern Tablelands generally are, he considers, good districts for farmers' sheep. In Queensland there is none better.

The Romance of Wool.

The extraordinary world wide demand for wool, a demand reflected in the "record" values at the last Brisbane wool sales, naturally increases interest in sheep as a profitable side line on small holdings. Scarcely any phase of Australian development can compare with the success that has attended sheep-breeding. Wool has largely made Australia what she is to-day and wool still ranks as our greatest wealth-winner. The story of Australian pastoral development is full of romance. Early in our history Australian wool won world-wide fame, to-day it passes through the looms of every nation, and our sale rooms echo a babel of voices in fiercest competition from every country. The story is no mere record of success imposed upon success, or of an easy journey along a straight unrutted road; it is a story of courage, triumph over difficulties, and the exercise of all that is great in national character.

Sheep on Small Holdings.

The present wool position naturally suggests closer attention to the possibilities of sheep-raising on the farm. All countries have been forced to face the problem of how to profitably use high-priced land after the hunting and pastoral stages have been passed. Queensland is now confronted with this problem in respect to country within, say, 150 miles of the seaboard. In Britain the problem was settled generations ago. Every A.I.F. man interested in animal husbandry who had an opportunity of seeing rural England was amazed at the number of stock carried on her pastures. In Scotland and Ireland similar conditions obtained. Every farm seemed to have its flock of sheep. In the aggregate there are now something like 24,000,000 sheep in small farmers' flocks in the British Islands. Compared with this number our last available statistics (1923) show that in the whole of Queensland there are depastured no more than 18,000,000 sheep. In Britain 500 is a large flock. Mixed farming is the answer to the question as to the use of high-priced land to the best advantage. Instead of the farmer merely growing produce to cart to market—produce which in bountiful seasons gives only comparatively small returns and in dry seasons is only scantily grown—he will turn his produce into manufactured commodities—butter, cheese, bacon, meat, and wool. These commodities are in world-wide demand. There is a vast accumulated fund of theoretical and practical information upon which to draw, for in all the lands of the older countries generations of "mixed" farmers have left records of their work. Sheep-raising has been practised by them along every conceivable line of breeding and feeding, and this section of animal husbandry has nearly reached perfection. Some of that knowledge has been presented in the Journal from time to time, and so much of it as affects Queensland questions is now available in bulletin form for distribution to farmers who contemplate the establishment of another profitable side line on their holdings.

Handling Small Clips.

The Department of Agriculture and Stock receives and classes farmers' clips from flocks of 1,500 sheep and under. No lot is too small for consideration. One bag or even one fleece is classed according to its grade, and every lot is handled by skilled wool sorters. On delivery at the departmental wool room consignments are weighed and valued. If required, an advance of 60 per cent. on the initial appraisement is sent to the farmer by return mail, the balance being adjusted on market realisation. The advantages to the farmer under this scheme are his obtaining of the best possible service at the minimum rate of commission, 1¼ per cent.; the extremely low classing rate of 10s. per bale; and the reduction of all other charges to a minimum. Without a scheme of this character farmers' small lots would ordinarily have to be offered in unattractive parcels, and low values would consequently rule. The department aims to encourage the keeping of some sheep on every farm on which conditions are suitable, and to obtain the best values for small clips by placing them before the buyer in attractive and even lines. At the last sales in Brisbane farmers' lots marketed under the scheme brought up to 31d. for merino, 31d. for crossbred, and 23½d. for merino pieces, and these results would not have been possible without efficient preparation of the product and its effective presentation on the market.

"BUNCHY TOP" DISEASE IN BANANAS.

BIOLOGIST'S REPORT.

Dr. G. P. Darnell-Smith, Biologist, New South Wales Department of Agriculture, in the following report, summarises recent field observations and states the present position in regard to laboratory work.

Symptoms of the Disease.

Plants affected with bunchy top manifest the disease somewhat suddenly. The first, and, so far as I know, infallible sign of bunchy top is the development of a green streak or streaks upon the under side of the midrib of one of the younger leaves.

Normally the midrib of such a leaf has a particularly even pale-green colour. It is covered with white wax, especially the basal portion, through which the colour may be seen. In a plant about to become bunchy a streak an inch or less in length of a darker green makes its appearance in the midrib. In some cases this is followed by other short green streaks, or by streaks extending nearly the whole length of the midrib. In later stages older leaves will show a number of parallel green streaks on their under side at the point of their attachment to the pseudo-stem. (It is stated by some growers that the irregular distribution of the chlorophyll adjacent to the parallel vein of the leaf, and which has the appearance of green streaks, is a sign of bunchy top; but while such a streaky appearance is often to be seen when the leaf of a bunchy top plant is held up to the light, I have seen a similar streaky appearance in the leaves of plants which have not had a check of any kind, and it is frequently to be noted in the first leaves put forth by plants after their somewhat dormant period during the winter months.) After the appearance of the green streaks abovementioned in the midrib the plant ceases to develop normally. The young leaves do not expand and attain their full size, being a little shorter than normal. They do not spread normally, and assume a position more or less at right angles to the incident light, but point upwards and, as successive leaves develop, the apex of the pseudo-stem appears to become constricted and the leaves to become bunched together. The laminæ of the leaves now become exceedingly brittle, as also does the midrib, and often many of the leaves are markedly ridged. The central leaf now develops abnormally, the particular abnormality depending on the age of the plant. In a healthy plant, say, six months or more old, the central leaf is tightly rolled and has upon its apex a small cap, which remains upon the tightly-rolled leaf until it has attained almost its full length. The cap then withers and the leaf unfolds and expands rapidly. In a bunchy top plant of the same age the cap falls away prematurely, the leaf does not expand rapidly, and in the funnel formed by the partially unfolded leaf water collects. In this stagnant water bacterical action soon gets up putrefaction and the centre of the plant may become a putrid mass. In other cases the constriction and cessation of growth at the apex of the stem prevent the young leaves from developing, although there is pressure from below, and on splitting open such a stem, the tissues of the young leaves will be found to be compressed and distorted. On splitting open the pseudo-stem, in addition to the distortion here described, some scattered brown areas about a quarter of an inch in diameter are to be found in the leaf sheaths. They are somewhat gummy in appearance. Smears from these areas have not revealed bacteria. In young plants the central leaf is tightly rolled and depressed to the upper surface of the midrib of the last leaf to unfold. In a healthy plant it remains in this position for a considerable period, and then unfolds from the apex downwards. In a diseased plant it quickly assumes an upright position and starts to unfurl from the centre. If a plant eighteen months old or more is about to throw a bunch of fruit, this is carried up on the apex of the stem in the centre of the pseudo-stem. In a bunchy top plant this bunch of fruit may fail to get past the constriction at the apex of the pseudo-stem; it may get half out or it may get wholly out. In any case the fruit is short, brittle, and sweet. The bracts subtending the male flowers are uniformly dark-red in colour in a normal plant; in a bunchy top plant they are generally tipped with green and curl backwards to a greater extent than usual.

Healthy banana tissue, both in the corm and pseudo-stem, is almost wholly white when first cut open. If cut with a steel knife a purplish colour will soon appear over the surface. The cut surface of a bunchy top corm develops this colour much more slowly.

A corm in the incipient stages of the disease shows when cut open small ducts of a pale yellow colour, irregularly distributed. These ducts run in every conceivable direction, following the course of the vascular bundles, so that sections may be transverse, longitudinal, or oblique. I am not certain of the exact nature of these ducts; usually there are two, one on each side of a vascular bundle. They may be traced upwards through the corm and out into the base of the pseudo-stem, and they

extend upwards into the leaves. The number of these discoloured ducts increases with the progress of the disease, so also does the intensity of their colour through yellow, red, brown, to black. By the time the colour has become red the contents have become solid, and they frequently have a moniliform appearance. It is to this solidification that the brittleness of the tissue of a bunchy top plant is probably due in part.

The roots originate at the stele, pass through the fleshy cortex and so into the soil. The main roots are fleshy and of uniform diameter throughout. From these, small thread-like roots arise laterally and branch profusely. On the thread-like roots and back of the main root tips are born the root hairs. The roots may extend outwards six feet or more. Upon healthy corms many roots are found that are dead and decayed, so that the occurrence of dead roots would appear to have little significance. In a bunchy top plant in an advanced stage of the disease practically all the roots are dead to within three inches or so of the corm, and in many cases the decayed root tissue traverses the cortex as far as the stele. The xylem vessels are often brown, brown patches are found in the cortex of the roots, and a variety of organisms, including *Fusaria*, are found just inside the decayed ends.

Two species of eelworms have been found in the roots of bananas on the Tweed. The banana bettle borer "*Cosmopolites sordidus*" is widely distributed, and a beetle, which the Entomologist has identified as *Gonocephalum Mastersi*, was found gnawing the corms. Except as possibly exposing the root or the corms to infection, these do not appear to have any relation to the cause of bunchy top. An examination of numbers of preparations taken under aseptic conditions by means of forceps and scalpel, or by boring solid corms with a cork borer and taking the centre of the corms from plants in an advanced stage of bunchy top, has convinced me that these plants have to a large extent lost their immunity and that secondary invasions have taken place. The cause of bunchy top must be sought in healthy suckers planted in a bunchy top infected area and examined immediately the first signs of the disease present themselves. These suckers must be obtained in the first place from a district where the disease has never been known to occur. Appropriate infection experiments must then be carried out under control conditions, a matter to which I will refer later. Suffice it to say for the present that until this month these control conditions have not been available.

I have made a comparison of healthy and diseased roots. In a healthy root the primary meristem occupies only a very small portion behind the root cap and is very tender. The roots have little power of threading their way around obstacles; the root tip dies when it meets a boulder and a lateral is formed. Healthy roots grow rapidly, their tips and the young part of the root are creamy-white in colour, numerous laterals are produced which are also creamy-white in colour, they appear to function for a short time only, when they die and become dark-brown or bluish-black. The surface of the older parts of the main root may be brown or purplish in colour. The roots of a bunchy top plant often have greyish-coloured tips and grey-coloured laterals; these latter are often of a purple hue and many patches of epidermal cells, bright blue in colour, are frequently to be found upon them. The root hairs are frequently open at their ends and full of organisms having the appearance of minute micrococci. Zooglacal formations of a brilliant blue colour are also to be found on the surface of the roots, and the epidermal cells in contact with them become blue.

Observations which Suggest that the Cause of Bunchy Top is to be Found in the Roots or in the Corm.

A healthy corm and a diseased corm were kept in slowly running water for a fortnight. The development of white roots upon the healthy corm was very rapid. The development of roots upon the unhealthy corm was slow; they assumed a grey colour with blue patches in places. On planting this corm in the soil it developed three perfectly healthy leaves and then reverted to the bunchy top condition.

A heap of discarded healthy suckers from Queensland was observed in the Tweed River district. They had been thrown in the shade and had remained there some time. Some of the corms had developed surface roots, white and healthy looking, and they had also thrown up young and healthy looking stems and leaves. At my request the grower planted them. In three months he reported that they had developed bunchy top.

The experience of nearly all planters is that when an area of ground is planted to bananas some of these turn bunchy. If these are removed and fresh corms planted in the same or adjacent holes these also become bunchy.

While bunchy top may make its appearance upon plants widely separated in a plantation, usually the plants round about or adjacent to the ones first showing signs of disease are the next to follow.

Bunchy top corms kept under observation give one the impression that the plant is trying to form roots and is unable to do so. Those at the base of the corm usually decay first, then those immediately above. When these decay fresh roots are formed nearer the stem base; these in turn succumb, and are followed by others smaller and more insignificant arising almost from the stem base itself.

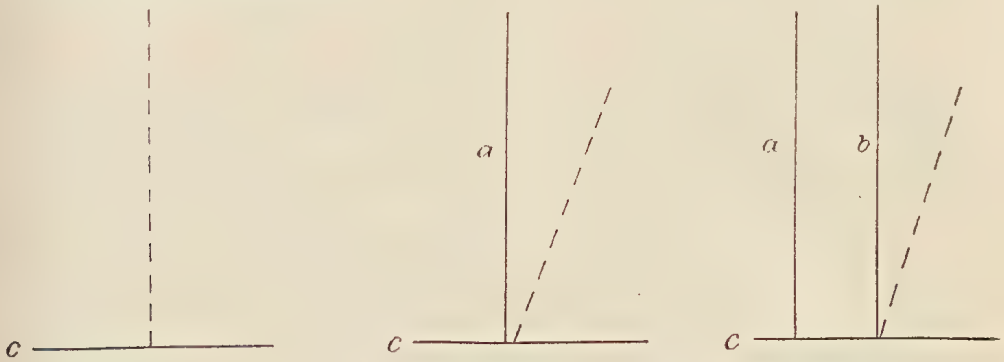
A diseased plant was kept for a year in a pot surrounded by six healthy plants; none of these latter became bunchy.

Two healthy (?) plants have been under observation in pots for two years. Quite recently they have turned bunchy.

These observations suggest: (1) Fungus or bacterial infection of the root or corm; (2) that the infecting organism may act as a saprophyte or a parasite. They are in accord with the sporadic occurrence of the disease.

These suggestions are supported by the history of the disease in the field. When an area is newly planted, generally only a few of the corms turn bunchy within the first eighteen months. At this period they throw a bunch of fruit, and it is after this "first cut" that a large number usually turn bunchy. At the end of the third or fourth year the disease is generally widespread.

Diagrammatically the position may be represented thus: the dotted lines represent a Bunchy Top plant.



Bunchy 1st Year.
c.—Ground level.

Bunchy 2nd Year.
a.—Old healthy stem of 1st Year.
c.—Ground level.

Bunchy 3rd Year.
a.—Old healthy stem of 1st Year.
b.—Old healthy stem of 2nd Year.
c.—Ground level.

The first figure indicates the condition that a few plants attain in the first year, the second figure indicates the condition of a large number of plants in the second year, the third figure indicates the condition of a very large number of plants in the third year.

In pruning bananas the unwanted suckers are removed with a sharp spade or an iron bar. Where the sucker is prized off the parent a large surface is left on the parent or on the sucker through which, if the disease is due to a soil organism, entry could be made. As already indicated, I suspect a soil organism attacking the roots or the corm or both.

Banana Sap.

The sap of a healthy banana is of a pale yellow colour shortly after it is collected. On the corm it soon sets to a dark yellow jelly, which hardens. When examined after being freshly drawn it consists of a transparent serum in which are suspended innumerable globules of a viscid nature which do not coalesce. They give the freshly drawn sap a milky appearance. As the sap coagulates irregular linear solid bodies make their appearance. The sap of a diseased banana is light-red in colour and sets on the corm to a dark brown solid. Under the microscope the appearance is the same as that of healthy sap. In setting, it appears to deposit a greater amount of crystalline substances, but no quantitative estimate has been made. No trypnosones have been observed in the sap. A quantity of sap can easily be obtained by scooping out the centre of a large corm until a saucer-shaped cavity is formed. The saps collects in the cavity. On one occasion some shoots of mallow were placed in this diseased sap, the leaves became blotched in a short space of time, and all the shoots drooped. The phenomenon may have been due to osmosis.

Whilst suspecting a soil organism as the cause of the disease, I picture its action as causing development of a toxin, so that in diseased tissues we shall have toxic sap, and from healthy tissues healthy sap, until with the progress of the disease the accumulation of toxic sap over-balances the healthy sap and we get the development of bunchy top.

A bunchy top plant will frequently throw suckers which remain healthy in appearance for a considerable time. Nevertheless, if removed and planted they invariably turn bunchy top eventually. Locally the disease is said to be hereditary. Internal and external micro-organisms may, of course, be transferred unconsciously.

Digging out Diseased Corms.

It is the usual recommendation and practice when a plant becomes bunchy top to dig it out and let it lie where dug; often it is split open and chopped up in order that it may dry more readily in the sun. To burn it would be a better practice, but sufficient wood is not available. The general consensus of opinion among growers is that this practice stays the onset of the disease sufficiently to give them one bunch of fruit more than where it is not adopted. It may actually aid in spreading the disease, since any soil organisms attached to the roots might be more easily dispersed by the wind. Exposure to the sun, however, may kill them. A number of thoroughly air-dried bunchy top corms were heaped around a healthy plant growing in a pot. After a year the plant so treated remains healthy.

Distribution of the Disease.

At the present time I should regard the whole of the Tweed area as infected. Areas of infection also occur in the Richmond River district. There is little doubt but that the disease was spread considerably by the use of diseased suckers before anything as to its nature was known. I am of opinion that no plant in the Tweed district can be regarded as free from disease, even though it may appear perfectly healthy. I have had two "healthy suckers" from the Tweed district which were grown in pots in Sydney turn bunchy top after two years. These "healthy" plants on the Tweed may have developed a certain amount of resistance. At any rate they do not apparently succumb so rapidly to the disease as many suckers imported from a part of Queensland said to be free from bunchy top. If the casual organism is a soil organism, in addition to its spread upon implements, boots, and the hoofs of horses, there is no difficulty in accounting for its spread by the wind. Most of the plantations are situated at considerable altitudes. In dry weather the soil attains a very dusty condition. Weeds grow rapidly in the district, and are generally kept in check by continual chipping with a hoe. If chipping is carried out during dry, windy weather, clouds of dust are carried for miles.

Possibility of Insects Transmitting or Causing the Disease.

Pressure has been placed upon the Government from time to time to offer a reward for the discovery of a cure for bunchy top. The offering of a reward for such a purpose I have strenuously opposed unless the onus of proof were on the claimant. Otherwise every recommendation, however manifestly absurd, must be tested out by Government officials, with great resultant loss in time and money.

In 1922, Mr. J. Marks, of Terranora, announced that he had discovered the cause and cure of bunchy top. He wanted £5,000 to disclose his secret, and a deputation waited on the Minister to urge the payment of this sum or a large contribution towards it. The deputation, members of a local committee which had viewed a new plantation of Mr. Marks, were so impressed with its freedom from bunchy top that they felt justified in urging the Government to contribute to the payment of the sum claimed by Mr. Marks for the disclosure of his secret.

At the request of the committee to the Minister, I was permitted, in conjunction with Mr. Symington, of the Department of Agriculture, to aid them in drawing up an agreement with Mr. Marks. Briefly, the agreement was thus:—

(*a*) A sum of £5,000 (to which the Government might consider making a contribution) was to be raised by a small levy upon every case of bananas leaving the district.

(*b*) This sum to be paid to Mr. Marks at the end of two years if he were successful with the following test:—

(*c*) One hundred healthy banana-suckers selected from any healthy area by Mr. Marks were to be planted in soil where banana plants had previously succumbed to bunchy top. Mr. Marks, adopting any means he liked, was to keep 95 per cent. of these free from bunchy top for two years.

(*d*) He was to disclose his secret in order that others might test his process.

(*e*) A check plot of 100 healthy plants was to be planted adjacent to the experiment plot. These were to receive no treatment of any kind.

Mr. Marks agreed, and was so sure of his remedy that he guaranteed to keep not 95 per cent. but 100 per cent. of the plants healthy. Three months after the commencement of the experiment one of the plants went bunchy and he lost his £5,000. I immediately wrote to Mr. Marks asking him to continue his trial. This he did. The results are given below. The experiment was carried out at Mr. Sutton's plantation at Terranora. Mr. Marks announced: (1) That bunchy top was due to aphides which attacked the plants; (2) that if no aphides were allowed to attack the plants no bunchy top would develop; (3) that the aphides could be kept in check sufficiently to prevent bunchy top by spraying at intervals with kerosene emulsion.

The previous history of the plot in which the test was carried out was: (1) It bore bananas for five years and then went out with bunchy top; (2) it was replanted with local bulbs, these went out with bunchy top practically within a year, only about 12 per cent. remaining healthy.

Mr. Marks' plot was planted 9th November, 1922. It was sprayed 19th December, 1922, 4th January, 1923, 17th January, 1923, 1st February, 1923, 15th February, 1923, 5th March, 1923, 12th March, 1923, 21st March, 1923, 3rd April, 1923, 18th April, 1923, and three times since. Three sacks of lime were broadcasted over the plot before planting. Each stool received a dressing of 1 lb. sulphate potash and ½ lb. nitrate of soda. The first bunchy top plant made its appearance on 17th January, 1923. I inspected the plot on 16th January, 1924. Twenty stools were completely bunchy and two more had unhealthy suckers.

The 100 plants in the check plot were put in on the 9th November, 1922. Fifty of them have had 1 cwt. lime and 1 cwt. basic super. applied to them broadcast. I inspected these on 16th January, 1924. Twenty-six stools were bunchy. The remaining 50 plants had no lime and no manure. I inspected these on the 16th January, 1924. Thirty-nine plants were bunchy. The progress of the disease in this plot was—

9th November, 1922	planted
17th January, 1923	7 bunchy
25th February, 1923	22 „
16th January, 1924	39 „

The comparison between Mr. Marks' treated plot and the check plot on 16th January, 1924,—*i.e.*, thirteen months after planting, was—

Check plot	65 plants were bunchy
Treated plot	20 „ „ „

The Government ran a check plot of 100 healthy plants against that of Mr. Marks at Mr. Tierney's plantation at Barney's Point; they were to be sprayed with kerosene emulsion on the same dates and in the same manner that Mr. Marks sprayed. Some of the plants were to be sprayed with nicotine sulphate instead of kerosene emulsion. This work was carried out by Mr. Bartlett, an officer of the Department. Mr. Bartlett's conduct was not entirely satisfactory, and he left the Department in June, 1923. On 28th April, 1923, he submitted a report in which he stated that out of 60 plants sprayed with black leaf 40 had turned bunchy, and that 8 plants out of 100 in the experiment parallel with that of Mr. Marks (spraying with kerosene emulsion and liming) had turned bunchy. I visited these plots on 24th January, 1924. Mr. Tierney stated that one after another of the plants had turned bunchy, and that those that remained healthy had shown such poor growth that he had decided to plough the land and plant sugar-cane. This he had done, leaving only a few of the most vigorous and healthy plants.

Other growers have tried spraying with kerosene emulsion. One of those who sprayed most consistently was Mr. Craven of Mullumbimby. I inspected his plantation in December, 1923. His plantation is on a hillside where there is a spring of water, so that the difficulty of water carriage is not present. On the 18th December, 1922, he planted 2,100 plants 7 ft. by 7 ft. apart, the suckers being derived from an old plantation showing a fair amount of bunchy top. He rejected 515 plants within one month for various reasons, and then replaced them. He sprayed every two weeks till the end of March. In May, about 50 plants showed bunchy top. In December, so many plants showed bunchy top that Mr. Craven abandoned the plantation. He had given up spraying some six months before. For the first few months after planting and during the earlier period of spraying the plants made remarkable growth.

When it was first suggested that aphides were the cause of bunchy top, I took two healthy plants that I had had growing in pots for eighteen months. A supply of aphides upon bunchy tops from the Tweed River district was procured, and the aphides were allowed to crawl off the unhealthy on to the healthy plants. Some were transferred by brushing them on with a camel hair brush. The aphides multiplied rapidly. A month later another batch of aphides from a bunchy top plant from the

Tweed River district was transferred to the plant. The aphides multiplied rapidly, and many of the leaves were covered with them. At the end of three months the plants began to look unhealthy but showed no signs of bunchy top. Gradually the plants died down and withered completely.

Thinking that perhaps these plants were too mature, aphides from a bunchy top plant have been transferred to a young Queensland plant that has just commenced to grow. The aphides have multiplied rapidly; they have been upon the plant for a month and are still under observation. So far the plant has shown a faint brown discoloration on the stem but no signs of bunchy top. This experiment will need to be repeated upon other plants.

I have made a number of observations upon the banana aphis (*Pentalonia nigronervosa*) in the field. They are to be found widely distributed both upon healthy and bunchy top plants. They are most numerous in wet weather, and their numbers diminish rapidly in dry weather. They inhabit chiefly the young leaves, just as they are unfolding, and the spaces between the sheath of the outer leaves and the pseudo-stem. They creep down into the ground for a considerable distance. They congregate upon the apices of young suckers before they have emerged from the ground.

Since a connection has been established between the leaf-roll disease of potatoes and aphides the banana aphis must still be under suspicion as a possible factor in the development of bunchy top.

If aphides are shown to be either the cause or the carriers of the disease I am of opinion that their control will not be accomplished by means of either a kerosene or a nicotine spray, because (1) the only aphides that are destroyed are those that come into actual contact with the spray, (2) in the positions which they occupy between the sheathing leaves and the pseudo-stem an air cushion, which it is impossible to penetrate, is formed as soon as spraying commences, (3) large numbers of them live underground, (4) very few plantations have any water near to them, (5) the constant spraying necessary to keep the aphides in check would make the labour cost excessive.

Effect of Kerosene Emulsion.

The sheathing basis of banana leaves that have been sprayed with kerosene emulsion fall away from the pseudo-stem in a marked manner, the angle subtended being very much greater than is the case in a normal plant.

In regard to the fact that at present the treated plot is more free from bunchy top than the untreated plot, the suggestion is hazarded that the constant watering has resulted in a preponderance of healthy roots, and that kerosene emulsion promotes root growth. (Some preliminary experiments that I carried out a few years ago upon quite another matter suggested this view.)

The banana aphis was first described in 1859, and is described by Froggatt in the "Agricultural Gazette," N.S.W., April, 1923.

Dust Treatment.

At the time that Mr. Marks' experiment was commenced, another grower refused to take delivery of 103 Queensland suckers. These were eventually obtained by Mr. Sutton after they had been exposed to the weather for two months. The scar caused by cutting would by this time have healed over. (This is noteworthy in connection with the possibility of a pathogene gaining entrance through a freshly cut surface.) All the original suckers died after being planted, and new corms were formed. The plants as they grew were dusted every two months with sulphur, so also was the ground around the plants and the sulphur raked in. One pound of sulphur was used per 100 plants. The previous history of the plot was (1) It had borne bananas for five years, which all eventually went out with bunchy top, (2) it was replanted with bananas which went out with bunchy top in the course of twelve months. I inspected this plot on the 16th January, 1924. Four plants only at this time had turned bunchy. A week later I was informed on the most reliable authority that two more plants had turned bunchy. The plants in this plot have made comparatively poor growth. Their future history may be carefully watched.

Mr. Wells, of Mullumbimby, planted 4 acres 7 ft. by 7ft. in December, 1922. His plants were selected from 4 acres of bananas which were going rapidly bunchy. The bulbs were dipped in kerosene emulsion before planting. He sprayed three times after the planting. He then started dusting his plants with sulphur and later with sulphur to which a little Paris green had been added. In his case the cartage of water to his plantation for spraying involved such an amount of labour

that he abandoned it and sought to find a deterrent. He claims that the mixture used has diminished the extent of the attack by aphides. They may have diminished from quite another cause—viz., the prolonged drought from which the North Coast suffered towards the end of 1923. I inspected his plantation in December, 1923. A number of his plants had turned bunchy.

Some plants upon Mr. Sutton's plantation, the soil around which was dusted with Bordaux mixture every two months, remained healthy longer than others but eventually succumbed.

Other Experiments.

Mr. Brooks, of Highfield, a few years ago announced that bunchy top could be cured by placing sulphur around the plants and chipping it into the soil. He and many others tried this method and eventually abandoned it..

Mr. Brooks then carried out the following experiment. Trenches were made by ploughing in such a manner as to throw up the soil upon either side until a deep V-shaped trench was obtained. This was then liberally manured with basic super.; the banana plants were set in the trench and the soil replaced and heaped around the corms. In this loose soil roots developed freely but the plants eventually turned bunchy.

There being some evidence that bunchy top originated by a rot setting up at the cut surface of a corm, Mr. Brooks has removed a number of suckers from apparently healthy plants, originally obtained from Queensland and now growing in the plot where the experiment with basic super. was carried out. Each of these corms has been smeared over the cut surface with Stockholm tar and planted. I inspected these plants in January, 1924; it is too early to report upon the experiment.

Mr. Brown, of Barney's Point, has carried out a number of experiments. His plantation has been kept absolutely free from weeds and has been well manured. Various manures have been tried, as also has liming, but the plantation is going out with bunchy top. He claims to have produced bunchy top by inoculating a plant with acetic acid. He now has a plot which he has treated with ammonium carbonate. The plot has not been under treatment sufficiently long to give any definite results. I visited Mr. Brown's plantation in January, 1924.

Of the various bunchy top cures claimed by Messrs. Clarke, Alioth, Selkirk, and others I have not seen any lasting results. It will often happen that a treated plant receives some sort of stimulus to which it reacts for a short period.

Manurial Treatments.

The Department has tried the following manures:—

1. 10 oz. super.;
   1 lb. blood.
2. 16 oz. potash;
   1¼ lb. super.;
   2 lb. blood.
3. 2 lb. potash;
   2½ lb. super.;
   4 lb. blood.
4. 1¼ lb. am. sulph.;
   1¼ lb. super.;
   1 lb. potash.
5. 1½ lb. blood;
   ¾ lb. am. sulph.;
   1¾ lb. super.
6. 2 lb. blood;
   1½ lb. super.
7. 2 lb. potash.

These were applied to rows of plants twice a year over a period of two and a-half years. They were tried at Mr. Radcliffe's plantation, Barney's Point (poor soil), Mr. Sutton's plantation, Terranora (medium soil), Mr. Pilgrim's plantation, Tweed Heads (good soil). They appeared to have no influence upon the incidence of bunchy top, which made its appearance here and there throughout the treated rows indiscriminately, and the majority of the plants

eventually went out with bunchy top just as if they had received no treatment. The manured plants bore more heavily than those that were unmanured, and the best results at the price appeared to be given by No. 4. It was not possible with the limited assistance available to get a comparison of yields; the fact that bananas may throw bunches at any period of the year renders this particularly difficult.

It is generally agreed that a potash manure is beneficial to bananas, since the following is the composition of the ash:—

	Per cent.
Silica	2.19
Lime	1.82
Iron oxide	0.18
Phosphoric acid	7.68
Magnesia	6.45
Soda	15.11
Potash	43.55
Sulphur trioxide	3.26
Chlorine	7.23

While I have seen no evidence of the application of a manure curing bunchy top, my recommendation to a grower starting a plantation would be to manure from the start in order that he might reap the maximum yield.

Mr. Deane, of Coraki, adopted this procedure. He ploughed his land, applied 15 cwt. of lime per acre, added 3 cwt. of Shirley's Banana Manure per acre, and then planted. I inspected the plantation in January, 1924. In spite of the drought of the latter part of 1923 the growth of the plants in fourteen months has been stupendous. A few are showing bunchy top.

I have treated two bunchy top plants in pots with the following mixture over a period of four months, and have not observed the slightest response:—

Potassium nitrate	2 parts
Sodium chloride	1 „
Calcium sulphate	1 „
Magnesium sulphate	1 „
Calcium phosphate	1 „

I am of opinion that a bunchy top plant is almost incapable of responding to a manure.

Laboratory Work.

Any pathologist investigating a new disease finds himself at once at a dead end unless he can test out the pathogenicity of a suspected organism. This has been my position.

Any organism regarded as being the cause of a disease must conform to the following well-known canons: (1) It must always be found associated with the disease, (2) it must be isolated in pure culture, (3) it must reproduce the disease upon inoculation into healthy subjects, (4) it must be again isolated from these in pure culture..

Only by having plants under control conditions in a glass house can suitable experiments on the lines indicated be carried out. I have frequently urged the necessity of being provided with such equipment and placed my views on the matter before the Select Committee on the Agricultural Industry in 1921. They reported, *inter alia*:—

> "The provision of several plant houses (glass houses) suitably heated with half an acre of land attached is recommended. This is the most urgent and pressing need of the biologist. He has no place in which to grow plants under pot culture conditions, where he can make the exact observations that are necessary in effective research. While a large sum is being spent annually on demonstration farms, this exceedingly important item in the work of research has not yet been provided. It seems obvious that when the State employs the services of scientific men to advise and to undertake investigation it should provide the pre-requisites for that work in the shape of equipment. Much of the work that the Biological Branch undertakes has to stop short at the very stage where culture work and microscopic investigation has revealed the desirability of proceeding further with infection experiments upon living plants under control in pots. To leave a botanist and plant pathologist unprovided with resources in this direction severely handicaps his work and retards progress. It is a penny-wise-and-pound-foolish policy which should be promptly remedied. (Final Report from the Select Committee on the Agricutural Industry, 191, p. 205.)"

I am happy to be able to report that a glass house 40 ft. by 18 ft. has now been erected in the Botanic Gardens for the use of the Biological Branch. It was completed in January, 1924. Adjacent is a shed where a steriliser, in which large pots filled with soil can be sterilised, has been fitted up and a small room where preliminary observations with a microscope can be made. I particularly suspect *Fusaria* and bacteria attacking the roots. Several organisms have been isolated. It is hoped to make fresh isolations from plants that have just turned bunchy, and to use mass inoculations of these organisms while they are in a virile condition and not weakened by sub-culturing. Two dozen healthy plants from Queensland are growing ready for experimental work; more will be obtained. I have not been able to convince myself after examining a large number of specimens that the internal tissues of the corm, stem, or leaves of a bunchy top plant are infected by bacteria or fungi as casual organisms. Those found have varied, indicating that they are secondary invaders. In advanced stages in wet weather even *Coprinus* sp. and *Myxomycetes* may be found upon bunchy top plants. Hence the necessity of examining plants that have just turned bunchy and obtaining material for experimental work from them. I propose to experiment with material obtained from the roots of these first. Bags of soil from an area badly infected with bunchy top and from an area slightly infected with bunchy top have been obtained. By filling pots with these and sterilising them and planting in them healthy bananas, and at the same time planting bananas in unsterilised soil in pots, it should be possible to determine whether or not infection arises from the soil.

Question of Dealing with Unprofitable Plantations.

There is a certain similarity between bunchy top and Panama disease. The microscopic symptoms of Panama disease—viz., dwarfing, wilting, sudden yellowing of the leaves, fracture of the leaves, and splitting of the pseudo-stem are quite different from those of bunchy top, but the appearance of the cross section of the corms of old diseased plants suffering from Panama disease given by Brandes (Banana Wilt. Phytopathology, Vol. IX., No. 9, p. 339) are identical with the appearance of old diseased corms of plants suffering from bunchy top. The roots in both cases are short and black. Brandes speaks of the "discoloured vascular bundles" in the corm, though from his description I should gather that he is really referring to the "ducts" filled with brown material to which I have previously referred. The figures which he gives of these discoloured vascular bundles which appear here and there in cross section of the pseudo-stem again represent exactly the discolorations to be observed in the vascular areas in cross sections of the stem of bunchy top plants. Panama disease was shown by Brandes to be due to *Fusarium cubense*.

He says that in regard to the prevention of the disease "Steam sterilisation was very effective, but it is needless to say that under present conditions this method is impracticable. Disinfection of the soil in small plots by drenching with copper sulphate, carbolineum, and formaldehyde was not only unsuccessful but the expense prohibitive. Other attempts to eradicate or render innocuous the parasite in the soil were worse than useless."

In Jamaica, the profitable life of a banana plantation is regarded as being about five years. Unfortunately, in the Tweed district it has been assumed that it would be much longer. Many plantations in the Tweed district have gone out with bunchy top, and it may be impossible to find a remedy as in the case of Panama disease. The problem presents itself—What is to be done with the land for which a high price has been paid? Tomatoes, passion vines, and beans (though very liable to black spot disease) may be grown and find a ready sale at high prices in Sydney early in the season, but later they meet the competition of fruit grown much nearer to the city. The completion of the Murwillumbah to Sydney line and the running of a fruit train has put the district nearer to Sydney by forty-eight hours than it was before, and there will be much money in early beans. The great desideratum in regard to passion fruit is a means of preserving the juice at full flavour and free from pips. People are so afraid of appendicitis that I doubt if a really large overseas trade could be worked up unless the extraction of the pips were accomplished. Sugar-cane could be grown on the land, but the Colonial Sugar Company will not buy cane unless it can be moved on barges or upon temporary rails on account of the cost of handling. Most of the banana plantations could not possibly be reached by barge or rail. The establishment of a Government sugar-mill is suggested by some. Some planters would be prepared to cease growing bananas on their plantations and farm elsewhere till the ground has had a rest or a remedy has been discovered for bunchy top. But if the ground is left fallow it will become covered with paspalum. Owing to the stony nature of the soil and its configuration, this will become absolutely ineradicable. It has been suggested that such abandoned plantations should be planted temporarily to lantana.

The question of dealing with land which has ceased to grow bananas profitably is one upon which some recommendations would be appreciated by growers.

Drought Effects.

A partial drought on the North Coast will often cause a check to the growth of a banana plant. If this occurs one or two months before a plant is about to throw a bunch, the plant being to a certain extent constricted at the apex, the rising bunch will be held fast. The true stem below the bunch continues to elongate, with the result that it becomes bent; in extreme cases it becomes S-shaped.

A prolonged drought occurred during the latter part of 1923. The effect upon some bunchy top plants was remarkable. Around some of the stools apparently healthy suckers sprang up when rain came, and I observed some bunchy top plants that had actually thrown three healthy leaves. In one case suckers were observed arising from the base of an old bunchy top corm that had been lying on the ground; these had formed surface roots, and although still attached to the parent, appeared perfectly normal. The drought would affect (1) A great diminution in the number of aphides, (2) a partial soil sterilisation.

Other Banana Diseases.

Anthracnose (*Cloeosporium* sp.), corm rots (where a corm has been planted immediately over the decaying root of an old tree stump or has been attacked possibly by *Armillaria melea*), and rust (due to thrips) have no apparent connection with bunchy top.

Occurrence of Bunchy Top in other Countries.

In October, 1921, Dr. Bryce (then in Ceylon, now Director of Agriculture in New Guinea) published a leaflet (Leaflet 18, Dept. of Agriculture, Ceylon) upon the Bunchy Top Plantain Disease. He records that the disease first appeared in the Colombo district in 1913 and then gradually spread. It attacked a plot of Manilla hemp in 1918. He records the disease as occurring in Fiji, Australia, Egypt, and the Bonin Islands. He found *Rhizoctonia* sp. on the roots. A preliminary experiment to determine whether the disease is caused by a filterable virus indicated that it is not so caused. It is stated that in the Bonin Islands bunchy top is attributed to deficiency of potash in the soil and that it has been found that application of potash manure greatly reduces the number of bunchy top suckers and even enables transplanted diseased suckers to recover. It is stated that it has been observed in Fiji that the Gros Michel banana is immune.

Dr. Butler, Director of the Imperial Bureau of Mycology, who attended the Pan-Pacific Conference, and who formed one of a party of which I was a member that visited the Tweed River district, has kindly sent to me an early report upon a disease that attacked bananas in Fiji and did much damage. From the description given there seems little doubt but that the disease referred to is bunchy top. If so, this disease appeared in Fiji in 1879. Dr. Bryce states that the plantain industry in Fiji was practically destroyed by bunchy top disease between 1890 and 1900. Bunchy top disease is present in Fiji at the present time. Mr. Beddoes, a Fijian planter, informs me that he has dealt successfully with it by (1) Ploughing out the corms and ploughing the land with a 28-inch. disc plough, (2) liming, (3) planting to some other crop for a year or more, (4) replanting with bananas. (*Note.*—Ploughing with any sort of plough is out of the question on a large number of the plantations in the Tweed River district on account of the configuration of the land and its stony nature).

Immune Varieties.

The principal variety grown in the Tweed River district is the Cavendish. I have seen other varieties (whether correctly named or not I cannot say) attacked by bunchy top. These are known locally as "Ladies' Fingers," "Gros Michel," and a banana from the Island of Moa.

A Mr. Sands, of Queensland, has lately stated that he has an immune variety of banana, the Vernon. Numbers of these have this season been purchased and planted in the Tweed River district. Partly because the beetle borer occurs in the Queensland district where they are grown and partly to supply the demand from a few plants, eyes rather than corms have been supplied to growers. The pared surfaces should offer an ideal area for the entry of a soil organism, and the plants reputedly immune will therefore be subject to a severe test. In January, 1924, I obtained two of these suckers from the plantation of Mr. Bentley, at Barney's Point, which had been planted in November, 1923. These plants were undoubtedly suffering from bunchy top disease when I obtained them.

Mr. Beddoes informed me that there was a variety reputedly immune grown in Fiji known as the "Middle Banana" or Vi-mia-mia. The Department may attempt to import a few of these suckers, taking suitable precautions to prevent the introduction of disease.

A variety, the Hansonian banana, reputedly immune, is being grown in the Tweed district this season. I have no particulars concerning it at present.

In any bunchy top plantation some plants will remain growing fairly vigorously long after others, and though affected will continue to throw small buches. Continuous selection from such plants is a method of evolving an immune variety that is worthy of trial.

G. P. DARNELL-SMITH, Biologist.

11th February, 1924.

YEERONGPILLY STOCK EXPERIMENT STATION.

A YEAR'S ACTIVITIES.

C. J. POUND, Government Bacteriologist.

Abstracted from the Annual Report of the Under Secretary for Agriculture and Stock (Mr. Ernest G. E. Scriven) to the Minister (Hon. W. N. Gillies) for presentation to Parliament.

Immunisation of Stud Cattle for Tick Fever.

In the course of the past year a total of 69 stud cattle were received to be immunised against tick fever. These animals comprised different breeds of bulls, cows, and heifers.

These animals all reacted satisfactorily to the inoculation of recovered blood, and there were no deaths.

Some of the animals were so susceptible that they reacted to a single inoculation, while others showed such a marked resistance that they had to be inoculated a second time, and in several cases a third time, before they responded. This clearly explains that the so-called mild and strong blood theory is a misnomer, for blood drawn at one time from a single animal (bleeder), when injected, in some animals produced a very severe reaction with high temperature and hæmaglobinuria, while in others a very slight or no reaction whatever was produced.

Pleuro-pneumonia and the Supply of Natural Virus.

This disease has apparently not been very prevalent during the past year, and in consequence the demand for pleuro virus was not very great. However, preserved natural virus was supplied for the inoculation of 8,910 head of cattle distributed in the following districts:—Mitchell, Morven, Charleville, Chinchilla, Augathella, Taroom, Warra, Fernvale, Kilkivan, Duaringa, Eidsvold, Helidon, Laidley, Toowoomba, Macalister, Longreach, Miriam Vale, Boonah, Murgon, Esk, Greenmount, Woodhill, Cooyar, Kilcoy, and Bowen.

All virus supplied is from natural cases of pleuro-pneumonia, and before distribution must have passed a microscopical examination to ensure its freedom from tubercle bacilli, septic bacteria, or any contaminating micro-organisms.

Notwithstanding that the pleuro virus supplied is free from septic bacteria, complaints are occasionally received that some of the animals inoculated suffer from bad tails. This is due to the fact that in these cases no precautions are taken to cleanse and disinfect the skin of that part of the tail operated on. The most satisfactory method of preparing the skin is to remove the hair with a pair of scissors, wash with warm soap and water, disinfect with 1-160 hycol, and finally, after an interval of about two minutes, remove the hycol solution by rinsing with water that has been previously boiled.

Very little extra time is involved in this work, particularly as the animals are operated on in a crush which holds ten or more animals, therefore, after the tail of the last animal in the crush is disinfected, the tail of the first animal is ready to be rinsed with water and inoculated. If these precautions are adopted, together with the use of sterile setons supplied by this laboratory, no "bad tails" should follow.

Supply of Blackleg Vaccine.

During the year 1,690 double doses of blackleg vaccine were supplied to stock-owners, distributed principally in the following districts:—Beaudesert, Gleneagle, Coomera, Eudlo, Laidley, Kingaroy, Eumundi, Beerwah, Brooloo, Murgon, Beerooren, Yeulba, Bell, Mooloolah, Morayfield, Kumbia, Harrisville, Gatton Crawford, Miriam Vale, Ipswich, and Gympie.

The vaccine prepared at this laboratory is of a uniform quality, and its reliability is proved by the fact that experimental animals, treated according to directions with a sample of each specially prepared vaccine, withstand the severe test of being subsequently inoculated with virulent blackleg bacilli and spores, while the inoculation of the same germs into control or unprotected animals causes their death in from three to five days.

Contagious Mammitis in Cattle.

This serious disease is continually being brought under notice through outbreaks occurring on dairy farms and the number of specimens of suspected milk being submitted for examination. The spread of this disease is attributed partly to the carelessness of the dairy farmer, who is not alive to its seriousness, or to the hygienic methods of controlling it.

The disease is a catarrhal affection, and limited in most cases to the delicate mucous membrane lining the milk-ducts of the mammary gland, and as a rule there is very little heat or swelling, moreover, the affected parts are not particularly painful.

The disease is caused by a tiny chain-forming micro-organism or streptococcus which attacks the mucous membrane, and, through the generation of its poisonous products or toxins, causes a rapid destruction of tissue-cells and leucocytes or white blood-cells which are attracted to the spot. These dead cells produce that peculiar feature of the disease, a yellowish purulent discharge or pus, which can be withdrawn from the affected quarter.

A specially stained specimen of the deposit examined under the microscope reveals masses of pus-cells with the characteristic streptococci.

In the acute form, the first symptoms of the trouble are a diminution of the milk-yield, a definite acidity of the milk, and a tendency for it to become rapidly coagulated. Gradually the milk assumes a dirty brownish colour and becomes more curdly, the amount of secretion from the affected quarter diminishing owing to the thickening of the ducts, which finally become impervious, and the whole quarter is rendered useless. It will be observed in some cases that the symptoms are so very slight that the milk does not appear to be curdled, and, on settling, the deposit is so small as to be overlooked.

In all cases where slight infection is suspected, a sample of cream as well as the first-drawn milk should be submitted for bacteriological examination.

Undoubtedly the transmission of the infection from cow to cow is through the agency of the milker's hands or the cups of the milking machine. This appliance, which was designed to enable the farmer to produce cleaner milk than by any other method, must be kept scrupulously clean, and be sterilised after each milking, and this advice is also applicable to the hands of the milker; moreover, all cows that are considered in any way suspicious should be milked last.

Once the disease has occurred in a herd, the owner should personally examine minutely every cow's udder before milking, and carefully note the character of the first small quantity of milk drawn. This precaution is especially necessary where a milking machine is in use, and any cow showing the slightest suspicion of disease should be held over to the last for milking, and on no account should the machine be used on her.

Treatment.—The injection of 6 oz. of a warm solution of 4 per cent. pure boracic acid through the teat into the udder immediately after milking is usually recommended for treatment. The solution should be injected at about blood heat, and allowed to remain in the udder for about ten minutes, during which time a gentle but thorough massage of the quarter is conducted, following which the fluid is withdrawn. This treatment should be applied twice daily for from three to five days, and then discontinued.

This method is only satisfactory in the very early stages of the disease, as during the first few days the streptococci are located practically solely on the surface of the mucous membrane, and have not penetrated far into the finer tubes which ramify throughout the delicate substance of the mammary gland. Gradually,

however, the germs penetrate deeper into the tissues and become englobed by cells and push further and further into the narrowing tubules. In this way it becomes impossible for any disinfectant fluid injected into the udder to reach the invading germs. Moreover, it will be remembered that the tissues of the udder are so extremely delicate that a poison sufficiently powerful to immediately destroy the streptococci is also liable to injure the tissue-cells.

The Use of Vaccine.—Both preventive and curative treatment has been carried out successfully by means of specially prepared vaccine. During the past year samples of milk were received from fifty-six cases of suspected contagious mammitis, and in forty-two cases the streptococci were detected by microscopical examination. Further, in each case the micro-organism was isolated, grown artificially in sterile broth, and an autogenous vaccine prepared and supplied to the respective applicants.

The vaccine is prepared by sterilising at a very low temperature (60 deg. C.) a flask containing an active young broth-culture of streptococci. An estimate is made of the bacterial count of the contents, which are then diluted so that each cubic centimeter contains 360,000,000 cocci and 0.5 per cent. trikresol added as a preservative. The standard dose each is 2 c.c. of the diluted vaccine, which is injected into the loose cellular tissue behind the shoulder, and repeated until some improvement is noticeable. Generally two or three injections are sufficient. In cases of emergency a stock vaccine is supplied, but the results are not always satisfactory, the greatest success being obtained by the injection of an autogenous vaccine—*i.e.*, one specially prepared from the organism causing the outbreak.

Practically every stock-owner who has had experience with vaccine prepared at this laboratory speaks of its efficiency most eulogistically.

Notes on Contagious Abortion.

It is most important, when an animal aborts, to determine if possible whether the abortion is infectious. Authorities agree that there are no symptoms by which this fact can be determined with accuracy, although the history of the case may be helpful in making a diagnosis. By means of an agglutination blood-test, the nature of the abortion or the presence of infection in the herd may be determined with a reasonable amount of accuracy.

During the past year, seventy-eight specimens of blood and five of milk taken from suspected cases of contagious abortion were received for the agglutination test. Positive reactions were obtained in twenty cases of blood and one of milk.

It is to be hoped that, as the reliability of the test becomes more generally known, breeders of stud and more particularly dairy stock will avail themselves of the opportunity of forwarding specimens for diagnosis, special attention being given to freshly purchased animals they intend to introduce into their herds.

Exhibits at the Royal National Show.

In the Departmental Court a special exhibit was arranged illustrating some of the many activities of the Stock Experiment Station. This was made up as follows:—

1. A collection of plate and tube cultures with charts, tables, and diagrams descriptive of the many advantages accruing from the use of scrupulously clean methods as compared with slovenly ways on a dairy farm, also the value of condensed or boiled water used in the washing of butter and dairying utensils, and the increased keeping qualities and value of butter made from pasteurised cream.

2. Maps, diagrams, and tables illustrating the method of tick eradication of U.S.A., and pointing out that originally in 1906 the area under quarantine restriction in consequence of the presence on cattle of the Texas fever tick was 728,365 square miles, which included fifteen States, covering the whole southern part of America from the Atlantic to the Pacific Coast.

   So successful has the work been that up to the present time considerably over 500,000 square miles or more than 70 per cent. of the original quarantined area of country has been freed from ticks and released from quarantine restrictions.

3. A collection of laboratory products, viz.—Protective vaccine for blackleg and curative vaccine for contagious mammitis and other diseases of bacterial origin, pleuro virus and sterile setons, lactic cultures, &c.

MELBOURNE

4. A collection of specially preserved and mounted specimens illustrative of the various manifestations of animal diseases, including tuberculosis of the various organs, glands, and tissue of cattle, pigs, horses, fowls, and turkeys; actinomycosis, showing affection of the jaw, tongue, flank, scrotum, &c.; pleuro-pneumonia, blackleg, swine fever, epithelioma, carcinoma, papilloma, &c.; also a collection of internal and external parasites.

In view of their educational character these exhibits attracted considerable attention, while members of the staff in charge of the exhibit were busily engaged each day answering questions of interested visitors.

Tick Dip Investigation.

During the past year considerable time was devoted to the following investigations conducted under the auspices of the Federal Institute of Science and Industry:—

1. To determine the action of standard arsenical dipping fluids on ticks during the moulting stages.
2. To determine by observation the protective action of arsenical dipping fluid against reinfestation of larval ticks applied to cattle after spraying.
3. To determine the effect of rain on efficacy of treatment with medicament.

The details of these experiments, with the conclusions arrived at, will shortly be published in a bulletin by this institute.

Summarised, these investigations have not demonstrated that improvement has been made on the American method of tick eradication, which insists that, within the area operated on, dipping of all cattle in a standard arsenical solution must be carried out every fourteen days, and be continued without a break until the larval ticks on the ground (which have not succeeded in getting on the cattle) die of starvation.

It has been shown that, after a single dipping, the larval ticks that may subsequently become attached within two days are invariably destroyed, while, of the larval ticks that may become attached three days after dipping, only a very few survive. Some of these die without ovipositing, others oviposit, but the eggs are infertile, while only a small percentage lay eggs which hatch, and the progeny (larval ticks) exhibit a noticeable inactivity.

With fortnightly dipping, the ticks on the treated cattle at the second and all subsequent dippings cannot be more than twelve days old, and therefore, before the second moulting stage, at which period some ticks appear to resist the action of the medicament. There are three reasons why fortnightly dippings have proved successful—

1. Ticks are more readily killed during the earlier stages of their parasitic existence.
2. It can be arranged that dipping day never falls on Saturday, Sunday, or market days, and whatever day is selected will be easy to remember.
3. In the event of wet weather several days remain in which the cattle can be dipped before the ticks drop off.

The New South Wales "Agricultural Gazette" for April, 1923, contains a report by Lionel Cohen, F.C.S., Chemist to the Tick Board of Control, on "Experiments with Arsenical Dipping Fluids."

These experiments deal with the effects of dipping fluids used in various strengths of 4 lb. to 8 lb. of arsenious oxide per 400 gallons of water, some animals being dipped while others were sprayed. The cattle (ordinary dairy cows) were naturally infested, and daily observation made for six days, presumably when they came in to be milked morning and evening.

In the conclusions drawn from the results of the experiments, it states: "The departmental dipping formula contains more arsenic than is required to produce the best results"; and further, "Cattle leaving quarantine might advantageously receive two dippings with a four-day interval in a 5 lb. solution, instead of with a five to ten day interval in an 8 lb. solution."

With a view of confirming the correctness or otherwise of this statement, the following experiment was carried out at Yeerongpilly.

Two naturally tick (moderately) infested cows were procured from a neighbouring farm and sprayed twice with an emulsified solution containing 5 lb. of arsenious oxide per 400 gallons, with four days' interval between each treatment. The animals were kept in stalls under observation for thirty days. Surviving ticks were removed for seventeen days after the second spraying. Of 48 engorged ticks removed, 18 died without ovipositing, 30 oviposited, 13 of which laid eggs which hatched.

This experiment proves that, had these two cows gone into clean country immediately after the second treatment, they could have introduced sufficient active ticks to set up a centre of infestation.

TOWNSVILLE STOCK EXPERIMENT STATION.

A YEAR'S REVIEW.

JOHN LEGG, B.Sc., B.V.Sc., M.R.C.V.S., Director and Government Veterinary Officer.

Abstracted from the Annual Report of the Under Secretary for Agriculture and Stock (Mr. Ernest G. E. Scriven) to the Minister (Hon. W. N. Gillies) for presentation to Parliament.

During the past year visits have been paid into nearly every stock district in connection with outbreaks of contagious diseases amongst stock. It cannot be said that outbreaks of contagious and infectious diseases have been more numerous during the past year, although pleuro-pneumonia contagiosa of cattle has been found just recently in the coastal districts.

Dry conditions prevail everywhere at present, and have been with us for the last twelve months. Recent visits in country districts have indicated that cattle everywhere are in poor condition.

Stock Experiment Station.

The equipment of the Experiment Station has been added to during the last twelve months, and the facilities for working are greatly improved as compared with past years. The station can now undertake the examination of simple bacteriological and pathological material, and sufficient equipment is also available for ordinary chemical analyses.

Immunisation of Cattle against Tick Fever.

During the past year there has been a marked falling-off in the number of cattle received at the station for immunisation against tick fever. Only 34 head were received as against 79 for the previous year, and 191 again for the year previous to that. The mortality for the year has been very high, 7 head of cattle dying. These included five which died of poverty. No deaths were due to redwater. All those cattle which died of poverty were the property of the one owner, and were brought from the South at the end of the dry period of last year. They withstood the redwater inoculation, and it was only some time afterwards that deaths commenced to take place. It was the poorest of the cattle that died, and nearly all had young calves.

Otherwise there was one death (a bull) from traumatic pericarditis, a piece of nail having passed through the reticulum and diaphragm into the thoracic cavity; and one death from fatty degeneration of the heart-muscle.

In the course of the last three years, a total of 328 head of cattle have passed through the Experiment Station. The deaths from redwater reach a total of 6, while deaths from other causes total 13.

In routine inoculation of cattle, interesting points are sometimes brought during the course of a reaction. It is known that all animals do not react exactly alike, either in the type of temperature curve produced, the blood changes which follow, or the time of appearance and disappearance of the casual organisms in the blood.

The reaction largely depends on the susceptibility of the animal concerned. Nevertheless, where animals have been inoculated in numbers, it is found that variations occur in the type of reaction produced, such variations depending upon other factors than the particular susceptibilities of the animals concerned.

The work carried out by the Chemist will be found in the appendix attached. It will be found that there has been a considerable falling-off in the number of dip samples sent in for analysis.

Types of Redwater Reactions.

In vaccinating animals against any contagious or infectious disease, the resultant reactions depend on three factors—the susceptibilities of the animals, the dosage, and the strength of the vaccine. In vaccination against tick fever in cattle, what is really a natural culture of the specific organism is used. Blood containing the organism is withdrawn from an immune animal, a little sodium citrate added to prevent coagulation, and this citrated blood constitutes the vaccine. Within limits, the size of the dose used seems to have no effect on the subsequent reaction, and if a group of animals are inoculated together, with doses of blood, say, varying from 5 to 50 c.c., it is usually found that the resultant reactions are more or less alike.

The strength of the vaccine is an unknown factor. It is usually found that the reaction produced by one immune animal's blood is much the same as that produced by the blood of another immune animal, though it cannot be denied that a survey of the records of a large number of animals inoculated frequently reveals the fact that most of the deaths will be found to follow the use of blood from one or two particular animals.

It is possible, of course, that, by a coincidence, the blood of one or two particular immune animals has been used on the most susceptible animals, but this factor tends to be ruled out when a large number are considered.

Apart from the above variations, all of which might be met with in routine inoculation, there is another variation which sometimes occurs. This is best illustrated by the following two series of inoculations, both samples of blood used being from the same animal (Bleeder B), though drawn at periods of nearly two years apart:—

FIRST SERIES.

Date Inoculated, 21-6-21.

Animal Number.	Result.	Remarks.
	Number of days between Inoculation and appearance of Organisms in Blood.	
47	8	Typical reactions in all cases.
48	8	
49	8	
50	9	
51	9	

SECOND SERIES.

Date Inoculated, 18-4-23.

Animal Number.	Result.	Remarks.
338	Organisms absent	Reinoculated 9-5-23 with blood of D.
339	Ditto	
340	Ditto	Reinoculated 9-5-23 with blood of G.
341	Ditto	
342	Ditto	Reinoculated 9-5-23, 10c.c. blood from H.
343	33rd day after inoculation, organisms absent	
344	Organisms absent	

The first five bulls inoculated in 1921 all passed through typical redwater reactions, the temperature rising anywhere between the sixth and tenth days, the organisms appearing about the same time and remaining in the blood a few days, then the temperature subsiding and the organisms disappearing also.

The second series of animals show quite a marked difference. There was a rise in temperature in all cases about the usual time, and the organisms failed to appear in the blood and had made no appearance twenty-one days after inoculation. In conformity with the usual custom practised here, animals which have not reacted, or those which have reacted doubtfully—and these being considered doubtful—are reinoculated with the blood of a second immune animal twenty-one days after the first inoculation. Nos. 338 and 339 were reinoculated with blood of D, Nos. 340 and 341 with blood of G, and Nos. 342, 343, and 344 with blood of H. For the seven following days the animals were run in the paddock, where they showed no signs of illness, and then smears and temperatures were recommenced.

Every one of these animals on the twenty-eighth day after the first inoculation, and seven days after the second, showed marked blood changes, far more than are usually found following inoculation for redwater. Granular basophilia, nucleated red corpuscles, anisocytosis, and polychromasia were all very marked.

The blood showed all these features, while in addition No. 343 showed numerous piroplasms as well. How are these changes to be accounted for? The second series of inoculations are complicated by the fact that a second inoculation had been carried out in each case, but it is thought that the occurrence of organisms in the blood of No. 343, and the blood changes in the whole five, were most likely due to the first inoculation and not to the second. The argument in favour of this is that blood changes do not usually commence after so short a period as seven days, while on the other hand organisms may be sometimes found weeks after inoculation. Even were it contended that the marked blood changes occurring in the blood of these animals were consequent on the second inoculation, the result is equally remarkable. It rarely happens that marked blood changes occur so often as a week after inoculation at any time, and with the blood of any immune animal, while here were a whole series all showing these blood changes.

The two series represent two different types of reaction, the first being the most frequent, therefore, perhaps, the typical, where the temperature reaction coincides with the appearance of the organisms (7-14th day), the second atypical, where the temperature reaction does not coincide with the appearance of organisms in the blood, but is followed some weeks later by marked blood changes and may be then the appearance of piroplasms.

Since these two series were inoculated with blood from the same animal, it follows that there had been between the dates mentioned some alteration or change in the virulence of the blood of Bleeder B. Whether this change was a result of the animal being kept free from ticks over by far the greater period of time between the dates mentioned, or whether this change in virulency depended on the age of the animal, it is impossibleto say. Perhaps both factors operated.

Pleuro-Pneumonia Contagiosa of Cattle.

A note is made here in connection with this disease, firstly, because of its prominence in the North, and, secondly, because of the many erroneous ideas which exist, both regarding the means by which this disease is spread, and the means of inoculation used in its suppression.

The disease in North Queensland shows little tendency to assume the epizootic form. It exists as an enzootic. Outbreaks are, as a rule, associated with the appearance of a few acute cases, and an equal or larger number of chronic cases, while the majority of animals do not seem to be affected. That the majority of cattle are not affected is borne out by abattoir inspection.

The insidious nature of the disease makes it very difficult to deal with, and the difficulty is further enhanced by the failure of some stock-owners to report the occurrence of the disease in their stock, particularly in those cases where only a few head are lost. What frequently happens is that an owner kills an animal in the acute stage of the disease, draws off sufficient pleuritic fluid to inoculate his herd, and that is all that is done. The consequence is that usually the acutely affected animals die, while chronic ones remain affected, maybe for months, and then also frequently die or appear to recover. It is these chronic cases, or the so-called recovered animals, that are such a serious factor in the production of fresh outbreaks, particularly as many of these animals appear to be quite healthy. To eradicate the disease under such conditions appears to be almost an impossibility. Quarantine measures which are put into operation during outbreaks of this disease seem to have but little influence in suppressing the trouble among station cattle on the run, but they are of much more value where the disease occurs in mobs of travelling cattle.

The disease is caused by a minute micro-organism which is just within the limits of visibility of the highest powers of the microscope. It spreads from beast to beast by contact. Many stock-owners are still of the opinion that the disease arises spontaneously, and will point to the fact that in the wet years of 1917 and 1918 the disease appeared on many runs where it had not been seen for years, and where there had been no movement of stock on or off the run for some time previosuly. Whether the humidity of the atmosphere facilitates the spread of the disease is unknown, but the fact remains that outbreaks have recently occurred in the coastal region of the North, and these during the driest period on record.

In vaccination against this diesase the usual method employed is to pass a small woollen seton soaked in the pleuritic fluid from an acute case of the disease through the end of the tail. This pleuritic fluid contains the causal organism, and this latter finding a suitable medium in the subcutaneous tissue of the tail, commences to multiply. A swelling results, and in a typical case of the disease reaches the size of an egg, or a little larger, and then disappears. The animal is afterwards found to be immune. It occasionally happens that the swelling passes upwards along the

tail, and if neglected reaches the buttocks. There is then growth of the virus in the subcutaneous tissue of the hind quarter, often followed by gangrene of the part. Death often supervenes as a result of toxæmia, but where this does not occur there there is a sloughing of the part followed by gradual healing. Where the swelling is spreading upwards, if the tail is removed before the buttocks are reached, the animal usually recovers and is found to be immune.

Unless an animal shows any swelling of the tail after inoculation, it can usually be deduced that there has been no reaction, and this is found to occur in many animals, possibly because of the possession of a strong natural immunity.

The insertion through the tail of the seton is usually performed by means of a special needle. One drawback to the use of the seton is that there is usually a small amount of hæmorrage in the area, and this, soaking into the seton, helps to dilute and wash out the organisms. Further, as the wound caused by the insertion of the seton is by no means aseptic—in fact far from it—if the tail is examined a few hours afterwards there is always a serious oozing, and this also helps to remove the few drops of virus in the seton. By far the better method of inoculation is to insert a few drops of virus under the skin at the end of the tail by means of a strong hypodermic syringe, but, as many cannot use a syringe properly, the more simple method of the seton is universal.

One of the most erroneous notions that exists in regard to the vaccination of cattle against this disease is that, where a large percentage of swollen tails occur after inoculation, such is due to the carelessness of the inoculator in injuring one of the bones at the end of the tail. It could only be gross carelessness on the part of the inoculator should such occur, and furthermore, even if the bone is deliberately touched with the needle, as a rule no untoward effects follow. Where a large number of swollen tails occur, it can be assumed that the inoculation has been successful and the animals will afterwards be found to be immune.

Impaction Paralysis of Cattle.

This disease, an account of which appears in the "Queensland Agricultural Journal" for May of last year for the first time as far as Queensland is concerned, is found to occur in certain areas in the Charters Towers district. Since then, although no actual cases have been seen in other parts, from accounts which have been received there appears to be little doublt that this condition is in no way confined to the areas where is was first discovered.

The condition is apparently akin to the "impaction paralysis" of Victoria, the "dry bible" of South Australia, and resembles in some way the "lamziekte" of South Africa.

It was held for many years that the "lamziekte" of South Africa was probably a form of deficiency disease, and many experiments were formed in an attempt to throw light on the disease from this particular point of view. Similarly, in parts of Australia it was believed by many that the disease was also of the nature of a food deficiency. Recently, work by Theiler in South Africa and by Seddon in Victoria has thrown considerable light on the disease. Their experiments have shown that the disease is in all probability produced as a result of the ingestion of powerful bacterial toxins. These toxins are produced in the carcasses of animals lying dead in the open, and they are introduced into the body of the affected animal as a result of the bone-chewing habit. It is well known that the bone-chewing habit is common—in some cases very common—in areas where the disease is prevalent, and it is because of this habit that the condition has been ascribed to some deficiency in the natural herbage.

All the information that the writer has been able to gather appears in the issue of the journal referred to above, and it seems unnecessary to repeat it here. It was there suggested that, the disease probably being caused as a result of the ingestion of bones, all carcasses on an affected run should be burnt out, and that lime should be supplied in troughs. This has been carried out in one small area, and there appears to be a marked decline in the mortality. On the other hand, it is a big problem to commence burning up all carcasses on a large badly infected run, especially as most cattle stations are now working as short-handed as possible.

As the disease in other parts appears to be the result of ingestion of bacterial toxins, investigation along these lines is required in Queensland.

Dip Concentrates.

Two samples of different proprietary preparations, recognised by the Department, were found to be much below the specifications set out thereon, with regard to the arsenic content.

General Analytical Work.

It was hoped that general analytical work would be performed on the completion of the new laboratory, which has been fully equipped for same, but such has not yet been sanctioned. It should be immediately made known that the chemical analyses of many different products can be carried out in the Townsville Laboratory, and this work, with the collaboration of the Council of Agriculture, should be significant.

Parasites of the Pig.

In the report for 1921-2, the discovery of two nematode parasites was recorded. These were *Necator Americanus* and *Ankylostoma duodenale.*

It is now necessary to place on record the further discovery of two other nematode parasites, both from the stomach of the pig.

It had been frequently noticed by the slaughtering inspector of Townsville (Mr. J. A. Rheuben) that certain pigs at the abattoirs were found to be in poor condition. These pigs were fed under similar conditions to other pigs arriving in prime condition, and there appeared to be no reason for the poverty, until it was discovered that these animals were infected with small nematodes in the stomach and duodenum.

Specimens were collected and forwarded to Dr. Georgina Sweet, Associate Professor of Biology, Melbourne University, who writes that the specimens represent two species of nematodes. They are *Arduenna Strongylina* and *Physocephalus sexalatus.*

The former has been already recorded in Australia, but it is not yet known whether the latter has yet been recorded. Credit for the discovery of these parasites is due to the slaughtering inspector, and if all inspectors could be induced to work so assiduously as this officer there is no doubt that valuable information could be obtained, as officials engaged in slaughtering work are in a unique position in having so much material passing under their eyes.

A NEW COTTON PEST.

By J. H. SIMMONDS, B.Sc., Entomological Staff.

Investigation following the report of a pest attacking cotton in the Woolooga district showed the insect concerned to be a Chrysomelid beetle, *Rhyparida australis* Boh. (A few specimens of another Chrysomelid, *Geloptera seitula* Lea., were also found on the cotton, but probably played a very minor part in the injury.) This beetle is a fairly common insect to be met with in Queensland, and has been found by Mr. Hacker in large numbers under the bark of Eucalypts. The attack at Woolooga was quite localised, as cotton three-quarters of a mile away was not

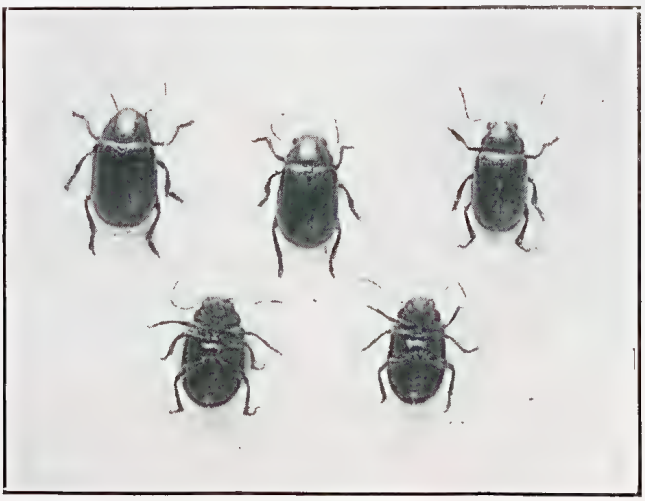


Plate 36.—Rhyparida australis.

affected. It is, therefore, to be regarded at present only as a secondary pest, some local conditions having evidently given rise to the production of enormous numbers of the insect which found in the cotton a suitable, though probably unusual, host plant.

Rhyparida australis is a small dark brown to black beetle, 5½ to 6 mm. long, or about 7/32 inch. The margins of the wing covers are parallel at the sides and rounded posterially. The prothorax and head form a bluntly triangular shape. The antennæ are brown, long and filliform and arise just in front of the prominent black eyes. The prothorax is black and is covered with minute punctures visible only with a lens. The wing covers have an irregular and variable black area towards the outer side and a black margin to the inner edge. Between these two runs a longitudinal brown band joining with a lighter brown area round the apex. On the wing covers are regular longitudinal rows of striæ, the punctures forming which are larger than those on the prothorax. The legs are brown, darkening towards the joints.

It was stated that the beetles were not noticed in the field on the 24th December, but were plentiful round the lamp on that night. On the 27th they were in the field in great numbers, more especially on the north and west side working round the edge with fewer towards the centre. In bad parts a plant about 1 ft. high might have as many as twenty to thirty beetles upon it. Plants four to six weeks' old were the first and most severely attacked, and to a less extent some two months old. Plants under three weeks were not attacked, the reason for this not being apparent. The beetles were a serious pest for about a week and then diminished greatly in numbers, perhaps owing to the fact that a cold snap occurred at that time, and also they were disturbed in the process of thinning out the cotton plants.

Damage.

The beetles were able to do a great amount of damage owing to their method of feeding. They eat round the soft outer tissue of stems on leaf stalks, circling the stem perhaps only in a narrow band, but sufficient to ringbark the lateral shoot or leaf and cause it to wilt, hang down, and die. Little damage is due to the consuming of the leaf itself. In bad cases the plants are defoliated entirely, only the main stem being left and dying, while in other cases, though practically defoliated, the plant is able to send out new lateral shoots. In larger plants, which had been more or less cut back, bare stumps project which would otherwise be lateral branches, and the terminal shoot is usually destroyed. To replace those lost new lateral shoots grow from the main stem at the base of the cut-off branches. The stems and leaf stalks show erosions. The effect is to give the plant a ragged and deformed appearance as well as a severe setback in growth. Recent damage is seen in the form of a lateral shoot or leaf wilting and hanging from its stem at the point cinctured by the beetle. In confining its attack more especially to those places mentioned above, this beetle is distinct from *Monolepta rosea* which is essentially a leaf eater.

Habits.

The beetles feed at night. During the heat of the day they rest under the leaves and among the terminal shoots. They have also been found in numbers under loose clods of earth in the ground. They are detrimentally affected by heat, since if they happen to fall on their backs in the sun and are prevented from regaining their feet they will die within a few minutes. The beetles are dislodged from the bush by a sharp jar. They appear to be more easily dislodged and more disposed to flight in the evening than during the day.

Control.

Kerosene flares, such as are used for *Monolepta rosea*, can be used for the destruction of this beetle. In this case flares were tried as soon as the beetles were noticed. Thousands flew to the light and were killed, and probably half the population was thus accounted for. To be most effective, large flares should be used and carried between rows, at the same time beating the bushes on each side to dislodge the beetles which will then be attracted by the light and fly into the flame.

Plate 37.—Recent Damage to Lateral Shoot and possible Leaf Injury.

PLATE 38.—BADLY DAMAGED PLANTS.

Plate 39.—Plant showing Growth of New Terminal and Lateral Shoots after having been Cut Back.

BREEDS OF PIGS.

E. J. SHELTON, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig Raising.

This series commenced in the November Journal with an article on the classification of pigs. In the following number the points of the Berkshire were set out; in the January issue the Tamworth was fully described, and last month the characteristics of the Middle Yorkshire breed were noted. In succeeding issues other breeds of pigs and matters of moment to pig raisers generally will be discussed.—Ed. "Q.A.J."

THE POLAND-CHINA—AN UP-TO-DATE AMERICAN TYPE.

Special Note.—In describing this, one of America's leading types of pigs, it must be understood that the reference is to the more recently introduced types, and not to those old spotted types one sees occasionally in different districts here in Queensland. These old types are now out of date in so far as their usefulness for the purpose of stud-breeding is concerned, they are also invariably coarser and less profitable than the types described herein, whilst it is impossible to trace their breeding or to record their pedigrees. On the other hand the modern type of Poland-China is up-to-date in this, as in every other respect.

It would not be correct in view of the above statement to classify our Poland-Chinas as belonging to two special groups or types such as might be referred to as Poland-Chinas and Improved Poland Chinas, but it is correct to state that the Poland-Chinas referred to in this article are a decided improvement on the types of fifty years ago, and it is anticipated now that they will become much more popular as time goes on and breeders generally learn to appreciate their special and valuable qualities more than they have done in the past.

How the Poland-China Originated.

Apart from the several breeds of pigs originating in the British Isles from the old English wild pig crossed on to the Chinese and Neapolitan types, there are

PLATE 40.—A PHOTOGRAPH OF THE OLD AMERICAN RAZOR-BACK SOW, NOT UNLIKE MANY OF THE WILD PIGS OF NORTH WESTERN NEW SOUTH WALES AND QUEENSLAND.

When photographed this Sow was five years old and weighed 150 lbs. live weight.

numerous other breeds and types worthy of note that have been evolved in other parts of the world, and of these the American types are perhaps the most widely known and distributed. Prominent amongst these is the Poland-China, which originated in the Miami Valley, Ohio State, in the counties of Butler, Hamilton, and Warren.

While the improvement of various types of animals was taking place in Great Britain our "Yankee" brethren looked on, took notes, and eventually decided to try if something could be done in the way of improving the wild razor-back type, of which America and Canada apparently had an unlimited supply. As far back as 1816 there is a record of this attempt to improve the old Byfield and Russian hogs by crossing them with an imported type then known as the "Big China," a breed specially introduced for the purpose by one John Wallace, a leader of a sect of people known as "The Shakers." These "Big China" pigs were white in colour and were noted for the fine quality of their flesh and for their comparatively quick growth.

Later in the year 1834 an Irish type of pig—known as the "Irish Grazier"—resembling the old English Berkshire, was introduced into Ohio State, and the progeny of these pigs when mated with the native hog were so favourably commented on that the Berkshire type, as it was then, was, as opportunity offered,

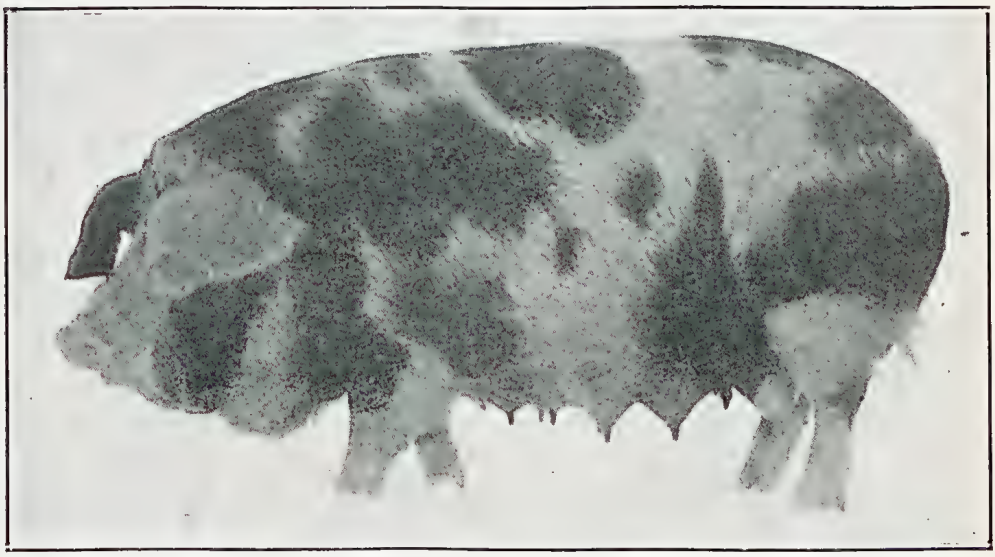


Plate 41.—A Sow of the very old type of Poland-China still seen in parts of Queensland, and until recently Exhibited at several of the Leading Shows.

freely introduced and used liberally for crossing on the partly improved stock available.

During the period 1816 to 1845 several other breeds and types of hogs were brought into south-western Ohio and were used in the building up of the breed, including the Irish Grazier, a medium-sized white hog with ears erect and with characteristics of smoothness and early maturity, and the Siamese, a small black hog of very early maturity. The Berkshires, introduced about 1839, were very large hogs "of even top and bottom lines, with good feet, not much depth of body, and drooping ears." These hogs were red and known in Ohio as Berkshires because their ancestors came from that part of England.

Other so-called breeds mentioned as having been used to a greater or lesser extent in the making up of Poland-Chinas were the Bedfords, or Woburns, the Byfields, Neapolitans, Russians, and others. These were not well-defined breeds such as exist to-day, but were terms used to designate certain kinds of animals with more or less variation in type.

It is claimed by the Poland-China Breed Promotion Committee of U.S.A. that the world's first real "corn belt" of commercial importance was in that region of south-western Ohio known as the Miami Valley, in which one of the principal problems presented to the farmers of that section was the production of a hog that

would best convert the abundant corn crops into pork and carry it to market. It is not likely that the men who assisted in the development of this breed had in mind a definite type of animal as the final result of their breeding operations; it was the corn belt and the corn-belt environments that determined the ultimate type. No one type or breed used in the moulding of Poland-Chinas exerted a predominating influence, but about 1850, when the process was considered complete, the result was a hog such as had never existed in the corn belt before. This hog was the product of the corn belt and of the constructive efforts and commanding genius of the farmers of that section. The claim has been made by those familiar with what took place that no new blood (*i.e.*, blood of other than the Poland-China breed) was introduced into the breed after 1845. By that time it had come to be well recognised as a breed, although it was known for some time by several different names, such as the Warren County hog, the Miami Valley hog, the Magie hog, and others.

The name "Poland-China" was officially adopted in 1872 at a convention of hog men held in Indianaopolis for the purpose of naming the breed. The word "Poland" is generally thought to be a misnomer. Some of the hogs that were used in the making up of the breed were known as Poland hogs. This led to the belief that they were descended from hogs imported from Poland. The facts of the case, as stated by the Poland-China Breed Promotion Committee, are that one of the most successful and outstanding hogmen of the period around the year 1840 was Ascher Ascher, a Polander by birth, who lived in Butler county, Ohio. He brought no hogs to that locality but was able to produce a superior class of hog from the material at hand, and sold a great many boars. His pigs were known as Poland hogs, and this formed a part of the breed's present name. Until 1870 the breed was largely described as dark spotted. Soon after, the fashion or fancy changed, and in a few years the breed was to a very large extent black with white points, and this is the prevailing preference to this time. No hard and fast rule is enforced as to the white points, and few breeders will discard a good animal because it has a little extra white on it. The first Poland-China record was established in 1877. Within three years two others were started and later the breed had six records. These have been reduced to three at the present time. Joint action of these three records for united breed promotion started in 1920, and is the most hopeful promise of the breeds future welfare. In Australia, Poland-Chinas are catered for, in so far as Herd Book registration is concerned, by the Berkshire and Yorkshire Society of Australasia, in whose Herd Books quite a large number of Polands have been registered. This society, which is controlled by a Federal General Council, has branch committees in each of the several States of the Commonwealth, so that Poland-China breeders desirous of registering their stock should get in touch with the local secretary in order to obtain full details.

In America an attempt was made some years ago (and with considerable success) by a number of breeders to retain the qualities of the original type under the name of the Spotted Poland-China, and since then this type has been developed to such an extent as to be quite distinct from the Poland-China proper; but these Spotted Polands have never attained the same popularity, nor have they been distributed to the same extent as the Poland-China proper. Even of the last-mentioned type, in America, there is two separate classes—one, the big-boned, growthy, lard type; the other the medium bacon or pork type, similar in colour and shape but distinct in size and development of bone. The types common in Australia are of this latter medium bacon and pork class, the former type has not yet been introduced.

As we have them now it is proved that success can be attained only by allowing them to have considerable range and by forcing them to take exercise freely every day. They should be given a variety of foods, not too liberal in quantity but of good quality. They have comparatively small appetites and have wonderful powers of assimilation, but unless they are judiciously handled and compelled to take exercise freely in these warm climates, they become sluggish and excessively fat. They must be allowed ample shade and fresh cold water, as they cannot stand continuous dry heat. They likewise require protection from the cold winds of winter and should be given adequate accommodation at all times.

Special care should be exercised to have the animals in proper condition at mating and at farrowing time—they must be in medium condition only, not too fat nor too thin and worn. They must at all times be carefully bred and fed, and it is wise to introduce fresh blood occasionally, as the type is inclined to deteriorate unless properly attended to. Special care should likewise be paid to the selection of breeding stock from large, thrifty, sturdy litters correctly marked and shaped and of proved vigour.

Poland-Chinas were first introduced into Australia about forty years ago by one William Marks, but records showing from where the type came appear to have been

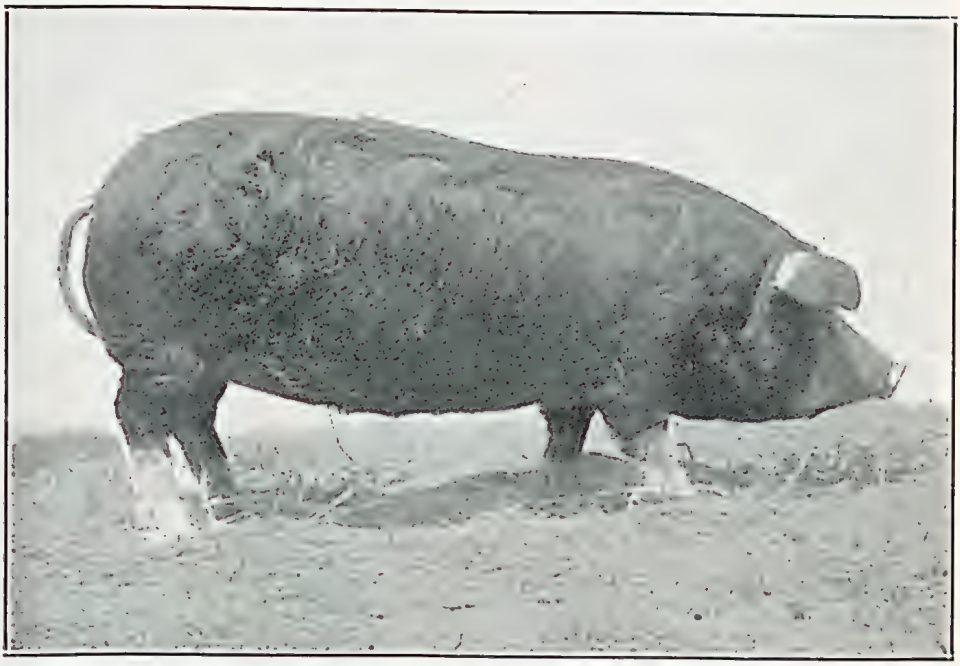


Plate 42.—Poland-China Sow, "Sylvia."

Plate 43.—Poland-China Boar, "Penates."
Age, 7 months. Weight, 181 lb.

These two photographs represent the type of Poland-China common in New South Wales 30 years ago.

lost. One of the early breeders, and who still handles this breed, is Mr. G. H. Gray, of Federal, Richmond River, N.S.W. Writing concerning his experiences, Mr. Gray says:—"I have been a breeder of pure-bred Poland-China pigs since 1882, and have never in-bred my stock. Have never had a Poland condemned on slaughter, and have sent pigs of this breed to the bacon factory for over twenty-five years. Am still breeding and selling boars and sows and sending them all over the State. I bought my first Polands from T. H. Davey. He got his pigs from A. M. Woodhouse out of imported American stock about 1882, and in 1885 I bought a young boar from A. A. Dunnicliffe, of Burrawong, New South Wales. The sire of this pig was 'Crown Prince Imported,' his dam being called 'American Imported.' The records of his breeding also appear to have been lost, although it is understood that he was of the 'Magie' strain bred by D. M. Magie, of Butler County, Ohio, for in those days pedigrees were not as carefully preserved and recorded as they are now nor were there any record associations for pigs in Australia."

Probably the earliest importations of value in improving the type of Poland-China in Australia were those made by the New South Wales Government about twenty-five years ago. These, at any rate, were the first to be recorded, and prominent amongst these was the boar named after that famous American Statesman and President, Abraham Lincoln. Another boar imported at the same time was called "Roosevelt." He also came from the Flossmoor Stock Farms, Illinois, and although not as true to type as "Lincoln," he left a lot of very useful stock in the studs in which he was used, principally at the Hawkesbury College.

Many years before this there was a boar imported whose name was "United States." He also appears to have come from the Flossmoor Farms, but his pedigree also has been lost. The boar "Abraham Lincoln" was the best Poland ever introduced into Australia prior to 1912. It was in that year that the New South Wales Government made a further importation for the Hawkesbury Agricultural College stud; these were high-class pigs, and it was the progeny of these importations that are recorded as the parents of most of the Polands we have to-day. Prominent amongst the animals forming this shipment was the boar called "Manager," 177881, bred by Jno. Francis and Sons, of Illinois. Amongst the sows in this same shipment was one called "Chicago's Pride," another sow was named "Iowa Beauty," still another was known as "Missouri Girl," whilst the other two were named "Wisconsin Pet" and "Kansas Pearl." Two sows, which formed part of the shipment of which the boar "Manager" formed a part, were named "Ohio Beauty" and "Ohio Gem," but neither of these sows were successful breeders, therefore none of their stock have been recorded.

Probably the most useful boar we have ever had, so far as a sire, was the boar "Sydney," 228381, bred by J. G. Drennan, of Chicago. This boar was imported in 1913, and was an active, serviceable animal until quite recently. He has sired more Poland-Chinas than any boar it has been Australia's good fortune to import, and was the best and truest specimen of this now famous type. A fellow voyager from the U.S.A. in 1913 was a boar named "Judge K," bred by J. S. Kemp, of West Kenney, Illinois. He was sired by a boar called "On the Dot," 106355, and was from a sow, "She's a Honey," 403940. He represented a less prepotent type, probably more suited to the State's trade than to the markets of the South of Queensland. "Judge K" was, however, a good investment, as he left a host of useful pigs behind him, and it is the progeny of these two boars mated with representatives of the earlier importations that have been distributed throughout Australia.

More recently still Messrs. Wilson and Keppie, of "Woodlands," Paterson, New South Wales, have come to the rescue of Poland-China breeders and have imported several first-class animals from Canada. These have developed into very fine specimens of the breed, and their progeny are now being distributed; they are distinctly unrelated to the types formerly imported and are therefore filling a very useful purpose in the breed.

The great call in Queensland is for a medium type pig that will grow into a prime bacon pig, dressing from 110 lb. to 130 lb. at six months of age. These same pigs would weigh round about 300 lb. live weight at twelve months old if they were forced on to those weights, but we find it unprofitable to exceed the 130 lb. dressed limit, and the tendency is now to reduce this weight to 120 lb. dressed, as representing the most profitable sale weight.

For the production of medium-weight porkers, weighing about 70 lb. dressed at four and a-half months old, the Poland-China is an ideal type, but there is not a great demand for pork in Queensland, hence we find the Poland-China more useful for crossing with the Berkshire grade or even with Tamworth grade pigs. A Poland-China boar mated with these types gives excellent results. Poland-Chinas are destined to become one of the most profitable of all breeds, provided they maintain a fair standard of proficiency and do not become too coarse or heavy. As a

breed they are not noted for great prolificacy, and an average litter of eight must be considered good, but they have acclimatised well and appear to be more prolific under Australian conditions than they are in their native home. However, they possess a wonderful aptitude to fatten readily on a comparatively small amount of food, whilst they are easy feeders and contented; these are features that must to an extent stand them in good stead even if they are less prolific than some of the other breeds.

In summing up their good qualities, one of the American Poland-China Records says:—

(1) They are the best known machines for manufacturing corn into pork. They thrive better than any other breed upon a diet composed mostly of corn.

(2) They are docile, hardy, reasonably prolific, and almost invariably good mothers.

(3) In large pastures they are not inclined to waste flesh by over-exercise; they have little or no desire to roam far away from home.

(4) The better type Poland-China has as small a proportion of "offal," in comparison with the size of their carcass, as any hog in the hands of the general farmer. Their great feature is their easy and quick-fattening propensities with a tendency to very early maturity.

The recent importations of Poland-Chinas have done much to popularise and improve the type, but we want more of them as they are bound to prove of great value here in introducing their several valuable qualities into our herd. Poland-Chinas are the ideal type for the suburban pig farmer, as they cross well on comparatively common stock; stock that are usually deficient in compactness, early maturity, and food feeding qualities.

Special attention should be paid in selecting pigs of this breed to ensure purity of type. This is more important than with some of the other older established breeds; select long roomy sows that give every evidence of constitutional vigour. Avoid delicate sows, short in body and showing excessive fat, and with drooping quarters and coarse curly hair.

Scale of Points adopted by the several Record Associations in America for the Poland-China breed:—

Colour.—Black, with white points, tip of tail, four white feet, white in face, or on nose, or on point of lower jaw, all to be perceptible without close examination; splashes of white on jaw, legs, flank, or few spots on body not objectionable.

Skin.—Fine and free from wrinkles.

Hair.—Fine, straight, smooth, lying close to and evenly distributed, covering the body well.

Head and Face.—Broad, even and smooth, wide between and above the eyes, slightly dished, tapering evenly and gradually to near the end of nose, broad lower jaw, head moderately short.

Ears.—Neither too large nor too small, but even, fine, thin, leaf shape, slightly inclined forward, standing up slightly at the base to within two-thirds of the tip, where a gentle droop should occur.

Jowl.—Broad, deep, smooth, and firm, carrying fulness back near to point of shoulders, and below the lower jaw, so that lower line will be as low as breast bone when head is carried up level.

Neck.—Wide, deep, short, arched on top from poll to shoulders.

Shoulders.—Broad and oval on top, showing evenness with back and neck, with good width top and bottom, and even smoothness extending well forward.

Back and Loin.—Broad, straight or slightly arched, carrying same width from shoulder to ham, ribs well sprung.

Flank.—Belly broad, straight and full, flank well let down, with straight underline.

Hams.—Broad, full, deep, and long from rump to hock, fleshy, plump, and rounding fulness perceptible everywhere.

Legs and Feet.—Legs medium length, straight heavy bone, well set apart, and squarely under body, wide above knee and hock. *Feet.*—Firm, short, and strong.

Action.—Free, clean, firm, easy, and graceful.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR QUEENSLAND.

TIMES COMPUTED BY D. EGLINTON, F.R.A.S.

TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

AT WARWICK.

1924.	JANUARY.		FEBRUARY.		MARCH.	
Date.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	5·1	6·49	5·25	6·46	5·46	6·23
2	5·2	6·50	5·26	6·46	5·47	6·22
3	5·3	6 50	5·27	6·45	5·47	6·21
4	5·3	6·50	5·28	6·44	5·48	6 20
5	5·4	6·50	5·29	6·43	5·48	6·19
6	5·5	6·51	5·30	6·43	5·49	6·17
7	5·5	6·51	5·30	6·42	5·49	6·16
8	5·6	6·51	5·31	6·41	5·50	6·15
9	5·6	6·51	5·32	6·40	5·50	6·14
10	5·7	6·51	5·33	6·39	5·51	6·13
11	5·8	6·51	5·33	6·39	5·51	6·12
12	5·9	6·51	5·34	6·38	5·52	6·11
13	5·10	6·51	5·35	6·38	5·53	6·10
14	5·11	6·51	5·36	6·37	5·54	6·9
15	5·12	6·51	5·36	6·36	5·54	6·7
16	5·12	6·51	5·37	6·35	5·55	6·6
17	5·13	6·51	5·38	6·35	5·56	6·5
18	5·14	6·50	5·38	6·34	5·56	6·4
19	5·15	6·50	5·39	6·33	5·57	6·3
20	5·16	6 50	5·40	6·32	5·57	6·2
21	5·16	6·50	5·40	6·32	5·58	6·0
22	5·17	6·50	5·41	6·31	5·58	5·59
23	5·18	6·49	5·41	6·30	5·59	5·58
24	5·19	6·49	5·42	6·29	5·59	5·57
25	5·20	6·49	5·42	6·28	6·0	5·56
26	5·20	6·48	5·43	6·27	6·0	5·55
27	5·21	6·48	5·44	6·26	6·1	5·53
28	5·22	6·47	5 45	6·25	6·1	5·52
29	5·23	6·47	5·45	6·24	6·2	5·51
30	5·24	6·46	...	...	6·2	5·50
31	5·25	6·46	...	...	6·3	5·49

PHASES OF THE MOON, OCCULTATIONS, &c.

The times stated are for Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, and Tasmania, when "Summer" Time is not used.

6 Jan.	●	New Moon	10 48 p.m.
14 „	☾	First Quarter	8 45 a.m.
22 „	○	Full Moon	10 57 a.m.
29 „	☽	Last Quarter	3 53 p.m.

Perigee 4th Jan., at 8·12 p.m.
Apogee 16th Jan., at 2·42 p.m.

On 1st January, at midday, the earth was 3,000,000 miles nearer to the sun than it will be on 3rd July at 11 p.m. Mercury will be at inferior conjunction with the sun on the 13th at 2 p.m. The moon will pass above the planet Neptune on the 24th at 7 p.m., at an apparent distance of about three times its diameter.

---

5 Feb.	●	New Moon	11 38 a.m.
13 „	☾	First Quarter	6 9 a.m.
21 „	○	Full Moon	2 7 a.m.
27 „	☽	Last Quarter	11 15 p.m.

Apogee 13th Feb., at 11·42 p.m.
Perigee 26th Feb., at 1·54 a.m.

The planets Venus and Uranus will be apparently remarkably close to one another on 1st February, Venus being the uppermost. On the 5th Mercury will be at its greatest elongation west of the sun at a distance of 25½ degrees. Neptune will be at its highest position about midnight on the 9th. Mars and Jupiter will seem to be remarkably close to one another on the 14th at about 3 a.m. There will be a total eclipse of the moon in the early hours of 21st February, when the moon will enter the earth's umbra or darker shadow a little after midnight. It will be totally eclipsed between about 1·20 a.m. and 2·57 a.m., and will leave the umbra about 4 a.m.

---

6 Mar.	●	New Moon	1 59 a.m.
14 „	☾	First Quarter	2 50 a.m.
21 „	○	Full Moon	2 30 p.m.
28 „	☽	Last Quarter	6 24 a.m.

Apogee 12th March at 7·54 a.m.
Perigee 24th March at 3·12 a.m.

On 5th March a partial eclipse of the sun will be visible in parts of South America and South Africa, but not in Australia. The planet Uranus will be in conjunction with the sun, which will pass between the earth and Uranus, on the 8th at 6 p.m. Jupiter will be at quadrature with the sun on the 9th at midnight. Being west of the sun, it will be visible from about midnight to dawn.

For places west of Warwick and nearly in the same latitude, 28 degrees 12 minutes S., add 4 minutes for each degree of longitude. For example, at Inglewood, add 4 minutes to the times given above for Warwick; at Goondiwindi, add 8 minutes; at St. George, 14 minutes; at Cunnamulla, 25 minutes; at Thargomindah, 33 minutes; and at Oontoo, 43 minutes.

The moonlight nights for each month can best be ascertained by noticing the dates when the moon will be in the first quarter and when full. In the latter case the moon will rise somewhat about the time the sun sets, and the moonlight then extends all through the night; when at the first quarter the moon rises somewhere about six hours before the sun sets, and it is moonlight only till about midnight. After full moon it will be later each evening before it rises, and when in the last quarter it will not generally rise till after midnight.

It must be remembered that the times referred to are only roughly approximate, as the relative positions of the sun and moon vary considerably.

[All the particulars on this page were computed for this Journal, and should not be reproduced without acknowledgment.]

CANE PEST COMBAT AND CONTROL.

The Entomologist of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations at Meringa, near Cairns (Mr. E. Jarvis), reports to the Director (Mr. H. T. Easterby) under date 7th February, 1924:—

Weight of Male and Female Greybacks.

In order to determine differences in weight between the sexes of *albohirtum* during development of the ovaries, numbers of these beetles were collected at random from feeding-trees near the Laboratory and carefully weighed. Ten days after emergence (21st December) it required 264 living females or 280 males to weigh 1 lb. av. Thus, during this interval, each female had become nearly half a drachm heavier, or equivalent collectively to the total weight of eighty beetles. It appears, therefore, that a single female prior to full development of the ovaries weighs about 26 grains av., but when containing eggs of a size fit for exclusion weighs at least 38 grains = 2 scruples. Later on in the flighting season, when about 50 per cent. of females had oviposited, those containing fully-grown eggs could at once be separated from the above by this decided difference in weight.

As already pointed out in a previous report (February, 1922), the grey-back cane beetle, although of bulky proportion, is well adapted for migration, being relatively lighter in weight than many smaller and closely related scarabæidæ; while its buoyancy, large size, and big expanse of wing prove decided aids to such aerial transportation.

Distribution of Tachinid Parasites.

Since reporting last October, nineteen additional canegrowers have been supplied with consignments of tachinid flies, sixteen of these being residents of the South Johnstone area, and the remainder of Goondi, Highleigh, and Mount Sophia.

The abovementioned liberations have taken the form of seventeen specially constructed breeding boxes containing in all 128 fly-infested cane sticks taken from our large rearing cages, each stick harbouring from ten to twenty or more pupæ of this tachinid.

As a result of such liberation fully 1,600 flies are expected to issue from these boxes, which, as previously reported, are established in the canefields among stools affected by grubs of the beetle-borer. After escaping through slits left in the cover for this purpose the tachinids fly off the boxes, and finding themselves in the immediate vicinity of their host are able to at once commence the useful work of parasitising the borer grubs. It is encouraging to be able to state that whilst "scouting" for flies at the farm of Mr. B. Salleris at No. 1 Branch, parish of Johnstone, on 18th January, Mr. G. Bates was successful in finding three empty puparia of *Ceromasia sphenophori* in a standing cane-stick, indicating that the parasite has been able to gain a footing and commenced to breed naturally in that locality. Forty flies were liberated at this spot on 1st November, and a box containing seven fly-infested sticks was also established there on 14th December.

Experiments with Para-dichlor.

A number of plots situated in various localities have been injected with para-dichlor. in order to observe its effect on cane-grubs when applied in small doses.

Some of these plots were treated a week or so after emergence of the beetles, to see whether egg-laden females would oviposit in soil contaminated with the odour of this compound.

It is hoped to establish additional plots during the month of February until commencement of the wet season.

Experimentation in this connection has been entrusted to Assistant H. Knust, who obtained considerable experience in this class of field work last season. Half a ton of para-dichlor. has been received this month (January) at Meringa Experiment Station, the sample being of good quality and costing about £2 5s. per cwt.

At this price it would cost about £1 18s. to treat an acre consisting of 6,000 stools with ½ oz. doses injected on each side of the rows of cane.

Poisoning Greyback Cane-beetles.

Experiments have been conducted this season to test the insecticidal value of arsenical dust sprays, which in field practice are more easily and conveniently applied in this form than when mixed with water. Results obtained by the writer during past years have shown that both lead and copper arsenates in solution will kill beetles of *albohirtum*, in from eight to ten days after feeding.

Data derived this season from the application of dry arsenicals indicate that these poisons, when dusted thinly on the leaves of favourite food-plants, will kill the beetles in less than two and a-half days after feeding.

The investigation in question took the form of ten separate experiments in which 299 beetles were used, including 104 control specimens. Ten per cent. of the beetles eating leaves poisoned with lead arsenate died half a day after feeding, while 50 per cent. of those eating Paris green succumbed one day after feeding.

N.U.P.B.A. COMPETITION, ZILLMERE.

There were 2,269 eggs laid in January, an average of 17¼ eggs per bird. One death occurred, Mr. S. Lloyd's No. 63, from bowel trouble. Birds reported broody during the month:—8, 19, 25, 46, 50, 84, 92, 97, 98, 103, 104, 110, 112, 113, 115, 120, 128, 131.

WHITE LEGHORNS.

Pen No.	Owner.	Jan.	Total.
62	Miss L. M. Dingle	25	u258
14	Enroh Pens	24	u249
72	W. H. Forsyth	19	227
75	W. Shaffrey	20	u227
4	T. H. Craig	25	226
27	H. T. Britten	21	u225
28	H. T. Britten	25	224
50	J. Harrington	16	224
15	W. J. Berry	20	u223
51	Kidd Bros.	24	222
66	R. Duff	21	222
7	Oakleigh P.F.	27	221
13	Enroh Pens	20	220
20	W. Witt	24	220
22	M. F. Newberry	23	218
16	W. J. Berry	22	u217
41	W. Wakefield	23	217
59	G. A. Scaletti	25	217
33	A. S. Walters	22	216
43	Kelvin P.F.	21	215
53	H. Holmes	26	u215
30	W. and G. W. Hindes	22	212
49	J. Harrington	21	212
73	A. Hodge	23	212
71	W. H. Forsyth	24	211
8	Oakleigh P.F.	14	210
10	R. C. J. Turner	25	u207
18	A. W. Ward	14	205
78	W. Smith	24	205
58	H. Fraser	29	u204
69	R. Shaw	21	204
84	L. Andersen	12	204
2	Carinya P.F.	24	203
54	H. Holmes	23	u203
3	T. H. Craig	24	201
42	W. Wakefield	19	201
74	A. Hodge	21	201
37	G. Williams	22	200
38	G. Williams	20	198
61	Miss L. M. Dingle	15	198
70	R. Shaw	21	198
21	M. F. Newberry	26	194
26	E. Stephenson	19	193
48	R. D. Chapman	15	192
55	G. A. Baxter	18	192
83	L. Andersen	24	192
36	J. T. Webster	20	191
40	J. Earl	22	191
34	A. S. Walters	21	u190
64	S. Lloyd	8	190
45	F. R. Koch	17	187
76	W. Shaffrey	17	187
23	Parisian P.Y.	20	186
77	W. Smith	20	186
29	W. and G. W. Hindes	9	184
44	Kelvin P.F.	20	184
81	J. E. G. Purnell	6	184
11	A. Neil	19	182
12	A. Neil	18	u181
1	Carinya P.F.	13	180
52	Kidd Bros.	23	179
47	R. D. Chapman	23	178
6	P. Fallon	18	176
63	S. Lloyd	8	u176
32	H. Needs	23	176
39	J. Earl	22	174
5	P. Fallon	21	173
35	J. T. Webster	13	167
57	H. Fraser	14	166
25	E. Stephenson	14	u160
56	G. A. Baxter	14	160
24	Parisian P.Y.	16	159
31	H. Needs	14	159
79	W. Bliss	22	159
19	W. Witt	9	155
17	A. W. Ward	12	154
85	A. Cowley	6	153
46	F. R. Koch	14	150
9	R. C. J. Turner	25	u146
82	J. E. G. Purnell	15	140
67	J. and G. Green	9	137
68	J. and G. Green	0	115
60	G. A. Scaletti	11	97
65	R. Duff (replaced 6th October, 1923)	23	84
80	W. Bliss	7	64
86	A. Cowley	5	38

BLACK ORPINGTONS.

Pen No.	Owner.	Jan.	Total.
92	J. Pryde	14	u235
95	J. Potter	13	233
101	Enroh Pens	21	228
109	T. H. Brotherton	19	223
117	E. C. Raymond	23	220
89	K. Macfarlane	15	207
115	C. C. Dennis	16	u202
110	T. H. Brotherton	19	200
96	J. Potter	24	199
93	H. B. Stephens	29	u197
113	E. Walters	15	197
118	E. C. Raymond	23	197
105	W. Smith	16	187
112	H. M. Chaille	2	187
90	K. Macfarlane	19	185
87	Parisian P.Y.	15	179
91	J. Pryde	21	u179
111	H. M. Chaille	17	179
120	J. Harrington	12	179
106	W. Smith	22	177
88	Parisian P.Y.	14	172
108	E. F. Dennis	15	171

"u" indicates eggs underweight.

N.U.P.B.A. COMPETITION, ZILLMERE—*continued.*

BLACK ORPINGTONS—*continued.*

Pen No.	Owner.	Jan.	Total.
116	C. C. Dennis	12	166
102	Enroh Pens	11	163
104	L. Pritchard	9	163
98	W. Shaffrey	13	161
99	S. Donovan	19	149
94	H. B. Stephens ..	14	148
119	J. Harrington ..	0	146
103	L. Pritchard	12	134
114	E. Walters	0	u125
97	W. Shaffrey	7	123
107	W. Shaffrey	7	123
127	E. F. Dennis	0	108
100	S. Donovan	8	90

OTHER VARIETIES.

Pen No.	Owner.	Jan.	Total.
131	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	10	219
125	J. Ferguson (Lang.)..	13	201
126	J. Ferguson (Lang.)..	12	170
128	A. S. Walters (B.R.)..	9	154
127	A. S. Walters (B.R.)..	20	147
122	Parisian P.Y.(B.L.)..	21	145
123	J. Ferguson (Anc.) ..	10	143
130	R. A. Girling (Min.) ..	21	138
129	R. A. Girling (Min.) ..	21	129
132	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	19	u129
124	J. Ferguson (Anc.) ..	9	124
121	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)..	11	u111

"u" indicates eggs underweight.

The Cultivation and Curing of Tobacco.

PIPE and CIGAR.

Profitable Tobacco-growing.

To the question, "Is the growing of heavy export tobaccos profitable, or can Queensland growers compete with other countries in other markets?" the answer is,—Yes, if the farmers are willing to adopt modern methods, and conduct their farming operations upon lines followed by other agricultural communities. Not only that, but they can practically monopolise the market for this class of tobacco in these States, as it is conceded that, so far, this State gives promise of being able to produce the best tobacco grown in Australia. Given the soil and a sufficient rainfall, the cost of production in this State should be less than it is in the United States, for the following reasons:—The Queensland farmer does not require to feed his working stock through a long hard winter, his taxes are little more than half those imposed on the farmer in the United States, and he gets a larger yield than the latter, and I might also add the prices realised here are better than anywhere in the world for the same type of tobacco.

Ordinarily, the amount of tobacco produced here is not commensurate with the labour performed, and for the reason that the labour is often not properly directed.

It is doubtful if any one crop, to the exclusion of all others, can be made profitable one year with another, employing only one-third or one-half of a man's time, and the balance idle or doing wage work when he can get it. By diversifying the crops of the farm, and making tobacco

one of the crops, the farmer does not then depend upon one crop for the whole of his income and sustenance, and he is sure to get a good price for one or more of his products, besides producing his own food, which he can do cheaper than he can buy it out of his tobacco money.

Our manufacturers have shown both liberality and enterprise in their efforts to foster this industry; and it is now up to the farmers to meet this with an effort to produce exactly what the trade demands. There is plenty of suitable land for the production of high-class Pipe Tobacco leaf in the Inglewood and Texas districts, to be had at a moderate price.

Methods.

It goes without saying that the one-crop system requires a higher average of prices to be more profitable than that of several crops.

The cost of production in Queensland can be materially lessened by substituting the plough for the hoe, as I have heretofore suggested —a process which will increase the quantity and improve the quality. Improved curing-sheds and improved methods of curing will also give additional weight to the tobacco, besides improving its quality. The labour of transplanting can be much lessened by a thorough preparation of the ground beforehand, by deep ploughing and deeper cross-ploughing, and thorough harrowing, and getting the soil into the best of tilth. By this means a proper arrangement of soil particles is obtained, and the land is in the best physical condition, influencing beneficially both the temperature and the moisture; the free access of air is secured, supplying the necessary amount of oxygen, and the soil is in such a condition of fineness as to allow a perfect root development.

These are all essential to healthy plant life; and when these conditions exist, the farmer will have fewer plants dying from transplanting, and the labour will be materially lessened. It should be evident to everyone that the soil, in such condition as to supply, fully, all that plant life demands of it, will give the best results in every particular, and this condition cannot be obtained without the free use of the plough.

Comparative Analyses of Tobacco.

The subjoined analyses of Dark Virginia and Queensland Texas raw leaf were made by Mr. J. C. Brünnich, chemist to the Department of Agriculture.

The Queensland tobacco, it will be seen, compares very favourably with the American, and I do not think, to judge by the analyses, that the production of excellent Queensland tobacco presents any difficulties that cannot be overcome. It should be borne in mind that different localities often show a modification of the same product, and the comparatively lower nicotine content, as here shown, does not materially affect the position of the Queensland-grown leaf.

DESCRIPTION AND ANALYSES OF SOILS.

	American Tobacco Soils.								Queensland Tobacco Soil.	
	Valley Soil from Davis County, Kentucky.		Upland Soil from Henderson County, Kentucky.		Valleyland Soil from Henderson County, Kentucky.		Valleyland Subsoil, Henderson County, Kentucky.		From Texas District.	
Properties of the Soil—										
Reaction	Neutral.	..	Neutral.	..	Neutral.	..	Neutral.	..	Neutral.	..
Weight of soil per acre, 6 in. deep .. tons	731	..	790	..	805	..	774	..	806	..
Capacity for water .. .. .. %	55·2	..	47·6	..	52·4	..	54·0	..	56·4	..
Absorbed weight per acre, 6 in. deep tons water	403	..	376	..	422	..	418	..	454	..
Capillary power, after 6, 12, 24, 36, and 48 hours	9¼, 11¾, 15¼, 19, 22 in. high	..	9¾, 12, 15, 19¼, 22½ in.	..	8¼, 10¾, 14¾, 19, 22 in.	..	8¾, 11¼, 15, 18¼, 21¼ in.	..	6½, 10, 12½, 15½, 17¾ in.	..
Absorptive powers for salts .. c.c. nitrogen	70 c.c.	..	..	..	62 c.c.	..	64 c.c.	..	66 c.c.	..
	Ordinary Elutriat.	Schöne's Elutriat.	Ordinary Elutriat.	Schöne's Elutriat.	Ordinary Elutriat.	Schöne's Elutriat.	Ordinary Elutriat.	Schöne's Elutriat.	Ordinary Elutriat.	Schöne's Elutriat.
Mechanical Analyses of the Soil—										
Stones over 5 mm. diameter .. .. %	Nil.	Diam. of grains. ·1-·2 mm. = 15·79%	Nil.	13·02	Nil.	·1-·2 mm. = 11·81	..	10·25	..	29·28
Gravel over 2 mm. diameter .. .. „		·05-·1 = 23·99		19·76		·05-·1 = 17·77	Nil.	21·88	Nil.	7·58
Sand (fine)	43·72	·02-·05 = 29·61	37·59	39·51	34·81	·02-·05 = 36·99	34·57	33·15	37·25	19·58
Fine sand (very fine) .. Fine earth „	30·00	·01-·02 = 7·59	40·06	4·76	38·06	·01-·02 = 7·97	38·19	9·91	30·54	12·23
Clay	15·64	Clay = 12·38	16·84	17·44	19·76	Clay = 18·09	19·34	16·91	24·97	24·09
Organic matter and moisture	10·64	= 10·64	5·51	5·51	7·37	= 7·37	7·90	7·90	7·24	7·24
Vegetable fibres and roots .. .. „	Traces	..	Nil.	..	Traces	..	Nil.	..	Traces	..
	Agric. Analyses.	Absol. Analyses.	Agric. Analyses.	Absol. Analyses.	Agric. Analyses.	Absol. Analyses.	Agric. Analyses.	Absol. Analyses.	Agric. Analyses.	Absol. Analyses.
Chemical Analyses of the Soil—										
Moisture .. .. „	2·572		1·168		1·970		2·092		2·288	
Humus (humic acid, &c.) .. .. „	5·798	10·636	2·980	5·508	3·765	7·372	3·490	7·094	3·346	7·244
Other organic matter and combin. water „	2·266		1·360		1·637		2·322		1·610	
Chlorine .. .. Cl „	·008	·008	·005	·005	·007	·007	·006	·006	·009	·009
Carbonic acid .. .. CO_2 „	·322	·322	·108	·108	·195	·195	·220	·220	·120	·126
Total nitrogen .. .. N „	2·46	..	·134	..	·202	..	·110	..	·179	..
Soluble in HCl of 1·1 sp. gr.—										
Sol. silica .. .. .. SiO_2 „	·016	Diff. 69·496	·015	78·292	·041	75·707	·009	74·308	·182	71·191
Sulphuric acid .. .. SO_3 „	·061	·061	·039	·039	·041	·041	·025	·025	·117	·117
Phosphoric acid .. .. P_2O_5 „	·172	·176	·067	·072	·115	·115	·110	·114	·139	·146
Iron .. .. Fe_2O_3 „	3·598	14·664	2·560	11·557	2·881	12·975	2·719	13·066	2·723	4·048
Alumina .. .. .. Al_2O_3 „	3·230		2·283		3·084		2·821		5·168	12·866
Lime .. .. CaO „	·605	1·442	·185	·740	·265	1·122	·315	1·320	·515	1·646
Magnesia .. .. .. MgO „	·261	·565	·243	·762	·421	·743	·413	·886	·502	·840
Potash .. .. .. K_2O „	·260	1·250	·152	·956	·213	·971	·190	1·280	·489	1·275
Soda .. .. Na_2O „	·263	1·380	·243	1·961	·192	·752	·180	·871	·162	·498
Insoluble in HCl of 1·1 sp. gr. .. „	*80·779	..	*88·681	..	*85·344	..	*85·130	..	*83·374	..
Total .. .. .. „	100·211	100·000	100·089	100·000	100·171	100·000	100·042	100·000	100·744	100·000
* Insoluble matter contains	clay = 15·26	..	clay = 9·47	..	clay = 12·07	..	clay = 13·04	..	clay = 16·78	

Remarks :—Special care was taken in these analyses, and not only the ordinary agricultural analyses, extraction with boiling hydrochloric acid of 1·1 sp. gr., but also absolute analyses, by making the whole soils soluble with the aid of hydrofluoric acid, were made. The clay, also, was determined by chemical methods in the matters insoluble in HCl. The elutriations of these very finely textured soils were also made by two different methods, the clay found by both methods agreeing fairly well.

The analyses show that our Queensland tobacco soil resembles the samples of American tobacco soils very closely. The Queensland soil contains a little more of the coarsest sand, and also a little more clay ; it is also not quite so porous, with regard to capillarity for water, as the American soils

The absorptive powers for salts are in all soils rather low, as compared with some of our fertile heavy Queensland soils, which reach an absorption coefficient from 200 to 300 ; it means that if the soils are heavily manured a loss of manure may easily take place.

COMPARATIVE ANALYSES OF TOBACCOS.

	Dark Virginia Raw Leaf. Per Cent.	Queensland Texas Raw Leaf. Per Cent.
Moisture	9·44	10·48
Nicotin	4·52	2·54
Ammonia	·53	·07
Nitric acid	·83	1·05
Malic acid	12·05	10·72
Citric acid	2·81	4·55
Oxalic acid	3·18	3·64
Acetic acid	·55	·79
Tannic acid	1·80	1·50
Pectic acid	7·18	9·55
Pectose bodies and gums	3·61	4·55
Albuminoids	11·92	12·20
Other insolvent organic matters (diff.)	6·87	10·35
Cellulose	10·22	7·95
Oils, fats, chlorophyll	5·90	4·16
Resins	4·51	2·87
Starch	·64	·58
Total pure ash	13·64	12·45
Ash containing—		
Silica and sand	3·78	1·60
Phosphoric acid	·38	·56
Sulphuric acid	·56	·47
Chlorine	·74	·52
Lime	3·94	3·59
Magnesia	1·04	·91
Iron and alumina	·46	·44
Potash	2·60	3·79
Soda	·13	·57
The tobaccos contained—		
Total nitrogen	2·753	2·410
Amido nitrogen	·616	·812

Analyses of Tobacco Soils.

American and Queensland Soils Compared.

In order to give those who may contemplate tobacco-growing an idea of the character of the soil likely to produce the best quality of tobacco, I herewith submit an analysis made by Mr. Brünnich, together with his footnote, of some of the best American tobacco soils and of the soil of Texas (Queensland). It will be borne in mind that these soils grow only the heavy or export types of tobacco. This analysis shows a great similarity in all of these soils, and, I may state, corresponds very closely to the analysis made by the United States Department of Agriculture as to their physical properties.

These soils are all in limestone country, which is nearly always the case where our best heavy tobaccos grow. It may be well to state that very heavy soils, producing rank growth, never produce good tobacco. All tobacco land should be well drained. It may be well for

the further information of intending growers to quote from the United States Bulletin No. 11, Division of Soils, that they may understand that all does not depend upon soil:—

Experience the only Safe Test of Climate for Tobacco.

One must still judge, so far as the climate is concerned, mainly from the experience of others as to the class of tobacco to be raised, as the ordinary meteorological record will be of very little value in determining this point. The plant is far more sensitive to these meteorological conditions than are our instruments. Even in such a famous tobacco region as Cuba, tobacco of good quality cannot be grown in the immediate vicinity of the ocean or in certain parts of the island, even on what would otherwise be considered good tobacco lands. This has been the experience also in Sumatra and in our own country, but the influences are too subtle to be detected by our meteorological instruments.

Little, therefore, can be said at the present time in regard to the suitable climatic condition for tobacco of any particular type or quality. But a humid climate is necessary during growing season.

Soils of the Tobacco Districts.

Under given climatic conditions the class and type of tobacco depend upon the character of the soil, especially on the physical character of the soil upon which it is grown, while the grade is dependent largely upon the cultivation and curing of the crop.

Making Seed Beds.

Seed beds should be sown, and the plants transplanted to the field, just as is done with cabbage. After clearing the soil of any timber growth and before stirring the soil, wood, bark, and leaves should be placed on the land and set fire to. The ground should be burned sufficiently to destroy all weed seeds, grass roots, &c. The reasons for this are several. It destroys weeds and grass, and no weeding of the beds will be necessary, and this saves much time and labour; the ashes serve as a good fertiliser, and the small bits of charcoal greatly conserve the warmth of the bed. After the ground has cooled, rake off any *débris* that may be left unburnt, but leave the ashes on. Dig the bed well to the depth of 6 or 7 inches, taking care to reverse the soil; work and rake it until you have made it as fine as possible.

Virgin soil is the best for seed beds, and should not be on low-lying, wet, or foggy flats; the land should be convenient to water, that the plants may be watered when needed. If the beds are made on low, damp, or foggy flats they will be more liable to disease.

Sowing Seed Beds.

The quantity of seed to be sown is about a teaspoonful to a bed 5 by 20 feet or 100 square feet. The day before sowing put the seeds into a glass of water, and let them stand for two or three hours. By that time, all the seeds of strong vitality will have settled to the bottom of the glass; those left floating on top are either sterile or of such low vitality as to produce only weakling plants. Pour off the water and take only the seeds left in the bottom of the glass. Dry them in the sun or near the fire; then mix them with ashes or lime thoroughly, and sow evenly over the bed. In drying seeds after taking from the water only a few minutes are necessary to get the dampness off them that they may not stick together when mixing with the ashes or lime. *After sowing the seed, do not rake or tramp it in, but take a sprinkler and sprinkle water well, carefully, and evenly over the bed, not allowing the water to run in little streams on the surface, as this disturbs the position of the seed and makes the plants thick and thin in the bed. As the water soaks in, go over the bed again and again, until it is well watered. This will give a sufficient covering of earth to the seed.*

Do not wait for rainy or seasonable weather for sowing your beds, but sow in time to have plants ready for transplanting when the seasonable weather begins.

This you can do by watering your beds regularly as described under the section "Treatment of Seed Beds."

Do not sow all your beds at one time, but sow one or two beds every week or ten days, so that you will have plants coming on at different times, which gives you more time for getting out your crop. Sow plenty of beds, so as to have plenty of plants. Be careful to sow evenly over the bed.

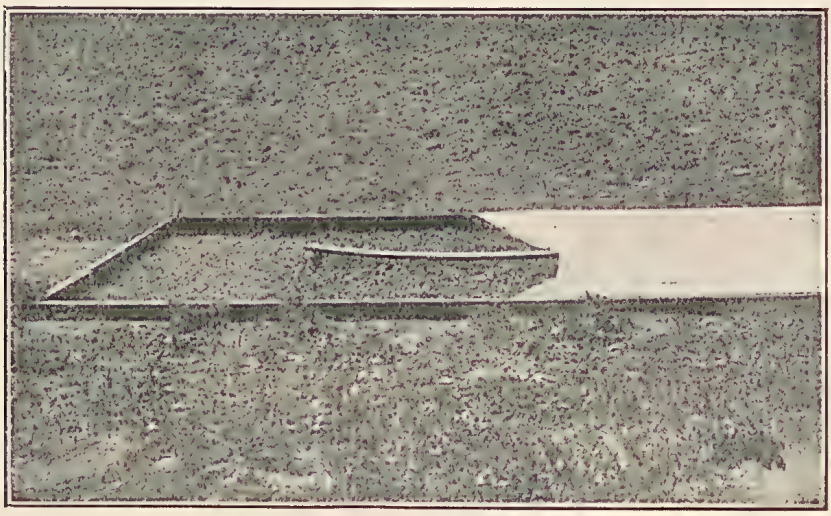
Treatment of Seed Beds.

After sowing, the beds should be covered. Butter cloth or calico is best; but, in the absence of these, grass can be used. *This covering is necessary, as the hot sun will kill the plants as they sprout, or "in the crook,"* as the Yankees say.

As the plants begin to grow, they should be gradually hardened by removing the covering each day for awhile, making the time longer each day until they are left entirely uncovered for a week before transplanting. *If the weather is dry, the beds should be watered at least every other day, late in the afternoon, until the plants come up, which may be a week or it may be two weeks, owing to the season.*

If the sun is very hot, a good covering of grass laid flat on the ground is the better plan until the plants are up; and, as they begin to grow, this covering should be thinned, but the grass covering need not be removed when the plants are watered.

After the plants are well up, water as they need it, but not too much or they will grow up thin and sappy, and will not stand transplanting so well. Before sowing the seed, it is a good plan to sow about ½ of an inch of sand over the bed. This prevents the ground cementing so badly when the plants are being watered. When they have developed four to six leaves, care should be taken not to water too much, or "blue mould" may develop on the plants. They should only have enough water to keep them healthy. A slow-growing plant in the bed, if healthy, is usually hardy. Thin out the plants if they are too thick in the bed; also pull up any weeds that may appear in the beds, but if the beds are well burned you will not be troubled with them.



SEED BED AND COVERING.

Insect Pests.

Stem Grubs in Tobacco.

Some experiments made in destroying the stem grub in the plant beds by Mr. Charles Toon, of Toon and Kiss, tobacco-growers on Eurie Creek, Bowen, will be of interest to tobacco-growers generally, and should further trials show it to be effective, it will certainly be a great saving to the growers throughout Australia. Mr. Toon says he was able to keep his seed beds entirely free of the stem grub by spraying with the arsenate of lead—two teaspoonfuls of the lead to 1 gallon of water. The first spraying was given when the plants showed three or four leaves; he sprayed again four days later, and there were no stem grubs in the beds so treated, while the beds not treated were badly infested, as were those of his neighbours. On examination of the treated plants he says he found dead grubs just entering the stem of the plant, and also dead ones that had effected an entrance, but in no instance did he find any alive, and

all had died before doing any injury to the plant. Mr. Toon is quite convinced the remedy is effective, and it is to be hoped other growers will find it so.

The following remedy (taken from "The Western Tobacco Journal") might be tried on beds to prevent the stem grub, as it is simple and cheap:—"A new and what is believed to be an effective preventive method to circumvent the ravages of the troublesome cut worm has been discovered by an Orfordville (Wis.) tobacco-grower, which is so inexpensive and simple that it ought to commend itself to very general use. Here it is: Add to each barrel of water used in the transplanting about 5 oz. of ordinary carbide, such as is used in the making of gas for lighting plants, autos, &c., making the water so offensive that it is alleged that worms will not go near the plants. The remedy works so well that the discovery has been given the State Experiment Station for further trial, and it is believed that bulletins will be issued commending it to general use. The grower who first made use of this mixture says it is a sure cure. At any event, it is worth a trial. If all that is claimed for it is true, the discovery may become a great help to the tobacco-growers of the entire country."

Diseases in Tobacco.

The only disease that is troublesome in Australia is Blue Mould, that mostly attacks the plants in the seed beds, though sometimes it manifests itself in the field. No sure remedy for it is known, but when it is present in the country as little watering of beds as is possible for the plants to live should be done. About ½ inch of pure sand, placed on top of the beds before sowing, will tend to conserve the warmth of the bed, thus minimising the danger of this disease, and also prevent the beds from caking when watering.

Improving the Tobacco Plant.

A series of interesting experiments has been carried out by Dr. Trobut, of Algeria, that prove tobacco may be improved by proper cultivation and selection, and are given in "The Western Tobacco Journal," and herewith reproduced. It is a most valuable contribution to the tobacco industry, and should be carefully read and studied by every grower in Queensland.

These experiments have been made on common-sense lines, and are such as can be duplicated by the ordinary farmer. I would especially call the attention of intending growers to the manner in which he selects his seed and his seed plants, and if they are carefully followed will result in stronger and healthier plants, superior quality, and prevent the rapid deterioration of the plant, so common in Australia.

The "Western Tobacco Journal" says:—

"The recent experiments conducted by Dr. Trobut, upon the selection and improvement of tobacco by means of seed selections, furnish valuable evidence for the guidance of growers of tobacco in all tobacco sections. He says that planters may rapidly ameliorate the race of tobacco they cultivate by using carefully selected seed. This choice, however, involves some precautions. *The plants should be selected with the greatest care for seed purposes, and at the time of flowering covered around the inflorescence with light closely-woven cloth. By this operation one avoids the pollination of selected plants by pollen of inferior plants.* It is also of advantage to carry on artificial pollination of the flowers on the selected stalks by carrying pollen from one to another. This operation is, to be sure, limited and somewhat uncertain, but it permits one, nevertheless, to obtain very vigorous plants of decided merit in many instances.

"The experiments carried on by Dr. Trobut at the botanical station in Algeria during four years, on the value of tobacco crosses, are an illustration of the usefulness of the practice. The object of those experiments was to unite all of the races of tobacco already acclimated in Algeria and a collection of exotic tobaccos. From the crosses of the introduced tobaccos with the best races already acclimated, there have resulted a certain number of varieties which seem advantageous for these regions. In the crosses carried on for the purpose of improving the native tobaccos, he observed that the seeds of tobacco are often badly formed and show low specific gravity. By placing the tobacco seed in water, it was observed that only one-half of the seed sunk to the bottom of the vessel. The seeds which floated on the surface of the water were nevertheless able to germinate, but gave less vigorous plants during their whole development.

"By sowing the seed which floated and those which sank, he established the fact that all of the plants grown from the heavy seed were greener, taller, and more vigorous than the plants raised from the light seed. The seedlings transplanted in the same field, alternating a plant from heavy seed with a plant from light seed, preserved their characters, the plants from the heavy seed having the more desirable leaves and producing the best plants. The plants from the light seed developed more slowly, and had a tendency to bloom before having reached sufficient development. *The weight of leaves from the plants grown from the light seed was hardly one-half that of the leaves harvested from the plants grown from the heavy seed.*

"There is no doubt that considerable advantage is to be derived from this easy selection of the heavy seed. Growers of tobacco always have an excessive amount of seed. Before sprouting or sowing this seed, they should throw it into a vessel of water, shake gently, and take out the seed

that float, destroying it so that it can not be used for planting through any possible mistake. The amount of seed that float usually represents about one-half of the seed gathered. The heavy seed may be dried and preserved, or the best plan is to make the separation just before time for sowing, and then sow immediately after this treatment. The heavy seed thus planted will give more vigorous plants, producing better leaves, but with a tendency to bloom a little later than plants grown from the light seed.

"In practice it may be found that few, if any, of the seeds sink immediately after having been thrown into the water. It seems that it is necessary for the seeds to stand for some time in the water, during which they become thoroughly moistened and will then sink. By careful examination, the moment when all of the heavy seed have sunk can be determined, and the light seed removed. Another plan for the separation of the light from the heavy seed is by the uses of sieves having such sized openings that the heavy seed will fall through and the light seed be retained and finally discarded. Cheese cloth having the proper size of mesh can be used successfully for this purpose. If it is possible to use an air blast, there is probably no better method of separation. As the tobacco seeds are very light it will be found necessary to have a very steady current of air, and of such volume that the heavy seed will fall and the light seed be carried away.

Selection of Young Plants in the Seed Bed.

"One of the important results of the work of Dr. Trobut has been his study of the effect of selection of young plants in the seed bed upon their yield and quality of the mature plants. He found that by an examination of the young plants in the seed bed it was possible to tell from the variation among the young plants the individuals which were most desirable for use and should be reserved for planting. He selected those young plants in which the side veins are at regular right angles to the midribs of the leaves. The plants having irregular veins, or other undesirable characteristics of leaves, were discarded, as he found that such plants did not develop good plants in the field. He concludes that it is perfectly practicable for the grower to study the young plants in the seed bed, and from this examination weed out the unprofitable type of plants. This point can well be taken into consideration by every grower, and by following these injunctions secure the best plants for growing in the field.

"The greatest value of these experiments is the emphasis laid upon the value of good seed. There is no more important factor in the production of the crop, and up to this time little attention has been paid to its real importance. A good crop cannot be produced from poor seed, no matter how much labour and expense is given to the growing of the crop. On the other hand, careful seed selection and the securing of

improved types and races of tobacco by hybridisation mean increased profits with little or no extra expenditure on the part of the grower. In view of the large acreage which a small amount of seed will plant, it seems that there is no crop in which practical results can be obtained so sure and with such widespread beneficial results as in the case of tobacco. Heretofore, growers have allowed the matter to work out for itself, making no direct effort to produce desired types, races, or uniformity of quantity and quality of tobacco, but the time has come, as in the case of other crops, when it is possible to decide upon the type desired, and by following the laws of selection and crossing produce the desired kind of tobacco."

Cultivation of Tobacco.

In selecting land to be planted in tobacco, as nearly as possible it should be free from weeds and grass surrounding it, as such places serve as breeding-grounds and hiding-places for pests that may give great trouble to the farmer; it is best to have the tobacco-field between other cultivated fields, such as corn and wheat, but not near potatoes. The ground should be well and deeply ploughed during the winter, in order to destroy the insect larvæ as much as possible, and to well rot the rubbish that may be turned under; and by means of a spring-tooth harrow or a cultivator it should be kept clean until the time for planting arrives. Before transplanting, the ground should again be deeply and well ploughed, not cutting too wide a furrow—by cutting only about two-thirds of the capacity of the plough, you pulverise better; the ploughing should be fully 8 or 10 inches deep; then double harrowed, to get the ground as finely pulverised as possible.

The importance of the thorough preparation of the soil for tobacco, and the thorough cultivation of the crop in the field, cannot be too strongly impressed upon the grower. Tobacco is a profitable and valuable crop, and it should be the aim of every grower to use every means available to get the best results, which mean always a market and the best prices.

That the crop will grow and thrive in badly prepared ground, under favourable weather conditions, is true, but where the soil is thoroughly worked down and pulverised the quality of the product is much improved, as there seems to be something required by the plant, that is supplied by the soil, that is not to be obtained in sufficient quantities in coarse and badly prepared land. This has not only been demonstrated by experiments, but is further shown by the known fact that the best tobacco lands of all countries are those capable of the finest tilth. In this country, where seasonable rains do not always come at the desired time, the crop set in the well-prepared soil will be found to suffer least from the

droughty conditions that may prevail at a critical time, for the reason it will retain the moisture better than the soil that has not been well prepared.

In other words, the ground should be in the best condition possible. New ground does not require so deep ploughing as old; it also gives a lighter yield and better colour. All the land intended for tobacco should be put in condition, that the farmer may be able to transplant whenever he has the opportunity.

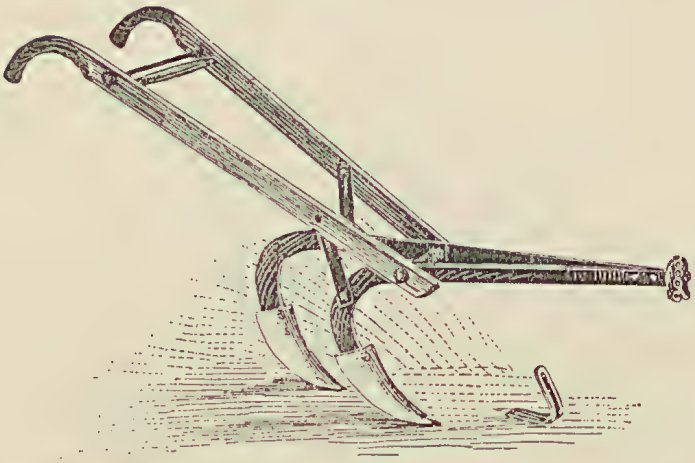
The land should be laid off 3½ feet one way, if the soil be light 3½ feet each way, but if the soil be heavy it is best to plant closer—say, 3½ feet by 2 feet. If planted too far apart in heavy soils it will grow too coarse and rank. If checked 3½ feet each way it can be cultivated both ways, but if planted, say, 24 to 30 inches in the row it can be cultivated only one way. It is best to transplant in showery and cloudy weather if possible, as then the plants will not need to be watered or covered; if such weather cannot be had, then it is best to do it late in the afternoon, beginning when the sun is about an hour high, watering the plants as you set them, and covering early the next morning; this covering need not remain more than five or six days. If your plant bed is very dry and hard, water it sufficiently to make the earth soft before drawing the plants from the bed, and it is best to leave all the dirt possible sticking to the roots; the roots should not be pinched or in any way mutilated. The plants should not be washed before setting, for they are now free of disease or insects. In transplanting, use a peg, made from a piece of broom-handle, sharpened at one end; this should be thrust into the ground deep enough to take the whole root of the plant; insert the root, and press the dirt well around it; do not press it about the stem, but let the dirt be thrown loosely about it. The plant should be well and firmly set in the ground, and this can be determined by taking hold of the tip of the leaf and pulling gently, and if the plant is properly set the leaf will break without the plant pulling out. When properly set, they will take root in about ten days; and as soon as this has taken place and the plant begins growing, go over the field with a hoe, chopping the weeds from the field and loosening the earth about the plant, and after this a man with a hoe is not worth his tucker in the tobacco patch, but do the cultivating with the plough.

The object of cultivation is to keep the soil in condition for supplying all of the plants' requirements, and not solely to kill the weeds.

No plant responds more quickly to thorough cultivation than tobacco, and probably none are more improved by it in character and quality.

The field should be kept clean and in good tilth, to promote a rapid and healthful growth. This cultivation creates a dust mulch that

conserves the moisture in the soil; it allows the air to penetrate it, releases any harmful gases that may have accumulated there, keeps down weeds, and destroys the hiding places of insects. This cultivation should be frequent, and commence after the first hoeing, and continue at least every ten days, until the tobacco is too large for the horse to pass between the rows without injury to the plant.



DOUBLE SHOVEL PLOUGH.

For this work a short swingle-tree should be used. The first cultivation should be deep and close to the plants before many roots have been formed, and for this a double shovel plough is the best, breaking the middle well out. This leaves the ground in good condition for the roots to spread, and gives the plant the full benefit of an ample feeding surface and no dwarfed roots.

After this, frequent and shallow cultivation is desirable with the Planet Junior for working the soil gradually towards the plant. By this gradual working the soil towards the plant, you do not create a large evaporating surface before the ground is well shaded by the plant. This is essential in this State, where the hot sun and winds cause rapid evaporation.

A cloddy soil will certainly defeat all efforts to get a good and uniform stand in the field, and care should be taken to plough the ground when it is in proper condition. A tobacco-field should be ploughed after each hard rain—after the ground has sufficiently dried, until the plant is too large. When the plants are kept in a perfectly healthy and vigorous conditions, they are less susceptible to disease. Priming, or taking off the bottom leaves in order to allow ventilation under the plant, is also a condition to healthy fields. The amount of water in the soil to produce the best results for heavy pipe tobaccos is estimated to be from 15 to 20 per cent.

"Below 15 per cent. the line of drought is reached, and the methods of cultivation should have for their prime object the maintenance of the water supply above the line of drought, so that the growth of the plant shall receive no check."—*Whitney.*

It is important that growers should take notice of these things, for when they seek an outlet for the surplus product they must offer an article quite as good as others, and one which is produced as cheaply. This cannot be done unless the best methods are adopted—the best are the most economical.

The appreciation of the necessity of proper methods, and their adoption, will save fully 25 per cent. of labour, besides giving better and increased results.

The various pests of the tobacco plant can be controlled by the use of Paris green as a spray, but this must not be used after the tobacco has been topped. It is very effective in the case of the Miner.

The lands best suited to growing heavy export or pipe tobaccos are friable and well drained. Limestone soils, with a small percentage of clay and a large percentage of silt, are the best. Wet or forcing soils will not grow good tobacco, as the product will be rank and woody.

Tobacco should be topped and primed as soon as the proper number of leaves can be secured; do not wait for the bloom. You retard the development of the top leaves in waiting too long, and the plant ripens at the bottom before the top is done growing.

Priming—that is, bottom leaves taken off—leaves you less work to do, and gives the remaining leaves the full benefit of plant life. All the leaves that are damaged should be taken off; and if none or only a few are damaged, take four to six leaves, that the remaining ones may be well off the ground, then pinch out the top, leaving not more than fourteen leaves, though most good growers prefer twelve leaves. All the plants will not be ready for topping at once, and a second topping will be necessary, when every plant should be topped if it should have only six or eight leaves. Suckers must not be allowed to grow, but taken off as soon as they appear; for if allowed to grow they seriously damage the tobacco. The above is necessary in order to have the field ripen evenly, and this again is necessary to get a good cure.

In all the work done in getting out the crop and subsequent work, the idea should be to have a field of even growth, that all may be harvested at once. An important matter for the farmer to remember is not to overcrop himself, and to know that 2 acres of tobacco properly looked after will yield as many pounds and more shillings than 4 acres that have to be neglected and that a plant topped at twelve or fourteen leaves will weigh as much as one of twenty leaves, and not so many leaves to sucker and to look after. More pounds and a better product,

more shillings and less labour, will be the result if these instructions, taken with those given in the articles on plant beds and curing, are faithfully followed.

Directions for Cutting and Curing Pipe Tobaccos.

(*See* Editorial note *re* Flue Curing.)

In cutting tobacco, if the day be cloudy, you may cut at any time; but if the sun be shining and hot, cut only late in the afternoon. Never cut or handle tobacco when it is wet, either from dew or rain. Never cut in the afternoon more than you can take up the following morning before the sun gets hot. Never cut after a hard rain, as it washes the gum off the tobacco, but wait a few days for it to gather gum again.

The tobacco cut in the afternoon may be carefully and gently laid in piles of ten or twelve plants for convenience in hanging, unless you prefer to hang as you cut.

There are several ways of harvesting the crop: 1st, by gathering the leaves as they ripen and stringing the leaves on strings or wires back to back. This method is slow and expensive, but saves barn room; 2nd, by cutting down the stalk, have all sticks made to a gauge, and a spear made to fit the end, and pierce the plant as the butt end, and push back over the stick until it is full, then remove spear and put on another stick; 3rd, this is by splitting the stalk, as in the illustration, until within a few inches of the ground. and then slightly bend the stalk over, and with a sharp stroke cut it off just below the split, so you may hang the plant astride the stick.

—Shewing how to place tobacco on Stick—

The most convenient and economical way to hang it on the stick is to sharpen the stick at one end; and, when you want to put the tobacco on it, thrust it into the ground at an angle of about 45 degrees, and then place the plants astride it.

In hanging tobacco on the stick, *it should not be put closer than four to six inches apart*, according to size of plant. If put closer than this, you will have pole burn, and many leaves that will not cure, but dry up, dead, dingy, and green. After putting the tobacco on the sticks, put it on scaffolds in the open air, and if it is thoroughly wilted—that is, leaf and stem have become perfectly limber—put it close together. It is best for it not to get rained on while on the scaffold. If this should happen, however, open it out until it dries off; then close it up again.

— Cutting Tobacco —

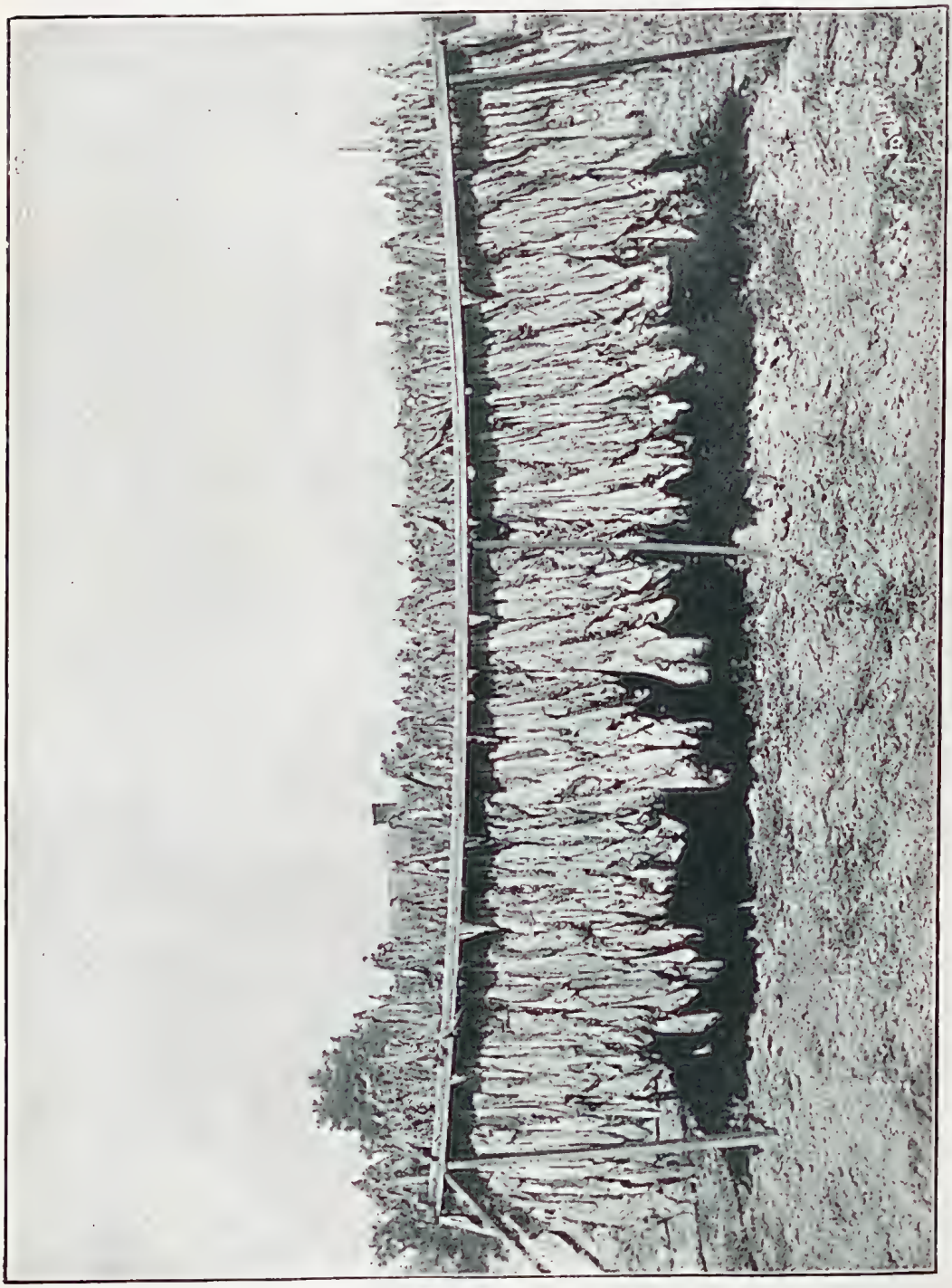
If possible, the scaffold should be placed where it will be shaded from 11 till 2 o'clock.

Let the tobacco hang on the scaffold from one to two weeks, if the weather is not showery or rainy, until it yellows; then remove to the barn and hang it close together, owing to size of plants, and regulate plants on sticks. Bear in mind—do not hang close on the sticks, but you can crowd somewhat on scaffold or in shed, because when the tobacco begins to dry it will leave space between the sticks for ventilation.

Now begins the most particular part of the whole process of making tobacco, for it is now that you must fix in the leaf all the desirable qualities that go to make a valuable product: strength, elasticity of leaf, flavour, &c. If you wish to air-cure, your barns should be so constructed that they can be made very close or very open as may be required by weather conditions.

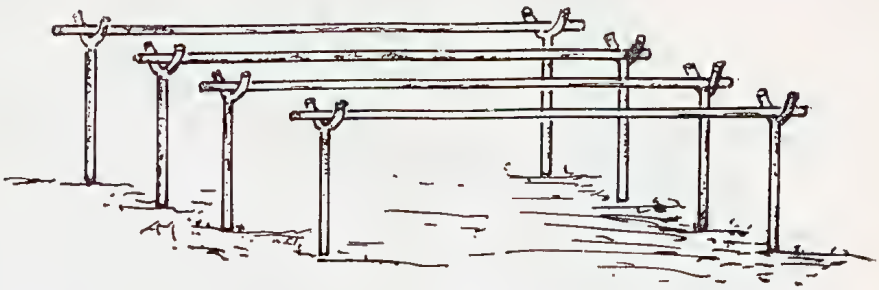
If you desire to fire-cure, you want your barns closed in with plenty of ventilation around the eaves and in the gable-ends, and at the bottom of the sides ventilation that can be closed or opened as desired, that you may be able to control and regulate it.

If you desire to cure your leaf a bright colour, artificial heat is necessary, letting the tobacco stay on the scaffold and yellow, then fixing this colour with fire.



SCAFFOLDING TOBACCO.

To cure with open fires, build small fires in pits over the floor of the barn, of slow burning wood, and keep them low and smothered, and keep a low temperature for the first twenty-four hours, not above 90 degrees, for a hot fire at the start will blue your tobacco. After the first twenty-four hours, if the tobacco has yellowed, raise your heat *very* gradually until by the end of forty-eight hours from the time of starting you may have it from 125 degrees to 135 degrees. After that, you may safely go to 160 degrees or 170 degrees. Keep careful watch of fire night and day, until the leaf and above half or two-thirds of the midrib or stem are cured, and then draw your fires, and allow the barn to cool. In a few days (from the sap left in the stalk and stem) you will find your tobacco has become soft, and the colours that were irregular before have run into each other, and formed a solid colour over the leaf. When this has taken place, then again build your fires, and continue them until the stem and stalk are entirely cured, when you will not need to fire more, unless there should be a continued rainy spell and your tobacco gets very soft, when a little fire to dry out the barn will do good.



Scaffold

If you prefer to air-cure your tobacco, then, as before stated, your barn should be so constructed as to be very close or very open, as the season may require, and always with plenty of ventilation at top, that hot air may get out of the roof.

After scaffolding, hang in your barn as heretofore directed. In cool, pleasant weather, and at night, keep your barn open to the fullest. In very hot weather, especially when winds are blowing, or in foggy weather, keep your barn closed.

If the weather be showery, with intervals of sunshine, you may keep them open; but if the weather be continuously wet and muggy, close them; and if you find your tobacco getting very soft, with a tendency to mould, build a little fire to dry out the barn.

The idea in curing by air is to keep the tobacco curing uniformly all the time, neither too fast nor too slow; and the opening and closing the barn must be regulated with that idea.

In curing tobacco with fire, the tips of the tobacco leaves should never be nearer the fire than 5 feet.

CURING SHED. OLD STYLE.

Tobacco is ripe when it grains up, and shows brown spots on the leaf, and shows a rough surface, and is very brittle, breaking readily when doubled up.

It should never be allowed to stand until the points of the leaf begin to dry up, for then it is beginning to lose weight, and is too far gone to make a good cure.

At all times be careful not to get your tobacco dirty, for dirty tobacco has no value.

Be careful in handling not to bruise the leaves, for bruised tobacco will not cure properly. Good tobacco can only be made by good curing, and good curing can come only by painstaking and experience and close observation. It is a profitable crop if well done, and, like all other things, if you do not try to do it well, had as well be left alone.

Handling Heavy Pipe Tobaccos.

Many farmers seem to think that the period of careful management is over when the harvest time has come, when really it is the time for greatest care and intelligent work. Open sheds are not the best; the tobacco is thus exposed to all sorts of weather, and conditions cannot be controlled; it cures unevenly and irregularly, producing many sorts in the one shed. Tobacco has not finished its cure as soon as dried out; it still retains objectionable matter that must be either modified or eliminated altogether, and this is accomplished by continued hanging.

Heavy tobaccos put into the bulk as soon as dried do not have the aroma that is in those that have been hung for two or three months longer. It may be stripped and put into hands, but should be re-hung to finish the cure; in fact, it is preferred that it should be stripped soon after it has dried.

In stripping, the green or greenish should be put in hands to itself, and they should be small, not more than twelve or fourteen leaves each, and hung where light and air can get to it; if the hands are large, the leaves in the centre will not bleach out, but remain green. It is best to tie all of the tobacco in small hands, as it will continue the cure more uniformly, can be ordered more regularly, and handled more neatly.

Assorting should be carefully done, that the tobacco may have a uniform appearance, care being taken to put nothing with the best grade, or No. 1, that does not belong there; carelessness in this often causes a low figure to be paid for it, and *sometimes gives trouble with the purchaser, when he has to reassort it.* Every hand should be tied with a leaf of the same colour as the tobacco in that hand, not necessarily a good leaf, but the hand should be and look uniform. Please the eye and you please the purchaser, and the grower that establishes a reputation for neat and proper handling of his crop always gets top prices, for all the buyers want his tobacco, as it gives them no trouble.

Before bulking, it should be thoroughly dried out in the heads, and bulked as it comes into condition, and not when it is drying out, for then the stem may be surcharged with moisture that will be taken up by the leaf, and the whole get too soft and funk.

OPEN FIRE AND AIR CURING-SHED. MODERN STYLE.

The proper condition for bulking is when it is just pliable and the midrib or stem will snap halfway down the leaf. The proper condition can be determined by taking the tails in the hand and squeezing them together; if they fall apart slowly after removing the pressure, it is right for bulking, but if they stick together it is too soft, and had better be left hanging.

In bulking, the floor should be well off the ground, and so arranged that the dampness arising from the ground cannot penetrate through to the tobacco. The bulks should be large, not less than 8 or 10 feet wide, and as long as may be convenient; this allows the tobacco to sweat uniformly and continuously, not being disturbed by weather conditions; whereas narrow bulks sweat fitfully, some days lightly, and on other days not at all, owing to the state of the weather. This is important, as tobacco that does not sweat properly does not develop desirable qualities. The bulk should be well covered at sides and on top.

The bulking should be done about the time summer weather is beginning, that the tobacco may not be chilled when it goes in the bulk, and the weather conditions can be depended on for favourable results.

It should remain in bulk four to six weeks before prizing. It must be borne in mind that the sweating of these tobaccos is an entirely different process to the sweating of cigar leaf.

Cigar Leaf.

During my visits to Northern Queensland, I have examined carefully much of the soil, and am of the opinion that a great deal of the land is suitable for tobacco-growing. More especially is the land from St. Lawrence to Mackay, about Bowen, and on the Lower Proserpine, especially on Kelsey Creek, very desirable for the purpose, on the Burdekin and in towards the coast from Woodstock.

As the climate has quite as much to do with the production of good tobacco as the soil, *we cannot fully determine* whether or not these factors will produce a superior quality until the experiment has been tried. It has been tried in a very small way at the Proserpine and on the Murray, and *the results were most satisfactory,* sufficiently so to demonstrate that those who will take up tobacco-growing in these two districts, and who are careful and painstaking, will get satisfactory results. The experiment is certainly worth trying, and those who are first in the field to make a success of it will be richly rewarded for their labour.

Good cigar tobaccos have always been scarce, and fetch high prices in the world's great markets—prices that will justify hiring labour for the work.

Sydney and Melbourne are large buyers of cigar leaf, and if a superior leaf is grown here a market can be found for it; but intending growers should remember that buyers want good tobacco—the world is

full of worthless stuff, and to make it good requires care and faithful attention to every detail.

For the information of those who may desire to try the experiment, a few suggestions for their guidance will be of assistance, and I will state that nothing is hereinafter written but what is important, and should be carefully noted and followed, for failure is almost sure to result if the instructions are not fully adhered to in every particular.

To grow tobacco successfully and profitably cannot be done in a haphazard way, and those who attempt to grow in such a way must meet with disappointment and loss; on the other hand, tobacco is one of the most profitable crops grown if properly looked after.

Some things can be done in almost any fashion, but tobacco-growing is not one of them.

Soils.

The soil should be a warm, sandy alluvial one, well drained, and rich in humus or vegetable matter—a soil that is friable and capable of the finest tilth, and such a one as will retain its moisture. The content of clay should be small, or absent almost altogether, though a clay subsoil is not objectionable, but clay in the soil tends to make the leaves thick and gummy, which is objectionable in cigar leaf. The land to be planted should be at least 5 miles from the sea coast, that it may not be affected by the sea air, which injures its burning quality.

Ground should be prepared as heretofore directed.

When to Plant.

It is best to plant at a time when the harvesting will come on at the end of the rainy season as near as may be, and, in order to determine that, it must be remembered that it will take from six to eight weeks from time of sowing the seed until the plants are large enough to transplant. This is the usual time, though sometimes, under favourable conditions, one month is sufficient. After transplanting, when the plants have taken root, they will take from sixty to seventy-five days to mature.

The reasons for harvesting at the time mentioned are—that it is desirable to have the plant growing at a season when there is a humid atmosphere, which greatly improves the texture of the leaf, and that it is not desirable to have the hot drying winds while the tobacco is curing, as it will then be subject to changing conditions that make it green and splotchy, and the leaf is liable to be harsh and dry, whereas it should be soft and flexible.

Tobacco should never be hung in open sheds, but in closed-in, well-ventilated ones; neither should it be exposed to hard drying winds, either in sheds or fields; hence fields should be as much sheltered as possible.

Sheds should be built so as to prevent too rapid changes in the temperature, and so that the temperature will not get too high and cause

too rapid drying; hence, iron for roofing or sides is very objectionable. A good thatched or board roof should be used, and for the sides the same material, so arranged as to be able to ventilate freely when required.

Making, sowing, and treatment of seed beds is the same as directed under the head of Pipe Tobaccos.

Transplanting.

This should be done late in the afternoon. The rows should be 3 feet 6 inches apart, and the plants placed 18 to 22 inches apart in the rows. Select strong healthy plants with good lengthy stocks, and set them well down in the earth, pressing the dirt well to the roots. By having long stocks and setting the plants deep, the roots rest in the moist earth and will thrive better. In drawing the plants from the seed beds, it is best to take a three-tined steel table fork and raise the plant with it. This leaves a good bunch of earth clinging to the roots, and enables the plant to take root better. *Transplanting should be done after rain, or in cloudy weather, as much as possible; but if the weather be dry, water should be used to set the earth about the plant, and early next morning a light covering of grass should be put over each plant before the sun is up. If the weather continues dry for some days, it will be necessary to water the plants occasionally until they take root. This can be done by using a bucket of water and a cup. Pour about a pint over each plant. This should be done about sundown; it is not necessary to remove the grass covering when watering.*

In setting the plant, scoop out with the hand some of the earth so as to make a depression around the plant. This serves to keep the water from running away from the plant, and also, when the grass covering is laid over it, it will not press it down. The depression should be made deep enough to leave the plant standing erect when the covering is put over it.

Cultivation.

Clean cultivation is necessary. After the plants have taken root, the field should be gone over with a hoe, the earth loosened about the plants, and the weeds chopped out. When the plants are 3 or 4 inches high, a Planet Junior with the small points should be run between the rows. The Planet Junior should be well opened out, and run as close to the plant as possible without cutting it up, and it should be run to its full depth to form a loose root bed that the roots may run and not be dwarfed.

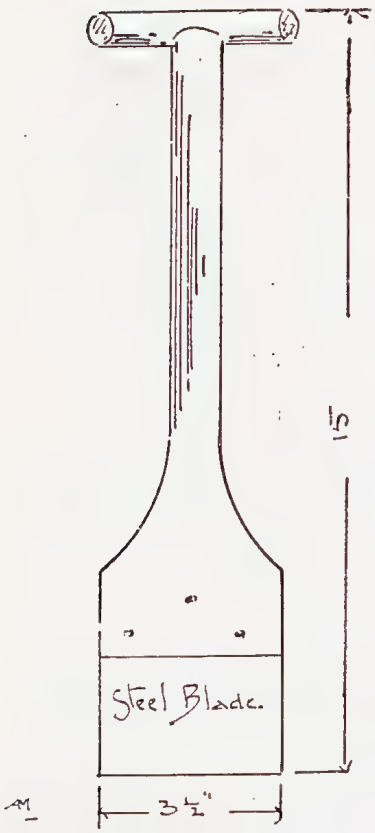
This ploughing should be done every ten days, but not run so close to the plant nor ploughed deeply until the plants are 12 or 15 inches high. Then a pony turning-plough with one horse should be used for hilling up. When this is being done, the plough should not run closer to the plant than a foot.

The tobacco should be kept free from grubs. The time to look for these is early in the morning. Later on come the topping and priming,

which should be done promptly when the time arrives. Topping is pinching out the seed bud, and priming is breaking off three or four bottom leaves to let the air circulate under the plant. Topping and priming should be done at the same time; and after this is done, there should still remain on the plant eighteen or twenty leaves.

Do not let your plants flower, except such as you want for seed. After topping, suckers will shoot up from the base of the plant and where each leaf joins the stalk. These should be kept broken off, and not allowed to grow to any size. Suckers will have to be taken off two or three times before the crop ripens.

Harvesting.



Knife for Cutting Tobacco —

Tobacco should not be cut until fully ripe, but it should not be allowed to get over-ripe. It is ripe when the leaf begins to droop, and shows a rough surface and brown spots appearing on it. In the early morning, if the ripe leaf is folded it will split along the fold. Cutting should not be done in the heat of the day if the weather is hot.

The stalk should be split to within 6 or 8 inches of the ground, and then cut off at the ground, gently laid down with the butt towards the sun. Let it lie until it is thoroughly wilted, which will take from thirty minutes to an hour, according to the weather. After it has wilted, hang it astride a stick. Other methods of harvesting are practised, such as spearing the stalk, also gathering the leaves and stringing them; but the above is the simplest to beginners. In hanging on the stick, each plant should occupy a space of at least 6 inches to prevent crowding—that is, fully 6 inches between the plants.

For convenience, a scaffold can be erected on the field, and the sticks of tobacco hung on it for two or three days until thoroughly wilted; but it is better to take it to the shed if convenient to do so, and hang it on the lower tiers; but, if a scaffold is necessary, it should be made under the shade of a tree so that the *hot* sun will not shine on it. Care should be taken that no rain falls on it after it is cut. Tobacco should never

be cut when wet from either dew or rain, and after a good rain should not be cut for three or four days, unless it is already fully ripe.

When taken to the shed, the sticks must not be hung too close together, but so placed that the tobacco on one stick barely touches he tobacco on another. It should be opened out well on the sticks. If this care is not taken, it may house-burn and stem-rot, either of which mishap destroys its value.

After hanging in the shed, give plenty of ventilation for the first two or three weeks, but protection from hard winds must be afforded. After this time so much ventilation is not needed, but it is not advisable to have the shed too close.

In curing tobacco the conditions should be as uniform as possible, or any changes should be very gradual.

Fire should not be used in curing cigar tobacco, except when the weather continues wet and it is likely to be damaged, and then only for an hour or two at a time; then stoves should be used for drying-out the shed, but the pipes should run outside and no smoke allowed to get on to the tobacco; or charcoal pans may be set on the floor after the smoke has burned off.

Selecting Seed Plants.

In saving seed, care should be taken in selecting plants that are strong, and that each seed plant should show the same characteristics. By this is meant same shaped leaves, equal distance on the stalk, growing in the same position, &c., &c. This is necessary if you are to keep the type, and this you will understand when it is noted that when tobacco seed is introduced into a different locality its tendency is to break up into various types, and eventually to establish a type that would naturally be peculiar to the country; hence, by carefully selecting a type for a few years, we are enabled to fix it. It is a good plan to save enough seed one year to last for three or four years. By this means you do not get away from the original so readily, if a mistake is made in selecting the seed plants. When the plant seeds, allow only one head to run up, cut off all branching heads, so as to allow only fifteen or twenty seed pods to form on the central spike. By this means the whole growing strength of the plant is thrown to these few pods, and strong healthy seed is formed. This is important.

Do not strip the leaves from the seed plants until the seed has fully matured. When the seed has matured, cut the stalk off 5 or 6 inches below the seed pods, and hang head down in a dry place until the pods are thoroughly dry.

The cigar-leaf industry is a valuable one, and, if once developed in this State, will be found to be exceedingly valuable to the small grower, especially to those farmers who are at some distance from shipping points and have to haul their produce considerable distances. To such

farmers I especially commend the crop; at the same time it is a profitable crop to all farmers when a high-grade leaf can be produced, and I feel satisfied that a high-grade leaf can be produced in the districts I have mentioned; and it is sincerely to be hoped that the effort will be made by some of the farmers in these districts with the view of growing it commercially as a regular crop, and not as a curious experiment.

Intending growers can secure suitable seed from the Department of Agriculture and Stock. Address the Under Secretary. Always state whether cigar or pipe tobacco seed is desired.

Pipe varieties—White Burley; Broadleaf Gooch; Connecticut Broadleaf; Blue Pryor.

Cigar varieties—Cuban; Havana.

Fermentation of Cigar Leaf.

Cigar tobacco is never suitable or ready for making cigars until it is fermented, at least to a sufficient degree that some idea can be formed by the buyer of its flavour, and while this is often done by the manufacturer, when it is possible to do so, and especially when the tobacco is put on the open market, the grower will find it to his interest to do it himself, and in order to enable him to do so I give some directions for bulk sweating.

This should be done in warm weather or a warm room. It is best to have a raised floor that the air may circulate well under it. The tobacco should have a moisture content of about 23 per cent. to 25 per cent. It should be bulked not less than 1,000 to 1,500 lb. in the bulk, more if possible; bulk should be made wide enough (say, 6 feet) and long enough (say, 8 or 10 feet) so that weather changes will not affect its sweating. It can be either bulked or placed in bins, but in either case it must be closely and well covered, sides and top. Before commencing the bulk, spread tobacco trash and broken leaves over the floor 5 to 10 inches deep, and on top of this smoothly and carefully bulk the tobacco. As the bulk goes up place large hollow bamboos in the bulk near the bottom, in the middle, and near the top. Let one end of this bamboo rest near the middle of the bulk and one end project, and in these thrust thermometers full length so they will rest near the centre of the bulk. These thermometers should be examined twice a day, and when the temperature reaches 135 to 140 degrees, then break the bulk down and rebulk it, being careful to take sides, top, and bottom tobacco and put in the centre of next bulk, and the centre of bulk on outside, top, and bottom. This is called reversing. This breaking down and rebulking will have to be done several times until the temperature ceases to go so high, but when it has reached a point under 135 degrees and then begins to fall, then the sweat is finished. No. 1 and No. 2 tobacco can be sweated in same bulk, but must be kept separate. It is best to bulk the tobacco when the weather is rainy and soft, and it has become quite soft from the weather. When rebulking, always shake out the tobacco well.

APPENDIX A.

Tobacco: The Production of Light-Coloured Pipe and Cigarette Leaf.

(Reprint of Bulletin issued by the Department of Agriculture, New South Wales.)

C. J. TREGENNA, Tobacco Expert.

Soils.

A light, friable, sandy loam is the most suitable for the production of a good quality tobacco that will give the desired aroma, texture, and colour. The plant is, however, easily affected by climate and by the chemical and mechanical conditions of the soil. Bright-coloured tobaccos are usually produced on light-coloured soils, and dark leaf on dark soils.

The presence of clay has a great influence on the product, and it will be found that a proportion of 8 to 10 per cent. of sand to one of clay is most likely to produce bright or yellow tobacco. Large proportions of clay will produce a tobacco which cures out a dark colour.

The subsoil is another important factor. It is desirable that it should underlie the soil at a depth of about 12 to 18 inches, and that it should contain a larger proportion of clay than the soil above. It is found that where the subsoil is too near the surface the tobacco is inclined to cure out a darker colour. On the other hand, it must not lie too deep, for the sandy nature of the surface soil may allow moisture to get beyond the reach of the plants, which may thus suffer from insufficiency of moisture should a dry spell occur during the growing season. Thus the subsoil should lie neither too near the surface nor too deep, and within 18 inches of the surface is most satisfactory.

In new localities the suitability of the local and climatic influences should be determined by experiments before tobacco-growing on a large scale is attempted. It is not advisable to attempt to grow the crop within 10 to 15 miles of the coast, as the "burn" of the tobacco is injuriously affected by the presence of chlorides in the atmosphere and soil. The land should be well drained, and the soil as free as possible from weeds.

Preparation of the Ground.

The land should receive a thorough ploughing early in the winter, and as soon as weeds appear thereafter, or a crust is formed on the surface, the spring-tooth cultivator should be used. The operation will not only kill the weeds, but will conserve moisture and sweeten the subsoil. Shortly before the season for transplanting, a second ploughing should be given to a depth of 9 inches, and the soil harrowed to produce a fine tilth, so that the rootlets of the tobacco plants may be hampered as little as possible in their search for nourishment.

As tobacco should arrive at maturity in two to two and a-half months after transplanting, the grower requires to give careful attention to the preparation of his ground. With anything like unfavourable soil conditions the rapid and healthy development of the plants is bound to be interfered with, and it should be the concern of the farmer to do all that is within his power to prevent such a state of affairs.

Working-up the Seed-beds.

In the growing of tobacco, care and trouble in the preparation and subsequent treatment of the seed-beds are amply repaid.

The last week in August is early enough to start sowings of seed, and this should be continued at regular intervals of a week or ten days up to the first week in November, so that the grower may be assured of a sufficiency of plants whenever the weather is favourable for their removal to the field after danger from frosts is past.

The site chosen for the seed-beds should be in a position sheltered from prevailing winds, and the soil should be a well-drained, rich, sandy loam. First mark off beds 4 feet wide; then pile a quantity of timber and brush-wood on the surface, and start a fire on the leeward side, the intention being to raise sufficient heat to kill insect eggs and seeds of any weeds that may be present. Rubbish of any size should be raked off, but the fine ashes should be left, as these will act as a fertiliser when worked into the bed. Then the surface should be broken to a depth of 5 or 6 inches, and worked up to as fine a tilth as possible. The bed should be enclosed with a frame-work of wood. If squared timber is not available, straight logs about 6 to 9 inches in diameter will answer the purpose.

To Ensure even Sowing.

To ensure even sowing, one level teaspoonful of seed is sufficient for a bed 4 feet wide and 25 feet long, and should yield enough plants for 1 acre.

Do not attempt to sow the seed without addition to its bulk, but get two buckets, one of which should be about one-third filled with fine ashes. Place a thin layer of ashes in the empty bucket, and sprinkle as evenly as possible a pinch of seed over it; add another layer of ashes, and mix well. Repeat the process until the quantity of seed it is desired to sow is used up, together with the ashes. Give it a good mixing again with the hands. The early morning will probably be found the best time to sow the seed, before the wind becomes troublesome. It is inadvisable to sow with a strong wind prevailing, if it can possibly be avoided, as the seed is so light that it will be blown away. The mixture of ashes and seed should be distributed over the bed as evenly as possible, and the colour will be a guide as to its even-ness. The seed should not be raked in, but after sowing the bed should be gently firmed all over with a piece of flat board. Then lightly water the bed several times with a can that has a fine rose. Do not put on so much at one time that it will run in small streams, but moisten the bed thoroughly.

Raising the Plants.

It will now be necessary to cover the beds for protection against cold, the sun, and insects. A simple plan is as follows:—At each end of a bed drive one small post, leaving it about 12 inches above the ground level, and strain a length of No. 10 wire from one to another, so that it runs down the middle of the bed; place a few small posts along the bed to take up any sag. Attach to the wire white hessian or cheese-cloth. This may be stitched

to the wire tightly with binder twine or string with the aid of a packing needle. The covering should be stretched tight and fastened to the sides by hooking over nails.

As it is advisable to have plenty of plants at the right stage when required, provision should be made for 50 per cent. more beds than are apparently necessary. One hundred square feet of bed is sufficient for an acre, but the bed will require to be pulled over a period of a few weeks, and the grower should not miss an apportunity of getting out as many plants as possible at one time when the weather conditions are favourable. Then, too, the danger from loss of plants by destruction by insects and other causes must not be overlooked. Over a number of years, the grower will find the average of 50 per cent. extra will amply repay him.

If the soil is inclined to pack after sowing, scatter over the bed very lightly some fine, well-rotted horse manure. If it is anticipated that the soil is likely to pack in this way, the manure should be incorporated in the bed before sowing.

In about one month the beds will be ready to be uncovered, and the seedlings to be hardened off before transplanting. This should be done gradually. For the first few days, if the weather is very hot, cover up in the middle of the day until the plants can stand the direct heat of the sun.

Plants which come up too quickly in the seed-beds are apt to be weedy and spindly specimens, and should be thinned out so that each occupies an area of about a square inch.

If plants are not coming on as fast as it is wished after they are up, a sugar bag may be filled with horse-manure, the neck tied, and the bag soaked in a cask of 40 gallons of water for a day. The liquid can then be freely used twice a week on the beds with a can that has a fine rose.

Pests of Seedlings.

The beds should be covered every evening and not uncovered until sunrise. Possibly the grower has not been troubled with the moths which lay eggs on the seedlings and develop into the caterpillars commonly known as "Stem Grubs" or "Tobacco Leaf Miners," and which work their way through the leaf tissues into the stem and stalk, and it is well to take some precaution. If the grub is present, or feared, spray the plants when they have four leaves with two teaspoonfuls of arsenate of lead to 1 gallon of water, and at an interval of four days later repeat the spraying.

Look out for cutworms, as they work havoc in the beds if neglected. If their presence is suspected, for two evenings before sowing lay baits on the seed-beds and the surrounding cleared land. The bait is made with 1 lb. arsenate of soda, 8 lb. treacle or sugar, and 10 gallons of water. Dissolve the arsenate of soda in 1 pint of boiling water, add the sugar or treacle, and the water, cut up some greenstuff, and mix all together. Pollard also may be used in place of greenstuff, and, if so, it should be mixed to the consistency of porridge. The quantity mentioned should be enough for the seed-beds for 10 acres of plants.

To Hasten Development.

Possibly it is required to obtain plants quickly, and in the following manner growers may expect to have them ready for transplanting in about six weeks. Before sowing, lightly cover the whole bed (so that it may be plainly seen) with high-grade superphosphate; about 3 or 4 lb. will be

required for each 100 square feet of seed-bed. Take a rake and **lightly** draw it over the bed once, and then sow the seed. When the plants are well up (which should be in about three weeks), soak a sugar bag full of horse manure in a 40-gallon cask of water, and give the bed a good watering. This should be repeated weekly. Plants so grown will do well in the field, but it must be understood that the grower **cannot** obtain plants quickly if the ground is not warm and the weather spring-like.

Keep the beds moist, but not wet, until the plants are well established. It is important that the beds should never be allowed to become dry on the surface while the seed is germinating. After the plants have reached some size it is better to thoroughly water occasionally—not too often, but **thoroughly** when it is done. This will reduce the danger from mould.

No fixed rule can be given for watering, but do not water beds which are uncovered while the sun is at all strong.

Transplanting.

When the plants are from 6 to 8 inches in height and well hardened off, they are ready for setting out. Plants which are stunted and yellow, and which have long pointed leaves, should not be used. The best are those which are most vigorous looking, and with short, broad leaves. If the beds are dry and hard they should receive a good soaking some little time before the plants are drawn, as it is necessary that as little damage as possible to the root system takes place, and the earth adhering to the plants should not be interfered with more than can be helped.

The best way to remove the plants is with a three-pronged fork. If the tap-root is long, it should be trimmed off with a pair of scissors to about 2 inches. The less handling the plants have the better, and after they have been drawn they should be placed, root downwards, in a cool place, and kept covered with wet bags. Only the plants that can be set out on the same day should be drawn at the one time.

It may here be stated that where the aim of the grower is to produce a fine-textured leaf, the plants should be set out close together, and although past experience must be taken as a guide, it will generally be found that a space of 2½ feet in rows 3 feet apart on light sandy loam will not induce heavy growth and coarse texture. This distance of 3 feet between the rows will allow of horse cultivation, and thus lessen labour.

A simple and effective way to mark out the land is to attach four light chains spaced 3 feet apart on a light pole with a handle, so that a man can drag it behind him and walk in accordance with sighting poles fixed for that purpose.

The ideal weather for planting out is just before and during rain, so that the roots of the plants may have very little check, and growth may be established as soon as possible. Unfortunately, however, weather conditions do not always suit the planter, and possibly owing to the lateness of the season he is forced to set out during dry weather. In this case holes should be made and filled with water, and the plant carefully put in and the earth well packed round the roots. Care should be taken that the roots are not doubled up, and that the hole is properly filled with earth. A simple test is to pull the tips of the two top leaves gently in an upward direction, and if they break off in the fingers they are right. Another method where irrigation is not carried out, is to make a hole close to the plant and fill with water, and then cover up to prevent evaporation. If the weather continues hot after transplanting, the plants should be shaded with grass. Paper folded in the shape of a tent and

held down by two clods of earth is also very effective. It may be necessary to water, and, if so, it is best done early in the morning or about an hour before sundown. Plants which have struck well usually start growing in about ten days, and the covering may be removed.

If irrigation is carried out, a good plan is to turn two shallow furrows together with a light plough, and run the water so that the ridge gets a good soaking some little time before transplanting. The plants should then be set out on the shady side of the ridge, care being taken that the stem and leaves are high enough above the water to avoid being submerged.

As soon as possible after transplanting it is advisable to run water through again to set the earth well round the bottom of the roots. After five or six days the crust around the young plants should be lightly stirred and broken.

Cultivation.

Tobacco quickly responds to cultivation, and the grower should aim at keeping his land in fine tilth, and free from all weeds up to the time the plants are ripening. During dry weather, by creating a dust mulch, excessive exaporation of moisture is avoided. The root system of the tobacco plant is largely near the surface, and for that reason shallow cultivation must be practised. As soon as a crust is formed, or the ground becomes hard, get to work with the horse cultivator and hoe, and when the plants are high enough, arrange the tines of the cultivator so that the earth is gradually drawn from between the rows towards the crown of the plants. Pronounced ridging will induce the drying-out of the soil, and should be avoided. Neglect of cultivation shows itself very clearly in the value of the tobacco, and no plant is so easily affected. It may be stated generally that the crop should receive a thorough cultivation every week or ten days after the plants have started growing until such time as the horse cultivator cannot be used without damaging the leaves of the plants owing to their size.

Where irrigation is carried out, cultivation must take place as soon as the ground begins to harden or crust. It is useless to water alone if good results are expected.

The bottom leaves are almost invariably damaged and dirty. These, generally numbering from four to six, should be removed, and the sap will then be taken up by the remaining leaves, which will be well off the ground.

Topping.

When the flower head or inflorescence has started to develop, the top length of stalk must be broken off. Plants which are strong and vigorous are topped high, and those which do not present these features are topped low. Experience and a fine judgment is necessary to determine the number of leaves that should be left on a plant, but for a normal season twelve to fourteen would seem to be about the number that should be left to mature. Where the entire plant is to be harvested, the planter should aim at obtaining as even ripening as possible to enable him to secure a good uniform cure and quality of product.

Suckering.

Soon after topping has taken place, and sometimes before, suckers will appear at the junction of the leaves and at the bottom of the stalk. As soon as they are about 2 inches long, or large enough to be conveniently grasped, these must be removed. Care must be exercised that in breaking them off the remaining leaves are not torn or damaged. It will be found that early in the morning is the best time to carry out this work, as during the afternoon of a

hot day they are tough and leathery. The operation of suckering will most probably have to be repeated each week. Particular attention should be paid to this work, because if suckers are allowed to go far, the quality of the tobacco will be seriously impaired.

Harvesting.

Some three to five weeks after topping, maturity will be reached, and there will be various indications that the time for harvesting has arrived. The varieties which have been distributed by the Department, if planted under suitable conditions, on reaching maturity, should show lighter shades of green, a golden sheen when looked at in certain lights, and in some cases a yellowish blotchy discolouration, or yellow spots. When the leaf is folded between the fingers, too, it will crack across.

Plants should not be cut or handled while the dew is still on the leaves, or after rain, until the gummy feeling has returned to the leaf.

There are several methods of harvesting.

The "Priming" Method.

It will be observed that all the leaves on the plant do not ripen at the same time, but in all cases they start to mature from the bottom upwards. To secure the best results, and obtain an even cure, each leaf should be taken off separately as it reaches maturity.

The leaves are then placed in baskets or other suitable receptacles and taken straight to the barn to be strung in the shade, care being taken that after "priming" they are kept out of the sun as much as possible. The leaves are then made up into "hands" containing four in each. A 4-feet stick will take about twenty "hands," ten on each side. In each "hand" of four leaves two should face one way and two the other, the middle two having their backs together. When the tobacco is to be flue-cured, the "hands" should not be jammed up close together, but there should be a space of a few inches between each on either side of the stick. Where air-curing is practised, the leaves should be placed **close** together until they have assumed a yellow colour, after which they should be opened out as above.

The method of stringing it is somewhat difficult to describe. The stem-butts on each "hand" are strung with a twist of the string to hold them together. The string, which is about twice as long as the stick, is held fast permanently at one end by being pressed into a slit in the wood, and when the required amount of tobacco has been strung, the loose end of string is run through another split at the other end, and made secure. The grower quickly finds out how it is done, after a trial or two.

Hanging may also be carried out by threading each leaf with a needle and twine through the midrib, but the process is a tedious one. Yet another method is to put fixed wires through the curing stick, so that they project 5 inches on each side, and are 7 inches apart. The leaves can be hung on the wires by piercing through the stem-butts. Leaf so strung is very liable to damage by tearing when the stick is being handled, and it is not possible to bulk down without removing the leaves from the wires.

Harvesting the Whole Plant.

When the whole plant is to be harvested, a fine discrimination must be shown in order that the largest proportion of leaves shall be at the right stage to ensure a satisfactory cure afterwards. As stated above, the whole of the plant does not ripen at the same time, and where the whole plant is to be

harvested and cured it must be cut when the middle leaves have matured. The plant should be split down the middle to within a few inches of the bottom, and then chopped off and placed astride the curing stick. The stick must be carried so that the leaves will be clear of the ground, as otherwise dirt may adhere to the leaves and depreciate their appearance and value.

The Method Recommended.

A combination of the two harvesting methods—the "priming" method and the whole plant—is recommended to growers as productive of satisfactory results without the labour involved by "priming" throughout. When the bottom leaves of the plants have come to maturity they should be primed off and strung, and the upper leaves left until they are ready, when they should be taken off with the stalk attached and strung, as in the case of harvesting the whole plant.

Curing Tobacco.

With very few exceptions, the methods of curing adopted in this State are not such as ensure the best results from the leaf as grown. It should be understood that mere cutting, scaffolding, and hanging in an open shed can never be expected to give good uniform results. Leaf so treated is just dried out. This State is subjected to rapid changes of climatic conditions, and tobacco which is left solely to the wiles of the weather invariably suffers.

What is termed "sun and air drying" has in the past been the method usually adopted, but it has rarely produced the bright or yellow tobacco now sought for by the manufacturers. Local buyers state that Australian tobacco so dried has an aroma which is peculiar, and not agreeable. Tobacco which has a pleasant aroma is usually agreeable to the palate; and it is this the grower has to cater for. All our remarks must be taken to refer to the curing of the bright and yellow tobacco, which it should be the aim of every grower to obtain.

Air-curing.

As tobacco is so easily affected by climatic conditions and rapid changes of temperature, it is necessary, if the leaf is to be air-cured, that the grower should have at his command a building which can be closed up or opened, as becomes necessary, and the ventilation of which can be perfectly controlled. In continuous wet weather the grower must be able to allow a current of air through his barn; and if dry, hot weather prevails, it must be possible to close the building up completely to prevent too rapid drying of the leaf, or to open the ventilators during the nights. If the leaf is showing signs of fungus, or "pole burn," and the weather is wet, charcoal or corncob fires should be placed in the barn, and the ventilators opened until the excess of moisture has departed.

Sun and Air Drying.

Where curing is effected by means of an open shed, as is the usual custom in this State at the present time, the tobacco should be cut late in the afternoon, and hung on the sticks close together. When it has wilted it will be possible to pack much closer. A scaffold should be erected close to the shed, the sticks of tobacco placed close together, and allowed to remain so until the leaf has assumed a yellow colour. When this change of colour has taken place, each stalk should be separated by a space of about 6 inches, and the stick taken to the barn. Growers should note that in the barn the sticks must have sufficient space to allow a free current of air to pass through the tobacco;

it is a great mistake to let the leaf be crowded together in the shed. Tobacco which shows every promise on the scaffold of securing a good colour is often spoilt by neglect of this precaution, and the result is a dark and dingy coloured leaf.

There is another point which growers would do well to observe: they should see that when on the scaffold the leaf does not get burned by the sun. If it is not possible to place the scaffold in such a position that it will be shaded during the middle of the day, a covering of cheese-cloth should be passed over all the leaf to break the rays of the sun, so that it may go into the barn of a yellow colour instead of a dark-brown. Tobacco on the scaffold should **never** be allowed to get wet; and a good cure cannot be expected if this happens.

Flue Curing.

To successfully flue-cure leaf, the grower must have considerable experience. Few barns of tobacco can be cured alike, and almost every one requires different treatment. In a very short space of time a barn full of leaf may be totally spoiled through neglect, lack of knowledge, or a little bad judgment.

To cure in this manner special buildings are necessary; they must be draught-proof, and so finished that heat and moisture cannot escape; and they must be erected of materials which will permit the interior to be affected by outside temperature to only a minimum degree. Iron erections are, therefore, totally unsuitable, while brick is expensive. It is suggested that the building should be erected of wood or pise. The inside dimensions of a building suitable to cure the crop of 6 or 7 acres would be 16 feet by 16 feet, and 17 feet high, with a spacing of 3 feet 6 inches vertically between the tiers on which the sticks of tobacco are hung when harvested on the stalk, and 2 feet when the leaves have been "primed." Two furnaces should be provided at one end of the building, and from it flue-piping of heavy Russian iron should run round inside, with the outlets between the two furnaces. Ventilators are necessary at both the top and bottom of the building, and may be provided by two rabbit-hutch types on each of the four sides at the bottom, and two cupola ventilators at the top. Plans will be forwarded to any grower desiring to erect such a building on application to the Department of Agriculture.

As already stated, considerably experience is necessary to successfully flue-cure tobacco, and no definite rules can be laid down, as each type of leaf is a factor of importance, and each barn-full differs from its predecessors.

There are three stages in curing. They may be stated as follows:—(1) Yellowing, (2) fixing, (3) killing. No fixed formula can be given, but if the following is taken as a basis the grower will, after curing a few barns, be able to modify or vary the process in some respects to give him the desired results.

As soon as the barn is full close the building right up, start the fire going, and bring the temperature up to 90 degrees Fah. Keep it at this point for eighteen to thirty-six hours, according to the condition of the leaf, limiting the time to the shorter period in the case of leaf that is quite ripe, and allowing the full period where the leaf is not so well matured. If the leaf is not yellowing as it should, place sacks on the floor and soak them with water to produce a moist heat; or, better still, if a boiler is handy introduce steam. When the leaves have assumed a nice yellowish colour raise the temperature to 100 degrees, at the rate of 5 degrees each two hours, and keep at this figure for some six hours. Then raise the temperature to 105 degrees and give a little ventilation top and bottom, opening the ventilators a few inches. In these directions it is presumed that the curing-room is one that has been erected in accordance with proper plans, such as would be supplied

by the Department of Agriculture, as stated above. In such a building, both temperature and ventilation could be controlled so as to produce the results desired.

Having obtained the temperature of 105 degrees with the limited ventilation mentioned, the conditions should be maintained for three or four hours. Then increase the temperature to 110 degrees, and also increase the ventilation to about one-half of the capacity of the ventilators, and hold at that for three hours. Do not raise the temperature above 110 degrees until the tips of the leaves have dried, however. Next, again raise the temperature to 115 degrees for six hours, giving **full** ventilation, and then again advance to 120 degrees for two hours with full ventilation. The most critical time is between 110 degrees and 120 degrees. If the heat is too fast the leaf will splotch or blister, and if too slow it will sponge. When the sweat can be observed on the leaf, and it will not go off at once, the temperature must be increased rapidly by 10 degrees, and all available ventilation given; but if ventilation is given as directed there is little fear of sponging.

After remaining at 120 degrees for six hours, leave the ventilation at full, and increase the temperature by 5 degrees every two hours to 135 degrees; beyond this do not further increase the temperature until the blade of the leaf has dried out completely. Then exhaust all moisture by raising the temperature every hour by 5 degrees to 180 degrees, and gradually decrease the ventilation until only a very little is left at the top. Keep at the latter temperature until the stems and stalks have completely dried out. Ventilation plays a **most important part** in successful flue-curing during the stage from 105 to 140 degrees, and growers should pay particular attention to this matter. The whole process will take five or six days.

Extinguish the fire as soon as the tobacco is cured, and open the doors and ventilators to cool it off for twenty-four hours. If the weather be very dry, the moisture content of the barn may be increased with the aid of steam, or by means of water thrown on sacks on the barn floor. When the tobacco is in a condition to handle without the leaves breaking, it should be taken down on the sticks and bulked until the grower is ready to grade and bale for market as opportunity occurs.

Stripping.

So much time and labour have necessarily to be expended by growers before the tobacco leaf is ready for stripping and bulking, that the adoption of correct methods at this stage is a matter of enhanced importance. Yet there are those who quite fail to realise the extent to which the quality may be influenced in the processes of stripping and bulking, and who are consequently disappointed at the eventual refusal of buyers to take the leaf at all, or at the very low price offered. A few suggestions should, therefore, be helpful to growers.

As soon as the stem and stalk of the tobacco have dried, and the atmospheric conditions will permit, the leaves should be stripped from the stalk, and made into "hands." Each hand should consist of twelve leaves, and should be made by binding the stem-butts with a leaf tightly and neatly passed twice around them, and by opening the hand in the centre and pulling the end of the binder through.

When stripping from the stalks, opportunity should be taken to sort the leaves into three classes, No. 1 containing only leaves that are of good bright or yellow colour, and undamaged, No. 2 containing the leaves that are reddish-brown and undamaged, and No. 3 containing dark leaves, such as are damaged and would not fall within either of the other two classes.

While not necessary with flue-cured tobacco, in the case of leaf that has been air-dried the hands should be re-hung on the sticks, and given as much sun as possible for a few weeks on a scaffold close to the shed. Care should be taken not to put out more stocks at one time than can be removed to cover at the approach of rain. After each lot of sticks has been "sunned," they should be hung in the shed for a further period of about two months, after which the hands should be bulked down, each in its own class, for some six weeks at the beginning of the warm weather.

Bulking Down.

For bulking the hands, the leaf should not be moist, but in such condition that the tips can be squeezed together without breaking, and that a slight shaking will release one from the other. Opportunity should also be taken of straightening out the hands to improve their appearance before putting into bulk. Leaves with "fat stems" (stems not dried out) should not on any account be included in the bulk, or mould will very quickly appear.

"Bulks" are made by placing two rows of hands, overlapping by about one-third of their length, with the butts outward. The height should not be less than 4 feet. The length will be determined by the amount of leaf to be treated. The larger the bulk, the less it will be affected by outside climatic influences.

Growers are advised to cover each bulk as it is completed with blankets or tarpaulins, and to place weights on top, the object being to conserve the heat and moisture, and to avoid the drying out of the leaf. The prime cause of mould is the bulk becoming moistened and chilled, and every precaution should be taken against this. The bulk should be placed on boards well off the ground, so that air may circulate freely underneath.

Each bulk should be carefully examined every day, and if one is found to be too warm it should be broken down, and after each hand has been well shaken and lightly aired, should be rebuilt, those hands which were formerly in the centre being placed on the outside, the outside layers in the centre, and the lower layers on the top.

Leaf that has been through the bulking progress satisfactorily shows an absence of gumminess, and also the presence of crystals, which, though minute, can be seen when the leaf is held up to the light.

APPENDIX B.

Flue-curing Tobacco Barns.

(Reprint of Pamphlet issued by the Department of Agriculture, New South Wales.)

General.

For the type of barn shown on the accompanying drawings, either concrete or pise may be used for the walls, in conjunction with squared posts set up at the corners and in the centre of each wall.

These posts are roughly squared above ground level, the round butts sunk 3 feet into the ground and the tops secured with the top plate temporarily fixed till the completion of the concrete walls. After securing the posts with the plates and temporarily bracing with a diagonal batten at each corner, No. 8 fencing wire, or, preferably, barbed wire, is placed in the centre of each wall. This wire should be placed at 24-in. centres, run through the centre of each post, and strained taut.

The concrete or pise filling may now be proceeded with; and it is here that the posts make for rapid and easy construction of the walls, besides being a source of great strength to the building as a whole. The boxing to receive the concrete or pise filling is formed by planks or lining 1 in. thick, reaching from post to post, each side about 3 ft. wide, cleated at each end and at 24-in. centres with 3-in. x 1-in. hardwood cleats.

With these linings temporarily but securely fixed to both sides of the posts, the concrete or pise filling may be proceeded with, care being taken that the boxes for ventilators are first fixed in position. This filling must be well packed, and to bond it with the work that is to come on top of it, the top must be left rough. It must also be soaked with water before filling in the next lift.

Concrete.

The following tables gives the ingredients and proportion for making concrete:—

No. 1—Cement Concrete.

Parts—

Cement 1, sand 3, stone broken to 1½-in. gauge 7; or
Cement 1, sand 1, cinders 7; or
Cement 1, river shingle 7*; or
Cement 1, coarse river sand 5.

No. 2—Lime Cement.

Parts—

Lime 1, sand 2, stone broken to 1½-in. gauge 4; or
Lime 1, sand 1, cinders 4; or
Lime 1, river shingle 4; or
Lime 1, coarse river sand 3.

* The river shingle should contain about 50 per cent. sand, while the largest pebbles should be about 1½ in. diameter.

No. 3—Lime and Cement Concrete.

Parts—

Cement ½, lime 1, sand 3, stone broken to 1½-in. gauge 6; or
Cement ½, lime 1, cinders 6; or
Cement ½, lime 1, river shingle 6; or
Cement ½, lime 1, coarse river sand 5.

Mixing.

The measuring of the ingredients for the concrete is an important part of the work, and requires careful attention.

For all classes of concrete the mixing should be done on a wood or similar platform, and the mixture placed in position in the walls and well packed immediately it is mixed. Cement concrete that has been allowed to stand and become partially set is no good, and should not be used.

The face of the walls should be worked over with a wood float or trowel to an even but not necessarily smooth face, as soon as the boards are removed and before the material sets too hard.

No. 1—Cement Concrete.

For cement concrete a gauge box 4 ft. 6 in. long by 2 ft. wide by 12 in. deep, which equals 9 cubic ft., is a useful size, and requires one bag of cement, containing 1-1/3 cubic ft.

The box is first filled with the aggregate and afterwards, by using a movable partition placed in the centre, will serve as a gauge for the sand. These quantities to one bag of cement are the usual for No. 1 concrete, similar to the 1-3-7 mixture given in the table.

The ingredients must be well mixed by turning them over twice in a dry state, and twice whilst being wetted from the rose of a watering-can or hose.

No. 2—Lime Concrete.

To make No. 2 concrete, the lime is mixed in a hot, creamy state, first with the sand and then with the aggregate.

No. 3—Lime and Cement Concrete.

For No. 3 concrete, first mix the sand and cement together in a wet state, then add the lime, and mix the whole together with the aggregate.

Pise.

Pipeclay loam containing ironstone gravel is the most satisfactory for this class of work. Material which is too sandy will fret away, and one containing too much clay will crack. Any vegetation growing on the surface of the earth selected should be removed, as also should any roots, bits of stick, &c. The earth is best used as it is dug, and if too dry should be brought to the correct moist condition by watering it about two days before it is to be used. No amount of tempering after it is dug will render it as suitable as watering in the solid as described. The earth should be just moist enough to be crumbly, and yet adhesive enough to retain the impression of the fingers when pressed into the hand. If too moist it will stick to the rammer and work up squashy; if too dry it will work up loose under the rammer.

After the earth has been dug it should be reinforced with straw or long grass worked into it. It is then placed in the boxing in layers about 6 in. deep, and rammed tight.

Before erecting the forms to receive the pise filling, fix 3-in. mesh 18 gauge galvanised wire netting to both sides of the posts, care being taken that the netting is kept hard up against the forms during the process of filling and tamping.

Furnaces.

With all four classes of material it is advisable to build the furnaces with bricks laid in cement mortar, gauged one part cement to two parts sand. The bricks before being laid should be well soaked with water, whilst the finished work requires protecting with bags or the like for at least twenty-four hours from heavy frosts or the drying effects of a hot day.

If desired, the furnaces may be built with cement concrete mixed in the proportion of one part cement, three parts sand, and six parts of a suitable aggregate broken to 1-in. gauge.

A good class of igneous (volcanic) rock, such as basalt, granite, quartz, &c., is recommended for aggregate. Sedimentary rocks, such as sandstone, limestone, &c., are not suitable for this particular class of work. Unless absolutely certain of the fire-resisting qualities of the material it is advisable to submit samples for approval before going on with the work. Make the crown of the furnace 9 in. thick, reinforced with 1½-in. mesh 16 gauge wire netting, placed right over the crown 2 in. from the top.

On completion the work must be covered with bags as stated for brick furnaces.

Flues.

On the accompanying drawings the flues are indicated to be trenches cut in the ground, lined on either side with 4-in. concrete walls, and the top covered in with corrugated iron flattened out and bearing on the concrete walls, 4 in. There is, however, another type of flue in use, consisting of 12-in. diameter pipes made from 24 gauge galvanised plain iron with riveted joints. These pipes or flues should be laid slightly raised above the ground and pitched towards the chimney. Square brick pits are recommended for the angles in lieu of galvanised-iron elbows. These will be required to be of 14 in. by 14 in. internal dimensions, and 4½-in. walls, with the iron flues built in. The top may be covered over with a concrete slab or a piece of sheet steel or iron.

Variations the Grower may Introduce.

The attached specification is for the construction of a double barn, as shown on the plan, with lime concrete walls, and it is to be noted that the terms of the specification may in some respects be departed from to suit the purposes of the grower; for instance, he may fix the internal framing for hanging the leaf differently by using round timber in place of sawn, and even allow the sides of the flue trenches to go unlined with concrete if the ground is stiff.

The underside of the roof timbers may be lined with bags to catch the drip off the roof iron in lieu of the rubberoid specified.

SPECIFICATION of work to be done and the materials to be used in the erection of Flue-curing Tobacco Barns, as shown on the accompanying Drawings.

Materials.

Bricks. To be of good shape and well burnt.

Sand. To be sharp, gritty, river sand, free from vegetable matter.

Cement. To be Portland cement of Colonial manufacture, bearing test stamp of P.W.D.

Lime. To be lump lime, and quite fresh.

Cement mortar. To be mixed in the proportions of one part cement to two of sand.

Lime concrete. To consist of one part lime, one part sand, and four of clean furnace cinders, or one part lime, two parts sand, and four of stone broken to 1½-in. gauge. The whole to be mixed on a wood or similar platform, placed in the boxing, and packed whilst the lime is still hot.

Timber. Doors, shutters, &c., to be of Colonial pine. Drying racks and bearers of hardwood, and the balance either hardwood or Cypress pine. All to be cut to the full size stated.

Excavator. Clear the site of turf and all vegetable matter, and excavate to the depths indicated for flues, trenches, and furnaces. The trenches to be cut vertically, bottoms level, and the soil wheeled clear of the building.

Bricklayer. Build furnaces, bases of stacks, and the intervening walls with brick in cement mortar. Furnaces to be 2 ft. wide, 4 ft. 6 in. long to the bridge, and 2 ft. high from firebars to underside of the roof. The roof to be turned to a semicircle, with two 4½-in. rings. The bridges to be 9 in. in old English bond, carried up to within 12 in. of the roof, and bonded to walls.

Floors of ashpits to be brick on edge, laid on a bed of sand 2 in. deep, and grouted up with liquid cement mortar. Top of floors to be 9 in. clear of firebars at the bridge, and 6 in. clear at the opposite end.

Provide furnaces with cast-iron firebars spaced ½ in. apart and supported with 1¼-in. x 1¼-in. cross bars built into brickwork.

The brick casing to furnaces to be in old English bond, with bricks on edge for the top course. The whole to be grouted with liquid cement mortar.

Bases of stacks. To be 4½-in. work, bonded to walls, and to have 14-in. x 14-in. flues. The tops to be weathered round iron stacks with cement mortar.

Note additional fire-box shown on drawings. Firebox in base of chimney stack to assist draught is shown on plan and elevation, the fittings being those usually provided for ordinary copper boilers.

Construct the intervening walls, also the projecting nibs at the corners, with 9-in. work in old English bond, and leave vent-holes near furnace walls 14 in. high and 12 in. wide. Top course to walls to be brick on edge and the whole grouted solid as before specified.

The partition to the centre flue of each barn to be brick on edge in cement mortar.

Footings under walls

To be of lime concrete, 18 in. wide and 12 in. deep.

Walls.

Construct walls with 9-in. x 9-in. squared posts set up at corners, intersections, and doorways, also midway between corners. Put 4-in. x 3-in. top plates let into tops of posts and 5-in. x 2-in. bottom plates on edge sunk flush on outer face 6 in. above top of furnaces.

Put 4-in. x 3-in. trimmers on flat to heads of doors. For ventilators fix wood boxes the full width of the walls constructed with 1-in. stuff.

Put 9-in. diameter half-long sills to doors housed into the posts.

At 2-ft. centres put barbed wire horizontally through posts in the centre of walls, and strain taut.

Fill in between posts to the full height of walls with lime concrete 9 in. thick, the filling to be done in layers not more than 2 ft. high, and to be well packed.

Partition wall to be carried up to the slope of the roof and 15 in. above it. Corner and door posts of shed attached to barns to be sunk 30 in. into the ground as indicated on drawings.

Flues

To be 20 in. wide and 12 in. deep, lined on each side with concrete walls 4 in. thick. Cover over the flues with 26 gauge galvanised corrugated iron, supported with 1-in. x $\frac{3}{8}$-in. iron bearers placed 2 ft. apart on edge.

Roof.

Except where otherwise specified, to be constructed with hardwood, 4-in. x 2-in. rafters birdsmouthed over top plates and spiked to 8 in. x $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. pine ridge boards, projecting ends to be cut plumb and to a line. 4-in. x 3-in. tie beams (five to each barn), and 4-in. x 2-in. braces from rafters. Tie beams and braces to be secured to rafters and at crossing with $\frac{3}{8}$-in. cup-head bolts. Fix over roof battens before iron is put on 3 ply ruberoid to catch drip off iron.

Rafters to shed to be 4-in. x 2-in. at 4-ft. centres birdsmouthed over 4-in. x 2-in. wall plates. The plate against barn wall to be on edge and securely spiked to posts. Projecting ends of rafters to be cut as before specified. Put 3-in. x $1\frac{1}{2}$-in. pine battens to all roofs at approximate 30-in. centres for corrugated iron.

Internal framework.

Construct the internal framework of each barn with 6-in. x 3-in. bearer on edge, notched into centre posts, and 4-in. x 2-in. wall plates at same level secured to posts with $\frac{1}{2}$-in. coach screws.

Build up five lines of drying racks with 4-in. x $1\frac{1}{2}$-in. horizontal rails at 24-in. centres let into and secured at centres and at each end to 4-in. x 2-in. uprights, the uprights to be secured to tie beams and to bottom plates and bearer with $\frac{3}{8}$-in. cup-head bolts.

Doors.

To be of Colonial pine, constructed with 7-in. x $1\frac{1}{4}$-in. ledges, and 4-in. x $1\frac{1}{4}$-in. braces, sheeted over with 4-in. x 1-in. T. G. and V. jointed lining.

Doors to shed to be 7 ft. x 4 ft, hung in two leaves with 14-in. jap. tee hinges, and fastened with 8-in. galvanised tower bolts to head and sill, and one 10-in. galvanised pad bolt. Other doors to be 6 ft. 8 in. x 2 ft. 8 in., hung with 14-in. jap. tee hinges and fastened with 10-in. galvanised hasp, staple, chain, and pin.

Ventilators.

Vent shutters to be out of 6-in. x 1-in. T. and G. lining. To have 2-in. x 1-in. cleats and to slide on 2-in. x 1-in. guides, the latter to be secured at ends to 2-in. x 1-in. verticles.

Plumber.

Guttering. Provide and fix to eaves on strong galvanised-iron brackets 4½-in. quarter-round 24 gauge galvanised iron guttering with lapped, riveted, and soldered joints.

Roof iron. Cover roof with 26-gauge galvanised corrugated iron fixed to 3-in. x 1½-in. battens with 1¾-in. galvanised screens and lead washers. The sheets to be lapped 6 in. at ends and 1½ corrugations at sides. Finish with 2-in. rollover gable rafters; also turn up the iron against party wall to make a watertight finish.

Skylights. Provide and fix in roof of each barn four skylights (two on each side), filled with 26 gauge plain galvanised iron in lieu of glass. Each skylight to be hinged, and to be operated from ground outside barn walls with Sampsone No. 4 sash cord running over two 1¾ in. galvanised side awning pulleys fixed to rafters.

Provide and fix in roof of shed four similar skylights. Two to be fixed, and two to be hinged and operated with sash-cord and pulleys as specified for barns.

Fix to walls, one to each skylight, and approximately 5 ft. above ground, wrought-iron eye bolts to screw with 1½-in. diameter ring for hitching cords of skylights.

Ridging. Cover ridges with 16-in. 24-gauge galvanised ridging, and box in at gables.

Down pipes. To roof guttering fix three lines of 3-in. 24 gauge galvanised down pipes, with shoes to discharge on to the ground. To be secured to wall posts with suitable galvanised iron bands.

Chimney stack. Provide and fix 12-in. diameter 18 gauge iron chimneys, one to each barn, and fitted with square flange at 4 in. from bottom end. Each to be 12 ft. high, set up on brick base and secured to wall posts at the top with tie wires. The bases to be weathered off with cement mortar as specified under Bricklayer.

Rendering. Partition walls, where showing through the roof, to be rendered ⅝ in. thick with cement mortar and steel trowelled. To be mixed in the proportion of one part cement to two of sand.

Painting. Doors and woodwork of ventilators to be stopped and painted with two good coats of the best white lead and raw linseed oil paint.

Plate 44.—New Banana Land.
The building is a packing shed; the background is typical Queensland scrub or jungle.

Plate 45.—On the same Plantation.
The outlook from the packing shed.

PLATE 46.—A GROVE OF "LADY'S FINGER" BANANAS—TWELVE MONTHS FROM THE TIME OF PLANTING—MARY VALLEY.

PLATE 47.—QUEENSLAND BANANAS.

A "hand" of the Cavendish variety grown in the Mary Valley. The "hand" contains 21 fruit, averaging 10 inches in length measured round the curve, and 5 inches in circumference. Total weight 9 lb.

PLATE 48.—A MIDDLE YORKSHIRE STUDY.

Note the rugged outline and sturdy characteristics of this sire. It is interesting also to note the capacity of his mouth and the development of tusks.

THE DAIRY HERD, QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, GATTON.

MILKING RECORDS FOR DECEMBER, 1923.

Name of Cow.	Breed.	Date of Calving.	Total Milk.	Test.	Commercial Butter.	Remarks.
			Lb.	%	Lb.	
Netherton Belle	Ayrshire	30 Oct., 1923	840	3·8	37·50	
College Cobalt ..	Jersey ..	14 Sept., 1923	780	4·0	36·30	
Fair Lassie ..	Ayrshire	28 Nov., 1923	759	3·8	33·99	
College Wildflower	Jersey ..	13 Aug., 1923	630	4 5	33·30	
College Grandeur	,,	11 July, 1923	540	4·9	31·20	
Dawn of Warragaburra	,,	10 Nov., 1923	630	4·0	30·60	
Magnet's Leda ..	,,	18 Aug., 1923	630	4·1	30·30	
College Cold Iron	,,	23 April, 1923	540	4·7	29·70	
Miss Fearless ..	Ayrshire	17 Nov., 1923	630	3·7	29·70	
Bellona	,,	3 Aug., 1923	630	4·0	29·40	
College Promise	Jersey ..	14 Aug., 1923	540	4·6	29·10	
Hedges Madge ..	Friesian	18 Aug., 1923	750	3·2	27·90	
Miss Security ..	Ayrshire	8 June, 1923	660	3·6	27·60	
Dear Lassie ..	,, ..	1 Nov., 1923	600	3·9	27·30	
Buttercup ..	Shorthorn	7 Sept., 1923	780	3·0	27·00	
Comedienne ..	Jersey ..	10 July, 1923	480	4·8	27·00	
Miss Betty ..	,,	30 Oct., 1923	600	3·8	26·70	
Lady Loch II. ..	Ayrshire	26 April, 1923	540	4·2	26·70	
Snowflake ..	Shorthorn	17 May, 1923	540	4·1	25·80	
Lady Meg ..	Ayrshire	14 July, 1923	570	3·8	25·50	
Yarraview Snowdrop	Guernsey	7 Sept., 1923	510	4·3	25·50	
Songstress ..	Ayrshire	22 Aug., 1923	510	4·2	25·20	
Lute	,,	26 April, 1923	540	3·8	24·00	
Confidante ..	,,	7 Sept., 1923	570	3·5	23·10	
College Hope ..	Jersey ..	21 Oct., 1923	480	4·1	23·10	
Gay Lassie ..	Ayrshire	5 July, 1923	450	4·3	22·50	
College St. Martha	Jersey ..	25 June, 1923	390	4·8	21·90	
College Desire ..	Ayrshire	11 July, 1923	480	4·0	22 20	
College La Cigale	Jersey ..	25 June, 1923	360	5·0	21·00	
Hedges Mattie ..	Friesian	21 Nov., 1923	600	3·0	20·70	
College Ma Petite	Jersey ..	12 June, 1923	480	3·6	20·19	
Mistress May ..	Ayrshire	20 June, 1923	480	3·6	20·19	
Lady Amy ..	,,	7 July, 1923	390	4·4	20·10	

WINTER GREENFEEDS.

EXPERIMENTS ON THE TABLELANDS.

The Northern Instructor in Agriculture, Mr. N. A. R. Pollock, forwards the following notes on Winter Greenfeeds on the Tableland:—

During the past four years the Department of Agriculture has conducted trials of various crops to provide a succulent and balanced feed for dairy cattle during the winter and later months, when pasturage is scanty or in short supply.

Attention has been drawn to the success of these crops previously in the Press, but it may not be out of place to republish the results obtained on the farm of Mr. R. Campbell, at Peeramon, in 1921, which in seasons of usual rainfall should be generally obtainable.

New scrub land under pasture for several years; ploughed early in April, after a crop of maize had been taken off for ensilage; seed sown 22nd April, yields estimated 3rd August; area, 3 acres.

Plot 1.—Blue field peas: Yield of green stuff (pods well set), 8 tons per acre.

Plot 2.—Grey field peas: Yield of green stuff, 15 tons per acre.

Plot 3.—Golden Vetches: Yield of green stuff, 8 tons per acre.

Plot 4.—Golden Vetches and Bunge Wheat: Yield of green stuff, 14½ tons per acre.

Plot 5.—Bunge Wheat: Yield of green stuff, 8 tons per acre.

Plot 6.—Amby Wheat: Yield of green stuff, 6½ tons per acre.

Plot 7.—Warren Wheat: Yield of green stuff, 9½ tons per acre.

Plot 8.—Florence Wheat: Yield of green stuff, 5½ tons per acre.

The time of harvest was opportune for the wheat varieties Bunge and Warren to weigh well; the latter especially was at its heaviest stage, just breaking into ear, whereas Florence was almost ripening off.

As a result of these, as well as of the experiments of other years, the following crops are recommended for sowings to provide green feeds for the winter and subsequent lean months.

Florence Wheat.

A good early dual purpose variety, especially suited to dry conditions; foliage, sparse to medium; stooling poor to fair; season, very early.

This wheat first introduced to the Tableland by the Department is now generally favoured, as it has been proved the surest cropper, more especially in the drier maize areas. Sowings should be made at the rate of 1½ bushels to the acre, owing to its poor stooling properties. If sown, combined with a legume, one bushel is sufficient with half a bushel of the latter. Two or three sowings could be made at intervals of three or four weeks between to provide continuity.

NOTE.—In speaking of a variety being early, mid-season, or late, the meaning is that the crop is of short, medium, or long period in reaching maturity. Where wheats are grown for grain, the late varieties are planted much sooner than the early varieties.

Warren Wheat.

A good dual purpose wheat; useful in dry country; straw, nearly solid; foliage, medium abundant; stooling, very good; season, mid-season.

This wheat is not such a sure cropper as Florence in a dry time, but under ordinary seasonal conditions in the dairy areas should be very profitable. If fed off when seven or eight weeks old, and then left for a final yield, much satisfaction should be obtained. Sow one bushel and a-quarter to the acre, or if combined with a legume, one bushel.

Bunge Wheat.

This is an early wheat, but requires for its success more rain than Warren or Florence, and also likes a heavier soil.

Golden Vetches.

This legume has done remarkably well in all trials, and should be grown in all winter feed crops. In the young state, matured, or as hay, it is relished by stock, and it is especially valuable when combined with a cereal, while the latter helps to support it. When grown alone, sow 30 lb. to 50 lb. per acre, and when sown with a cereal, 20 to 30 lb. with a bushel of the cereal.

Field Peas.

The grey field pea has given higher yields of green feed than the blue variety, but possibly the yield of seed or peas might be heavier in the blue—a factor to be considered if pigs are to be fed. Both varieties should be tried for comparison.

Sowings alone should be at the rate of 40 to 60 lb. per acre, and if combined with wheat, 20 to 30 lb.

Oats are not recommended on the Tableland, owing to their susceptibility to rust.

Skinless barley has been found to give fair yields, but not as good as those from wheat.

The wheat varieties (Florence, Warren, and Bunge) are all good rust-resisters, and in all trials have shown very little or no rust on the flag, when oats were badly affected.

RAINFALL IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.

TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE RAINFALL FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY, IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS, TOGETHER WITH TOTAL RAINFALLS DURING JANUARY, 1924 AND 1923, FOR COMPARISON.

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.		Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	Jan.	No. of Years' Records.	Jan., 1924.	Jan., 1923.		Jan.	No. of Years' Records.	Jan., 1924.	Jan., 1923.
North Coast.	In.		In.	In.	*South Coast*—continued:	In.		In.	In.
Atherton	12·02	22	5·76	6·99					
Cairns	16·68	41	7·90	3·81	Nambour	9·27	27	5·06	5·99
Cardwell	16·95	51	4·60	4·31	Nanango	4·52	41	4·45	3·38
Cooktown	15·01	47	6·43	7·46	Rockhampton ...	7·96	52	1·22	5·49
Herberton	9·66	36	6·38	5·35	Woodford	7·36	36	5·03	4·31
Ingham	16·30	31	7·35	6·46					
Innisfail	20·60	42	8·97	11·37					
Mossman	17·70	15	4·85	7·61	*Darling Downs.*				
Townsville	11·66	52	1·55	1·14					
					Dalby	3·32	53	2·64	3·37
Central Coast.					Emu Vale	3·06	27	5·15	3·15
					Jimbour	3·71	35	2·08	1·18
Ayr	12·09	36	1·93	0·32	Miles	3·85	38	2·85	2·48
Bowen	10·37	52	0·65	0·91	Stanthorpe ...	3·50	50	6·91	2·80
Charters Towers ..	5·77	41	0·30	6·28	Toowoomba ...	4·90	51	4·77	3·02
Mackay	15·13	52	1·35	8·65	Warwick	3·47	58	6·40	3·29
Proserpine	17·47	20	3·93	4·26					
St. Lawrence ...	10·04	52	2·12	6·22					
					Maranoa.				
South Coast.									
					Roma	3·40	49	2·51	2·28
Biggenden	5·40	24	2·05	5·59					
Bundaberg	9·17	40	1·48	8·22	*State Farms, &c.*				
Brisbane	6·32	73	2·27	2·79					
Childers	7·68	28	2·81	4·44	Bungeworgorai ...	2·22	9	2·61	2·33
Crohamhurst ...	12·56	30	7·13	4·56	Gatton College ...	4·20	24	2·38	2·39
Esk	5·54	36	3·92	1·95	Gindie	4·00	24	0·14	1·85
Gayndah	4·77	52	0·46	3·71	Hermitage ...	2·81	17	5·86	3·28
Gympie	6·73	53	2·07	5·70	Kairi	7·79	9	3·75	4·65
Glasshouse Mts. ...	8·82	15	7·70	3·30	Sugar Experiment Station, Mackay	16·46	26	1·82	5·95
Kilkivan	5·68	44	1·38	2·64	Warren	6·40	9	1·38	3·59
Maryborough ...	7·42	52	2·44	5·26					

NOTE.—The averages have been compiled from official data during the periods indicated; but the totals for January, 1924, and for the same period of 1923, having been compiled from telegraphic reports, are subject to revision.

GEORGE G. BOND,
State Meteorologist.

STAFF CHANGES AND APPOINTMENTS.

S. C. Todd, Inspector under the Diseases in Plants Act at Wallangarra, has been appointed an Inspector of Stock, as from the 7th March, 1924.

S. L. Brimblecombe has been appointed an Honorary Inspector under "*The Diseases in Plants Act of* 1916."

W. T. Harris, H. Nuss, and C. E. Smith, all of Toowoomba, have been appointed Honorary Inspectors under and for the purposes of "*The Diseases in Plants Act of* 1916."

J. R. D. Munro, Warwick; A. B. Smyrell, Roma; and H. J. D. McBean, Ravensbourne, have been appointed Inspectors of Poultry under "*The Diseases in Poultry Act of* 1923."

Jack Davies, Roma, has been appointed an Honorary Inspector of Stock.

The resignation of H. M. Stevens of his position as Chairman of the Egg Pool Board has been approved, and H. H. Bentley has been appointed in his stead.

The appointment of E. J. Shelton, as Instructor in Pig Raising, has been confirmed as from the 17th August, 1923.

WEEDS OF QUEENSLAND.

By C. T. WHITE, Government Botanist.

No. 35.

Bitter Bark, Native Cinchona or Quinine (*Alstonia constricta*).

Description.—A small tree, often flowering and fruiting as a shrub, suckering freely from the roots. Bark very bitter, thick and corky on the larger trees. Leaves opposite, lanceolate, 3 to 5 in. long on slender stalks of ½ to 1 in. Flowers small yellow or yellowish green, arranged in terminal cymes. Seed vessels (follicles) in pairs, narrow, round, elongate, 5 in. to about 1 ft. long, splitting open along one side when ripe; seeds numerous, about ½ in. long, covered with long brownish hairs.

Distribution.—A native of Queensland and New South Wales; in Queensland it is very abundant in the drier scrub areas such as occur in the Burnett District, Northern Darling Downs, &c.

Common Name.—The names Bitter Bark, Native Cinchona, and Native Quinine are all in general use. They are also applied to a totally different plant—*Petalostigma quadriloculare*, a small tree with rounded leaves and round yellow fruits.

Botanical Name.—*Alstonia*, in honour of Dr. Charles Alston, Professor of Medicine and Botany in the University of Edinburgh, 1740-1761. *Constricta* (Latin) meaning constricted; the top of the corolla tube of the flower is somewhat constricted.

Troublesome Character.—Many complaints have reached me regarding the growth of this plant in cultivation areas owing to the habit the roots possess of throwing up strong sucker shoots, particularly when disturbed as is done by ploughing.

Economic Uses.—The bark is a valuable tonic, and both it and the bark of *A. scholaris* (a North Queensland and Asiatic species) are official in the British Pharmacopæa. A decoction of the bark has been used as a tick-wash. It has also been used by brewers to add a bitter flavour to beer.

Eradication.—Eradication is probably best carried out by poisoning the plants with an arsenical solution. Standing trees may be "frilled" by making a succession of downward axe cuts right round the tree into the sapwood, each cut overlapping the other so as to leave no unsevered bark or sapwood for the conveyance of food-containing sap for the tree. The solution should now be freely poured into the frill with a watering-can (without a rose) or old teapot or kettle.

Bitter bark suckers freely, and the eradication of sucker growths in paddocks or cultivation areas is more difficult; the suckers might be cut down, however, and a solution painted over the cut stump with a brush or swab. They, also, of course, can be grubbed out, and constant grubbing will exhaust the old roots eventually; an arsenical solution poured round the grubbed plant would no doubt be effective but would poison the ground for some time for all other plants.

A suitable solution is—Arsenic 1 lb., caustic soda 2 lb. or washing soda 3 lb., water 4 gallons. The soda is necessary to help the arsenic dissolve, and Mr. G. B. Burrowes, Assistant Inspector of Agriculture in New South Wales, writing in the "Agricultural Gazette" of New South Wales, recommends the addition of whiting, because the whiting dries white and shows which trees or plants have already been treated. If ordinary washing soda is used, boiling will be found necessary to bring about complete solubility; but, if caustic soda, the heat generated does away with the necessity of boiling.

Botany.—There are two distinct forms of this species in Queensland, the first with the leaves glabrous and smooth on both surfaces, the latter with the young shoots and the under surface of the leaves densely clothed with soft hairs (var. *mollis*), a third variety (var. *montmariensis*) has been described from the Maranoa district, but this is probably only a small leaved form of var. *mollis*.

Reference.—*Alstonia constricta*, F. Mueller, "Fragmenta Phytographiæ Australiæ," 1, 50 (1858).

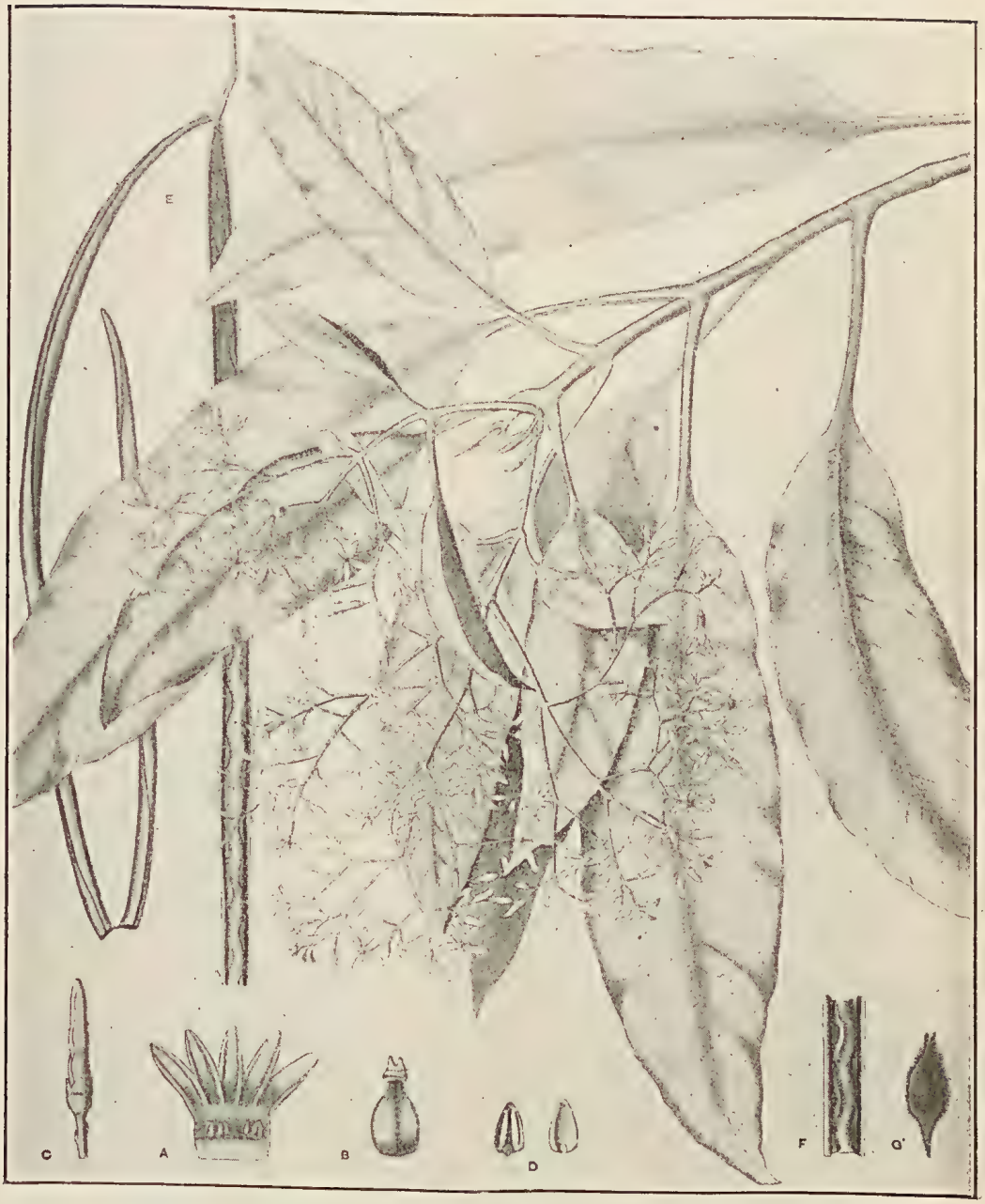


Plate 49.—Bitter Bark, or Native Cinchona (*Alstonia constricta*).

A.—Corollo laid open. B.—Ovary. C.—Flower fluid. D.—Anthers.
E.—Seed pod (follicle). F.—Portion of seed pod enlarged. G.—A seed.

(After Maiden, in "Forest Flora of New South Wales.")

General Notes.

The Primary Products Pools Acts—Regulations.

License Regulations under "*The Primary Products Pools Acts*, 1922 *to* 1923," have been issued in relation to wholesale dealers in cheese, and are to take effect as from the date of publication in the "Government Gazette," viz., 8th March. These Regulations provide that every wholesale dealer who desires to trade in cheese shall, before commencing to trade in such commodity, make application to the board for a license to so trade, while every wholesale dealer who is trading in cheese at the date of these Regulations taking effect must make application for a license within thirty days after such date. The board, with the approval of the Minister for Agriculture and Stock, is given the power to grant, or refuse to grant, a license to any applicant, or, having granted, may suspend or cancel any license. Such refusal may be made without any reason being assigned therefor. Every license will be in force from the date it is granted until the 30th June following, unless it is cancelled or suspended, and will not be transferable. The license will be issued free, no charge being made. Any person who commits a breach of these Regulations is liable to a penalty not exceeding £100.

"Bunchy Top" in Bananas—Its Queensland History.

The Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies) stated in the course of a recent Press interview that the actual time of the discovery of "Bunchy Top" in New South Wales is not actually known in Queensland, but from general knowledge the first appearance in that State may be set down as from 1910 to 1912. Its occurrence in Queensland was first noted in 1916 by Mr. Benson, the Director of Fruit Culture, who observed it among some banana plants that had been brought from over the border in the previous year. The disease was not, however, treated seriously until 1919, when investigations were made upon a farm at Currumbin. In 1920, as a result of these investigations, an experimental plot, covering two acres, was established at that place, but within twelve months the whole of the plants within the area had become affected. The Government Entomologist also visited the infected area in this State, but no result has been secured from his inquiries. Similar negative results have been experienced by the growers of New South Wales who co-operatively offered a reward of £5,000 for diagnosis and remedy, apart from the investigations being made by Dr. Darnell-Smith, of the Department of Agriculture in New South Wales. Early in June of last year Mr. Green, M.H.R., proposed in the House of Representatives that the Commonwealth should offer a reward for a discovery of a cure, but the Federal Government, after consideration, preferred another course, to which reference is made later. Mr. Gillies at that time expressed the opinion that there would be far greater likelihood of attaining definite results from scientific effort in which competently trained and experienced investigators, prompted, as scientific men are, by other than material considerations, would be engaged. An arrangement was then made with the New South Wales Government whereby Dr. Darnell-Smith, the Plant Pathologist of that State, and Mr. Henry Tryon, Queensland Government Entomologist, would be associated in investigation with the help of other scientific men, like, for instance, Mr. Brünnich, the Agricultural Chemist, who has made exhaustive analyses of soils from areas carrying infected plants. Before, however, any definite action was taken in the matter, the two scientists met to discuss plans for investigation, and after visiting the Tweed area in company they decided to consider the infected area as one whole. Meanwhile, the consideration given by the Federal Government to the proposal made by Mr. Green, M.H.R., had produced another proposal from the Director of the Bureau of Science and Industry, that the Commonwealth, New South Wales, and Queensland should each contribute £1,500 for a further investigation. This was agreed to, and a committee has now been appointed. The members of the committee are Professor Goddard, B.A., D.Sc., Professor of Biology of the Queensland University, Professor Watt, M.A., B.Sc., Professor of Agriculture in the University of Sydney, and Professor Osborn, of the University of Adelaide. This committee has already entered upon its investigations.

Mr. Gillies added further that "Bunchy Top" has caused banana-growers in Queensland and himself considerable alarm owing to the insidious way in which it has advanced, and that it is now imperative that the investigations should be pressed to a degree that some check, if not a remedy, may be found for a plant disease that has hitherto baffled scientific men.

State Cheese Board.

In pursuance of the provisions of "*The Primary Products Pools Acts*, 1922 *to* 1923," and upon the recommendation of the Council of Agriculture, Wm. Purcell, H. H. Collins, and M. Lynch have been appointed Chairmen of the State Cheese Board, Atherton Tableland Maize Board, and Atherton Tableland Pig Board, respectively.

Leichhardt South Dingo Board.

The following amendments have been made to the by-laws of the Leichhardt South Dingo Board published in the *Government Gazette* of the 8th July, 1922:—

Section 2 of By-law No. 2: The word "seven" has been inserted in lieu of the word "twenty-one."

Section 3 of By-law No. 2: The word "four" has been inserted in lieu of the word "three."

The Government Clydesdale Sires.

The Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has announced that the stallions purchased last year by the Government for the purpose of improving the breed of draught horses in Queensland have completed the season, and are now at the Queensland Agricultural College farm, where, by an arrangement with the Department of Public Instruction, they will remain until the spring. It will be remembered that these horses were bought about July last, and there was not much time for them to become accustomed to Queensland conditions before the season started. The number of mares allotted was consequently limited. The prolonged dry spell that followed was, of course, a factor against the securing of the best results, as stock generally was lower in condition than would be the case during a normal season. Notwithstanding these handicaps the season was fairly successful. In the course of the season 335 mares, an average of 56 each horse, were mated without mishap.

Co-operative Associations Act—Additional Regulations.

Additional regulations under the Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act have been issued, and are now in force. They provide, in accordance with the Act, for the registration of associations or federation. Forms of application will, in due course, be sent by the registrar of Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations to the various associations who have already applied for registration under the Act, and to others who in the future apply for registration. The regulations also deal with the registration of secretaries, treasurers, and directors of associations; the registration of amendments of rules of associations from time to time; the licensing of auditors; the cancellation of registration of associations or licenses of auditors when deemed necessary for the exemption, withdrawal, or dissolution of associations; exempting associations or companies from the operations of the Act, by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Council of Agriculture, and the scale of fees.

Each of the following co-operative trading societies registered under the Industrial and Provident Societies Act, with the word "co-operative" as part of its registered name shall, until further notice, be allowed to continue to use the word "co-operative" as part of its name as so registered:—West Moreton Co-operative Society, Limited; Caboolture and District Co-operative Cash Stores, Limited; Maroochy Co-operative Society, Limited; Burnett Farmers' Co-operative Trading Society, Limited; Kenilworth Farmers' Co-operative Society, Limited; Fassifern Farmers' Co-operative Cash Trading Society, Limited; Toogoolawah District Co-operative Society, Limited; Twin View Co-operative Society, Limited; and Mapleton Co-operative Trading Society, Limited.

Every association shall keep a register of mortgages and a register of shareholders or members. A copy of the rules or articles of association of any association shall be supplied to any member upon application by him at a charge, including postage, not exceeding 2s. 6d.

A general meeting of the association shall be held within at least six months from the first registration of the association. Subsequent general meetings shall be held at least once within every twelve months.

Every association and every officer or member thereof committing a breach of any of these regulations shall, for every such breach, be liable to a penalty (where same is not provided for in the Act) not exceeding £20. The full text of the Regulations, schedules, and forms have been gazetted.

The War Against the Fruit Fly.

Regulation 57 under "*The Diseases in Plants Act of* 1916" has been rescinded, and Regulation 59 has been issued in lieu thereof. This Regulation provides that for the period commencing 1st April, 1924, and ending 31st March, 1925, the introduction of certain fruits into the Stanthorpe district, from any district within which the common Queensland fruit fly, or the Mediterranean fruit fly, or the spotted fruit fly, are known to exist is prohibited, unless such fruit has been in cold storage for a period of not less than twenty-one days at a temperature of not more than 35 degrees Fahr.

Sugar Research Scholarships.

Travelling Research Scholarships in connection with the sugar industry have been awarded as under:—

Arthur Frank Bell, Assistant to Analyst, Agricultural Chemical Laboratory, Department of Agriculture and Stock, to be Plant Pathology Scholar.

Henry William Kerr, Assistant to Analyst, Agricultural Chemical Laboratory, Department of Agriculture and Stock, to be Soils Scholar.

Norman Bennett, Assistant Sugar Chemist, South Johnstone Central Sugar Mill, to be Technology Scholar.

The scholarships will be tenable for a period of four years, and in the course of that period the holders will travel in various parts of the world for the purpose of studying every phase of the industry.

Khaki Weed and Blue Top.

The Government Botanist, Mr. C. T. White, F.L.S., replying to a request for information, writes:—

Many persons are much alarmed at the spread of these two pests on the Downs and some other parts of Queensland.

The khaki weed (*Alternanthera achyrantha*) is a native of South America, and was introduced into South Africa in the fodder from the Argentine during the time of the Boer war, and from South Africa it is thought to have made its way into Australia. Since its introduction to Australia it has steadily increased until it has become one of our worst weed pests. In 1918, an officer of the Department of Agriculture and Stock, Mr. F. B. Smith, B.Sc., Assistant Agricultural Chemist, visited Beaudesert to inquire into the destruction of khaki weed by chemical means, and reported that, "The weed was easily destroyed by common salt (butchers' salt or any coarse common waste salt) at the rate of 1-2 tons per acre. A weak arsenical solution containing 2 per cent. arsenic will also be found effective where this poisonous spray could be used."

The value of salt as a weed destroyer lies in its property of absorbing moisture both from the soil and plant tissues, and so kills the plant by thirst. Thus, to prove effective, it should be applied in hot, dry weather.

In small areas khaki weed is best destroyed by hand-grubbing or chipping, but as it has the power of sending out roots from the joints there is always a chance, unless the work is carried out in hot, dry weather, of the cut pieces growing again, so that the cut up plants should be all raked up and burnt.

Blue Top has been identified as *Heliotropium anchusæfolium*, a South American species of heliotrope that has been naturalised in Queensland for some years past. The species was no doubt introduced as a garden plant, and has been naturalised on the coastal lands for many years past, but has never given evidence there of being of an aggressive nature. A few years ago it made its appearance about Warwick, and has established itself as a very bad weed, most difficult to eradicate. The plant is a perennial, and makes a long, strong, slender tap root. In small areas such as gardens and household allotments, forking or pulling out the plant so that the central root is destroyed is the best means of eradication. In larger areas the plants should be hoed off, care being taken to see that the central root is cut off well below the surface of the ground.

Where it can be used in safety an arsenical spray might be tried, and as a spray suitable for weed destruction the Agricultural Chemist (Mr. J. C. Brünnich) has recommended the following:—"Half a pound of arsenic dissolved by means of one-quarter of a pound of caustic soda in 3 gallons of water, and the solution then diluted to 10 gallons with water." As the plant is of comparatively recent introduction on the Downs, and it already shows the power of becoming a bad pest, a lookout should be kept for it and the plants destroyed where they put in an appearance. It can be easily recognised by its blue flowers and typical heliotropey appearance.

Weights of Pigs at Weaning Time.

Several inquiries have recently been made on this subject, and it is an important one worth careful investigation. It is, however, difficult to quote figures regarding estimated weights of pigs at weaning time when the age at which the pigs were weaned is not clearly stated. The common practice in Queensland is to wean the pigs at seven to eight weeks old, but in the case of most of the figures that have been published on this subject, the weaning age is stated as from nine to ten weeks or even more. Then, again, there is little or no information available here covering results of experiment work or in keeping records such as these. My experience is that if pigs in any breed can be forced along so that they will weigh round about 35 lb. at weaning time (*i.e.*, eight weeks) then the breeder cannot complain. There are instances on record here in which pigs have weighed up to 45 lb. at this age.

Henry and Morrison, in their new "Feeds and Feeding" (an American publication), record various experiments that have been carried out on these lines, and a general average of the weights at weaning time (in this case at eight to ten weeks of age) runs about 38 lb., the weights varying from about 22 lb. in the case of the younger and lighter pigs, to 57 lb. in the case of the very best of the pigs.

In Australia we do not appear to be able to secure the very heavy weights in pigs recorded abroad, and in the case of the Large Black Pig Records in England the weights appear to be excessive. Yet under Australian conditions the Large Black made no headway, and after a few years' popularity they failed to "fill the bill" and have now gone out of favour altogether.

It would appear that if pigs are properly managed and given the right class of food, they should, after reaching the age of about eight weeks, begin to increase in weight at the rate of 1 lb. per day, so that at the age of six months (or roughly 120 days after weaning) they should weigh 120 lb., plus the weight at weaning time, which would ordinarily be about 35 lb., or a total weight at six months' old of around 155 lb. live weight.—E. J. Shelton, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig Raising.

Forthcoming Shows.

The Queensland Chamber of Agricultural Societies has supplied the following list of show dates for 1924:—

Killarney: 19th and 20th March.
Toowoomba: 25th to 27th March.
Royal National Fat Steer Show: 29th March.
Dalby: 2nd and 3rd April.
Chinchilla: 8th and 9th April.
Nanango: 3rd and 4th April.
South Brisbane: 5th April.
Allora: 9th and 10th April.
Wallumbilla: 15th and 16th April.
Clifton: 16th and 17th April.
Herberton, 21st and 22nd April.
Oakey: 24th April.
Maleny: 23rd and 24th April.
Goondiwindi: 29th and 30th April.
Taroom: 6th and 7th May.
Blackall: 6th and 7th May.
Toogoolawah: 7th and 8th May.
Wondai: 8th and 9th May.
Boonah: 14th and 15th May.
Springsure: 14th and 15th May.
Murgon: 15th and 16th May.
Kilkivan: 21st and 22nd May.
Ipswich: 21st to 23rd May.
Emerald: 21st and 22nd May.
Beaudesert: 28th and 29th May.
Marburg: 2nd and 3rd June.
Esk: 4th and 5th June.
Maryborough: 3rd to 6th June.
Childers: 10th and 11th June.
Bundaberg: 12th to 14th June.
Pine Rivers: 13th and 14th June.
Lowood: 20th and 21st June.
Rockhampton: 24th, 26th, 27th, and 28th June.
Mackay: 3rd to 5th July.
Kilcoy: 3rd and 4th July.
Biggenden: 3rd and 4th July.
Bowen: 9th and 10th July.
Caboolture: 17th and 18th July.
Sunnybank: 19th July.
Barcaldine: 22nd and 23rd July.
Rosewood: 23rd and 24th July.
Ithaca: 25th and 26th July.
Nambour: 30th and 31st July.
Mount Gravatt: 2nd August.
Humpybong: 7th August.
Royal National: 11th to 16th August.
Gympie: 20th and 21st August.
Belmont: 23rd August.
Imbil: 27th and 28th August.
Crow's Nest: 4th September.
Wynnum: 6th September.
Beenleigh: 11th and 12th September.
Zillmere: 13th September.
Stephens: 20th September.
Rocklea: 27th September.
Southport: 10th October.

Farm and Garden Notes for April.

FIELD.—Those areas already lying in fallow for subsequent sowing with wheat should be kept in good tilth, using field implements that have a stirring effect in preference to those which tend to reverse the surface soil. The surface should never be allowed to cake; consequently all showers must be followed by cultivation, as soon as conditions will permit of teams and implements working freely.

Early fodder crops, such as barley (skinless or Cape) and certain varieties of wheat may be sown during April:—Growers of winter fodders will be well advised to study the article dealing with dairy fodder plots which appeared in February, 1922, Journal.

In those areas where seasonable rainfall permitted the planting of potatoes, these should now be showing good growth and must be kept free from all weed growths by means of the scuffler. If sufficiently advanced, and any doubt exists as to the prevalence of blight, advantage should be taken of fine weather to give a second spraying of "burgundy mixture," a calm and somewhat cloudy day being chosen if possible for the spraying.

Where land has been previously well prepared, lucerne sowing should be carried out this month, and intending growers of this fodder will be well advised to ascertain the germinating qualities of seed submitted to them for purchase. The difference between a good and bad "strike" is often traceable to the poor class of seed sown.

Maize and cotton crops should now be in the harvesting stage, and, once matured, are better in the barn than the open paddock, where weevils and other insects are usually prevalent at this season of the year.

Root crops sown last month should now be making fair growth, and during the early period of such should be kept free from weeds, and, where necessary, thinned out. Sowings of mangels, swedes, field carrots, sugar-beet, and rape may still be made where conditions of moisture will permit.

As the sowing season is close at hand for certain varieties of wheat—*i.e.*, those which require a fairly long period to develop in, every effort should be made to bring the seedbed into the best possible tilth and to free it from foreign growths of all kinds. The grading of all seed-wheat is strongly recommended, and growers who favour certain varieties should adopt a system of seed selection from prolific strains with a view to the raising of larger quantities of pure typical grain for ultimately sowing in their larger fields.

Pickling of wheat to prevent smut (bunt) is necessary. Germination tests should be carried out prior to commencing seeding operations.

Sorghums which have matured and are not immediately required as green fodder should, wherever possible, be conserved as ensilage to provide for a reserve, to tide over the period when grasses and herbage are dry. Succulent fodder of this description is the best possible form of insurance against drought, and for maintaining dairy and other stock in thrifty condition.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Hoe continually among the crops to keep them clean, and have beds well dug and manured, as recommended last month, for transplanting the various vegetables now coming on. Thin out all crops which are overcrowded. Divide and plant out pot-herbs, giving a little water if required till established. Sow broad beans, peas, onions, radish, mustard and cress, and all vegetable seeds generally, except cucumbers, marrows, and pumpkins. In connection with these crops, growers are recommended to adopt some form of seed selection for the purpose of improving the quality of vegetables grown by them. Just at present, selections should be made from all members of the cucurbitaceæ (pumpkins, cucumbers, &c.). Tomatoes should also be selected for seed. Early celery should be earthed up in dry weather, taking care that no soil gets between the leaves. Transplant cauliflowers and cabbages, and keep on hand a supply of tobacco waste, preferably in the form of powder. A ring of this round the plants will effectually keep off slugs.

Orchard Notes for April.

THE COASTAL DISTRICTS.

In the orchard notes for March the attention of citrus growers was called to the necessity of their taking the greatest possible care in the gathering, handling, sweating, grading, and packing of the coming crop of fruit, as the returns for the labour expended in the upkeep of their orchards will depend entirely on the condition in which the fruit reaches the market. Many growers fail to realise the very important fact that the success of fruitgrowing does not depend merely on the proper working and management of the orchard, so essential for the production of a good crop of high-class fruit, but that the manner in which the fruit is handled and placed on the market is of even greater importance. In no branch of fruit culture is this more evident than in the case of citrus fruits, as no fruit pays better for the extra care and attention necessary to enable it to be marketed in the best possible condition. Every season there is more or less loss in the consignments sent to the Southern markets, the percentage depending mainly on the weather conditions, the loss in a wet year being much heavier than that in a dry year.

A very large percentage of the loss is due to what is known in the trade as specking—viz., a rotting of the fruit caused by a mould fungus, and this loss can be prevented, provided necessary precautions are taken. Although this matter was dealt with last month, it is of such vital importance to our citrus growers that it is necessary to again refer to it.

In the first place, growers must clearly understand that specking cannot occur on perfect fruit, the skin of which is free from injury of any kind. The fungus causing specking can only obtain an entry into the fruit through an injury to the skin; it will thus be seen that the remedy for specking is to take every possible care not to injure the skin of the fruit in any way.

Few growers realise how easily the skin of citrus fruits is injured, especially that of fruit grown under moist and humid conditions, when the skin is full of moisture and so tender that the least sign of rough handling causes serious injury, as the cells of the skin are so brittle that they are easily broken, and when so broken a ready means of entry for the mould fungus is provided, and specking follows in due course.

The remedy for specking is in the hands of the grower, who must learn so to gather, handle, and transport the fruit from the orchard to the packing-shed that it does not receive the slightest injury, and further, that when it has reached the packing-shed it must be carefully placed in shallow bins or on trays and be exposed to the air for at least seven days, so that the surplus moisture in the skin may be removed, and the skin thus becomes toughened and less easily injured. This drying of the skin is known as "sweating," and during the time the fruit is being sweated it should be kept under observation, and all fruit showing signs of specking or injury from fruitflies, sucking or boring insects, mechanical injury or bruising, should be removed.

In order to prevent injuring the skin when gathering, all fruit must be cut and not pulled. Gloves should be used to handle the fruit, and when cut it should be placed in padded baskets or other suitable receptacles. Any fruit that falls or is injured in any way should be rejected, as it is not fit to send to a distant market. At the same time, if the injury is only slight, it can be sent to a local market for quick sale.

For Southern markets only perfect fruit should be selected, and further, it must be graded for size, colour, and quality, and properly packed, only one grade of fruit being packed in a case. The cost of cases, freight, and marketing is now so high that only the best fruit will pay to send to the Southern States, and even the best fruit must be properly graded and packed in order to produce the best returns.

All orchards, vineyards, and plantations not thoroughly clean should receive immediate attention, as from now till the next rainy season the ground must be kept in a thorough state of tilth and free from weeds in order, in the first place, to retain moisture in the soil, and, in the second, to enable birds, ants, and predaceous insects to get at and destroy the pupæ of fruitflies and other pests harbouring in the soil.

Banana and pineapple plantations must be put into good order, and kept free from weed growth.

Land to be planted with trees should be got ready, as, if possible, it is always advisable to allow newly cleared land time to sweeten before planting.

Strawberries can still be planted, and the earlier plantings must be kept well worked and free from all weeds in order to get a good crop of early fruit.

Scrub land intended for bananas can be felled now, as there will be little more growth, and it will have ample time to dry off properly in time for an early spring burn. Do not rush scrub falling, as it is work that pays for extra care. Lopping will improve prospects of successful fire.

Keep a keen lookout for fruit flies, and on no account allow any fallen fruit of any kind to lie about on the ground unless you are looking for trouble with the ripening citrus crop. Keep the fly in check, and there will not be any very serious losses; neglect it, and there will not be much fruit to market.

The advice given with respect to the handling and marketing of citrus fruit applies equally to custard apples, pineapples, bananas, and other fruits. In the case of bananas handled by the Committee of Direction of Fruit Marketing, grading is now compulsory, and it will undoubtedly tend to stabilise the market for this fruit.

THE GRANITE BELT, SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL TABLELANDS.

Practically the whole of the fruit crop will have been gathered by the end of March, but several of the later-ripening varieties of apples grown in the Granite Belt may be kept for a considerable time, provided they are free from fly or other pests and are stored under proper conditions. Varieties such as Jonathan can be kept for some months at a temperature of 31 to 32 deg., and later varieties, such as Granny Smith and Sturmer can be kept till apples come again if stored at the same temperature. At the same time, although storing the fruit at this temperature under artificial conditions enables them to be kept for many months, the fruit can be kept for a considerable period, and marketed from time to time as desired, by storing it in a specially constructed apple-house in or adjacent to the orchard where grown.

Such a store can be cheaply constructed in the side of a hill out of the soil of the district and slabs of timber. The soil will make excellent pisé for walls, and the roof may be constructed of slabs covered with soil. Such a store can be kept at a very even temperature, and if the air is changed during cool nights—not frosty nights—the temperature can be reduced to a low point—low enough to keep the fruit in good condition for many weeks.

All orchards and vineyards not already cleaned up must be put in order, and all weeds destroyed. Keep the surface of the soil stirred so as to give birds and insects a chance to get at any fruitfly pupæ, as it is necessary to destroy this pest whenever there is a chance of doing so.

Land intended for planting during the coming season should be got ready in order to expose the soil to the cold of winter, thus rendering it sweeter and more friable.

If there is any slack time in the course of the month, go over all surface and cut-off drains and put them in good order. Also, if during periods of heavy rain, soft or boggy spots have made their appearance in the orchard, do what draining is necessary, as badly drained land is not profitable orchard land, and the sooner it is drained the better for the trees growing upon it. Soft or boggy spots are frequently caused by seepage of water from a higher level. In this case a cut-off drain will be all that is necessary, but where the bad drainage is due to hard pan or an impervious subsoil, then underground drains must be put in. After draining, the land should be limed. Liming can be done now and during the following three months, as autumn and winter are the best times to apply this material.

When the orchard soil is deficient in organic matter (humus) and nitrogen, try the effect of green-crop manuring, planting the grey or partridge pea and manuring the ground for this crop with a good dressing of finely ground island phosphate or basic phosphate.

Where citrus fruits are grown, they should now be ready for marketing. If the land needs it, it should be given an irrigation, but unless the trees are suffering from want of water it is better to stick to the use of the cultivator, as too much water injures the keeping and carrying qualities of the fruit.

The remarks on the handling and packing of citrus fruits in the coast districts apply to the inland districts also, but these districts have an advantage over the coast in that, owing to the drier atmosphere, the skin of the fruit is tougher and thinner and in consequence the fruit carries better.

A Cross in this space is a reminder that your Subscription to the Journal expires with this number.

ANNUAL RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.
Farmers, Graziers, Horticulturists, and Schools of Art FREE on prepayment of 1/- to cover postage. Members of Agricultural Societies, 5/-, including postage. General Public, 10/-, including postage.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

VOL. XXI. APRIL, 1924. PART 4.

The Current Issue.

The present position in respect to banana "Bunchy Top" investigations is fully reviewed in a report to the Minister (Hon. W. N. Gillies) by the interstate committee of scientists appointed recently to inquire into the causes of the problem its occurrence has created. The banana weevil borer is also the subject of a special report by Mr. J. L. Froggatt, B.Sc. Mr. C. T. White, F.L.S., in addition to his regular feature, has some interesting notes on two weed pests—one quite new—which are causing concern to farmers in some localities. Tables and appendices supplementary to Mr. Eklund's recently concluded series on Irrigation in Queensland are included in this issue. Mr. Shelton continues his instructive articles on breeds of pigs, and adds a special illustrated note on the serious losses to the bacon industry through careless and cruel handling of pigs in the saleyards and in transit to the factory. Fruit fly investigation in the Stanthorpe district is the subject of an important report by Mr. Hubert Jarvis. Mr. Quodling's notes on the Upper Burnett will interest prospective settlers in that region. Another very useful contribution is a special note by Mr. Edmund Jarvis, accompanied by a coloured plate, on beetles affecting sugar-cane. Other seasonal features add to the value of a good April issue.

Bacon Pig Classes at the Brisbane Show.

The pig schedule for the next Royal National Show at Brisbane in August next provides for the entry of a new class for bacon pigs of any breed. Conditions prescribe the entry of three pigs weighing, respectively, from 100 to 130 lb. None but prime quality animals will be eligible to win in this class, and they must have been fattened by and be the property of the exhibitor. Liberal prize money will be awarded successful exhibitors. This new class replaces bacon pig classes at previous shows, and it is created for the purpose of encouraging competition among bacon-pig raisers. A big entry is anticipated, for the bacon industry in Queensland is expanding rapidly and there is an ever-increasing demand from the factories for first-quality baconers.

Science and Agriculture.

Efficient protection must be afforded to those concerned in the producing industries, and Queensland should at once consider the necessary means of affording this protection, and the preparation of scientific workers in this field in the future. This was one of the conclusions reached by Professor Goddard, of the Queensland University, in the course of his presidential address at the first annual meeting of the Entomological Society of Queensland, at which the Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies) presided. In giving his reasons for this conclusion, Professor Goddard mentioned the difficulty of obtaining plant pathologists for work within the State. The Director of the Imperial Bureau of Mycology, he said, intimated, in the course of his visit to Australia last year, that it was impossible to train men for Australia, owing to the world demand, and that it was becoming more evident that we must train our own plant pathologists. The need for many plant pathologists is becoming acute. Sketching the policy of the Entomological Society, Professor Goddard pointed out that the work of the society is bound up with entomological problems of economic interest and grave national concern. Success in attempting to unravel these problems can be hastened, and even in some cases made possible, only by the co-operation of investigators, whose interests to a very large extent overlap, or are of such a nature that a mutual interchange of ideas or mutual criticism of methods is essential to progress. Mutual co-operation is thus essential to the progress of economic entomological research viewed from the national aspect. It was, he said, with this idea in view that the Entomological Society had been founded, and the doings of the past year gave good grounds for anticipating a very useful career of work. After a brief mention of some of the well-known problems just now confronting producers in the various fields of land industry, and emphasising the enormous losses involved, he went on to say that any individual who has the disposition to measure the requirements necessary for national existence in and development of the Commonwealth must recognise that it is of the greatest importance that we retain perspective on national lines (as between primary and secondary industries) and not only recognise, but assimilate and constantly apply, the fact that Queensland, in common with other States of Australia, has been adapted by Nature to be fundamentally and essentially a country of primary production. Another conclusion drawn from a noteworthy contribution to current thought is that it is absolutely necessary to provide for education in the higher branches of agriculture if Queensland is to be provided with such experts as are essential to the security and progress of her great basic industries.

As Others See Us—Australia from a New Viewpoint.

An excerpt from an article in the "Century" magazine (January, 1924) by Alfred Pearce Dennis, Special European Representative, United States Department of Commerce:—"One may take as a simple illustration the most primitive form of agriculture in one of the most remote and lonely spaces of the earth's surface. The Australian shepherd, who conserves hay and roots for feeding his flocks during the winter, has hardly risen from the pastoral to the agricultural stage of human culture. He would seem to represent the ultimate in economic independence and isolation. Here is a man whose trade is older than that of Ishmael, and whose habits remain substantially unaltered since the day of the Aryan dispersion. Yet the welfare of this lonely shepherd, roaming the wide spaces of earth, is intimately bound up with a circumscribed industrial region in a smallish island on the other side of the globe. When the British Government in 1919 unloaded its accumulated wool stocks on the market, the Bradford spinners quit importing, and there was not a sheep-herder on the lonely plains of New Zealand, Australia, and Argentina who did not feel the pinch of hard times." Comment would be superfluous, but it is interesting to compare this most amazing view of Australia and the lives of "her lonely shepherds, roaming the wide spaces of the earth," with the following paragraph in the "Brisbane Courier" of 12th February, 1924:—"The usefulness of the aeroplane has been demonstrated in the present floods in the Western creeks and rivers, and machines are being used in the carriage of mails and passengers over the rivers, while in some cases shearers are being conveyed to their depôts."

INVESTIGATION OF "BUNCHY TOP" DISEASE OF BANANAS.

Following is a report of a committee appointed as the result of an agreement between the Commonwealth, New South Wales, and Queensland Governments to investigate certain aspects of the bunchy top disease of bananas and made available by the Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies).

Terms of Appointment.

The chief relevant clause of the joint agreement is: "That a scientist representing each of the parties concerned should form an Advisory Committee to inquire fully into the investigations which have been made in the past, to advise as to the existing position, and to make recommendations to each of the three Departments concerned as to further investigations."

More explicit instructions were contained in our letters of appointment dated 5th February, in which the following paragraphs occur:—

> "In addition to reviewing the past and present position regarding bunchy top, it is desired that the committee will make recommendations as to the general lines of future research, and will suggest suitable qualifications for the necessary research officers and their assistants and the scheme of organisation necessary for the control of the work, and will indicate persons possessing those qualifications and available for the work.
>
> "It is also part of the scheme that the committee shall render its report not later than about the 1st March."

Proceedings and Itinerary.

The committee held its first meeting at the School of Agriculture, Sydney University, on Tuesday, 19th instant, when a programme was outlined which would enable it to acquire the necessary information for this report. On the following morning, the committee had a long interview with Dr. G. P. Darnell Smith, Biologist to the Department of Agriculture, who has done much more work on the problem than anyone else, and who had already furnished us with valuable reports. In the afternoon we inspected the glass-houses recently erected in the Botanic Gardens for the use of Dr. Darnell Smith and his staff, and left for the Tweed the same evening. We arrived at Murwillumbah late on Thursday night, and spent the following day inspecting banana plantations to the south of Murwillumbah, including those of Mr. Roberts and Mr. Wells on the Soldiers' Settlement at Mullumbimby, and the promising young plantation of Mr. Lyons at North Burringbar. In the evening we had interviews with Mr. F. C. Smart, President, and Mr. F. W. Stuart, Secretary, of the Murwillumbah Fruitgrowers' Association, and Mr. P. Hunter, Director of Soldiers' Settlements in the North Coast district, who supplied us with valuable information.

On Saturday, 23rd instant, accompanied by Mr. E. A. Brown, we inspected a number of plantations in the Tweed Valley, including those of Mr. Marks and Mr. Sutton, of Terranora, and Mr. Brown, Mr. Anthony, and Mr. Tierney, of Barney's Point, on all of which a considerable amount of field experimental work on the treatment of the disease has been carried out. In the evening we gained some further useful information from Mr. Smith, Secretary of the Tweed Heads Fruitgrowers' Association, and a few local growers. The following morning, under the guidance of Mr. F. C. Smart, we visited the Bilambil Soldiers' Settlement and made a close inspection of Mr. Ormsby's plantation. In the afternoon we were joined by Messrs. Williams and Collard, of the fruit inspectors' staff of the Queensland Department of Agriculture, and proceeded to the productive plantation of Messrs, Skinner and Morley, and called in to see a young plantation on the farm of Mr. Dean of Cobaki.

Starting from Coolangatta on Monday morning, and still accompanied by Messrs. Williams and Collard, we inspected a number of plantations in the Currumbin district, including those of Mr. Allen, Mr. Freeman, and Mr. Moorhouse, which were stated to be representative of the plantations in Southern Queensland, and arrived in Brisbane the same evening.

The greater part of Tuesday was spent in interviews with Messrs. H. Tryon, J. C. Brünnich, A. H. Benson, G. Williams, H. Collard, and R. W. Peters, of the Queensland Department of Agriculture, Mr. Freeman, a large grower who had

previous experience of banana growing in Fiji, and Mr. R. G. Bartlett, who had previously been an officer of the Fruit Branch of the New South Wales Department of Agriculture in the North Coast district—all of whom afforded useful information, especially regarding the condition of affairs in Queensland, and made valuable suggestions. Late in the afternoon we motored out to the newly-infected area at Brookfield, on the north of the Brisbane River, where we saw unmistakable signs of the occurrence of the disease.

On Wednesday, we had some further interesting evidence from Mr. W. B. Christie, one of the banana industry representatives on the Fruit Marketing Committee.

Devastating Effects of the Disease.

We thus had more than a passing glance at the ravages of bunchy top as we traversed the country from Mullumbimby, on the Brunswick, to Currumbin across the border, and heard from growers on their own plantations their experiences of this terrible scourge. All three members of the committee are agreed that we have never seen in any country more calamitous effects to a flourishing industry brought about by a plant malady. No plantation visited was free from the disease; many had been completely wiped out by it; many more were on the point of being abandoned, while even the majority of the men who had suffered least were convinced that they would be "down and out," as far as banana-growing was concerned, unless some preventive measure was forthcoming in the near future. Before the disease appeared, the beautiful valley of the Tweed and its environs must have presented a most attractive picture, with its volcanic hillsides dotted over with flourishing banana groves. To-day, in spite of the great natural scenic beauty, the feelings engendered are akin to despair as the productive lands are gradually being replaced by a weed-grown wilderness, and a thriving rural industry threatened with extinction.

Symptoms.

The symptoms of bunchy top are very characteristic. The leaves of the affected plant are shorter and narrower than normal. They become bunched at the top of the pseudo-stem, owing to the failure of the leaf stalks to elongate. As a consequence, the expanded leaves are more erect than in a healthy plant.

The individual leaf of bunchy top plants shows, besides this dwarfing, several characteristic features, such as abnormalities in colour and texture. They are—

(1) The appearance of dark green streaks on the midrib and on the leaf stalk adjoining. These lines may vary from small spots to two inches in length. According to Dr. Darnell Smith, this is the first infallible sign of bunchy top. It is most easily seen after the white bloom, which covers a portion of the young plant, is rubbed away.

(2) Irregular, nodular lines of dark green colour that run between the main veins, particularly at the base of the leaf blade. In the normal leaf, the whole area between the main veins is faintly lined by secondary vascular strands. These lines are of even width and show no marked colour difference. In the affected plant these fine lines are frequently replaced by some two to five irregular and stouter lines which appear gorged with green colour.

(3) As the bunchy top leaf grows, it remains paler than the rich green of the normal plant, gradually assuming a more yellowish hue.

(4) The surface of the mature bunchy top leaf becomes markedly corrugated.

(5) There is a difference in the texture of the bunchy top and healthy leaf. The former is brittle and easily crushed in the hand, when it makes a characteristic crackling noise, having none of the elasticity of the normal leaf.

Such symptoms may be shown by leaves produced on suckers of any age from their first emergence from the ground to fully grown stems throwing a bunch. Cases have been observed in which bunchy top has not become apparent on a shoot until a bunch is emerging or even hanging exposed. In this case there may be no leaf symptoms, but the inflorescence shows green tips at the apices of the normally purple bracts. The fruit, where any is produced, is stunted and abnormally brittle.

Abnormal changes are to be seen in the root system. The healthy banana plant has roots of two types; (1) A spreading system of white fleshy roots, and (2) a large number of fine lateral roots borne upon these. The lateral roots are principally

concerned with absorption; they are comparatively short lived and normally die in acropetal succession. The main roots of affected plants are usually duller in colour and have purple patches upon them. They rot basipetally. The lateral roots appear unhealthy or withered and may be dead before the decay of the main roots involves them.

Dr. Darnell Smith has described various pathological changes observed on cutting open bunchy top plants. Some of these we saw, but it was not possible to make sufficient observations upon them to express an opinion as to their constancy. Such are the development of yellow to red-brown or black streaks accompanying the vascular strands which are shown on cutting across an affected corm, the less rapid development of a purple colour upon cut surfaces of the affected stem, differences in the consistency of the sap from affected and healthy plants, and so on.

It was no part of the duty of the committee to investigate the disease microscopically. This fact and the shortness of time prevented our making observations upon the many points of pathological interest that we observed. In Brisbane, however, fresh material of bunchy top and healthy leaves was obtained from Brookfield, and examined microscopically. From this examination it was abundantly clear that there is in the bunchy top plant a profound modification of the normal structure. These modifications of tissues which give rise to the first symptoms of bunchy top must have originated in the leaf during development. Hence, a plant which is said to become bunchy top rapidly—*e.g.*, on the expansion of leaves after rain—does not really do so, for leaf abnormalities must already have begun to develop before the leaf expanded. The modifications observed are not, in the ordinary sense, lesions or disease spots such as are produced by a fungus or bacterium attacking that particular area. They are rather the visible sign of abnormal developments in the leaf tissues, which interfere with the physiology of the leaf. It is clear to us that a critical microscopical comparison of the healthy and affected banana plants will be of much interest in the subsequent investigation.

Effect of Disease upon Growth of Plant.

A plant affected by bunchy top does not necessarily die rapidly. On the other hand, we have seen may affected stools that were of considerable size and looked remarkably vigorous. If a sucker or young plant is attacked it may die, or be rooted out or choked by weeds. The stool of an older plant may persist for some seasons, throwing fresh affected shoots. In his reports, Dr. Darnell Smith, has recorded that bunchy top shoots may rot off owing to the accumulation of water in the funnel-like top caused by the obliquely ascending leaf blades. This we have frequently observed, but we have also seen quite old bunchy top stools in which such a rot is not a feature of the malady.

From bunchy-top stools there may arise shoots that appear healthy. This we have been told on more than one occasion by men on whose powers of observation we we feel we can rely. Moreover, we ourselves have seen in plantations that were abandoned because of bunchy top shoots arising from badly affected stools that appear healthy. These have developed since the recent rains. Such plantations were evidently thought sufficiently hopeful by their owners, who had neglected them for a time, to justify the resumption of cultural operations. Such cases of apparent "recovery" on the part of occasional suckers from bunchy top plants are quite possibly merely temporary, but it is not impossible that from them bunchy top-resistant strains might be obtained. Only observations over a period of time could determine this point, but we feel that they are worth making. Our evidence suggests that this was one of the methods employed in Fiji to overcome the epidemic.

History of the Disease in Australia.

The disease was first noticed in New South Wales more than ten years ago, and appears to have spread from one centre in the Tweed area in all directions. In making this statement, which is generally borne out by the evidence of numerous planters, the mysterious nature of the disease is kept in mind and no prejudice in respect to the cause of the disease is exercised.

A certain grower, suspicious of the health and appearance of his plants, forwarded some specimens to the Agricultural Department of New South Wales for examination. Nothing in the nature of disease was detected in these specimens, and for a time the generally accepted explanation of the malformation of such plants was that it was due to some influence of a local nature. The extension and persistence of the trouble, however, eventually led this grower to refuse to supply suckers to other planters. From numerous planters who gave evidence before the committee it was gathered that it was generally believed that the disease had emanated from the

neighbourhood of this particular plantation. The disease became known first as "Cabbage Top" or "Curly Top," and later as "Bunchy Top."

During the last six years it has spread through the district, attacking plantations separated by miles from previously affected areas. Isolation gave no protection, and the rapidity of distribution and the varied and sporadic intensity of the disease baffled the planters, many of whom, on the appearance of the disease in their neighbourhood, foresaw the ultimate destruction of their entire plantation. It became quite a habit for planters to estimate at a minimum the life of a plantation once the pest had made its appearance. It seems to have early become very well established at Terranora, and to have ravaged that area in most parts with great intensity.

Despite the efforts of fruit experts, scientific experts, and the planters, the disease continued its march, until it was recognised that in New South Wales the banana industry appeared to be doomed; nothing seemed to prevent the disease from spreading to the more southern areas and repeating the ravage accomplished in the Tweed district.

An attempt to prevent the disease from extending further South was made by establishing a buffer area. Such was effected at Byron Bay, and as no plants to the north of this area were allowed to pass to the South, and a natural barrier existed in the neighbourhood in the form of a mountain range free from banana cultivation, it was hoped that by this means the distribution of the disease would be limited. Despite these precautions, the disease made its appearance in 1922 at Bangalow and in the neighbourhood of Lismore, and has been recorded from the Richmond River area during 1923.

The first record of the disease in Queensland was made about eight years ago at Currumbin. One planter, with considerable experience in banana growing in Fiji immediately prior to settling at Currumbin, informed the committee that he obtained corms from the neighbourhood of the plantation where the disease had been detected in New South Wales, the owner of this latter plantation acting in a noble spirit in refusing to dispose of plants to new planters. A very large proportion of the young plants very soon showed signs of disease, which was at once recognised by him as bunchy top, so familiar to him in Fiji. Replanting was necessary, and the plants for this purpose were obtained from another source. No sign of bunchy top was seen in these for three years.

A plantation adjoining was stocked with material from the same source in New South Wales, and of the 1,000 plants the greater number showed bunchy top. After replanting with stock from Samsonvale no bunchy top appeared until after three years.

The evidence of this planter, supported by that of other planters, seems to indicate that the first record of the disease was made from a plantation which had been stocked with affected material from a definite centre in the Tweed area.

The disease has spread through the banana-growing areas of South-Eastern Queensland in a manner comparable to that of the Tweed area of New South Wales. The seriousness of the epidemic was soon recognised by the planters. Immediately the disease was detected at Currumbin, it was suggested that the services of an Entomologist should be enlisted, and Mr. Tryon visited the Tweed (Terranora), in New South Wales, and Currumbin, in Queensland.

The disease became more and more widely distributed, and it became quite clear that the banana areas of South-Eastern Queensland were in grave danger of extinction. Early in 1920 it was suggested that experimental plots were necessary for the carrying out of manurial experiments. Visits to the area were made by the Government Fruit Culture Expert, Chemist and Plant Pathlogist during 1921, and it was recognised that the manurial experiments should be replaced by entomological and pathological investigation. Towards the end of 1922 it was reported that at Currumbin and Tallebudgera 112 plantations, representing 1,250 acres, were affected in varying degree, and it was urged that a scientific investigator should be stationed in the area. The matter of bunchy top was at that time still being investigated by Dr. Darnell Smith in New South Wales.

On 9th September, 1921, the Queensland Government issued a proclamation which prohibited the removal of any plant of the genus *Musa* (banana) excepting only the fruit thereof, from or out of any nursery, orchard, or other place in Queensland beyond an area defined as "The South Coast Fruit District."

The progress of the disease in the south-eastern areas and the impending danger to the areas north of the Brisbane River led to an agitation for the erection of a

buffer area. This was considered impracticable in view of the heavy compensation which would be involved and, further, as a strong natural buffer area had proved to be useless in New South Wales.

On 22nd December, 1923, the Government issued a proclamation rescinding that of 9th September, 1921, and proclaiming a wider area over which the restrictions embodied in the earlier proclamation would be exercised. In doing so, it was hoped that it might be possible to prevent the march of the disease north of the Brisbane River.

In February, 1924, the disease was recorded at Brookfield, north of the Brisbane River, the nearest area of infection previously recorded being distant between 40 and 50 miles. The committee visited one of the plantations at Brookfield and saw quite a number of diseased banana plants. There can be little doubt that the Brookfield records will be multiplied on systematic inspection of the plantations.

There can be little doubt in viewing the history of bunchy top in New South Wales and Queensland that the disease has been primarily distributed from a definite centre in the Tweed district. The distribution has been facilitated by the transfer of young plants and corms from this centre, there being definite proof that such a source of supply was available for the stocking of new and young plantations.

Bunchy top has been known in Fiji for more than forty years, and there can be no doubt that the Fijian disease is identical with that known to-day as bunchy top in New South Wales and Queensland. The disease still exists in Fiji, but, despite the destruction effected by it since 1885, is, according to evidence given before the committee by a planter with nearly ten years' experience in the industry in Fiji, no longer regarded as a serious menace. The prevalent idea, according to this witness, is that the disease had spent itself in those islands. In certain local areas the disease appears under suitable conditions, as on flat lands when flooded, but the suckers from such affected stools do not develop the disease in mosts cases. There can be little doubt that the disease still exists in Fiji. According to the evidence of many planters, banana stock was imported into the Tweed area from Fiji and planted at a spot where some short time later bunchy top is reported to have appeared, this being one of the earliest occurrences, and possibly the first, in Australia. This locality fits in with the central area from which the disease appears to have extended over the Tweed area, and, further, supplied much banana stock to Southern Queensland.

The evidence available thus renders it highly probable that bunchy top was imported into Australia from Fiji.

Present Position.

The banana industry in the affected areas is to-day in a hopeless condition, and, unless something unexpected intervenes to stay the progress of the disease, it would seem evident, in the present state of our knowledge, that there will be an extension of the region to embrace the plantations further north.

Barriers and buffer areas, in the light of experience, appear to be of no avail. Throughout the recent tour among many plantations only three were seen where the disease played, as yet, a minor part. Certainly these plantations had been well prepared before planting, were on excellent soil, had an aspect which could be regarded as ideal for banana culture, and were well cared for. Yet, in many other plantations in which everything appeared to have been done to ensure good results, the disease was rampant.

There have been numerous visits to all parts of the affected areas by scientific men and fruit experts, both in New South Wales and Queensland, and any suggestions made have been tested out by the planters, and many of these men have carried out a vast number of experiments independently.

The position to-day is that it is generally recognised that all efforts are being made in the dark. As time went on, every working theory collapsed, and now the planters recognise that they are in the hands of fate.

Experts cannot but profess ignorance in respect to the cause of the disease and cannot advise planters to follow any particular course, as the experiences of one planter, who has done all that neighbours on less affected plantations have done, indicate that we are dealing with a disease whose vagaries, in the present state of our knowledge, are inexplicable.

The position is well summed up in the statement (made by a grower whose plantation has been affected to only a minor extent) that "everything does good, but

in the end bunchy top will come out on top.'' One grower, with considerable experience in the industry in Fiji and Queensland, whose plantation has so far been affected to a minor extent, is strongly of the opinion that the disease will spend itself as in Fiji. He adopts the practice of selecting suckers from affected stools when planting, thinking that thereby a ''salting down'' of the disease would be effected. Yet, although optimistic in respect to the ultimate fate of the disease, he recognises the terrible devastation at one time brought about in Fiji, where the problem was not investigated on a scientific basis. This grower, like all others, is strongly of the opinion that the position of the industry at present is perilous, and that any help which may be of use to the industry must come from scientific investigation.

A very large proportion of the plantations has been wiped out, and in most of the others the struggle is markedly in favour of the disease. It is quite common among the majority of growers to estimate the time which will elapse before a plantation will cease to be a financial proposition.

With faint qualification in favour of those plantations where ideal conditions and culture obtain, it would appear in the present state of our knowledge that luck is on the side of those growers whose plantations are still affected to only a minor extent.

Economic Effects of Bunchy Top

The most obvious losses caused by the disease are those sustained by individual growers, which losses have frequently been extremely serious. Many men who started growing bananas after bunchy top had made its appearance, but had not assumed the proportions of an epidemic, lost practically all the capital they had invested, although others, who had a few good years behind them, came through the financial ordeal fairly well. Apart from that, the cumulative effect of these individual losses means a great deal to the State in the shape of decreased returns in income tax, railway revenue, and many other ways. We were supplied with reliable figures illustrating this, only a few of which need be quoted.

The number of cases of bananas railed from Tweed Heads for the last three years ending 30th April has been as follows:—

1921-22	143,000
1922-23	131,000
1923-24	under 50,000

in spite of many new plantations coming into bearing each year. Similar figures for the month of January in the last two years were—

1923	12,000 cases.
1924	3,500 cases.

The total output in the Currumbin district has dropped from 100 tons per week to 40 tons, in eighteen months.

One grower, whose books we examined, sent away from his 14-acre plantation—

1921	3,725 cases.
1922	3,500 cases.
1923	1,670 cases.

and in another six months he expects to be down to nothing, as his plantation is over 80 per cent. ''bunchy.'' Another stated that his production had dropped from 50 cases a week to 5 within two years; while still another was producing up to 140 cases a week two years ago and to-day his production has dropped to nothing.

Well authenticated yields of over 300 cases per acre are on record, and a gross revenue of £2,000 a year from 10 acres of bananas has been obtained in one instance before bunchy top appeared. In some of these cases the productive land has now gone out of bananas or is in danger of going out with bunchy top altogether in a few years or even months. The acreage under bananas in New South Wales showed a steady increase from 2,040 in 1915-16 to 5,740 in 1920-21, but has declined to 3,800 in 1922-23 owing to the effects of bunchy top. Before the effect of the disease was felt, the average farm value per productive acre in New South Wales varied from £55 to £62 per acre—a figure which greatly exceeds that of any other crop grown extensively in New South Wales or Queensland.

There is another economic and national aspect of the question. From every point of view it is eminently desirable that the number of primary producers in Australia should be greatly increased. Banana growing, until recently, provided an excellent opportunity for successful closer settlement on small areas. It was, doubtless, this fact which induced the authorities to establish several soldier settlements in New South Wales with banana-growing as a main occupation. We visited two of these soldier settlements—one at Mullumbimby and one at Bilambil. At the former thirteen ex-service men were settled on banana blocks of about 20 acres each. To-day only six remain, and it appears certain that this number will be further reduced in the near future owing to the havoc caused by bunchy top. Indeed, it has been decided to turn the blocks into dairy farms, which will require a much larger acreage and will give a very much smaller production per acre. At the Bilambil settlement, thirty-six out of the thirty-eight original soldier settlers still remain. When it was started, it looked like developing into the best soldier settlement in Australia, and such it would doubtless have proved had not the dreaded bunchy top made its appearance. Unless some remedy is found very soon it will also have to be redesigned for dairying, for which purpose it is much less suitable. These two settlements represent only a fraction of the trouble, as there are other settlements and "single-soldier blocks" scattered all through the chief banana-growing centres. The loss to the national exchequer incurred in this way, mainly through bunchy top, promises to be quite serious.

When the banana industry was at its zenith a few years ago, very high prices were paid for suitable land, up to £150 per acre for land covered with lantana, and up to £300 for bearing plantations. Such prices were actually justified by the returns of the growers at the moment, but when bunchy top affected the crop, the whole prospect was altered, as no other crop on such land would give a return commensurate with this high capital value. At the same time, much land that was not suitable to the rather exacting requirements of the banana was planted, and this may have contributed in some measure to the reduced returns sometimes attributed to bunchy top.

It would be difficult indeed to estimate the total economic loss caused by this mysterious plant disease, but, in the opinion of growers as well as the committee, it is great enough to warrant the expenditure, on the part of the Commonwealth Government and affected States, of an even larger sum than that agreed upon at present.

History of Investigations in Australia.

The "Agricultural Journals" of New South Wales and Queensland contain several references to bunchy top, extending over the past four years. Strictly speaking, these represent the only literature available for a student of the disease. However, we have had placed at our disposal a number of reports from various officers of the Agricultural Departments concerned. As the committee is asked to report fully, and, presumably, in an *ex parte* manner, upon the investigations that have been made in the past upon bunchy top, we feel that we should be failing in our duty were we not to say that there has been a regrettable amount of delay in investigating this serious disease in the thorough manner that it warranted. We find that various officers in the Departments concerned were fully aware of the potential danger of the trouble, at least as far back as June 1921, and asked that a man be detailed to investigate it. Apparently, this was found impracticable. Possibly, some of the difficulty arose from the fact that the outbreak began to assume epidemic proportions at the border of two States; thus delay was occasioned in concerted action. In New South Wales, Dr. Darnell Smith has devoted much time to the problem. As scientific investigators ourselves, we fully appreciate the difficulties under which he worked, but we feel that much valuable time would have been saved, and probably great financial loss averted, had he, or some other qualified person, had the time and facilities placed at his disposal for a thorough investigation of the problem in a field laboratory. A scientific investigation can only be expected to give results of permanent value if it be conducted along carefully considered lines and the investigator has at his disposal the requisite apparatus and other facilities. This we consider has not been the case, and in consequence the results obtained are disappointing and in some cases invalid. To avoid misunderstanding, we would specifically state that we attach no blame to any individual, Department, or Government. All probably have been the victims of circumstances, but the fact remains that a flourishing and remunerative industry has been brought to the verge of ruin in some areas, while the whole of the banana-growing districts of the Commonwealth are threatened. From an economic and commercial point of view, as well as from a scientific, the problem will be much more difficult to solve now than it would have been even three or four years ago.

The first published account of bunchy top in Australia known to us is in an article in the "Agricultural Gazette" of New South Wales (xxx., p. 809, 1919) on "Bunchy Top in the Tweed District." The disease was even then a very serious one in the area. In the article is a list of symptoms together with a discussion of possible causes. Bunchy top was regarded as due to root decay, with an indication that the decay might be due to drought or flood or both in sequence. The possibility that it was a result of a "running out" of the corms planted was mentioned. But in the main, bunchy top was regarded as due to faulty root development, and was stated not to be contagious. It was suggested that in some respects cultural practices along the Tweed were not in accord with the best principles, notably that the plantations were too old, and that overcrowding was encouraged by too close planting. Dr. Darnell Smith recommended that growers should take suckers from healthy plants only, and also that new strains be imported from a more tropical country.

In 1923, Dr. Darnell Smith published his second paper ("Agricultural Gazette," N.S.W., xxxiv., p. 846). In this account certain corrections and additions to his previous paper were made. Manurial trials and the importation of clean corms from the north of Queensland had shown that the disease could not be directly ascribed to either soil deficiency or to the "running out" of strains in general use. Bunchy top developed on both manured and unmanured plots and in plots planted with corms from a new source. In the interval, the suggestion that the disease was insect transmitted had come to the fore, aphis being specially suspected as transmitter. In the paper reference is made to trials of a kerosene emulsion spray, which is said to have reduced aphis attack, but not to have prevented the disease.

The committee has also had access to three reports drawn up by Dr. Darnell Smith, in one case in collaboration with Mr. H. Tryon. The first and joint report, which is summarised in the "Queensland Agricultural Journal," xix., p. 32, 1923, is the result of a conference and joint visit paid to the infected areas in the two States. As a result of their joint experiences, they state that they had not found any exclusive cause of the malady and that, moreover, explanations put forward without experimental evidence had failed to advance our knowledge of the subject. However, as a result of the New South Wales investigations, these observers stated that many of the theories put forward could be dismissed. These were that bunchy top was due to—

(*a*) Soil depletion.

(*b*) Loss of vigour on the part of the plants owing to continued planting of one strain, popularly called "running out."

(*c*) Soil acidity.

(*d*) Soil contagion, the planting of disinfected corms in soil treated with certain fungicides having failed to prevent the disease.

(*e*) Definite parasitic action. So far no parasitic organism had been isolated which could produce bunchy top under experimental conditions. This inquiry was stated to be still in progress.

(*f*) Animal parasites. Nematode worms, which had been suspected by some observers to be the cause, being not consistently present on bunchy top affected plants. Infection by aphis was then being tested.

(*g*) Harmful climatic factors in the district.

(*h*) Chemically injured soil owing to the effect of banana crops since the scrub was cleared.

The report concluded by emphasising the need for further scientific work on bunchy top in both field and laboratory. Field laboratory accommodation was considered necessary. The need for the co-operation of an Agricultural Chemist and also for the help of an Agricultural Officer who should be detailed to assist the investigation was stated.

In August, 1923, Dr. Darnell Smith presented a further report. This gives a more detailed statement of his field and laboratory experiments. Reference is made to fungus and bacterial organisms obtained from bunchy top affected plants, though the connection of these with the disease, if any, could not be established owing to lack of facilities.

Lastly, in February, 1924, Dr. Darnell Smith presented a fuller report that brings the investigation up to date. It can serve no useful purpose to summarise, in this place, the information contained therein. The report shows clearly how much

is left to be done to arrive at a proper understanding of the disease. The author advances a number of reasons that have led him to arrive at the opinion that the cause of bunchy top is to be found in the corms or roots. In order to account for the sporadic appearance of the disease, he considers that the organism, whatever it may be, has periods of active parasitism followed by others of dormancy, when it may be saprophytic. This he concludes because, when an area is newly planted, some corms may go "bunchy" in eighteen months, others only after three or four years. A considerable part of the report deals with experiments on possible insect transmission that had been conducted by Mr. Marks, of Terranora, and others under the surveillance of the Department of Agriculture. These had proved a failure, as had certain manurial trials. The latter part of the report contains reference to possible parasitic fungi and bacteria, drought effects, the possible existence of immune varieties, the question of dealing with unprofitable plantations, and the occurrence of bunchy top in other countries.

In Queensland the work accomplished has been more limited. There has been a tendency to await results from New South Wales, which is comprehensible from the point of etiquette as well as economy. Manurial trials at Currumbin in 1921 proved useless in checking the disease and were abandoned. We are, however, impressed by the serious way in which certain officers in Queensland regarded the problem, and urged the appointment of an investigator to be stationed in the field.

No account of what had been done in the way of attempted cures of bunchy top would be complete were not reference made to the considerable amount of experimentation that has been done by the growers themselves. Some of this body of men, who day by day have seen their livelihood slipping from them, have experimented widely with various manures in the belief that soil deficiency might cause the trouble. Others, actuated by the belief that a soil organism was concerned, have tried so-called remedy after remedy with the energy to be expected of desperate men. It was picturesquely stated by one of them that everything "from Epsom salts to gelignite" had been tried. After the many specifics of which we have heard, we feel that this may not be the exaggeration that it appears. Such empirical trials, of course, have no scientific value, but they do show that the men concerned realised that they were fighting an enemy in the dark—an enemy that must be overcome or they themselves would go under.

In a rather different category come certain more serious experiments such as those of Mr. E. A. Brown, of Barney's Point, Mr. Brooks, of Highfield, and Mr. Marks, of Terranora. Mr. Brown, after the trial of many manures which were without avail, believed that acidity was the cause. This he has attempted to correct, but without success. Mr. Brooks, believing that a soil organism was concerned, attempted to protect his plants, first by sulphur and later by a Stockholm tar dressing on the cut surfaces of the corm. The result has been failure. Mr. Marks believes that, whatever the case, it is insect transmitted. Noting aphis in great numbers on his plants, he devised a treatment with kerosene emulsion. He was a competitor for the £5,000 reward offered for a cure, but his specific broke down under the conditions of the test imposed. From their observations, the committee feel doubtful whether aphides play any constant part in the transmission of the disease. On the other hand, we have no hesitation in saying that a method involving any form of spraying the plants is impracticable on most of the banana plantations that we have visited.

In fine, from a study of the papers at our disposal, we are at present in ignorance of whether the disease is due to fungus or bacterium, to a virus, or to some other cause. We do not know if it be insect transmitted or whether it infects from the soil or wind. The committee feels that the bunchy top disease is one calling for a full scientific investigation, and that empirical methods do not constitute the ideal way of attacking the problem.

Complexity of the Problem.

It is hard to conceive any plant disease of greater scientific interest and yet of greater complexity than bunchy top. Primarily, the investigations were carried out in field and laboratory. The observations in the field suggested many theories, but each of these has had to be given up as the sole explanation of the disease, as experience increased and support failed when tested out in the field and laboratory. The usual methods of the Plant Pathologist have been applied in a laboratory, far removed from the affected areas, and have led to nothing concrete. These results are not unique, as other plant diseases have offered the same difficulties. In the present state of our knowledge it is useless to exhibit any prejudice as to the cause and nature of the disease. It is very convenient for the scientific man to crystallise

his views on the malady by regarding it as a physiological disease or virus disease, &c. Bunchy top is baffling in respect to its cause and behaviour, and, until it is investigated in as thorough a scientific fashion as the value of the industry from an economic and national standpoint warrants, it is useless to theorise. The committee realises that any ideas as to the nature of the disease which it might attempt to describe in scientific language had, in their essence, already been born in the minds of practical planters, and that all practicable means of testing out had been tried.

In the case of Panama disease, although the organisms associated with the disease have been isolated—and in this case the primary organism is in doubt—no cure has been affected. The committee in recognising the importance of the fact that in any such investigation it is essential that every attempt should be made to diagnose the cause of the disease and that this should be made the primary object in view, yet bears in mind that the real business of the committee is to elaborate a scheme by which, if possible, the means of eliminating or controlling the disease may be discovered. The problem facing a Plant Pathologist is an exceedingly difficult one, and there can be little doubt that as the investigation progresses it will be necessary for him to have the co-operation and help of workers in other branches of science.

Fortunately, the growers appreciate that the problem promises to be difficult of solution and that the investigation may be prolonged, and towards the idea of such an investigation they manifest a marked spirit of co-operation. There is only one regret on their part in connection with such a scientific investigation by means of a scientist stationed in the area, and that is a universal feeling that the delay in attacking the problem in this way has been responsible for many unnecessary financial hardships to those concerned in the industry. The scientific work already accomplished, and the experimental work carried through in both States by Government officials and growers, has led to nothing definite—a position which was made quite intelligible to the committee during the tour through the affected areas.

There is in our possession too little knowledge to enable us to pronounce any one theory as meriting a status of high probability, nor is there any justification for differentiating at this stage between possible and probable causes. Any investigation must be prepared to meet with a complex in whose being cause and effect will be confused. Consequently, we feel that any pathological investigator must have thorough support from every scientific aspect.

Knowledge of the results of the investigations into Panama disease and some other plant maladies has forced on the committee consideration of the practical value of investigations along cultural lines. Such investigations might in the end become necessary if the work of a purely pathological, physiological, and biochemical nature did not lead to a diagnosis of the cause, or succeeded in tracing the malady to some definite organism or defect but failed to find a remedy. Evidence given before the committee strongly supports the idea that every attempt should be made to institute work along such lines with a view to producing an immune strain. Such investigations might well run parallel to the scientific laboratory work. In the present state of our knowledge in respect to bunchy top, and taking into consideration the alleged history of the disease in Fiji and the experiences of other plant diseases, it would appear that investigations of this nature open up as bright a field as might be expected from the purely pathological work.

It is interesting to note that most of the suggestions made in this section of the report occurred not only to the committee as the plantations were visited, but individually were mentioned by various witnesses who appeared before the committee. This serves to indicate not only the great amount of thought which had been devoted to the malady, but the keenness of the efforts to combat this elusive disease under conditions which, in our opinion, could not be expected to lead to any definite results.

Recommendations.

In concluding its reports, the committee has the honour to make the following recommendations:—

(1.) It is imperative that a thorough scientific investigation of bunchy top, having as its primary object the discovery of the cause, be made by a competent scientific man of high standing. The investigator should be given a two years' engagement, subject to revision and extension, if need be, at the end of eighteen months.

(2.) The qualifications required by the investigator are a good botanical training with a special knowledge of plant pathology. The investigator, however, will meet with problems of plant physiology and genetics amongst other branches of botany. He must therefore be a man of considerable training and experience.

(3.) The locality in which the investigator should work has received careful consideration. A laboratory is needed, and it should be adjacent to a banana-growing district. There must be water and electric current available in the district. We therefore recommend that the laboratory should be at Tweed Heads or Coolangatta in a small unfurnished house, rented for the purpose. The furnishings, chiefly tables, chairs, &c., will be a small item, and could be sold at the end of the investigation.

(4.) Adjacent to the laboratory must be a small area on which pot experiments upon infected plants can be made and insect-proof enclosures erected. This need not be larger than a vacant building block.

(5.) The investigator should have under his sole control an area of about 2 acres of the best banana land available in the district. This need not be in close proximity to the laboratory though it must be within easy access. We are assured that there would be no difficulty in obtaining such land for the purposes required at a purely nominal rental.

(6.) Various pieces of apparatus will be needed, the more obvious of these being—

Microscope, objectives, camera lucida, &c.;

Incubators and autoclave;

Steam steriliser for soil;

Camera, glassware.

Others will be suggested by the investigator, but at the moment we do not anticipate any considerable addition to these. The bulk of the apparatus will be available for dispersal at the close of the investigation.

(7.) Recognising that the investigator will need to travel widely at times in the infected district, we recommend that he be provided with a motor-car, which could be sold at the end of the investigation.

(8.) We have received most encouraging offers of co-operation from the officers of the various Departments with whom we have come in contact. We recommend that full advantage be taken of these by the Bunchy Top Investigation Committee and its workers. The question of preparation of the media required for fungus and bacterial culture has been considered. This is a tedious process unless a fully equipped bacteriological laboratory is available, when it becomes a matter of routine. If the investigator be stationed at Tweed Heads or Coolangatta, we believe that media could be prepared in Brisbane, which is comparatively close. Such an arrangement seems to us preferable to having it sent from Sydney, where Dr. Darnell Smith kindly offered to have it prepared in his Department.

(9.) The services of a man will be required to undertake the cultivation of banana land and also to assist in the laboratory with such heavy work as soil sterilising, shifting of pots, &c.

(10.) At present we consider one investigator will be sufficient, but there are certain lines of work in which he will need specialist assistance. We are assured by Mr. Brünnich that soil analyses from the banana lands can be undertaken in his laboratory. It may be, however, that the investigator will need the temporary assistance of a biochemist, an entomologist, or other specialist. Such assistance we do not consider would be required for so long as the two years allowed the Investigator-in-Chief and we have budgeted for it below accordingly. It is impossible for us at the moment to foresee exactly what temporary specialist assistance may be required, but we wish to make it clear that such help will in all probability be needed from time to time. When it is asked by the investigator there should be no undue delay.

(11.) A second line of investigation, that should be undertaken at once, is on the technical or growers' side. This should have as its object the cultivation and testing of bunchy top resistant plants in an endeavour to find bunchy top free strains. From its field observations the committee believes this to be a very hopeful line of work. This second full-time worker should be a horticulturist well acquainted with banana growing. He should be at the disposal of a Bunchy Top Investigation Committee (defined below) and work in conjunction with the investigator mentioned above. Even if there should, for any reason, be a delay in the appointment of the investigator, the horticulturist should be appointed and start duties as soon as possible.

(12.) We consider that the horticulturist should tour the whole affected area and obtain plants or suckers apparently resistant to bunchy top. These should be tried out in the experiment plot referred to above.

(13.) Your committee recommends that the horticulturist should be sent at an early date to Fiji and neighbouring islands in order to obtain: (1) Information as

PLATE 50.—A QUEENSLAND BANANA PLANTATION ON VIRGIN SCRUB LAND.
The mountain range in the distance is the western wall of the Mary Valley.

to the history of the bunchy top epidemic in that country, and (2) corms of Cavendish or other suitable varieties of bananas, with a reputation for resistance to bunchy top, for trial in Australia. This tour we consider could be completed in three months.

(14.) There should be the closest co-operation between the investigator and the horticulturist. Both should be under a Bunchy Top Investigation Committee, the former being the senior officer.

(15.) For the management of the investigation we recommend the appointment of a Bunchy Top Investigation Committee, to consist of representatives of the three contracting parties. This committee, which should be ultimately responsible for the £4,500 allocated, would be the body to which the investigator and horticulturist would report and it would authorise unforeseen expenditure. We believe that the committeee would not be required to meet very often, and that the investigator should be given the fullest possible amount of freedom in the carrying out of his task.

(16.) The committee has the honour to submit certain names of persons qualified for the duties mentioned above. There has been great difficulty in compiling this list, and the men suggested are at present engaged in important work which, if appointed, they will have to lay aside for a time. The qualifications of every man available in the Commonwealth have been considered. The list of possible men is very small, and it is a matter of concern to the committee that, having regard to the vital importance of agricultural pursuits in the welfare of this country, men trained to investigate the problems of plant disease are so few. We have no hesitation in saying that if the number of plant pathologists employed by various bodies in Australia could be triplicated, the expenditure would be amply repaid.

Acknowledgments.

Throughout the whole course of the investigation, the committee was almost overwhelmed by offers of assistance from Departmental officials, members of fruit-growing organisations, and private growers. It would be impossible to make individual acknowledgment of the services rendered by them without unduly overburdening the report, but we feel that special mention should be made of Mr. Lyons, of Upper Burringbar, and Mr. E. A. Brown, of Barney's Point, each of whom put his car and himself at the disposal of the committee for a whole day, and of the Under Secretary for Agriculture and Stock at Brisbane for giving us the use of a room and supplying us with the services of efficient typists, who worked at high pressure in order to complete the report.

ROBT. D. WATT, Chairman.
E. J. GODDARD.
J. G. B. OSBORN.

THE BANANA WEEVIL BORER.

Entomologist's Report.

The Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has made available the following report by Mr. J. L. Froggatt, B.Sc., Entomologist, on his Banana Weevil Borer investigations:—

I have the honour to submit the following reply to your communication of the 6th March, 1924, *re* my investigations into the Banana Weevil Borer problem:—

1. This research work has been in progress for three years, but the continuity thereof has received numerous interruptions, in many cases due to lack of laboratory facilities.

2. As a result of the observations, a great deal of valuable information has been obtained on the life history and habits of the pest, which has been found to have two main breeding periods during the year, covering the months of spring and autumn. During winter the beetles are comatose, and in the summer are dormant.

The beetles have shown themselves, under natural conditions, to be abhorrent of light. On account of this fact, actual observation of the movements, &c., of the weevils is virtually impossible.

The life of the beetles is a very prolonged one under natural conditions, extending over considerably more than one year. Without food, in moist soil, they can live for several months, but this appears to be governed, to a certain extent at any rate, by the time of year. This has important bearings on the problem, and requires further study.

The action of various poisons on the adult beetles has shown a marked variation as between the active and inactive periods under laboratory conditions, being much more regular in the former than in the latter. For this reason, the experimental work along this line of investigation has had to be confined to the active periods, necessitating a much longer time being taken over the tests than would otherwise have been the case. Poisoning baits with Paris green appears to offer a great simplification of the old trapping methods. Whether this poison is the most satisfactory that can be used or not cannot be decided until the whole of this work is completed.

It has been ascertained that breeding is continuous throughout the year, but the rate is much less during the inactive than during the active periods.

All old plant material lying on the ground, or left standing in the stools is needlessly helping to increase the numbers of the pest in a plantation, while it is in a healthy or semi-decaying condition. While it is in the least degree moist it also forms feeding grounds and shelter for the beetles. Cutting all this material up so that it is able to dry rapidly renders it totally unsuitable for breeding or sheltering in. The beetles are then forced into the stools, in which centres they can be more readily destroyed than when scattered broadcast throughout a plantation. This work of lessening the numbers of the beetles can never be wasted as it results in keeping the pest in check, especially when carried out in conjunction with the use of baits, preferably poisoned.

A considerable amount of work has been done on many lines of investigation without any positive result having been obtained. This has led to the expenditure of a great amount of time for no tangible profit from the growers' point of view, but such must always be anticipated in any scientific research work. The question of the flight of the beetles is one such line as would come under this category. Both laboratory and field tests which I have carried out myself, or have had carried out under my direction, have so far failed to show that the beetles fly. The statement has often been made to me that they do fly, but in only one instance, occurring early last month, has the statement been backed up by specimens. In this case the beetles were reported to have flown into the hut right alongside the plantation in the evening. What the conditions were governing this it was not possible to say.

From all my observations to date the powers of flight do not appear to be greatly exercised. This question is one which, owing to the beetle's normal abhorrence of light, is very difficult to follow. Any observations made by the banana-growers would be welcomed, particularly important being: (1) The beetles observed in flight being sent in; (2) time of day and date the flight was observed; and (3) climatic conditions.

It has been stated that any such flight "would render heaps of work done by 'tryers' more or less waste," referring presumably either: (1) To the present necessity of obtaining suckers free from the pest for planting; or (2) to the question of cleaning up the plantation.

As to (1) our knowledge of the factors governing the flight of the beetles is at present nil: it may be only exercised for a very short period of the year, and for short distances. *Re* (2) as stated previously this work can never be wasted.

Far more definite information is required before we can state to what extent the flight of the insect will affect the present practice of control.

I have briefly outlined a few outstanding results that have been obtained through my investigations into the banana weevil borer. To go fully into the matter, and show what lines of investigation had been taken up would entail considerable space, and has been dealt with in my articles in the "Queensland Agricultural Journal."

From the results obtained to date it has been found possible to formulate means of at least checking the pest if the scheme is conscientiously adhered to.

It is possible that from the work yet to be done other possible means of control may be obtained.

Left to Right.—

Front Row.—

M H Campbell,
A. M Whittenbury,
A. S Walters (Pres.),
C. Kidd (Secretary),
H. Cutcliffe.

Second Row.—

R. H. Woodcock,
W C. Oxlade,
W. Hindes,
J. Harrington,
J. Beard (Government Poultry Expert).

Back Row.—

F. Koch,
A. E. King,
S Lloyd.

Plate 51.—Delegates to Recent Interstate Conference of the National Utility Poultry Breeders' Association of Australia, held in Brisbane, 22nd, 23rd, January, 1924.

REPORT ON EGG-LAYING COMPETITION, Q.A.H.S. AND C., FEBRUARY, 1924.

In the course of the month a large percentage of the birds have been in full moult, also some of the competitors have not replaced birds that died, hence the falling off in the laying for February. There were two deaths, Mrs. Hodges losing her A bird through its being struck by a hailstone, while one of Mr. Ferguson's R.I. Reds died from bowel trouble. In the light breeds Mr. N. A. Singer leads with 118 eggs, and in the heavy breeds Mr. R. Burns leads with 120 eggs. His E bird laid 28 eggs for the month, placing her over the 300-egg mark. Mr. C. H. Singer's B bird also has laid over 300 eggs. Both birds are doing well.

The following are the individual scores:—

Competitors.	Breed.	Feb.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.			
*C. H. Singer	White Leghorns	115	1,474
*W. and G. W. Hindes	Do.	116	1,438
*N. A. Singer	Do.	118	1,464
*Oakleigh Poultry Farm	Do.	87	1,325
*Ancona Club	Anconas	96	1,263
*H. P. Clarke	White Leghorns	90	1,248
*S. L. Grenier	Do.	97	1,242
*R. C. J. Turner	Do.	94	1,230
*Beckley Poultry Farm	Do.	84	1,226
*Mrs. L. Andersen	Do.	107	1,224
*J. W. Newton	Do.	77	1,214
*Geo. Williams	Do.	82	1,153
*O. Goos	Do.	70	1,151
*Rock View Poultry Farm	Do.	63	1,143
*C. A. Goos	Do.	76	1,113
*Bathurst Poultry Farm	Do.	68	1,105
*Arch. Neil	Do.	60	1,087
*J. Purnell	Do.	97	1,077
*J. W. Short	Do.	60	1,058
*Mrs. R. E. Hodge	Do.	64	1,055
*J. M. Manson	Do.	30	1,051
F. Sparsholt	Do.	37	1,026
*H. Fraser	Do.	66	1,027
*A. C. G. Wenck	Do.	52	1,004
*N. J. Nairn	Do.	71	992
G. E. Rogers	Do.	61	962
Jas. Hutton	Do.	35	950
G. Marks	Do.	40	942
W. A. and J. Pitkeathly	Do.	52	932
W. and G. W. Hindes	Brown Leghorns	72	929
E. Ainscough	White Leghorns	56	920
W. Becker	Do.	27	908
Jas. Harrington	Do.	45	903
C. Quesnell	Do.	58	899
*Mrs. E. White	Do.	51	875
Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	40	853
Chapman and Hall	Do.	26	833
Jas. Earl	Do.	38	825
HEAVY BREEDS.			
*R. Burns	Black Orpingtons	120	1,386
*W. Becker	Chinese Langshans ...	76	1,284
*Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	Black Orpingtons	116	1,316
*Jas. Potter	Do.	76	1,279
*Jas. Ferguson	Chinese Langshans... ...	92	1,263
*Mrs. A. Kent	Black Orpingtons	76	1,149
*E. Walters	Do.	75	1,146

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

Competitors.	Breed.	Feb.	Total.
HEAVY BREEDS—*continued.*			
*T. Hindley	Black Orpingtons	80	1,143
*Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	65	1,128
*Jas. Hutton	Do.	56	1,121
*E. F. Dennis	Do.	80	1,098
*C. C. Dennis	Do.	76	1,054
H. B. Stephens	Do.	74	1,048
J. R. Douglas	Do.	60	1,047
*H. M. Chaille	Do.	61	1,045
*R. Holmes	Do.	54	1,037
*J. H. Jones	White Wyandottes	83	1,019
W. T. Solman	Black Orpingtons	28	1,015
Beckley Poultry Yards	Do.	70	985
R. Conochie	Do.	42	983
W. F. Ruhl	Do.	70	960
G. E. Rogers	Do.	65	956
Rev. A. McAllister	Do.	43	915
V. J. Rye	Do.	65	863
Jas. Ferguson	Plymouth Rocks	37	854
F. J. Murphy	Black Orpingtons	61	831
W. G. Badcock	Chinese Langshans	36	869
Jas. Ferguson	Rhode Island Reds	33	690
Mos. Stephens	Black O pingtons	28	645
Totals		4,477	71,220

* Indicates that the pen is being single tested.

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS.

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.							
C. H. Singer	221	304	245	215	227	262	1,474
W. and G. W. Hindes	232	254	245	211	268	258	1,468
N. A. Singer	211	256	278	263	230	228	1,464
Oakleigh Poultry Farm	219	231	217	209	234	215	1,325
Ancona Club	192	224	263	176	186	222	1,263
H. P. Clarke	230	164	228	188	220	218	1,248
S. L. Grenier	178	216	240	204	203	201	1,242
R. C. J. Turner	196	208	203	200	192	231	1,230
Beckley Poultry Farm	204	191	185	218	212	216	1,226
Mrs. L. Andersen	180	212	226	217	204	185	1,224
J. W. Newton	222	208	198	169	205	212	1,214
Geo. Williams	216	221	180	180	180	176	1,153
O. Goos	175	203	207	188	180	198	1,151
Rock View Poultry Farm	211	227	211	190	160	144	1,143
C. A. Goos	189	202	143	199	181	199	1,113
Bathurst Poultry Farm	193	196	149	210	178	179	1,105
Arch. Neil	159	195	166	197	197	173	1,087
J. Purnell	185	185	168	178	192	169	1,077
J. W. Short	195	165	183	154	202	159	1,058
Mrs. R. E. Hodge	153	180	178	190	192	162	1,055
J. M. Manson	152	154	180	215	180	170	1,051
H. Fraser	174	155	170	179	187	160	1,025
A. C. G. Wenck	179	169	134	178	150	194	1,004
N. J. Nairn	176	150	184	166	150	166	992
Mrs. E. White	101	156	182	178	158	100	875

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS—*continued.*

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
HEAVY BREEDS.							
R. Burns	236	246	208	189	314	193	1,386
Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	209	230	222	223	216	216	1,316
W. Becker	219	219	229	223	202	192	1,284
Jas. Potter	194	240	206	203	207	229	1,279
Jas. Ferguson	225	234	207	197	186	214	1,263
Mrs. A. Kent	169	220	156	243	179	182	1,149
E. Walters	227	227	175	154	180	183	1,146
T. Hindley	194	202	205	197	180	165	1,143
Parisian Poultry Farm	172	187	183	213	187	186	1,128
Jas. Hutton	213	166	195	198	158	191	1,121
E. F. Dennis	190	202	188	187	143	188	1,098
C. C. Dennis..	186	200	136	178	182	174	1,056
H. M. Chaille	164	197	190	169	155	170	1,045
R. Holmes	134	153	168	178	197	207	1,037
J. H. Jones	190	187	172	140	145	185	1,019

J. K. MURRAY, Principal.

N.U.P.B.A. COMPETITION, ZILLMERE.

RESULTS FOR FEBRUARY.

With only one more month to go this competition has reached an interesting stage. For first place a White Leghorn and Black Orpington tied, while in both sections there were several birds with only an egg or two difference. A close finish is almost certain. One thousand nine hundred and twenty-six eggs were laid during the month, an average of 14¾ per bird. The following birds are moulting:—22, 31, 35, 68, 74, and broodiness has affected the laying of the following birds during February:—25, 45, 54, 84, 85, 95, 100, 103, 104, 106, 110, 111, 115, 116, 118.

WHITE LEGHORNS.

Pen No.	Owner.	Feb.	Total.
62	Miss L. M. Dingle ..	23	u281
14	Enroh Pens	24	u273
4	T. H. Craig	23	249
72	W. H. Forsyth ..	21	248
75	W. Shaffrey ..	20	u247
28	H. T. Britten ..	22	246
27	H. T. Britten ..	20	u245
51	Kidd Bros.	22	244
50	J. Harrington ..	19	243
13	Enroh Pens	21	241
20	W. Witt	21	241
53	H. Holmes	25	u240
59	G. Scaletti	23	240
16	W. J. Berry	21	u238
41	W. Wakefield ..	21	238
7	Oakleigh P.F ..	14	235
43	Kelvin P.F.	20	235
66	R. Duff	12	234
73	A. Hodge	21	233
8	Oakleigh P.F. ..	21	231
58	H. Fraser	27	u231
15	W. J. Berry ..	7	u230
30	W. and G. W. Hindes	18	230
33	A. S. Walters ..	14	230
71	W. H. Forsyth ..	19	230
49	J. Harrington ..	17	229
10	R. C. J. Turner ..	21	u228
78	W. Smith	23	228
2	Carinya P.F. ..	23	226
3	T. H. Craig	23	224
22	M. F. Newberry ..	6	224
37	G. Williams	20	220
18	A. W. Ward	13	218
38	G. Williams	20	218
42	W. Wakefield ..	16	217
54	H. Holmes	13	u216
21	M. F. Newberry ..	22	216
69	R. Shaw	11	215
48	R. D. Chapman ..	22	214
61	Miss L. M. Dingle ..	15	213
70	R. Shaw	15	213
83	L. Andersen	21	213
26	E. Stephenson ..	19	212
34	A. S. Walters ..	19	u209
40	J. Earl	18	209
55	G. Baxter	17	209
45	F. R. Koch	20	207
84	L. Andersen ..	3	207

"u" indicates eggs under 2 oz.

N.U.P.B.A. COMPETITION, ZILLMERE—*continued.*

White Leghorns—*continued.*

Pen No.	Owner.	Feb.	Total.
36	J. T. Webster ..	15	206
77	W. Smith	19	205
74	A. Hodge	4	205
44	Kelvin P.F.	20	204
11	A. Neil	19	201
47	R. D. Chapman ..	21	199
52	Kidd Bros.	20	199
76	W. Shaffrey	12	199
12	A. Neil	16	u197
23	Parisian P.Y. ..	11	197
32	H. Needs	19	195
5	P. J. Fallon	20	193
81	J. E. G. Purnell ..	9	193
39	J. Earl	18	192
64	S. Lloyd	0	190
6	P. J. Fallon	10	186
1	Carinya P.F.	5	185
29	W. and G. W. Hindes	1	u185
24	Parisian P.Y... ..	20	179
79	W. Bliss	20	179
57	H. Fraser	11	177
63	S. Lloyd	8	u176
56	G. Baxter	12	172
25	E. Stephenson ..	10	u170
35	J. T. Webster ..	2	169
9	R. S. J. Turner ..	21	u167
17	A. W. Ward	11	165
46	F. R. Koch	15	165
19	W. Witt	9	164
31	H. Needs	5	164
85	A. Cowley	1	154
82	J. E. G. Purnell ..	9	149
67	J. and G. Green ..	8	145
68	J. and G. Green ..	0	115
60	G. Scaletti	16	113
65	R. Duff (replaced 6th October, 1923) ..	17	101
80	W. Bliss	5	69
86	A. Cowley	0	38

Black Orpingtons.

101	Enroh Pens	21	249	105	W. Smith	9	196
92	J. Pryde	13	u248	120	J. Harrington ..	7	186
109	T. H. Brotherton ..	22	245	108	E. F. Dennis.. ..	13	184
117	E. C. Raymond ..	21	241	98	W. Shaffrey	19	180
95	J. Potter	2	235	116	C. C. Dennis ..	13	179
89	K. Macfarlane ..	23	230	102	Enroh Pens	7	170
93	H. B. Stephens ..	24	u221	104	L. Pritchard ..	7	170
113	E. Walters	23	220	99	S. Donovan ..	18	167
96	J. Potter	16	215	94	H. S. Stephens ..	13	161
115	C. C. Dennis.. ..	13	u215	119	J. Harrington ..	0	146
118	E. C. Raymond ..	15	212	103	L. Pritchard ..	10	144
112	H. M. Chaille ..	14	201	114	E. Walters	16	u141
110	T. H. Brotherton ..	0	200	97	W. Shaffrey	13	136
90	K. Macfarlane ..	14	199	107	E. F. Dennis ..	5	113
87	Parisian P.Y. ..	19	198	100	S. Donovan	4	94
91	J. Pryde	19	u198				

Other Varieties.

131	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	17	236	127	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	8	155
125	J. Ferguson (Lang.)	18	219	128	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	1	155
126	J. Ferguson (Lang.)	13	183	129	R. A. Girling (Min.)	18	147
123	J. Ferguson (Anc.)	18	161	132	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	2	u131
122	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)	13	158	124	J. Ferguson (Anc.)	2	126
130	R. A. Girling (Min.)	18	156	121	Parisian P.Y. (B.L.)	10	u121

"u" indicates eggs under 2 oz.

QUEENSLAND TREES.

No. 29.

By C. T. WHITE, F.L.S., Government Botanist, and W. D. FRANCIS, Assistant Botanist.

The Sour Cherry, *Eugenia corynantha*, is a fairly large tree of the Southern Queensland rain forests. It attains a height of about 110 feet and a barrel diameter of about 2 feet. The bark is grey and in larger trees generally scaly. The wood often splits well and has been used by settlers in constructing the rough buildings which are used in the early stages of land clearing and other initial work. The fruit is deep red in colour, very fleshy, and acid to the taste. They ripen in large numbers and are seen thickly strewn on the ground beneath the trees. They provide food for pigeons and other birds. The species has also been known under the botanical name of Eugenia punctulata, but the one we have used at the beginning of this article is the older name and therefore the valid one. The trees are found as far south as Port Macquarie, New South Wales (F. V. Mueller), and as far north as Gympie.

Photo. by Authors.] PLATE 52.—THE SOUR CHERRY.

Eugenia corynantha on left, the tree on the right hand side of the picture is *Endiandra discolor*. The photo. was taken at Cedar Creek, westward of Eumundi.

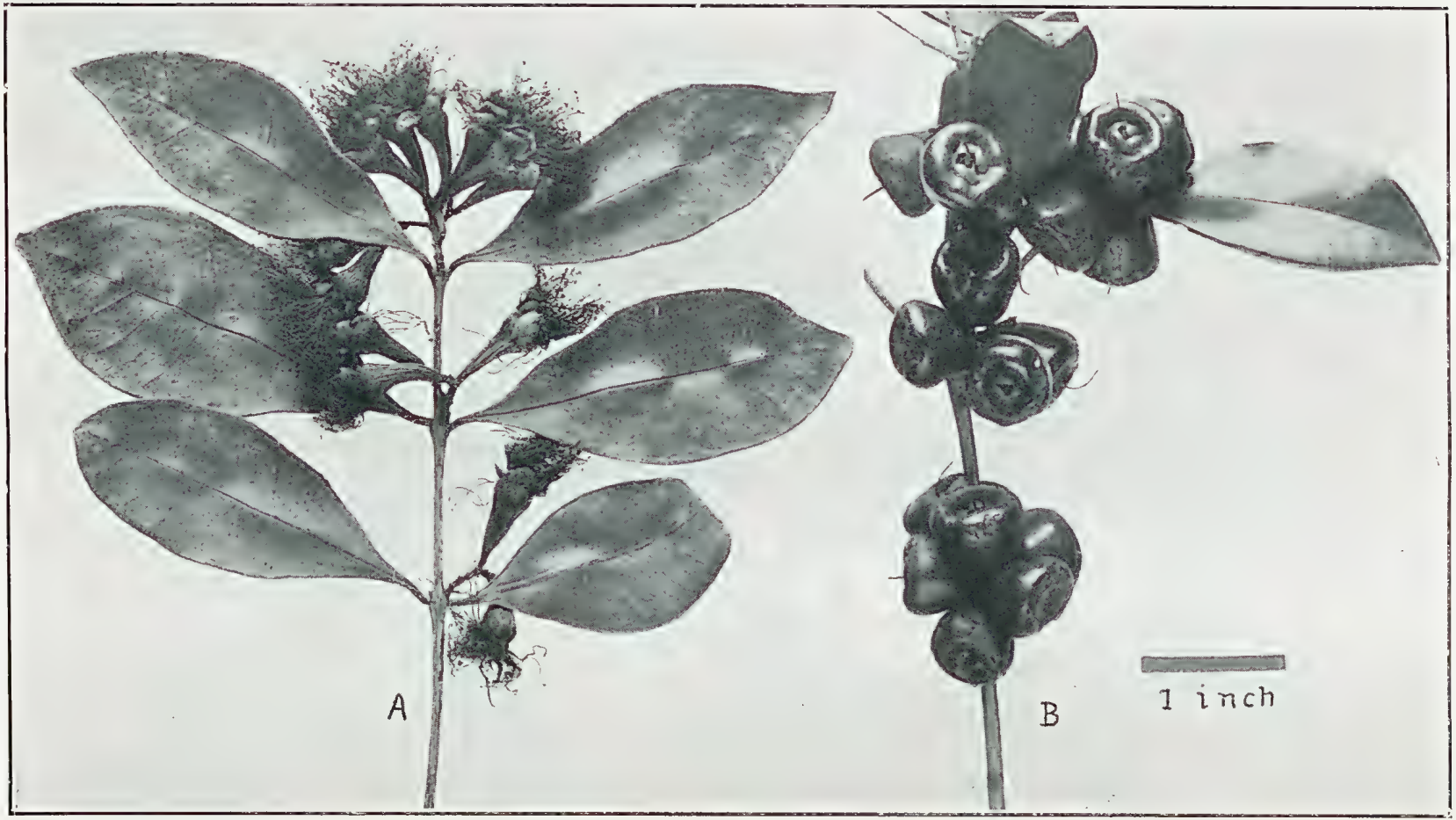


Photo: Dept. Agriculture and Stock.

PLATE 53.—THE SOUR CHERRY.

A. Dried herbarium specimen of branchlet bearing flowers, natural size.

B. Fresh branchlet bearing fruit, to scale.

WEEDS OF QUEENSLAND.

By C. T. WHITE, Government Botanist.

No. 36.

BLUE TOP HELIOTROPE (*HELIOTROPIUM ANCHUSAEFOLIUM*).

Description.—A widely spreading more or less procumbent perennial with ascending stems, clothed in all parts with rather long but scattered hairs. Leaves soft with wavy edges, oblong-lanceolate, mostly about 1½ inches long, and about ¼-inch broad. Flowers lilac or blue, with a yellow tube and throat, arranged in forked one-sided spikes, the spikes recurved at the top, from a few lines to 3 inches or even longer, according to age. Fruit consisting of two carpels (seeds),* each carpel or "seed" more or less flattened on the inner side, the outer side rounded, slightly rugose; about 1½ lines long and nearly as broad.

Distribution.—A native of Brazil and the Argentine, South America. In Australia it is a common weed in South-eastern Queensland, and also occurs as a naturalised alien in South Australia (Black, "Naturalised Flora of South Australia.")

Common Names.—Blue Top, Blue Weed, and Wild Heliotrope are names in common use for it in Queensland.

Botanical Name.—Heliotropium, from the Greek *helios* the sun, and *trepo* I turn; from the belief that the flowers always turned towards the sun.

Properties.—It is not known to possess any poisonous properties, and I do not know it to have any economic value.

Eradication.—The plant was no doubt introduced as a garden plant and was naturalised on the coastal lands for many years past, but has never given evidence there of being of an aggressive nature. A few years ago it made its appearance on the Darling Downs and a few other places, and has established itself as a very bad weed, most difficult of eradication and rapidly on the increase. The plant is a perennial and makes a long, strong, slender tap root.

In small areas such as gardens and household allotments forking or pulling out of the plant so that the central root is destroyed is the best means of eradication. In larger areas the plants should be hoed off, care being taken to see that the central root is cut well below the surface of the ground.

Where it can be used in safety an arsenical spray might be tried, and as a spray suitable for weed destruction the Agricultural Chemist (Mr. J. C. Brünnich) has recommended the following:—

"Half a pound of arsenic dissolved by means of one-quarter of a pound of caustic soda in three gallons of water, and the solution then diluted to ten gallons with water."

As the plant is a comparatively recent introduction on the Downs and it already shows the power of becoming a bad pest, a lookout should be kept for it and the plants destroyed when they put in an appearance. It can be easily recognised by its blue flowers and typical heliotrope appearance.

Botanical Reference.—Heliotropium anchusaefolium, Poiret Suppl. III. 23.

---

* What is popularly known as the seed in this plant is really a carpel containing two or sometimes one seed.

Plate 54.—Blue Top Heliotrope (*Heliotropium anchusaefolium*).

NOTES ON TWO WEED PESTS.

By C. T. WHITE, Government Botanist.

A NEW WEED AND A WARNING.

Under date 18th February, 1924, Mr. Quigley, of Deuchar, near Warwick, S. W. Railway, writes:—

"There is a creeping plant growing on my property at Deuchar which is giving me quite a lot of trouble in trying to destroy, but without success. It is only a small plot in the centre of a cultivation paddock, about one chain square, and I have ploughed it fully a foot deep with a disc plough, but it makes a fresh growth below where it is cut off. It has been here to my knowledge thirteen years, and strange to say the plot has not got any larger, although it surely must have seeded at some time.

"I am forwarding you a specimen of the plant under separate cover and would ask you to be good enough to let me know the name of the plant, and the best means of destroying same. I might also add I have been on the lookout for years, but have failed to find it growing on any other place. Should you require any further information I will be only too pleased to let you have it.

"Trusting you will oblige."

The weed forwarded by Mr. Quigley is the common Bindweed (*Convolvulus arvensis*), a native of Europe but widely distributed over the temperate regions of the globe. It has not been previously recorded for Queensland, but is a particularly troublesome pest in cultivation areas and very abundant in the Southern States—particularly Victoria—where it causes a lot of trouble by its twining stems curling round the stalks of cultivated plants and practically choking them. It is a perennial with extensive underground creeping stems, often a foot below the surface of the soil and any small part of which is capable of forming a new plant. Small plots can be grubbed out and the underground stems and roots picked out and burnt. Means of spreading is principally by seed. Fortunately, Mr. Quigley's statement that the weed has been on his property for thirteen years without signs of spreading would indicate that the Queensland climate does not suit the plant too well, and possibly this prevents ripe seeds being formed. The plant can be told by its pink (sometimes almost white) small convolvulus flowers and its creeping underground stems.

THE RUBBER VINE.

Writing in the "Peak Downs Telegram," Clermont, of 26th January, under the heading of "A Warning," a correspondent ("Experior") writes:—

"I wish to draw your attention to a certain vine, the rubber plant, which has been declared a noxious weed. This plant contains caustic, which, when the plant is dead, takes the form of powder. This is dangerous, and when the dead vine is broken the powder emerges like a fine dust. This enters the throat, causing violent coughing. A swelling begins each side of the nose, and the eyelids come up in blisters. This powder does not affect all people. The best remedy is to stop the coughing, and apply hot foments to eyes and nose. The plant when green oozes a white sap. I trust this will serve as a useful warning."

The plant referred to is evidently the Rubber Vine (*Cryptostegia grandiflora*), an illustrated article on which appeared in this Journal for April, 1923. It has been declared a weed for the whole State, but as such is restricted to the Central and Northern parts of the State.

I have not previously heard of the plant as an irritant, and would be glad to hear of the experiences of any other people in respect to the plant in this direction. A feature noted by "Experior"—namely, that all people are not affected—is a characteristic of most skin-irritating plants. The vine is a native of Madagascar, but is widely distributed as a cultivated plant over the warmer regions of the globe.

MILKING RECORDS, Q.A.H.S. AND COLLEGE DAIRY HERD, FEBRUARY, 1924.

Name of Cow.	Breed.	Date of Calving.	Total Milk.	Test.	Commercial Butter.	Remarks.
			Lb.	%	Lb.	
College Cobalt ..	Jersey ..	14 Sept., 1923	840	4·6	45·30	
College Wildflower	,,	13 Aug., 1923	660	5·0	39·00	
Netherton Belle	Ayrshire	30 Oct., 1923	870	3·7	37·50	
Dawn of Warragaburra	Jersey ..	10 Nov., 1923	690	4·5	35·60	
College Grandeur	,,	11 July, 1923	540	5·7	36·30	
College Sunrise..	,,	3 Jan., 1924	780	3·8	34·80	
Comedienne ..	,,	10 July, 1923	510	5·7	34·20	
Hedges Nattie ..	Friesian	21 Nov., 1923	720	3·8	32·10	
Miss Fearless ..	Ayrshire	17 Nov., 1923	720	3·8	32·10	
Bellona	,,	3 Aug., 1923	690	3·9	31·20	
Magnet's Leda ..	Jersey ..	18 Aug., 1923	630	4·2	30·90	
Miss Security ..	Ayrshire	8 June, 1923	800	3·3	30·80	
Hedges Madge ..	Friesian	18 Aug., 1923	720	3·6	30·00	
College Promise	Jersey ..	14 Aug., 1923	570	4·4	29·40	
Miss Betty ..	,,	30 Oct., 1923	630	4·0	29·40	
Fair Lassie ..	Ayrshire	28 Nov., 1923	630	3·8	28·20	
Songstress ..	,,	22 Aug., 1923	600	4·0	27·90	
Buttercup ..	Shorthorn	7 Sept., 1923	750	3·2	27·90	
Dear Lassie ..	Ayrshire	1 Nov., 1923	600	3·9	27·30	
College Hope ..	Jersey ..	21 Oct., 1923	480	4·8	27·00	
College Meadow Queen	Friesian	10 Jan., 1924	720	3·2	26·70	
Guid Lassie ..	Ayrshire	— Jan., 1924	600	3·8	26·70	
Yarraview Snowdrop	Guernsey	7 Sept., 1923	480	4·7	26·40	
College Ma Petite	Jersey ..	12 June, 1923	510	4·4	26·10	
College Desire ..	Ayrshire	11 July, 1923	480	4·2	23·70	
Confidante ..	,,	7 Sept., 1923	600	3·4	23·70	
College St. Martha	Jersey ..	25 June, 1923	390	5·0	22·80	
Mistress May ..	Ayrshire	20 June, 1923	480	4·0	22·20	
Lady Meg ..	,, ..	14 July, 1923	600	3·8	21·70	
College La Cigale	Jersey ..	25 June, 1923	360	5·1	21·60	
Gay Lassie ..	Ayrshire	5 July, 1923	420	4·2	20·70	
Miss Faithful ..	,,	— Jan., 1924	450	3·8	20·10	

NATURAL METHOD OF INSECT CONTROL.

Some time since the Entomologist stationed at Stanthorpe, Mr. H. Jarvis, introduced into the Stanthorpe area an hymenopterous parasite of the notorious fruit fly—a Braconid named *Opius tryoni*, Cameron, in honour of its discoverer—and the plan of campaign there embraces a full exploitation of this method of natural control by the aid of supplementary enemies, yielded by other hymenopteræ known to us.

In addition to the fruit fly, *Chætodacus tryoni*, there are other redoubtable insect pests occurring in the district, notably the Woolly Aphis of the apple, *Schizoneura lanigera*.

In order to cope with this, by the natural method of control also, a small chalcidid wasp named *Aphelinus mali*, a formidable enemy to this so-called American blight insect, was introduced into the Granite Belt area in September, 1923.

This was mentioned by Mr. Jarvis in his latest periodical report—December, 1923—January, 1924, inclusive—wherein he writes as follows:—

"The Woolly Aphis parasite, *Aphelinus mali*, Hald., imported from New Zealand 14th August, 1923, by courtesy of Dr. R. J. Tillyard, M.A., D.Sc., &c., will, I hope, become established in this district. One hundred and seven examples of this parasite were bred from the material sent me by Dr. Tillyard. These were liberated in three

trees infested with Woolly Aphis; the last date on which parasites were liberated was on 28th September, 1923. From time to time the trees on which parasites had been liberated were examined, but nothing was seen of them until 20th January, 1924. On that date a large number of Woolly Aphis were discovered showing the characteristic hole made by the parasite in emerging.

"Very many of these parasites must then have already hatched out and dispersed about the orchards in the Stanthorpe area, in which the majority of the first brood were liberated.

"On carefully examining the apple trees in this orchard little or no Woolly Aphis was visible, so that my only fear is that the parasite may not (from lack of its host) continue to multiply.

"Only one individual *Aphelinus* was recovered from twigs (bearing a few Aphids) taken from the tree on which they were first liberated and kept under conditions to admit of the obtainment of any specimens on issuing. Additional specimens will, I hope, hatch out in order to provide sufficient material to carry over the winter for use in distribution next spring.

"Application has been made to Dr. Tillyard for an additional supply of the parasite to ensure its successful establishment in this district as a permanent useful endowment." (H. Jarvis' Report, December, 1923—January, 1924.)

The question of the permanent establishment of this useful insect (*Aphelinus mali*) in the Stanthorpe district as a powerful control of the apple pest referred to, being thus still an open one, the Assistant Entomologist, Mr. A. A. Girault (one of the foremost authorities on chalcidid insects in the world, as indicated by his voluminous writings on the subject), who happened to be sojourning in Stanthorpe on private business, was instructed to pursue investigations there, that it might be finally settled.

And already he reports that this useful insect is still living at large near where liberated. "Instructions," he writes, "were carried out at Stanthorpe on 18th March; the parasite was located alive in two places in the original orchard," where its establishment, as a basis for further distribution, had been effected."

FORTHCOMING SHOWS.

The Queensland Chamber of Agricultural Societies has supplied the following list of show dates for 1924:—

Wallumbilla: 15th and 16th April.
Clifton: 16th and 17th April.
Herberton, 21st and 22nd April.
Oakey: 24th April.
Maleny: 23rd and 24th April.
Goondiwindi: 29th and 30th April.
Blackall: 6th and 7th May.
Charleville: 6th and 7th May.
Taroom: 6th and 7th May.
Toogoolawah: 7th and 8th May.
Wondai: 8th and 9th May.
Boonah: 14th and 15th May.
Springsure: 14th and 15th May.
Murgon: 15th and 16th May.
Roma: 20th and 21st May.
Kilkivan: 21st and 22nd May.
Ipswich: 21st to 23rd May.
Emerald: 21st and 22nd May.
Beaudesert: 28th and 29th May.
Gayndah: 28th to 31st May.
Marburg: 2nd and 3rd June.
Hughenden: 3rd and 4th June.
Esk: 4th and 5th June.
Maryborough: 3rd to 6th June.
Childers: 10th and 11th June.
Bundaberg: 12th to 14th June.
Pine Rivers: 13th and 14th June.
Gin Gin: 16th and 18th June.
Woombye: 18th and 19th June.
Gladstone: 19th and 20th June.
Lowood: 20th and 21st June.
Mount Larcom: 21st June.
Rockhampton: 24th, 26th, 27th, and 28th June.
Mackay: 3rd to 5th July.
Kilcoy: 3rd and 4th July.
Biggenden: 3rd and 4th July.
Wallumbilla: 8th and 9th July.
Bowen: 9th and 10th July.
Laidley: 9th and 10th July.
Woodford: 10th and 11th July.
Gatton: 16th and 17th July.
Townsville: 16th and 17th July.
Caboolture: 17th and 18th July.
Sunnybank: 19th July.
Barcaldine: 22nd and 23rd July.
Charters Towers: 23rd and 24th July.
Rosewood: 23rd and 24th July.
Ithaca: 25th and 26th July.
Nambour: 30th and 31st July.
Ayr: 1st and 2nd August.
Mount Gravatt: 2nd August.
Humpybong: 7th August.
Royal National: 11th to 16th August.
Gympie: 20th and 21st August.
Belmont: 23rd August.
Imbil: 27th and 28th August.
Coorparoo: 30th August.
Crow's Nest: 4th September.
Wynnum: 6th September.
Beenleigh: 11th and 12th September.
Zillmere: 13th September.
Stephens: 20th September.
Rocklea: 27th September.
Kenilworth: 2nd October.
Toombul: 3rd and 4th October.
Southport: 10th October.

IRRIGATION IN QUEENSLAND—IX.

H. E. A. EKLUND, late Hydraulic Engineer, Queensland Water Supply Department.

The following tables and appendices are supplementary to Mr. Eklund's recently concluded series on Irrigation in Queensland.

TABLE I.

Barometric Pressure at Different Altitudes with Equivalent Head of Water and Suction Lift of Pumps.

Altitude.	Barometric Pressure. Lbs per square in.	Equivalent Head of Water.	Maximum Practical Suction Lift.
		Feet.	Feet.
Sea level	14·70	33·95	22·0
¼ mile—1,320 feet above sea level	14·02	32·38	21·0
½ mile—2,640 feet above sea level	13·33	30·79	20·0
¾ mile—3,960 feet above sea level	12·66	29·24	18·5
1 mile—5,280 feet above sea level	12·02	27·76	17·6
1¼ mile—6,600 feet above sea level ..	11·42	26·38	16·7

TABLE II.

Area Cropped.

Year.	Sugar.	Maize.	Wheat.
	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.
1906	133,284	139,806	114,575
1907	126,810	127,119	82,416
1908	123,902	127,655	80,898
1909	128,178	132,313	117,160
1910	141,779	180,862	106,718
1911	130,376	153,916	42,962
1912	141,652	117,993	124,963
1913	147,743	156,775	132,655
1914	161,195	176,372	127,015
1915	153,027	146,474	93,703

—From the Government Statistician's Report.

TABLE III.

Year.	Sugar.	Maize.	Wheat.
	Tons.	Bushels.	Bushels.
1906	17·61	26·49	9·68
1907	17·64	24·34	8·41
1908	15·54	21·68	14·87
1909	14·53	18·96	13·41
1910	19·45	24·66	9·58
1911	16·02	23·63	6·64
1912	12·72	21·39	15·81
1913	20·29	24·97	13·34
1914	17·80	24·16	12·48
1915	12·20	13·68	4·43

—From the Government Statistician's Report.

TABLE III.—SHOWING AREAS ACTUALLY IRRIGATED IN QUEENSLAND EACH YEAR DURING THE LAST QUARTER CENTURY. (FROM STATISTICAL RECORDS.)

District.	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.	1896.	1897.	1898.
	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.
Adavale	...	..	..	..	..	6	3	..
Allora	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Aramac	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Arillalah	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Augathella	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..
Ayr	3,074	3,020	3,875	4,262	4,975	5,078	5,165	7,402
Banana	..	..	..	1	..	2	2	..
Barcaldine	..	..	61½	87	58	137	172	205
Beaudesert	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Biggenden	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Blackall	..	..	..	58	7	66	57	103
Bollon	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bowen	30	60	139¼	95	50	146	188	63
Brisbane	4¾	..	22¼	6	20	11	62	63
Bundaberg	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Burke	..	..	..	15	7	..	..	..
Burketown	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6
Caboolture	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cairns	2	..	..	10	3	3	..	..
Camooweal	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cape River	..	..	16	24	27	16	22	22
Charleville	..	..	9	7	..	12	22	50
Charters Towers	..	..	15½	..	..	17	16	20
Clermont	..	..	..	¼	..	..	..	7
Cleveland	..	..	6	9	7	4	4	6
Clifton	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cloncurry	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	..
Cook	..	..	..	3	7	4	3	10
Croydon	..	46	..	41	29	11	10	14
Cunnamulla	..	..	5	..	8	29	40	2
Dalby	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Diamantina	3	3	..	..	..	..	..	..
Douglas	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	20
Dugandan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Emerald	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	10
Esk	110	..	..	20	20	25	91	225
Etheridge	1½	1½	7	25	13	13	10	4
Gatton	71	..	55	40	..	..	4	..
Gayndah	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gin Gin	..	..	..	2	..	..	3	2
Goondiwindi	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gympie	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Harrisville	..	..	..	20	100	..	..	..
Herberton	..	5	1	4	4	12	6	5
Highfields	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Hughenden	3½	7	..	44	4	89	114	132
Hungerford	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13
Ingham	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Inglewood	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
Ipswich	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Isisford	..	..	11	19	13	11	14	7
Jondaryan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Killarney	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Laidley	..	..	..	..	50	..	..	..
Leyburn	130	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Logan	20½	5	..	..	5	..	..	..
Longreach	..	..	1½	11	..	20	4	1
Mackay	189	299	292	510	451	182	102	13
Maroochy	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..
Maryborough	..	..	7	..	5	..	..	..
Mitchell	..	..	..	..	12	..	..	..
Mourilyan	186	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Muttaburra	..	..	9	11	9	11	11	26
Nanango	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Nerang	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Norman	18	..	..	13	8	17	19	..
Normanton	..	18	..	..	..	..	..	..
Palmer	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ravenswood	..	..	..	..	..	5	4	8
Redcliffe	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Richmond	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rockhampton	..	6	170¼	44	39	70	65	738
Roma	..	..	..	..	..	..	10	21
Rosewood	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Somerset	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Springsure	..	..	..	..	3	2	4	2
Stanthorpe	25	37	50	70	3	116	45	8
St. George	4	5	11	18	23	42	50	45
Surat	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25
Tambo	..	..	1½	..	..	3	15	9
Tara	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Taroom	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	3
Texas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Thargomindah	..	..	..	..	..	11	12	17
Thornborough	3	2	1½	1	2	..	2	3
Tiaro	..	4	31½	2	..	2	..	..
Toowoomba	..	85	102½	92	275	137	143	125
Townsville	..	183½	329½	186	239	2,058*	149	151
Warwick	..	51	51	..	..	..	..	..
Windorah	..	..	2	4	..	..	4	..
Woodford	..	..	..	25	..	..	..	..
Other Districts	..	..	..	72	..	..	..	..
Grand Totals	3,896¼	3,838	5,286¾	5,846	6,456	8,368	6,647	9,588

* This appears to be an error in the statistical compilation.

TABLE III—SHOWING AREAS ACTUALLY IRRIGATED IN QUEENSLAND EACH YEAR DURING THE LAST QUARTER CENTURY. (FROM STATISTICAL RECORDS.)—*continued.*

District.	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	1903.	1904.	1905.	1906.	1907
	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres
Adavale	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..
Allora	..	..	..	171	100	..	120	72	82
Aramac	..	6	4	17	18	..	..	..	..
Arillalah	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Augathella	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ayr	4,825	4,726	3,896	4,070	3,622	4,334	4,678	4,978	4,492
Banana	..	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	..
Barcaldine	195	683	462	772	855	285	278	120	100
Beaudesert	..	..	..	4	20	..	..	..	..
Biggenden	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Blackall	119	40	28	18	29	..	..	..	..
Bollon	..	21	9	8	..	..	..	..	..
Bowen	109	126	162	201	286	265	278	295	356
Brisbane	51	45	44	56	68	64	66	64	15
Bundaberg	..	150	210	*2,906	4,410	5,848	5,858	2,526	2,350
Burke	..	9	13	13	13	..	..	..	..
Burketown	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Caboolture	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Cairns	..	13	11	11	69	..	..	..	..
Camooweal	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Cape River	23	49	39	18	21	..	..	..	..
Charleville	35	16	18	17	18	..	..	..	..
Charters Towers	28	33	47	35	31	..	58	61	60
Clermont	14	5	5	4	..	..	..	..	..
Cleveland	5	4	8	16	10	..	..	..	..
Clifton	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cloncurry	12	14	14	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cook	45	6	15	11	39	..	..	..	..
Croydon	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cunnamulla	126	30	263	†3,200	2,760	120	55	55	51
Dalby	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..
Diamantina	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Douglas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	....
Dugandan	..	..	13	10	..	..	..	..	..
Emerald	7	9	16	16	38	..	..	..	..
Esk	..	..	2	45	37	..	..	..	..
Etheridge	6	3	5	8	..	..	..	..	..
Gatton	4	..	..	174	25	92	203	14	53
Gayndah	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..
Gin Gin	..	..	..	6	..	..	..	..	..
Goondiwindi	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gympie	14	42	48	25	21	..	..	..	..
Harrisville	..	..	..	59	..	..	..	..	50
Herberton	7	4	17	..	..	..	..	..	..
Highfields	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..
Hughenden	151	143	156	54	39	..	..	..	..
Hungerford	21	56	115	136	153	98	70	120	240
Ingham	2	5	80	70	70	170	206	21	28
Inglewood	..	..	..	..	30	..	..	..	..
Ipswich	..	10	10	44	47	..	..	..	..
Isisford	6	4	2	1	..	..	..	..	..
Jondaryan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Killarney	..	..	..	29	..	..	..	..	..
Laidley	..	..	..	..	25	..	50	15	..
Leyburn	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Logan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Longreach	17	..	8	5	30	..	..	..	..
Mackay	93	229	304	496	514	542	125	127	20
Maroochy	2	1	..	..	15	..	..	..	..
Maryborough	..	..	..	66	65	50	47	46	39
Mitchell	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mourilyan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Muttaburra	23	30	29	31	85	..	..	..	..
Nanango	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..
Nerang	..	30	..	29	21	..	..	..	..
Norman	..	..	40	40	10	..	..	..	..
Normanton	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Palmer	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ravenswood	6	4	4	5	..	..	..	..	..
Redcliffe	..	..	..	25	20	..	..	..	..
Richmond	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Rockhampton	104	86	75	769	675	419	400	383	482
Roma	22	28	30	34	16	..	..	..	..
Rosewood	..	..	..	23	..	..	..	..	..
Somerset	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Springsure	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Stanthorpe	13	12	36	27	25	..	..	..	..
St. George	31	27	44	46	40	..	..	..	..
Surat	12	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tambo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tara	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Taroom	6	2	2	2	..	..	..	..	..
Texas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Thargomindah	15	3	1	1	..	..	..	..	..
Thornborough	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tiaro	6	6	2	..	..	..	..	..	..
Toowoomba	..	..	15	168	..	..	..	..	124
Townsville	123	255	235	273	323	365	395	390	306
Warwick	..	..	..	10	..	..	94	99	190
Windorah	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Woodford	..	..	..	18	..	..	..	..	..
Other Districts	..	..	..	..	83	708	716	536	574
Grand Totals	6,311	6,969	6,526	14,344	14,786	13,360	13,693	9,922	9,612

* First year of operation of the large Bingera plant, described elsewhere.
† Hardly irrigation proper, as this appears to be a rough flooding of the plains, for grasses.

TABLE III.—SHOWING AREAS ACTUALLY IRRIGATED IN QUEENSLAND EACH YEAR DURING THE LAST QUARTER CENTURY. (FROM STATISTICAL RECORDS.)—*continued.*

District.	1908.	1909.	1910.	1911.	1912.	1913.	1914.	1915.	1916.
	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.
Adavale	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Allora	89	32	101	110	82	54	..	59	..
Aramac	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Arillalah	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Augathella	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ayr	4,574	5,547	5,150	3,758	5,590	7,417	7,655	7,898	7,175
Banana	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Barcaldine	46	33	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Beaudesert	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Biggenden	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Blackall	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bollon	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Bowen	385	430	398	556	670	645	589	492	525
Brisbane	28	65	62	61	110	89	114	142	144
Bundaberg	811	256	203	2,103	206	193	114	195	264
Burke	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Burketown	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Caboolture	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cairns	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Camooweal	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cape River	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	36
Charleville	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Charters Towers	51	45	48	69	73	61	66	61	56
Clermont	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cleveland	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Clifton	..	..	40	47	113	135	46	83	..
Cloncurry	..	..	43	40	34	..	47	44	..
Cook	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Croydon	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cunnamulla	175	184	176	38	123	496	568	435	420
Dalby	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Diamantina	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Douglas	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Dugandan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Emerald	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Esk	..	..	..	..	67	..	..	52	36
Etheridge	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gatton	19	44	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gayndah	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Gin Gin	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Goondiwindi	..	..	..	..	47	40	..	..	..
Gympie	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Harrisville	40	101	50	74	82	87	60	147	37
Herberton	..	..	..	35	57	44	..	..	..
Highfields	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Hughenden	64	64	61	61	61	60	65	60	60
Hungerford	240	240	250	250	250	250	250	..	..
Ingham	..	..	..	..	..	90	90	38	36
Inglewood	..	..	37	..	..	70	67	43	60
Ipswich	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Isisford	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Jondaryan	..	..	63	..	..	..	..	..	..
Killarney	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	47	50
Laidley	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Leyburn	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Logan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Longreach	31	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mackay	22	18	..	35	45	47	58	44	..
Maroochy	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Maryborough	46	40	41	47	..	..	..	..	30
Mitchell	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mourilyan	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Muttaburra	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Nanango	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Nerang	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48
Norman	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Normanton	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Palmer	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Ravenswood	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Redcliffe	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	41	57
Richmond	..	..	31	40	40	40	..	..	..
Rockhampton	532	218	201	231	485	509	320	464	498
Roma	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	..
Rosewood	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Somerset	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Springsure	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Stanthorpe	..	..	55	90	70	67	80	65	30
St. George	40	43	51	48	43	47	..	..	39
Surat	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tambo	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tara	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Taroom	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Texas	..	..	..	..	55	79	57	..	..
Thargomindah	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Thornborough	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tiaro	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Toowoomba	14	20	30	..	..	43	92	90	89
Townsville	309	361	356	332	396	487	477	473	421
Warwick	231	160	34	180	113	104	111	106	146
Windorah	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Woodford	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other Districts	500	541	525	456	608	702	833	763	629
Grand Totals	8,247	8,470	8,006	8,661	9,420	11,856	11,809	11,842	12,402

TABLE IV.

PUMPING CAPACITY OF WINDMILLS.

CYLINDER AND LENGTH OF STROKE BASED ON A WIND VELOCITY OF 10 MILES PER HOUR.

Diameter of Wheel.	Length of Stroke.	Diameter of Cylinder.	R.P.M.	Gallons per Hour.	Diameter of Cylinder.	R.P.M.	Gallons. per Hour.
		25 FEET ELEVATION.			50 FEET ELEVATION.		
	Inch.	Inch.			Inch.		
8 feet	6	4	40	651	3	40	367
8 feet	8	3½	40	665	2½	40	340
10 feet	6	5	35	892	4	35	570
10 feet	8	4½	35	964	3½	35	582
12 feet	8	6	30	1,467	5	30	1,020
12 feet	10	6	30	1,850	4¾	30	1,140
12 feet	12	6	30	2,200	4½	30	1,230
14 feet	10	6	25	1,530	5¾	25	1,400
14 feet	12	6	25	1,850	5	25	1,270
16 feet	12	8	20	2,610	8	20	2,610
16 feet	16	8¾	20	4,100	7¾	20	3,260
		75 FEET ELEVATION.			100 FEET ELEVATION.		
8 feet	6	2½	40	255	2¼	36	187
8 feet	8	2¼	40	275	2	36	198
10 feet	6	3½	35	425	3¼	32	342
10 feet	8	3	35	428	2¾	32	328
12 feet	8	4½	30	825	3½	27·5	455
12 feet	10	4	30	809	3½	27·5	570
12 feet	12	4	30	940	3¼	27·5	589
14 feet	10	4½	25	863	4	22·5	620
14 feet	12	4	25	809	3½	22·5	569
16 feet	12	6	20	1,570	6	20	1,570
16 feet	16	6	20	1,880	5	18	1,240
		125 FEET ELEVATION.			150 FEET ELEVATION.		
8 feet	6	2	36	149	..	..	..
8 feet	8	..	..	..	..	..	..
10 feet	6	2¾	32	245	2½	32	203
10 feet	8	2¼	32	219	2	32	173
12 feet	8	3½	27·5	475	3¼	27·5	392
12 feet	10	3¼	27·5	491	3	27·5	418
12 feet	12	2¾	27·5	422	2½	27·5	348
14 feet	10	3½	22·5	475	3¼	22·5	408
14 feet	12	3¾	22·5	480	3	22·5	418
16 feet	12	5	20	1,060	5	20	1,060
16 feet	16	4½	18	1,000	4½	18	896
		175 FEET ELEVATION.			225 FEET ELEVATION.		
8 feet	6	..	..	..	..	..	..
8 feet	8	..	..	..	..	..	..
10 feet	6	2	32	130	..	..	..
10 feet	8	..	..	..	..	..	..
12 feet	8	3	27·5	335	2½	27·5	..
12 feet	10	2¾	27·5	351	2¼	27·5	..
12 feet	12	2½	27·5	348	2	27·5	..
14 feet	10	3	22·5	348	2¾	22·5	..
14 feet	12	2¾	22·5	351	2½	22·5	..
16 feet	12	4½	18	753	4	18	595
16 feet	16	4	18	715	3½	18	607

This Table, based on practice, is made to show that the larger mill does not necessarily raise a greater quantity of water, unless both stroke and diameter of cylinder are correctly proportioned to do the maximum amount of work. In fact, owing to the lower angular velocity of the larger mills, with the same size pump, a small mill will raise more water at low heads than large mills.

TABLE V.

METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS AT BRISBANE OBSERVATORY OF WIND VELOCITIES IN MILES PER HOUR.

Month.	9 a.m.	3 p.m.	9 p.m.	Average.
1914—				
January	4·7	10·3	4·9	6·6
February	7·7	12·1	6·1	8·6
March	4·2	7·9	3·2	5·1
April	2·7	5·6	2·2	3·5
May	4·4	6·2	2·3	4·3
June	5·7	6·0	3·6	5·1
July	4·4	5·7	2·2	4·1
August	5·1	7·1	3·3	5·1
September	3·5	7·6	3·5	4·8
October	5·0	8·5	4·6	6·0
November	4·0	9·3	5·6	6·3
December	2·6	6·7	4·8	4·0
Average for year	4·5	7·7	3·9	5·3
1915—				
January	3·3	7·8	3·8	4·9
February	3·8	7·7	5·0	5·5
March	2·3	7·4	3·9	4·5
April	1·8	5·8	2·8	3·5
May	1·5	4·0	3·2	2·9
June	2·1	5·7	3·7	3·6
July	1·1	2·9	3·0	3·3
August	1·4	5·3	3·6	3·4
September	2·9	8·6	3·6	5·0
October	5·2	7·4	4·6	5·7
November	4·9	11·8	5·5	7·4
December	7·3	11·5	5·7	8·2
Average for year	3·1	7·1	4·1	4·8
1916—				
January	5·3	11·8	5·8	7·6
February	5·3	9·4	5·5	6·7
March	4·4	9·1	4·3	5·9
April	4·5	6·2	3·7	4·8
May	5·0	6·6	2·4	4·7
June	4·9	6·7	3·2	4·9
July	4·7	5·7	3·2	4·5
August	4·9	7·7	3·4	5·3
September	4·4	8·3	3·3	5·3
October	5·0	8·0	4·2	5·7
November	5·1	9·7	5·2	6·6
December	6·8	9·9	4·0	7·0
Average for year	5·0	8·2	4·0	5·8
1917—				
January	5·0	9·6	3·4	..
February	6·3	9·2	4·4	..
March	5·5	8·0	3·6	..
April	5·2	6·7	3·8	..

TABLE VI.

FRICTION OF WATER IN PIPES PER 100 FEET LENGTH.

Velocity of Water in Feet per Second.	Head in Feet to Produce this Velocity.	Internal Diameter of Pipe in Inches.					
		Head to Overcome Friction.	Gallons per Minute.	Head to Overcome Friction.	Gallons per Minute.	Head to Overcome Friction.	Gallons per Minute.
		3-inch.		4-inch.		5-inch.	
1·0	·016	·215	18·3	·150	32·4	·114	50·5
2·0	·062	·786	36·7	·548	64·8	·415	101
2·2	·075	·939	40·4	·656	71·7	·496	112
2·4	·090	1·11	44·1	·771	78	·583	122
2·6	·105	1·28	44·7	·896	84·8	·678	132
2·8	·122	1·47	52·4	1·03	91·1	·778	142
3·0	·140	1·68	55·0	1·17	97·9	·886	152
3·2	·160	1·89	58·7	1·32	104	·999	163
3·4	·180	2·12	62·4	1·48	111	1·12	173
3·6	·202	2·36	66·1	1·65	117	1·25	183
3·8	·225	2·61	69·8	1·82	124	1·38	193
4·0	·250	2·87	73·6	2·01	130	1·52	204
4·2	·275	3·15	76·7	2·20	137	1·66	214
4·4	·302	3·43	80·4	2·40	143	1·81	224
4·6	·330	3·73	84·2	2·60	149	1·97	234
4·8	·360	4·04	87·9	2·82	156	2·13	244
5·0	·390	4·36	91·7	3·04	163	2·30	254
5·2	·422	4·69	95·4	3·27	169	2·48	265
5·4	·455	5·03	99·2	3·51	175	2·66	275
5·6	·490	5·39	102	3·76	182	2·85	285
5·8	·525	5·75	106	4·02	189	3·04	295
6·0	·562	6·13	110	4·28	195	3·24	305
6·2	·600	6·52	113	4·55	202	3·44	316
6·4	·640	6·92	117	4·83	209	3·65	326
6·6	·680	7·33	121	5·11	215	3·87	336
6·8	·722	7·75	124	5·41	222	4·09	346
7·0	·765	8·18	128	5·71	228	4·32	356
		6-inch.		7-inch.		8-inch.	
1·0	·016	·090	73	·075	99·5	·063	130·5
2·0	·062	·330	146	·273	199	·231	261
2·2	·075	·395	161	·326	220	·276	287
2·4	·090	·465	175	·383	240	·324	313
2·6	·105	·540	190	·445	260	·377	339
2·8	·122	·620	205	·511	280	·433	365
3·0	·140	·705	220	·582	300	·492	391
3·2	·160	·796	235	·656	320	·555	418
3·4	·180	·891	249	·735	340	·622	444
3·6	·202	·992	264	·818	360	·692	470
3·8	·225	1·10	278	·905	380	·766	496
4·0	·250	1·21	293	·998	399	·845	522
4·2	·275	1·32	308	1·09	419	·924	548
4·4	·302	1·44	313	1·19	439	1 01	574
4·6	·330	1·57	337	1·29	459	1·10	600
4·8	·360	1·70	352	1·40	479	1·19	624
5·0	·390	1·83	367	1·51	499	1·28	655
5·2	·422	1·97	381	1·63	519	1·37	680
5·4	·455	2·12	396	1·75	540	1·47	705
5·6	·490	2·27	411	1·87	560	1·58	730
5·8	·525	2·42	426	2·00	580	1·69	755
6·0	·562	2·58	441	2·13	600	1·80	780
6·2	·600	2·74	455	2·26	620	1·91	811
6·4	·640	2·91	470	2·40	641	2·03	836
6·6	·680	3·08	484	2·54	661	2·15	861
6·8	·722	3·26	499	2·69	681	2·27	886
7·0	·765	3·44	514	2·84	701	2·40	911
		9-inch.		10-inch.		11-inch.	
1·0	·016	·055	165	·048	204	·042	247
2·0	·062	·199	330	·174	408	·155	494
2·2	·075	·238	363	·208	449	·185	543
2·4	·090	·280	396	·245	489	·218	592
2·6	·105	·325	429	·285	530	·253	641
2·8	·122	·273	463	·327	571	·291	690
3·0	·140	·425	496	·372	612	·331	740
3·2	·160	·479	529	·420	653	·373	789
3·4	·180	·537	562	·471	693	·418	838
3·6	·202	·597	595	·524	734	·465	887
3·8	·225	·661	630	·580	775	·515	937
4·0	·250	·729	661	·639	817	·567	987
4·2	·275	·797	692	·699	857	·620	1,036
4·4	·302	·870	723	·762	897	·676	1,085
4·6	·330	·945	761	·828	938	·735	1,134
4·8	·360	1·02	792	·897	979	·796	1,184
5·0	·390	1·10	823	·968	1,019	·859	1,234
5·2	·422	1·19	861	1·04	1,060	·925	1,283
5·4	·455	1·28	892	1·12	1,111	·993	1,332
5·6	·490	1·37	923	1·20	1,142	1·063	1,381
5·8	·525	1·46	960	1·28	1,183	1·134	1,430
6·0	·562	1·55	992	1·36	1,224	1·208	1,480
6·2	·600	1·65	1,023	1·45	1,264	1·284	1,529
6·4	·640	1·75	1,054	1·54	1,305	1·333	1,578
6·6	·680	1·86	1,092	1·63	1,346	1·414	1,627
6 8	·722	1·97	1,123	1·72	1,387	1·527	1,677
7·0	·765	2·08	1,144	1·82	1,428	1·612	1,727

TABLE VI.—*continued.*

FRICTION OF WATER IN PIPES PER 100 FEET LENGTH—*continued.*

Velocity of Water in Feet per Second.	Head in Feet to Produce this Velocity.	INTERNAL DIAMETER OF PIPE IN INCHES.					
		Head to Overcome Friction.	Gallons per Minute.	Head to Overcome Friction.	Gallons per Minute.	Head to Overcome Friction.	Gallons per Minute.
		12-inch.		14-inch.		15-inch.	
1·0	·016	·038	294	·031	400	·029	459
2·0	·062	·139	587	·115	799	·105	917
2·2	·075	·166	646	·137	879	·126	1,009
2·4	·090	·195	705	·161	959	·148	1,101
2·6	·105	·227	764	·187	1,039	·172	1,193
2·8	·122	·261	823	·215	1,119	·197	1,284
3·0	·140	·297	881	·245	1,199	·224	1,376
3·2	·160	·335	940	·276	1,279	·253	1,468
3·4	·180	·375	999	·309	1,359	·283	1,559
3·6	·202	·417	1,058	·344	1,439	·315	1,651
3·8	·225	·462	1,117	·381	1,519	·349	1,743
4·0	·250	·509	1,175	·419	1,599	·385	1,835
4·2	·275	·557	1,234	·459	1,679	·421	1,926
4·4	·302	·607	1,293	·501	1,759	·459	2,017
4·6	·330	·659	1,352	·544	1,839	·499	2,109
4·8	·360	·714	1,411	·589	1,919	·540	2,201
5·0	·390	·771	1,468	·636	1,999	·583	2,294
5·2	·422	·829	1,527	·684	2,079	·627	2,386
5·4	·455	·890	1,586	·734	2,159	·673	2,478
5·6	·490	·953	1,645	·786	2,239	·721	2,569
5·8	·525	1·018	1,704	·839	2,319	·770	2,660
6·0	·562	1·084	1,762	·894	2,399	·820	2,752
6·2	·600	1·152	1,821	·950	2,479	·872	2,844
6·4	·640	1·222	1,880	1·009	2,559	·925	2,936
6·6	·680	1·295	1,939	1·069	2,639	·980	3,027
6·8	·722	1·369	1,998	1·130	2,719	1·036	3,118
7·0	·765	1·446	2,056	1·193	2,799	1·094	3,210
		16-inch.		18-inch.		20-inch.	
1·0	·016	·026	522	·023	661	·020	816
2·0	·062	·097	1,044	·084	1,322	·073	1,632
2·2	·075	·116	1,149	·100	1,454	·088	1,795
2·4	·090	·126	1,254	·118	1,584	·103	1,958
2·6	·105	·159	1,359	·137	1,716	·120	2,121
2·8	·122	·182	1,464	·157	1,849	·138	2,284
3·0	·140	·207	1,566	·179	1,982	·157	2,444
3·2	·160	·233	1,671	·202	2,114	·177	2,610
3·4	·180	·261	1,776	·226	2,246	·198	2,774
3·6	·202	·291	1,880	·251	2,378	·220	2,937
3·8	·225	·322	1,984	·278	2,512	·243	3,100
4·0	·250	·355	2,088	·306	2,643	·268	3,263
4·2	·275	·389	2,193	·335	2,775	·294	3,426
4·4	·302	·424	2,298	·366	2,908	·321	3,589
4·6	·330	·460	2,402	·398	3,040	·348	3,752
4·8	·360	·498	2,506	·431	3,172	·377	3,916
5·0	·390	·538	2,611	·465	3,304	·407	4,080
5·2	·422	·579	2,716	·500	3,436	·438	4,243
5·4	·455	·621	2,820	·536	3,568	·470	4,406
5·6	·490	·665	2,925	·574	3,700	·503	4,569
5·8	·525	·710	3,029	·613	3,832	·537	4,732
6·0	·562	·757	3,133	·653	3,965	·572	4,895
6·2	·600	·805	3,238	·694	4,098	·608	5,058
6·4	·340	·854	3,342	·736	4,230	·646	5,221
6·6	·680	·904	3,447	·780	4,362	·684	5,384
6·8	·722	·956	3,551	·825	4,494	·723	5,547
7·0	·765	1·010	3,655	·871	4,625	·763	5,711
		21-inch.		22-inch.		24-inch.	
1·0	·016	·019	900	·018	986	·016	1,175
2·0	·062	·069	1,799	·065	1,974	·058	2,349
2·2	·075	·082	1,979	·078	2,172	·070	2,584
2·4	·090	·097	2,158	·092	2,370	·082	2,818
2·6	·105	·113	2,338	·107	2,568	·095	3,053
2·8	·122	·130	2,518	·122	2,765	·110	3,289
3·0	·140	·148	2,698	·139	2,961	·125	3,524
3·2	·160	·166	2,878	·157	3,159	·141	3,759
3·4	·180	·186	3,058	·176	3,357	·158	3,994
3·6	·202	·207	3,238	·195	3,555	·175	4,229
3·8	·225	·229	3,417	·216	3,752	·194	4,464
4·0	·250	·252	3,597	·238	3,948	·214	4,699
4·2	·275	·276	3,777	·261	4,145	·234	4,934
4·4	·302	·301	3,957	·284	4,343	·255	5,179
4·6	·330	·328	4,137	·309	4,540	·277	5,414
4·8	·360	·355	4,316	·335	4,738	·300	5,649
5·0	·390	·383	4,496	·361	4,935	·324	5,873
5·2	·422	·412	4,676	·389	5,152	·349	6,108
5·4	·455	·442	4,856	·417	5,330	·374	6,343
5·6	·490	·473	5,036	·446	5.528	·401	6,578
5·8	·525	·505	5,216	·477	5,725	·428	6,813
6·0	·562	·538	5.396	·508	5,922	·456	7,048
6·2	·600	·572	5,576	·540	6,120	·485	7,283
6·4	·640	·608	5,756	·573	6,518	·514	7,515
6·6	·680	·644	5,936	·607	6,515	·544	7,750
6·8	·722	·681	6,115	·642	6,712	·576	7,986
7·0	·765	·719	6,285	·673	6,909	·608	8,223

TABLE VII.

Weight and Bulk of Water.

Weight of 1 cubic foot of water 62·228 to 62·355 (according to temperature).

Fresh Water at 62 Degrees F.

1 cubic foot = 6·2321 gallons.
1 gallon = 10 lbs.
1 gallon = ·161 cubic foot.
1 gallon = 277¼ cubic inches (approximate).
1 ton = 36 cubic feet (approximate).
1 acre inch = 100 tons (approximate).

Weight and Capacity of Different Standard Gallons of Water.

—	Cubic Inches in One Gallon.	Weight of One Gallon in Lbs.	Gallons in One Cubic Foot.
Imperial or English	277·274	10·000	6·2321
U.S.A. or American	231·000	8·3356	7·480

1 acre foot—66 by 660 by 1 = 43,560 cubic feet.
66 by 660 by 6·2321 = 271,470 gallons.

---

1 acre inch = 22,622 gallons.
2 acre inches = 45,244 gallons
3 acre inches = 67,866 gallons.
4 acre inches = 90,488 gallons.
5 acre inches = 113,110 gallons.
6 acre inches = 135,732 gallons.
7 acre inches = 158,354 gallons.
8 acre inches = 180,976 gallons.
9 acre inches = 203,598 gallons.
10 acre inches = 226,220 gallons.
11 acre inches = 248,842 gallons.

TABLE VIII.

WEIR MEASUREMENT TABLE FOR WEIR 2 FEET WIDE (BY FRANCIS FORMULÆ).

Depth of Water over Lip of Weir. From Still Water.		Discharge.			Time Required to Pump Acre Inches as below.					
		Gallons per Minute.	Gallons per Day.	Acre. Inches per Hour.	1		2		3	
Inches.	Feet.				Hrs.	Mins.	Hrs.	Mins.	Hrs.	Mins.
1 ..	·083	59·4	85,564	·16	6	26	12	52	..	
1 1/16 ..	·088	65·1	93,696	·17	5	48	11	36	..	
1 1/8 ..	·094	70·9	102,030	·19	5	19	10	38	..	
1 3/16 ..	·099	76·8	110,592	·20	4	56	9	52	..	
1 1/4 ..	·104	82·9	119,367	·22	4	33	9	6	..	
1 5/16 ..	·109	89·2	128,367	·23	4	14	8	28	..	
1 3/8 ..	·115	95·5	137,575	·25	3	58	7	56	..	
1 7/16 ..	·120	102	146,987	·27	3	42	7	24	11	6
1 1/2 ..	·125	109	156,578	·28	3	28	6	56	10	24
1 9/16 ..	·130	115·5	166,382	·30	3	16	6	32	9	48
1 5/8 ..	·135	122·5	176,374	·32	3	5	6	10	9	15
1 11/16 ..	·140	129·6	186,552	·34	2	55	5	50	8	45
1 3/4 ..	·146	137	196,911	·36	2	45	5	30	8	15
1 13/16 ..	·151	144	207,447	·38	2	37	5	14	7	51
1 7/8 ..	·156	151·5	218,136	·40	2	30	5	0	7	30
1 15/16 ..	·161	159	229,017	·42	2	22	4	44	7	6
2 ..	·167	166·8	240,077	·44	2	16	4	32	6	48
2 1/16 ..	·172	174·5	251,275	·46	2	10	4	20	6	30
2 1/8 ..	·177	182·4	262,648	·48	2	4	4	8	6	12
2 3/16 ..	·182	190·4	274,178	·50	1	58	3	56	5	54
2 1/4 ..	·187	198·2	285,842	·52	1	54	3	48	5	42
2 5/16 ..	·192	206·6	297,680	·54	1	50	3	40	5	30
2 3/8 ..	·198	215	309,670	·56	1	46	3	32	5	18
2 7/16 ..	·203	223·5	321,806	·59	1	42	3	24	5	6
2 1/2 ..	·208	232·6	334,089	·61	1	38	3	16	4	54
2 9/16 ..	·213	241	346,515	·63	1	34	3	8	4	42
2 5/8 ..	·219	249·2	359,059	·66	1	30	3	0	4	30
2 11/16 ..	·224	258	371,764	·68	1	27	2	54	4	21
2 3/4 ..	·229	267·1	384,607	·71	1	24	2	48	4	12
2 13/16 ..	·234	276	397,586	·73	1	22	2	44	4	6
2 7/8 ..	·240	285	410,697	·75	1	20	2	40	4	0
2 15/16 ..	·245	294·5	423,937	·78	1	18	2	36	3	54
3 ..	·250	303·5	437,319	·80	1	15	2	30	3	45
3 1/16 ..	·255	313	450,779	·83	1	12	2	24	3	36
3 1/8 ..	·260	323	464,415	·85	1	10	2	20	3	30
3 3/16 ..	·265	332	478,152	·88	1	8	2	16	3	24
3 1/4 ..	·271	341·5	492,036	·90	1	6	2	12	3	18
3 5/16 ..	·276	351·5	506,016	·93	1	4	2	8	3	12
3 3/8 ..	·281	361	520,113	·95	1	2	2	4	3	6
3 7/16 ..	·286	371	534,358	·98	1	1	2	2	3	3
3 1/2 ..	·292	381	548,720	1·01	0	59	1	58	2	57
3 9/16 ..	·297	391	563,169	1·03	0	58	1	56	2	54
3 5/8 ..	·302	401	577,731	1·06	0	57	1	54	2	51
3 11/16 ..	·307	411·5	592,436	1·09	0	55	1	50	2	45
3 3/4 ..	·312	421·5	607,253	1·12	0	54	1	48	2	42
3 13/16 ..	·318	432	622,149	1·14	0	53	1	46	2	39
3 7/8 ..	·323	442·5	637,186	1·17	0	51	1	42	2	33
3 15/16 ..	·328	453	652,268	1·20	0	50	1	40	2	30
4 ..	·333	463·5	667,520	1·23	0	49	1	38	2	27
4 1/16 ..	·338	474	682,878	1·26	0	48	1	36	2	24
4 1/8 ..	·344	485	698,304	1·28	0	47	1	34	2	21
4 3/16 ..	·349	496	713,869	1·31	0	46	1	32	2	18
4 1/4 ..	·355	506·5	729,500	1·34	0	45	1	30	2	15
4 5/16 ..	·360	517·5	745,239	1·37	0	44	1	28	2	12
4 3/8 ..	·365	528·5	761,109	1·40	0	43	1	26	2	9
4 7/16 ..	·370	539·5	777,038	1·43	0	42	1	24	2	6
4 1/2 ..	·375	551	793,105	1·46	0	41	1	22	2	3
4 9/16 ..	·380	562	809,228	1·49	0	40	1	20	2	0
4 5/8 ..	·385	573	825,489	1·52	0	39	1	18	1	57
4 11/16 ..	·390	584·5	841,770	1·55	0	38·7	1	17·4	1	56
4 3/4 ..	·396	596	858,220	1·58	0	38	1	16	1	54
4 13/16 ..	·401	607·5	874,764	1·61	0	37	1	14	1	51
4 7/8 ..	·406	619	891,354	1·64	0	36·5	1	13	1	49
4 15/16 ..	·411	631	908,082	1·67	0	35·7	1	11·4	1	47
5 ..	·417	642	924,854	1·70	0	35·2	1	10·4	1	45·6
5 1/16 ..	·422	654	941,729	1·73	0	34·6	1	9·2	1	43·8
5 1/8 ..	·427	666	958,667	1·76	0	34	1	8	1	42
5 2/16 ..	·432	678	975,763	1·79	0	33·3	1	6·6	1	39·9

TABLE VIII.—*continued.*

WEIR MEASUREMENT TABLE FOR WEIR 2 FEET WIDE (BY FRANCIS FORMULÆ)—*continued.*

Depth of Water over Lip of Weir. From Still Water.		Discharge.			Time Required to Pump Acre Inches as below.					
		Gallons per Minute.	Gallons per Day.	Acre Inches per Hour.	4		5		6	
Inches.	Feet.				Hrs.	Mins.	Hrs.	Mins.	Hrs.	Mins.
1 ..	·083	59·4	85,564	·16	..		..		..	
1 1/16 ..	·088	65·1	93,696	·17	..		..		..	
1 1/8 ..	·094	70·9	102,030	·19	..		..		..	
1 3/16 ..	·099	76·8	110,592	·20	..		..		..	
1 1/4 ..	·104	82·9	119,367	·22	..		..		..	
1 5/16 ..	·109	89·2	128,367	·23	..		..		..	
1 3/8 ..	·115	95·5	137,575	·25	..		..		..	
1 7/16 ..	·120	102	146,987	·27	..		..		..	
1 1/2 ..	·125	109	156,578	·28	..		..		..	
1 9/16 ..	·130	115·5	166,382	·30	..		..		..	
1 5/8 ..	·135	122·5	176,374	·32	..		..		..	
1 11/16 ..	·140	129·6	186,552	·34	..		..		..	
1 3/4 ..	·146	137	196,911	·36	..		..		..	
1 13/16 ..	·151	144	207,447	·38	..		..		..	
1 7/8 ..	·156	151·5	218,136	·40	10	0	..		..	
1 15/16 ..	·161	159	229,017	·42	9	28	..		..	
2 ..	·167	166·8	240,077	·44	9	4	..		..	
2 1/16 ..	·172	174·5	251,275	·46	8	40	..		..	
2 1/8 ..	·177	182·4	262,648	·48	8	16	10	20	..	
2 3/16 ..	·182	190·4	274,178	·50	7	52	9	50	..	
2 1/4 ..	·187	198·2	285,842	·52	7	36	9	30	..	
2 5/16 ..	·192	206·6	297,680	·54	7	20	9	10	..	
2 3/8 ..	·198	215	309,670	·56	7	4	8	50	..	
2 7/16 ..	·203	223·5	321,806	·59	6	48	8	30	10	12
2 1/2 ..	·208	232·6	334,089	·61	6	32	8	10	9	48
2 9/16 ..	·213	241	346,515	·63	6	16	7	50	9	22
2 5/8 ..	·219	249·2	359,059	·66	6	0	7	30	9	0
2 11/16 ..	·224	258	371,764	·68	5	48	7	15	8	42
2 3/4 ..	·229	267·1	384,607	·71	5	36	7	0	8	24
2 13/16 ..	·234	276	397,586	·73	5	28	6	50	8	12
2 7/8 ..	·240	285	410,697	·75	5	20	6	40	8	0
2 15/16 ..	·245	294·5	423,937	·78	5	12	6	30	7	48
3 ..	·250	303·5	437,319	·80	5	0	6	15	7	30
3 1/16 ..	·255	313	450,779	·83	4	48	6	0	7	12
3 1/8 ..	·260	323	464,415	·85	4	40	5	50	7	0
3 3/16 ..	·265	332	478,152	·88	4	32	5	40	6	48
3 1/4 ..	·271	341·5	492,036	·90	4	24	5	30	6	36
3 5/16 ..	·276	351·5	506,016	·93	4	16	5	20	6	24
3 3/8 ..	·281	361	520,113	·95	4	8	5	10	6	12
3 7/16	·286	371	534,358	·98	4	4	5	5	6	6
3 1/2 ..	·292	381	548,720	1·01	3	56	4	55	5	54
3 9/16 ..	·297	391	563,169	1·03	3	52	4	50	5	48
3 5/8 ..	·302	401	577,731	1·06	3	45	4	45	5	42
3 11/16 ..	·307	411·5	592,436	1·09	3	40	4	35	5	30
3 3/4 ..	·312	421·5	607,253	1·12	3	36	4	30	5	22
3 13/16 ..	·318	432	622,149	1·14	3	32	4	25	5	18
3 7/8 ..	·323	442·5	637,186	1·17	3	24	4	15	5	6
3 15/16 ..	·328	453	652,268	1·20	3	20	4	10	5	0
4 ..	·333	463·5	667,520	1·23	3	16	4	5	4	54
4 1/16 ..	·338	474	682,878	1·26	3	12	4	0	4	48
4 1/8 ..	·344	485	698,304	1·28	3	8	3	55	4	42
4 3/16 ..	·349	496	713,869	1·31	3	4	3	50	4	36
4 1/4 ..	·355	506·5	729,500	1·34	3	0	3	45	4	30
4 5/16 ..	·360	517·5	745,239	1·37	2	56	3	40	4	24
4 3/8 ..	·365	528·5	761,109	1·40	2	52	3	35	4	18
4 7/16 ..	·370	539·5	777,038	1·43	2	48	3	30	4	12
4 1/2 ..	·375	551	793,105	1·46	2	44	3	25	4	6
4 9/16 ..	·380	562	809,228	1·49	2	40	3	20	4	0
4 5/8 ..	·385	573	825,489	1·52	2	36	3	15	3	54
4 11/16 ..	·390	584·5	841,770	1·55	2	34	3	13	3	52
4 3/4 ..	·396	596	858,220	1·58	2	32	3	10	3	48
4 13/16 ..	·401	607·5	874,764	1·61	2	28	3	5	3	42
4 7/8 ..	·406	619	891,354	1·64	2	26	3	2	3	38
4 15/16 ..	·411	631	908,082	1·67	2	22	3	0	3	34
5 ..	·417	642	924,854	1·70	2	20	2	56	3	31
5 1/16 ..	·422	654	941,729	1·73	2	18	2	53	3	28
5 1/8 ..	·427	666	958,667	1·76	2	16	2	50	3	24
5 3/16 ..	·432	678	975,763	1·79	2	13	2	46	3	20

TABLE VIII.—*continued.*

WEIR MEASUREMENT TABLE FOR WEIR 2 FEET WIDE (BY FRANCIS FORMULÆ)—*continued.*

Depth of Water over Lip of Weir. From Still Water.		Discharge.			Time Required to Pump Acre Inches as below.					
		Gallons per Minute.	Gallons per Day.	Acre Inches per Hour.	1		2		3	
Inches.	Feet.				Hrs.	Mins.	Hrs.	Mins.	Hrs.	Mins.
5¼ ..	·437	689·5	992,937	1·82	0	32·8	1	5·6	1	38·4
5 5/16 ..	·443	701·5	1,010,145	1·86	0	32·2	1	4·4	1	36·6
5⅜ ..	·448	713	1,027,491	1·89	0	31·7	1	3·4	1	35·1
5 7/16 ..	·453	725	1,044,834	1·92	0	31·2	1	2·4	1	33·6
5½ ..	·458	738	1,062,349	1·96	0	30·6	1	1·2	1	31·8
5 9/16 ..	·463	749·5	1,079,950	1·99	0	32·2	1	0·4	1	30·6
5⅝ ..	·469	763	1,097,573	2·02	0	29·6	0	59·2	1	28·8
5 11/16 ..	·474	775	1,115,343	2·05	0	29·2	0	58·4	1	27·6
5¾ ..	·479	787	1,133,124	2·08	0	28·7	0	57·4	1	26·1
5 13/16 ..	·484	799	1,151,015	2·12	0	28·3	0	56·6	1	24·9
5⅞ ..	·489	812	1,168,958	2·15	0	27·8	0	55·6	1	23·4
5 15/16 ..	·495	824·5	1,187,043	2·18	0	27·4	0	54·8	1	22·2
6 ..	·500	837	1,205,210	2·22	0	27	0	54	1	21
6 1/16 ..	·505	850	1,223,349	2·25	0	26·6	0	53·2	1	19·8
6⅛ ..	·510	862	1,241,625	2·28	0	26·2	0	52·4	1	18·6
6 3/16 ..	·516	875	1,259,997	2·32	0	25·8	0	51·6	1	17·4
6¼ ..	·521	888	1,278,467	2·35	0	25·4	0	50·8	1	16·2
6 5/16 ..	·526	901	1,296,909	2·39	0	25·1	0	50·2	1	15·3
6⅜ ..	·531	914	1,315,529	2·42	0	24·7	0	49·4	1	14·1
6 7/16 ..	·536	927	1,334,225	2·46	0	24·4	0	48·8	1	13·2
6½ ..	·542	940	1,352,922	2·49	0	24	0	48	1	12
6 9/16 ..	·547	953	1,371,765	2·52	0	23·7	0	47·4	1	11·1
6⅝ ..	·552	966	1,390,603	2·56	0	23·4	0	46·8	1	10·2
6 11/16 ..	·557	979	1,409,550	2·60	0	23·1	0	46·2	1	9·3
6¾ ..	·562	992	1,428,602	2·63	0	22·8	0	45·6	1	8·4
6 13/16 ..	·568	1,005	1,447,656	2·66	0	22·5	0	45	1	7·5
6⅞ ..	·573	1,018	1,466,856	2·70	0	22·2	0	44·4	1	6·6
6 15/16 ..	·578	1,032	1,486,032	2·74	0	21·9	0	43·8	1	5·7
7 ..	·583	1,045	1,505,370	2·77	0	21·6	0	43·2	1	4·8
7 1/16 ..	·588	1,059	1,524,656	2·81	0	21·3	0	42·6	1	3·9
7⅛ ..	·594	1,072	1,544,126	2·84	0	21·1	0	42·2	1	3·3
7 3/16 ..	·599	1,086	1,563,667	2·88	0	20·8	0	41·6	1	2·4
7¼ ..	·604	1,100	1,583,183	2·92	0	20·5	0	41	1	1·5
7 5/16 ..	·609	1,113	1,602,853	2·95	0	20·3	0	40·6	1	0·9
7⅜ ..	·614	1,127	1,622,502	2·99	0	20	0	40	1	0
7 7/16 ..	·620	1,140	1,642,262	3·02	0	19·8	0	39·6	0	59·4
7½ ..	·625	1,154	1,662,167	3·06	0	19·6	0	39·2	0	58·8
7 9/16 ..	·630	1,168	1,681,966	3·09	0	19·3	0	38·6	0	57·9
7⅝ ..	·635	1,182	1,701,958	3·13	0	19·1	0	38·2	0	57·3
7 11/16 ..	·641	1,196	1,721,922	3·17	0	18·9	0	37·8	0	56·7
7¾ ..	·646	1,210	1,742,039	3·21	0	18·7	0	37·4	0	56·1
7 13/16 ..	·651	1,224	1,762,084	3·24	0	18·5	0	37	0	55·5
7⅞ ..	·656	1,238	1,782,324	3·28	0	18·2	0	36·4	0	54·6
7 15/16 ..	·661	1,252	1,802,530	3·32	0	18	0	36	0	54
8 ..	·666	1,266	1,822,893	3·36	0	17·8	0	35·6	0	53·4
8 1/16 ..	·672	1,280	1,843,315	3·39	0	17·6	0	35·2	0	52·8
8⅛ ..	·677	1,294	1,863,698	3·43	0	17·4	0	34·8	0	52·2
8 3/16 ..	·682	1,308	1,884,197	3·47	0	17·3	0	34·6	0	51·9
8¼ ..	·687	1,322	1,904,697	3·50	0	17·1	0	34·2	0	51·3
8 5/16 ..	·693	1,337	1,925,354	3·54	0	16·9	0	33·8	0	50·7
8⅜ ..	·698	1,352	1,946,070	3·58	0	16·7	0	33·4	0	50·1
8 7/16 ..	·703	1,366	1,966,740	3·62	0	16·5	0	33	0	49·5
8½ ..	·708	1,380	1,987,570	3·66	0	16·4	0	32·8	0	49·2
8 9/16 ..	·713	1,395	2,008,307	3·70	0	16·2	0	32·4	0	48·6
8⅝ ..	·719	1,409	2,029,250	3·73	0	16	0	32	0	48
8 11/16 ..	·724	1,424	2,050,140	3·77	0	15·8	0	31·6	0	47·4
8¾ ..	·729	1,439	2,071,193	3·81	0	15·7	0	31·4	0	47·1
8 13/16 ..	·734	1,453	2,092,302	3·85	0	15·5	0	31	0	46·5
8⅞ ..	·739	1,468	2,113,352	3·89	0	15·4	0	30·8	0	46·2
8 15/16 ..	·744	1,482	2,134,526	3·93	0	15·2	0	30·4	0	45·6
9 ..	·750	1,497	2,155,841	3·97	0	15	0	30	0	45
9 1/16 ..	·755	1,512	2,177,005	4·01	0	14·9	0	29·8	0	44·7
9⅛ ..	·760	1,526	2,198,263	4·04	0	14·7	0	29·4	0	44·1
9 3/16 ..	·766	1,542	2,219,694	4·09	0	14·6	0	29·2	0	43·8
9¼ ..	·771	1,557	2,241,175	4·13	0	14·5	0	29	0	43·5
9 5/16 ..	·776	1,571	2,262,542	4·16	0	14·4	0	28·8	0	43·2
9⅜ ..	·781	1,586	2,284,127	4·20	0	14·2	0	28·4	0	42·6
9 7/16 ..	·786	1,601	2,305,637	4·24	0	14·1	0	28·2	0	42·3

TABLE VIII.—*continued.*

WEIR MEASUREMENT TABLE FOR WEIR 2 FEET WIDE (BY FRANCIS FORMULÆ)—*continued.*

Depth of Water over Lip of Weir. From Still Water.		Discharge.			Time Required to Pump Acre Inches as Below.					
		Gallons per Minute.	Gallons per Day.	Acre Inches per Hour.	4		5		6	
Inches.	Feet.				Hrs.	Mins.	Hrs.	Mins.	Hrs.	Mins.
5¼ ..	·437	689·5	992,937	1·82	2	11	2	44	3	16
5 5/16 ..	·443	701·5	1,010,145	1·86	2	9	2	41	3	13
5⅜ ..	·448	713	1,027,491	1·89	2	7	2	39	3	10
5 7/16 ..	·453	725	1,044,834	1·92	2	5	2	36	3	7
5½ ..	·458	738	1,062,349	1·96	2	2	2	33	3	4
5 9/16 ..	·463	749·5	1,079,950	1·99	2	1	2	31	3	1
5⅝ ..	·469	763	1,097,573	2·02	1	58	2	28	2	57
5 11/16 ..	·474	775	1,115,343	2·05	1	56	2	26	2	55
5¾ ..	·479	787	1,133,124	2·08	1	54	2	23	2	52
5 13/16 ..	·484	799	1,151,015	2·12	1	53	2	21	2	49
5⅞ ..	·489	812	1,168,958	2·15	1	51	2	19	2	46
5 15/16 ..	·495	824·5	1,187,043	2·18	1	49	2	17	2	44
6 ..	·500	837	1,205,210	2·22	1	48	2	15	2	42
6 1/16 ..	·505	850	1,223,349	2·25	1	46	2	13	2	39
6⅛ ..	·510	862	1,241,625	2·28	1	44	2	11	2	37
6 3/16 ..	·516	875	1,259,997	2·32	1	43	2	9	2	35
6¼ ..	·521	888	1,278,467	2·35	1	41	2	7	2	32
6 5/16 ..	·526	901	1,296,909	2·39	1	40	2	5	2	30
6⅜ ..	·531	914	1,315,529	2·42	1	39	2	3	2	28
6 7/16 ..	·536	927	1,334,225	2·46	1	37	2	2	2	26
6½ ..	·542	940	1,352,922	2·49	1	36	2	0	2	24
6 9/16 ..	·547	953	1,371,765	2·52	1	34	1	58	2	22
6⅝ ..	·552	966	1,390,603	2·56	1	33	1	57	2	20
6 11/16 ..	·557	979	1,409,550	2·60	1	32	1	55	2	18
6¾ ..	·562	992	1,428,602	2·63	1	31	1	54	2	17
6 13/16 ..	·568	1,005	1,447,656	2·66	1	30	1	52	2	15
6⅞ ..	·573	1,018	1,466,856	2·70	1	28	1	51	2	13
6 15/16 ..	·578	1,032	1,486,032	2·74	1	27	1	49	2	11
7 ..	·583	1,045	1,505,370	2·77	1	26	1	48	2	9
7 1/16 ..	·588	1,059	1,524,656	2·81	1	25	1	46	2	7
7⅛ ..	·594	1,072	1,544,126	2·84	1	24	1	45	2	6
6 3/16 ..	·599	1,086	1,563,667	2·88	1	23	1	44	2	5
7¼ ..	·604	1,100	1,583,183	2·92	1	22	1	42	2	3
7 5/16 ..	·609	1,113	1,602,853	2·95	1	21	1	41	2	1
7⅜ ..	·614	1,127	1,622,502	2·99	1	20	1	40	2	0
7 7/16 ..	·620	1,140	1,642,262	3·02	1	19	1	39	1	59
7½ ..	·625	1,154	1,662,167	3·06	1	18	1	37	1	57
7 9/16 ..	·630	1,168	1,681,966	3·09	1	17	1	36	1	56
7⅝ ..	·635	1,182	1,701,958	3·13	1	16	1	35	1	55
7 11/16 ..	·641	1,196	1,721,922	3·17	1	15	1	34	1	53
7¾ ..	·646	1,210	1,742,039	3·21	1	15	1	33	1	52
7 13/16 ..	·651	1,224	1,762,084	3·24	1	14	1	32	1	51
7⅞ ..	·656	1,238	1,782,324	3·28	1	13	1	31	1	49
7 15/16 ..	·661	1,252	1,802,530	3·32	1	12	1	30	1	48
8 ..	·666	1,266	1,822,893	3·36	1	11	1	29	1	46
8 1/16 ..	·672	1,280	1,843,315	3·39	1	10	1	28	1	45
8⅛ ..	·677	1,294	1,863,698	3·43	1	9	1	27	1	44
8 3/16 ..	·682	1,308	1,884,197	3·47	1	9	1	26	1	44
8¼ ..	·687	1,322	1,904,697	3·50	1	8	1	25	1	43
8 5/16 ..	·693	1,337	1,925,354	3·54	1	7	1	24	1	42
8⅜ ..	·698	1,352	1,946,070	3·58	1	7	1	23	1	41
8 7/16 ..	·703	1,366	1,966,740	3·62	1	6	1	22	1	40
8½ ..	·708	1,380	1,987,570	3·66	1	6	1	22	1	39
8 9/16 ..	·713	1,395	2,008,307	3·70	1	5	1	21	1	38
8⅝ ..	·719	1,409	2,029,250	3·73	1	4	1	20	1	37
8 11/16 ..	·724	1,424	2,050,140	3·77	1	3	1	19	1	36
8¾ ..	·729	1,439	2,071,193	3·81	1	2·8	1	18·5	1	34
8 13/16 ..	·734	1,453	2,092,302	3·85	1	2	1	16·5	1	35
8⅞ ..	·739	1,468	2,113,352	3·89	1	1·6	1	16·2	1	32
8 15/16 ..	·744	1,482	2,134,526	3·93	1	0·4	1	16	1	31
9 ..	·750	1,497	2,155,841	3·97	1	0	1	15	1	30
9 1/16 ..	·755	1,512	2,177,005	4·01	0	59·6	1	14·5	1	29
9⅛ ..	·760	1,526	2,198,263	4·04	0	58·8	1	13·5	1	28
9 3/16 ..	·766	1,542	2,219,694	4·09	0	58·4	1	13	1	27
9¼ ..	·771	1,557	2,241,175	4·13	0	58	1	12·5	1	27
9 5/16 ..	·776	1,571	2,262,542	4·16	0	57·6	1	12	1	26
9⅜ ..	·781	1,586	2,284,127	4·20	0	56·8	1	11	1	25
9 7/16 ..	·786	1,601	2,305,637	4·24	0	56·4	1	10·5	1	24

TABLE X.

FLOW OF WATER IN CHANNELS.

FALL OF DITCH.		T—2 ft. 4 in.; B—1 ft.; D—4 ft.			T—3 ft.; B—1 ft.; D—6 in.		
Feet per Mile.	Inches per Chain.	Velocity—Feet per Second.	Gallons per Minute.	Acre Inches per Hour.	Velocity—Feet per Second.	Gallons per Minute.	Acre Inches per Hour.
·5	·075	·14	29	·08	·19	69	·19
1·0	·150	·21	44	·12	·28	104	·27
1·5	·225	·26	55	·15	·35	131	·35
2·0	·330	·31	64	·18	·41	154	·41
2·5	·375	·35	73	·20	·46	173	·46
3·0	·450	·39	80	·22	·51	191	·50
3·5	·525	·42	86	·23	·55	207	·54
4·0	·600	·45	93	·25	·59	222	·59
4·5	·675	·48	99	·27	·63	236	·62
5·0	·750	·51	105	·28	·67	249	·66
5·5	·825	·53	110	·29	·70	262	·69
6·0	·900	·56	115	·30	·73	274	·73
6·5	·975	·58	120	·32	·76	286	·75
7·0	1·050	·60	124	·33	·79	297	·78
7·5	1·125	·62	129	·34	·82	308	·81
8·0	1·200	·64	134	·36	·85	318	·84
8·5	1·275	·66	138	·37	·88	328	·87
9·0	1·350	·68	142	·38	·90	338	·89
9·5	1·425	·70	146	·39	·93	347	·92
10·0	1·500	·72	150	·40	·95	356	·94

(Table IX. was published in the Text—Ed.)

FALL OF DITCH.		T—3 ft. 4 in.; B—1 ft.; D—7 inches.			T—3 ft. 8 in.; B—1 ft.; D—8 inches.		
Feet per Mile.	Inches per Chain.	Velocity.	Gallons per Minute.	Acre inches per Hour.	Velocity.	Gallons per Minute.	Acre inches per hour.
·5	·075	·21	97	·26	·23	132	·35
1·0	·150	·31	147	·39	·34	198	·52
1·5	·225	·39	184	·49	·43	249	·66
2·0	·330	·46	216	·56	·50	291	·77
2·5	·375	·51	243	·64	·56	328	·87
3·0	·450	·57	268	·71	·62	361	·95
3·5	·525	·61	290	·77	·67	392	1·03
4·0	·600	·66	312	·83	·72	420	1·12
4·5	·675	·70	331	·88	·77	447	1·18
5·0	·750	·74	350	·93	·81	472	1·25
5·5	·825	·78	368	·97	·85	496	1·31
6·0	·900	·81	385	1·02	·89	518	1·37
6·5	·975	·85	401	1·06	·93	540	1·43
7·0	1·050	·88	416	1·11	·96	561	1·49
7·5	1·125	·91	432	1·14	1·00	581	1·54
8·0	1·200	·94	446	1·18	1·03	601	1·60
8·5	1·275	·97	460	1·22	1·06	620	1·64
9·0	1·350	1·00	474	1·26	1·09	638	1·69
9·5	1·425	1·03	487	1·29	1·12	656	1·74
10·0	1·500	1·06	500	1·33	1·15	673	1·78

FALL OF DITCH.		T—4 ft.; B—1 ft.; D—9 in.			T—4 ft. 4 in.; B—1 ft.; D—10 in.		
Feet per Mile.	Inches per Chain.	Velocity.	Gallons per Minute.	Acre Inches per Hour.	Velocity.	Gallons per Minute.	Acre Inches per Hour.
·5	·075	·25	174	·46	·27	221	·59
1·0	·150	·37	260	·69	·40	330	·88
1·5	·225	·46	325	·86	·50	413	1·09
2·0	·330	·54	380	1·00	·58	483	1·28
2·5	·375	·61	429	1·13	·65	544	1·44
3·0	·450	·67	472	1·25	·72	598	1·58
3·5	·525	·73	512	1·36	·78	649	1·71
4·0	·600	·78	549	1·45	·84	696	1·85
4·5	·675	·83	583	1·55	·89	740	1·96
5·0	·750	·88	616	1·63	·94	780	2·06
5·5	·825	·92	650	1·72	·99	821	2·18
6·0	·900	·96	677	1·78	1·03	858	2·27
6·5	·975	1·00	705	1·87	1·07	893	2·36
7·0	1·050	1·04	732	1·95	1·11	929	2·46
7·5	1·125	1·08	759	2·01	1·16	961	2·55
8·0	1·200	1·12	784	2·07	1·20	995	2·63
8·5	1·275	1·15	808	2·14	1·23	1,025	2·71
9·0	1·350	1·18	832	2·21	1·27	1,056	2·81
9·5	1·425	1·22	855	2·27	1·30	1,085	2·88
10·0	1·500	1·25	878	2·33	1·34	1,115	2·95

TABLE X—*continued.*

Fall of Ditch.		T—4ft. 8 in.; B—1 ft.; D—11 in.			T—5 ft.; B—1 ft.; D—12 in.		
Feet per Mile.	Inches per Chain.	Velocity.	Gallons per Minute.	Acre Inches per Hour.	Velocity.	Gallons per Minute.	Acre Inches per Hour.
·5	·075	·29	278	·74	·30	342	·90
1·0	·150	·43	414	1·09	·45	508	1·34
1·5	·225	·53	518	1·37	·56	634	1·68
2·0	·330	·62	606	1·61	·66	742	1·97
2·5	·375	·70	681	1·81	·74	835	2·22
3·0	·450	·77	750	1·99	·82	917	2·43
3·5	·525	·83	813	2·15	·89	995	2·64
4·0	·600	·89	871	2·31	·95	1,066	2·82
4·5	·675	·95	926	2·46	1·01	1,133	3·00
5·0	·750	1·00	978	2·60	1·06	1,197	3·17
5·5	·825	1·05	1,027	2·73	1·12	1,255	3·32
6·0	·900	1·10	1,075	2·85	1·17	1,316	3·48
6·5	·975	1·15	1,120	2·98	1·21	1,358	3·59
7·0	1·050	1·19	1,163	3·08	1·26	1,418	3·74
7·5	1·125	1·24	1,205	3·20	1·31	1,472	3·89
8·0	1·200	1·28	1,245	3·29	1·35	1,523	4·04
8·5	1·275	1·32	1,283	3·40	1·39	1,570	4·16
9·0	1·350	1·36	1,323	3·50	1·44	1,616	4·25
9·5	1·425	1·39	1,360	3·61	1·48	1,662	4·32
10·0	1·500	1·43	1,395	3·70	1·52	1,705	4·39

TABLE XI.

Table showing Characteristics of Three Pumps delivering 800 Gallons per Minute through 70-foot Total Head.

Pump.	Speed R.P.M.	Efficiency, Per cent.	H.P. Required.
4-inch	1,075	41	35
5-inch	785	60	23
6-inch	690	62	24

Performance of 2-inch, 3-inch, 4-inch, and 5-inch Pumps under different Heads—Capacity in Gallons per Minute.

2-inch pump.—Total head in feet (efficiency 40 or over).

Motor.		10	15	20	25	30	35	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
H.P.	R.P.M.													
5	1,700	..	..	..	..	..	..	160	140	110	70	..	..	..
3	1,700	..	..	..	..	..	140	120	85	..	..	..	..	..
2	1,700	..	150	135	125	110	80	45	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	1,400	175	168	159	148	135	115	95	50	..	..	..	..	..
2	1,400	160	145	130	110	90	70	45	..	..	..	..	..	..

3-inch pump.—Total head in feet (efficiency 50 or over).

10	1,700	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	330	285	200	..	..
7½ ..	1,700	..	..	..	..	..	..	350	300	245	125	..	..	..
5	1,700	..	..	..	335	315	280	255	175	..	..	..	..	..
3	1,700	..	300	280	260	225	175	75	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	1,700	260	230	190	125	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7½ ..	1,400	..	..	..	..	340	315	290	225	..	..	..	..	..
5	1,400	..	..	340	310	280	250	215	100	..	..	..	..	..
3	1,400	300	280	265	235	195	135	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

4-inch pump.—Total head in feet (efficiency 55 or over).

15	1,700	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	520	450	360	..	..
10	1,700	..	..	..	..	..	..	500	415	340	240	..	..	..
7½ ..	1,700	..	500	475	450	425	390	355	260	..	..	..	..	..
5	1,700	460	430	395	350	305	250	180	..	..	..	..	..	..
7½ ..	1,400	..	..	..	..	520	480	450	370	260	..	..	..	..
5	1,400	..	475	455	430	400	355	300	..	..	..	..	..	..
3	1,400	390	360	325	290	240	175	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

5-inch pump.—Total head in feet (efficiency 60 or over).

25	1,700	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	800	750	620	410
15	1,700	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	710	630	520	350	..
15	1,700	..	..	..	..	770	740	700	610	..	..	..	..	..
7½ ..	1,700	..	..	..	650	600	560	510	440	360	..	..	..	..
5	1,700	600	550	500	450	375	300	200	..	..	..	..	..	..
15	1,400	..	..	..	..	..	..	750	675	560	400	..	..	..
10	1,400	..	..	..	..	700	650	610	500	350	..	..	..	..
7½ ..	1,400	..	..	..	600	560	500	450	250	..	..	..	..	
5	1,400	550	530	500	450	400	300	..	..	..	..	..	..	

TABLE XII.

(FROM U.S.A. BULLETIN, No. 158.)

Length of Base of Triangle.	Number of times Triangle must be applied in a mile.	Length of Leg at B to get fall of—						
		4 ft. per mile.	5 ft. per mile.	6 ft. per mile.	7 ft. per mile.	8 ft. per mile.	9 ft. per mile.	10 ft. per mile.
Feet.		Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
10	528	$0\frac{1}{16}$	$0\frac{1}{8}$	$0\frac{1}{8}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{1}{4}$
11	480	$0\frac{1}{8}$	$0\frac{1}{8}$	$0\frac{1}{8}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{1}{4}$	$0\frac{1}{4}$
12	440	$0\frac{1}{8}$	$0\frac{1}{8}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{1}{4}$	$0\frac{1}{4}$
15	352	$0\frac{1}{8}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{1}{4}$	$0\frac{1}{4}$	$0\frac{5}{16}$	$0\frac{5}{16}$
16	330	$0\frac{1}{8}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{1}{4}$	$0\frac{5}{16}$	$0\frac{5}{16}$	$0\frac{3}{8}$
$16\frac{1}{2}$	320	$0\frac{1}{8}$	$0\frac{3}{16}$	$0\frac{1}{4}$	$0\frac{1}{4}$	$0\frac{5}{16}$	$0\frac{5}{16}$	$0\frac{3}{8}$

NOTE.—It is obviously not possible to get a greater accuracy with this implement than that which may be assumed from above Table. Where extreme accuracy is necessary spirit-levelling must be resorted to.

TABLE XIII.

SHOWING FLOW OF WATER THROUGH 8-INCH BY 12-INCH SLUICE BOXES.

Height of Opening.	8 Inches Wide. Gallons per minute.	12 Inches Wide. Gallons per minute.	Height of Opening.	8 Inches Wide. Gallons per minute.	12 Inches Wide. Gallons per minute.
1 inch ..	103	153	7 inch ..	580	875
2 inch ..	196	300	8 inch ..	624	942
3 inch ..	284	432	9 inch ..	674	1,008
4 inch ..	364	553	10 inch ..	708	1,075
5 inch ..	464	666	11 inch ..	750	1,158
6 inch ..	510	774			

Figures above approximate to result given by Q. 1250 L —
Depth of water above bottom of opening.
Depth of water above top of opening.

APPENDIX I.

Centrifugal Pump Data Sheet.

Data Required for Estimates.

The conditions under which pumping units operate vary considerably. In order to enable us to furnish final figures and correct recommendations by return mail, the purchaser should give the information requested below. In sending inquiries, please answer all the questions as fully as possible, for by so doing you will assist us in making proper recommendations. Fill in this sheet and mail with inquiry.

Capacity, &c.

1. Number of pumps required.....
2. Capacity of each.....U.S. gallons per minute.
3. Character of liquid—Fresh water, muddy, gritty, acidulous, solids in suspension ?.....
4. If solid matter is contained, state size and character of largest pieces.....
5. Temperature of liquid.....° Fahr. Specific gravity.....
6. Service continuous..... Service intermittent.....

Head.

7. Discharge head.....ft. (This is the vertical distance between the floor level of the pump and the point at which the water is discharged.)
8. Diameter of discharge pipe..... Length.....
9. Number of elbows in discharge pipe.....45 or 90 degrees.....
   Long or short radius.....
10. Suction lift.....ft. (This is the vertical distance from the floor level of the pump down to the surface of the water from which supply is taken.)
11. Suction head.....ft. (Sometimes the pump is placed so that water will flow into it. In such case the pressure at the suction opening of the pump should be stated and Question No. 10 omitted.)
12. Diameter of suction pipe.....length.....
13. Number of elbows in suction pipe.....45 or 90 degrees.....
    Long or short radius.....
14. Variation in discharge head, if any.....
15. Variation in suction lift, if any.....in suction head.....

Motive Power.

16. Belted—Give speed of motive power.....diameter of driving pully.....
17. Direct connected to motor—Direct current, voltage.....alternating current, voltage.....cycles.....phase.....
18. Direct connection to steam turbine—Steam pressure.....condensing.....
    Non-condensing.....
19. Direct connection to steam engine—Steam pressure.....condensing.....
    Non-condensing.....
20. Motive power furnished by purchaser.....by builder.....
21. Remarks .....

APPENDIX II.

RELATIVE COST OF PUMPING BY ELECTRICITY AND GASOLINE.

No general rules can be given for cost of pumping, owing to variation in local power rates. The following examples will serve as a general guide.

Comparative operating costs of gasoline and electrically-driven pumping plants in California, from tests made by Agriculture Department, corrected for current prices of gasoline :—

Average Results.

Average results from actual tests are given in each case, and no attempt made to reconcile these figures, so that same can only be used as a general guide. The result for electric plants are for units owned and operated by large irrigation companies who keep accurate records of attendance and repairs, and in addition have heavy items of administrative expense, so that these charges are not strictly comparable with the corresponding items for small privately owned gasoline plants, which represent all but three of the gasoline plants tested.

	Gasoline Plants.	Electric Plants.
Number of tests	11	13
Discharge—G.P.M.	759	526
Total lift—feet	87·9	77·3
Useful water horse-power	10·24	9·93
Indicated horse-power	28·36	23·68
Plant efficiency	35 per cent.	42 per cent.
Power consumed per hour (gallons gasoline, KWH, elec.)	3·15	17·68
Power consumed per useful water HPH	·360 gal.	1·95 KW
Number of hours plant runs per year	1,349	2,096
Power used per year (gallons gasoline, KWH, elec.)	5,364	41,161
Power cost (gallons gasoline, KWH, elec.)	$0·08	$0·022
Total cost of plant	$2,832	$2,971
Fixed charges per year (20 per cent. gasoline, 15 per cent. motor)	$566	$446
Cost of power per year	$429	$913
Cost of attendance and repair per year	$126	$255
Total cost per year	$1,121	$1,614
Fixed charges per useful water HPH	0·179	0·041
Power charges per useful water HPH	0·029	0·042
Attendance and repair per water HPH	0·018	0·011
Total	0·226	0·097

APPENDIX III.

WEIGHT AND COMPARATIVE VALUES OF WOOD FUEL.

One cord of wood—4 feet by 4 feet by 8 feet = 128 cubic feet.

One cord of air-dried hickory, hard maple, or Australian hardwood weighs about 4,500 lb., and is equal to one ton of coal.

One cord of air-dried white oak weighs about 3,850 lb., and is equal to about 1,715 lb. of coal.

One cord air-dried beech, red oak, or black oak, weighs about 3,250 lb., and is equal to about 1,450 lb. of coal.

One cord of air-dried pine weighs about 2,000 lb., and is equal to about 920 lb. of coal.

From the above it is safe to assume that 2¼ lb. of dry wood is equal to one pound of average coal, and that the full value of the same weights of different woods is very nearly the same. That is, a pound of hardwood is worth as much and no more than a pound of pine, assuming both to be dry.

It is important that the wood be dry, as for every 10 per cent. of moisture present, the loss of heating value is about 12 per cent.

APPENDIX IV.

FLOW IN FLUMES.

VELOCITY IN FEET PER SECOND AND QUANTITY IN GALLONS PER MINUTE FOR VARIOUS SIZES OF FLUMES WITH FAIRLY SMOOTH SURFACES—UNPLANED PLANK OR CONCRETE FLUMING.

Velocity in feet per second = $Cr^{0.67} s^{0.54}$

S. Slope.
r. Hydraulic radius in feet.
C. Constant—160.

Slope per 100 feet.	Cross Section in Feet.										
	1 by ½.	1½ by ¾.	2 by 1.	3 by 1½.	4 by 2.	5 by 2½.	6 by 3.	7 by 3½.	8 by 4.	9 by 4½.	10 by 5.
¾-inch—Velocity in feet per second ..	1·18	1·54	1·87	2·46	2·98	3·46	3·91	4·33	4·74	5·13	5·50
Gallons per minute	220	650	1,400	4,140	8,920	16,200	26,300	39,700	56,700	77,700	103,000
1½-inch—Velocity in feet per second ..	1·71	2·24	2·72	3·57	4·33	5·03	5·68	6·30	6·89	7·46	..
Gallons per minute	320	940	2,030	6,010	13,000	23,500	38,200	57,700	82,400	113,000	..
3-inch—Velocity in feet per second ..	2·49	3·26	3·96	5·19	6·30	7·31	8·26	9·16	10·02	..	..
Gallons per minute	470	1,370	2,960	8,730	18,800	34,200	55,600	83,900	120,000	..	..
4½-inch—Velocity in feet per second ..	3·10	4·06	4·93	6·46	7·84	9·10	10·29	11·40	..	..	..
Gallons per minute	580	1,710	3,690	10,900	23,500	42,500	69,300	104,000	..	..	..

APPENDIX V.

FLOW OF WATER IN CHANNELS.

TABLE OF VELOCITIES FOR VARYING SLOPES AND HYDRAULIC RADIUS—*r*.

V—for ordinary earth channels. V– for concrete lined channels or ordinary unplaned plank fluming.

Velocities in Feet per Second.

Radius in Feet.		Slope in Feet per Mile.											
		0·25.	0·5.	0·75.	1·0	1·5.	2·0.	2·5.	3·0.	4·0.	5·0.	6·0.	8·0.	10·0
0·5	Earth	·261	·380	·473	·552	·688	·803	·906	1·00	1·17	1·32	1·45	1·70	1·92
	Concrete	·465	·676	·841	·982	1·22	1·43	1·61	1·78	2·08	2·34	2·59	3·02	3·41
1·0	Earth	·416	·605	·752	·879	1·09	1·28	1·44	1·59	1·86	2·10	2·31	2·70	3·05
	Concrete	·740	1·08	1·34	1·56	1·95	2·27	2·56	2·83	3·30	3·73	4·11	4·80	5·42
1·5	Earth	·546	·793	·987	1·15	1·44	1·68	1·89	2·09	2·44	2·75	3·04	3·54	4·00
	Concrete	·971	1·41	1·76	2·05	2·55	2·98	3·36	3·71	4·34	4·89	5·40	6·30	7·11
2·0	Earth	·662	·962	1·19	1·40	1·74	2·03	2·29	2·53	2·96	3·34	3·68	4·30	4·85
	Concrete	1·18	1·71	2·12	2·49	3·10	3·62	4·08	4·50	5·26	5·93	6·54	7·64	8·62
2·5	Earth	·768	1·12	1·39	1·62	2·02	2·36	2·66	2·94	3·43	3·87	4·27	4·99	5·63
	Concrete	1·37	1·99	2·47	2·89	3·59	4·20	4·74	5·23	6·11	6·89	7·60	8·88	10·00
3·0	Earth	8·68	1·26	1·57	1·83	2·28	2·67	3·01	3·32	3·88	4·38	4·83	5·64	6·36
	Concrete	1·54	2·24	2·79	3·26	4·06	4·75	5·35	5·90	6·90	7·78	8·59	10·03	11·31
3·5	Earth	·963	1·40	1·74	2·03	2·53	2·96	3·34	3·68	4·30	4·85	5·35	6·25	7·06
	Concrete	1·71	2·49	3·10	3·62	4·50	5·26	5·93	6·55	7·65	8·63	9·52	11·12	12·55
4·0	Earth	1·05	1·53	1·91	2·23	2·77	3·24	3·65	4·03	4·70	5·31	5·86	6·84	7·72
	Concrete	1·87	2·72	3·39	3·96	4·93	5·75	6·49	7·16	8·37	9·44	10·41	12·84	13·72
4·5	Earth	1·14	1·66	2·06	2·41	3·00	3·50	3·95	4·36	5·09	5·74	6·36	7·40	8·35
	Concrete	2·03	2·95	3·67	4·28	5·33	6·22	7·02	7·75	9·05	10·21	11·27	13·16	14·85
5·0	Earth	1·22	1·78	2·21	2·58	3·22	3·76	4·24	4·68	5·46	6·16	6·80	7·94	8·98
	Concrete	2·17	3·16	3·93	4·60	5·72	6·68	7·54	8·32	9·71	10·96	12·09	14·12	15·97

BREEDS OF PIGS.

E. J. SHELTON, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig Raising.

BERKSHIRE PIGS—THEIR SUPERIOR QUALITIES.

The British Berkshire Society, in whose herd books the leading British Berkshire breeders have for many years past registered their stud animals, has recently been engaged in a progressive movement aiming at popularising this famous old breed amongst the men engaged in pig raising the world over. Some of the special characteristics which they bring under the notice of breeders are as follows, and Berkshire breeders in Queensland would do well to note these several points and use them in advertising their stock:—

BERKSHIRES.

"Make more meat from meal than any other breed."

"They are hardy, docile, and exceptionally good mothers."

"They cross well with the best breeds, and improve the quality of the coarser ones."

"They thrive in climates as widely divergent as those of India and Canada."

"They obtain a premium from the leading bacon curers."

"They have won the Championship and Reserve Championship over all breeds in all carcase classes at Smithfield Show since their inauguration in 1904."

"They have won the Championships for the Best Pair of Pigs nineteen times (no other breed has won this more than three times)."

"They have won the Championship for the Best Single Pig nineteen times (no other breed has won this more than five times) at the thirty-seven Smithfield Shows since 1883."

"They have won the Whitley Challenge Cup for the Best Bacon Breed at the London Dairy Show. This record is unrivalled in the history of British live stock."

"The reason is: They yield more weight for age and a higher proportion of lean to fat, for a given weight, than any other breed."

Our illustration shows the superior quality of the Modern Berkshire Pig. Motto: "Breed Better Berkshires."

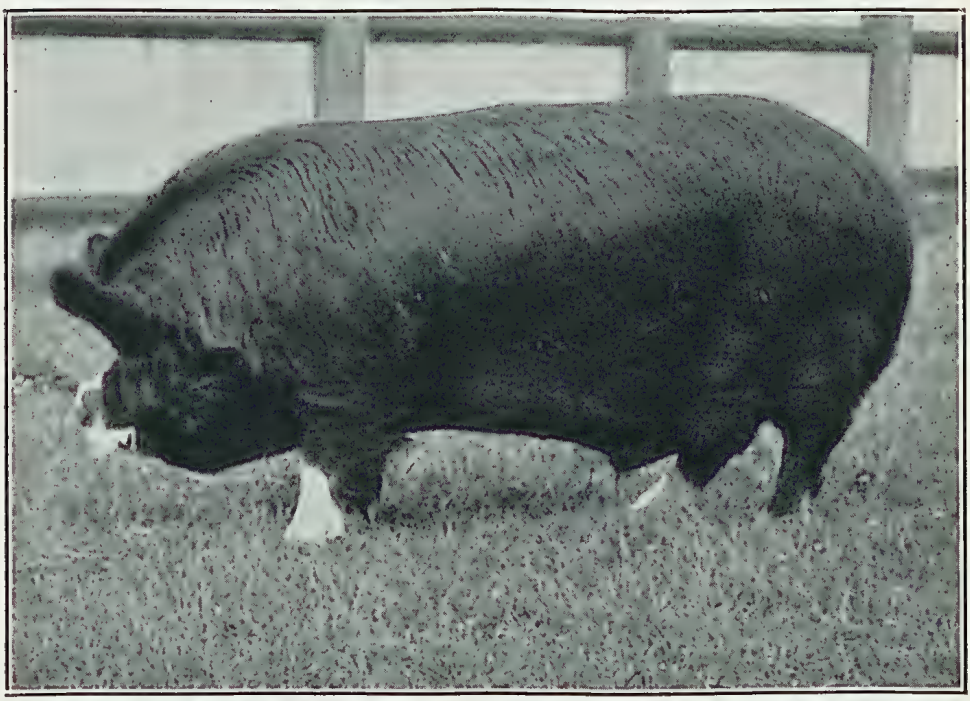


Plate 55.—"Meadow Chief."

First Prize, under 15 months; also Champion, Christchurch Show, 1922.
Bred by and the property of G. H. Barnett, Green Meadow, Leeston, Canterbury, N.Z.

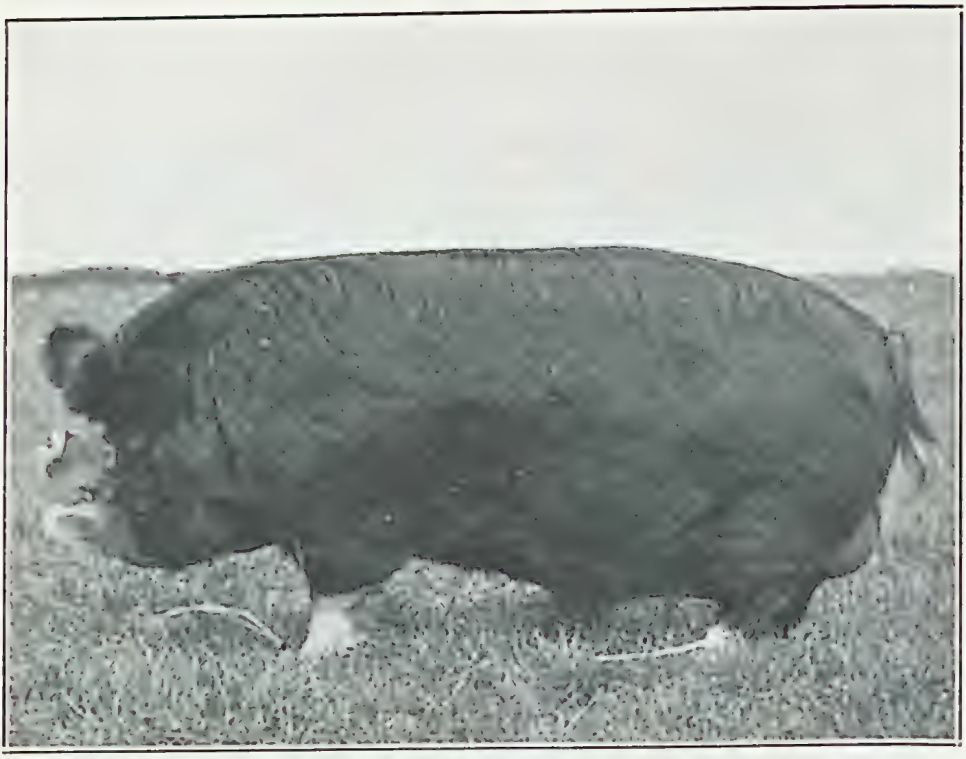


PLATE 56.—"CONARGO CHOICE."
An Australian and New Zealand Champion. The property of G. H. Barnett, "Green Meadow," Leeston, Canterbury, New Zealand.

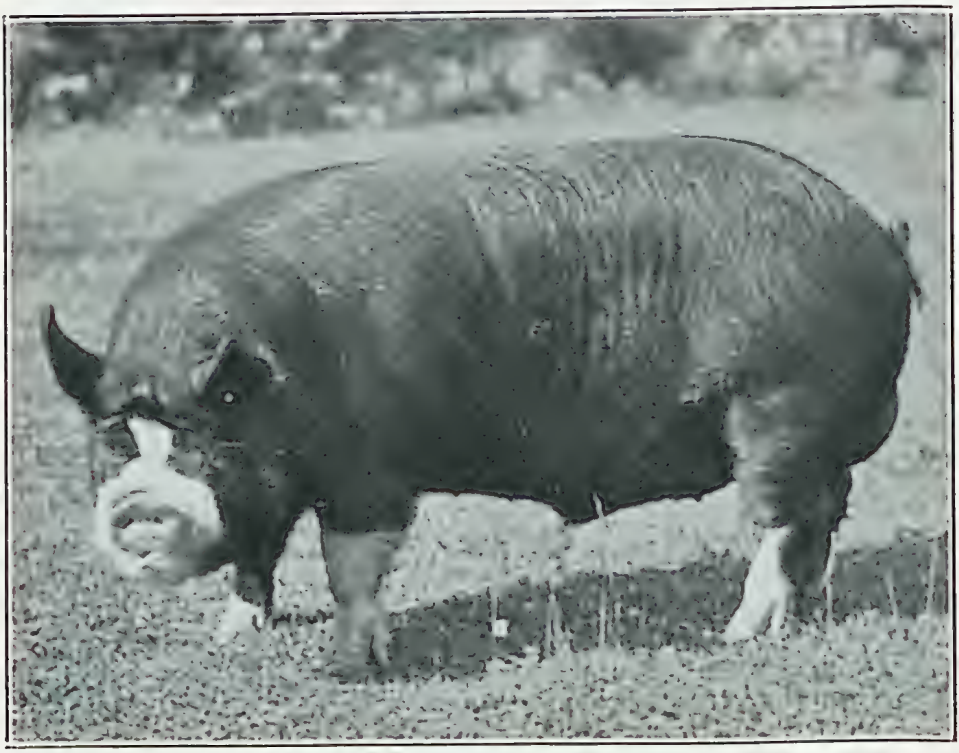


PLATE 57.—"MEADOW BRIGADIER"
A Yearling Prize-winner. The property of G. H. Barnett, "Green Meadow," Leeston, Canterbury, New Zealand.

Plate 58.—"Meadow Belle."
A Prize-winning Yearling Sow. The property of G. H. Barnett, "Green Meadow," Leeston, Canterbury, New Zealand.

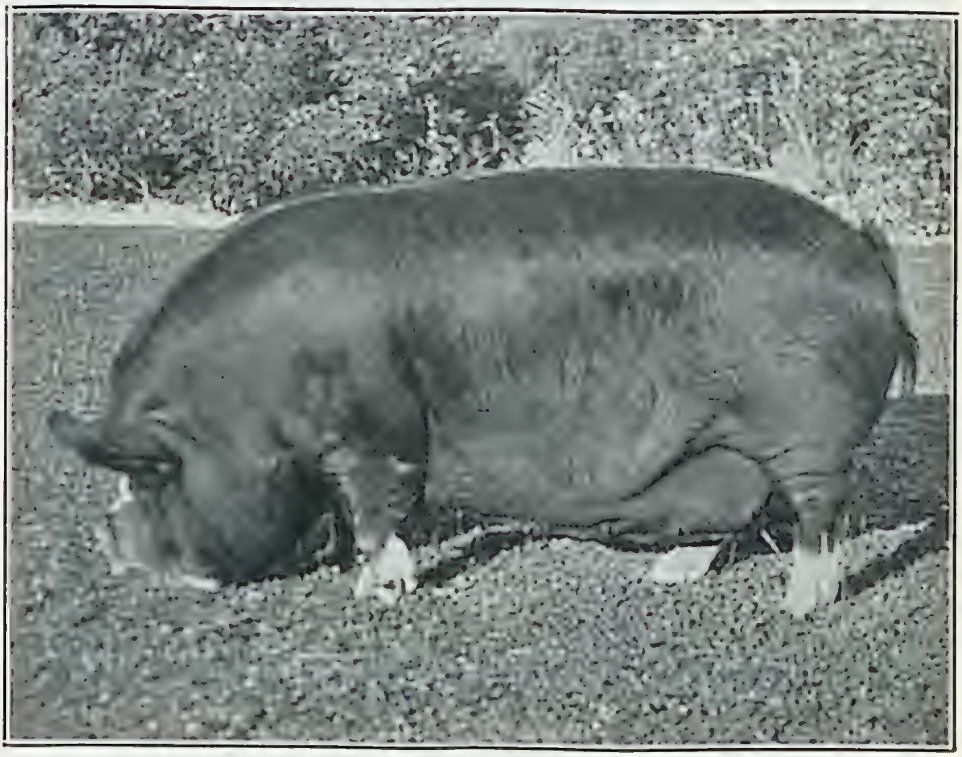


Plate 59.—"Meadow Queenie."
A Prize-winning Sow. The property of G. H. Barnett, "Green Meadow," Leeston, Canterbury, New Zealand.

THE BELL PIG—A PECULIAR BIRTHMARK.

The accompanying Plate illustrates a peculiar and characteristic birth-mark in some strains of the older type of Berkshire. The peculiar bell-shaped, fleshy growth under the lower jaw (the jowl) of this sow has been inherited from a line of blood, the origin of which does not appear to have been recorded.

Bell pigs were at one time common in some of the dairying districts in New South Wales, and the writer has received numerous inquiries from time to time as to their origin.

This photograph was secured through the courtesy of Mr. H. P. Jeffery, of "Greenwood," Moruya, New South Wales. On one occasion when the writer was visiting that district, the sow was then rearing a dozen hefty, vigorous suckers, every one of which had these peculiar bell-shaped growths well developed and distinct.

It would be interesting to have further information on this subject, and if any readers of the Journal have had any experience with Bell pigs the writer would be pleased to hear from them.—E. J. Shelton, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig Raising.

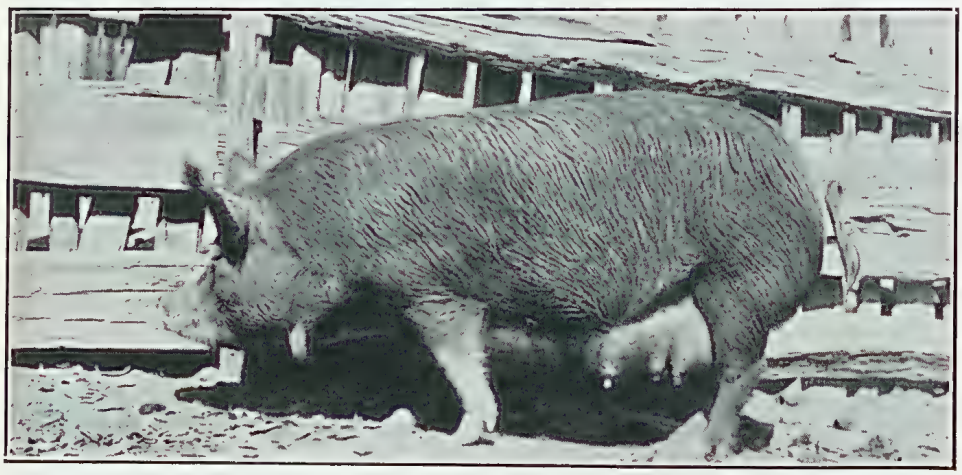


PLATE 60.—THE BELL PIG.

CARCASSES OF PIGS DAMAGED IN TRANSIT.

E. J. SHELTON, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig Raising.

The accompanying illustrations, which have been secured through the courtesy of Messrs. J. C. Hutton Limited, bacon curers, of Roma street, Brisbane, and Zillmere, depict in a striking manner one of the most serious of the losses to the bacon-curer and to the pig industry in general, as a result of careless, even brutal, handling of pigs in transit to the saleyards, in trucking, and in delivery to the bacon factory.

The pigs were originally purchased by the company as first-class baconers, for which top rates had been paid. On slaughter, however, it was found that they were damaged to such an extent through being beaten with whips and sticks, being prodded, kicked, and otherwise mauled, that their real value was reduced more than 50 per cent. They had to be converted into small goods instead of being used for first-class bacon as was originally intended.

The bruised and scarred condition of various portions of other carcasses which had likewise suffered is depicted, the bruises in many instances not showing out until curing has proceeded some time.

Bacon-curers estimate that the pig industry suffers loss to the extent of thousands of pounds annually as a result of careless handling, and it is hoped these illustrations will tend to emphasise the necessity of careful handling, and the provision of suitable saleyards in which the pigs can be handled to more advantage at point of despatch. Some country saleyards the writer has inspected are in a shocking condition; they are indirectly responsible for a good deal of the trouble referred to above.

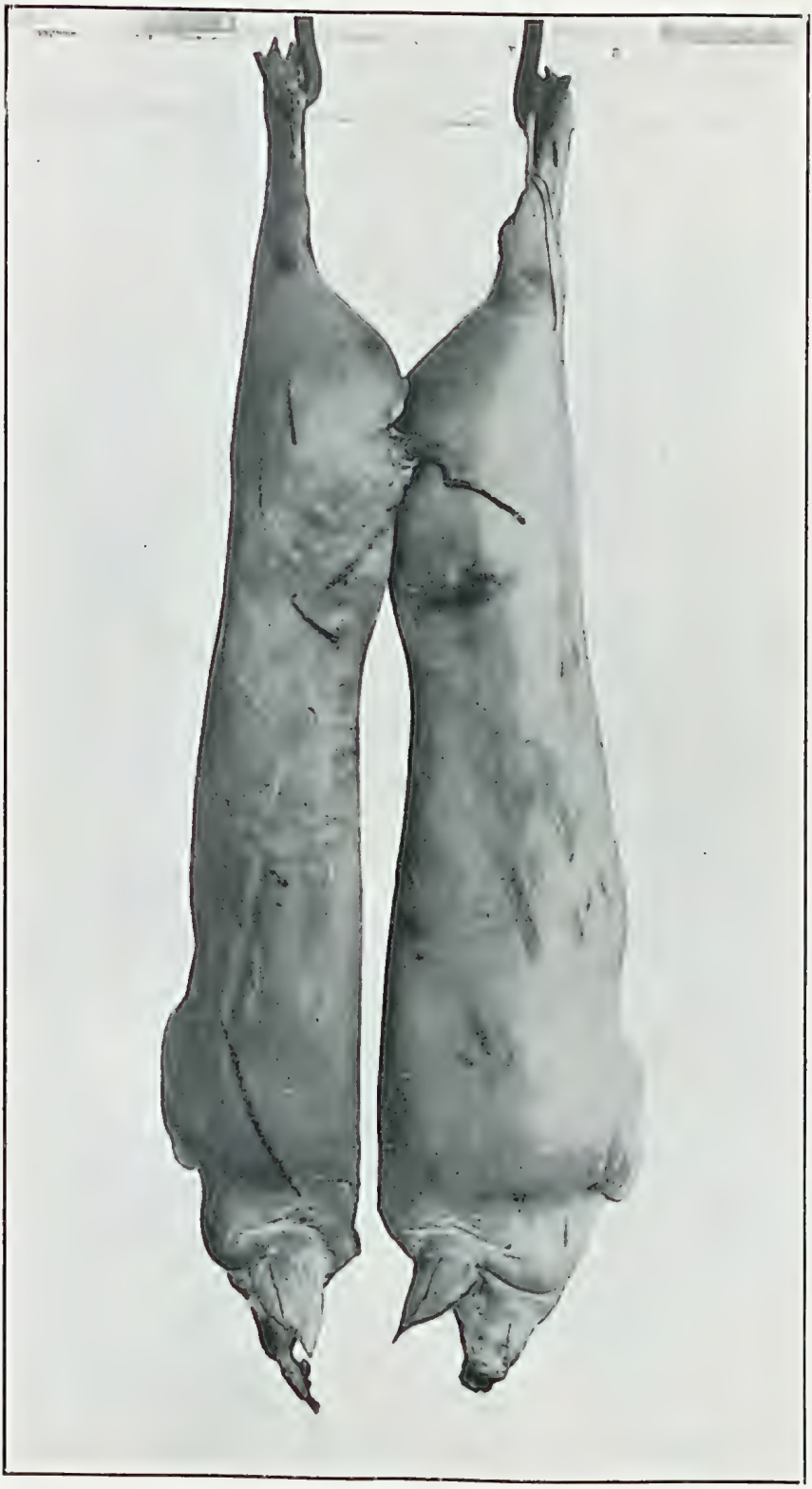


Plate 61.

These Sides have been Bruised and Damaged to such an extent that they would be almost unsaleable in a "Fresh Meat" Market; as it is, their value to the bacon curer has been depreciated more than 50 per cent.

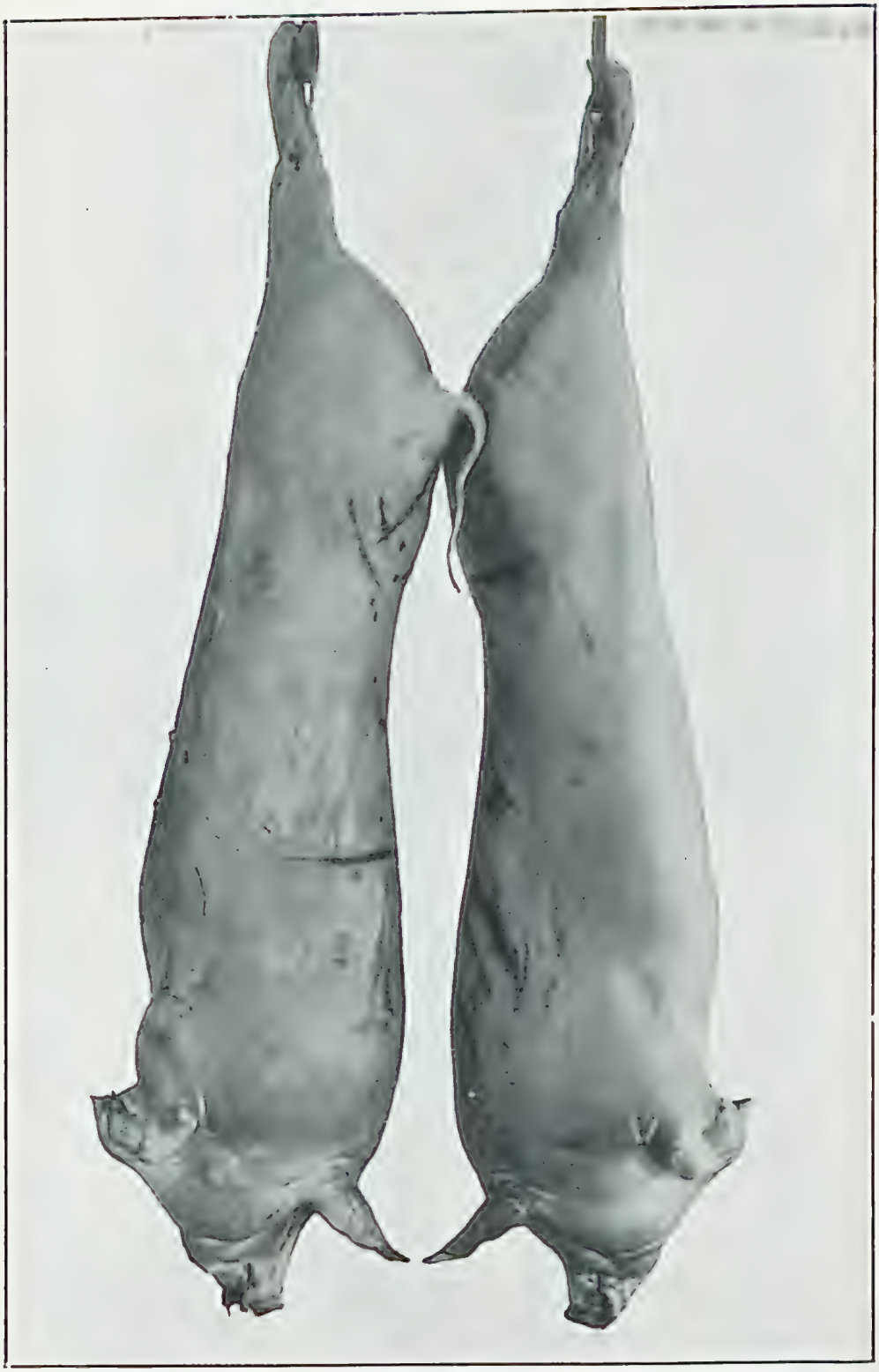


PLATE 62.

Note the bruised and scarred condition of the loin and back and disfigurement of the carcass generally.

Plate 63.
Note the many Bruises, Cuts, and Scores on these pieces of Bacon. The result of careless handling of the Live Pigs.

FRUIT FLY INVESTIGATION.

Report of the Entomologist stationed at Stanthorpe (Mr. Hubert Jarvis) for the months, December and January, 1923-24, on the Fruit Fly and other Injurious Insects, and made available by the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies).

FRUIT FLY.

Records of Occurrence of Fruit Fly this Season.

Stanthorpe District.—The first fruit fly (as I have already stated, *vid.* Report October-November, 1923) was caught at the Summit on 30th October.

The first record obtained by me of fruit fly maggots in locally grown fruit was on 11th December, 1923.

The following are the dates of a sustained maggot infestation and the localities in which they occurred:—

Date.	District.	Fruit.	Remarks.
December 12 ..	Fletcher Siding ..	Apples ..	Eggs and Maggots
December 12 ..	The Summit ..	Peaches ..	,, ,,
December 12 ..	Applethorpe ..	Peaches ..	Maggots nearly full grown
December 12 ..	Eukey	Various Fruits	,, ,, ,,
December 12 ..	Cottonvale ..	Peaches ..	,, ,, ,,
December 13 ..	Stanthorpe ..	Apricots ..	,, ,, ,,
December 20 ..	Ballandean ..	Peaches ..	,, ,, ,,
January 7	Amiens	Apples ..	,, ,, ,,
January 14	Spring Creek ..	Peaches ..	,, ,, ,,
January 16	Glen Aplin ..	Nectarines ..	,, ,, ,,

It will be seen from the above dates (that constitute a by no means complete record) that the fruit fly was fairly evenly, although lightly, distributed throughout a large portion of the district early in December (about one month later than characterised its distribution last season).

Although only one fruit fly was caught on 30th October, it is quite possible that others were present in the district at that time though not trapped.

Outside the Stanthorpe District.

(1) *New South Wales.*—Almost simultaneously with its occurrence at the above places in the Stanthorpe district, the fruit fly (*C. tryoni*) was in the Marylands district, New South Wales (*i.e.*, 16th December) in various fruits, the maggots at that time being nearly full-grown. In fact, many had already left the fruit and entered the soil. From this fact we can conclude that the fruit fly had been operating at least twelve or fourteen days prior to 16th December in the Marylands district.

Fruit flies (*C. tryoni*) were, moreover, caught in traps at Marylands between 12th December and 16th December.

Note.—Last season the fruit fly was abundant in the Marylands and Amosfield districts some weeks before it made its appearance in the Stanthorpe orchards.

(2) *Warwick.*—Evidence of fruit fly (maggot stage) presence in loquats at Warwick was found by Instructor W. Leslie on 14th November, 1923.

(Last season they were found by myself and Mr. Perkins, B.Sc., in this fruit on 30th October.)

(3) *Toowoomba.*—Fruit fly maggots were found by Instructor W. Leslie in plums and in apricots on trees growing in Toowoomba on 22nd November, 1923.

(Last season fruit fly maggots were found by me in loquats growing at Toowoomba on 12th October.)

The foregoing records point to the fact that the fruit fly (maggot stage) this season, although about a month later, was present in certain localities outside the Granite Belt before it made its appearance in the Stanthorpe orchards; this was also the case last season.

Origin of Fruit Fly in the Stanthorpe Area.

Much has been written about the origin each spring of the fruit fly in this district. (1) Importation; (2) immigration; and (3) overwintering—have already been discussed in my previous reports (*vid.* Reports April-May 1922, June-July 1922, and August-September 1922), and each one of these three avenues, so to speak, may contribute its quota of fruit flies.

Briefly then to consider these:—

(1) *Importation.*—The danger of fruit fly importation into the Stanthorpe district was first realised by the writer on 10th October, 1922, on which date six cases of Valencia Late oranges, consigned to Stanthorpe, were found by Instructor J. Henderson and Inspector Williams to contain quantities of the maggots of the Queensland fruit fly (*C. tryoni*). Mr. Ranger, chairman of the District Fruitgrowers' Council, was at once communicated with on the discovery being made, and the maggot-infested fruit and cases were destroyed in our presence by fire.

Prior to this finding, however, many cases of oranges had been admitted to the district. (*Note.*—In no way can the inspectors be blamed for this, as it is extremely difficult, in examining consignments, to detect in any fruit the very young maggots or eggs of the fruit fly when present, and particularly so in the orange. In fact, to do this would necessitate the separate examination of each individual fruit with a magnifying glass. It is thus possible that many fruit flies may, last season, have resulted from such imported fruit.)

It was then decided to hold imported fruit at all stations throughout the Granite Belt until such fruit had been officially inspected.

This measure, however, failed to meet the situation owing to the number of stations at which the fruit was received, and to the difficulty of inspectors daily visiting these. The chief danger in this connection was the exit (which could not be obviated) of fruit fly maggots from the fruit during its detention at any of these stations while awaiting inspection.

When it was realised that the above measure had failed of its purpose, it was suggested by the writer that all fruit consigned to the Stanthorpe district should be placed in a cold chamber and subjected to a temperature of 33-35 degrees F. for not less than three weeks prior to its being sent to the Granite Belt.

The regulation under the Diseases in Plants Act embodying this suggestion came into force on 1st April, 1923, and it was hoped that this measure would prove entirely satisfactory in preventing any local importation of the living eggs and maggots of the fruit fly in citrus and other fruits subject to its attack.

This hope was not, however, realised, and failure in this respect was brought about by the following causes:—(1) Impracticability to maintain a constant temperature under Brisbane conditions of fruit cold storage; (2) difficulty of preventing fruit decay under cold-storage conditions, and temptation to make good this decay by drawing on supplies from fruit not cold-stored; and (3) difficulty of being sure of the fact of continuous cold-storage on the part of the officer issuing a certificate importing this.

Thus it was possible to find living fruit fly maggots in fruit that had been in cold storage for three weeks at a varying temperature.

This danger I first realised on 12th July, 1923, on which date living fruit fly maggots were found in imported oranges. These oranges, as was certified, had been cold-stored for three weeks at a temperature of 33-35 degrees F.

The Entomologist in Chief, Mr. H. Tryon, was at once communicated with on this discovery being made, and he immediately directed urgent attention to the matter in the proper quarter.

On 24th September, Instructor J. Henderson brought to this Office three fruit flies (*C. tryoni*) which he had bred from bananas. These bananas were imported some time in June and the flies hatched in August.

The breeding of these fruit flies from bananas was a matter of much importance, as this fruit was not included in the list of fruits to be cold stored before admittance into the Granite Belt (*vid.* Report August-September, 1923).

From that time onward to date, instances of living fruit fly maggots in various imported fruits continued to be discovered, particularly such fruits as mangoes, custard applies, papaw, and bananas. Thus it is only reasonable to conclude that many fruit flies originated in this manner and help to start the spring infestation.

(2) *Over Wintering; (a) As a pupa or adult.*—I have not yet obtained any evidence in favour of the fruit fly over-wintering (passing the winter) in this district as a pupa, and emerging in the spring by the "hatching out" of this pupa.

Experiments in 1922 and 1923 rather seem to indicate that this is not the habit of the fruit fly.

In both the abovementioned years a vigorous search was prosecuted during the winter and early spring months, in every possible situation, for fruit fly "puparia," and as a result many were found empty but none alive. Both moist and dry situations were thus examined—ones, too, under all kinds of late apples and quinces, and the soil to a depth of 12 inches put through a 1/10-inch mesh sieve. Again, the soil under various packing sheds and fruit dumps was also similarly examined. In no instance, notwithstanding this close examination, was a living pupa found at any of the above situations.

At the end of April and in May, 1923, maggot-infested fruit was placed under gauze covers and left in the open throughout the winter. In some cases these gauze covers were sheltered, and in others exposed to the frosts and weather generally.

During May many flies figuring in these experiments hatched, but none in the spring. (Examination of containers and insects of these experiments from time to time was made.) Similar infested fruit was held in the Insectary as a check in this experiment.

Records of fruit fly emergence kept by me during the months of April-May are given below:—

Host Fruit	Date of Pupation.	Date of Emergence.
Quince	5 April, 1923	13 April, 1923
Quince	5 April, 1923	16 April, 1923
Quince	..	24 April, 1923
Apple	6 April, 1923	28 April, 1923
Quince	..	30 April, 1923
Quince	2 May, 1923	7 May, 1923
Quince	3 May, 1923	10 May, 1923
Quince	May, 1923	14 May, 1923
Quince	5 May, 1923	14 May, 1923
Quince	May, 1923	17 May, 1923

One fly emerged on 25th June, 1923 (a cripple).

The above records were notes from the fruit kept in the Insectary and also from the fruit under the gauze covers abovementioned in the orchards.

Note.—It must be borne in mind, however, that any conclusions from experiments of the above nature that appear to be inevitable, might, under other seasonal conditions than those that have obtained during the last two winters, not hold good.

Experiments on the same lines will be continued this winter but on a larger scale.

Over-wintering as an Adult Fly.—Search has also been made for the adult fruit fly during the winter months, but without success.

Adult fruit flies have been kept alive for three months by me and can, it would appear, live much longer; and from general consideration I do not think it impossible for the fruit fly to survive the winter in some sheltered situation here, although I consider this very unlikely.

(3) *Immigration.*—The only other avenue by which the Stanthorpe district may obtain its fruit fly infestation is immigration, and, further, from districts outside the Granite Belt.

It is not impossible that, ordinarily, there may be immigration of the adult fruit flies over a considerable distance, especially when winds of a certain direction and the prevalence of certain flowers resorted to by the flies favour it.

The usual occurrence of the fruit fly in Toowoomba, Warwick, and Northern New South Wales prior to its appearance in this district would seem to favour this possibility.

The original scheme of research involved special experimental investigation to test this matter of immigration, but opportunity for carrying out these tests has hitherto been lacking. It is only recently that a lure really capable of attracting

the Queensland fruit fly (both sexes) has been discovered, and it is hoped by the aid of the lure, as an accessory to other procedures, to obtain some definite information in regard to this question of immigration.

The comparative freedom from fruit fly this season is a notable fact, not only in this district but also in other parts of Queensland and New South Wales.

In these other districts (both those of New South Wales and of Queensland) no special measures have been adopted either in reference to cleaning up orchards or the exclusion of maggot-infested fruit from elsewhere, so that the fly has had its usual chance to over-winter and increase. Its failure to do so is undoubtedly, therefore, largely due to seasonal conditions of a special nature.

The presence of the "Solanum fruit fly" in this district, early in the spring, is, I think, a fact in favour of the possibility of fruit fly immigration.

A certain lure will attract numbers of these flies (which are not of local origin) in almost any orchard throughout the district. Thus, if it is possible for this fruit fly (almost identical in structure with *C. tryoni*) to travel, it is only reasonable to concede this ability also to the latter species.

CONTROL MEASURES.

Collecting and Destroying Fly-Infested Fruit.

As has already been pointed out the most important control method, both here in Queenlsand and also in all countries where fruit flies have proved injurious to economic fruits, is the daily gathering and destruction of all "fly-stung" fruit, both that on the ground and also that on the tree. Where this has been consistently carried out in this district, there has been little or no loss from fruit fly attack. This fact has been repeatedly emphasised not only in my own reports, but also by every entomologist who has been engaged in fruit fly research work. Unless this "Orchard Hygiene" is adopted all other methods of attack or control will prove fruitless.

Poison Bait Sprays.

It is yet too early to state if spraying fruit trees carrying fruit with a poisoned sweet is of any use in controlling the Queensland fruit fly.

Several orchards have this season been consistently sprayed with the molasses and arsenate of lead bait, and these orchards so sprayed have enjoyed a comparative immunity from fruit fly attack. This partial immunity has, however, also been shared by orchards in which no poison bait spray has been used.

Isolated orchardists in this district have suffered a considerable loss from fruit fly this season, but the majority have enjoyed comparative freedom from "fly." The difference in the degree of incidence of attack must be taken also into account in estimating the value of baits.

Prohibiting Fruit Remaining in the District after 7th April.

A good deal of controversy has arisen over this projected fruit fly control method suggested by Mr. A. T. Perkins, B.Sc. (Research Entomologist—The University).

It is claimed by Mr. Perkins that all fruit fly maggots entering the soil before 11th April emerge before the winter and perish, and that those entering the soil after the 11th April hibernate (*vid.* Report, Perkins, 1st October-31st December).

Records kept by me of fruit fly pupation and emergence during the month of May, 1923, do not support this. Nevertheless, I deem his suggestion a most admirable one, and well worth trying, since, apart from fruit fly control, we have much to gain by it. Even if it does not reduce the fruit fly population it will prove, or should prove, a valuable control for codling moth, which has undoubtedly been very largely increased by the practice on the part of most growers of storing late apples and other fruits also in the packing sheds. Thus, the sending of all fruit out of the district by 7th April should considerably reduce the numbers of the first (the most important) seasonal hatching of this serious fruit pest. I state "fruit pest" because it not only attacks pomaceous fruits but also peaches and plums.

Warwick Inspectors.

The appointment of Inspector Williams (to inspect all fruit consigned to the Stanthorpe district) at Warwick is undoubtedly a step in the right direction.

The Warwick Inspector, together with the Cold Storage Regulations, which we hope will still be maintained, should to a very large extent eliminate the danger of fruit fly introduction into the Stanthorpe district by otherwise uncontrolled traffic in fruit.

Should our annual occurrence of fruit fly in this district arise from over-wintering pupæ and from imported fruit alone (as I sincerely hope is the case, notwithstanding what has been stated now) a practical control of the fruit fly in the Stanthorpe district is within our reach, and should become assured.

OTHER INJURIOUS INSECTS.

Woolly Aphis (Natural Control Being Brought About).

The Woolly Aphis parasite, *Aphelinus mali* Hald., imported from New Zealand, 14th August, 1923, by courtesy of Dr. R. J. Tillyard, M.A., D.Sc., &c., will, I hope, become established in this district. One hundred and seven examples of this parasite were bred from the material sent me by Dr. Tillyard. These were liberated in three trees infested with Woolly Aphis; the last date on which parasites were liberated was on 28th September, 1923. From time to time the trees on which parasites had been liberated were examined, but nothing was seen of them until 20th January, 1924. On that date a large number of *Aphelinus* were discovered showing the characteristic hole made by the parasite in emerging.

Very many of these parasites must then have already hatched out and dispersed about the orchards in the Stanthorpe area, in which the majority of the first brood were liberated.

On carefully examining the apple trees in this orchard little or no Woolly Aphis was visible, so that my only fear is that the parasite may not, from lack of its host, continue to multiply.

Only one individual *Aphelinus* was recovered from twigs (bearing a few Aphids) taken from the tree on which they were first liberated and kept under conditions to admit of the obtainment of any specimens on issuing. Additional specimens will, I hope, hatch out in order to provide sufficient material to carry over the winter for use in distribution next spring.

Application has been made to Dr. Tillyard for an additional supply of the parasite to ensure its successful establishment in this district as a permanent useful endowment.

PLATE 64.—FODDER CONSERVATION.
Rhodes Grass and Sorghum Stacks on Mr. A. D. Drane's Farm.

THE UPPER BURNETT.

PROGRESS OF SETTLEMENT.

The Director of Agriculture, Mr. H. C. Quodling, in the course of a note on a recent visit to the Upper Burnett district, states that the country could not possibly look better. There is an abundance of grass everywhere, stock of all kinds look remarkably well, and at every centre along the railway line there is a marked activity and signs of renewed prosperity. At Gayndah, an average of an inch of rain per day was registered for the first eleven days in February, and this was supplemented immediately after by a general fall of between 5 and 6 inches. Following the opening of the various meatworks, fat cattle are in active demand; well-bred lines of young bullocks and steers for fattening purposes are selling well, but steers of dairying type and colour are of much lower values and hard to quit. Dairy cattle, close to profit, are in demand. Generally speaking, there is a greater activity in dairying as the result of the general rains.

New Settlers.

An influx of new settlers to the Upper Burnett is giving a fillip to business generally. At present Eidsvold is being used as the rail head, and goods and chattels for the settlers are being carried through by ballast train. The opening of the railway to general traffic, in the immediate future, will give a stronger impetus to settlement. The new settlers in the Upper Burnett area are of fine type and are fairly numerous. Temporary shacks have been hurriedly erected, fencing is going on everywhere, and a great transformation is in progress. Some settlers have already taken dairy stock right on to their blocks, and are very keen to convert the superabundant growth of natural grasses into cash. Mile after mile of the flat lands on the upper portion of the Three Moon Creek are covered with grass 4 to 5 feet in height—rich succulent Blue grass for the most part; in fact, the whole country is carrying a magnificent stand of natural grasses. With cattle on the land and motor vans for carrying cream, new settlers would be able to secure immediate returns. A good market exists for good-quality dairy cows and heifers, as most of the recently acquired selections will be used for a time at least for dairying.

Successful Demonstration Plots.

Commenting on the work carried out by the Department of Agriculture in establishing demonstration plots on areas in the Upper Burnett in advance of settlement, Mr. Quodling stated that some of the new settlers in the vicinity, whom he met, were very much impressed with the importance of the work. Many of those who settled on the scrub areas (upwards of 100,000 acres of this class of country were designed by the Lands Department for settlement) did so, after having ocular proof of the excellent growth made by the Rhodes grass on the 40-acre crop demonstration area at Monto. The crops on the Monal Creek Demonstration Farm, several miles from Monto, on the Monto-Many Peaks section of the line, looked remarkably well.

Cotton Growing.

Cotton-growing experiments have been carried out on this site. New settlers in the vicinity are taking great interest in the operations. Some excellent agricultural land exists in this locality and on the upper waters of Three Moon Creek, near Cania Station. Given a run of favourable seasons, large quantities of dairy and agricultural produce should, in the near future, find its way to Gladstone from this region. Work on the railway line over the Dawes Range from Many Peaks is well advanced, and it is expected that this section of the line will be completed before the end of the year.

BUREAU OF SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATIONS.

ENTOMOLOGICAL HINTS TO CANE GROWERS.

By EDMUND JARVIS, Entomologist, Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations.

During ploughing operations collect the grubs when plentiful. They will be mostly those of the greyback and the smaller reddish-brown cane-beetle *Lepidiota frenchi;* the former during this month being in the second and third stages, while the latter are fully grown third-stage grubs.

Be on the watch for grubs killed by the Green Muscardine Fungus (*Metarrhizium anisopliæ*) which is usually in evidence during March and April. When attacked by this vegetable parasite the body, instead of decomposing, retains its ordinary shape, and gradually hardening turns at first white and then an olive green colour. At this stage, being filled with fungus roots, these grubs become mummified, and can be broken into pieces as if formed of dry cheese.

The sphere of usefulness of this parasite could be greatly extended if growers would collect all such green, crusted-looking grubs, break them into powder, and thoroughly mix this with about 100 times the quantity of moist finely-sifted soil. This spore-laden earth should then be sprinkled very thinly in the furrows when ploughing up any grub-infested canefields.

Keep an eye open also for dead or dying grubs exhibiting black blotches on the sides or legs. These will probably be affected by bacterial diseases, and, unlike the preceding fungus-grubs, remain quite flaccid, and eventually decompose. Growers finding evidence of such disease are asked to communicate with the Entomologist at Meringa.

Protect Your Beneficial Insects.

Do not pick up the soil-frequenting larvæ, &c., of insect friends of the cane-grower, which are parasitic or predaceous on grubs of our cane-beetles, and may be easily recognised by the following descriptions:—

(1) Plump, white, maggot-shaped inactive larvæ about an inch long, sometimes found attached to dead or dying cane-grubs. These turn into digger-wasp parasites.

(2) Dark-brown cocoons, about 1¼ inches long, with rounded ends; composed of silk hardened to the stiffness of thick paper. These contain digger-wasp parasites.

(3) White maggots, nearly 1½ inches in length, more slender than those of No. 1, and able to tunnel with ease through the soil by means of a pointed beak. These predaceous larvæ of Robber-flies pierce and suck the juices of cane-grubs.

(4) Larvæ, resembling flattened wire-worms, from 1 to 2 or more inches long, with yellowish-brown shining bodies and six small legs near the head-end. These slippery, very active creatures are predaceous on cane-grubs, &c., which they seize with sharp, sickle-shaped jaws, adapted for cutting through the skin of their unfortunate victims.

Continue to watch the growth of cane on low-lying flats where the beetle-borer (*Rhabdocnemis obscurus* has proved injurious during past seasons; and moth-borers have been observed during November and December.

"Dead-Hearts" occurring among stools where the sticks are from 3 to 5 feet high signify the presence of caterpillars of the Large Moth Borer (*Phragmatiphila truncata*). If numerous enough to attract attention such infestation should be brought under the notice of the Entomologist ('Phone 95, Gordonvale).

Similarly, should growers discover evidence of beetle-borers commencing to attack the basal portion of cane-sticks, it would be advisable for them to seek advice before the crop becomes seriously damaged.

SCIENCE NOTES.

By EDMUND JARVIS, Entomologist, Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations.

MELOLONTHID BEETLES AFFECTING SUGAR CANE.

The insects figured on the accompanying coloured plate, although being for the most part of minor economic interest, include at least two very destructive species (Nos. 1 and 7).

Fortunately, the grubs of *Lepidiota frenchi* Blackb., which are nearly as large and scarcely less injurious than those of our notorious greyback cane-beetle (*Lepidoderma albohirtum* Waterh.), do not damage cane-roots each season, only attaining full growth (third instar) every second year.

Although nearly twelve months of the life-cycle of *frenchi* are occupied by the first and second larval instars, the grubs do not during this period effect material injury to cane.

Both this species and *Lepidiota caudata* Blackb. (Fig. 7) are mainly destructive to roots of grasses, &c., appearing in some respects to take the place in North Queensland of some of the larger species of *Haplonycha*, two of which (*obesa* and *nigrescens*) are considered by French to be decidedly harmful to pasture land in Victoria. The grubs of *frenchi* occur freely throughout forest land in the Cairns district, subsisting largely on roots of the common "Blady Grass" (*Imperata arundinacea*); while those of *caudata*, which usually inhabit scrub lands, appear to be very partial to *Paspalum platycaule*, since out of forty-three grubs collected at random from among roots of this grass at Deeral in 1916, no less than 88 per cent. were found to be larvæ of this beetle.

Figures 8 and 9 illustrate the sexes of our so-called "Elephant Beetle," which, strictly speaking, is not a melolonthid, but a member of the family Dynastidæ.

The following brief biological notes regarding the eight species of coleoptera in question will doubtless be of interest to canegrowers.

Lepidiota frenchi Blackb. (Fig. 1).

This cockchafer appears on the wing during November or December, usually being a few days behind the greyback.

Emergence takes place at twilight (about 6.45 p.m.), when suddenly and without warning of any kind myriads of these beetles arise simultaneously from every quarter and wildly dash to and fro, thousands being in view at the one time, which, in their erratic flight constantly knock against the cane-leaves, such sudden impact being plainly audible at a distance of several yards. In addition to this oft-repeated sound the air, so still before, vibrates with a continuous humming note, due to the accumulated buzzing of countless numbers of these insects.

Upon catching one, we shall notice a faint whitish bloom over-spreading the general body colour of reddish-brown, which, looked at with a pocket lens, is at once seen to be due to the presence of numberless tiny circular white scales resting in punctures.

The outer edges of the prothorax are dark-red, turned up slightly, and symmetrically scalloped, the hind margin of same being densely bordered with these curious scales. The ventral or lower surface of the body, including the legs, is thickly clothed with white scales, which on the thoracic plates vary from circular to pear-shaped, and near the coxæ are replaced by long silvery hairs.

The four life-cycle stages (egg to beetle) have been fully described by the present writer in Bulletin No. 5, Division of Entomology, of our Sugar Bureau, so need not be given here.

Although in evidence each season, *frenchi* is only excessively abundant every second year. Some idea of their numbers at such times may be gathered from the fact that, in 1915, four beetle collectors picked off in half an hour 23 lb. of these cockchafers whilst in the act of copulation from the wire fence of Gordonvale Recreation Reserve. About 475 specimens weigh 1 lb., so that the above quantity represented no less than 10,925 beetles.

The attitude assumed while mating is rather curious, as the female alone clings to the leaf-blade or other support (not the male, as inadvertently reported in Bulletin No. 5 of this Office (page 7)), the male hanging motionless head downwards in mid air supported only by the genital organs, and with the ventral surface of its body exposed to view.

Lepidiota consobrina Gir. (Fig. 2).

Referring to the plate it will be noticed that this species closely resembles the preceding (*frenchi*) in general appearance and coloration. *Consobrina*, however, which emerges from the ground about three weeks earlier than the latter insect, is of local occurrence, much rarer on forest country, and if closely examined will be found to possess the following structural specific differences.

The Larva.—Setæ on venter of anal segment of both species arranged in the form of a pear-shaped figure, which in *consobrina* is elongated, having two parallel rows of short bristles. Width of head 7.20 mm. (in *frenchi* 5 mm.).

The Beetle.—Average length 1⅛ inches; (*frenchi* 1 inch). Antennal joints, Nos. 6 and 7 in male, stouter than in female. Teeth on outer edge of front tibiæ having the points more obtuse than in *frenchi*, and not equi-distant. Front tibial spur stouter and blunter than that of *frenchi*. The ventral transverse bands of scales on abdominal segments 1 to 4, narrower on centre and sub-ventral areas than in *frenchi*.

The grubs of this species often occur under cane-stools, and in localities near scrub land where the beetles are plentiful doubtless cause serious injury to the roots.

***Lepidiota grata* Blackb. (Fig. 3).**

The only previous record of this species was published in Bulletin No. 16 of our Division of Entomology, and refers to specimens of the beetle having been sent to us from Gin Gin. We have no actual evidence, however, of its being in any way injurious to sugar-cane.

***Lepidiota rothei* Blackb. (Fig. 4).**

This dark, shining, reddish-brown beetle emerges from forest land about the same time as *frenchi*, from which it differs in being much smaller (17.50 mm.), and in having the white scales on its elytra pear-shaped instead of circular.

Although grubs of *rothei* are often found under cane, their presence is probably due in many cases to the beetles having been attracted to such spots by a thick growth of weeds between the rows.

In its habits and mode of occurrence this species closely resembles *Lepidiota frenchi*, from which, however, it differs in having a life-cycle of only one year; and in being a cane-beetle of minor economic importance.

***Lepidiota froggatti* Macl. (Fig. 5).**

Fortunately, this fine melolonthid seldom attacks cane-roots, being in fact a rather rare species. It appears to frequent scrub lands, and is believed to have a two years' life-cycle, although one cannot make a definite statement on this matter until the life-history has been worked out.

***Lepidiota* No. 215. (Fig. 6).**

A glance at the accompanying plate will show the close similarity in form and colour between this species and *rothei* (Fig. 4).

Mr. A. M. Lee, indeed, the well known Coleopterist, to whom specimens were submitted in 1916, identified this beetle as being *Lepidiota rothei*, and up to the present it has remained unnamed. However, I have no doubt about its being specifically distinct from any of our other cane-beetles. It is slightly larger and darker than *rothei*, from which it differs very noticeably in having smaller and narrower scales, the centre of the clypeus more deeply notched, the central area of the abdomen less densely scaled, and in having darker legs. In addition to the foregoing distinctions this species has a two years' life-cycle; and, moreover, its larval and pupal stages present specific distinctions not found in those of *rothei*.

***Lepidiota caudata* Blackb. (Fig 7).**

This is a very interesting cane-beetle, which in the vicinity of scrub-land at Babinda and elsewhere appears on the wing during September, and in some localities is believed to be a pest of premier importance. Its grubs are about as large as those of our greyback, and able to inflict serious injury to cane roots.

Freshly emerged beetles of *caudata* have an opalescent sheen, and the dorsal surface is sparingly and minutely punctulate, the scales although circular in form being much smaller than those of *frenchi*. *Caudata* has a two years' life-cycle, and is said to feed on the foliage of trees belonging to the family Euphorbiaceæ.

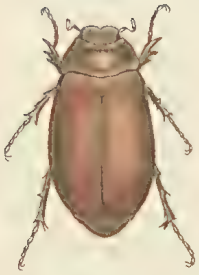
***Xylotrupes australicus* Thoms. (Fig. 8 and 9).**

The large grubs of this well known dynastid, commonly termed "Elephant Beetle," feed mostly on vegetable humus, being often found in rubbish heaps of compost or decaying vegetable matter, and during 1914 were reported as occasionally occurring in canefields.

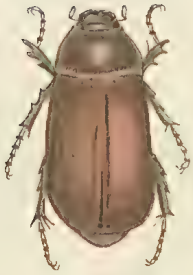
The beetles, which are attracted to light and sometimes fly into houses at nightime, feed on Poinciana and other trees. During 1910 I observed great numbers lying dead under several large Jacaranda trees that were growing in the courtyard of the Houses of Parliament, Brisbane.

DESCRIPTION OF PLATE.

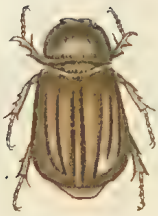
Fig. 1. *Lepidiota frenchi* Blackb.
Fig. 2. *Lepidiota consobrina* Girault.
Fig. 3. *Lepidiota grata* Blackb.
Fig. 4. *Lepidiota rothei* Blackb.
Fig. 5. *Lepidiota froggatti* Macl.
Fig. 6. *Lepidiota* No. 215.
Fig. 7. *Lepidiota caudata* Blackb.
Fig. 8. *Xylotrupes australicus* Thoms. (female).
Fig. 9. *Xylotrupes australicus* Thoms. (male).



1

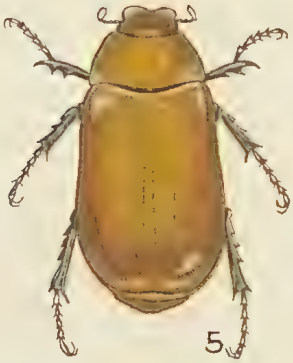


2



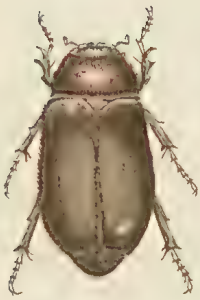
3

4

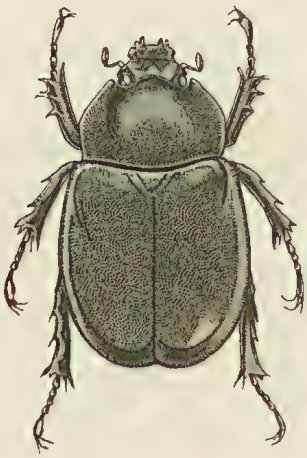


5

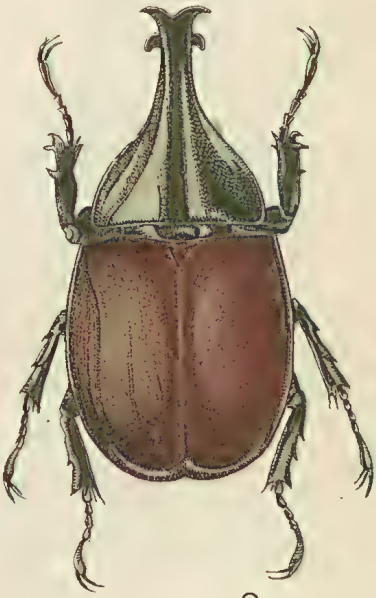
6



7



8



9

Del. E.Jarvis

CANE PEST COMBAT AND CONTROL.

The Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) has received the following report, under date 28th February, 1924, from the Entomologist at Meringa, near Cairns (Mr. E. Jarvis).

Now that the flighting of cane-beetles has ceased, one hears on all sides such questions as the following:—"Will grubs be plentiful this season?" "What damage are they likely to do?" etc., etc.

As previously mentioned in a recent report, greyback cane-beetles appeared this season, from December to January, in considerable numbers. During the fortnight preceding oviposition 150 points of rain fell, which being accompanied by an average temperature for those fourteen days of 79.50 degrees F., including a mean maximum temperature of 89 degrees F., permitted normal development of the eggs. It is important to note also that an additional 9.17 inches were registered during the period passed in the egg stage, prior to hatching of the first-stage grubs.

We may, therefore, infer from the above facts that climatic conditions having proved very favourable to the greyback cockchafer, its grubs are likely to show up presently in great numbers.

It will be remembered that last year this pest received a severe natural check; more than 50 per cent. of the beetles having perished in the ground owing to a long-continued spell of dry weather.

As pointed out in a previous report we may, I think, expect considerable damage to cane next April, although, in all probability, the general infestation will not come up to that experienced during normal seasons, in which the rainfall in the Cairns district for the period of four months, November to February, averages 49.32 inches.

At the present time, very few grubs of *albohirtum* have entered on the second instar; as out of 116 collected on 11th February only six were found to be in the second stage. By the end of this month, however, first-stage grubs of this species should be unprocurable.

Field investigations in this connection on the above date have revealed third-stage grubs of *frenchi* feeding amongst cane-roots on fairly dry soils at depths varying from 5 to 8 inches.

Out of thirty-six stools examined by Mr. G. Bates, grubs of *frenchi* were located under fourteen, and of *albohirtum* under eleven stools, while larvæ of both those cane-beetles were found together under two stools.

Examination of the soil beneath clumps of "star grass," and of sugar grass (*Sorghum halepense* Pers.) yielded an average of about eight first-stage *albohirtum* grubs feeding at depths of from 5 to 10 inches.

Field Work.

Several experiment plots have been established this year in various localities, in order to accumulate further data in connection with the fumigant para-dichlor.; the efficiency of which as a grub destroyer was demonstrated last season at Meringa.

Present experiments are designed to determine the minimum amount of para-dichlor. required per acre to afford protection from this pest, and to kill its first and second stage grubs. It is hoped that this may be accomplished by injections of one-sixteenth of an ounce, placed 12 inches apart and 4½ inches deep.

Experimentation having been limited this season to the establishment of small plots consisting of from one-tenth to one-eighth of an acre, most of the work has been done with the "Jarvis Injector" invented for burying dry fumigants.

Machine for Para-dichlor.

Growers will be interested to learn that early this season (15th October) the writer got into touch with Massey-Harris Company, Limited, with a view to getting them to build a machine for treating large areas with para-dichlor. The requirements of such an appliance were fully described, and as a result of various suggestions the firm endeavoured to meet the situation by making certain additions and alterations to one of their corn planters.

A machine was accordingly sent to us early in January, which when tested in the field succeeded in dropping and burying uniform quantities of para-dichlor. about 2 inches deep and 15 inches apart. This was effected by the use of four circular plates pierced with holes adapted for dropping doses of one-sixteenth, one-tenth, one-eighth, and one-fourth ounce.

As a result of this field test additional improvements in construction were effected locally, under the direction of Mr. McCawley, a representative of the firm of Massey-Harris. About a week later, when treating a plot of young cane with this machine, a few extra modifications were suggested by the operator, Mr. H. Knust, as being advisable in order that it might work more freely and uniformly on roughly cultivated areas. These improvements can be simply effected, and we are not likely to find need for additional alterations. At the present time, however, the machine in question can be used for treating well-worked cane land. Possibly final alterations may be completed in time for further trials this season.

This machine will not be costly, and being of simple construction is not likely to get out of order, as most of the mechanism is open to view, easily cleaned, and works freely.

Results already obtained in this direction, however, mark a decided step forward, since with such an appliance it will be possible for one man and a horse to fumigate from 3 to 4 acres a day, thereby reducing the cost of application to a minimum.

Experiments with Calcium Cyanide.

Last August, I received a letter from the American Cyanamid Company, of New York, drawing my attention to the merits of calcium cyanide, which is being used at present for destroying rabbits, orchard pests, fleas, wireworms, &c. A sample of this insecticide has now been obtained from Buzacott and Company, Limited, of Sydney, with which initial experiments have been commenced, with a view to testing its effect on grubs of our greyback cockchafer (*Lepidoderma albohirtum* Waterh.).

The sample forwarded is that marketed as Grade B, costing about 8d. per pound, and is in the form of a dark-grey powder, which during decomposition by the moisture of the air or soil generates hydrocyanic acid and calcium hydroxide. Although very deadly, this insecticide is not dangerous to handle if reasonable precautions be observed. The hydrocyanic acid gas is given off for a period of about twenty-four hours, thus allowing time for the fumes to penetrate some distance in moist soils open for such fumigation. It is worth noting also that the residue left behind in the ground after complete evaporation of the hydrocyanic acid contains no poison, as in the case of a material like arsenic, but is simply ordinary slaked lime.

Laboratory experiments started this month (February) with caged grubs of *albohirtum* are yielding very promising results, data obtained up to the present indicating that a dose consisting of only 8 grains of calcium cyanide is sufficient to kill first-stage grubs of *albohirtum* and third-stage grubs of *frenchi* in less than twelve hours, when sprinkled about 2 inches above the level at which they are feeding, and then covered over by a couple of inches of soil. The cages of earth used in this experiment were about 4 by 3½ inches in size, and left open at the top. We have yet to determine the distance that hydrocyanic acid gas will travel vertically and horizontally on each side of 8 to 15 grain injections, and what effect it may have on growing roots of cane.

I am of opinion that the poisonous nature of calcium cyanide will not prove a serious drawback to its use in canefields, since it would not, like Paris green or lead arsenate, &c., need to be dusted through the air, but simply buried underground.

The para-dichlor. machine being now completed for us by Massey-Harris, for instance, should be just the right thing for putting in calcium cyanide. Being enclosed in an air-tight container the fumes from this insecticide could not reach the operator, who would neither see nor smell it during its application to the soil.

The granular form of calcium cyanide would probably suit our purpose better than the Grade B dust, being more convenient to handle than the latter, and perhaps evaporating over a longer period.

The price of the former, put up in 200-lb. drums, is 17½ cents per pound.

SUGAR: FIELD REPORTS.

The Acting Southern Field Assistant (Mr. A. P. Gibson) reports to the Director of Sugar Experiment Stations under date 14th February, 1924:—

Yerra.

These sugar lands are of a hilly nature, they are not extensive, nor do they raise big tonnages. The soil varies from a light brown to red in colour, overlying not at a great depth a substratum of rock or clay. Growing cane on the frosted lowlands has been abandoned, and the highland area is gradually increasing.

The principal varieties planted on the new land are Rappoe and Striped Singapore, these generally do well and are favoured partly because they cover the rows quickly. D. 1135 is mostly planted on the older areas. The cane after harvesting is carted to the Government line and railed to the Mount Bauple mill.

Childers.

The 1924 season commenced well with beneficial rains. Great activity prevails on the farms. The double-disc plough is favoured for hillside work. Hapsburg and Lynwood each have a modern set of steam ploughs at work, turning the soil up to 18 inches depth. Deep ploughing permits the plant roots to penetrate to a greater depth in the soil, thereby extending the feeding area, but the depth to which the ploughs can be used should, of course, be regulated by the natural depth of soil. It is said that these ploughs can do nearly an acre an hour under the best conditions. The majority of farmers have realised the importance of helping to restore the depleted organic matter by growing and turning in leguminous crops. This practice is indispensable. It is not correct agriculture to burn cane trash; this should be ploughed in.

The production of these volcanic red soils has been retarded by the general deficiency of moisture. Evidence of what water can do to advance the crop may be seen at present in moist places. The noisy but very useful Mynah birds is increasing rapidly in numbers, and no doubt is assisting to control insect pests, such as cattle ticks and army worms. Stormy rains have fallen, and a wonderful recovery is evident.

Booyal and Dallarnil.

These districts came on the map as cane-producing areas twelve years ago, and in the year 1917 they raised their record crop. This was the production of two years. Owing to non-crushing of mills in 1916 the cane industry languished for a while on account of dryness, frosts, and costly production, dairying and cotton taking its place. Once again it is flourishing. The Isis Central mill lately has been calling for more cane, and offered the growers upward of £10 per acre to grow cane on approved highlands. This plan has worked wonders. Everybody is now talking cane. Already it is computed that 400 acres are under cane at Dallarnil and about 500 acres at Booyal. Further areas have been felled and made ready for planting.

Scrub felling costs 40s. to 45s. per acre. Cane holing by mattock, size of hole 14 by 6 by 9, and planting sets, 3s. per 100. Approximately, 3,000 sets are planted in an acre.

The principal varieties favoured are Rappoe, Striped Singapore, and D.1135. The two first-mentioned are giving satisfaction on new grounds, the latter on older soils. The largest growers at Dallarnil are Messrs. Munt, Brookfield, and Hamilton, whose cultivations aggregate about 190 acres. A little farm well tilled is often more profitable than a neglected big one. At Booyal, Messrs. Christensen and Coleman each have 13½ acres.

Pests and Diseases.—At Dallarnil green and brown grasshoppers are eating the cane leaves leaving only the midrib in places. Mosaic is generally found surrounding a patch of Shahjahanpur No. 10 variety. Farmers should lose no time in eradicating this variety. Root disease is noticed, more especially in older stubble of Rappoe and Striped Singapore.

Report of the Northern Field Assistant (Mr. E. H. Osborn) under date 20th February, 1924:—

South Johnstone.

A very big crop should again be harvested in 1924. Practically all the South Johnstone area looks well. The red volcanic on the higher grounds, and the alluvial on the lower areas show a uniformly healthy growth. On Nos. 6 and 7 Branches the cane looks at its best, while Kalbo and No. 1 Branch also show up well. At

the latter place Mr. B. Saleras, after cutting in the early part of the season, replanted in August, and it now carries a very fair crop. On the red soil in No. 7 (Mr. F. Schroeder) some very good March-planted Badila was noticed, carrying good cane. Between Japoon and the old construction camp, at Silkwood, the crops also look well. Old residents of this part of the district consider that the cane never looked better at this period of the year.

Pests.—So far this year no grubs have appeared. Borers have not done as much damage as in former years. Probably the numerous batches of Tachinid flies liberated in different parts of the district by the Entomological Branch have helped to lessen depredations.

Diseases.—The district at present is fairly free from diseases. Leaf scald was noticed in a few places in Badila ratoons, and rather more on the greyish alluvial soils than elsewhere. Growers cannot be too careful in planting any but the very best and healthiest of seed if they wish to keep their paddocks disease free.

Mourilyan.

The local mill has crushed 89,000 tons of cane for an average c.c.s. of 15, and a value per ton of 51s. The ration of burnt cane had amounted to only 11 per cent. This speaks well for the strict control that is exercised over cutting operations, and the high c.c.s. figures give an idea of how fresh the burnt cane must be when treated. The number of tons of cane taken to make a ton of sugar were 7.

Cultivation.—Cultivation in most parts of this area is sound, the cane generally being very clean, as were also the headlands. Large quantities of manures are used, and the outlook for 1924 is promising.

Cowley Area.

Between Mourilyan and this area and in the vicinity of Spring Water, some 200 odd acres of new land have recently been put under cane, a large proportion of which was low-lying country heavily covered with black palm.

This cane is remarkably green and healthy looking and is developing heavy crops. Possibly the two last seasons offered ideal growing conditions for this class of country. At Cowley some of the recently cut ratoons (especially some 5th Badila ratoons of Mr. J. McCutcheon) look good. This has been skeleton ploughed four times and has had the benefit of manure.

In Mr. McCutcheon's case his ratooning was carried out by a Titan tractor drawing a ratooning (automatic) plough. In the hot weather then being experienced the advantage of tractor power over horse-power was very plain.

Leaf scald was noticed in some Badila cane in this neighbourhood in cane yet to be cut, and more particularly in some first and older ratoons recently cut. In some places the young stools had completely died out.

Liverpool Creek Areas.

In the area known as Clump Point, through which Kaygaro, Little and Big Maria Creeks run, there is some particularly good land. In the Silkwood, and also in the area on the south side of Liverpool Creek, there are large blocks of land that could be successfully put under cane, and would be the means of permanently settling a large population.

Babinda.

The mill had just finished a successful although very long season, having crushed 163,821 tons of cane with an average c.c.s. of 13.80, and had manufactured 21,880 tons of sugar. These figures are Australian records for tonnage of cane crushed and for quantity of sugar manufactured in one season.

Among the crops particularly noticed was a block of second Badila ratoons of Messrs. Sycamore Brothers, on Babinda Creek. A large proportion of this is fairly heavy low-lying greyish soil. As a plant crop it cut a total of 207 tons. It was then well cultivated and a deep headland drain dug to carry off any surplus waters, with the result that as first ratoon crop it yielded some 410 tons. The recently cut cane is now ratooning well. In the vicinity of Harvey's Creek (red soil) some first ratoons looked very healthy.

Leaf Scald.—In my last notes on the Babinda area it was observed that disease was showing up in quite a number of scattered parts of the area, particularly in H.Q. 426 (Clarke's Seedling) and Green Goru (24B). Now that the cane has been cut the resultant ratoons show it up also, and rather more markedly; some stools gradually withering up and some dying right out. Possibly dry weather conditions may account for this to a certain degree, but scald certainly seems to be increasing in the Babinda area.

Pests.—So far the effects of grubs have not given any cause for worry.

The Acting Southern Field Assistant (Mr. A. P. Gibson) reports (6th March, 1924):—

Mackay.

These soils are low alluvial deposits, containing decomposed granite sand, and drained principally by the very shallow Pioneer River. During heavy floods there is a probability of bank erosion. At Farleigh and Habana the country is different, being hills and valleys mostly of a volcanic nature. Owing to these lands being adjacent to the sea and only a foot above it, it is necessary to have a perfect surface drainage system; this is by no means complete on many of the holdings.

Seasonal conditions were extremely adverse, practically three waterless months had been experienced. In January only 135 points of rain were recorded at Mackay, and all surrounding observing stations reported falls far below the average; in consequence the crop was then in a very backward condition. February rains averaged at least 15 inches at the time of my visit. Moist soil conditions, in conjunction with summer heat, have stimulated the crop to such an extent that it again possesses a glorious colour and is responding vigorously, but there is much leeway to make up. The crop out as far as the Palms looks better than that surrounding Walkerston. Patches of plant cane in isolated parts are well advanced.

Cultivation.—Weeds were growing apace, and where possible are being checked by the use of a light plough, the soil subsequently being levelled by a scarifier. When this is done the season's work will be completed in many paddocks. The use of the plough should be avoided as much as possible; it severs many roots upon which the crop depends, and is obviously responsible for a temporary cessation of growth.

Farmers are breaking up land that was not possible to work before the rain fell. Tractors of various makes are coming more into use on the larger holdings.

Planting.—It is a common practice to plant two or four drills of cane in lands; by so doing surplus water is hastened away. The varieties grown are many, and are as follows:—N.G. 15 (Badila) preferred on new scrub ground, H.Q. 426 (Clark's Seedling), Q. 813, Q. 819, Cheribon, M. 1900, Malagache (M. 189) on poorer soils, Black Innes (M. 87), D. 1135, and Uba cane. About 1 ton lime and from 4 to 6 cwt. meatworks have been applied per acre, but little increase in tonnage was noted owing to protracted dryness.

Pests.—Grasshoppers and caterpillars have been eating the cane leaves. Grubs and water fowl known as Red Bill, or Coot, have been responsible for much damage. This bird generally frequents swamps, and it pecks into the stem to such a degree that it tumbles or makes unsightly holes into the heart at the leaf-sheath of young cane; a paddock of young cane at Inneston was completely destroyed by this bird. *Pentodon Australis* is here, but doing little damage; beetles were observed on the pavement in the city; they evidently were attracted by a powerful picture show light. Workers were still shaking the mealy-back cane-beetles off the trees and collecting them.

Progress.—Sarina is the home of one of the most efficient mills of the district. Plane Creek was established in the year 1896, having then 39 suppliers, to-day there are 267. Last year it crushed 45,925 tons from 4,834 acres. Its record year was 1917, when 70,000 tons were crushed, and should the present season continue favourable 60,000 may be treated. The surrounding cane areas are scattered, necessitating some 50 miles of tramways; such areas generally require more supervision and increase transportation charges. M. 1900 is the favoured cane here. The crop on the whole looked surprisingly well and was further advanced than that of Mackay. Several growers have built their own tramlines, which generally enable them to remove their crops at all times. In one instance a motor-truck tractor is used for hauling purposes. Plane Creek expects big things in the near future from Carmilla and Koumala, new districts recently opened on the Rockhampton side of Sarina. At Carmilla, there are forty-three suppliers and 4½ miles of loco. track over which the cane is railed to the Government way; Koumala, twenty-three suppliers and 2 miles of line.

Homebush cane is now railed to Rosella. The method of loading from small to big wagons is quick and interesting. A powerful self-propelling steam truck crane operates on a 4-ft. 8½-in. line, situated between the Government line and the loaded small trucks. As this moves along it raises the cane off the small trucks either in slings or by lifting the truck bodily and spilling its contents into the large wagon. Several mills are extending their tramlines to newer areas.

The Southern Field Assistant (Mr. J. C. Murray) reports (19th March, 1924:—

Woongarra.

This area has brightened up remarkably since the beginning of February. The soil is in a very moist condition and humid weather prevails. Some farmers are making the mistake of trying to operate in these wet soils. It is better to lose a little time than do this.

Cane varieties that look well are Q. 813, D. 1135, H.Q. 285 (erroneously called Nerang), Uba, and M. 1900 Seedling. Nutgrass and "white eye" are probably the worst weeds the farmers have to contend with. Apparently very little damage has been caused by insects. Isolated patches of cane are showing leaf stripe and discolouration, but no secondary symptoms of cane disease were observed.

Mary Road Area.

Settlement is extending considerably along the railway between Bundaberg and the Elliott River crossing. The soil is a good-quality forest loam, and works up to a fine tilth. Good well water is plentiful. Farther out from Bundaberg on the Elliott River a number of farms are admirably situated for irrigation.

No loss, or very little, is being caused by insect parasites on the Maryborough road area. The farms have a clean, well-tended appearance, free from noxious weeds.

Cane varieties doing well include Black Innis, M. 1900 Seedling, Q. 813, N.G. 16, and D. 1135. Of these the farmers will probably find that on this soil Black Innis, Q. 813, and D. 1135 will give them the best returns. Growers are probably aware of the fact that cane holing should be followed as soon as possible by the plough. This soil is fairly productive when ploughed, but much of this productiveness is lost if the cane is planted with the mattock.

Avondale.

The cane in this locality is making a very fine showing, both here and across the river at Moorlands. Nutgrass causes some trouble in the young plant cane, but by keeping this down in the early stages of the crops' growth the subsequent loss is slight. Canes doing well at Avondale and Moorlands are Uba, Q. 813, D. 1135, B. 208, H.Q. 285, and M. 1900 Seedling.

The texture of a heavy soil may be ruined by ploughing it when it is wet; the soil is packed into great clods which may take years to dissolve. Of the varieties growing at Avondale and Moorlands, it is probable that Q. 813 and H.Q. 285 look the best. B. 208 is making a good showing.

Springfield.

The farmers here have had very heavy rains lately; in some instances large quantities of soil have been swept down to the lower portions of the farms. The outlook is very encouraging and the harvest, provided the winter is not early, should be a reasonably good one. Farmers here are not greatly troubled by noxious weed growth or parasites, their greatest drawback being lack of rail transport. As this area is rapidly developing, both from a tourist and farming point of view, it should almost pay the authorities to extend the standard gauge from Pemberton on to the Elliot Heads. Cane varieties looking well include M. 1900 Seedling, D. 1135, and Q. 813.

The by-products of meatworks should give results in these soils. Here, as elsewhere, the farmers are advised to let their heavier soils alone while wet.

Oakwood.

Similarly with other places, the cane at Oakwood has benefited greatly by the rain. The weeds are also growing, keeping the farmers busy. Varieties that are most noticeable are E.K. 1, M. 1900 Seedling, Black Innis, Q. 112, B. 208, H.Q. 285, Q. 1098, E.K. 28, and E.K. 2. This area presents a very healthy appearance just now. Disease is absent, and there are no indications of borers or rats. Bonedust is being used with satisfactory results.

The Northern Field Assistant (Mr. E. H. Osborn) reports (20th March, 1924):—

Cairns.

Given favourable conditions from now on, large crops of cane should again be harvested by each of the local mills. Some D. 1135 first ratoons of Mr. Jno. Cannon, and some first ratoons Badila of Mr. J. Skene, at Highleigh, looked well.

At Freshwater, the cane seemed rather backward, more especially the easily-cut ratoons, but at Messrs. McManis and Painter's a 12-acre block of plant Badila looked good. These growers have just added to their already first-class plant a concrete dam, to prevent erosion caused by the Barron River during flood time.

Cane Varieties.—Several plots of the newer varieties of cane were inspected at Aloomba and Hambledon, mostly E.K. 28, H. 109, Q. 813, 7R. 428, H.Q. 458, and Q. 695. In all of these plots E.K. 28 has made good growth, both as plant and ratoons, as also has Q. 813, but at Mr. J. Smith's Hambledon Farm, Q. 695 has done the best. It struck well and shows very good growth of even-sized sticks carrying a healthy green top. The cane from which the plants were obtained did not arrow.

Diseases.—With the exception of one paddock, leaf scald did not appear as prevalent as expected. Where seen it was most apparent in N.G. 24B, N.G. 24, and H.Q. 426. Top-rot was, however, noticed, more especially in the Freshwater area, generally affecting single shoots.

H. 109 was noticed to be suffering from mosaic in several places, and it is not advisable to replant same. In the demonstration plot at the Mulgrave Central Mill evidence of leaf scald, and also mosaic, has shown up to a far greater degree than when last visited.

As mentioned previously, this plot is an example of the destruction that disease can cause, and is well worth visiting by every grower in the Cairns district.

Herbert River Areas (Macnade).

Splendid rains have fallen, freshening up the growing crops marvellously. Quite a large area of new land is included in the mill area this year. To cope with the crop a locomotive bridge has been built adjoining the one that has served the mill so long. The tramway system has also been added to considerably by extending to Gairloch, *viâ* Lily Pond, with a branch running into the new areas at Forest Home.

Victoria.

Very wet weather interfered with the time available in this part of the area, but practically the same conditions prevailed as at Macnade, except that the Ingham district had been favoured with more rain than Halifax.

Diseases.—The chief disease on the Herbert is undoubtedly "gumming," although leaf scald, leaf stripe, and mosaic are also in evidence. The situation in regard to the former is so very serious that in a circular dated 15th November last, the company state that it intends to ask the Local Cane Price Board to place Clark's Seedling (H.Q. 426) upon the list of disapproved varieties for both their mills. As this cane is grown in between a 30 per cent. and 40 per cent. proportion, it will easily be seen how serious the situation must be when such drastic steps are being considered. In the circular, it mentions that the valuable cane B. 208 was barred on the Herbert a few years ago on account of disease, and adds that even now small patches of it in the district still harbour the disease and hinder its eradication, and that it is desired to prevent the same position arising with Clark's Seedling and the gumming disease. In my previous report upon the area, leaf scald was spoken of as being seen in H.Q. 426, N.G. 15, and Korpi. The company are now exercising as close a supervision as possible over cane that is to be used for seed, any blocks that show traces of the disease spoken of being barred.

Leaf stripe was also noticed slightly in a block of first ratoons, D. 1135, that had cut about 45 tons per acre on very poor forest soil. Where this particular cane was grown the wallabies were very destructive to other varieties of cane growing alongside, but did not touch the D. 1135, much to the owner's surprise.

In the writer's opinion quite a large area of the poorer classes of land that will now probably be barred from growing H.Q. 426 would grow good crops of Q. 813, of which a fair quantity of seed should be available in the Macknade area later on.

Lower Burdekin.

Since my last visit to this district, conditions have improved wonderfully, thanks to the recent glorious rainfall, and a fair crushing seems assured. It is wonderful to note how very soon this area recovers, and gives one an idea of how fertile the Burdekin Delta would be under even ordinary weather conditions. Several blocks of healthy looking first ratoons were noticed—come H.Q. 426 of Mr. H. Wellington's, and H.Q. 426, N.G. 24 B, and N.G. 15 of the Kalamia Estate.

The former had been manured with about 5 cwt. per acre of mixed manure, whilst the Kalamia cane had two separate dressings, each of 1 cwt. per acre of nitrate of soda.

Varieties (newer).—Several small blocks of Q. 813 were noticed growing, one of the best of which was at Mr. Geo. Mackersie's at Clare. He also has some good Q. 903. Both of these canes compare very favourably with Green Goru, which he considers his best cane upon similar land. Mr. D. Ahern's (Airedale) was also seen, some uncommonly good E.K. 28 (Plant), most of which will be used for seed.

Diseases.—Leaf stripe was noticed in several blocks of B. 208 ratoons. In one badly affected paddock some stray Goru (N.G. 24) was also showing the disease. Most of the plant B. 208, however, looked right. Top rot was more in evidence this year than for the past few seasons, mostly in individual shoots. Climatic conditions are no doubt partly responsible for this.

RAINFALL IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.

TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE RAINFALL FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS, TOGETHER WITH TOTAL RAINFALLS DURING FEBRUARY, 1924 AND 1923, FOR COMPARISON.

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.		Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	Feb.	No. of Years' Records.	Feb., 1924.	Feb., 1923.		Feb.	No. of Years' Records.	Feb., 1924.	Feb., 1923.
North Coast.	In.		In.	In.	*South Coast*—continued:	In.		In.	In.
Atherton	9·46	23	4·60	3·94					
Cairns	15·11	42	10·43	11·22	Nambour	8·71	28	8·29	5·91
Cardwell	16·86	52	11·27	5·32	Nanango	4·17	42	6 58	1 93
Cooktown	13·23	48	7·07	8·82	Rockhampton ...	7·33	37	8 31	0·42
Herberton	7·42	37	5·20	3·74	Woodford	8·60	37	7·16	2 88
Ingham	15·56	32	11·73	4·32					
Innisfail	21·87	43	15·79	14·51					
Mossman	15·61	15	8·50	8·78	*Darling Downs.*				
Townsville	11·43	53	9·54	0·27					
					Dalby	2 81	54	3·37	0·32
Central Coast.					Emu Vale	2·15	28	5·99	0 00
					Jimbour	2·73	36	4·51	0·03
Ayr	8·60	37	15·69	0·12	Miles	2·57	39	8·89	0·07
Bowen	8·49	53	15·80	0·93	Stanthorpe ...	3·21	51	4·68	0·20
Charters Towers ..	4·30	42	13·54	0·43	Toowoomba ...	4·24	52	7·08	0 07
Mackay	11·35	53	21·09	1·92	Warwick	3·06	59	5·08	1·10
Proserpine	10·63	21	26·12	2·64					
St. Lawrence ...	7·90	53	9·94	2·29					
					Maranoa.				
South Coast.									
					Roma	3·01	50	8·58	1·54
Biggenden	3·44	25	14.81	0·41					
Bundaberg	5·99	41	9·85	0·48	*State Farms, &c.*				
Brisbane	6·31	73	9·26	0·69					
Childers	5·68	29	16·43	0·61	Bungeworgorai ...	2·34	10	7·09	1·21
Crohamhurst ...	13·85	30	7·69	3·47	Gatton College ...	2·74	25	12 06	0·00
Esk	5·25	37	7·00	0·15	Gindie	2·82	25	8·26	0·00
Gayndah	3·97	53	18·05	0·12	Hermitage ...	2·18	18	5·67	0·00
Gympie	6·51	54	11·10	1·48	Kairi	8·38	10	6·79	3·70
Glasshouse Mts. ...	8·28	16	7·71	4·32	Sugar Experiment				
Kilkivan	4·87	45	7·83	1·65	Station, Mackay	9·95	27	21·18	2·09
Maryborough ...	6·44	53	10·04	5·18	Warren	3·89	10	5·95	0·15

NOTE.—The averages have been compiled from official data during the periods indicated; but the totals for February, 1924, and for the same period of 1923, having been compiled from telegraphic reports, are subject to revision.

GEORGE G. BOND,
State Meteorologist.

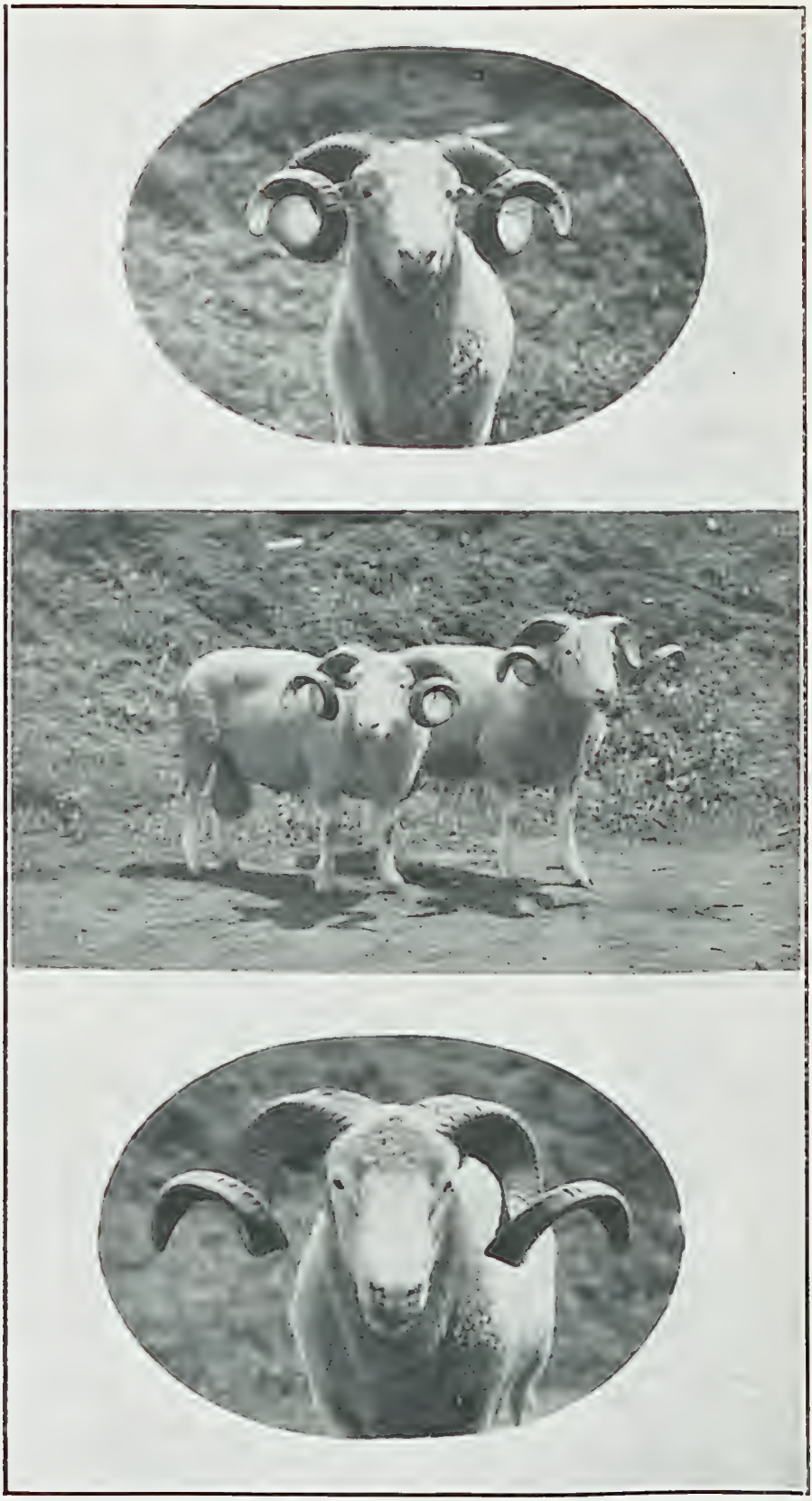


Plate 65.—Dorset Horned Sheep.

From Mr. H. McMartin's Flock, Pullen Vale, Indooroopilly, purchased by the Queensland Agricultural College Authorities for Breeding Purposes.

General Notes.

Quail Close Season.

The close season for Quails (all species) will continue until the 30th April, 1924.

Cane Prices Boards.

Representatives upon and Chairmen of the Local Sugar Cane Prices Boards have now been appointed.

Blackberry a Pest.

A Proclamation has been issued declaring the English Blackberry (*Rubus Fruticosus*) to be a pest within the Stanthorpe Fruit District.

Embargo Raised.

An Order in Council dated 24th November, 1923, prohibiting the introduction of infected or suspected stock, or any carcass of infected or suspected stock, from the State of Western Australia, has now been rescinded.

Bowen Fruit Export Society.

A notice has been issued under section 24 of "*The Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act of* 1923," declaring the Bowen Fruit Export Society, Limited, as a company which carries on operations of a co-operative nature in relation to primary produce under the abovementioned Act.

Staff Changes and Appointments.

Messrs. W. Long, T. Southerden, L. Southerden, D. Pope, T. Smith, R. Prest, A. M. Richardson, P. Pfrunder, J. Munro, A. Brett, R. Nelson, A. L. Teitzel, S. McCosker, D. Walker, and H. S Pratt have been appointed Inspectors under and for the purposes of "*The Diseases in Plants Act of* 1916," as from the 31st March, 1924, to the 3rd May, 1924

Police Constable H. H. Taylor, of Yaamba, has been appointed an Inspector under and for the purposes of "*The Slaughtering Act of* 1898," as from the 10th March, 1924.

Mr. R. W. Mungomery has been admitted to the professional division of the Public Service and appointed Assistant Entomologist, Sugar Experiment Stations, Department of Agriculture and Stock, with headquarters at Meringa.

Mr. C. G. Munro has been reappointed Manager, State Farm, Home Hill, as from the 24th March, 1924.

Police Constable A. F. Kahler, Mungindi, has been appointed an Inspector under and for the purposes of "*The Slaughtering Act of* 1898," as from the 10th March, 1924.

Mr. Jas. Theodore Tod, of Goomburra, has been appointed to represent the Council of Agriculture on the Cheese Board as from the 21st March, 1924, to the 30th June, 1924.

The following have been appointed members of the Arrowroot Board from the 10th March, 1924, to the 9th March, 1925:—Alexander Clark, Pimpama; Charles Daniel Gordon, Redland Bay; Alexander McGregor Henderson, Redland Bay; Johannes Lahrs, Pimpama; and Robert Stewart, Ormeau.

Police Constables J. Lane and W. Newman have been appointed Inspectors of Slaughter-houses as from the 10th March, 1924.

The Officer in Charge of Police, Eton, has been appointed an Acting Inspector of Stock as from the 10th March, 1924.

The resignation of Mr. W. Rowlands as Fruit Packing Instructor, Fruit Branch, Department of Agriculture and Stock, has been accepted as from the 29th February, 1924, such position being abolished from that date. Mr. Rowlands has now been appointed Fruit Packing and Marketing Instructor, Department of Agriculture and Stock, for a period of three years as from the 1st March, 1924.

Sugar Crop Prospects.

The Director of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) recently returned from a visit to the Mackay and Bundaberg districts, and reports that the whole country along the railway line to Mackay has a splendid appearance, and grass and water are in evidence everywhere. The plentiful rains at Mackay, extending over six or seven weeks, have produced a marvellous transformation in the cane crops. A good crop is now assured, while an excellent one is possible if conditions remain favourable. The present estimate for this district is about 45,000 tons of sugar. Conditions at Bundaberg are extremely promising for a good yield, and cane has made fine progress during the past few weeks. Cane in the Woongarra sub-district, which was well behind the rest of the district, has now recovered and a fine crop is anticipated. Reports from the Childers and Nambour districts also indicate very favourable prospects for this year's crushing.

Banana Grades.

Schedule 3 (relating to the grade standard of Cavandish bananas) of the "Fruit and Vegetable Grading and Packing Regulations of 1922" under "*The Fruit Cases Acts*, 1912-1922" has been deleted, and a Schedule substituted therefor, providing that—

"Choice" shall mean sound fruit, free from blemish and properly packed, having a minimum length of eight inches and a minimum circumference of five inches.

"Firsts" shall mean sound fruit, properly packed, having a minimum length of over seven inches to eight inches and a minimum circumference of four inches.

"Seconds" shall mean sound fruit, properly packed, having a minimum length of five and a-half inches to seven inches and a minimum circumference of four inches.

All measurements for length are to be taken on the outside of the curve from the junction of the fruit at the stem-end to the top of the fruit.

Cotton Crop Prospects.

About 62,000 acres are under cotton in Queensland, compared with 30,000 acres last year. The crop this season, it is estimated, will be worth about £1,000,000.

The Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies), in the course of a recent Press announcement, stated that an attempt had been made this year by the Department of Agriculture and Stock to get out a reliable forecast indicating the acreage which had been cultivated under cotton, and which will be picked during the present season. A special card was issued to 9,281 growers in the course of the month of January. On these cards growers were asked to complete two statements—one showing the acreage which each grower expects to harvest, and the second one whether the prospects are for a good, fair, or poor crop. Replies have been received from 6,499 growers, and disclosed a planted acreage of 50,063 acres. Approximately 30 per cent of the growers to whom cards were sent have not yet replied. It would seem safe, however, to make an allowance for an additional quarter increase in area, which would bring the estimated area under crop to about 62,000 acres, since it must be remembered that many people had planted last year's seed.

"As to the future prospects of the crop," said Mr. Gillies, "it is as yet too early to comment. The early sown crop is generally good, but in many parts the crop is late owing to the delayed arrival of the spring rains and the dry subsoil at the time. As a result planting could not be done at the right time. These late crops have, in many cases, also suffered from the depredations of the maize grub and other insect pests, and so a great deal will depend on the weather during the rest of the season. The early arrival of frost will depreciate the crop, whereas if the cool weather holds off the late pickings will be materially increased."

Opossums and Native Bears Protected.

The Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has announced the Cabinet's decision to the effect that there will be no open season this year for either opossums or native bears. Before submitting the matter to the Cabinet he had caused inquiries to be made throughout the whole of the State. In all 243 separate reports were received from stock inspectors, dairy inspectors, Crown land rangers, foresters, and officers in charge of police from all over Queensland. Of these reports a great number indicated that it would be very unwise to open the season this year, as opossums had suffered a very severe onslaught in the 1922-23 open season. To such an extent had their number been reduced that they were in danger of extinction in very many districts where they were formerly quite numerous. In 1922, over a million opossum skins were marketed in this State, and in 1923 the number was 1,200,000. In addition to these there must have been hundreds of thousands of young ones killed, whose skins were of no commercial value. In a few isolated localities opossums are still fairly numerous, but it would be quite impracticable to open the season in these particular sections and not for the rest of the State.

Reports in favour of the further protection of the native bears were even more unanimous. Taking the value of the skins at, say, 5s., the economic worth of opossums and native bears to the State is apparent. This value would be easily jeopardised were the season to be opened regularly every year; more especially as when once an opening is announced it is extremely difficult to keep trappers within the limits of the open period.

Another reason influencing the Cabinet in its decision was the fact that by keeping the season closed this year, the prices for skins in the future are likely to be considerably improved, as there are at present enormous numbers of opossum skins awaiting sale on the American and European markets. When these have been absorbed future values will be naturally enhanced.

Co-operative Associations Act—Additional Regulations.

Additional regulations under "*The Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act of* 1923" have been issued which provide for, in accordance with the Act, the registration of Associations or Federations (fee, 10s.).

Forms of application will, in due course, be sent by the Registrar of Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations to the various Associations who have already applied for registration under the Act, and to others who in the future apply for registration; also for the registration of Secretaries, Treasurers, and Directors of Associations; the registration of amendments of Rules of Associations from time to time; the licensing of Auditors; the cancellation of registration of Associations or licenses of Auditors when deemed necessary for the exemption, withdrawal, or dissolution of Associations; exempting Associations or Companies from the operations of the Act by the Governor in Council on the recommendation of the Council of Agriculture; and the Scale of Fees.

Cotton Grades and Rates.

The guaranteed rates for all grades for the 1924 season are tabulated as follows:—

Grade.	1¼ in. staple and over.	Less than 1¼ in.
A	5½d. per lb.	5d. per lb.
B	5½d. per lb.	5d. per lb.
C	5½d. per lb.	5d. per lb.
D	5½d. per lb.	5d. per lb.
E	5d. per lb.	4½d. per lb.
F	4½d. per lb.	4d. per lb.
G	4d. per lb.	3½d. per lb.
IMMATURE GRADES.		
1X	5½d. per lb.	5d. per lb.
2X	5d. per lb.	4½d. per lb.
3X	4d. per lb.	3½d. per lb.

Farm and Garden Notes for May.

Field.—May is usually a busy month with the farmer—more particularly the wheatgrower, with whom the final preparation of his land prior to sowing is the one important operation. Late maturing varieties should be in the ground by the middle of the month at the latest.

Cleveland, intended primarily for feeding off, should be sown not later than the end of April.

The necessity of pickling all wheat intended for sowing purposes is again emphasised; and for general purposes, combined with economy in cost of material, the bluestone and lime solution holds its own. To those who desire an easier but somewhat more costly method of treatment, carbonate of copper at the rate of 1 oz. to the bushel and used in a dry form is suggested.

Potatoes, which is many districts are still somewhat backward, should have by this time received their final cultivation and hilling-up.

The sowing of prairie grass on scrub areas may be continued, but should be finished this month. This is an excellent winter grass, and does well in many parts of Southern Queensland.

Root crops, sowings of which were made during April, should now receive special attention in the matter of thinning out and keeping the soil surface well tilled to prevent undue evaporation of moisture.

Every effort should be made to secure sufficient supplies of fodder for stock during the winter, conserved either in the form of silage or hay.

Cotton crops are now fast approaching the final stages of harvesting. Growers are advised that all cotton in the Central District should be consigned to the Australian Cotton-growing Association, Rockhampton; whilst those in the Southern areas should consign their cotton to the Association at Whinstanes, Brisbane. All bags should be legibly branded with the owners' initials. In this matter the consignor is usually most careless, causing much delay and trouble in identifying parcels, which are frequently received minus the address labels.

Kitchen Garden.—Onions which have been planted in seed beds may now be transplanted. The ground should long since have been thoroughly cleaned, pulverised, and should be rolled previous to transplanting. Onions may still be sown in the open on clean and well-prepared ground. In favourable weather plant out cabbages, lettuce, leeks, beetroot, endive, &c. Sowings may also be made of all these as well as of peas, broad beans, khol-rabi, radishes, spinach, turnips, parsnips, and carrots, and, where sufficiently large enough, thinned out. Dig and prepare beds for asparagus, using plenty of well-rotted farmyard manure.

Flower Garden.—Planting and transplanting may be carried out simultaneously during this month in showery weather; the plants will thus be fully established before the early frosts set in. Camellias and gardenias may be safely transplanted, also such soft-wooded plants as verbenas, petunias, pentstemons, heliotrope, &c. Cut back and prune all trees and shrubs ready for digging. Dahlia roots should be taken up and placed in a shady situation out of doors. Plant bulbs, such as anemones, ranunculus, snowflakes, freesias, ixias, watsonias, iris, narcissus, daffodils, &c. Tulips will not suit the Queensland climate, but hyacinths may be tried, although success is doubtful. All shades and screens may now be removed to enable the plants to get the full benefit of the air. Fork in the mulching, and keep the walks free from weeds. Clip hedges and edgings.

Orchard Notes for May.

THE COAST DISTRICTS.

In these notes for the past two months the attention of citrus-growers has been called to the extreme importance of their taking every possible care in gathering, handling, packing, and marketing, as the heavy losses that frequently occur in Southern shipments can only be prevented by so treating the fruit that it is not bruised or otherwise injured. It has been pointed out that no citrus fruit in which the skin is perfect and free from injury of any kind can become specked or blue-mouldy, as the fungus causing the trouble cannot obtain an entry into any fruit in which the skin is intact. Growers are, therefore, again warned of the risk they run by sending blemished fruit South, and are urged to exercise the greatest care in the handling of their fruit. No sounder advice has been given in these notes than that dealing with the gathering, handling, grading, packing, and marketing, not only of citrus, but of all other classes of fruit.

It is equally as important to know how to dispose of fruit to the best advantage as it is to know how to grow it. To say the least, it is very bad business to go to the expense of planting and caring for an orchard until it becomes productive and then neglect to take the necessary care in the marketing of the resultant crop. Main crop lemons should be cut and cured now, instead of being allowed to remain on the tree to develop thick skins and coarseness. As soon as the fruit shows the first signs of colour or is large enough to cure down to about from 2¼ to 2½ in. in diameter, it should be picked, care being taken to handle it very gently, as the secret of successfully curing and keeping this fruit is to see that the skin is not injured in the slightest, as even very slight injuries induce decay or specking. All citrus fruits must be sweated for at least seven days before being sent to the Southern States, as this permits of the majority of specky or fly-infested fruits being rejected. Citrus trees may be planted during this month, provided the land has been properly prepared and is in a fit state to receive them; if not, it is better to delay the planting till the land is right.

In planting, always see that the ground immediately below the base of the tree is well broken up, so that the main roots can penetrate deeply into the soil and not run on the surface. If this is done and the trees are planted so that the roots are given a downward tendency, and all roots tending to grow on or near the surface are removed, the tree will have a much better hold of the soil and, owing to the absence of purely surface roots, the land can be kept well and deeply cultivated, and be thus able to retain an adequate supply of moisture in dry periods. Do not forget to prune well back when planting, or to cut away all broken roots.

All orchards, pineapple and banana plantations should be kept clean and free from all weed growth, and the soil should be well worked so as to retain moisture.

Custard apples will be coming forward in quantity, and the greatest care should be taken to see that they are properly graded and packed for the Southern markets, only one layer of one sized fruit being packed in the special cases provided for this fruit—cases which permit of the packing of fruit ranging from 4 to 6 in. in diameter in a single layer.

Slowly acting manures—such as meatworks manures—may be applied to orchards and vineyards during the month; and lime can be applied where necessary. Land intended for planting with pineapples or bananas during the coming spring can be got ready now, as, in the case of pineapples, it is a good plan to allow the land to lie fallow and sweeten for some time before planting; and, in the case of bananas, scrub fallen now gets a good chance of drying thoroughly before it is fired in spring, a good burn being thus secured.

THE GRANITE BELT, SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL TABLELANDS.

Clean up all orchards and vineyards, destroy all weeds and rubbish likely to harbour fruit pests of any kind, and keep the surface of the soil well stirred, so as to give birds and predaceous insects every chance to destroy any fruit fly pupæ which may be harbouring in the soil. If this is done, many pests that would otherwise find shelter and thus be able to live through the winter will be exposed to both natural enemies and cold.

Further, it is a good plan to clean up the land before pruning takes place as, if delayed till the pruning has been finished, the land is apt to dry out in a droughty season.

Pruning can be started on such varieties as have shed their leaves towards the end of the month, as it is a good plan to get this work through as early in the season as possible, instead of putting it off until spring. Early-pruned trees develop their buds better than those pruned late in the season. These remarks refer to trees—*not vines*, as the later vines are pruned in the season the better in the Granite Belt District, as late pruned vines stand a better chance to escape injury by late spring frosts.

All worthless, badly diseased, or worn-out trees that are no longer profitable, and which are not worth working over, should be taken out now and burnt, as they are only a menace and a harbour for pests.

Land intended for planting should be got ready as soon as possible, as, if ploughed up roughly and allowed to remain exposed to the winter frosts, it will become sweetened and the trees planted in it will come away much better than if set out in raw land. In any case the land must be properly prepared, for once the trees are planted it is a difficult matter to get the whole of the land as well worked as is possible prior to planting.

Slowly acting manures—such as ground island phosphates or basic phosphates—may be applied to orchards and vineyards. They are not easily washed out of the soil, and will become slowly available and thus ready for the use of the trees or vines during their spring growth. Lime may also be applied where necessary.

This is a good time to attend to any drains—surface, cut-off, or underground. The two former should be cleaned out, and in the case of the latter all outlets should be examined to see that they are quite clear and that there is a good getaway for the drainage water. New drains may also be put in where required.

In the warmer parts citrus fruits will be ready for marketing, and lemons ready for cutting and curing. The same advice that has been given with respect to coast-grown fruit applies equally to that grown inland; and growers will find that careful handling of the fruit will pay them well. Lemons grown inland are, as a rule, of superior quality to those grown on the coast, but are apt to become too large if left too long on the trees, so it is advisable to cut and cure them as soon as they are ready. If this is done and they are properly handled, they may be kept for months, and will be equal to any that are imported.

If the weather is very dry, citrus trees may require an irrigation, but, unless the trees are showing signs of distress, it is better to depend on the cultivation of the soil to retain the necessary moisture, as the application of water now is apt to cause the fruit to become soft and puffy, so that it will not keep or carry well.

Land intended for new orchards should be got ready at once, as it is advisable to plant fairly early in the season in order that the trees may become established before the weather again becomes hot and dry. If the ground is dry at the time of planting, set the trees in the usual manner and cover the roots with a little soil; then give them a good soaking; and when the water has soaked into the soil, fill the hole with dry soil. This is much better than surface watering.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR QUEENSLAND.

TIMES COMPUTED BY D. EGLINTON, F.R.A.S.

TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

AT WARWICK.

1924.	APRIL.		MAY.		JUNE.	
Date.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	6·4	5·48	6 20	5·18	6·37	5·2
2	6·4	5·47	6 21	5·17	6 38	5·2
3	6 5	5·46	6·21	5·16	6 38	5·2
4	6·5	5·45	6 22	5·15	6·39	5 1
5	6 6	5·44	6 22	5·14	6 39	5·1
6	6 6	5·43	6·23	5·13	6·40	5·1
7	6·7	5 42	6 23	5·13	6·40	5 1
8	6 7	5 41	6 24	5·12	6·41	5·1
9	6 8	5·40	6·24	5 12	6·41	5·1
10	6 8	5·39	6 25	5·11	6·41	5·1
11	6 9	5·37	6 26	5·11	6 42	5 1
12	6 9	5·36	6 26	5·10	6·42	5 1
13	6·10	5 35	6 27	5·10	6 42	5·1
14	6·10	5·34	6·27	5·9	6·42	5 2
15	6·11	5 32	6·28	5·8	6·43	5·2
16	6·11	5 31	6·29	5·8	6·43	5·2
17	6 12	5 30	6·29	5·7	6·43	5·2
18	6 12	5·29	6·30	5·7	6·43	5·2
19	6 13	5·28	6·30	5·6	6 44	5 2
20	6·14	5·27	6 31	5·6	6·44	5·2
21	6·14	5·26	6 31	5·5	6·44	5 2
22	6·15	5 25	6·32	5·5	6·44	5 3
23	6·15	5 24	6 32	5·4	6·44	5 3
24	6·16	5 23	6·33	5·4	6·45	5·3
25	6 17	5·22	6·34	5·4	6·45	5·4
26	6·17	5 21	6·34	5·3	6·45	5 4
27	6·18	5·21	6·35	5·3	6 45	5·4
28	6 18	5 20	6 35	5·3	6·45	5·5
29	6·19	5·20	6·36	5·3	6·45	5·5
30	6·20	5·19	6·36	5 2	6·46	5·6
31	...	...	6·37	5·2	...	..

Phases of the Moon, Occultations, &c.

The times stated are for Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, and Tasmania, when "Summer" Time is not used.

4 Apr.	●	New Moon	5 17 p.m.
12 „	☾	First Quarter	9 12 p.m.
20 „	○	Full Moon	12 10 a.m.
26 „	☽	Last Quarter	2 28 p.m.

Apogee 9th April, 1·12 a.m.
Perigee 21st April, 6·18 a.m.

On 8th April, between 2 and 3 p.m., the planet Venus will be very near the moon, on its left hand side. The moon will occult it by passing between the earth and the planet before 4 p.m. This should be an interesting spectacle, especially to those who have a telescope or binoculars; even without, the planet should be visible.

On 14th April, the moon will occult Regulus, the brightest star of Leo, between 6 and 7 p.m. The emergence of the planet soon after seven may be observed with binoculars.

The occultation of Uranus on the 29th, about 2 p.m., will be only visible in a telescope.

4 May	●	New Moon	9 0 a.m.
12 „	☾	First Quarter	12 13 p.m.
19 „	○	Full Moon	7 52 a.m.
26 „	☽	Last Quarter	12 16 a.m.

Apogee 6th May, 12·0 noon.
Perigee 19th May, 3·18 p.m.

Regulus will again be occulted by the moon about 3 o'clock in the morning of the 13th of May.

The great astronomical event of May is the transit of Mercury, on the 8th, when the planet passing between the earth and the sun, will cross the sun's face from right to left, but in an upward direction. The commencement of the transit will be at 7·47 a.m. when the planet will reach the lower edge of the sun's disc. It's slow progress will continue until 3·35 p.m. when the sun's opposite limit will be considerably inclined over to the west.

Great care must be taken when attempting to look at the sun that the eyes are protected *very* carefully by *very* dark-coloured or smoked glass.

3 June	●	New Moon	12 33 a.m.
10 „	☾	First Quarter	11 36 p.m.
17 „	○	Full Moon	2 41 p.m.
24 „	☽	Last Quarter	12 16 p.m.

Apogee 2nd June, 3·24 p.m.
Also Apogee 29th June, 9·24 p.m.
Perigee 17th June, 1·6 p.m.

The planet Mercury will be a morning star in June being at its greatest distance, west of the sun, on the 4th.

After Mercury being a morning star, Jupiter will be an evening star, rising, in the early part of the month, somewhere about the time of sunset.

Saturn being in conjunction with the moon on 12th of June, will appear about 2 p.m. on the left of the moon, but somewhat higher during the evening hours.

On 16th June, Mercury will be above the moon, distant about eight times its diameter, about 7 p.m.

On 22nd June, The Solstice, the sun, when having reached its furthest northern point in the sky, appears to stand still before turning southwards.

Saturn, on 30th June, will appear stationary, after which it will appear to be moving again east in its normal direction.

For places west of Warwick and nearly in the same latitude, 28 degrees 12 minutes S., add 4 minutes for each degree of longitude. For example, at Inglewood, add 4 minutes to the times given above for Warwick; at Goondiwindi, add 8 minutes; at St. George, 14 minutes; at Cunnamulla, 25 minutes; at Thargomindah, 33 minutes; and at Oontoo, 43 minutes.

The moonlight nights for each month can best be ascertained by noticing the dates when the moon will be in the first quarter and when full. In the latter case the moon will rise somewhat about the time the sun sets, and the moonlight then extends all through the night; when at the first quarter the moon rises somewhere about six hours before the sun sets, and it is moonlight only till about midnight. After full moon it will be later each evening before it rises, and when in the last quarter it will not generally rise till after midnight.

It must be remembered that the times referred to are only roughly approximate, as the relative positions of the sun and moon vary considerably.

[All the particulars on this page were computed for this Journal, and should not be reproduced without acknowledgment.]

A Cross in this space is a reminder that your Subscription to the Journal expires with this number.

ANNUAL RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.
Farmers, Graziers, Horticulturists, and Schools of Art FREE on prepayment of 1/- to cover postage. Members of Agricultural Societies, 5/-, including postage. General Public, 10/-, including postage.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

VOL. XXI. MAY, 1924. PART 5.

Event and Comment.

The Current Issue.

Special features of this issue include a paper on the geographical distribution of cotton which was read recently by Mr. G. Evans, Director of Cotton Culture, before the Royal Geographical Society of Queensland; notes on sheep and soil by Mr. Brünnich; a survey of sugar pests and diseases in the Mackay district by Mr. Cottrell Dormer; and Mr. Froggatt's sixth progress report on the banana weevil borer. This month Mr. Shelton describes the Duroc-Jersey pig. A noticeable curtailment of some of the regular features is due to pressure on space.

A Tractor School for Farmers.

A difficulty in the way of the more general use of tractors on the farm is lack of mechanical knowledge, to which is often added a feeling of uncertainty as to one's ability to operate a tractor successfully. With horses a farmer is, of course, fully confident, but the apparent complexity of a tractor often induces a feeling that without mechanical training it would be unwise to invest good money in an expensive machine. To overcome this difficulty, the authorities of the Queensland Agricultural High School and College have arranged a tractor school for farmers, commencing on Tuesday, 24th June, and closing on 5th July. A fee of £2 10s. has been fixed for the course. This fee will cover board and lodging for the period, as well as the cost of instruction. Farmers travelling to and from the school will also have the benefit of concession railway fares. The course will comprise simple talks by experts on the economics, technicalities, and operation of tractor and farm implements and machinery with which tractors are ordinarily associated in field work. Practical demonstrations and field work will also be included. Lantern lectures on general subjects will be a feature of the evening gatherings at the school. No farmer who can possibly attend the school should miss such a unique and valuable opportunity of acquiring a sound working knowledge of modern agricultural machinery and its operation in the field.

Agricultural Ministers in Conference.

Interviewed on his return recently from Sydney, the Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies) said that Conferences of Ministers of Agriculture, such as the one which he had just attended, were held annually, with the exception of the years covering the duration of the war. Their principal objects are a better understanding between the various State Governments in respect to uniformity in legislation and administration on matters of common interest affecting interstate

trade in primary produce, diseases in plants, fruit, stock, border restrictions, quarantine, uniform grading and marking, export trade, and tariff protection. At the recent conference the fruit industry and dairying received special attention.

Retention of the Banana Duty.

On a question raised by New South Wales for protection on dried fruits, Mr. Gillies made out a good case for the retention of the banana duty, pointing out that the industry was worth nearly three-quarters of a million sterling annually, while it was the best closer settlement industry in the north of New South Wales and Queensland, a white man's industry in which 16,000 whites are engaged directly, and many more indirectly, whereas in Fiji the whole white population is very much fewer than the number engaged in the single Australian industry. There, black labour is employed at about 2s. 6d. per day. He also stated that, after reading Dr. Darnell-Smith's report, there was very little doubt in his mind that Bunchy Top, which had existed in Fiji for thirty years, came to Australia from those islands, and he urged this as a strong reason for the retention of the tariff. The conference, on his motion, affirmed the principle of application and maintenance of tariff protection for all commodities which are or can be produced within Australia in quantities sufficient to meet Australian requirements.

Organised Marketing.

The main question discussed by the conference, which has already received some publicity in the Press, was that on the marketing of primary products, and on this subject Mr. Gillies pointed out how necessary it is to organise the farmers before anything can be done to place them in their true economic position. He explained in full what had been done in this direction in Queensland, and indicated that although voluntary co-operation had done a lot for the dairying industry in the manufacture of dairy products, it had not been an entire success in the more important matter of marketing; and farmers are now admitting that where more than one State is concerned, legislative backing and some form of compulsion are absolutely necessary. Such legislation, continued Mr. Gillies, could only become effective if the other States and the Commonwealth followed Queensland's legislative lead. As it is, Queensland has gone as far as possible with her own legislation, and constitutional difficulties have now arisen. In respect to finance, this State has been asked to undertake what is really the duty of the Commonwealth Bank. He considered this bank should finance the primary and secondary industries of Australia, and showed that, as a result of organisation, the commercial and manufacturing interests, although they have not one-half of the security in the aggregate which the primary producers possess, they are able to get the financial assistance they need on most favourable terms, while farmers, acting individually, do not enjoy the same facilities. Large sums are not required for the marketing of primary products, but complete organisation and control will largely solve the financial problem. The success achieved by the Wheat Pool and the Sugar Board he pointedly quoted, referring particularly to the saving of £50,000 in freight alone by the latter body through their being able to speak with one voice to the shipping companies. He also referred to what had been done in New Zealand by the Massey Government in the Acts for the marketing of butter and meat. Mr. Gillies quoted the Prime Minister's (Right Hon. S. M. Bruce) speech at the opening of the recent Sydney National Show, wherein he promised to "assist primary industries, but as a condition precedent to Federal Government assistance, every industry had to thoroughly organise itself, demonstrate that it was on an efficient basis, and satisfy the Government that permanent results would be achieved." If this promise means anything, it means that farmers must be properly organised, and set up their Marketing Boards before Mr. Bruce can carry out his promise with regard to oversea markets and freight subsidies. Mr. Gillies urged the other States to follow Queensland's example, and then demand the fulfilment of Mr. Bruce's promise.

Other Important Matters.

Other matters, such as a uniform standard of examination for testers and graders of milk and cream, the testing of purebred stock, the marking of pedigreed cows for identification, the inspection of Australian dairy produce in Great Britain, investigations into the manufacture of dairy produce overseas, breaches of the Dairy Agreement by Commonwealth officials, the control and eradication of tuberculosis in stock, the establishment of a veterinary hygiene branch, and the facilitating of stock traffic between States were considered by the conference. The restrictions on the movement of cattle from Queensland to New South Wales and Victoria, and of live pigs from Queensland to Victoria, were withdrawn and left for consultation between officers of the States directly concerned. Matters relating to the wheat industry, apiculture, poultry and eggs, and the interchange of crop reports were also dealt with, as well as items regarding pure seeds, entomology, agricultural chemistry, and the necessity for the installation of thermographs in cold chambers on ships. At the conclusion of the assembly, it was decided that the next Conference of Ministers of Agriculture be held in Hobart in May, 1925.

THE GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF COTTON.

PRODUCTION, MANUFACTURE, CONSUMPTION.

By G. EVANS, C.I.E., M.A. (Cantab.), Director of Cotton Culture, Queensland, and of the Empire Cotton Growing Corporation.

Paper read before the Royal Geographical Society of Queensland, 30th April, 1924.

The serious shortage of cotton that exists throughout the world at present renders the subject of this lecture of perhaps more than passing interest. Its importance will be realised by people in Australia in general and to residents of Queensland in particular because, as you all know, strenuous efforts are now being made to establish the cotton-growing industry on a permanent basis in the Commonwealth. Queensland especially seems to be a State well suited for the cultivation of this crop.

The British Empire consumes an enormous amount of raw cotton each year, the Lancashire mills alone requiring about 3,500,000 bales, and it is a remarkable fact that we do not produce more than a fraction of the cotton that we require for our consumption. The present shortage, which is mainly due to the reduced yields of the crop in the United States of America, has emphasised this point, and has brought home to everyone in the Empire the grave danger in which we stand at the present time. Not only are our great manufacturing industries languishing on account of the scarcity of raw cotton, which we can only buy at a great price and with difficulty after the great producing countries have satisfied their own wants, but cotton is one of the most important of all war materials.

It will be seen, therefore, that of the three headings into which my lecture has been divided, that of the actual production of the raw material is by far the most important at the present time, because, if raw cotton is not made available in sufficient quantities, the manufacturing industries must necessarily be seriously affected and the consumption will be correspondingly lessened.

In this lecture, therefore, I propose to devote most of the time to the questions concerning the production of the raw material, and shall then discuss the manufacturing and consuming areas.

I shall avoid statistics as far as possible, because I know that a mass of figures generally prove uninteresting and tiresome to an audience, but will endeavour to speak in general terms and will also try to stick to the geographical aspect. It is proposed to deal with the situation first from the world standpoint and then go into more detail so far as Australia and Queensland are concerned.

The Conditions Essential for Production.

Everybody realises that cotton will not grow anywhere. Even where the climate and soil are satisfactory for the growth of the plant, certain economic factors may exist which prevent the successful cultivation of the crop on a commercial scale. The incidence of diseases and pests are also very important, since, if they are prevalent, cotton production is naturally hampered.

Climate.

The cotton plant requires considerable warmth and moisture for its satisfactory growth, and it is therefore grown only in the tropics and subtropics. About six or seven months are occupied in the growing and complete maturing of the crop. In other words, there must be a period of from 180 to 210 days between the last spring frost and the first autumn frost, because the plant is damaged by a few degrees of frost. During the growing season a mean average temperature of 65 deg. to 80 deg. is desirable, and the temperature should further be fairly uniform since the plant is sensitive to sudden changes, and checks tend to produce premature ripening. During the first two months of growth fairly cool weather and a fairly light rainfall are desirable, as the plant then develops a good root system, becomes tough and hardy, and forms the fruiting habit. A somewhat heavier rainfall and warmer weather is desirable during the middle season when the plants are putting on fruit. During the last two or three months a lower temperature and drier conditions are necessary to check vegetative growth and enable the bolls to ripen. Fine, dry weather is also essential during the picking season to enable the crop to be picked clean, since in bad weather the fibre is apt to become stained.

The rainfall most suitable for cotton varies between 25 inches to 40 inches, varying with the latitude, class of soil, &c. In some countries, such as Egypt and the

Punjab, where the rainfall is deficient, the necessary moisture is supplied by irrigation. Generally speaking, the heavier the rainfall the lighter and better drained the soil and situation must be, because water-logging is fatal to the cotton plant. Probably the highest rainfall under which cotton is actually grown as a commercial crop is in the Garo and Chittagong Hill tracts on the borders of Assam, Burma, and China. Here the rainfall during the growing period is extremely high, averaging about 90 inches, and the type of cotton grown (*G. aborcum assamica*) is probably the shortest commercial cotton in the world, the staple being very rough, harsh, and coarse, and being chiefly used for upholstering, linoleums, or packing, and not for spinning. Attempts to introduce a better quality cotton have been made from time to time but have failed, and even this poor type of cotton can only exist in this rainfall for the simple reason that the seed is planted on the steepest hillsides and thus gets complete drainage at the root.

In most of the cotton-growing countries of the world cotton is grown on a variety of soils, but speaking as a general rule the most suitable soils are always those of fair depth, and consisting of good medium loams containing a fair amount of sand and silt, along with a good natural drainage and a fair capacity for retaining moisture.

Economic Factors.

The economic factors that are of importance are the incidence of population on the land, the state of development of railways, roads, ports, and proximity to markets.

It is necessary to realise that cotton requires more labour than many other crops. A good farmer may be able to plant quite a large area, but he will require to employ extra labour at two periods during the growth of the crop. The first of these is the thinning out and chipping stage. The seed is planted in rows, and when the young plants are about 8 inches high they must be thinned out and all weeds cleaned out from between the plants. If this operation is delayed, the plants assume a wrong habit of growth and the subsequent yield is greatly reduced. To some extent the necessity for employing labour at this stage may be obviated by mechanical means, but speaking generally, the method of thinning out by hand has, up to the present, been found to be the most suitable. The second period when labour is absolutely necessary is during the picking season. The cotton plant, unlike many other commercial crops, ripens unevenly, so that unripe bolls, ripe bolls, flowers, and squares are usually found on the plant all at the same time. This necessitates going through the crop three or four times for picking. In wheat and other cereal crops the whole ripens more or less evenly, so that it can all be harvested at the one time and in one operation. This, as I have pointed out, is not the case with cotton, and although a number of machines have been invented and claims have been put forward that the problem has been solved, it is noteworthy that none have yet been adopted on a commercial scale. These machines are designed either on the suction system or on the principle of a series of bristles which entangle the ripe fibre and carry it to the picking receptacle. Without going into details it may be mentioned that the chief obstacles operating against the success of these machines are, firstly, that the grade of cotton picked is low owing to the amount of trash and leaf that is picked with the cotton, and secondly, the amount of damage that is done to immature bolls and squares by the machine during its passage through the field. It is just possible, of course, that a successful picking machine will eventually be produced, and when this has been achieved, it will mean a revolution in the cotton-growing industry, since the scarcity of labour and the high cost of hand picking is undoubtedly prohibiting the rapid introduction of cotton cultivation into several parts of the world where the conditions are otherwise favourable. It would certainly have a very important effect in Australia for the abovementioned reason, since here agricultural labour is scarce on account of the sparse population, and agricultural wages run higher than in most countries on account of the higher standard of living. If successful mechanical cotton-pickers are eventually to be introduced, however, I think it will necessitate close co-operation between the mechanical engineer and the scientific plant-breeder. The latter's aim would be to breed a compact type of plant which would mature the whole of its crop of bolls, or, at any rate, the greater part of it, more or less at the one time.

Pests and Diseases.

The cotton plant, like other highly specialised cultivated crops, is very liable to insect pests and fungus diseases. The Mexican boll weevil (*Anthonemis grandis*),

for example, has seriously reduced the yields in the United States of America. The following statement shows this very clearly:—

Five Year Period.	Average Acreage.	Average Yield in Bales.	Average Yield per Acre. lbs.
1910-1914	35,900,000	14,259,221	192·1
1919-1923	35,200,000	10,531,415	146·9

In other words the average acreage during the five post-war years is only slightly less than that of the five years immediately preceding the Great War, and yet the crop has dropped by 3,750,000 bales because the yield per acre has become much less. This decrease may be ascribed mainly to the depredations of the weevil, either directly or indirectly, although other economic factors have had some influence. The greater part of America's cotton belt is now infected, and in an attempt to outrace the pest large areas are now being planted in Virginia and Southern Illinois, where the crop has hitherto been practically unknown.

Similarly, the pink boll worm (*Platyedra gossypiella*) has caused great damage in many countries such as Egypt, India, the African Colonies, Brazil, &c., so much so that practically every cotton-growing country where the pest is known to occur has had to bring in special legislation with a view to combating this pest. Other pests and certain fungus diseases also occur and do much damage, and it is for this reason that certain areas, more particularly those within the tropical zone and with a humid climate, have found it impossible to produce cotton as a paying commercial crop. On the other hand, countries further away from the Equator, possessing a colder winter season, sometimes find that pests can be more easily controlled. Clean cultivation is an absolute factor, and it is because this point is not clearly realised by the grower that cotton-growing is so hard to establish in some of the countries where this crop is new.

The Cotton-growing Countries.

According to the International Agricultural Institute for Rome, the average area under cotton from all the countries in the world furnishing data was about 58,500,000 acres in 1921, or slightly less by 1,000,000 acres than the ante-war period. The total yield of cotton was estimated at something under 21,000,000 bales. By far the largest producer is the United States of America, with an area varying from 33,000,000 to 38,000,000 acres and an output of 10,250,000 bales in 1923-1924, or 51 per cent. of the world's total output. India comes next with about 22,000,000 acres and 5,000,000 bales. The area under cotton in China is unknown, but it is probably very large, and she produces at least 2,000,000 bales. Egypt usually has about 1,500,000 acres, and she produces round about 1,000,000 bales. This is a high yield per acre and is a testimony to the fertility of her soil, the excellence of the irrigation system, and the skill and industry of the "Fellahin." Other countries, too numerous to mention, make up the remainder, but some of the more important of them will be mentioned later.

A glance at the map indicates that the areas under cotton cultivation are mainly subtropical, and not tropical as is so often supposed. In only a few instances do these areas extend beyond the 40 deg. parallel north (China, Korea, Turkestan), and only in South Africa and in New South Wales and on the Murray in Australia do they approach below the thirtieth degree in the Southern Hemisphere.

The subtropical areas produce practically the whole extent of the crops in the United States, Russia, Asia, and China, with portions of the Mexican, Indian, Persian, and Egyptian areas, as well as South Africa and Australia; also the limited areas along the Mediterranean, Cyprus, Malta, &c.

Within the tropics are found the West Indies, Peru, Brazil, Tanganyika, Uganda, Sudan, and the West African colonies; the peninsular of Queensland, Cambodia, and the West Indies, &c. It is worth of note that by far the greater part of the cotton is grown in the Northern Hemisphere, and that the great cotton-producing areas are those in which not only is the climate suitable, but also in which agricultural labour is plentiful and has, up to recent years, been comparatively cheap—India, China, and Egypt are instances. The United States of America has also achieved her prominence as the leading cotton-producing country in the world, owing partly to her abundant and efficient labour. Brazil is rapidly forging ahead as a great cotton country, and is solving her labour scarcity and filling up her vacant spaces by an influx of immigrants. Before the war these mostly came from Central and Southern Europe, but

during the last few years the tide of Japanese immigration has set in very strongly, and thousands are now entering each year from that country and engaging to a great extent in the cotton-growing industry.

The lands south of the equator are not nearly so closely populated or highly developed as those north of the line, but it seems likely that the present century will see this state of affairs changed and that they will produce a bigger proportion of the world's crop in the near future.

Let us now turn briefly to Russia's cotton-growing area in Turkestan. This area affords a sad illustration of the extent to which a large agricultural industry can be ruined by the calamity of war or a political revolution. Russian Turkestan, as has been mentioned before, is the furthest north of all the important cotton tracts. The country is practically rainless and is surrounded by desert, and is dependent largely on irrigation. The climate is very cold in the winter, but the summer, although comparatively short, is extremely hot. Early maturing varieties of cotton are successfully grown under these conditions, and the cold winter keeps down the pests, minor damage being only occasionally caused by flights of locusts. With the outbreak of the Russian Revolution the whole industry became upset, the growers left or were unable to cultivate, and the canals fell into disrepair, so that Russia, which in 1913-14 produced nearly a million bales, is only estimated to produce 180,000 bales in the coming season.

This potentially great area is bound to recuperate in time, however, and again take her place as one of the big cotton-producers of the world.

Cotton-Growing Areas in Australia.

I have gone into some detail in discussing this somewhat remote area because it seems possible that the climatic conditions there are somewhat similar to those of certain parts of Australia, where thoughtful people are now considering the possibilities of introducing cotton-growing. The particular areas meant are in the dryer areas of this continent, along the Murray and Murrumbidgee Rivers. Here cotton, if it can be grown, will have to be irrigated. The winters are cold and the growing season is short, but the summer, like that of Turkestan, is hot owing to its proximity to the enormous arid interior of this continent. There would seem to be no reason why cotton should not grow and yield well in these areas provided an early maturing variety of the right type is cultivated. In this connection it is probable that a close investigation into the methods of cultivation employed and the types of cotton used in far-away Turkestan, where cotton-growing has already proved a pronounced commercial success, would be amply worth while. This is the only part of Australia where cotton is likely to be grown under irrigation just now, although it is possible that when the irrigation schemes that are now maturing in Queensland, west of the Main Range, begin to function, it may pay to grow cotton with the help of irrigation water.

Northern Territory and the Nor' West.—The main crop of this country will, however, be rain fed and not irrigated. Apart from Queensland, which is the main cotton-producing area, and which we shall again refer to presently, this crop has been successfully experimented with in parts of New South Wales and the Northern Territory, and is also being tried in the North-west of Western Australia. In these two latter areas it is noteworthy that the summer temperatures are high and that the rainfall mainly falls during the growing period of the crop. An interesting illustration of this necessary correlation of rainfall and temperature is shown by a reference to the rainfall statistics of Western Australia. In the southern portion, as far up the coast as Geraldton, the rainfall falls almost entirely during the winter months, with the result that the main crops are the cereals of the temperate zone—viz., wheat, oats, &c. In the middle belt, although the summer is hot, the total rainfall is very light and is not sufficient for the cultivation of any crop except under irrigation, which is not at present available. The whole of this vast area is therefore pastoral, and is one of the most important wool-raising tracts in the world. In the neighbourhood of Broome, however, monsoonal influences begin to appear, and from thence northwards the country has a summer rainfall which is said to be as much as 70 inches in the neighbourhood of King George IV. Sound. At Derby, the rainfall is over 30 inches, but the amount of land available for cotton does not at present seem to be very large, although the Western Australian Department of Agriculture may eventually discover a suitable area within reasonable distance of a port. It must be remembered that the greater part of this country has never been properly surveyed from an agricultural point of view. The highlands consist of light sandy red soils, which have no subsoil and are consequently liable to dry out very quickly and to become extremely hot on the surface. The alluvial flats along the river valleys are, on the other hand, subject to inundation and are therefore unsuitable for cotton. There are indications, however, that in the

valley of the Drysdale River and in the country between Wyndham and Hall's Creek the climate and rainfall are both suited, and that large areas of suitable soil also occur. The prohibiting factors at present are the lack of population and the lack of communication and facilities for getting the crop down to port, and so to the markets. Similarly, in the Northern Territory the rainfall is monsoonal, falling entirely in the summer months. There is remarkably little land within 200 miles of the coast that is suitable for cotton. The land between the valleys consists of thin soils overlying clay pan, and the chief features are pandanus palm, which usually indicates a water-logged soil, and the enormous anthills, which are generally taken as showing that the soil is hungry. The alluvial flats along the big rivers, such as the Daly and the Adelaide, are extensive in the lower reaches, but are liable to flooding and, from what little I was able to see of them, would be best suited to the cultivation of wet rice or jute. Both these crops require a dense population to be successfully dealt with, and, as we all know, this is not forthcoming at present. I am not a sufficiently good geologist to hazard a statement, but it seems just possible that the whole of the north coast of the continent is gradually sinking. If this is so, it would account for the reason why all the alluvial flats and river valleys are so liable to inundation. In the upper reaches of these rivers, along the coastal belt of the Northern Territory, the alluvial lands are narrow and somewhat infrequent, and the rainfall is likely to prove somewhat too heavy and continuous for cotton. I did not, in fact, come across any really large body of land suitable for cotton cultivation until I got to the Roper River, some 300 miles south of the coast, although a few patches of fair land occur along the Katharine River and some of the creeks. In the Upper Roper Valley, however, it should be possible to grow excellent cotton, given the necessary agricultural population and facilities for marketing and handling the crop. The land consists of large areas of sandy to medium alluvial loams situated above flood level, and the rainfall is not too heavy, but is regular and consistent, averaging about 32 inches, all of which fall in the growing period. The picking season has fine weather, and it should be possible to keep the pests in check by means of burning the old stubble and rubbish at the end of the dry season. The new extension of the railway from Katharine to the Daly Waters will open up this country and solve the difficulty of handling the crop. The progress of cotton-growing in these areas will, however, depend entirely on the success that attends any scheme for settling an agricultural population on the land. The aboriginal population is fairly thick, and I personally think that, if treated properly, they can be relied on to give a good deal of casual labour in the initial stages. The few settlers who are attempting to cultivate the land at present in these parts are employing the aboriginals for clearing the land, weeding and thinning the crop, and also for picking. Although not, of course, adepts, the work I saw them doing was quite satisfactory, considering that most of them have never been engaged in agricultural operations before. Many of these people are of fine physique, and are certainly not devoid of intelligence, and for casual labour, such as is required during the picking season and for thinning, I have no doubt they will prove of great assistance to the pioneer farmer in these parts. Whether any large influx of settlers will be attracted to these parts I cannot say, but I should imagine that the less remote parts of Australia will be occupied first.

New South Wales.—Turning now to New South Wales, we find that considerable attention is being paid to cotton in the valleys flowing east from the Main Range to as far south as Sydney. Both rainfall and summer temperatures are suitable for the growth of cotton in these parts. On the coast itself and at the mouths of the rivers flowing into the sea it is possible that the rainfall may prove too heavy and the atmosphere too humid in the autumn during the picking season. Fifteen or twenty miles inland, however, these conditions disappear, and the result is that cotton of the finest quality has been grown on the middle and upper reaches of the Richmond, Clarence, and Hunter Rivers. On the upper reaches, when the rainfall averages 26 inches to 32 inches, the most suitable soils would appear to be the sandy alluvial flats, which cover large areas along these valleys.

On the west side of the Main Range experiments are being carried out, and it seems probable that this valuable money crop may be introduced in parts of the north-western and central-western slopes, where the necessary summer rainfall occurs. Both these areas have a somewhat short season, however, and it is possible that early ripening varieties will give the best results.

Queensland.—Turning now to Queensland, we find that the temperature is everywhere suitable for the commercial cultivation of the crop except on the higher elevations at the top of the Main Range, in such localities as Stanthorpe, which is probably too cold. In Queensland the rainfall is the limiting factor. The rainfall map of the State indicates that the incidence of rain over an average of years is curiously uneven. We have wet belts, such as the Tweed, Nambour, Bundaberg, Proserpine, and Mackay, and further north at Innisfail and the Cairns country, in which the rainfall is probably too heavy over a series of years to suit cotton. In

one or two of these areas, where the rainfall is not much more than 40 inches, it is possible that cotton may grow well on the lighter soils and in well-drained situations. Generally speaking, however, the plant is inclined to put on too much wood in these tracts, and attacks of diseases and pests are more prevalent. Some of these diseases are indirectly encouraged by the humid atmosphere. Thus an internal boll-rot disease, which is prevalent on the coast, is caused by certain sucking bugs and grubs, which puncture the boll and incidentally let in the spores of a certain fungus which could not otherwise gain entrance. This fungus then sets up a rot and destroys the young cotton, and is causing damage chiefly in the coastal belt.

Speaking generally, therefore, we find that the conditions which are most favourable to the production of a commercially paying crop exist in a belt of varying width between the New South Wales border and Mackay. The average rainfall in this belt varies from 25 to 40 inches or so, and the area of land comprised in this cotton belt amounts to many millions of acres.

It is necessary to point out that the whole is not culturable, however, as the area I have indicated is extraordinarily broken up into narrow valleys and plateaux, with large areas of rocky ranges and ridges covered with indifferent and shallow soils which are only useful for light grazing. Nevertheless, the total area of good cotton land that is available for development is very large, and when we remember that other large areas occur north of Mackay, which have not yet received much attention from a cotton point of view, I think you will agree that we have in Queensland one of the few large untapped potential cotton-growing areas remaining in the world.

The soils in this area are extraordinarily mixed; in fact, to a person accustomed to large cotton-growing countries in other parts of the world, this fact is very forcibly driven home. In India, we find thousands of square miles of black cotton soil in the Deccan and Berar, and the same occurs in Texas, whilst in Egypt and Mesopotamia one is dealing all the time with an alluvial soil. In the Queensland cotton belt, with rare exceptions, this is not the case. You may be standing on a deep black clay valley bottom which merges on the slopes into a chocolate loam covered with silver-leaf ironbark trees. Within rifle shot in one direction you may see cotton growing on a light red powdery volcanic soil of great depth and famous for its prolific maize and fodder crops, whilst at an equal distance in another direction one may drop down into a shallow valley and admire some extensive alluvial flats of splendid sandy loam in which the typical tree is the Moreton Bay ash, a sure sign, as a rule, of a first-class cotton soil. Again, a few miles further on, the eternal gums of the Australian forest may give place to a different flora, and we may find ourselves in a thick scrub of deciduous bushes and trees, prominent among which is the well-known bottle tree. This, however, is not a treatise on ecology, and enough has been said to indicate the extraordinary variety of the soils and the intricate way in which they occur. Experience is beginning to teach us that all these soils are not equally suited to cotton, and that year in and year out certain types are more satisfactory than others. Farmers in the South-east and the Maranoa now realise to a great extent that the medium and sandy loams are the most suited, one of the reasons being that, if properly cultivated, they retain moisture well, and an early plant, which is essential for the greatest success, can then be obtained. The heavy black soil may give good results in certain years, but is more difficult to work up into a seed bed and is hard to keep free of weeds during the rainy period.

The boom period of cotton is now passing and we are all getting down to hard facts, and one of these is that cotton, if a good paying crop is to be obtained, must be farmed properly, just as any other crop is; slipshod cultivation is fatal. It is also beginning to be realised that it has its own requirements regarding class of soil, methods of cultivation, &c. It will have its ups and downs such as any other crop will have in a climate such as Queensland's, where the rainfall is not entirely dependable, but it is now believed that cotton, if properly farmed, is more likely to give a crop during a semi-drought period than any other commercial crop. It also has the further advantage that its price is not dependent on the local market, and is not, therefore, subject to sudden and distressing drops owing to over-production. Cotton is a world commodity, and we all believe that the shortage of raw cotton is such that the price is not likely to drop for a good long time.

With regard to pests we have our troubles since they have proved destructive in some parts this year. Pests, however, are generally bad after a drought, and cotton, it must be remembered, was not the only crop attacked. Other countries have, however, the same pests that we have, and by the adoption of sound precautionary and remedial measures (of which the most important are clean farming and a "dead" season) have continued to keep them in check. It is difficult to believe that the Queensland farmer cannot do the same. Finally, we must remember that we have not got the boll weevil, which, perhaps, is the most destructive of all cotton pests and the most difficult to combat.

Having discussed briefly these factors in the successful production of cotton in this State, we now turn to one of the most important factors of all—namely, that of population. Owing to the scarcity of population it is unlikely that cotton will be grown in Queensland to any extent on the plantation system. The tendency is for a farmer to put in a few acres of cotton along with his other crops. In other words, he goes in for mixed farming, thereby planting and cultivating as much cotton as he, with the help of his family and a few friends, can pick. By so doing he nets a return which helps to materially swell his credit balance at the end of the year. The tendency is all in this direction this year, and is shown by the fact that we have about 60,000 acres under the crop grown by about 8,000 or 9,000 farmers. This area, in a normal season, would be expected to yield about 20,000 bales, with, let us say, at the current prices, a value of about £700,000. Let us presume that there are an equal number of farmers who farm land in the cotton belt who are not yet growing cotton. Should they take up cotton-growing we might possibly get double this output, or if the season were exceptional even 50,000 bales. That would be somewhat about our limit at present, and we cannot hope to get much more unless land is taken up for cultivation inside the cotton belt much more quickly than is happening at present.

When we realise that the world's shortage of cotton is about 3,000,000 bales, it will be seen that Queensland's possible contribution towards meeting the deficiency is a somewhat modest one at present, although the potentialities undoubtedly exist.

MANUFACTURE AND CONSUMPTION.

Cotton a Comparatively Recent Commercial Product.

It is not generally known that cotton has sprung into importance comparatively recently, and it is difficult to realise that a little more than 200 years ago cotton was practically unknown to civilised western nations. It was, of course, known before that in the East, but was not so important as other fibres, and the Sanskrit word "Karpasia" originally meant flax and not cotton. Herodotus, in 450 B.C., refers to a cotton material, but this is probably the kapok (*Bombax malabaricum*), the silk cotton tree which is so common in the East Indies. By the beginning of the Christian Era, however, Indian cotton is first mentioned in the commercial circles, and the painted calicos of Masalipatam and the famous muslins of Dacca were beginning to be well known.

It is only in the last century and a-half, however, that cotton has come into its own. In 1784 the British Government seized eight bags of cotton imported from the United States of America, on the ground that no such large quantity of cotton could have been produced in that country. To-day it is estimated that the world's total consumption of cotton would, if the purchasing powers of the people were normal, be in excess of 22,000,000 bales of 500 lb. net (lint).

The Reason for its Rise in Importance.

The first cause of this tremendous increase was the introduction of textile machinery. The spinning jenny was invented by Hargreaves, in Lancashire, in 1764, and since then continual improvements have been made until the modern textile machinery has been evolved. The introduction of machinery enabled fibres to be made up into fabrics at a greatly reduced cost, and therefore a greater demand arose, necessitating the use of a cheap fibre. The advantages hitherto enjoyed by cotton have been a relative abundance of supplies and a low price as compared with other fabrics of a similar nature, such as silk, flax, and even hemp and jute. The two former in particular were not only more exacting in their requirements, but were more expensive to produce.

About fifty years ago cotton was chiefly used for wearing apparel, and apart from sail cloths, tents, &c., the demands for it from other branches of industry were negligible. Production was, therefore, limited to the purchasing power of people for clothes.

Within the last forty years, however, the use of cotton has extended far beyond that of producing clothes for the peoples of the world. The price depression in the "nineties" caused cotton to become so abundant and cheap that it began to be used as a substitute to replace other products. Trials in this direction indicated that cotton was not only cheaper but was often more satisfactory than the original product, and further experiments resulted in still further uses being made of it, so that in many industries it has now become an essential for which no substitute can at present be found.

New Uses for Cotton.

A few examples of these new uses may prove interesting. With the rising price of leather it was found that heavy duck or rubber with a basis of cotton proved an efficient substitute for belting, and thousands of bales of cotton were required annually for this purpose. In the same way cotton bags have largely displaced wooden barrels in transporting substances such as cement, lime, &c.

Another very large consumer is represented by the railways of the world. Thousands of bales are consumed annually in the manufacture of air-brake hose, of fabrics for the seats and cushions, whether plush or artificial leather, and for enamelled ceilings, which are usually cotton cloth covered with a coating of enamel.

An industry of quite recent development is the automobile business, and this has now become the greatest single consumer of cotton and cotton goods in the United States. That country has an annual output of 2,000,000 cars or so, and it is obvious that the amount of cotton required for tyres, hoods, seats, and cushions must be enormous. One tyre manufacturing company alone is reported to use 120,000 bales or thereabouts each year, and it is evident that the time will not be far distant when 500,000 bales at least will be required for the automobile industry. Finally, there is the use of cotton as a war material. Nowadays cotton comes next in military importance to chemicals, copper, and petroleum. It provides not only clothing for the soldiers, but tents for their shelter, tarpaulins for stores, and sand bags for the trenches. It is also one of the most important essentials entering into the manufacture of high explosives. Warships use an enormous quantity of cotton for awnings, &c., and it is, of course, largely used in the construction of aircraft.

The Present Shortage.

In other words, the utilisation of cotton in so many new industries has caused a greatly increased demand within recent years which the producers of raw cotton have barely been able to meet. Following on the serious position as regards supply which was evident before the war, that great calamity resulted in an enormously increased consumption, with the result that the reserve stocks rapidly disappeared and do not now exist. There is, therefore, a great rise in prices, and extraordinary endeavours are being made in many parts of the world to grow more cotton. The present shortage is somewhere about 3,000,000 bales, and it will probably take many years of strenuous endeavour to make the supply approximate again to the demand. There seems to be no prospect of any material drop in the prices for some time to come in the existing circumstances.

The Consuming Countries.

In the old days cotton was mostly grown in the East, and was there made up into cloth on hand looms. In those times piece goods were actually imported into Europe by the Western nations. With the invention of textile machinery towards the end of the eighteenth century, however, industrial centres arose in Lancashire and other parts of Europe, and a rapid change in trade relations resulted. The better educated and more industrially efficient Western nations found that they could afford to import raw cotton from the growing countries, and by reason of the cheap methods of textile machinery make it up into cloth and export and sell it at a profit overseas.

The rapid rise of the United States as a cotton-growing country, coupled with the introduction of steam power into ocean-going vessels, enabled the cotton so produced to be transported cheaply and rapidly to the mills in the industrial centres of Europe, and this gave rise to the great textile industries that we know of to-day in Lancashire and other centres. The American Civil War caused a serious depression in the Lancashire cotton industry, and it is interesting to note that even in 1863, as a result of the shortage of raw cotton directly resulting from that war, there was an outcry against the continuance of dependence of the United States of America for supplies of raw cotton. With the establishment of normal conditions in the Southern States and the rapid settlement of further cotton-growing areas, however, the supplies again became large, and the Franco-German War of 1870, which seriously upset the textile industry on the Continent, further strengthened the English manufacturers.

Even at this stage, however, the tendency had arisen for the cotton-growing countries to start manufacturing their own cotton goods, and this tendency has increased rapidly within recent years, so that not only the United States of America, but other cotton-producing countries, such as India, China, Brazil, and Egypt, are now making up large quantities of their raw product. The following figures are instructive and illustrate this point:—

Estimated Number of Spindles (000's Omitted).

	1880.	1900.	1920.
Great Britain	41,000	42,460	58,692
United States of America	10,700	28,349	35,834
Continent of Europe	21,500	40,577	43,264
India	1,700	5,657	6,689
Japan	..	3,690	3,690
China	..	..	1,600

This table shows clearly that the United States of America, India, and China are all now manufacturing their cotton and that less therefore is available for the manufacturing, but non-cotton-producing countries, such as the European countries and Japan.

The United States of America mills were, until comparatively recently, mostly located in the northern States outside the cotton belt, but there has been a tendency of late to erect mills on the spot where the cotton is produced. Probably the idea is that in lean years these mills will be in a better position to secure supplies of cotton. Possibly, also, labour conditions may be easier. In any case it is a remarkable fact that whereas in 1860 Southern State mills only consumed 178,000 bales; in 1921 they purchased nearly 3,000,000 bales.

The proximity to supplies is not, however, the only factor that tends to favour the establishment of cotton manufacturing mills. The nearness and extent of the markets has also to be taken into consideration, and the standard of technical skill and the capability of hard, honest, and intelligent work that the inhabitants are capable of producing have to be borne in mind. In the latter respect the European countries had for many years a comparative monopoly, and were at a great advantage compared with the Oriental nations which were more behindhand in this respect. The recent rise of Japan can be instanced, however, as an example of the way in which a nation can rise successfully over obstacles of this sort. This country buys most of her cotton from India, but more recently has also been purchasing better quality fibre from America and other countries. She has made herself to learn the intricacies of the textile trade, and has a large and ready market at her door, not only at home with her large population, but in China and the other countries of the East with their teaming millions. India also has her market within herself, and not only produces the cotton, but has natural resources in the shape of coal and cheap labour. Her industrial education has been less rapid, however, and her progress has not therefore been so phenomenal as Japan.

The United States of America appears to be the best situated of all nations for cotton manufactures. She has a large internal consumption which requires cotton, not only for clothing fabrics, but also for many other highly organised industries, and she has an intelligent and skilled industrial population, great material resources in the shape of oil, coal, and water, and, in addition, produces the bulk of the world's cotton. Many people believe that in a few years' time the United States will consume all the cotton she produces, and that there will be little left for export. Compared with the States, Europe seems to be badly situated in that she produces practically no cotton and has to import all of it from overseas, often from a considerable distance. It must be remembered, however, that she has a large market right at her doors, and a market that in normal times can pay well and requires the finest materials. Further, her cotton manufacturing industries are highly specialised, and the workers have an apparently hereditary skill in their work. The machinery used is up to date, coal is abundant, climatic conditions are particularly favourable, and the markets are well organised and established. The tendency for Lancashire in particular is to concentrate on the manufacture of high-class goods, which some of the other countries new to the industry cannot at present emulate.

One of these days it is possible that Australia will manufacture cotton goods, but the most important work she has before her just now is to produce more cotton. Queensland's cotton output last season was 7,736 bales only. A modern spinning mill will consume somewhere about 40,000 bales in a year, and owing to our distance from other cotton-growing centres, it is doubtful whether it would pay to import in large quantities. Moreover, our population is small, and the internal market is therefore necessarily limited, and since the costs of producing manufactured articles in this country are high, it is doubtful whether it would pay to export at present rates.

With an increased population and more people growing cotton, however, it would seem that some time in the future Australia will naturally take to manufacturing her own cotton goods.

SHEEP AND SOIL.

BY J. C. BRÜNNICH, Agricultural Chemist.

The question has been raised—"What influence has the geology of a district on sheep breeding and wool production?" Geology unquestionably has an important connection with the soil, its composition and its fertility, as the soil is generally formed from the rocks found underneath and in the neighbourhood. Our practical sheepmen know from experience that limestone country is desirable for breeding of stud sheep; on soils of granitic origin, containing always a high percentage of potash, a particularly high-grade wool is produced; and that other districts with soil richer in humus and other mineral salts, and renowned for their excellent pasture, are particularly suitable for fattening.

Granting the influence of geology as a factor in sheep raising, it is very questionable if the recommended exhaustive geological survey of the whole State, which would involve an enormous expense and take some considerable time, would be of particular advantage to our pastoralists. Most of our large holdings have been chosen without any consideration of the geological aspect, and the fact remains that Queensland holds the proud position amongst all the Australian States to produce the highest class of wool. Even now, if one of our successful graziers should wish to take up a new lease, he would consider the soil, grass and herbage, climate and rainfall, accessibility, &c., without a study of a geological map.

A geological map may be frequently misleading when used to judge the soil, as the rocks below the surface are not always a true indication of the quality of the soil. For example, a soil may be very deficient in lime, although actually overlaying good limestone deposits. Only deeper-rooted trees and shrubs give a good indication of the geological strata, but not the shallow-rooted grasses.

The actual amounts of mineral plant foods removed from the soil by sheep are exceedingly small on our lightly stocked country, as will be seen from figures given below.

According to Lawes and Gilbert, of the Rothamsted Experiment Station, the following table gives the composition of the entire bodies (fatted weight) of sheep:—

—	Water.	Fat.	Nitrogenous Matter.	Ash.	Stomach and Intestines Content.
	Per cent. in entire body.				
Fat lamb	47·8	28·5	12·3	2·94	8·54
Store sheep	57·3	18·7	14·8	3·16	6·00
Half-fat sheep	50·2	23·5	14·0	3·17	9·05
Fat sheep	43·4	35·6	12·2	2·81	6·02
Extra fat sheep	35·2	45·8	10·9	2·90	5·18

The ash (2.9 per cent.) of a sheep contains—

Potash, K_2O.	Soda, Na_2O.	Lime, CaO.	Magnesia, MgO.	Phosphoric Acid, P_2O_5.	Silica. SiO_2.
Per cent. ·14	Per cent. ·13	Per cent. 1·19	Per cent. ·04	Per cent. 1·13	Per cent. ·02

Of 100 lb. of food consumed by a sheep, only 4 lb. are utilised to maintain life weight and to grow wool, and 96 lb. are voided as manure and lost by perspiration, &c.

It will be noted that the greatest variation in the composition is shown in the percentage of water and fat, whereas the nitrogenous matters and the ash show but slight change. The amounts of mineral matters are extremely small and consist chiefly of lime phosphate, but, although small, these constituents are of utmost importance, as they form the foundation of the whole structure and play important parts in the metabolic processes, and want or shortage of any of these mineral constituents in the food will quickly affect the health of the animal and its future development.

In order to form some idea what the sheep really take from the ground, we will assume an area of 100 acres on which 100 merino sheep, of an average life weight of 100 lb. each, are pastured, and giving an annual wool clip of 800 lb.

As a matter of fact, only the constituents contained in the wool clip are removed from the soil, and, of course, such constituents contained in the sheep which are sold, but for the present calculation we combine the constituents contained in carcass and wool. We find—

	Nitrogen.	Potash.	Phosphoric Acid.	Lime.
	Lb.	Lb.	Lb.	Lb.
100 sheep at 100 lb. contains	237	17·4	119	132
800 lb. of wool contains	43	45	0·7	1·5
Total in sheep and wool	280	62·4	119·7	133·5
or per acre	2·8	0·6	1·2	1·3
One sheep will supply daily 2·3 lb. fæces and 1·1 lb. urine containing annually per acre	4 to 12	4 to 13	2 to 4	7 to 16

An average rainfall of 28 inches will supply per acre 3.7 lb. of nitrogen.

A soil (Maranoa district) contains per acre to a depth of 12 inches—

	Nitrogen.	Potash.	Phosphoric Acid.	Lime.
	Lb.	Lb.	Lb.	Lb.
Total	2,511	20,373	4,536	50,310
Readily available		474	226	

By taking this typical grazing soil from the Maranoa district, we find that according to the analysis we have a supply of mineral constituents which will last for thousands of years when used for grazing sheep at the rate of one sheep per acre.

A careful study of the above figures will show that the amount of nitrogen in the soil will easily hold its own; that the rainfall alone will supply more than the sheep can remove, and, in addition, there will be a considerabe accumulation of nitrogen by the growth of leguminous herbs, shrubs, and trees.

Wool removes a considerable amount of potash, but the biggest drain on the soil is made on phosphoric acid and lime. The sheep itself returns to the soil a very large amount of plant foods in the form of liquid and solid manure, and over 90 per cent. of all these plant foods taken originally by the grass and herbs from the soil are returned in the manure in a more readily available form for future crops.

Periods of drought, occurring from time to time in Australia, are nature's "fallow," and will lead to a continual accumulation of readily available plant foods, which account for the phenomenal growth of grass and herbage after the first good fall of rain.

Mature grasses and herbs contain comparatively less nutrient matters than the first young growth, more particularly with regard to mineral and nitrogenous matters, and this accounts for sheep doing so much better on young, short grass. When the growth of grass is very luxuriant, sheep may get their required amount of food in much shorter time, but it may be deficient in mineral matters, and lambs especially would suffer by getting an over-rich milk, deficient in mineral matters.

The amount of phosphoric acid in our soils is generally low, and it is therefore quite possible that in the surface soil the phosphoric acid may become depleted, and therefore yielding grasses deficient in this important constituent.

The instinct possessed by all animals drives them to lick soil, chew bones, &c., to satisfy a craving for mineral matters, and for this reason licks have been found beneficial all over the world.

The best and most natural method of supplying phosphoric acid and lime is by top-dressing of the pasture with phosphatic manures and dressings, in accordance

with the composition of the soil, with either of the following fertilisers:—Bonemeal, Thomas phosphate, Nauru phosphate, Nauru phosphate and superphosphate mixed, partially dissolved Nauru phosphate, and meatworks fertiliser can be applied. Such manuring becomes an absolute necessity in heavily stocked countries, and is largely practised in many places with great success. Unfortunately, an extensive use of phosphates as a top-dressing of our pastures is out of the question, but every sheep-owner could have a small paddock top-dressed and used as a nursery paddock for ailing sheep. Anyone who has seen top-dressed pasture and the way in which stock rush the manured grasses in preference to natural unmanured grasses will become convinced of the value of top-dressing.

In many districts, however, a supply of licks containing lime phosphate has made unthrifty pasture valuable and able to produce normal healthy stock.

Salt has been used as a lick for stock generally since time immemorial, because salt in small amounts acts as a tonic and helps in the digestion of food and keeps sheep, more particularly, in a healthy condition.

Phosphoric acid and lime can be supplied in the form of sterilised bonemeal, and can be mixed in equal portions with the coarse salt. An excellent and much cheaper substitute for bonemeal is found in finely crushed Nauru or Ocean Island phosphate, which contains about 38 per cent. of phosphoric acid and 60 per cent. of lime, and is just as soluble as bonemeal in weak organic acids.

Addition of other medicaments in very small amounts, like sulphate of iron, iron carbonate, gentian, ferrugreek, &c., may give in some cases beneficial results.

The erroneous opinion has been expressed by a few that prevalency of the stomach worm (*Strongylus contortus*) has something to do with the soil, and that the composition of the soil is the cause of "wormy districts."

In conclusion, the following well-known facts may be here emphasised:—

(1) No country is naturally wormy, but any district may become worm-infested by allowing any ruminant, having stomach worms, to graze on clean country.

(2) It is absolutely futile to expect to cure sheep of stomach worms by giving them licks, or supplying lime in form of limy drinking water.

(3) Licks can only improve the health of sheep and supply any deficiency of mineral constituents lacking in the natural food supply. Healthy sheep will be able to withstand attacks of stomach worms and blowflies better than weakly or sick sheep.

(4) In order to build up normal healthy constitutions, lambs must be supplied with foods containing a sufficient amount of lime phosphate, and if deficiency of these constituents is suspected in the pasture, should get access to licks made of a mixture of lime phosphate and salt.

CANE PEST COMBAT AND CONTROL.

Mr. Edmund Jarvis, Entomologist to the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations, reports to the Director (Mr. H. T. Easterby) under date 28th April:—

Breeding Digger-wasp Parasites.

The work of breeding additional specimens of our scoliid wasps of the genus Campsomeris for introduction into Java has been continued during the present month, capture of these useful parasites and subsequent rearing of same in our laboratory from the egg to cocoon condition having been entrusted to Assistant H. Knust.

Digger-wasps were scarce in canefields throughout February, which was a dry month, but following on a fall of 5.62 inches of rain (from 3rd to 9th March) they emerged freely, and on the 10th of that month twenty-two female wasps were captured without any difficulty in about an hour. These were induced to oviposit regularly each day, so that early in April we were able to send a consignment of cocoons and larvæ to Professor Leefmans at Buitenzorg.

The present season happens to be particularly favourable for this class of control work, as grubs of *Lepidiota frenchi*, which are now in the third instar and form one

of the favourite hosts of *Campsomeris*, are available this year for such purpose during January and February, while those of *albohirtum* are procurable as usual later on in March to May.

Various original methods of packing these parasites were tried, with the object of reducing risk of injury during transit to a minimum. The consignment forwarded to Java this month consisted of sixty-five specimens, including intro-cocoon, larval, pre-pupal and pupal stages of digger-wasps of the genus *Campsomeris*.

Notes on the Economic Value of Parasites.

Our growers have long believed that the introduction into Queensland of some parasitic enemy of the grey-back cockchafer would afford a ready means of solving the cane-grub problem.

It should be remembered, however, that past experience has shown that this attractive phase of natural control has succeeded best when employed against insect pests which have accidentally obtained entrance into various countries, in which, being unchecked by their usual parasitic and other enemies, they have naturally been able to increase and multiply abnormally. It stands to reason, therefore, that control of such destructive species could most likely be effected in many cases merely by the introduction of those insect enemies which, in their own country, have always limited their activities.

The utilisation of parasites in this way dates back to about 1842, although perhaps the first notable success in recent times was achieved in 1889 by the introduction from Australia into California of a small lady-bird beetle (*Novius cardinalis*) to control our so-called "Cottony Cushion Scale" (*Icerya purchasi* Mask.), which, having found its way into the latter country, was working terrible havoc in the citrus orchards, defying all attempts at artificial control.

Nearly 11,000 specimens of these useful little beetles were reported as having been bred from specimens first obtained from Australia by the Department of Agriculture, and ultimately liberated in more than 200 affected orchards in California, where they cleaned up the citrus trees so effectively that in less than twelve months this formidable scale-insect was held in complete subjection.

Similar useful work was performed also by this lady-bird beetle in New Zealand, and later in Portugal, where the "Cottony Cushion Scale" had found an entrance and was fast ruining the orange groves.

Taking an instance of our own work in this connection, it may be mentioned that the well-known tachinid fly parasite, which is a natural enemy of the weevil-borer of sugar-cane in New Guinea, is at present being bred in considerable numbers by our Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations and liberated amongst borer-affected cane in various North Queensland sugar-growing districts. Results derived from such liberations bid fair to prove highly satisfactory, this parasite of the borer having already been successfully established in many centres (see this report under separate heading below).

With regard to the possibilities of useful control work being achieved by parasites introduced into Queensland in expectation of their attacking grubs of indigenous species of cane-beetles, any success in this direction would necessarily depend mainly on the degree of relationship between the two species concerned, and incidentally on other natural factors too numerous to touch on in a monthly report.

Briefly, we know that many leaf-eating insects, when removed from their natural habitat, are nevertheless able to acquire new habits, and that a species, in order to persist and multiply, will strive to adapt itself to an unfamiliar dietary. Similarly, parasitic-insects, when unable to find their accustomed host, would for the same reason be compelled to accept the most fitting substitute that chanced to offer.

Such adaptability is, indeed, by no means rare among highly organised hymenopterous insects like digger-wasps, ichneumons, &c.

Tenacity of Life in Cane Grubs.

Laboratory experiments were carried out this month in order to determine how long a third-stage grub of *albohirtum* (grey-back) could remain alive under water during such conditions as might arise when low-lying river flats become completely submerged at flood time.

Full-sized grubs were placed singly in test tubes containing rain water, in which, after struggling a few seconds, they sank to the bottom.

About an hour later all motion had ceased, and they lay in doubled-up position with legs widely extended.

Grubs taken out of the water after intervals of 5½, 26, and 32 hours' submergence, ultimately recovered, while those subjected to 40 hours' immersion did not revive.

In a second experiment, grubs were found to survive a submergence of 41 hours; but others, although regaining slight movement, after 47 hours in the water did not live more than three days.

Again, others subjected to 66 hours continued motionless for a time and then commenced to decompose.

When first taken from the water all grubs felt cold and stiff, the body, however, regaining its usual flaccidity after an hour or so in moist soil.

Breeding Tachinid Parasites of Borer.

This branch of activity is being continued from month to month, and parasites are emerging at present in our rearing-cages in fair numbers. Latterly, most of these specimens have been females, some of which were liberated this month at South Johnstone, while others are being retained for breeding purposes. During the cooler months liberation will mostly take the form of breeding-boxes containing sticks harbouring pupæ of this tachinid fly, from which parasites will emerge and breed naturally among borer-infested cane left by the grower for this purpose.

It is interesting to note that on a selection at Merriwinni, where these flies were released about three years ago, they are now thoroughly established; and upon visiting the place in July, 1923, and again this month (March, 1924) plenty of fly-pupæ were discovered on each occasion in standing cane affected by weevil-borer.

Once established in this way the parasite will continue to do its part, unless unthinkingly destroyed or severely checked by firing of the trash throughout the area in which it is breeding.

Cane-grub Infestation.

It is early yet to state definitely the percentage of grub-attack likely to be experienced in the Cairns district.

Up to the present the weather has favoured growth of the cane, and the formation of fresh roots to replace those bitten through on grubby areas. During February and March there have been eight intervals—varying from one to eight days—on which rain has not fallen, the precipitation for these two months having totalled 26.70 inches. In spite of such welcome conditions, however, indications of the presence of grubs are to be seen at present (15th April) on high volcanic cane lands, being very noticeable over areas on which the cane was cut after flighting of the beetles.

In some cases ratoons on such land are little more than 3 feet high, and being already quite brown and drying up are practically worthless. Evidence of the presence of grubs may be seen, too, on the Greenhill Estate.

Grubs of *albohirtum* are now in the third stage and growing rapidly. During the next three weeks (terminating about 12th May) they will continue feeding voraciously on the roots and underground basal portions of cane-sticks.

Evidence obtained last season showed that these grubs do not, as some growers suppose, travel through a canefield, or even between the rows from one line of stools to another, but are content to remain among the roots of the stool under which the eggs they were hatched from were originally deposited by the parent beetle.

After devouring the main succulent roots the third-stage grubs usually commence eating holes in the underground portion of canes, and if present in numbers the whole stick is soon bitten through or so weakened that it is blown over and falls to the ground.

By the time the grubs have finished eating the basal portion remaining in the soil, the old "set" and the remains of any cane butts of a previous crop, it is about time for them to think of pupating.

When fallen stools are hidden or covered partially by trash, canes chancing to rest directly on the surface-soil are often eaten into by grubs which have come to the top of the ground under cover of the semi-darkness. It is not unusual to find cane sticks attacked in this manner, and nearly eaten through in places.

SUGAR: FIELD REPORTS.

The Southern Field Assistant (Mr. J. C. Murray) reports under date 24th April, 1924:—

Sharon.

In this locality the cane is growing strongly, and there is every prospect of a fairly heavy harvest. Crops are, comparatively, free from disease, and a minimum of damage is being caused by insect pest or root destroying fungi. Varieties that have a good appearance are—Q.813, H.Q.285, N.G.16, N.G.15, M.1900 Seedling.

Farmers are getting satisfactory results from bone dust as a fertiliser. Growers are advised to keep a keen lookout for symptoms of Yellow Stripe (Mosaic), and eradicate suspicious looking stools of cane. Analyses of these Sharon soils show them to be low in potash. Farmers are advised to do more green manuring. By ploughing in such crops as Mauritius bean and cowpea they greatly add to the nitrogen store in the soil. In such crops as these, nodule forming bacteria draw nitrogen supplies from the atmosphere. A dressing of lime is beneficial in conjunction with green manure crops. Lime would probably be beneficial on most of the forest and alluvial soils of the Bundaberg district, though on the heavy volcanic scrub soils it does not give results.

Branyan.

The area under cane is gradually being extended. The chief difficulty is getting cane to the Bingera mill. Transport will involve a fair amount of handling, as both punting and tram haulage will be necessary. Crops are looking well, and farmers consider that sugar-growing here will pay. Most of this land has for many years been used for grazing purposes, therefore it is probable that a few years must elapse before it reaches the maximum producing capacity. Q.813 is making an excellent showing. Lime would be beneficial on these soils.

Millbank.

The farmers should take heavy crops off Millbank this season. The cane is healthy and well grown, and cultivation and farming generally are good. Here, as at Branyan, the growers are handicapped by long haulage with horse teams to Bundaberg railway station. It is suggested that water carriage to Millaquin would be much cheaper and more convenient.

Farmers are recommended to use lime and green manures on these soils, the former especially, as lime not only makes dormant plant food available, but it has a beneficial effect on root-destroying fungi. Fungus parasites appear to be more frequently met with in alluvial than in volcanic soils.

Childers.

This district should cut very heavy crops this season. Since January the rainfall has been abundant and well distributed, and the cane has responded accordingly. There are only two mills in this district now, so that it is probable an early start will have to be made to get through the crop. A number of growers have a quantity of standover which will be available for early cutting.

A certain amount of leaf disease is in evidence, principally showing in the H.Q.77, and Black Innis; M.1900 Seedling is also showing disease, although not to any marked extent. The leaf hopper is numerous this year, and may be the cause, to a certain degree, of the spread of infection. However, there is nothing definitely known as to the agent that causes the disease or how it spreads. A cane variety that is making a great showing is H.Q.285. Mr. Broadhurst has had it since about 1914, but it has never been very widely distributed in the Childers district. However, the majority of the growers now appear to be planting this variety and are pleased with the progress it is making.

Some farmers are at present having drainage difficulty. The soil is saturated, water in some instances oozing out on the surface high up the slopes. It is surprising to note that some of the springs, after the water has seeped through the red soil, are quite fresh and almost free from chloride.

In some instances in this district very deep planting is being done. It is a mistake, however, to plant more than 8 or 9 inches deep in this soil. The plant may, and probably will, strike well, but there are not sufficient supplies of food in the subsoil to sustain subsequent growth. Also, heavy rain after planting may place a

great deal of covering on the plants. Plant roots can generally be kept in the soil by adjusting the cultivators so that the soil is thrown away a little from the cane at each cultivation period.

Dallarnil.

The canegrowing area has been extended considerably. Heavy rains have fallen here since January, and the cane consequently is looking well. There is no doubt about the quality of the Dallarnil scrub soil. The cane is so well advanced now that frosts, if they occur, are not likely to do much damage. Farmers here are advised to go in as much as possible for early spring planting and use quick-growing and early-maturing varieties. A good standover cane is also to be recommended. Canes to be recommended are Q.813, H.Q.285, and E.K.1. Varieties doing well at Dallarnil beside the three mentioned are Rappoe, Uba, Striped Singapore, D.1135, and M.1900 Seedling.

RAINFALL IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.

TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE RAINFALL FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH, IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS, TOGETHER WITH TOTAL RAINFALLS DURING MARCH, 1923 AND 1924, FOR COMPARISON.

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.		Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	Mar.	No. of Years' Records.	Mar. 1923.	Mar. 1924.		Mar.	No. of Years' Records.	Mar. 1923.	Mar. 1924.
North Coast.	In.		In.	In.	*South Coast*—continued:	In.		In.	In.
Atherton	9·06	23	11·09	6·71					
Cairns	18·14	42	22·03	15·81	Nambour	9·31	28	3·71	6·28
Cardwell	16·09	52	7·27	25·37	Nanango	3·40	42	4·65	3·60
Cooktown	15·40	48	29·91	12·68	Rockhampton ...	4·85	37	0·55	5·33
Herberton	8·28	37	5·98	6·85	Woodford	8·03	37	4·64	6·47
Ingham	15·76	32	5·79	13·35					
Innisfail	25·79	43	22·51	41·96					
Mossman	18·86	15	18·14	13·59	*Darling Downs.*				
Townsville	7·63	53	0·66	12·76					
					Dalby	2·70	54	1·53	3·18
					Emu Vale	2·55	28	0·61	2·53
Central Coast.					Jimbour	2·63	36	2·70	1·81
					Miles	2·66	39	0·35	4·64
Ayr	7·02	37	0·63	4·42	Stanthorpe ...	2·75	51	2·13	1·88
Bowen	5·83	53	1·11	3·10	Toowoomba ...	3·85	52	1·33	5·27
Charters Towers ..	3·69	42	6·50	6·24	Warwick	2·64	59	1·70	2·52
Mackay	12·27	53	4·73	4·31					
Proserpine	11·95	21	4·75	5·51					
St. Lawrence ...	5·85	53	0·17	2·66	*Maranoa.*				
South Coast.					Roma	2·79	50	1·76	3·11
Biggenden	4·10	25	2·47	3·17	*State Farms, &c.*				
Bundaberg	5·32	41	0·48	3·09					
Brisbane	5·76	73	2·34	3·45					
Childers	4·87	29	0·68	4·80	Bungeworgorai ...	1·53	10	0·56	3·48
Crohamhurst ...	11·51	31	6·18	8·51	Gatton College ...	3·36	25	2·19	2·83
Esk	4·85	37	5·85	4·78	Gindie	2·80	25	2·62	0·16
Gayndah	3·25	53	2·02	2·26	Hermitage ...	2·39	18	0·52	2·38
Gympie	6·19	54	2·50	4·79	Kairi	8·28	10	11·72	1·21
Glasshouse Mts. ...	8·99	16	5·19	...	Sugar Experiment Station, Mackay	11·21	27	2·82	3·89
Kilkivan	3·98	45	1·79	3·37	Warren	2·47	10	0·00	4·92
Maryborough ...	6·23	53	2·41	7·37					

NOTE.—The averages have been compiled from official data during the periods indicated; but the totals for March, 1924, and for the same period of 1923, having been compiled from telegraphic reports, are subject to revision.

J. H. HARTSHORN,
Acting State Meteorologist.

REPORT ON EGG-LAYING COMPETITION, Q.A.H.S. AND C., MARCH, 1924.

The competition commenced on 5th April, 1923, and concluded 31st March, 1924. It has been again a medium of establishing records, proving that the quality of the competing birds, both individually and collectively, is still on the up grade. The conditions attending this last test were not at all favourable. A fairly long spell of cold winds for the best part of the season checked egg production. The birds also had a rather bad time during the heat wave on 19th and 20th December. However, notwithstanding the drawbacks, the final figures were satisfactory. Mr. R. Burne's E. bird started to lay on 7th April, and missed only seventeen days to 31st March, thus establishing a world's record by laying 343 eggs in 362 days of the competition. In the light breed, Mr. C. H. Singer's B. bird put up a record with 333 eggs for the same period. In the other breeds, C. bird in the Ancona pen laid 282 eggs. Seven of the leading pens have been held over until the evening of 4th April to complete the full 365 days' score. Records:—

Competitors.	Breed.	March.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.			
*C. H. Singer	White Leghorns	126	1,600
*W. and G. W. Hindes	Do.	117	1,585
*N. A. Singer	Do.	119	1,583
*Oakleigh Poultry Farm	Do.	71	1,396
*Ancona Club	Anconas	100	1,363
*H. P. Clarke	White Leghorns	82	1,330
*S. L. Grenier	Do.	82	1,324
*Mrs. L. Andersen	Do.	61	1,285
*R. C. J. Turner	Do.	50	1,280
*Beckley Poultry Yards	Do.	50	1,276
*J. W. Newton	Do.	35	1,249
*Geo. Williams	Do.	87	1,240
*O. Goos	Do.	40	1,191
*C. A. Goos	Do.	66	1,179
*J. Purnell	Do.	89	1,166
*Rock View Poultry Farm	Do.	20	1,163
*Arch. Neil	Do.	68	1,155
*Bathurst Poultry Farm	Do.	25	1,130
*J. W. Short	Do.	51	1,109
*Mrs. R. E. Hodge	Do.	51	1,106
F. Sparsholt	Do.	66	1,092
*J. M. Manson	Do.	36	1,087
*H. Fraser	Do.	56	1,081
*N. J. Nairn	Do.	56	1,048
G. E. Rogers	Do.	63	1,025
*A. C. G. Wenck	Do.	20	1,024
Jas. Hutton	Do.	45	995
W. A. and J. Pitkeathly	Do.	55	987
W. and G. W. Hindes	Brown Leghorns	55	984
G. Marks	White Leghorns	38	980
E. Ainscough	Do.	52	972
W. Becker	Do.	42	950
Jas. Harrington	Do.	44	947
C. Quesnell	Do.	48	947
*Mrs. E. White	Do.	35	910
Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	35	888
Chapman and Hill	Do.	47	880
Jas. Earl	Do.	51	876
HEAVY BREEDS.			
*R. Burns	Black Orpingtons	118	1,504
*Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	Do.	110	1,426
*Jas. Ferguson	Chinese Langshans	85	1,348
*W. Becker	Black Orpingtons	57	1,341
*Jas. Potter	Do.	51	1,330
*E. Walters	Do.	82	1,228
*T. Hindley	Do.	52	1,519

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

Competitors.	Breed.	March.	Total.
HEAVY BREEDS—*continued.*			
*Jas. Hutton	Black Orpingtons	60	1,181
*Parisian Poultry Farm	Do.	51	1,179
*Mrs. A. Kent	Do.	26	1,175
*E. F. Dennis	Do.	71	1,169
H. B. Stephens	Do.	70	1,118
*C. C. Dennis	Do.	48	1,104
J. R. Douglas	Do.	50	1,097
*R. Holmes	Do.	58	1,095
*H. M. Chaille	Do.	27	1,072
*J. H. Jones	White Wyandottes ..	51	1,070
Beckley Poultry Yards	Black Orpingtons	61	1,046
W. F. Solman..	Do.	31	1,046
R. Conochie	Do.	60	1,043
W. F. Ruhl	Do.	55	1,015
G. E. Rogers	Do.	53	1,009
Rev. A. McAllister	Do.	45	960
V. J. Rye	Do.	60	923
Jas. Ferguson	Plymouth Rocks	34	888
F. J. Murphy	Black Orpingtons	57	888
W. G. Badcock	Chinese Langshans ..	46	855
Jas. Ferguson	Rhode Island Reds ..	40	730
Mos. Stephens	Black Orpingtons	15	660
Totals	..	3,858	75,078

* Indicates that the pen is being single tested.

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS.

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
LIGHT BREEDS.							
C. H. Singer..	239	333	268	233	242	285	1,600
W. and G. W. Hindes	254	275	265	227	285	279	1,585
N. A. Singer	227	277	301	288	245	245	1,583
Oakleigh Poultry Farm	221	248	233	225	252	217	1,396
Ancona Club	203	245	282	191	200	242	1,363
H. P. Clarke	250	164	247	204	226	239	1,330
S. L. Grenier	187	238	260	219	203	217	1,324
Mrs. L. Andersen	191	222	234	225	217	196	1,285
R. C. J. Turner	209	211	204	207	201	248	1,280
Beckley Poultry Farm	207	191	198	235	225	220	1,276
J. W. Newton	235	225	200	172	205	212	1,249
Geo. Williams	232	240	200	193	185	190	1,240
O. Goos	187	210	212	196	184	202	1,191
C. A. Goos	201	215	143	217	193	210	1,179
J. Purnell	205	201	175	189	213	183	1,166
Rock View Poultry Farm	213	234	214	198	160	144	1,163
Arch. Neil	174	195	179	211	210	186	1,155
Bathurst Poultry Farm	193	196	157	221	183	180	1,130
J. W. Short	210	166	200	154	219	160	1,109
Mrs. R. E. Hodge	153	188	184	202	207	172	1,106
J. M. Manson	164	154	196	223	180	170	1,087
H. Fraser	183	157	185	189	202	165	1,081
N. J. Nairn	176	163	200	175	153	181	1,048
A. C. G. Wenck	187	169	134	184	150	200	1,024
Mrs. E. White	106	161	190	186	167	100	910

EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

DETAILS OF SINGLE HEN PENS—*continued.*

Competitors.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
HEAVY BREEDS.							
R. Burns	254	275	214	204	343	214	1,504
Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	225	249	243	242	233	234	1,426
Jas. Ferguson	228	258	212	214	204	232	1,348
W. Becker	219	232	236	244	202	208	1,341
Jas. Potter	200	255	217	206	223	229	1,330
E. Walters	246	232	189	165	201	195	1,228
T. Hindley	200	210	212	203	192	178	1,195
Jas. Hutton	231	166	212	213	158	201	1,181
Mrs. A. Kent	169	228	156	251	185	186	1,175
Parisian Poultry Farm	172	200	194	215	198	200	1,179
E. F. Dennis	204	214	206	194	145	206	1,169
C. C. Dennis	197	209	141	186	188	183	1,104
R. Holmes	134	170	179	178	212	222	1,095
H. M. Chaille	177	200	195	169	155	176	1,072
J. H. Jones	193	200	186	144	145	202	1,070

J. K. MURRAY, Principal.

THE ZILLMERE EGG-LAYING COMPETITION FOR APRIL.

Exactly 1,800 eggs were laid at the above competition, which commenced on 1st April, an average of 10 eggs per bird for the month. The 111 White Leghorns averaged 10·6, the 48 Black Orpingtons 12, and the 21 other varieties 2 eggs per bird. Some birds have not yet commenced laying, a few pullets being hardly forward enough. No. 146 Black Orpington had to be replaced, owing to her laying abnormal eggs; and No. 112 was broody for a few days.

WHITE LEGHORNS.

Pen No.	Owner.	Total.
65	E. Tracey	24
59	A. Staib	23
78	M. F. Newberry	23
20	A. Hodge	22
55	J. Hutton	22
66	E. Tracey	22
90	R. Duff	22
93	C. A. Hodgson	22
103	P. F. Oakleigh	22
6	H. T. Pember	21
12	W. J. Berry	21
19	A. Hodge	21
67	Kidd Bros.	21
80	J. Purnell	21
85	Enroh Pens	21
89	R. Duff	21
100	A. S. Walters	21
102	A. S. Walters	21
57	J. Hutton	20
104	P. F. Oakleigh	20
21	A. Hodge	19
27	H. T. Britten	19
31	W. and G. W. Hindes	19
42	R. C. Cole	19
44	P. F. Adams	19
49	J. Earl	19
54	G. E. Rogers	19
84	W. Wakefield	19
87	Enroh Pens	19
18	J. T. Webster	18
32	W. and G. W. Hindes	18
43	P. F. Adams	18
92	C. A. Hodgson	18
97	K. A. Sommerlad	18
64	E. Tracey	16
75	E. C. Raymond	16
29	M. H. Campbell	15
50	J. Earl	15
51	J. Earl	15
70	J. R. Wilson	15
71	J. R. Wilson	15
76	M. F. Newberry	15
81	J. Purnell	15
101	A. S. Walters	15
22	A. Neil	14
28	M. H. Campbell	14
52	G. E. Rogers	14
56	J. Hutton	14
86	Enroh Pens	14
35	J. L. Chapman	13
40	R. C. Cole	13
60	A. Staib	13
61	P. F. Carinya	13
79	J. E. G. Purnell	12
105	P. F. Oakleigh	12
26	H. T. Britten	11

THE ZILLMERE EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

WHITE LEGHORNS—*continued.*

Pen No.	Owner.	Total.
30	M. H. Campbell	11
82	W. Wakefield	11
1	F. J. Williams	10
88	R. Duff	10
173	S. L. Grenier	10
9	H. Sturman	8
36	J. L. Chapman	8
73	E. C. Raymond	8
16	J. T. Webster	7
74	E. C. Raymond	7
95	G. Williams	7
174	S. L. Grenier	7
10	W. J. Berry	6
99	K. A. Sommerlad	5
172	S. L. Grenier	5
4	H. T. Pember	4
33	W. and G. W. Hindes	4
45	P. F. Adams	4
48	R. C. J. Turner	4
62	P. F. Carinya	4
72	J. R. Wilson	4
3	F. J. Williams	3
25	H. T. Britten	3
39	H. Fraser	3
41	R. C. Cole	3
69	Kidd Bros.	3
77	M. F. Newberry	3
13	G. Marks	2
17	J. T. Webster	2
24	A. Neil	2
46	R. C. J. Turner	2
83	W. Wakefield	2
106	W. L. Howard	2
2	F. J. Williams	1
38	H. Fraser	1
47	R. C. J. Turner	1
96	G. Williams	1
108	W. L. Howard	1
5	H. T. Pember	0
7	H. Sturman	0
8	H. Sturman	0
11	W. J. Berry	0
14	G. Marks	0
15	G. Marks	0
23	A. Neil	0
34	J. L. Chapman	0
37	H. Fraser	0
53	G. E. Rogers	0
58	A. Staib	0
63	P. F. Carinya	0
68	Kidd Bros.	0
91	C. A. Hodgson	0
94	G. Williams	0
98	K. A. Sommerlad	0
107	W. L. Howard	0

BLACK ORPINGTONS.

124	T. Brotherton	26
143	F. P. Cummings	25
115	G. L. Campbell	24
126	T. Brotherton	24
110	T. Fanning	23
114	W. R. Wilson	23
144	F. P. Cummings	23
119	H. M. Chaille	22
139	J. Pryde	22
142	F. P. Cummings	22
156	J. Hutton	22
109	T. Fanning	21
117	G. L. Campbell	21
112	W. R. Wilson	20
116	G. L. Campbell	20
122	J. Potter	18
129	E. Walters	17
120	H. M. Chaille	16
133	C. C. Dennis	16
148	E. C. Raymond	14
147	P. F. Everlay	13
131	G. E. Rogers	12
154	J. Hutton	12
130	G. E. Rogers	11
113	W. R. Wilson	10
155	J. Hutton	10
128	E. Walters	9
138	W. S. Adams	9
111	T. Fanning	8
153	Enroh Pens	8
149	E. C. Raymond	7
125	T. Brotherton	6
127	E. Walters	6
137	W. S. Adams	6
134	C. C. Dennis	5
135	C. C. Dennis	5
136	W. S. Adams	5
132	G. E. Rogers	4
123	J. Potter	3
145	P. Y. Everlay	3
152	Enroh Pens	3
118	H. M. Chaille	2
121	J. Potter	1
140	J. Pryde	1
150	E. C. Raymond	1
141	J. Pryde	0
146	P. Y. Everlay	0
151	Enroh Pens	0

OTHER VARIETIES.

175	P. Y. Everlay (B.L.)	12
159	P. F. Messines (R.I.R.)	9
167	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	8
166	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	6
176	P. Y. Everlay (B.L.)	3
157	P. F. Messines (R.I.R.)	2
171	J. Pryde (Lang.)	1
158	P. F. Messines (R.I.R.)	0
160	T. C. Ollier (B.R.)	0
161	T. C. Ollier (B.R.)	0
162	T. C. Ollier (B.R.)	0
163	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	0
164	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	0
165	A. S. Walters (B.R.)	0
168	W. H. Forsyth (S.W.)	0
169	J. Pryde (Lang.)	0
170	J. Pryde (Lang.)	0
177	P. Y. Everlay (B.L.)	0
178	J. Ferguson and Son (B.L.)	0
179	J. Ferguson and Son (B.L.)	0
180	J. Ferguson and Son (B.L.)	0

SUGAR PESTS AND DISEASES IN THE MACKAY DISTRICT.

The Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) has received the following report on Pests and Diseases in the Mackay district from Mr. W. Cottrell Dormer:—

Survey of the districts of Pinnacle, Owen's Creek, Finch Hatton Gorge, Hatton, Netherdale, Plane Creek, Mount Christian, and Carmilla.

DISEASES.

Knife Cut.

I found that this disease, or weakness, of D.1135 cane (Bundaberg) was or had recently been prevalent throughout the districts visited. I took special care in this connection to note whether the disease was, or was not, cumulative, and if it were propagated by seed. As a result of my observations and inquiries I do not think that the disease, if disease it is, is carried in any way by seed. Again, the fact that all wounds on any single stick are invariably on the same side of that stick seems to me to make the theory that the disease is carried by insects rather doubtful. However, "Knife Cut" is capable of inflicting severe damage to a crop both in tonnage and in sugar content. This was particularly evident on two farms near Sarina—Mr. T. Hughes and Mr. R. McKie.

Mosaic.

This disease was observed on one farm only—that of Mr. P. F. Wentzel, at Carmilla. Mr. Wentzel is keenly interested in the propagation of promising varieties. I noticed that at least 50 per cent. of H.168/04 was diseased with Mosaic. The affected stools, or most of them, were fully 18 inches to 24 inches shorter in top than the healthy stools. In some stools only a few sticks were affected, showing that these had caught the disease since planting. This small plot of diseased cane was surrounded by all of the abovenamed varieties and adjoined larger blocks of H.Q.426 and of M.1900 Seedling. I could not find one stool of these showing any signs of disease. However, this does not mean to say that these varieties are not susceptible. Incidentally, I would like to mention that the E.K.28 was looking remarkably vigorous and was making thick, solid cane rather more quickly than the surrounding varieties. The original stools of M.168/04, which supplied plants last year for the above canes, were next examined. Here the cumulative stunting action of Mosaic was well in evidence. The disease, though infectious, had only spread to one neighbouring stool of 7 R.428. It was, of course, pointed out to the grower that all stools of the variety M.168/04 should be ploughed out after the cutting. As it is not a very promising variety, it would not be worth his while to risk perpetuating the disease by keeping apparently healthy stools. I also advised the various growers I met in the district to call on Mr. Wentzel to see for themselves the disease in question. Whilst going through the farm I took special notice of sap-sucking insects on the cane. The following were observed:—Leaf Hopper (*Perkinsiella saccharicida*), Linear Bug (*Phœnacantha*), Leaf Hopper (*Astorga saccaricida*), Leaf Hopper (*Tetigonid*), Longwinged Leaf Hopper (*Sardis* sp.), and some Heteropterous larvæ, the imaginal form of which is unknown to me. The most plentiful of these was the first mentioned. This was present in tremendous numbers in all stages from egg to adult. I have never before seen them so plentiful. The Linear bug was also much in evidence. The importance of these insects lies, not in their direct injuriousness to the cane plant, which is but slight owing to their many natural enemies, but in their potentiality as disease carriers. I also noticed great numbers of a very minute mite (Accarid) below the cane leaf sheaths. These may have been subsisting on the fermenting juices and cells which are generally present at this part of the cane. Soil was a well-drained sandy brown loam near the banks of the Carmilla Creek.

Bleeding.

Two cases of death of ratoons owing to "bleeding" were described to me at Netherdale. I was unable to attribute any cause to this ailment, which appeared to have caused stools to dry up after the cutting last year. The varieties affected were H.Q.426 and D.1135, one man having lost two acres of the latter.

INSECT PESTS.

Lepidoderma albohirtum Waterh.—The notorious grey-back cane grub was found distributed throughout all the districts visited with the exception of Carmilla and Mount Christian. One notable feature of this distribution is that the worst of the damage done by this pest is invariably found in the loose, friable, and often sandy

soils of the creek and river flats. This applies especially to the Garget, Owen's Creek, Pinnacle, and Finch Hatton districts. The importance of this will be quickly realised after reading the next few lines. On Wednesday, 26th March, I visited Owen's Creek, and incidentally went through Mr. J. H. Morris's farm. I found this gentleman deeply interested in all work aiming at grub control. He had a bisulphide pump and some carbon bisulphide, and had treated several small plots and had obtained very good results, as much as 80 per cent. to 90 per cent. mortality being observed amongst the grubs. Accompanied by Mr. Morris and by Messrs. Thorning Bros., I selected a spot and injected about 1 chain with ¼-oz. doses on both sides of stool. The soil was friable but damp, and not in the best condition for fumigation, as it contained a percentage of wet clay. However, two days later Mr. Morris examined nine stools. Only five sheltered grubs. His findings were as follows:—Dead, 60 per cent.; sick, 20 per cent.; healthy, 20 per cent. This meant an eventual mortality of 80 per cent. Thus, if such results could be obtained in Mr. Morris's rather damp soil (I did not anticipate a bigger mortality than about 50 per cent.), what results could be expected in more sandy soils where the worst of the damage is done? The cost of fumigation by hand with carbon bisulphide runs from about £4 to £4 10s. per acre. Later, if para-dichlor. comes up to expectations, fumigation will be a great deal cheaper. When cane is fairly big, the more erect varieties are naturally the easiest to treat.

Grubs were found at their worst in the Pinnacle and Owen's Creek districts. After having become accustomed to seeing an occasional first or young second-stage grub round about the Mackay districts, I was very much taken by surprise when Mr. H. McLean and Mr. D. Bourke, of Pinnacle Plain, turned up some very large and very active third-stage grubs. Last year about 14 acres of Badila were completely destroyed on the farm of which the latter of the abovementioned growers has charge. The soil is a loose black alluvial loam, and, in plant cane at least, would prove quite suitable for fumigation. Several of the farms situated on the loose alluvial flats of Plane Creek are similarly affected. Mr. McLean, of Pinnacle, recently cut down all feeding trees on his creek frontage and states that grub damage on his farm has thus been minimised to a great extent.

Other Grubs.

One young second-stage grub of *Lepidiota frenchi* was found on a farm in the Owen's Creek district. As the season is getting rather late, practically all third-stage grubs of this species have "gone down" deep into the soil to hibernate previous to pupating. The single grub found was under a stool of D.1135. *Anomala australasiae* was represented in my finds by a single second-stage grub found under a stool of Clark's Seedling on an alluvial flat at Owen's Creek. Several large third and second stage grubs of *Dasygnathus australis* were found at Pinnacle and Owen's Creek, under stools of Badila and of D.1135 respectively (47, 50). A small *Heteronyx* sp. was found in all stages throughout districts visited. These are of no economic importance.

Other Insect Pests.

Most of the sap-sucking insects have already been noticed under Mosaic. The first of these mentioned, *Perkinsiella saccharicida*, is the common little greyish-coloured leaf hopper one sees in almost any canefield. However, it was nowhere so plentiful as it was at Carmilla. The Linear bug, though so very common in the North, was only observed at Carmilla, though doubtlessly it occurs in the other districts visited. The next hopper mentioned, *Astorga saccharicida*, a rather broad and flattened winged insect, measuring about ¼ inch in length and of a brownish colour, is also common enough throughout the district. Mealy bugs, *Pseudococcus calceolariæ*, is another very common sap-sucking insect. It is to be found most plentifully on varieties with loose leaf sheaths such as D.1135. Evidence of damage of the large Moth Borer (*Phragmatiphila truncata*) was obtained everywhere I went. The caterpillars were actually found attacking a block of Shahjahanpur 10 on Mr. R. McKie's farm, near Sarina. This pest has also frequently been reported to me as attacking varieties Uba and D.1135 which, on account of their hard rind, are seldom favoured by the beetle borer (*Rhabdocnemis obscurus*). This last pest is also well distributed according to descriptions given by growers. However, none of these borers do any serious damage or call for active control measures. I did not actually find the beetle borer in any stage, and have had to depend solely on descriptions given me by growers of grub and damage. Wire worms, *Monocrepidius* sp., though well distributed, do but very slight damage and only in low-lying fields. White ants, *Termes* sp., occasionally cause some supplying, but they seem only to occur in fields containing old roots or stumps, though occasionally they have been known to form a

nest below a stool and hollow out all the sticks. The large white ant of the Lower Burdekin, *Mastotermes darwiniensis*, was not found anywhere and apparently does not occur in the Mackay districts. The Army Worm, *Cirphis unipuncta*, was mentioned by growers at Finch Hatton and at Carmilla. The damage done by them, however, was but slight compared to that often experienced in the Cairns district. Another, but a very minor, Lepidopterous pest was observed at Finch Hatton and at Sarina. This is *Melanitis leda*, a common brown butterfly, whose green caterpillars usually feed on grass but sometimes on cane leaves. Another sap-sucking insect which I omitted to mention above is *Aleurodes berghi*, a colony of which I found on a leaf of D.1135 at Carmilla, a very small grey insect of the leaf hopper tribe (*Homoptera*). The female has a peculiar habit of laying her eggs in a circle, turning about on the one spot to do so. This pest is of very minor importance. At Finch Hatton Mr. A. Bergmann gave me a description of some Dipterous larvæ which had attacked his plants last year and prevented them from striking. They were small grey maggots about ⅝ inch long and would cluster all around the nodes, apparently to feed on the young root buds.

Wallabies and Other Pests.

On the whole, wallabies seem to have been the most serious pest the growers of all outlying districts have had to put up with. Practically all of these growers have lost from 1 to 4 acres. In some parts the wallabies have been known to actually dig the set right out when attacking very young plant cane. One grower, Mr. R. McKie, of Sarina, mentioned that they were wont at times to camp in the tall cane, when they would pull the cane about and destroy it wantonly and thus make playgrounds out of some fields. Many farmers have resorted to shooting and trapping, whilst others rely solely upon dogs. Several growers mentioned have destroyed as many as fifty and sixty wallabies during last season. At Finch Hatton Gorge it was reported that cockatoos had lately done serious damage on two farms. Mr. P. Connolly, of Carmilla, mentioned having had 6 acres of young plant Badila cane destroyed by grey kangaroos. Both of these pests are, to the best of my knowledge, new to cane. Scrub turkeys are also reputed with doing rather serious damage in places in the Finch Hatton and Plane Creek districts. However, none of these animals do much damage in normal good years. Coots do slight damage in most of the creek districts, especially on farms situated near swamps.

Digger Wasps and other Grub Destroyers.

The most common digger wasp (*Campsomeris tasmaniensis*) was observed at Sarina and at Carmilla. Carabid beetles and larvæ (*Gnathaphanus pulcher*, &c.) occur in the soil throughout the cane districts.

Cane-killing Weed.

Something of a scare seems to have started on the canefields of the upper reaches of Carmilla Creek. A certain weed is to be found growing in these fields amongst the cane. Here and there may be seen small patches of very stunted cane surrounded by perfectly healthy stools. In these patches the weed thrives and has, therefore, been put down by the Carmilla growers as being the cause of the stunting.

Survey of the districts of Racecourse, Mackay and Palms, Farleigh, Pleystowe, and Marian.

DISEASES.

All these districts I found remarkably free from disease. At the Mackay Experiment Station, Mr. Keogh, the Chemist in charge, pointed out a few stools of D. 1457 affected by Leaf-stripe disease (*Solorospora sacchari* Miz.), and also some stools suffering from Mosaic disease. These stools have all been carefully destroyed. I noticed what I took to be Mosaic disease in a whole field of cane near the Palms Mill, and also in a small block of Q. 813 belonging to Mr. F. Martin, whose farm is at Mandarana, near Farleigh. Knife-cut disease appears to have been prevalent last year in D. 1135 growing at Devereaux Creek, in the Marian district. Another possible disease is that which many farmers call Bunchy Top. This is a crumpling and twisting of the growing cane leaves about the heart in such a way as to make the progress of this part of the cane very difficult. However, the curled leaves die and rot after a time and the cane seems to recover. This is mostly to be found in 1900 Seedling, though Q. 813 and other varieties are also susceptible. This so-called disease may be due to the sudden breaking of the drought and consequent fast growth of the cane.

PESTS.

Grubs.

The most easily found cane-grub at present is that of *Lepidiota frenchi* Blkb. These I found scattered throughout the districts visited, about 99 per cent. of them being in the third stage and ready to go down to hibernation. As this grub has a two-year life cycle it does most of its damage during the warm months of the year, *i.e.*, after its first winter under ground. Actual evidence of damage was obtained in several places. Cane is generally affected by this grub when in the young ratoon stage, it then becomes stunted and is at times killed outright. At the Experiment Station several patches of Q. 813 and of D. 1135 were badly stunted in this way. Mr. J. McDonald has only recently had to plough out about 8 or 9 acres of ratoon for this reason. About two acres of Q. 813 belonging to Mr. G. Anable, of Racecourse, large patches of Q. 813 in a field belonging to Mr. A. N. Willis, of Te Kowai, and about 2 square chains of Clark's Seedling belonging to Mr. J. McKay, of Palingra, were rendered useless by this grub. In each case excepting the last the soil was of a heavy consistency and unsuitable for fumigation. However, Mr. McKay's soil could be treated with certain success, it being a very open sandy loam. Mr. McKay had already put down a top dressing of common salt at the rate of 575 lb. to the acre, as an experiment, but a live grub was found under a stool in spite of this. Grubs of *Lepidoderma albohirtum* Waterh., "the greyback," were not at all easy to find, yet they have been responsible for a great deal more damage. Complaints were lodged against this notorious pest in several quarters. Thus the Greyback grub is well distributed also. Mr. Watson, of Racecourse, stated having lost about £2,000 worth of cane and labour through grubs. In the worst of the grub-infested spots the soil was found to be quite suitable for fumigation with either para-dichlor or carbon bisulphide, the damage being mostly done on the sandy river flats or in well drained and open soil amongst the forest hills, such as Habana and Devereaux Creek. In every case the farmer was advised as to method of procedure in fumigation. Endeavour was made also, to point out the main differences between true Melolonthid cane grubs, which feed on the living cane roots, and other grubs which only feed on old sets or dead stools and very seldom do any damage. One very simple thing to remember in this connection is that no true cane grub (such as *L. albotirtum* and *L. frenchi*) will ever under any circumstances crawl on its belly. Another thing which growers could remember is that it is an exceedingly rare thing to find a true cane grub under old wood. I mention this because all grubs appear to be the same to the uninitiated eye.

By following ploughs and digging holes I found several other species of grubs, some of which are of interest. *Heteronyx* sp. (*sollicitus*?) is exceedingly common and is to be found throughout the districts in larval, pupal, and imaginal stages; it is of no economic importance, as it is a very tiny brown cockchafer often seen flying to light. *Dasygnathus australis* is also well distributed; was found in each district in the larval stage; in each case it was found eating dead sets, dead roots, or old wood in the soil. *Anoplognathus* sp. was also found feeding on old wood; the species was quite unknown to me and was found at Marian; a specimen was sent to the entomologist at Meringa. Another species of *Anoplognathus* was found under weeds in a sandy loam on river bank at Racecourse. *Lepidiota* 615 (?) was found feeding on the roots of Malagache in very sandy soil near the Pioneer Bridge; the grubs have previously been recorded from sandy river beds, but I fancy that this is the first record of their attacking sugar-cane; only one grub was found. Two grubs of *Horonotus optatus* were found in the same field as *Lep.* 615, and the remarks concerning this latter also apply here. Grubs and adults of *Noso flavipennis* are to be found through the districts, and a species of *Haplonycha* (unknown to me) is to be found in places. One first-stage larva and a female of the "Elephant" Beetle (*Xylotrupes australicus* Thoms.) was found while digging beneath some old wood on a farm near Croker's Hill.

A more serious pest than any of these is the Wire Worm (*Mono. crepidius* sp.) This insect, which attacks the eyes of sets and thus prevents "striking," occurs plentifully in all low-lying cane fields. It does its damage mostly during the colder months. The experience of growers seems to point to lime as a good repellent. Cases were mentioned to me that where cowpea was used as a green manure wire worms were worst. It is possible that cowpea might prove attractive to the *Monocrepidius* beetle, who might be prompted to deposit eggs amongst its roots. But this remains to be tested by experiment. However, some growers are of opinion that the beetle lays her eggs on the young pea pods and that the larvæ develop in these pods, so that when the crop is ploughed in they attack the sets in seeking further nourishment. This idea is quite erroneous, as the wire worms spend the whole of their larval state in the soil. The borings that growers see in the pea pods (which, it seems, led to this false idea) are caused entirely by caterpillars of moths and by insects other than wire worms. The larvæ have a two or three years' life

cycle, so that possibly they do more damage some years than others at regular intervals in the same way as grubs of *L. frenchi.*

In every field that I have visited I have noticed beetles of *Gonocephalum* sp. (*torridum* or *carpentercæ* or both) running about the soil about cane stools. The larvæ of these beetles are small cylindrical wire worms attaining a length of ¾ inch. They feed upon the young roots of growing cane, piercing them with numerous small pits, thus leaving the roots exposed to the many root diseases which may be present in the soil. *Pentodon australis,* a small Dynastid beetle, is quite common about here, and is frequently to be seen at bright lights. At Farleigh I found seven specimens under the one electric light. This suggests light traps as a form of control should this pest ever become serious. During most of my travelling I carried a specimen with me, and the majority of growers recognised it as a beetle usually attracted to their lamps. However, only one farmer had ever noticed the beetle at work. This was Mr. C. Dolby, near Croker's Hill, on the main Farleigh road. He stated having found the beetle in holes gnawed at the base of stalks of Clark's Seedling about 2 inches below the surface of the soil. This was in October last. He was prompted to look when he noticed that odd sticks were inexplicably yellowing and dying. At Te Kowai, on the Palms Estate, I found similar injury at the base of sticks of standover Clark's Seedling. In both instances holes were dug under and about old affected stools, but no grubs could be found and the beetles had left. Grasshoppers (*Locusta danica, L. australis,* &c.) were plentiful in all districts, but were doing very slight injury to the foliage. Mention was made to me in most parts of pest attacks of the Army Worm (*Cirphis unipuncta* Haw.), but I did not actually see any larvæ or moths. The beetle-borer (*Rhabdocnemis obscurus* Boisd.) is, according to descriptions of growers, well distributed throughout the districts. However, the slight damage it does now is no greater than that which was done by it ten or twelve years ago, so that it is very unlikely that borers will ever become serious. One or two farmers in each district gave me vague descriptions of moth borers and of longicorn borers. In this connection I have advised growers to always keep handy in their houses a well-corked pickle bottle containing a fair quantity (say, half gallon) of methylated spirits, in which they could throw any borer, grub, or other pest of interest, so that whenever an officer of the Entomological and Pathological Divisions of the Bureau was passing through the district they could produce the pest on which they want information. Of course if they could send specimens to the Entomological Laboratory at Meringa it might be better, but it is not always convenient for growers to do this. *Perkinsiella saccharicida* and other sap-sucking pests, including the Mealy Bug, are to be found in every locality, but seem to be kept well in check by natural enemies. The Leaf Miner (*Cosmopteryx* sp.) and the Bud Moth (*Spogona*) were also noticed in sparse numbers. In no instance did I see any field of cane with the leaf mid-ribs mined by *Cosmopteryx* to the extent that it is usual to see in the Badila of the more Northern canefield.

Natural Enemies of Cane Pests.

I have not yet seen any digger wasps (*Campsomeris*), but have, in places, while following plough, picked up small cocoons attached to the remains of small grubs, These cocoons, which in every case were damaged when found, were probably those of a species of *Typhia.* Several times, whilst following plough, I have picked up larvæ of *Asilus illingworthi* and of a species of *Scenooinid* (*diptera*) similar, if not identical, to those which have been bred from Northern canefields. Both of these are predaceous larvæ, the former, which breeds into a robber fly, at least, being partial to grubs. I was told by Mr. Davidson, of Te Kowai, that amongst the grub-eating birds of the districts immediately about the river, the seagull took a very prominent position, as it comes in great numbers, is very quick, and has a great appetite. Crows and kookaburras are also of great use in this way.

Wallabies, Coots, &c.

Wallabies appear to have done considerable damage in the more outlying districts, but mostly in dry weather, some farmers having completely lost three to four acres of cane. It appears that these animals tackle the big cane as well as the small, sitting up and eating the heart or cabbage of the softer varieties. The stick then shoots up from the nodes and becomes useless for harvesting. The wallabies even go further at times and break the stick down altogether. Mr. Axam, manager at Farleigh, mentioned that an acquaintance of his had resorted to poisoning as a control measure. He would pull down a couple of leaf sheaths and thus expose the

softer and less-developed part of the cane, then drive the point of his knife into the cabbage and force some strychnine into the cut. This was done to odd sticks here and there. On the morning following his first attempt he found seven dead wallabies. Another farmer had tried dropping arsenic about the heart of the stick and thinks that he obtained success. Another pest which attacks the cane in a similar fashion is the coot, or water fowl, which does serious damage in lands adjoining swamps. Mr. Davidson, of Te Kowai, informed me, amongst other things, that last year, in the very dry weather, native companions and geese became troublesome. The former on one occasion destroyed two acres of cowpea and corn.

Lateness of Beetle Season.

In all these districts I have been constantly finding greyback beetles on their feeding trees. At Pleystowe I examined in one case four and in another six beetles shaken down. In the first instance two were females and in the second the females numbered five. At Racecourse I found a tree near Mr. Watson's farm which supported at least one hundred beetles. I examined twelve of these taken at random and found that nine of them were females. I had already examined a number, the big majority of which were females. All these females contained immature eggs from one-eighth to a-half developed in numbers varying from about two to eight. This examination was made on the 13th March. The Pleystowe ones were later.

MILKING RECORDS, COLLEGE DAIRY HERD, MARCH, 1924.

Name of Cow.	Breed.	Date of Calving.	Total Milk.	Test.	Butter.	Remarks.
			Lb.	%	Lb.	
College Cobalt ..	Jersey ..	14 Sept., 1923	780	4·7	42·90	
Iron Plate ..	,,	3 Mar., 1924	728	4·9	42·00	
Dawn of Warragaburra	,,	10 Nov., 1923	660	4·9	38·10	
College Wildflower	,,	13 Aug., 1923	630	5·1	37·80	
Netherton Belle	Ayrshire	30 Oct., 1923	780	4·1	37·50	
College Sunrise..	Jersey ..	3 Jan., 1924	720	4·3	36·00	
College Grandeur	,,	11 July, 1923	510	5·9	35·40	
Magnet's Leda ..	,,	18 Aug., 1923	630	4·5	33·30	
Miss Fearless ..	Ayrshire	17 Nov., 1923	660	4·0	30·60	
Comedienne ..	Jersey ..	10 July, 1923	480	5·4	30·60	
Hedges Nattie ..	Friesian	21 Nov., 1923	690	3·7	29·70	
Bellona	Ayrshire	3 Aug., 1923	600	4·2	29·40	
College Promise	Jersey ..	14 Aug., 1923	540	4·6	29·10	
College Desire ..	Ayrshire	11 July, 1923	546	4·5	28·98	
Hedges Madge ..	Friesian	18 Aug., 1923	660	3·7	28·50	
Buttercup ..	Shorthorn	7 Sept., 1923	720	3·4	28·50	
Guid Lassie ..	Ayrshire	— Jan., 1924	630	3·8	28·20	
Songstress ..	,,	22 Aug., 1923	600	4·0	27·90	
Miss Betty ..	Jersey ..	30 Oct., 1923	570	4·1	27·30	
Dear Lassie ..	Ayrshire	1 Nov., 1923	540	4·3	27·00	
Fair Lassie ..	,,	28 Nov., 1923	540	4·3	27 00	
College Meadow Queen	Friesian	10 Jan., 1924	660	3·3	25·20	
Yarraview Snowdrop	Guernsey	7 Sept., 1923	420	5·0	24·60	
College Hope ..	Jersey ..	21 Oct., 1923	420	5·0	24·60	
College St. Margaret	,,	7 July, 1923	418	4·9	23·94	
Lady Meg ..	Ayrshire	14 July, 1923	540	3·5	21·90	
Gay Lassie ..	,,	5 July, 1923	460	3·9	21·24	
College St. Martha	Jersey ..	25 June, 1923	324	5·5	21·06	
Confidante ..	Ayrshire	7 Sept., 1923	510	3·5	20·70	
Miss Faithful ..	,,	— Jan., 1924	420	4·1	20·10	
College Queen Nan	Friesian	15 Feb., 1924	540	3·2	20·10	

BANANA WEEVIL BORER (*Cosmopilites sordidus*, Chev.)

SIXTH PROGRESS REPORT.

BY JOHN L. FROGGATT, B.Sc., Entomologist.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

3rd March, 1924.

This Bulletin (the Banana Weevil Borer, *Cosmopolites sordidus*, Cherv., Progress Report 6, by J. L. Froggatt, B.Sc.) embodies a wealth of exact detail concerning the insect to which it relates.

Whatever measures for its control have been devised have been conditioned—as is obvious they must be—by considerations of its habits and life history, in the elucidation of which the author's past work has been especially valuable and significant.

Whatever improvement be made with respect to these measures, as well as any additional ones that may be reached, must also be the outcome of such further facts as are herein brought to light.

These must therefore be regarded as of especial value and interest in solving the important problem affecting the Banana-growing Industry that the presence in Australia by the injurious insect alluded to truly constitutes.

HENRY TRYON, Government Entomologist.

As knowledge of the banana weevil borer becomes disseminated, and the devastation caused by this pest is realised, greater interest is being paid to this problem. As a consequence, information is being more eagerly sought for, resulting in a closer examination of the individual plantations. In this way we are finding that the area over which this beetle is already dispersed is considerably greater than was heretofore known. The assistance given by growers has been of great value, not only in adding to our knowledge of the distribution and habits of the pest, but also in testing in the field some of the more promising laboratory results in control measures. Co-operation has been forthcoming, however, from isolated individuals rather than from groups, and when the great number of banana-growers there are in the State, and the number that have even offered to assist are compared, the spirit of helpfulness is very slight indeed.

Many new plantations have been laid out, often without any inquiries being made regarding pests, with the result that beetle borer has later been found to be present, and in by far the greater number of cases the occurrence can be easily traced to its having been brought in with the original suckers. It cannot be denied that in certain instances this source does not readily explain the occurrence.

The longer the practical handling of the problem is allowed to lie in abeyance, the greater will be the difficulties besetting its control. Not only will the area of dispersion and the degree of infestation be greater, but also there will be so much more plant material that will have to be cleaned out, that even a single year's increase in this connection will be enormous.

Although the course of the investigations has, through unavoidable circumstances, been seriously interrupted, progress has been made and further valuable information obtained.

The Egg.

The time passed in the egg stage during January, 1923, averaged 4 days, and rose at the end of May to 27 days. Through June, July, and the early part of August very few eggs were obtained, and those separated from the corm were destroyed by fungus growths, which developed in the incisions made in the plant portions to which the eggs were transferred for observation. At the end of August the period was 21 to 22 days, and remained at 7 to 9 days from early in October through November, falling to 5 days in December (*vide* Table A).

The number of eggs deposited showed similar fluctuations throughout the year to those previously recorded, rising markedly in April and September, and falling very low in June and December (*vide* Table B).

The Larva.

A large number of larvæ were transferred to thin slices of corm, which were changed as required. The mortality amongst the newly emerged grubs on transference was very high, while a few of the partially developed ones were found dead in

the tunnels and covered in mould. It was not possible to ascertain whether this fungus growth was the cause of death or not, but it was thought to be rather a post-death development. Larvæ transferred immediately prior to, or after, moulting often failed to re-establish themselves in the fresh corm. At this time they have a quiescent period of several hours at least, and after moulting the sclerites of the head take some time to harden.

With eggs laid early in May, 1923, the larval period was greatly extended through the cold climatic conditions, occupying an average of 123 days, whereas with eggs laid in December, 1922, the period averaged 34 days. The longest period noted occurred with eggs laid 9-14/5/23, 130-133 days being passed in the larval state. The pre-pupal period has shown but slight variation through the year, occupying from 1 to 3 days.

It has been noted that with a larval period of 35 to 45 days there are at least three moults, one occurring about 8 days, another 18 days, and a third 24 days after emergence. With a larval period of 50-60 days a moult was noted about 32 days after emergence.

The Pupa.

The pupal period averaged about 8 days, but under conditions of lowered temperature it has lengthened to an average of 15 days.

The Life Cycle (*i.e.*, from deposition of egg to emergence of the beetle from the pupa) has naturally shown very wide variations at different periods of the year, ranging from 46 days (average) to 156 days (average). In the former case the eggs were laid early in December, 1922, and in the latter early in May, 1923 (*vide* Table C).

The longest life cycle period noted was with eggs laid 30/4/23 to 4/5/23, the imago emerging 10-11/10/23, a period of 159 to 165 days. Throughout the developmental periods of the beetle no data have so far been obtained on which a plan might be formed for destroying the insect while inside the plant. In the present state of our knowledge of this pest, the adult weevil is, therefore, the only stage over which control measures, other than cultural, can be exercised.

PLATE 66.—GRUB PUPA, AND ADULT OF BEETLE BORER.
(Natural size.)

The Imago.

Further records on the life of the weevil confirm that both in colonies and in solitary confinement, it lives for a very long time. From a consideration of all the laboratory data available on the longevity of the imago, the rate of mortality appears to be higher during March, April, and May than at any other period of the year (*vide* Table D).

A series of tests were made in order to study its powers of maintaining life without food. These have brought forward some extremely interesting information. For this work a fixed number of beetles were confined in tins 4 in. by 3 in. by 2 in. with soil. In each series a control lot was run with food; in a second tin the soil was dry, and in the third it was kept damp by adding a little water as required. In the dry soil the beetles died in about 6 days; this was fairly constant throughout all the tests made to date. In the damp soil, however, the last death occurred in from 70 to 121 days of the inception of the tests. The average life through several series was 97.5 days (*vide* Table E). The time of year appears to be an influencing factor, so further work will have to be done on these lines. The beetles for these tests were drawn from supplies collected in the field, their age being therefore unknown; it is possible that this may also be an influencing factor. The longevity without food has a large bearing on the question of replanting bananas on land from which the stools have been dug out. It is evident from these results that, provided every portion of banana plant is dug out and destroyed immediately, six months at least should be allowed to lapse before any replanting is undertaken. Since it is quite possible that under perfectly natural conditions the length of life may be longer than shown by the laboratory results, and also portions of plant material may be left behind on which the beetles could feed for a time, a full year should be allowed from digging out to replanting.

The effect of excessive moisture on the beetles without food was studied. In the earlier series the following procedure was adopted:—Five small jars were taken; in the first (a control) the beetles were placed in sifted soil with food; in the second the soil was damp; in the third the soil was thoroughly wetted; in the fourth the soil was waterlogged; in the fifth the beetles were submerged in water without any soil. The weevils were exposed under these conditions for varying periods of time, and were then transferred on to a banana corm over dry earth. The effect on their life noted in these tests was very slight over periods up to 2½ days.

In later series, only the submergence in water was tested, and in this connection it would appear that the time of year is again an influencing factor. Over short periods of submergence (*i.e.*, up to 2 days) mortality is not very high, but from 6 to 10 days, although the beetles are for the major part alive when transferred, they die within a short time afterwards in the spring. In July, 52.5 per cent. were killed as a result of submergence of from 120¼ hours to 288¾ hours (5 to 12 days approximately), while in August 100 per cent. were killed in periods from 147½ hours to 264 hours (7-11 days approximately). A submergence of 48 hours in September only caused the death of 40 per cent., whereas from 62 to 135 hours' submergence resulted in a mortality of 93.3 per cent. (*vide* Table F).

Suckers used for planting have been found at times to contain living beetles. It has been stated that soaking corms in water for a number of hours would kill this pest. From the results just quoted this is evidently a fallacy, especially when it is considered that the conditions of the tests were the most rigorous it was possible to obtain. Both these lines of research emphasise the extreme tenacity with which these beetles cling to life.

Action of Poisons on the Beetles.

During the last active period, further work was done on the effect of poisons on the imago. Attention was concentrated on the two chemicals—sodium arsenite and "Paris green" (copper aceto-arsenate). Arsenic trioxide was also used; the action of the latter appears to be much slower than that of the two former ones, but further work requires to be done with it. "Paris green" still appears to

be the most satisfactory poison used to date, having a stronger action than any of the others, resulting in the death of the greatest number in a shorter time. The procedure was the same as that given in my third report (*vide* "Queensland Agricultural Journal," 22nd October, 1923, page 289.) The pieces of corm were shaken up in the mixture for from five to twenty minutes and placed in separate tins with sifted soil. An equal number of beetles were then placed in each tin and left with the poisoned material for varying periods of time; at the termination of each of which fresh (untreated) corm was substituted for the treated portions. Observations were made from day to day to ascertain the number alive. This work was carried out in tins 4 inches by 3 inches by 2 inches. The diluent used with the powder poisons was in every case wheaten flour.

The following chemicals have been used to date:—

Sodium arsenite, both in solution and as a dry powder; mercuric chloride (corrosive sublimate) in solution; barium chloride in solution; Paris green as a dry powder; calcium arsenate as a dry powder; lead arsenate as a dry powder; borax (sodium tetraborate) as a dry powder; copper resinate as a dry powder; copper sulphate (bluestone) as a dry powder; arsenic trioxide (commercial) as a dry powder; barium sulphate as a dry powder; sodium acetate as a concentrated solution.

A summary of the laboratory results to date may be of interest. As has been previously stated ("Queensland Agricultural Journal," June, 1923, page 524), the chemicals in solution have been found to be unsatisfactory, the best results having been obtained with those used as dry powders.

Poison.	How Used—A Powder or in Solution.	Dilution.	Period of Year.	Exposure to Poison, in Hours.	Per Cent. Killed.	Control Per Cent. Alive.
		Per Cent.		Hours.		
Barium Chloride ..	In Solution ..	5	November	18–48	2	100
	ditto ..	2	ditto ..	18–48	6	100
	ditto ..	1	ditto ..	18–48	1	100
Mercuric Chloride ..	ditto ..	0·1	ditto ..	18–48	2·5	100
	ditto ..	·06	ditto ..	18–48	2·5	100
	ditto ..	·05	ditto ..	18–48	2	100
Sodium Arsenite ..	ditto ..	2	October ..	18–48	10·5	100
	ditto ..	1	ditto ..	18–48	1·5	100
	ditto ..	·5	ditto ..	18–48	2	100
	Powder ..	1·3	June ..	18–54	92·5	100
	ditto ..	1·3	September	18–42	100	100
	ditto ..	1·6	ditto ..	18–42	98	100
	ditto ..	1·3	ditto ..	3–24	74·4	100
	ditto ..	1·6	ditto ..	3–24	69·4	90
Arsenic Trioxide ..	ditto ..	1·3	October ..	18–72	88·1	90
Borax	ditto ..	1·3	June ..	18–60	80	100
	ditto ..	Pure ..	July ..	18–58	85	90
	ditto ..	ditto	September	18–66	94·4	100
	ditto ..	ditto	November	3–24	43·8	90
Calcium Arsenate ..	ditto ..	ditto	April ..	18–48	71·3	100
	ditto ..	1·6	ditto ..	19–48	63·1	100
Lead Arsenate ..	ditto ..	1·6	May ..	19–92	20	100
Paris Green	ditto ..	Pure ..	February ..	18–48	99·4	80
	ditto ..	1·6	March ..	18–48	96·9	100
	ditto ..	1·6	ditto ..	3–24	97·5	80
	ditto ..	1·6	April ..	½–3	56·9	90
	Suspension in weak flour paste	..	February ..	18–48	80·6	100
Barium Sulphate ..	Dry Powder..	1·6	January ..	18–48	14·4	100
Copper Resinate ..	ditto ..	2·3	April ..	18–48	2·5	100
Copper Sulphate ..	ditto ..	2·3	May ..	18–48	2·5	100
Sodium Acetate ..	In Solution ..	Concentrated	December..	18–66	27·8	100

PLATE 67.—BANANA SUCKER, ABOUT THREE MONTHS OLD, SHOWING SEVERE INFESTATION BY THE BORER.

It is seen from these figures that the most promising results to date were obtained with Paris green and sodium arsenite, followed by arsenic trioxide and borax. Calcium arsenate gave fair results, and further work will be done in testing it in other series during more active periods.

The simple copper and barium salts have been decidedly disappointing.

The course of this work, particularly, was seriously checked last year by a variety of unavoidable circumstances. Since it has been found that the rate of mortality under similar conditions is less in the inactive than in the active periods, this experimental work has had to be confined to those times when the maximum effect might be expected, thus prolonging the time taken for this investigation far beyond what was anticipated. The results to date show, however, that we have one poison at any rate that will cause a high rate of mortality when the beetles are exposed to it for only a short period of time. It may be stated that this one, Paris green, has been used in the field with very promising results. Further research may show that a still more satisfactory poison, or mixture, may be obtained.

In reference to the flight of the adult insect, there are no laboratory data of a positive nature on which to base any opinoins. Information has been received, however, from several correspondents showing that flight does occur under certain conditions, the nature of which are unknown. This data may be thus summarised.

In one case beetles were found in a vessel just inside, and in another in a tub just outside, the house. The distance from banana stools to where the imagos were found was from 10 to 30 yards. The first observation was made early in December, and the second early in February. No specimens were submitted for identification, and data on climatic conditions were incomplete.

In another case the beetles flew into the room through a large open shutter, a little after 7 p.m. on a warm, cloudy night early in February. In one other instance the beetles flew at night at a height of about 12 feet on to a table on the veranda of a house situated close to banana stools. The climatic conditions were given as "muggy after a day's solid rain." This occurred during the first week in March. In both the two latter instances the beetles were collected and sent in for identification.

Owing to the normal abhorrence of light shown by the beetles, this is a very difficult matter to follow up. Our knowledge of the factors governing flight is at present nil, and until fuller and more definite information is obtained on this matter it is not possible to state to what extent the flight of the beetles will influence the present practice of control.

It would appear from the observations to date that the powers of flight are not greatly exercised. It may be found that flight only occurs for a very short period of the year, and for short distances. Wind is certain to exercise a great influence over the distance they may travel.

From the above observations on this mode of progression, it will be observed that every record of flight so far falls within the inactive periods of the beetle existence, or at a time when the females would not be burdened with the task of actively developing eggs. There is also the possibility that they may be ones that are recently matured and unmated.

There now can be no doubt but that the beetles do fly under certain undetermined conditions during the summer months, such flight occurring at night. It must be regarded as a potential menace, particularly where old abandoned or badly neglected plantations exist where the beetle is breeding unhindered in large numbers, and must, sooner or later, look further afield for fresh food and breeding grounds. These need to be completely destroyed and measures undertaken to destroy the beetles present.

Control.

It has been stated that the flight of beetles would render present methods of control more or less useless. This cannot be allowed to pass without comment. It refers either (1) to the advised necessity of obtaining suckers free from the pest for planting; or (2) to the question of cleaning up plantations.

In reference to (1) the question may be asked—Is it better to start with a plantation free from the pest and run the possible risk of having odd beetles fly in at some indeterminate period to make slow headway for a time, or to obtain suckers from any plantation which is more than likely infested with the borer, with the result that most certainly some, if not many, of the plants will be put in the ground with the pest already in them? All thinking men will surely agree that the former is the preferable way to set out. If cultural methods are practised from the time the plantation is begun, a careful watch will show early signs of any infestation should

such occur, and the labour of control measures should not then be very great. But to knowingly plant borer with the suckers, which is constantly being done, means an early termination to the productivity of the plantation and a poor return for the labour and outlay.

In reference to (2), if the beetle is already in a plantation and cultural methods have been conscientiously carried out, the pest will be prevented from increasing in numbers to a very large extent, and in this way the devastation caused is minimised very greatly. For this reason alone such work can never be wasted.

The means of cleaning up a plantation and the reasons for it have been dealt with in previous reports, hence there is no need to recapitulate them here. Directions for the use of poisons on baits may prove of interest to some. It must, however, be first emphasised that poison baits alone are *not* sufficient to kill out the beetles in any area. They only minimise very considerably the labour and time spent in going round and examining the ordinary unpoisoned corm, and collecting and destroying the beetles found under them.

Thoroughly mix one part of Paris green with six parts of flour; this is best done by shaking the two together in a large tin. From this transfer what is required into a smaller tin with a finely perforated lid, which can be carried round. Dust the powder over the freshly cut baits, composed either of pieces of corm or split stem, and lay them face down on the bare ground wherever infestation has been observed; the best site at stools is inside or just outside. If there is any trash about, it is advisable to cover the bait over with a little of it; this prevents the bait drying too rapidly, and also makes the immediate vicinity darker, which is what the beetle prefers. These baits should be examined from time to time and renewed as required. Dusting the poison mixture over the stumps of plants when such are freshly cut off close to ground level is also of great assistance in this connection. Both this and the covering over of the baits have been proved to be advantageous by the grower who was giving the mixture a field trial.

It must be constantly borne in mind, in considering the question of control, that—

(1) The grub not only damages the plants, but passes the whole of its life inside them; for this reason it cannot be reached by any ordinary method of treatment for insect pests.

(2) The beetle lays the eggs, from which comes the grub. In the adult stage this weevil lives outside the plant, and is therefore vulnerable.

(3) By destroying breeding grounds and harbourage as far as possible, the pest cannot increase in numbers at such a rapid rate as would otherwise occur, and for lack of outside shelter is driven into the stools, where it can be treated more readily than when it is broadcasted through the plantation.

If any grower should be in doubt at any time about the borer, he has only to write in to the Department of Agriculture, Brisbane, and all information available, and any advice possible, will be willingly supplied.

TABLE A.

Eggs Laid.	Days to First Sign of Mandibles.	Days thence to First Emergence.	Days for Total Emergence.
30/12/22 to 6/1/23	..	..	4 to 5·5
5/4/23 to 30/4/23	9	2	11 to 13·5
30/4/23 to 24/5/23	12·5	2·5	14·5 to 19
24/8/23 to 28/9/23	14	2	14·6 to 18·4
28/9/23 to 29/10/23	7	1	8·7 to 10·4
29/10/23 to 29/11/23	6	1·5	7·2 to 8·2
29/11/23 to 18/12/23	5	1	5·8 to 7

TABLE B.

1923.	Lot.																	
	X.	Y.	Z.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Monthly Totals.
January	23	46	31	18	26	47	46	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	239
February ..	8	5	8	2	8	10	4	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45
March	17	10	13	8	12	35	4	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	108
April	42	16	68	16	31	188	75	1	38	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	475
May	26	13	61	6	7	218	105	..	180	..	From 7/9/23.	From 27/9/23.	..	..	..	..	..	616
June	2	4	33	1	2	75	56	..	58	..			..	..	..	..	..	231
July	..	..	2	1	0	19	5	..	24	..			..	..	..	..	..	51
August	..	..	1	..	..	6	2	..	15	17			..	..	..	..	..	41
September ..	..	..	2	..	..	99	21	..	170	149	60	24	..	..	..	..	..	525
October ..	..	..	..	..	..	17	0	..	372	229	245	268	35	..	..	..	..	1,166
November ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	126	141	86	101	18	123	127	9	..	731
December ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	30	16	52	5	36	27	116	3	296
Total—Year ..	118	94	219	52	86	714	318	12	994	566	407	445	58	159	154	125	3	4,524
Eggs laid to 30/12/22 ..	711	881	699	309	260	210	210	0	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Totals for each lot	829	972	918	361	346	924	528	12	994	566	407	445	58	159	154	125	3	..

TABLE C.

Eggs Laid.	Egg Period in Days.	Larval Period in Days.	Pre-pupal Period in Days.	Pupal Period in Days.	Life Cycle in Days.
20–24/11/22	5– 8	41– 45	..	6– 8	54– 59
4–15/12/22	5– 8	30– 38	..	4–10	44– 50
30/14/23—14/5/23 ..	15–19	118–128	..	10–21	154–159
3–18/9/23	15–20	40– 44	2–4	7– 8	63– 71
5–26/10/23	8– 9	34– 40	1–2	7–10	50– 54
29/10/23—13/11/23	5– 8	32– 43	1–3	5– 8	51– 57

TABLE D.

Collected or Bred.	Reference to Series Lot.	Date of Collection or Breeding.	Date of Last Death.	Life in Days.	In Terms of Lunar Months.					
					Months.	Weeks.	Days.		Months.	Weeks.	Days.
Collected ..	X	20–21/7/22	1–14/8/23	376—391	13	1	2	—	13	3	6
Ditto ..	Y	1–12/8/22	24/8/23 to 3/9/23	377—391	13	1	3	—	13	3	6
Ditto ..	Z	1–16/9/22	21–28/9/23	370—392	13	0	6	—	14	0	0
Ditto ..	1	13/10/22	10–17/7/23	270—277	9	2	4	—	9	3	4
Ditto ..	2	18/10/22	1–14/8/23	287—301	10	1	0	—	10	3	0
Ditto ..	3	7–8/11/22	22–26/10/23	348—353	12	1	5	—	12	2	3
Ditto ..	4	27–30/11/22	2–5/10/23	306—313	10	3	5	—	11	0	5
Ditto ..	5	1–4/12/22	9–13/4/23	126—133	4	2	0	—	4	3	0
Ditto ..	6	13–18/4/23	22–28/1/24	259—270	9	1	0	—	9	2	4
Ditto ..	7	25–26/7/23	1–11/2/24	190—201	6	3	1	—	7	0	5
Ditto ..	Single	23/2/22	9–12/3/23	379—382	13	2	1	—	13	2	4
Bred ..	38	11–12/12/22	3–7/12/23	356—361	12	2	6	—	12	3	6
Ditto ..	50	11/12/22	16–19/10/23	309—313	11	0	1	—	11	0	5
Ditto ..	68	14–15/12/22	30/8/23 to 3/9/23	268—273	9	2	2	—	9	3	0
Ditto ..	97	17–18/12/22	2–5/10/23	288—292	10	1	1	—	10	1	5

TABLE E.

Series.	Date Started.	Longevity.	
		In Dry Soil.	In Moist Soil.
		Days.	Days.
1	10/4/23	4– 6	107
2	22/5/23	5– 6	121
3	24/8/23	6– 7	85
5	4/10/23	4– 6	70
6	18/10/23	9–10	98
7	15/11/23	8– 9	102

TABLE F.

Series.	Date Started.	Per cent. Alive on	In Control.	No. 1.	No. 2.	No. 3.	No. 4.
2	19/9/22	30/9/22	90	70%	80%	100%	90%
	Period of	submergence	..	96 hrs.	96 hrs.	96 hrs.	96 hrs.
3	16/6/23	12/7/23	100	90%	90%	90%	100%
	Period of	submergence	..	48 hrs.	72 hrs.	96 hrs.	120 hrs.
4	12/7/23	16/8/23	50	50%	40%	70%	30%
	Period of	submergence	..	120 hrs.	194 hrs.	265 hrs.	289 hrs.
5	27–8–23	14/9/23	70	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Period of	submergence	..	147 hrs.	216 hrs.	240 hrs.	264 hrs.
6	12/9/23	28/9/23	50	60%	10%	0%	10%
	Period of	submergence	..	48 hrs.	62 hrs.	110 hrs.	135 hrs.

RATOON COTTON.

"In the early stages of the controversy on the Ratoon Cotton Question, a promise was made," said the Acting Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. Forgan Smith) in the course of a recent Press statement, "that a test would be carried out on the English markets to secure an impartial report upon ratoon cotton from the English market point of view." "On the 9th November, 1923," continued the Minister, "the s.s. 'Leitrim' carried from Brisbane thirteen bales of cotton consigned to the Agent-General for Queensland in order to comply with the promise made to the advocates of the practice of ratooning. These thirteen bales were made up as follows:—(*a*) Ten bales of Upland ratoon lint; (*b*) two bales of Durango ratoon lint; (*c*) one bale of Annual Durango. As the promise made was to secure an impartial report on ratoon cotton, this consignment was put in the hands of Messrs. A. J. Bustom and Co., a private firm of cotton brokers at Liverpool, which firm is in no way connected with the British Australian Cotton Association, the Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, or the British Cotton Growing Corporation, and the report from this firm upon this consignment is therefore an unbiassed one, and is interesting, as it shows distinctly that the ten bales of Upland ratoon lint were valued at ¼d. to 1½d. per lb. less than the middling American cotton, which is the standard grade accepted all over the world."

As regards the two bales of Durango ratoon, which realised ¾d. to 1¼d. above middling American, the Minister pointed out that this lint was from properly ratooned pure Durango plants, and it was to be expected that the valuation would be at a higher price than the ordinary ratoon.

The bale of Annual Durango which was sent with the consignment was valued at 2d. above the value of middling American, and this valuation shows a marked difference in the values placed on annual and ratoon cotton on the English market.

"The Sydney market and the Japanese market were also tested some time ago," continued Mr. Forgan Smith, "with the same results in favour of annual cotton."

The results of all these shipments emphasise the desirability of keeping up the quality of Australian cotton to the highest pitch, because it will be realised that it is only by so doing that we can hope to make cotton-growing a permanent industry in this State.

BREEDS OF PIGS.

E. J. SHELTON, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig Raising.

THE DUROC-JERSEY—A RECENTLY INTRODUCED AMERICAN TYPE.

There are several breeds of pigs in the United States of America which have been developed under purely local conditions, yet which have proved themselves as of considerable value in the uplift of that greatest of all American ventures, the hog industry. The Poland-China (of which we in Queensland know something, as the type was introduced many years ago), which originated in the States of Ohio and Illinois; the Duroc-Jersey, which came into its own in New Jersey and in New York; the Chester White, whose native home is claimed to be the State of Pennsylvania; the Victoria, a breed developed in New York and Indiana; the Cheshire, also originating in New York State; the Hampshire, or the belted breed; and the Mule Foot, whose originators claim as being immune from swine fever (in America always referred to as hog cholera).

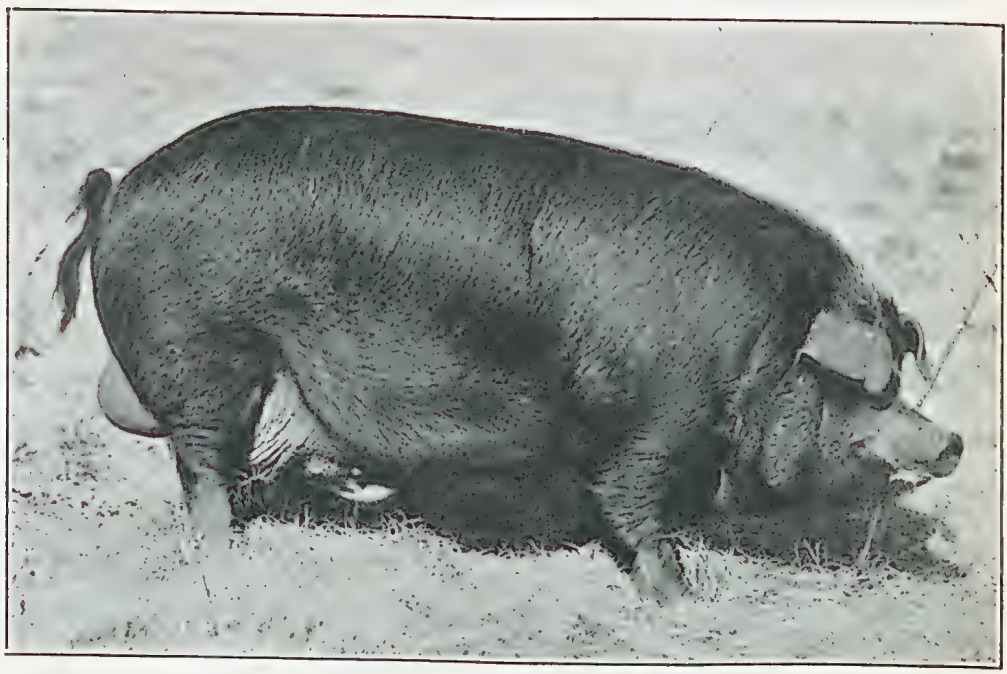


PLATE 68.—DUROC-JERSEY BOAR.
A Prominent Prize-winner at American State Fairs.

The Duroc-Jersey.

It was during the autumn months of 1922 that the Duroc-Jersey breed of pig was first introduced into Australia, the importation comprising one boar and two young sows from Canada to the order of Mr. Fred. G. Brown, of Moorabin, Toogoolawah, a Queensland enthusiast who had a few months prior to that date toured Canada, and was so impressed with the breed that he had made several purchases. The pigs were but ten weeks old when they arrived here, and were somewhat out of condition as a result of the long ocean voyage, hence did not attract the attention they would have done under other and possibly more favourable circumstances; but after a few weeks' careful handling and feeding in their new home they began to put on flesh, and were so well advanced that at the age of five months they were exhibited for the first time in Australia at the Brisbane Show.

It was estimated by the writer at that time (five months old) they would weigh 120-130 lb. dressed weight, and many competent pig buyers discussed their merits, and it was generally agreed they represented a very superior type of animal; a pig which should do remarkably well under Australian conditions, where we aim at quick growth and early maturity, and where these special qualifications count much in their

favour, and where the red pig (for they are cherry red in colour) has advanced in popularity and is, particularly in Queensland and New South Wales, in good demand.

Since that date both sows have proved to be excellent breeders, rearing good litters of pigs of even better type than the parents. As an illustration, one of the suckers, when five weeks, weighed 38 lb., and developed so rapidly that when four days under three months old he and several of his litter mates weighed from 73 lb. each, in the case of the picked pigs, down to 65 lb. in the case of one or two smaller sows, these figures having been certified to by Mr. Brown at the time the pigs were weighed. These are remarkable weights in comparison with our general average here, and should go a long way towards popularising the type.

The Origin of the Duroc-Jersey.

The Duroc-Jersey is of American origin, though at present, owing to export regulations, the importation of pigs from the United States of America is practically prohibited, hence our supplies come from Canada, where the type is also largely bred, and where the regulations governing export overseas are less stringent.

To show the extent to which the breed has been distributed, it is officially stated by the Duroc-Jersey Swine Breeders' Association of the United States of America that more than 40 per cent. of the pedigreed pigs in the United States of America

PLATE 69.—A GRAND CHAMPION DUROC-JERSEY SOW AT AMERICAN STATE FAIRS.

to-day are of this breed. The type appears to have been developed from a strain of pig introduced into America from Spain as far back as the year 1820. These were red or sandy-coloured hogs that had the reputation of growing to an enormous size with a good quality flesh. Doubtless, during the days of American slavery, when ships traded with different countries carrying slaves and food supplies, &c., some of the more interested chiefs carried with them as "booty" some of these red hogs, for we have authentic record of their having been introduced both from Guinea and New Jersey, as well as from Spain. It is presumed that they were introduced by or for breeders who had a fancy for a red hog, for hogs of that colour were well known "way down in Tennessee" and in Saratoga, New York, and were considered to be far superior to the types common in most States, though they were smaller and apparently less profitable than the Spanish type appeared to be. It is possible, too, that descendants of the old English Berkshire, which were introduced later to improve and develop the Poland-China, may have reverted to a reddish-coloured hog, for these old English types were all inclined that way many years ago, and even at the present time we find the Berkshire has this tendency when their breeding is neglected, though we look upon this as a sign of degeneracy more than as a result of neglect. Historical records further prove that the Berkshires of olden times were of a reddish hue (there is a "Red" Berkshire breed in America to-day). So it was that between the several types fanciers of the red pig made their choice, and by continued effort in the

direction named they eventually produced a permanently red pig of great value. The Spanish type had during this period commonly been known as the Jersey Reds, and those found so numerously in Saratoga were styled the Duroes. The blending of the two types proved so profitable that it was eventually agreed to combine the two names, using the American type as the standard, hence they have from that date been known under the title of the Duroc-Jersey. Other names by which the breed had previously been known were the Jerseys, the Red Rocks, the Clay Rocks, the Dew Rocks, the Red Graziers, the Red Berkshires, and the Red Guineas.

It was in 1883 that the American Duroc-Jersey Swine Breeders' Association was formed in Chicago, and the name was then formally adopted. As we now have them they are not unlike the Berkshire or Poland-China, except in colour, and they make up into excellent quality pork or medium weight bacon pigs at a very early age and on a comparatively small amount of food.

The ideal colour that breeders aim at is a cherry red, though both bright red and dark cherry are allowed. It would appear that as yet the colour is not permanently fixed—even the Tamworth pigs vary a good deal in colour, and they are one of the oldest breeds known. The colouration of animals is in itself a very interesting study.

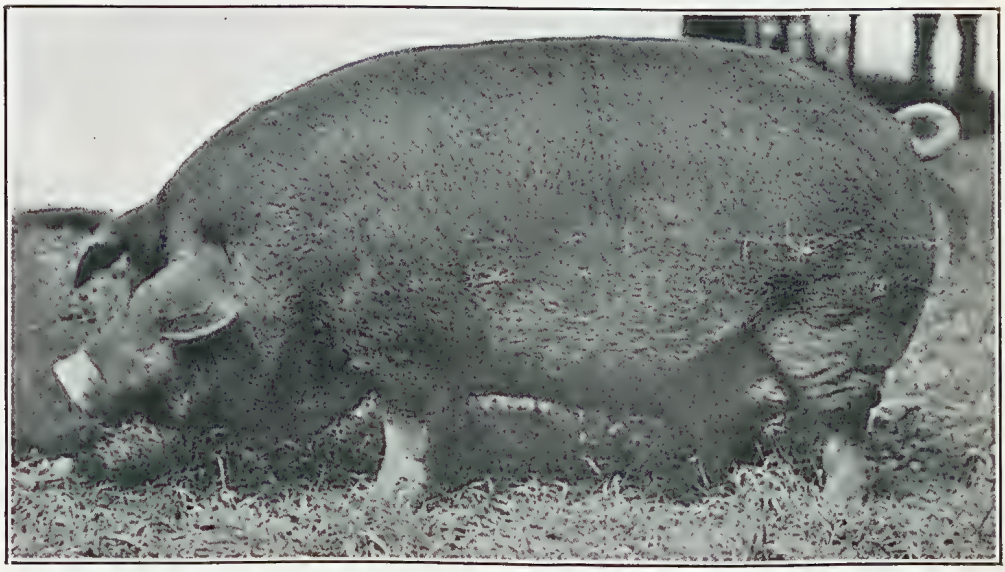


Plate 70.—An Aged Duroc-Jersey Sow.
A well-known American Prize-winner.

The Type.

In America and Canada the Duroc-Jerseys are classed as "lard hogs"; that is, they belong to a type of pig that fattens rapidly and develops into a medium sized fat pig. In disposition they are very docile and contented, in itself a very valuable feature in any breed; they are active and vigorous, good paddock pigs, though they may not stand extreme heat, whilst they are equally prolific, if not more so, than Poland-Chinas, in general, producing litters of from eight up to fourteen. In this respect it is doubtful if any of the other American breeds can surpass them.

For Australian conditions they should be an extremely useful type, where bacon-curers and pork butchers have a decided fancy for red or spotted red and black pigs.

Further importations of the breed will doubtless be arranged for later on. A quartette of young sows and an unrelated boar arrived quite recently to supplement the first shipment; but, of course, it yet remains to be seen whether they will become as popular as our other and more firmly established types.

FRUIT FLY INVESTIGATION.

ENTOMOLOGIST'S REPORT.

The Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has made available the following report, dated 29th April, of the Entomologist at Stanthorpe, Mr. Hubert Jarvis, in relation to the Fruit Fly and certain other insects either harmful or useful:—

FRUIT FLY.

1. *Fruit Fly.*—During the months of February and March, 1924, the Fruit Fly, *Chætodacus tryoni*, was prevalent throughout the Granite Belt District, all the latest ripening fruits being badly attacked.

Many orchardists reported "the Fly" visiting their orchards in a swarm, and attacking all available fruit. This would seem to indicate either an enormous natural increase of "Fly" within the district or a visitation from infested areas outside the Granite Belt, or perhaps derivation from both of these sources.

There was, it may be added, a noticeable lack of interest in "Orchard Hygiene" (*i.e.*, the gathering and destruction of all "fly-stung" fruit) during the latter end of the season.

Poison-bait sprays or repellants were apparently useless in preventing Fruit Fly attack during February, and more particularly in March. Female Fruit Flies, trapped and examined during both these months, were in nearly every case fully matured and ready to deposit eggs.

The fruits principally attacked during February were late peaches, pears, apples, and quinces. In March, however, it was discovered that the Fruit Fly was ovipositing in several other fruits—both wild and cultivated ones. About 12th March Fruit Fly maggots were discovered in grapes in the Stanthorpe district. On 25th March all doubt, if any then existed, as regards the Fruit Fly (*C. tryoni*) attacking this fruit vanished. The fly was watched at work among grapes, and many larvæ, both small and large, were found within the fruit; and, moreover, 180 Fruit Flies were caught in two traps that had been set for seven days among the vines.

Fortunately, however, only a small percentage of Fruit Fly maggots seem to reach maturity in grapes, owing principally to the juice of these rapidly fermenting, a condition being thus brought about which quickly proves fatal to them. Not so, however, to the little fermentation fly, *Drosophila*. This latter fly is only about ⅛ inch in length, and literally swarms around punctured or cracked fruit, in which it deposits its eggs. The numerous resulting maggots undoubtedly help to bring about that fermentation so fatal to the Fruit Fly maggots proper; in fact, the little *Drosophilid* larvæ seem to thrive when living under this circumstance.

Further, on 13th March, Fruit Fly maggots were found at Ballandean, in, too, the fruit of the common naturalised blackberry (*Rubus fructicosus*); and, on a search being made in blackberries in other localities within the district, additional Fruit Fly maggots were discovered in them also. [*Note.*—A number of the maggots from this source were placed in the insectary in jars, and ten Fruit Flies have to date emerged. All these flies proved to be the notorious fruit-pest *Chætodacus tryoni.*]

On 31st March, still additional associations were brought to light, Fruit Fly maggots being then found in tomatoes and also in Cape gooseberries (*Physalis*) in cultivation.

2. *New Fruit Fly.**—This large and handsome Fruit Fly was first captured by me at the Summit in February, 1921; in 1922 it was also observed during both February and March on cultivated fruits; but efforts to rear examples of the species from fruit maggots proved unavailing until this season. Both sexes of the insect have now been bred in the insectary from pear, and quince also.

---

* The discovery of this Fruit Fly has been referred to by us in the Brisbane daily Press, under the designation "Jarvis' Fruit Fly."—H.T.

This fly appears to be distributed throughout the district, since specimens are to hand from Applethorpe, The Summit, Thulimba, Dalveen, and Glen Aplin. All specimens obtained at large were female flies and were caught in traps; four males as well as many females have, however, now been bred from maggots in fruit, and thus in viewing both sexes, that this fly is a species distinct from *Chætodacus tryoni* is quite evident. In the field it is strikingly different from this latter species, being entirely golden yellow in colour, with very bright, iridescent-green or golden-green eyes. It is thus easily recognised when on the fruit, and was noticed by many orchardists this season.

Although a late comer this Fruit Fly, apparently, does not hibernate (overwinter) here, as it never makes its appearance until towards the end of February, and it is only reasonable to suppose that, in the event of its overwintering as a pupa, it would make its appearance in the spring or early summer. This, however, as I have stated, is not the case.

3. *Destruction of Maggot-infested Fruit.*—Although boiling is recognised as a safe and effective way of destroying the eggs and maggots of the Fruit Fly in infested fruit, I am of opinion that drowning, if properly carried out, is equally effective and safe, and can be resorted to whenever and wherever circumstances admit of its use. An old tank or large barrel will answer the purpose very well; it should be about half filled with water, and the fruit first emptied into it as collected. This fruit—generally a mixture of all sorts and varieties—quickly starts to ferment, thus destroying all Fruit Fly maggots and eggs. Any fruit floating on the surface can be easily kept under water by placing an old sheet of galvanised iron on top of it, and then placing a stone on top of the iron. If desired, a small cupful of kerosene can be poured on the surface of the water; this will kill any grubs or maggots that come in contact with it. Provided that an old tank, or even barrel, be available, the above is a quick and cheap way of dealing with maggot-infested fruit. The fruit can be left in the barrel for weeks or all the season if desired; and the longer it has been soaking the more effective will be the liquid in destroying Fruit Fly maggots.

4. *Field Experiments.*—In order to ascertain if the Fruit Fly overwinter as a pupa in the Granite Belt area, numerous wire-gauze cages containing maggot-infested fruit have been placed out—at Dalveen, The Summit, Applethorpe, and Stanthorpe—and additional ones will also be placed out during May at other places in the district.

Fruit Flies are being kept alive in large cages, under almost natural conditions, in the insectary. The first of these flies hatched on 1st April; daily additional hatchings have brought the total up to forty-five. These cages are standing in soil and there is ample room within them for the flies to move their wings freely and to visit fruit suspended from the roof of each, for possible ovipositing and other roof purposes.

WOOLLY APHIS OF APPLE.

Woolly Aphis Parasite (*Aphelinus mali*).—On the 18th March, acting on instructions from the Chief Entomologist, Mr. H. Tryon, Mr. A. A. Girault (Assistant Entomologist—a recognised authority on Chalcididæ) was met at Stanthorpe and conducted to the orchard where over fifty Woolly Aphis parasites had been liberated. Within the first half-hour one parasite was seen crawling on the under surface of a leaf, and it was not long before a specimen was also secured; this proved to be the Woolly Aphis parasite (*Aphelinus mali*). Two other specimens were caught on apple trees situated some distance away from the tree on which the insects were first liberated. Thus it is reasonable to conclude that this useful Chalcid wasp is established in at least one orchard.

Further supplies of *Aphelinus mali* have, moreover, been promised by Dr. R. J. Tillyard, M.A., &c., and should arrive here during the winter. Given thus more favourable weather conditions than those obtaining through August and September, 1923, when the previous consignment was received, it is hoped to establish this insect in further additional orchards next season. Owing to the short life of the adult parasite ("a small wasp"), it is impracticable to transmit it in a living state during the summer. The parasite passes the winter months as a pupa, or chrysalis, within the old shell of the aphid that it has destroyed, and in this stage of its existence it can, on the other hand, be readily sent long distances with safety.

OTHER INJURIOUS INSECTS.

1. *Codling Moth.*—Much damage has been caused by the Codling Moth in the Stanthorpe district during February and March, and it is estimated by most growers that their losses this season were due rather to Codling Moth than Fruit Fly. Throughout the month of March, Codling Moth larvæ or caterpillars were found in fruit. These larvæ were of all ages, from quite small grubs to the full-grown stage insects.

The cleaning up of packing sheds throughout the district is of the utmost importance in fighting this pest. Packing benches should be taken to pieces and carefully examined for larvæ, and if possible an easily movable type of bench installed in their places.

A hasty spraying with merely hot water, or soda solution, is not effective in destroying Codling Moth larvæ; boiling water or water as near the boiling point as possible, if poured into all cracks and crevices, will kill all sheltering larvæ therein. Codling Moth grubs have been found to be alive and active several days after crawling over, and being stationary on, wood thoroughly wet with a strong caustic soda solution; the close silk-envelope around the resting larva protects it from any but the strongest spray.

The Codling Moth has this season been present in practically every orchard, where apples and pears are grown, in this district. But, notwithstanding, I am convinced that co-operative efforts in opportune spraying, and the cleansing of sheds, &c., will deal an effective blow to this serious pest.

2. *Tomato Caterpillar* (*Chloridea obsoleta*).—Considerable damage has been caused during the latter end of this season by the Tomato Caterpillar (*Chloridea obsoleta*). This insect also attacks cotton and corn (maize). It has been fully described and illustrated by Mr. H. Tryon (Government Entomologist and Pathologist) in a recent published pamphlet, "Insects Injurious to Cotton." This bulletin can be obtained from the Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane, or from this office.

The moth (the final phase in the life of this insect) is stout in build, with strong wings, that measure when expanded about 1½ inches. It lays its eggs singly on the young leaves or flowers of the tomato, and on these hatching the tiny caterpillars pass the early stage of their existence feeding externally on the leaves of the host plant; and, generally when about three-parts grown only, they attack the fruit of the tomato, eating their way right into the inside, and feeding there, comparatively safe from enemies. When full-grown (about 1½ inches long) they leave the fruit and burrow into the soil, where they turn to a shinny brown chrysalis, and this chrysalis in due time gives rise to the moth or perfect insect.

Fortunately, this pest is kept in check in this district by several parasites, both Dipterous and Hymenopterous ones. A small Braconid wasp is one of the most important enemies of the Tomato Caterpillar, and clusters of the small white cocoons of this friendly insect may often be noticed on the leaves, sometimes close to where the caterpillars are feeding, and in some cases attached to a caterpillar. The wasp lays its eggs in the caterpillar, and the wasp-grubs, on hatching, gradually feed on the tissues of their host—this Tomato Caterpillar—and they quickly destroy it. When full-size, they leave the host and pupate outside in clusters. A caterpillar when once attacked soon remains stationary until it dies.

A small Bombylid fly is also a very beneficial insect in aiding in the destruction of the Tomato Caterpillar. This fly I have watched laying its egg on this host (the Tomato Caterpillar), which very much resents the operation, moving thus the posterior end of its body rapidly up and down, apparently to frighten the fly. Many caterpillars collected showed the egg of this fly generally laid near the third or fourth segment. The maggot on hatching from this egg probably works its way into the body of the host, underneath one of the segments or through a spiracle.

Another useful fly, a species of Tachinid, is also doing good work in this district. It has also been observed in the field, ovipositing on Tomato Caterpillars. Most of the Tachinid flies are true parasites, feeding within the host.

Damage from Tomato Caterpillar can largely be controlled by hand-picking and by the use of arsenical sprays. Picking off and destroying the infested tomato fruit is of much importance, and, when this is done early, little loss will result from Tomato Caterpillar; infected fruit can easily be seen, and a man or boy can cover a large area in a day's work. Spraying the plants early in the attack with arsenate of lead paste will also be found beneficial. This should be used at a strength of 2 lb. to 50 gallons of water. If the powder form of arsenate of lead is used, 1 lb. to 50 gallons of water will generally be sufficient to destroy the "worm."

SCALE INSECTS—COCCIDÆ.

The following Scale Insects have been obtained in the Stanthorpe district during the period covered by this report:—

Scale Insect.	Host.	Locality.	Damage.
San José (*Aspidiotus perniciosus*)	Plum and apple	Stanthorpe, Applethorpe	Considerable
Soft Scale (*Lecanium Oleæ*)	Pear, apricot, hazel-nut	Thulimba, Applethorpe, The Summit	No appreciable damage
Soft Scale (*Lecanium berberidis*)	Grape vine ..	Amiens, Stanthorpe ..	No appreciable damage

GENERAL.

Throughout the months of February and March, work in the field and the preparation for winter experiments have occupied much of our time. The care, also, of insect life, &c., in the insectary has claimed a certain portion of each day.

ORANGE-PIERCING MOTHS (Fam. *Ophiderinoe.*)*

By HENRY TRYON, Entomologist.

YEAR after year, during the months of March, April, and May, growers of citraceous fruit throughout the coastal districts of the colony, complain of loss that they experience through their round oranges falling after exhibiting the following symptoms:—On one or more faces they present a bruise-like appearance, and within this area of altered tissue occur small circular perforations through which juice very gradually exudes. This may be remarked even when, though full-grown, they are still green, the site of the injury being characterised by a pale-yellow colouration that is very conspicuous on the general green hue of the rind.

This injury, as shown by a botanist residing at Rockhampton, named A. Thozet, as early as 1869, is occasioned by the attacks of large moths of one or more kinds, belonging to the family Ophiderinæ.

THE MOTHS.—These are named *Ophideres fullonica*, Linné; *Mænas salaminia*, Cramer; and *Argadesa materna*, Linné.

They are all alike in that they possess the following family characters, being large robust moths, with stout bodies extending not, or slightly, beyond the hindwings. They have both their thorax and hindbody crested and densely clothed. The eyes are large; the antennæ, or feelers, simple and non-pectinated. The fore and hind wings are strongly contrasted, owing to their different colours. The former are dark-hued, exhibiting dark-olivaceous green, brown, or greyish mauve ground-colour or pattern, whereas the hindwings are always bright orange-yellow and more or less marked with black. The expanse of the forewings is from 2½ inches to nearly 4 inches, according to the sex or species. They are, therefore, both large and conspicuously handsome insects.

Mænas salaminia, Cramer (Plate 72, Fig. 1), unlike the others mentioned, has the outer border of the forewings straight and plane, instead of being arched and scalloped as with them. It is also exceptional in having these organs dark-green with golden reflections, and in having a broad purplish-grey band along the anterior border and a narrow similar band on the outer. In its case both sexes are alike in general appearance.

Othreis fullonica, Linné (Plate 71, Figs. 1 and 2), has the forewings more sharply pointed than are those of either of the other species considered; their external border is, moreover, strongly bowed, though not scalloped (as in *A. materna*). Two lines, also arising at ¼ and ¾ respectively along the fore-border cross the wing-surface and tend to converge on the hind-border, dividing the wing-surface, of rich dark-brown of different shades on a pale mauve-grey ground colour that is here displayed, into well-marked inner, middle, and outer areas. The male (Plate 71, Fig. 2) in this species is readily distinguished from its consort by the more or less uniform livery of its forewings, that are dark ferruginous or vinous brown. Moreover, in the female, the outer of the foregoing lines is toothed or dentate, instead of being evenly curved, and has a white triangular blotch in one of its denticulations pointing inwards; there occurs also a conspicuous sub-triangular dark-brown blotch in the centre of the wing.

* Reprinted from Q.A.J., Vol. II., O.S., pp. 308-15, 1898.

PLATE 71.—*OTHREIS FULLONICA*, LINN.
(Male and Female.)

PLATE 72.—*MÆNAS-SALAMINIA*, FABR.
ARGADESA MATERNA, LINN. (Male and Female).

Argadesa materna, Linné (Plate 72, Figs. 2 and 3). In this insect the forewings are, externally, both arched and scalloped. They are also greenish-grey, covered with olivaceous-brown or purple-brown, transverse, confluent, diminutive stripes; in the centre of the wing also are four purple-black spots (corresponding in position to the triangular dark-brown discal mark of *O. fullonica*). The female (Fig. 3) is distinguished from the male in having the minute stripes of colouration of a deeper colour, and in exhibiting, also on the forewings, beneath the central dark spots, a conspicuous white bar that is directed obliquely outwards.

In both sexes of the three insects the hindwings are orange-yellow with each a broad black marginal band and a black—usually half-moon shaped—central or discal large patch; the former including also a marginal row of white spots. In *Argadesa materna* this marginal band occupies a greater extent of the hindmargin of the wings than it does in the other insects; moreover, the discal patch is rounded instead of being semilunar, as in their case.

THE CATERPILLARS (Plate 73.).—All three insects have caterpillars of similar cylindrical form, measuring two or more inches in length—when fully grown. They have the 11th segment of the body considerably humped. Otherwise they are quite even and smooth. They are unclothed, save for the presence of minute hairs. Like other Noctuæ, they have each eight pairs of legs—viz., three thoracic clawed, and one terminal, and four intermediate unclawed ones—the anterior pair of the last group being rudimentary. In each case also the caterpillars vary in colour at different periods of their growth, but have in common two large spots or ocelli on either side of the body occupying nearly the entire breadth of the 6th and 7th segments. These spots are very conspicuous, being white and often coloured with very marked hues.

In the case of *Ophideres salaminia*, the full-grown larva is, as stated by A. W. Scott, "throughout of a deep rich velvety-black, minutely powdered with small spots of pale-blue and straw-coloured." Moreover, the eye-spot or ocellus is very gaudy, "possessing a black pupil with a blue centre, and an iris yellowish above and saturnine-red below." Further, "the penultimate segment bears a reddish prominence, from which proceeds along each side a delicate tracery of white, resembling the fine fibrous roots of a plant." Examples of this caterpillar are also occasionally of a dull-reddish hue, and exhibit some variation as regards detail in the markings that they present.

The caterpillars of *Othreis fullonica* (illustrated by photo-lithography on Plate 73) are of shades of rich brown, varying greatly in intensity, in different examples, especially such as exhibit diverse ages. They have also numerous small creamy-white black-edged spots and bars, on the upper surface of the body, that tend to coalesce in places. The large eye-spots are, however, as a rule, far less gaily coloured than is the case in *O. salaminia*, being often wholly white and black.

THE CHRYSALIS.—The chrysalis (Plate 74, Fig. 2) is of a very dark-brown colour with usually a purplish cast. It is somewhat roughened anteriorly. Its tail end is blunt, and at its opposite extremity it is obliquely truncated. That of *O. salaminia* may attain a length of nearly an inch.*

RANGE OF OCCURRENCE.—All three insects have a widely extended range of occurrence beyond the confines of the Australian continent.

HABITS.—The eggs are deposited upon the foliage of the plant or plants destined for the support of the caterpillars to which they give rise.

Food Plants.—These food plants comprise several distinct species of Menispermaceæ—twiners with usually large orbicular or ovate-cordate leaves growing as a rule in the scrubs. Local observations, conducted by Messrs. F. P. Dodd, T. Batcheler, and the writer, prove that the following are included in this category. Representations of the foliage of the several ones described, in each case reduced in size, are given on Plate 75:—

(1.) *Pericampylus incanus*, Miers, or Moore's *Cocculus* (as obligingly identified by the Colonial Botanist, F. M. Bailey, F.L.S.), Plate 75, Fig. 4. A widely-extending rampant climber with smooth, bright-green "vines," along the course of which occur alternately, at rather remote intervals, usually large leaves. In the case of the young growth both the stems and leaf-stalks, as well as the leaves—their upper surface especially—are hispid with short erect pale tawny hairs; but these are lost with age, so that the plant becomes ultimately smooth and glabrous.

* Coloured representations of the above-mentioned caterpillars and chrysalises, with more or less full descriptions, are given by F. Moore in "The Transactions of the Zoological Society of London," Vol. XL., Plate XII., Figs. 3, 3a, 36; and by the same authority in Vol. III. of the "Lepidoptera of Ceylon," p. 134, and Plate 161 (1884). Similarly, *O. salamania* is dealt with in A. W. Scott's "Australian Lepidoptera and their Transformations," Vol. II., Part X., pp. 6-7, Plate XI. (1890).

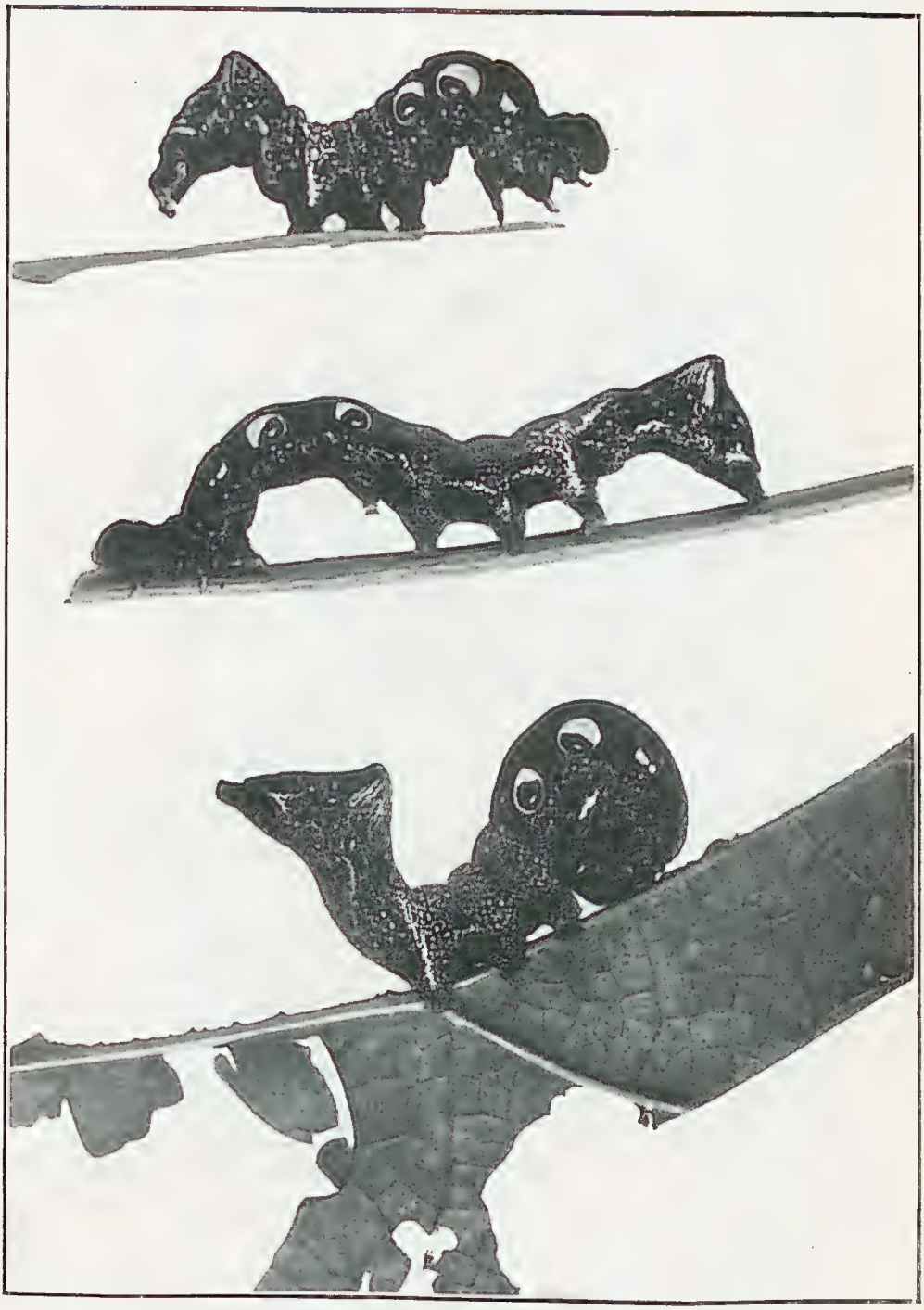


PLATE 73.—*OTHREIS FULLONICA*, LINN.

The leaves are provided with leaf-stalks (petioles) from 4 inches to 6 inches in length, and these are suddenly thickened at their points of attachment with the stem. They are broadly ovate—when old sometimes almost orbicular—and apiculate or tipped with little points. Occasionally—especially in young plants—they are excavated or lobed at the base. They may attain a measurement of 7 inches by 6½ inches, but are usually somewhat smaller. Above they are dark glossy-green with paler veins; beneath they are sage-green or glaucous, with the raised veins yellowish-white. These are raised, and radiate from the point of attachment with the leaf-stalk to the margin, being connected with numerous irregular veinlets. The flowers are small, green, and inconspicuous, and occur on branched stalks in the axils of the leaves. The fruit is a red-coloured berry (drupe), measuring 4 to 6 lines in length, and includes a small round compressed stone. This food plant was indicated by T. Batcheler as one to which *O. fullonica* is especially partial. (For a full description the reader is referred to Mueller's "Fragmenta," Vol. I., pp. 162-3; Melbourne, 1858-9.)

(2.) *Stephania hernandiæfolia*, Walp. (Plate 75, Fig. 1). A winding climber that may reach several feet from the ground, when the support of neighbouring bushes is available, but that otherwise forms dense low masses. The stems or vines are slender, brownish hued, and faintly furrowed. The leaves are alternate on the stems and, placed somewhat distantly from one another, are broadly-ovate or almost orbicular, suddenly narrowed to a point at the end, and measuring from 2½ inches to 3½ inches. They have a somewhat fleshy consistence, and their under-surfaces are paler green than their glossy upper ones, and slightly velvety or pubescent, owing to the presence of numerous short whitish hairs. The leaf-stalk is from 2 inches to 3 inches long, peltately fixed—*i.e.*, inserted at a point situated well (usually ¼-inch) within the leaf margin. The primary veins or nerves are raised, and radiate from the point of attachment of the stalk, being from 8 to 10 in number. The flowers are minute, and occur in umbels on short stalks in the axils of the leaves. The fruit is orange-red and smooth, and measures about ¼-inch in length. This plant seems to be especially common on shaded rocky declivities along the sea-coast, where it may form dense masses. (For a full description, the reader is referred to F. Mueller's "Plants Indigenous to the Colony of Victoria," Vol. I., pp. 220-221, Melb. 1860-2, and to more recent publications. It appears also to be the plant figured in A. W. Scott's "Australian Lepidoptera and their Transformations," Vol. II., Part 1, with the designation *Sarcopetalum Harveyanum*).

(3.) *Stephania aculeata*, Bail. "The Prickly-stemmed Stephania." (Plate 75, Fig. 3). This is also a climbing plant, but one of much more slender habit than is *P. incanus*. Its stems and leaf-stalks are armed with thickly-set fine, brownish-coloured spines, each measuring about ⅛ inch in length. The leaves are of a pale-green or bluish-green colour, have rounded lateral angles, and are gradually narrowed towards the tips. They are, moreover, peltate, having the point of attachment of their stems placed some distance (about ¼-inch) within the margin. They may measure from 3 inches by 2½ inches, but are usually smaller. Their veins also have a radiate arrangement. According to F. M. Bailey, the male flowers are minute, and occur in cymes, the hair-like branches of which bear bracts in the axils of the leaves. Both the female flowers and fruit have not hitherto been described. (For a full description, except for the last-mentioned exception only, reference may be permitted to F. M. Bailey's "Contributions to the Queensland Flora," Bulletin 9, page 7; Department of Agriculture, Brisbane, 1891.) Though evidently not an uncommon plant in the scrubs adjacent to Brisbane, its appearance was, it seems, overlooked till November, 1887.

(4.) (*?*) *Tinospora smilacina*, Benth.* (Plate 75, Fig. 2.) A fourth food plant, to which this name is provisionally attached, is figured on Plate XII. It is of more slender habit than either of the others described, and the 5-nerved leaves are longer. The material available for description is, however, meagre, and cannot be immediately supplemented. J. G. Luehmann stated regarding it, and having the material figured alone before him—"As you correctly observe, it looks like a Menispermaceous plant (though it may be something else). . . . It greatly resembles *Tinospora smilacina*, but that plant does not extent as far south as Moreton Bay, and has, as a rule, blunter leaves."

The caterpillars (as also shown in the photographic illustration embodied in Plate 73.) when at rest assume many strange attitudes. They may support themselves from one or other extremities of the body, or even hold the head and tail up at the same time. When resting on their abdominal feet, moreover, they are wont to curve their head under so that its top may come in apposition to their chest.

* The discovery of this plant as a food plant of *Othreis fullonica* is due to F. P. Dodd, to whose extensive knowledge of the Lepidopterous fauna of Queensland the writer is under many obligations.

PLATE 74.—*OTHREIS FULLONICA*, LINN.
(Chrysalis in leaf and isolated.)

PLATE 75.—FOLIAGE OF FOOD PLANTS OF ORANGE MOTHS.

When molested they may successively assume different attitudes, jerking their bodies to one side or the other; or, as usually happens, throw themselves to the ground. They are somewhat voracious feeders, and individual specimens will partake of several different species of Menispermaceous plants without apparent detriment to their vitality. According to the observations of T. Batcheler, it would appear that many become full grown ("full fed") in about three weeks from the time of hatching.

When this event has happened, the caterpillar fastens adjacent leaves of its food plant together, or fragments of these, and, within the enclosure thus obtained, spins a very delicate cocoon of white silk, attaches itself by its tail, and then passes into the chrysalis state (*vide* Plate 74, Fig. 1). About three weeks elapse before the moth emerges from its chrysalis.

The last-mentioned observer is of opinion that the insects, or at least *O. fullonica*, pass the winter as moths, since he has met with much faded—evidently, therefore, old—specimens about as early as September; and that the hibernated females, laying their eggs in spring, give rise to the small brood that is to be met with in South Queensland in November and December. T. Batcheler also states that after December there is a succession of broods until May, straggling examples occurring up till the 18th of that month. They are very strong fliers, and pass with facility over long distances in quest of food for themselves or of the plants on which to lay their eggs. Thus P. McLachlan records having taken *A. materna*, Linn., at sea 300 miles from Mauritius, the nearest land (Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1877, page 5).*

According to the observations of T. Batcheler, both *O. fullonica* and *Mænas salaminia* are on the wing principally between the hours of dusk and 11 p.m.† What is the term of existence of the perfect insect is not known, but it has been remarked by the writer that the same insect may occur at night in the same spot during a period of several days. Though they may travel in the first instance long distances to attain food that is provided for them, and thus a far distant growth of a Menispermaceous food plant serve to afford pests for fruit trees close at hand, there are grounds for concluding that having once reached this goal they are addicted to remain in its neighbourhood for some time, since they have been observed sheltered in dry brushwood in the neighbourhood of orchards, and where they could not have originated. On the other hand, orchards that adjoin scrubs in which Menispermaceous plants occur—and whence it may be inferred the moths emanate—suffer as a rule to a greater extent from the special depredations that they occasion than do others that have no such environment.

The habit of the moths, however, which has led to this communication, is that of boring with their horny probosces, or antilia, through the rind of the ripe or ripening orange for the purpose—that they thus accomplish—of imbibing the juice of the fruit. Several not infrequently alight on a single orange with this object, and are to be observed with their probosces still inserted deep into the rind, so that their capture may be readily accomplished. As a result of these injuries, that in great part consist in air being admitted to the fruit-pulp beneath the rind, the orange drops to the ground and quickly rots.

Some have denied, as is more particularly set forth in the concluding section of this article (*vid.* p. 396), that these moths perforate the fruit themselves, as they regard this action on their part as a physical impossibility. On the other hand, they assert that the moths, though they visit the fruit and imbibe its juices, yet avail themselves of the holes that have been already made by other insects, and thus suck the juice through channels in whose preparation they have taken no part. The only insects, however, that have been specifically mentioned as probable precursors of these attacks are the ordinary Fruit Fly and an orange-frequenting Green Plant Bug with thornlike expansions on each side of its thorax—a species of *Rhynchocoris*. The latter, however, restricts its attention to green immature fruit, which it certainly probes; and the former, or Fruit Fly, though it may no doubt occasionally act

* This facility for making long excursions, coupled with the general partiality of their caterpillars for several different plants comprised within a single order—*i.e.*, Menispermaceæ—coupled with the fact that such plants themselves have a wide extra-Australian range of occurrence (*Stephania hernandiæfolia* being found, according to Messrs. G. Bentham and F. Mueller, "from Eastern Africa, almost all over India and the Archipelago, and northward to China," and *Pericampylus incanus*, also, being "common in Eastern India, India, and the Malayan Archipelago, extending northward to South China"—*vid.* "Flora Australiensis," Vol. I., pp. 56 and 58), explains the fact that the species of Ophiderinæ that are met with in Queensland also occur in several far distant lands.

† However, the moths are not attracted by light.

in the capacity referred to, and the moth avail itself of a means of access to the juice of the fruit that it has provided, does not invariably do so, for it generally happens that damaged fruit harbours neither eggs nor fly-maggots, a fact ascertainable by direct observation, and inferred from the circumstance that fruit flies cannot invariably or even often be reared from damaged fruit, which would be otherwise were the ovipositor or egg-placer of the fly the exclusive agent in making the perforation.

As concerning the allegations that it is a physical impossibility, it should be borne in mind that F. Moore, the able monographer of the Ophiderinæ, whilst referring to the exercise of this habit in *Othreis fullonica*, does not express any doubt regarding the accuracy of the observations that have given rise to the narrative that he quotes; nor, indeed, does he question the ability of the moth itself to perform the mechanical operations that such depredations as have been attributed to it involve. Moreover, the curious and exceptionally formed proboscis (or applied maxillæ) has been shown by a French naturalist, J. Künckel d'Herculais, not only in the case of *Othreis fullonica*, but also in those of *A. materna*, *M. salaminia*, and *O. imperator*, as well as other species, to be specially and exceptionally adapted to *this end.**

This proboscis, or antilia, is made up of two applied maxillæ, and about one-eighth part of its length is occupied by the teretron or borer. This is a double organ, consisting of two similar halves. One of the halves, or what really is the end of a maxilla, is thus described by Dr. R. B. Read, of Sydney, whose account of it is here given to escape the generally undesirable act of translating an author's description, as would have been necessary in making use of Künckel d'Herculais' memoir; and since it is most accurate with regard to detail:—

Upper and Outer Surface.—Tip acutely pointed, expanding upwards into three barbs, two of which, the first and third, are placed on the outer side, whilst the second is intermediate between them, and next the line of junction with the maxillæ. From the barbed portion the terminal begins to expand, and on its upper surface is presented, in a line above the second barb, a curved projection terminating abruptly, showing a sharp oval gauge-like edge; the interior of the projection is sharply hollowed out, and from it arises a large rounded tooth-like process. From this point commence two or more rows of thickly-set setæ, which continue the whole length of the antilia (the two applied maxillæ, or proboscis). Above and on the outer side of the terminal is placed, diagonally, a second process similar to that already described, whilst above in a line between the first and second, occurs the third. The fourth is placed above, and in a line alternating between the second and third. The fifth is similarly placed in relation to the third and fourth; and the sixth and last in respect of the fourth and fifth. Each superior process is slightly larger than that below it. At the base of the sixth process, in a slightly cupped hollow, is a solitary long spine, whose office may be to prevent the teretron being plunged too deeply into fruits to permit of withdrawal.

Under Surface.—Tip acutely pointed, expanding upwards, then suddenly contracting, gives a sharp transverse ridge one half-way up the barbed portion, which again expands upwards and outwards and forms a second sharp-edged transverse ridge. The remainder of the terminal is divided unequally into three divisions, each of which presents a very strong, sharp, lancet-like process. At the junction of the terminal with the remainder of the maxillæ are set diagonally upwards and outwards four conically-shaped spines; then, a space intervening, there is placed higher up the maxillæ a set of three similar spines; after a longer interval a set of two spines occurs, and finally a single spine is placed at a considerable distance from the last two, making ten in all placed like the teeth of a long harrow.

Furnished with this extraordinary apparatus (Dr. Read concludes) these species of Ophideres are able to pierce the skin of the orange even before it has turned yellow, two of them sometimes attacking the same fruit.†

Having seen, then, with how perfect a boring apparatus these moths are provided, it would seem highly probable on *a priori* grounds, were no observations as to the manifestation of the habit forthcoming, that they would not adopt exclusively the procedures referred to in gaining access to the juice of the orange, but might

---

* Les Lepidopteres, à trompe perforante, destructeurs des oranges. Compt. Rendus, 61, Paris, 1875, pp. 397-400, and Plate.

† Read (Dr. R. B.). "Lepidoptera having the Antilia terminated in a Teretron or Borer." Proc. Lin. Soc. N.S. Wales, Vol. III., 1879, pp. 150-154, accompanied by a carefully-executed Plate.

rather oftentimes perforate its investing rind; that when an individual moth found no previous channel into the pulp, or, in the case of several moths simultaneously visiting a fruit, a sufficient number, it would bring the borer into requisition.

Insects might, perhaps, be mentioned that are endowed with more efficient penetrating organs than are those of the species of Ophiderinæ; but then, conjoined with evidence of the possession of these is required, from those who deny that moths can perforate fruit, proof that these specially favoured insects, on their part also, manifest this habit. But of the insects that seek admission to the pulp of the orange as directly affording them food, or as furnishing a nidus in which to deposit their eggs, the writer knows of none as competent as are the so-called orange moths to effect a passage through the rind.

In Queensland these moths do not confine their attention to oranges. Some seasons back it was reported that at Glen Prairie, near Rockhampton, a moth, that proved to be *Ophideres fullonica*, was making great havoc amongst the mango fruit, by alighting on it and extracting its juice. From other parts Orange Moths are reported as damaging bananas in a similar manner. In the vicinity of Brisbane, at a time when ripening oranges are only exceptionally, if ever, to be found, the writer has seen these moths amongst grape-vines loaded with ripe fruit, and, as elsewhere remarked by him, the ready way in which some grapes, notably the Black Hamburg, shed their fruit may be possibly ascribed in some cases to the fact that Orange Moths have visited the bunches.

For further information on this subject reference may be made to an elaborate paper contained in the "Quarterly Journal of the Microscopical Society," Vol. XI., 1875, entitled "On the Structure of the Proboscis of *Ophideres fullonica* or Orange-sucking Moth." In this F. Darwin not only recites A. Thozet's observations, but also gives a *resumé* of an article by ——. McIntyre published in the "Monthly Microscopical Journal," of May, 1874, on boring Lepidoptera of the Cape of Good Hope, the proboscis of one of which resembles, as is stated, to some extent that of *O. fullonica* described and figured by M. Künckel, and is competent to penetrate the skin of the hand when attempt is made to grasp the insect possessing it.

REMEDIES.—(1.) By means of the cane or scrub knife cut off at the roots all plants which it may be concluded, by direct observation, support the caterpillars, or moths in their immature state, or that may be identified with food plants from the descriptions previously given (pp. 390 and 393), and growing in scrubs or on rock banks in the vicinity of orange orchards, and destroy at the same time whatever caterpillars or chrysalises may be thus encountered.

(2.) Where it is practicable, and economically justifiable, destroy the entire woody vegetation where such food plants may be expected to exist.

(3) Remove all brushwood from the vicinity of orange orchards, that the moths may have little or no harbouring places in the intervals between their nocturnal visitations.

(4.) Afford, if practicable, a counter-attraction; and capture or net the moths thus diverted from pursuing their destructive work. They are especially partial to highly flavoured bananas of the Cavendish type. Thus, suffer to remain on one or two of the latter plants, if growing conveniently, as many bunches; till the over-ripe fruit drops to the ground. Or, preferably, hang in places that can be conveniently visited, wrapped in calico, small bundles containing similarly conditioned fruit of this descripton—five or six bananas in each. These to be nightly visited with lantern and net in hand, when the not-readily-disturbed Orange Moths amongst others may be captured.

(5.) Poison the moths by impregnating the bananas with a syrup containing a small proportion of arsenite of potash made by boiling equal weights of white arsenic (arsenious acid) and bicarbonate of potash in water. Sixty-four grains of each of the chemicals named to 4 oz. of water form convenient proportions for the manufacture of the poison.

It must, however, be borne in mind that the best results may be obtained by beginning operations long before the season for oranges commences. From what has been already stated (*vid.* p. 393) the early broods of the insect—viz., those that occur before the end of December—are comparatively small, but from them arise, by accessions with the birth of each successive brood, the very large numbers that visit orangeries notorious for injury to their fruit of the nature described.

HISTORICAL.—The subjoined statement, since it serves to show the part played by one of Queensland's pioneer and ablest scientific workers in elucidating the facts narrated, and also bears upon the subject dealt with, may be not altogether devoid of interest to those who may feel induced to further prosecute this inquiry.

The fact that one of the moths mentioned—viz., *Ophideres fullonica*—injured oranges in the manner described was discovered as early as 1869 by A. Thozet, a French botanist resident at Rockhampton, and recorded by him in the Rockhampton *Bulletin* of that year. In 1871 he further made this known to Mons. J. Künckel d'Herculais, assistant naturalist at the Paris Museum of Natural History, accompanying his statement with illustrative examples of the insect concerned. Again, in May, 1875, the destructive rôle enacted by these insects was again enlarged upon by A. Thozet in a communication over the signature "Pomona," appearing in the Rockhampton *Bulletin* of — May and the *Capricornian* of 8th May.

The well-known Queensland lepidopterist, W. H. Miskin, disputed this finding in a letter "On Insect Enemies of the Orange," printed in the *Queenslander* of 22nd May, 1875. To this "Pomona" furnished an able reply, dated 10th June, 1875, that appeared in the Rockhampton *Bulletin* of that month.

This controversy between A. Thozet and W. H. Miskin, in 1875, having been in due course brought under notice of d'Herculais, he was now induced to again consider the former's allegations, and, as part of his inquiry, to examine the proboscis or sucking organ of the moth to which it referred. This renewed investigation on his part then brought to light the marvellous and exceptional structure that it exhibited, and that seemed to answer so well to the function of piercing comparatively hard substances that had been attributed to it by Thozet. This he made known in a special memoir entitled "Les Lepidopteres, à trompe perforante, destructeurs des oranges," that was communicated by Emile Blanchard to the French Academy of Sciences, on 3rd August, 1875, and printed in the annals of that society (*vid. Compt. Rendus* 61, Paris, 1875, pp. 397-400, and Plate).

F. Darwin also on his part described this strangely fashioned piercing organ of *Ophideres* in the "Quarterly Journal of Microscopical Science" for 1875, and wrote on 22nd August to A. Thozet, "congratulating him on his discoveries," remarking that they supported his own observations on the habits of *Phalenes* that perforated the nectaries of certain flowers.

M. Künckel d'Herculais' paper, that created very great interest amongst scientific men, is reprinted in the "Annals and Magazine of Natural History" for 1875 (*vid.* 4 Series, Vol. XVI., pp. 372-4, 1875), and also summarised in the "Gardeners' Magazine" for the same year. It was also incorporated in an able paper read before the Paris Acclimatisation Society by Mons. Aime Dufort shortly afterwards. Dufort's paper has been made known to Australian readers, for, having been translated into English by the editor of this *Journal*, A. J. Boyd, and communicated to the *Queenslander*, it appeared in its issues of 14th July and 21st July, 1877.

Prior, however, to the important discovery being made known in the colony, another Rockhampton correspondent (G. L. Pilcher) had also publicly disputed A. Thozet's contention, in a letter dated 23rd March appearing in the *Queenslander*, 7th April, 1877; and his views on this subject, having been meanwhile communicated to a well-known British entomologist, found expression also in "Cistula Entomologica" of 1877, pp. 237-40.

W. H. Miskin, as referee to the *Queenslander* on entomological topics, again impugned the accuracy of A. Thozet's observations in the *Queenslander* of 11th May, 1878, without comment, however, on the confirmatory discoveries on the part of d'Herculais and F. Darwin. Thozet, however, found a local champion in Robert Grieve, who also wrote to the *Queenslander* on "The Enemy of the Orange," narrating similar observations made in the vicinity of Brisbane to those that the former had made at Rockhampton.

In 1879 Dr. R. B. Read, of Sydney, published his independent researches on "Lepidoptera having the Antilia terminated in a Teretron or Borer," in a paper, already quoted, read before the Linnean Society of New South Wales, and appearing in Vol. III. of its "Proceedings" (*op. cit.*, pp. 150-154, 1879). In this appears an excellent figure of the distal extremity of the proboscis of *Ophideres fullonica* and *O. salaminia*.

Again, the present writer discussed the whole subject fully in 1889, in an article entitled "Orange Moths—Fam. Ophiderinæ," appearing in his Report on Insect and Fungus Pests (*op. cit.*, pp. 101-104, Brisb., 1879).

Finally, the same theme is briefly dealt with from another point of view by A. Sidney Olliff and H. Forde in A. W. Scott's "Australian Lepidoptera and their Transformations" (*op. cit.*, Vol. II., Part I., pp. 6-7, 1890).

DESCRIPTION OF PLATES.

PLATE 71.—*Othreis fullonica*, L. Male and female. (Original.)

" 72.—*Mænas salaminia*, Cram., and *Argadesa materna*, L. Male and female. (Original.)

" 73.—*Othreis fullonica*, L. Caterpillars from life. (Original.)

" 74.—*Othreis* chrysalis. Natural mode of occurrence and isolate. (Original.)

" 75.—Foliage of Menispermaceous food plants of Ophiderinæ. Dimensions reduced. (Original.)

(1) *Stephania hernandiæfolia*, Walp.
(2) (?) *Tinospora smilacina*, Benth.
(3) *Stephania aculeata*, Bail.
(4) *Pericampylus incanus*, Miers.

PLATE 76.—SUGAR-CANE GROWING ON MR. H. SANDERSON'S FARM, NORTH DEEP CREEK, GYMPIE, PHOTOGRAPHED SIX MONTHS TO THE DAY AFTER PLANTING.

It is Hambleton Seedling Variety.

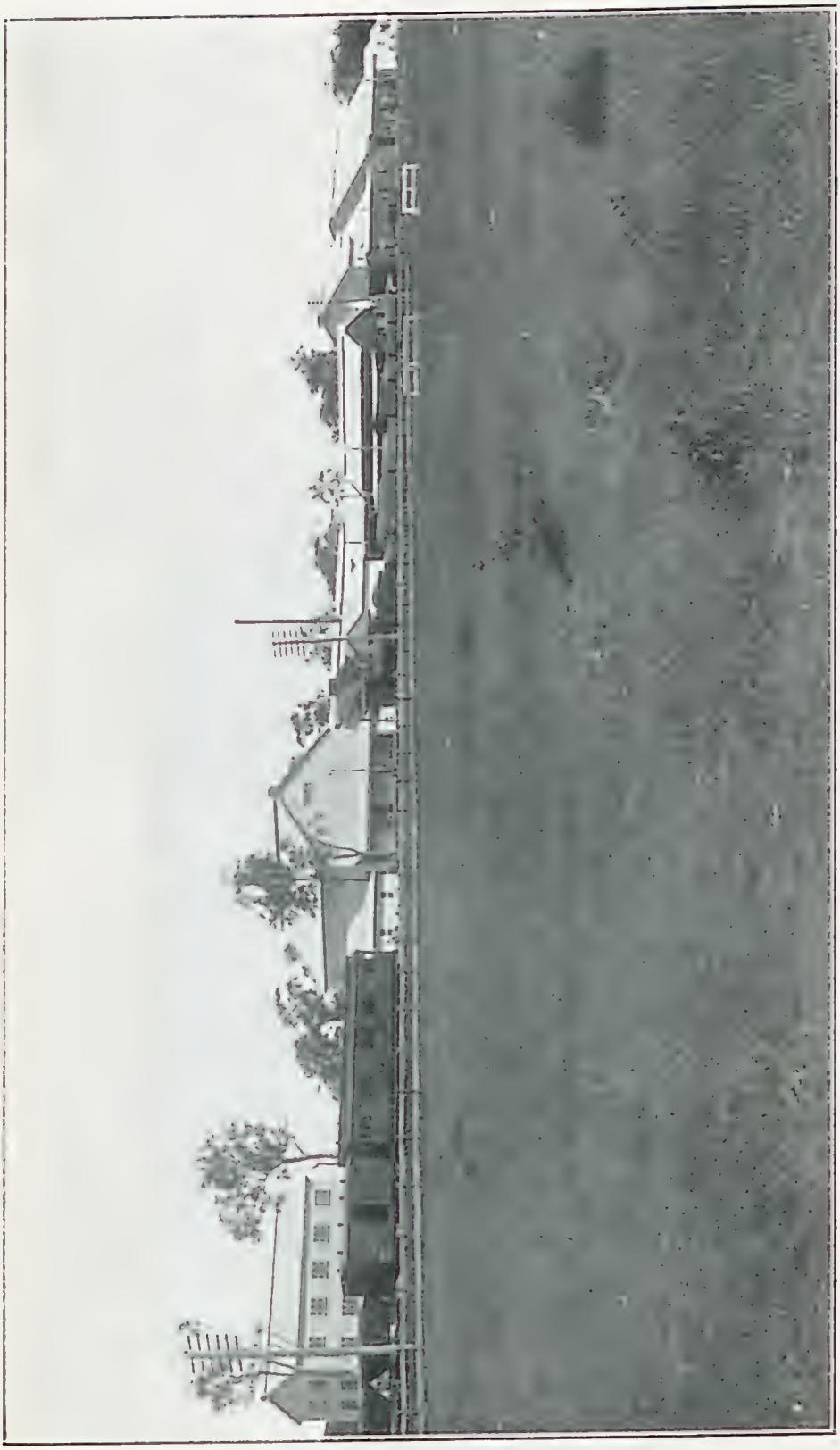


PLATE 77.—COTTON GINNERY AND COTTON SEED OIL MILL, WHINSTANES, BRISBANE.

General Notes.

Native Bears and Opossums—Close Season Extended

The close season for native bears and opossums has been extended, and will now end on the 30th April, 1925, instead of on the 30th April, 1924.

The Pink Boll Worm.

The Acting Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. Forgan Smith) has announced the adoption of an Order in Council declaring that the Pink Boll Worm is a pest in any district in Queensland, and that the presence of the Pink Boll Worm in or about any cotton plant is a disease under the Cotton Industry Act.

Staff Changes and Appointments.

The resignation of Mr. R. J. S. Muir, Canegrowers' Representative on the South Johnstone Local Sugar Cane Prices Board, has been accepted, and Mr. G. F. Hudson appointed in his stead.

The resignation of Mr. A. B. Clarke, Canegrowers' Representative on the Marian Local Sugar Cane Prices Board, has been accepted, and Mr. J. J. Hedrick appointed in his stead.

Police Constable G. R. Spencer has been appointed an Acting Inspector of Stock.

The appointment of Mr. R. R. Anson as Assistant Instructor, Cotton Section, Department of Agriculture and Stock, has been confirmed as from the 4th October, 1923.

Cane Pest Boards.

The Plane Creek Cane Pest Board has now been constituted as under:—Millers' representatives: Messrs. A. Innes and J. C. Nicholson; canegrowers' representatives: Messrs. S. F. Dent, R. A. McKie, and A. Patterson.

Messrs. C. D. Clarke, J. T. O'Riordan, F. J. Stevens, G. F. Williams, and R. G. Johnson have been nominated as canegrowers' representatives for the Mackay Cane Pest Board, and as the number exceeds the number to be elected—viz., three—a poll will be taken on the 15th May, 1924, closing at 12 o'clock noon.

Registered Co-Operative Companies.

A notice has been issued declaring the following companies to be companies in accordance with "*The Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act of* 1923":—

Palmwoods, Montville, & Buderim Amalgamated Fruitgrowers' Society, Limited;

Stanthorpe Co-op. Canning, Jam, & Preserving Coy., Ltd.;

Pikedale Soldiers' Settlement Co-op. Canning, Jam, & Preserving Coy., Ltd.

Queensland Co-operative Fruit Products Ltd.; and

Woombye Fruitgrowers', Limited;

and Regulation 56 under the Act fixes the date of meeting of such companies as Saturday, the 10th May, 1924.

Sugar Assessment Levy.

In accordance with the provisions of the Sugar Experiment Stations Act, the Secretary for Agriculture and Stock has levied an assessment at the rate of one half-penny on every ton of sugar-cane received at sugar-works during the season 1924-25, such assessment to be payable by the owners of sugar-works in the first instance, and an Order in Council under the Regulation of Sugar Cane Prices Acts has been approved, ordering that the assessment which the Minister may make and levy on every ton of sugar-cane received at any mill on and after the 1st May, 1924, is fixed at the sum of twopence per ton.

Messrs. J. H. Cattermull and A. L. McColl have been appointed millowners' representatives on the South Johnstone Local Cane Prices Board, *vice* G. R. Blair and J. J. Cran, appointments rescinded.

Mr. Marmon Devine, of Daymar, S.W. Line, has been appointed an Honorary Inspector of Stock, as from the 5th April, 1924.

Atherton Maize Pool.

The constitution of the Atherton Tableland Maize Pool Board has now been altered. Instead of members holding office for one year only, thus necessitating a complete re-election annually, it is now provided that members remain in office for two years, a section of the Board being elected each year. The three representatives who gain the highest number of votes at the 1924 election will remain in office until 31st March, 1926, but the two representatives obtaining the next highest number of votes are to be appointed for one year only. Two representatives shall be elected in 1925, 1927, 1929, and 1931, each for two years; and three representatives in 1926, 1928, and 1930, also for two years. In 1932 the three members elected will hold office until 30th June, 1933.

Mr. A. B. Tanner, Nambour, has been appointed an Honorary Inspector under and for the purposes of the Diseases in Plants Act.

The resignation of Mr. R. G. Patullo, Inspector under the Diseases in Stock Act at Kingaroy, has been accepted.

The resignation of Mr. Jas. A. Clarke, Inspector under "*The Diseases in Plants Act of* 1916," has been accepted as from the 30th April, 1924.

Proposed Queensland Maize Board.

A recent *Gazette* notice states the intention of the Governor, in pursuance of the provisions of the Primary Products Pools Act, to create a Queensland Maize Board. This Maize Board has been recommended by the Council of Agriculture and, if formed, it will be briefly constituted as follows:—

It will take in all maize produced from seed soon after the 1st July, 1923, in any part of Queensland other than the Petty Sessions Districts of Atherton, Herberton, and Chillagoe, which are already attended to by the Atherton Tableland Maize Pool.

The Pool will be in operation for one year from the actual date of constitution and for such extended period not exceeding five years as the Governor in Council (on the recommendation of the Council of Agriculture) may decide.

The Board to administer the Pool will consist of five members together with a person to represent the Council of Agriculture.

In order that there may be no delay in getting the Pool (if constituted) into working order, a Provisional Board is provided. This will consist of—

Messrs. T. F. Plunkett and T. C. Haynes to represent the No. 1 District, which will comprise the Pastoral District of Moreton.

Messrs. B. C. C. Kirkegaard and J. T. Chamberlain, to represent the No. 2 District, which will comprise the Pastoral Districts of Darling Downs and Maranoa.

Mr. J. H. Sigley to represent the No. 3 District, comprising the rest of Queensland with the exception of the Petty Sessions Districts of Atherton, Herberton, and Chillagoe.

The above Provisional Board will hold office until the 31st July, 1924, and in the meantime provision has been made for the election of representatives for the three abovementioned districts.

Nominations for membership on the Board should reach the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane, before the 31st May, 1924. The Board thus elected will hold office for twelve months from the 1st August, 1924.

Persons eligible to vote on any referendum or election in connection with the proposed Board subsequent to the 1st July, 1923, and prior to the 31st July, 1924, shall be persons growing at any time subsequent to the 1st July, 1923, maize for grain in any part of Queensland other than the Petty Sessions Districts of Atherton, Herberton, and Chillagoe.

At future referendums or elections the eligible voters shall be persons who grew maize for grain at any time during the twelve months preceding the date of such referendum or election in any part of Queensland, exclusive of the Atherton Tableland as above.

A petition has already been received asking that a ballot be taken to decide whether the Pool shall be created, and the necessary referendum papers are being despatched to growers this week. They must be returned to the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane, so as to reach him not later than the 31st May, 1924. Any grower entitled to vote who does not receive a ballot-paper is invited to send his name at once to the Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane.

Close Season for Quails.

The close season for quails will now end on the 31st May instead of the 30th April, 1924, as previously notified.

Ratoon Cotton.

Up to the 16th June, 1924, every grower shall be at liberty to harvest all ratoon cotton and standover cotton on land under his control and dispose of such cotton on the following conditions:—

For the said ratoon or standover cotton an advance of threepence per pound will be made by the Government if the cotton is clean and free from leaf and stain: provided the grower shall have before the 30th June, 1924, destroyed all ratoon and standover cotton plants on his land. Full particulars of such ratoon and standover cotton must be sent to the ginnery to which it is consigned at the time of despatch, and any ratoon or standover cotton found to be mixed with annual seed cotton in any consignment will entail the rejection of the whole consignment. The Department of Agriculture and Stock will arrange the sale of lint from ratoon cotton and standover cotton upon owner's account, and pay him any excess received over the 3d. a pound, less cost of ginning and marketing.

Every grower, before the 30th June, 1924, must destroy all ratoon and standover cotton plants on his land. After the 30th June, 1924, an inspector shall enter all lands on which ratoon or standover cotton plants remain, and destroy such plants at the expense of the grower. No person shall have any claim for compensation in consequence of such entry and destruction.

Compensation for ratoon bolls or standover bolls which are immature and unmarketable on the 16th June, 1924, may be based upon the difference between the net amount received by the grower for ratoon cotton and standover cotton harvested and disposed of before the 16th June, 1924, and a fair estimate of the net amount which the grower would have received for his crop had he been allowed to continue to harvest up to the 31st July, 1924. The actual amount of such compensation shall be determined by the Secretary for Agriculture and Stock, but no compensation shall be paid except to a grower who has faithfully complied with the terms of this Order.

Every grower having ratoon cotton must, within fourteen days after the making of this Order, furnish the Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane, with the following particulars:—

Whether he is the owner or lessee of the land on which the cotton is grown;

What use was made of such land prior to the planting of the crop;

The area under plant cotton;

The area under ratoon or standover cotton;

The total area under cotton cultivation;

The quantity of all ratoon cotton and standover cotton already harvested during 1924;

The estimated weight of unharvested ratoon and standover cotton;

Whether stock had been allowed access to his cotton crops and, if so, on what dates;

The state of the land—whether properly cultivated or overgrown with weeds; and

Any other information that may enable the Department to decide the question of compensation.

Any person committing a breach of the Order will be liable to a penalty of £100.

Bunchy Top Investigations.

Since a previous communication concerning the progress of the arrangements with the Commonwealth Government through the Science and Industry Institute and New South Wales respecting arrangements for the investigation into the Bunchy Top disease, advice has been received by the Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) that Mr. McGee, one of the scientists recommended by the committee representing the co-operation, will accept the appointment, and will shortly arrive in Brisbane. The way is now cleared for the commencement of the investigation under the supervision of Professor Goddard, who will, in addition to Mr. McGee, have Mr. Collard of the Department of Agriculture on his staff.

Bunchy Top Investigation.

In the course of a recent announcement, the Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies) said that at the meeting in February last in Brisbane relating to the investigations into the Bunchy Top disease, Professor Watt, of the Sydney University, Professor Osborn, of the Adelaide University, and Professor Goddard, of the Queensland University, discussed and made recommendations as to the best methods of research. They proposed, among other things, that two scientists be invited to undertake the investigation, but it has been ascertained since that neither gentleman is available; from inquiries abroad it seems that there is a dearth of first-class scientific men available for research work.

At a recent meeting in Brisbane, Sir G. H. Knibbs (Director of the Commonwealth Bureau of Science and Industry), Mr. G. Valder (Under Secretary for Agriculture, New South Wales), Professor Goddard (Queensland University), and Mr. E. G. E. Scriven (Under Secretary for Agriculture) discussed the situation. At a later meeting in Sydney it was decided, subject to the agreement of the Governments of Queensland, New South Wales, and the Commonwealth, that the investigation should be placed with this State, under the supervision of Professor Goddard.

A junior scientist is to be appointed. Mr. Collard, of the Fruit Staff of this Department, has been seconded for service as horticulturist for the research work, and also for any departmental help that can be given. Details have, of course, to be arranged, but now the way is clear no time will be lost in commencing active work. Mr. Collard will visit Fiji to observe conditions there.

Co-operative Associations Act.

A notice under section 24 of "*The Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act of* 1923" has been issued declaring a further number of companies carrying on operations of a co-operative nature in relation to primary produce, and a regulation (No. 57) has been promulgated under that Act, requiring such companies to hold meetings on or before the 17th May next.

Co-operative Associations Act—Additional Regulations.

Additional Regulations Nos. 54 and 55 have been issued under "*The Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act of* 1923" providing that (54) all associations which signified, prior to the 6th March, 1924, by the production of documents, their intention of becoming registered under the abovenamed Act, shall be accepted for registration on payment of the prescribed fee; and (55) subclause (2) of clause 41 of the Regulations published on the 6th March, 1924, be rescinded and that a subclause be substituted therefor, setting out that persons who have practised as public accountants or persons with experience in auditing accounts, subject to the approval of the Auditor-General, may be appointed as auditors for associations.

Messrs. S. Stevens and P. J. O'Donnell, Land Rangers, Dalby, and Mr. A. H. T. Bedford, Curlew street, Toowong, have been appointed Inspectors, Advances to Settlers Branch, State Advances Corporation, and Mr. F. W. Haynes, Land Ranger, Gayndah, has been seconded to and appointed Acting Inspector, Advances to Settlers Branch, State Advances Corporation, for a period of six months.

Mr. G. Rankin has been appointed an officer under and for the purposes of "*The Animals and Birds Act of* 1921," as from the 10th April, 1924.

Mr. W. Lazenby has been appointed an Honorary Inspector under and for the purposes of "*The Diseases in Plants Act of* 1916," as from the 10th April, 1924.

The resignation of Mr. C. Sheehy, Record Clerk, Department of Agriculture and Stock, has been accepted as from the 29th February, 1924. Mr. Sheehy is now the Assistant Secretary of the Council of Agriculture.

Mr. C. R. H. Jacobson, Temporary Inspector of Dairies, Department of Agriculture and Stock, has been appointed Inspector under the Dairy Produce Act, Department of Agriculture and Stock, as from the 12th April, 1924.

Farm and Garden Notes for June.

Field.—Winter has set in and frosts will already have been experienced in some of the more exposed districts of the Southern Coast and on the Darling Downs. Hence insect pests will to a great extent cease from troubling and weeds will also be no serious drawback to cultivation. Wheat sowing should now be in full swing, and in connection with this important operation should be emphasised the necessity of at all times treating seed wheat by means of fungicides prior to sowing. Full directions for "pickling" wheat by the Bluestone and Lime treatment are available on application to the Department of Agriculture, Brisbane. Land intended for the production of early summer crops may now receive its preliminary preparation, and every opportunity taken advantage of to conserve moisture in the form of rainfall where experienced; more particularly so where it is intended to plant potatoes or early maize. Where frosts are not to be feared the planting of potatoes may take place in mid-July; but August is the recognised month for this operation. Arrowroot will be nearly ready for digging, but we would not advise taking up the bulbs until the frosts of July have occurred. Take up sweet potatoes, yams, and ginger. Should there be a heavy crop, and consequently a glut in the market, sweet potatoes may be kept by storing them under cover and in a cool place in dry sand, taking care that they are thoroughly ripe before digging. The ripeness may be known by the milky juice of a broken tuber remaining white when dry. Should the juice turn dark, the potato is unripe, and will rot or dry up and shrivel in the sandpit. Before pitting, spread the tubers out in a dry barn or in the open, if the weather be fine. In pitting them or storing them in hills, lay them on a thick layer of sand; then pour dry sand over them till all the crevices are filled and a layer of sand is formed above them; then put down another layer of tubers, and repeat the process until the hill is of the requisite size, and finally cover with either straw or fresh hay. The sand excludes the air, and the potatoes will keep right through the winter. In tropical Queensland the bulk of the coffee crop should be off by the end of July. Yams may be unearthed. Collect divi-divi pods. The opium poppy will now be blooming and forming capsules. Gather tilseed (sesame). Sugar-cane cutting may be commenced. Keep the cultivator moving amongst the pineapples. Gather all ripe bananas.

Cotton crops are now fast approaching the final stages of harvesting. Growers are advised that all cotton in the Central District should be consigned to the Australian Cotton-growing Association, Rockhampton or Gladstone, whichever is nearest; whilst those in the Southern areas should consign their cotton to the Association at Gayndah or Whinstanes, near Brisbane. All bales and bags should be legibly branded with the owners' initials. In this matter the consignor is usually most careless, causing much delay and trouble in identifying parcels, which are frequently received minus the address labels.

Kitchen Garden.—Cabbage, cauliflower, and lettuce may be planted out as they become large enough. Plant asparagus and rhubarb in well prepared beds in rows. In planting rhubarb it will probably be found more profitable to buy the crowns than to grow them from seed, and the same remark applies to asparagus.

Sow cabbage, red cabbage, peas, lettuce, broad beans, carrots, radish, turnip, beet, leeks, and herbs of various kinds, such as sage, thyme, mint, &c. Eschalots, if ready, may be transplanted; and in cool districts horse radish can be set out.

The earlier sowings of all root crops should now be ready to thin out, if this has not been already attended to.

Keep down the weeds among the growing crops by a free use of the hoe and cultivator.

The weather is generally dry at this time of the year, so the more thorough the cultivation the better for the crops.

Tomatoes intended to be planted out when the weather gets warmer may be sown towards the end of the month in a frame where the young plants will be protected from frost.

Flower Garden.—No time is now to be lost, for many kinds of plants need to be planted out early to have the opportunity of rooting and gathering strength in the cool, moist spring time to prepare them for the trial of heat they must endure later on. Do not put your labour on poor soil. Raise only the best varieties of plants in the garden; it costs no more to raise good varieties than poor ones. Prune closely all the hybrid perpetual roses; and tie up, without pruning, to trellis or stakes the climbing and tea-scented varieties, if not already done. These and other shrubs may still be planted. See where a new tree or shrub can be planted; get these in

position; then they will give you abundance of spring bloom. Renovate and make lawns, and plant all kinds of edging. Finish all pruning. Divide the roots of chrysanthemums, perennial phlox, and all other hardy clumps; and cuttings of all the summer bedding plants may be propagated.

Sow first lot, in small quantities, of hardy and half-hardy annuals, biennials, and perennials, some of which are better raised in boxes and transplanted into the open ground, but many of this class can, however, be successfully raised in the open if the weather is favourable. Antirrhinum, carnation, picotees, dianthus, hollyhock, larkspur, pansy, petunia, *Phlox Drummondi*, stocks, wallflower, and zinnias, &c., may be sown either in boxes or open beds; mignonette is best sown where it is intended to remain. Dahlia roots may be taken up and placed in a shady situation out of doors. plant bulbs such as anemones, ranunculus, freesias, snowflakes, ixias, watsonias, iris, narcissus, daffodils, &c. Tulips will not suit the Queensland climate.

To grow these plants successfully, it is only necessary to thoroughly dig the ground over to a depth of not less than 12 in., and incorporate with it a good dressing of well-decayed manure, which is most effectively done by a second digging; the surface should then be raked over smoothly, so as to remove all stones and clods, thus reducing it to a fine tilth. The seed can then be sown in lines or patches as desired, the greatest care being taken not to cover deeply; a covering of not more than three times the diameter of larger seeds, and a light sprinkling of fine soil over small seeds, being all that is necessary. A slight mulching of well-decayed manure and a watering with a fine-rosed can will complete the operation. If the weather prove favourable, the young seedlings will usually make their appearance in a week or ten days; thin out so as to leave each plant (if in the border) at least 4 to 6 in. apart.

Orchard Notes for June.

THE COAST DISTRICTS.

The remarks that have appeared in these notes for the past two months apply in a great measure to June as well, as the advice that has been given regarding the handling, grading, packing, and marketing of the citrus crops still holds good. As the weather gets cooler the losses due to the ravages of fruit flies decrease, as these insects cannot stand cold weather, and consequently there is only an odd one about. The absence of flies does not, however, permit of any relaxation in the care that must be taken with the fruit, even though there may be many less injured fruit, owing to the absence of fruit-fly puncture, as there is always a percentage of damaged fruit which is liable to speck, which must be picked out from all consignments before they are sent to the Southern States, if a satisfactory return is to be expected. If the weather is dry, citrus orchards must be kept in a good state of tilth, otherwise the trees may get a setback. Old worn-out trees can be dug out and burnt; be sure, however, to see that they *are* worn out, as many an old and apparently useless tree can be brought round and made to bear good crops, provided the trunk and main roots are still sound, even though the top of the tree is more or less dead. The whole of the top of the tree should be cut off and only the trunk and such sound main limbs left as are required to make a new head. The earth should be taken away from around the collar of the tree, and the main roots exposed, any dead roots being cut away and removed. The whole of the tree above ground and the main roots should then be dressed with a strong lime sulphur wash, or Bordeaux paste. The main roots should be exposed for some time, not opened up and filled in at once. Young orchards can be set out now, provided the ground is in good order. Don't make the mistake of planting the trees in improperly prepared land—it is far better to wait till the land is ready, and you can rest assured it will pay to do so in the long run.

When planting, see that the centre of the hole is slightly higher than the sides, so that the roots, when spread out, will have a downward, not an upward, tendency; set the tree at as nearly as possible the same depth as it was when growing in the nursery, cut off all broken or bruised roots, and spread those that remain evenly, and cover them with fine top soil. If the land is dry, the tree should then be given a good watering, and when the water has soaked in, the hole can be filled up with dry soil. This is far better than watering the tree after the soil has been placed round it and the hole filled up. Custard apples will be ripening more slowly as the nights get colder, and if the weather becomes unduly cold, or if immature fruit is sent South, the fruit is apt to turn black and be of no value. This can easily be overcome by subjecting the fruit to artificial heat, as is done in the case of bananas.

during the cooler part of the year, when it will ripen up properly and develop its flavour. Grade custard apples carefully, and pack in cases holding a single layer of fruit only for the Southern markets.

Pineapples, when at all likely to be injured by frost, should be protected by a thin covering of bush hay, or similar material. The plantation should be kept well worked and free from weeds, and slow-acting manure, such as bone dust or island phosphates, can be applied now. Lime can also be applied when necessary. The fruit takes longer to mature at this time of the year, consequently it can be allowed to remain on the plant till partly coloured before gathering for the Southern markets, or can be fully coloured for local use.

Banana plantations must be kept worked and free from weeds, especially if the weather is dry, as a severe check to the plants now means small fruit later on. Bananas should be allowed to become full before the fruit is cut, as they will carry all right at this time of the year; in fact, there is more danger of their being injured by cold when passing through New England by train than there is of their ripening up too quickly.

Bear in mind the advice given with regard to the handling, grading, and packing of the fruit. It will pay you to do so. Land intended for planting with bananas or pinepaples during the spring should be got ready now.

Strawberries require constant attention, and unless there is a regular and abundant rainfall they should be watered regularly. In fact, in normal seasons, an adequate supply of water is essential, as the plants soon suffer from dry weather, or strong, cold westerly winds. Where not already done, vineyards should be cleaned up ready for pruning—it is, however, too early to prune or to plant out new vineyards.

THE GRANITE BELT, SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL TABLELANDS.

All kinds of deciduous fruit trees are now ready for pruning, and this is the principal work of the month in the orchards of the Granite Belt Area. Don't be frightened to thin out young trees properly, or to cut back hard—many good trees are ruined by insufficient or bad pruning during the first three years. If you do not know how to prune, do not touch your trees, but get practical advice and instructions from one or other of the Departmental officers stationed in the district. In old orchards do not have too much bearing wood; cut out severely, especially in the case of peaches, or you are likely to get a quantity of small unsaleable fruit. There are far too many useless and unprofitable fruit trees in the Granite Belt Area which are nothing more or less than breeding-grounds for pests, such as fruit fly, and are a menace to the district. Now is the time to get rid of them. If such trees are old and worn out, take them out and burn them, but if they are still vigorous, cut all the tops off and work them over with better varieties in the coming season—apples by grafting in spring and peaches and other stone fruits by budding on to young growth in summer. Planting can start now, where the land is ready and the trees are to hand, as early planted trees become well established before spring and thus get a good start. Be very careful what you plant. Stock to varieties of proved merit, and few at that, and give so-called novelties and inferior sorts a wide berth. Take the advice of old growers, and do not waste time experimenting with sorts that have probably been tested in the district, and turned down years ago. When land is intended for planting this season, see that it is well prepared and well sweetened before the trees are put in, as young trees seldom make a good start when planted in sour and badly prepared land.

Slowly acting manures—such as bonedust, meatworks manure, or island phosphates—can be applied now, as they are not liable to be washed out of the soil, and they will be available for the use of the trees when they start growth in spring. Lime can also be applied where required. Badly-drained land should be attended to, as no fruit trees will thrive with stagnant water lying round their roots.

On the Downs and Tableland all kinds of fruit trees can be pruned now, and vines can be pruned also in any district where there is no danger from late frosts, and where this can be done the prunings should be gathered and burnt and the vineyard ploughed up and well worked to reduce the soil to a good state of tilth, so that should rain come it will absorb all that falls and the moisture can be kept in the soil by cultivation subsequently.

Citrus fruits will be at their best in the Western districts. The trees should be watered if they show signs of distress, otherwise all that is necessary is to keep the surface of the land well worked. All main-crop lemons should be cut by this time, as if allowed to remain longer on the tree they only become overgrown and are more suitable for the manufacture of peel, whereas if cut and cased now they will keep in good order so that they can be used during the hot weather.

FORTHCOMING SHOWS.

The Queensland Chamber of Agricultural Societies has supplied the following list of show dates for 1924:—

Roma: 20th and 21st May.
Kilkivan: 21st and 22nd May.
Ipswich: 21st to 23rd May.
Emerald: 21st and 22nd May.
Beaudesert: 28th and 29th May.
Gayndah: 28th to 31st May.
Marburg: 2nd and 3rd June.
Hughenden: 3rd and 4th June.
Esk: 4th and 5th June.
Maryborough: 3rd to 6th June.
Childers: 10th and 11th June.
Bundaberg: 12th to 14th June.
Pine Rivers: 13th and 14th June.
Gin Gin: 16th and 18th June.
Woombye: 18th and 19th June.
Gladstone: 19th and 20th June.
Lowood: 20th and 21st June.
Mount Larcom: 21st June.
Rockhampton: 24th, 26th, 27th, and 28th June.
Mackay: 3rd to 5th July.
Kilcoy: 3rd and 4th July.
Biggenden: 3rd and 4th July.
Wallumbilla: 8th and 9th July.
Bowen: 9th and 10th July.
Laidley: 9th and 10th July.
Woodford: 10th and 11th July.
Gatton: 16th and 17th July.
Townsville: 16th and 17th July.
Caboolture: 17th and 18th July.
Sunnybank: 19th July.
Barcaldine: 22nd and 23rd July.
Charters Towers: 23rd and 24th July.
Rosewood: 23rd and 24th July.
Ithaca: 25th and 26th July.
Nambour: 30th and 31st July.
Ayr: 1st and 2nd August.
Mount Gravatt: 2nd August.
Humpybong: 7th August.
Royal National: 11th to 16th August.
Gympie: 20th and 21st August.
Belmont: 23rd August.
Imbil: 27th and 28th August.
Coorparoo: 30th August.
Crow's Nest: 4th September.
Wynnum: 6th September.
Beenleigh: 11th and 12th September.
Zillmere: 13th September.
Stephens: 20th September.
Rocklea: 27th September.
Kenilworth: 2nd October.
Toombul: 3rd and 4th October.
Southport: 10th October.

INSECT ATTACK ON STANDOVER COTTON.

A sample of one hundred green bolls three-quarters grown was taken recently from a standover crop in the Rockhampton district. These bolls were picked at random. The cotton was growing among the stumps and was not free of weeds.

The following figures are not without interest and give the results of the examination of the sample:—

No. of sound bolls, 27—

Attacked by maize grub (*Chloridea obsoleta*, Say.)	2
Attacked by peach grub (*Dichocrocis punctiferalis*, Guen)	15
Attacked by pink boll worm (*Platyedra gossypiella*, Saunders)	13
Attacked by boll rot apparently following on insect punctures	26
Attacked by boll rot punctures not seen	4
Attacked by boll rot just beginning	3
Unidentified insect attack	10
Total damaged from all causes	73

In every case of boll worm attack from any of the three species concerned, boll rot had set in, destroying two, three, or four locks. Some allowance must always be made for human error in sampling, but in the case of pink boll worm attack this does not apply, as no trace of attack can be seen until the boll is opened.—E. Ballard, Cotton Entomologist to the Commonwealth Government.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR QUEENSLAND.

TIMES COMPUTED BY D. PIDDINGTON, F.R.A.S.

TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

AT WARWICK.

1924.	APRIL.		MAY.		JUNE.	
Date.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	6·4	5·48	6·20	5·18	6·37	5·2
2	6 4	5·47	6 21	5·17	6·38	5·2
3	6 5	5·46	6·21	5·16	6·38	5·2
4	6·5	5·45	6 22	5·15	6·39	5 1
5	6 6	5·44	6 22	5·14	6·39	5·1
6	6·6	5·43	6·23	5·13	6·40	5·1
7	6 7	5 42	6 23	5·13	6·40	5·1
8	6·7	5·41	6 24	5·12	6·41	5·1
9	6 8	5·40	6·24	5·12	6·41	5·1
10	6·8	5·39	6 25	5·11	6·41	5·1
11	6·9	5·37	6 26	5·11	6·42	5·1
12	6·9	5·36	6 26	5·10	6·42	5·1
13	6·10	5·35	6·27	5·10	6·42	5·1
14	6·10	5·34	6·27	5·9	6·42	5 2
15	6·11	5·32	6·28	5·8	6·43	5·2
16	6·11	5 31	6·29	5·8	6·43	5·2
17	6·12	5 30	6·29	5·7	6·43	5·2
18	6·12	5·29	6·30	5·7	6·43	5·2
19	6·13	5·28	6·30	5·6	6·44	5·2
20	6·14	5·27	6·31	5·6	6·44	5·2
21	6·14	5·26	6 31	5·5	6 44	5 2
22	6·15	5 25	6·32	5·5	6·44	5 3
23	6·15	5·24	6·32	5·4	6·44	5·3
24	6·16	5 23	6·33	5 4	6·45	5·3
25	6·17	5·22	6·34	5·4	6·45	5·4
26	6·17	5 21	6·34	5·3	6·45	5·4
27	6·18	5·21	6·35	5·3	6·45	5·4
28	6·18	5·20	6 35	5·3	6·45	5·5
29	6·19	5·20	6·36	5·3	6 45	5·5
30	6·20	5·19	6·36	5·2	6·46	5·6
31	...	...	6·37	5·2	...	...

Phases of the Moon, Occultations, &c.

The times stated are for Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, and Tasmania, when "Summer" Time is not used.

4	Apr.	●	New Moon	5 17 p.m.
12	,,	☾	First Quarter	9 12 p.m.
20	,,	○	Full Moon	12 10 a.m.
26	,,	☽	Last Quarter	2 28 p.m.

Apogee 9th April, 1·12 a.m.
Perigee 21st April, 6·18 a.m.

On 8th April, between 2 and 3 p.m., the planet Venus will be very near the moon, on its left hand side. The moon will occult it by passing between the earth and the planet before 4 p.m. This should be an interesting spectacle, especially to those who have a telescope or binoculars; even without, the planet should be visible.

On 14th April, the moon will occult Regulus, the brightest star of Leo, between 6 and 7 p.m. The emergence of the planet soon after seven may be observed with binoculars.

The occultation of Uranus on the 29th, about 2 p.m., will be only visible in a telescope.

4	May	●	New Moon	9 0 a.m.
12	,,	☾	First Quarter	12 13 p.m.
19	,,	○	Full Moon	7 52 a.m.
26	,,	☽	Last Quarter	12 16 a.m.

Apogee 6th May, 12·0 noon.
Perigee 19th May, 3·18 p.m.

Regulus will again be occulted by the moon about 3 o'clock in the morning of the 13th of May.

The great astronomical event of May is the transit of Mercury, on the 8th, when the planet passing between the earth and the sun, will cross the sun's face from right to left, but in an upward direction. The commencement of the transit will be at 7·47 a.m. when the planet will reach the lower edge of the sun's disc. It's slow progress will continue until 3·35 p.m. when the sun's opposite limit will be considerably inclined over to the west.

Great care must be taken when attempting to look at the sun that the eyes are protected *very* carefully by *very* dark-coloured or smoked glass.

3	June	●	New Moon	12 33 a.m.
10	,,	☾	First Quarter	11 36 p.m.
17	,,	○	Full Moon	2 41 p.m.
24	,,	☽	Last Quarter	12 16 p.m.

Apogee 2nd June, 3·24 p.m.
Also Apogee 29th June, 9·24 p.m.
Perigee 17th June, 1·6 p.m.

The planet Mercury will be a morning star in June being at its greatest distance, west of the sun, on the 4th.

After Mercury being a morning star, Jupiter will be an evening star, rising, in the early part of the month, somewhere about the time of sunset.

Saturn being in conjunction with the moon on 12th of June, will appear about 2 p.m. on the left of the moon, but somewhat higher during the evening hours.

On 16th June, Mercury will be above the moon, distant about eight times its diameter, about 7 p.m.

On 22nd June, The Solstice, the sun, when having reached its furthest northern point in the sky, appears to stand still before turning southwards.

Saturn, on 30th June, will appear stationary, after which it will appear to be moving again east in its normal direction.

For places west of Warwick and nearly in the same latitude, 28 degrees 12 minutes S., add 4 minutes for each degree of longitude. For example, at Inglewood, add 4 minutes to the times given above for Warwick; at Goondiwindi, add 8 minutes; at St. George, 14 minutes; at Cunnamulla, 25 minutes; at Thargomindah, 33 minutes; and at Oontoo, 43 minutes.

The moonlight nights for each month can best be ascertained by noticing the dates when the moon will be in the first quarter and when full. In the latter case the moon will rise somewhat about the time the sun sets, and the moonlight then extends all through the night; when at the first quarter the moon rises somewhere about six hours before the sun sets, and it is moonlight only till about midnight. After full moon it will be later each evening before it rises, and when in the last quarter it will not generally rise till after midnight.

It must be remembered that the times referred to are only roughly approximate, as the relative positions of the sun and moon vary considerably.

[All the particulars on this page were computed for this Journal, and should not be reproduced without acknowledgment.]

CHEESE BOARD.

Department of Agriculture and Stock,
Brisbane, 15th May, 1924.

IN pursuance of the provisions of "*The Primary Products Pools Acts*, 1922 *to* 1923," notice is hereby given that it is the intention of the Lieutenant-Governor, acting as Deputy for and on behalf of his Excellency the Governor, in Council, upon the recommendation of the Council of Agriculture, to make the Order in Council set out in the Schedule hereto.

Dated this fifteenth day of May, 1924.

W. FORGAN SMITH.

SCHEDULE.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Executive Buildings, Brisbane, the day of , 1924.

Present:

The Lieutenant-Governor, acting as Deputy for and on behalf of His Excellency the Governor, in Council.

CHEESE BOARD.

WHEREAS by "*The Primary Products Pools Act of* 1922" it is amongst other things provided that the Governor in Council, upon the recommendation of the Council of Agriculture, may from time to time, or if requested so to do by a petition signed by a representative number of growers of any particular commodity or by an organisation representing the growers of that commodity, by Order in Council, declare that any grain, cereal, fruit, vegetable, or other product of the soil in Queensland, or any dairy produce (including butter and cheese) and eggs or any article of commerce prepared other than by any process of manufacture from the produce of agricultural or other rural occupations in Queensland, is and shall be a commodity under and for the purposes of that Act; and may by the same or a subsequent Order in Council constitute a Board in relation to the commodity so declared, and extend the provisions of that Act, either wholly or with all such modifications thereof or additions thereto as are deemed by him necessary to meet the particular circumstances, to such commodity and the Board so constituted, and all persons, things, and matters concerned; and that by any such Order in Council the classes of persons who shall be deemed to be growers of such commodity and the method of choosing the representatives of such growers may be declared: Now, therefore, the Lieutenant-Governor, acting as Deputy for and on behalf of His Excellency the Governor, and with the advice of the Executive Council, upon the recommendation of the Council of Agriculture, doth hereby order and declare that—

1. Cheese produced in Queensland is and shall be a commodity under and for the purposes of the above-mentioned Act, from the First day of July, 1924, until and including the Thirtieth day of June, 1927.

2. There is hereby constituted a Board, consisting of five members together with a person to represent the Council of Agriculture, in relation to such commodity.

3. The provisions of the said Act, with the following modifications and additions, are hereby extended to such commodity and the Board so constituted and all persons, things, and matters concerned—

(*a*) With the addition of the following provision:—

I.—Notwithstanding anything in this Act contained, the Minister, upon the recommendation of the Board, may from time to time direct, by notification in the *Gazette*, that no person shall deliver any cheese to the Board before a date mentioned in such notification. Thereupon the following consequences shall ensue until the date mentioned in such notification, that is to say:—

(i.) On Monday in every week—

(*a*) Every producer shall deliver to the Board a return in the prescribed form showing the total quantities of each description of cheese manufactured by him during the last preceding seven days, and the names and addresses of all persons to whom any cheese was during such period delivered or consigned by such producer for sale, and the respective quantities of the cheese so delivered or consigned to each such person and the respective descriptions thereof;

(*b*) Every agent for the sale of cheese shall deliver to the Board a return in the prescribed form showing the respective quantities of each description of cheese sold or agreed to be sold by him on behalf of any person during the last preceding seven days, and the price realised or agreed to be paid in respect of such respective quantities of cheese, and the names and addresses of the persons on whose behalf such respective quantities of cheese were sold or agreed to be sold, and such further particulars relating to such sales as the Board may from time to time require.

(ii.) If the Board is satisfied that any producer has sold in Queensland more cheese than his quota as determined by the Board, the Board may, by written notice in the prescribed form addressed to such producer, direct that such producer shall purchase cheese of the grade or description and in the respective quantities specified in such notice from such person and at such place and within such time as shall be specified in such notice: Provided that such last-mentioned person is willing to sell such cheese at the wholesale price of cheese of such grade or description then prevailing in such place. Any statement in such notice as to such wholesale price shall be *primâ facie* evidence of such price.

Any producer who fails to comply with any such direction of the Board shall pay to the Board a sum equal to the value of the cheese so directed to be purchased by such producer and which he has failed to purchase as so directed. Such sum shall be a debt due to the Chairman of the Board, and may be recovered by him in any Court of competent jurisdiction by proceedings in his official name of "Chairman of the State Cheese Board," and shall be paid by him to the person from whom such purchase was so directed to be made, provided such last-mentioned person delivers such cheese to the Board or as directed by the Board to be disposed of to or for the benefit of the producer who failed to purchase the same as aforesaid.

(iii.) The Minister may from time to time appoint, by writing under his hand, any person or persons authorising him or them to inspect and take copies of any books, papers, vouchers, records, or other documents of any producer or agent of a producer for the purpose of ascertaining or verifying any of the particulars prescribed to be included in any return under this section by such producer or agent, and for that purpose authorising the person or persons so appointed to enter into or upon any office or premises of such producer or agent; such producer or agent shall provide all reasonable facilities for such entry, inspection, and copying; such producer or agent, and every officer, agent, or servant of such producer or agent, shall furnish to the person or persons so appointed all such information in the power of such producer or agent or officer, agent, or servant of such producer or agent, as the case may be, as may reasonably be requested of him.

II.—(*a*) Every merchant, person, firm, or company who or which is a wholesale dealer in cheese shall make application to the Minister for a license to trade in such cheese, giving such information as may be required to enable the Minister to determine the application for such license. The Minister, on the recommendation of the Board, may refuse to grant or may withhold any license, or may withdraw or suspend any such license, without assigning any reason therefor. Every grower, authorised agent, and licensed wholesale dealer shall forthwith, when requested by the Board, supply to the Board as soon as may be practicable any information concerning stocks of cheese held at any time, and shall also furnish on demand any other information concerning contracts for sale, prices fixed by such contracts, and other matters relating thereto, which the Board may require for the purpose of the administration of this Act or the Regulations made thereunder. And

(*b*) With the modification that paragraph (*d*) of subsection 1 of section 21 is hereby deleted, and the following is inserted in lieu thereof:—

"Ascertaining whether cheese is of merchantable quality, and prescribing a standard therefor, and for an increase or decrease in the price otherwise payable to any grower for any cheese delivered by him to the Board according to the extent to which such cheese is graded above or below ninety points by a State grading officer; and regulating the storage, package, marking, branding, grading, carriage, exporting, and delivery of cheese."

4. The persons who shall be deemed to be growers and eligible to vote at any referendum or election in connection with the said Board prior to the Thirtieth day of June, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, shall be—

(*a*) Persons, partnerships, firms, or bodies of persons, corporate or unincorporate, who at any time during the period from the first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, until the date of such referendum or election produced or produce cheese for sale;

(*b*) Dairy farmers who at any time during the period from the first day of January, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four, until the date of such referendum or election supplied or supply milk to a cheese factory.

5. The persons entitled to vote at any subsequent referendum or election in connection with the said Board shall be—

(*a*) Persons, partnerships, firms, or bodies of persons, corporate or unincorporate, who at any time during the six months immediately prior to the date of such referendum or election produced or produce cheese for sale;

(*b*) Dairy farmers who at any time during the six months immediately prior to the date of such referendum or election supplied or supply milk to a cheese factory.

And the Honourable the Secretary for Agriculture and Stock is to give the necessary instructions herein accordingly.

Clerk of the Council.

NOTES.—1. Any petition for a Poll to decide whether the above Order shall be made must be signed by at least fifty cheese producers or dairy farmers supplying milk to a cheese factory, and must reach the Minister before the Twenty-fifth day of June, 1924.

2. To insure their names being on the roll of persons eligible to vote, dairy farmers who have supplied milk to a cheese factory at any time since the 1st January, 1924, are invited to send their names and addresses and factories supplied at once to the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane.

Department of Agriculture and Stock,
Brisbane, 15th May, 1924.

NOTIFICATION.

CHEESE BOARD.

NOMINATIONS will be received by the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane, until noon on the Eleventh day of June, 1924, for the Election as Growers' Representatives on the Cheese Board.

Five such representatives are to be elected by growers as defined in the notice in the *Government Gazette* of the 17th May, 1924, a copy of which appears above.

Each nomination is to be signed by at least ten growers in accordance with the terms of the notice.

ERNEST G. E. SCRIVEN, Under Secretary,
Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane.

A Cross in this space is a reminder that your Subscription to the Journal expires with this number.

ANNUAL RATES OF SUBSCRIPTION.
Farmers, Graziers, Horticulturists, and Schools of Art FREE on prepayment of 1/- to cover postage. Members of Agricultural Societies, 5/-, including postage. General Public, 10/-, including postage.

QUEENSLAND AGRICULTURAL JOURNAL

VOL. XXI. JUNE, 1924. PART 6.

Event and Comment.

The Current Issue.

Notes on soil acidity, the first fruits of the studies of Mr. H. W. Kerr since his appointment as a travelling sugar research scholar, will be read with much interest. Mr. Legg, Government veterinary officer at Townsville, describes the Gilbert River Horse Disease; while Mr. Shelton, in addition to his regular pig-breeding notes, gives an interesting account of the opening of the new bacon factory at Atherton. Wattle bark and the possibilities of its cultivation in Queensland are discussed by Mr. White. Illustrations of the recent successful field day at Bundaberg add interest to this month's sugar notes. Other informative features increase the value of a useful June Journal.

Gatton College.

The reorganisation of the Gatton Agricultural High School and College has been pursued uninterruptedly. The syllabus of instruction has been revised, the scope of practical operations extended with suitable adaptation to local conditions and possibilities, necessary alterations and equipment executed at considerable expense, and specially qualified instructors appointed to the staff. Students not only attend lectures, but half their working time is devoted to field practice in every branch of agriculture. Experiments figure largely in the educational programme, and in these experiments local products, local interests and possibilities, and local physical conditions of climate and soil are given full consideration.

Fodder Conservation.

Part of the college curriculum embraces a close study of agricultural economics. Bountiful rains in the Lockyer Valley early this year were followed by an abundant growth of natural grasses. The value of our natural grasses is not appreciated as widely as it should be. The College authorities, however, were not slow in seizing the opportunity seasonal conditions offered of demonstrating the economical advantage of stack storage of bush hay. In addition, fodder crops from the College farm lands were converted into silage. Altogether, 700 tons of fodder have been stored, sufficient to carry over fifty milkers for at least two years.

Scientific Feeding.

At the College particular attention is being bestowed upon the scientific feeding of cattle. A test, which extended over several months, has shown that cotton-seed meal as a food for cattle is of equal value to linseed meal, and that cattle eat the meal readily. When the respective approximate prices of cotton-seed meal (£7 per ton) and of linseed meal (say, £12 per ton) are compared, it is at once apparent that the results of the test are full of interest to those engaged in dairying and cotton growing. College records show that by the adoption of strictly scientific feeding the milk yield of the College cows has been increased by 35 per cent. without any increase in the cost of feed supplied. The economic aspects of all branches of agriculture are consistently kept in view.

Winter Courses for Farmers.

The requirements of visiting students are provided for by special winter courses in modern agricultural practice. The first "school," for farmers and farmers' sons, embracing this idea will be the Tractor School commencing this month—the first of its kind to be instituted in the Commonwealth. The course will cover demonstration and instruction in the construction and operation of tractors, general principles of internal combustion engines, methods of effecting simple repairs, tractor-costing, and fuels. In addition, lectures will be delivered on soils, crop cultivation, fodder conservation, and dry farming. The treatment of every subject is designed to be well within the grasp of the average agriculturist. A general course of instruction for farmers is also being planned by the College authorities. In the Gatton College Queensland has an institution at which agricultural students may receive a theoretical and practical agricultural education equal to that offered in any other Australian State.

Queensland Agriculture on the Film.

An event worthy of much more public notice than it received was the recent exhibition of moving pictures at the Royal Geographical Society's rooms by the Department of Agriculture and Stock. A series of films showing Queensland rural industries have been prepared for exhibition in England, and at the invitation of the Minister for Agriculture and Stock, Mr. W. N. Gillies, a large gathering of people interested in agriculture and stock assembled to view a preliminary screening. The great wool and sugar industries were shown in every phase and operation. There could be no more commendable way of placing Queensland's opportunities before the prospective migrant. Associated with the Queensland pictures was one from America illustrating the boll weevil menace and the means employed to combat that pest. The uses of the film as an educational factor could not be demonstrated more effectively, and it is hoped that the exhibition will be regarded as but a prelude to the release of many more films of such an educative character. The film as an instructive and administrative auxiliary is firmly established in rural France, Italy, and America, and its value to the Queensland producer in the same way has been recognised readily.

Education in the Bush.

The need for better facilities for the higher education of bush children was discussed fully at the recent conference of the Country Women's Association at Toowoomba. The efforts of the Government to reach every child, even in the remotest districts, by correspondence tuition and otherwise were commended. The correspondence system is proving very satisfactory and country children may, and do, pass the scholarship examination under this form of tuition. The conference generally commended the efforts of the Education Department, and was of opinion that it would be difficult to improve on the rural schools which had demonstrated clearly their sound practical value. A vote of thanks was accorded to the Department for what it had done for the children of the bush.

ON SOIL ACIDITY.

By H. W. KERR, Sugar Soils Travelling Scholar.

The Director of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) has received the following interesting report upon Soil Acidities from the recently appointed Sugar Research Scholar in Soil Physics and Chemistry. This is the first fruits of Mr. Kerr's studies since taking up the scholarship.

The subject of "Soil Acidity" has engaged the attention of numerous investigators, who have attacked the problem from many angles; moreover, the number of methods propounded for estimating this factor and interpretating the results obtained is scarce exceeded by the number of workers. This is not at all surprising when one considers the extreme complexity of the substance which we call soil—and the differences which exist even between soils of the same origin; the acidity itself may arise from diverse causes, and we are now led to investigate fully these several substances of an acid nature.

When it was first discovered that an application of lime to an acid soil was attended by beneficial results in crop growth, it was generally regarded that all soil acidity was injurious and that sufficient lime should be applied to neutralise the whole of this acidity. The idea was soon found to be untenable, and large applications of lime often proved harmful; on the contrary we now know that most crops make optimum growth in a soil possessing a slight degree of acidity. The question which then presents itself is: What are these conditions of acidity which are to be desired and what is the nature of the acid substances?

At Purdue Experiment Station, Indiana, the subject has been closely studied for twenty years, during which period 10,000 soil samples have been examined. As a result, the conclusion has been drawn that it is rather the nature of the acidity than the actual degree of acidity itself which is the important factor. In humid regions, the silica of the soil tends to combine with aluminium, iron, and manganese to form active acid—reacting silicates; acidity arising in this way is called "mineral acidity." Again, under certain conditions the organic matter of soils assumes an acid character, due to the formation of humic, ulmic, and other complex organic acids; this is referred to as the "organic acidity" of the soil. Where sufficient calcium and magnesium are present in the soil to combine with these organic acids, the soil remains neutral; however, as the salts so formed are soluble and readily removed by leaching, humid soils tend to become acid. The important deduction which has been drawn by these and other investigators is that "organic acidity" is not injurious to plants, but "mineral acidity" is found to be very harmful, allowing both the hydrogen ions and aluminium ions to develop in the soil moisture, each of which may be toxic to plant growth.

We should then have at our command suitable methods for the determination of each type of acidity. Such have been found in the Hopkins' method for the estimation of "mineral acidity," and for the evaluation of "total acidity" ("mineral plus organic") we may titrate soil extracts with calcium hydroxide or calcium carbonate solutions of known strength, or employ the method of Hutchinson and McLennan, or that of Jones. Hopkins treats the soil sample with a solution of a salt of a strong acid and a strong base, such as potassium nitrate, the mixture being agitated for three hours on the mechanical shaker. The filtered extract is then titrated against standard alkali solution and in this way a measure is obtained of the inorganic acid—silicates; it is held that under these conditions the organic acids do not react to any appreciable extent.

A method of estimation of "total acidity" which has found favour with many workers and which has been adopted by the Agricultural Chemist (Mr. Brünnich) for several years, is that due to Hutchinson and McLennan. These workers treat the soil sample with a solution of calcium bicarbonate, and finally estimate the amount of this salt taken up in neutralising the soil acids. This method is open to grave objections in many cases, and the procedure of Jones (who employs a solution of calcium acetate in the soil extraction) has now been adopted by the A.O.A.C. and was used by the writer in an investigation of the acidities of twelve soil samples chosen from some of the Queensland sugar-growing districts. The results of this work are tabulated on separate sheet, and are not without interest. All acidities are expressed as the equivalents, in cwt. of calcium carbonate per acre of soil, one foot deep. The variations in the "total acidity" are very marked and range from a slight negative value up to 121 cwt. A comparison is also made of results by the two methods discussed above. In many cases the values obtained are identical, whilst in others the discrepancies are marked and with no regularity in the differences. Soil No. 1622 is interesting in this respect, as one method points to an appreciable acidity, whilst the other indicates that the soil is in an alkaline condition. It is difficult to explain this discrepancy.

The "mineral acidities" also vary within wide limits—from zero to 69 cwt. per acre—and the importance of determining the nature of the acidity existing in a

soil is emphasised by a study of soils Nos. 2040-1-4 and 2076-7, which have, roughly speaking, identical "total acidities," but of this the "mineral acidity" is an extremely variable fraction.

An acidity test which is often performed in the field and laboratory is that of the reaction towards litmus paper of a moistened sample of the soil. The results of the test on this series are found in column 4 of the table. As we would expect, there is a rough relationship between the litmus paper reaction and the "mineral acidity." It is this latter acidity which is responsible for the greater proportion of the hydrogen ions in the soil moisture, and the test with litmus is essentially a measure of the hydrogen ion concentration in the soil. For this reason, the test is somewhat valuable, as it gives us, in a ready manner, an approximate estimate of the toxic mineral acids present. Of course, the organic acids will contribute some hydrogen ions, but their effect will become appreciable only when the degree of "organic acidity" is high.

It has been found, at Purdue Experiment Station, that the best method of ascertaining the necessity of a soil for lime is to use the formula $K = \frac{H^2}{J - H}$ where H = acidity as determined by Hopkins' method and J = acidity as shown by the Jones' estimation, or simply $K = \frac{(\text{mineral acidity})^2}{\text{organic acidity.}}$ This was the only method which yielded consistent results on both light and dark soils; a K value of over 25 would indicate a lack of lime for lucerne, whilst K 100, or over, would indicate that all grain crops needed lime. In the last column of the table are found the values of K for this series; with 8 of the soils, K has a value less than unity, but the last two soils have values of K 307 and K 90 respectively. The value of K, which indicates lack of lime in soils producing sugar crops, has not been determined, but undoubtedly these two soils could be limed with beneficial results. The value of this method is demonstrated by the fact that Bundaberg sugar soils do not respond to liming, even where the total acidity value is very high, as exemplified by sample No. 1824. The value of K in this case is ·06, *i.e.*, the acidity is practically all organic in nature.

The toxicity of aluminium salts in soils has engaged the attention of several investigators. Results are somewhat conflicting, but it seems that some crops are very susceptible to aluminium ions, while others are more affected by hydrogen ions. The concentration of the latter in a soil may be reduced by lime treatment, but aluminium toxicity is best corrected by application of phosphates, which, presumably, remove the aluminium as insoluble phosphate. In soils of this nature additions of both lime and phosphate are found to give best results. Thus, with a corn crop, application of 4 tons of monocalcium phosphate per acre to the soil proves very beneficial, yielding far better results than when 4 tons of calcium carbonate were applied; but on another plot, where the soil received 4 tons calcium carbonate and 500 lb. monocalcium phosphate, the heaviest crop resulted.

It would be of interest to determine the effects of such treatment on a similar soil producing cane—to ascertain whether this crop is more susceptible to hydrogen ions or to aluminium salts. Such soils we have, as represented by the two Babinda soils at the bottom of the table. During the titration of the soil extracts (Hopkins' method), heavy precipitates of aluminium hydroxide were produced, indicating the presence of acid aluminium silicates. The writer would suggest that plot experiments be carried out on these soils, as they present an excellent opportunity of clearing up the problem suggested above, with respect to aluminium and hydrogen iron toxicity as regards sugar-cane. The costs of large quantities of calcium carbonate and monocalcium phosphate, as employed, might render the procedure prohibitive on a large scale; still, the experiments would show along which lines fertilising should be carried with soils of this nature.

Summary.

1. A comparison of the Jones' and Hutchinson and McLennan's method of soil acidity estimation favours the former by reason of its simplicity and ease of reproduction of results.

2. The "acidity" of a soil is of little use if we do not determine the nature of the acidity, and in this respect the Hopkins' method is very useful.

3. Of the soils tested, only Nos. 2040, 2041, 2076, and 2077 are in need of lime, while the latter two certainly require a phosphate treatment to reduce the aluminium ion concentration and elimination of its toxic effects.

It is regretted that, in the absence of suitable apparatus, the determination of the hydrogen ion concentrations of these soils was necessarily deferred, as this factor is proving more and more useful in the study of soil acidity and its correction.

TABLE 1.

Sample No.	Locality.	Description of Soil.	React. to Litmus Paper.	Total Acidity.		Mineral Acid.	Organic Acidity. (J–B).	$K = \frac{H^2}{J-H}$
				Jones.	Hutchinson and McLennan.	Hopkins.		
1397	Bundaberg	Red Loam	Neutr.	15 cwt.	29 cwt.	1 cwt.	14 cwt.	·07
1524	Childers	Red Loam	Sl. acid	55 „	65 „	3 „	52 „	·17
1622	Ayr	D. Grey Cl. Loam	V. sl. alk.	15 „	—12 „	Nil	15 „	..
1 24	Bundaberg	Black Loam	Sl. acid	101 „	105 „	2·5 „	93·5 „	·06
1854	Bundaberg	Red Loam	Acid	32 „	51 „	2 „	30 „	·13
1887	Homebush	Grey Loam	Acid	53 „	39 „	3 „	50 „	·18
2040	South Johnstone	Br. Yellow Loam	Acid	116 „	115 „	38 „	78 „	19·00
2041	South Johnstone	Br. Yellow Loam	Acid	120 „	116 „	45 „	75 „	27·00
2044	Proserpine	D. Grey Clay	Acid	112 „	112 „	7 „	105 „	·47
2069	Bundaberg	Brown Loam	Sl. acid	38 „	52 „	1·5 „	36·5 „	·06
2076	Babinda	L. Gr. Clay Loam	Str. acid	118 „	114 „	91 „	27 „	307·00
2077	Babinda	L. Br. Sandy Loam	Str. acid	122 „	121 „	69 „	53 „	90·00

THE GILBERT RIVER HORSE DISEASE.

By JOHN LEGG, B.Sc., B.V.Sc., M.R.C.V.S., Government Veterinary Surgeon.

The above term is used to describe a condition occurring among horses in certain areas along the frontage of the Gilbert River in North Queensland. It apparently exhibits a marked seasonal and geographical distribution, and frequently, as far as one is able to gather, it presents a characteristic train of symptoms, so much so that the disease has also been named "Walkabout" by the layman. The latter name has been given because the animal in the later stage of the disease appears frequently to attempt to move continually in a forward direction.

The disease seems to have been known in and around the Gilbert River crossing on the Georgetown-Croydon road for at least thirty years. Nearly every year cases occur somewhere in this area. Sometimes there are heavy losses, sometimes lighter, and even in the best years there seems to be always a few cases here. Forest Home, 15 miles above the crossing, occasionally lose a few, while Strathmore and Miranda, 30 miles, and 90 miles respectively below the crossing, have had heavy losses in some years, while at other times they have been quite free.

Geographical Distribution.

The disease occurs along the river flats anywhere from Forest Home Station to Miranda, a distance of about 100 miles. Reports have been received that it has occurred in other areas off the river flats and also on the frontage of other rivers, especially tributaries of the Gilbert, but there is no definite information, and if these do occur the writer has never heard of one—at any rate in recent years. It is possible, too, that an animal in the stage of the disease just prior to the onset of symptoms may have been removed off the Gilbert River frontage, and perhaps miles away the disease has perhaps set in with its characteristic train of symptoms and death followed. Apparently the trouble does not appear to be evenly distributed within the area named. It is common at the Gilbert River crossing, and again at Strathmore 30 miles below, and also at Miranda there were considerable losses in 1923, but it must be remembered that at the particular points named there is a much greater concentration of animals than in the areas between, and also the animals are confined in paddocks at these points, while along the intervening areas of frontage there are very few animals, and what there are are not confined to the river. The question of confinement of animals to the river frontage seems to be an important factor in the production of the disease.

Seasonal Incidence.

The condition exhibits a marked seasonal incidence. It occurs only in the wet season and its onset coincides with the commencement of the rains. It has been stated that the heavier the rains usually the more virulent the disease. This may or may not be so, but it cannot be denied that the last few years having been fairly dry ones, there have not been a great many cases in and around the Gilbert River crossing, a place which seems to have been fairly notorious in the past. At the same time in 1922 Strathmore was a fairly heavy loser, while Miranda further down the river lost a number in 1923.

Symptoms.

The writer has not been fortunate in seeing many typical cases, and the latter description has been built up partly from his own observations, and partly from the descriptions of others.

At first the animal if noticed at all sick in the early stage is found to be dull and sleepy in appearance. There is a tendency to stand apart and isolate itself from the others. In one case this feature had been noticed by the owner in a horse a month almost before violent symptoms set in. This animal, when examined by me a day before becoming violent, seemed in fairly good condition. It stood in the corner of the yard with head depressed and appeared to be dull and sleepy. There was no increase in the pulse or respiration; no temperature was taken, but the animal from appearances did not appear to have any temperature. The animal when fed would eat a while, and then stop and assume a dull, sleepy attitude. When suddenly aroused it would raise its head, commence feeding again only to stop and adopt the same sleepy appearance after a varying period of time. This animal was noticed to yawn frequently. This period of depression varies in degree, and is usually not noticed by the layman, partly because he is very often not a keen observer, and partly because animals are not under close observation.

This period of depression is usually followed by the violent stage, the latter being usually very short, and may be lasting from twelve to forty-eight hours.

Twenty-four hours is usual, though animals may be violent for longer periods, and occasionally three or four days. The shorter the period of violence the greater the degree of excitement, the longer the period the less violent the symptoms. Occasionally an animal has been known to show violent symptoms for a few hours, then appear to quieten down, only to be followed later, perhaps after a couple of days, by the appearance of similar symptoms, which lead to death. In one case brought to the writer's notice the animal had been showing violent symptoms in a very modified form and lived for nearly a week from the onset of the symptoms. Once excitement commences the animal shows a marked tendency to move forward in a more or less straight line or else in circles. It blunders into everything in its way, walking over logs and into fences, and as a result it is not long before the animal's head and shoulders and legs are marked with cuts and bruises and the animal presents a pitiable appearance. What frequently happens is that the animal goes far enough to get caught in a wire fence, and continual struggling ties it up tighter and death soon eventuates.

The animal in this stage when caught can only be held back by force. It leans forward as if attempting to start a load. Profuse perspiration in this stage is common, sweat is continually running from the animal even on a cool day.

Dyspnoea is at times marked, and the breathing so hampered that the animal makes a roaring sound, audible for quite a distance, but such apparently only occurs in the worst cases. In one case seen by the writer there was incontinence of urine. Death quickly follows the exciting stage as a rule. In the bush an animal soon gets tied up in a fence or by continually falling over logs and walking into trees so weakens itself that it soon falls. Its constant struggles on the ground only accelerate the end.

In another case seen by the writer there was a lymphangitis of one hind leg, and a reliable observer states that he has seen two other cases. In the case referred to the hind leg was double its ordinary size and the skin necrosed and ulcerated all round the pastern. Whether this can in any way be regarded as a feature of the disease the writer cannot say, but it appears to be uncommon.

When animals are only mildly excited over a period of three or four days emaciation is very marked, although the animal may quieten down for a while and feed.

Post Mortem Appearances.

Very little alteration is seen in any of the body organs except the liver and stomach. The liver appears to be but little altered in size; the writer unfortunately has not been able to get the weights of the animals and their livers, in order to make a comparison between the relative weight of the liver to the total weight of the body in diseased animals for comparison with normal animals. If anything, this organ is either slightly larger or slightly smaller than normal. The capsule has been found to strip fairly easily. On section, and even before section, the liver is seen to have a peculiar mottled appearance. It varies in colour from a greenish yellow to a greenish grey colour, while on a cut surface the peculiar mottling is particularly noticed and looks somewhat like granite. This mottling is due to the occurrence of small hæmorrhages within the liver tissue. In a few cases seen by the writer this mottling of the liver was very noticeable.

Under the microscope the condition is found to be that of a hepatitis or inflammation of the liver substance. The cells presented an irregular arrangement and the normal radiate appearance had been lost, while at the same time there was evidence of an increase in the fibrous tissue of the part. The dark areas seen on post mortem by the naked eye were now seen to be composed of blood cells produced as a result of rupture of the blood vessels. In an affected liver there would in reality be many thousands of these small hæmorrhages.

The stomach in cases seen by the writer was observed to be enormously distended and was packed full of ingesta. In fact, in the first case seen death had been actually brought about by a rupture fully 2 feet long in the stomach wall. This animal did not present any violent symptoms—it was seen one evening presenting the appearance of an animal in the stage prior to the onset of violent symptoms. It was found next morning dead, and on post mortem an enormously distended stomach, with a large rupture along the greater curvature, and the characteristic appearance of the liver were found. The remainder of the bowels present little alteration. The small intestine is usually empty and the large intestine appears normal. These two factors mentioned—the appearance of the liver and the enormous distension of the stomach—seem to be features characteristic of the disease.

It might be mentioned here that in making post mortems evidence of bruising is frequently seen under the skin in various parts of the body, these being produced during the period of violent symptoms.

Mortality.

Very few horses, if any, recover once violent symptoms have commenced. Owners have stated that such animals recover, but they must be very rare. It is possible that animals may be mildly affected and may exhibit the periods of depression, which are presented very early in the course of the disease, and from this condition they may recover. One case similar to this was actually seen, although the possibility that the animal was suffering from another complaint could not be excluded. However, it occurred during the season when the disease appears, and was probably a mild case.

Cause.

In discussing the possible cause we need to take into consideration the occurrence of similar conditions in other parts of the world, and perhaps what is equally or more important, the marked seasonal incidence and the fact that the disease is confined to certain areas.

Similar conditions to the above occur in South Africa and in New Zealand. In the latter country a condition known as Winton disease was investigated some years ago by Gilruth, and this condition was apparently identical in many respects to the disease under discussion. There a plant known as *Senecio Jacobea* is regarded as being the cause of the disease, and it is claimed that Winton disease can be produced by feeding with this plant.

In South Africa a similar condition occurs known as Dunziekt, which is regarded by many as being also due to poisoning by the *Senecio latifolius*, the latter a plant belonging to the same genus as the Senecio of New Zealand. The writer has not been able to refer to Gilruth's description of the disease and his experiments, but a reference to the reports of the Director of Veterinary Research of South Africa (seventh and eighth reports) indicates that the Australian disease and the South African are very similar.

Starting with this knowledge, we have to consider the seasonal incidence of the disease. As stated before, the disease presents a well-marked seasonal incidence; in fact, it has never been known to occur before the wet season sets in, usually in December or January; and the disease usually commences about a month afterwards. It also ceases soon after the wet season finishes, and about the time the grass dies off, which time depends, of course, on the season, but is usually about the end of April.

Old residents have informed me that an occasional case is seen in May, though these are rare. We also know that the disease is confined to certain areas—*i.e.*, the frontage of the river. All the residents along the river have horse paddocks on the river flats, and it is in these paddocks that the disease occurs. Where there are no paddocks, and where the horses run out, the disease is practically unknown, even where the horses have access to the flats.

No experiments have been performed to ascertain whether the disease is inoculable or not. These have never been performed simply because of the difficulty of obtaining and keeping animals under observation, and also because of the isolation of the area in which the disease occurs; but although one cannot be absolutely certain, yet the disease is one that we would hardly expect to be inoculable.

It has been contended that the disease may be set up as a result of parasitic infection; but this theory is ruled out, because similar infestation by intestinal parasites is found practically all over North Queensland.

Taking the whole of these factors into consideration, and bearing in mind the close similarity the Gilbert River horse disease bears to similar diseases in other countries where the latter is known to be or strongly suspected to be due to plant poisoning, we see that this theory almost entirely fits the condition as it occurs in Queensland.

During the wet season along the river banks there is great and rapid growth of many weeds and grasses. These grow so rapidly that in a few weeks they have reached their maximum growth and go to seed. It is during this period of rapid growth that the disease occurs; and once the new growth is finished and drying off has begun the disease disappears. Off the river and on the higher ridges the flora is of a more hardy nature and quite different to that found on the flats. The disease does not apparently occur in these latter areas. It seems to the writer highly probable that the condition will one day be found to be due to the ingestion of a plant or plants which grow along the river banks in these areas.

There are several leguminous plants, including some of the genus Crotolaria, known to be poisonous to stock in other countries which might be incriminated; but the variety of plants is so great and the area so isolated that it makes experimentation very difficult. Besides there is the evidence I have already indicated, and that is that if horses are kept off the river flats and kept on the ridges for the wet season the

disease would in all probability largely disappear. This should be possible in many cases, as the river flats are only narrow strips, and owners are recommended to do this. So far as treatment of the disease is concerned, this would seem impossible. The disease has apparently been in existence some time before the animal is noticed ill, and it is only when the animal becomes more or less violent that it is noticed by the owner. It is then practically beyond treatment.

So far as we know at present, the only rational method of preventing the disease is by keeping the river flats clear of horses during the wet season. No owner had done this; but the apparent immunity of animals kept on the ridges is so obvious that the suggestion is well worth a trial.

RAINFALL IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS.

TABLE SHOWING THE AVERAGE RAINFALL FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL, IN THE AGRICULTURAL DISTRICTS, TOGETHER WITH TOTAL RAINFALLS DURING APRIL 1924 AND 1923, FOR COMPARISON.

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	April.	No. of Years' Records.	April. 1924.	April. 1923.
North Coast.	In.		In.	In.
Atherton	4·49	23	1·56	2·98
Cairns	12·02	42	20·38	5·01
Cardwell	9·66	52	11·35	5·69
Cooktown	9·11	48	9·11	4·64
Herberton	4·30	37	1·17	1·95
Ingham	8·80	32	9·77	6·84
Innisfail	21·48	43	18·42	15·37
Mossman	12·00	15	10·85	5·64
Townsville	3 78	53	5·24	1·16
Central Coast.				
Ayr	2·80	37	5·18	0·55
Bowen	2·86	53	6·51	0·85
Charters Towers ..	1·74	42	2·54	0 84
Mackay	6·74	53	7·51	4·66
Proserpine	6·61	21	6·46	2·36
St. Lawrence ...	2·80	53	4 30	3·21
South Coast.				
Biggenden	1 87	25	1·60	5·74
Bundaberg	2 97	41	1·37	6·60
Brisbane	3 61	73	2·67	5·83
Childers	2 61	29	1·59	6 91
Crohamhurst ...	5·70	30	3·22	14·39
Esk	2·61	37	1·94	2·43
Gayndah	1·34	53	1·04	3·35
Gympie	3·17	54	3 03	7·23
Glasshouse Mts. ...	5·27	16	4·05	11·05
Kilkivan	2 07	45	2·45	2·37
Maryborough	3·43	53	2·54	9·19

Divisions and Stations.	Average Rainfall.		Total Rainfall.	
	April.	No. of Years' Records.	April. 1924.	April. 1923.
South Coast—continued:	In.		In.	In.
Nambour	5·45	28	4·88	19·06
Nanango	1·83	42	0·55	1·71
Rockhampton ...	2·27	37	4·71	2·82
Woodford	4·21	37	2·23	7·14
Darling Downs.				
Dalby	1·22	54	1·20	0·45
Emu Vale	1·14	28	2·47	0 61
Jimbour	1·24	36	0·96	0·30
Miles	1·36	39	0·21	0·29
Stanthorpe ...	1·67	51	1·39	0·78
Toowoomba ...	2·43	52	1·73	0·74
Warwick	1 62	59	2·32	0 36
Maranoa.				
Roma	1 25	50	1·50	0·86
State Farms, &c.				
Bungeworgorai ...	0·79	10	1·48	0·91
Gatton College ...	1·59	25	1·58	0·75
Gindie	1·19	25	1·02	1·21
Hermitage ...	1·20	18	2·01	0·36
Kairi	5·13	10	2·47	3·86
Sugar Experiment Station, Mackay	5·24	27	6·47	3·66
Warren	1·30	10	2·79	2·23

NOTE.—The averages have been compiled from official data during the periods indicated; but the totals for April, 1924, and for the same period of 1923, having been compiled from telegraphic reports, are subject to revision.

J. H. HARTSHORN,
Acting State Meteorologist.

ATHERTON TABLELAND PIG POOL.

NEW BACON FACTORY OFFICIALLY OPENED.

E. J. SHELTON, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig Raising.

It is some two years now since the formation of the Atherton Tableland Pig Pool Board, which controls the sale of pigs throughout the Cairns Hinterland and Atherton Tableland districts, and during that time an immense amount of work has been done in building up and stabilising the organisation which has resulted in the erection and completion of the North Queensland Co-operative Company's Bacon Factory at Floreat Siding, adjacent to the township of Mareeba, on the Cairns-Herberton Railway, at a total cost of £13,500.

Prior to the formation of the Pig Pool the pig industry had suffered many ups and downs, and matters had become so unsatisfactory that it became apparent that, unless some organisation could be established to control the marketing of pork and bacon pigs, the industry would become unprofitable and farmers would give up in despair.

PLATE 78.—THE OFFICIAL OPENING CEREMONY OF THE NORTH QUEENSLAND CO-OPERATIVE BACON COMPANY'S FACTORY AT MAREEBA WAS PERFORMED BY MR. JOHN NEWELL, ONE OF THE OLDEST PIONEERS ON THE TABLELAND.

Seasonal conditions had not been altogether favourable and several outbreaks of disease had checked the development of pig raising, so that at the time the Pig Pool came into operation prospects were anything but bright, both from the standpoint of the producer as well as that of the manufacturer and the consumer. The farmers were very suspicious of any new organisation aiming at successfully controlling the marketing of their pigs, for they had suffered considerable loss as the result of an attempt by a private individual to open up a bacon factory and thus encourage the industry.

Fortunately, the first Pig Pool Board consisted of men well versed in the failures of previous ventures, hence they acted in a most conservative manner in originating their scheme, which became possible finally by the passing of the Primary Producers' Organisation Act, which aims at supervising the marketing of all agricultural produce in this State, or at least in those districts coming within the scope of the Act.

In order to successfully control the marketing of the pigs raised on the Tableland two schemes had to be put into operation; first, a scheme covering the marketing of porkers to butchers within the Cairns-Townsville and surrounding districts, and secondly, the erection of a bacon factory, within the cellars of which the bacon pigs could be converted into first-class bacon, hams, and small goods.

The scheme covering the sale of porkers to local butchers is still in operation and will continue as an integral part of the Pig Pool operations, the pigs being slaughtered at the bacon factory and sold to the butchers at per pound, transport being arranged per refrigerated car on the Cairns Railway to the various districts concerned; and now the bacon factory is actually in operation and is capable, for the present at any rate, of treating from 200 to 250 pigs per week or more; the factory has been constructed in such a way as to allow of extension of operations as required at a later date. Floreat Siding, Mareeba, has been chosen as the site for the factory for several reasons. First, because it is central in so far as railway transport is concerned, it being on the main line from Cairns to Herberton and practically at the junction of the railway lines serving the Tolga-Millaa Millaa districts, as well as the Mount Molloy Branch. This site also serves the whole of the

Photo.: O. M. Proll, Atherton.]

PLATE 79.—THE NORTH QUEENSLAND CO-OPERATIVE BACON COMPANY'S NEW BACON FACTORY, OFFICIALLY OPENED AT FLOREAT SIDING, MAREEBA, ON SATURDAY, 17TH MAY, 1924.

The Factory is under the control of the Atherton Tableland Pig Pool Board, and has been erected at a total cost of £13,500.

Tableland districts, and will be equally convenient for the despatch of the finished article in the form of bacon, hams, small goods, fertiliser, and offal generally.

From a climatic standpoint the Pig Pool Board considered Mareeba district the most suitable, and this factor was in reality the one responsible for the final decision. Then, again, for both fuel and water supply the district chosen has many advantages. Firewood is in abundant supply for conversion into charcoal, for the power will be derived from a gas suction plant, and the water supply has been carefully analysed and tested and is sufficient for all requirements. A great deal of detail work has yet to be done before the factory is in full swing, but on opening day, 17th May, a large number of carcasses were already in process of curing and operations were in progress generally.

The official opening ceremony was in the hands of Mr. John Newell, one of the oldest pioneers and a man who has succeeded in building up a successful business in spite of all the inconveniences and drawbacks with which, even in these days, the pioneer is faced.

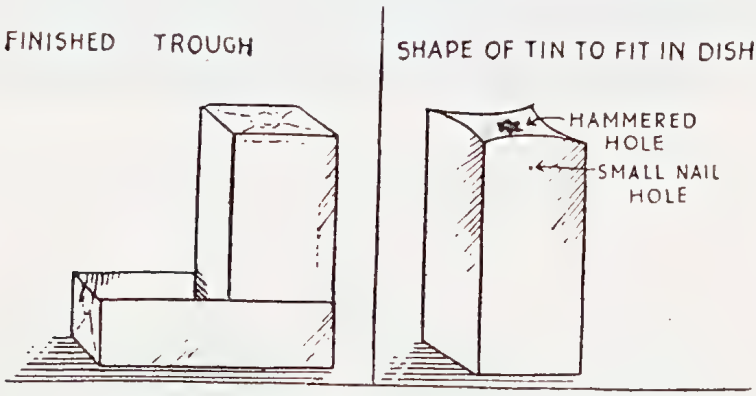
Mr. M. Lynch, chairman of the Pig Pool and of the Bacon Company, introduced Mr. Newell.

Mr. Newell, who was greeted with applause, expressed his very great pleasure in having been chosen to officially open the factory, and thus commence operations which he felt sure would eventually result in the pig industry being recognised as one of the most prosperous and profitable of all the ventures on the Tableland. Mr. Newell has been resident for over forty-five years in North Queensland so claimed to be in a position to fully appreciate all that had been done in opening up that wonderful belt of country, some millions of acres in extent, which was generally referred to as the Atherton Tableland. He considered that united action made for progress more than any other method, and considered that now was the time for farmers generally to pull together to ensure the success of this as well as the several other co-operative schemes in operation throughout the district. He thought the bacon factory was the thin end of a wedge that would eventually open up the great Northern districts to a thickly populated and prosperous centre. It was estimated that to-day there were 400 pig-raisers on the Tableland; he thought there would be nearer 600 next year, and that progress would be rapid.

After the official opening ceremony and the "Basket Picnic," an official banquet was held at Dunlop's Hotel, Mareeba, at which a large toast list was honoured.

A SIMPLE DRINKING TROUGH FOR POULTRY AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS.

The accompanying diagrams show a device which anyone can make and which is most effective for supplying poultry, dogs, &c., with clean water. Cut a benzine tin in half lengthways (turn the edges over) to form a shallow dish 3 inches deep. Then take another benzine tin and with a hammer knock a hole in the centre of the end which has been opened to empty the benzine. In making this hole the sides



will be drawn slightly inwards enabling it to fit inside the shallow dish. The end will also be made concave, and this will act as a funnel when filling. On the side of the tin—2 inches from the concave end—make a small nail hole, fill the tin with water, and turn it quickly upside down into one end of shallow dish. The water in the dish will only rise to and keep at the level of the nail hole. Place in a shady spot and you will have four gallons of clean water which will generally last several days without contamination.

WATTLE BARK.

THE POSSIBILITIES OF ITS CULTIVATION IN QUEENSLAND.

By C. T. WHITE, F.L.S., Government Botanist.

Paper read before the Master Tanners' Association, 6th May, 1924.

Several futile attempts have been made in the past to grow tanning wattles on a commercial scale in Queensland, but really nothing of a systematic nature, backed by technical knowledge, has been attempted.

Australia, in the barks of its indigenous wattles, possesses one of the richest, if not the richest, sources of tannin in the world. The use of wattle bark is on the increase, and in England the bark and tan extract, along with other extracts, are largely taking the place of older tanning substances, such as oak bark, which were previously used.

Species of Wattles.

Australia possesses over 300 indigenous species of wattle trees, but the barks of only a few of these are of commercial importance as tanning material.

The wattle yielding bark richest in tannin is the Golden Wattle of South Australia (*Acacia pycnantha*), commonly known among the growers and collectors as the "Pycnantha Wattle." It is a native of South Australia, Victoria, and New South Wales, in the last State being confined in its natural distribution to the country adjoining the Victorian and South Australian borders respectively. It has been introduced into Queensland at different times, but, in my opinion, is a species quite unsuited for cultivation on a commercial scale in Queensland.

It certainly will grow here, but to do really well and to reproduce naturally it requires a dry summer and a wet winter, the exact reverse to what usually occurs in Queensland; and, though the plants will stand a great amount of heat, they can rarely stand heat plus moisture, and if we experience a hot, moist summer the plants may die out, even though they be several years old. The Pycnantha Wattle is a small shrubby species, averaging 12 to 14 ft. high and a few inches in diameter. The remarks I make under cultivation will not apply to this species, as it is of no importance as far as wattle cultivation in Queensland is concerned.

The next richest wattles in tannin content, but still more important from the actual amount of wattle bark used at the present time, are the acacias or wattles known as the decurrens group of wattles (*Acacia decurrens* and its varieties). There are six named varieties, at least three of which occur in Queensland. They are known commonly as "Black Wattles" or "Green Wattles," names also applied, however, to wattles other than those of the decurrens species.

The most important tan-bark variety is *Acacia decurrens* var. *mollis* or *Acacia mollissima*, which occurs in all the eastern States, including Tasmania and Queensland. In our State it is confined to the country near the New South Wales border, near Stanthorpe and Wallangarra, and westward to Goondiwindi. The bark, however, so far as tested has proved to possess a lower tannin content than the New South Wales trees, and those from Victoria again are reputed to yield, on an average, 2 to 3 per cent. more tannin than the New South Wales trees; and some of the best tanning bark comes from Tasmania.

This island State also has an advantage in that the only variety of the decurrens group which occurs there is the variety *mollis*, the best for tannin content. This, in the past, prevented a mixture of varieties in gathering wattle growing in South Africa. This variety is the one that was introduced into South Africa some thirty odd years ago, and the cultivation of which has reached large proportions, particularly in Central Natal.

In Natal, where the seasons, I think, correspond pretty closely to ours, the land (virgin grass land) is broken up about Christmas time and thoroughly harrowed. The seed is sown in February in holes about 6 ft. apart in rows 12 ft. distant from one another. The seeds are planted direct after treatment, and the raising of plants in nursery beds not practised. In the larger plantations light tramways are run into the cutting area and the bark transported to the drying yards. The strips are then hung over poles to dry, the inner or wet side downwards. The poles are so arranged along run-aways that they can in the case of wet weather be run into a drying shed.

The annual output of bark in South Africa is estimated at about 55,000 tons; about 4,000 tons is used locally and the rest exported, mainly to England, but nearly 2,000 tons finds its way to Australia, the native country of the wattle.

Australia's consumption of tanning bark is estimated at about 26,000 tons, of which about 23,000 tons are produced locally, the remaining 3,000 tons being imported; this last consists of bark mainly from South Africa.

South Africa has, perhaps, several advantages over Australia as a field for wattle-growing on an extensive scale. These advantages include cheap imported labour and a good local market for the wood for mining props and fuel. Both in Natal and British East Africa large factories have been erected for the manufacture of tan extract, the analytical work carried out in the Cedara School and elsewhere forming the basis for the development of this side of the industry. Methods of utilising the wood other than for mining props and fuel are under review. It has been tried for paper pulp, but is thought to be too short in the grain for any except the coarser kinds of paper. It is unsuited for case-making as it does not nail well. I have seen it reputed that the wood has valuable by-products, but I have not been able to get definite information on this point. The spent tan is being tried in the making of felt.

Area Suitable in Queensland.

In my opinion the only areas in Queensland suitable for wattle cultivation is the country between, say, Warwick and the New South Wales border and westward for about 100 miles. Some of the poorer country about Crow's Nest, at present not used in any way except for perhaps grazing, would no doubt prove suitable.

Before embarking on the formation of wattle plantations in Queensland, it would be wise to establish small experimental areas, say of 10 acres each, to test firstly if the *Acacia decurrens* var. *mollis* does well in the locality, to find the best time of sowing, the best time for stripping and barking, and to find if there is any diminution in the tannin content as compared with the bark from Southern trees. Perhaps other varieties could be tried at the same time.

Soil.

Although, speaking as a very general rule, wattles grow on poor soil, mostly sandstone, under cultivation on better soils the trees grow to a larger size with a corresponding increase in the yield of bark. The quality of the bark is also said to be better from trees grown under these latter conditions.

Methods of Planting.

Seeds may be sown at different times of the year, but May is generally regarded as a good month for general sowing. August sowings have also proved successful.

Two methods may be adopted: the seed may be broadcasted or planted in rows. In the former case each pound of seed should be mixed with half a bushel of sand to ensure a better scattering of the seed. If the country is covered with bracken, dry grass, or undergrowth of an inflammable nature the whole field can be fired and germination helped, thus doing away with the necessity for soaking the seed. The plants when large enough should be thinned out to about 10 feet apart each way.

The seed has a hard external coating which it is necessary to soften or crack before germination can take place. This may be done in several ways, but the best is probably soaking in hot water. Boiling or almost boiling water should be poured over the seed, which should be allowed to soak for about twenty-four hours. Only enough seed should be soaked for one day's sowing. The seeds thus treated when sown must be immediately covered with about half an inch of soil to prevent them drying out. If the seeds are found covered with a gelatinous material and it is found in consequence difficult to sow them, they may be washed in fresh well water mixed with only sand.

The best method of planting the seeds is in rows, a few seeds being dropped about 6 feet apart with the rows 12 feet from one another. Some growers, I believe, plant more thickly than this. In most cases the man of average intelligence will soon find the most economical and rapid method of sowing suited to his conditions. For broadcast sowing 4 to 5 pounds of seed will be required, and for sowing in rows 1 to 1½ pounds per acre will be found sufficient.

In smaller areas the plants can be raised in a nursery and transplanted out later. The plants can be raised in trays (kerosene tins cut longwise), pots, tins, or bamboo tubes. The last should be suitable for comparatively large areas. Bamboo or reed is cut into lengths of about 5 inches, stacked tightly one against the other, then filled with fine soil. Two seeds are sown in each tube, and when the plants are a few inches high they are planted out into their permanent positions tube and all, the tube of bamboo eventually rotting away. In areas where the principal tan wattles will do best bamboos will not grow, but their place can be taken by the Spanish reed (*Arundo Donax*), known commonly in the Southern States of Australia as "Bamboo." In the State Forest Nurseries of South

Australia, the reed system is largely used, and areas are specially set aside for the growing of the Arundo and a small engine is employed for cutting up the sections. Old tins and twists of brown paper have also been used with considerable success.

Stripping.

Stripping is best done when the trees reach maturity; an average age being seven years. If allowed to over-mature, say trees of over ten years of age, the tannin content is less and becomes darker in colour. The trees are usually stripped when in bud or flower—that is when the flow of sap is most active—September-December being the most favoured months, but local conditions must be taken into consideration and the best time for stripping found by analysis of the bark at different times of the year. Unfortunately, in Queensland, the active growing season corresponds with the rainy one, and times for stripping may have to be altered accordingly. After stripping, the bark is dried for a week or two, with the inner or wet side innermost, bailed or cut up into short lengths and bagged.

Yields.

The average yield of bark from seven-year old trees is said to be about 3 tons per acre, with the low estimate of £8 per ton at the nearest railway siding, should represent a very payable crop per acre, especially for poor land at present earning hardly anything.

Extracts.

Very little has been done in Australia in this direction as yet, but the utilisation of the smaller branches, twigs, and leaves for extract opens up considerable possibilities. These parts contain considerably less tannin than the bark, averaging probably about 10 per cent. I have not got the percentage for any of the "Decurrens Wattles," but J. H. Boas gives 14 per cent. as an average for the "Pycnantha Wattle" in Victoria and South Australia, and that of Decurrens is likely to be considerably less. Under modern methods of extraction, however, any material containing 10 per cent. or over is worthy of trial. The wood as a possible source of extract has, as far as I know, not been thought of. The gummy matter present in the twigs can be easily eliminated, according to W. Helms, on lines similar to those in use in the manufacture of sugar.

At present tan extracts are extracted principally from the wood of the Quebracho (*Quebrachia Laurentzii*), large forests of which are said to exist in the northern parts of the Argentine. D. E. Hutchins, in his "Discussion of Australian Forestry," says that at present French tanners use little else.

Large factories have been erected in Natal and British East Africa for the making of tan extract from wattles. I believe in these cases the bark is the part used; the extract is marketed both in liquid and dry form.

Summary.

1. The wattle most suited for plantation purposes in Queensland is the "Black Wattle," known locally as *Acacia decurrens* var. *mollis*, or *Acacia mollissima*.

2. The area most suited is that stretching from Warwick to the New South Wales border and westward for about 100 miles. Crow's Nest and Killarney are also suitable localities.

3. Before embarking on an extensive scale in wattle planting, small areas of about 10 acres each should be laid down to note the growth of the tree under different conditions, the best time for sowing, and the best age and months for stripping; also to note if any diminution in the tannin content from the Southern trees results.

Acknowledgments.

In writing the foregoing account of "Wattle Culture" I had much help from the following publications, to which persons desirous of further information are directed:—(*a*) J. H. Maiden's "Wattles and Wattle Barks," 3rd edition, Government Printer, Sydney; (*b*) D. E. Hutchins' "A Discussion of Australian Forestry," Government Printer, Perth, West Australia; (*c*) various articles in the "Australian Forestry Journal," particularly "Tanning Industry and Wattle Cultivation," by W. Helms, in the number for June, 1923. For information with regard to the industry in South Africa I am indebted to a paper "Wattle Growing for Bark," by L. E. Taylor, in the "Transvaal Agricultural Journal" for January, 1910, and an article by David G. Fairfield on "The Cultivation of the Australian Wattle" in Bulletin No. 51, Bureau of Plant Industry, United States Department of Agriculture.

SUGAR: FIELD REPORTS.

The Southern Field Assistant (Mr. J. C. Murray) reports under date 20th May to the Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby):—

Goodwood.

There is every prospect of a good harvest, although hail has caused some damage. Very little damage is being done by borer or other insect parasites, and a minimum of damage is being caused by leaf disease. The standard of cultivation is good. Cane varieties doing well are Q. 1121, Q. 970, Petit Sonneville, M. 1900 Seedling, D. 1135, and Uba.

Growers are advised to keep a sharp lookout for Mosiac and Striped Leaf disease. In addition to the symptoms showing in the leaf, the cane will after a time begin to canker, and the internodes will be shrunken and weak looking. Cracks may appear, causing the cane to dry up. The stick may throw out aerial roots at the nodes.

Growers are advised to go in for more green manuring. The farms are mostly on slopes, therefore, in addition to enriching the soil, the green crops would have the effect of binding the soil and prevent, to some extent, soil washing.

Maryborough.

Farmers in this district in the course of the past twelve months have undertaken canegrowing in earnest, with the result that there will be heavy crops this season. Varieties doing specially well are Meerah, Rappoo, D.1135, M. 1900 Seedling, Malagache, and Q. 813, also Mauritius Ribbon. Of these canes it is probable that Q. 813, M. 1900, and Meerah are doing best. The two first-named canes are, however, not susceptible to "gumming." Meerah is.

Practically no leaf disease was discovered. Growers are advised to keep a sharp lookout for gum. By taking a cane knife and cutting a stick diagonally if there is gum present it will be seen coming out in small yellow globules on the face of the cut. If the disease is found to be present in a field farmers are advised not to take plants from that area, and to plough the stools out and spell the ground after the cutting. Gumming disease is very infectious.

As previously mentioned in reports on the Maryborough district, the growers are advised to use more lime and green manures.

Farmers are also advised, when they are experimenting with varieties of cane, to have a separate plot away from the main fields, and keep it clean and well tilled. The name of each cane should be painted on a peg at the end of the row. It is useless obtaining varieties and putting them on a headland to fend for themselves.

Pialba.

Exceptionally good crops will be cut this year. The cane is very sweet even now, and the growth is strong. Farmers are doing better cultivation than hitherto, and the weed growth is well in check. Some farmers, especially those at the Mountain, want better facilities for getting their cane to the railway. The crops at the last-named place are particularly good, and the district round the Mountain is fertile and picturesque generally. It is suggested that a strong endeavour be made to obtain a tramline.

Canes doing well in the Pialba district are H.Q. 285, D. 1135, J.K. , Q. 813, Q. 970, Q. 1121, J. 247. Of these, growers are advised to plant H.Q. 285 and Q. 813. Both these canes are, so far, resistant to disease and hardy growers.

Lime is badly needed on most of the Pialba soils. Potash also appears to be deficient. Much of the land is also apparently lacking in humus. This could be remedied by the planting and ploughing in of green crops, such as cowpea and Mauritius bean. Soils rich in humus have a great capacity for holding water. They also attract the heat and minimise the likelihood of frost. Air gains admission to the soil better when plenty of humus is present. In clay soils lightness and friability is obtained.

Farmers are advised to subsoil with a skeleton plough in the Pialba district. They are also recommended not to plant too deeply. Eight inches should be sufficient.

Yerra.

The cane here is well grown and vigorous. There is every prospect of a good crushing. As previously mentioned a great drawback in this district is haulage to the railway.

Cane varieties that are principally planted and doing well are Q. 813, D. 1135, and M. 1900 Seedling. The farmers are recommended to try H.Q. 285.

PLATE 80.—FIELD DAY AT BUNDABERG SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATION, 31ST MAY, 1924. CANEGROWERS ASSEMBLED.

Mount Bauple.

The cane is healthy and well grown, very little disease or fungus attack showing. New land is being planted, one piece belonging to Mr. Ryder looking particularly well. Farmers here are considering the possibilities of mechanical traction in the district, tractor demonstrations being well attended.

Satisfactory varieties include H.Q. 285, D. 1135, Q. 822, M. 1900 Seedling, and Meerah. The first-named looks particularly well. There is some excellent cane for planting showing, and by utilising the best next season the good standard should be maintained. There is a considerable infestation of leaf hopper at the present time. As an actual parasite they are not doing much damage, but as a media of infection with regard to "gumming" or Mosaic they may be serious should these diseases occur with any degree of frequency. In order to minimise the spread of disease, in addition to careful selection of plants and elimination of scattered diseased stools, it is advisable not to plant too closely, especially with regard to the broad-leaved varieties, many of which are suspectible.

The cane looks exceptionally well along the banks of the Mary River about Tiaro. Much of this land is made by river deposits and is very fertile. Q. 813 is a vigorous grower on these flats.

It is suggested that farmers with river frontages plant willow trees to bind the banks. In additon to holding the soil, the willow is relished by stock in all seasons.

SUGAR PESTS AND DISEASES IN THE MACKAY DISTRICT.

Queensland 9th May, 1924.

The Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) has received the following report on pests and diseases in the Mackay and Lower Burdekin Districts from Mr. W. Cottrell-Dormer:—

Survey of the districts of Rosella, Homebush, Sunnyside, Oakenden, North Eton, Mia Mia in the Mackay Area, and the Lower Burdekin district. Fifty-two farms were visited.

HOMEBUSH AND NORTH ETON AREAS.

Diseases.

Like the remainder of the Mackay districts, these areas were found fairly free from serious diseases. However, disease was very prevalent on one farm at North Eton. This was on Mr. W. Jackson's farm, which adjoins the mill. Every variety on the place was affected to a greater or lesser extent. The Badila, which constitutes the greater portion of Mr. Jackson's crop, and plant Badila seedling are but slightly infected, the D. 1135, Q. 970, ratoon Badila seedling, and Forage Cane about 10 per cent. to 20 per cent. This insidious disease does not at once show drastic effects on the infected canes. It is slow in action, and often runs for three or four years before the stunting of the cane is noticed. For this reason it is a disease which many farmers do not worry about, and often when they see the characteristic leaf markings they mistake the altered appearance of the leaves of affected stools for some unaccountable "sport" action which does not injure the crop. So it would be an excellent plan for as many of the Eton and North Eton growers as can spare the time to call on Mr. Jackson and ask to be shown some of the diseased cane. It would only take a few minutes, and Mr. Jackson would be able to tell them a good deal about the disease. Once these growers had seen the disease in question they would never fail to recognise it if ever it occurred in their own fields. This would enable them to eradicate the disease from their own crops at its earliest appearance by destroying affected stools. In Mr. Jackson's case this is impracticable as almost all of his crop is affected. He will, however, succeed in besting the difficulty by ratooning only his Badila, which is a rather highly resistant variety, and planting up all other varieties from fresh stock. It is only by whole-hearted co-operation amongst growers that such menaces can be dealt with.

A slight amount of Top Rot disease was observed in Malagache cane, near Homebush. All of the farmers interviewed by me between Baker's Creek and Homebush mentioned this disease, giving drastic accounts of its ravages in recent years. It appears that Malagache and Rose Bamboo are especially susceptible in these districts, and some growers have been obliged to forego cultivating these varieties because of that weakness. This year there is very little of the disease about.

VICTORIA

PLATE 81.—MR. H. T. EASTERBY, DIRECTOR OF SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATIONS, AND MR. J. C. MURRAY, SOUTHERN FIELD ASSISTANT.

PLATE 82.—A BUNDABERG FIELD DAY—CANEGROWERS DEEPLY INTERESTED.

Grubs.

Though very small patches of cane are occasionally affected by grubs in the Homebush, Sunnyside, Oakenden, and Eton districts, yet this damage is so slight and so dependent on dry seasons as not to call for active control measures apart, of course, from the usual collecting. During the past season only 5 or 6 lb. of grubs and beetles were received in the Sunnyside and Oakenden districts. With such results as that there is a tendency to neglect the collecting. Needless to say this is a big mistake. On the other hand, rather serious grub damage was found to have occurred, being helped by auspicious climatic conditions, in the Rosella and Mia Mia districts. In the former locality, Messrs. Iwers and Son were the greatest sufferers, and in 1923 they lost between 100 tons and 200 tons of cane through the ravages of *L. albohirtum*, and at this time last year as many as fifteen grubs could be found under each stool in affected area merely by uprooting the stool by hand.

Several other growers in this locality—say about a half-mile radius of Rosella—also experienced rather severe losses. All were unanimous that such damage was quite unusual and never occurred in good seasons. All this land has been under cultivation for many years, and is to a large extent devoid of humus, so that it is inclined to set very hard. Much rain had fallen during the previous forty-eight hours so that I was quite unable to tell whether soil would be suitable for fumigation. At Mia Mia the affected land is comparatively new and is fairly porous, so that fumigation would probably be attended by success. Severe losses were experienced in this district also, and two neighbouring growers, Mr. A. Breadsell and Mr. Nielson, with farms on the banks of the Pioneer River, estimate their losses for 1921 at 150 tons each, and damage has been bad each year since.

Another grub which does slight damage in the Rosella district is *Lepidiota frenchi*, several of which I found under stools at Messrs. Iwers and Son's in their second stage. Other grubs found during my visit were the ubiquitous *Neso flavipennis Haplonycha* sp. and *Heteronyx* sp., none of which are of any economic importance.

Other Insect Pests.

Mention was made by some growers of slight damage from wire worms (*Honcerepidius* sp.) in low-lying fields. A few "misses" are occasionally caused by this pest, but the damage does not in any way approximate its extent in districts closer to Mackay. The small white ant (*Termes* sp.) is also responsible at times for slight destruction in some fields, but this is not at all serious. The Tenebrionid beetle (*Gonocephalum torridum*), whose small cylindrical wire worms gnaw the very young cane roots, was found at Rosella and Sunnyside in tremendous numbers. One night at Homebush, after doing some writing in my room, I was obliged to shake all my bedding to clear these beetles out. They had come to the light in hundreds. The common small black plant bug usually found in the soil of cane fields was also very plentiful. The "Large Moth Borer" (*Phragmatiphila truncata*) was found to be scattered throughout the district, but its damage is but slight and is mostly confined to fields badly infested with weeds and grass. The sugar-cane aphis (*Aphis sacchari*) was met with on one farm at Oakenden, though it is undoubtedly scattered throughout. In this case the Aphis colony was accompanied by Coccinellid beetles and Syrphid flies in all stages, these being both natural predaceous enemies of the Aphis. The following non-important minor pests were encountered throughout the districts and especially in fields of Badila or other thick-leaved varieties: Leaf Miner (*Cosmopteryx*), Bud Moth (*Opogona*), Mealy Bug (*Pseudococcus*), Leaf Hoppers (*Perkinsiella* and *Astorga*), and Grasshoppers. In my previous reports I have omitted to mention the general distribution throughout all districts visited of *Mocis frugalis* and *Chloridea obsoletd*. Both of these moths are facultative cane pests, and I have been finding them on grass and corn respectively. These are their natural food plants, and cane is not usually attacked unless these are lacking. The former insect is especially plentiful at Netherdale, where it is to be found in thousands among the grass.

Enemies of Cane Pests.

Under this heading I should like to mention the very general and plentiful occurrence of the commoner Robber Flies (*Asilus illingworthi, Ferrugineiventris*, &c.) and *Carabidæ*. The larvæ of both of these are enemies of cane grubs and other soil-loving pests. I did not observe any Digger Wasps.

Wallabies.

By far the most serious pest to be coped with in dry seasons in these districts is the wallaby. In fact at Sunnyside it is practically the only serious pest. It is not unusual for a grower to lose as much as 50 per cent. on some fields.

PLATE 83.—A TRACTOR IN ACTION.

PLATE 84.—FIELD DAY AT BUNDABERG SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATION.
Tractor Demonstrations in Red Volcanic Soil.

LOWER BURDEKIN.

Diseases.

Two very serious diseases were met with throughout the Lower Burdekin districts. These are Top Rot and Leaf Stripe. As great concern is felt throughout about Top Rot, and more so on the Home Hill side of the river, where the disease is at its worst, I made special observations in this connection. These observations, and the experiences of farmers in affected areas, coincided in every way with the very complete ones made by Mr. H. Tyron in 1905 and described by him in his invaluable bulletin. In the great majority of cases it was found that the Top Rot was at its worst in fields in which for some reason the watering had been neglected at some time and in late planted fields. Just as in Mackay Malagache has proven a very susceptible variety, so in this district Badila seems to contract the disease very easily. Other varieties grown in this district are, on the whole, but slightly affected. The most resistant of the widely grown ones, according to my observations, are Clarke's Seedling, Brown Goru, and B. 208. The latter cane appears to do very well here. Green Goru is not quite so resistant as Brown Goru. M. 1900 Seedling, like Badila and Malagache, is a highly susceptible variety. In the course of the few days that I spent at Home Hill, Mr. Barton, Cane Inspector, of Inkerman Mill, who is keenly interested in any measures towards the control of Top Rot and other diseases, took me through several widely separated fields showing losses of from 10 to 20 tons per acre. There is not one field of Badila in the Home Hill district which is perfectly free from Top Rot. One or two sticks can always be found after a few minutes' searching in the healthiest cane, and in some fields every stool is affected, and from three to ten dead sticks may then be found in each. I do not consider that Top Rot is spread through planting. Several examples could be given to support this statement, one of the best being a small crop of Badila belonging to Mr. P. King, which was grown from plants cut from a badly diseased crop of Badila last year at the State Farm; it now promises to cut upwards of 40 tons to the acre and shows scarcely a sign of Top Rot; whereas another crop of Badila belonging to the same grower, and grown from apparently healthy cane, is now very badly infested with the disease. Both crops received the same cultivation, but the healthy cane was better watered than the other.

Though one occasionally sees a stool of Badila slightly affected by Leaf Stripe disease (*Sclerospora sacchari*), this disease seems to be confining its attentions almost exclusively to B. 208, which as is known to every grower, is the most susceptible variety. Some farmers are trying hard to keep this variety in the district by growing only the healthiest cane and by doing all in their power to keep the disease in subjugation. However, their efforts are rendered useless by the carelessness of some other growers who persist in ratooning diseased blocks. These ratoons, which do not always give expected results owing to neglect or other causes, are sometimes kept for standover and are thus a hot-bed of disease and a serious menace to surrounding fields. Blocks in which this disease is prevalent should be ploughed out as soon after cutting as possible. On one farm at Airedale I was shown some first ratoons. There were eighteen rows of Brown Goru and to windward of this was a block of B. 208. Separating these were three rows of Q. 903. The B. 208 was rather badly infected with Leaf Stripe throughout. In the first couple of rows of the Brown Goru—*i.e.*, those nearest the B. 208—diseased stools occurred every here and there; the Q. 903 was quite free from it. This demonstrates the very infectious nature of this disease, since the Brown Goru did not have to be in contact with the B. 208 to become contaminated. Incidentally the power of some varieties to resist certain diseases is also shown.

Grubs.

Damage by grey-back grubs is rather serious along Plantation Creek, in the Jarvisfield and Airdmillan localities, but their ravages do not appear to extend to surrounding districts. As I busied myself mainly with diseases in this district, I could not devote much time to the grub question. Though the soil when dug up appears loose enough for treatment, it is impossible to say definitely without actual trial whether fumigation would be successful. This is on account of irrigation, which may serve, to a large extent, to destroy the porosity of the soil. Mr. J. McIlroy, of Jarvisfield, who is the principal sufferer in this respect, turned up very great numbers of dead beetles when ploughing earlier in the year. Some of the older residents mentioned that beetles were a great deal scarcer than usual during the past season. No signs of grubs are yet showing, so that it is hoped that damage from this source will not be very great this year.

While following a plough at Jarvisfield I found two second-stage grubs of *Dasygnathus australis*, commonly known as "Red Heads," feeding on the old stools which were being ploughed out, and one grub of a *Bolboceras* sp.

PLATE 85.—MACHINERY AND IMPLEMENT DEMONSTRATION.

PLATE 86.—FIELD DAY AT BUNDABERG SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATION.
A Tour of Inspection under the direction of Mr. H. T. Easterby. Canegrowers on the march.

Other Insect Pests.

The remarks already inserted under this heading in the first part of this report also apply here. However, the Tenebrionid beetle mentioned, though common enough, was not found so plentiful as at Homebush. On the other hand, probably because of the greater quantity of Badila grown here, the Leaf Hoppers were far more plentiful than in the Mackay districts. The many unclassified plant bugs, Thrips, minute Centipedes and Millipedes, worms, and mites of sugar-cane, common to other districts were equally well represented here. The large Moth Borer is responsible for rather serious damage in fields on both sides of the river. This caterpillar seems to be very versatile in its selection of varieties, as was noticed on Mr. G. S. McKersie's farm at Airedale. The following varieties were found to have been attacked:—Java 247, Striped Singapore, H. 146, Tableland Badila, Hybrid No. 1, N.G. 24 B (Green Goru), Rappoe, Q. 813. As I have already reported, I have found it also in such very hard varieties as Uba. H. 146 is noted for its very hard rind, which renders it comparatively immune to the beetle borer. However, the damage done by this moth borer was almost as bad in hard varieties as in soft ones. It has a habit of entering the stalk somewhere near the node, sometimes through a bud, and then it works its way up or down the stick aimlessly until it has eaten sufficient food, at which time it will pupate. Sometimes the caterpillar will wedge itself below a leaf sheath and gnaw great gaping holes in the side of the stick. The result of all this damage is that the stick tends to shoot up at the lower eyes, and very often snaps. As the worst infestations are always found near dirty headlands, it would seem that clean cultivation is the best preventive against this pest. I cut up a great many bored sticks in different parts of the district and dissected about thirty caterpillars in search of parasites, but could not find any.

One grower at Home Hill reported having found a Longicorn grub 2 inches in length in a stick of Badila Plant. We were unable to find any more.

The Army Worm (*Cirphis unipuncta*) was found doing slight damage to Green Goru in the Clare locality, near Ayr.

Wallabies.

Wallabies do not appear to be such a serious pest here as in most of the other districts visited. However, the following method of poisoning tried by Mr. C. G. Munro, of the Home Hill State Farm, was found successful by him. The method applies only to cases where the wallabies follow regular "pads." The poisoning is carried out at night, and neighbours should be notified so that they may chain up their dogs and avoid poisoning them as well as the wallabies. A sugar bag is steeped in molasses and hung across the "pad" at a height calculated to cause the wallaby to brush its nose in the molasses. Some cyanide of potassium is previously mixed with molasses in a shallow tin and planted in the cane which is being attacked. According to Mr. Munro, the wallaby will invariably take the bait once it has had a taste of molasses from the bag. He finds that if the poisoning is tried directly and without the bag results are always very poor in comparison to those achieved with the aid of the bag.

Two instances of damage to cane by Native Companions were mentioned to me, at Airedale and at Home Hill.

Cane Stunting Weed.

This weed is of the same genus as that found at Carmilla and possibly is the same species. However, it grows to a much bigger size and is of a drooping rather than an erect habit, while its flowers are a very light pink instead of a light blue or lilac. Its effects on the cane are very much the same as those described in my last report in connection with the Carmilla weed, and to a certain extent its influence on the cane is even stronger, as one single small plant is sufficient to cause the older leaves to droop unnaturally. Where the weed is thick the cane is invariably greatly stunted. The trash clings to the stick, the older leaves droop long before they have died, and the young leaves of the "top" are short (about 9 inches to 10 inches) and narrow (about ¾ inch) even on comparatively tall sticks. Below the trash on these taller sticks is found a thick mat of aerial roots, and at this time of the year at least some of the eyes are seen to be growing vigorously.

The weed was found in a small patch of a few square yards in a field of Clark's Seedling belonging to Mr. P. King, near Inkerman Mill. As a result of my observations at Carmilla, I was very much inclined to doubt the stunting properties of this weed, but finding this weed in almost identical circumstances at Home Hill would seem to justify the convictions of the Carmilla growers as to its poisonous properties. However, the weed is a delicate one, and no difficulty should be experienced in keeping it out of cane fields.

PLATE 87.—NATURE UNLIMITED—SPEEDING THE PLOUGH, BUNDABERG SUGAR EXPERIMENT STATION.

PLATE 88.—A SECTION OF THE CAR PARK AT THE STATION

CANE PEST COMBAT AND CONTROL.

The Director of the Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations (Mr. H. T. Easterby) has received from the Entomologist at Meringa (Mr. Edmund Jarvis) the following report, under date 30th May:—

Aphides Attacking Sugar-cane.

An interesting outbreak of the common Plant Louse, *Aphis sacchari*, occurred in the Babinda area towards the middle of March, small patches of varying extent being affected on several canefields bordering the Russell River.

This insect was first noticed by the writer on cane leaves close to the Mulgrave River in 1914, and has been long known as a pest of this crop in Java and elsewhere (*see* Bulletin No. 3 of this Bureau).

In Queensland, however, it is kept well in check by numerous parasitic and predaceous insects, so seldom does serious damage unless the increase of its enemies should happen to be adversely affected by abnormal weather conditions.

These aphides occur mostly on the under surface of the leaves of cane growing in low-lying situations.

Being only 1/16th of an inch in length and of much the same colour as the foliage, they usually escape notice, although congregating often in countless numbers, comprising specimens of tiny larvæ no bigger than the point of a pin, wingless viviparous females, nymphs with rudimentary wings, and winged insects of both sexes.

Aphides are known to increase abnormally during a prolonged spell of warm, dry weather.

The rainfall for March and April this year has been one-third less than the usual amount for that period; while the average shade temperature during these months has been 78.49 deg. Fahr., as against that of 75.57 deg. Fahr. for March and April of 1923.

Possibly these differences in rainfall and temperature may be responsible in part for the present outbreak.

Sooty Fungus on Cane Leaves.

About 10th April I was advised that the leaves of some cane at Moolaba were turning black as though attacked by a fungus, which was said also to be checking the growth of the affected stools.

The trouble, as I expected, was found to be due in the first instance to the presence of *Aphis sacchari*, the blackening of leaves, however, being caused by a fungus (*capnodium* sp.) known commonly as "Smut," "Sooty Mould," "Fumagine," &c.

This organism is not parasitic, but merely grows on the surface of a sweetish secretion which is scattered freely over the leaves by aphides whilst sucking the sap.

Although of secondary importance, this fungus certainly retards plant growth by shutting out light from the cells, choking the stomata or breathing pores of the leaf, and interfering with the natural escape of watery vapour, &c.

Fortunately, by the end of April—most of the aphides having been then destroyed by various enemies—rain had commenced to loosen and wash this fungus and honey-dew from the foliage, giving stunted stools a chance to recover normal activity.

Additional species of Aphidiidæ recorded by the writer in 1916 as affecting cane at Gordonvale and Meringa include a large, globose, dull-yellow aphis, noticed during late winter and early spring months clustered in small colonies on the basal portion of underground shoots or buds of sets planted about 4 inches deep; and a slender pale-green species suffused with bluish-grey on head and prothorax attacking the leaves; both these aphides being, however, of minor economic interest (*see* Bulletin No. 3 of this Bureau).

Tachinid Parasites Emerging in Large Numbers.

The past few weeks have proved particularly favourable for the propagation of *Ceromasia sphenophori*. During the period 7th April to 10th May (five weeks) the average shade temperature in our breeding cages has been about 74.50 deg. Fahr., while only 6.44 inches of rain have fallen, and the days have been mostly cloudy, with frequent light showers, cool nights, and very little wind.

On 7th April ten cane sticks stocked with seventy borer grubs were put into a breeding-cage containing about sixty parasites, and just five weeks later flies commenced to emerge freely from these infected sticks. The cane used was half-grown sticks of Badila, stood as usual in moist soil, holes made for insertion of the larvæ being slightly plugged with fibre from broken up borer cocoons.

The abovementioned weather conditions are evidently ideal for the rearing of such parasites in confinement, since the canes used are able to retain their moisture, whereas under high temperatures a certain percentage that do not happen to root afresh are liable to become somewhat dry, and by shrinking slightly may affect normal development of the borer grubs.

Nearly 400 parasites appeared in the cage between the dates 10th to 15th May.

One hundred of these flies were forwarded at once to Macknade in order to help on the good work of breeding *Ceromasia sphenophori*, which is being carried on by the Colonial Sugar Refining Company at Macknade mill.

Grubs from the Herbert River.

Advantage will be taken of our visit to this district to procure samples of root-eating grubs of such cane-beetles as do not occur in our more northern plantations as cane pests, although present here in the season on the foliage of *Litsea ferruginea* and other food-plants. The species said to be injuring cane on the Herbert River will probably prove to be either *Anoplognathus punctulatus* or *A. smaragdinus*, the so-called "green beetle" of that district, which is collected during the flighting season and sold for about 2s. 6d. per quart.

Again, *Anoplognathus frenchi* may have to be reckoned with as being destructive to cane to a small degree. This species, together with *A. mastersi*, feeds on the foliage of plants that occur commonly on the banks of the river at Halifax and Macknade; both these beetles being very beautiful insects of a uniform metallic gold or golden-green colour. We hope to obtain sufficient living grubs of the above species to enable them to be reared through to the pupal and imago stages; and also acquire conclusive evidence as to which species, if any, attack cane roots in that district.

Fungus Attacking Cane Grubs.

As mentioned in Entomological Hints for this month (May), the Green Muscardine Fungus (*Metarrhizium anisopliae* (metsch.) Sor.) is in evidence at present in our canefields; a small percentage of third-stage grubs of *albohirtum* doubtless falling victims to this vegetable parasite.

One can now find either the mumified grubs entirely encrusted with green spore masses or lumps of soil about the size of a hen's egg bound together by fungus strands, which when broken open reveal the remains of a dead grub more or less intermingled with green spores of *Metarrhizium*.

This entomogenous, or insect-destroying fungus, has been recorded on many different hosts in other countries, including beetles, grasshoppers, froghoppers, digger-wasps, &c. In the Cairns district we have noticed it affecting the grubs of several species of scarabæidæ attacking sugar-cane, as well as the common Weevil Borer (*Rhabdocnemis obscurus* Boisd.), and killing larvæ and imagines of our digger-wasps (*Campsomeris tasmaniensis* and *C. radula*).

The possibilities of this fungus parasite as a controlling factor against the cane-borer are being investigated at present, and we hope to be able later to report favourably in this connection.

QUEENSLAND TREES.

No. 30.

By C. T. WHITE, F.L.S., Government Botanist, and W. D. FRANCIS, Assistant Botanist.

The species shown in our illustrations is *Cryptocarya patentinervis*. It does not appear to be known by a vernacular name. The trees attain a height of 80 feet and a stem diameter of 1 foot 9 inches. The bark is light grey or nearly white in colour, and the stem is not prominently buttressed at the base although strongly developed surface roots are often in evidence. The species is found as far south as the Hastings River, New South Wales (J. H. Maiden), and as far north as the Atherton Tableland.

Photo. by Authors.]

PLATE 89.—CRYPTOCARYA PATENTINERVIS.

A tree in the rain forest of Cedar Creek, westward from Eumundi.

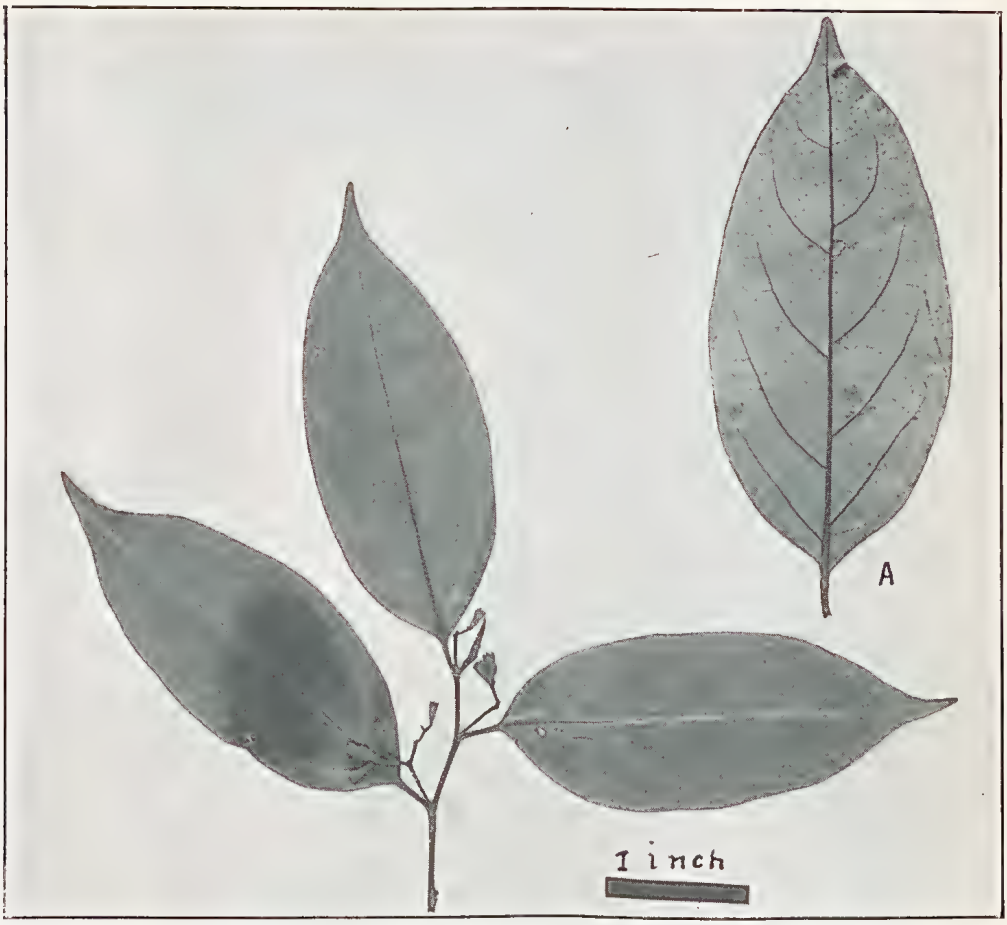


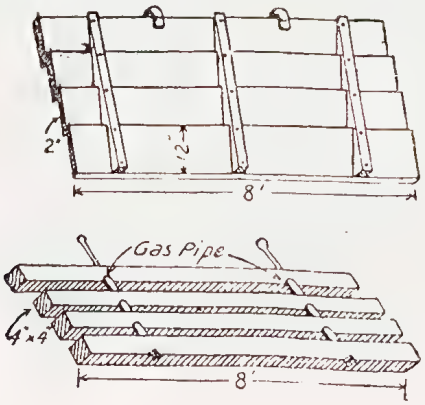
Photo.: Dept. of Agriculture and Stock.]

PLATE 90.—CRYPTOCARYA PATENTINERVIS.

A.—Showing underside of leaf.

TWO GOOD DRAGS.

Two kinds of drags are illustrated herewith. The common plank drag is probably best for all purposes. This should be made 8 feet long, using 2 inch by 12 inch hardwood boards, bound together as shown in the illustration. The other drag shown is made of 4 inch by 4 inch hardwood timbers, and is perhaps a better clod crusher than the plank drag, but it has the disadvantage of clogging in damp soil. The timbers are all run through with iron rods, short pieces of gas pipe being used to keep the timbers properly spaced.



AN UP-TO-DATE PIGGERY.

NEAT, USEFUL, AND ATTRACTIVE BUILDINGS.

E. J. SHELTON, H.D.A., Instructor in Pig Raising.

The accompanying photographs illustrate an up-to-date piggery with neat, useful, and attractive buildings. It is the property of Mr. Fred Knuth, of Boonah, and is used principally as a fattening depôt for pigs fed on buttermilk (with the addition of some grain concentrate) secured from the Boonah Butter Factory.

The piggery consists of one central fattening house, containing eight pens each 20 feet by 12 feet, with a 3 feet 6 inches passage through the centre, the building material required includes some thirty-six round upright posts, beams, cross ties, and battens, the roof is of galvanised iron with ridge capping, spouting, &c. The pens are subdivided as required, the subdivision material being sawn hardwood rails and pickets (1½ inches apart) 3 feet 6 inches high. Wooden troughs have been used as it is found they are more satisfactory than concrete or brick and cement; they are 8 feet long by 12 or more inches across the top and are made V-shaped. When placed in position under the subdivision rail facing the passage there is just sufficient space allowed for the pigs to feed comfortably without standing or lying in the trough. The flooring is of bricks set in sand and grouted in with cement. This has proved far more satisfactory than a concrete floor, and has many other advantages apart from the convenience of handling in the first instance.

The floor slopes outwards from the centre of the building, and an open brick and cement drain outside the piggery conveys all waste water away from the building.

Each pen is provided with a gateway, the gates being placed in such a position that they fill a useful part when pigs are being moved from one pen to another. The ridge pole is approximately 14 feet from ground level, the wall plates about 6 feet 6 inches.

Four thousand bricks were required in laying out the floor, drains, &c., and Mr. Knuth estimated the total cost of the building, tanks, &c., at £1,000 (exclusive of cost of about one mile of 2-inch galvanised piping).

The buttermilk is conveyed for a distance of about 1 mile from the factory to the piggery through 2-inch galvanised piping and through 1½-inch galvanised piping from the receiving tanks to the sties. Very little trouble has been experienced with this piping ex the factory to the piggery as it is regularly flushed out with 400 gallons of hot water immediately after the buttermilk supply has been pumped through, but in the case of the 1½-inch pipes leading from the receiving tanks to the pig sties, and which frequently carry a supply of milk for many hours at a time, considerable trouble has resulted, and it is considered that the lifetime of these pipes is but five years. One plate illustrates a batch of pipes after five years' use; they were riddled with holes, the result of the action of the acid in the milk on the pipes. Mr. Knuth agreed that wood pipe would be much preferable, and the writer urges the use of properly constructed wood pipes for this purpose in preference to galvanised piping; it is considered also that it would be more economical and much more satisfactory for the conveyance of the milk from factory to piggery.

Mr. Knuth has been working this property for eighteen years and reports very little trouble with his pigs from contagious diseases, heat, apolexy, or other troubles.

The milk storage tanks comprise two sets, one of galvanised iron with a 1½-inch concrete lining inside, the other set is of ordinary ship's tanks, each of 400 gallons capacity. The large tank is used for the water supply, it also has a 1½-inch inside lining of concrete.

In the illustration will be seen the loading race, leading from the central passage, and per means of which the pigs are driven from the pens to the waggon for delivery to the pig truck.

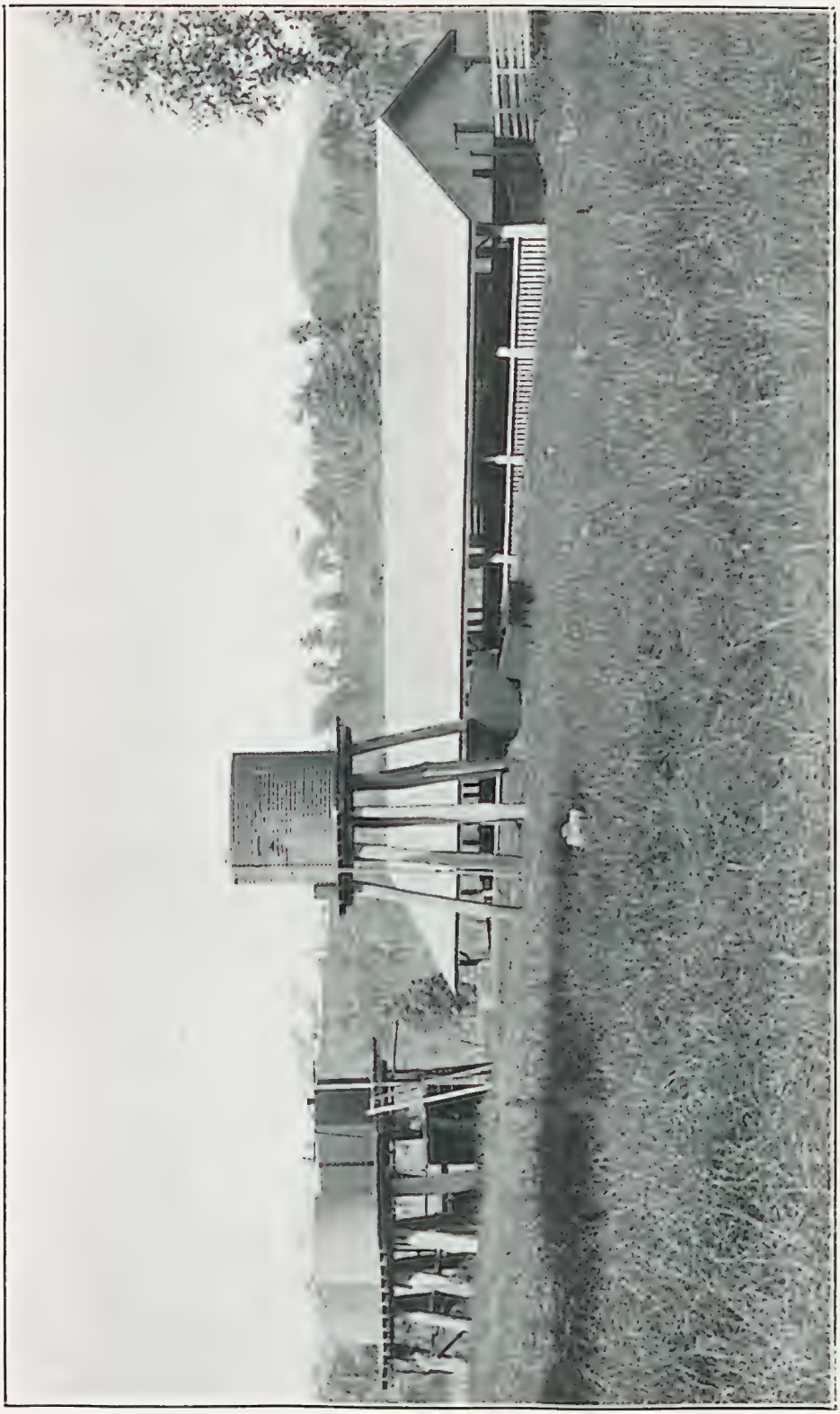


PLATE 91.—PIG-FATTENING DEPÔT, PROPERTY OF MR. FRED KNUTH, BOONAH.
A neat, attractive, and convenient building.

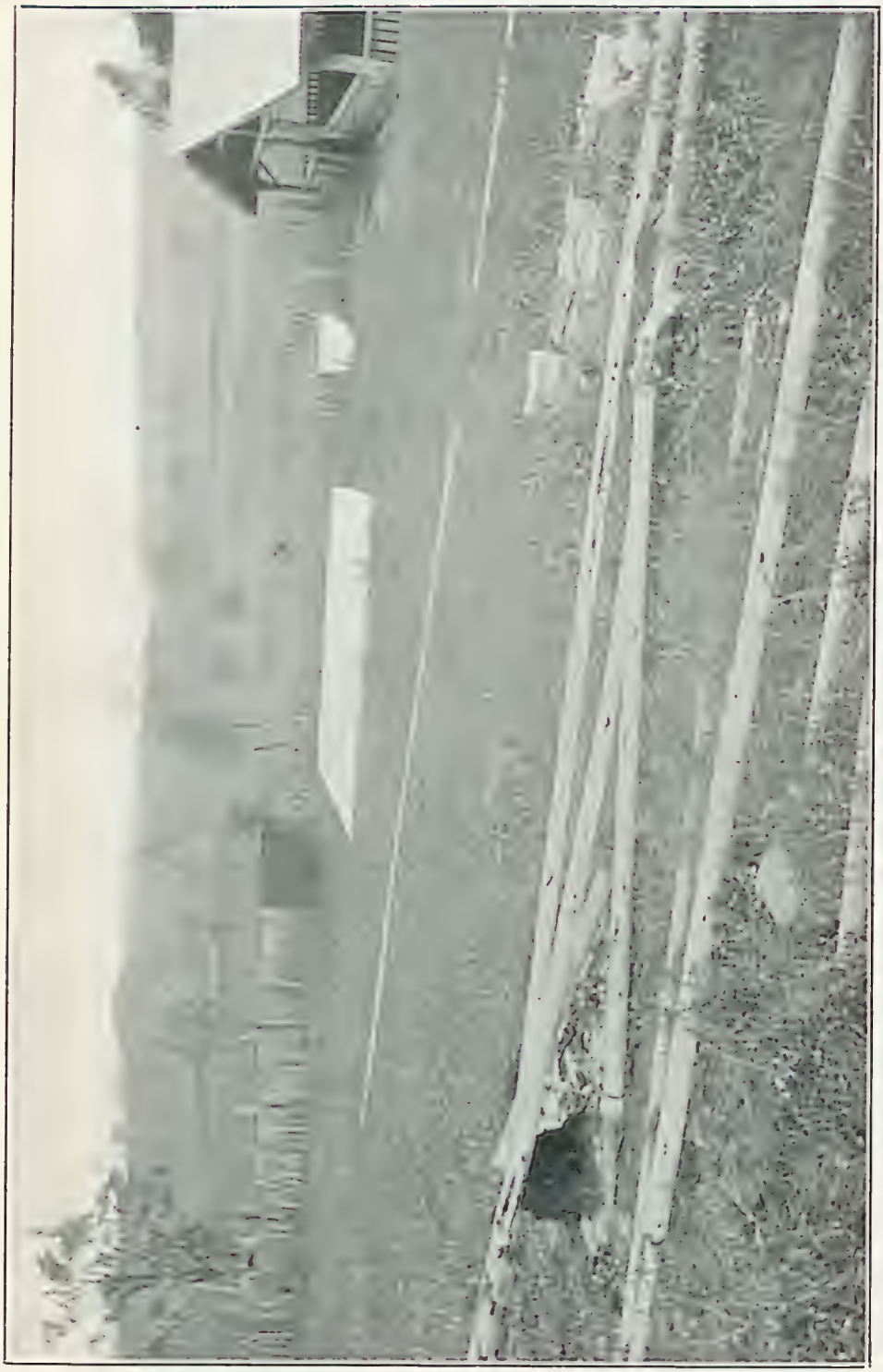


PLATE 92.—MR. FRED KNUTH'S PIGGERY.

Note the effect of the buttermilk on the galvanised piping in the foreground. These pipes had been in use but five years when they had to be replaced with new piping.

PIG BREEDING.

THE LAWS OF BREEDING AS THEY APPLY TO THE PRODUCTION OF IMPROVED TYPES OF PIGS.

By E. J. SHELTON H.D.A., Instructor in Pig Raising.

It should be the aim of every breeder of live stock to improve the different types of animals with which he farms. Technically speaking, animal breeding is that science which deals with the reproduction and improvement of domestic stock. It is both a science and an art; and to be successful in his business the farmer, like the storekeeper, the butcher, the baker, &c., must have a thorough knowledge of the details—the A B C—of his job. He must have a definite objective and must devote both time and money to working out his plan. Professor Elwood Mead suggests as a practical slogan for the farmer that he should—

"First plan your work,
Then work your plan."

The principal aim in breeding should be to improve the animals in those qualities which have a definite commercial value—in pigs, the development of an early maturing marketable carcass and the reproduction of better and more numerous progeny—in cattle the objective is milk or beef; in sheep, wool, mutton, and lambs; in horses, speed and labour; in poultry, eggs and flesh, &c. In general it will be found that the better type of animal will always have a much more striking and attractive appearance; he will be more symmetrical and possess beauty of form and distinctive character. The most valuable of the improved types are those that return the greatest value in the commercial product for which they are bred and fed (whether it be meat, milk, wool, speed, or labour) from the least amount of food, in the quickest time, and with the least possible waste. It is upon these several characteristics that we assess an animal's value, and an improved value will always be secured for the animal that gives the maximum profit at a minimum of cost. It must, of course, be remembered that, other things being equal, the best results will be obtained from animals that consume the most food in proportion to their live weight. No good will result from stinting the food; we have to increase the consuming capacity in order to obtain a corresponding increase in the production.

The First Great Law of Breeding.

It is an axiom of breeding that "like produces like," therefore the greater the percentage of good (desirable) points the parents possess in common, the more likely they are to be able to reproduce these good points in their offspring. It is not to be expected that the progeny of good reliable sires and inferior unreliable dams will inherit all the good points of the sire to the total exclusion of the bad points of the dam, for the last-mentioned are just as readily reproduced (and often more frequently) than the good ones.

Success in pig breeding requires not only careful attention to these matters, but they must also be encouraged by grazing the animals on good succulent pasture and supplementing this pasture with nutritious, easily digested and assimilated, concentrated food. The intelligence that has been used in his breeding has raised the pig from the plane of the veriest savage to that of a most useful and valuable farm animal, contributing a great variety of edible meats, amongst them some of the most toothsome delicacies, as well as several very valuable inedible commercial products. His disposition has been changed considerably, his shape moulded to types affording a marvellous yield of pork and of by-products; and by domestication and careful selection and breeding for early maturity and quick fattening he has been brought to a standard of excellence hardly dreamed of by his earliest improvers. There is always a best breed, and this is the breed that best suits the owner's purpose. There are, of course, many characteristics that go to make up the "best" just as there are many inferior qualities that should be eliminated. There are certain fundamental principles and laws in breeding of which the farmer would do well to make himself the master. They are of the utmost importance, and a study of them should prove of interest.

The first great law, and by no means the least important, is the one already referred to and commonly known as the "law of heredity" or the law that "like produces like." It sometimes happens that this gives place to the second law, which we know as the law of variation, or "like does not always produce like," and, finally, we have ever present the tendency to revert to the original type or ancestral strain. This is known as the "law of reversion." The first law is the commonest law of life, and is easily understood—Berkshire produces Berkshire, black produces black,

and white produces white. Under the law of variation, however, there is a decided tendency in all animals to produce characteristics that differ from those of the parental type (the parents). These variations may be caused by changes of food, climate, environment, or habit. The law is understood to vary or lessen in its intensity and intrusion with increased purity of blood. In the law of reversion, also known as the "law of atavism" (the third law), we have an innate or inherent tendency in all domestic animals to revert (or go back) to the original type or ancestral strain, and this may trace back several generations (a point breeders frequently overlook in selecting inferior types). Berkshire pigs frequently "throw back" to white spotted or even to "rusty brown" types. The writer has heard breeders many times blame red soil for the appearance of a rusty brown tinge in the hair of their Berkshires; but this is not so; it is a definite tendency to revert, which should be carefully noted, and types showing this tendency should be rigorously culled irrespective of their value—that, of course, especially if they are being utilised as stud stock or are being sold as "purebred" pigs.

The Art in Breeding.

The art in breeding, then, consists of the selection of males and females intended to breed together, with a studious reference to both their merits and their defects, carefully avoiding those with a tendency to defects which may preponderate in the progeny.

We must also learn to observe the smallest imperfections in the parents, for the breeder's success depends on his talent and ability to detect these. Special care must also be given to noting defects in the ancestors, if it is at all possible to inspect and study them. One great writer says that the prevention of free crossing and the intentional matching of individual animals are the "corner stones" of a breeder's success.

The Principles of Breeding.

To practise the theory of breeding we must understand these general principles and aim at certain special features.

First, "To breed only a real or ideal standard of excellence (this is most important, as on it depends much of the success it is possible to attain)."

Second, "To breed only from parents that most closely approximate to this standard (*i.e.*, such pigs as are eligible for registration by reason of their trueness to the standard type, &c.)"; and third, "To breed only from parents—more particularly males—that have long been bred from pure stock without admixture of alien or mongrel blood."

The obscure features in breeding relate to variation, and these we usually include in the second law. It has been observed that the purer the blood the less likelihood there is of variation from the true type. Variation has been useful in that fresh forms of domestic animals have been evolved through its agency. These, when of advantage, and if carefully handled, might be rendered permanent in type. It is possible also to cause artificial variation. This has been a great boon to and is being largely availed of in the breeding of poultry and pigeons and in the horticultural world (in sweet peas and flowers of various descriptions).

Why Animals Revert or Throw Back.

The law of reversion or "atavism" is invariably present in the progeny of mongrel stock, such as in wild pigs whose breeding has not been guided along any special line. This reversion may, and indeed often does, go back to the types of several generations past. Bakewell, the original improver of domestic stock, associated breed with utility of form, good quality of flesh, and early maturity. His supposed secret (for it was supposed that he possessed some mysterious power in his day, which would probably have been worth a fortune to him had he been a dishonest man) was simply the mating of animals possessing the greatest number of the above qualities. These he blended when he found them to be productive of an improved type; he then practised in-breeding and line breeding to maintain the desired characteristics. This was more necessary in his day than at the present time, for he had not the variety of strains to work on, nor could he obtain unrelated blood, sufficiently improved, to introduce into his herds.

Fancy Points.

Fancy points or striking characteristics in the purebred animal are indications of purity of type, and when associated with a strong constitution they give to the animal a much greater commercial value. Such points usually relate to colour markings,

symmetry of form, shape of ears, &c. Berkshire pigs have the characteristic markings —four white feet, a white splash on the face, and a white flag on the tail. Poland-Chinas have a peculiarly attractive pair of small lopped ears and a rounded body. The Yorkshire pigs are pure white; the Tamworths a golden red colour, &c., &c. It will be seen, therefore, that the breeding of pedigree stock is something more than "child's play." The studmaster of to-day must be just as much an expert in his profession, if he is to succeed, as the professional man in his city office. Unfortunately, all too few farmers understand this, and they find it difficult to realise that an animal's value is based on something more than mere appearance or fancy markings. There is no reason in the world why a high-class pedigreed boar or sow should not be worth equally as much as a stud sire or dam in any other type of stock. The breeders of stud sheep think nothing of paying up to 1,000 guineas or more for a selected ram; pedigreed bulls have been sold at equally high figures, whilst other stock frequently also realise high figures. Let us hope the day is not far distant when it will actually pay to breed high-class pigs, and when it will be possible to secure as much as three figures for a really choice boar or sow. In England and in America in recent years some exceedingly high figures have been paid for selected boars and sows, and it is high time breeders here awoke to a realisation that these are not "faked" values. It is, on the other hand, gratifying to note that our leading breeders have been playing a most important part in the production of purebred animals, though, in comparison with Victoria and New South Wales, the number of stud-pig breeders in Queensland is very limited.

In Australia we have become accustomed to look upon animals coming from other countries—*i.e.*, from Great Britain, the United States of America, and Canada, and also from New Zealand, &c.—as representing the most up-to-date types. Seeing, then, that we have been importing stock from these countries for a number of years, it is not surprising to note that some of the animals produced here are equal, if not superior, to their imported parents. This indicates that our leading studmasters have learnt something of the art in breeding, and this, backed up by favourable climatic conditions and environment, has done much to popularise the breeding of stud stock.

Unfortunately, in so far as the stud pig business is concerned, we have not yet been able to build up an export trade to overseas ports; our interstate trade, too, has learnt something of the art in breeding, and this, backed up by favourable climatic shipping space, &c.; but, in face of these and other drawbacks, some very satisfactory sales have been reported.

An interchange of blood would be of very great value if breeders could be depended upon to supply nothing but the best and truest types, free from blemishes such as would make them ineligible to compete on even terms with the best in either State or country. There is no reason why a lucrative trade should not spring up between such countries as New South Wales, Queensland, and New Zealand, or even with the other sister States of the Commonwealth, particularly in view of the fact that the general embargo against the introduction of stud pigs from Great Britain is not likely to be lifted for any great length of time, at least for two or three years, and the added disadvantage of heavy transport charges between Great Britain and Canada and Australia have to be considered.

TETANUS.

Tetanus is an infectious disease due to the presence in the tissues of a micro-organism, the Bacillus Tetani. This organism is fairly widely distributed, though the disease appears more frequently in certain areas. The organism is highly resistant to climatic conditions and can exist in a dormant state for lengthy periods.

Infection is usually by a minor wound, particularly in the region of the feet. The incubatory period is a fairly long one, ten to fifteen days generally elapsing between the time of infection and the appearance of the characteristic symptoms. For this reason the wound through which the organism entered the tissues is often overlooked.

The organism multiplies rapidly in the tissue once it has become active, and during the process of multiplication poisonous toxins are produced which cause a well-marked stimulation of the nervous system.

The symptoms of tetanus are—protrusion of the membrane at the inner angle of the eye, especially when the muzzle is raised, the head is extended, ears pricked forward, muscles of the neck and rump hard and tense, tail slightly elevated and drawn a little to one side, and the muscles of the limbs in a state of tension. Owing

to this latter condition the animal moves in a stiff, constrained manner, and if he should go down has great difficulty in regaining the standing position. In the earlier stages the jaws are rarely clenched, but as the disease progresses this symptom becomes more pronounced, hence the common term "lockjaw."

Medicinal treatment has proved of little value in this disease. With careful nursing about 30 per cent. of cases will recover. Owing to the irritated condition of the nervous system, the slightest noise or excitement is sufficient to bring on a convulsion; therefore the first step is to place the animal in a dark stall and to plug the ears with cotton wool. It is also advisable to build a strong frame around the animal about 3 ft. 6 in. high against which he can rest, and which will prevent him lying down. In the earlier stage, before the jaws are clenched, a plentiful supply of soft food should be given. Later on food must be in the nature of watery gruels.

A full supply of fresh drinking water should be kept in such a position that he can immerse the muzzle above the angle of the lips.

Animals which are alive twelve to fifteen days after the first symptoms appear will usually recover, but they should be kept in the narrow stall until the limbs become flexible.

Laxative medicines, such as Epsom salts, should be given in the drinking water—about 2 oz. per day.

An anti-tetanic serum is procurable which acts very satisfactorily as a preventive, and in large doses has marked curative value, but this treatment should only be used under the directions of a qualified veterinary surgeon.

If the seat of infection can be located, thorough sterilisation is of benefit, though occasionally the process brings on tetanic convulsions.—Major A. J. McKenzie, Govt. Vet. Officer.

MILKING RECORDS, COLLEGE DAIRY HERD, APRIL, 1924.

Name of Cow.	Breed.	Date of Calving.	Total Milk.	Test.	Butter.	Remarks.
			Lb.	%	Lb.	
College Mignon ..	Jersey ..	24 Mar., 1924	690	4·9	39·30	
Iron Pl te ..	,,	3 Mar., 1924	690	4·8	39·00	
College Cobalt ..	,,	14 Sept., 1923	630	4·6	33·90	
College Sunrise..	,,	3 Jan., 1924	600	4·5	31·80	
College Prima Donna	Friesian	9 April, 1924	572	4·6	30·80	
College Meadow Sweet	,,	17 Mar., 1924	660	4·0	30·60	
College Wild-flower	Jersey ..	13 Aug., 1923	510	4·8	28·80	
Netherton Belle	Ayrshire	30 Oct., 1923	570	4·3	28·50	
Dawn of Warra-gaburra	Jersey ..	10 Oct., 1923	450	5·1	27·00	
Bellona	Ayrshire	3 Aug., 1923	510	4·5	26·86	
Magnet's Leda ..	Jersey ..	18 Aug., 1923	450	4·6	25·80	
Hedges Nattie ..	Friesian	21 Nov., 1923	480	4·5	25·50	
Myrtle Blossom	Ayrshire	9 Mar., 1924	832	3·6	24·84	
College Meadow Queen	Friesian	10 Jan., 1924	540	3·8	24·00	
Buttercup ..	Shorthorn	7 Sept., 1923	570	3·6	23·70	
Miss Betty ..	Jersey ..	30 Oct., 1923	450	4·5	23·70	
Hedges Madge ..	Friesian	18 Aug., 1923	510	3·9	23·40	
Songstress ..	Ayrshire	22 Aug., 1923	480	4·0	22 80	
College Promise	Jersey ..	14 Aug., 1923	420	4·6	22·50	
Fair Lassie ..	Ayrshire	23 Nov., 1923	480	3·9	21·90	
Miss Fearless ..	,,	17 Nov., 1923	510	3·6	21·30	
Yarraview Snow-drop	Guernsey	7 Sept., 1923	330	5·2	20·10	
College Hope ..	Jersey ..	21 Oct., 1923	360	4·8	20·10	

MOUNT GRAVATT EGG-LAYING COMPETITION.

REPORT FOR APRIL, 1924.

The test commenced as advertised on the 3rd April, therefore the records are two days short of the month. Many birds were laying on their arrival, but owing to change of conditions the general egg yield decreased until the 16th instant, but since that date a notable daily improvement has been made. The average per bird is 8.79. The following are the individual records:—

SECTION 1.

LIGHT BREEDS.

Competitors.	Breed.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
W. and G. W. Hindes	White Leghorns	19	21	15	15	17	17	104
John J. McLachlan	Do.	19	19	16	12	14	20	100
Arch. A. Stirling	Anconas	18	17	21	14	13	16	99
Kidd Bros.	White Leghorns	19	19	..	19	19	14	90
J. W. Cox	Do.	19	6	19	3	20	15	82
T. W. Honeywell	Do.	15	21	7	11	17	11	82
W. D. Melrose	Do.	19	19	14	4	21	1	78
S. Grenier	Do.	12	13	5	16	18	13	77
W. Wakefield	Do.	1	9	17	15	17	18	77
H. P. Britten	Do.	12	20	10	12	13	1	68
Mrs. R. E. Hodge	Do.	17	17	..	18	14	..	66
W. E. Woodward	Do.	4	19	13	1	15	14	66
H. Fraser	Do.	11	18	5	10	3	13	60
L. J. Selman	Do.	16	6	12	15	8	3	60
T. W. Biddulph	Do.	17	10	3	9	5	12	56
W. H. Flowers	Do.	10	..	11	1	17	16	55
Chris. A. Goos	Do.	3	8	17	19	..	5	52
B. Driver	Do.	16	3	4	20	8	..	51
R. C. J. Turner	Do.	14	16	1	1	..	19	51
D. McHardie	Anconas	8	9	6	13	3	10	49
Mrs. L. Anderson	White Leghorns	15	7	7	..	7	11	47
J. E. G. Purnell	Do.	15	3	3	10	5	7	43
Ancona Club, Pen 1	Anconas	..	..	11	17	9	1	38
Arch. Neil	White Leghorns	6	15	1	11	..	5	38
L. Bird	Do.	13	6	7	2	3	..	31
J. W. Newton	Do.	4	3	8	1	8	7	31
Geo. Williams	Do.	13	..	2	..	12	..	27
T. H. Craigo	Do.	6	3	3	1	..	8	21
J. Marks	Do.	20	..	1	..	..	..	21
Ancona Club, Pen 2	Anconas	2	..	..	1	8	1	12
H. P. Clarke	White Leghorns	1	3	..	1	5	..	10

SECTION 2.

HEAVY BREEDS.

James Hutton	Black Orpingtons	17	23	18	7	22	14	101
James Potter	Do.	20	21	10	18	17	3	89
Kidd Bros.	Do.	7	2	18	20	20	13	80
H. M. Chaillo	Do.	11	18	15	9	19	1	73
W. and G. W. Hindes	Do.	4	19	3	17	19	3	65
E. Walters	Do.	4	3	4	19	16	18	64
Mrs. A. Kent	Do.	10	13	2	8	4	16	53
F. W. Lenny	Do.	21	..	19	1	..	..	41
Carinya Poultry Farm	Do.	..	..	14	..	3	13	30
R. Burns	Do.	7	1	..	..	2	2	12
J. Ferguson	Do.	..	3	..	6	..	..	9
Mrs. A. E. Gallagher	Do.	2	3	..	..	3	..	8
H. G. Stevens	Do.	5	..	..	3	..	..	8
E. C. Stead	Silver Wyandottes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

P. RUMBALL, Supervisor.

MOUNT GRAVATT EGG-LAYING COMPETITION—*continued.*

REPORT FOR MAY, 1924.

During the past month the laying has been satisfactory, the average being 14·95 eggs per bird. The following are the individual records:—

SECTION 1.

LIGHT BREEDS.

Competitors.	Breed.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	Total.
W. and G. W. Hindes ..	White Leghorns ..	42	40	26	36	36	35	215
Kidd Bros.	Do. ..	41	39	20	40	36	33	209
Arch. A. Stirling	Anconas	32	36	42	32	25	32	199
G. W. Cox	White Leghorns ..	36	24	41	19	42	36	198
Oakleigh Poultry Farm ..	Do. ..	26	41	31	20	37	36	191
John J. McLachlan ..	Do. ..	41	40	38	18	23	5*	194
H. T. Britten	Do. ..	29	43	33	32	36	17	190
W. H. Flowers	Do. ..	33	21	36	19	42	39	190
W. Wakefield	Do. ..	1	31	38	30	39	42	181
W. D. Melrose	Do. ..	12*	36	39	27	44	1	178
T. W. Honeywill	Do. ..	34	43	29	20	36	19	181
H. Fraser	Do. ..	34	39	16	35	18	34	176
S. Grenier	Do. ..	13	24	27	31	35	35	165
J. E. G. Purnell	Do. ..	34	19	21	30	26	30	160
Chris. A. Goos	Do. ..	3	32	37	40	19	27	158
R. C. J. Turner	Do. ..	35	34	13	23	10	43	158
Mrs. R. E. Hodge	Do. ..	40	36	17	38	18	8	157
T. W. Biddulph	Do. ..	38	31	3	28	19	31	150
L. J. Silman	Do. ..	36	27	29	18	24	9	143
T. H. Craig	Do. ..	26	21	23	21	12	34	137
L. Bird	Do. ..	37	28	27	2	25	15	134
Mrs. L. Anderson	Do. ..	34	15	18	7	30	30	134
Arch. A. Niel	Do. ..	29	35	6	30	12	13	125
W. McHardie	Anconas	23	21	7	26	17	26	120
J. W. Newton	White Leghorns ..	27	21	18	9	27	9	111
B. Driver	Do. ..	17	3	4	41	25	11	101
G. Marks	Do. ..	41	15	21	2	7	10	96
G. Williams	Do. ..	27	23	10	15	20	..	95
H. P. Clarke	Do. ..	4	22	18	20	21	8	93
Ancona Club, Pen 2 ..	Do. ..	18	9	5	19	22	7	80
Ancona Club, Pen 1 ..	Do. ..	4	..	24	29	19	1	77

SECTION 2.

HEAVY BREEDS.

James Potter	Black Orpingtons ..	41	45	35	40	38	27	226
James Hutton	Do. ..	26	46	40	21	46	37	216
H. M. Chaillo	Do. ..	22	34	34	30	41	17	178
Kidd Bros.	Do. ..	29	12	34	26	41	30	172
Carinya Poultry Farm ..	Do. ..	22	5	35	21	26	34	143
E. Walters	Do. ..	5	5	4	45	42	36	137
Mrs. A. Kent	Do. ..	30	34	5	21	6	33	129
W. and G. W. Hindes ..	Do. ..	4	27	9	28	43	6	117
F. W. Lenny	Do. ..	35	2	41	13	6	15	112
R. Burns	Do. ..	25	15	17	15	7	7	86
Mrs. A. E. Gallagher ..	Do. ..	6	28	10	9	17	9	79
J. Ferguson	Do. ..	..	22	11	27	2	1	63
H. G. Stevens	Do. ..	6	7	..	19	1	16	49
E. J. Stead	Wyandottes	..	10	..	..	..	..	10

* Indicates that the score is for a replaced bird.

P. RUMBALL, Supervisor.

General Notes.

Rural Queensland on the Films.

The Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture (Hon. W. N. Gillies) referring to the moving pictures prepared by the Department of Agriculture and Stock said, in the course of a recent Press statement, that the intention in undertaking the work was to familiarise townspeople here and in Great Britain with different aspects of country life and thereby stimulate interest in rural occupations. To carry this project into effect, it is proposed to send copies of films as they are completed to the Agent-General, in order that arrangements may be made for bringing the actualities of country life in this State before the people of Great Britain. That those who are inclined to emigrate to Queensland as agriculturists may quite understand rural conditions here is also one of the objects of their release abroad. It is also proposed to arrange with companies controlling films produced at the picture shows in Australia for the presentation of them to the Australian public.

Of the films shown at the trial presentation at the Royal Geographical Society's room at Brisbane on 27th May the films showing the last exhibition and the wool and sugar industries are practically complete, but the cotton picture is as yet unfinished. The excellent film depicting the cotton Pink Bool Worm and Weevil was prepared by the Department of Agriculture in the United States, and was secured for use here by Mr. Randolph Bedford, M.L.A., in the course of a recent visit to America. This film when exhibited in the cotton-growing areas should be of the utmost value in bringing home to growers the great danger that industry must expect if fields are not kept clean.

When this work was commenced it was intended that the films should be first used at the Wembley Exhibition, and they will still be offered for that purpose, but under the arrangements made, the Australian Exhibit there is staged as a whole and Queensland has no separate court. The central committee, when preparing for the British Empire Exhibition, included a diorama covering the whole of Australia, but the pictures taken cannot be so complete in detail because those who had control of the work were not able to have the advantage of following an industry through a whole season.

Maize Board Nominations.

The following nominations have been received for appointment to the Maize Board, to act for one year from the 1st August next, should the voting be in favour of the establishment of a Maize Pool:—

District No. 1, comprising the Pastoral District of Moreton (two representatives)—

David Charles Pryce, Toogoolawah;
Thomas C. Hayes, Laidley;
Thomas F. Plunkett, Beaudesert.

District No. 2, comprising the Pastoral Districts of Darling Downs and Maranoa (two representatives)—

Thomas Keys, Taylor;
William H. Strohfeldt, Wyreema;
John T. Chamberlin, Kingsthorpe;
George Burton, Cambooya.

District No. 3, comprising the rest of Queensland, with the exception of the Petty Sessions Districts of Atherton, Herberton, and Chillagoe (one representative)—

James H. Sigley, Kingaroy;
Hubert T. Horne, Coolabunia.

Messrs. Plunkett, Hayes, Kirkegaard, Chamberlin, and Sigley, together with a representative from the Council of Agriculture, have been provisionally appointed to act until the 31st July, and thereafter the Board appointed by the growers will act for one year from the dates of their respective appointment. The Provisional Board will act only in the event of an affirmative vote for the Pool.

Cheese Board.

A recent "Gazette" notifies that it is the intention of the Governor, in pursuance of the provisions of the Primary Products Pools Acts, to create a Cheese Pool and to constitute a Board in relation thereto. This Pool, which has been recomended by the Council of Agriculture, if formed, will include cheese produced in Queensland from the 1st July, 1924, until the 30th June, 1927. The Board to administer the Pool will consist of five persons, together with a person to represent the Council of Agriculture.

Provision is made whereby the present agents will carry on the disposal of cheese, under the direction of the proposed Board, until a date to be notified in the "Government Gazette." Until that date, on Monday in every week, every producer shall deliver to the Board a return showing the total quantities of cheese manufactured by him during the preceding seven days, the names and addresses of the persons to whom the cheese was consigned, and the respective quantities of cheese delivered to such persons, while an agent for the sale of cheese shall deliver a similar return to the above, with regard to cheese sold or agreed to be sold by him on behalf of any person during the last preceding seven days. Provision is also made for the internal adjustment, by the Board, of sales of cheese by producers and their agents.

The Minister may from time to time appoint any person or persons to inspect books and other documents of any producer or agent of a producer, for the purpose of ascertaining or verifying any of the particulars prescribed to be included in any return.

Provision is also made for the licensing of agents or dealers in cheese.

The Board shall have full control for regulating the delivery of cheese and the relative prices according to grade.

Persons eligible to vote on any referendum or election in connection with the said Board, prior to the 30th June, 1924, shall be persons, partnerships, firms, or bodies of persons, corporate or incorporate, who, at any time during the period from the 1st June, 1924, to the date of such referendum or election, produced or produce cheese for sale, and dairy farmers who, at any time during the abovementioned period, supplied or supply milk to a cheese factory.

Persons entitled to vote at any subsequent referendum or election in connection with the Board shall be persons, partnerships, &c. (as above), who, at any time during the six months immediately prior to the date of such referendum or election, produced or produce cheese for sale, and dairy farmers who, during such period, supplied or supply milk to a cheese factory.

Any petition for a poll to decide whether the above Order shall be made must be signed by at least fifty cheese producers or dairy farmers supplying milk to a cheese factory, and must reach the Minister before the 25th June, 1924.

To ensure their names being on the roll of persons eligible to vote, dairy farmers who have supplied milk to a cheese factory at any time since the 1st January, 1924, are invited to send their names and addresses and factories supplied at once, to the Under Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane.

Wednesday, 11th June, 1924, was fixed as the date for receipt of nominations for the election as growers' representatives on the proposed Cheese Board, the number of representatives to be elected being five.

The object of the proposed Pool is simply to extend the existing Cheese Pool, which has now been in operation since 1921, but expires by effluxion of time on the 30th June, 1924.

Animal and Bird Sanctuaries.

In accordance with the provisions of "*The Animals and Birds Act of* 1921," the following lands have been declared sanctuaries in which it is unlawful for any person to take or kill any animal or bird:—

1. Back Creek Gorge, Beechmont, parish of Witheren.
2. The Upper Valleys of the Coomera and Canungra Creeks, and Cainbable Mountain, along the extreme northern boundary of the National Park, including the undermentioned:—

   Portions 33, 23, 13, 55v, 56v, and 64v, parish of Witheren;
   Portions 15v, 16v, and 17v, parish of Roberts;
   Portion 7v, parish of Sarabah;
   Reserve for State Forest (R. 536), parish of Sarabah; and
   Portions 21v and 25v, parish of Kerry.

The Southern Queensland Fruitgrowers' Society.

The Southern Queensland Fruitgrowers' Society, Brisbane, has been declared to be a company carrying on operations of a co-operative nature in accordance with "*The Primary Producers' Co-operative Associations Act of* 1923," and the date of meeting of such society has been fixed as Friday, the 6th June, 1924.

The Recent Sydney Conference of Ministers of Agriculture—Tribute to Mr. Gillies.

Thus the "Australian Farming Journal," 16th May, 1924:—"Of the four Ministerial representatives, while Mr. Chaffey, as Chairman, showed a commendable grasp of most of the subjects submitted for discussion, there can be little doubt but that Mr. Gillies, who is acting as Premier of Queensland, with the almost certain reversion to the position on Mr. Theodore's retirement from State politics, dominated the Conference with his forceful personality. Into some of the resolutions he infused a spirit of definiteness and progressiveness that was previously lacking, and there was no doubting his overmastering desire to see the other States adopt the State-assisted policy of organising the farmers on a commodity basis."

Staff Changes and Appointments.

Mr. H. M. Begbie has been appointed a Member of the Cloncurry Dingo Board, *vice* Mr. H. McMaster, resigned, and the Police Magistrate has been appointed Government Representative on that Board.

In connection with the Bunchy Top Investigation now being conducted under the auspices of the Commonwealth, New South Wales, and Queensland Governments, Mr. C. J. P. Magee has been appointed as Assistant Plant Pathologist, with headquarters at Coolangatta.

Mr. Henry Collard has been appointed Assistant Instructor in Fruit Culture, as from the 1st April, 1924, and has been seconded for duty as Horticulturist in connection with the Bunchy Top Investigation.

Mr. F. G. Palethorpe, who held the position of Acting Inspector of Stock at Boondooma, has now been appointed a Temporary Inspector of Stock, for a period of six months.

Messrs. F. L. Atherton and H. K. Goodwin have been appointed Members of the Burnett and Belyando Dingo Boards respectively.

Mr. G. W. Jackson has been appointed an Acting Inspector under and for the purposes of the Diseases in Plants Act.

Professor E. J. Goddard, B.A., D.Sc., of the Queensland University, has been appointed to supervise the investigations into the disease called Bunchy Top in bananas, in accordance with the arrangement with New South Wales and the Institute of Science and Industry as representing the Commonwealth Government.

Constable A. J. Logan, of Tallebudgera, has been appointed an Inspector of Slaughterhouses.

Following on the declaration of Back Creek Gorge, Beechmont, as a sanctuary under the Animals and Birds Act, the gentlemen under listed have been appointed officers under and for the purposes of the Act:—

R. C. G. Norris, T. Sharp, H. Mardsen, J. B. Cameron, J. S. Scott, and S. Collins, all of Beechmont.

The following have been appointed Cane Testers for the forthcoming sugar season at the Mills set out as under:—

Misses I. McGill, Invicta; and L. H. Fuller, Proserpine; Messrs. C. J. Boast, Farleigh; C. H. Jorgensen, Cattle Creek; J. C. D. Casey, Marian; H. Lambert, Pleystowe; R. J. Rollston, North Eton; P. J. Phelan, Palms; A. G. Kelly, Racecourse; Misses D. Marles, Plane Creek; and K. Fauth, Millaquin; Mr. P. H. Compton, Qunaba; Miss E. Christsen, Bingera; Mr. J. McFie, Gin Gin; Mrs. K. Dunton, Maryborough; Messrs. F. Jorss, Mount Bauple; and R. B. May, Moreton; Miss C. E. Rowe, Babinda; Mr. J. S. Pollard, Mulgrave; Miss M. T. Smith, Mourilyan; Messrs. J. Howard, South Johnstone; and H. B. Staples, Pioneer; Miss I. V. Palmer, Kalamia; Messrs. F. W. Trulson, Inkerman; and S. C. Bracey, Fairymead.

Messrs. H. A. Larsen and T. D. Cullen have been appointed Assistants to Cane Testers at South Johnstone and Inkerman Mills, respectively.

The appointment of Mr. Jas. Carew as Senior Field Assistant, Cotton Section, stationed at Maryborough, has now been confirmed as from the 2nd November, 1923.

Constables E. Bidner and R. A. Skinner, of Cecil Plains and Hopetoun, respectively, have been appointed Inspectors of Slaughter-houses.

Egg Board.

As a result of the recent election with regard to the Egg Board, the following have now been appointed as Members of the Board for the year from the 1st June, 1924, to the 31st May, 1925:—

Messrs. J. R. Wilson, Eudlo; R. A. Chapman, The Gap; M. H. Campbell, Albany Creek; H. M. Stevens, Laneficld; Jas. Hutton, Kingsthorpe; and H. H. Bentley (to represent the Council of Agriculture).

Mr. Bentley has also been appointed as Chairman of the Board.

Sugar Assessments.

In accordance with the provisions of "*The Sugar Experiment Stations Acts, 1900 to 1923*," assessments have been levied on every ton of sugar-cane received at the Plane Creek Sugar-works at the rate of 1d. per ton, at the Pioneer, Kalamia, Inkerman, and Invicta Sugar-works at the rate of ½d. per ton, and at the Cattle Creek, Farleigh, Marian, North Eton, Palms, Pleystowe, and Racecourse Sugar-works at the rate of 1½d. per ton, for the purposes of the Plane Creek, Lower Burdekin, and Mackay Cane Pests Boards, respectively. These assessments are payable by the owners of the sugar-works in the first instance, and are for the purpose of enabling the districts mentioned to raise funds to deal with grubs and other pests affecting sugar-cane.

The Sugar Cultivation Act—An Additional Regulation.

An additional Regulation (17) has been approved under "*The Sugar Cultivation Act of 1913*," providing that every person having possession of a Certificate of Authority in accordance with the Act, or a Certificate of Exemption under the Regulations, shall, between the 1st January and the 31st March in each year, submit such certificate to the nearest Clerk of Petty Sessions, who will compare the finger-prints thereon with the finger prints of the holder of the certificate. If the Clerk of Petty Sessions is satisfied that the person submitting the certificate is not authorised to possess same, he shall impound such certificate and forward same to the Secretary for Agriculture and Stock for such action as he may deem fit. Any person guilty of any contravention of this Regulation shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding £10. Regulation 13 of this Act has been amended by substituting in lieu of paragraph (4) thereof a paragraph providing that any person who is the holder of a Certificate of Authority or Exemption under the Regulations, and who fails to produce and allow a copy to be taken of the said certificate, on the demand of any member of the Police Force, Police Magistrate, Clerk of Petty Sessions, or an officer of the Department of Agriculture and Stock, or anyone authorised in that behalf by the Secretary for Agriculture and Stock, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding £50.

Queensland Fruit in the South—Faulty Packing.

The Acting Premier and Minister for Agriculture and Stock (Hon. W. N. Gillies) has received the following report from Mr. W. Rowlands, Fruit Marketing and Packing Instructor:—

"While in Melbourne and Sydney recently, my attention was drawn to the condition custard apples were arriving at their destination.

"When the cases were opened for my inspection the fruit was marked all over, and when displayed for sale in the shop windows did not look very inviting to the fruit-eating public, and prices fell accordingly. The cause of the marking is the fruit coming into continual contact with the sides of the cases and rubbing against each other. This marking could be overcome by packing in woodwool, and not allow the fruits to touch each other or the sides of the cases.

"One grower shipping custard apples to the South packed in woodwool is receiving 3s. to 4s. per case more than those arriving marked, and agents find it easy to dispose of this grower's fruit, whilst marked fruit is left on their hands. There is a good market for custard apples in both Sydney and Melbourne, but nice, clean fruit is wanted only.

"In reference to the packing of this fruit, there is no system of packing laid down owing to the shape of the fruit. I would suggest growers of custard apples to pack in woodwool and handle as carefully as possible, to enable agents to dispose of their fruit at much better prices, and at the same time secure a regular market in these cities."

The Wheat Pool Act.

A proclamation has been issued in pursuance of the provisions of "*The Wheat Pool Act of* 1920" extending the provisions of the Act to apply to wheat harvested during the season 1924-25.

Protection of Native Animal and Bird Life.

Owing to continual disregard of the provisions of the Animals and Birds Act in the Ingham District, Messrs. Jas. Allingham, F. H. Alston, H. G. Alston, E. Freeman, Chas. P. Ryan, Thos. Smith, junr., and N. S. C. Warren, all of Ingham, have been appointed Officers under and for the purposes of "*The Animals and Birds Act of* 1921."

Primary Producers' Organisation Act.

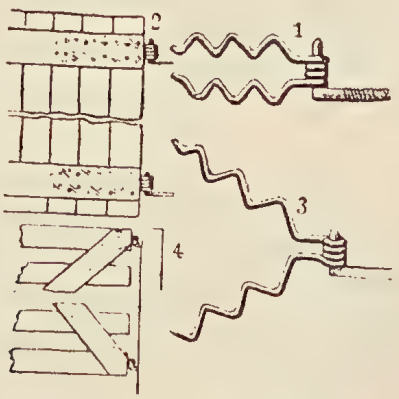
Under the Primary Producers' Organisation Act, clause 6 of the Schedule to the Act has been amended by deleting the second paragraph thereof, and substituting in lieu of same a paragraph providing that By-laws of District Councils or Local Producers' Associations shall be signed by the Chairman of the Council or Association and submitted to the Governor in Council for approval, and if approved by him, the same shall have the force of law.

Primary Products Pools Act—Additional Regulation.

An additional Regulation under "*The Primary Products Pools Acts,* 1922 *to* 1923" has been issued, providing that if the number of persons nominated or elected as Members of a Board to deal with any pool is less than the number proposed to be elected, the Minister for Agriculture may appoint such person or persons as he thinks fit to complete the number of persons required to be appointed to constitute the Board, and such person or persons shall be Members of the Board and have all the rights, duties, and obligations of a Member elected and appointed to the Board.

A CHEAP AND EFFICIENT HINGE.

The illustration represents a hinge made of a piece of stout wire, and well adapted for use on any cheap gate or on a door having battens which may enclose the corrugated shanks diverging from the eye of the hinge. The figures show different forms of the hinge and how it is applied, the wire being bent upon itself to form an eye or knuckle, in which the wire is closely coiled upon itself, while the



body members have a corrugated or serpentine form, with angular spurs at the end. The two members are located between the slats, crossbars, or braces of a gate, or are enclosed by the battens of a door, the means employed for securing the parts together also holding the members of the hinge in place, while the eye or knuckle extends outward and receives the ordinary knuckle pin attached to the swing post, or equivalent device in a door casing.

Answers to Correspondents.

Feeding Dairy Cows.

W.C.D. (Ringtail)—

The Director of Dairying, Mr. E. Graham, advises:—Maize may be fed with advantage to dairy cows in conjunction with other fodders, preferably those of a succulent nature. As the maize grain is naturally hard it is necessary that it be softened by soaking in water. It usually requires from eighteen to twenty-four hours to render the grain in a condition suitable for feeding to cows. Bran is slightly richer in protein than maize, 17 lb. of the former being equal to 19 lb. of the latter in protein content. Keeping in mind the slight advantage of bran over maize you should have no hesitancy in substituting maize for the bran in feeding. The correspondent does not state the amount of chaffed-up green corn stalks that are being fed, consequently it is not possible to advise as to the exact quantity of maize that would be necessary to provide a balanced ration.

Rosella Wine.

H.H.G. (Baffle Creek)—

Put your fruit into a cask that has one head out. Pour boiling water over the fruit, rather more than enough to cover it. Let this stand for about three days; stir now and again. At the end of three days strain the liquor into another cask, this cask to have both heads in. Then for every gallon of liquor take 3 lb. of sugar, and make a good thick syrup of same. Pour this syrup, while hot, into the liquor and stir well. Leave the cask with bung out until fermentation starts. Should this not occur, say, in twenty-four hours, add a bottle of yeast. Keep this cask in as even a temperature as possible as this will help the fermentation. In the process of fermentation you will lose some of your liquor. Should it ferment thoroughly, save the liquor which overflows from the bung hole and put it back into the cask, but should you find this not enough to keep your cask full, add a little warm water. When the liquor has almost finished fermenting, say, when it stands at 3 degrees density by the Saccharometer (Beaume's), bung up the cask and leave for three months. Then bottle.

The "Cruel" or "Painted Leaf" Plant *(Euphorbia heterophylla).*

E.K.W. (Warren)—

The Government Botanist (Mr. C. T. White, F.L.S.) advises:—

The specimen sent with your letter of the 24th ultimo is *Euphorbia heterophylla*, commonly known as the Painted Leaf or Cruel Plant. It is a native of the warmer parts of the United States and of Tropical America, but is now widely spread over most warm countries. It is a very close ally of the Poinsetta so commonly grown in Queensland gardens. The milky juice is irritant and will blister the skin. If eaten by stock it has a like effect on inner membranes and will make the animals very sick. It is reported that honey gathered from the flowers is acrid, emetic, and unfit for human food.

Farm and Garden Notes for July.

FIELD.—Practically the whole of the work on the land for this month will be confined to the cultivation of winter crops, which should be now making good growth, and to the preparation of land for the large variety of crops which can be sown next month. Early-maturing varieties of wheat may be sown this month. The harvesting of late-sown maize will be nearing completion, and all old stalks should be ploughed in and allowed to rot. Clean up all headlands of weeds and rubbish, and for this purpose nothing equals a good fire. Mangels, swedes, and other root crops should be now well away, and should be ready for thinning out. Frosts, which can be expected almost for a certainty this month, will do much towards ridding the land of insect pests and checking weed growth. Cotton-picking should be now practically finished and the land under preparation for the next crop. The young lucerne should be becoming well established; the first cutting should be made before the plants flower—in fact, as soon as they are strong enough to stand the mowing machine, and the cutting of subsequent crops should be as frequent as the growth and development of the lucerne plants permit. Ordinarily cutting should be regulated to fit in with the early flowering period—*i.e.*, when about one-third of the plants in the crop are in flower.

KITCHEN GARDEN.—Should showery weather be frequent during July, do not attempt to sow seeds on heavy land, as the latter will be liable to clog, and hence be injurious to the young plants as they come up. The soil should not be reworked until fine weather has lasted sufficiently long to make it friable. In fine weather get the ground ploughed or dug, and let it lie in the rough till required. If harrowed and pulverised before that time, the soil is deprived of the sweetening influences of the sun, rain, air, and frost. Where the ground has been properly prepared, make full sowings of cabbage, carrot, broad beans, lettuce, parsnips, beans, radishes, leeks, spring onions, beetroot, eschalots, salsify, &c. As westerly winds may be expected, plenty of hoeing and watering will be required to ensure good crops. Pinch the tops of broad beans which are in flower, and stake up peas which require support. Plant out rhubarb, asparagus, and artichokes. In warm districts, it will be quite safe to sow cucumbers, marrows, squashes, and melons during the last week of the month. In colder localities, it is better to wait till the middle or end of August. Get the ground ready for sowing French beans and other spring crops.

FLOWER GARDEN.—Winter work ought to be in an advanced state. The roses will not want looking after. They should already have been pruned, and now any shoots which have a tendency to grow in wrong directions should be rubbed off. Overhaul the ferneries, and top-dress with a mixture of sandy loam and leaf mould, staking up some plants and thinning out others. Treat all classes of plants in the same manner as the roses where undesirable shoots appear. All such work as trimming lawns, digging beds, pruning, and planting should now be got well in hand. Plant out antirrhinums, pansies, holly-hocks, verbenas, petunias, &c., which were lately sown. Sow zinnias, amaranthus, balsam, chrysanthemum tricolour, marigold, cosmos, cockscombs, phloxes, sweet peas, lupins, &c. Plant gladiolus, tuberoses, amaryllis, pancratium, ismene, crinums, belladonna, lily, and other bulbs. Put away dahlia roots in some warm, moist spot, where they will start gently and be ready for planting out in August and September.

Orchard Notes for July.

THE COASTAL DISTRICTS.

The marketing of citrus fruits will continue to occupy the attention of growers. The same care in the handling, grading, and packing of the fruit that has been so strongly insisted upon in these monthly notes must be continued if satisfactory returns are to be expected. Despite the advice that has been given over and over again, some growers still fail to grasp the importance of placing their fruit on the market in the best possible condition, and persist in marketing it ungraded; good, blemished, and inferior fruit being met with in the same case. This, to say the least, is very bad business, and as some growers will not take the necessary trouble

to grade and pack properly, there is only one thing to do, and that is to insist on the observance of standards of quality and see that the fruit offered for sale complies with the standards prescribed and that cases are marked accordingly.

Where the crop has been gathered, the trees may be given such winter pruning as may be necessary, such as the removal of broken or diseased limbs or branches, and the pruning of any superfluous wood from the centre of the tree. Where gumming of any kind is seen it should be at once attended to. If at the collar of the tree and attacking the main roots, the earth should be removed from around the trunk and main roots—all diseased wood, bark, and roots should be cut away, and the whole of the exposed parts painted with Bordeaux paste.

When treated do not fill in the soil around the main roots, but allow them to be exposed to the air for some time, as this tends to check any further gumming. When the gum is on the trunk or main limbs of the tree cut away all diseased bark and wood till a healthy growth is met with and cover the wounds with Bordeaux paste.

If the main limbs are infested with scale insects or attacked by any kind of moss, lichen, or fungus growth, they should be sprayed with lime sulphur.

Towards the end of the month all young trees should be carefully examined for the presence of elephant beetles, which, in addition to eating the leaves and young bark, lay their eggs in the fork of the tree. When the young hatch out they eat their way through to the wood and then work between the wood and the bark, eventually ringbarking one or more of the main limbs, or even the trunk. A dressing of strong lime sulphur to the trunk and fork of the tree, if applied before the beetles lay their eggs, will act as a preventive. In the warmer localities a careful watch should also be kept for the first appearance of any sucking bugs, and to destroy any that may be found. If this is done systematically by all growers the damage done by this pest will be very much reduced.

Citrus trees may be planted throughout the month. Take care to see that the work is done in accordance with the instructions given in the June notes. All worn-out trees should be taken out, provided the root system is too far gone to be renovated, but when the root system is still good the top of the tree should be removed till sound, healthy wood is met with, and the portion left should be painted with a strong solution of lime sulphur. If this is done the tree will make a clean, healthy growth in spring.

Land intended for bananas and pineapples may be got ready, and existing plantations should be kept in a well-cultivated condition so as to retain moisture in the soil.

Bananas intended for Southern markets may be allowed to become fully developed, but not coloured, as they carry well during the colder months of the year, unless they meet with a very cold spell when passing through the New England district of New South Wales.

The winter crop of smoothleaf pines will commence to ripen towards the end of the month, and when free from blackheart (the result of a cold winter) or from fruitlet core rot, they are good for canning, as they are of firm texture and stand handling. Where there is any danger of frost or even of cold winds, it pays to cover pines and also the bunches of bananas. Bush hay is used for the former, and sacking for the latter.

Strawberries should be plentiful during the month, provided the weather is suitable to their development, but if there is an insufficient rainfall, then irrigation is required to produce a crop. Strawberries, like all other fruits, pay well for careful handling, grading, and packing, well-packed boxes always realising a much higher price than indifferently packed ones on the local market. Where strawberries show signs of leaf blight or mildew, spray with Bordeaux mixture for the former and with sulphide of soda for the latter.

When custard apples fail to ripen when gathered, try the effect of placing them in the banana-ripening rooms, and they will soon soften instead of turning black.

THE GRANITE BELT, SOUTHERN AND CENTRAL TABLELANDS.

July is a busy month for the growers of deciduous fruits; as the important work of winter pruning should, if possible, be completed before the end of the month, so as to give plenty of time for spraying and getting the orchard into proper trim before spring growth starts.

In pruning, follow the advice given in the June number; and if you are not thoroughly conversant with the work, get the advice of one or other of the Departmental officers stationed in the district.

Pruning is one of the most important orchard operations, as the following and succeeding seasons' crops depend very largely on the manner in which it is carried out. It regulates the growth as well as the number and size of the fruit, as if too much bearing wood is left, there is a chance of the tree setting many more fruits than it can properly mature, with a result that unless it is rigorously thinned out, it is undersized and unsaleable. On the other hand, it is not advisable to unduly reduce the quantity of bearing wood, or a small crop of overgrown fruit may be the result.

Apples, pears, and European varieties of plums produce their fruits on spurs that are formed on wood of two-years' growth or more; apricots and Japanese plums on new growth, and on spurs; but peaches and nectarines always on wood of the previous season's growth. Once peachwood has fruited it will not produce any more from the same season's wood, though it may develop spurs having a new growth or new laterals which will produce fruit.

The pruning of the peaches and nectarines, therefore, necessitates the leaving of sufficient new wood on the tree each season to carry a full crop, as well as the leaving of buds from which to grow new wood for the succeeding year's crop. In other words, one not only prunes for the immediately succeeding crop, but also for that of the following season.

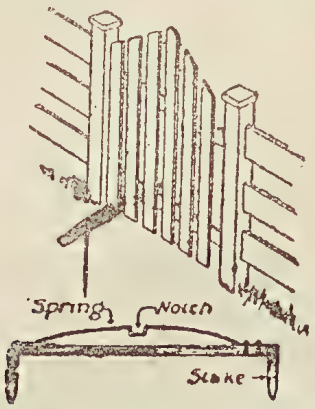
All prunings should be gathered and burnt, as any disease that may be on the wood is thoroughly destroyed. When pruned, the trees are ready for their winter spraying with lime-sulphur.

All kinds of deciduous trees may be planted during the month provided the ground is in a proper state to plant them. If not, it is better to delay planting until August, and carry out the necessary work in the interval. The preparation of new land for planting may be continued, although it is somewhat late in the season, as new land is always the better for being given a chance to mellow and sweeten before being planted. Do not prune vines yet on the Granite Belt; they can, however, be pruned on the Downs and in the western districts.

Trees of all kinds, including citrus, can also be planted in suitable situations on the Downs and western districts, and the pruning of deciduous trees should be concluded there. If the winter has been very dry, and the soil is badly in need of moisture, all orchards in the western districts, after being pruned and ploughed, should receive a thorough irrigation (where water is available) about the end of the month, so as to provide moisture for the use of the trees when they start growth. Irrigation should be followed by a thorough cultivation of the land to conserve the water so applied. As frequently mentioned in these notes, irrigation and cultivation must go hand in hand if the best results are to be obtained, especially in our hot and dry districts.

SAVING TIME AT THE GATE.

A handy gate latch, which may be worked from either side of the gate with the foot so that a person does not have to set down anything he may be carrying, is shown in the drawing. The latch is made from an old buggy or motor-car spring



which has been heated and bent as shown. It is bolted to a 2 inch by 4 inch with two bolts at one end. Stakes at the ends of the 2 inch by 4 inch hold it in position. By stepping on the spring the gate, which springs either way, may be pushed open.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR QUEENSLAND.

TIMES COMPUTED BY D. EGLINTON, F.R.A.S.

TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSET.

AT WARWICK.

1924.	APRIL.		MAY.		JUNE.	
Date.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.	Rises.	Sets.
1	6 4	5·48	6·20	5·18	6·37	5·2
2	6·4	5·47	6 21	5·17	6·38	5·2
3	6 5	5·46	6·21	5·16	6 38	5·2
4	6·5	5·45	6·22	5·15	6·39	5 1
5	6 6	5·44	6 22	5·14	6·39	5·1
6	6·6	5·43	6·23	5·13	6·40	5·1
7	6 7	5 42	6 23	5·13	6·40	5·1
8	6 7	5 41	6 24	5·12	6·41	5·1
9	6 8	5·40	6·24	5 12	6·41	5·1
10	6 8	5·39	6 25	5·11	6·41	5·1
11	6 9	5·37	6 26	5 11	6 42	5 1
12	6 9	5·36	6 26	5·10	6·42	5 1
13	6·10	5 35	6 27	5·10	6·42	5 1
14	6·10	5·34	6·27	5·9	6·42	5 2
15	6·11	5 32	6·28	5·8	6·43	5·2
16	6·11	5 31	6·29	5 8	6·43	5·2
17	6 12	5 30	6·29	5·7	6·43	5·2
18	6 12	5 29	6·30	5·7	6·43	5·2
19	6 13	5·28	6·30	5·6	6 44	5 2
20	6·14	5·27	6 31	5·6	6·44	5·2
21	6·14	5 26	6 31	5·5	6 44	5 2
22	6·15	5 25	6·32	5·5	6·44	5 3
23	6·15	5·24	6·32	5·4	6·44	5 3
24	6·16	5·23	6·33	5 4	6·45	5·3
25	6·17	5·22	6·34	5·4	6·45	5·4
26	6·17	5 21	6·34	5·3	6·45	5 4
27	6·18	5·21	6·35	5·3	6 45	5 4
28	6 18	5·20	6 35	5·3	6·45	5·5
29	6·19	5·20	6·36	5·3	6 45	5·5
30	6·20	5·19	6·36	5 2	6·46	5 6
31	...	...	6·37	5·2	...	...

Phases of the Moon, Occultations, &c.

The times stated are for Queensland, New South Wales, Victoria, and Tasmania, when "Summer" Time is not used.

4	Apr.	New Moon	5 17 p.m.
12	„	First Quarter	9 12 p.m.
20	„	Full Moon	12 10 a.m.
26	„	Last Quarter	2 28 p.m.

Apogee 9th April, 1·12 a.m.
Perigee 21st April, 6·18 a.m.

On 8th April, between 2 and 3 p.m., the planet Venus will be very near the moon, on its left hand side. The moon will occult it by passing between the earth and the planet before 4 p.m. This should be an interesting spectacle, especially to those who have a telescope or binoculars; even without, the planet should be visible.

On 14th April, the moon will occult Regulus, the brightest star of Leo; between 6 and 7 p.m. The emergence of the planet soon after seven may be observed with binoculars.

The occultation of Uranus on the 29th, about 2 p.m., will be only visible in a telescope.

4	May	New Moon	9 0 a.m.
12	„	First Quarter	12 13 p.m.
19	„	Full Moon	7 52 a.m.
26	„	Last Quarter	12 16 a.m.

Apogee 6th May, 12·0 noon.
Perigee 19th May, 3·18 p.m.

Regulus will again be occulted by the moon about 3 o'clock in the morning of the 13th of May.

The great astronomical event of May is the transit of Mercury, on the 8th, when the planet passing between the earth and the sun, will cross the sun's face from right to left, but in an upward direction. The commencement of the transit will be at 7·47 a.m. when the planet will reach the lower edge of the sun's disc. It's slow progress will continue until 3·35 p.m. when the sun's opposite limit will be considerably inclined over to the west.

Great care must be taken when attempting to look at the sun that the eyes are protected *very* carefully by *very* dark-coloured or smoked glass.

3	June	New Moon	12 33 a.m.
10	„	First Quarter	11 36 p.m.
17	„	Full Moon	2 41 p.m.
24	„	Last Quarter	12 16 p.m.

Apogee 2nd June, 3·24 p.m.
Also Apogee 29th June, 9·24 p.m.
Perigee 17th June, 1·6 p.m.

The planet Mercury will be a morning star in June being at its greatest distance, west of the sun, on the 4th.

After Mercury being a morning star, Jupiter will be an evening star, rising, in the early part of the month, somewhere about the time of sunset.

Saturn being in conjunction with the moon on 12th of June, will appear about 2 p.m. on the left of the moon, but somewhat higher during the evening hours.

On 16th June, Mercury will be above the moon, distant about eight times its diameter, about 7 p.m.

On 22nd June, The Solstice, the sun, when having reached its furthest northern point in the sky, appears to stand still before turning southwards.

Saturn, on 30th June, will appear stationary, after which it will appear to be moving again east in its normal direction.

For places west of Warwick and nearly in the same latitude, 28 degrees 12 minutes S., add 4 minutes for each degree of longitude. For example, at Inglewood, add 4 minutes to the times given above for Warwick; at Goondiwindi, add 8 minutes; at St. George, 14 minutes; at Cunnamulla, 25 minutes; at Thargomindah, 33 minutes; and at Oontoo, 43 minutes.

The moonlight nights for each month can best be ascertained by noticing the dates when the moon will be in the first quarter and when full. In the latter case the moon will rise somewhat about the time the sun sets, and the moonlight then extends all through the night; when at the first quarter the moon rises somewhere about six hours before the sun sets, and it is moonlight only till about midnight. After full moon it will be later each evening before it rises, and when in the last quarter it will not generally rise till after midnight.

It must be remembered that the times referred to are only roughly approximate, as the relative positions of the sun and moon vary considerably.

[All the particulars on this page were computed for this Journal, and should not be reproduced without acknowledgment.]

Royal Botanic Gardens Victoria
RBG00019238